Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

079321

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

पुस्तकालय

गुरुकुल कांगड़ी विश्वविद्यालय, हरिद्वार

वर्ग संख्या..... आगत संख्या 029321

पुस्तक-वितरण की तिथि नीचे अंकित है। इस तिथि सहित ३० वे दिन तक यह पुस्तक पुस्तकालय में वापिस आ जानी चाहिए। अन्यथा ५० पैसे प्रति दिन के हिसाब से विलम्ब-दण्ड लगेगा।

Stock Verification-2024

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

We wish all our readers a happy New Year

Rs. 15.00

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Complete

079
14 1079321

079321

JANUARY 1991

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Vol. 80
1991

9/1/91

WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1991-92

1991
ANNUAL NUMBER

ॐ

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

55 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

editor
B. V. RAMAN

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
(Asia's only Journal of its type)
Founded 1895 by B. Suryanarain Rao

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CONTENTS

JANUARY 1991 PRAMODUTA PUSHYA SS 1912 NO. 1

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu: **Director: Horoscope Department:** B. Sachidananda Babu: **Publisher and General Manager:** B. Nitanjan Babu; **Foreign Corespondent:** Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; **Proprietors: Raman Publications,** "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020. (Tel 369382, 369229); **Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia:** A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to **Raman Publications** unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Editor reserves the right to eject, revise or re-write any article/material without assigning any reason whatsoever and no correspondence will be entered in this regard. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than **Raman Publications** and **Raman Associates.** No free in-sertions of any advertisement alleging typographical or other mistakes will be given.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 84.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America, U.S. $ 35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 24.00; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 272.00 to be remitted to Raman Publications "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery. Subscriptions once paid will not be refunded under any circumstances nor any adjustment made.

1 WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS ..... *Editorial*
12 News and Views ..... *Ekalavya*
14 Astrological Miscellany ..... *Gayatri Devi Vasudev*
17 Upgrade the Predictive Tools ..... *V. A. K. Ayer*
21 Gochara or Transits ..... *H. R. Shankar*
25 How to Read Hands ..... *Mir Bashir*
27 On Dharmakarmadhipati ..... *Dr. R. S. L. Srivastava*
31 Astrology: The Science of Cosmic Oneness .... *Acharya Rajneesh*
35 Planets and Pregnancy ..... *K. Chandra Hari*
39 The Doctrine of the Host Planet ..... *P. N. Oak*
43 Cancer Ascendant—A Research into Marital Happiness ..... *Dr. A. N. Rajamani*
47 Kidney Ailments and Samvada Principle ..... *Prof. P. S. Sastri*
49 Physics in the Bhagavad Gita ..... *Dr. D. N. Pathak*
51 The Ninth House — The House of the Father ..... *Buell D. Huggins*
55 Major Transits and Historic Events—I ..... *Chandrakant S. Kothare*
59 Reflections on Ramayana — VIII ..... *Dr. Bangalore Sureshwara*
61 Interpreting Bhinnashtakavarga ..... *C. S. Patel*
63 Solar Eclipses and Indian Affairs ..... *P. W. Mandvikar*
69 Sthira Dasa — An Exposition ..... *Iranganti Rangacharya*
73 Seven Channels of Human Development ..... *Bepin Behari*
77 Chandra-Mangala Yoga ..... *K. K. Pathak*
81 Judging Financial Prospects and Status ..... *S. R. Gupta*
85 Why be Afraid of Saturn's Sade Sathe? ..... *R. M. Banerjee*
93 Letters To the Editor
99 Books on Review ..... *Our Literary Editor*
103 Your Technical Difficulties Solved ..... *Mihira*
109 How is 1991 For You? ..... *Utpala*
118 "The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris for January 1991
119 Astronomical Notes for January 1991 ..... *Agastya*
121 Daily Guide for January 1991 ..... *Mihira*
123 Farmers' Guide for January 1991 ..... *Mihira*
125 Travel Guide for January 1991 ..... *Mihira*
127 Kidney Failure: An Astrological Study ..... *Dr. Lalita Gupta, S. N. Kapoor*
131 General Market Indications for the Year 1991 ..... *Prof. B. C. Mehta*
133 Planets and Career Counselling ..... *Anuradha*
135 How Is This Month (January 1991) For You? ..... *Utpala*
153 Astrology and Women's World ..... *Arundhati*
156 My Turn ..... *W. H. Pande*
157 Astrological Activities

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।
को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना ॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen?

VOL. 80 JANUARY 1991 No. 1

WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1991

IF THE innumerable combinations of planets listed in ancient astrological texts are examined carefully, there would be found to exist an amazing series of parallels between the regular motions of planets and the ebb and flow of physical, mental and emotional phenomena peculiar to human life and activities.

The so-called discoveries of new stars and galaxies may have extended the boundaries of our physical universe. But of what use are such 'discoveries' if no attempts are made to understand the significance of these phenomena as applied to living beings and their problems of existence and evolution? Thanks to the 'progressive thinking' of some of our men of science, no serious or systematic attempts have been made in India to assess the practical importance of the ancient astrological doctrines in the field of political Astrology; though, during our long studies and research extending over five decades, it has been possible for us to demonstrate, how planetary patterns affect world affairs. The science of political Astrology is built on the demonstrable basis of facts. That human beings and political events are sensitive to the rhythms of planetary movements will be found to be no more a matter of conjecture, if only doubting Thomases could go through the catalogue of forecasts made by us in these columns since the last five decades.

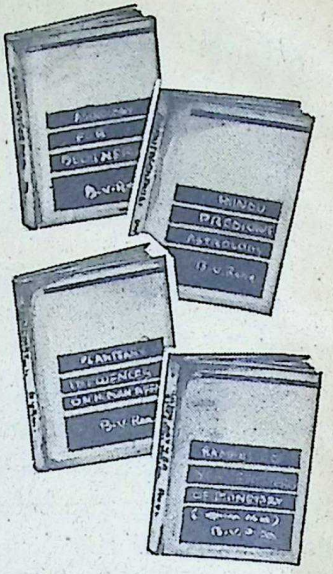
Astrological precepts based on the revelations of sages and fortified by experience and experiment can no longer be treated lightly or brushed aside as of no consequence. We wish to emphasise that forecasts based on astrological factors have nothing to do with 'prophecies' indulged in by some self-styled 'prophets'. Astrological predictions are based on mathematical calculations plus an intuitional perception of the events likely to happen which prophecies have no such basis.

As the year 1991 is about to dawn, the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

OUTSTANDING BOOKS ON ASTROLOGY
by Dr B V Raman



ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS, 21st Edition Rs 18.00

Teaches Astrology to the beginners in a simple and easy-to-understand manner.

HINDU PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY, 15th Edition Rs 40.00

A concise and up-to-date book that provides necessary and useful information on Hindu Astrology.

PLANETARY INFLUENCES ON HUMAN AFFAIRS, 8th Edition Rs 30.00

Includes fresh material/chapters relating astrology to medicine, weather forecasting, predicting earthquakes etc.

RAMAN'S 110 YEAR EPHEMERIS OF PLANETARY POSITIONS, (1891 TO 2000 A.D.) Enlarged 5th Edition Rs 45.00

An astronomical almanac for 110 years for students of Hindu Astrology

UBSPD
UBS Publishers' Distributors Ltd.
5 Ansari Road, New Delhi-110 002

VPP Post Free
Branches : New Delhi o Bombay o Bangalore
Madras o Calcutta o Patna o Kanpur

BOOKS BY DR. B. V. RAMAN

TO BE OUT IN JANUARY 1991

How to Judge a Horoscope Vol I Vol II

The best guides to practical Astrology, Volumes I and II teach you how to read events from the chart. Never before has predictive Astrology been presented in more simple techniques.

Volume I: How to Judge personal appearance, mental characterstics, financial prosperity and family background, brothers and sisters, and when will you get your own house or conveyance, education, children, disease and misfortunes is taught with the aid of 128 practical examples.(Bhavas I to VI)

Volume II: Teaches you how to predict the time of marriage, marital happiness, death or divorce of spouse, span of life and the nature of death -- violent or peaceful, foreign travel, career and the line of success, gain and loss of wealth, spiritual progress and Moksha by careful balancing of the good and malefic planetary influences. More than 250 illustrations. (Bhavas VII to XII). Co-author: Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev

300 Important Combinations

300 Yogas touching almost all aspects of life are brought to you with definition, results and lucid notes by the author. An exclusive note on Kalasarpa Yoga clears many commonly prevailing misconceptions about it.

Nearly 150 illustrations are provided to show you how to handle controversial principles and the art of applying and interpreting Raja, Dhana, Gnana, Putra, Arishta and Neechabhanga Raja Yogas.

Get your requirements from:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES, Sri Rajeswari, Bangalore 560 020. ☎ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

world situation is becoming increasingly complex. Thanks to the movements of Saturn, Jupiter and Rahu during the past two years, there have been significant changes in world power structures. Soviet Russia is facing political turmoil. The communist regimes in Europe have collapsed. South Africa has been witnessing a historical turning point. A Unified Germany has come into existence leading to the fear of re-emergence of Nazism. Crucial happenings are taking place in Pakistan. The West Asian crises is threatening world peace. The situation in Punjab and Kashmir is worsening. Indian politics is in utter disarray and the civil war in Sri Lanka has been taking an ugly shape.

It would be interesting to know astrologically the trend of world events to happen in 1991, most of which will be covered by the lunar year Prajotpatti which begins on Saturday, the 16th March 1991 at 13h.42m. IST or 8h.12m. GMT. The most significant factor in this year's planetary government is that Saturn, the planet of democracy and the masses, becomes the King. The dominant position of Saturn combined with the fact that the year starts with his association with Rahu could be of much concern to the world making the year one of unusual stress.

Saturn as the King denotes "unequal distribution of rainfall, increase of robberies and dacoities, anger of kings, destruction of crops and grains, outbreak of epidemics and general misery". Saturn represents the so-called lower classes and castes, labour and the democratic ideal. As he becomes the head of the administration the cause of democracy will be benefited. Labour questions will come to the fore and people's representatives will have a say in matters affecting the common people.

Against this background of Saturn being the King and the year being Prajotpatti denoting "prosperity to the cattle, clouds delivering timely rains and strange things happening in the world" have to be filled in details of happenings as revealed by the movements of planets and their dispositions at the commencement of the year. While these astronomical factors may indicate, to a fairly large extent, the events to happen during the year, the directional influences operating in the horoscopes of rulers and nations have to be given due consideration.

Throughout the year the movements of Saturn are confined to Capricorn. This denotes "affliction to the sensually minded people and great famines" in different parts of the world. Generally Saturn transiting Capricorn forebodes "fear, disturbed rains, death and destruction of Yavanas and affliction to the priestly class, Brahmins, medical men and rulers".

At the beginning of the English year, Saturn will be at 3° 27' Capricorn in the constella-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

DR. B. V. RAMAN, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, will deliver a special lecture on "Reason in Astrology and Dogma in Science" on Tuesday, the 1st January 1991 at 6.00 p.m. at the Indian Institute of World Culture, 6, B.P.Wadia Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore 560 004.

The lecture is open to the public.

◆◆◆◆◆◆ ◆◆◆◆◆◆

Seminars on Astrology at Delhi

DR. B. V. RAMAN, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, will inaugurate on Friday, 21st December 1990 at 4.30 p.m. at the National Museum, Janpath, New Delhi, a Seminar on "Veda and Jyotisha" organised by Rashtriya Veda Vidya Prathishthan, New Delhi.

The Seminar will be continued from 22nd to 24th December at the Seminar Room of the Rajendra Bhavan, Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Marg, New Delhi.

DR. B. V. RAMAN will preside at the public meeting to be held on Saturday, 22nd December 1990 at 4.30 p.m. at Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Mehta Sadan, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi 110 001, under the auspices of the Indian Council of Astrological Sciences, Delhi Chapters I and II.

DR. RAMAN will speak on "Astrology and Business Management".

Earlier from 10.00 a.m. on the same day there will be a Seminar on Mundane Astrology at the same venue.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

tion of Uttarashadha. He becomes retrograde on 17th May in 14° 32' in Sravana and direct on 6th October 1991 in 7° 54'. The total duration of retrogression will thus be for 138 days involving an arc of 6° 38'. He will again become retrograde on 30th May 1992. Sravana is the constellation of the Moon. It rules the Brahmins, cities, aerial regions, quadrupeds and north-west direction. The period of Saturn's retrogression coincides with the martian transit of Cancer, Leo and Virgo. It will be during the period of May to October 1991 especially when Mars and Saturn are in opposition that the war fever will be at its highest pitch so far as West Asia is concerned. Developments in the Moslem world will continue to dominate the political canvas of the globe. The conflict between contending powers may reach the peak point. A significant political development may also take place in India, adversely affecting the head of the Government. The Indo-Pakistan relationship will also face a great crisis.

Jupiter retrograde at the beginning of the English year in Cancer becomes direct on 2-4-1991, enters Leo on 8th August, becomes retrograde again on 2nd January 1992 and direct on 2nd May 1992. Throughout most of the lunar year his movements are confined to Leo. The Jovian transit of Cancer according to Garga implies "scarcity, famine and quarrels amongst rulers". It is strange that only unfavourable results are attributed to Jupiter's presence in Cancer. But the dicta of the sages are to be taken for what they are worth.

Rahu who, at the beginning of the year, is in Capricorn 5° 45' (Uttarashadha) enters Sagittarius on 11th May 1991 and continues there till the end of the year. His transit covers the constellations of Uttarashadha, Poorvashadha and Moola. Rahu is indeed a planet of major changes, prominent in social, cultural and political lives of nations. It is only after a painful process of adjustment that the beneficial repercussions, if any, of Rahu's blessings can manifest.

The movements of Rahu in the year ahead will adversely affect the political situation both in and around the Gulf countries. One need not be surprised if one of the rulers is assassinated or thrown out. On the whole, Rahu's transit, especially of Sagittarius, will contribute to the increase of tension all over the world, the gravest repercussions being produced in the Islamic countries. Another major factor of Rahu's transit is an intensification of the struggle between the conservative and progressive communists in Russia resulting in a swing towards total capitalism.

Both Jupiter and Saturn in solstitial signs indicate that the first hurricanes of the summer can be expected in mid-July and the weather especially around the period of the solstices will be violent and the worst storms of the decade may be reported from different parts of the world.

During the year 1991, there will be six eclipses. An annular eclipse of the Sun takes place on 16-1-1991 involving Capricorn and the constellation of Uttarashadha, a penumbral eclipse of the Moon on 30-1-1991 (Cancer and Pushya), another penumbral eclipse of the Moon on 27-6-1991 (Sagittarius and Moola), a total solar eclipse (Gemini and Punarvasu) on 11th July 1991, a penumbral lunar eclipse on 26-7-1991 (Capricorn and Uttarashadha) and a partial lunar eclipse on 21-12-1991 (Gemini and Mrigasira).

Of these six eclipses, only the last two are visible in India. Two eclipses have reference to Capricorn, two to Gemini and one each to Cancer and Sagittarius. Eclipses have their good or bad effects on national and international developments. We shall elaborate the significance of these eclipses on a subsequent occasion. Suffice it to say that the eclipses will heighten the tension between India and Pakistan, cause earthquakes and upset climatic conditions. On the political level Kremlin may face significant developments resulting in the overthrow of an important leader.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Among notable aspects may be listed: Saturn-Rahu conjunction on 21st January 1991 (Capricorn 5° 44'); Jupiter (R) opposition Saturn on 16th March 1991; Saturn (R)-opposition Mars on 6th June 1991; Jupiter-Mars conjunction on 14th June 1991; Mars-Saturn opposition on 7th March 1992 and Mars-Jupiter (R) opposition on 5th April 1992.

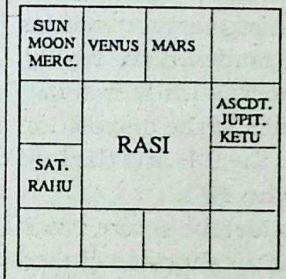
These combined influences of major planets and the Nodes are not propitious. They will have an adverse effect on employment, grains and cereals. There is danger of breach of agreements and violation of treaties generating much tension in international affairs. Many murders and outrages occur. Troubles are sudden in railways and cases of libel and slander will crop up. Some of the aspects have reference to solstitial signs affecting weather adversely. Occurrence of earthquakes in California, Japan and Iran is likely. A major earthquake is also likely in May-June 1991 bringing in its wake much destruction of life and property.

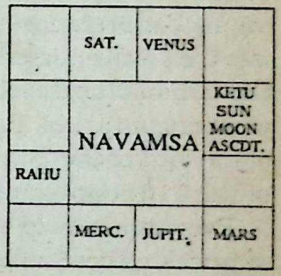
A sudden spurt in violence, military movements and weather vagaries are foreseen in June-July 1991 which will be high voltage months for the entire globe.

INDIA

At the commencement of the new year, the 2nd degree of Cancer rises at New Delhi, the meridian falling in Aries. The focus of the planetary pattern falls mainly on the Ascendant (general stability), the 7th house (foreign relations), the 9th house (general fortune), the 2nd house (finance and economy) and the 10th house (government, the ruling party etc.). The lord of Lagna, Moon, is in the 9th with the Sun, lord of the 2nd, and Mercury, lord of the 12th (and the 3rd) aspected powerfully by a strong and afflicted Saturn. This affliction does not render the Ascendant as strong as is desirable. In fact, this situation means general discontent of the people and mounting inflation and economic woes. However, the silver lining is the presence of Jupiter in Lagna Rasi aspecting the planets placed in the 9th and in *parivartana* with Lagna lord. Jupiter is no doubt exalted but his occupation of Aslesha deprives him of that vitality which is necessary to neutralise fully the negative factors mentioned above. The combined aspect of Rahu and Saturn is a warning that the caste-based reservations, if implemented, would spell disaster to the country. As the year progresses the struggle against reservations in general may gain in intensity. The clamour for removing even the existing reservations — not to speak of the fresh reservations announced by the former Prime Minister — will increase and the caste-war assume ugly proportions. The aftermath of the Rahu-Saturn conjunction in a saturnine sign and solar constellation will be the unleashing of forces threatening the integrity of India.

The lord of the 2nd Sun in the 9th with the





Ascendant lord Moon aspected by an afflicted Saturn and the lord of the 3rd and 12th warns that a gloomy economy is around the corner. The thesis that a national economy can continue to expand by borrowing more and more money may receive a rude shock. The impending recession will hit all areas of business. Debt will continue to permeate our economy that it can never be paid back in an orderly manner. Some of the nationalised banks will be made to write off crores of rupees as loans of farmers.

Mercury, the planet of trade and commerce, is in the 9th debilitated in the constellation of Saturn and aspected by Saturn (and Jupiter lord of the 9th). Many investors,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

businessmen and estate agents, automobile manufacturers and dealers will be caught off guard, though political theorists, economic advisers and planning experts will continue to keep the illusion of prosperity alive as long as possible. The steel market will be adversely hit. Prize controls and prize freezes will not bring down the prices. Unemployment will increase. The Government's economic policies will only reflect confusion. The socialist policies will misfire and India in due course may dump the socialistic pattern into the deep seas just as Russia did. The Government's populist schemes such as waiving farm loans and subsidising the educated unemployed etc., will boomerang. The Planning Commission will not be able to sustain the pace of economic development. It will be a dumb observer from its ivory towers.

While the prices of all food-stuffs will soar higher and monetary problems will cause considerable anxiety with extravagant spending by Government making further inroads into the private purses of burdened tax payers, the outlook for the country's trade is somewhat encouraging, thanks to the disposition of the lord of the 2nd in the 9th and the lord of the 11th occupying the 10th.

Every household will feel the severe pinch of prices. There will be no shortage of food grains. The motive being wholly political, edible oil, potatoes, onion, sugar, pulses etc. will all become scarce due to manipulative middle men. The Government will be powerless in controlling the price-line. The public distribution system will fail and these are all the blessings of the socialist philosophy of the rulers.

The 3rd or house of communications is free from affliction, but the 3rd lord is debilitated and aspected by Saturn. In the Navamsa however the 3rd is occupied by Mars. While accidents — aeroplane, bus and train etc. — will not be as frequent and heavy as in 1990, many accidents and destruction will continue due to war-like activities. Further benefits to postal and railway employees will be given. Saturn's aspect on the 3rd lord is not conducive to the freedom of the press. Indirect methods of controlling newspapers may be resorted to. Postal and telephone rates will go up.

The lord of the 4th Venus placed in the 10th aspects the 4th. Saturn, lord of the 7th and 8th, also aspects the 4th. The Government's land policy will be more realistic. Agrarian trouble will be brewing. Because of Saturn's aspect farmers' leaders may indulge in frequent agitations to press their rights. The Government may set up housing corporations without a clear conception of the financial implications. The housing schemes will be a failure.

Lord of the 5th in the 11th in *parivartana* with the lord of the 11th augurs well for the interests of children.

Education will however be in a mess, specialists wracking their brains to find solutions to juvenile delinquency forgetting the fact that the crux of the problem is materialism and indifference to values enshrined in our cultural heritage.

The martian influence indicates death of a large number of children due to accidents, food poisoning and peculiar children's disease, not amenable to known medical theories.

Yogakaraka Mars aspecting the 5th shows some outstanding performances in sports and athletics. A new athlete or star-player may emerge on the Indian horizon.

Lord of the 6th Jupiter exalted in the Ascendant and afflicted by the combined aspect of Saturn and Rahu is not a factor conducive to the health of the nation. The public health will not improve. Dubious habits caused by cigarettes, alcohol and narcotics will cause much damage to both the individual and the community. The nodal axis afflicting the 6th lord and Saturn also influencing him show increase in the incidence of disease from pollution and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

environmental factors. But the mental health index registers an upward trend as the Lagna lord Moon in the 9th aspected by Jupiter will prompt more and more people to bring in regulation, religion and spirituality into their lives.

Companies manufacturing detrimental products will find new outlets and make enormous profits.

The political pendulum will swing somewhat towards the right. The working class may have a set-back. Subtle moves to dismantle the state ownership of some public sector industries will come to light.

Lord of the 7th Saturn is well placed in the 7th but afflicted by his association with Rahu. Jupiter's aspect no doubt relieves the affliction to some extent, but Saturn-Jupiter in mutual aspect always gives rise to surprising developments. Saturn-Rahu in the 7th signals loss of goodwill abroad and our outlook towards eventualities arising out of U.S.A.-Soviet Russia co-operation may dramatically change. Our defence makes forward moves and becomes more streamlined. A spy ring engaged in transmitting vital information about our defence to our enemies may surface and cause consternation in high political circles. The Government will come down heavily on espionage activity and a few heads may roll in high circles.

Politics will undermine statesmanship. There is danger of war with our neighbour. Because of Rahu-Saturn influences on the 7th, Pakistan's moves will be deliberately subtle but intended to take India unawares so that the initial advantage lies with it.

We submit to our rulers irrespective of whichever party-Government they may head, not to be complacent in their thinking but spare no efforts to thwart the unholy designs of Pakistan. It will continue to be active in Kashmir. The so-far never conceded debate on doing away with Article 370 as to bring Kashmir within the framework of the Indian Constitution may make some headway.

In addition to the forms of insurgencies rocking Kashmir and Punjab new problems will be created by the ULFA rebels. Unless our Government pays serious attention to this part of India and tries to solve the issues involved, the integrity of the country may be in jeopardy. In Assam, the activities of the secessionists may lead to widespread violence. The chances of peace in Punjab are still remote. The political scene will continue to be uncertain. The reservation policy will create a vested interest in backwardness and concessions will be demanded on ethnic and religious grounds adversely affecting national integration. While denouncing Manu for the evils of Varnasrama Dharma, a new caste-system setting Hindus against Hindus will be in the offing. However, as Jupiter is in the Ascendant, the Government of the day will be obliged to find some legal loophole to extricate itself from this thoughtless commitment.

Jupiter in exaltation as the 9th lord aspecting the 9th and the now moving apart Saturn-Rahu will bring about a year of significant developments *vis-a-vis* the majority community.

Jupiter being in association with Ketu, Brahmins may become the target of damaging criticism. Some sections of Harijans misled by their leaders and other vested interests may resort to conversion, as political parties give them nothing in return for their votes. This can affect the unity of the majority community unless thwarted by nationalist forces.

The politics of Karnataka and Andhra Pradesh is likely to witness strange developments about the respective governments. At least two southern and two northern states may have new chief ministers. Maharashtra is also in for much political instability.

The 8th house has a strong Papakartari Yoga. The 8th lord occupies the 7th with Rahu. The Government will be in serious trouble off and on, its survival being

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

threatened. Death of a national figure may plunge the nation in mourning.

The alignment of planets with reference to the 10th house is full of portents. Lord of the 10th Mars happening to be a Yogakaraka though in the 11th is actually in the 12th house in his own constellation but in an inimical sign. As in the years 1911-'12 and 1943-'44, when Mars stayed in Taurus for nearly six months, this year also the movement of Mars is confined to this sign from August 1990 to March 1991. During this same period Jupiter-Saturn will be in exact opposition and a Saturn-Rahu conjunction will have taken place. Moreover as long as Jupiter continues to stay in Cancer, both the major planets will be in opposition. These celestial phenomena will adversely affect political affairs in India. We wish to repeat what we had mentioned in the 1989 Annual Number, *viz.*, the country is again in for a significant and even unexpected transformation in the political scene at Delhi. A spate of violence may be let loose all over the country on some grievance or other, real or imaginary. The Government should be prepared to face any such threats to peace and nip in the bud the activities of mischievous elements. Shifting of loyalties and horse-trading to get power may become the order of the day.

The 10th lord Mars is in the 12th Bhava. Squabbles and confusion in the Government may necessitate mid-term polls. A major change in the power echelons at the Centre is in the offing.

The Government may be obliged to assume certain special powers to deal with some national emergencies and developments. In India, the communists will receive further set-backs and their influence wanes.

The space-programme, so aptly described by Indian newspapers as jinxed, will live upto its reputation. Spin-offs from space for the Indian public and industry will be a case of the Emperor's clothes.

The Congress (I) will continue to make a lot of noise but without any tangible results. The B.J.P. will continue to grow roots that will widen out as the year unwinds.

Ayodhya and Sri Rama Janmabhoomi will continue to hog the limelight. Jupiter's passage out of Cancer will mark a lowering of the tensions around this issue. Judicial or legislative backing may make the matter slightly more smooth-sailing for the Mandir protagonists.

The Ascendants rising at Delhi and Washington are in mutual *shashtashtaka* and relations between the countries may go somewhat awry. The Ascendants at Delhi and the Soviet capital being in *dwirdwadasa* subtle rift may develop between the two countries. China's aggressive tactics on our borders will not be relished.

OUR NEIGHBOURS

The end of Gemini rising at Islamabad with Mars in the 12th aspecting the 7th and the two worst malefics posited in the 8th from the Ascendant hardly denote any silver lining in the otherwise gloomy picture of Pakistan in the year ahead. These astrological factors do not favour orderly functioning of the government. It looks as though, both India and Pakistan born the same day have to face the wrath of the heavens, thanks to the role of self-seekers and unprincipled leaders. India may of course fare better because its Lagna is Taurus; but Pakistan with Saturn-Rahu conjunction occurring in the 10th will have to pass through a testing time, if it has to survive as an independent nation. The country's politics will be characterised by confusion and uncertainty. Instability in Pakistan will relegate all other matters including "an Indo-Pakistan settlement" to the dreamland. In fact in her relations with India, ominous developments may be witnessed, and Paki-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

stan will be tough and uncompromising. While the Ascendant rising at Delhi is also subject to the malefic influences of Rahu-Saturn, in the case of Pakistan the malefics are in the 8th, and the 7th receives the aspect of Mars. Hence the instability will be more marked and the Government of the day may go tottering. Her links with the Islamic countries will become closer. A sudden upsurge of political passions, violent deaths and a chaotic state of affairs are portended.

In Kathmandu while the Ascendant is Cancer, the Navamsa happens to be Virgo, Mars dominantly placed and aspecting the 4th, the 7th and the 8th houses. The transition from monarchy to multi-party democracy seeking to accommodate almost all shades of political opinion will be beset with many difficulties. Much acrimony will prevail in matters of land reforms and transferring the command of the army from the King to civilian control. The army's natural closeness to the King will continue. Fortunately and despite the cries of the pseudo-secularists of the Indian variety, Nepal will continue to be a Hindu kingdom. Tradition will still pull strings, despite the introduction of democracy. A violent attack on the life of the King is likely.

Ethnic struggle in Bhutan will take a serious turn. The movement for democracy will gain momentum and violence will break out on a large scale.

The Tibetans will face more Chinese belligerency.

As regards Sri Lanka, the general trend of events will be more or less as indicated in the last year's Annual Number. The 26th degree of Gemini rising with Mars in the 12th house aspecting the 6th and the 7th is no positive factor for the return of even a modicum of normalcy. Premadasa's government will be on the verge of collapse and his political future may become somewhat obscured, may be temporarily. There is no indication of the ethnic conflict between the Tamils and Sinhalese being put an end to. India's diplomacy in Sri Lanka will lack clarity. D.M.K. politics in Tamil Nadu will indirectly help the militants.

Jupiter close to the Ascendant point which is also aspected by Saturn at Dhaka make Bangla Desh vulnerable to fierce winds and cyclones. Disease and hunger will continue to stalk the land. Surprising political developments are indicated.

At Rangoon, the 14th degree of Cancer rises in Scorpio Navamsa. Venus and Mercury influencing the Navamsa point are favourable indices for the military junta coming to some kind of power-sharing agreement with the National League Democracy. The N.L.D. leaders may be released following dissent in the army. The weak-kneed Burmese economy will show some improvement.

UNITED STATES

The 27th degree of Sagittarius rises at Washington, Lagna being Vargottama. The lord of Lagna is no doubt exalted in the 8th but afflicted because of the combined aspect of Saturn and Rahu. Nationally and internationally a rough year is indicated for U.S.A. While a world war is ruled out, the probability that the United States will be dragged into a major war in 1991 cannot be ruled out. Astrological interpretations should always be indicative and not deterministic. U.S.A. will be involved in arbitrating in the dissensions of West Asian countries. Lord of the 7th Mercury is in Pisces, a watery sign. The 12th house is aspected by Mars. Lord of the 8th is afflicted—all favouring American involvement.

Drug addiction, alcoholism and crime will increase enormously. The health of the average American will not be satisfactory. Emphasis will shift in public health matters to preventive care and society will increasingly shy away from the benefits of modern medicine as imprecise.

The 2nd house ruling finance is much afflicted. But the aspect of Jupiter is a silver

CC-0. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

lining. American economy will be disturbing, but weapon manufacturing industries will become prosperous. The country has to pass through a major depression. Oil and farm prices will increase. The 3rd lord Saturn in the 2nd is far from happy for newspaper-health. A giant of the fourth estate may make headlines in the wake of a big financial scandal.

The trinal relationship between Jupiter and the 9th lord Sun will make many Americans go back to religion. The judiciary may not acquit itself creditably, especially in issues involving financial institutions and public funds.

Venus subject to Papakartari Yoga in the 5th denotes some sensational crimes against women. The West Asian crisis may force emergency measures. Some of America's allies may resort to obstructionist tactics. India will be extended sizeable economic assistance. There will be an intensification of the production of war missiles. Mars aspects the 12th and the planet of labour Saturn is afflicted in the 2nd. Labour unrest will rear its head and much violence is to be feared. In winter the weather will be generally freakish. With Pakistan, misunderstandings will arise but aid may continue. The price of gasoline, alcohol and tobacco will go up. The U.S. will not be able to cut down its defence budget and direct it to social programmes. The hotel trade will be severely hit. America faces recession. American interest in South Asia may decline and dramatic changes in U.S. policies may be witnessed. In view of the martian aspect on the Ascendant, the star-wars programme may go ahead overcoming the problems that bedevilled the programme in the past. The transit of Mars through Gemini and his opposition to Saturn-Rahu not only indicates one or two aerial disasters but also an earthquake shock in Western U.S.A. Washington will discourage any secessionist movements affecting the integrity of India. President Bush's popularity may wane and he may face a difficult health problem about the time of Mars-Saturn conjunction. Even in U.S.A. in regard to certain important matters politics may undermine statesmanship. About the end of the lunar year the President is likely to be exposed to some personal danger.

U.S.S.R.

Because of the confused planetary dispositions a clear picture of things likely to happen is somewhat difficult. On the one hand Saturn and Rahu will be transiting the 12th from the ruling sign of Russia while on the other, Mars occupying the 12th aspects the 7th in the New Year's chart. The affliction of both the 7th and 8th houses, despite the moderate relief due to the exaltation of the 7th lord Jupiter indicates developments which may move beyond the control of Gorbachev. The crisis of economy in Russia may become grimmer, the production itself becoming dislocated. Russia may embark on an aggressive restructuring of its economic policies but attendant inflation will hit the country. Prices soar and workers demand higher wages. Despite Gorbachev's revolutionary step in reversing Lenin's policy, it may take years for Leninism to break up. Russia may witness some sort of democratising chaos. Its clamouring for an identity under Yeltsin will keep creating headaches for Gorbachev.

Gorbachev's predicament will reveal itself in its full complexity as Mars and Saturn come closer to opposition. One can only hope that the great Gorbachev will survive. In international matters Russia's role will be constructive. While the changes that are taking place in Russia will be generally welcomed by the Russians, a section of hard-core Communists may resort to agitational tactics to stem such changes. On the surface Gorbachev's authority will be growing. But

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

there will also be attempts to overthrow the government by repressionist radicals.

WEST ASIA & AFRICA

At Baghdad 5° 36' Gemini rises and Mars is actually in the 1st house, 7° behind the Ascendant point aspecting the 7th house. The 8th is equally ill-disposed. The horoscope of Iraq is now under severe afflictions. At Jerusalem and Teheran Taurus 26° and Gemini 14° respectively rise, the Ascendants being afflicted. Therefore the whole region would continue to be in a flux. President Saddam will be as ruthless as ever with his internal opponents. His wily moves will land him in trouble. He will continue to dramatise his defiance and the Security Council's decisions.

Tensions in the Gulf will continue to escalate rapidly. The Saturn-Rahu conjunction and aspects between Mars and Saturn will have ominous implications not only for Iraq but also for some other West Asian countries. The period around the date of the conjunction will be ominous. The conflict, as already indicated in these columns, is a possibility. At the time of conjunction both Saturn and Rahu will be on the fringe of *Vishanadi* area in the constellation of Uttarashadha. About the same time, Mars will be in Krittika ruled by *Agni*. The conjunction takes place in *mrityu yoga*. Mars will be in Mrigasira for the duration of the stay of both Saturn and Rahu in Poorvashadha causing what is called *Mahasoola Yoga*. This Yoga will last till more or less April 1991. During this period, the war mania may spread and the risk of using chemical weapons capable of affecting the lungs (Mars in Gemini) and the nervous system cannot be ruled out. The facade of Arab unity will be further shattered. However a new axis of some Arab powers may be formed and this new alignment may not be quite welcome to the U.S. The big loser will of course be Yasser Aralat. Faced with the threat of domestic, social and political upheavals, many of the Gulf states may accept the prescriptions concocted by western capitalist creditors. The Gulf war will have many surprises.

Gulf Arabs may decide to spend their money manipulating alliances and mercenaries to keep themselves safe from the poorer but stronger Arabs in the north.

The economic and financial interests of Indians in other Gulf countries will not be satisfactorily tackled by the Indian Government.

Iran will play a dubious and double game between Iraq and anti-Saddam forces.

The waters of Israel's dramatic politics will continue to be muddy. Israel's position will be in a state of flux. Her relations with U.S.A. may change and Israel will no longer be treated as America's main strategic asset. The Government may fall. No immediate solution will be forthcoming in regard to Arab-Israel relations.

A destructive earthquake may hit Iran. There are likely to be political changes and moderate groups within Islam will try to liberalise theological contentions. Egypt may not escape involvement in the expected Gulf war. This will be a bad year for President Mubarak not only healthwise but in general. Religious unrest and agitations by fundamentalists are not ruled out. Syria's role in the Gulf crisis will be an enigma. A political crisis may lead to the fall of the present ruler. Before the end of the year at least the heads of two rulers in West Asia may roll down.

The horrors of war will continue to afflict this unfortunate region. Turkey is faced with internal troubles. Political unrest and emergency will dethrone the ruler in Morocco.

King Hussain of Jordan may find himself caught in an unexpected development that could wrench him from power.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NEWS AND VIEWS

EKALAVYA

Enter Chandra Shekhar

FOR long, considered a maverick, Chandra Shekhar has now turned out to be a man of destiny so far as India is concerned.

The drama of November 7, 1990 at New Delhi manifested the worst features of *junglism* in politics that Vishnu Sharma has protrayed in his immortal *Pancha Tantra*; and Mahatma Gandhi must have squirmed in his grave at Raj Ghat, at how his countrymen to whom he gave away independent India on a platter, but at enormous cost to himself and his devoted colleagues, behaved, none putting the nation before his own self.

While hastily opting for Mandalism proved to be V. P. Singh's Waterloo, Rajiv Gandhi's unprincipled offer of full support to Chandra Shekhar while he himself was unsure of running the government, edged by other disgruntled elements, triggered the bravado of Chandra Shekhar who fought for his chance like a tiger.

In order to avoid a mid-term poll, the President invited Chandra Shekhar to form the government, and prima facie Chandra Shekhar will get his confidence vote in the Parliament.

But the alignments of the parties in the House thereafter, especially with the appointment of Ministers, will make all the difference whether the new Government will be a good starter.

I have here the horoscope of Chandra Shekhar without full bio-data which I give below:

MERC.	ASCDT. SUN	VENUS	RAHU MARS
JUPIT.	Chart I		
KETU	SAT.	MOON	

Chandra Shekhar was born in 1927 in Ibrahim Patti in Ballia district, U.P., in a farming family. It is said that he had to walk 12 km. daily to his school in Ballia. A post-graduate and highly informed, he came under the influence of Acharya Narendra Dev. Since 1962, he has been active in Central politics. His perambulations in different parties including that of the Janata are well-known.

He is born in Aries Lagna with the Sun exalted in it. On the face of it the chart has no doubt Subhakartari, Ubhayachari and Raja Yogas. Lagna lord Mars who occupies Vikramasthana in the company of Rahu makes him a fire-brand. He has no doubt excellent ideas; he is a great humanist. But as the proverb goes "fine words butter no parsnips", politics is a lecherous pond infested by sharks and crocodiles where good ideas do not avail.

His Sarvashtakavarga (Chart II) gives a better picture of his possibilities. In the first instance his 7th house carries minimum

28	ASCDT. 26	22	26
32	Chart II		33
35			29
31	27	19	29

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

number of benefic *bindus* viz., 19. While this is much less than the average, it is level with the statutory provision. Saturn's aspect to Venus also affirms the above, which covers his domestic area. It shows that the family is tradition-bound. Jupiter's aspect to the 5th house, of course, has blessed him with excellent progeny.

His 10th house carries the maximum number of 35 benefic *bindus* showing his high destiny. However, the 5th lord Sun occupying Lagna in exaltation donates a paltry 3 benefic *bindus* to his credit. The disposition of the 10th lord in the 8th, although aspecting the 10th, but aspected by Maraka Venus, and Bhagya lord occupying Badhakasthana provide a commentary on his ability to hold on to his job effectively or for a long time. In Mundane Astrology, the 7th house relates to public support. And one wonders whether the low number of benefic *bindus* there warrant it.

Chart III is the one raised for the moment of his taking the oath of office (10th November 1990, New Delhi, 11.00 a.m.). Sagittarius rises and it is loaded with the evil planets Saturn, Uranus and Neptune — all retrograde; and its lord Jupiter occupying the 8th from it although exalted, yet in the company of

		MARS	
	Chart III		JUPIT. KETU
RAHU			MOON
ASCDT. SAT.	MERC.	SUN VENUS	

Ketu who happens to be the opening Mahadasa lord Saturn also aspects 10th *i.e.*, office. The Sun is debilitated. These are clear indications that he has formed his government against heavy odds.

I am yet to hear of a planet occupying 8th bringing prosperity. And Venus, whose subperiod in Ketu which is running now is the Maraka for his 10th house. Jupiter's transit over karmic Ketu inducted him into office.

While I don't wish to be a Cassandra, the signals are clear for all to see.

Sabari Pilgrims - Insurance Cover

I had a strange dream the other night. The portrait of Lord Ayyappa hanging before my bed became animated at which I spontaneously called out "Swamiye Saranam Ayyappa" in prayer.

Hearing which Lord Ayyappa asked me, "What made you think of me now?"

Said I, "I read a news item on a scheme of financial relief to stricken pilgrims to your shrine, jointly sponsored by the Sangham, General Insurance Corporation and a bank. This just made me wonder whether the scheme will serve Your devotees better or otherwise spiritually."

"What makes you doubt it?"

"Generations of pilgrims have rushed to your shrine against great odds, taking the vow of celibacy. They did this as a penance. Faith in you, so far, had been the insurance cover. But now I find money and man replacing it. I felt sad that the all-consuming faith in You will now become attenuated and the object of the pilgrimage viz., penance will be vitiated."

"You mean to say that it is wrong to commercialise it?"

"Yes, if I may say so, as I feel very sad that the one penance that turned the Nelson's eye to pelf for spiritual risks will now vanish!"

"Perhaps you are right. Heard of the figure of speech by name Oxymoron? It is the juxtaposition of words of contradicting meanings. Here it is the sacred and profane. The two always figure together particularly in religion. Have you seen the environs of sacred temples? They are invariably strewn with garbage!"

"Swami! I feel the present one is the first step directed towards debasing the *Nishkama Bhakthi* reposed in You by the pilgrims over the years. You must be knowing what will follow".

"Don't worry. This is the way things move in Kali Yuga."

"I only wish that the Guru Swamis do not become GIC's agents when pilgrimage to Your shrine will become a first-rate commercial proposition."

At which the Lord laughed and vanished.

Ego under X-ray!

We have heard people say that egoism or *ahankara* is always evil and that it should be shunned.

A close examination of this statement reveals that it is not that bad, that there are three types of ego of which two are good and only one bad.

Darsanas say that Ahankara is the second product of *Prakriti* arising directly out of *Mahat* which is the first manifestation of the former and the function of *ahankara* is the feeling *I* and *Mine* or Abhimana.

It is on account of Abhimana that the *self* considers itself, wrongly of course, to be an agent or cause of action, desirer and a striver for ends and the owner of properties.

There is an interesting episode in *Yoga Vasishta, Sthithiprakarna*, chapter 33, in which sage Vasishta makes it all clear to Sri Rama.

To a question from Sri Rama, what all forms egoism takes and how best to tackle it, Vasishta says,

"Rama! Egoism is of three kinds. The first two are good, the third should be got rid of.

"I am the whole world, the *Paramatman*; there is no world other than myself. This egoism

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrological Miscellany

MRS. GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.Sc., LL.B.

Shining Pates

READER Dr. K. G. S. Prasad Rao of Nellore is intrigued by bald heads, rather by factors which could cause baldness. He sends two horoscopes of young men, both medical post graduates. Both are completely bald, he says.

Case 1: Born 8-8-1961 at 0.05 hrs.

Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant; Gemini - Venus and Moon; Cancer - Mercury and Sun; Leo - Rahu; Virgo - Mars; Capricorn - Jupiter and Saturn; and Aquarius - Ketu. *Navamsa:* Capricorn - Ascendant, Venus, Saturn, Sun and Mars; Pisces - Jupiter; Taurus - Rahu and Moon; and Scorpio - Ketu and Mercury.

Case 2: 1-11-1962 at 7.40 p.m.

Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant; Cancer - Mars and Rahu; Libra Sun and Mercury; Scorpio - Venus; Sagittarius - Moon; Capricorn - Saturn and Ketu; and Aquarius - Jupiter.

Let us look at the common factors in the two horoscopes. First, the Ascendants are the same. In Case 1, the Ascendant lord Venus is in the 2nd with the Sun. In Case 2, the Ascendant lord Venus is in the 2nd with the Moon and the 2nd lord Mercury is in the 3rd with the Sun. In Case 2, the Ascendant lord Venus is in Scorpio whose lord Mars is in Cancer. The 2nd lord Mercury is in Libra with the Sun. So the common features that now emerge are the signs on the Ascendant, the position of sign-dispositor of the Ascendant lord in Cancer, and the 2nd lord Mercury in both joining the Sun.

The Ascendant has to do with physical appearance and Taurus, by itself, is a sign of great beauty. The 2nd house rules the face and its ruler joins the Sun, a dry and fiery planet. The Sun associated with Lagna or the 2nd does not conduce to good looks and can give thinning, sparse hair on the head. That is why in charts where the Lagna lord or the 2nd lord is in Leo, the natives tend to be bald or have very thin hair or receding foreheads.

Some signs have a predisposition to baldness. Usually, Taurus, Sagittarius and Aquarius tend to suffer from very little hair on the head and if there are other afflictions too, they usually develop baldness quite early in life.

According to *Jataka Tattwa* (C-219, 220, 221) if Sagittarius or Taurus is the Ascendant aspected by malefics; if the Lagna is a malefic sign (Aries, Gemini, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius or Aquarius) and occupied by a malefic; if the

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals and the list is endless - so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts and dates to Astrological Miscellany, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Moon be in Cancer aspected by Mars and if Leo, Sagittarius, Scorpio, Virgo be rising, then the native will be bald-headed (*Khalwata*). These combinations just about cover all the signs except Cancer and Pisces. But many born under these two signs too have had bald-heads! This would mean, broadly speaking, malefic signs on the Ascendant influenced by malefics can lead to baldness, especially if hereditary factors are also strong. Conversely, benefics aspecting the Ascendant conduce to a headful of hair.

Whither the Apothecary?

Reader A. N. Iyer of New Delhi writes "There is a *sloka* in *Jataka Parijata* which says *if the Ascendant, Sun, Mars, Moon and the 10th house have Scorpio Navamsa or at least two among these have this Navamsa, the native will be a doctor.* The lad, whose chart is given below, has Mars and the Sun in Scorpio Navamsa, yet he has shown no inclination for medicine".

Born 8-1-1972.

Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant; Pisces - Mars; Taurus - Saturn; Cancer - Ketu; Virgo - Moon; Sagittarius - Jupiter, Mercury and Sun; and Capricorn - Rahu and Venus. *Navamsa:* Aries - Ascendant, Jupiter, Mercury and Rahu; Virgo - Venus; Libra - Ketu; Scorpio - Mars and Sun; Aquarius - Saturn and Moon, with a balance of 3 years and 2 months of Moon Dasa.

The Dasa now on is of Rahu who is in the 12th from Lagna with Venus. With reference to the Moon (Chandra Lagna), he is in the 5th and cannot be a very favourable factor for good academic performance. The 5th house from Lagna has a Papakartari Yoga aspected by Mars. Therefore, the boy may find it beyond him to cope with medical studies. He can complete his graduation.

Combinations from classical works cannot always be applied literally. In this case since two of the factors defined in the *sloka* are present and also because the 10th lord Mars is in Pisces aspected by the Moon, the boy's work may be related to medicine. Since Mars is in a common sign aspected by the Moon, he may succeed as a medical representative or in allied areas, though he may not be a full-fledged medical man which would be the case if he were a doctor.

Windfall in the Wings

"Some years ago you discussed my horoscope and predicted that I will definitely have literary success and much income through writings. It is true I am a writer but I have not so far earned through writings. But, recently I had a chance of knowing a foreign literary agent who takes interest in pushing my writings — a novel, short stories and poems—in the market. He is looking for a prospective publisher but, so far nothing definite is known. I am working very hard as a writer in the hope that my ambition may be fulfilled one day. Do you think, my books will be published abroad and I will earn well?" asks reader R. Sundaresan of Madras.

Born 18-8-1934 at 11-30 a.m. (IST) at Madurai.

Rasi: Libra - Ascendant; Scorpio - Moon, Cancer - Rahu; Aquarius - Saturn; Gemini - Mars; Cancer - Venus, Ketu and Mercury; Leo - Sun; and Virgo - Jupiter. *Navamsa:* Aries - Ascendant and Sun; Taurus - Rahu; Gemini - Mars; Cancer - Moon; Leo - Jupiter; Virgo - Venus; Libra - Saturn; Scorpio - Ketu; and Capricorn - Saturn with a balance of 1 year, 1 month and 6 days of Jupiter Dasa at birth.

The Ascendant lord Venus is in the 10th with 9h lord Mercury and this gives creative skills. The Dasa now running is of Venus who joins 9th lord Mercury and both are well placed. Ketu joins the two but the affliction is not very serious. The Moon is on the verge of being released by Saturn. As for the Bhuktis, Saturn's will start in July 1991.

Venus and Saturn are both quite well-placed by themselves. But with reference to each other they are in mutually adverse positions. What does this show? Simply that reader Sundaresan is at a critical junction in his life when fortune may suddenly start beaming on him!

Slow Rehabilitation

"My son met with a serious car accident on 19-7-1989 near Bombay. His left leg was fractured. His right hip and the pelvis cup got broken and the left leg pierced through it. Even after surgery, he cannot squat. Nor can he walk without great pain. When will he become normal?" asks reader T. S. Nataraj Iyer of Bombay.

Born 7-8-1954 at 12-22 p.m. (IST) at 18° N 31', 73° E 53.

Rasi: Libra - Ascendant, Saturn and Moon; Sagittarius - Mars and Rahu; Gemini - Ketu and Jupiter; Cancer - Mercury and Sun; and Virgo - Venus. *Navamsa:* Aquarius - Ascendant and Venus; Pisces - Ketu; Aries - Mars; Taurus - Moon and Jupiter; Leo - Mercury; Virgo - Rahu; and Capricorn - Sun and Saturn with a balance of 8 years, 2 months and 19 days of Jupiter Dasa.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Mars-Rahu are together in the 3rd. Mars aspects the 6th and also the 6th lord Jupiter. The Dasa lord now is Mercury. The Bhukti now running is of Mars, next of Rahu which will finish in November 1993. Both these planets are in the 6th from Dasa lord Mercury. So during these Bhuktis, the boy may have to slowly work at recovering and by about Jupiter Bhukti, there may be significant improvement. However, only Saturn Bhukti may see the complete rehabilitation of the youngster.

Weird Delivery (A.M., July 1990)

"In studying the astrological how's and why's of this case the principal points that need attention are: (1) delivery involving surgery; (2) Dead at birth; (3) Abnormally large and cracked skull and (4) Immature foetus within the skull.

"The Navamsa chart is also necessary to support the Rasi chart.

"*Rasi:* Taurus - Ascendant; Gemini - Jupiter; Cancer - Ketu and Gulika; Leo - Moon; Virgo - Mars and Mercury; Libra - Sun; Scorpio - Venus; Sagittarius - Saturn; and Capricorn - Rahu. *Navamsa:* Cancer - Ascendant; Leo - Saturn and Mercury; Virgo - Mars and Rahu; Scorpio - Sun; Capricorn - Venus; Pisces - Jupiter and Ketu; and Aries - Moon.

Operation

"(a) The 12th house indicates hospitalization.

"(b) Aries in the 12th Bhava is an indicator of head/skull/brain/forehead etc.

"(c) Mars, lord of Aries, is an indicator (*Karaka*) of surgery. Malefic Mars is in Virgo (inimical sign) in the 5th Bhava (6th from the 12th house). Mars is in conjunction with Mercury (inimical) who as such becomes malefic. Mars is aspected by Saturn (10th aspect) and also by Rahu. Mars is in conjunction with Rahu in Virgo Navamsa (*i.e.* in enemy Navamsa sign). This sort of malefic planetary positions gives clear indications of the head/skull surgery.

"In the absence of the mother's horoscope, going by the baby's chart, Matrukaraka sign Cancer, Matrukaraka planet Moon and the Matru Bhava 4th Bhava need to be looked into. Ketu is at 3^s 28^0 25' and the Moon at 4s 0" 7' which shows there is a conjunction between the Moon and Ketu and as such this can be treated as lunar eclipse (Grahana Yoga). The Moon and Ketu conjunction is on the Bhava Sandhi of the 3rd and 4th houses (obviously the 3rd house is a Vyayasthana of the 4th house). The Moon is in Ketu's Makha Nakshatra and Ketu is in Cancer. At the time of the birth, Ketu Dasa, Ketu sub-period was ruling.

"All these reasons confirm that the scissoring operation (due to abnormal shape of skull) and surgery of the skull were inevitable.

Balarishta Yoga

"(a) *Jataka Parijata* (V.110) clearly states that when a malefic planet occupies the 8th Bhava (Saturn) and the lord there of (Jupiter) is in the 2nd house (Maraka house) and Jupiter is in an inimical sign (Gemini) and the lord of rising sign is deficient in strength (Venus in inimical Scorpio in the 7th, a Maraka house) death is said to result from the evil effects. Here in this case, Mars aspects Saturn and Saturn aspects Mara and Mercury. Saturn-Mars influence on the 8th Bhava gives a tragic death.

"(b) *Phaladeepika* speaks of Aritshta to the infant if maleficies are in the 5th and 8th or 7th and the Moon and the lord of rising sign are weak.

"In this case the Moon is weak due to eclipse Yoga, also the Moon is in Gandanta Yoga. The lord of the rising sign Venus is also in the 7th (Maraka) Bhava in inimical Scorpio. Venus is in Jyeshta 2nd pada and this is also a Gandanta Yoga.

"The maleficis Sun, Mars Mercury and Rahu are all in the constellations of Mars which are Pratyak *taras.*

"*All these factors clearly indicate that the native had Balarishta Yoga and death occurred in Ketu Dasa Ketu Bhukti.*

"It is evident that Mars is very afflicted. Mars is Bhratrukaraka and as such, the foetus (brother of the native) was also deformed."

The analysis is from reader D. D. Date, Bombay.

Exception

Such charts are more the exception than the rule.

The mother's chart may have serious afflictions to the 5th.

Here Venus, the Lagna lord, is subject to a Papakartari Yoga. The Moon too suffers from the same defect and this involves the 4th house also. Afflictions to the 4th house or the Moon by Mars usually invite surgical intervention at delivery. In this case it was a caesarean section. The mother's chart would explain better the still-birth but that is not available. Regarding the foetus in the skull, Aries is considerably afflicted by debilitated Sun and the 8th house aspect of Mars. We cannot say if this foetus can claim a sibling status but as reader Date points out, the 3rd has Ketu and the 3rd lord Moon is in a cuspal degree explaining the abnormal foetus.

Homework Time

A friend sends interesting cases for all those of you who

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Upgrade the Predictive Tools

V. A. K. AYER

THE success or the secret behind the Indian civilization, among the ancients in staying alive and working while others have vanished, is said to be its genius for absorbing the good points of all other civilizations. So is the case with the Hindu religion which is rightly called *Sanatana Dharma* and which is really the chosen way of life rather than a denominational one. So too is the case with Indian culture. Today it shines like a multi-faceted diamond.

The key to such self-regeneration has been provided in the Vedas themselves in the *logos* (आनो भद्राः क्रतवो यन्तु विश्वतः ।)(R.V. 1-89-1)

"Let noble thoughts come to us from all sides" and which has been our guiding principle ever since. It has been re-affirmed in different ways at different times. Says Kalidasa in *Malavikagnimitram*:

पुराणमित्येव न साधु सर्वं
न चापि काव्यं नवमित्यवद्यम् ।
सन्तः परिक्ष्यान्तरतत्भजन्ते
मूढः परप्रत्ययनेयबुद्धिः ॥

"Not all things old need be good because they are old; not all new works be bad because they are new. Learned ones examine each personally on its merit and accept them, while fools depend on the opinion of others."

The same principle was further clarified thus:

युक्तियुक्तं उपादेयं वचनं बालकादपि ।
अन्यं तृणमिव त्याज्यं युक्तं पञ्चमजन्मना ॥

"Any statement that is clever and useful should be accepted even if it emanates from a child or even from an outcaste; others (not confirming to the above specifications) should be rejected even if they come from an exalted source."

I am prefacing this paper with these quotes to underline a well-understood principle and practice in the Indian ethos to enter a plea for assimilation of new concepts emanating from other countries or ourselves that are found to be necessary for upgrading our knowledge that is needed for this space age in the predictive sciences. I may as well state here that insofar as Indian Astrology is concerned, it has liberally given and taken chunks of knowledge to and from different climes and times and benefited by them. In other words, Indian genius had never been of the exclusive type.

II

In the view of the present writers, the Bhava Chalit is a product of an unsuccessful barter of knowledge between the East and West. While Indian horoscopy has been for very good reasons Sidereal in character from the very beginning, the West has tried it from the moving Vernal Equinox and called it Tropical Zodiac. Discerning astrologers of the West are now on the way back to accepting the Sidereal system. Even so, we in India find that the Bhava Chalit enjoys Trishanku status and somehow we are unable to swallow that concept especially as dozens of divisional charts have been devised in the Parasarian

Uprgradation of knowledge in the predictive as in other sciences is a *sine qua non* for its very survival.

That can be achieved through (a) extension of the frontiers of extant indigenous knowledge in the accredited manner in areas relevant and needed for the times and (b) assimilation of useful material that fill in the lacunae from other systems wherever available.

While the first is being carried out albeit in the humpty-dumpty way, the second is shied at either as suspect or through false pride. This is against the Indian genius, especially as knowledge has no frontiers. And a *laissez-faire* attitude in this, of all disciplines, spells the doom on its growth.

Let not posterity blame us Indians of this generation, that we missed the bus; let us start playing the game even if it be at the empirical level; time is running out.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

system, and in that context, the Bhava Chalit looks like the odd man out. As it is, the Bhava consideration is marginal and looks more like wishful thinking than of any substance. At this rate, even the canonised Bhava Sandhi will become irrelevant, as we know that among others the strength of a planet is gauged by the Navamsa it has traversed.

Let me now address myself to the theory of disposition which has been enjoying good status in Indian horoscopy. Venkatesa for instance gives expression to this fact:

लग्नेश्वराधिष्ठित राशिनाथो दुःस्थानगो
दुर्बलदेह भाक् स्यात् ।
लग्नादिभावेश्वर राशिनाथैर्दुःस्थैः विलग्नादि
विनाशमाहुः ॥

Should the dispositors of lords of Lagna and other Bhavas be in *dusthana* the effects of the Bhavas get destroyed.

Devakeralam affirms it thus:

भावेशाक्रान्तराशीशो अरिरध्रगतो यदि
तदा भावनाशः ।

Technically, the dispositor is known as Bhavantara Karaka or activator, as the same text points out:

यस्य भावस्याधिपतिः यत्र राशौ च वर्तते ।
तस्याधिपतिः तस्य भावान्तरस्य कारकः ॥

Now, **this concept is exploited to full use in the West, even though the same could be evolved from the Indian thought too as will be explained later.**

The dispositor is treated in the following manner in the West:

(a) A dispositing planet will have the same effect upon the affairs governed by the sign in which the dispositor planet is placed. It is to be noted here that a planet occupying its own sign has no disposition *i.e.*, it is its own dispositor.

(b) When two planets disposit each other *i.e.*, they occupy each other's sign, they are in mutual reception which endows strength, dignity and special ability to the planets *i.e.*, their significations.

Sri Aurobindo had Pisces Ascendant and its lord occupies Cancer and the Moon occupies Sagittarius. Thus Jupiter and the Moon are in mutual reception. This accounted for his high philosophy and intellectual eminence. It also indicates the role played by a woman, the Mother, in his spiritual evolution.

In this context I would like to add a rider to this western practice -- **it is really Indian in origin** - to the well-known five-fold *sambandha* articulated by Mantreswara thus:

राशौ स्थितिः मिथो योगो केन्द्रेषु संस्थितिः ।
त्रिकोणेवा स्थितिः पञ्चप्रकारो बन्ध ईरितः ॥

They are: (1) occupying mutual houses, (2) conjunct in the same sign, (3) aspect mutually, (4) occupy mutual kendras, (5) occupy mutual trines.

The above may not be acceptable to the West at the present moment because, Kendras could become squares and 7th house aspects opposition which are adverse in result for them. But not for us.

(c) Continuing the western practice: There is a chain command of indirect disposition such as Mars being disposited by Mercury; Mercury by Jupiter; Jupiter by Sun; and Sun by Saturn occupying his own house, when Saturn becomes the final dispositor, who disposits all other dispositions and hence wields tremendous power on the native's actions.

Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel was born in Aries Lagna and its lord Mars occupies Capricorn and his dispositor Saturn occupies Capricorn itself. Thus Saturn becomes his final dispositor which made him the iron man. Incidentally characteristics of final dispositors are given later in this article.

(d) When no planet occupies his own house, there will be no final dispositor at all and in consequence the native does not have a good time at all. Is it not the rule that in order to be a powerful chart, some planets at least should occupy own house, exaltation etc.?

(e) There is another variety of dispositorship when the chain becomes circular as when the Sun is in Virgo, Mercury in Libra, Venus in Sagittarius and Jupiter occupies Leo. Such a person is said to go around in a circle unable to arrive at definite conclusions or decisions.

(f) Suppose there is more than one planet occupying own house and disposit as many planets. These dispositors are held to share autonomous ruling powers in the chart. It follows that in case of *sambandha* between them, it will lead to co-operation in the areas ruled by them.

(g) When two planets in mutual reception pair as final dispositors, then the two in partnership influence the native.

Of course, in the above consideration the relative strength or weakness of the dispositors will have a say. For instance, should Saturn in the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

pair be exalted and Mars be debilitated, the former will have the upper hand for good in shaping the life of the man.

Again, if the pair be in mutual reception occupy compatible signs (*sans* 6, 8, 12) co-operation between them can be looked forward to.

The effects of final dispositors are spelt out thus:

Sun: Basic desire is for power. He could be self-centred; has powers of leadership and organisation. Will become famous. Occasionally he will be child-like in his behaviour.

Moon: Home and family will be the chief consideration. Action will be based on emotion rather than deliberation. Women could play dominant role. Has dealings with public.

Mars: Vitality, will-power and courage. Result-oriented in action. Leadership in any sphere. Likes and dislikes will be strong.

Mercury: Action based on reason and intelligence. Approach to life will be scientific. Love of truth prevails over personal bias, can make a good writer, teacher, researcher.

Jupiter: Course of action based on moral, social, philosophical considerations. Connected with humanitarian activities. Thinks positively. Success by dint of confidence, optimism and good-will.

Venus: Love, beauty and harmony decide course of action. Social considerations uppermost. Make excellent artists, skilled PRO, diplomat. Success in partnership.

Saturn: Success through discipline, efficiency and ability to organise. Eye on security and stability, and long-range goals. Patience and methodical work leads to success.

Uranus: Brilliance and originality. Leadership in scientific and spiritual fields. Action decided by sudden flashes of insight. Telepathic ability. Will do the seemingly unexpected and inexplicable. Occultism.

Neptune: Intuitive, intangible, difficult to understand reasons for action. Motivated by subtle spiritual motivations. Warning against negative psychological forces.

Pluto: Actions decided by tremendous will-power dominated by inner spiritual compulsion. Thinks big and does big. Regenerative in principle.

III

Secondly I want to indigenise the extra-saturnine planets Uranus, Neptune and Pluto of whom a lot of working knowledge is made available in the West and whose help in the investigation of charts has become mandatory, as many grey areas of modern life are illuminated by them. These areas had been unthought of or untouched by Indian classics and hence their help has to be commandeered on their own terms for the present to unveil them.

In this writer's experience, treating them with known characters in the Sidereal charts except for the aspects such as the square and opposition, on our terms yields excellent results.

In a female chart where Pluto occupied the 7th house in strength, her husband was terribly afraid of her. But for this, -- Pluto in 7th -- this feature would have gone unnoticed.

Again, when Uranus occupies the 7th, marriage takes place suddenly or in unusual circumstances.

Other modern phenomena like computer programming, nuclear physics, divorce and multiple marriages, unwed motherhood, drug addiction, HDS etc. are all discernible through them in the Sidereal chart itself. In the present state of working knwoledge in them sidereally, the attempt may be deemed empirical, if need be.

The concept of the 7th house, for instance, has undergone a sea change over the years. While classic texts look for a dutiful coy bride, today's need is to look for an entrepreneur, an air pilot, IPS, Judge, MBA, M.S., legislator, Prime Minister or even President and fear the jail-breaker and the narcotic don--all in sari. And in her drawing room Ravi Varma has given place to Leonardo da Vinci in regal frame and the Krishna idol with his *bansi* to the immaculate marble statue of Venus with the fig-leaf. These need better and modern tools to assess, the old ones being inadequate which can serve only apologetically.

Another area in Indian Astrology that needs a new focus is the much maligned Trika -- 6th, 8th and 12th houses. Almost all texts declare that planets that occupy these houses and those that rule them are evil -- may be with honourable exceptions which too are suspect. So are the aspects 6/8 and 2/12 treated. It has been found in the experience of this writer that these impugned houses and aspects are veritable assets in the cases of para-medical personnel and those engaged in welfare, reserach and similar activities. It has become necessary to ensure therefore that natives with this "affliction" do not belong to the above category to admit of ancient results.

One more area in which great advance has been made in the West is the application of the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

eclipse point in natal charts. It has been found that signficant personal effect is experienced in the area of life represented by the house in the natal chart where an eclipse point falls. The effect is, as one writer puts it, "emphasis" and "crisis" *i.e.*, where you have to devote more time and energy. In doing so however, the area should be explored in depth. If the eclipse falls in the 7th, it may not necessarily affect marital life; it could be 2nd child (3rd from 5th); it could be profession (10th from 10th). Similarly, crisis in the life of a pet (6th house) could be denoted by the ecliptial point in the 5th because of the love bestowed on it.

Then major aspects such as conjunction and opposition to the ecliptial point in the chart reveal much. Any planet, conjunct, becomes sort of the planetary ruler of the eclipse *vis-a-vis* the particular nativity and which will have a say in the delineation crisis management in that area.

A matter of great interest in the context of eclipses is the immediate pre-natal ecliptial point in a birth chart. It is claimed that this point has a life-long influence on the native. In a case where the pre-natal ecliptial point fell, in the 5th house, the individual played a prominent role in rearing and teaching of children; but for this, there was no other configuration in the chart warranting this activity.

Apart from the pre-natal ecliptial point, periodical eclipses too exercise influence on the nativity. A solar eclipse conjuncting natal Sun (orb 3°) signals a crisis of major importance needing a hard decision in terms of the house of occurrence. An opposition to natal Sun will provide a challenge to the ego and so on. These delineations are yet in the formative process.

My object in this paper is to provoke new thinking on similar lines so that our present knowledge on prediction can be irrigated by the fertile waters, not only of the Ganga and the Cauvery, but also the Missouri and even the Nile. May God bless this mission!--183.90.

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

It has become necessary for us to reluctantly increase the price of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, effective from January 1991 issue, because of the abnormal rise in the cost of production - newsprint, printing charges, postage, etc.

It is hoped that the esteemed readers will appreciate our difficulties and continue to encourage us as hitherto.

Revised rates of single copy and subscription from January 1991 issue

India and Nepal Single copy		Rs.	7.00
1991 Annual Number		Rs.	18.00
Annual Subscription		Rs.	84.00
Two Years Subscription		Rs.	150.00
Three Years Subscription		Rs.	225.00
Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia and Bangladesh	Indian Rupees	Rs.	272.00
U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S. America	U.S.	$	35.00
Europe and Africa	Sterling Pounds	£	24.00

THE REVISED RATES APPLY TO ALL RENEWALS AND FRESH ENLISTMENTS.

Publisher
The Astrological Magazine

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

079324

Gochara or Transits

H. R. SHANKAR, B.A.

THERE is a beautiful saying: "You cannot touch a flower without disturbing stars". Under the cosmic scheme, things are so perfectly synchronised that even a tiny atom in a remote nook sends ripples across the vast expanse of the universe at the slightest disturbance. Men of science are puzzled at the fascinating cosmic links working in such perfect harmony. Flowers blossom and open in step with the Sun. The tides ebb and surge keeping time with the phases of the Moon. Reproduction of life is synchronised to a lunar schedule. Apart from such many visibly perceptible cosmic links, the new sciences have vastly broadened man's concept of a wholly integrated oneness of the universe. In Astrology, we have an in-built scheme to trace cosmic links between varied happenings in the life of man and movement of certain planets in the heaven *vis-a-vis* the positions they held at the time of birth. "Gochara" of Hindu Astrology is all about transit of planets.

There is an ingrained belief that it is the physical movement of planets and some kind of "radiation" from the cosmic bodies that forms the basis of Astrology. This is a gross misconception. Astrology is founded on the "Doctrine of Karma". In its final analysis, "Destiny" emerges as a force generated by one's own actions in the past. Logically the result of destiny would necessarily be commensurate with the past actions (Karma). This makes destiny a pre-determined factor and is clearly irrevocable, as past action cannot be retraced or erased. Happenings in life being the result of one's own past actions, obviously planets do not cause events in life. Yet in Astrology we are very much concerned with movement of planets in unfolding the nature and sequence of events in store. The secret of Astrology is in this paradox. Once we get to the basic truth, the contradictions disappear.

The force released by one's action (destiny) remains dormant in the womb of Time till such period it is able to manifest as result and thus expend itself. The interval between the action and its result, that is the incubation period, could extend over several life-spans. Consequently, one needs to have access to the knowledge of destiny forces gestating within the womb of Time, in order to understand the nature of results. Such an access into the womb of Time is clearly beyond the means of the human senses. One will have to transcend the boundaries of physical knowledge to get a vision of the truth about the working of the forces of destiny.

The source of knowledge of the Doctrine of Karma is the Wisdom of the Rishis. This supra knowledge is conveyed by the enlightened Rishis in their own inimitable way to their "Sishyas" -- disciples. In the astrological context, the abstract notion about destiny as the time interval between action and its result is symbolically equated with the cosmic phenomenon of the movement of planets that keep to the physical time-schedule. "Big Time" in terms of passage of thousands of years and "Little Time" as fractional subdivision of seconds can be read at a glance on the dial of the Cosmic Clock of the solar system. Reckoning of time through the Cosmic Clock happens to be well within the range of human knowledge. Through the unique concept of Karakatwa, results of destiny in terms of "experiences" covering all aspects of life are linked with the working parts of the Cosmic Clock, namely, the movement of planets and the zodiacal divisions through which they move. Planets, accordingly, are merely a symbolic depiction of destiny forces. It is important to bear in mind that the planets and the zodiac format have different connotations under symbolic discipline of Astrology and the scientific study of Modern Astronomy. As the newly discovered planets of the solar system are not part of the scheme of Karakatwa evolved by the enlightened Rishis, these newly found planets have no relevance in Astrology. The knowledge on which basic tenets of Astrology

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

are founded flows from the Vision of the Rishis and is as ancient as the river Ganges. It is eternal truth and it always imparts freshness. Wisdom of this knowledge cannot be considered old, because it does not become obsolete. It is not new because nothing new is added to it. It needs no amendment.

Happenings in life are not only brought about by a combination of forces of past Karma, but also by dictates of present environmental facilities. Desa, Kaala and Paatra are factors that provide for physical emergence of abstract destiny forces as events or happenings in life. Or otherwise the destiny results would necessarily expend as "experiences" in their abstract form itself. For instance, let us assume that the nature of the result of destiny happens to be "warmth of a cosy dwelling". It can be seen that this result could be actually experienced in different forms as made possible by Desa, Kaala etc. for persons living in different regions (Desa) living at different periods of Time (Kaala) and living in a cocoon of different heritage (Paatra). It is likely to manifest as a well-furnished bungalow in the case of a person living in a developed country, while it would necessarily be in the shape of an igloo for an Eskimo living in the Arctic region. We can only envisage a kind of spacious cave as dwelling in the context of a person living in the pre-historic period. Commensurate with Desa, Kaala and Paatra, each of them would be at par in "experiencing" the actual result of similar destiny.

The task of analysing the nature of destiny and evaluating the environmental facilities has been made easy by the earlier masters who have worked out ready answers by way of predictive dicta. They have meaningfully blended the results indicated by Karakatwa combinations with the kind of environmental facilities they could envisage while arriving at the final results. Made easy for direct application, these dicta serve the predictive purpose so well that even a tyro could come out with astrounding predictions. However it has one catch. Mostly the predictive dicta are period-oriented and consequently their validity gets confined to that period; because the composers of these dicta have taken into consideration the kind of environmental facilities with which they were familiar and knowledgeable about. With the passage of time and changes setting in the way of Life, these dicta turned erratic. Amendments were introduced to set right the earlier distortions by the masters of later periods. Consequently, we find variations between texts belonging to one period from the other by way of additions, deletions and riders. Understandably there are also contradictions, perhaps consequent to change in perspective of what the environment facility meant to each of them. Presently, we find that certain dicta apply aptly in certain instances but go at a tangent when applied to other similar cases. This is because the present environmental condition is in a state of flux. Whenever there is similarity with the values of the earlier period, the dicta also yield correct results. In such instances, wherein the values and way of life vary considerably with the past, the dicta turn red herrings. Once we sift the fundamental tenets which are valid for all time from the period-oriented predictive dicta, they turn obsolete with the changes in the social pattern of living and values of life, we will find the contradictions and paradoxes in the practice of Astrology disappear.

Having ascertained the nature of destiny from the Karakatwa scheme and the specific manner in which the event manifests from a knowledge of environmental conditions extant, the next and perhaps really exciting task is timing the happenings in the sequence of their occurrence. The emphasis here being on the time factor, the study is directed towards movement of the planets as they keep to a time schedule. Under the Gochara method presently in usage, the transits of planets are monitered with reference to the focal point of the Moon in the birth chart. The position of the Sun serves as focal point in the context of the Western system. For instance according to the Gochara system, the transit of Jupiter over the Moon-sign is said to induct a sense of fear and anxiety; in the 2nd from the Moon, reward and appreciation; in the 3rd the transit causes indisposition; in the 4th it is said to result in loss; in the 5th the transit gives a sense of happiness; in the 6th from the natal Moon it brings grief; in the 7th it brings fortune; in the 8th frustration and a sense of dissatisfaction; in the 9th it results in inflow of wealth; in the 10th loss of position or change of place; in the 11th it gives stability and in the 12th, it is said to be generally adverse. This, of course, is basic and in practice it has been developed into a system of forecast for the masses, popularised by journals and periodicals with their weekly, monthly and yearly forecasts. The total inadequacy of this system for purposes of delineating individual horoscopes

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

is conspicuous by its broad-based approach and general treatment.

In the context of in-depth study of transits we find interesting clues in some Nadi works. The approach therein is simple and logical; but being symbolic calls for imaginative treatment. It paves the way for in-depth study and realistic and meaningful inferences. Karakatwas are results of destiny but expressed as "Root-ideas". These root-ideas cover all aspects of life. But reading the root-ideas would be no more meaningful than reading the words from a dictionary. These root-ideas when composed in grammatical sequence would convey meaning. The grammar for composition of root-ideas into symbolic sentences is adopted from the scheme of interaction between planets -- their placement in the zodiacal divisions, the sequence in which they are placed in the birth horoscope, their mutual aspects, conjunctions etc. Imaginative usage of planetary interaction as grammar and Karakatwa as words, is all that is needed to read the message with transits marking the time schedules.

Jupiter is Jeeva; the life-force. Rahu is the mouth of the Dragon. To swallow anything that comes in its way is its character. In a birth horoscope, if Rahu is placed next to Jupiter with no other planet in between, then Jupiter in its transit would first approach Rahu (natal). Symbolically, the "life-force" enters into the dark cavity of the "Dragon's mouth". The inference is that the transit of Jupiter over natal Rahu marks a period of ill-health, low vitality, exposure to unclean environment or infections etc. Here we are considering a situation wherein Rahu is placed next to Jupiter. Thus during its first cycle of Jupiter's transit from birth to 12 years of age, the root-ideas of Rahu would be enveloping the life. During the childhood, health problems would surface as Jupiter, the life-force, enters the zone of Rahu *i.e.*, the sign occupied by Rahu in the birth chart. The health condition would get acute as Jupiter is in close conjunction over natal Rahu, marking a danger point. As Jupiter moves away from Rahu, the period of recovery would progress. But the child would be totally "released" from the health problem only after Jupiter transits over the natal Ketu. Here Ketu denotes "Release" from the hold of Rahu. If Rahu is the mouth, Ketu is the exit. In other words, the health of the child in such a planetary set-up would be at low ebb during the first cycle of transit of Jupiter with things brightening up only after Jupiter passes Ketu point. The child would be, during this period, lacking in buoyancy, zest and living in generally unclean environment. Symbolically, the life- force comes under eclipse and loses its glow.

The root-idea of Ketu among other things is "release"--release from ignorance, release from worldly bonds *i.e.*, Moksha, release from sentiments and attachments and conversely severance from partnership, separations from family and the like. When Ketu is placed next to Jupiter in the birth chart, the first cycle of transit of twelve years of Jupiter comes under the sway of root-ideas of Ketu. During childhood, this marks a period of active intellect; an inquisitive mind, eager to learn and quick to grasp. Such children, during this period, would be under the spell of lofty ideals and take to orderly and disciplined life. They make good boy-scouts.

We get an entirely different pattern when Rahu is placed ahead of Saturn with no planets between the two. The root-idea of Saturn is sustenance, ability to keep alive, endurance, means of livelihood and the like. The first cycle of Saturn covers a period of around 30 years. The transit of Saturn over natal Rahu marks the beginning of a period of groping in the dark, without finding firm footing in any field of pursuit and generally with a confused mind. Although professional prosperity (Karakatwa of Saturn) would start prospering only from the 2nd cycle of Saturn's transit (the first cycle coming under the sway of Rahu), the situation would progressively improve once Saturn transits over the Ketu sign, a release point even in its first round. On the other hand, should Jupiter be placed next to Saturn the outcome would be totally different. The root-ideas of Saturn when they interact with the root-ideas of Jupiter, it marks elevation in life during the first round of 30 years without much struggle and the person would be cruising along the royal road to success.

Another example of how the symbol of Rahu is to be read as a factor causing eclipse to the Karatakwa of another planet is the kind of interaction between Rahu and Mars. The root-idea of Mars is masculinity while that of Venus is womanhood. When Rahu is next to Mars in the birth chart, it is seen as impediment for Mars to meet Venus. Symbolically it denotes obstructions in the way of boy and girl coming together, thus resulting in delayed marriage. In transit, Jupiter, the life-force, will have to come out of Ketu before inter-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

acting with Mars or Venus by aspect or conjunction to bring about marriage.

In this chart of a female, we

MOON 21.45			MARS (R) 24.54
KETU 17.56	Female		
			RAHU 17.56 ASCDT.
VEN.22.34 SAT. 22 JUPIT. 13.10	SUN 12.57	MERC. 23.50	

find Rahu is placed ahead of Mars in the 3rd sign from Mars. There are no planets between the two. Mars in its transit will enter the mouth of Dragon and misses meeting Venus. Consequently, this is a case of late marriage astrologically. To go by case history, the girl belongs to a well-to-do family commanding respect. She is well educated and beautiful. Right from the age of 18/20 there were proposals for marriage alliance. The girl who was keen on a career kept turning down the proposals. In a few instances, the parents were upset as in their opinion the proposal that had come could not have been better. The situation had reached a stage of friction and tempers. At the age of 26 she suddenly decided on a boy with whom she was acquainted only for a short period, though related to the family. Within months, the marriage was celebrated as the parents were also happy with the choice. Subsequently she has given up the idea of pursuing a career and settled down to the happy role of housewife and mother. In the horoscope, Saturn and Venus are placed just ahead of Jupiter in the same sign. The first twelve years marking the first round of Jupiter comes under the sway of Saturn and Venus conjointly. Born in a rich family, as a child there were all comforts for the asking (root-idea of Venus = comforts, luxury etc.). However, the child grew up in a spartan way with constraints. Though provided with all needs, she was not a pampered child that the kind of environment promised. All through the first twelve years the life witnessed pronounced influence of Saturn.

In sequence of placement, the next planet after Saturn-Venus is Ketu. Accordingly the next period from the age of 12 to 24 covering the second round of Jupiter in its transit comes under the sway of root-ideas of Ketu in interaction with that of Jupiter. It calls for no further elucidation that the period is extremely favourable for educational pursuit as Jupiter depicts knowledge and Ketu keen intellect and a methodical approach. She had a successful educational career with distinction that also gave her a sense of achievement. The third round of Jupiter is associated with the Moon, as that is placed next to Ketu in the birth chart. This covers the age between 24 and 36 years. The Moon is in the sign of Jupiter with no other planet interacting with it. The Karakatwa of the Moon such as mind, foreign lands, light or brightness interact with root-ideas of Jupiter in giving shape to the life during this period. In its 33rd round, even as Jupiter transited over natal Saturn, the Karaka for profession, she landed a coveted job (Jupiter) without much effort. This put her in a buoyant frame of mind that set the tone for the period to follow. Even as Jupiter was transiting over natal Venus, there was a compelling proposal for marriage as her parents were almost on the point of finalisation. Her obstinacy to pursue a career (Venus-Saturn root-ideas) soured her relations with the elders and the porposal was dropped. Astrologically, the impediment to marriage attributed to Rahu and Mars interaction could get cleared only after Jupiter came out of Ketu in transit and then interacted with Mars or Venus by aspect or conjunction. In 1986 even as Jupiter was transiting Ketu in Aquarius, she surprised everyone by her sudden decision to marry a boy of recent acquaintance, though related to the family. To the parents, this turned out the best alliance they could think of and the marriage was celebrated with grandeur within months, while Jupiter was in Aquarius aspecting Mars within degrees. With the entry of Jupiter into Pisces the 4th from natal Jupiter and the sign occupied by the Moon she set up her own home. She conceived while Jupiter was transiting Aries, the 5th from natal Jupiter. But Mars in the grip of Rahu was the owner of this sign and Jupiter also was interacting with natal Rahu by its 5th house aspect on Rahu; this factor prevailed in influencing the nature of events and resulted in miscarriage. Jupiter is with Venus in the birth chart. When Jupiter is ahead of Venus it marks a kind of interaction indicating that the first issue would be a male.. Whereas, when Jupiter is behind Venus, it results in the first issue being female. Transit of Jupiter through the house of Venus (Taurus) coinciding with transit of Saturn over natal Jupiter gave her a female issue. The third round of Jupiter is associated with the root ideas of the Moon. While Jupiter was transiting over Moon

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How to Read Hands

MIR BASHIR, B.A.

Chapter I

THIS series, as its name implies, is designed to help an average reader to read hands in a simple and practical manner. The pattern of presentation, in the main, is instructive and aims to keep the requirements of an absolute novice in view. This in no case implies that the needs of the advanced student are ignored. In point of fact the scheme of presentation comprises a fairly exhaustive survey of all the important aspects of the human hand. The fundamental principles of the art of hand analysis are set down in a manner to assist the aspiring seeker to understand and apply the information step by step. The theoretical and the practical aspects of Palmistry are carefully blended together and a comprehensive understanding of the study is thus facilitated.

In order to make a practical use of this series, it would be essential to make a collection of handprints. To begin with, you should endeavour to take at least six pairs of handprints of people whom you happen to know fairly well. These should be carefully filed for reference, study and comparison. As you proceed with your studies you will realise the value of this collection as each handprint will prove useful for the application of the information that you will be able to assimilate. It is useful to write down the date on which you take the handprints. Do not forget to add the date of birth of the person whose handprints they happen to be.

How to take handprints: There are several methods of obtaining handprints. By far the best is the system used by fingerprint department. The paraphernalia required is simple. Obtain a roller generally used by photographers for glossing prints. A plate of glass about nine inches long and six inches wide and a tube of finger-print ink is all that you need. Press out a quantity of ink from the ink-tube and spread it evenly on the glass plate with the aid of the roller by moving it to and fro. When the roller seems fairly evenly inked pass it over the hand and the fingers. See that an inch space of the wrist is also inked. Press the inked hand on a plain sheet of paper. To be sure about a good print place a rubber pad or a thick magazine, like the Annual of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE below the sheet of paper. You may not succeed in obtaining clear handprints at the first attempt but if you were to try it a few times you will get the knack of making the right type of handprints. Take handprints of both hands. Make sure that you write down the name, and date of birth of the person whose handprints you take.

Left Hand: Right Hand

In order to get a clear and complete picture of the make-up of any individual, both the hands MUST be studied. The left hand indicates inherited tendencies whereas the right hand shows acquired traits of character. An indication in the left hand only would point to an inborn tendency or an inherent urge. When it is absent from the right hand such an urge or desire is not likely to be achieved. When the indication is missing from the left hand but is present in the right hand only, it reveals that force of circumstances has made the achievement associated with the said marking possible. It also suggests that characteristics essential for such an achievement have also been developed.

When an indication is not only marked in the left hand but is identically repeated in the right hand as well then the natural urge or the inherent desire automatically and almost inevitably develops into an achievement. The idea tends to become a reality. The dream or ambition shapes into a living realisation.

When an accident or an ailment causes a deformity in one hand whereas the other bears natural indications, the lack of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

similarity in such a case is not to be treated as basically important. Very likely the unaffected hand will assume unusual importance and may replace the indications of the deformed hand. In such a case allowance should be made for the deformed hand and judgement in the main should be based on the good hand. The significance of markings will only differ when the indications of one hand naturally vary from those of the other and NOT due to an accident or outside agency.

Large Hand: Small Hands

The first thing to notice about hands is their size. Compare the hands of a few people. You will realise that some have large hands whereas others own small ones. Keep in view the stature and build of each person. When a particularly large person owns relatively small hands, make a note of it. Small hands belong to those people who tend to do things on a large scale. They love to plan big things in life. They are not meant for details. They have a certain quickness of mind which helps them to judge situations and people rapidly and generally correctly. They tend to act briskly and without loss of time. They have however a leaning towards haste and impulsiveness.

When a person who in keeping with his build ought to have small hands evidently owns a large pair of hands, the tendency is to go into details. These people cannot be satisfied with a general idea of things. They must study it at close quarters. They are inclined to disfavour outlining things. If you happen to deal with such a person your best course of action would be to dwell upon essential details. Your success with such a person would be determined by your ability to carefully and analytically detailing and spotlighting each aspect of the matter in question. When dealing with a person with small hands, your line of approach, however, would be to present your case precisely and briefly. You are bound to irritate him if you were to enter into lengthy description of minor details. If you can manage to give him a pictorial glimpse of the outline of the whole thing in a few graphic words you would have done your job satisfactorily.

Broad Palm: Narrow Palm

The next thing to observe is whether the palm in its general contour and formation is broad or narrow. When the palm is long and fails to give the impression of width, it would be considered narrow. The outline of the whole hand in such an instance would suggest length and narrowness. Such palms show a tendency to be restricted in outlook on life. There is a tendency to be selfish which implies and suggests lack of warmth and fellow feeling. Such people are apt to be introspective and seem to be incapable of taking an impersonal view of anything. They give one the impression of being self-centred. Their outlook on life, in the main, is narrow. They are, however, inclined to show capacity for concentration which when well directed can prove to be useful in any type of work that requires focus and attention. As these people seem to lack social adaptability, they generally can succeed in occupations that necessitate working in isolation or in conditions where mixing with other people is not imperative (Fig. II).

When the palm is broad the whole hand gives the impression of being large and wide. Such a palm seems to be spread out rather than elongated, and narrow (Fig.I).

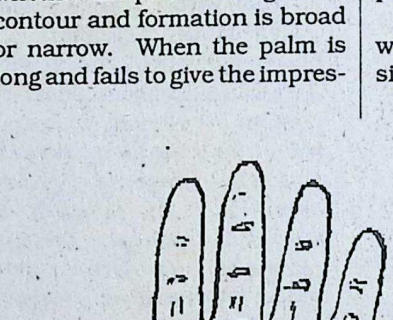


FIG. 1

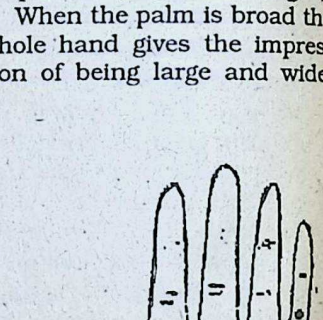


FIG. 2

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

On Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga

DR. R. S. L. SRIVASTAVA

SAGE PARASARA has given great importance to Rajayogas formed by relationships between the rulers of angles (Konas) and trines (Trikonas), *viz.*, the houses 4, 7, 10 and 1, 5, 9 respectively in a Rasi chart. Among the angles, 7th is stronger than the 4th and the 10th is stronger than the 7th. Similarly, in trines the 5th is stronger than the 1st and the 9th is stronger than the 5th. The relationship between the lords of the 9th and the 10th houses is considered most favourable among all the Rajayogas formed by the above combinations. Since the 9th is the house of *Dharma* and the 10th, that of *Karma*, the relationship between the 9th and the 10th lords is described as *Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga*.

The relationship between the rulers of angles and trines can be formed by (1) Conjunction, (2) Exchange of houses, (3) Mutual aspect on each other, (4) Aspect on each other's sign and (5) Mutual exchange of signs. The Yoga gets reduced in strength in the above order. It gets weakened if any of the related planets own a '*Trika*' (3, 6, 11) house or becomes *Randhresha viz.*, lord of the 8th house. Also, the Yoga is not fully effective if the planets involved get in some way connected with the lords of the above houses. On the other hand, it gains in strength if any of the related planets occupies his own sign or the sign of his exaltation. For example, in the chart of Dr. S. Radhakrishnan, the 9th lord Venus conjoined with the 10th lord Mercury in the Ascendant in Virgo forming a powerful Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga. No wonder he not only got international recognition as a great philosopher and orator but also rose to become the President of India.

A native, having one or more of the above Rajayogas present in his natal chart, becomes a king, leader of men, eminently successful in his profession, leading scientist, philosopher, poet, man of letters enjoying an aristocratic life and worldly pleasures. The effects of Rajayogas are manifested during the periods and sub-periods of the Rajayoga-forming planets or a planet which acquires maximum strength in the Shadvargas. The nodes Rahu and Ketu are also capable of giving effect to Rajayoga in their period or sub-period provided they are related to one or the other of the Yoga-forming planets. Rahu and Ketu yield results in the following order: (1) If associated with a planet, they give results of that planet, (2) if not associated with any planet but aspected by some planet, the effects are those of the aspecting planet, (3) if neither associated nor aspected by any planet, then the effects are those of the planet whose sign they occupy. In case the Nodes are associated with or aspected by more than one planet, the strongest among such planets lends its characteristics to the concerned node.

In the judgement of Rajayoga, the natural relationship between the Yoga-forming planets should also be considered. If the planets are mutual friends occupying own or exalted or friendly signs, the Rajayoga gains in strength. On the other hand if they are in debilitation or occupy an inimical sign, their strength gets reduced. Astrological texts do not assign much value to Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga formed by Saturn and Jupiter in Aries Ascendant even though both are friends. The reason for this is that Saturn also owns the strongest among the Trika houses *viz.*, the 11th house. Besides, he is also a Badhakadhipati. Similarly, the Yoga is destroyed in case of Leo Ascendant for which it is formed by Mars and Venus because Venus not only suffers from the *Kendradhipati Dosha* but also rules the 3rd house which is a Trika house. For Aries Ascendant, Jupiter still gives good results because of his rulership of the 9th house. His other sign Pisces is not effective as it falls in the 12th house. For Leo Ascendant Mars yields favourable results as he rules a Kendra and a Trikona house even though as lord of the 9th house he becomes a Badhakadhipati. It turns out that most favourable results of the Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga are realized for the Virgo, Libra, Scorpio and Sagitta-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

rius Ascendants for which the Yoga is formed by Mercury + Venus, Mercury + Moon, Sun + Moon and Sun + Mercury respecitvely. For other Ascendants, barring Taurus for which this Yoga is non-existent because Saturn rules both the 9th and 10th houses, the Yoga gets weakened (but not ineffective) since one of the signs of the Yoga - forming planets falls in a Trika house or the 8th house.

Another Rajayoga held in high praise is the relationship between the lords of the 5th and the 9th houses. Parasara says:

तयः स्थानाधियो मन्त्रे मन्त्रनाथोऽ थवा गुरौ ।
उभावन्योन्यदृष्टौ वा चेज्जातः स्याद् बहुराज्यभाक्।

If the lord of the 9th is in the 5th and that of the 5th is in the 9th or both mutually aspect each other, the native will be an emperor. This Yoga is without blemish for Aries, Taurus, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius and Pisces Ascendants. But for other Ascendants it gets diluted because of the ownership of a Trika or 8th house by either of the Yoga-forming planets. For full realization of the effects of Rajayoga-forming planets, it is desirable that other planets should not influence them. If they do, then the effects get modified according to the Karakatva and ownership of influencing planet during his Antara or Pratyantara in the Dasa or Bhukti of the Yogakaraka planet.

If the Rajayoga is formed by conjunction of four or more planets in a house, it could cause renunciation, *i.e.*, Pravrajya Yoga. However, I have found that this Yoga is effective only if the conjunction occurs in the 2nd, 8th or 10th house in which case the 12th, 6th or the 8th houses get associated with a large number of benefic points in the *Sarvashtakavarga*. The house in which the conjunction of Yogakaraka planets occurs also requires attention. Here again it is desirable that the houses 3, 6, 11 and 8 are excepted. There seems to be some misconception about the 12th house. Many scholars do not consider the 12th house a good place for planets to occupy. But the author of *Bhavartha Ratnakara* says:

यम्दावकारको लग्नादृव्यये तिष्ठति चेहयादि ।
तस्य भावस्य सर्वस्य भाग्ययोग उदीरतः ॥

The person will be fortunate in respect of that Bhava whose Karaka is situated in the 12th from the Ascendant. However, in practice I have found that this *sloka* should be used keeping in mind ownerships of houses as well. For example, for Leo Ascendant Jupiter posited in Cancer in the 12th house gives exceptionally good results pertaining to the 5th house owned by him than for the 2nd, 9th, 10th and 11th houses of which also he is a Karaka. We shall attempt to illustrate some combinations with the help of some Rasi charts listed at the end.

Chart 1: This is the Rasi chart of lord Gautama Buddha. We find conjunction of five planets *viz.*, the Sun, Venus, Saturn, Jupiter and Mars in the 10th house in Aries. There are very many Rajayogas present in this chart. The relationships between the angular and trinal lords are indicated as follows: 9 + 10, 1 + 7, 4 + 5, 4 + 9, 1 + 10, 7 + 9, 5 + 9, and 1 + 9. Figures indicate the Bhavas. He was born a prince but renounced the kingdom in search of truth and founded the Buddhism. Jupiter and Mars form a Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga and also the union of the 5th and 9th house lords. But the Rajayogas 9 + 10, 5 + 9, 4 + 9, 7 + 9 and 1 + 7 are vitiated since Jupiter also rules the 6th house while Saturn rules the 8th. Conjunction of five planets in the 10th house caused the Pravrajya Yoga leading to renunciation of the family and the throne.

Chart 2 is that of Genghiz Khan, who ruled Mangolia during the 13th century A.D. and extended his empire not only in Asia but also in Europe. In this chart, there is a conjunction of six planets in the 3rd house in Virgo. There are a number of Rajayogas in this chart also, including the Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga. These are indicated by 9 + 10, 4 + 5, 4 + 9, 5 + 7 and 5 + 9. As in Chart 1, both Jupiter and Saturn vitiate the Yogas in view of ownership of 6th and 8th houses respectively. The Yogas are related to the 3rd house of adventure and valour. Even though renunciation Yoga is present, Genghiz Khan did not renounce the world but continued as monarch till his death.

Chart 3 is that of Prophet Mohammad. The Rajayogas in this chart are indicated by 9 + 10, 1 + 4 and 1 + 9. The Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga is formed because Mars as ruler of the 10th house aspects the 9th house in Libra whose ruler Venus aspects the 10th house. Though this Yoga is 4th

---

Chart 1: Aries - Sun, Venus, Saturn, Jupiter and Mars; Taurus - Mercury; Gemini - Rahu; Cancer - Ascendant; Libra - Moon; and Sagittarius - Ketu.

Chart 2: Aries - Rahu; Virgo - Sun, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter and Saturn; Libra - Moon and Ketu; and Cancer - Ascendant.

Chart 3: Aries - Sun and Mercury; Taurus - Venus and Raghu; Cancer - Mars; Leo - Moon; Libra - Jupiter; Scorpio - Saturn and Ketu; and Aquarius - Ascendant.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

in order of strength, yet it is quite strong since it is not vitiated by the rulers of Trika houses and association with *Randhresa*. Though not born in a royal family, he commanded great respect from the masses and became the founder of Islam.

Chart 4 is of the Moghal emperor Akbar. Notice that the Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga is formed in this chart by the Moon and Mercury, who, as lords of the 9th and 10th houses, are in mutual aspect. Though third in order of strength, the Yoga is free from any kind of blemish. It becomes fully effective.

Chart 5 is of the great poet Rabindra Nath Tagore. The Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga is formed by Mars and Jupiter who aspect each other's sign in the 10th and 9th houses. The Yoga is faultless. It becomes strong since Jupiter is exalted in the 5th house. The poet received worldwide recognition and fame through his poetic compositions.

Chart 6 is of the great theoretical physicist Albert Einstien. In this chart, the Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga is formed by mutual exchange of the lords of the 9th and 10th houses. Though 2nd in order of strength, the Yoga is partly rendered weak due to Saturn's ownership of the 8th house.

Chart 7 is of late Pandit Jawahar Lal Nehru. The Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga is formed by the aspect of Mars on the 9th house ruled by Jupiter, who in turn aspects the 10th house in Aries ruled by Mars. The strength of the Yoga gets reduced due to Jupiter's ownership of the 6th house. Still Jupiter occupies his own sign in Sagittarius. After much struggle for independence, he became the Prime Minister of India and remained in that position till his death.

Chart 8 is of Dr. B. V. Raman, Editor of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. The Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga is formed by the conjunction of Mars and Venus in the 7th house as rulers of the 10th and 9th houses respectively. Though first in order of merit, the Yoga is vitiated by the association of Mercury, who is lord of the 8th house while Mars also rules a Trika house. There is also the conjunction of the 5th and 9th house lords. Besides, the Gajakesari Yoga is also present involving the 4th and 10th houses. Both Jupiter and the Moon are related to Yoga-forming planets, Mars and Venus. Though not a king in the formal sense, Dr. Raman is an internationally recognized scholar and leader in the field of Astrology.

Chart 9 is of Osho Rajneesh, who passed away less than a year ago. In this chart, there is conjunction of five planets in the 10th house. The Rajayogas present are 9 + 10, 1 + 9, 5 + 7, 4 + 5 and 7 + 9. Renunciation Yoga is obviously present. The 9 + 10 relationship is formed by the aspect of Jupiter on the 9th house in Scorpio and the aspect of Mars on Jupiter, lord of the 10th house. Thus the Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga is formed by the aspect of the 9th and 10th lords on each other's sign. The above Yogas are vitiated by the association of lords of Trika houses and the 8th lord. Rajneesh rose to great heights and lived the life of an *ascetic* prince.

Chart 10 is of Amitabh Bachchan, the cine artiste. In this chart the Rajayogas 9 + 10, 4 + 5 and 5 + 9 are present. The Sun, Mars, Venus and Mercury are conjunct in the 8th house where Mercury is in exaltation. The 9 + 10 Yoga is formed by the conjunction of Mars and Venus. The Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga is of the first category formed in the 8th house. From a meagre start he rose to occupy a leading position in the world of cine artistes. The conjunction of four planets in the 8th house, while exalted Jupiter aspects the 10th house, is indicative of renunciation of worldly life in old age.

Chart 11 is of Rajiv Gandhi, former prime minister of India. Events of his life confirm beyond doubt that his Ascendant is Virgo. There is a conjunction of five planets the Sun, the Moon, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter in the 12th house ruled by the Sun. In accordance wit the *sloka* of

---

Chart 4: Gemini - Moon; Leo - Ketu; Libra - Jupiter, Venus, Saturn and Ascendant; Scorpio - Sun; Sagittarius - Mercury; Capricorn - Mars; and Aquarius - Rahu.

Chart 5: Aries - Sun, Mercury and Venus; Gemini - Mars and Ketu; Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Saturn; Sagittarius - Rāhu; and Pisces - Ascendant.

Chart 6: Gemini - Ascendant, Cancer - Ketu; Scorpio - Moon; Capricorn - Mars and Rahu; Aquarius - Jupiter; and Pisces - Sun, Mercury, Venus and Saturn.

Chart 7: Gemini - Rahu; Cancer - Ascendant and Moon; Leo - Saturn; Virgo - Mars; Libra - Venus and Mercury; Scorpio - Sun; and Sagittarius - Jupiter and Ketu.

Chart 8: Taurus - Moon and Saturn; Cancer - Sun; Leo - Mars, Mercury and Venus; Virgo - Ketu; Scorpio - Jupiter; Aquarius - Ascendant; and Pisces - Rahu.

Chart 9: Cancer - Jupiter; Virgo - Ketu; Scorpio - Sun; Sagittarius - Venus, Mars, Moon, Mercury and Saturn; and Pisces - Ascendant and Rahu.

Chart 10: Taurus - Saturn (R); Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Rahu, Virgo - Sun, Mars, Mercury and Venus; Libra - Moon; and Aquarius - Ascendant and Ketu.

Chart 11: Gemini - Saturn, Cancer - Rahu; Leo - Sun, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter and Venus; and Virgo - Mars and Ascendant.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Bhavartha Ratnakara (*supra*) this combination makes him fortunate in respect of the *Karakatva* of all the houses except the 3rd, 6th and 8th. Rahu, posited in the 12th from the Moon, loses much of his evil power. The Rajayogas formed are 9 + 10, 1 + 4, 1 + 7, 7 + 9 and 4 + 7. The Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga is formed by the conjunction of Venus and Mercury, though rendered partly weak by the presence of the 11th lord Moon. Jupiter is exalted in Navamsa. He rose to become the Prime Minister of India in Jupiter Bhukti, Rahu Dasa.

In the above analysis, I have chosen some Rasi charts from the past and present to confirm that Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga, as described by the sage Parasara, is indeed a *Maha Rajayoga* which makes the natives eminent leaders in their respective fields. Even when this Yoga is weakened, the effects are not wholly destroyed since they get manifested in course of time. However, before announcing the results of this Yoga, longevity of the native must be ascertained.--200.90.

HOW TO READ HANDS

» 26

Broad palms are symbols of sympathy and fellow feeling. Such people are naturally kind and affectionate. They show capacity for taking impersonal view of things and tend to give due consideration to the feelings and ideas of others. By disposition they are generous. Their outlook on life is definitely broad. They are sociable and likeable. They are good mixers. They have a natural aptitude to get on well and smoothly with all sorts and manner of people. As a rule they tend to disfavour desk work. When compelled to work or live in isolation their style gets cramped. In point of fact they do not feel in their element. When they are able to work in surroundings that offer opportunities of mixing with other people they tend to enjoy it and if it happens to require outdoor activity as well they are bound to be at their very best.

Padded Palm: Flat Palm

At the base of the thumb and each finger, are to be found padded formations of flesh. These fleshy elevations form a row of miniature mounts from the root of the index to the base of the little finger. There they join with the padded bulges raised along side the percussion of the hand. Then running across the ridges of the wrist they link up with the big ball at the root of the thumb. These mounts when developed make the palm look padded and full. When you try to press such a full palm it will give a kind of springly and flexible feeling. When the palm is thus padded it represents energy and vitality. People with this type of palms have abundance of latent powers which readily form the basis of their dynamic and vibrant attitude. This also suggests strength of constitution. Such people tend to be active and resourceful. They show inborn drive and force of personality. They love life and enjoy living it.

When these fleshy mounts are absent the entire palmer area looks flat and when pressed gives a kind of bony static feeling. There is something inflexible about such palms. People with these palms seem to lack staying power. They are apt to lack vitality and strength of constitution. They are inclined to be cold and very often anaemic and envious. There is nothing robust about them. They are apparently quite unsuited to the rough and tumble of life. They are apt to be easily tired out and when called upon to do a spot of hand work they are prone to feel listless and soon give up. They can however take up work that requires passive type of duties especially indoors.

(to be continued) --*Reprinted from* ***A.M.***, *February 1952.*

COMPENDIUM OF ASTROLOGY

By Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao
(4th Edition)

The first book in English in India on Astrology, it is also a beginner's guide.

The fundamentals of this intricate science are explained in 16 simple, lucid chapters.

Learn in easy, graded steps definitions, planetary properties, how planets influence different areas of chart, combinations for death in infancy and for long life, Rajayogas and Aristha Yogas and exclusive clues to understand female charts.

Easily the best book to start your voyage through the oceanic depths of Astrology

Price per copy Rs. 10.00
Forwarding charges extra

Avail of 10% discount by enrolling as a subscriber to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE if you are not already one.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari".
Bangalore 560020., INDIA
TEL: 0812 - 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrology: The Science of Cosmic Oneness*

ACHARYA RAJNEESH

ASTROLOGY is perhaps the most ancient subject and also in a way the most tabooed. It is the most ancient because as far back as we have been able to investigate the history of mankind, Astrology has been in existence. Astrological inscriptions have been found on bone remnants from the Sumerian civilization which existed twenty-five thousand years before Christ. Bone remnants have been discovered with astrological inscriptions and with an outline of the Moon's orbit in the sky.

But in India, this science is even older. In the *Rigveda*, reference is made to a certain positioning of the stars which could only have occurred ninety-five thousand years ago. On this basis, Lokamanya Tilak concluded that the Vedas must certainly be even more ancient. Because the positioning of the stars as described in the Vedas is such that it could only have occurred at a certain moment ninety-five thousand years ago, that particular Vedic reference must be at least ninety-five thousand years old.

That particular Vedic reference could not have been added at a later period. Succeeding generations would not have been able to ascertain a stellar situation that existed many years before. But now we have scientific apparatus by which we can discover how the stars were positioned at a particular moment in the distant past.

The deepest laws of Astrology were first discovered in India. The truth is that it was only because of Astrology that mathematics was born. For astrological calculation, it was first necessary to give birth to mathematics.

The digits used in arithmetic were invented in India. The numbers one to ten which exist in all the world's languages are basically Indian in origin. The decimal system was born in India, and it slowly spread throughout the entire world. When you say "nine" in English, it is only a modification of the Sanskrit word *nav*. When you say "eight" in English, it is only a modification of the Sanskrit word *acht*. **The numerals one to nine, prevalent in all the world's languages, came into existence only because of the influence of Indian Astrology.**

The first inkling of Astrology reached the Sumerian civlization from India. Six thousand years before Christ, the Sumerians were the first to open the doors of Astrology to the Western world. It was the view in Sumer that whenever illness occurs, whenever epidemics are born, the stars are somehow connected with such phenomena. This subtle viewpoint was universal.

In 1920 a Russian scientist by the name of Chijevsky investigated this matter deeply and discovered that every eleven years, enormous explosions take place on the Sun. He discovered that whenever such nuclear explosions occur on the Sun, at that time wars and revolutions commence on earth. According to him, during the past seven hundred years, whenever such phenomena have occurred on the Sun, at such times disasters have overtaken the earth. Chijevsky's analysis was so scientific that in 1920 Stalin had him arrested and thrown into prison. Only after Stalin's death could Chijevsky be released. According to Marxist and communist thinking, whatever

* **Source:** Osho's "Hidden Mysteries of Eastern Temples".

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

revolutions occur on the earth are fundamentally caused by economic differences among men. But Chijevsky declared that the cause of revolutions is the explosions happening on the Sun.

How can the occurrence of explosions on the Sun possibly be related to the existence of poverty and wealth in the lives of men? If Chijevsky's thesis is correct, then Marx's entire system disintegrates into dust; then revolutions can no longer be explained by references to economics and class struggle; then only Astrology can explain revolution.

Chijevsky could not be proved wrong. His seven-hundred-year calculation was so scientific, the connection he established between explosions on the Sun and phenomena on the earth was so close, that to prove him wrong was difficult. But to send him to Siberia was a simple matter.

After Stalin's death Khruschev was able to release Chijevsky from Siberia. Fifty valuable years of this man's life were lost in Siberia. After his release, he could not stay alive longer than four to six months, but in those few months he gathered together even more evidence for his thesis. He also linked the spread of epidemics on the earth to solar influence.

The Sun is not a static ball of fire as we ordinarily think, but rather an infinitely alive and dynamic fiery organism. Every moment the Sun changes its mood. And when the Sun changes its mood just a little, life on earth trembles. Nothing happens on the earth without something happening on the Sun. When there is a solar eclipse, the birds in the jungle stop singing twenty-four hours beforehand. During the entire time of the eclipse the whole earth becomes silent.

Last year in France it was calculated that forty-five percent of the people believe that Astrology is a science. In America, five thousand leading astrologers are currently at work night and day. They have so many clients that they can never finish their work properly. Americans pay millions of dollars yearly to astrologers. **It is estimated that throughout the world, seventy-eight percent of people believe in Astrology and this includes a very sizeable proportion of scientists, thinkers and other intelligent people.**

C. J. Jung said that the doors of the universities have been closed to Astrology for three hundred years, but that in the coming thirty years Astrology will open those doors and again enter the university. It will be able to do so because claims advanced by Astrology which have previously been unproven can now be proven.

Paracelsus gave birth to one discovery that man becomes ill only when the harmonious relationship between him and the constellation of his birth somehow breaks down. For this, a little explanation is necessary. Many years before Paracelsus, a Greek named Pythagoras gave birth to the invaluable principle of planetary harmony. When Pythagoras proclaimed this principle in Greece, he had just returned from a journey to Egypt and India. And at the time when Phythagoras came to India, India was intensely absorbed in the ideas of Buddha and Mahavira. After his return to Greece, he included in his reports a specific reference to Buddhist and Jaina Sadhus. He gave the Jaina seers the name Jainosophists, and also reported that they walk about naked.

Phythagoras believed that every star, every planet and every satellite, as it travels in space, emanates a unique vibration through its movement. When a man takes birth, the melody that is created by the tuning of the stars at the moment of his birth, is inscribed upon his mind in its freshest, most unsophisticated, and most sensitive state -- that of birth. Throughout his life this will cause good health or ill-health. When he lives in tune with the original musical harmony existing at the time of his birth, then he is healthy. And whenever his tuning with this fundamental musical harmony breaks down, he becomes ill.

In this connection, Paracelsus has done very important work. He would not prescribe medicine to any patient until he had seen his *kundali* -- his astrological birth chart. And it is a surprising thing that after having examined a patient's birth chart, Paracelsus would cure patients who had thrown other physicians into confusion -- patients who could not be cured by any other physician. He used to say, "Until I know the situation of the stars at the time of this man's birth, it is not possible to grasp the notes of his inner tuning. Unless I know the arrangement of his inner tuning, how can this man be brought to health?"

But what is meant by health? This we must try to understand. Ordinarily, if we ask a physician what the definition of health is, he will only say that health is the absence of sickness. But this definition is negative. Health is our nature; illness is an incursion upon nature.

Paracelsus used to say, "Until we know the state of your inner harmony, we can at the most release you from your illness -- because your inner harmony is the source of your health. But when we release you from one

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

illness, you will immediately catch another, because nothing has been done with regard to your inner harmony. The fact of the matter is that it is your inner harmony which must be supported."

Five hundred years have elapsed since Paracelsus, and his discoveries have gone into oblivion. But now, during the past twenty years, Astrology has re-emerged. I will describe this new science a bit, and then you will be able to understand the ancient science of Astrology more easily.

In 1950 a new science was born called cosmic chemistry. The originator of this science is Georgi Giardi, one of the most valuable men of the century. This man, after endless experiments in the laboratory, proved in a scientific way that the whole universe is an organic unity -- that the whole universe is one body.

Cosmic chemistry says that the entire cosmos is a body. Nothing in it stands apart; all things are joined together. Therefore, no matter how distant a star may be from us, when it changes, our heartbeats also change. And no matter how far away the Sun may be, when it becomes very disturbed our blood circulation is also disturbed. Every eleven years an atomic storm occurs on the Sun. The last time such a great atomic storm and fiery explosions were going on, a Japanese doctor named Tomato made an amazing discovery. This doctor had been doing work on the blood of women for twenty years.

There is one property unique to female blood which is absent in the blood of males. At the time of menstruation the blood of women becomes thin, but men's blood always remains the same. At the time of pregnancy also their blood grows thin. But when atomic energy storms were occurring on the Sun with great intensity, the blood of men also grew thin. This was a very novel phenomenon. Before this it had never been recorded that men's blood was affected by disturbances on the Sun. And if blood can be so affected, then anything can be affected.

For two thousand years after Aristotle, it was thought in the West that space is empty, that nothing is there -- that two hundred miles away from earth the atmosphere ceases and there is empty space. But the investigations of space travellers have proved this notion to be erroneous. Space is not empty, it is heavily populated. It is neither empty nor dead. It is extremely alive.

The truth is that the two-hundred-mile-wide layer of the earth's atmosphere prevents all these influences from reaching us. In space there is constant traffic. Will man be able to stand it or not? Frank Brown, an American thinker, sent a potato into space. It was Brown's contention that there is very little essential difference between a man and a potato. If the potato rots, then man cannot survive; if the potato survives, then man may also survive. From this, Brown proved one more thing -- that a potato seed lying in the ground, or any seed lying in the ground, grows only in relation to the Sun. The Sun alone arouses it and encourages it to emerge. The Sun alone summons the embryo plant and induces its growth.

Brown also did research in another field. This other subject has even now not been given a suitable name, but at present it is called planet-kin relationship.

When a child is born, at that moment many stars are emerging all around the earth's horizon. Some stars are Ascendant, some stars are on the decline, other stars are rising. This child is being born into a certain arrangement of stars in space.

But from the investigations of Brown, Picardi, Tomato and others a great conclusion can be drawn. All these scientists say that while we cannot as yet assert that a child is influenced by the stars as an individual, still, we can now say for certain that life as a whole is affected. Whether a child is influenced as an individual we cannot now say or know, but life as a whole is influenced. And if life as a whole is influenced, then as we investigate the facts of the matter more deeply, we will discover that the individual, too, is affected by the stars.

Today, science is approaching the point where it will accept the thesis that life as a whole is affected by stellar movements. At the time of birth, the condition of a child's mind is precisely that of a very sensitive photo-plate. Two or three things must be considered if we are to understand how life as a whole is affected. And only if life is affected as a whole can there be the possibility of Astrology -- not otherwise.

We should try to understand the phenomenon of twins. Two types of twins exist. One type of twins are identical twins -- those who are born out of one egg. Another type are those who, although they are twins, are born out of separate eggs -- in the mother's womb there are two eggs, and two children are born. Rarely do two children take existence in one egg. Those two children who are born out of one egg are very significant subjects to study, because the moment of their birth is exactly the same. Out of necessity we call the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

children born out of separate eggs, "twins", but the moment of their birth is not exactly the same.

It must be understood that birth is an ambiguous phenomenon. The actual birth takes place on the day when the foetus is conceived in the mother's womb. What you call birth is actually birth number two -- when the child comes out of the mother's womb. If we were to carry out a complete astrological investigation -- as the Hindus alone have done, and done very thoroughly -- then our actual concern does not begin when the child is born. Our actual concern begins when the child starts its journey in the mother's womb, when the embryo takes shape -- because that is the actual birth. Therefore, Hindus have also decided that if a particular type of child is to take birth, that type of child will be born if intercourse and pregnancy occur under an arrangement of stars and planets most suitable to that type.

Now I will explain to you a little of the background of this, because in this connection much work has been done and many things have become clear. Ordinarily, when a child is born at six o'clock in the morning, we think that the stellar situation which exists at that time in the morning influences the child. My view is different, fundamentally different. When the child is taking birth, then it chooses the planets and stars and the moment at which it will take birth. And if we go still more deeply, then the child also chooses the time of its conception. Every soul chooses its own time of conception -- when it will accept a womb, and at which moment. The moment of conception is not insignificant. It is significant in that it is a question of how the entire universe exists at that moment and to what sort of possibilities the universe opens the door at that moment.

When two children are conceived together in one egg, then the moment of their conception is the same and the moment of their birth is the same. Now it is an interesting phenomenon that the lives of the two children who have taken birth out of one egg are so alike that it is difficult to say that the moment of birth casts no influence. The I.Q. of twins born out of one egg is just about equal. As for that fractional difference which arises, those who know say that this is due to our faulty measuring devices.

Generally, twins born of one egg die in the same year. At the most, three years elapse between their deaths, and at least, three days -- but never more than three years. And it appears that the two live in almost exactly the same way. Each acts like a copy of the other. Their similarity is attested by many other things also.

Is the moment of birth so influential that their lifetimes are just about of equal duration, that their I.Q.'s are just about equal, that their bodily behaviour is uniform, that when the two fall ill it is from the same illness, and that when the two become well again it is from the same medicine? Can the moment of birth be so influential?

Astrology has been saying that the moment of birth is even more important than this. Up until now, science has not agreed with Astrology, but now it is beginning to do so. In this increasing agreement, some new experiments have been helpful. Here is one such experiment.

At the time when we launched an artificial satellite into space, we learned that a network of infinite types of radiation emanate continuously from the universe, from the stars and constellations, and are diffused throughout the earth. On the earth, nothing is unaffected by this phenomenon. We know that the ocean is influenced by the Moon, but we have not taken into consideration the fact that the same relative proportion of water and salt that occurs in the ocean occurs also in the human body -- the same proportion. Forty-five percent of the human body consists of water, and the proportion of salt contained in that water is the same as is contained in thousands of bays. If the water in the ocean is affected by the Moon, then how could the water inside the human body remain unaffected?

Some three thousand years ago, the thought came to men that the Moon does something to the insane. But if it does something to the insane, then how can it avoid affecting the sane?

Professor Brown made an interesting study. He was a man completely without faith in Astrology. He was a disbeliever and in his earlier writings he had very much ridiculed Astrology. But despite his skepticism he began some investigation. He gathered together the *kundali*, the birth charts of many famous generals, doctors, and other professions. Having done this he found himself in great difficulty because he discovered that members of a certain profession were born under a special planet, in the same stellar situation. For instance, among all famous generals, the influence of Mars upon their lives is very strong. In the lives of professors, the influence of Mars is completely absent.

The study, which Brown carried out of some fifty thousand men who are generals,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Planets and Pregnancy

K. CHANDRA HARI, M.E., M.TECH.

IN SPITE of the great strides by modern medical sciences, it is still incapable of arriving at the exact date of labour. Medical men armed with multi-alphabetical degrees and ultra-modern instruments very often fail miserably in their calculation of the expected date of delivery. Their knowledge of the duration of pregnancy is totally derived from statistical data and all they can say is that about in two out of three cases 280± 8 days is correct if the first day of the last menstrual period is taken as the zero point. Statistical studies have done no more than to confirm the belief held throughout the ages that in the average woman labour may be expected about 280 days or ten lunar months following the first day of the last menstruation.

In statistical studies which took date of single fruitful coitus as the zero point, the duration of pregnancy showed a spread from 260 to 293 days and gave an average value of 275 days and this is the best estimate available. Reckoned by any of the existing methods the date at which labour may be expected cannot be predicted with certainty. The duration of pregnancy is found to vary widely in different women and also vary within considerable limits in the same woman in different pregnancies.

According to medical science the uncertainty arises from the fact that the real duration of pregnancy is the "fertilization-labour interval" and this cannot be calculated because there exists no means of knowing exactly the time of fertilization. But theoretically this interval can be determined within an error of ± 6 days, as the "ovulation-menstruation interval" is a constant, *viz.*, 14 days. In actual practice this is not a reliable method owing to variations in the length of the menstrual cycles of many women. In domestic animals also in spite of the fact that pregnancy results from a known single coitus and that fertilization and coitus nearly coincide, the duration of pregnancy is found to be subject to wide variation.

Therefore the existing final conclusion of medical science in this regard is that the normal duration of pregnancy varies and depends on individual peculiarities and on factors which cannot yet be determined.

The frankness shown in admitting the ignorance must certainly be appreciated but such a situation in medical science is quite pitiable as pregnancy is probably the most common physiological phenomenon that has been under the constant surveilance of medical science since the days of its inception.

My attempt here is to refer to the 'probable causes' for this unsolved phenomenon in modern medical science *viz.*, planetary influences on pregnancy. The best starting point for a study of the various astrological factors that have a say on pregnancy and the associated phenomenon is the fourth chapter, namely *Nishekadhyayah* of Varaha Mihira's *Brihat Jataka*. Before going into the classical text, let us have a look at the important characteristics of the phenomenon under study and the associated planetary significators.

In the case of healthy women, during the years intervening between puberty and menopause a sex cycle composed of two closely correlated parts *viz.*, ovulation and menstruation, comes into operation. This sex cycle consists of a phase of regeneration and a phase of disintegration and on the average occupies a period of 28 days. An important question that comes up now is that whether this sexual periodicity is related to the periodicity of planets? If the answer is 'Yes' what is the nature of the relationship/correlation existing between the two?

According to classical authors, a correlation exists between the two periodicities and the sex cycle is the result of a Mars-Moon (Kujendu) interaction. As menstruation (the terminal phase of disintegration and bleeding) is the only clinically evident phase that occurs in the uterine as well as ovarian cycle, the first day of this phase is generally taken as the zero point, even though it

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

is really the terminal phase of the earlier cycle. Hence if we look from this point the phase of disintegration caused by Mars is followed by the phase of regeneration caused by the Moon. According to authors like Dr. Jagannath Rao, the unterine cycle of a healthy woman closely follows the lunar cycle consisting of 28 days. This average value is more close to the sidereal period than the synodic period of the Moon. The uterine cycle does not strictly follow either of the periodic revolutions of the Moon. In some cases, one or two consecutive cycles take place on the same Nakshatra, while for the next few the zero point shifts to some other Nakshatra. This variation in the duration of the sex-cycle can be due to the influence of the transit positions of planets. Classical texts offer a clue that the natal as well as radical positions of the Moon and Mars play a crucial role in determining the length of the sex cycle. To understand the exact nature of the dependence of menstrual cycle on the lunar cycle, further research is necessary.

According to the existing literature on the subject, the Moon and Mars together control the entire reproductive system of the feminine sex. The Moon is supposed to have jurisdiction over uterus, ovaries and its ligaments, fallopian tubes etc. Mars governs blood, breakage of tissues and other processes of disintegration. The pre-menstrual growth processes taking place in uterine endometrium can be considered as under the control of the Moon, while its disintegration is under the control of Mars. As hormonal imbalance associated with menstruation and pregnancy very often leads to emotional disturbance, the Moon can be considered the significator of female sex-harmones, which control the cyclical changes that take place in the ovaries and uterus. For example, oestrogen controls the pre-ovulatory phase and induces growth in the tissues of secondary sex-organs like uterus, tubes etc., while the progesterone controls the post-ovulatory phase and prepares the uterus for pregnancy. Increase of oestrogen or decrease of progesterone is harmful to pregnancy and therefore these harmones must be related to the 5th house and its lord also. It is very difficult to define sharply the respective areas of jurisdiction of Mars and the Moon. Both of them together are responsible for the smooth working of the entire process.

If we consider the relative importance of the various houses in this regard, the 5th house assumes the greatest significance as the uterine cycle is the preparatory phase of conception and pregnancy. The 5th house can be considered as representing the ovaries along with Putrakaraka Jupiter while the 4th house from the 5th *viz.*, the 8th house can be considered as representing the uterus and fallopian tubes. Obviously the Lagna is also important as it represents the 'CPU' of the human computer.

Let us now take a look at the various stages of pregnancy and the features of planetary control on them.

The physiological pheonmenon commonly referred to as pregnancy contains in itself three crucial events, namely:

(i) the last menses, (ii) conception and (iii) labour.

These three events in turn give rise to three important points of time *viz.*, the first day of the Last Menstrual Period (LMP), the time of conception and the time of birth of the child. According to classical texts these three events are interrelated as the first one determines the second while the second determines the third. These three points of time serve another important purpose. As there exists a transmission of characteristics from parent to offspring, there must be a corresponding transmission of horoscopic features from one generation to the other (Refer THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, page 51, January 1990). In other words, the birth times or the respective planetary positions of the parents play a decisive role in determining the birth times of their children, *i.e.*, a new generation comes out of the old one under the strict superivision of the supreme phenomenon "Time". As the last two points referred above are related to the first, the first one must certainly be related to the birth times of parents. Thus the first point, namely the LMP, must have upon it the "Astro-genetical" influences from the parental charts and therefore act as a comsic link between two generations. The planetary positions of this event must therefore be related to the parental charts as well as to the chart of the child. (The moment of conception can also be taken as the link-point.) Actually the classical texts give more importance to Adhana Muhurta. But practically the uncertainty associated with determining the exact time makes its study very difficult and hence the first point *viz.*, LMP is chosen as the reference point in this discussion. Almost all the classical authors describe the planetary influences on menstruation in the same way. According to them, menstruation which facilitates conception occurs when the Moon transits the

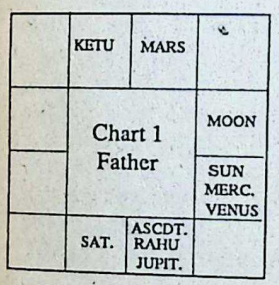
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

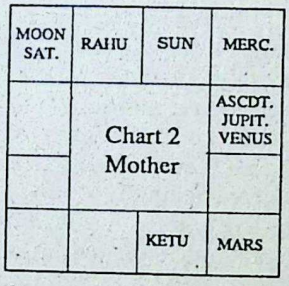
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Anupachaya Rasis under the aspect of Mars. Also they state that if the Moon is in an Upachaya Rasi at the time of onset of the menses, such menses will not lead to conception. But there is some confusion regarding the reference point from which the Upachaya or Anupachaya status of the Rasis are to be reckoned. According to some of the interpreters, Chandra Lagna is the point of reference while according to others the Ascendant is to be considered as the reference point. Also there is confusion regarding the aspect of Mars which can either be from the natal or transiting Mars. Taken in either way, the above interpretations and their respective *slokas* are not strictly valid in many cases and are therefore not useful in identifying the menstrual cycle which facilitates conception. Apart from these, classical texts do not refer to any other zodiacal features that may characterize the menstruation that will lead to pregnancy.

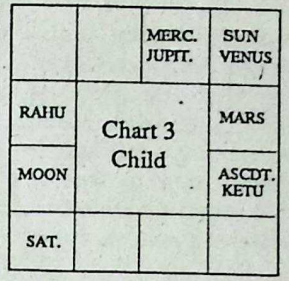
Let us, therefore, try to find out some of the planetary features that may be responsible for the Last Menstrual Period. Also as mentioned in the beginning, the problem of duration of pregnancy will be examined astrologically using certain examples and we will try to evolve a method by which the date and time of delivery can be arrived at. All the examples in this discussion belong to physiologically normal cases.

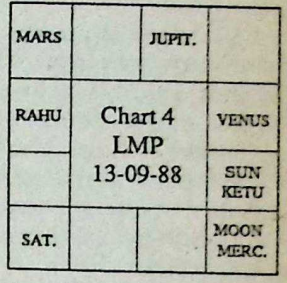
Example 1





Charts 1, 2 and 3 belong respectively to a father, mother and their child. The planetary positions of the first day of the respective Last Menstrual Period is given in Chart 4. If Chart 4 is considered with respect to Chart 2 it can be seen that the Lagna lord Moon and the 5th lord Mars are in mutual aspect and also they aspect their natal positions. Transiting Mars was in conjunction with natal Moon and natal Mars conjoined the transiting Moon. Putrakaraka Jupiter aspects the 5th house as well as 5th lord. These features of the transit positions of LMP can be taken as indicative of the fact that the respective menses may lead to pregnancy provided the 5th houses of the parental charts are well disposed and the ruling planetary periods are favourable.





If Chart 4 is considered with respect to Chart 1, the "6/8 position" of fast moving Lagna lord and the 5th lord *viz.*, Venus and Saturn, indicate that shortly before the event they were in mutual aspect. Actually Venus was in Gemini upto September 1st, 1988 *i.e.*, just 12 days before the LMP. Putrakaraka Jupiter aspected the natal position of 5th lord.

It is to be noted here that on the first day of LMP, the Moon was in an Upachaya Rasi from Lagna and in an Anupachaya Rasi from the natal Moon. *Prima facie*, it appears that if the Upachaya status is to be reckoned from Chandra Lagna, the example is in perfect agreement with the first *sloka* of the Fourth Chapter of *Brihat Jataka*. In my opinion, the position of the Moon is not due to the influence of the Anupachaya status of Virgo, but it is a direct consequence of the Moon-Mars placement in the maternal chart. Also here the Moon-Mars interaction is prominent only because of the maternal Lagna *viz.*, Cancer for which 5th lord is Mars.

In this case the marriage took place on 7th May 1988 and the maternal chart was under Venus Dasa, Sun Bhukti upto 13th September 1988. The sub-sub-periods which prevailed between the above dates belonged to Mercury, Ketu and Venus which were not favourable for pregnancy. But on the day of LMP the Bhukti of Moon began, who is the Lagna lord as well as Navamsa lord of the 5th lord Mars. Also Moon is in *parivartana* with Putrakaraka Jupiter. In the case of the paternal chart the favourable sub-sub-period of Saturn prevailed between 22nd July 1988 and 28th September 1988.

In Chart 2, if the menstrual cycle is regular and strictly follows the sidereal lunar cycle, Moon might have been in Virgo for the previous menstruation also. If we examine the planetary aspects during May-September 1988, it can be seen that the 'Saturn-Venus' as well as 'Moon-Mars' interactions prevailed during the time of previous

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

menses also. The question that arises now is -- what is the factor which prevented pregnancy in that cycle?

One possible answer is the influence of the ruling planetary periods which we described earlier. Another possible answer is that the previous menses might not have taken place while Moon was in Virgo. It can also be due to the influences of some of the divisional charts, natal as well as radical. Here we are unable to reach a conclusion due to non-availability of date of previous menstrual cycles.

I strongly feel that a particular menses will lead to pregnancy only if the respective Moon is under the "astro-genetical influence" of the parental charts, *i.e.*, the respective Moons must be in conjunction or mutual aspect with either the Lagna, the Moon, the 5th house or the 5th lord of the parental charts. Also the parental charts must be under favourable planetary periods as well as transits. In a large number of cases pregnancy appears invariably during the first year of marriage itself and so the ruling Dasas/ Bhuktis may be neglected and with a certain amount of risk pregnancy can be predicted on the basis of the transits of the 1st and 5th lords as well as the Moon of the respective menstrual period.

Let us now have a look at the probable date of conception in this case. The date of ovulation must belong to the middle of the following menstrual cycle and therefore the probable dates are 25th to 27th of September 1988. On 25th and 26th, the Moon was in Pisces in conjunction with the 5th lord, Mars. The Moon and Mars also influenced their natal positions. These planetary features suggest that one of these is most likely the day of conception. But on both the above dates the transiting Moon was in an Anupachaya Rasi from the Chandra Lagna (Moon-sign) of father. On 27th the Moon transited into an Upachaya Rasi (from Chandra Lagna of father) and was under the aspect of Mercury but there was no aspect of Lagna lord on the natal 5th lord. The Moon on that day aspected the paternal Lagna and on 28th *i.e.*, just the day after, Venus the paternal Lagna lord moved into Leo and aspected the 5th house.

According to the 21st *sloka* of the *Nishekadhyaya* of *Brihat Jataka* the Chandra Dwadasamsa Rasi at the time of conception becomes the Janma Rasi of the child. In this case, on 27th the Moon cannot have its Dwadasamsa in the Janma Rasi of the child *viz.*, Capricorn. Thus the 1st and 21st *slokas* lead us to different conclusions and so a lot of research is necessary to ascertain the truth.

Duration of Pregnancy

Let us have a look at some questions which have a bearing upon our discussion.

According to medical science, the "ovulation-menstruation interval" is a constant, namely 14 days. What is the reason behind this constancy? In other words, why are these two physiological phenomena separated by a fixed interval of time? (It is to be noted here that, the length of the menstrual cycle varies widely in different women and also varies within appreciable limits in the same woman.)

The above constancy suggests two possibilities: *viz.*,

(i) The female reproductive system has an in-built timing mechanism.

OR

(ii) the female reproductive system responds to an external mechanism of time which contributes the above referred "fixed time interval".

If the female reproductive system has an in-built clock, then why should the menstrual cycles be irregular? Astrology can explain this irregularity as due to the influence of the natal as well as transiting planets on the transiting Moon. The 5th and 8th houses also may play some role in this regard.

The only external mechanism of "time" which can contribute a fixed time interval of approximately 14 days is the revolution of the Moon across the zodiac. Half the sidereal period of the Moon precisely forms the "ovulation-menstruation interval" and so the Moon of ovulation invariably aspects the Moon of menstruation giving rise to the constancy of interval. (Astrologically, the exact value of "ovulation-menstruation interval" must be 13.66 days.)

According to 'medical statistics' the duration of pregnancy is 280± 8 in two out of three cases. Why is this so? What is the reason for the fluctuation of ±8? The two out of three cases in which the duration of pregnancy is within the limit 280±8 can be termed as normal cases. From the above observation of medical statistics, it follows that, in general, the minimum period of pregnancy is 272 days while the maximum period is 288 days. (These values 272 and 288 are only approximate ones, as statistics cannot give sharp values.) The minimum period is hence the same as that of ten lunar months, namely 273.2 days.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Doctrine of the Host Planet

P. N. OAK

ASTROLOGERS have often to decide whether in a given horoscope a planet in its own house is better than one in a sign or house not its own; whether a retrograde planet is better than a direct one? And whether a planet is better, placed in elevation or exaltation than being in its own sign?

Here one may recall that the question of retrogression does not apply to the Sun, Moon and the Nodes, that is, Rahu and Ketu.

But the Sun and the Nodes move clockwise while others revolve in the opposite direction.

There are also other distinctions namely that the Nodes (Rahu and Ketu) are mere dots or single entities with no sign of their own.

The Sun and the Moon are lords of only one sign each. Therefore when they are not in their own signs, they are made up of a head and tail, let us say. In other words the Sun itself is the head and Leo (when situated elsewhere) may be likened to its tail. Likewise the Moon (wherever situated) may be considered the head while Cancer will be its tail.

The other five planets have a distinct triangular personality each, specially when they are not in their own signs. The place where they are located may be regarded as their head or headquarters while their two signs may be regarded as their props, feet or stilts.

Three other planets have one more complication, namely, that besides aspecting the 7th house (*i.e.*, the house opposite) they also aspect two other houses. Thus Mars aspects the 4th and 8th houses, Saturn aspects the 3rd and 10th houses and Jupiter aspects the 5th and 9th houses from where it is located.

Saturn has one more peculiarity namely that its influence streams into the anterior and posterior houses too.

That makes Saturn the most powerful planet (astrologically) because its influence extends to a maximum number of houses in the horoscope namely (1) the house where it is located; (2) the anterior house; (3) the posterior house; (4) the house opposite; (5) the 3rd house from where Saturn is located; (6) the 10th house from where Saturn is located; (7) the house occupied by Capricorn; and (8) the house occupied by Aquarius.

These characteristics may overlap in some horoscopes. Therefore in those horoscopes Saturn may not influence as many as eight houses but a lesser number. Thus, for instance, when Saturn is in Sagittarius, its posterior house will be Aquarius which already carries Saturn's influence anyway being Saturn's own sign. But in that case Saturn's influence on houses occupied by Capricorn and Aquarius will be double (for good or bad results). Because when Saturn is posited in Sagittarius the posterior (Capricorn) house is influenced by Saturn's proximity. Besides, that house is occupied by Saturn's own sign Capricorn. In that case the house occupied by Capricorn is under double saturnine influence.

Similarly the house occupied by Aquarius will also be under double saturnine influence: one, because Saturn aspects it and the other, because Aquarius is Saturn's own sign.

When Saturn is in Libra, its influence is felt in that house plus the anterior (Virgo) and posterior (Scorpio) houses, in the 3rd house (Sagittarius), the 7th house (Aries) and the 10th house (Cancer). Besides the 4th and 5th houses being occupied by Capricorn and Aquarius also carry the saturnine influence. There is no overlapping.

Similarly when Saturn is in Virgo it affects 8 houses without any overlapping. Likewise when Saturn is in Gemini, it also affects 8th house without any overlapping. But if Saturn is in any other sign it affects less than eight houses since there is some overlapping.

Saturn becomes a beneficent force if the Moon is located in the anterior house. Thus if Saturn is exalted, when it is in Libra and has Moon in Virgo it connotes a dashing future. Chhatrapati Shivaji had Virgo Moon in the 2nd house, Libra, Saturn in the 3rd house, Sun and Mercury in Aquarius and Venus in the 9th house in Aries. That was like a train with engines at both ends. Here the Moon is at the rear

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Venus is opposite (in the 9th house) and Saturn itself is in exaltation. This is a triple benefic situation or rather quadruple benefic. Because Saturn is in a benefic sign. Not only that it is in a sign of exaltation. That makes two plus points. Being aspected by Venus (a benefic) from the 9th house (the house of good luck) again is two plus points. Saturn and Venus being natural friends their mutual aspect from the house of valour and house of fortune resulted in a forceful personality.

In such cases students of Astrology may ascertain whether such double saturnine influence is more pronounced (for better or worse) than the mere presence of Saturn in some other (especially benefic) sign.

My personal tentative conclusion is that the malefic double effect makes matters worse. Thus for instance when Capricorn or Aquarius is the Ascendant it portends a vulnerable constitution. The vulnerability may cause internal bodily ailments or an outside assailant's attack. That is to say a malefic Ascendant sign forbodes a much more vulnerable constitution than a benefic sign as Ascendant.

But when the malefic planet is occupying its own (malefic) Ascendant sign that constitutes a malefic double effect, namely, the Ascendant occupying both, a malefic sign and also a malefic planet though it may be the lord of the sign.

The same rule should apply to all other houses of the horoscope too. Thus Saturn in Capricorn or Aquarius in any house of the horoscope spells the malefic double effect for that house.

Thus even Mars in Aries or Scorpio in any house should give a double malefic effect for that house.

When a malefic planet occupies a malefic sign of desparate or incompatible nature the malefic double effect should be worse than a malefic being in its own sign. Thus for instance Saturn being posited in Aries or Scorpio Ascendant or Mars being placed in Capricorn or Aquarius Ascendant augurs a triple malefic effect, so to say. The three malefic points will be (1) malefic sign; (2) malefic planet, (3) discord between the sign and the planet.

What is true of the triple malefic effect in the Ascendant should also be true for other houses.

This brings us to the doctrine of the host planet. When a planet is not in its own sign but is in some other sign it may be stated to be a guest in the sign of some other planet which is the host.

Thus when Saturn is in Aries or Scorpio the host planet (of guest Saturn) is Mars. When Saturn is in Sagittarius or Pisces, the host planet (of Saturn, the guest) is Jupiter.

So a general rule could be that if the host planet of a malefic is a benefic (as in the case of Saturn being in one of Jupiter's two signs) that situation is happier than the host planet of a malefic being itself a malefic. Mathematically we may say that a malefic planet is one point minus (--1) but that malefic being posited in a benefic sign is +1.

But a malefic planet in own (malefic) sign is --2.

But a malefic planet in a malefic sign of desparate element may be represented as --3 for the Ascendant or for any other house.

We now come to the main consideration of the host planet, namely, that when the lord of the Ascendant (say Mars) is in Saturn's sign (Capricorn or Aquarius) or *vice versa* when lord of the Ascendant, Saturn, is in a martian sign (namely in Aries or Scorpio), it indicates a troublesome childhood (due to, say, poverty or other kinds of domestic unhappiness) and also bad health. But if the host planet is happily situated (in a quadrant or trine house) and in a good sign, or in company of benefics or is aspected by benefics the native has a care-free childhood and a prosperous future.

So, where the lord of the Ascendant connotes misfortune in natal conditions or during childhood the student of Astrology studying any horoscope should ascertain the condition of the host planet. This rule should also apply to houses other than the Ascendant. Namely if the lord of that house is in a malefic sign then initially or basically it connotes bad luck. But if the host planet is well placed it augurs better luck after initial impediments.

For instance, an abandoned disowned child brought up in an orphanage is chosen and adopted by a rich total stranger. Here initially the child's luck was bad but later it was much better than even those born in a normal householder's family. Or, a child born to poor parents being adopted by an affluent uncle or grandfather either in the normal course or because the child was left an orphan.

In such cases though a native's natal conditions are not very favourable his or her condition improves in later life because of a reciprocal planetary configuration where the host planet is much better placed than the Ascendant itself.

A planet by itself or its host planet is well placed when it is accompanied or aspected by a benefic. The Moon's association with any planet either by being in the same house or in the opposite house is the best. If it is a Cancer Moon that is still better. A planet placed in a benefic sign is preferable to a malefic place in its own sign.

Saturn and Mars being natural enemies, and of incompa-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

tible characteristics and both being malefics their association is calamitous. Their being together or in opposite houses or in contiguous houses also spells danger.

In such cases, however, if the Moon is in the house anterior to Saturn then the Saturn-Mars nexus, far from being calamitous, leads to a life of special vigour and achievement.

Likewise if Saturn and Mars are in benefic signs and their host planets too are well placed, they connote a forceful personality and a life of special achievement.

Two or more malefics (including Rahu and Ketu) being together in a malefic sign should be a cause for concern. Of the four malefic signs (Aries, Scorpio, Capricorn and Aquarius), Capricorn is the worst since it causes failures, defeats, reversals and public shame.

Saturn and Mars being together or separately in malefic signs, aspecting one another augurs ill for the native. The ill-effects will be regarding the houses of which Saturn and Mars are lords.

When both signs of a malefic are occupied by malefics the native may be a terror to others. Thus Aries and Scorpio being occupied by Saturn, Rahu or Ketu; or Capricorn and Aquarius being occupied by Mars and Rahu or Ketu; or Mars being in one of its own malefic signs; or Saturn being in one of its own malefic signs plus another malefic occupying its other malefic sign, is likely to signify a person indulging in cruel deeds.

One may thus work out the plus and minus points in a horoscope to judge the native's role in life and the happiness and misery that is going to befall him or befall others because of him or her.

In the near future Saturn is to move into Capricorn (since these lines are being written on August 23, 1990) where Rahu is already posited. These two malefics in a malefic sign (Capricorn) may cause calamities to individuals and nations (such as mishaps, earthquakes, wars). Those individuals and nations which have some malefic posited in Aquarius (Scorpio or Aries too) may have to undergo greater suffering.

But those who have their Moon in Sagittarius are likely to have good times ahead since Saturn will be in the posterior house. Because of the drawing power of Saturn, the association of Rahu may bring about dramatic turns for the better in their fortunes. This holds good for nations too.--217.90.

GOCHARA OR TRANSITS

» 24

in this round, she left her parental home to a different place to set up her own home. With the transit of Jupiter in Gemini, the 7th from its natal position it brought another shift of residence; and this time to a foreign land in tune with the planetary interaction of Jupiter's aspect on Ketu, under the overall influence of the Moon covering the period of the 3rd round. In fact, this 3rd round covering the period upto her age of 36 is slated to be one of happiness and joy with all good things coming her way, while Jupiter keeps interacting in its transit with one planet after the other in its path.

The purpose of this discussion is to give an exposure to the novel approach adopted by the Nadi writers to read the transit results with telling effect. There are certain nuances to bear in mind while considering interaction between planets under this scheme. When a planet is retrograde, it is to be placed in the previous sign of its occupation while considering its aspects etc. in addition to its sign of occupation. Likewise, when planets are involved in exchange of sign (Parivartana) each of them is to be placed in its own house in order to ascertain the outcome of its interaction with other planets. Yoga results are to be judged separately and not incorporated into this scheme directly.

In order to obtain better insight, transits of both Jupiter and Saturn are to be co-related. Jupiter is Jeeva, the life-force and Saturn is the force sustaining life, the one that keeps life going. Work done and efforts put in are the result of Saturn; Enjoyment of the result of that effort is that of Jupiter. Without involvement of both Jupiter and Saturn no event can occur in life. Emphasis would be on transit of Jupiter concerning auspicious results such as marriage event, birth of children, gifts and honours, religious and social functions etc. Transit of Saturn is underlined concerning events bringing sorrow and suffering such as death, illness, loss etc. Activities involving one's labour and efforts such as profession etc. can better be monitored through transit of Saturn, while promotions and rewards from it would be reflected in the transit of Jupiter with better clarity.

While each round of transit of Jupiter covers twelve years, the rounds of Saturn would be around thirty years. Depending upon the sequence in which other planets are placed with reference to the placement of Jupiter and Saturn the operative periods of each round would differ corresponding to the nature of root-ideas of the planet that marks the sequence of the cycle. This factor assumes significance for purposes of identifying the specific round of transit during which the event is likely to occur. Marriage, for instance, is timed by monitoring the transit of Jupiter. When transit Jupiter aspects the natal position of Venus, Mars, Ketu or its own natal position, it rings the wedding bells. The task is to identify the specific round of Jupiter's transit and then co-relate its interaction with the concerned planet equated with marriage.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL CALCULATIONS

GET YOUR HOROSCOPE SCIENTIFICALLY AND CORRECTLY WORKED OUT BY COMPETENT HANDS UNDER THE PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF THE EDITOR

1. Correct casting of horoscope giving the positions of planets in degrees and Nakshatra Padas, Rasi, Bhava and Navamsa diagrams with balance of Dasa at birth.

Rs.50/- (foreign births Rs.100/- or U.S.$ 20.00)

2. No.1 with Shadvargas and Ashtakavargas (Sodhana or reduction, etc., excluded).

Rs.75/- (Foreign births Rs.150/- or U.S. $ 30.00)

NOTE: *The above items are only calculations, based on the furnished birth data and contain or imply no predictions, or rectification of birth time.*

Castings are done on the basis of Dr.B.V.RAMAN's Ayanamsa and no correspondence regarding differences (if any) between our castings and castings made by others will be entertained or answered.

SEND WEEKDAY, DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF BIRTH
AND FULL CHARGES IN ADVANCE
(No cheques acepted. Please send remittances only by M.O., IPO or bank draft)

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

(Director, Horoscope Section: B.Sachidananda Babu)
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA,
Telephone 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Cancer Ascendant -- A Research into Marital Happiness

DR. A. N. RAJAMANI, M.A., M.LITT., PH.D.

Introduction

WHEN the world was young and evolution of animals into human beings was taking place and a portion of humanity had not yet lost its inheritance of tail, there lived a fully developed and sublime man, Sri Rama, who was the ruler of Ayodhya. The Epic goes to say, he was great in all respects, but he lacked marital happiness. He was first deprived of His consort by force and at a later time by popular opinion leading to eternal separation for the rest of his life. Every Indian must have known His story, and fortunately the great man's horoscope is preserved to posterity and He is a Cancer man.

Coming to our modern times, we find Jawaharlal Nehru, while attaining greatness in all respects, lost his partner in the prime of life and was denied domestic happiness. He was also born under the influence of Cancer.

Even a few of my relations, natives of Cancer, were denied of marital happiness, even though they were all placed in happy circumstances otherwise.

These facts have given rise to an idea in my mind that while Cancer is capable of producing great men, it has consistently ruined their wedded wife, and therefore, I propose to make a general survey of Cancer Ascendant with particular reference to marital happiness.

Character

The persons having Cancer as their Ascendant are weak if the Moon is near Amavasya. There are chances of the Moon becoming isolated (Kemadruma Yoga) and eclipsed by Rahu (Grahana Yoga). These situations bring weakness and disaster to the natives. Mercury is lord of the 12th and 3rd which shows expenditure on brothers and sisters, but lack of happiness and satisfaction from them. Generally they die or do not maintain good relations. The Sun being lord of the 2nd, combination of Mercury and Sun does not pay much as it means combination for deposits and expenses. The natives are honest, sincere and truthful as Jupiter is lord of the 9th house. They control their feelings and value spiritual elevation and company. Venus being lord of the 4th and 11th houses, there are good chances of earning wealth and building houses, making properties and buying vehicles. Generally if Venus is eclipsed by the Sun these chances are not fully available. Their mothers too (in case of eclipsed Venus) suffer a lot in their life. The 6th house lord being Jupiter, they create enemies by their leniance and want to adjust with them. Jupiter being a half benefic for them, their religious pursuits and fortunes are generally imperfect and enemies and obstacles come in the way. If Jupiter, Venus and Mars are well placed, they are very lucky and happy. Mars is a complete benefic for them. They get generally long life especially when Mars or Sun aspects the 8th house but their death is sudden. The 10th lord being Mars they are very successful in their profession and combination of Mars and Jupiter creates good results. They are temperamentally honest and religious due to predominance of the Moon as Ascendant lord and Jupiter as lord of the 9th house. Due to lordship of Saturn of 7th and 8th houses, they might have unhappy domestic life and marry more than once or may have a plurality of wives. They are industrious and frugal but often miserable. Being extremely sensitive, in distress they feel easily nervous especially when the Ascendant is aspected by malefic or Moon has weak conjunctions. They are self-reliant and like fairplay. They have good reputation as traders and industrialists. Sun does not inflict death. Venus, Mercury and Saturn are evil and unfriendly to the Cancer Ascendant and give death.

Some Yogas

Some important Yogas arise for Cancer natives. Of course they depend on planetary positions Some are the following: (1) If Moon is

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

situated in the Ascendant along with Jupiter and Mars, the native is intensely religious; (2) if Sun as also lords of 7th and 10th houses are strong, the native acquires ruling powers; (3) if Moon and Mars are in debilitation, the native is a villain, even if he be the foremost among the learned; (4) if the son of Moon, *i.e*, Mercury, is in 5th house and is afflicted by malefic association or aspect, it gives wealth in its Dasa or ruling period; (5) if a strong Moon is posited in 11th house, the native undoubtedly attains his cherished goal in life; and (6) if Saturn and Mars are together in 11th house, the native marries a girl in love with him.

If Venus is in Aries and Mars in Taurus, this exchange between lords of 10th and 11th constitutes a Mahayoga for which very good effects are attributed. Again Venus is ruler of the 4th and 11th. Rulership of 4th makes him a Yogakaraka but that of 11th is evil for all planets.[1] However, if Mars is in Aquarius and Saturn in Aries, the exchange is between rulers of 8th and 10th houses. It is an evil one known as Dainya Yoga. If Jupiter is in 8th and Saturn is in 9th, it is also the same Yoga causing ups and downs in life. On the other hand, Saturn in Sagittarius, Jupiter in Capricorn and Venus in Libra, the resultant Yoga is the exchange between rulers of 7th and 9th houses forming a Mahayoga considered equal to a Rajayoga. Yet another important Yoga arises with Mercury in 6th, Jupiter in 7th and Venus in 8th houses. It can also arise when Sun and Mercury are in 6th, Mars and Venus in 7th and Jupiter in 8th. But Mercury should not be combust. However this latter Yoga is considered not as good as the former. There is another Rajayoga if lords of 5th and 7th exchange places.

Seventh House

For Cancer, Capricorn is the 7th house. In this case the marriage partner will be practical-minded, tactful and reserved. Progress in career and parental influence appear to weigh in concluding an alliance. Separation is unavoidable due to some hindrance. Reserved mentality and mutual suspicion break harmony. If Saturn however receives good aspect then the marriage partner may be adjustable. If he receives only bad aspect then the partner is thrown into sickness and melancholy. If Saturn is posited in Cancer, the marriage partner is said to affect the health and personal matters of the native in the absence of beneficial aspects to the house.

Mars is the Yogakaraka for Cancer because he owns the 5th (triangle), and 10th (square) houses. But the question arises whether for the Cancer born, if Mars is posited in Capricorn there is Kuja Dosha. But there is no such Dosha since Mars is a Yogakaraka occupying the house of exaltation. On the other hand Ruchaka Yoga, one of Mahapurushayogas, is formed with Mars in the 7th for Cancer Ascendants. The rule is that Mars is very powerful if he is in Kendra which happens to be his own house or house of exaltation. Its effects are that the native will possess strength, fame and fine qualities. He will be versed in the sacred hymns, praying, the art of producing malefic spells and in science. He will become a king or king's compeer, have an attractive personality, be liberal, victorious and wealthy, and will live for 70 years in comfort. The Yoga endures for life and the effect will be felt more during Kuja Dasa and his Bhukti.

Regarding marriage alliances for Cancer, some people opine that Leo and Aquarius, and Cancer and Capricorn are exceptions to the rule of Samasaptama which is considered to be *par excellence*. According to Verse 310 of *Kalavidhanam*, they are exceptions to the rule. This only means that there is no Rasi Adhipati Porutham or the factor of sign-ownership. If there are other items of agreements present which override this single item of agreement, an alliance can be made.

Saturn and Mars

When Venus is in Cancer, Varahamihira gives the following effects for it: The person concerned will have 2 wives, will solicit monetary help from others, will be timid, but very arrogant and will suffer great misery.

We shall also briefly review the likely results of Saturn and Mars in the 10th house for Cancer Ascendant. According to Mihira, both the planets are malefics and their conjunction is always fraught with serious results. The mind and senses are in constant causing discord, selfishness, quick temper, violence. Rash and hasty impulsive acts,

---

1 Many of the interpretations noted in this and the following paragraphs have been adopted from the clarifications of Mihira in different issues of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE which are not documented here..

Authority for 11th house rulership being inauspicious: Stanzas 5 and 6 of *Jataka Chandrika:* Stanza 5 -- "Lords of Konas give good while lords of 3, 6 and 11 produce evil". Stanza 6-- "When benefics own quadrants they produce good. The good and evil planets become more and more powerful as they are lords of 1, 4, 7 and 10th houses; or 5th and 9th; or 3, 6 and 11th houses respectively.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Table 1: Planetary Configurations in Different Charts

Chart No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Jupiter Moon			Saturn		Rahu	Mars		Venus	Sun Merc.		Ketu
2		Mars		Moon		Ketu				Jupiter Sun Saturn Venus Mars	Merc.	Rahu
3		Mars			Ketu	Saturn				Venus Sun Merc.	Rahu	Jupiter
4	Moon Ketu	Jupiter					Rahu			Sun Merc.	Venus Saturn	Mars
5	Jupiter Venus	Mars	Rahu	Moon					Ketu		Sun Merc. Saturn	
6	Mars	Moon	Rahu Sun Jupit. Merc.		Venus				Ketu			Saturn
7	Saturn Mars Rahu	Sun Merc.	Venus	Jupiter			Ketu			Moon		
8	Moon	Saturn	Mars	Merc. Venus	Sun	Jupiter Ketu						Rahu
9	Saturn	Mars			Sun Merc.	Rahu Venus	Moon				Jupiter	Ketu
10	Moon			Ketu Jupiter	Mars	Merc.	Venus Sun			Saturn Rahu		
11	Moon		Rahu				Saturn		Ketu	Jupiter	Venus Merc.	Sun Mars
12	Jupiter Venus	Mars	Rahu	Moon					Ketu		Sun Merc. Saturn	
13	Saturn			Venus	Sun	Mars Rahu Merc.				Jupiter	Moon	Ketu
14	Moon			Jupiter Ketu	Mars	Merc.	Sun Venus			Saturn Rahu		
15		Moon Saturn		Sun Venus	Merc. Rahu	Mars					Ketu	Jupiter
16		Mercury Venus	Sun Moon	Ketu Jupiter						Saturn Rahu	Mars	
17					Moon Ketu	Saturn	Merc.	Sun		Jupiter Venus	Rahu	Mars
18	Mars			Jupiter			Saturn		Moon Merc.	Sun Venus		
19			Mars			Ketu Saturn				Merc. Moon	Sun	Venus Rahu Jupiter
20	Saturn					Mars						
21	Mars Jupiter					Mars Ketu						
22	Saturn			Jupiter	Moon							
23		Moon Rahu		Venus	Sun	Rahu	Merc.					
24	Sun Merc. Venus			Jupiter				Merc. Ketu	Mars Sun	Venus		Saturn
25		Jupiter	Moon	Moon Rahu	Jupiter	Saturn				Ketu	Mars	
26		Moon		Mars Venus	Sun Merc. Ketu				Saturn			Rahu
27	Merc.	Jupiter Ketu	Mars	Jupiter Ketu		Mars	Merc.	Sun Venus		Saturn Rahu		
							Saturn	Rahu				Moon Sun

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

deception, resentment, cruel, hard or revengeful feelings when opposed. There will be danger from ailments, accidents and enemies, obstacles in occupation and loss of honour. Also an unfortunate position for the parents. It also gives a liability for imprisonment.

As regards their combination in Aries, Mars will be a Yogakaraka but Saturn is ruler of 7th and 8th houses. Prominence is to be given to the 8th house and he will be in the sign of debility. Here also there is a Rajayoga but its implementation will be nominal; and for Cancer Ascendant, this is considered to be the worst combination.

Again if Saturn occupies the 8th house, there can be 2 interpretations, as owner of 7th in 8th and as owner of 8th in 8th. 8th in 8th constitutes Vipareeta Rajayoga. As he owns the 7th house, the troubles in life will be mostly of matrimonial partnerships and their aspects; and for Saturn the 7th is better because in Verse 29 of Chapter XV of *Phaladeepika* we read: If the lord of a *dusthana* should occupy another house of its own, he will produce the effects of only that house occupied by him as Swakshetra or own house and not the effects due to *dusthana*.

We may however note that if Saturn happens to be in Aquarius the evil effects for the native arising therefrom may be mitigated since that house is the Moolatrikona sign of Saturn.

The last point for consideration is the 4th house aspect of Mars on his exaltation Rasi, Capricorn, in relation to the affairs of that house. In the opinion of Mihira, no significance attaches to the fact that Capricorn is the exaltation Rasi of Mars; nor is the fact that he is Yogakaraka for Cancer relevant here. The aspect of Mars is that of a malefic and hence adverse to matters signified by the 7th house.

Marriage, A Landmark in Life

Concluding the general remarks on the various aspects and positions and combinations of the planets in respect of Cancer Ascendants, let me enter into a regular research of Cancer Ascendants to bring to light their matrimonial happiness. But before entering into the research proper, we had better be alive to the fact that marriage is a landmark in life and that it is a necessity by all tenets of society, religion and politics.

Adam was created and placed in Eden amidst lovely surroundings. Still Adam feels lonely and needs a companion. And God made Eve. Was he happy afterwards? No, his life was affected by his companion and brought about his downfall. Even his progenies were denied of Eden.

Thus marriage is a necessity but how many men are happy after the event? There may be a handful but even there it is doubtful whether they are perfectly happy. So it affects him either for good or bad.

We can discover various reasons for this. But our concern is whether Cancer has any bearing on this. To my mind it has a lot to do with marital happiness and this research will prove the same.

Details of Research Analysis

In all, 27 horoscopes are examined. They include those of Sri Rama (Chart No. 1), The Buddha (No. 2), Sri Ramanujacharya (No. 3), Sri Thyagaraja (No. 4), Mysore Maharaja Krishnaraja Wadiyar IV (No. 5), Sri M. N. Tantri (No. 6), Swami Sivananda (No. 7), Sri Jawaharlal Nehru (No. 8), Smt. Indira Gandhi (No. 9) and Ravana (No. 10). Apart from these 10 notable horoscope, there are a dozen anonymous horoscopes taken from the pages of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, 3 of relatives and 2 of friends. The sources of the horoscopes are thus evident.

Table 1 gives the details of the planetary positions for all the 27 charts (2 of which are incomplete in particulars) with Cancer Ascendant. It may be noted that all charts are those of persons who were married and about whose marital lives definite particulars were available and recorded in the respective source documents.

Out of 27 cases, 7 are females and 20 are males. Table 2 gives figures of marital happiness or otherwise.

Table 2

Sex of Natives	*Number of cases covered by*	
	Unhappy Life	*Partner dead*
(1)	(2)	(3)
Male	13	7
Female	2	5

It may be noted that in 3 cases (Charts No. 19, 24 and 26) the natives married at least 2 wives, the earlier ones having been dead. Apart from the sages and the statesmen who are well known, in the charts examined, there are businessmen, princes, industrialists, high placed government officers and professors. The original descriptions given for their marital life are want of happiness, detached, no happiness, all evil, dead life, most

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Kidney Ailments and Samvada Principle

PROF. P. S. SASTRI, M.A., PH.D., D.LITT.

THE kidneys play an important part in the physiological system of the human being. The kidneys are glandular organs in the abdominal cavity. They serve to excrete urine, thereby removing the effte nitrogenous matter from the blood. The Greek word for kidney is *nephros*. Thus nephritis refers to the inflammation of the kidneys. Thus we have the word nephrology.

What are the astrological factors indicating the affliction to the kidneys? In two cases we have discerned the kidney ailments and recommended to the surgeons the way to handle them. Since we did not publish them, as there was no need, we cannot build up our self-esteem as correct prognosticators. The parents of the patients and the nephrologists know it. Our satisfaction lies in the fact that the parents trusted us and as per our directions for the time of surgical treatment the two patients are now hale and hearty. We will illustrate one or two cases only.

Our findings will be pointed out first and then the illustrations follow.

1. The Lagna and the 6th house from it have to be examined for any possible malefic afflictions.

2. The 8th house, its occupants, its lord and the aspects on these from malefics have to be noted. Particularly the afflictions to the 22nd decanate deserve attention -- aspects of or conjunction with Mars, Rahu or Uranus.

3. The 6th house hemmed in between malefics.

4. Venus (Sukra) and Libra (Thula) govern the kidneys.

5. Gemini (Mithuna) rules the bladder and the excretory system. Virgo (Kanya) governs the bowels, while Scorpio (Vrischika) refers to the bladder.

6. Uranus in Libra (Thula) indicates inflammation of the kidneys.

7. The areas sensitive to kidney ailments are - (a) Sidereal Taurus and Scorpio 10°; (b) Leo and Aquarius 1°; and (c) second degrees of fixed signs.

8. (a) The opposition of Saturn to the Sun and Mars particularly in the 6th or 8th; (b) heavily afflicted Virgo; (c) Venus afflicted by Uranus; (d) Moon in the second degree of Scorpio afflicted, while Libra rises.

Mr. Carter gives some cases which do not appear to be quite convincing. The examples he gives are:

(a) Venus in Libra Lagna 25° (Tropical) and Jupiter in 23° Aquarius; (b) the Sun and Mercury in Libra, Venus 25° Leo and Moon 28° Taurus; (c) the Sun in Libra, Moon on 25° 30' of Leo; (d) Jupiter in Libra 1° and Venus on 27° Aquarius; (e) Sun 24° 17' and Mars 24° 46' in Virgo, with Saturn 29° 52' in Aquarius for Sagittarius rising.

Leaving aside this welter of confusion, we emphasise a few basic approaches. The signs and planets referred to have to be afflicted by malefics.

(i) Venus and Uranus govern the kidneys.

(ii) Libra and Virgo, 6th and 8th houses have to be considered.

(iii) Leo and Aquarius have to be examined.

(iv) The twenty-second Drekkana needs attention.

Now let us consider two cases. One is that of Dr. M. Chenna Reddi, the present Chief Minister of Andhra Pradesh. We did not predict his kidney transplant publicly. The positions

		KETU 18.20 MOON 25.49	X 6.47 JUPIT.(R) 16.33
URA. 3.5	Chart 1 13.1.1919 10.49 p.m.		NEPT.(R) 15.36
MARS 26.26 VEN.11.56			SAT.(R) 4.28
SUN 29.45 MERC. 7.16	RAHU 18.20		ASCDT. 6.46

given are as per the Ayanamsa of Lahiri. Lagna is Virgo (Kanya), unaspected by any. The 22nd Drekkana is owned by Mars and is aspected by Mars, the lord of 3 and 8. This Mars is with Venus. This by itself is not enough. Libra, the 2nd house, is aspected by Saturn from the 12th house. This Saturn has the opposition of Uranus from the 6th house. This is a clear

Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

indication. Moreover, the 8th lord Mars aspects Saturn. The kidney transplant took place in the sub-period of Jupiter in the major period of Mercury. Jupiter's aspect on Libra, Uranus and Mercury saved him from collapse. The exchange of signs between Jupiter and Mercury is another positive factor. The indicator of Cancer Venus is in the 5th house; and other indicator Uranus is aspected by the significator of children Jupiter. So the donor was his own son. Had the transplant been in Saturn's sub-period, he could not have survived. If we take the Moon-sign, the lord is Venus, and the sign is aspected by Saturn opposed to Uranus. If we take Arudha Lagna, Saturn is in the 6th and Uranus in the 12th. There is no escape from the ailment. Venus has also Papakartari. Gemini is also involved in nephritis and so is its opposite sign. Mercury is in Sagittarius and Jupiter is in Gemini. This explains why Mercury-Jupiter.

The second chart is that of a boy whose ailment was not properly understood by the doctors. They mishandled the case.

		SAT.(R) 24.48 MOON 24.30	KETU 24.32
	Chart 2 22.11.1972 11.05 a.m.		
ASCDT. 14.9			
JUPIT.(R) 25.30 RAHU 24.32	MERC.(R) 15.3 NEPT. 11.20 SUN6.32	X24.41 MARS 10.42 VEN.3.40	URA. 27.37

They ought to have learnt from Carl Jung that a study of the chart would indicate the nature of the ailment. By the time we indicated the area, the boy was brought to a bad shape. We had hopes and fixed the time for the kidney transplant. He has survived; and he is now improving fast.

Let me examine the chart. The 6th house is Gemini ruling the bladder and the excretory system. There is Ketu aspected by Jupiter and Rahu (close conjunction). Venus is in Libra with Mars. Incidentally Mars owns the 22nd Drekkana. The lord of the 8th house is with the owner of the 6th house, and is in opposition to Saturn. Virgo, governing the bowels, has Uranus. Libra has Papakartari.

Same of Carter's findings apply here. Venus is in Libra Sidereal 3° 40' (Tropical 26°).

Uranus gets into the 10th Bhava and is with Venus at a distance of six degrees only. Mars, Sun and Mercury afflict Saturn, while Saturn afflicts the 7th and 7th houses and the 8th lord. Saturn is the lord of Lagna. Uranus is in the Arudha Lagna Virgo. From the Moon-sign, the 6th is Libra occupied by Venus and Mars, and it is hemmed in between malefics.

In addition to the principles we enunciated earlier, we may note a modified 8th principle. The Sun opposes Saturn and Mars aspects Saturn. The Sun as the 8th lord is in Mars' house.

Who can be the donor of the kidney? Was it a total stranger? Was it a relative? Consider the

RAHU 9.10	ASCDT. 0.1	MERC. 27.19 VEN.7.15	SUN 12.22 URA. 11.37
JUPIT.(R) 14.17	Chart 3 27/28-6-1950 1.03 a.m.		
			SAT. 20.59
X 24.8	MOON 14.22		MARS 12.57 NEPT. 21.25 KETU 9.10

chart of the donor. The 4th house of the boy's chart is the Lagna of this lady. His 4th lord Mars is her lord of Lagna situated in Virgo, the 6th house with Ketu and Neptune. Venus in both charts is in his own houses. Virgo is afflicted in both. Her Uranus is opposed to his Jupiter and Rahu. Evidently her 9th house (house of children) is afflicted by the Sun, Uranus and Mars. The relationship is clear. The mother donated her kidney.

There is a principle in Astrology called Samvada. One has to study the charts of all the family members to arrive at a correct interpretation. The charts have to be correlated. The chart of the mother shows the Moon in the 8th sign, and the 8th lord in the 6th. The boy's 4th lord is Mars (her lord of the Moon-sign) in Libra with Venus. The mother's 9th house is afflicted by Uranus who is in the boy's 9th house.

We are not able to trace from our records his father's chart. There is his sister's chart. This is the 4th chart. Her Ascendant is Cancer occupied by the debilitated Mars and Saturn. The 4th house is afflicted by Uranus and Rahu, and it is aspected by Venus, Ketu, Jupiter and Mars.

	X 15.21 VEN.20.13 KETU 19.1 JUPIT. 18.1	MERC(R) 9.15 SUN 0.2	
	Chart 4 14.5.1976 11.05 a.m.		ASCDT. 16.3 MARS 5.12 SAT. 4.27
	MOON 5.32 NEPT.(R) 19.34	RAHU 19.1 URA.(R) 10.50	

It is Libra. There is some trouble about the kidney of the mother. The elder brother comes under Taurus, occupied by Sun and Mercury, aspected by Moon and Neptune. The lord of the 22nd Drekkana from the 4th house is Mercury, who is afflicted by the Moon and Neptune. The 4th and the 11th houses are afflicted.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Physics in the Bhagavad Gita

DR. D. N. PATHAK, M.Sc., PH.D., FIC., FICS

WE INDIANS are given to understand by modern historians that long long ago, there lived a king named Bharata, son of Shakuntala and that he ruled our motherland in such a wonderful way that everyone, whether high or low, educated or illiterate, liked him very much. He became so popular that after his death people renamed our motherland Aryavarta as Bharata. But this story appears to be a wrong one because our motherland Aryavarta was known as Bharata much before the birth of King Bharata.

Actually Bharata is a Sanskrit word consisting of two parts -- Bha + Rat. The first part Bha means *prakasa* (light) and the other part Rat means *mai* (continued). Thus Bharata means *prakasamai* or continued with light. Therefore Bharata is a land of enlightened people.

What is that enlightenment which ever prevails on the people of our motherland? It is the sense of humanism which teaches us 'live and let live'! *The Bhagavad Gita* is a part of the Maharabharata or a story of great enlightened people of our motherland. *The Bhagavad Gita* enlightens us with the different facets of human knowledge including various branches of science and technology.

Physics is that branch of science in which conversion of matter into energy and *vice versa* is studied in detail. **Manifestation and not creation is the latest conclusion of physics.** Thus physics starts with the law of conservation of energy--'Energy can neither be created nor destroyed'. This is described in the *Bhagavad Gita.*

नासतो विद्यते भावो नाभावो विद्यते सतः ।
उभयोरपि दृष्टोऽन्तस्त्वनयोस्तत्त्वदर्शिभिः ॥

–Bhagavad Gita, Chapter II, 16th verse

meaning *'The unreal has no existence and the real has no non-existence; the conclusion about both these has been seen by the knowers of Truth.'*

Modern physics is that branch of chemistry which is very difficult for a physicist to understand properly. This branch is concerned in the investigation of the ultimate nature of matter. Latest findings reveal the wave-nature of matter. E. Schrodinger in order to explain the wave nature of the electron, a sub-particle of the smallest particle of matter, atom, developed the wave equation -

$$\frac{\Delta^2\Psi}{\Delta x^2} + \frac{\Delta^2\Psi}{\Delta y^2} + \frac{\Delta^2\Psi}{\Delta z^2} + \frac{8\pi^2 m}{h^2}(E - V) = 0$$

Where = Δ a small change, Ψ = wave function, π = a constant, h = Planck's constant, m = mass of an electron, V = potential energy of electron, E = total energy of electron, x, y & z = Special coordinates of the system.

This is a second order differential equation. A mathematical solution of this equation gives quantum numbers. The quantum numbers actually give the address of the electron in an atom. But experience reveals that the exact location of an electron in an atom at a particular time is an uncertainty. Schrodinger was so perplexed in understanding this part of physics that one fine morning while working in the Department of Physics at the University of Allahabad in 1941, he is reported to have exclaimed--

यदा ते मोह कलिलं बुद्धिर्व्यति तरिष्यति ।
तदा गन्तासि निर्वेदं श्रोतव्यस्य श्रुतस्य च ॥

–Bhagavad Gita, Chapter II, 52nd verse

meaning: *'When your understanding will get beyond the maze of delusion, then you will have attained indifference, to what is to be heard and what is heard.'*

A group of physicists including Enrico Fermi, Albert Einstein and Arthur Holly Compton worked out the details of the nuclear fission reaction discovered in Germany by Otto Hahn, Strassmann, Meitner and Frisch, to develop an atom bomb under the direction of the group leader Robert Openheimer. The bomb was made and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

tested before use in the II World War.

The first test of the atom bomb explosion was made on 16th July 1945 at 5.30 a.m. at Los Alamos in the Gulf of New Mexico. After 1/5 second of detonation a sinister gigantic mushroom of cloud with intense light and heat came out from the spot where the bomb was dropped. In the control room Openheimer was busy in finding out a way to describe the observation in the shortest possible words giving maximum information. Never before had he seen such intense light and heat, nor was there any device to measure these. Suddenly two verses from the *Bhagavad Gita* flashed in the mind of Openheimer and he described the observation by comparing it with these two verses --

दिवि सूर्य सहस्त्रस्य भवेद्यगापदुत्थिता ।
यदि भाः सदृशी सा स्यभ्दास महात्मनः ॥

--*Bhagavad Gita, Chapter XI, 12*

meaning, *'If there be the effulgence of a thousand suns bursting forth all at once in the heavens even that would, hardly approach the splendour of the mighty Lord.'*

कलोऽस्मि लोकक्षयकृत प्रवृद्धो लोकान्
समाहर्तु मिह प्रवृत्तः ।
तेऽपि त्वां न भविष्यन्ति सर्वे येऽवस्थिताः
प्रत्यनीकेषु योधाः ॥

–*Bhagavad Gita, Chapter XI, 32nd verse.*

meaning *'I am the terrible Time, the destroyer of people, and am here proceeding to destroy them; even without you, all these warriors in every division shall cease to be.'*

Here temperature is expressed in terms of time. One can resist the effect of low temperature for a long time, but very high temperature destroys living beings within a fraction of a second.

The origin of the universe has not yet been explained by the known laws of physics. During recent years the 'Big Bang' theory of the origin of the universe is gaining popularity. This theory is mentioned in the *Bhagavad Gita* in these verses-

एतद्योनीनि भूतानि सर्वाणी त्युपधारय ।
अहं कृत्स्नस्य जगतः प्रभवः प्रलय स्तथा ॥

--*Bhagavad Gita, Chapter VII, 6*

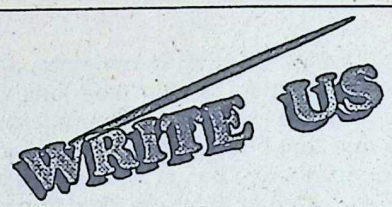
meaning: *'Know that all beings have these two (perishable and non perishable) for their origin; I am the origin of the entire universe as also its destroyer.'*

रसोऽह मप्सु कौन्तेय प्रभास्मि शशि-सूर्ययोः ।
प्रणवः सर्ववेदेषु शब्दः खे पौरुष नृषु ॥

--*Bhagavad Gita, Chapter VII, 8th verse.*

meaning: *'I am the sapidity in water and the light of the Moon and the Sun; I am the syllable Om in all the Vedas, sound in ether and manliness in man.'*

The above few examples from the *Bhagavad Gita* clearly indicate that **Physics in the most advanced form was known to Indians long long ago when the people of other parts of the world were raw and primitive.**--211.90.



1. Change of address.
*Please notify us 8 weeks in advance

2. Any question about your subscription.
* Your subscription expiration date
* Delivery difficulties
* Missing issue

3. Renew your subscription atleast two months prior to expiry month.
* Guarantee uninterrupted delivery of

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

AM Subscription Service Department
RAMAN PUBLICATIONS
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.
(Please include your lable with all correspondence)

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

☐ 1 Year (12 issues) .. Rs. 84.00
☐ 2 Years (24 issues) .. Rs. 150.00
☐ 3 Years (36 issues) .. Rs. 225.00

MR/MRS./MS. (please print)

CITY STATE PIN

☐ NEW ☐ RENEWAL

STATE PERIOD

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Ninth House -- The House of the Father

BUELL D. HUGGINS

I

FROM time to time there has been some debate in the pages of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE as to which house represents the father.

Pandit Gopesh Kumar Ojha states in *Predictive Astrology of the Hindu* (1972) that in North India the father is judged from the 10th house, while in South India the judgement is from the 9th (*Jatakalankara*, 2nd ed., 1966) translated by Pandit V. S. Sastri. Adh. I, Sl. 8 also says that the 10th house denotes the father. Although Parasara is generally considered as the originator and fountain-head of Indian Astrology and apparently regarded the 10th house as that of the father, in southern India where Varahamihira is held in somewhat greater esteem, it is the 9th house which is invariably regarded as representing the father.

The English astrologer Sepharial (Walter Gorn -- Old), in his *Manual of Astrology* (1962, page 183), says in his section on "Hindu Astrology -- After Parasara" that the Hindus attribute the 10th house to the father.

Claudius Ptolemy has said in the *Tetrabiblos*, Book III, Chapter 4, that the Sun and Saturn are associated with the father and the Moon and Venus with the mother. Cancer, ruled by the Moon, is the 4th sign and house in the natural horoscope beginning with Aries and its opposite and complement, Capricorn, ruled by Saturn, is the 10th. While he does not specifically say so and refers to the 10th only as the Midheaven and the 4th as the Lower Midheaven, the implication is that he considered the 10th to represent the father and the 4th, the mother.

Comte C. de Saint-Germain, French astrologer and mystic who was born about 1710 and died about 1780 (though some say he was still alive in 1821) and whose Astrology was a mixture of Chaldean, Egyptian, Arabian and Greek, said on pages 102, 105 of his *Practical Astrology* (1942) that the 4th house "refers to parents and ancestors in the direct line" as well as to "inheritance, legacies, family secrets, mysteries", but "as a side issue, we often consult House X for information on the mother, while in House IV, the father's fate is found predicted or related". He used solar horoscopes, always placing the Sun in the 1st house regardless of the time of birth.

Sepharial, on pages 28-29 of his *Manual of Astrology* states that in Western tropical Astrology the 4th house represents the mother in a man's horoscope, but the father in a woman's, while the 10th house represents the mother in a woman's horoscope, but the father in a man's.

In *How to Judge a Nativity* (1948), by Alan Leo, he states that the 4th house usually relates to the father, but in a general sense denotes both parents although one may often use the 10th as the Ascendant of the mother (pages 164-171).

Western tropical Astrology as taught by Charles E. Luntz at the St. Louis, Missouri Theosophical Society, used the 4th house for the mother in a man's chart, the father in a woman's chart, though usually it is the parent who exercises the most influence in the native's life. With the 10th house, it was the reverse of the 4th, with the *proviso* that it is usually the parent who exercises the least influence.

Mare Edmund Jones, in *How to Learn Astrology* (1955, page 26), says "The 4th house, as ruler of the home; the 10th, as ruler of the public life and business relations, are together the indicators of the parents. There is considerable dispute among modern astrologers over which house rules the parents, and the beginner will have to make his own ultimate choice. In general, however, it is safe to say that whichever parent touches the native most importantly in terms of his place in life is indicated at the 10th house, and whichever one influences him more through the deeper and inner stirring of the soul is indicated at the 4th."

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Robert De Luce, in his *Horary Astrology* (1958, pages 34-35), states that the 4th house represents the father, the 10th the mother. While this book is on Horary Astrology, the houses have the same meanings, he says, as in genethliac Astrology.

Elbert Benjamine ("C.C. Zain"), in his *Brotherhood of Light* , Course X-S, published by the Church of Light in Los Angeles, California in 1934, declared on pages 221-222 that an analysis of 100 fathers and 100 mothers proved to him that progressed aspects at the time of death revealed that the 4th was the house of the father and 10th, the mother.

The Western notion that the 4th house relates to the father seems to stem from the idea that the 4th also relates to house and home and land, traditionally purchased and tended primarily by the father. But Capricorn on the 10th house of the natural zodiacal chart beginning with Aries is ruled by Saturn, "Father Time", and so perhaps Parasara and Ptolemy regarded the stern Saturn as the father. However, Cyril Fagan maintained that some of the ancient astrologers considered Libra and Aries, as the first sign of the natural chart. This would put Capricorn (father) as the 4th sign and house and Cancer (mother) as the 10th.

In southern India the view was that the 9th house was the house of God, the father. The father in the Hindu home was the spiritual Guru, the preceptor or guide of the children. Dhanus (Sagittarius) was the 9th sign, ruled by the male Jupiter in the natural chart, while Cancer at the 4th was feminine and related to the mother.

And consequently most of the Hindu Astrology texts declare the 9th to be the house of the father:- *Phaladeepika* by Mantreswara; *Jataka Satyacharya, Jataka Parijata, Bhavartha Ratnakara* by Sri Ramanuja; *Compendium of Astrology*, by Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao; *Hindu Predictive Astrology* by DR. B. V. RAMAN; *Constellation Astrology* by Robert De Luce; and others.

Nearly all Hindu texts give the Sun alone as *Pitrukaraka* (indicator of the father) and the Moon as *Matrukaraka* (indicator of mother). However, *Jataka Parijata* (Adh. III, Sl. 47) says Saturn is *karaka* for the father at a night birth and the Sun at a day birth. And Sloka 15 of Adh. III gives the Moon as *karaka* for the mother if born at night and Venus if born during the day. This is similar to Ptolemy's view that we must consider the Sun and Venus by day and Saturn and the Moon by night.

II

Elbert Benjamine with his tropical, secondary (day-for-a-year) system of directing may have convinced himself, using a hundred horoscopes of fathers and a hundred horoscopes of mothers at the time of their deaths, that the 4th is the father's house and the 10th the mother's; but in the sidereal Vimshottari system of directing the 9th house is the father's and the 4th, the mother's.

Incidentally, in the Course X-S cited above, Benjamine gives the horoscope of Jean Harlow, a famous Hollywood actress in 1934, when he published the booklet. He gives 1.34 p.m., March 3, 1911 as her time and date of birth. However, the recorded time was 7.40 p.m. EST, at Kansas City, Missouri.

In another of his booklets, Benjamine gives 2.10 a.m. "rectified" as the birth time of Abraham Lincoln, when the best research reveals that it was "about sun-up", according to Carl Sandburg, an authority on Lincoln.

The nine example horoscopes given herewith will suffice though more could be produced. With the 9th as the house of the father, the 2nd and 7th therefrom or the 2nd and 7th from the Sun (*karaka* for father) are *marakas* or death-inflicting houses for the father.

In Horoscope No. 1, that of a friend and schoolmate, the Lagna is Gemini. The lord of the 9th house, Aquarius, is Saturn and his father died on April 13, 1980 in Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. Saturn, posited in the 3rd, or 7th from the 9th, becomes a *maraka* for his father.

The native himself had a most horrible and unusual death about 18 months later. Always extremely fond of ball games since a boy in school when he devoted his lunch hour to listening to the world series baseball games on a battery radio, he had gone to a basketball game, one evening at a high school and while standing in the gallery above, cheering and clapping his hands, he became so excited he fell over the railing to the concrete floor below, suffering a severe head

---

1. Friend: Born at 3.00 a.m. CST; 3.04 a.m. LMT, July 11, 1920, at 37-47 N, 89-07 W. Balance of Venus Dasa: 2 years, 3 months and 9 days.

Rasi: Aries - Ketu 20-54 and the Moon 25-09; Gemini - Lagna 3-41, Pluto - 16-14, the Sun 27-25 and Venus 29-31; Cancer - Mercury 18-48, Neptune 19-07, and Jupiter 28-43; Leo - Saturn 16-57; Libra - Mars 8-57 and Rahu 20-54 and Aquarius - M.C. 11-44 and Uranus 14-00 (R). *Navamsa:* Aries - Rahu; Gemini - the Sun and Venus; Virgo - Saturn; Libra - Ketu; Scorpio - Lagna and the Moon; Sagittarius - Mars, Mercury and Neptune; Aquarius - Pluto and Uranus (R); and Pisces - Jupiter.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

injury and dying a few hours later in a hospital, on October 3, 1981.

His mother had died before his father, on August 7, 1979, so he and both parents died within a two-year period. However, he was survived by his wife, to whom he was married on January 28, 1946, a daughter and two sisters.

Horoscope No.2, that of the late President Kennedy's wife, has a Scorpio Lagna with Cancer on the 9th house, so that the *marakas* for her father would be the Sun, ruling the 10th (2nd from the 9th) or Saturn, ruling the 3rd (7th from the 9th) or a planet in either the 10th or 3rd, or a planet ruling the 2nd or 7th or in the 2nd or 7th from her Sun. Her father John Bouvier, died on August 3, 1957 in her Sun Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. The Sun rules the 2nd from her 9th and is in her 9th, and Saturn rules the 3rd, or 7th house from her 9th.

The third example is that of the actor Peter Fonda, son of the late Hollywood actor, Henry Fonda. Peter's Lagna is Taurus with Capricorn on the 9th house. Therefore, the Moon or Saturn will be *marakas* for his father, or the 2nd or 7th from his Sun in Aquarius in the 10th house. His father died on August 12, 1981. This was in Peter's Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti. Rahu in the 6th in Libra gives the results of Venus and Venus is in the 2nd house from his Sun. Jupiter is also in the 11th. So in this case, we consider the *Pitrukaraka* Sun and the 2nd and 7th houses therefrom (instead of the 2nd and 7th houses from the 9th) for *marakas* for the father.

Horoscope No.4 is of the Late Ohio U.S. Senator, Robert A. Taft. With a Capricorn Lagna, Mercury rules the 9th house (father) and Venus and Jupiter rule the 2nd and 7th from the 9th. His father, the former President and Chief Justice, William H. Taft, died on March 8, 1930 in Robert's Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukti. And Mercury is in the 2nd house from the Sun, *karaka* (significator or indicator) of the father.

Horoscope No.5, Alfred E. Smith, Democrat and Roman Catholic, Governor of New York four times (1918-20, 1922-24, 1924-26, 1926-28; defeated in 1920); nominated for President in 1924, but not chosen; nominated for President in 1928 and chosen on June 29, 1928 and ran against the Quaker and Republicans, Herbert Hoover in November 1928, but soundly defeated. An expert politician among his own Irish Catholic constituents, he had great executive and leadership ability though he had grown up poor and had only a few years of primary education in a parochial school and rarely read a book.

Smith's Lagna was Sagittarius with Leo on the 9th house of his father, who died in November 1986. This sad event in his 13th year occurred in his Mars Dasa, Rahu Bhukti. Mars is in the 3rd in Aquarius, or 7th from the 9th, and Rahu in Aries in the 5th also gives the results of Mars.

Horoscope No. 6: Franklin D. Roosevelt, first elected President in November 1932 and the only President elected four times, had Taurus on the 9th and his father died December 8, 1900. This

---

2. Mrs. Jacqueline Bouvier Kennedy Onassis: Born at 2.25 p.m. LMT, July 28, 1929 at Southampton, Long Island, New York, 40-54 N, 72-23 W. Balance of Ketu Dasa: 4 years, 6 months and 28 days.

Rasi: Aries - the Moon 4-37 and Rahu 25-49; Taurus - Jupiter 18-10; Gemini - Venus 0-24 and Pluto 26-55; Cancer - Mercury 11-04 and the Sun 13-46; Leo - Neptune 8-43, M.C. 19-18 and Mars 23-26; Libra - Ketu 25-49; Scorpio - Lagna 5-10; Sagittarius - Saturn 3-15 (R); and Pisces - Uranus 19-55 (R). *Navamsa:* Aries - Saturn (R); Taurus - the Moon and Ketu; Gemini - Jupiter, Neptune and Pluto; Leo - Lagna; Libra - Venus and Mercury; Scorpio - the Sun, Mars and Rahu; and Sagittarius - Uranus (R).

3. Peter Fonda: Born at 11.33 a.m. EST, 11.37 a.m., LMT, February 23, 1940 in New York, N.Y., 40-43 N, 73-57 W. Balance of Venus Dasa: 15 years, 6 months and 27 days.

Rasi: Aries - Ketu 109, Saturn 5-43, Mars 12-55 and Uranus 26-45; Taurus - Lagna 27-30; Cancer - Pluto 9-34 (R); Leo - the Moon 16-17; Virgo - Neptune 3-08 (R); Libra - Rahu 1-09; Aquarius - M.C. 2-49, the Sun 11-21 and Mercury 29-17; and Pisces - Jupiter 19-01 and Venus 22-06. *Navamsa:* Aries - Ketu; Taurus - Saturn; Gemini - Mercury; Cancer - Mars; Leo - the Moon; Virgo - Lagna and Pluto (R); Libra - Rahu; Sagittarius - Jupiter and Uranus; and Capricorn - the Sun, Venus and Neptune (R).

4. Robert A. Taft: Born at 4.45 p.m. EST, 5-07 p.m. LMT, September 8, 1889 in Cincinnati, Ohio, 39-06 N, 84-31 W. Balance of Rahu Dasa: 3 years, 8 months and 8 days.

Rasi: Taurus - Neptune 13-42 and Pluto 15-58 (R); Gemini - Rahu 17-44; Cancer - Venus 17-31; Leo - Mars 0-06, Saturn 5-55 and the Sun 25-33; Virgo - Mercury 19-14 and Uranus 29-17; Scorpio - M.C. 15-55; Sagittarius - Jupiter 7-54 and Ketu 17-44; Capricorn - Lagna 29-17; and Aquarius - the Moon 17-16.

5. Alfred E. Smith: Born at 6.30 a.m. LMT, December 30, 1873 in New York, N.Y., 40-45 N, 73-57 W. Balance of the Sun Dasa: 1 year, 2 months and 15 days.

Rasi: Aries - Rahu 21-26, Neptune 5-10 and Pluto 29-16 (R); Taurus - the Moon 7-19; Cancer - Uranus 19-06 (R); Virgo - Jupiter 10-41 and M.C. 26-55; Libra - Ketu 21-26; Scorpio - Mercury 29-00; Sagittarius - Lagna 4-11, Venus 5-02 and the Sun 18-16; Capricorn - Saturn 11-26; and Aquarius - Mars 8-04. *Navamsa:* Aries - Jupiter, Saturn and Ketu; Taurus - Lagna, Venus and Neptune; Virgo - the Sun; Libra - Rahu; Sagittarius - Mars, Uranus (R) and Pluto (R); and Pisces - the Moon and Mercury.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

was in Jupiter Dasa, Mars Bhukti, and Mars is in the 10th, or 2nd from Taurus and also rules the 3rd or 7th from the father.

Horoscope No.7 belongs to John D. Rockefeller, Jr., whose Lagna was Pisces with Scorpio on the 9th. Both from his Lagna and Chandra Lagna his horoscope shows a man of enormous wealth, inherited from his father, the oil magnate and billionaire. John, Jr., was a religious man and a philanthropist. After his father had given away 531 million dollars, he then gave away 475 million and still had an estate at death valued at 150 million. His father died on May 23, 1937 in Ketu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. Ketu in Libra must give the results of Venus and Venus rules the 3rd, or 7th from his 9th (father).

Horoscope No. 8 is that of Elizabeth Taylor, Hollywood actress, whose father died on November 20, 1968. As pointed out in the October 1989 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, the 7.56 p.m. time of birth -- not the 2.00 a.m. time -- is undoubtedly the correct time of her birth, as shown by the transits of Mars, Ketu and Uranus over her Virgo Lagna and Neptune over her Scorpio Moon on November 20, 1968.

With her Virgo Lagna, Taurus is on the 9th (father) and her father's death took place in her Ketu Dasa, the Moon Bhukti. Ketu in Virgo gives the results of Mercury, which rules her 10th (2nd from her 9th -- father), and the Moon is posited in Scorpio in her 3rd house or 7th (*maraka*) from her 9th.

But with the 2.00 a.m. horoscope, also given in the October 1989 issue at page 771, her father's death would have been in her Mercury Dasa, the Sun Bhukti. The 2.00 a.m. chart has a Scorpio Lagna with Cancer on the 9th and the Moon in Libra. While Leo is 2nd from her 9th (career) and his death did occur in her Sun Bhukti, Capricorn is the 7th *maraka* sign and her Dasa at his death was Mercury which, like the Sun, is in the 4th house, not the 10th or 3rd, the father's *marakas*. So the 7.56 p.m. time is no doubt correct; judging from the Dasa and Bhukti running at her father's death, plus the transits.

The 9th and last horoscope belongs to Richard A. Gephardt, Missouri, U.S. Congressman from St. Louis, who was one of the unsuccessful Presidential hopefuls of 1988. However, he was re-elected to Congress in November 1988; but getting elected or re-elected to Congress is not like getting elected President.

His father died on November 26, 1984 as Mars transited over his Sun and opposite his Cancer Lagna to the exact degree. His Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti was running and his Saturn is in his 10th in Aries, the 2nd from Pisces on the 9th (father).

Because of the close biological or karmic connection between the child and parents, the death of the parents provides one of the best ways to rectify a horoscope. Simply notice the Dasa and Bhukti running at the parent's death and if it is a *maraka* for the parent. Also note the transits on the day of death. This is an excellent check on the accuracy of the birth time.--208.90.

---

6. Franklin D. Roosevelt: Born 8.45 p.m. recorded time 8.45 p.m. LMT, January 30, 1882 at Hyde Park, New York, 41-47 N, 73-56 W. Balance of Rahu Dasa: 6 years, 1 month and 5 days.

Rasi: Aries - Saturn 15-21 and Jupiter 26-12; Taurus - Ketu 14-56; Gemini - M.C. 1-24, Mars 6-15 (R) and the Moon 15-29; Virgo - Lagna 2-31 and Gulika 2-08; Scorpio - Rahu 14-56; Capricorn - Venus 15-19 and the Sun 20-23; and Aquarius - Mercury 6-27. *Navamsa:* Taurus - Venus and Ketu; Cancer - the Sun; Leo - Saturn; Scorpio - Jupiter, Mercury, Mars (R) and Rahu; Capricorn - Lagna and Gulika; and Aquarius - the Moon.

7. John D. Rockefeller, Jr.: Born at 9.45 a.m. LMT, January 29, 1874 in Cleveland, Ohio, 41-30 N, 81-42 W. Balance of Rahu Dasa: 5 years, 8 months and 9 days.

Rasi: Aries - Rahu 19-51; Gemini - the Moon 15-47; Virgo - Jupiter 10-52 (R); Libra - Ketu 19-51; Sagittarius - M.C. 13-55; Capricorn - Venus 12-56, Saturn 14-57, Mercury 15-27 and the Sun 18-58; and Pisces - Mars 1-15 and Lagna 18-05. *Navamsa:* Aries - Venus and Jupiter (R); Taurus - Mercury and Saturn; Gemini - the Sun; Cancer - Mars; Virgo - Rahu; Sagittarius - Lagna; Aquarius - the Moon; and Pisces - Ketu.

8. Elizabeth Taylor: Born at 7.56 p.m. GMT, February 27, 1932 in London, England, 51-31 N, 0-06 W. Balance of Saturn Dasa: 17 years, 2 months and 27 days.

Rasi: Gemini - M.C. 13-26 and Pluto 28-45 (R); Cancer - Jupiter 23-38 (R); Leo - Neptune 15-07; Virgo - Ketu 5-46 and Lagna 12-18; Scorpio - the Moon 4-34; Capricorn - Saturn 8-57; Aquarius - Mars 10-41, the Sun 16-34 and Mercury 17-21; and Pisces - Rahu 5-46, Uranus 25-38 and Venus 26-33. *Navamsa:* Aries - Lagna; Gemini - Pluto (R); Capricorn - Mars; Aquarius - the Sun, Venus, Jupiter (R), Ketu and Uranus; and Pisces - Mercury and Saturn.

9. Richard A. Gephardt: Born at 5.00 p.m. CST, 5.00 p.m. LMT, January 31, 1941 in St. Louis, Missouri, 38-37 N, 90-12 W. Balance of Saturn Dasa: 6 years, 9 months and 24 days.

Rasi: Aries - M.C. 6-11, Jupiter 15-48 and Saturn 16-46; Taurus - Uranus 0-34; Cancer - Pluto 11-30 (R) and Lagna 16-35; Virgo - Neptune 5-50 (R) and Rahu 12-57; Scorpio - Mars 26-48; Capricorn - Venus 0-59 and the Sun 20-08; Aquarius - Mercury 4-10; and Pisces - the Moon 11-53 and Ketu 12-57. *Navamsa:* Aries - Rahu; Cancer - the Sun; Leo - Jupiter; Virgo - Saturn; Libra - the Moon, Ketu and Pluto (R); Scorpio - Lagna and Mercury; Capricorn - Venus and Uranus; Aquarius - Lagna (R), and Pisces - Mars.

(*Raman Ayanamsa* used throughout.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Major Transits and Historic Events -- I

CHANDRAKANT S. KOTHARE, M.A.

THIS last decade of the present century is also the last decade of the present millennium. We are thus on the threshold of the third millennium. Scientists, historians and philosophers are looking towards the next 1000 years with a mixture of hope and foreboding. Dr. Honas Salk, founding Director for Biological Studies, sees mankind at historic cross-roads, facing for the first time a choice between self-preservation and self-destruction. Less optimistic than Salk is Dr. L. S. Stavrians, world historian and adjunct professor at the University of California, San Diego, who says "The basic problem is that we are in the midst of a tremendous technological revolution that is in need of a corresponding social revolution." He elaborates that the history of the world has been marked by a lag in the society's adjustments to technological changes. This gap is especially dangerous today because of the pace and power of technology. Dr. William H. McNeil, author and History professor at the University of Chicago, predicts that the traditional ways of governing will certainly change. "The most successful society of the future will be that which uses the greatest degree of mass participation .... the age-old idea that to keep peace we must prepare for war no longer makes sense. Scientists have assured us that even limited use of our weapons will mean curtains for the victors as well as the vanquished."

Today we are really at the cross-roads. This last decade may contain in an embrionic form what is to unfold in the first century of the coming millennium.

The sweeping changes in East European countries and in Russia are indications of the changes that are in the offing. A force opposite Communism has gained strength. Could the craving for a democratic set-up be the beginning of the New Era of "greatest degree of mass participation"?

The European Community 1992 is another development which may create a monopolistic block shaping the future world economy. Unification of East and West Germany is another phenomenon which may not only influence E.E.C. 1992, but may exert its influence tremendously on the world economy.

The high tension drama that is being enacted in the Middle East due to invasion of Iraq by Kuwait and its consequential annexation is on the verge of sparking a bloody war, which could spread and develop into an all-consuming affair bringing curtains down for the victors as well as the vanquished.

The turmoil in Africa and South America is another strand of the catalysmic developments that are taking place in the current decade.

In a volatile situation like this, it is but natural for students of Astrology to test their know-ledge in gauging the patterns that destiny is weaving for the third millennium.

This paper attempts to generally assess the patterns planetary movements are weaving for the world in the coming years. For this purpose I am going to use Sepharial's simple but effective method of forecasting.

Under this method the first degree of Aries is taken at 12 noon on M.C. for 0° East Longitude. The powerful argument for the arrangement is that by this method the Gaza Pyramid in Egypt comes exactly on the first degree of Taurus at 12 noon local time. The pyramid, being the oldest man-made monument, most fittingly represents the beginning of Taurus. Sepharial used Sayana degrees for studying world events. However, I think since longitudes are fixed and are going to remain so in times to come, it is but natural to ignore the shifting the Vernal Equinox and apply degrees of the Fixed zodiac. The difference in Ayanamsas could create problems, but I think let each astrologer try his own Fixed zodiac using his favourite Ayanamsa. I have used Lahiri Ayanamsa. I am giving below the east and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

west longitudes and the corresponding zodiacal degrees for convenience.

Zodiacal degrees	East Longitudes	Zodiacal degrees	West Longitudes
1	0	360	0
31	30	331	30
61	60	301	60
91	90	271	90
121	120	241	120
181	180	211	150

Since Iraq is the centre of tension today let us see what will be the degree rising on M.C. of Baghdad, the capital of Iraq. Baghdad is at 44 E 25 at Longitude. The sign rising on M.C. at 12 noon local time would be Taurus 15° 25'. In the table of houses you have now to see what is the Sidereal Time given against the degree of M.C. With the help of that Sidereal Time you can now easily work out the Lagna for the Latitude of Baghdad, namely, 33 N 20. Sidereal Time for the above M.C. comes to 4 hrs. 26 mts. and 43 secs. For this time if you work out Lagna, it comes to Leo 17° 16'. Once you have worked out Lagna and M.C. you can work out the borders and mid-points of the houses if you like. However, under this scheme it would suffice if you examine the major aspects to M.C. and the remaining three corners and check up where the major transits and aspects are operating. Let us make a test check of this system.

As you know the most gruesome war since World War II was the war between Iraq and Iran. It started on 22-9-1980. In this year Mars was stationary in Leo from November 1979 to June 1980, simmering the Lagna of Baghdad. Along with Mars, Jupiter and Saturn were also stationed there during April-July 1980. Mars in Lagna made Saddam Husein nurture plans of war. Jupiter's proximity usually brings about religious emotions to the forefront. As we all know one of the main reasons for the war was the fear Saddam had about Khomeini. Khomeini was an undisputed leader of Shia Muslims and both Iran and Iraq have Shia Muslim majority, while Saddam himself is Sunni. He was, therefore, afraid that Khomeini would incite Iraqi Shias. So long as Jupiter was in Leo, Saddam could control himself. Jupiter moved out of Leo in September. Mars immediately after his stationary period moved out of Leo at the end of June. Saturn moved out of Leo in July and when Mars aspected M.C. in mid-September 1980 war broke out. I have always observed and discussed also in my earlier article, that major events take place in the life of a country immediately before or after the stationary period, if he is becoming stationary near about the sensitive position in the country's horoscope. This happened in the case of Baghdad. The war ended only after Jupiter started transiting the 10th house of Baghdad, that is in Taurus, during June 1988 and July 1989. Another important factor was that Mars had become stationary in Pisces (8th house of Baghdad) from July 1988 to January 1989, wrecking Iraq, both in terms of manpower and money. It was then probably Saddam might have planned to attack Kuwait, because his debits from Kuwait, taken for financing the Gulf War, had become so much he could not repay them. We do not know whether Saddam was contemplating invasion of Kuwait in post-stationary period of Mars. But this seems to be a very probable reason for his unilateral declaration of cease-fire with Iran. His present stance of becoming friendly with Iran now is in line with the above. Astrology supports the above chain of events. Only future historians will be able to find out the truth. On 13th July 1990 the Jupiter-Saturn opposition took place involving Gemini and Sagittarius. Saturn in the 5th house is straining both the houses of finance of Iraq. Jupiter in the 11th house sent his aspirations soaring. The Sun representing the personality of the country came in opposition to Saturn on 14th July, conjunct Jupiter on 15th July, came in opposition to Uranus on 29th July. By this time Iraq's plan of abrupt attack on Kuwait was complete in all its details. Rahu came in opposition to the Sun on 30th July predetermining the failure of negotiations on 31st July. The Moon, the lord of the 12th house, came in opposition to M.C. in the afternoon of 1st August and Lagna late in the night and Iraq moved its army into tiny Kuwait, for its own undoing. It is interesting to note that this happened just before Mars became stationary in Taurus. Stationary Mars here decides the psychology of Saddam. It is thus plain that he would not budge in the face of international pressure. Mars would conjunct M.C. on 19th September, November 20th

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

and in second half of February 1991. This entire period is bad for the ruler, that is Saddam. This indicates an attempt to assassinate Saddam by a foreign power using his own people for the work, because Mars represents the 4th house (people of the country) and the 9th house, a foreign power. Venus is coming in opposition to Mars on 23rd November and the Sun on 27th November 1990. This could be a dangerous period. Saturn representing open enemy is aspecting the 11th and the 2nd houses denoting correctly the present stance of economic squeeze of Iraq. Saturn would precisely afflict the Sun on 12th October, Mercury, representing finance and Venus, representing the ruler, on 16th Octoper 1990. It would mean that the squeeze could be complete and painfully effective by then. Full scale war is not indicated by the present planetary positions. This much, I think, is enough to convince the readers of the effectiveness of this method of forecasting. Let us, therefore, see future major planetary movements and aspects and what they indicate for the world.

Jupiter-Saturn opposition took place on 13th July in Gemini and Sagittarius. This opposition would be repeated in Cancer-Capricorn on 16th March 1991. Since the earlier opposition took place before the opposition of the Sun and Saturn (14th July) and conjunction with Jupiter (15th July), the entire period from Full Moon of 8th July to Full Moon of 6th August became important for major international events. Besides the sensational drama of Iraq, a major political crisis that was simmering in India reached the climax point on the night of 1st August when Devilal, Deputy Prime Minister, was sacked. The longitude of New Delhi is 77 E 13, that is M.C. Gemini 18° 13' Full Moon of 8th July tock place very close to the M.C. and the Moon conjoined Saturn immediately thereafter. Close on the heels of this sensational news, people were further stunned to learn that on 6th August 1990 Mrs. Bhutto, Prime Minister of Pakistan, was sacked. Islamabad, capital of Pakistan, is on the longitude 73 E 10, that is 74° 10' (Gemini 14° 10'). If you work out the Lagna for latitude 33 N 42, it comes to Virgo 13° 40'. The proximities of the M.C.'s of both the countries brought about similar results by the opposition of 13th July 1990. The next opposition is taking place in Cancer 10° 8' on New Moon day. In other words the period from the day of conjunction till the Full Moon day following the above New Moon is important. This is going to affect adversely particularly those countries whose capital cities fall within the longitudinal band of West 90° to West 61°. The impact could be quite severe in the countries whose capitals are close to the degree of opposition, that is, Longitude 81° and close thereto. This is because Saturn would almost be in conjunction of M.C. of the capitals of these countries. The changes that would take place then could prove to be very painful affecting the domestic life of the countries. On the other hand, the changes in the countries falling within the band East 90° to East 119° could be peaceful but sensational. This is so because Jupiter would be close to the M.C.s of these countries. If we take a look at the atlas we find that Bangladesh, China, some States of Russia, Burma, North/South Vietnam, Kampuchia, Hongkong, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore etc. are the countries that fall with the band, falling in East Longitudes. We can, therefore, expect some sensational changes in the set-up of the governments of these countries. On the other hand countries in South America, like Argentina, Brazil, Peru, Bolivia, Columbia, Venuzuela, Nicargua, Gautemala, Honduras, Jamaica, Cuba and the United States of America etc. are going to have tough times in the near future. The governments of the countries could come under severe strain. Generally Jupiter in the 4th house of the country's horoscope is good, because he brings about benefits to the land and the landlords. Afflicted he could bring about disasters like earthquakes and other natural calamities, particularly if he is close to the mid-point. On the other hand, Saturn in the 10th brings about disgrace, disaster, misfortune and troubles to the Government. This opposition could prove very unfortunate for the exchequer and the monetary affairs, troubles may come in many ways. Business and commerce may become bad, revenue may show decline, taxation may increase, some unpopular tax be proposed, some critical and difficult changes affecting financial affairs of the country may be brought about, the value of stocks and shares may start declining alarmingly. The whole situation may affect the Government seriously. The United States is a major financial power and this opposition is bound to affect that country very much. The adverse effects on the economy of that country are going to exert very adverse effect on the world economy. Since this opposition is taking place in the natural 4th and 10th houses

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the impact thereof would be experienced by the world at large.

Between these two oppositions, Mars would remain stationary in Taurus as stated earlier. He hovers over 3° to 5° of Taurus during mid-December 1990 and mid-January 1991 affecting East Longitudes 32° to 34° and West Longitudes 148° to 146°. Turkey's captial Ankara, Cyprus' capital Nicosia, Israel's capital Tel Aviv, Egypt's capital Cairo, Sudan's capital Khartoum, Lebanon's capital Beirut, Jordan's capital Amman, Mozambique's capital Maputa etc. come within this band and therefore we can expect tension in these countries during the above-mentioned period. This period could result in rumours of war, lot of military movements and so on. Luckily the luminaries do not get severely afflicted during the period and as such large-scale bloodshed may not be there. On the other hand in the western longitudes people in Alaska may suffer due to discontent and natural calamities. Possibility of an earthquake in this region is not ruled out.--202.90.

(to be continued)

KIDNEY AILMENTS AND SAMVADA PRODUCTS

» 48

The 4th from the 11th is ruled by the Sun who has Uranus and Rahu in the 6th from him.

Thus astrological prediction regarding the nature of the ailment of a person requires not merely the application of rules but a co-ordination with the charts of the parents, brothers and sisters. Similarly about the ailments or death of the parents, it is necessary to study the charts of all the children as well.--196.90.

Available at
RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari"
Bangalore 560 020,
INDIA Tel: 369229

ASTROLOGY AND THE HOAX OF "SCIENTIFIC TEMPER"

LIMITED TIME OFFER
RS. 9.00 OFF

10 % discount to subscribers of the ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

CHIEF EDITOR: GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

READ THIS BOOK TO FIND OUT ALL ABOUT THE BIG HOAX OF "SCIENTIFIC TEMPER"

Did you know Pt. Nehru got Rajiv's horoscope made?

Did you know that the rationalists who decry Astrology do not even know the ABC of the science?

And did you know that Kavoor's challenge was accepted but it was Kavoor who backed out at the last moment:

READ ABOUT ALL THESE REVEALING DETAILS IN THIS TITLE.

OPINIONS

Here is a spirited defence of the claim of Astrology as a science... The writers explain and justify the bases of this ancient science and rebut the many unthinking criticisms directed against it....Keshava Menon is devastating in his exposure of the hoax of Dr. Kavoor.

--M. P. Pandit in VEDANTA KESARI

The publication "Astrology and the Hoax of Scientific Temper" by Gayatri Devi Vasudev is a scholarly attempt to illustrate with facts and figures and authoritative opinions expressed on the subject by many thinkers and scientists how scientific is Astrology and how it can stand comparison with any other brnch of knowledge.... The book also contains 110 world predictions made by India's foremost astrologer Dr. B. V. Raman from 1947 to 1979 months ahead of the actual events and which have later become facts of history. These documented predictions answer to the most rigid tests of historical scrutiny ..... She has done a great service to one of our precious Vedangas.

--BHAVAN'S JOURNAL

The book has sufficient material to prove two things: One that Astrology is scientific, and secondly, that Hindu Astrology is more scientific than the Western Astrology....

Dr. B. V. Raman is a resurrector of Hindu Astrology in the modern age. And this book is a fitting tribute to him from none else than his own daughter and co-worker engaged in making planets in outer space an integral part of life on the earth.

--THE ORGANISER

Rs. 54.00 or U.S. $ 27.00, Forwarding charges extra

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Reflections on Ramayana -- VIII*

DR. BANGALORE SURESHWARA

THE format and the topics in our discussion of the *Ramayana* has been fairly flexible. The impetus to pick one or more characters or to concentrate on a specific item or event is largely an instantaneous decision based on feelings at that particular moment coupled with input or ideas provided by many friends, including the readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. As I wrote in one of the previous parts, the study and the understanding of the *Ramayana* is somewhat of a continuing passion with me and many others. The real understanding -- story, substance, and the spirit -- of the *Ramayana* is possible only when the study penetrates the intricate details and the many personalities that surround, influence and share the life of the eternal hero Sri Rama.

Our discussion of Kaikeyi was fairly elaborate because of our attempt to understand the deep issues involved in the role she played in the unwinding of the story in the *Ramayana*. We have yet to study the other two mothers - Kausalya, the mother of Sri Rama, and Sumitra the mother of Lakshmana and Satrughuna. One thing that one notices in the many commentaries that are available on the *Ramayana* is that not enough is written or discussed about the other two mothers. Even in lectures and speeches by many eminent scholars on the *Ramayana*, there always seems to be very little need or interest in the speaker and the audience to dwell, let alone delve, into the role of the two mothers. One may often wonder if there was anything in particular which one may not be aware of in modern times that may have influenced Sage Valmiki one way or the other to highlight some characters more than the others. Was it because they were not considered important characters? Was it because they did not play a decisive or a defined role? On the other hand, was it mere that even ancient society sometimes tended to judge good people as just passive people who were not worthy of attention?

There are many people in life who may not achieve glory or gory levels in life. But they are people of character who do not seek fame or publicity. These persons are the classic examples of those committed to the message that Lord Krishna gives us through *Srimad Bhagavad Gita*. All great characters, regardless of times, whether well-known or unknown, aptly followed or follow the ageless dictum:

Karmanya evaadhikaraste ma phaleshu kadachana
Ma karma phalahetu bhurmate sangostvakarmani.
(Verse 47; Chapter 2)

(You have a right to action but never to its fruits. Your motive is not the fruits of the action. Neither, should you be attached to inaction).

Lord Krishna's incarnation came many thousands of years later after the Lord arrived as Sri Rama. Even though the dictum referred to here came from the lips of Lord Krishna, the message of the dictum has been around from time immemorial. The dictum sums up the attitudes towards the responsibilities and duties in life of many low-key but strong-willed characters, such as Kausalya and Sumitra, in the *Ramayana*. The dictum is mentioned here to emphazise its ageless spirit and substance. This is also a fundamental axiom of Sanatana Dharma, also universal and timeless.

A good friend of mine makes objective-observations on the discussion on the *Ramayana*. The friend pointed out that, by and large, Sumitra's role is not only fully considered, but more importantly her contribution to the story is not amply understood nor recognized by many scholars and others. Thanks to the many friendly reminders, we do now have an opportunity to include Sumitra and others in our continuing discussion. It is going to be a difficult discussion. Therefore, more than ever, your input covering the role of Sumitra in the *Ramayana* is

*Part VII has appeared in the *A.M.*, August 1990.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

needed. We all have now a unique opportunity to contribute to the understanding of the character and the role of Sumitra. I look forward to an overwhelming response from the readers of *A.M.* It is no exaggeration to say that out of the discussion of Sumitra and others, we may even open the minds of people to peek deeply into every character, and not just restrict the discussion only to the major or prime characters in the *Ramayana*.

Kaikeyi provides glamour and theatrics to the story. Sumitra, the noble soul, shuns the popular theatrics but is a behind-the-scene influence on Lakshmana and others in *Ramayana*. The over-emphasis of highly visible characters in discussions on the *Ramayana* and other scriptures raises important but troubling questions. Does one give over-importance to over-bearing personalities such as Kaikeyi, while practically neglecting the quiet but strong personalities such as Sumitra? The modern quote that "squeakly wheels get the grease" sort-of reflects the attitudes of many in the society towards the various personalities in the *Ramayana*. Today, we tend to observe, listen, and pay attention to the more vocal personality while almost ignoring the quiet one. Is this approach of society a fair one or equitable? Do we need to give equal attention, if not equal importance, to the quiet, calm but the good personality just as we readily do to the domineering and the demanding personality? The key question here is whether the attitudes in regard to this aspect of society was significantly different in the times of the *Ramayana* as compared to today?

Kausalya was the "prime" queen in Ayodhya, and Kaikeyi was the "popular" queen of Dasaratha. However, Sumitra was a "Junior" queen. Thus, the royal queens, in a way, had their own agenda. The agenda was mainly their responsibilities and duties to Dasaratha and Ayodhya. However, it did not mean that they lacked individual personalities. They had the freedom to act and express their views. The only thing that limited their attitudes and actions was decency, decorum and dignity. Perhaps, no one adhered to the above three behaviour characteristics more carefully than Sumitra during the troubled times in Ayodhya. At the time of the turmoil caused by Kaikeyi's demands on Dasaratha, it is natural to expect that the emotions of the people including the royal personalities, were at an all-time high. Broken spirits had replaced balanced heads. Dharma was getting somewhat of a beating. The turmoil had, at least momentarily, appeared uncontrolled. The subjects of Ayodhya were shocked beyond belief that such an event should happen in a kingdom noted for Dharma. Rumours were wild and gossip among people painted practically everyone as the villain responsible for the tragedy that was about to happen to their beloved Sri Rama. No one was spared of the accusations for the part or the non-part played by the individual. We all know about Kaikeyi's manipulation to cause the turmoil. What was going on in the minds of Sumitra and Kausalya, and what was the immediate effect of the turmoil on them? Did they visualize some means to circumvent the demand of Kaikeyi? Was each one of them only worried about her own son, and not the others? On one hand, these questions come to our mind because of the way the things are viewed in modern times. On the other hand the two queens may have been troubled more on how to uphold the Dharma, rather than how to manipulate it for purely personal benefits. Mother's conscience in modern times would often conveniently (if not comfortably) dictate that she support, or act to protect the interest of her own (biological) son, even when it is clearly in violation of Dharma. Kaikeyi, overwhelmed by the powerful influence of her maid and ill-wisher Manthara, had opted to completely protect the "interest" of her son even at the cost of destroying the lives of everyone else. Kausalya was extremely troubled and to an extent appeared to have mixed feelings in this matter. It was, in her mind, a confusing situation in which she had to make a choice between Sri Rama and Dasaratha. She as a mother held, not only Kaikeyi responsible, but more importantly faulted Dasaratha for the turmoil in Ayodhya. Kausalya's attachment to Sri Rama was so absolute that to an extent the upholding of Dharma seemed to her not a matter of prime importance. The motherly instinct is sometimes such a powerful force that it can cloud one's judgement. Mother Kausalya was no exception to this instinct. However, as Queen Kausalya, her responsibilities also included the interests and welfare of Dasaratha and Ayodhya. Therefore, when the ever energetic but excited Lakshmana gets carried away upon hearing the demands of Kaikeyi, he tells Sri Rama in front of Kausalaya that they should dethrone their father. Kausalya, though troubled at Lakshmana's impertinent and loose talk, was at that moment more concerned by the overall situation at hand. She hints to Lakshmana that his proposed action was improper. However, it takes Sri Rama to fully convince Lakshmana that even such talk, let alone the proposed action against their father was completely Adharma.

We have so far mainly raised many concerns and questions as we bring in Sumitra and Kausalya in our discussion. In the next part, we will continue the attempt to search for answers to these troubling concerns and questions.

May Lord Sri Rama's Blessings be Upon All!--201.90.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Interpreting Bhinnashtakavarga

C. S. PATEL, B.A.

THE Bhinnashtakavarga (B.A.V.) provides certain keys for judging the worth or utility of some signs containing '0' or '8' *bindus* and also for evaluating the potency of transits through them. '0' or nil *bindu* sign means a sign without any benefic place (point or *bindu*). In Bhinnashtakavarga (B.A.V.) of any planet, if any sign is without a *bindu*, it has some special significance. When the B.A.V. of any planet is prepared, each sign is to be observed carefully. A sign may contain from '0' to '8' *bindus*.

In B.A.Vs of Mercury (54 *bindus*), Jupiter (56 *bindus*) and Venus (52 *bindus*), one can find a sign having eight *bindus*, but to have a sign without a *bindu i.e.*, '0' is rare. On the contrary, 8 *bindus* in any sign in B.A.Vs of Mars and Saturn is a rarity, while '0' *bindu* sign is found very often in them.

One point is to be made clear in the beginning. Each planet from the Sun to Venus (six planets) gives a *bindu* to the sign occupied by himself. The result is that each of them can be associated with minimum 1 *bindu* and miximum with 8 *bindus*. While, Saturn does not contribute a *bindu* to its sign occupied by himself, as such Saturn can be associated with minimum '0' *bindu* and with maximum 7 bindus only and never 8.

Transit of Planets Through '0' Bindu Sign

When each of the seven planets beginning with the Sun to Saturn transits through a sign in their respective B.A.Vs having '0' *bindu*, the results are as follows:

(1) Death or its equivalent troubles;

(2) Sorrow; anxiety, unexpected death;

(3) Stomach-ache; fainting; eye disease; death;

(4) Loss of everything (through enemy intrigues), consequent death;

(5) Loss of wealth or relations or children; becoming dull;

(6) All kinds of calamities; and

(7) Loss of everything; probability of death.

Death should be a certainty, if on a day, the sum of the *bindus* associated with the seven planets in the signs transited by them (in their respective B.A.Vs) be very little.

Results of Houses having '0' Bindus

The various houses (signs) in any B.A.V. having '0' *bindu* give the following results to the native:- In the 1st house - one suffers from serious disease; the 2nd - very poor; the 3rd - weak-bodied; not daring; the 4th - unhappy; the 5th - evil-minded; the 6th - successful (voctorious); the 7th - without marital happiness, loss of wife; the 8th - healthy, long-lived; the 9th - doing sinful deeds; the 10th - without honour, inactive; the 11th - a beggar, without income; and the 12th - wealthy.

The above results are often found to be very accurate. In Chart 1, in Saturn's B.A.V., in the 8th house (from the Ascendant), there is no *bindu*. The native today is running the 75th year of life and is hale and hearty. In Chart 2 in Jupiter's B.A.V., the 12th house (from the Ascendant) has no *bindu*. The native, though born in a middle class family, was well-to-do when he died recently. In Chart 3, in Saturn's B.A.V., the 7th house has no *bindu*. Native's wife is not keeping sound health. She is always complaining about her health.

Phaladeepika XV -12:

खेटो विन्दुशून्यक्षयुक्तः ।
तत्तत्पाके मूर्तिभावादिकानां नाशं ब्रयाद्दैवविप्राश्नकाय ॥

meaning, "... The destruction of a Bhava from the Ascendant onwards should be predicted by the astrologer to a querist, during Dasa or Bhukti of a planet which occupies a house (sign) where there is no *bindu*."

Chart 1: In Saturn's B.A.V., there is no *bindu* in Aquarius sign (the 8th house) which is occupied by Jupiter. So Jupiter's Dasa (or Bhukti).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

should destroy the 8th house or be adverse to the native as far as health is concerned.

From research point of view, the converse (opposite) should be considered, *i.e.*, enhancement of a Bhava should be predicted, during the Dasa (or Bhukti) of a planet which occupies a house (sign) where there are 8 *bindus* in B.A.V. of any planet. In Chart 1, in Venus' B.A.V. there are 8 *bindus* in Libra sign (the 4th house) which is occupied by the Moon. So, the Moon's Dasa or Bhukti should enhance the good results of the 4th house.

Horoscope of C.S. Patel: Born on 31-12-1915 at 7.44 p.m. (IST) Lat. 23-2 N, Long. 72-39 E. *Rasi:* The Sun 256-10; the Moon 192-13; Mars 127-9; Mercury 265-13; Jupiter 329-29; Venus 283-14; Saturn 80-42 (R); Rahu 287-06; Ketu 107-06; and Ascendant 98-53. Balance of Rahu Dasa at birth: 10 years, 6 months and 3 days.

			SAT.
JUPIT.	Chart 1 RASI		ASCDT. KETU
VENUS RAHU			MARS
SUN MERC.		MOON	

	VENUS SAT.		JUPIT. MARS RAHU
	NAVAMSA		
MOON			SUN
KETU	MERC.		ASCDT.

2	2	3	SAT. 4
JUPIT. 0	Saturn B.A.V (39 bindus)		5
3			3
6	3	5	3

3	4	4	3
5	Venus B.A.V. (52 bindus)		ASCDT. 3
VENUS 4			5
2	6	MOON 8	5

The unfavourable results, pertaining to the 8th house, during Jupiter Bhukti in various Dasas and favourable results pertaining to the 4th house during the Moon's Bhuktis in various Dasas, were more or less actually experienced by the scribe.

Chandrakala Nadi, Vol. II, Part I, V. 439:

सूर्याष्टवर्गे नवमे बिन्दुशून्ये प्रजायते ।
पितृव्यद्वेषमूलेन स्वपित्र रिष्टमादिशेत् ॥

meaning: "If there is '0' *bindu* in the 9th house (sign) from the Ascendant in the Sun's B.A.V., the native's father's ill-luck, misfortune, injury, loss or calamity is caused by the enmity of father's brethren."

The Sun gives a *bindu* in the 9th place from him while the Ascendant does not contribute a *bindu* in the 9th place, hence *Navame* is interpreted as the 9th from the Ascendant.

This principle can be applied to other *karakas* such as the Moon for mother and Venus, for wife.

Chandrakala Nadi, Vol. II, Part I, V. 417:

भिन्नाष्टवर्गे लग्नेशे फलहीनस्य राशिषु ।
स्फुटयोगं गते जीवेत्वल्पसौख्यं विनिर्दिशेत् ॥

meaning: "When Jupiter transits a sign of the Ascendant, without a *bindu* in the B.A.V. of the lord of the Ascendant, on the degrees of the Ascendant (Sphutayogam) the native has little happiness."

The lord of the Ascendant can be any one of the seven planets. It seems Jupiter's transit in the B.A.Vs of the Sun, in a sign having '0' *bindu*, transits of the Sun and Saturn, concurrently taken into account cause ill-health, severe sickness and perhaps death.

B.A.Vs from the Sun to Saturn

1. *The Sun:* When the Sun transits a sign having '0' *bindu*, in his B.A.V. the solar month, represented by that sign every year, is inauspicious for marraige and other religious functions. Quarrels and other miseries will happen during that month.

2. *The Moon:* (a) When the Moon transits a sign void of a *bindu* in her B.A.V., one should not perform any auspicious work, because all functions undertaken then will end in failure. (b) Even contact or association with persons having their Moon in a sign containing '0' *bindu* (in the Moon's B. A. V.) a first look at them in the morning will result in great disaster.

3. *Mars: Vararuchi*, Ch.IV, V 24:

कुजाष्टकवर्गे सोदरे विंदुहीने च भ्रातृहीनो भवेन्नरः

meaning: (a) "If the 3rd house from Mars in his B.A.V. is without a *bindu*, the native has no brother (or sister). (b) When Mars in his B.A.V. transits through a sign without a *bindu*., brother or sister of the native will suffer miseries, ill-health, injury etc".

4. *Mercury:* If the 2nd house from Mercury in his B.A.V. contains not even one *bindu*, the person born will be dumb.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Solar Eclipses and Indian Affairs

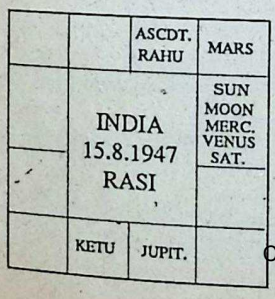
P. W. MANDVIKAR

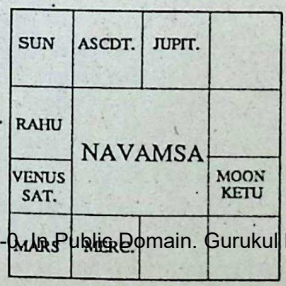
ECLIPSES, in general, produce triggering effects for an important event in the life of a nation. They simply supplement or corroborate the results shown by the Dasa-Bhukti which is the basic cause of the event. In other words, we may say that the 'eclipse' works like a transit planet. It enhances the malefic effects of the Dasa-Bhukti and reduces the benefic effects. It also decides the probable time of happening of the event in collaboration with other planets in transit. The solar eclipses affect national affairs more than lunar ones.

For studying the effects of solar eclipses on Indian affairs, ten most important events, after independence, have been selected. These events virtually shook the nation and a new phase in the country's life was started after the happening of each event. It has been shown, how the nearest solar eclipse, falling in a particular sign and the house was responsible for the event and also clearly indicated the particular nature and the cause of the event. The aim of this discussion is to show that the concerned sign and the house in which an eclipse occurs, are the chief factors and the significations of these signs and houses are mainly affected by the eclipses falling therein. The Dasa-Bhukti operating in the horoscope of India at the time of the event has also been discussed.

Event No. 1: India becomes a Republic on 26-1-1950

The nearest solar eclipse was on 18-3-1950





and it occurred in Pisces (3°). The event took place 50 days before the eclipse: With this declaration, India became a new Republic. A new political and administrative system came into existence, breaking all the links with the former British system. A new Constitution also came into being.

Pisces is occupying the 11th house in India's Independence horoscope. It denotes the form of the government, the parliament or equivalent house, reforms etc. So the solar eclipse in Pisces replaced the old system and a new system of democracy came into existence.

The period operating in India's horoscope at that time was Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti. Saturn is the lord of the 10th house, that is 12th from the 11th and Mercury is the lord of the 4th and the 7th from the 11th. So Mercury is not a benefic for the 11th house. Hence this Dasa-Bhukti produced a change in the form of the government.

In transit, at the time of the event, Mars was aspecting the eclipse point. Mars is a planet of revolutionary changes and so its aspect produced similar effects.

Event No.2: China attacks India on 19-9-1962

The solar eclipse nearest to the event was on 31-7-1962, in the sign Cancer (14°). This event occurred 50 days after the eclipse. The Chinese attack was responsible for exposing the shortcomings in our defence preparedness and after this event, our defence establishments were thoroughly overhauled.

The eclipses occurring in the signs Taurus-Scorpio and Cancer-Capricorn are very significant for our country. This is because Taurus is the Ascendant and Cancer is the Moon-sign in India's horoscope. Scorpio and Capricorn are the opposite signs of the Ascendant and the Moon-sign.

In India's horoscope Cancer occupies the 3rd

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

house, which denotes neighbouring and bordering countries, war, partitioning of landed property and the capacity to defend oneself. So an eclipse in the 3rd house brought about a war with the neighbouring country. This war gave a big jolt to the country.

The period operating in India's horoscope at that time was Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukti. Saturn is placed in the 3rd house and Rahu is in the Ascendant, so both the planets are significant for India. Rahu gives rise to unexpected situations, political plots, secret manoeuvrings etc. In a national horoscope the 6th house denotes the enemy attacks and territorial disputes etc. The 7th house denotes war and foreign relations. Rahu is placed in the 8th from the 6th and in the 7th from the 7th house and so Rahu has got a malefic effect on both the 6th and the 7th houses. So the ultimate result of the Rahu Bhukti was a war with China.

In transit, Saturn was aspecting the eclipse point from Capricorn, which added to the malefic effects of the eclipse.

Event No. 3: Death of Jawahar Lal Nehru on 27-5-1964

The nearest solar eclipse fell on 10-6-1964 in the sign Taurus (26°). With the death of Pandit Nehru, an era came to an end and new concepts for the development of the country started emerging. The event took place just 13 days before the eclipse.

The sign Taurus is the Ascendant of India. The Ascendant along with the 10th house represents the Prime Minister of the country. Dr. B. V. Raman says that the Ascendant also rules over the general affairs of the country and the condition of the cabinet. The solar eclipse falling in the Ascendant always produces malefic effects for the Government. So the eclipse in Taurus changed the whole gamut of Indian politics and related matters.

The Dasa-Bhukti running at that time was Saturn-Jupiter in India's chart. Considering the 10th house as the Ascendant, Jupiter is a *maraka* planet for it, being the 2nd lord. For the Ascendant, Jupiter is the 8th lord, denoting the cause of the death. Also, Jupiter is placed in the 6th house. In Navamsa Jupiter occupies the 2nd house in an enemy sign. So Jupiter Bhukti produced the most malefic results.

At the time of the event Saturn was squaring the eclipse point in transit.

Event No. 4: Death of Lal Bahadur Shastri on 11-1-1966

The nearest solar eclipse to this event occurred on 23-11-1965 in the sign Scorpio (7°). The event happened 49 days after the eclipse. With the death of Shastri, the second phase in India's politics ended. The death came as the culmination of the Pakistan war and the Tashkent agreement. After this tragic event, started the phase of Mrs. Indira Gandhi, which continued for a long time. As stated earlier the solar eclipses in Taurus and Scorpio produce some of the worst malefic results. In the present case it produced Pakistan war and Shastri's death. The sign Scorpio is just opposite the Ascendant, and so an eclipse falling in this sign affects the affairs denoted by the Ascendant.

Mercury Dasa and Mercury Bhukti was operating in India's horoscope. Mercury is the lord of the 2nd house and hence *maraka* for the Ascendant. Also, Mercury is the 8th lord for the 10th house. So the period Mercury-Mercury was fully empowered to cause the death of Shastri.

In transit, Saturn was aspecting the eclipse point from Aquarius.

Event No. 5: Pakistani Attack on India on 3-12-1971

The nearest solar eclipse to the event occurred on 16-1-1972 in the sign Capricorn (2°). The event happened 44 days before the eclipse. Pakistan attacked Indian airbases on 3.12.1971 culminated in the formation of Bangladesh. After this, the world started recognising India as a powerful nation. It also gave immense popularity to the then Prime Minister Mrs. Gandhi.

The solar eclipse took place in Capricorn, which is the 9th house in India's horosocope. It is just opposite the 3rd house denoting neighbouring countries and war. So an eclipse in the 9th house triggered the war with Pakistan.

Mercury Dasa, Sun Bhukti was running. The Bhukti lord Sun is an enemy of the Ascendant lord Venus and it is placed in the 3rd house denoting war. In Navamsa, the Sun occupies the 12th house and it is aspected by war lord Mars. So the Sun Bhukti gave us a war.

In transit Saturn was occupying the Ascendant, trine the eclipse point.

Event No. 6: Declaration of Emergency on 26-6-1975

The nearest solar eclipse was on 11-5-1975 in the sign Aries (26°). The event occurred 45 days after the eclipse. The declaration of Emergency

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

came just after Mrs. Indira Gandhi lost the election petition. The period of Emergency was a new experience for the Indian public and the nation as a whole.

The sign Aries, which is placed in the 12th house in India's horoscope, denotes enforcement of law, large scale changes, police, army etc. According to *Uttarakalamrita*, the 12th house signifies fear from enemy, enmity from public (*jana-vidwesha*), quarrels, anger, imprisonment. The solar eclipse in the 12th house produced all these significations in ample measure.

In India's horoscope Mercury Dasa, Rahu Bhukti was running at that time. As stated earlier, Rahu signifies secret things, violence, adventure, sudden developments, exiles, hard hitting words etc. Rahu is placed in the Ascendant and signifies the prevailing conditions at that time. So Rahu Bhukti was most befitting for the declaration of Emergency.

In transit, Mars was moving over the eclipse point at that time. Mars signifies emergency laws, martial law etc. So its aspect to the eclipse point was quite conducive to the happenings.

Event No. 7 Resignation of Mrs. Indira Gandhi as Prime Minister on 22-3-1977

The nearest solar eclipse again occurred in the sign Aries (5°). The event took place 26 days before the eclipse. As stated earlier Aries occupies the 12th house in India's horoscope. As the Ascendant denotes the Prime Minister, the 12th house denotes the loss of post for the Prime Minister. The eclipse in the 12th house creates problems for the post of the Prime Minister, whereas, an eclipse in the Ascendant is detrimental to his health and life. *Uttarakalamrita* says that the 12th house also signifies termination of appointment or powers (*adhikaravyaya*). The eclipse in the 12th house produced a defeat in the elections for the Congress party. As a result Mrs. Gandhi resigned.

At that time Mercury-Rahu period was running. Rahu, being in the Ascendant, is always a source of trouble for the Prime Minister. Its Bhukti produces sudden changes.

In transit, Saturn was aspecting the eclipse point from Cancer.

Event No. 8: Morarji Desai Resigns as Prime Minister on 15-7-1979.

The solar eclipse nearest to this event occurred on 22.8.1979 in the sign Leo (5°). The event took place 37 days before the eclipse. The resignation of Morarji Desai brought about the end of the Janata rule and return of Congress to power. This eclipse occurred in the 4th house. The 4th house is just opposite the 10th house and so the eclipse here brought about a change in the Government and the ruler.

It happened in Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti in India's horoscope. Jupiter is a *maraka* for the 10th house (2nd lord) and lord of the 8th house for the Ascendant. So Jupiter Bhukti led to the resignation of the Prime Minister.

On the day of the event, Saturn was moving over the eclipse point and Mars was aspecting it.

Event No. 9: Assassination of Indira Gandhi on 31-10-1984

The nearest solar eclipse was on 22-11-1984 in the sign Scorpio (7°). The tragic event happened 21 days before the eclipse. A long phase ended in the country's political life with the death of Indira Gandhi. It has already been pointed out that an eclipse in Scorpio brings many unhappy and tragic events in the country. Scorpio sign signifies arms, explosives, extremist activities etc., and it being the 7th sign from the Ascendant, it has a direct bearing on the Prime Minister. So the assassination of the Prime Minister was linked to the solar eclipse in Scorpio. The death of Mrs. Gandhi accompanied large scale disturbances and violence in the country. These events also concern the Scorpio sign.

In transit the eclipse point was hemmed between Saturn and Mars.

Event No. 10: V. P. Singh becomes Prime Minister on 2-12-1989

The nearest solar eclipse occurred on 26-1-1990 in the sign Capricorn (12°). The event took place 54 days before the eclipse. As said earlier, the eclipses in Cancer and Capricorn produce significant effects like war and change of government etc. In India's horoscope 5 planets are occupying Cancer sign and so the eclipse occurring in Cancer-Capricorn axis affects these planets and consequently the houses which they rule over. Capricorn, being the 9th house in the horoscope, is the 12th from the 10th. As such the eclipse in Capricorn affects the 10th house affairs including the Government and its ruler.

The period ruling at that time was Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti. Though Venus is the Ascendant lord for India, it is also the lord of the 6th house, that is Libra, which is the Moolatrikona house of Venus. The classical literature says that a planet gives the results of its Moolatrikona house in the first half of its Dasa or Bhukti and the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

results of the other sign in the second half. So the first half of Venus Bhukti, that is, from August 1989 to March 1991 will give the results of the 6th house and the real benefic results will be felt only after March 1991. Also Venus is placed in the Nakshatra of Mercury, the 2nd lord, a *maraka* house. The 6th house denotes obstacles, humiliation, danger, rivals etc. So the period produced defeat for the Congress party in the elections and paved the way for the Janata-Dal rule.

In transit Mars was aspecting the eclipse point at the time of the event, which brought about a total change in the Government.

Thus it can be seen that the ten most significant events that have chalked out the destiny of India have got a definite correlation with the solar eclipses occurring around the concerned dates. The houses and the signs in which the solar eclipses occurred decided the nature of the events.

It is noticed that important events have taken place in a time frame of 37 to 54 days before or after the solar eclipse. It means that this duration is very significant from the point of view of the major happenings.

Future Prospects for India

At present Venus Dasa and Venus Bhukti is running in the horoscope of India. As pointed out, presently, Venus gives the results of the 6th house and it will continue to do so upto March 1991. Considering, mainly the solar eclipses occurring in 1991, we may draw some conclusions regarding the course of events in the new year.

It has been observed that whenever the Bhukti lord moves over the eclipse point or aspects it, many unusual and significant events take place. For example in December 1989, the Bhukti lord Venus was moving over the eclipse point in Capricorn, and a complete change of Government took place at the Centre. Similarly in August 1990, the Bhukti lord Venus aspected the eclipse point in Capricorn from Cancer; and during this period Government announced 27% job reservations for backward castes. This announcement has given rise to large-scale agitations and disturbances in the country.

In the year 1991, two solar eclipses will occur. The first on 15-1-1991 in Capricorn sign and the second on 11-7-1991 in Gemini sign. The third solar eclipse, though occurring on 4-1-1992 (in Sagittarius), will affect the last few months of 1991.

The beginning of the new year may be on a troublesome note, as the solar eclipse takes place in January itself and that too in Capricorn, a vital sign for our country. Also the Bhukti lord Venus will move over the eclipse point right from 1st January to 24th January, along with the malefic Saturn. So during this period the country may face a variety of problems. Some drastic changes at the Central Government level may take place, cabinet reshuffle or resignation of some central minister is also possible. Communal tensions may flare up and the judicial set-up may undergo some changes. A prominent religious leader may pass away.

The year may be divided broadly in three parts on the basis of the effects of solar eclipses. The first part will be upto 15th April 1991. In this period, the effects of solar eclipse in Capricorn will be felt. During this period Mars will aspect the eclipse point from 21st March to 15th April and so some significant developments at the Government level may take place. Train and aircraft accidents are also possible. One or two states may come under President's rule. Death of a prominent person is also possible during the first half of March.

The second part of six months will roughly cover the period 15th April to 15th October. In this period, the effects of solar eclipse in Gemini (occurring on 11-7-1991) will be felt. Gemini is the 2nd house in India's horoscope. So some major changes in the financial sphere may take place during this period. The second house denotes the constituent states and so there may be some rift between the Centre and a few state governments. Share markets may show a slump in the share prices and the co-operative sector may suffer. During the period 3rd May to 29th May the Bhukti lord Venus will move over the eclipse point in Gemini and Mars will be moving over the eclipse point from 15th April to 15th May. As such the month of May will be a crucial period for the country. In this month some agitation may start. Some trouble concerning Railways is also foreseen. Other possible happenings during this period are some problem with the space programme, elections to one or two state assemblies and accidents --especially in the second weeks of June and July and the third weeks of August and September.

The last part of the year will be from 15th October to 31st December, in which the effects of the solar eclipse occurring on 4th January 1992

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

INTERPRETING BHINNASHTAKAVARGA

» 62

5. *Jupiter:* Practically all standard texts on Astrology refer to the 5th house from Jupiter to fix the number of children. But Balabhadra refers to the 9th house from Jupiter in the following verse: *Hora Ratnam*, Part II, P. 354, Verse 1:

गुरोरष्टकवर्गेषु सन्तानमपि कल्पयेत् ।
गुरोः स्थितः शुभस्थाने विद्यते यावता फलम् ॥

In support of this view, refer to Chart 2. In the 9th house from Jupiter, in his B.A.V., there is no *bindu*. The native had no children at all and he died recently on 2-6-1990 (running 67th year) when Jupiter was transiting the 12th house (Gemini sign) without a *bindu*. No doubt, as referred earlier, the native, having '0' *bindu* in the 12th house from the Ascendant, was wealthy. Further research on this count (point) is necessary.

Chart 2: Born July 28th 1923 at 5-48 a.m. (IST). Lat. 23 N 2, Long. 72 E 39. *Rasi:* The Sun

KETU	Chart 2 RASI		ASCDT. MARS VENUS SUN MERC.
MOON			RAHU
		JUPIT.	SAT.

JUPIT.	MOON KETU		
	NAVAMSA		VENUS SAT.
			ASCDT.
	MERC. MARS	SUN RAHU	

4	6	7	0
4	Jupiter B.A.V (56 *bindus*)		ASCDT. 6
5			7
4	6	JUPIT. 5	2

100-50; the Moon 280-1; Mars 104-8; Mercury 108-27; Jupiter 196-57; Venus 90-5; Saturn 171-50; Rahu 140-30; Ketu 320-30; and Ascendant 94-33. Balance of Moon Dasa at birth: 9 years, 10 months and 1 day.

6. *Venus: Prabudh Hora Navam* I, V 47:

अल्परेखान्विते शुक्रवर्गराशिगते शनौ ।
नारीवियोगजं दुःखं तदा वाचं सूरिभिः ॥

meaning: "Learned astrologers say that when Saturn transits a sign having very few *bindus* (nil or one) in Venus' B.A.V., a native suffers from the pangs of separation from his wife (absence of conjugal happiness, staying away from wife on account of some unavoidable circumstances)".

7. *Saturn:* (a) When Saturn transits a sign without a *bindu* in the B.A.v. of the Sun etc., he generally causes acute diseases, miseries, uneasiness, fear from enemies and afflictions to the father and other relations according to their Karakatva.

Saturn is the *karaka* for oneself; the Sun for the father; the Moon for the mother; Mars for the brothers; Mercury for relations and maternal uncle/aunt; Jupiter for the children and Venus, for the wife.

(b) *Vararuchi*, Chap. IV, Vs. 62-63:

दुष्टस्थानाधिपते मद दुष्टस्थानास्थितोऽपि वा ॥
अल्पबिंदु समायाते जातौ दैन्यमवाप्नुयात् ।
रोगी भवति दुष्टात्मा विद्वाभावे मरिष्यति ॥

meaning: "If Saturn, occupying or owning the 6th, the 8th or the 12th house, is associated with one *bindu*, the native suffers poverty. If such a Saturn is associated with '0' *bindu* (in the natal chart) the native is a wicked man or suffers from diseases or dies a premature death."

(c) Narada says: "If Saturn is associated with '0' *bindu* in his B.A.V. in any sign in the natal chart, short life will result or the native will lose all his wealth."

In Chart 3, Saturn, lord of the 6th house, is in the 7th house. In the B.A.V. of Saturn 1 to 7th house has no *bindu*. So Saturn is associated with '0' *bindu*. The native, though born in a rich family, is passing through dire circumstances. He has lost greater part of his paternal wealth in the last four or five years.

Born October 7th, 1935, at 5.10 a.m. Lat. 23 N 2, Long. 72 E 39. *Rasi:* The Sun 168-45; the

			KETU
SAT.	Chart 3 RASI		
MOON			ASCDT. VENUS
RAHU	MARS JUPIT.	MERC.	SUN

	MOON	KETU	SUN
	NAVAMSA		JUPIT.
MARS SAT.			VENUS
ASCDT. MERC.	RAHU		

5	4	2	6
SAT. 0	Saturn B.A.V (39 *bindus*)		4
3			ASCDT. 3
2	2	4	4

Moon 280-18; Mars 230-28; Mercury 189-45 (R); Jupiter 210-30; Venus 134-20; Saturn 311-27 (R); Rahu 264-34; Ketu 84-34; and Ascendant 149-30, with a balance of Moon Dasa: 9 years, 0 months and 6 days.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(d) Find which house (sign) has the minimum number of bindus in the B.A.V. of Saturn. Some kind of trouble will be happening daily at the time when that sign rises in the East (*i.e.*, when that sign becomes the Ascendant).

(e) Find out a sign having '0' *bindu* in the B.A.V. of Saturn. When Saturn transits that sign, no good results promised by that sign (house) will happen and the native will suffer physical ailments (or bodily sufferings) or incur loss of wealth.

If the Sun and the Moon along with Saturn transit the said sign and if the Dasa or Apahara of a *maraka* planet is in progress, death may take place.

This subject has been treated in two different ways:- (1) '0' *bindu* sign having a planet (out of the remaining six planets) in the B.A.V. of a planet; (2) '0' *bindu* sign not having a planet in it.

Further research can be made in this direction:

(1) '8' *bindu* sign in any B.A.V;

(2) '8' *bindu* sign in any B.A.V. having a planet therein out of the remaining six planets;

(3) A planet himself being associated with '8' *bindus* (Saturn 7 *bindus* only) in his own B.A.V.

In all the above three possibilities the results will be *par excellence*. -186.90.

(Copyright reserved).

SOLAR ECLIPSES AND INDIAN AFFAIRS

» 65

in the sign Sagittarius will be felt. During this period, from 3rd November to 29th November, Bhukti lord Venus will be debilitated in Virgo; so it may create some problems for the Prime Minister. Also, in this period the vehicle industry, the textile units and cinema industly may face some troubles. Death of an important personality and a few major accidents are also probable during the second week of December.

A brief summary of the probable trend of events has been attempted in the preceding lines purely on the basis of solar eclipses occurring in various signs.

To conclude, let us remember the words often quoted by DR. B. V. RAMAN -' Who else except the Creator Brahma can say with certainty what will definitely happen in the future.--203.90

Written on 25-9-1990.

SREE GOKULAM CHIT & FINANCE CO. (P) LTD. MADRAS

SREE GOKULAM
CHIT & FINANCE CO. (P) LTD.
Central Office :
49, Arcot Road, Kodambakkam,
Madras - 600 024.
Phone : 426868, 426681 & 426296.

- Sree Gokulam is a fast progressing Chit Company in India.
- Over 60,000 members contributing to its chit schemes.
- Sree Gokulam Chit & Finance Co. (P) Ltd has always lived up to the Trust built on its reputation for the last two and half decades.
- Our fixed deposit is more than 3 1/2 crores in the various banks.
- Sree Gokulam is undiversified and we keep out of any other Financial activities other than chit schemes.
- This enables us to give better and personalised services liberal incentives and timely payments.

WHY CAN'T YOU PARTICIPATE WITH THIS BIG TASK GROWTH

A.M. GOPALAN, B.Sc.,
Managing Director.

GC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sthira Dasa -- An Exposition

IRANGANTI RANGACHARYA, B.Sc., B.Ed.

STHIRA DASA has been dealt by Dr. B. V. Raman in his *Studies in Jaimini Astrology*. It is based on the method of the popular commentator, Neelakanta, who, we understand, evinced more scholarship than practicable exposition throughout his commentary of the 1st and 2nd *Adhyayas* of the *Jaimini Sutras*. In this article I would like to attempt a practicable exposition of Sthira Dasa which may differ a little in perceiving Brahma in the nativities. The readers may try both the methods and find good results, since Sthira Dasa is one of the most valid and authentic Ayurdasas though not applicable in all the nativities except where Brahma is present. I am convinced of both the methods to be used if necessary to increase the chances of Brahma's presence in the nativities though Neelakanta's method does not sound logical in the rejection of Saturn's eligibility for Brahmahood despite his eligibility for being Rudra and Maheswara.

Reckoning of Sthira Dasa

Sutra: *Brahmadiresha (2-3-4)*

Sthira Dasa begins from the sign occupied by Brahma. The Dasa signs run in the direct order from the sign occupied by Brahma, whether it be odd or even.

Dasa Periods:

Sutra: *Sasi* $\left(\frac{55}{12} = 7\right)$ *Nanda* $\left(\frac{80}{12} = 8\right)$ *Pavakaha* $\left(\frac{141}{12} = 9\right)$ *Kramadabdaha Sthira Dasayam* (2 - 3-3)

The cardinal (Chara), fixed (Sthira) and dual (Dwiswabhava) signs respectively carry 7, 8, 9 years. It means as follows:

Mesha, Kataka, Thula and Makara get 7 years each. Vrishabha, Simha, Vrischika and Kumbha get 8 years each. Mithuna, Kanya, Dhanus and Meena get 9 years each. This means that the Dasa periods are constant, unlike those of Chara, Trikona Dasas etc.

Brahma Graha:

The Neelakanta method of finding out Brahma Graha may be fairly understood in *Studies in Jaimini Astrology*, pages 43 and 44. I give below a more practicable method of finding out Brahma Graha.

Sutra: *Prabhu* $\left(\frac{42}{12} = 6\right)$ *Bhava* $\left(\frac{44}{12} = 8\right)$ *Vairee* $\left(\frac{24}{12} = 12\right)$ *Sha*

Pranee Pitru Labha Pranyanu charo Vishamastho Brahma

Pitru labha prani is the middle part of the entire *sutra*, with nine letters on both sides and acts as a lamp on a threshold (*Dehali deepika nyaya*). From the *sutra* the following steps may be understood:-

Step 1: Find out the lords of the 6th, the 8th and the 12th houses of Janma Lagna or its 7th house whichever is stronger.

Step 2: How to know whether Janma Lagna or its 7th house is stronger.

(a) The one which is occupied by a planet is stronger than that which is vacant. (b) The one which is occupied by more number of planets is stronger than that which is occupied by less. (c) If both are occupied by equal number of planets, judge the strength of the planets according as exaltation etc. (d) If both are unoccupied by the planets, judge the strength of Lagna lord and 7th lord by exaltation etc. (e) If both are equally strong, the planet, which has covered more degrees, is stronger than the one which has less degrees. (f) If the degrees are equal, judge by the *praativesika* strength which means thus: An odd sign is stronger if its lord is in an even sign than the odd sign whose lord is in an odd sign. An even sign is stronger if its lord is in an odd sign than an even sign whose lord is in an even sign. (g) If *praativesika* strength is equal, judge by the natural strength of the palnet. The Sun is the strongest and Saturn is the weakest. The increasing order of strength is--Saturn, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Moon and Sun.

Step 3: Ascertain the strongest of the 6th, the 8th and the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

12th lords of Janma Lagna or its 7th house whichever is stronger. (a) Judge their strengths by exaltation etc. (b) If equally strong, judge by the degrees they possess. The planet getting the highest degrees is the strongest. (c) If by degrees they are equal in strength, ascertain by their natural strength, as mentioned above.

Step 4: Find out the placement of the strongest lord (the 6th or the 8th or the 12th) so ascertained. If he is reckoned from Janma Lagna, and if he occupies Janma Lagna or the 3rd or the 5th, he becomes Brahma. If he is reckoned from the 7th house, and if he occupies the 7th or the 9th or the 11th, he becomes Brahma. According to Neelakanta, Mesha, Mithuna, Simha, Thula, Dhanus, Kumbha are referred to as *Vishamastha* (odd).

Timing of Fatality by Sthira Dasa

For timing of fatality, death-inflicting Dasa signs in Sthira Dasa should be ascertained. Apropos, it is first necessary to decide the term of life, whether short, middle or long in the chart. If the term of life is short, judge the first four Dasa signs from the sign occupied by Brahma. If the term of life is middle, judge the 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th Dasa signs. If the term of life is long, judge the 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th Dasa signs. Make use of the following principles to make out the probable death-inflicting Dasa or Bhukti signs, according to the term of life ascertained in the horoscopic chart:

1. Dasa sign aspected by a malefic.
2. Dasa sign occupied by a malefic.
3. Dasa sign whose 5th and 9th signs are occupied by malefics.
4. Paka and Bhoga Dasa signs occupied by malefics.
5. Dasa sign and its lord connected with one to two malefics whether by aspect or by association.
6. Dasa sign aspected by the waning Moon.
7. Dasa sign and its lord aspected by the waning Moon or by Venus.
8. Dasa sign hemmed in between by Rahu or Ketu on one side and Mars and Saturn on the other side.
9. Dasa sign aspected by Rahu, Ketu and Saturn and occupied or aspected by Mars.
10. Dasa sign whose 8th sign is occupied by the Moon.
11. Brahma, if associated with Saturn, Rahu, Ketu, the strongest of the lords of 6th, 8th and 12th houses of Brahma will be the death-inflicting planet. It means the sign occupied by him will be death-inflicting (Sutra: *Brahmani Sanau Patayorvatatah*).
12. If Brahma is associated with more than two planets the 12th sign of Atmakaraka becomes death-inflicting [Sutra: *Bahunam Yoge Swajateeyah Jateeya* ($\frac{168}{12}$ =12).
13. If Brahma is associated with Rahu or Ketu, the 10th Dasa sign closes the life (Sutra: *Rahy Yoge Viparteetam* - $\frac{6214}{12}$ = 10).
14. Brahma being the 8th lord of Atmakaraka, in the 8th house becomes death-inflicting (Sutra: *Brahma Swabhavesa Bhavasthah*)

The readers may refer to the *sutras* 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 in the 1st pada of the 2nd Adhyaya for a proper understanding of these principles.

Illustrations

Chart 1: Born 20-4-1872 (Birth Ghatikas = 36-45)

VENUS	SUN MERC. MARS	RAHU	
	Chart 1 RASI		JUPIT.
SAT.	ASCDT. KETU		MOON

The Birth Ascendant being Vrischika, the 7th house is stronger than Janma Lagna because Venus, the lord of the 7th house is exalted, while Lagna lord, Mars, is in his Moolatrikona house. The 6th, 8th and 12th lords from the 7th house are respectively Venus, Jupiter and Mars. Jupiter is the strongest, because he is exalted and secures the highest degrees in the three. Jupiter is in the 3rd odd sign reckoned from the 7th house and hence Jupiter becomes Brahma. Sthira Dasa begins from Kataka occupied by Brahma and the Dasa signs are Kataka = 7, Simha = 8, Kanya = 9, Thula = 7, Vrischika = 8, Dhanus = 9, Makara = 7, Kumbha = 8, Meena = 9. The native died at the age of 63 in 1935 in the end of Kumbha sign. Kumbha is aspected by three malefics, Sun, Mars, Mercury. The 8th of Kumbha is occupied by the Moon (Principles 1 & 10).

Chart 2: Born 5-10-1909 at 11.15 p.m.

MARS SAT.		RAHU	ASCDT. MOON
	Chart 2 RASI		
	KETU	MERC. VENUS	SUN JUPIT.

Janma Lagna Mithuna is stronger than its 7th house, because Janma Lagna is occupied by the Moon, while the 7th

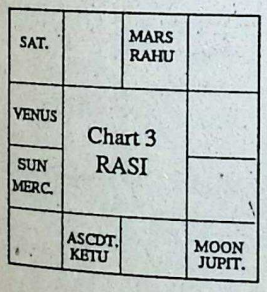
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

house is vacant. The lords of the 6th, 8th and 12th houses of Janma Lagna are respectively Mars, Saturn and Venus. Of these three, Venus is the strongest because he is placed in his Moolatrikona. Venus is in the 5th odd sign, Thula, reckoned from Janma Lagna and hence Venus becomes Brahma. According to Neelakanta also Venus becomes Brahma, since he is placed in Thula, an odd sign. Sthira Dasa begins from Thula occupied by Brahma and the Dasa signs are Thula =7, Vrischika=8, Dhanus=9, Makara=7, Kumbha=8, Meena=9, Mesha=7, Vrishabha=8, Mithuna=9, Kataka=7. The native died on 11-4-1985 in Kataka Dasa sign. The 5th and 9th of Kataka are occupied by the malefics *viz.*, Ketu and Mars-Saturn. Kataka is aspected by Ketu and its lord, the Moon, is aspected by Mars and Saturn. Kataka is aspected by Rahu and Ketu (Principles 1, 3, 5)

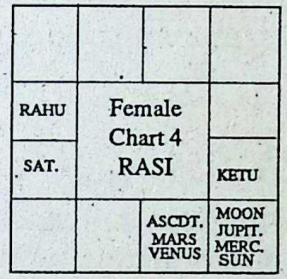
The native died on 11-4-1985 in the beginning of Makara sub-period of Kataka (5-4-1985 to 5-11-1985). Makara is aspected by Rahu and Ketu and its lord is associated with Mars (Principles 1 and 5).

Chart 3: Born 30-11-1911 (Birth Ghatikas=50-30).



The Janma Lagna is Scorpio. The 7th house is stronger than Janma Lagna, since the 7th is occupied by two planets, Mars and Rahu while Janma Lagna is occupied by one planet Ketu. The 6th, 8th and 12th lords from the 7th house are Venus, Jupiter and Mars respectively. Jupiter is the strongest of the three. He is placed in the 11th house and hence he becomes Brahma. Sthira Dasa begins from Kanya occupied by Brahma. The Dasa signs are Kanya=9, Thula=7, Vrischika=8, Dhanus=9, Makara=7, Kumbha=8, Meena=9, Mesha=7, Vrishabha=8. The native died in 1981 at the age of 70 in Vrishabha Dasa sign. Vrishabha is occupied by Mars and Rahu and aspected by Sun and Mercury. Pakadasa sign is Vrishabha occupied by malefics, Mars and Rahu and Bhoga Dasa sign, Makara, is occupied by malefics, Sun and Mercury. (Principles 1, 2, 4).

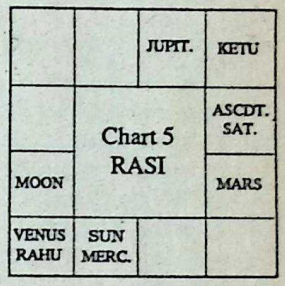
Chart 4: Born 20-9-1933 at 9 a.m.



Janma Lagna Thula is stronger than its 7th house, because Thula is occupied by two planets while the 7th house is vacant. The 6th, 8th, 12th lords from Janma Lagna are respectively Jupiter, Venus and Mercury. Venus only is in Janma Lagna, while Jupiter and Mercury being on the otherside, 12th, are not considered. Venus becomes Brahma. According to Neelakanta, Venus also becomes Brahma because of placement in Thula, an odd sign. Sthira Dasa begins from Thula and the Dasa signs are Thula=7, Vrischika=8, Dhanus=9, Makara=7, Kumbha=8, Meena=9, Mesha=7, Vrishabha=8.

The female native of Chart 4 died on 30-11-1989 in Vrishabha Dasa sign. The 5th and 9th of Vrishabha are occupied by malefics. Vrishabha is aspected by the malefics Mars and Saturn. Vrishabha Dasa is aspected by Mars and Saturn, while Venus, the Dasa sign lord, is associated with Mars (Principles-1, 3, 5). Death happened in Vrishabha-Vrishabha.

Chart 5: Indira Gandhi--Born 19-11-1917 at 11.12 p.m.



Janma Lagna is Kataka occupied by Saturn, while its 7th house is occupied by the Moon. Saturn is placed in his inimical house, while the Moon occupies his neutral house. Hence the 7th house is stronger than Janma Lagna. The 6th, 8th and 12th lords from the 7th house are respectively Mercury, the Sun and Jupiter. Jupiter is in the 5th odd sign from the 7th house of Janma Lagna. Hence Jupiter becomes Brahma. According to Neelakanta, Brahma is absent since Jupiter occupies Vrishabha, an even sign. Sthira Dasa begins from Vrishabha occupied by Brahma and Dasa signs are Vrishabha=8, Mithuna=9, Kataka=7, Simha=8, Kanya=9, Thula=7, Vrischika=8, Dhanus=9, Makara=7.

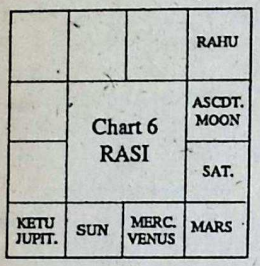
Mrs. Gandhi was assassinated on 31-10-1984 in Makara Dasa sign. Makara is aspected by three malefics, Mars, Sun

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

and Mercury (Principle 1). Makara and its lord, Saturn, are connected by the aspects of Sun, Mercury and Mars (Principle 5). Actually her death happened in Makara-Mesha, since Mesha is aspected by three malefics, Mars, Sun and Mercury.

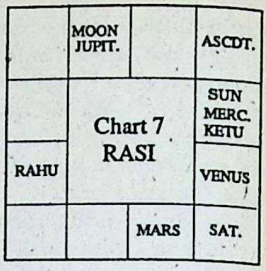
Chart 6: Pandit Nehru: Born 14-11-1889 at 11.03 p.m.



Janma Lagna is Kataka. The 6th, 8th and 12th lords from Janma Lagna are Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury respectively. Jupiter is the strongest of the three and is placed in the 6th sign of Janma Lagna, which is Dhanus, an odd sign. According to Neelakanta, Jupiter becomes Brahma. Sthira Dasa begins from Dhanus occupied by Brahma and the Dasa signs are Dhanus=9, Makara=7, Kumbha=8, Meena=9, Mesha=7, Vrishabha=8, Mithuna=9, Kataka=7, Simha=8, Kanya=9. Nehru died on 27-5-1964 in Kanya-Dhanus. Kanya is occupied by Mars and aspected by Rahu and Ketu (Principles 1, 2) Kanya is the 10th sign from Brahma. (Principle 13). Dhanus is occupied by Brahma (Jupiter) and Ketu and aspected by Mars and Rahu (Principles 1, 2).

Chart 7: Born 12-8-1952, and died 25-6-1988.

Janma Lagna is Mithuna. Both Janma Lagna and its 7th house are vacant Mercury, the lord of Janma Lagna, occupies Kataka, an inimical sign. Jupiter, the 7th lord, occupies Mesha,



a friendly sign. Hence the 7th house is stronger than Janma Lagna. The 6th, 8th and 12th lords from the 7th house are respectively Venus, Moon, Mars. Hence the Moon becomes Brahma, since he occupies Mesha, the 11th sign. Sthira Dasa begins from Mesha and the Dasa signs are Mesha=7, Vrishabha=8, Mithuna=9, Kataka=7, Simha=8. Death happened in Simha Dasa according to the Principles 5, 8. The native died on 25-6-1988 in Simha-Meena. Meena is aspected by Saturn.--187.90.

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

New editions of the following titles will be out shortly. Book you orders early to avoid disappointment

Astrology for Beginners 22nd edition

Hindu Predictive Astrology 16th edition

How to Judge a Horoscope Vol.I, 10th edition Vol. II 4th edition

300 Importan Combinations 10th edition

110 Year Ephemeris 2nd edition

Prasna Marga Vol. I 2nd edition

Varshapal 12th edition

Orders Registered

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 002, INDIA.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Seven Channels of Human Development

BEPIN BEHARI

IN *Mundakopanishad* there are two *Mantras* which very clearly state the importance of seven channels in creation. Firstly, while describing the flames of cosmic fire, it states the seven names such as Kali, Karali, Manojava, Sudhumravarna etc. to describe the seven flames through which the various oblations are consumed. Later, while narrating the splintering of the Akshar-Brahma into innumerable fireballs, it talks of seven Life-Current (*Prana*), Seven Lustres (*Archisa*), Seven Sacrificial Woods (*Samidha*) and so on which are included in the Cosmic Man (*Purusha*) and from these everything else arise in the universe. Approaching this creative process astrologically, one feels the significance of seven principles pervading everywhere. From the practical standpoint, in order to understand the deeper impulses working within every human individual, if we postulate that there are seven main channels of human development it may not be far from truth. Those who have had clairvoyant sight, those who have attained levels of perfection (*Siddhis*), and those who are deep students of psychology confirm that there are seven basic human temperaments. The seven *rishis* (Sapta-Rishis) who constitute the Great Bear who are constantly watching over the evolution of cosmic evolution stand at the helm of these seven channels beckoning us to those sublime heights. These may sound meaningless to a large number of students, but we shall soon arrive at the conclusion that there could be much reality in this assumption of seven channels of human development: The importance of this subject increases greatly because a realisation of this truth solves many of our everyday problems. Even when the physical individual is not aware of his deeper purpose of life, and is ignorant of the final goal towards which his inner self is always guiding him standing at his back so to say watching his failures and encouraging him to take up the right direction at each failure, the specific star is always aware of its responsibility. As each individual has a radically specific path to follow, though the final channels of development would be differentiated into seven before it is further merged together prior to their mingling with the *Cosmic Man*, the Paramatman having attained *Nirvana*, his experiences will be distinctly different from each other. In basic principles, the nature of the flame burning inside him would be similar to those who are on the same channel, but in details each event and the conditions of relationships would be different. By understanding what is generally known as the Seven Rays of Human Temperament, the individual can succeed in unravelling many of his intricate problems of life.

This subject of self-discovery revealing the special flame of the cosmic fire irradiating the individual had been, in the ancient religious circles, an esoteric teaching imparted by the Teacher to his specially prepared disciples; even in Egypt the knowledge of Seven Basic Human Channels of development was imparted at very later stages of several Initiations before the Final Mystery was revealed to the student. It is very intimately linked with the different forms of Yogic practices on which the Novice has to unfold his latent qualities. Naturally, therefore, the subject has many dangerous possibilities. As a result of this feature of this subject, it was kept very carefully concealed. But Astrology could not do so, and reveals the relationship between the planets and the different

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

channels through which the individuals attain their final destiny. In many of the general astrological principles, a discerning student can decipher the hidden message, though from them, he cannot work out the details, unless the subject is studied in relationship with Yogic literature, Indian metaphysics and Astrology.

In Astrology, by that I refer to Hindu Astrology, there are only seven planets as Rahu and Ketu are not considered actual planets: They are mere shadowy planets (*Chaya Grahas*). In this scheme, it is also to be noted that the Sun and Moon are not treated in the same way as other planets. In the various signs of the zodiac, the Sun and Moon are assigned only one sign for their rulership whereas other planets are assigned two signs each. While doing so, the ancient seers did not assign any rulership to Rahu and Ketu in a general way. As a result of these differentiations, one could postulate that the ancient seers who gave us the knowledge of Astrology had reasons to classify the so-called nine planets of Hindu Astrology into three categories, namely, Sun and Moon in one group, Rahu and Ketu in another whilst the rest of the five planets come in the third group.

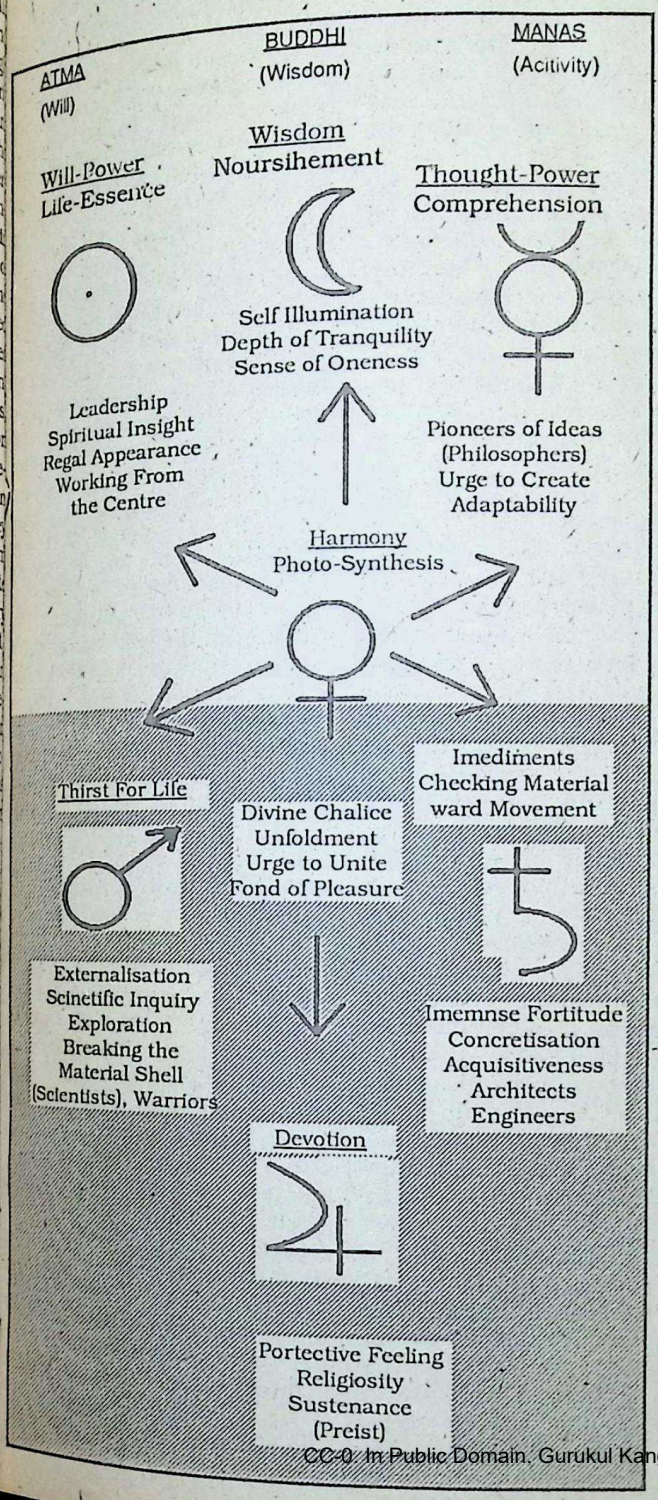
This assumption can be reinforced by another treatment of the planets. An important planetary combination of immense significance is categorised as *Pancha Mahapurusha Yoga*. As the very name of this combination suggests, this planetary combination is linked with *Maha* (Immensely Great) *Purusha* (Human Individual) which is formed by auspicious and powerful placements of five planets placed in the third group (as indicated in the previous paragraph). If one goes into the minute details of the essentials of the results indicated on the basis of such placements of the five planets one finds that these planets pour profusely the special qualities with which they are empowered on the individual. It does not necessarily make the person internationally or even widely renowned; it does not necessarily make the individuals politically powerful. This should make the student a little skeptical about this planetary combination in order to find out the rationale of the same. There should be some reason for differentiating these planets from others. As Hindu Astrology is not just a collection of rules which do not have valid rationale (as many pseudo scientists are apt to believe) behind them, the mere reason of the ancient seers not making them explicit and available to every desirable or undesirable curious seeker does not make these rules less effective. In the present context of our discussions, one may accept that these seers had some valid reason for not making the various inner relationships explicit for everybody.

The fact of the matter is that each individual, whether he knows it or not, is linked with his special star. During the course of his evolutionary journey from the time of his fragmentation from the Absolute All, the Cosmic Fire whic splits itself in seven flames, h special planet stands behin him permitting him enoug scope for action to gain exper ences which would make hi capable of understanding th Reality for which his splinte ing has taken place but at th same time these planets, i consultation with the lords o Karma, manage to get th karmic conditions so arrange that he gradually become capable of unfolding his later potential. In this process though the Sun and the Moo are also related to certain spe cial egos directly in certain special cases, generally the take over the individuals fro other planets at a very lat stage of their evolutionar growth and development There is no arbitrariness i this decision, but it is so be cause the Sun and the Moo have very specialised func tions in this cosmogenesi which link them with certai principles which cannot func tion on lower planes of con cretisation. Without going int the details of the esoteric sig nificance of the *Pancha Ma hapurusha Yoga* for the pres ent, it may suffice here to ind cate that this planetary comb nation does throw some ligh on some esoteric relationship which the ancient seers i their wisdom did not feel help ful to reveal to the gener principle.

The diagram on the nex page attempts to indicate som of the essential features of th seven channels of human de velopment. The basic frame work in which all the planet function consists of tripl manifestation of the *Origina*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Cause or the Unmanifest and the polarisation of the same in *Purusha* (Male or the Positive Creative Force/Impulse) and *Prakriti* (Nature or the essential foundation on which the Positive or the Male Impulse could operate). An area of operation in the diagram is shaded which suggests that these forces are operating on object planes of existence, which consist of concrete action. The unshaded portion represents the realm of consciousness where thinking, feeling and subjective experiences and functioning are more important. For example, a scientist works on matter, examines its constituents, uses instruments and scientific gadgets to understand the working of the matter under examination. These are some of the objective, concrete, forms of activities. Similarly, an architect is concerned with building, structural construction. All these are objective aspects of life; they are concerned with the world of things and matter. As against such activities, a poet or a philosopher is concerned with subjective feelings. A great religious reformer is not concerned with temples and rituals but is concerned with mental revolution. A person who meets another person and instantly understands the thoughts and feelings of the other person is working on the plane of consciousness. Some other person working on the plane of matter will under such a circumstance note the clothes the individual wore, the postures he assumed, the tone and the accent he is using and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

such other external details. In this way, there are two sides to everything; one group of people work on planes of consciousness and the other, on matter. This is a primary consideration.

Another set of considerations is related with Atma, Buddhi and Manas. These are basic elements in creation and they have been dealt in great detail in Indian metaphysical literature. Here we would not like to elaborate on details of these but will only mention that Atma is concerned with will aspect of life, Buddhi with wisdom or understanding while Manas is connected with Thought and is the essence or the foundation of all activity. These three operate on consciousness as well as on the planes of matter. Will is connected with personal initiative, functioning independently without seeking any support or assistance. It reflects the central inherent potential within the individual. Wisdom leads to understanding. It reveals the wisdom contained in the subject under consideration. For an individual, there may not be any great interest in expressing himself or to act the way he wants, but he may desire merely to understand the various relationships and with such understanding his personal actions and behaviour may change. But the important point is not the reaction or his behaviour; his personal understanding of the relationship is important for Buddhic consciousness. Manas is related to the thinking principle of the individual. When a person has rightly comprehended a relationship or some truth, he cannot but act in the light of this comprehension. Action is there at all levels, but the impulse for the action comes in different categories from different impulses. Atma, Buddhi and Manas are those differentiations which indicate the three faces through which the original source supplies the basic motivating impulses to different individuals.

The various planets, excluding Rahu and Ketu, can be classified in these categories. The Sun, Moon and Mercury are classified under subjective planets working on the planes of consciousness whereas Mars, Jupiter and Saturn are concerned with the objective realm of manifestation and are intimately linked with matter. Venus has a unique position: One portion of it is related to consciousness aspect of life and another with matter. We find that the painter, musician, dancer and such other artistes who are governed by Venus have subjective as well as an objective world to work in. A classical Indian dancer endeavours to actualise certain subjective expressions, experiences, feelings in concrete, objective forms by different postures, Mudras and so on. Similarly, a painter attempts to concretise certain subjective ideas in his drawings and paintings through the medium of different lines, shapes and colours. The outstanding quality of Venus is harmonisation of subjective and objective world, a synthesis between the world of matter and consciousness. These ideas are attempted to be represented in the accompanying diagram, which, it is hoped, would simplify and clarify the various ideas mentioned above.

As all the planets reflect the lustre of one of the seven flames of the Cosmic Fire, which is in essence the Life Giving Impulse of the Cosmic Man, we prefer to call these differentiated impulses of different planets as they impinge upon different individuals of the Seven Human Rays on which the different individuals evolve during the course of their various incarnations. The Ray dominated by the Sun could be called the Solar Ray or we may even call it the First Ray. It represents the Positive Spark of the Divine Life, the Basic Impulse of the Cosmic Man. It works from within without. It links all aspects of life to the primary nature of the individual, his innermost purpose of existence which is to energise his latent potential and let it shine in its full glory. On the plane of everyday existence, it will appear that the individual is having the quality of leadership, he is inspired, he is independent, not seeking favour but functioning in his own light. He will appear always full of energy, always engaged in activity and never attracted by anything mean or sectional in life. His mental attitude will be cosmopolitan.

The Moon is Self-illumination but because it understands, its main function is to reflect the central cosmic power electrifying everything. The Moon understands its real nature, its relationship with the Cosmic Man, it apprehends that its primary role is to shed tranquillity and generative potential in every life entity coming under its influence. The Moon imparts nourishment because it has been given that quality from the central source of energy to shed to others. 'I am Brahma' not because of identity which would be cast in the First Ray but because Brahma has implanted in me the same essence of which it is made of. The Moon is the Receptacle of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Chandra-Mangala Yoga

K. K. PATHAK, B.A.S.

TRADITONALLY, the Moon's association with benefics Jupiter, Venus and Mercury is upheld as giving benefic results. The Moon's association with malefics such as Mars, Saturn and Sun has been viewed as giving bad results. Experience, however, has shown that a benefic like Jupiter protects more from evils and gives higher values in life whereas malefics like Mars, Saturn and Sun may give more material prosperity than the so-called benefics. Barring a few, we all are engrossed in materialism and, therefore, malefics are of much more importance to us than so-called benefics. Tithi is determined by the Sun-Moon relation and it is equally important in all the branches of Astrology. The Moon-Saturn association or Moon-Saturn aspect has much bearing on the human mind and sometimes also causes Raja Yogas. Similarly, a connection between Moon and Mars has also great significance for us.

Mars is said to be the son of the earth. The Moon is believed to be a part of this earth according to the *puranas*. Modern science accepts that the Moon was once a part of this earth. Modern science has found much similarity between the Earth, the Moon and Mars. Therefore, great impact of Moon and Mars on the beings of the earth is understandable. Chandra-Mangala Yoga of Hindu Astrology is nothing but only an exposition of the above scientific truth.

Chandra-Mangala Yoga is said to occur under the following three circumstances:

(1) When Mars combines with the Moon in the same sign it is the most powerful kind of Chandra-Mangala Yoga. If Mars and the Moon are also the owners of good houses and if at the same time they also combine in some auspicious house and are free from afflictions it is likely to give results *par excellence*.

(2) When Mars and the Moon mutually aspect each other and are otherwise also favourable, they constitute the second kind of Chandra-Mangala Yoga which is almost on par with the first kind.

(3) When Mars and the Moon are in mutual Kendras other than the 7th house, they cause Chandra-Mangala Yoga of the third kind which is not as powerful as the first two kinds. Mars, however, in 10th from the Moon is a better position as Mars will be aspecting the Moon and also as a planet in 10th from the Moon has much bearing on profession and status of a native. But Mars in 4th from the Moon will not cause so powerful a Yoga.

It follows from the above that Chandra-Mangala Yoga is nothing but only various possible Kendra positions between Mars and the Moon. Mars and the Moon in one Kendra is the best position. Mars and the Moon in 7th from each other is the second best position. Mars in 10th from the Moon is the third best position. Mars in 4th from the Moon is the weakest position. Mars is positive or masculine whereas the Moon is negative or feminine in nature. Their contact creates energy in the same way as positive and negative wires create electrical energy.

Results of the Yoga

This Yoga, if formed properly, gives charming, dynamic and magnetic personality with good muscular power. It gives success in life and good financial status. This Yoga has been held to be a fine wealth-giving Yoga. It is helpful in earning high income. If Mars and the Moon are well-disposed and aspected by benefics, earnings will be high through fair and noble means but if Mars and the Moon are ill-disposed or ill-aspected, earnings may be through unscrupulous means and the person concerned may

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

also have questionable character.

Varaha Mihira and some others have viewed the Moon-Mars combination as a bad one. Persons having this combination are hostile to their mothers and they earn high income only through immoral means such as dealings in wine and women. *Manasagari* outlines the results of possible combinations of Chandra-Mangala Yoga as follows:

Moon-Mars: Suffers from blood-diseases such as blood-cancer, anaemia, blood-pressure, bleeding etc., deals in skins, pottery metals etc., wealthy and brave in fighting.

Mars in 4th from the Moon: Unhappy, poor, death of wife in his presence.

Mars-Moon Opposition: Rough and harsh-speaking spouse.

Mars in 10th from the Moon: Has vehicles, conveyances, wealth and power.

But such generalisation and oversimplification of Yogas is not correct. Such interpretations can only make Astrology an object of ridicule in an enlightened society. Such interpretations may even land some astrologers in trouble. Astro-logy requires an intelligent application of various rules commensurate with Desa-Kaala-Paatra. I do not intend to say that Chandra-Mangala Yoga will always give good results. Evil results can be anticipated if the Moon and Mars are both ill-disposed and severely afflicted in a birth chart. But it is not necessary that the evil results will acrue only in such forms as anticipated by our sages. Evil results may come in quite different forms some of which might not have been even known to our ancient sages. There was a time when distillery business was not held with reverence though liquor was freely consumed by all in those old days. Today, distillery business is not held as socially prohibited business. A proper and scientific interpretation of Chandra-Mangala Yoga, therefore, would be that it helps in earnings through chemicals. These chemicals may be liquors, drugs, medicines, fertilisers, pesticides, liquids, fire objects such as petrol, gas etc. This is why doctors, pharmacists, chemists, medical representatives, persons dealing in medicines, chemical goods, petroleum products etc. have had generally Chandra-Mangala Yogas in their birth charts. This Yoga is thus not limited to liquor industry only.

Similarly, it will not be proper to infer that Chandra-Mangala Yoga by itself will make a person the hater of mother or a dealer in women in some immoral traffic way. Such persons may be said to believe in mixing freely with the opposite sex which is quite different from a licentious way of life. This is why persons associated with films, dance, drama, social institutions have Chandra-Mangala Yogas in many cases. It, however, cannot be denied that if Chandra-Mangala Yoga is associated with Rahu-Ketu and Saturn-Sun in adverse houses the native in question may have certain perversions in his nature which may include even such prohibited acts as hinted by Varaha Mihira.

Another speciality of Chandra-Mangala Yoga is that persons having this Yoga in cardinal or dual signs are generally on the move but in fixed signs it is not so. The Moon is extremely mobile and its mobility gets further accentuated in movable and dual signs when it gets in contact with Mars, capable of energising any situation. Fixed signs, however, restrict frequent movements.

When Chandra-Mangala Yoga takes place in favourable signs and in favourable houses, its results are extremely favourable. If this Yoga is aspected by or associated with Jupiter, it may give wealth and high morale. But for some, Jupiterian influence on this Yoga may give an insatiable lust for wealth, fickle mind and roving or wandering nature. These defects will be more apparent when malefics, particularly Rahu, join this Yoga. It is said that without the blessings of Jupiter the natives of Chandra-Mangala Yoga will hardly have any peace of mind in spite of affluence and material prosperity. It may give health and wealth but not peace of mind. Saturnine aspect or association may cause difficulties and delays. It may give a somewhat brooding nature. Rahu-Ketu association may incline one towards immoral, illegal or wrong acts paving the way for ruin and downfall in the end.

Ascendant-wise Positions

Some more favourable positions of Chandra-Mangala Yoga are given below for each Ascendant.

Aries

Mars in Lagna and Moon in the 4th will give Ruchaka Yoga

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

in addition. It will give stout body, robust health and good property: The Moon in the 2nd and Mars in the 8th may give good inheritance. The Moon in the 4th and Mars in the 10th will be the best combination for this Lagna from the point of view of professional betterment and acquisition of professional property. In addition, it will give Ruchaka Yoga. The Moon and Mars in 10th will also be an equally in good position. The Moon and Mars in the 4th or Mars in the 4th and Moon in the 10th will cause in addition Neechabhanga Raja Yoga. For Aries-born natives, Chandra-Mangala Yoga has special significance. The famous actor Ashok Kumar has Moon-Mars in the 2nd house in Taurus. From being a doctor he joined the film industry and emerged as a versatile actor. Film actress Nargis with Mars in the 5th in Leo and the Moon in Aquarius in the 11th also had Chandra-Mangala Yoga which was not as powerful as that of Ashok Kumar. Actor Dilip Kumar has Mars-Rahu in the 7th in Libra and the Moon in the 10th in Capricorn. His Chandra-Mangala Yoga is not free of affliction. The late Dr. Sampurnanand had the Moon in the 1st house in Aries and Mars in the 7th in Libra. He got high position as his Moon was aspected by Jupiter from the 9th. But in case of the other three Jupiter does not aspect the Moon or Mars. It is clear that the means of earning is widely different in the two cases.

Taurus

The Moon in the 1st and Mars in the 7th is the best combination for Taurus natives as it will cause Ruchaka Yoga in addition. The Moon in the 7th and Mars in Lagna is also good because it will cause Neechabhanga Raja Yoga in addition. The Moon and Mars in Lagna or the 7th or the 3rd or the 9th will be equally good. The Moon-Mars in the 3rd or Mars in the 3rd and the Moon in the 9th will cause Neecha-bhanga Raja Yoga in addition.

Chief Justice Dixit had exalted Moon in Lagna and Mars in the 7th in Scorpio. He had Ruchaka Yoga in addition. He was well-known for his integrity. Sir Ashutosh Mukherjee had the Moon-Mars-Ketu in 12th in Aries which was fully aspected by Jupiter from the 6th. Occurrence of this Yoga in favourable signs and the Jupiterian aspect considerably wiped out the evil impact of its ill-disposition. Nevertheless, he had to struggle hard for building his career in the Dasas of the Moon and Mars. But as the 12th house stands for punishment and philanthropic deeds this Yoga in the 12th house gave him a distinctive position in the administration of justice and also in social and philanthropic fields.

Gemini

The Moon in the 2nd and Mars in the 8th or the Moon-Mars in the 2nd will be more wealth-giving. The Moon-Mars in the 8th will cause Raja Yoga in addition. The Moon in the 12th and Mars in the 6th or the Moon-Mars in the 6th will be extremely good for persons in medical profession or administration of justice or external affairs of any kind or in spiritual and philanthropic fields.

Nathuram Godse, Mahatma Gandhi's assassin, born in Gemini Lagna had Mars in Lagna and Moon-Jupiter in the 4th. Jupiter was retrograde in his case. He had Chandra-Mangala Yoga but it was vitiated as both Mars and the Moon were in inimical signs. Mars was with Pluto and Neptune and his Saturn in the 11th aspected Mars. The 12th was occupied by Sun-Mercury-Rahu which was aspected by *maraka* lord Jupiter. He had Chandra-Mangala, Gaja-Kesari and Budhaditya Yogas but they were all vitiated in one way or the other. He was a man of strong principle and sound in character. His Rahu in the 12th aspected by powerful *maraka* Jupiter acted as *agent provocateur* for murder. Rahu conjoining the Sun in the 12th baffled his soul. He killed Mahatma Gandhi on ideological grounds and so he was hanged. He became part of Indian history.

Cancer

Chandra-Mangala Yoga has perhaps got the best significance for Cancer-born natives if it is also connected with Jupiter in some way. The Moon, Mars and Jupiter are all Yogakarakas for Cancer-borns. The Moon in Lagna and Mars in the 7th, the Moon in the 11th and Mars in the 5th, the Moon in Lagna and Mars in the 10th are the best possible positions for this Lagna. While Mars in the 7th or the 10th will cause Ruchaka Yoga in addition, Mars and the Moon in Lagna or Mars in Lagna and the Moon in the 7th or the Moon and Mars in the 5th or Moon in the 5th and Mars in the 11th will also cause Neechabhanga Raja Yoga.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sri Rama had Jupiter-Moon in the 1st house in Cancer and Mars in the 7th. He had a first-class Chandra-Mangala Yoga along with Hamsa, Ruchaka and Gaja-Kesari Yogas. Saturn in the 4th causing Sasa Yoga also caused certain restrictions on free flow of these Yogas as the Lagna and planets therein were aspected by Saturn. Nothing was denied to him but every thing was delayed in his life. Saturn made his life a struggling one all through. Acharya Adi Sankara had Mars in the 9th in Pisces, Jupiter in the 8th in Aquarius and the Moon in the 12th in Gemini. He had Chandra-Mangala Yoga which was ill-placed from the material point of view but superb from the spiritual point of view. Had Aadi Sankara not chosen a life of *tapas*, he would not have been a great person from the material point of view. Sankara's case is an example of exercise of proper free-will commensurate with planetary vibrations.

Leo

For Leo Lagna, Chandra-Mangala Yoga does not carry as much weight. Mars is a Yogakaraka *par excellence* but the Moon as 12th lord is neutral. The Moon and Mars in the 4th or the 12th will cause Chandra-Mangala Yoga along with Ruchaka and Neechabhanga Raja Yogas in one case and only Neechabhanga Raja Yoga in the other case. Guru Nanak had the Moon, Mars, Sun and Mercury in the 4th in Scorpio which made him the founder of a new religious sect. Mars as 9th lord stands for religion and Moon as the 12th lord stands for reform and spiritualism. General Manekashaw had the Moon and Mars in the 11th. His debilitated Jupiter in the 6th caused Viparreetá Raja Yoga and Mars in the 11th from Lagna but in a Kendra from the Moon caused Neechabhanga Raja Yoga. He had a successful career as an Army-Chief. President Roosevelt too had Moon-Mars in the 11th in Gemini. Chandra-Mangala Yoga made him a renowned President of the U.S.A. during a critical period. An ex-Chief Secretary born in Leo Lagna noted for his uprightness has the Sun, Mercury and Venus in Lagna, Saturn in the 7th, Mars and Jupiter in the 3rd and the Moon in the 9th. He has also fine Chandra-Mangala and Guru Mangala Yogas. His Moon, Mars and Jupiter Dasas gave him quite favourable results.

Virgo

Chandra-Mangala Yoga does not carry much weight unless connected with the 3rd, the 5th and the 9th houses for Virgo. Dr. S. Radhakrishnan had Jupiter and Mars in the 3rd in Scorpio and the Sun and Moon in the 12th in Leo. He had both Chandra-Mangala and Guru-Mangala Yogas. The relationship between the 3rd, 9th and 12th houses gave him tremendous success in writing, philosophy and foreign missions.

Libra

For Libra Lagna Chandra-Mangala Yoga may give good wealth and high position. Mars and the Moon in the 2nd will cause Chandra Mangala and Neechabhanga Raja Yogas together. Mars and the Moon in the 10th will also cause a good Yoga. Hyder Ali, ruler of Mysore, had the Moon, Mars, Sun, Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn in the 2nd in Scorpio. He rose from the position of a cowherd to a powerful ruler. He was one of the richest rulers of his time who resorted to all means for achieving his ends because the proximity to the Sun weakened all other planets in the 2nd house.

Scorpio

The Chandra-Mangala Yoga has great significance for Scorpio Lagna like Cancer and Aries Lagnas. The Moon and Mars in the 1st or 9th will cause a first-class Chandra-Mangala Yoga in addition to Neechabhanga Raja Yoga. Mussolini had the Moon, Mars and Saturn in the 7th in Taurus. He was a powerful dictator and a very wealthy man. Saturn's association with this Yoga caused his downfall.

Sagittarius

For Sagittarius Lagna Chandra-Mangala Yoga is not so enduring in giving good results because of the evil lordships of the 8th and 12th houses. Mars in the 2nd and the Moon in the 8th or the Moon in the 6th and Mars in the 12th may, however, give better results. Chaudhury Charan Singh had the Moon, Mars and Rahu in the 10th in Virgo which was aspected by Jupiter from the 2nd. His Chandra-Mangala Yoga was severely afflicted by Rahu but this affliction was redeemed to a great extent by the Jupiterian aspect. Charan Singh was one of the richest farmer leaders. He saw several ups and downs in his political

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Judging Financial Prospects and Status

S. R. GUPTA

LAKSHMI, the goddess of wealth, works mysteriously, and doles out her benedictions among us impartially. Our own karmic limitations determine which moods of the goddess will favour us. Astrology helps us to unfold them successfully.

In fact, the native's financial prosperity depends on the total potential of his horoscope, the bird's eye of which may be taken to assess it, besides examining the following factors, directly concerned with it:

1. The Ascendant,
2. The 2nd, the 4th, the 9th, the 10th and the 11th,
3. The Moon and Mercury
4. The operating planets.

Before I take up these factors for discussion, I would like to say a few things which serve me as good predictive tools. The savants in Astrology always affirm that the native enjoys the significations ruled by a Bhava, provided the three — the Bhava, its lord and the Karaka are strong. But it hardly happens that way when they all are strong. Truly speaking I treat a Bhava like a mine. I firmly believe that the major responsibility for the growth of its significations lie on its lord. The Karaka is there only to assist him.

Besides following the procedure laid down by them to judge a Bhava, I also consider the following:-

Whether or not the Bhava lord and the Karaka concerned are placed at 3rd/11th, or 5th/9th or 4th/10th positions from each other, preferably in good Bhavas, and whether or not they receive support from the lord of the Ascendant, and the Sun, the Karaka.

If these two things occur, there is a great possibility of the fructification of the Bhava's significations, despite the afflictions bothering the whole team — the Bhava, its lord and the Karaka. If the benefic Moon also associates with any of them, it will be much better.

In timing events conveniently, I take into account

(i) the fundamental nature of a planet — serving as an occupant, an aspector or an associate —, besides his functional duties, and (ii) the natural and temporary relations between the planets governing the major or sub-periods, in addition to the other principles of the Udu Dasa. Suppose Libra is the Ascendant. Saturn becomes a functional Yogakaraka. But his fundamental nature never leaves him. If he aspects the Sun, the Bhava ruled by him or in which he is placed he cannot be expected to do only good there. Not the least. He is fundamentally opposed to the Sun. Of course, his being a Yogakaraka softens his sting. He further relents if they establish temporary friendship by being in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 10th, 11th and 12th places from each other.

My Guru in Astrology has advised me to consider invariably at least three out of the six sources of strength, namely, (i) *sthanabala*, (ii) *digbala*, and (iii) *drugbala*. I judge all these *balas* only in the Rasi chart. I find the advice very useful.

Reverting to the study of the factors for the native's financial prosperity, I believe that the Ascendant, its lord and the Karaka, the Sun, deserve consideration first of all. When strong, they certainly help him to achieve a high standard of living despite the other unfavourable planetary combinations.

I fully agree with DR. B. V. RAMAN'S view expressed at p. 27 of *How To Judge A Horoscope*, Vol. I that "Lord of Lagna in a decent position is itself a great asset which sustains a person throughout his life". As regards 'the decent position' of the Lagna lord, I feel that the best place for him to occupy is the Lagna itself. Then, he is very strong, and is in a position to

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

withstand the afflictions likely to trouble him. If the strong Sun, the Karaka, is at a benefic place from him, he (the Lagna lord) gets the stated position.

It is frankly opined by the learned in Astrology that the Bhava lord should occupy a Kendra or a Trikona. It is also agreed that exaltation is the highest position for him. I do not think so. Then, he becomes a tenant, and has to bank upon his dispositor, who may be weak or afflicted. Moreover, the dictum that whichever Bhava is aspected by its own lord prospers well is also not fully realised if the Lagna lord occupies a Kendra or Trikona. For example, If Libra is the Lagna and Venus occupies the 9th or 10th, he cannot aspect the Lagna from there. Jupiter, Saturn and Mars can do so in a restricted way. The exaltation also is not the highest position. If Venus for the same Lagna is exalted, he is placed in the 6th, a place of strife, debt and disease. His power to do good is reduced. Such dicta need to be modified to cover their contradictory natures.

There is no exaggeration in the following words of DR. B. V. RAMAN, our esteemed Editor: "Whatever may be the nature of combinations causing poverty or wealth, the strong and powerful disposition of the Ascendant and its lord will exercise a powerful influence in maintaining the *status quo* of the native in different spheres of his activities."[1] He has not included the Sun, *the* Karaka, who is surely a big factor for the *status quo.*

Even for the generation of Lakshmi Yoga, there is a need for the Lagna lord to be powerful. The best definition of this Yoga is given by DR. B. V. RAMAN "If the lord of Lagna is powerful and the lord of the 9th occupies own or exaltation sign identical with a Kendra or Trikona, Lakshmi Yoga is caused."[2] We all know what this Yoga means.

Of all the Lagnas, Libra is the best for financial prosperity. Venus, if beneficially disposed, takes the lead in raising the native's financial status.

I must also point out that if all the three — the Lagna, its lord and the Sun — are weak or afflicted, and are also having the association of an unbridled Rahu or a malefic the very foundation of the horoscope is deeply shaken. The native suffers painful setbacks in his financial matters owing to wrong decisions.

The 2nd Bhava

The 2nd Bhava, its lord and Jupiter, the Karaka, represent (accumulated) wealth which is useful for celebrations or exigencies. If they are strong the accumulated wealth is justly spent. There is no theft, litigation, fines, fraud through enemies, etc. The associations of the 1st, its lord and the Sun with the 2nd and its agents increase the native's wealth steadily through his own efforts. If the 9th, its lord and the Karakas (the Sun and Jupiter) are related to them, much inheritance is shown, which also pushes up his financial status. When the 2nd Bhava and its agents are strong, but are under evil aspects or associations, particularly through the 6th, its lord and Saturn and Rahu - the representatives of scantiness and paucity, he faces shortage of cash. He is pushed into debts if the other factors governing the gamut of financial prosperity are not sound.

The following two *slokas* culled from *Bhavartha Ratnakara* concerning 'combinations for poverty' need some clarification or modification, which I have ventured to make:

धनेशे व्ययराशौस्यात् व्ययेशे लग्नगे यदि ।
मारकग्रहसंष्टौ निर्धनश्च भवेन्नरः ॥ 3 ॥

"The native is rendered poor if the 2nd lord occupies the 12th and the 12th lord is placed in the Lagna aspected by a *Maraka*".. (*Translation mine)*

What the author Ramanujacharya stresses is that when the Lagna and the 2nd lord are weakened, the native becomes poor. He has not stated anything about the Lagna lord and the 2nd Bhava and the concerned Karaka of these Bhavas. Only the two factors out of the six — the Lagna, its lord, the Sun, the 2nd, its lord and Jupiter — cannot cause poverty. Moreover, he has not made it clear as to which planet is to be treated as a Maraka. The 2nd lord when placed in the 12th behaves as a strong Maraka. The Lagna lord also when posited in the 7th acts as a Maraka. The *sloka* is very alluring for its simplicity, but it has less than half truth. Its application in financial matters needs the

[1] *Bhavartha Ratnakara*, Pp. 76, translated by DR. B. V. RAMAN.
[2] *Three Hundred Importance Combinations*, Pp.58, by DR. B. V. RAMAN.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

above additions. The Maraka may be replaced by a malefic.

धनेशे व्ययभावस्थे व्ययेशो धनगो यदि ।
जातस्य निर्धनो योगो वक्तव्यस्य सदा बुधैः ॥ 2 ॥

"If the 2nd lord occupies the 12th and the 12th lord is placed in the 2nd, the native suffers from poverty."

(Translation mine)

Here the sage refers to the exchange between the lords of the 2nd and 12th. I feel this exchange in itself cannot make the native poor. I have often observed that an exchange between the lords of two Bhavas -- even if the 6th, 8th and 12th are involved -- does not damage the good house much unless it is further afflicted by a strong malefic. Rather, it guarantees the promotion of the said Bhavas' significations.

Both the lords are bound by the precept of mutual interest

The nature of the planet influencing the 2nd, its lord and Jupiter and the place of operation from which the influence is sent out decide the way wealth is piled up.

Kalatramooladdhana Yoga supports this observation. It states that the native becomes rich on account of his wife — "If the strong lord of the 2nd should join or be aspected by the 7th lord and Venus and the lord of the Lagna(must) be powerful."[3]

The 4th Bhava

I have included the 4th, Venus and Mars as they all rule the native's immovable property, vehicles and domestic appliances, which are an integral part of his financial status. When the 4th, its lord and Venus and Mars are strong or free from afflictions, they place him in a comfortable position and he enjoys many luxuries. Their associations with the 9th, its lord and the Sun ensure that he will get landed property and other valuable things from his father. When the 12th, its lord and Saturn, the Karaka, are related to the 4th and its agents, he spends money on their purchase during the periods of the planets concerned, provided the malefics do not stand in their associations. If they do, he may sell them. When the 6th, its lord and its Karaka are in the picture, he is likely to be troubled by litigation or debts or enemies in their matters. The planets involved should be much afflicted, otherwise there is no chance of their being sold out or lost, though there may be some problems, which he may overcome under the operation of the benefic planets.

Sarvartha Chintamani has taken up almost the same combinations concerning the native's landed property and other belongings, but it has not included inheritance (from father) in the results they bring about. I wish to emphasize the fact that the following combinations do bless him with good inheritance from father:

भाग्यस्थिते वाहनराशिनाथे सशुक्रजीवे सुखराशियुक्ते ।
भाग्याधिपे कोणचतुष्टये वा बहुवर्यदेशा भरणार्थयान्म ॥

—*Sarvatha Chintamani*, Chapter IV, Sloka 157.

"If the 4th lord occupies the 9th, Jupiter and Venus are placed in the 4th and the 9th lord is in a Kendra or trine, the native possesses valuable land, ornaments, wealth and many conveyances."

(Translation mine)

The 9th Bhava

The 9th represents *bhagya* (fortune), and is, therefore, unequalled in importance. If the strong 9th, its lord and the Sun and Jupiter happen to unite with some of these — the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 10th and 11th and their lords (Karakas are also included), father and fortune favour the native with financial prosperity. But if the 9th and its agents are weak or afflicted, he finds obstructions in his moves to raise it. I do not say he will not become wealthy. My point is — life is not going to be easy--despite the strong positions of other factors ruling financial prosperity.

I have observed that the influences of the Bhavas and the planets falling on the 9th and its agents reveal the manner through which fortune blesses the native. For instance, if the 4th, its lord and its Karakas — Mercury (education), the Moon (mother), Venus (luxuries) and Mars (landed property) — influence them, these, in the guise of fortune, do so.

There is much truth in the following statement of DR. B. V. RAMAN: "When the 9th lord

[3] *Three Hundred Important Combinations*, Pp. 151, by DR. B. V. RAMAN.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

is placed in the 1st house, the native becomes a self-made man. He earns much money through his own efforts."[4] The same effect is obtained when the Lagna lord occupies the 9th or associates with its lord. The only thing is that the malefics, whatever be the manner of their assault, should not disturb them.

The 10th Bhava

Since the 10th rules livelihood, it also needs to be examined regarding the native's professional or financial opportunities and their outcome. If the 10th, its lord and the Karakas are strong, the native is engaged in a respectable occupation, which brings in more money than he actually needs. Generally, four Karakas — the Sun, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury — are mentioned for the 10th, but DR. B. V. RAMAN states[5] only one, Jupiter. I treat Saturn and Jupiter to be its Karakas. Industry and wealth signified by them are chiefly related to the Karmasthana. The relation of some of the factors of financial prosperity to the 10th and its agents makes a good ground for the native being financially well off through his professional activities. But when the 10th and its agents are weak or afflicted, he fails to promote his riches. Whatever wealth he has is drained away gradually as a result of misdeeds. The mode of earnings depend upon the Bhavas and the planets with which the 10th and its agents join hands. An example —If the 10th, 6th and Mars are combined, his occupation may have some bearing on hospital, law and the allied departments.

The 11th Bhava

Varahamihira states that the 11th rules *aya* (income) and Mahadeva calls it *labhasthana* (place of gains). Without income or gains, the native's financial status remains stagnant. The 11th and its agents —the lord and Jupiter — must be strong to generate wealth for him. The *sloka* given below explains the role of this Bhava nicely:

लाभेश्वरे केंद्रगते त्रिकोणे वा समन्विते ।
लाभे वा पापसंयुक्ते धनलाभ मुढीरयेत् ॥

"If the lord of the 11th is in a Kendra or Trikona, or if a malefic occupies the 11th, th native gets a lot of income."

[Sarvartha Chintamani, 11th Bhava' Sl. No. 2 *(Translation mine)]*

The following words differentiate betwee the ways of earning wealth.

"If a benefic planet occupies the 11th Bhava the native acquires wealth through honest an noble means. If malefics be in the 11th Bhava the native resorts to unfair and unscrupulou methods of earnings.[6]

The source of gains or income can be know through the nature of the planets or Bhava related to the 11th, its lord and its Karaka. Fo example Mars as 3rd lord influencing the 11t and its agents may help the native to gai through lands, brothers, factories, machine tools, hardware goods, short journeys, writing and means of communications. The amount o gains depends on the strength of the Bhavas o planets involved.

The Moon and Mercury

They signify reactions and discriminati faculty. If beneficially disposed, they help th native *to think and act sanely.* Then, most of hi plans to raise his income succeed. I alway focus my attention on their attitude to ascerta the native's bent of mind. Most of our suffering including the financial ones are the result o wrong thinking without the favours of the Moo and Mercury, then one cannot scale the heigh of financial bliss, even if its other indicatio are bright.

A word about the 6th, 8th and 12th. The significations — debts, disease, litigation, en mies, disgrace, sorrow, impediments an losses, extravagance and expenditure — pro bad for the native's financial prosperity, whe these Bhavas, their lords and Saturn th common Karaka influence the factors promi ing this prosperity, particularly if these Bhava and their agents are afflicted.

There is much controversy about their role I have often observed that when these Bhava are occupied by their own lords, and are n afflicted, and Saturn is strong, they create ve few troubles. But their 'bite' is indeed ve painful if they are otherwise.

---

[4]*How to Judge a Horoscope*, Vol. II, Pp. 184, by DR. B. V. RAMAN and Gayatri Devi Vasudev.

[5]*Ibid*, Pp. 430

[6]*Ibid*, Pp. 371

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Why be Afraid of Saturn's Sade Sathe?

R. M. BANERJEE

1.0 FEARS lurk in an individual mind when Saturn in transit comes to the 12th house from his Moon-sign and such fears constantly haunt him till Saturn completely leaves the 2nd house from his natal Moon. This period of approximately 7 1/2 years' duration is termed in astrological parlance as Saturn's Sade Sathe and in reality is a sub-cycle of Saturn's complete revolution around the zodiac in 30 years. Analysis of empirical materials at the disposal of astrologers reveals a high concentration of important events in human life around the period of Sade Sathe and many people reportedly were not happy with their experience during this critical phase of life. In fact, varied events structurally different with significant future implications have been observed to occur during the Sade Sathe of a man's life. This establishes a *prima-facie* case for attaching so much importance to this astrological phenomenon but reasons for being unnecessarily panicky about it can, hardly be defended.

Sade Sathe, as already stated, is basically a period of change coming in every human life in a cycle of 30 years. All men would have continued in their state of rest or of uniform motion unless they are impressed upon by some external force to change that state and Saturn is the harbinger of that change. It cannot however be ignored that *such vital changes with far-reaching consequences also take place in a man's life when Saturn in transit attacks the other luminary viz., the Sun in his chart and/or transiting Saturn contacts his radical Saturn. Even then astrologers argue that Sade Sathe is of longer duration with effects spread over a fairly long period and so its importance must be greater.*

1.1 *Events, during Sade Sathe identified through analysis of astro data and dialogue with individuals offer a varied spectrum.*

These are (i) love or negotiated marriage usually consummated through enormous troubles, (ii) job entry, job transfer, job change and even promotions, (iii) abrupt termination of academic career and entry into service life, (iv) breakdown of long-standing relations and new emotional tie-ups, (v) change of residence and even drift to foreign land, (vi) retirement from service, realisation of due and complete change in life-style (vii) bereavement in the family and arrival of new member as compensation for loss. *Incidents during Sade Sathe therefore are all not bad and compensating elements are also there in this strategic sub-cycle.*

1.2 An exercise on realistic appraisal of 'Sade Sathe' takes the following factors into consideration:

Firstly what is not promised in the basic chart will never be fulfilled in one's lifetime, let alone Sade Sathe. So without properly examining the horoscope, there is hardly any reason for being unnecessarily apprehensive about an unpleasant event to occur during this period. My father had his 10th lord Moon in the 10th house in Cancer strongly aspected by Jupiter. He worked in the same office during 40 years and Sade Sathe could not dislodge him from his stable posting. That is why Hindu Astrology has produced a wealth of literature on horoscope analysis, house study, planetary strength and interrelationships.

Secondly, Saturn's Sade Sathe cannot transcend limitations set by Dasa. Dasa method in predictive Astrology has successfully withstood years of rigorous statistical testing by competent astrologers. Basic events stored in horoscopes inexorably unfold themselves through a

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

sequence of periods and sub-periods. Against this backdrop, Saturn's Sade Sathe can at best be interpreted as a superimposition of a cycle of small amplitude on that trend-line which can temporarily depress the trend or elevate it but can seldom supersede it. So, if foreign travel strongly indicated in a birth chart is estimated by an astrologer to take place during a particular Dasa and sub-Dasa which just happens to fall within Saturn's 7 1/2 years sub-cycle, the event materialises during that period and credit or discredit goes to Saturn. A practical case may be used to demonstrate the point.

Horoscope 1. *Rasi:* Scorpio - Ascendant, Sun, Mercury and Rahu; Capricorn - Jupiter and Mars; Pisces - Saturn (R); Aries - Moon; Taurus - Ketu; and Libra - Venus. In this horoscope foreign journey is strongly indicated. The lady was undergoing Moon-Venus during 1970-71 when transiting Saturn was on her radical Moon. The Dasa lord which is also the lord of the 9th house is found locked in a reciprocal aspect relationship with the Bhukti lord Venus, the lord of the 12th house being also in the 12th. The lady gave up her Government service when Saturn was about to leave Aries for Taurus in April 1971. She went to the U.S.A., got a job and permanently settled there. So here Dasa reigned supreme and Saturn merely acted as a catalyst. Had Dasa run counter to the Sade Sathe, Saturn would not have dislodged the native from her place of birth. The Editorial of May 1990 issue of the *A.M.* discussed the same point with the help of a horoscope, of course, in a different context.

Horoscope 2. *Rasi:* Leo - Ascendant, Sun and Venus (R); Virgo - Mercury and Moon; Libra - Mars and Jupiter; Sagittarius - Rahu; Aquarius - Saturn (R); and Gemini - Ketu. In this horoscope, basic indications in the birth chart regarding service and professional life present a dismal picture. The 10th lord Venus remaining retrograde in the Ascendant is conjunct Sun and aspected by both Saturn and Rahu. The native's Saturn Dasa started in 1978 when Saturn in transit was on his radical Sun and the first phase of Sade Sathe also commenced. The man gave up his salaried employment and started a business with disastrous consequences. Here in this horoscope Dasa is again found to be the main culprit and Sade Sathe just aggravated the adverse trend.

1.3 In this connection readers may recall that during Pandit Nehru's second Sade Sathe he became the first Prime Minister of India. Mrs. Indira Gandhi during her second Sade Sathe lost both her husband and father but during that period she also became the Prime Minister of India. Her basic horoscope*, was exceptionally strong and during Saturn's 2nd sub-cycle, she was under the influence of Jupiter as her period lord. Jupiter in her horoscope is the 9th lord in the 11th and directly aspecting her radical Sun in the 5th house. This Sun again is linked to her Yogakaraka Mars through exchange of houses. So Jupiter gave her eminence and success. It also gave its 6th house effect in the form of turmoil in her family life. So Mrs. Gandhi's 2nd Sade Sathe gave such results as expected from her horoscope within the constraints of Dasa at that time. Incidentally it may be mentioned that she died in October 1984 when Saturn in transit through Libra aspected her radical Saturn in the Ascendant sign Cancer. She was at that time far away from her 3rd Sade Sathe.

1.4 *So given basic indications and Dasa as the datum of the situation some attempts may be made to analyse effects of Sade Sathe, which, needless to say, will vary from individual to individual depending upon overall planetary build-up of his/her horoscope.*

Direction of Sade Sathe: As regards assessment of anticipated results during Sade Sathe Dr. B. V. Raman has suggested a simple but very useful method which is as follows. Reckon Saturn's lordship from the Moon and the Ascendant signs of a birthchart. Saturn, in all probability, will try to give such results during its Sade Sathe which are expected of due to its lordship over specific houses. Thus if Taurus is the Moon-sign, a man may expect a breakthrough in his luck and career during his Sade Sathe. If Leo is the Moon-sign, he may marry and so on. Of course these structural changes will be attended with usual troubles and turmoils characteristic of Sade Sathe.

Dr. Raman has further observed that he has

*Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant and Saturn (R); Leo - Mars; Scorpio - Sun and Mercury; Sagittarius - Rahu and Venus; Capricorn - Moon; Taurus - Jupiter (R) and Gemini - Ketu.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

*found the method to be correct in the majority of horoscopes studied by him during the past five decades (**My Early Experiences in Astrology - XXI**, A.M., May 1986, P. 400) and so implicitly recommends its use.* Inspired by this observation, the present writer also statistically tested the hypothesis and found results to be highly positive in a good proportion of cases. It was also felt that precision in estimates can be further improved through a simultaneous consideration of Saturn's lordship from the Moon-sign, the Ascendant and the Sun-sign.

Born on 6.2.1947 at 4.20 p.m. at Calutta with a balance of 4 years, 7 months and 2 days of Ketu Dasa at birth to his credit.

Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant and Saturn (R); Leo - Moon; Scorpio - Jupiter and Ketu; Sagittarius - Venus; Capricorn - Sun and Mars; Aquarius - Mercury; and Taurus - Rahu. In this horoscope Saturn is the lord of 7th house when the 7th house is reckoned both from the Ascendant and the Moon. In the middle of 1979 or to be more precise when transiting Saturn was on his radical Moon, the native, all of a sudden, married. He also faced a lot of troubles both in his family and place of work and suffered from various physical ailments (6th and 8th house effects of Saturn).

1.5 Intensity of Sade Sathe

Intensity of Sade Sathe also differs from horoscope to horoscope and can be determined in the first place by counting the number of dots in the strategic houses (*viz.*, the 12th, 1st and 2nd houses from the Rasi) in the Asthakavarga chart of the native. If these houses contain an insufficient number of dots, the native may, in all likelihood, face rough weather during his Sade Sathe. If those houses display marked variation in the number of dots, abrupt fluctuation in the intensity of Sade Sathe effects can be postulated. This technique of intensity measurement finds elegant expression in Mr. G. S. Patel's paper 'Use of Ashtakarvarga in Prognostication' (*A.M.* September 1985, P 709). I request readers to go through it as it is sufficiently enriched with empirical evidence in support of the theory. One more example, however, from our inventory may not be out of place.

Born on 26-11-1944 with a balance of 3 years, 8 months of Mercury Dasa at birth.

Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant; Virgo - Jupiter; Scorpio - Sun and Mars; Sagittarius - Venus, Mercury and Ketu; Pisces - Moon; and Gemini - Saturn (R) and Rahu.

The number of dots in the 12th, 1st and 2nd from her Moon-sign work out to 27, 19 and 35 respectively which visibly display jerks from medium high to abrupt low and then again to sharp increase. In the first 2 1/2 years' of Sade Sathe, the lady did not feel anything significant. Then from 1966-68 when transiting Saturn was on the lady's radical Moon, she began to suffer from various physical ailments. She became mentally depressed as negotiations for her marriage, one after another, did not mature. The whole atmosphere in the family was tense. Against that unfavourable trend, she however got a temporary appointment in a school. This result given by Saturn appears to be quite consistent with Saturn's lordship over the 11th house from the Rasi. But as soon as Saturn left Pisces for Aries, the whole scenario totally changed. In February 1970 the lady was married to an educated, well-to-do gentleman and got settled. This abrupt change can be astrologically explained in terms of a sharp rise in the number of dots. Readers may please note that Saturn is also the lord of 7th house reckoned from her Ascendant and transiting Saturn from Aries activated her radical Saturn in Gemini and aspected her 7th house Capricorn. *Reckon Saturn's lordship both from the Moon and the Ascendant and calculate the number of dots in the strategic signs. You can obtain an idea of the direction and intensity of Sade Sathe effect. We may call it Raman-Patel effect.*

1.6 Instead of using sophisticated techniques as suggested in the paragraph above, readers can obtain a rough and ready estimate of the intensity of Sade Sathe through a careful study of the position and lordship of the Moon and its relationship with other planets in the birth chart. Thus effects of Sade Sathe will be invariably pronounced if (i) the Moon stands afflicted in the horoscope with Saturn, Rahu or Mars either individually, jointly or severally; (ii) it is located in the 6th, 8th or 12th house with anyone of these lords; (iii) the Sun and Moon are conjoined, or the Sun is exactly opposed to the Moon or the Sun remains either in the 3rd or 10th house from the Moon, the effects of Sade Sathe may be realistically presumed to be greater than other alternative arrangements, of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CHANDRA-MANGALA YOGA

» 80

career. He changed horses several times to suit his political ambitions. He succeeded in occupying prime minister's chair for about 5 to 6 months by betraying his colleagues. Thus, Rahu's influence here is apparent in his case. Queen Elizabeth of England has Mars and Jupiter in the 2nd in Capricorn and the Moon in the 8th in Cancer. This has caused a first-class Chandra Mangala Yoga with Guru-Mangala and Neechabhanga Raja Yogas. Besides stability and durability of her reign, she has vast wealth obtained through inheritance.

Capricorn

For Capricorn Lagna also, Chandra-Mangala Yoga may have great significance. The Moon and Mars in Lagna may cause Ruchaka Yoga in addition to a Chandra-Mangala Yoga. The Moon in the 7th and Mars in Lagna may also cause the above two Yogas. The Moon in Lagna and Mars in the 7th may cause Chandra-Mangala and Neecha bhanga Raja Yogas. Mao-Tse-Tung had Moon in the 8th in Leo and Mars and Mercury in the 11th in Scorpio. He had to struggle for long and he was an expert in betraying his friends. He was surrounded by a caucus led by his wife that virtually led to his downfall at the fag end of his career. Although through help of other Yogas he remained in power for long and Chandra-Mangala Yoga also helped him to gain power, yet his 7th lord Moon in the 8th made him virtually bereft of all powers in his last days owing to the misdeeds of his wife.

Aquarius

For Aquarius natives, Chandra-Mangala Yoga is not so helpful. The Moon in the 4th and Mars in the 10th is the best position for high profession and rich property. Mars in the 12th and the Moon in the 6th is a good position for success in social and spiritual fields. Karl Marx had Mars in the 6th and the Sun, Moon and Rahu in the 3rd. His Moon was afflicted badly. Karl Marx gave a new social philosophy that was based on class-struggle. An Indian air-force officer who later became an M.B.B.S. doctor has Mars in the 4th in Taurus and the Moon in Leo in the 7th. He has earned much wealth as a doctor. If this native had his Moon in Taurus and Mars in Leo he would have had great success in a military career. K. K. Birla, the great capitalist, has exalted Mars in the 12th and Moon in the 6th. Jupiter in the 4th aspects his Mars. His Mercury-Rahu in the 2nd causes a Neechabhanga Raja Yoga due to the 2nd lord Jupiter in a Kendra from Lagna. The 12th lord Saturn in the 8th caused Vipareeta Raja Yoga. His Chandra-Mangala Yoga made him very rich through export import business.

Pisces

For Pisces Lagna, Chandra-Mangala Yoga carries much significance. The Moon and Mars in the 2nd or Mars in the 2nd and the Moon in the 5th or Mars in the 11th and the Moon in the 5th or Mars in the 5th and the Moon in the 11th and Mars in the 5th may give quite favourable results. An officer of ex-Chief Secretary rank with Pisces Lagna has Mars and Venus in the 5th and the Moon and Saturn in the 11th. Apart from Chandra-Mangala Yoga he has Neechabhanga Raja Yoga and a special Raja Yoga caused by the Moon and Saturn in the 11th. Another I.A.S. officer who is a Divisional Commissioner and is of Pisces Lagna has his Moon and Mars in the 2nd house which is a good position for Chandra-Mangala Yoga. Also, Saturn in the 2nd house has caused Neechabhanga Raja Yoga.

From the discussions so far it is obvious that Chandra-Mangala Yoga is an important combination for material prosperity. Even if it is adverse to material prosperity, one can harness its energy properly in social or spiritual directions.

Importance of Moon and Mars Dasas

The general consensus among astrologers is that Chandra-Mangala Yoga will give specific results only in the Dasas of the Moon and Mars and if these Dasas do not run in life its results will be experienced in a modest form in a general way. We shall see how far this view is correct from some important cases.

(1) M. S. Golvalkar, a Capricorn native, had Moon in the 12th and Mars in the 3rd forming a Chandra-Mangala Yoga. His active interest in Hindu culture began in the Dasa of the Moon. He came to prominence in the RSS. In Mars Dasa he became the head of the R.S.S. Thus, both Dasas played a very important role in his life.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(2) General Franco of Spain, a Libra native, had Mars in the 5th and the Moon in the 8th constituting Chandra-Mangala Yoga. His Dasas of the Moon and Mars were over before he was 8 years. However, the dispositor of Mars, Saturn in its Dasa made him the dictator of Spain.

(3) Swami Sivananda, a Cancer native, had Mars in Lagna and the Moon in the 10th constituting Chandra-Mangala Yoga, Maha Yoga and Neechabhanga Raja Yoga. Saturn and Rahu also occupied Lagna. The Moon and Mars Dasas gave him very good results. He became a full-fledged doctor in Mars Dasa. In Rahu Dasa he pursued a successful medical career in a foreign land (Malaya). Rahu is with Mars whose dispositor is the Moon. So, Rahu gave the results of Chandra-Mangala Yoga in its Dasa. It was in Jupiter Dasa that he joined the spiritual line.

(4) Mussolini, a Scorpio native, with Moon, Saturn and Mars in the 7th had finished the Moon and Mars Dasa before he was 11 years old. Surprisingly, he rose to power in Saturn Dasa. Here the conjoining planet Saturn gave the results of the Moon and Mars.

(5) Hyder Ali, a Libra native, had the Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn in the 2nd. He was born in Mercury Dasa and so the Dasas of Jupiter and Saturn were almost out of question. Venus is in the 4th. He reached the top of his political career in Venus Dasa. In Sun Dasa he inflicted a crushing defeat on the English but in the Moon Dasa he could not succeed in routing the English. He fell ill and died in Mars Dasa. As his Moon and Mars were severely afflicted their Dasas gave him troublesome results. Mars being a strong *maraka* gave him illness leading to death.

(6) Aurangzeb, an Aquarius native, had the Moon and Saturn in the 4th and Mars in the 7th. Jupiter aspected his Mars. He had Jupiter in Lagna. His Moon Dasa ran between his 3rd and 13th years when he enjoyed the privileges of a prince. In Mars Dasa he got married and appointed as the Moghul Viceroy of the Deccan. It paved the way for his future rise in career.

It is clear from the above illustrations that the Moon and Mars in their Dasas will give the results of Chandra-Mangala Yoga not freely but within the control of other astrological conditions. If the Dasas of the Moon and Mars do not run in one's lifetime, the results of Chandra-Mangala Yoga may be felt in the Dasas of their dispositors or planets associating with them or in Dasas of Rahu or Ketu when the Moon or Mars is the dispositor of Rahu or Ketu.--176.90.

Why be Afraid of Saturn's Sade Sathe?

» 87

the Sun and the Moon because under the first type of arrangement, transiting Saturn through Rasi will be able to attack both the luminaries in the chart; (iv) similarly those natives are sure to feel the full weight of Saturn's Sade Sathe if in their horoscopes the radical Sun, Moon and Saturn are consecutively placed. Under this type of arrangement, Sade Sathe will operate with equal intensity throughout the period giving little opportunity for the native to heave a sign of relief.

Examples above are illustrative and not exhaustive. In fact each horoscope is a type by itself. Its own planetary arrangement uniquely determines the extent to which transiting Saturn through the sensitive zone can attack crucial planets in the birth chart.

1.7 In conclusion, any discussion on Saturn's Sade Sathe remains incomplete without at least a passing reference to Jupiter's movement through different signs during that critical period. When Saturn in transit comes upon the Moon-sign in a chart, it may be that Jupiter at that time is also aspecting the native's radical Sun powerfully placed in the chart. So given adequate Dasa support, the native may even get a promotion in service after initial jerks when transiting Saturn connects itself with the Moon-sign, transiting Jupiter may also be apsecting this vital luminary. As a result Sade Sathe may be neutral to scale at least for a year. If that Jupiter in addition aspects his radical Venus, the native may also marry.

1.8 Saturn's Sade Sathe therefore never operates in isolation. It very much operates within the framework of a given chart and very much subservient to the dictates of Dasa. Given this, (i) one may ascertain Saturn's lordship reckoned from the Moon and the Ascendant sign, (ii) work out Ashtakavarga dots in the 12th, 1st and 2nd houses from the Rasi, (iii) meticulously study the pattern of planetary arrangement in the chart and also (iv) concurrently study Jupiter's transit. All these exercises invariably help an individual for a precise breakdown of his Sade Sathe results period by period—without being irrationally apprehensive about all sorts of evil to take place during this critical period.—189.90.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SEVEN CHANNELS OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

» 76

the Life Spark and its understanding of this relationship imparts to it the great unifying impulse. All actions, motives, aspirations of the persons evolving under this impulse will have the basic foundation of understanding as the primary motivating and centralising force in their life. This we shall call the Second Ray.

Mercury leads to comprehension which is different from understanding aroused under the impulse of the Moon. The difference between the Second Ray and the Ray of Mercury is very subtle. It is not without any significance that Mercury is said to be a son of Soma, the Moon. Comprehension arises when a certain situation, certain relationship, certain ideas, certain facts are presented to the individual. Out of the given, Mercury reveals a new relationship, something not obvious. It leads to an understanding of the real significance of the situations and facts presented, The understanding arises as a result of mentation. Mentation is a subjective process but it has to have certain nucleus. Wisdom does not have a cause, it does not have a seed, or a nucleus. Wisdom is at the back of comprehension.

If and when we consider the relationship between the two planets namely, the Sun and the Moon, and the remaining five planets namely, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter and Saturn we shall see how all these have to merge in the former two before merging in the Original Cause, but here we shall not go into these details. Under the Third Ray one becomes pioneer of ideas, he becomes a philosopher, there is polarisation between the real essence of things and situations presented as the nucleus and the real import or the significance of these situations and the things. This polarisation could lead to conflict, as well as the desire to unify the two—the ideas and the reality—which might be understood as the urge to create (which is different from the creative urges under the impulse of Venus and Mars); it also leads to adaptability which occurs when comprehension is tinged with understanding. The nature of the Third Ray is very enigmatic.

The diagram will similarly show the significance of other planetary impulses but it should be recognised that the individuals do not necessarily express the primeval qualities of the planet linked with them basically at each birth, because we meet the individuals during the middle course of their evolutionary journey. The karmic forces which have enmeshed the individual in diverse situations often blur the clear ray of the specific planet. The horoscopic planetary conjuncture reveals the situation of the individual's journey: It indicates the stage of his evolutionary journey and when the stage for clearer flashing of the specific ray arrives. It is helpful for the individual to approach his chart with a view to understanding his stage in his evolutionary pilgrimage. In this regard, the individual will have to examine the nature of different planets and the pattern of horoscopes. (Sometime back I had introduced to the readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE the subject of the Patterns of Horoscope and how they reveal some of the basic Karmic forces working on the individual. Many readers have been good enough to send me the feedback to state that the approach suggested there was very helpful to their understanding of the numerous problems of their everyday life.) These patterns reveal to the individual how Karmic forces are inducing him through certain situations which could ultimately make the path clear so that he could embark on his ultimate pilgrimage when the pure Ray of the specific planet could shine through his life.

The discovery of one's Ray and the stage of one's evolutionary status are important and very satisfying. But the discovery and the understanding of these on the basis of horoscopic indications will require much more understanding of the method of 'reading' the horoscope. In the classical works only hints and suggestions are given but direct teachings and clues are not given. On one's intuition and other occult teachings one may attempt to pierce the veil but it has to be an individual effort. The limitations of space restricts us from going into details of these intricate details. If the readers find the subject interesting and if it has aroused in them a little desire to pursue the subject in its esoteric dimensions, the scribe is grateful to the Editor of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE for giving him this opportunity.—214.90.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

JUDGING FINANCIAL PROSPECTS AND STATUS

» 84

The Operating Planets

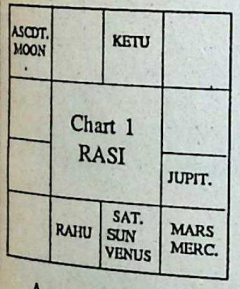
The wealth possessed by the native usually increases or decreases. The operating planets connected with the Bhavas or planets ruling financial prosperity help us to know whether times are good or bad for it.

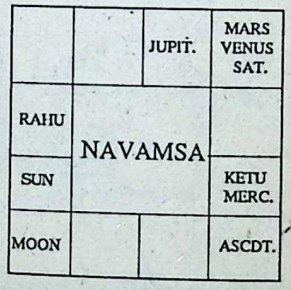
While judging the effects shown by the operating planets, I also take into view their transit positions, which enable me to measure their actual strength at the time of their working. It requires clarification: Suppose, the native is having the Dasa or Bhukti of Saturn, who is exalted, and beneficially disposed. He is expected to benefit him through his Karakatwas or the Bhavas under his effects, particularly the ones he rules or occupies. But if he goes combust or is afflicted or is debilitated in transit, his potency to do good is lessened immensely.

I conclude by stating that the more the number of factors of financial prosperity are related to one another, the better it is for its steady promotion. They should be free from afflictions or weaknesses. The concerned planets must operate, otherwise the financial prospects visible in the horoscope are not realised.

I will discuss only two horoscopes to illustrate my views.

1. Born 29-10-1955 at 4. p.m.(IST) at 28° 37' N, 77° 04' E with a balance of 15 years, 9 months and 1 day of Mercury Dasa at birth.





A perusal of this chart indicates that the native has good financial prospects and his financial status will be high, though he will have to face tension and hardship in his business undertakings.

Pisces is the Lagna. The benefic Moon occupies it. Mars and Mercury as lords of the 2nd, 9th and 4th and 7th aspect it from the 7th. Jupiter, the Lagna lord, is in the 6th, the Bhava of struggle. There are no other aspects on the Lagna and its lord. This is certainly propitious. The Karaka, the Sun, occupies the 8th with his debilitation cancelled. He is weak being with his enemies. Papakartari Yoga also afflicts him. The 2nd is aspected by Mars, its own lord, Venus, the Sun and Saturn. Except Mars, they are not disposed favourably to it, being malefics for Pisces Lagna. But Mars is a great saving factor. The 4th is without aspects, good or bad, and its lord, Mercury occupies the 7th in his own sign along with Mars, the 2nd and 9th lord. The *bhagyasthana* and its Karakas are not strong, but its lord, Mars, is. Debilitated Rahu is bad there. The 10th is aspected by its own lord, Jupiter, from the 6th, indicating that his business will be struggle-oriented, but the outcome of his actions will be good. The Karakas for the 10th have average strength. They aspect it giving it additional support. The 11th, its lord and Jupiter, the Karaka, are not very fortified, showing obstructed gains and irregular income. The other Karakas for the Bhavas governing financial prosperity are not satisfactorily strong.

Jupiter does not enjoy any of the three sources of strength, generally considered by me. His dispositor is also weak. Mars, with his dispositor, has good Sthanabala, half Digbala and much Drugbala. Mercury is also powerful. The other planets do not have these strengths even moderately. In Navamsa, the planets ruling financial prosperity have lost some points.

Venus Dasa began operating on 30th July 1978, and since then the native's financial position has been improving much. Venus rules the 3rd and 8th: initiative and impediments. He is in his own sign and associated with Saturn, his friend. Saturn is exalted, and rules the 11th and 12th. Venus is placed in the 3rd from Jupiter, the 10th lord. Both Venus and Saturn are able to counteract the pricks the unfavourable Sun causes. Mars, the planet of drive, influences the strong Moon and Mercury, making the native impatient, ambitious and even restless.

He has a very spacious house, a car and other modern amenities, but his bank balance fluctuates. His inheritance is almost negligible.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Expenses are also heavy. He has three sources of income. His financial status is good. It will go higher in the Dasas of the Moon and Mars. At present he has the Dasa and Bhukti of Venus and Jupiter. It is a slightly good period for financial matters. Their positions in transit are not sound, though Jupiter, the sub-period lord, is exalted. The sub-periods of Venus and other planets (except Rahu) have brought in much wealth, comforts of course through struggle and tension. The Dasa period lord points to the roots. The sub-period lords do take nourishment from him, though they also depend on their own strengths.

2. Born 2-5-1944 at 8.32 a.m. (IST) 30° 0' N, 76° 48' E with a balance of 2 years, 4 months and 4 days of Ketu Dasa at birth.

	SUN MERC. VENUS		SAT. MARS ASCDT.
	Chart 2 RASI		RAHU JUPIT.
KETU			MOON

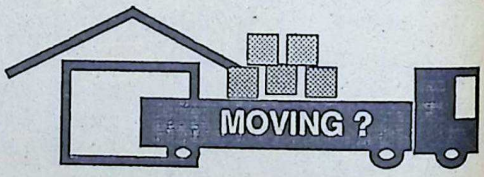
KETU		MARS VENUS	MOON
JUPIT.	NAVAMSA		
	ASCDT.	SAT.	SUN MERC. RAHU

This horoscope belongs to a man who is thoroughly self-made and moderately rich. Its beauty lies in the fact that the lords of the Lagna and 11th have exchanged places, indicating much potential for income and gains. Saturn, the 9th lord, occupies the Lagna in a friendly sign. He aspects the 10th, showing that the native will make his life through self-effort and industry. He earned money even as a 10th class student. The Sun the Karaka for the Lagna, is exalted in the 11th. He rules the Parakrama Bhava, and becomes gain-oriented. Mercury, the Lagna lord, is both combust and retrograde. Venus, the best benefic for Gemini Lagna, gives him company. Mercury is decidedly powerful. The 2nd has exalted Jupiter, who rules the 7th and 10th, and Rahu who has also turned favourable because of benefic influence. The 2nd lord, the Moon, occupies the 3rd and aspects the 9th, the Bhagyasthana. His dispositor is exalted. The 2nd Bhava and its lord and its Karaka Jupiter are strong. There is no planet in the 4th, and its lord, Mercury, is in the 11th. Mars aspects it. The 4th and its lord are also strong. Venus, one of its Karakas, is not combust. Both the Karakas for the 9th, the Sun and Jupiter are exalted, and its lord, Saturn is with Mars, the ruler of the 6th and 11th. The 10th is vacant, but is aspected by its own lord Jupiter from the 2nd. Its Karakas, Jupiter and Saturn, are powerful. The 11th, its lord and its Karaka, Jupiter, are stronger than all the factors governing financial prosperity.

The Sun has Sthanabala, Digbala and Drugbala. Jupiter also enjoys all the three *balas*. Saturn has only half Sthanabala. Mercury, the Moon and Venus have half of these *balas*. In Navamsa, the positions of the planets ruling financial prosperity have slightly improved.

Jupiter and Venus are in Kendras from each other. The Moon and Mercury are in 5th/9th positions from each other. There is less intervention from the 6th, 8th and 12th, their lords and Saturn, the common Karaka. Most of the planets have established temporary friendships.

The native has received some inheritance from his father. He has reasonable comforts. The Dasas of the Sun, the Moon and Mars have pushed up his earnings, and have also brought him land, vehicle and other valuable things. He has good deposits. Now, Rahu is in operation, and his Dasa will end on 6th September 2007. The native will get more riches during this Dasa. In transit, Rahu Dasa and Bhukti lord, is not much afflicted.—209.90.

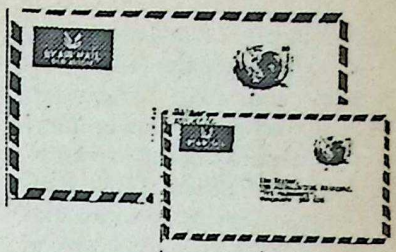


Don't miss a single issue of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Send us your new address
immediately. N.O.W.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR



Political Forecasts

Sir, - The predictions mentioned in the Annual Number 1990 under "World Trends and Tensions in 1990/1991" were accurate and precise.

God bless you.

Shahid Mumtaz.
Obertshausen, Germany.

❋

Sir, - Congratulations to you for predicting the fall of this government eight months back.

Could this ministry have survived if it had been sworn in at some better time? I doubt not. Will the new ministry set up by the Congress (I) with the breakaway group of Janata Dal survive? What is the future of the Indian Government——will it continue to be a democracy or will there be a military coup?

The job reservations under Mandal Commission report sponsored by the V.P. Singh Government was its biggest blunder followed by the Ram Janmabhoomi issue both of which you have so clearly highlighted. Will these problems continue to dog the future government or will these be also solved soon?

Please throw some light on these matters in your January 1991 issue and oblige.

Madras. A. S. Narayanan.

☆

West Asia

Sir, - I have curiously gone through your interesting article of the time-bomb in West Asia. It could have been predicted easily from the then current transit of Mars on August 2. Baghdad (*i.e., gifted by God* in Arabic meaning the same as Sanskrit *Devadatta*) is on 44° 27' which would roughly indicate Taurus 14 as Iraqi M.C. On August 2, transiting Mars fully opposed Pluto:

M.C. - Taurus 14; Pluto - Scorpio 15; Mars - Taurus 13.

As long as Pluto remains in the 4th house of the locality chart, West Asia will be literally on a time-bomb! Some day, with appropriate transits it might cause a great fiery conflagration. God forbid!

I join many in extending my heartiest congratulations on predicting this event months ahead to my respected friend DR. B. V. RAMAN. I convey my best wishes to him.

Bombay. Behram D. Pithavala.

☆

The Astrological Magazine

Sir, - I have been a regular reader of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE for the last one decade and have gained a lot of knowledge. It is highly informative and is really a beacon of inspiration to all.

Jammu. Sudesh Birdi.

❋

Sir, - On reading your editorial (*A.M.*, July 1990) what I deeply felt was about ancient India where our astrologers were enjoying their proper and rightfull place — as a cabinet minister or an adviser to the King.

How exactly and to the point, you review our national present and future problems considering the past history logically is admirable. Whatever you write is an eye-opener guideline for not only our politicians but also statesmen. Kindly accept my respectful regards and affection. I wish Almightly bless you with longevity.

Bhavnagar. Umesh Kavi.

☆

Sri Surya Prakash Memorial Number

Sir, - The Sri Surya Prakash Memorial Number on matching of horoscopes is very timely and highly interesting.

All the articles are well written but I like the editorial article by Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev and I think it is very justified to have the charts delineated first before they are studied on conventional methods. Among Hindus it is a very common practice to have the charts matched before a marriage is settled but on many occasions the charts are not

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

astrologically delineated.

The articles by Prof. P. S. Sastri and Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya on conventional methods of matching are interesiting, no doubt. Mr. Rangacharya goes by Jaimini and I am not very sure if the charts could be matched according to this system.

Calcutta. **A. N. Bhattacharji.**

Sir, - I must express our gratitude to you for bringing out the Sri Surya Prakash Memorial Number of the journal so nicely with a number of valuable articles on horoscope matching.

Several additions to the system of conventional matching *e.g. runanubandham*, as suggested by Mr. S. N. Kapoor are thought-provoking and worth study.

Varanasi. **V. P. Shukla.**

Sir, - I congratulate all the contriibutors for their deep knowledge of the subject. The following lines are worth reading.

Smt. Gayatri Devi Vasudev - Jupiter's aspect on the 7th house or the 7th lord ensures a reasonably happy and stable marriage.

Ekalavya - A good aspect between male Mars and female Venus will contribute to sex attraction.

K. N. Rao - If the 7th lord is in the 6th house, the Dasa of the 6th lord proves difficult in matrimonial affairs. If it comes early in one's married life the slightest provocation can lead to divorce and if it comes late in life it proves bad for the spouse as far as health is concerned.

S. R. Gupta - Jupiter tries his best to delay the event of separation or divorce or death.

S. N. Kapoor - Marriages are not settled by us but by our Karmas in the past life creating *runanubandha*.

S. Natarajan - Pushya is a constellation *par excellence* for all purposes excepting, of course, marriage.

I. Rangacharya - Matching should not be judged on the basis of the name star of the boy and birth star of the girl.

Buell D. Huggins - If Jupiter, lord of the 7th, is in the 6th, it leads to disgrace in marriage, separation from spouse who is or becomes impotent or contracts venereal disease.

Dr. P. S. Sastri - His article is a ready reckoner for the marriage settlement.

The research of Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev in respect of female charts reveals that "It is always the female chart that suffers the blow" is correct and thought-provoking. She thinks that this is due to Theory of Karma and Rebirth.

The articles of Dr. B. V. Raman, Messrs. Abhayakoon, H. R. Shankar, the late R. Lakshamanan are wanting in the *A.M.*

Jalgaon. **S. S. Kulkarni.**

☆

Composite Approach to Predictions

Sir, - The logical arguments in "Composite Approach to Predictions" (*A.M.*, July, August 1990) have no textual basis. Fate or Destiny is for individuals and is not composite. In the absence of the horoscope, several methods have been given in *Brihat Jataka* to reconstruct the chart correctly. *Bhrigu Samhita* also gives the correct horoscope and reasons for the death in accidents correctly.

Anaswath. **B. Gopala Rao.**

☆

Lord Krishna's Horoscope

Sir, - I am a regular reader of your magazine. I am confused by the following (*A.M.*, August 1990):

Please refer to the Rasi of Lord Krishna (page 627) under "Sidelights on Practical Astrology - IV".

Would you like to clarify the position of Rahu and Ketu in the chart of Lord Krishna? I think they are not in the correct place.

Bodhapur. **N. C. Panda.**

☆

Sidelights on Astrology

Sir, - Mr. M. V. Subba Rao (*A.M.*, August 1990) says that the direct aspect between exalted Mars and exalted Jupiter gives rise to Raja Yoga. But is not aspect between exalted planets very bad? Further both Mars and Jupiter are malefics in that horoscope, Mars being lord of 6 and 11 and Jupiter having Kendradhipatya Dosha.

Again, he says that the 2nd house Jupiter is very good for the development of wealth and family. Is the 2nd house Jupiter good for wealth?

He says that the 10th lord Moon in the 3rd house raises the individual to a very good position of power. But I have read that the placement of the 10th lord in the 3rd annihilates all the Rajayogas in the horoscope. It can be only like that because the 3rd is a *dusthana* and the 10th house and the 10th lord will be in *shashtashtama*. Further, the 10th lord Moon has Kendradhipatya Dosha, also, however little that may be.

We may be enlightened on these aspects.

P. C. Ramavarman Erady.
Kottapuram.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sir, - Mr. M. V. Subba Rao has discussed the horoscope of Mahatma Gandhi (page 416, *A.M.*, May 1990) and he has also made a comparison of this horoscope with that of Pandit Nehru without mentioning the horoscope. He has mentioned the Ascendant of Mahatma Gandhi as Leo. Those of us who have read *Notable Horoscopes* (page 261) of our learned Editor know authentically that the Ascendant of this luminary of India is Libra.

Now my contention is that in Astrology without verifying the actual date of birth and time and place, can one draw the horoscope at random and explain the salient points. When the Ascendant is not correct no accurate analysis of the horoscope can be made. Astrology is a science. It has to be interpreted in the light of modern needs, situations etc. Science has a certain procedure. This is observation of phenomena, collection and compilation of data, interpretation and analysis and drawing inference. One may differ in drawing inference because it depends on experience, perception, interaction and value judgements. Will Mr. Subba Rao clarify?

I would request the learned Editor to give his comments in the case of such horoscopes. Thousands of persons every month read the Magazine and preserve it for reference and research purposes.

Ranchi. **U. S. Prasad.**

☆

Propitiating Saturn

Sir, - You have published two *mantras* (*A.M.*, May 1990, Astrological Miscellany) recitation of which has been found to be extremely efficacious during periods of *Sadesathe* and Ashtama Sani.

For propitiating Saturn, two more *slokas* (one Sani Gayatri and the other from the Navagraha Stotram are given below which your readers may find interesting and useful. (These slokas can be recited daily irrespective of Sadesathe, Ashtama Sani, Ardhashtama Sani or Kantaka Sani):

Sani Gayatri

Kaka dhwajaya vidmahe
Khadga hasthaya dhee mahee
Thanno manda prachodayah

Sani Navagraha Stotram

Neelanjana samabhasam
Raviputram yamagrajam
Chaya marthandasambhootham
Tham namami sanicharam

May the Lord Saniswara give his choicest blessings to all those who recite the above slokas.

New Delhi. **A. N. Iyer.**

☆

Evil Muhurtas

Sir, - In the Table (*A.M.*, October 1990, page 800) enumerating evil Muhurtas Gulike is included and Rahukalam excluded. Is it correct?

Trichy. ***R. Seshadri.***

[T. V. N. Reddy replies: Rahu Kalam has not been dealt with in any of the four ***Muhurta Granthas*** *cited by me. However, Mr. N. P. Subramania Iyer, who has translated* ***Kalaprakasika****, has mentioned in a footnote as follows:* "Rahu Kalam - This is also inauspicious. It occurs only during the daytime on the following days; Sunday 4.30 to 6.00, Monday 7.30 to 9.00, Tuesday 3.00 to 4.30, Wednesday 12.00 to 1.30, Thursday 1.30 to 3.00, Friday 10.30 to 12.00, Saturday 9.00 to 10.30. These periods are positively harmful for all good business."

It may however be stated that the text of ***Kalaprakasika*** *in Sanskrit does not contain anything about Rahu Kalam.*

I request the readers to throw light on the classical or any other authority which treats Rahu Kalam as an evil ***muhurta.***

I would also like to add a correction to my statement in the letter. In the sentence appearing just before the ***sloka*** *of Gargacharya the statement should be that "Gargacharya has been quoted for non-applicability of the evil effects to certain parts of the country, and not for non-observance of Yamaganda under unavoidable circumstances".]*

☆

"Combust Planets"

Sir, - Prof. P. S. Sastri in his article "Combust Planets" in the 1990 Annual Number has asked scholars to advise regarding his findings. I request the Editor to give his seasoned opinion regarding combust planets. According to Prof. P. S. Sastri, all planets are not bad - some are favourable. Is it so or otherwise?

Is the ruling Dasa of a combust planet always bad and not good?

M. M. Lal Mehta. **Yamunanagar.**

[Readers are requested to read the article "Combustion as a Source of Strength published in March 1945 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE *—Ed., A.M.]*

☆

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Matching of Charts

Sir, - Mr. R. A. Padmanabhan in "Quantificaton of Matching of Horoscopes for Marriage" (*A.M.*, October 1990, page 777) had given a ready reckoner for matching of any two star pairs of bride and groom.

This chart is different from that given in *Electional Astrology* by DR. B. V. RAMAN. An example is quoted in the same article, *i.e.*, boy's star is Krittika (Taurus) and girl's star is Swati (Libra). On matching these two stars according to Mr. Padmanabhan we get 26 kutas. According to DR. B. V. RAMAN, it shows only 11 kutas. As per ancient books and almanacs also we get 11 kutas and Shashtashtaka Yoga.

Please elucidate this discrepancy.

Gwalior. Ramesh Waygaonkar.

☆

Sir, The September 1990 issue of *A.M.* is very valuable in so far as it has attempted to unfold many mysteries of planetary combinations that affect adversely married life. Prof. S. R. Gupta observes: "Similar afflictions in both the hoorscopes cannot bring in the expected compatibility or harmony." This seems to me a rare statement. I give below a case in point. Dosha Samya is not an 'opinion', but a widely followed convention, and I have frequently heard eminent astrologers like the late R. Lakshmanan say that Dosha Samanvaya mitigates mutual Doshas, particularly in the 7th and 8th Bhavas.

The following charts bear full testimony for a happy married life of 47 years:

Husband - Born 25-6-1925 at 2.35 a.m. Star: Aslesha. *Rasi:* Ascendant - Aries; 3rd - Sun, Venus and Mercury; 4th - Moon, Mars and Rahu; 7th - Saturn (R); 9th - Jupiter (R); and 10th - Ketu. *Navamsa:* Ascendant - Leo; 2nd - Mars; 3rd - Rahu; 5th - Jupiter and Moon; and 6th - Sun and Saturn; 7th - Mercury and Ketu; and 10th - Venus.

Wife: Born 21-10-1928 at 10.20 a.m. Star: Utharashadha. *Rasi:* Sagittarius - Ascendant and Moon; 5th - Jupiter; 6th - Rahu; 7th - Mars; 10th - Mercury; 11th - Sun; and 12th - Venus, Saturn and Ketu. *Navamsa:* Ascendant - Taurus; 3rd - Jupiter, Venus and Mercury; 5th - Ketu; 7th - Sun; 8th - Moon; 9th - Saturn; 10th - Mars; and 11th - Rahu.

A study of these charts confirms the view of the esteemed Editor DR. B. V. RAMAN that the horoscopes should be seen in their totality. The wife's chart has 8th house fortified (*sowmangalyatva*) while husband's chart ensures longevity. This position has cancelled the evil influence of Mars (also 12th lord in the 7th) while in the husband's chart the Badakadhipati Saturn who is as well a natural malefic has turned good on account of retrogression, although seemingly Mars and Saturn have mutually cancelled the evil effects. This approach does not however minimise the Dosha Samya theory which holds good when other influences of planets do not come to the rescue of the couple.

I have seen several horoscopes which have Dosha Samanvaya that has ensured a happy married life of appreciable length. It appears to me only logical to look into the Dosha Samya for a healthy matching because two negatives make a positive in grammar; two Marakas do not kill the native but allow a further lease of life till any one Maraka takes over the role of ending life.

There are many other points which require a wide discussion in the *A.M.* and I mention only two for the sake of brevity;

(i) What is the principle, if any, behind Vedha (mutual attacks) between two Nakshatras, *e.g.* Aswini to Jyeshta.

(ii) The numerous exceptions to Mars Dosha, when studied in depth reveal conflicting points, namely - Mars is ineffective when it acquires and as well as loses its strength. How is this possible?

Mars plays a vital role in matrimony. Unless conflicting theories are reconciled and a careful study of Mars and Venus, with all their ramifications, is made, it would be difficult to match horoscopes without taking chances.

Madras. G. Chandrasekar.

☆

Rectification of Birth Time

Sir, - In "Is Rectification of Birth Time Necessary?" by Mr. V. A. K. Ayer (*A.M.*, October 1990), the learned author has quoted *Prasna Marga* to indicate madness arising out of Jupiter's affliction in the Ascendant caused by Mars and Saturn. I draw the author's attention to Dr. B. V. RAMAN'S *Three Hundred Important Combinations* and *Notable Horoscopes*. This Yoga has been criticised with various examples, notably that of Lord Rama. With due deference to the views of DR. RAMAN, I cannot accept this criterion as a basis for rectification.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

It is not correct to take Mars (Western system) and Jupiter (Hindu system) as Karakas for the left ear to explain the traumatic incident. Instead, for Libra Lagna, Jupiter as 3rd lord and *karaka* is afflicted. The 11th lord Sun (left ear) is in the 6th subjected to a Papakartari Yoga (violence) conjoining the 9th lord in debility (denoting higher studies), the 12th lord (hospitalisation) and 8th lord (medical intervention). The presence of the Moon eclipsed by Ketu in the 11th house only complicates matters further leading to pus formation etc.

The Parivartana Yoga between the Lagna and 6th lords gives a delicate constitution.

Dental Problems: Nisva Yoga has been quoted by the learned author, but Parasara states that Jupiter afflicted by Rahu or Saturn in the 2nd from the 7th lord of Upapada, or Arudha Lagna or Lagna itself causes dental complications. Specifically, Rahu causes holes and complicated diseases, whereas Saturn causes "pectoral impectation" or simply lack of space in the mouth to house the teeth. The smoking habit may be developed.

The arguments given for blood vomiting apply better for Libra Lagna than Scorpio Lagna as Mars becomes the primary malefic. Why would Mars, as Lagna lord for Scorpio, damage health?

Further Mercury in the 6th causes gastritis. Here, a debilitated Mercury under Papakartari Yoga between Mars and Rahu could indicate the problem. The use of medicine (Venus) saved the situation.

I am unaware of the Moon being considered Karaka for medicine. The Sun, as Dhanvantari, is in the 6th in Pisces (for Thula Lagna) along with Mercury (12th lord) and exalted Venus (8th lord). Mars and Saturn are in the 7th and the former aspects the 10th house. Thus, specialisation in surgery is in tune with the predominant Ruchaka Mahapurusha Yoga.

Phaladeepika also states that the Moon should be in Kamatrikona (3, 7, 11) to Lagna as applicable to Thula.

Regarding the fact that the father was born in Scorpio Lagna, Leo Rasi, I can vaguely recollect a dictum "If the son's Janma Rasi is identical to father's Janma Rasi, or father's Navamsa Rasi as their Lagnas are identified, death of the father occurs immediately". This disqualifies Scorpio Lagna.

With experience limited to 27 years of age, I can only turn to stalwarts like DR. RAMAN or the learned author to verify this Yoga and many others appearing in Hindu Astrology.

I believe that we have inherited the greatest astrological system and it is upto us to prove its merits.

Bhubaneswar. **Sanjay Rath.**

☆

Horoscope of Maneka Gandhi

Sir, - Kindly refer to page 504 of *A.M.*, June 1990 regarding Maneka Gandhi's chart. It is stated that the death of Sanjay Gandhi was due to Mars in the 8th. *Jyotisha Masika* (of Trichur, Kerala by Mr. K. K. Kurup) in the October-November 1959 issue emphatically states that Mars in the 8th in Kumbha is not a Dosha — "Khade Ashtame na Kuja Dosha". Kindly reconcile the difference for the enlightenment of readers.

P. R. Santhanam Nair
Pariakulam..

☆

Correct Astrological Prediction

Sir, - I am giving here the prediction given on 22-10-1986 by a professional astrologer.

"The present time since October 1982 is not that smooth for you according to Gochara. This comes to an end by 15-11-1986. Therefore you can be 100% positive of your promotion this time."

I was interviewed for my promotion on 25-11-1986. I got the promotion in my 3rd appearance and the 4th call.

The emphasis I would like to lay here is, that in our organisation, till the results are declared, nobody can be 100% sure of promotion. Even our meteorologists with super (CRAY) computers do not give 100% predictions for any weather phenomenon.

Naturally the 100% positive prediction and assurance given by my astrologer is no flash in the pan. It only confirms my utter faith in correct astrological predictions based on correct astrological data.

Since I do not want to give undue publicity to my astrologer I am withholding his name and address.

Mysore. **Dr. S. Ramanujam.**

☆

Mrityubhaga Table

Sir, - I find there is no change or modification in the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Mrityubhaga Table give by Ms. Meenakshi Raut (*A.M.*, October 1990, page 779) as claimed by her that it was the one modified by Mr. K. N. Rao. What is quoted in *Jatakaparijata*, translated by late V. Subrahmanya Sastry, has been tested by the authors all these years in their research, and the result has come out satisfactorily. In his notes also Sastry has quoted the M.B. of the Moon from *Phaladeepika* and *Brihat Prajapatya*. Instead of accepting so, a claim that a modification on the original text has been done, is really superfluous. So, the question of an attack by orthodox astrologers does not arise.

Calcutta. **S. S. Gopalan.**

Sir, - With reference to the articles "There Lurks Fear" and "Composite Approach to Predictions", I would like to seek some clarification from the authors.

In Part III of "There Lurks Fear" (*A.M.*, October, 1990) the author justifies the need to modify "Mrityubhagas" with the following statement:

"No planet will be, say, exactly twenty degrees in Mesha as for the Sun to be in M.B. It will be some minutes more or less."

I am unable to digest this statement because in the following table of "modified MBs", the author mentions 20 as the Mrityubhaga of Sun in Mesha, and according to the conventional meaning 20 refers to the 20th degree (*bhaga*) of Mesha *i.e.* 19° 00' to 20° 00'. What really does the author mean by mentioning 20 as Mrityubhaga? Does she mean that 20° 00' is the MB? Or does the author mean that MB lies on both sides of 20° 00'? If so what is the extent of Mrityubhaga? Does the MB lie symmetrically around the given "digits" by 30 minutes, say 20 degrees + 30 minutes?

In Part I the planets Saturn 09° 02' Cancer, Venus 28° 33' Kumbha and Moon 11° 31' Meena, get described as being in MB. If the conventional meaning is opted for, Saturn is in the 10th degree of Cancer and is out of MB, while Venus and Moon are in the 29th and 12th degrees of the respective signs which are MBs.

In the various examples given the author does not provide a consistent view.

The above referred confusion exists in the articles of Mr. K. N. Rao also which appeared in July and August 1990 issues of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Jupiter 4° 15' Virgo and Sun 8° 01' Leo are described as being in "Mrityubhaga". In his earlier article "Tragedy of a Prediction" (*A.M.*, December 1984) Sun 5° 27' Cancer is mentioned as in Mrityubhaga. If the conventional meaning is adopted for the digits the above cases are mutually contradictory. He also describes Saturn of the 17th degree of Kanya as in MB, and in the case of Amitabh Bachan Sun is in the 25th degree *i.e.*, (24° + some minutes) of Kanya and is hence out of MB but Mr. Rao mentions Amtiabh's Sun as in MB. Mr. K. N. Rao gives examples that create ambiguity in the minds of readers regarding MB.

However, I appreciate both authors for introducing an interesting as well as important topic for detailed research.

Ahemadabad. **K. ChandraHari.**

LIFE OF VARAHA MIHIRA

By Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

Varaha Mihira's name is well known to the astrological world. This book deals with the life of the great genius and the circumstances under which Mihira became Varaha Mihira. The book is written in very fine English and gives good intellectual fare to the readers throwing light on the hitherto unknown aspects of the life of this versatile genius.

Rs. 15.00 or U.S. $ 7.50

10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

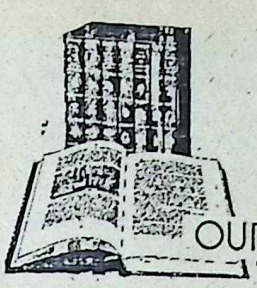
RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA., Tel: 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

BOOKS ON REVIEW



OUR LITERARY EIDTOR

***THE GHERANDA SAMHITA,** Tr. by Rai Bahadur Srisa Chandra Babu (Sri Satguru Publications, First Floor, 40/5, Shakti Nagar, Delhi 110 007, 1986, Pg. 59, Rs. 30.00)

Gheranda Samhita is an accredited manual on *Hatha Yoga* which sets forth all the aspects of its practice, in detail and with authority. The translator has done us a service in presenting us with the original text in Devanangari and a faithful English translation.

The text is in the form of a colloquy between a *guru* and *sishya* -- Chanda Kapali and Gheranda. It consists of 7 chapters. The first details the purification (Shatkarma) exercises, *dhauti, basti, neti, laulciki, trataka* and *kapalabhati,* with their subdivisions. The second describes 32 *asanas*; the third 25 *mudras* and their benefits; the fourth is devoted to a dissertation on *pratyahara*; 5th, *pranayama* in great detail, followed by *dhyana* and *samadhi* Yogas. No serious student of Hatha Yoga can afford to miss this text. The book is neatly printed and produced.

WHAT IS HINDUISM, by S.D. Kulkarni (Shri Bhagavan Vedavayaysa Itihasa Samshodhana Mandira, B/7-8, Shreepal Apartments, Panchpakhadi, Thane 400 602, 1989, Pg. 90, Rs. 20.00).

What is Hinduism is a cogent exposition of the basic tenets of Hinduism and its comparison with those of Semitic Faiths, Judaism, Christianity and Islam. It aims at enlightening and educating the Hindus as also followers of other faiths about its message of Universal Brotherhood. The book covers the entire area of philosophical and spiritual achievements of the Hindus, their way of life, their scriptures, their Samskaras and their mission in life. It also brings out the need for Christians and Muslims to eschew proselytisation and follow the practice of 'live and let live' in our secular country.

RSS-A VISION IN ACTION by H.V.Seshadri (Jagarana Prakashana, Rashtrotthana Sahitya, Kempegowda Nagar, Bangalore 560 009, Pp. xii+322, Rs. 40.00).

Such a lot of dis-information has been spread by parties in power both at the Centre and the States about the Rashtriya Swayam Sevak Sangh that most people, educated at that, are led to believe that it is a communal and therefore, anti-national organisation. The policy of giving a bad name for a thing you don't like before flogging it may serve for a time, but not for ever. The book under review seeks to disabuse us of all such wrong notions.

It is a reasoned, documented, well-presented account of a totally unassuming, national, creative and vibrant movement that has a great future. One who reads this unvarnished account will realise that it is impossible to stifle the movement even as the air in one's lungs.

Founded by Dr. Hedgewar in 1925, with a handful of youngsters, it has now spread to 20,000 centres covering all parts of the country, and sections such as students, teachers, farmers, workers, traders, artisans, employees, industrialists, intellectuals and professionals. It has many centres abroad too.

In the course of 15 chapters, the author has succinctly recounted its birth, development, activities and achievements. Among its early well-wishers were Gandhiji and Dr. Ambedkar too. Its commendable objectives include fight against enemies of national integrity, countering conversion, strengthening nation's morale, promoting social harmony and equality, character and discipline, fighting for social justice, service during calamities etc. Its emphasis categorically states: "Fr. Staffner's pointing out

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

how Christian faith and Hindu culture complete one another, may appear as far-fetched ideas and suggestions."

One sees the thin end of the wedge when the author advises the Christian covert to agitate for the application of the Hindu Law of Inheritance to themselves so that Baptism poses no bar; so he can have the cake and eat it too!

CATHOLIC ASHRAMS - ADOPTING AND ADAPTING HINDU DHARMA by Sita Ram Goyel (Voice of India, 2/18, Ansari Road, New Delhi 110 002, Pg. lxvii+100, Rs. 40.00)

The author critically examines the Christian Ashram movement in India in this well-documented and competently written book. He sees this *ashram* movement as an indigenization and inculturation process with several planks such as colloquies, seminars and workshops followed up with implementation of decision. All this effort stems from a sense of failure. Christianity is suffering in this country. He likens the efforts of these *ashrams* as marketing management by multinational corporations, finding the stock-in-trade as stale, as they find no buyers in Hindu society. Characterising it as a predatory movement, the author sees it all as an imperialist hangover and feels that they 'invent spurious labels which can hoodwink Hindus". That is how he sums up today's work of Christian theologians, historians, sociologists, artists and musicians.

The work carries the full text of the dialogue between Swami Dayananda Saraswati and Fr. Bede besides three appendices which cover the colossal financial aids received from the West.

THE BHAGAVAD GITA translated by Kashinath Trimbak Telang [India Book Centre, 40/5, Shakti Nagar, Delhi 110 007, Pg. 446, Rs. 80.00 (HB)]

This is an Indian reprint of the text originally published in the famous *Sacred Books of the East* series edited by Prof. Max Mueller. In his scholarly introduction Prof. Telang says that his attempt is mainly for students of history of religions, because of paucity of historical information about the author or the work. He translates the title as the Divine Law following Wilkins. He is not sure that the *Gita* is a genuine part of *Mahabharata*. He quotes the observations of Wheeler. He feels a parallel in this to the Homeric tradition in Greece. However, he stoutly refutes the Brahminising spirit attributed to *Gita* by the foreigners. He feels quizzed about the authorship of Vyasa the earliest mention of which was made by Sankara. As to date, he places it earlier than classical literature and near contemporaneous with the Upanishads. He then examines the *Gita* in relation to Buddhism. "The Upanishads with the *Gita* and the precepts of Buddha appear to me to be the successive embodiments of the spiritual thought of the age, as it became more and more dissatisfied with the system of mere ceremonial." The work carries no original text, its translation is literal and is dotted with footnotes, and makes reference to Nilakanta's commentary.

What is noteworthy is that this volume includes the translations of *Sanatsujatiya* and also *Anugita* with separate introductions. There are two indices, and the book is well printed and sturdily bound for library use.

***THE BRIHAT SAMHITA OF VARAHA MIHIRA** translated into English with notes by N. C. Iyer (Sri Satguru Publications, 40/5, Shakti Nagar, Delhi 110 007, Pg. xiii+455, Rs. 200.00).

Sri Chidambara Iyer is a pioneer in translating valuable Sanskrit astrological texts. The work under review and *Brihat Jataka* constitute seminal texts in Astrology. For a long time this translation had been out of print and the world of Astrology had been the poorer for it, although a few other translations have appeared and are widely used. It now appears as No.43 in Sri Garib Dass Oriental Series.

Now, *Brihat Samhita* is a huge attempt to interpret the language of nature and its effect on the lives of men and nature. The author says: "Nature has been found to speak in a number of ways at every moment of time and the Hindus from the earliest times have learned to hear and understand its language. This language, the modern scientific world at present ignores and can even afford to laugh at the supposed ignorance of the Hindus... They have not the patience to try and see what amount of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

truth there is in the Hindu interpretation of nature's language."

The present book does not carry the Sanskrit original text but only the English translation. In the introduction the author examines the date of Varahamihira from internal evidence which he finds to be 416 A.D. according to him.

The complete text is faithfully translated with adequate references by way of explanation. One wishes there was an exhaustive index. The book is well printed and produced.

***THE NYAYA SUTRAS OF GOTAMA** - Translated by M. M. Satisa Chandra Vidyabhusana (Motilal Banarasidass, Bungalow Road, Jawahar Nagar, Delhi 110 007, Pg.366, Rs. 150.00).

First printed in 1930, this edition comes after exactly six decades.

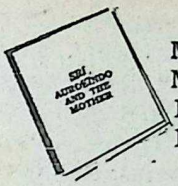
Nyaya is equated with logic. The *Goutama Dharma Sutra* prescribed a course of training in Nyaya for the king and emphasised the need for proficiency in it for proper administration of the state. Nyaya was held in very great esteem by Manu, Yagnavalkya, Kasyapa and other great seers. But in the course of the last five hundred years or so, Nyaya lost its special status and was mixed up with law, Alankara, Vedanta etc.

The *Nyaya Sutras of Gotama* deal with the Nyaya Philosophy. It is divided into several parts - The Sixteen Categories, Discussion on *Veda*, Means of knowledge (or *Pramana*), Sense as different from Soul or *Indriya* and *Atma*, Intellect or *Buddhi*, Activity or *Pravaritti*, Rise of True knowledge or *Tattwagnanotpatti*, Futility or *Jaati*, and Occasions for Rebuke or *Nigrahasthana*.

The present volume contains the Sanskrit text, word by word Sanskrit-English equivalents, the English translation of the verses and a commentary.

There are six appendices containing the English translation of Vachaspati Misra's *Nyaya Suci Nibandha*, Sutras omitted in the 2nd edition, summarised version of Vatsyayana's commentary, alphabetical index to the Sutras, a word index and lastly, an index of words in English.

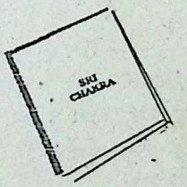
The publishers have done a commendable job in brining out this edition of the Sutras after a lapse of many years. *A.*



SRI AUROBINDO AND THE MOTHER - Kireet Joshi (The Mother's Institute of Research, 10, Talkatora Road, New Delhi 110 001, Pg. 295, Rs. 150.00).

Sri Aurobindo emerged on the Indian horizon when the country was in the throes of political vasalage. Initially a revolutionary leader in the political struggle for India's freedom, Sri Aurobindo's activities diversified into the spiritual where finally he became a beacon light to all struggling aspirants. He was collaborated in this task by a French disciple, Mira Alfassa, who later came to be known as the Mother.

There are a countless number of works on Maharshi Aurobindo. The author, in the present volume, endeavours to give us a bird's eye-view of the Maharishi and his unfoldment from a freedom fighter to a Divine Sage by quoting extensively from original works of and about the Sage of Pondicherry. For all true seekers this study of Sri Aurobindo and the Mother provides deep insights into the different layers of consciousness in the human mind which should be first crossed before a glimpse of the Divine can be had. A scholarly and incisive study of the lives of these two spiritual figures has been attempted, with considerable success, by Kireet Joshi. Extracts from the diaries of Sri Aurobindo make for authentic insights into the soul of the Sage. *G.D.V.*



SRI CHAKRA by S. K. Ramachandra Rao (Sri Satguru Publictions, 40/5, Shakti Nagar, Delhi 110 007, Pg.96, Rs. 50.00).

In this informative book the author explains the cult of Sri Vidya with its diagrammatic and symbolic methods of preparation, details of *mantras*, Panchadasi and Shodasi with their philosophical import and Tantra ideology. He emphasises that the union of Siva and Sakti is the central idea of Sri Chakra and Sri Vidya philosophy. The two methods of preparation of Sri Chakra *viz.*, Kaula and Samaya, the main difference between them in the position of the primary triangle and *bindu*, materials used for inscribing the design such as gold, silver, copper, etc., and their relative potencies and grouping into fixed and mobile *chakras* are

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

described. The nine enclosures beginning with the outermost square and ending with the central *bindu*, their individual meanings, physical characteristics and spiritual significance, their appropriate colours, names and presiding deities and their corresponding centres in the human body are dealt with.

The main object of Tantricism being the rousing of Kundalini, the Yoga is also described with its correspondence to the units of the Shad Chakra in the human body.

Symbolic significance of the central triangle Kamakala with the *bindus* are also discussed.

In the last chapter some derivatives of deities of Sri Vidya like the Yoginis, their forms and specific *bijaksharas*, worship of Bala are outlined. The book is profusely illustrated with drawings and photographs from anceint manuscripts.

Having said this, one cannot help observing that Sri Vidya although clothed as Mother worship, is really a Brahma Vidya *i.e.*, self-realisation through Kundalini Yoga. This should never be forgotten.

The author appears to underrate the contribution of Sri Sankara to the evolution of Sri Vidya cult and to doubt his authorship of *Prapancha Sara*, the ace manual on Tantricism, which he specially wrote in order to cleanse the Kaula cob-webs in Tantricism as part of his reformation of the Shanmathas.

Indeed the author does not appear to believe that this Vidya is derived from Vedic sources. The *guru-parampara* of this *mantra* and the *rishis* who envisioned them should be able to give the lie to this dis-belief.

One must emphasise that we cannot understand Sri Vidya properly without faith in Advaita. And the use of Kama, Lakshmi, Maya and other *bijaksharas* in the Shodasi are meant to pierce through the veil of Maya or Avidya which alone leads to Brahman or self-realisation and real scholarship consists in cutting across prejudices and discovering the soul of the subject which can be achieved only with sympathy and understanding, as the peripherals could be handled at lower levels. And Sri Vidya is not materialist-oriented.

THE 1990 SIDEREAL ASTROLOGICAL ALMANAC by P.U. Krishna Warriar, Molly F. Seeligson, Sally W. Gorell and David A. Zimmermann (Personal Insight Data Services, Post Office Box 425, Eureka Springs, Arkansas 72632, U.S.A., Pg. 118, $ 12.00).

This interesting almanac was received after 8 months of the year were over. Provided it appears before the year of the almanac, it provides much information on Sidereal astrological data for students and professionals alike. Meant primarily for the westerner it is designed on the lines of the Panchanga in which the information is extremely relevant to the Hindu ethos and social fabric. This volume contains, to start with, instructions on converting a tropical to a sidereal chart (which is important for only then can the sidereal data provided be relevant), details of Tithi, Yoga, Nakshatra, what *tithis* and what Nakshatras are important for specific activities, planetary charts for the 1st of each Gregorian calendar month, tables of planetary combustion, eclipses, retrogressions and transits, all in CST, Tables of Ascendants for 90° West and for Latitude 25° N to 48° N for the 1st of each month, Dasa-Bhukti Tables, some details of Muhurta factors, Rahu Kalam, and Matching charts for marriage. The Ayanamsa used is Lahiri's. A

---

*These books are available at **RAMAN ASSOCIATES**, "Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, Tel: 369229/369382

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED

1. GOLDEN KEY TO UNFOLD NADI GRANTHAS - Surendra K. Bhagat (Author, 9, Sukh Niwas, Plot No.255, Sher-E.Punjab Housing Society Ltd., Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri East, Bombay 400 093. Pp. 68, Rs. 50.00).
2. WORKING WITH ASTROLOGY - Michael Harding and Charles Harvey (Penguin Group, 27, Wrights Lane, London W8 5T2, U.K. Pp. 472, $ 10.95.)
3. UNTO KRISHNA CONSCIOUSNESS - A. P. Mukundan (Samkaleen Prakashan, 2762, Rajguru Marg, Paharganj, New Delhi 110 055, Pp. 178, Rs. 40.00).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

YOUR Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

Q. 1. ***Rasi:*** *Taurus - Ascendant 24-58; Gemini - Herschel; Cancer - Pluto; Leo - Mars 6-32 and Saturn 22-33; Virgo - Ketu 22-31, Mercury 23-42 and Neptune; Libra - Sun 9-35; Scorpio - Venus 25-04; Sagittarius - Moon 13-43; Capricorn - Jupiter 1-22; and Pisces - Rahu 22-31. Are there Amala Yoga/Samrat Yoga, Durdhara Yoga and Neechabhanga Rajayoga in the chart? Is Jupiter Vargottama? What is the effect of unafflicted Mars and Saturn in the 4th? What is the effect of powerful Mercury with Ketu and Neptune in the 5th (Virgo)? Do two debilitated planets in Rasi Chakra cause any Yoga? What will be the profession of the native?*

Arun Kr. Sinha, Calcutta.

Ans: Amala Yoga gives you fame and prosperity. This you will have in the sub-periods of Mercury. Durdhara Yoga gives you wealth and conveyances. For this you have to wait for the major period of Venus. Jupiter is Vargottama. But his debilitation is not cancelled. Mars and Saturn in the 4th give you accidents, inflammatory fevers or skin troubles. The period of Mars gives mixed results. Mercury, Ketu and Neptune can give you still-births and daughters if proper propitiation is not done. The presence of two debilitated planets does not cause any Raja Yoga.

○

Q. 2. ***Rasi:*** *Libra - Ascendant, Rahu and Mandi; Scorpio - Saturn; Aquarius - Moon; Aries - Ketu; Cancer - Sun, Mars, Mercury and Venus; and Virgo - Jupiter.* ***Navamsa:*** *Aries - Rahu and Mandi; Cancer - Sun; Libra - Ketu; Scorpio - Mercury and Saturn; Capricorn - Jupiter and Mars; Aquarius - Ascendant and Venus; and Pisces - Moon. How far has the native to wait for a profession and marriage? What is the effect of Chaturgraha Yoga in the 10th? What is the effect of Kuja-Sukra Yoga?*

P. R. S. Nair, Painkulam.

Ans: Marriage is likely in November 1991. A good job will come your way in September-October 1991. The planets in the 10th are vitiated by debilitated Mars. But a certain spiritual development will take place after October 1996. Asceticism is not ruled out. But it may not come. Mars and Venus are within four degrees. There is ardent affection between you and your wife. It depends on how you handle your domestic life.

○

Q. 3. ***Rasi:*** *Aries - Ascendant 26 and Ketu; Libra - Jupiter (R) and Rahu; Sagittarius - Moon and Saturn; Capricorn - Mars and Venus; Aquarius - Sun; and Pisces - Mercury (C).* ***Navamsa:*** *Scorpio - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Jupiter; Capricorn - Rahu; Aquarius - Mars; Aries - Saturn; Taurus - Venus; Gemini - Sun and Moon; Cancer - Ketu; and Virgo - Mercury. Balance of Ketu Dasa: 2 years, 11 months and 7 days. The girl with weak constitution from birth suffered from bronchitis till her age of 2. She suffered from cold periodically till 18. Thereafter she is again suffering from allergic bronchitis and other allergic complaints. (a) Which planets are responsible for the ill-health? (b) Does the chart indicate full recovery? (c) What gem should be recommended for her health?*

G. M. Joshi, Bombay.

(In the letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from the readers many interesting questions are put pertaining to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ans: The Moon, Saturn and Jupiter aspecting the 3rd have given rise to bronchial afflictions. There are very good chances of great recovery from March or July 1997. Moti (pearl) of four rathis and Gomedha of six rathis, both in silver, are recommended. The first is to be on the ring-finger and the second should be on the little finger.

O

Q. 4. ***Rasi:*** *Aries - Ascendant with Moon; Leo - Saturn; Virgo - Mars and Ketu; Sagittarius - Sun; Capricorn - Jupiter, Venus and Mercury; and Pisces - Rahu. (a) Inspite of Mars' aspect on the Moon and Venus being in Capricorn the native has not been successful in films as an actor. Whether the native will come up as an actor or not? At present doing service. Mercury Maha Dasa is going on. (b) What will be the native's span of life as Jupiter is in Neechasthana and Lagna lord is in 8th house?*

S. K. Ganguly, Bombay.

Ans: Venus is strongly placed. But he is with debilitated Jupiter and the 6th lord. The 3rd lord and Venus are well placed. You cannot have a major career in films. You can become a stage actor. But it is better you get into a regular job as a teacher or as accountant. The data is incomplete to give an idea of the span of life. Rahu or Saturn can be *marakas.*

O

Q. 5. ***Rasi:*** *Capricorn - Ascendant; Aquarius - Moon; Pisces - Saturn (R); Taurus - Ketu; Cancer - Venus; Leo - Mercury (R); Virgo - Sun; Scorpio - Mars and Rahu; and Sagittarius - Jupiter. What is the proper gems for this chart? So many astrologers prescribe different stones. I am really confused which one I should wear.*

S. K. Das De, Calcutta.

Ans: You have not given your date of birth, nor the Nakshatra. Emerald of five rathis in gold on the little finger appears to suit you.

O

Q. 6. ***Rasi:*** *Cancer - Ascendant 7-56; Sun 168-57; Moon 62-46; Mars 238-10; Mercury 186-3; Jupiter 136-35; Venus 193-26; Saturn 146-52: and Rahu 196-29. Date of birth 3/4/-10-1920 at 12.52 a.m. Balance of Mars Dasa: Years 2-0-17. Rahu and Mars aspect 8th Bhava. Will Rahu give violent end in Mercury Dasa, since Mercury being lord of 3 and 12 is also a* ***maraka****? If not, which planets are the most likely* ***marakas****?*

Sub. No. 10580.

Ans: There is no question of a violent death. July 1992 can be a critical period. If you overcome it, Ketu is a *maraka.* Maximum longevity appears to be 81 years.

O

Q. 7. ***Rasi:*** *Gemini - Ascendant, Sun and Mercury; Cancer - Moon; Virgo - Jupiter; Libra - Rahu; Sagittarius - Saturn (R); Pisces - Mars; Aries - Ketu; and Taurus - Venus.* ***Navamsa:*** *Scorpio - Ascendant and Rahu; Sagittarius - Sun and Mars; Capricorn - Venus, Mercury and Moon; Aries - Saturn; and Virgo - Jupiter.* ***Dasamsa:*** *Leo - Ascendant and the Sun; Virgo - Mercury; Libra - Moon; Scorpio - Rahu; Sagittarius - Saturn; Capricorn - Venus; Aquarius - Jupiter; and Aries - Mars. Three planets are in their own Rasis. Jupiter is Vargottama and was stationary on 21-6-1958 (date of birth). Saturn is in Sagittarius (Kodanda) and retrograde. All the four Kendras are occupied. Ascendant is flanked by Moon and Venus, situated in their own signs. The Sun, Mercury and Mars occupy their own Dasamsa. Saturn occupies Neecha Navamsa but is in Vargottama Dasamsa. (a) The native is a bank officer. His ambition was to join the top administrative services such as the IAS/allied etc. But even after being successful in the preliminary examination, thrice he could not get through the main examination. Why did this happen when Sun, Mars, Mercury occupy their own Dasamsa and Jupiter is Vargottama? Saturn too is Vargottama in Dasamsa. (b) Which combination pushed him towards a career in bank? Will the points quoted above take him to the very top careerwise as well as financially? Can the native wear stones of Sun and Mercury as they are afflicted by Saturn and Mars or should he wear stones for Saturn and Mars as these are malefics?*

Ajit K. Sinha, Bhagalpur.

Ans: Though a bank officer your chart shows affliction of the 10th lord Saturn and Mars. The proper Dasas of Moon and Mars are coming very late. The Dasas of the three planets in your chart will operate only after 1996. The 10th lord is in Mercury's house and Mars aspects him and also Mercury. Hence banking is inevitable. By your 46th or 48th year you will be holding a top position. Financially you are well off from that time. You may wear red coral of seven rathis in silver on the ring-finger and yellow topaz of seven rathis in gold on the index finger.

O

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Q. 8. My son tripped on an iron installation and fractured two bones on his left hand. Kindly clarify the reason it was iron that caused the accident and not any other substance. The incident took place around 5.30 p.m. on Friday (31-8-1990) at Mangalore. Will this affect his studies? If yes, why and if no, why not? ***Rasi:*** *Scorpio - Ascendant and Rahu; Capricorn - Mars; Aquarius - Mercury; Pisces - Sun and Jupiter; Aries - Venus and Moon; Taurus - Ketu; Gemini - Saturn; and Libra - Mandi.* ***Navamsa:*** *Leo - Ascendant and Jupiter; Libra - Rahu; Scorpio - Moon; Sagittarius - Mercury; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Ketu; Taurus - Venus; Gemini - Mars; and Cancer - Sun.*

R. Anantharam Singh, Mangalore.

Ans: Saturn in the 8th and Mars in Saturn's house are responsible. The ailment will not affect his studies though there will be delays and unexpected obstacles. The significator of education and Jupiter are well placed. The delay or obstacle is due to the 4th house being hemmed in between malefics.

○

Q. 9. ***Rasi:*** *Aries - Ascendant, Sun and Moon; Gemini - Mars; Leo - Rahu; Capricorn - Saturn and Jupiter; Aquarius - Ketu; and Pisces - Mercury and Venus.* ***Navamsa:*** *Cancer - Ascendant, Moon and Rahu; Scorpio - Mercury; Capricorn - Ketu; Aquarius - Saturn and Venus; Aries - Sun and Jupiter; and Gemini - Mars. (a) What is the significance of the presence of Rahu in the 5th on progeny? (b) How do Saturn and Jupiter in the 10th affect career matters?*

N. Subramanian, Madras.

Ans: Rahu in the 5th causes Sarpa Dosha. It affects the children if proper *shanti* is not done. Jupiter and Saturn in 10th give him a position only that of second in command. He can be a PRO, an excise official or a revenue official.

○

Q. 10. ***Rasi:*** *Cancer - Moon, Rahu and Mars; Leo - Uranus; Virgo - Ascendant; Libra - Neptune; Sagittarius - Mercury and Venus; Capricorn - Sun 23-52, Saturn 20-52 and Ketu; and Aquarius - Jupiter.* ***Navamsa:*** *Aries - Jupiter and Neptune; Gemini - Venus; Cancer - Saturn, Moon and Uranus; Leo - Sun and Rahu; Virgo - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Mercury; Capricorn - Mars; and Aquarius - Ketu. (a) Do Lagna and its lord Vargottama and Mercury and Venus in 4th house and Jupiter's aspect to the 2nd house ensue happiness in married life throughout her life and Lagna and its lord Vargottama help overcome all problems in life?*

G. R. Mutalik Desai, Belgaum.

Ans: There is happiness in married life. But some trouble can arise because of children. This can be between her 37th and 44th year. Later married life will be happy. The Lagna lord, Venus and Moon will help her overcome serious troubles. The health of the eldest child causes some worry.

○

Q. 11. ***Rasi:*** *Libra - Lagna, the Sun and Mercury; Scorpio - Venus; Pisces - Saturn and Rahu; Taurus - the Moon; and Virgo - Mars, Jupiter and Ketu.* ***Navamsa:*** *Aries - Ascendant and the Sun; Taurus - Ketu; Leo - the Moon; Scorpio - Rahu; Sagittarius - Mercury; Aquarius - Mars and Jupiter; and Pisces - Saturn and Venus. Sun Bhukti in Rahu Dasa having just started in January 1990. Does the chart show success in milk vending business? Moon Bhukti of Rahu Dasa is on.*

S. No. 12898.

Ans: Milk vending in the sub-period of Rahu cannot be so profitable. It will not give any losses. The better period is from the sub-period of Mars.

○

Q. 12. ***Rasi:*** *Gemini - Ascendant 2-17; Leo - Ketu 13-53; Scorpio - Moon 9-11-30 and Venus 28-30; Sagittarius - Saturn 12-18 and the Sun 20-25; Capricorn - Mercury 8-40; Aquarius - Rahu 13-53 Pisces - Mars 28-17; and Taurus - Jupiter 2-48. Does the Lagna lord in 8th and the Moon in the 6th affect longevity and cause bad health?*

Raj Kumar Sharma, Faridkot.

Ans: They do not affect your health seriously. Only digestive and nervous troubles are likely. You have round about 62 years of longevity.

○

Q. 13. ***Rasi:*** *Pisces - Ascendant; Cancer - Rahu; Leo - Mars; Scorpio - Venus; Sagittarius - the Sun; Capricorn - Saturn, Mercury and Ketu; and Aquarius - Jupiter and the Moon.* ***Navamsa:*** *Aquarius - Ascendant, Jupiter and Mercury; Pisces - Ketu; Aries - Mars; Taurus - Saturn and the Moon; Cancer - Venus; and Virgo - the Sun and Rahu. (a) Do Saturn acting on Lagna from 11th and Mars from 6th house show job or business in metal (of engineering brand) or chemical or anything else? (b) How will you elucidate the role of Jupiter (Vargottama) as 10th lord in the 12th house?*

O. P. Tiwari, Ballia.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ans: There are better chances for a job only. He can do business or job in mechanical or civil engineering only. Since Jupiter's major period is over, you need not worry. Only he should not give up a job without proper and prolonged thinking and planning.

O

Q. 14. ***Rasi:*** *Taurus - Ascendant; Cancer - Venus; Leo - the Sun, Moon and Ketu; Virgo - Jupiter and Mercury; Sagittarius - Mars; Aquarius - Rahu; and Aries - Saturn. (a) Why is the native of this chart not doing well in his studies in spite of 5th house being occupied by Jupiter and Mercury? (b) Please indicate line of further studies or career prospects in view of the 10th lord Saturn being in 12th.*

J. P. Tiwary, Dhanbad.

Ans: The 4th lord is eclipsed. The significator of education is with an enemy. He should take up a study of chemicals, liquids or gases. The last resort is accounts.

O

Q. 15. ***Rasi:*** *Libra - Ascendant; Taurus - Mercury; Cancer - Ketu; Leo - Venus and Sun; Virgo - Saturn; Libra - Moon; Scorpio - Mars; Capricorn - Rahu; and Aries - Jupiter. What is the significance of Mercury and Ketu in the 3rd house?*

A. K. Roy, Patna.

Ans: Mercury is in the 8th and Ketu in the 10th. Your question is faulty.

O

Q. 16. ***Rasi:*** *Scorpio - Ascendant, Mars and Moon; Sagittarius - Ketu; Gemini - Rahu; Virgo - Mercury; and Libra - Sun, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn. Though the 4th lord Saturn is exalted as also the Karaka Mercury, why is she lagging in studies? Dasa is of Mercury. When she will improve?*

C. Devidas, Vijaipur (M.P.).

Ans: There is Kalasarpa Yoga. The 4th and 5th lords are in the 12th. Some propitiation is essential.

O

Q. 17. ***Rasi:*** *Libra - Ascendant, Sun and Venus (Venus not combust); Scorpio - Mercury; Sagittarius - Ketu; Capricorn - Moon; Gemini - Rahu; Cancer - Mars and Saturn; and Virgo - Jupiter.* ***Navamsa:*** *Capricorn - Ascendant and Moon; Taurus - Sun; Gemini - Ketu; Cancer - Jupiter and Saturn; Virgo - Mars; Scorpio - Venus and Mercury; and Sagittarius - Rahu. (a) What is the significance of Jupiter, lord of 6 in 12th makin Vipareeta Raja Yoga and current Dasa is o Jupiter and sub-period Mercury; (b) Significanc of Vargottama Moon, Saturn and Mercury; and Jupiter attaining exaltation Amsa?*

Amar Jit, Chandigarh

Ans: Vipareeta Raja Yoga involves lords of 6 8, 12. Here it does not appear. The presen period gives rise to unexpected or over-expendi ture. Vargottama Moon and Saturn give rise t unexpected and unfortunate developments in married life. Mercury enables some kind o safety in the financial position. Jupiter is a malefic functionally. It is better he listens t and follows the advice of his wife.

O

Q. 18. ***Rasi:*** *Capricorn - Ascendant, Sun and Mercury; Pisces - Ketu; Aries - Jupiter and Saturn; Virgo - Rahu; Scorpio - Mars and Moon; and Sagittarius - Venus.* ***Navamsa:*** *Aries - Sun and Ketu; Gemini - Mercury; Leo - Jupiter and Saturn; Libra - Venus and Rahu; Sagittarius - Mars; and Pisces - Moon. Mars is having 6 points in his Ashtakavarga, even after the reductions having 4* ***bindus,*** *the 11th house is having 35* ***bindus.*** *Mars is in Mercury star. Will Mars be* ***maraka*** *t native as there is 2nd round of Sade-sathi. Mars Dasa started in September 1986. From Aroodha Lagna, he is a Yogakaraka. What are the results that can be expected from Mars?*

J. L. Narayana, Guntur

Ans: Mars is not a *maraka.* He causes ill health to the wife. He will improve the finances after the sub-period of Mercury begins.

O

Q. 19. In a translation of ***Bhavaratha Rat nakara*** *into Bengali "Saturn is Rajayogakaraka for Libra Ascendant. Apart from Saturn, Jupiter is also Rajayogakaraka as it is the lord of tw Upachaya houses (i.e., 3rd and 6th)." (a) Is Jupiter Rajayogakaraka for Libra Ascendant; Is it supported by other authorities? (b) If Jupiter is Rajayogakaraka for Libra Ascendant, then, is Mercury also Rajayogakaraka for Aries Ascendant as here Mercury is lord of Upachaya houses (i.e., 3rd and 4th)?*

Miss. Sutapa Bhowmick, Calcutta

Ans: Jupiter is not a Yogakaraka for Libra But in the first two-thirds of his Dasa he gives favourable results. Mercury is not a Rajayogakaraka for Aries Lagna.

O

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Q. 20. ***Rasi:*** *Sun 266-46; Moon 312-49; Mars 297-45; Ascendant - Pisces; Mercury (R) 249-16; Jupiter 313-28; Venus 280-24; Saturn 158-11; Rahu - 328-7; Ketu 148-7; Uranus 19-21; Pluto 149; and Neptune 189-26. Will Mercury (R) with Sun in the 10th give a career in journalism or will 10th lord Jupiter in 12th give service?*

S. K. Sinha, Varanasi.

Ans: The Sun with Mercury in the 10th can give you a good job in a bank or a teaching job. There is service only.

O

Q. 21. ***Rasi:*** *Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Saturn; Leo - Mars and Moon; Scorpio - Sun, Mercury and Jupiter; Sagittarius - Venus; and Aquarius - Rahu. Jupiter is in the 6th house aspecting the 10th. How will Jupiter Dasa affect the results pertaining to career?*

M. K. Chhibbar, New Delhi.

Ans: Jupiter helps you in banking or accounts, teaching or industry. You have to wait for Saturn's major period.

O

Q. 22. ***Rasi:*** *Aquarius - Ascendant, Sun, Mercury, Mars and Saturn; Pisces - Jupiter and Venus; Gemini - Rahu; Virgo - Moon; and Sagittarius - Ketu.* ***Navamsa:*** *Scorpio - Ascendant and Saturn; Sagittarius - Mercury; Aquarius - Rahu and Mars; Pisces - Sun, Venus and Jupiter; and Leo - Moon and Ketu. Will Jupiter and Venus cause Dhana Yoga being in the 2nd house and in the 7th from Chandra Lagna? When will this Yoga, if present, manifest itself?*

Aman Rao, New Delhi.

Ans: There is Dhana Yoga. But there is loss because of love, travels, strangers and/or law. The results will appear in the major or sub-periods of Moon, Jupiter and Venus only.

O

Q. 23. ***Boy: Rasi:*** *Libra - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Jupiter, Venus, Saturn and Mars; Capricorn - Sun and Mercury; Pisces - Moon and Ketu; Virgo - Rahu and Mandi.* ***Navamsa:*** *Pisces - Ascendant; Aries - Jupiter; Gemini - Sun; Cancer - Mercury and Venus; Leo - Ketu and Moon; Virgo - Saturn and Mars; and Aquarius - Rahu.* ***Girl: Rasi:*** *Pisces - Ascendant, Sun, Mars and Mercury; Taurus - Rahu; Gemini - Jupiter and Moon; Cancer - Mandi; Scorpio - Ketu; Capricorn - Venus; and Aquarius - Saturn.* ***Navamsa:*** *Pisces - Ascendant; Gemini - Saturn; Cancer - Mercury; Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Venus; Libra - Jupiter; Scorpio - Sun and Moon; Capricorn - Mars; and Aquarius - Rahu. In the wife's chart, Lagna is occupied by Sun, Mercury and Yogakaraka Mars. Rahu-Ketu are exalted. Lagna lord occupies 4th, constituting Gajakesari Yoga with Yogakaraka Mars. Mars is exalted in Navamsa Lagna and 10th lord Jupiter and 4th and 7th lord Mercury exchange their houses. Is there any significance regarding this? 10th and 5th lord is aspected by Yogakaraka Mars. Jupiter aspects her 8th house also. Jupiter is in the 8th from Navamsa Lagna. Is it good for her husband's longevity? Mars aspects her 4th, 7th and 8th. Please clarify my doubts.*

Ms. Kamala Krishnan, Madras.

Ans: The exchange is between lords of 1 and 4, and not between lords of 7 and 10. It has nothing to do with married life. The aspect of Mars gives rise to miscarriages or loss of children. The husband's longevity is well protected. Only his health will be indifferent.

O

Q. 24. ***Rasi:*** *Sagittarius - Ascendant and Moon; Capricorn - Ketu; Gemini - Saturn; Cancer - Rahu; Leo - Sun, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter; Virgo - Mars; and Scorpio - Mandi.* ***Navamsa:*** *Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Rahu; Leo - Sun, Moon and Jupiter; Scorpio - Mercury; Sagittarius - Venus; Capricorn - Ketu; Aquarius - Saturn; and Pisces - Mars and Gulika. Vargottama Rahu is posited in the 8th house. There is difference of opinion regarding the results of Rahu Dasa. Kindly confirm the results of the Rahu Dasa.*

K. V. Srinivas, Salem.

Ans: Rahu will give highly favourable professional and financial results. The digestive and bronchial systems will be adversely affected. There can be B.P. or blood sugar.

O

Q. 25. ***Rasi:*** *Cancer - Ascendant; Leo - Jupiter; Scorpio - Rahu and Saturn; Aquarius - Mars; Pisces - Moon; Taurus - Mercury and Ketu; and Gemini - Sun and Venus.* ***Navamsa:*** *Scorpio - Ascendant, Moon, Rahu and Venus; Aries - Mars; Taurus - Ketu; Gemini - Jupiter; Leo - Saturn; and Virgo - Mercury. How will 10th lord Mars in 8th in exchange of signs with 8th lord Saturn affect career prospects?*

A. K. Banerjee, Calcutta.

Ans: The exchange is only between the lords of the 5th and the 8th. The period of Venus will be highly favourable. You can't have Saturn's period again. After Venus, the career will not be bright.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Q. 26. ***Rasi:*** *Aries - Rahu; Taurus - Moon; Gemini - Ascendant; Leo - Jupiter and Venus; Virgo - Mercury and Sun; Libra - Ketu; Scorpio - Mars; and Pisces - Saturn.* ***Navamsa:*** *Aries - Venus and Ascendant; Taurus - Jupiter, Rahu and Moon; Virgo - Mercury; Scorpio - Saturn and Ketu; Sagittarius - Mars; and Pisces - Sun. Rahu Dasa is running. Is there any possibility for medical education? Both Mercury and Moon are in Vargottama in addition to Budhaditya Yoga.*

Ch. S. R. Murthy, Vijayawada.

Ans: There is medical educaiton. It should not be related to surgery. ENT specialisation is likely. Otherwise he would go in for auditing and accounts.

O

Q. 27. ***Rasi:*** *Lagna 77-5; Sun 53-8; Moon 83-38; Mars 26-01; Mercury 45-32; Jupiter 114-33; Venus 82-31; Saturn (R) 281-23; Uranus 0-22; Neptune 131-55; Rahu 329-0; and Pluto 87-41. (a) In spite of having Jupiter in Indu Lagna why the financial condition is not good? (b) Though 10th lord is exalted in the 2nd, 11th lord in the 11th, 2nd lord exalted in Navamsa, Lagna lord is Vargottama, the native is not professionally successful, why?*

Bimalendu Guha, Bishnupur.

Ans: Aspect of the 6th lord and that of the 8th lord are on Jupiter. The lord of 9 is in 8. Indu Lagna cannot overcome this. Professional success comes from Jupiter's sub-period in Venus only.

O

Q. 28. ***Rasi:*** *Gemini - Ascendant; Leo - Mandi; Virgo - Rahu; Libra - Venus; Scorpio - Mercury, Sun, Mars and Jupiter; Sagittarius - Saturn; Capricorn - Moon; and Pisces - Ketu. Could you please inform whether the chances of marriage of the native while Jupiter is in Capricorn would he there despite the presence of 4 planets in Scorpio (11th from Moon Lagna) indicating Sanyasa Yoga?*

S. No. 10179.

Ans: There is no Sanyasa Yoga. Marriage will be beneficial. Real fortune arises a year or two after marriage.

O

Q. 29. What are the effects of the planets posited in the Rasi Sandhi ***viz.,*** *the last Navamsa of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces in the nativity and also Mulatrikona? Will they adversely affect the Bhavas for which they are Karakas? Will the effects be same even if they are in Vargottama and own and Mitra Vargas and are posited in Kendra, Kona or Ekadasa-sthana? Please clarify.*

R. Nagaraju, Bangalore.

Ans: In Rasi Sandhi they are said to be weak. Actually they are weak in a Bhava Sandhi only. They adversely affect the Bhava, not the sign. In Vargottama and benefic Vargas the results will be as per the Bhava and lordship. Kona and Ekadasa positions are beneficial. Kendra positions depend on their owndership and actual nature only.

O

Q. 30. ***Rasi:*** *Aquarius - Ascendant; Pisces - Moon; Aries - Ketu and Mandi; Taurus - Mercury; Gemini - Sun and Venus; Cancer - Mars; Virgo - Jupiter; Libra - Rahu; and Scorpio - Saturn (R). (a) Will marriage take place during Ketu Dasa which is running? If not, when will it take place? (b) Will it take place if no efforts are made in that direction (i.e., if the head of the family does not take positive steps)? (c) What does retrograde Saturn in Scorpio mean?*

Rekha Bhandarkar, Trivandrum.

Ans: Marriage takes place in Venus major period. It takes place only after some effort. There can be a love affair. Retrograde Saturn in the 10th gives very good promotions in the professional career. But can bring him down in the sub-period of the Sun or Rahu.

Sixth Edition
JAIMINI SUTRAS
Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao
Revised and anotated by Dr. B. V. Raman.
(English translation with original sutras in Devanagari and also transliteration)
Price Rs. 20.00 or $ 10.00
Forwarding Charges extra.
Less 10% to subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.
RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari"
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.
Telephone 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How is 1991 For You?

UTPALA

MAJOR TRANSITS

During 1991, the Sun, as usual, makes a complete round of the zodiac. At the opening of the year, the Sun transits Sagittarius, enters Capricorn on 12th January, Aquarius on 11th February, Pisces on 13th March, Aries on 12th April, Taurus on 13th May, Gemini on 13th June, Cancer on 15th July, Leo on 15th August, Virgo on 15th September, Libra on 16th October, Scorpio on 15th November and Sagittarius on 14th December where he continues for the rest of the year.

MARS: In Taurus, with retrograde motion, in the beginning of the year, Mars resumes direct motion on 3rd January, enters Gemini on 19th March, Cancer on 13th May, Leo on 2nd July, Virgo on 20th August, Libra on 5th October, Scorpio on 18th November, Sagittarius on 29th December and continues in Sagittarius for the rest of the year.

MERCURY: Retrograde Mercury in Sagittarius at the beginning of the year, resumes direct motion on 5th January, enters Capricorn on 31st January, Aquarius on 19th February, Pisces on 7th March, Aries on 25th March, gets retrograde in Aries on 6th April, re-enters Pisces on 18th April, resumes direct motion in Pisces on 29th April, enters Aries on 9th May, Taurus on 31st May, Gemini on 15th June, Cancer on 30th June, Leo on 19th July, gets retrograde in Leo on 9th August. Resumes direct motion in Leo on 2nd September, enters Virgo on 23rd September, Libra on 10th October, Scorpio on 30th October, Sagittarius on 23rd November, gets retrograde in Sagittarius on 30th November, resumes direct motion in Sagittarius on 19th December and continues in Sagittarius for the rest of the year.

JUPITER: Retrograde in Cancer at the beginning of the year, Jupiter resumes direct motion in Cancer on 1st April and enters Leo on 7th August. Jupiter continues his progress in Leo for the rest of the year.

VENUS: In Capricorn at the beginning of the year, Venus enters Aquarius on 22nd January, Pisces on 16th February, Aries on 12th March, Taurus on 6th April, Gemini on 2nd May, Cancer on 29th May, Leo on 30th June, gets retrograde in Leo on 2nd August, re-enters Cancer on 6th September, resumes direct motion in Cancer on 14th September, enters Leo on 21st September, Virgo on 1st November, Libra on 29th November and Scorpio on 25th December. Venus has his sojourn in Scorpio for the rest of the year.

SATURN: In Capricorn at the beginning of the year, Saturn gets retrograde in Capricorn on 18th May, resumes direct motion in Capricorn on 6th October and has his sojourn in Capricorn for the rest of the year.

RAHU AND KETU: In Capricorn and Cancer respectively Rahu and Ketu enter Sagittarius and Gemini respectively on 11th May and continue their counter-clockwise motions in Sagittarius and Gemini respectively for the rest of the year.

(The following forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made above while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. Ed.., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1. MESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun is favourable from mid-January to mid-March when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs, again from the middle of June to the middle of July when he transits the 3rd sign and again from mid-September to mid-October when he transits the 6th. The Sun yields to Vedha from mid-January to mid-February only. Mars transits the favourable 3rd from 19th March to 13th May and the favourable 6th from 20th August to 5th October. Mars yields to Vedha practically throughout his periods of transit in the favourable 3rd and 6th. Mercury covers all the 12 signs and hence the results may be gleaned better from the monthly forecasts. The principal benefic for this sign, the favourable major planet Jupiter, is favourable from 7th August till the close of the year, when transiting the 5th without any Vedha. Jupiter transits the adverse 4th from the beginning of the year till 7th August. There is no check on the evil proclivities of Jupiter during his unfavourable transit of the 4th; Venus is favourable for the greater part of the year. Saturn transits the adverse 10th throughout the year. His evil propensities are under check from the beginning till 10th May. The favourable side will be slightly more in evidence during the year. The second half of the year will be more encouraging than the first half. Krittika is better than Aswini and Bharani.

Health and Domestic: Health problems may worry you during the first half of the year. You could expect to have good health during the second half. Chronic patients are likely to have a trying time from the beginning till the end of July. You will derive happiness during the second half of the year through your children's good performance in schools and colleges. Domestic bliss will be vouchsafed to you throughout except November and December.

Finance and Speculation: The second half of the year shows favourable position for finances. You should be extremely careful in the management of your finances during the first half. You should curb a tendency to run after public issue of equities. Speculative transactions will yield good profits during the second half of the year.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Acquisition of new property is likely during September. You are advised to go slow on transactions pertaining to real property matters during the first half of the year. Services will find the second half much better than the first. Professions and businesses will find the year fruitful on the whole.

Women: You should be careful during the last two months of the year when relations with husband is likely to get strained. During this period you should adopt a policy of "give and take" and counterbalance the adverse trends. Romances will blossom into wedding during the three months, August to October.

Students: The first half indicates unhappy home life and restlessness. You will, however, have to manage the situation satisfactorily. The second half is full of promise for your growth. Those interested in fine arts will find the year generally helpful.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun will be beneficial when he transits the 10th and the 11th from the middle of February to the middle of April, again when he transits the 3rd from the middle of July to the middle of August and once again during his transit of the 6th from the middle of October to the middle of November. The Sun does not yield to Vedha during any of these favourable transits. Mars transits the favourable 3rd from 12th May to 2nd July and the favouralble 6th from 5th October to 18th November. Mars does not yield to Vedha during his transit of the favourable 3rd but yields to Vedha when he transits the favourable 6th. The movements of Mercury, back and forth, are so varied that a general summing up is not possible in an annual survey of this kind. Jupiter transits the unfavourable 3rd and 4th during the year. His evil propensities are not under check for most part of the year. Venus, lord of the Moon-sign, is signally good for greater part of the year. Saturn in the 9th

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

throughout the year is none too good. The two major planets, Jupiter and Saturn, being unhelpful throughout the year, it cannot be stated that the year will be satisfactory for you. Mrigasira is better than Krittika and Bharani.

Health and Domestic: You are likely to have health troubles off and on during the year. Stomach ulcers are most likely and prompt medical attention is a *must* immediately on the onset of the complaints. Chronic sufferers are likely to find the year difficult. Domestic life will be, more or less, peaceful.

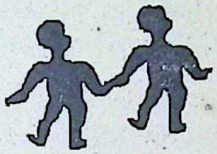
Finance and Speculation: The posture of the Dhanakaraka does not generate much optimism for a satisfactory year in the field of finance. Even so the lord of the 2nd which will have satisfactory Gochara positions for six months in the year will come to your rescue to some extent. The same lord, when he rules the 5th also, may enable you to make moderate profits in the speculative field for six months in the year.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The conditions pertaining to real properties may not be satisfactory during most months. The situation may be a little tense from 13th May to 2nd July and from 5th October to 14th November. The year cannot be said to be encouraging for services, professions and businesses.

Women: The year may not be satisfactory, on the whole, for the fair sex. You should be particularly careful from 22nd January to 16th February and from 24th November to 25th December. Bonafides of those engaged in social work are likely to be questioned. Employed girls should exercise care practically throughout.

Students: The planetary influences are not harmonious, the exception being Vidyakaraka who will assist you in your studies for six months in the year. You are advised to go slow on sports and athletics in view of your proneness to accidents and physical injuries.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)



General: The Sun, as usual, favours Gemini during his transits of the 10th and the 11th, Pisces and Aries from the middle of March to the middle of May and from the middle of August to the middle of September during his transit of the 3rd sign, Leo, and lastly during his transit of the 6th sign, Scorpio, for a month from the middle of November. The Sun does not yield to Vedha during these favourable transits. Mars transits the favourable 3rd from 2nd July to 20th August and the favourable 6th from 18th November to 29th December. Mars does not yield to Vedha during these favourable transits. For the results of Mercury the monthly forecasts are to be referred to. Jupiter transits the favourable 2nd for more than seven months till 7th August when he enters the unfavourable 3rd and stays there till the close of the year. Jupiter yields to Vedha from the beginning of the year till the middle of June. Venus is beneficial practically throughout. Saturn is unhelpful throughout the year when transiting the unfavourable 8th. Good influences will have the upper hand during most months in the year. Punarvasu is better than Aridra and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: You will maintain, more or less, good health throughout. Minor complaints will yield quickly to medical treatment. With some effort on their part chronic sufferers could avoid a setback in their health. Family happiness is indicated practically throughout. You are likely to go on a long pilgrimage with your family and get the blessings of enlightened souls.

Finance and Speculation: Financial affairs will be satisfactory practically throughout the year. New sources of income are likely to open up. A financial windfall in the form of a money legacy from a close relation is likely during the first half of the year which also shows promise of good profits in speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc: You will be successful in the matters pertaining to real properties. Acquisition of new property is likely in July. Promotions and transfers to places of their choice are likely for the services during the first half of the year. This is a lucrative year for professions and businesses.

Women: The year will be satisfactory from many points of view. Matrimonial happiness awaits the eligible girls during the first half of the year.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Those engaged in social work will receive recognition. Working girls will find the year quite satisfactory.

Students: You will make excellent progress in studies. You will fare very well in the superior services competitive examinations held by the Central Government and the chances of your being selected for appointment are quite bright.

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun is always favourable for Cancer when transiting the 6th Sagittarius, in the first half of January and the second half of the previous December, also from mid-April to mid-June when he moves through the 10th and the 11th signs, Aries and Taurus and again from mid-September to mid-October when transiting the 3rd. The Sun yields to Vedha only during the second half of December. Mars is beneficial when transiting the 3rd from 20th August to 5th October, but he yields to Vedha. He transits the favourable 6th for only three days at the close of the year. For the results of Mercury the monthly forecasts are to be referred to. Jupiter is favourable from 7th August till the close of the year when transiting the 2nd. He, however, yields to Vedha during this favourable transit. Jupiter transits the unfavourable Janma from the beginning of the year till 7th August. Venus is favourable for most months in the year. Saturn is unfavourable throughout the year when transiting the 7th. The last five months will be definitely better than the first seven months. Punarvasu is better than Pushyami and Aslesha.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments are likely to worry you for most months. Chronic patients are advised to be extra-careful. Health of children may cause mild concern, off and on, during the first seven months. Domestic bliss and harmony will be vouchsafed to you during most months in the year.

Finance and Speculation: Financial affairs may not be unsatisfactory during the year. The last five months show a satisfactory financial position. You should guard against losses through deceitful friends. You should refrain from speculative transactions during the first seven months.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The conditions pertaining to real estate are not likely to be satisfactory for most part of the year. Purchases and sale of properties are better avoided during the year. Services are likely to find the conditions gradually deteriorating during the first seven months. There will be considerable improvement for the services from August to December. The same remarks apply to professions and businesses as well.

Women: You should go slow in courtships during the first seven months. The last five months show promise of fulfilment of matrimonial expectations. Employed girls will find the second half much better than the first.

Students: Good progre indicated in the field of s ies. During the last months you will get many portunities of developing c contacts with scholars of f and reputation. Such c tacts will help in your ca later.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: The Sun being lord of the Moon-sign his tra sit of the 6th from mid-Jan ary to mid-February, that the 10th and 11th from m May to mid-July and that of 3rd from mid-October to m November will cause quite vourable results. The Sun free of Vedha only when transits the 3rd. Mars trans the favourable 3rd from October to 1st November a moves through the favoura 10th and 11th from the beg ning of the year till 13th M Mars yields to Vedha wh transiting the 3rd and is free Vedha for four and a h months when transiting 10th and the 11th. He does transit the favourable 6 during this year. Mars is strong and favourable ally the native during this ye Monthly forecasts are a bet guide for Mercury. Jup transits the unfavourab 12th and 1st during the ye Venus, ruler of the 3rd and 10th, is favourable for m part of the year. Saturn practically fully favourab when transiting the 6

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

during the year. He yields to Vedha for a brief period from 12th March to 31st May. Inspite of Jupiter's adverse posture during the year the good side will be more in evidence during the year. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: You will maintain, more or less, good health throughout. Minor complaints of ill-health will yield quickly to medical treatment. Chronic sufferers will not have any setback in their health. Family happiness is indicated for most months in the year.

Finance and Speculation: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka throughout you will not be put to too much strain in the field of finance. Your friends will gladly come to your assistance whenever you require funds to meet your obligations. It is advisable to go slow on speculative transactions during this year.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The year is full of promise for real property transactions. Yield and rentals will be quite good during most months in the year. You will make considerable improvements to your landed properties. The year will be, more or less, satisfactory for the services, professions and businesses.

Women: The year will be satisfactory for the fair sex. Women in independent professions such as doctors, nurses, lawyers and writers, etc., are particularly favoured. Social climbers are likely to realise their ambitions. Working girls will find the year satisfactory.

Students: You will be successful in the tests conducted by the Services Selection Boards who will recommend to the Defence Department your appointment as a commissioned officer in the engineering division. You will derive immense satisfaction through fine arts.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: The transit of the Sun is generally favourable from mid-February to mid-March when he transits Aquarius, the 6th sign, from mid-June to mid-August when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs, Gemini and Cancer, and again from the middle of November to the middle of December when he transits Scorpio, the 3rd sign. The Sun does not yield to Vedha during any of these favourable transits. Mars transits the favourable 3rd from 18th November to 29th December and favourable 10th and 11th from 19th March to 2nd July. Mars does not yield to Vedha only during the period from 19th March to 2nd July. Monthly forecasts are a better guide for Mercury. Jupiter transits the favourable 11th till 7th August when he moves into the adverse 12th. Jupiter is free of Vedha from the middle of May to 7th August. Venus, a first rate Yogakaraka for this sign will be in good transits for the greater part of the year. Saturn in the 5th during the year is not satisfactory. The good side will have the upper hand during the year. Hasta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: You will maintain reasonably good health during the year. Chronic patients are likely to find the first seven months better than the last five months in the year. The year is full of promise for family happiness. The whole family may go on a holy pilgrimage.

Finance and Speculation: The first seven months show good promise for finances. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. Speculative transactions will yield moderate profits during the first seven months of the year.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a satisfactory year for all real property transactions. You will acquire new properties during the months of April and May. You will be able to resolve your labour problems. This is a satisfactory year for the services, professions and businesses.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding during the first half of the year. You will be the most sought-after person in social gatherings. Employed girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice during the first half of the year.

Students: You will get acquainted with scholars of fame and reputation and such contacts will help you in the preparation of your thesis for the Ph.D. Degree. Medical students will thrive well. You will be successful in tests and interviews.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

7. THULA (Libra)

General: As usual the Sun is good when he transits the 3rd during the opening and closing fortnights of the year, again from mid-March to mid-April when he transits the 6th and once again from the middle of July to the middle of September when he transits Cancer and Leo, the 10th and the 11th signs. He is practically free of Vedha during all these four favourable transits. Mars is favourable when he transits the 10th and the 11th from 13th May to 20th August and the favourable 3rd for a negligible three days at the close of the year. He yields to Vedha from 13th May to 2nd July. Mercury moves back and forth to cover the whole zodiac and it is better to consult the monthly forecasts to know his effects. Jupiter transits the unfavourable 10th from the beginning of the year till 7th August when he moves into the favourable 11th. Venus, the ruler of the Moon-sign is favourable for the greater part of the year. Saturn in the 4th during the year is none too good. The good influences will be more than the bad ones. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: The first half may be a little trouble-some for health. You will enjoy good health during the last five months in the year. Chronic sufferers may have to resort to prophylactic measures during the first seven months. Domestic life will be, on the whole, peaceful and harmonious.

Finance and Speculation: The adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka during the first seven months is fully counter. balanced by other favourable planetary influences. You will start new ventures during the last five months and these will pay good dividends in time to come. Speculative transactions will be profitable during the second half.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: This is a favourable period for all real property transactions. Acquisition of new property is likely during the second week of August. One of your properties will fetch a fabulous price and you will be investing the gains wisely. This is a satisfactory year for the services, businesses and professions.

Women: The year will be quite satisfactory for the fair sex. Romance will blossom into happy wedding during the last five months in the year. Working girls will find the year satisfactory.

Students: You will come out successful in the Superior Services Competitive Examinations held by the Central Government. In view of your proneness to accidents and consequent physical injuries you are advised to refrain from sports, games and athletics as far as possible during the year.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: The Sun, ruler of the 10th, will be good from mid-January to mid-February when he transits the 3rd from the middle of April to the middle of May during his transit of the 6th and again from the middle of August to the middle of October when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs. The Sun yields to Vedha during his transit of the 8th. Mars transits the favourable 10th and 11th from 2nd July to 5th October. He yields to Vedha during the greater portion of his favourable transits in the 10th and the 11th. Monthly forecasts should be referred to for Mercury's results. Jupiter transits the favourable 9th till 7th August when he moves into the adverse 10th. Jupiter does not yield to Vedha during the greater part of this favourable transit. Venus is favourable for most months during the year. Saturn transits the favourable 3rd during the year and he is free of Vedha for most months in the year. The year is full of promise and you will achieve all your ambitions during the year. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshta.

Health and Domestic: You will be in enjoyment of good health throughout. Chronic patients would secure relief during most months in the year. Birth of a male issue is likely during the year. Domestic bliss and harmony of a high order are vouchsafed to you during the greater part of the year.

Finance and Speculation: Financial affairs will be satisfactory practically throughout. You are likely to promote

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

new industrial ventures and there will be overwhelming support for these from the public. Speculation will yield good dividends during most months in the year.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: You will be successful in real property transactions during the year. Acquisition of new property is likely during the period July to September. This is a good year for the services when out-of-turn promotions are likely. The year will prove quite profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: This is quite a satisfactory year for you. Eligible girls will find mates for happy marriage before the end of July. Employed girls will find the year quite advantageous. Film artistes will reach the peak of their career and they will be at the top of the pyramid for quite some time.

Students: Your achievements could be many during the year. Studies and sports - you will excel in both fields. Foreign scholarships with travel grants will be offered and your will do well to accept them and proceed overseas.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun, a key planet for Sagittarius, will be good during his transits of the 3rd from mid-February to mid-March, again when he transits the 6th from mid-May to mid-June and during his transits of the 10th and the 11th from mid-September to mid-November. The Sun does not yield to Vedha during any of these favourable transits. Mars transits the favourable 6th from the beginning of the year to 19th March and the favourable 10th and 11th from 20th August to 18th November. Mars is practically free from Vedha during all these favourable transits. Mercury, another key planet for this sign, covers the entire zodiac with both forward and backward movements and so his effects are better gleaned from the monthly forecasts. Jupiter transits the favourable 9th from 7th August till the close of the year; he transits the unfavourable 8th from beginning to 7th August. He is not free from Vedha for most months from August to December. Venus is favourable for most part of the year. Saturn in the 2nd during the year is not satisfactory. The good effects will be slightly more than the bad ones during the year. Poorvashadha is better than Moola and Uttarashadha.

Health and Domestic: Health problems are likely to arise now and then during the year. They will yield to ordinary medical treatment quickly. Chronic patients will have to exercise more than ordinary care during the first seven months. The children's education is likely to be disturbed during the first half. You will have domestic peace and harmony except during April, May and November.

Finance and Speculation: Although you may have financial problems during the first seven months you will not be put to any embarrassment, thanks to ready assistance from friends. The last five months will be favourable for finances. Moderate profits are likely in the speculative field.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Conditions pertaining to real properties will be satisfactory practically throughout. Acquisition of property is likely in September/October. Yield and rentals will be satisfactory. This is a good year for the services, businesses and professions.

Women: The year will be satisfactory for the fair sex. Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding during the last five months. Social workers will find the year particularly advantageous. This is quite a satisfactory year for working girls.

Students: Effort will be necessary to make good progress in studies during the year. During the last five months Jupiter will be your strong ally. You will find the last five months fruitful. You will come out successful in competitive examinations between August and December.

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: The Sun favours Capricornians during his transits of the 3rd, Pisces, from the middle of March to the middle of April and again when he transits through the 6th Gemini from the middle of June to the middle of July and once again during his transits of the 10th and the 11th Libra

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

and Scorpio from mid-October to mid-December. The Sun yields to Vedha only during his transit of the 6th. Mars transits the favourable 6th from 19th March to 13th May and the favourable 10th and 11th from 5th October to 29th December. Mars yields to Vedha from 5th October to 18th November during his transits of the 10th. The effects of Mercury, a fast moving planet, often back and forth are not uniform and could be more advantageously studied from the monthly forecasts. Jupiter transits the favourable 7th from the beginning of the year till 7th August and is free of Vedha from 1st January to 16th February and from 9th May till 7th August. He transits the adverse 8th from 7th August till the close of the year. Venus, a powerful Yogakaraka for Capricorn, is favourable for most part of the year. The good influences will be more in evidence during the year. Dhanishta is better than Uttarashadha and Sravana.

Health and Domestic: You will be in good health practically throughout. Chronic patients will find the year satisfactory. You will derive immense happiness through your children. You will have domestic bliss and harmony of a high order throughout except December.

Finance and Speculation: Finance will be a strong and favourable point during the first seven months. You are likely to promote new industrial ventures, and public support for such issues will be tremendous. Speculative transactions will yield good profits throughout except December.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is quite a satisfactory year for all real property transactions. You are likely to acquire properties in the month of April. Yield and rentals will be good. This is a fruitful year for the services, business and professions.

Women: You will realise most of your ambitions. You will be very popular in social gatherings. Film artistes will reach the top of the pyramid in the celluloid world. Unmarried girls will get excellent proposals for marriage which will definitely take place during the first half. This is a good year for employed girls.

Students: Your entry into the superior services of the Central Government is most likely. Those interested in commissions in the country's defence forces will realise their ambitions during the favourable transits of Mars. You will make good progress in studies.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: The Sun is favourable for this sign when he transits the 3rd Aries from mid-April to mid-May, again from the middle of July to the middle of August when he transits the 6th, Cancer, and once again when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs from the middle of November onwards till the close of the year and during the first half of January. The Sun does not yield to Vedha but Dot during the last fortnight of the year. Mars transits the favourable 6th from 13th May to 2nd July and the favourable 10th and 11th from 18th November till the close of the year. Mars does not yield to Vedha during his favourable transits of the 6th but he yields to Vedha during his favourable transits of the 10th and 11th. It is better to refer to the monthly forecasts for the effects of Mercury. Jupiter transits the favourable 7th from 7th August till the close of the year and he does not yield to Vedha. He transits the adverse 6th from the beginning of the year till 7th August. Venus, Yogakaraka for this sign, is favourable for most part of the year. Saturn in the 12th during the year is thoroughly unsatisfactory. Favourable effects will be a little more during the year than the unfavourable ones. Poorvabhadra is better than Dhanishta and Satabhisha.

Health and Domestic: Cataract in the left eye will be ripe for surgical removal during the first half of the year. Chronic patients will have to be careful during the first seven months. Domestic bliss will be vouchsafed to you except during the months of June, July, August and September.

Finance and Speculation: The financial position will not be unsatisfactory. There will be considerable improvement in the financial position during the last five months. Friends will assist you with loans for meeting your needs from time to time during the first seven months. Speculative deals will be profitable during the last five months.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Matters

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

pertaining to real property will be satisfactory from 13th May to 2nd July and from 18th November till the close of the year. During the other periods you are advised to go slow in real estate matters. The last five months are full of promise to the services, businesses and professions.

Women: The year will not be unsatisfactory for the fair sex. Those engaged in social work are likely to be entrusted with greater responsibilities which they will discharge to the satisfaction of all concerned. Employed girls will find the last five months a very fruitful period.

Students: You could make good progress in studies. You should develop a philosophy of awareness about you, cultivating good manners and conduct. You will be quite successful in your efforts during the last five months.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: The Sun, as usual, is favourable right from the beginning till the middle of February and also during the second half of December when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs, again from the middle of May to the middle of June when he passes through the 3rd and once again from the middle of August to the middle of September when he transits the 6th sign, his Swakshetra (own sign). The Sun yields to Vedha from mid-January to mid-February and is free of Vedha during his other favourable periods of transit. Mars transits the favourable 3rd from the beginning of the year till 19h March, the favourable 6th from 2nd July to 20th August and the favourable 10th during the last three days of the year. Mars is under Vedha during most of the period when he transits the favourable 3rd. He is free of Vedha during his other favourable transits. It is advisable to refer to the monthly forecasts for the effects of Mercury. Jupiter, who is the ruler of the Moon-sign, is powerfully and favourably posited in the 5th till 7th August (first seven months in the year). He yields to Vedha from 11th May till 7th August. Jupiter transits the adverse 6th thereafter till the close of the year. Venus is unfavourable only during short periods in the year. Saturn in the 11th during the year is extremely helpful. He is free of Vedha only during the last five months of the year. This is a very good and favourable year for you. Uttarabhadra is better than Poorvabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy excellent health practically throughout the year. Chronic sufferers have an excellent opportunity to get rid of their ailments permanently. Your sons will shine in service, business or industry. Domestic bliss will be of a high order, except for a short duration of 5 weeks from the last week of September to the end of November.

Finance and Speculation: This is a good year for finance. You will settle all your previous financial commitments on favourable terms. Speculative deals will yield handsome profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Very good year for property deals which will yield good profits. Acquisition of new property is likely during the first quarter. You will resolve labour problems to the satisfaction of all concerned. This is an excellent year for the services, businesses and professions.

Women: Courtships will blossom into happy wedding with boys of your choice and with the approvel of parents on both sides. Employed girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Excellent year for studies, sports, love affairs, employment and so on. This is the year in which you should work harder than normal and consolidate all the gains granted to you by the favourable planets.

Where a good word and a bad meet with the same rece ption, there the wise should keep silent, like a musician in an assemblage of deaf men.

—Vidura

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris for January 1991

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

DATE	Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	☉ Sun *Ravi*	☽ Moon *Chandra*	♂ Mars *Kuja*	☿ Merc. *Budha*	♃ Jupiter *Guru*	♀ Venus *Sukra*	♄ Saturn *Sani*	☊ Rahu	♅ Uranus	♆ Nept.	♇ Pluto
		h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1.	Tues.	18 41 42	257 46 07	80 56 50	35 28	242 02	109 42	272 26	273 23	276 51	257 27	261 50	207 18
2.	Wed.	18 45 39	258 47 15	95 55 19	35 28	241 40	109 36	273 41	273 30	276 48	257 30	261 52	207 20
3.	Thurs.	18 49 35	259 48 23	110 54 52	35 29	241 28	109 30	274 57	273 37	276 44	257 34	261 54	207 22
4.	Fri.	18 53 32	260 49 31	124 49 58	35 30	241 26	109 24	276 12	273 44	276 41	257 37	261 57	207 23
5.	Sat.	18 57 29	261 50 39	138 37 57	35 33	241 32	109 17	277 27	273 51	276 38	257 41	261 59	207 25
6.	Sun.	19 01 25	262 51 47	152 18 48	35 36	241 47	109 11	278 42	273 58	276 35	257 45	262 01	207 27
7.	Mon.	19 05 22	263 52 56	164 54 32	35 39	242 09	109 04	279 57	274 05	276 32	257 48	262 03	207 28
8.	Tues.	19 09 18	264 54 05	177 28 32	35 44	242 39	108 58	281 13	274 12	276 29	257 52	262 06	207 30
9.	Wed.	19 13 15	265 55 14	189 44 58	35 49	243 14	108 51	282 28	274 19	276 25	257 55	262 08	207 31
10.	Thurs.	19 17 11	266 56 23	201 48 16	35 55	243 55	108 44	283 43	274 26	276 22	257 59	261 10	207 33
11.	Fri.	19 21 08	267 57 32	213 42 48	36 01	244 41	108 37	284 58	274 33	276 19	258 02	262 13	207 34
12.	Sat.	19 25 04	268 58 41	225 32 35	36 09	245 31	108 30	286 13	274 40	276 16	258 06	262 15	207 36
13.	Sun.	19 29 01	269 59 49	237 21 12	36 16	246 25	108 22	287 28	274 47	276 13	258 10	262 17	207 37
14.	Mon.	19 32 58	271 00 58	249 11 41	36 25	247 23	108 15	288 43	274 54	276 09	258 13	262 19	207 38
15.	Tues.	19 36 54	272 02 06	261 06 35	36 34	248 24	108 08	289 58	275 01	276 06	258 17	262 22	207 40
16.	Wed.	19 40 51	273 03 14	273 08 00	36 44	249 27	108 00	291 14	275 09	276 03	258 20	262 24	207 41
17.	Thurs.	19 44 47	274 04 22	285 17 42	36 54	250 34	107 53	292 29	275 16	276 00	258 24	262 26	207 42
18.	Fri.	19 48 44	275 05 28	297 37 14	37 05	251 42	107 45	293 44	275 23	275 57	258 27	262 28	207 43
19.	Sat.	19 52 40	276 06 35	310 08 02	37 17	252 53	107 37	294 59	275 30	275 53	258 31	262 30	207 45
20.	Sun.	19 56 37	277 07 40	322 51 34	37 29	254 06	107 30	296 14	275 37	275 50	258 34	262 32	207 46
21.	Mon.	20 00 33	278 08 45	335 49 23	37 42	255 20	107 22	297 29	275 44	275 47	258 37	262 35	207 47
22.	Tues.	20 04 30	279 09 49	349 03 00	37 55	256 36	107 14	298 44	275 51	275 44	258 41	262 37	207 48
23.	Wed.	20 08 27	280 10 52	342 33 44	38 09	257 53	107 06	299 59	275 59	275 41	258 44	262 39	207 49
24.	Thurs.	20 12 23	281 11 53	16 22 28	38 24	259 12	106 58	301 14	276 06	275 37	258 48	262 41	207 50
25.	Fri.	20 16 20	282 12 54	30 29 10	38 39	260 32	106 50	302 29	276 13	275 34	258 51	262 44	207 51
26.	Sat.	20 20 16	283 13 54	44 52 28	38 54	261 53	106 42	303 43	276 20	275 31	258 54	262 46	207 52
27.	Sun.	20 24 13	284 14 52	59 29 29	39 10	263 16	106 34	304 58	276 27	275 28	258 58	262 48	207 53
28.	Mon.	20 28 10	285 15 49	74 15 24	39 26	264 39	106 26	306 13	276 34	275 25	259 01	262 50	207 54
29.	Tues.	20 32 06	286 16 46	89 03 57	39 43	266 03	106 18	307 28	276 41	275 22	259 04	262 52	207 55
30.	Wed.	20 36 02	287 17 41	103 47 59	40 00	267 28	106 10	308 43	276 48	275 18	259 08	262 54	207 56
31.	Thurs.	20 39 59	288 18 35	118 20 19	40 18	268 55	106 02	309 57	276 56	275 15	259 11	262 56	207 57

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-1-1991 is 22° 17' 11".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS *(in reprint now)* covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions, and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology.
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astronomical Notes for January 1991

AGASTYA

*Sayana positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. I.S.T. on 1-1-1991

Planets (Grahas)	Sphuta, (Long.)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
Ravi	280 04	280 57	0 N 00	23 S 04
Chandra	103 13	104 31	1 N 21	24 N 08
Kuja	57 45	54 55	2 N 20	21 N 56
Budha	264 19	263 57	3 N 09	20 S 11
Guru	131 59	134 39	0 N 41	17 N 51
Sukra	294 44	296 55	1 S 17	22 S 27
Sani	295 40	297 41	0 S 09	21 S 09
Rahu	299 08			

THE SUN

During this month the Sun moves forward from 18° Sagittarius to 19° Capricorn entering Capricorn on 13th. The south declination of the Sun decreases from 23° 04' to 17° 18' at the end.

THE MOON

The Moon starts from 21° Gemini, makes one complete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 13° Leo. The north declination of the Moon decreases from 24° 08' till the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 5th, then the south declination increases. reaching a maximum of 26° 19' on 13th; then the south declination decreases till the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 20th; thereafter the north declination increases, attaining a maximum of 26° 19' on 26th; thereafter the north declination decreases to 6° 47' at the end.

*The description of planetary movements is given on Nirayana basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-1-1991 is 22° 17' 11"

MARS

Mars continues its forward motion in Taurus from 5° to 11° at the end. The north declination of Mars increases from 21° 56' to 23° 03' at the end.

MERCURY

Mercury retrogrades from 2° Sagittarius till it becomes direct on 5th at 1° there. Then Mercury moves forward to 0° Capricorn at the end, entering Capricorn on 31st. The south declination of Mercury increases from 20° 11' till it reaches a maximum of 22° 53' on 25th; then the south declination decreases to 22° 27' at the end.

JUPITER

Jupiter continues its retrograde motion in Cancer from 20° to 16° at the end. The north declination of Jupiter increases from 17° 51' to 18° 57' at the end.

VENUS

Starting from 2° Capricorn Venus moves forward to 11° Aquarius at the end, entering Aquarius on 22nd. The south declination of Venus decreases from 22° 27' to 11° 39' at the end.

SATURN

Saturn continues its forward motion in Capricorn from 3° to 7° at the end. The south declination of Saturn decreases from 21° 09' to 20° 28' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

Rahu retrogrades from 276° 51' to 275° 12' at the end.

Uranus moves ahead from 257° 27' to 259° 14' at the end.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Neptune moves ahead from 261° 50' to 262° 58' at the end.

Pluto moves forward from 207° 18' to 207° 57' at the end.

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the timings (I.S.T.) as given below:

Jupiter at 15h.44m. on 2nd; Pluto at 17h.05m. on 10th; Mercury at 25h.30m. on 13th; Uranus at 23h.47m. on 14th; Neptune at 8h.01m. on 15th; Saturn at 9h.32m. on 16th; Venus at 21h.06m. on 17th; Mars at 19h.24m. on 25th; Jupiter at 9h.21m. on 30th.

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun: Conjunction Neptune 5th; trine the Moon 5th, 25th; square the Moon 7th, 23rd; parallel the Moon 10th, 16th; parallel Neptune 11th; parallel Mercury 12th; conjunction the Moon 15th; parallel Saturn 17th; conjunction Saturn 18th; trine Mars 20th; opposition Jupiter 29th; opposition the Moon 30th.

Mars: Parallel the Moon 1st, 24th, 28th; trine Venus 3rd; square the Moon 4th, 18th, 31st; trine the Moon 6th, 16th; opposition the Moon 11th; trine the Sun 20th; conjunction the Moon 25th; square Venus 31st.

Mercury: Trine the Moon 3rd, 24th; square the Moon 5th, 21st; parallel Venus 7th; parallel Saturn 8th; parallel the Moon 10th, 15th; conjunction the Moon 13th; parallel Neptune 14th; conjunction Uranus 23rd; conjunction Neptune 26th; opposition the Moon 28th.

Jupiter: Parallel the Moon 2nd, 23rd, 29th; conjunction the Moon 2nd, 30th; square the Moon 9th, 24th; trine the Moon 12th, 21st; opposition Venus 13th; opposition the Moon 17th; opposition the Sun 29th.

Venus: Conjunction Saturn 1st; opposition the Moon 1st, 31st; trine Mars 3rd; parallel Neptune 3rd; trine the Moon 6th, 27th; parallel Saturn 7th; parallel Mercury 7th; square the Moon 9th, 25th; parallel the Moon 9th, 16th; opposition Jupiter 13th; conjunction the Moon 17th; square Mars 31st.

Saturn: Conjunction Venus 1st; opposition the Moon 1st, 29th; trine the Moon 6th, 25th; parallel Venus 7th; square the Moon 8th, 23rd; parallel Mercury 8th; parallel the Moon 10th, 16th; conjunction the Moon 16th; parallel the Sun 17th; conjunction the Sun 18th.

Uranus: Trine the Moon 4th, 24th; square the Moon 7th, 21st; parallel the Moon 10th, 15th; conjunction Mercury 23rd; opposition the Moon 28th.

Neptune: Opposition the Moon 1st, 28th; parallel Venus 3rd; conjunction the Sun 5th; trine the Moon 5th, 24th; square the Moon 7th, 22nd; parallel the Moon 10th, 15th; parallel the Sun 11th; parallel Mercury 14th; conjunction the Moon 15th; conjunction Mercury 26th.

Pluto: Trine the Moon 1st, 20th, 28th; square the Moon 3rd, 18th, 30th; parallel the Moon 6th, 19th; conjunction the Moon 10th; opposition the Moon 24th.

I. New Moon: Bright Fortnight: ***(Sukla Paksha)*** begins at 29h.20m. on 15th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 273° 03'; the Moon 273° 03'; Mars 36° 44'; Mercury 249° 27'; Jupiter 108° 00'; Venus 291° 14'; Saturn 275° 09'; Rahu 276° 03'; Uranus 258° 20'; Neptune 262° 24'; Pluto 207° 41'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 244° 01'; the 2nd 278° 43'; the 3rd 313° 25'; the 4th 348° 07'; the 5th 13° 25'; the 6th 38° 43'; the 7th 64° 01'; the 8th 98° 43'; the 9th 133° 25'; the 10th 168° 07'; the 11th 193° 25'; the 12th 218° 43'.

II. Full Moon: Dark Fortnight: ***(Krishna Paksha)*** begins at 11h.40m. on 30th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 287° 34'; the Moon 107° 34'; Mars 40° 04'; Mercury 267° 51'; Jupiter 106° 08'; Venus 309° 02'; Saturn 276° 50'; Rahu 275° 17'; Uranus 259° 09'; Neptune 262° 54'; Pluto 207° 56'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 16° 49'; the 2nd 42° 39'; the 3rd 68° 29'; the 4th 94° 19'; the 5th 128° 29'; the 6th 162° 39'; the 7th 196° 49'; the 8th 222° 39'; the 9th 248° 29'; the 10th 274° 19'; the 11th 308° 29'; the 12th 342° 39'.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Daily Guide

for January 1991

MIHIRA

1. *Tues.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 20h.37m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Punarvasu till 25h.20m., then Pushya. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for testing instruments.

2. *Wed.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 17h.30m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Pushya upto 23h.03m., then Aslesha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for travel, for taking medicines, for appointing staff, for erecting sheds, for buying cows or dogs, for purchasing food-stuffs.

3. *Thurs.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 14h.53m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Aslesha and Siddha Yoga till 21h.18m., then Makha and Amrita Yoga. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for writing accounts.

4. *Fri.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 12h.54m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Makha and Marana Yoga till 20h.12m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

5. *Sat.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 11h.40m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga till 19h.52m., then Uttaraphalguni and Marana Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

6. *Sun.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 11h.14m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Uttaraphalguni till 20h.19m., then Hasta. Amrita Yoga whole day. Good for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for wearing new garments, for appointing staff, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for buying cows or dogs.

7. *Mon.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 11h.37m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Hasta and Siddha Yoga till 21h.32m., then Chitta and Prabalarishta Yoga. Upto 11h.37m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for driving new vehicles, for travel, for taking medicines, for appointing staff, for purchasing or storing food-stuffs.

8. *Tues.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 12h.45m., then Navami (9th tithi). Chitta till 23h.27m., then Swati. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 12h.45m. good for testing instruments.

9. *Wed.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 14h.31m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Swati till 25h.54m., then Visakha. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 14h.31m. good for taking medicines, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing food-stuffs.

10. *Thurs.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 16h.47m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Visakha till 28h.45m., then Anuradha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for wearing new garments, for buying cows or dogs, for purchasing food-stuffs, for deepening wells.

11. *Fri.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 19h.21m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Anuradha and Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for driving new vehicles, for travel, for appointing staff.

12. *Sat.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 22h.02m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Anuradha till 7h.48m., then Jyeshta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 7h.48m. good for wearing new garments or

[The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.—Ed., A.M.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

JANUARY CALENDAR

1.	Tues.	Aridra Darshana, New Year's Day
3.	Thurs.	Ganesha Sankashta Chaturthi
6.	Sun.	Ephiphany
7.	Mon.	Ashtaka, Swami Vivekananda's Birthday
13.	Sun.	Meru Trayodasi, Lori (Jammu & Kashmir), Bhogi
14.	Mon.	Rathanti Kalipuja, Makara Sankranti (Bengal), Maghubihu (Assam), Pongal (S. India), Makaradi Snana, Tila Sankranti.
15.	Tues.	Mauni Amvasya, Tai Amavasya, Makara Vavu (Kerala), Tai Pongal (Kerala), Mattu Pongal or Kanavu (S. India), Solar Eclipse (Not visible in India)
16.	Wed.	Magha Suklaadi
19.	Sat.	Tila Chaturthi, Kunda Chaturthi, Varada Chaturthi
20.	Sun.	Ganesha Puja (Bengal)
21.	Mon.	Vasanta Panchami, Sri Panchami, Saraswati Puja
23.	Wed.	Rathasaptami, Vidhana Saptami, Arogya Saptami, Netaji's Birthday, Bheeshmashtami
26.	Sat.	Jaya Ekadasi, Bhaimi Ekadasi (Bengal), Republic Day.
27.	Sun.	Bheeshma Dwadasi, Saptageshomi Sunday
28.	Mon.	Desert Festival - 3 days (Jaisalmer), Lala Lajpatrai's birthday
30.	Wed.	Maghi Pournami, Tai poosam, Guru Ravidas Jayanti, Martyrs' Day, Hazrat Ali's Birthday

ornaments, for storing food-stuffs, for testing instruments.

13. *Sun.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 24h.41m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Jyeshta and Marana Yoga till 10h.53m., then Moola and Amrita Yoga. After 10h.53m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing.

14. *Mon.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 27h.09m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Moola and Siddha Yoga till 13h.52m., then Poorvashadha and Marana Yoga. Upto 13h.52m. good for surgical operations.

15. *Tues.*- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 29h.20m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Poorvashadha and Siddha Yoga till 16h.38m., then Uttarashadha and Prabalarishta Yoga. Upto 16h.38m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

16. *Wed.*- Prathama (1st tithi) whole day. Uttarashadha and Amrita Yoga till 19h.06m., then Sravana and Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

17. *Thurs.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 7h.10m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Sravana till 21h.13m., then Dhanishta. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 7h.30m. good for driving new vehicles, for travel, for appointing staff, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for testing instruments.

18. *Fri.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 8h.36m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Dhanishta till 22h.55m., then Satabhisha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for wearing new garments, for travel.

19. *Sat.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 9h.35m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Satabhisha and Amrita Yoga till 24h.10m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

20. *Sun.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 10h.06m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga till 24h.57m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Amrita Yoga. After 10h.06m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for fixing pump-sets, for deepening wells, for writing new accounts, for buying cows or dogs.

21. *Mon.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 10h.06m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada till 25h.14m., then Revati. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for driving new vehicles, for travel, for taking medicines, for purchasing or storing food-stuffs, for deepening wells, for gardening.

22. *Tues.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 9h.36m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Revati till 25h.00m., then Aswini. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for testing instruments.

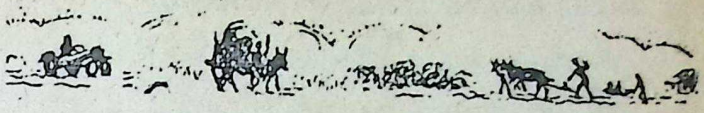
23. *Wed.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 8h.34m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Aswini and Marana Yoga till 24h.17m., then Bharani and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

24. *Thurs.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 7h.02m., then Navami (9th tithi) till 29h.01m., afterwards Dasami (10th tithi). Bharani and Siddha Yoga upto 23h.04m., then Krittika and Marana Yoga. After 7h.02m. good for testing instruments.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Farmer's Guide for January 1991



MIHIRA

1. Good for testing instruments, for manuring.
2. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for erecting sheds, for disposing off agricultural products, for gardening, for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing.
3. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing new accounts.
4. Routine work only.
5. Good for testing instruments.
6. Good for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for buying oxen or sheep, for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing.
7. Upto 11h.37m. good for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall, etc., for ploughing, for sowing.
8. After 12h.45m. good for testing instruments, for manuring.
9. After 14h.31m. good for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for fixing pumpsets, for sowing.
10. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for deepening wells, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
11. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for sowing.
12. Upto 7h.48m. good for testing instruments, for disposing off agricultural products, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
13. After 10h.53m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for disposing off agricultural products, for ploughing, for sowing.
14. Routine work only.
15. Upto 16h.38m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
16. Good for testing instruments.
17. After 7h.30m. good for deepening wells, for erecting sheds, for testing instruments, for sowing.
18. Routine work only.
19. Only routine work.
20. After 10h.06m. good for borrowing, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for writing new accounts, for buying oxen or sheep.
21. Good for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for storing and purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for deepening wells.
22. Good for testing instruments.
23. Routine work only.
24. After 7h.02m. good for testing instruments.
25. Good for borrowing.
26. Good for testing instruments, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
27. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for deepening wells.
28. Good for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for manuring, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
29. After 14h.36m. good for manuring, for testing instruments.
30. Upto 10h.13m. good for testing instruments, for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for harvesting.
31. After 9h.02m. good for purchasing or storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall, etc., for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

(In this feature guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the following information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators.—Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED

» 102

4. TAJ MAHAL - THE TRUE STORY - P. N. Oak (A Ghosh, 5720 W. Little York #216, Houston, Texas 77091, U.S.A., Pp. 314 + VI. $10.95)
5. - "SAMRAT" JYOTHIRLEELA Part II - G. V. Swami Hiremath (Author, Observatory, P.O: Padanur (Bhimarathi) Taluk: Indi, Bijapur District, Karnataka. Pp.256 + v., Rs. 75.00).
6. ASPECTS OF HINDU MORALITY - Saral Jhingran (Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Pvt. Ltd., 41, U.A., Bungalow Road, Jawahar Nagar, Delhi 110 007, Pp. 241 + xvii. Rs. 150.00).
7. FROM THE HEAVEN OF RIVER - David Frawley (Passage Press, Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A., Pp.180, $ 12.95).
8. ASTROLOGY X-RAYED - Sukracharya (Author, 101, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Calcutta 700 007. Pp.264 + xxi, Rs. 200.00).
9. INDIAN ASTROLOGY - Ronnie Gale Dreyer (Thorsons Publishing Group, Wellingborough, Northamptonshire, NN8 2R2, England. Pp.283, U.K. Pds.7.99, U.S. $12.95)
10. TYAGU - Sivasankari (Affiliated East-West Press Pvt. Ltd., 25, Dr. Muniappa Road, Kilpauk, Madras 600 010. Pp.201, Rs. 30.00)
11. PRAYERS OF THE PEN - V. Suryanarayan (pp. 108, Rs. 15.00).
12. VIGNETTES OF VEDANTA - V. Suryanarayan (Pp. 123, Rs. 10.00).

(Items 11 and 12 published by the Author, Chariman, Foundation of Vedic Sciences, No.5. "Amrit", Upper Pipe Line Cross, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020).

KANNADA

1. MADHWA SIDDHANTA - Sri Sri Vidyamanya Tirtha's Diamond Jubilee Commomeration Volume (Sri Sri Vidyamanya Tirtha Nagarik Samiti, "Punarvasu", Bangalore 560 020, Pp.145).
2. SRI KARIGIRI MAHATMYAM - Karigiri Narasimha Murthy (Author, "Sri Karigiri", No. 4, Manuvana, Vijayanagar, Bangalore 560 040, pp.64, Rs. 5.00).
3. BRAHMAJNANA VIJNANA - Sri Vidyananda (Smt. Jayaratnamma, Sri Siddharoodha Prakashan, Ramenahalli Dist. Shimoga, pp.253 + ii, Rs. 45.00).
4. SARALA JYOTISHA SASTRA PARICHAYA - Ganesh Hegde (A.M. Karadi & Sons, Station Road, Hubli, Pp.144, Rs.10.00)

GERMAN

INDISK ASTROLOGI - Finn Wandahl (Sphinx Forlag, Ikindergade 19, DK-1159, Kobenhavn K. P. Germany, Pp.120, Rs. 148.00)

HINDI

PREM AUR VIVAH - Dr. N. V. Rajagopalan (Sripad Prakashan, H-51, H & G Plots, Bypass Road, Agra 282 004, Pp.108, Rs.14.00).

Daily Guide

for January 1991

» 122

25. *Fri.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 26h.35m. then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Krittika and Siddha Yoga till 21h.26m., then Rohini and Marana Yoga. Good for borrowing, for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

26. *Sat.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 23h.48m. then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Rohini till 19h.27m. then Mrigasira. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for wearing new ornaments, for purchasing food-stuffs, for testing instruments.

27. *Sun.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 20h.48m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Mrigasira till 17h.12m., then Aridra. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for taking medicines, for driving new vehicles, for purchasing or storing food-stuffs, for deepening wells.

28. *Mon.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 17h.41m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Aridra and Siddha Yoga till 14h.49m., then Punarvasu and Amrita Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for surgical operations, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

29. *Tues.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 14h.36m., then Poornima (Full Moon). Punarvasu till 12h.27m., then Pushya. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 14h.36m. good for testing instruments.

30. *Wed.*- Poornima (Full Moon) upto 11h.40m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Pushya till 10h.13m., then Aslesha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 10h.13m. good for wearing new garments or ornaments, for testing instruments.

31. *Thurs.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 9h.02m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Aslesha and Siddha Yoga till 8h.17m., then Makha and Amrita Yoga. After 9h.02m. good for driving new vehicles, for purchasing or storing food-stuffs for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Travel Guide for January 1991

MIHIRA

Aswini, Makha, Moola

1st after 25h.20m.; 2nd upto 23h.03m.; 7th till 11h.37m.; 10th after 25h.45m.; 11th whole day; 12th upto 7h.48m.; 17th between 7h.30m. and 21h.13m.; 18th after 22h.55m.; 19th till 9h.00m.; 21st whole day; 22nd upto 25h.00m.; 26th till 19h.27m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

1st between 20h.37m. and 25h.20m.; 17th after 21h.13m.; 18th upto 22h.55m.; 21st after 25h.14m.; 22nd whole day; 26th after 19h.27m.; 28th between 14h.49m. and 17h.41m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

1st after 25h.20m.; 2nd upto 23h.03m.; 7th upto 11h.37m.; 10th after 28h.45m.; 11th whole day; 12th till 7h.48m.; 17th between 7h.30m. and 21h.13m.; 18th after 22h.55m.; 19th upto 9h.00m.; 21st till 25h.14m.; 22nd after 25h.00m.; 26th upto 19h.27m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

1st between 20h.37m. and 25h.20m.; 17th after 21h.13m.; 18th upto 22h.55m.; 21st after 25h.14m.; 22nd till 25h.00m.; 26th after 19h.27m.; 28th between 14h.49m. and 17h.41m.

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given below. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.)

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

1st after 25h.20m.; 2nd upto 23h.03m.; 7th till 11h.37m.; 10th after 28h.45m.; 11th whole day; 12th upto 7h.48m.; 17th between 7h.30m. and 21h.13m.; 18th after 22h.55m.; 19th till 9h.00m.; 21st upto 25h.14m.; 22nd after 25h.00m.; 26th till 19h.27m.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

1st between 20h.37m. to 25h.20m.; 7th upto 11h.37m.; 17th after 7h.30m.; 18th upto 22h.55m.; 21st after 25h.14m.; 22nd till 25h.00m.; 26th whole day; 28th between 14h.49m. and 17h.41m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

1st after 25h.20m.; 2nd upto 23h.03m.; 10th after 28h.45m.; 11th whole day; 12th till 7h.48m.; 17th after 21h.13m.; 18th whole day; 19th upto 9h.00m.; 21st upto 25h.14m.; 22nd after 25h.00m.; 26th after 19h.27m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

1st between 20h.37m. and 25h.20m.; 7th upto 11h.37m.; 17th between 7h.30m. and 21h.13m.; 18th after 22h.55m.; 19th till 9h.00m.; 21st after 25h.14m.; 22nd upto 25h.00m.; 26th till 19h.27m.; 28th between 14h.49m. and 17h.41m.

Aslesha, Jyeshta, Revati

1st after 20h.37m.; 2nd upto 23h.03m.; 10th after 28h.45m.; 11th whole day; 12th till 7h.48m.; 17th after 21h.13m.; 18th upto 22h.55m.; 21st till 25h.14m.; 22nd after 25h.00m.; 26th after 19h.27m.; 28th between

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Brihat Jataka

Varahamihira's classic compendium of natal Astrology now available with original slokas in bold Devanagari and Englih translation by

PROF. B. SURYANARAIN RAO

EDITED BY **Dr. B. V. Raman**

This monumental work by the versatile 1st century B.C. genius deals with the entire science of Astrology in a masterly way. Brihat Jataka, as the author rightly asserts, is intended as a boat for all those who, at first get dispirited at the sight of the vast ocean of astrological knowledge, but wish to cross the same. Contains the invaluable commentaries of Bhattotpala which clarify many obscure passages in the text. Copious notes by Prof. Rao in his own inimitable style facilitate easy comprehension.

Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao is hailed as Abhinava Varahamihira and his masterly notes and the lucidity with which he has exaplained the principles are unparallelled.

The one book that everyone should read to gain thorough knowledge of the subject.

An excellent authentic guide to both the beginner and advanced student.

Pages XVI + 639. Paper Back Rs. 65.00 or U.S. $ 26.00, Postage Extra.

NIRAYANA TABLES OF HOUSES

3rd Edition

by **Bangalore Venkata Raman**

and **R. V. Vadiya**

For the first time,

Tables of Houses (Bhavas) on NIrayana Basis for North Latitudes based on Sripati.

Positions given for every 2 1/2 minutes of Sidereal Time.

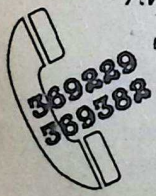
Midpoints of houses, correct to the minutes.

Applicable to South Latitudes also.

Excellent, practical and accurate, this in indispensable to the student of Hindu Astrology.

476 Pages: Paper back Rs. 60.00 or U.S. $ 30.00 Forwarding charges extra.

Available at:



RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020. INDIA

10 % OFF FOR SUBSCRIBERS OF THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAGAZINE

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Kidney Failure: An Astrological Study

DR. LALITA GUPTA, S. N. KAPOOR

ONE of the most dreaded ailments is kidney failure. In cases of acute kidney failure one can be sure of recovery if one gets timely treatment. In cases of chronic renal failure, there are two options: one is to keep the patient on hemo-dialysis; and the other is to get a kidney transplant. Dialysis could prolong life, say, upto 8 years, with all its trauma. Kidney transplant, if it succeeds, could prolong life from 5 to 15 years and in some cases even more than that. The treatment is very costly and beyond the reach of the common man.

God has given us two kidneys. So long as even half of the kidney continues to function properly, things may appear normal. By the time one goes to a physician it may be too late. From this angle, believing in *Karmanye Vaadhika Raste*, notwithstanding predetermined tendencies in this respect, medical Astrology could give timely warning to fight a tough battle with patience and equanimity.

Khalid Yusuf, who was himself a patient of this painful malady, studied 77 cases based on solar charts (See "Kidney Disease - An Astrological Approach", June 1984 *A.M.*, page 480). But before coming to the astrological aspect, let is first understand the disease. According to David P. Earle of Northwestern University (See 1980 *Year Book of Urology* by Gillenwater and Howards of Department of Urology, University of Virginia School of Medicine, page 143), "A symptomatic chronic renal insufficiency is common and goes undetected. The diagnosis implies permanent nephron loss, but acute renal failure may supervene at any time; an active search for reversible factors is indicated if renal function deteriorates rapidly in a patient with previously stable chronic renal failure or at the time of discovery of renal failure. The rate of reduction on renal function in chronic renal disease is quite variable and depends on many factors. The prognosis depends in part, on the natural history of the specific renal disease present. Overt symptoms do not develop until renal function falls below 25-30% of normal or the serum creatinine value increases above 3 mg/dl. In some patients, symptoms may not become overt until the serum creatinine value approaches 10 mg/dl.

"The earliest measurable abnormality that may sometimes precede a definite fall in glomerular filtration rate is an increased serum parathyroid hormone level. Modest hypocalcemia may occur in even mild renal failure . Considerable impairment of intestinal calcium absorption is present ...".

In most cases disease is brought about by accentuated blood pressure resulting in damage to kidney. It could start with early sore throat trouble also.

Astrological Approach : Dr. Jagannath Rao in his book *Medical Astrology* has given a number of classical combinations leading to nephritis. They are reproduced in brief:

(a) Saturn, Sun and Venus in 5th, (b) Mars in 10th, aspected or conjunct Saturn, (c) Sun in Lagna and Mars in 7th may lead to kidney problem — failure. According to Khalid Yusuf, out of 77 cases, Venus was found in 37 cases in Aries — 12, Scorpio — 12 and Virgo — 13. In 8 cases it was found in Taurus, indicating that Venus in Taurus in 8th from its Moolatrikona Rasi should not be taken as a very happy position. These 4 Rasis thus covered 45 cases out of 77, *i.e.*, 58.44% if you add cases of Venus in Sagittarius, Moolatrikona Rasi of its enemy Jupiter. it goes upto 66.23% without adding Pisces cases. If you add 4 cases of Pisces and 5 cases of Leo then the result goes up to about 77.91%. We are using Khalid Yusuf's study from a different angle. For this purpose take Libra Ascendant, Virgo is its Vyayasthana, Scorpio and Aries are its Marakasthanas, Sagittarius is 3rd and Pisces 6th and Leo being 11th represents Badhakasthana for Chara Rasi Lagna. Taurus is the 8th from Lagna. This would explain 77.91% cases. Venus would be further afflicted if it is conjunct or aspected by malefics Mars, Saturn, Rahu or is combust, for

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

such a dreaded disease, it will be an over-simplification. Khalid Yusuf has made certain other observations, which are reproduced below:

(1) Saturn was found retrograde in 34 cases, while Venus was the least retrograde in 4 cases and that too in Virgo or Scorpio.

(2) Natives of Sun in watery signs were found least prone (only 11 cases — 2 in Cancer).

(3) Even where no Venus affliction is involved, afflicted Jupiter in Cancer revealed a high frequency, accounting for 12 cases, while Jupiter in Capricorn was found in 3 cases.

(4) Saturn was found in Libra, its exaltation sign, in 11 cases, followed by 10 each in Capricorn (afflicting Libra), and Sagittarius (again afflicting Libra by increasing its wastage due to aspect on Virgo), and in 1 case in Cancer.

(5) Moon was found in 48 cases in male sign, *i.e.*, 62.33% —Aries with 12 cases, Pisces with the least, only 2.

(6) Mercury showed lower frequency in airy signs — 14 cases, as compared to other elements.

(7) Rahu (North Node) found in 2 cases in Sagittarius.

Keeping in view, limitation of his study to the Sun-sign, one must appreciate his efforts, yet at the same time one has to keep his mind open from this angle.

Despite our best efforts we could not lay our hand on a sufficient number of horoscopes with required details. As such, we are putting forward *our observations* only and not the conclusions. For conclusions we need more data. We would be happy if we are given data by those who are either suffering such trouble or those whose relations are suffering in this respect.

Our Observations

Native suffers from chronic renal failure if the following conditions are fulfilled:

(a) Venus is afflicted badly not only in Rasi chart, but also in Drekkana and Dwadasamsa charts and Navamsa also.

(b) Libra Rasi is also similarly afflicted.

(c) The 7th house and 7th lord are similarly afflicted.

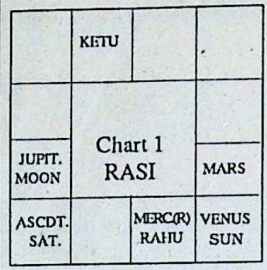
(d) Moon afflicted similarly.

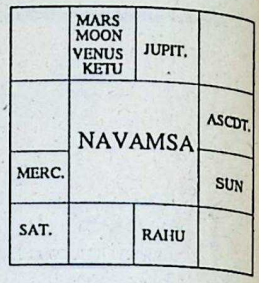
(e) Affliction is generally caused by lords of 6th, 8th, 12th and Rahu.

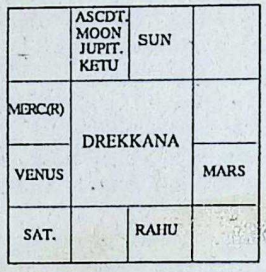
At the crucial time, 22nd Drekkana and 64th Navamsa must be checked. Also one must check whether the operating Dasa, Bhukti, or Pratyantar Dasa lord is not in Mrityu Bhaga or Arishtamsa.

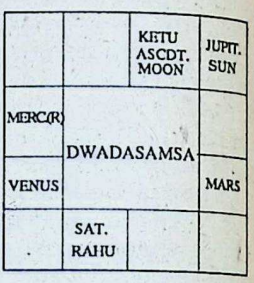
Illustrations

We are just giving few illustrations to make our points clear. The first illustration (Chart 1) is that of Jai Prakash Narain.









Afflictions of Venus: (i) Debilitated and combust, aspected by Saturn and hemmed in between malefics in Rasi. (ii) In Navamsa, afflicted by Mars, Ketu and Rahu axis. (iii) In Drekkana — in Capricorn, Raudra Drekkana. (iv) In Dwadasamsa — aspected by Saturn (Malefics and debilitated planets do not give Jeeva Sukha).

Afflictions to Libra: (1) In Rasi, by Rahu-Ketu axis. (ii) In Navamsa by Rahu-Ketu axis and by Mars, (iii) In Drekkana by Rahu-Ketu axis. (iv) In Dwadasamsa, Jupiter, 8th lord aspecting Libra.

Afflictions to 7th House: (i) Saturn aspecting 7th house. (ii) 12th lord Mercury (R) occupying 7th house in Navamsa. (iii) Rahu-Ketu axis and aspect of 12th lord Jupiter in Drekkana. (iv) Rahu-Ketu axis and Saturn in Dwadasamsa.

Affliction to 7th lord: (i) In Rasi Rahu-Ketu axis; (ii) In Navamsa — Saturn in 6th; (iii) In Drekkana — nil, (iv) In Dwadasamsa, 7th lord Mars aspected by Saturn.

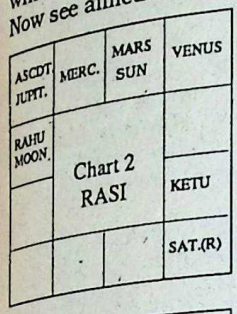
Afflictions to Moon: (i) In Rasi—nil. (ii) In Navamsa, Rahu-Ketu axis, (iii) In Dwadasamsa, Rahu-Ketu axis with 12th lord Jupiter. (iv) In Dwadasamsa Rahu-Ketu axis and aspect of Saturn. He suffered kidney trouble while he was in jail during emergency and died on account of it in 1979.

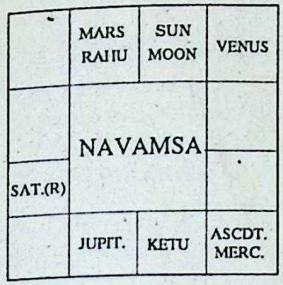
Next case is of a young housewife. Her kidney was damaged during pregnancy. The ailment

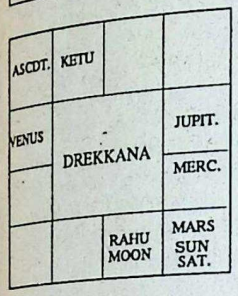
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

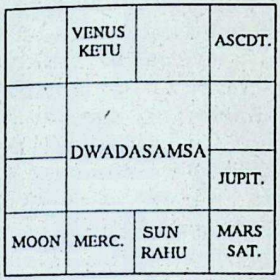
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

aggravated in December 1979. Mercury/Ketu which started on 4th October 1980 proved fatal. Now see afflictions to factors mentioned above.









Afflictions of Venus: (i) Aspected by Saturn (R) in Rasi. (ii) In Navamsa — Nil. (iii) In Drekkana in 12th. (iv) In Dwadasamsa, it is in Rahu-Ketu axis and aspects the Moon, Mrityubhaga. (v) In Dwadasamsa Venus is in Rahu-Ketu axis and aspected by the Sun and Mars, as well as 7th lord Jupiter.

Afflictions to Libra: (i) In Rasi, Libra is aspected by Saturn (R) and Rahu if one accepts its 9th house aspect. (ii) In Navamsa, Libra is afflicted by Rahu-Ketu axis as well as Mars and Saturn also. (iii) In Drekkana, again it is afflicted by Rahu—Ketu axis as well as the Moon. (iv) In Dwadasamsa also Rahu-Ketu axis and the Sun afflicts Libra.

Afflictions to 7th: (i) In Rasi, the 7th is occupied by Saturn (R). (ii) In Navamsa 7th is aspected by Saturn (R). (iii) In Drekkana 7th is occupied by 3 malefics Mars, the Sun and Saturn (R). (iv) In Dwadasamsa, Mars aspects 7th.

Afflictions to 7th lord: (i) In Rasi, Mercury is in inimical Rasi. (ii) In Navamsa, 7th lord Jupiter is aspected by Mars, 3rd and 8th lord from 8th and 12th lord Sun. (iii) In Drekkana 7th lord Mercury is in 6th aspected by 8th lord Venus. (iv) In Dwadasamsa, 7th lord Jupiter is not apparently afflicted but see its dispositor Sun's afflictions.

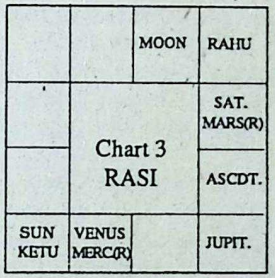
Afflictions to the Moon: (i) The Moon is in Mrityubhaga (this would be explained in a separate article) in Aquarius Rasi, further affliction by Rahu-Ketu axis and Saturn (R). (ii) In Navamsa, the Moon is afflicted by 12th lord Sun. (iii) In Drekkana the Moon is in Rahu-Ketu axis in 8th. (iv) In Dwadasamsa, the Moon is in the 7th aspected by Mars, 6th and 11th lord.

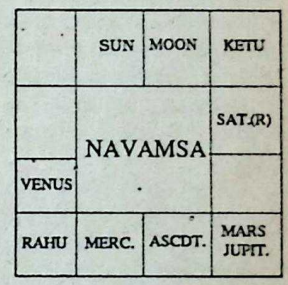
She expired on 1st August 1981.

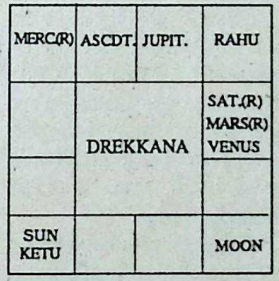
This (Chart 3) is of a bank employee. His father donated a kidney which stopped functioning in June 1983. He died on 22nd November 1983 in Jupiter/Mercury, starting from 18th September 1982. See afflictions caused to the said factors.

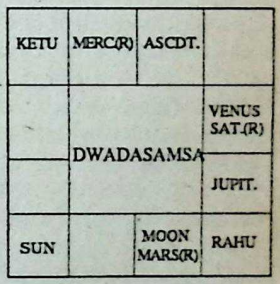
Afflictions of Venus: (i) Placed in the sign of Mars and aspected by the Moon, lord of 12th in Rasi chart. (ii) In Navamsa, Venus is placed in Capricorn and aspected by Jupiter, lord of 3rd and 6th and Saturn (R). (iii) In Drekkana, it is with Saturn and Mars, lords of 8th and 11th in Cancer. (iv) In Dwadasamsa, again in Cancer with Saturn (R).

Afflictions to Libra: (i) In Rasi, it is aspected by Mars (R). (ii) In Navamsa, it is aspected by the Sun, lord of the 11th house. (iii) In Drekkana, it is aspected by Mars (R) lord of 8th and by Rahu if one accepts Rahu's 5th, 9th and 12th aspects. (iv) In Dwadasamsa, it is afflicted by Mars, lord of 12th and 7th, and Mercury, lord of 2nd.









Afflictions to 7th House: (i) In Rasi, it is aspected by Mars (R) from 12th. (ii) In Navamsa, it is afflicted by Saturn (R), the Sun, lord of 11th and Rahu, if one takes 5th, 9th and 12th aspect of Rahu. (iii) In Drekkana, it is afflicted by martian aspect and aspect of Rahu. (iv) In Dwadasamsa, it is in Papakartari.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Affliction sto 7th lord: (i) Rasi — Saturn (R), lord of 7th placed in 12th with Mars (R) debilitated but retrograde. (ii) Navamsa — 7th lord Mars, placed in 12th with Jupiter, lord of 6th. (iii) Drekkana — 7th lord Venus with Saturn and Mars in Cancer. (iv) Dwadasamsa — Mars in 6th in inimical sign.

Afflictions to the Moon: (i) Rasi — aspected by 2nd and 11th lord Mercury and 3rd and 10th lord Venus a *maraka* for a Leo native. (ii) Navamsa — aspected by Jupiter, lord of 3rd and 6th, and dispositor of Rahu, placed in 12th, (b) by Mercury, lord of 12th and in Papakartari. (iii) Drekkana — the Moon placed in 6th in Virgo aspected by 6th lord Mercury, 11th lord Saturn and the 8th lord Mars (R). (iv) In Dwadasamsa — afflicted by Mars (R) in 6th and 2nd lord Mercury.

To save space and time we are giving few more illustrations but not all the details. Readers can very well prepare Navamsa, Drekkana and Dwadasamsa charts to feel the efficacy of the approach.

Charts 4, 5 and 6

Chart No. 4 is that of an young and only son of his father and mother. He fell seriously sick at Gangtok on 29th March 1982. Was shifted to Delhi on 3rd April 1982. His mother donated kidney on 15th June 1983. Transplanted kidney started showing rejection. He expired on 9th September 1984 near Brindavan, while coming back from Agra. The Moon is in Arishtamsa. See degrees of the Moon and compare it with age of death.

Chart 5 is from 1983 *A.M.*, page 801 "Astrology and Kidney Transplant" by Harsha Vardhan Chopra. Mr. Chopra laid emphasis on 6th house as it shows part of the body around kidney. The best results can be obtained if these two approaches are applied together. In this case in Rahu/Saturn from October 1979 health deteriorated. He was operated on 12th May 1982 in U.S.A. where he was taken after collecting money by donations. I would request Mr. Chopra to give follow-up of this case. Kidney was donated by her sister. In Rasi chart Venus is in Aries and in Navamsa again it is afflicted by Mars.

Chart 6 is taken from "Shattering Blow (1989 *A.M.*, page 250). The kidney transplant took place during Sun Bhukti, Rahu Dasa (18-6-1987 to 12-2-1988), and death took place on 3-11-1988. Venus is afflicted by the Sun, Mars and aspect by Saturn. Sign Libra is not afflicted. The 7th lord, Sun is afflicted by saturnine aspect and Mars. Same is true about 7th house. The Moon is aspected by Saturn and Jupiter. Saturn is the dispositor of the Moon and aspecting the Moon. But nobody should expect that Saturn would leave its malefic tinge and color in its aspect. Similarly Jupiter, a natural benefic, would also have a colour of a *maraka*, being 2nd and 11th lord.

Kidney Donation

These very afflictions in slightly different way cause loss and damage to kidney. We would now refer to two cases where persons concerned donated their kidneys to save the life of their near and dear ones.

Chart 7 is of the wife who donated a kidney to save the life of her husband (Chart 6) and is taken from "Shattering Blow (*supra*). In Rasi chart Venus in this case though exalted is afflicted by 8th lord the Sun and debilitated 6th lord Mercury. It is posited in the 3rd. Libra sign is again afflicted by Rahu and Ketu axis, 7th house is not afflicted, but the waning Moon is placed in inimical sign, without any benefic aspect. In Navamsa chart Venus is aspected by Saturn and Rahu. Same is true about Libra sign. The 7th lord in Navamsa, Sun is aspected by Mars, the 3rd and 10th lord. The Moon is in Rahu-Ketu axis.

Charts 7, 8

Kidney donation should show further voluntary self-affliction for a better cause. It is not a small sacrifice, for kidney donors undergo a pretty major operation and some of them have collapsed on the operation table itself. For it, one has to see affliction of these very factors by Lagna lord or 3rd lord, together with 12th lord. In chart 7, in Rasi Venus is in 3rd aspected by 3rd and 12th lord Jupiter. This also afflicts Libra, as it posited in 12th from Libra also. She took it as if it was her Dharma to do whatever was humanly possible to save her husband's life. For 12th and 3rd Jupiter is placed in her 9th. In her case 7th house is not afflicted; the 7th lord Moon is not that severely afflicted. In Navamsa, Navamsa Lagna lord Saturn is afflicting Venus and Libra, along with Rahu. The 3rd lord Mars is afflicting 7th and 7th lord the Sun. The Moon is in Rahu—Ketu axis.

Chart 8 belongs to the mother who donated her kidney to save life of her only son (Chart 4). In Rasi chart, Venus is in Rahu-Ketu axis and afflicted by Saturn, 12th and 11th lord. Sign Libra is aspected by Rahu. The 7th lord Mercury is in 6th aspected by Saturn and Mars, placed in the 3rd. As in Chart 7 in this case also, the Moon does not suffer from severe affliction except that it is placed in a malefic sign. In Navamsa chart, Venus is afflicted as it is with Lagna lord Sun, 12th lord Moon and aspected by Saturn, 6th and 7th lord. But see also aspect of 9th lord Mars on

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

GENERAL MARKET INDICATIONS FOR THE YEAR 1991

PROF. B. C. MEHTA

THE year 1991 is indeed a year of great importance for the business world indicating heavy and astounding fluctuations in all the principal markets like oilseeds, cotton and kapas, bullion, jute, hessian, shares and stock markets, food-grains, jaggery and sugar markets etc., due to the fact that many important planets having a special bearing on market fluctuations change their Rasis and Nakshatras and form special aspects and astrological phenomena.

The most important was Saturn's entry into its own sign Capricorn late in 1990, joining Rahu which is already there since almost a year. Jupiter will cover two signs during this year 1991. Jupiter will be in its exalted sign Cancer till 7th August 1991 and then it will enter Leo, the 5th sign of the zodiacal circle ruled by the Sun and will continue there till end of this year 1991.

On 11th May 1991 Rahu will leave Capricorn and enter by its retrograde motion Sagittarius wherein Herschel and Neptune are already there. Three major and malefic planets were together in Sagittarius for the last three years from 1988 to 1990. We had been every time predicting its very evil influence on world political, economic and social conditions. Now again the three most malefic major planets Herschel, Neptune and Rahu will be together after 11th May 1991 and continue throughout the year.

In view of all these planetary Yogas it can be safely said that 1991 is also an extraordinarily important year not only for market fluctuations but also for political upheavals and economic as well as social conditions.

Oilseed Market

This consists of groundnut oil, castor seeds, cotton seeds, linseed, sarsoo seeds, vegetable and coconut oil, etc.

The chief significator of this market is Saturn and the helping planets are Rahu, Jupiter and Mars.

All airy signs have special affinity with oilseeds markets and when any malefic planet crosses these signs and the three special Nakshatras Aridra, Swati and Satabhisha, the market shows bullish trend. If a benefic planet passes through them, the market declines.

Saturn entered Capricorn in late 1990 and joined Rahu there. This forms a very malefic conjunction which cannot be called favourable as Capricorn is supposed to be the Lagna Rasi of our country, India. However God is great and so during this period Jupiter will continue in its exalted sign Cancer and aspect this malefic conjunction and thus safeguard our country and its malefic effect will be highly reduced.

However, this Saturn-Rahu combination in Capricorn is a bullish factor for oilseed market and you can follow bullish trend from the beginning of 1991 or from December 1990. This combination will continue till 11th May 1991. Rahu then enters Sagittarius, the 9th sign ruled by Jupiter. Rahu is supposed to be debilitated but it will join two most malefic major planets Herschel and Neptune. However this may bring some declining trend in oilseed market for a couple of weeks or till May and then again bullish trend is expected as Jupiter will be in its exalted Rasi till 7th August 1991. Jupiter will enter Leo ruled by the Sun. This entry of Jupiter is an important mandi factor for oilseeds market as it will cross Makha Nakshatra first of all for a couple of months. So please note and then after October 1991 it may bring again bullish trend. Hence this year 1991 is very important for bull and bear persons, kindly note.

Cotton and Kapas

Libra, the 7th sign, is the significator of cotton and kapas market. Pluto is passing through this sign. Herschel and Neptune form a sextile aspect with Pluto and this denotes bullish

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

trend. Jupiter will be in its exaltation sign from the beginning of 1991. The trend will be quite bullish or teji till first seven months. After Jupiter's entry into Leo from 7th August 1991 declining trend can be expected till next Diwali and then again teji after Diwali 1991.

Billion

The ruling sign of silver is Cancer and of gold Leo. But according to Indian commercial Astrology, Pisces is for silver and Aquarius for gold.

In our view all watery signs, that is, Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces have special affinity with bullion market. The Nakshatras bearing on silver are Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvabhadrapada and for gold Pushya, Chitta, Dhanishta and Mrigasira. The controlling planets are Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Mars.

1991 is very important for bullion market as Jupiter will cross Cancer, its exaltation sign, during the first seven months *i.e.*, from January 1991 to August 1991. Secondly, Saturn will enter Capricorn in late 1990 and will aspect Cancer and also Jupiter in it. It will prove a bullish factor of bullion market till first six or seven months of 1991 and then will prove a bearish year from August to October 1991.

Jaggery and Sugar Market

This market is governed by Jupiter, Rahu, Neptune and Mars. The combination of three planets Saturn, Herschel and Neptune in Sagittarius is a teji or bullish factor. We have predicted good rise in the year 1989 and now we again predict bullish trend during 1991 as Saturn will join Rahu in the beginning of this year and from December 1990. Saturn and Rahu combination in Capricorn is supposed to be a bullish factor till 11th May 1991 and then Rahu may bring some mandi reaction but this will be temporary. After a month or so again bullish trend can be expected till next July or August 1991. In August 1991 entry of Jupiter into Leo may bring good declining trend for a couple of months.

Share and Stock Market

I have been very keenly researching on this market since last twenty years and I have seen that Scorpio has an important bearing on this share market. All three watery signs Scorpio, Cancer and Pisces have special bearing on this market. Herschel, Saturn, Neptune and Mars affect this market very much.

Saturn was in Scorpio the ruling sign of this share market till December 1987 and we have been always predicting bearish and declining trend and this prediction proved quite accurate. But from the year 1988 we have been always predicting bullish trend as Saturn left Scorpio and bullish trend commenced. We have requested all our reader friends to follow the bullish trend. Our prediction of the year 1990 proved most accurate.

In 1991, we again predict bullish trend in the beginning of 1991 as Saturn and Rahu will form a conjunction in Capricorn before 11th May 1991 and Jupiter will continue in its exaltation sign Cancer and aspect Scorpio, the significator sign of share market. Till 7th August 1991, the market would show bullish trend though with mandi reactions. But after 7th August 1991 Jupiter will enter Leo and bullish trend can be finished and good declining trend will begin. Jupiter in Leo is supposed to be a mandi factor for a couple of months for the share market.

Jute and Hessian Market

This market is governed by airy signs - Gemini, Libra and Aquarius. Hence the rulers of the three signs, namely, Mercury, Venus and Saturn have their special bearing on the fluctuation of jute and hessian markets. Saturn being malefic denotes bullish trend and Jupiter always favours its production. Saturn in Capricorn will join Rahu. From December 1990 to 11th May 1991, there will be an important bullish or teji factor of jute and hessian markets. On 11th May 1991 Rahu will enter Sagittarius wherein Herschel and Neptune are already posited. This Yoga cannot be supposed to be favourable for the world's political, economic and social positions. This Yoga is also a bullish Yoga for jute and hessian markets but market would rise with mandi reactions at intervals. With Jupiter's entry into Leo we expect excellent bearish trend or market would decline from its top level rates. This bearish or declining trend will continue somehow or other till next Diwali 1991. Again bullish trend is expected thereafter.

Special Note:

Please start in beginning very small business and if market goes in your favour or according to our expectation of chance increase your business; if market goes reverse stop your business. - 210.90.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PLANETS AND Career COUNSELLING

ANURADHA

My son who has a Master's degree in science, born 14-9-1961 at 1.40 p.m. (IST) at Saharsa, is presently a teacher in a *plus-two* school. He feels very frustrated. When will he get a better job? He thinks it should at least be a lecturer's post in a degree college or a post graduate class.

The 10th lord is Mercury well placed in his own sign with 5th lord Mars and the 8th lord Moon. Saturn aspects the 10th from Lagna; so does Lagna lord Jupiter from the 2nd, a saturnine sign. The influence of 8th lord Moon and of Saturn tend to delay results. Otherwise, the 10th house is quite well-placed.

Venus Bhukti of Rahu Dasa has just begun. Venus as 6th lord in the 8th is welcome. Rahu in the 9th is with 9th lord Sun. Therefore, shortly, your son can expect to find a good opening that will give him satisfaction in his job.

Venus is a Yogakaraka with reference to the Moon. Transit Saturn's movement into Capricorn marks the end of ardha-ashtama which should open up the potential of the chart.

I was born 3-8-1952 at 7.28 a.m. (IST) at 29 N 42, 77 E 02. I am in business since 1970 and lost all my property and cash amouting to Rs. 50 lakhs. I am caught in litigation with the banks.

Will I be successful in my business and will the bank litigation end in my favour?

The Moon as 12th lord is in the 5th in the house of hopes, speculation and investment. Unfortunately for you, the closing Bhuktis of Moon Dasa coincided with transit Saturn's passage over natal Moon (also Dasa lord) adding fuel to fire.

Now Mars Dasa has just begun and Mars is excellently placed. He is a Yogakaraka from Lagna placed in the 3rd aspected by 5th lord Jupiter. The 3rd is an Upachaya and Mars here promotes one's career. He is aspected by 5th and 8th lord Jupiter from the 9th. Mars aspects the 6th house.

Therefore, litigation may continue upto Jupiter Bhukti of Mars Dasa when some kind of relief is possible. As Mars Dasa progresses, business will again pick up pace and as transit Saturn leaves Capricorn, you can look forward to prosperity and profits.

My son, born 19-5-1967 at 6.15 p.m. (IST) at Challakere, has finished his B.Com. and is now studying I year law. Please advise regarding his future career and prospects.

The 10th lord is with Mercury in Taurus aspected by Jupiter. This is quite consistent with the line the boy has chosen. The Moon in the 8th is adversely aspectd by

(*Planets and Career Counseling* deals with problems concerning career — job opportunities, the best line to choose for a son or daughter, dreaded transfers, penal action, suspension, tribulations and is open *ONLY TO SUBSCRIBERS*. Address your problem/query to Anuradha, "Planets and Career Counselling", THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, 115/1, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020. Anuradha reserves the right to reject any problem and will answer queries selectively due to the obvious reason of the voluminous mail received by this column. Complete horoscope details, name, address and subscription number must be furnished. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained regarding discussions in this column.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lagna lord Mars. The Moon is also aspected by debilitated Saturn. The boy may be more interested in zooming on mobikes than his studies. The disposition of the Moon indicates he is likely to get into all sorts of scrapes. Unless it is clearly explained to him, he will be uncontrollable in his urge for speeding and may meet with major accidents, messing up his career and future life.

I joined a bank on 10-9-1984 as a Probationary Officer. Now I am a Branch Manager. I am not satisfied with my job and am considering trying for the Indian Forest Service Examination. What is the reason for my dissatisfaction with my bank job and what chance do I stand if I appear for the competitive examinations?

The 10th house has Mars aspecting both Lagna and Lagna lord Mercury. That makes you highly ambitious and restless. Even the 10th lord Jupiter is aspected by Mars further intensifying your efforts to aim very high.

The current Dasa lord Venus, though in his own sign, is between melefics Ketu and Sun and this makes you restless, dissatisfied and generally disappointed, your ambitions outracing your attainments.

The strong disposition of the Sun and Lagna lord Mercury in Lagna and the Subhakartari Yoga to the Ascendant are plus points and indicate with the advent of Sun Dasa, a major shift in career life. The Sun is aspected by Mars and Saturn and can indicate an administrative job commanding respect, authority and good benefits.

Further, the Bhukti is now of Saturn who is in the 7th in extreme retrogression and is also the 9th lord. Venus, the Dasa lord, is a benefic and in the 12th in his own sign aspected by 10th lord Jupiter. This could accelerate your ambitions and with the advent of Mercury Bhukti favourable changes in the direction of career are foreseen.

My husband was never interested in academic studies, till his 23rd year (1954) when he left for India to obtain a degree. Things steadily deteriorated for him until 1972 when he left U. K. to take up an assignment in the Far East and landed in Singapore. He married me in November 1977 when his finances had again turned bad in 1976. From August 1978 to early 1986 things moved smoothly. His services were discontinued in January 1989 and since then he has been passing through a nighmarish phase. He has sold away his shares at great loss and debts are piling up. He was born 4-5-1931 at 7.40 a.m. at Jaffna.

The Ascendant is weakened by several factors. The Ascendant lord is exalted in the 11th but is with Rahu. Venus Dasa was inhibited from giving good results by reason of association with Rahu. Then came Sun Dasa. The Sun is exalted and with 2nd and 5th lord Mercury. This brought in good income but the Sun and Mercury in the 12th in Vyayasthana did not help him to consolidate the gains acruing in this Dasa.

The present Dasa is of the Moon, the 3rd lord, who is Neecha or in debility and in exchange of signs with Neecha Mars. Both planets do not get effective Neechabhanga. Further, transit Saturn also contributed liberally to harassing the natal Moon with the result your husband not only suffered materially but also mentally.

The aspect of the 3rd lord Moon on Lagna and the Lagna lord Venus in a common sign have constantly kept him on the move.

Once Saturn moves out of Sagittarius and transit Mars leaves Taurus in March 1991, things may slowly improve.

The Moon Dasa will run upto August 1995. He does not promise success in business. Any kind of service would be preferable. Though income may be modest, at least losses will not mount which is what the present Dasa lord Moon can lead to. His weak disposition blurs your husband's business sense with the result,. wrong decisions will only bring in more complications.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How is THIS MONTH for You?

JANUARY 1991

UTPALA

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Sagittarius entering Capricorn on 13th. Mars, Jupiter in retrograde motion and Saturn continue their motions in Taurus, Cancer and Capricorn respectively. Retrograde Mercury in Sagittarius resumes direct motion on 5th and enters Capricorn on 31st. Venus transits Capricorn till 22nd and then enters Aquarius. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Capricorn and Cancer respectively.

1. MESHA (Aries)

General: Mars in the 2nd, Jupiter in the 4th and Saturn in the 10th are all unfavourable; Saturn is under check. The Sun in the adverse 9th till 12th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th with Vedha. Mercury transits the adverse 9th till the last day when he moves into the favourable 10th with Vedha. Venus in the unfavourable 10th till 22nd transits the favourable 11th afterwards. The evil influences will be in predominance during this period. You should resist temptations which are likely to land you in difficulties. Frustration will be the order of the day practically throughout. Krittika is better than Aswini and Bharani.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of health. Liver troubles are likely to worry you. Chronic sufferers should be more careful. You may have to keep your fingers crossed for most days in the month in so far as peace and harmony in the domestic sphere are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: This is an altogether unsatisfactory month for finances. The pressure from creditors is likely to be very severe. Every item of expenditure should be carefully checked by you. You are advised to refrain from speculation.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real property transactions are best avoided during the month. Yield and rentals are likely to go down. Labour troubles are likely to cause considerable annoyance to you. Services, businesses and professions are likely to find the month quite trying.

Women: Social contacts are not likely to be successful. Romances should be totally avoided. You are advised to take special care of your functional health. Employed girls are likely to have an unhelpful month.

Students: If sufficient self-restraint is practised you will have laid the foundation for progress in studies in the months to come. You should curb a tendency to spend money extravagantly. Extra-curricular activities should be avoided.

(The forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made above while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. —Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	2-15-20	1-10-16
Money dealings and enterprises	6-17-22	1-11-19
Journeys	7-18-26	3-12-21
Real property matters and educational activities	7-20-28	4-13-23
Children and speculation	15-20-28	5-14-24
Services	15-22-30	8-16-25
Partnership	15-22-31	9-19-27
Insurance	7-20-26	10-21-29
Profession and business	2-17-28	8-19-27

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 10th to early morning of 13th.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun in the 8th and the 9th, Mars in the 1st, Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 9th are all adverse; the Sun is under check till 12th and Saturn till the last day. Mercury in the favourable 8th with Vedha till the last day moves into infavourable 9th on 31st. Venus in the favourable 9th till 22nd transits thereafter the unfavourable 10th. The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory from the Gochara point of view and your natal chart has probably good counterchecks. You should not take a fatalistic attitude but give full play to free-will in the right direction and endeavour to maintain normalcy. Rohini is better than Krittika and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: Persistent and violent headache indicating tumour in the head is indicated by the adverse transits. Prompt attention by experts is immediately necessary. Chronic sufferers should be extremely careful. Domestic bliss will, however, be vouchsafed to you for most days in the month.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory for all financial affairs. While income will remain stagnant expenditure will rise sharply. Without skillful management you are likely to be swept off your feet in the field of finance. Moderate profits are, however, likely in the speculative field.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month is totally unfavourable for all matters pertaining to real estate. All property transactions, major and minor, should be postponed. Services will have their quota of troubles and stoicism should be their watch-word. The conditions are not propitious for industries, professions and businesses.

Women: The fair sex belonging to this sign may have to face many obstacles. All social activities must be curtailed as far as possible. It will be a difficult task for you to balance the domestic budget. Employed girls should take note of the unsatisfactory planetary influences and conduct themselves carefully in the discharge of their duties in the place of work.

Students: This is not an unsatisfactory month for you from the point of view of students. You should take advantage of this favourable situation and concentrate on studies curtailing your extra-curricular activities as much as possible.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	2-10-17	1-12-19
Money dealings and enterprises	2-11-18	1-15-21
Journeys	6-11-18	1-19-29
Real property matters and educational activities	6-11-20	9-16-25
Children and speculation	7-17-22	9-19-29
Services	7-17-26	5-12-19
Partnership	10-18-28	5-21-27
Insurance	10-18-30	5-21-29
Profession and business	7-20-31	4-14-23

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 13th to evening of 15th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: The Sun in the 7th and the 8th, Mars in the 12th and Saturn in the 8th are all unfavourable; the Sun and Saturn are under check throughout. Mercury transits the unfavourable 7th practically throughout till the last day when he moves into the favourable 8th. Jupiter in the favourable 2nd yields to Vedha. Venus in the 8th and the 9th is fully favourable. The favourable influences have an edge over the adverse ones. With some effort you will be successful in your undertakings. You should curb a tendency to undertake journey without specific plans and aims. Punarvasu is better than Mrigasira and Aridra.

Health and Domestic: Cardiac troubles are indicated by the adverse planetary transits. Chronic sufferers should resort to prophylactic measures against the possible aggravation of their complaints. You will, however, be blessed with domestic bliss of a high order.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Finance and Speculation: Financial affairs will be, more or less, satisfactory. Redemption from financial worries which were pestering you in the past is most likely. Speculative transactions will yield very good dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The planetary transits do not offer much hope in the field of real property matters. All real property transactions are better postponed. The restive labour will pitch up their demands. This is a satisfactory month for the services, businesses and professions will find the period productive.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding. This is a good month for socialites. Employed girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. Foreign scholarships with travel grants are likely to be offered to you. A memorable and enjoyable picnic in the company of the opposite sex is likely to be enjoyed by you.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	6-10-20	5-15-23
Money dealings and enterprises	7-11-22	8-17-24
Journeys	6-11-22	3-18-27
Real property matters and educational activities	7-10-20	3-18-29
Children and speculation	2-20-28	9-16-25
Services	7-22-30	9-16-27
Partnership	7-22-31	9-16-29
Insurance	2-22-31	12-21-27
Profession and business	11-20-30	12-21-29

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 15th to early morning of 18th.

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun in the favourable 6th till 12th transits thereafter the adverse 7th with check. Mars in the 11th is fully favourable. Mercury is fully favourable when transiting the 6th practically throughout till the last day when he moves into the adverse 7th. Jupiter in the adverse Janma sign is under check. Saturn in the adverse 7th is under check practically throughout till the last day. In a month of mixed results the favourable influences have a slight edge over the unfavourable ones. Renewal of contacts with old friends and increase of reputation and influence are indicated. You are likely to undertake a long journey but the outcome is not likely to be beneficial to you. Aslesha is better than Punarvasu and Pushyami.

Health and Domestic: Troubles in the nose and throat are indicated by the adverse planetary transits. Chronic sufferers should take extra care. Children's health may cause mild concern. Domestic peace is hardly likely during the first three weeks but conditions will be better during the last ten days.

Finance and Speculation: The pressure for cash will be felt by you keenly. But friends will gladly rescue you from financial embarrassment and enable you to meet your obligations. Speculative transactions will yield very good profits throughout.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a very satisfactory month for all real property matters. You will be able to sell one of your properties at a fabulous price. The services may not find the month unsatisfactory. This is more or less a satisfactory period for professions and businesses.

Women: You could reduce your social activities with advantage. Social workers will derive immense satisfaction in their work. Employed girls should steer clear of politics in their place of work.

Students: Those who have appeared before the Service Selection Boards have excellent chance of being selected as officer cadets for subsequent entry into defence establishment as a commissioned officer. Contacts with the opposite sex should be curtailed as much as possible.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	6-11-17	8-18-27
Money dealings and enterprises	6-11-22	9-20-29
Journeys	6-15-26	1-12-21
Real property matters and educational activities	6-17-28	1-12-23
Children and speculation	6-21-30	1-12-25
Services	6-21-31	4-13-19
Partnership	11-20-30	4-13-21
Insurance	2-10-15	12-21-29
Profession and business	10-15-31	1-13-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 18th to afternoon of 20th.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGY: THE SCIENCE OF COSMIC ONENESS

» 34

reveals that in the lives of these men the influence of Mars is very strong. Generally, when such personalities take birth, the planet Mars is also taking birth. The moment of their birth is also the moment of birth for Mars. Just the opposite to this, no matter how many professors there are in the world, they never take birth at the time of the planet Mars' birth. Occasionally, in these cases, a coincidence may occur — but a hundred thousand cases of coincidence cannot occur. Mathematicians are born under a special constellation; poets are never born under this same constellation.

The more research is done, the more it is being discovered that the talents of a man are revealed by the time of his birth. Those who are even a little conversant with Astrology say that this happens by his being born in a specific stellar situation. But I wish to say to you that man chooses the stellar situation in which he is to be born. According to what he wants to be — whatever his innate possibilities, whatever the shape of his last life taken in its entirety, whatever his motivating consciousness — he will be born under the appropriate constellation. Every child, every new life, insists on a specific moment for birth before its entry. It wants to be born at a specific moment. Only at this moment does it wish to be conceived. His desire and that moment are interdependent.

Once one has the idea that we are not separate or isolated but joined together in an organic way, then it will be easy to understand Astrology. This is why I am explaining all this to you.

Some men have thought, and even now think, that Astrology is superstition, blind faith. To a great extent this seems to be true. Actually, those things for which it is difficult to construct a scientific explanation seem to us to be based only on blind faith. But Astrology is very scientific. The meaning of science is the investigation of the relationship between cause and effect. Astrology says that whatever happens on this earth is not uncaused. However, we may not be aware of the causes. **Astrology says that the shape which the future will take cannot be isolated from the past but must be joined to it: What you will be tomorrow will be joined to what you are today; what you were until today is joined to what you will be tomorrow.**

Astrology is a very scientific way of thinking. It says that the future will emerge only out of the past: Your today has emerged from your yesterday; your tomorrow will emerge from your today. Astrology also says that whatever will happen tomorrow is in some subtle way present even today.

Three days before his assassination, Abraham Lincoln dreamt that he had been murdered and that his corpse was lying in a special room in the White House. He even related the number of his room. His sleep was broken and he laughed. He said to his wife, "I dreamt that I was murdered and that my body was lying in such-and-such-number room, and in such-and-such wing of the White House." He was sleeping in that wing of the White House. "You stood at my head, and such-and-such people were stand all around." It was a joke laughing matter to him. Linc went back to sleep, his wife a went back to sleep. Three d later, Lincoln's assassination t place. Three days later, his b was lying in that number roo in that very place, and in t sequence people were stand around.

There is reference to one eve in Mahavira's life, over whi there has been much dispu Because of this dispute, a gro of his disciples broke away fro him, in his very presence. B cause of this dispute, f hundred of Mahavira's mu created a separate order. M havira used to say that whatev is happening has in some sen already happened: If you a walking, then in a sense y have already arrived at the de tination; if you are growing ol then in a sense you have alrea grown old.

One senior disciple Mahavira lived at a distance fro him during the monsoon. H was sick, so he asked a juni disciple who was present spread out a mat for him. T junior disciple began to spre out the mat. The junior disci had just unfolded the twiste rolled-up mat a little when t senior disciple remember Mahavira's saying. He thoug "Stop! Mahavira says that wh is happening has already ha pened." The mat was in t process of being rolled out but was not yet opened. It sudden occurred to him that Mahavi had said a very wrong thin The mat was half-opened, but what sense was it alrea opened? He left the mat the After the monsoon he came Mahavira and said, "You a mistaken when you say that wh is happening has alrea

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

happened, because the mat even now lies only half-opened. It was being opened, but it has not been opened. So I have come to prove that your saying is wrong..."

Mahavira told him that he had not understood the saying. Mahavira said "You have stopped the process. It was happening but you interrupted it. The mat which you prevented from unfolding was already actualizing itself in the very unfolding process. It had, in fact, already actualized. You only saw the mat in the process of unfolding, but one more process was going on, and that is what has already happened. So, for how long will your mat remain folded? It has begun to become opened, and will open. You go back." When he returned he saw that a man had opened the mat and was lying on it resting. This man had upset everything; he had destroyed the whole thesis of the disciple.

When Mahavira used to say that whatever is happening has already happened, he was saying that whatever is happening is the present, whatever may be is the future.

Astrology recognizes the incompleteness of the view that the past is giving the impetus and that the future happens as a result. If one views a phenomenon in its totality, one sees that the past is providing the impetus, but also that the future is exercising a pull, an attraction. The bud becoming a flower is not all that is happening. The flower is calling out to the bud to become a flower; it is exercising a pull. The past is behind; the future is ahead. Now in the present moment, there is a bud. The entire past is pushing the bud to become a flower and the entire future is calling on the bud to become a flower.

Under pressure from both directions, past and future, the bud will become a flower. If there were no future, then the past by itself would be unable to create the flower, because the future must provide space for the bud to become a flower. In the future a place, a space, is necessary. If the future provides a place, only then will the bud be able to flower. If there were no future, then no matter how much the past should try, no matter how much it were to push you, it would be in vain.

The future is not utterly uncertain. Our knowledge is uncertain; our ignorance is weighty. But something of the future is revealed to us — and Astrology is not merely the study of what the stars and planets say or of calculating their significance. This is but one dimension of Astrology.

Still, knowing the future is a dimension of Astrology. People have lines on the palms of their hands. People have lines on their foreheads, people have lines on the soles of their feet — but this too is superficial. In the human body there are hidden *chakras*. Every *chakra* has its own unique sensation. Every *chakra* vibrates in its own unique fashion, at its own frequency, all the time. This matter has been investigated.

Human beings have concealed within them the mental impressions or seeds of the past. Ron Hubbard has brought a new word, a new science, to the West. For the East it is ancient. The name of this science is *time track*. Hubbard thinks that in whatever form a man has lived, whether as man or beast, whether as plant or stone... in whatever form he has lived throughout his infinite span of lives, that this entire stream of memories is still contained within him.

In all of Hubbard's research, this is the most valuable discovery. About *time track* Hubbard has said that within man there are *engrams*. On the one hand, we possess a memory by which we recall what happened yesterday and what happened the day before. This is our "working" memory, this is our everyday memory.

But even deeper than this is a memory which is not merely for getting the work done, which is our life, which sums up our entire experience: the accumulated essence of our experience throughout countless lives on the path. This, Hubbard has called "engram" — it has become "engrained" within us. It lies in its entirety, locked deep within, just as if a tape is kept locked in your pocket. It can be opened, and when it is opened, it becomes what Mahavira used to call "race memory". Hubbard calls it time track — it enables one to go back in time. When it is opened the experience is not that you are "remembering". It is not as though you are remembering — you relive the experience.

When the time track is unlocked, you do not feel that "I am remembering" — no. You relive it. Try to understand. If your time track is unlocked, it will not be difficult. In fact, without it Astrology is incomplete. The deepest realization of Astrology is that your past must be unlocked — because if you become aware of your entire past, then you will be aware of your entire future, because your future will emerge out of your past. Without knowing your past you cannot know your future, because your future will be the child of your past, your future will be

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

born out of your past.

Seventy percent of our illnesses have happened through the time track - they have been caught and grasped so tightly that again and again we relive them.

Astrology is an attempt to probe the future by many, many paths. Among these, the most commonly used path is the study of how the planets and stars influence man. For this, scientific evidence is becoming more available every day. This much has been decided — that life is affected and cannot avoid being affected by these influences. Only the second part remains difficult — whether each person as an individual is also affected. It worries scientists a little whether each person is affected individually — whether the three or four billion men on this earth are each affected as individuals. But they must realize that this is so.

Why are they so troubled? Nature can give each man a thumb that is uniquely his, that is individual and unrepeated. Several billion people may have lived on the earth, several billion people may live in the future on the earth, but my thumb-print will not be repeated. You may be surprised to learn that in the case of twins born out of one egg, which I have spoken about, even their thumb-prints will also differ from one another.

If nature can bestow so much individuality on each man with regard to a worthless thing like a thumb — a thing which is of no special value and which seems to fulfil no special purpose — if nature can even give a thumb a uniqueness, then can it not bestow on each man a unique life and a unique spirit? There seems to be no reason why not. But science goes in slow motion -- and it is good! Until a fact has been completely proved, it is not proper to creep forward even an inch. But prophets can take a leap. That which will happen a thousand or even a hundred thousand years later, they can declare right now.

Astrology is basically the investigation of the future. And science is basically the investigation of the past and the present. Science is the investigation of what is today and what is its cause. Astrology is the investigation of what tomorrow will be and what will be its consequences. Between the two there is a huge gap. But every day science experiences new things, and theories to which it has become attached can never be proved absolutely correct — they only seem correct.

As I have said, science has only recently accepted that every man is born with built-in individuality. It had long been reluctant to accept the validity of this idea. But Astrology has always been saying this. When we sow the mango seed, there must be contained within it some sort of built-in program; there must be a blueprint. If this were not so, then the seed would be helpless. It neither takes advice from a specialist, nor does it study at a university. How then can a mango tree develop out of this seed?

Scientists used to say that it is just coincidence. But the word 'coincidence' seems very unscientific. Coincidence means chance. By chance a foot may begin to see and a hand to hear. But there does not seem to be much coincidence. Everything seems to be in order, prearranged.

Astrology says a more scientific thing. It says that everything is available within the seed. Astrology says that if we can study the seed, if we can discover the language of the seed, if we can decode this language — if we can ask the seed, "What is your intention?" — then we will be able to draw up the complete blueprint of a human being too.

Astrology declares that if by divine grace we come to know the whole, then the future as such will not exist at all. But because we do not know the whole but only a little fragment, what we do not know therefore becomes "the future".

Birth charts and horoscopes are only for probing into all these matters. For thousands of years we have tried, when a child is born, to find out what will happen to him. If we could get some estimate, then perhaps we could make some arrangements, perhaps we could increase the child's opportunities. Then whatever is to happen, we could become accepting towards it.

Mulla Nasruddin declared towards the end of his life that he had always been miserable, but that suddenly one day he had become happy. The entire population of the village was struck with wonder that a man who had always been depressed, who always used to see the dark side of things, should suddenly have become cheerful. He was a man who had always been pessimistic, who always used to look for thorns.

Once there was an excellent crop in Nasruddin's garden. There were so many apples that the trees were overloaded. In the neighborhood, one man inquired whether Nasruddin could now possibly have any complaint. He said, "This time the crop is such that it will rain gold. What do you think, Nasruddin?"

Nasruddin, in great sorrow, said, "Everything is okay, but where will I get rotten apples to

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PLANETS AND PREGNANCY

» 38

(Some books on obstetrics give duration of pregnancy as 280 ±7 days.) The maximum period will be 273.2 + half the sidereal period of Moon *i.e.*, approximately 287 days. In other words, astrologically the duration of pregnancy can be expressed as 280±1/4 sidereal period of the Moon.

On the basis of the above, I would like to say hypothetically that, the foetus completes all the physiological formalities and becomes fully grown within the period of 273.2 days. At this point of time the transiting Moon will be in conjunction with the Moon of LMP and in general *i.e.*, in two out of three cases at least, delivery takes place within a period of 14 days. Let us remember here that the "ovulation-menstruation interval" is also 14 days. This leads us to the conclusion that the exact date of delivery is governed by the transit of Moon through 180°, within which it is able to influence all the points of the zodiac either by placement or by direct aspect. The transiting Moon tries to match itself most appropriately with the charts of parents, and when the proper alignment is obtained the date of birth gets fixed. Then the ascending signs also repeat the above exercise to deliver the child at the respective time. Destiny probably imposes its commands through the astro-genetical influences from the parental charts.

Astro-Genetical Factor: "Astro-Genetics" refers to the transmission of horoscopic features from one generation to another. The crucial points of a chart which are involved in this transmission are the Lagna, the Moon and the 5th house. Their diagonally opposite signs also get involved by virtue of the 180° aspect. The above points of parental charts compete among themselves to appear as Lagna and the Moon in the charts of the children. The term Astro-Genetical Influence (AGI) can now be defined as the ability of a parental sign to appear as either Lagna or Chandra Lagna in the charts of the next generation. The ability of a parental sign to transmit itself downwards in a new generation as Lagna or the Moon depends on (i) the frequency with which it appeared as "crucial points" in the ancestral charts and (ii) the influence of the transiting planets on that sign at the time of birth of a child and the matching of the same with the planetary influence over the crucial points of parental charts.

In any chart, all the signs will have a certain amount of AGI's embedded in it and the signs depending upon the relative strength of their AGI's, influences or provides for the cosmic design of the future generation. The total Astro-Genetical Influence a parental sign is able to exert is the sum of the respective maternal and paternal AGI's and can be called the Astro-Genetical Factor (AGF) of that sign. From generation to generation the AGF gets transmitted and is probably the carrier of cosmic commands and the string of "bio-cosmic tie up".

According to medical science, the normal duration of pregnancy varies and depends on individual peculiarities and on factors which have not yet been determined. On the basis of the above discussion, I would like to draw an inference that the factors which remain to be discovered by medical science are only the "astro-genetical" ones.

Astro-Genetics and Date of Labour

According to the formula of gynaecologists, in the case of Example 1, the expected date of labour is 20th June 1989, *i.e.*, LMP + 9 months + 7 days. According to their conclusion based on statistics, delivery may take place any time between 13th June and 27th June 1989.

Astrologically, delivery takes place after a period of ten lunar months (*i.e.*, 273.2 days) when the Moon transits or aspects the Rasi of the highest Astro-Genetical Influence. In this case, we have to examine the transit of the Moon from Virgo to Pisces to determine the date of delivery. While doing so we must keep in mind the important planetary features of the parental charts.

In Example 1, it can be seen that the sign axis Cancer-Capricorn is doubly strong, Cancer being the Lagna of the mother and Chandra Lagna of the father. The paternal Moon is in its own house, while the maternal Lagna lord is in *Parivartana* with 9th lord Jupiter and hence the respective Moon as well as Lagna are quite powerful. So within the limits of the probable interval, the ideal position for the Moon of the child is Capricorn, because from there it can aspect the Lagna of the mother and, the Moon of the father. Also when the Moon occupies Capricorn, it aspects the transiting Mars placed in Cancer and, therefore, on the day of birth, the Lagna lord and the 5th lord of the mother will be in mutual aspect. It is to be noted here that then the most predominant planetary feature of the maternal chart *viz.*, the Moon-Mars mutual aspect will be accounted for in the case of the child. In the case of mother, the Lagna lord was in *parivartana* with Jupiter, whereas in the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CANCER ASCENDANT—A RESEARCH INTO MARITAL HAPPINESS

» 46

unhappy, extremely unhappy and similar terms. The natives whose partners in life were dead are Charts No. 1, 8, 9, 13, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25 and 26. The charts with incomplete details are 18, 20 and 21 (some of their planetary positions are not known).

I Analysis: Distribution of Planets

Table 3 shows the pattern of frequency distribution of planets.

The frequency distribution is striking indeed for the Cancer born. In terms of individual

TABLE 3: Frequency Distribution of Planets

Planets	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Correction	Total
Saturn	5	2	—	1	—	4	3	—	1	5	3	2	1	27
Jupiter	4	3	1	7	1	1	—	--	--	5	1	3	1	27
Mars	4	5	3	1	2	5	1	—	1	1	2	2	—	27
Sun	1	1	2	1	5	—	2	2	1	5	3	2	2	27
Moon	6	4	2	4	1	—	1	—	1	2	2	2	2	27
Mercury	2	2	1	1	3	4	2	1	1	3	4	1	2	27
Venus	3	1	1	5	1	1	2	1	1	5	2	2	2	27
Rahu	1	1	4	—	2	4	1	1	—	4	2	4	3	27
Ketu	1	1	—	4	2	4	1	1	4	—	2	4	3	27
Total	27	20	14	14	17	23	12	6	10	30	21	22	16	243

houses, the 10th house accounts for 30, the 1st for 27, 4th for 24, 6th for 23, 12th for 22, 11th for 21, 2nd for 20, 5th for 17, 3rd for 14, 7th for 13, 9th for 10 and the 8th house for 6, with a total frequency for 243 (inclusive of 16 for correction for incomplete details as shown in Table 3). This means that the affairs of houses with considerably larger number of frequency distribution are activised to a very great extent and in such houses the frequency of malefic planets far outweighs that of the benefics, and in the 7th and 8th houses, the frequency only of malefics is registered in the examined horoscopes. These are indications of the loss of balance in and an interest for life in the material sense of domestic life, as houses indicative of this part of life are mostly under the care of the malefics.

When we consider the total frequency of planet configurations, it is found that the first 4 houses (representing personality, home, relations and education) of the zodiac account for 85 points, the second 4 houses (representing children, health, wife and life) account for only 59 points and the last 4 houses (representing luck, profession, profits and other happiness) account for 83 points. That is to say, the first 4 and the last 4 houses are much less weak or happy than the middle 4 houses, which but are vital for domestic life.

This finding only strengthens the belief that the Cancer natives are denied the vital happiness on the domestic life coinciding with the middle portion of their lives. Let us probe into this a little further. What are the good and bad planets for Cancer Ascendant? These have already been indicated and as regards the earth's satellite, in the majority of cases either his association or nature of flanking houses, although otherwise by himself capable being a benefic, makes him bad. In this situation for the charts analysed, only Jupiter, Mars and Venus are good. Disregarding their rulership afflictions if any, let us now see their frequency in the 3 divisions of the zodiac. Table 4 presents the details.

TABLE 4

Planets	*Zodiacal Division*		
	I	II	III
Malefics	47	44	58
Benefics	38	15	25

Is there any wonder then that the general domestic life of the Cancer natives is bad and in the process therefore Cancer Ascendant itself becomes bad? This is reinforced when we analyse further into the relative position of the Cancer Ascendant as follows:

TABLE 5

Planets	*Houses*		
	12	Ascendant	2
Malefics	15	16	11
Benefics	7	11	9

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The position of the Ascendant is considerably shaken by evil forces, although the benefics somewhat try to mitigate it. This leaves a bad stigma for the Ascendant although in it were born many a sage of renown. The latter perhaps can be explained by the fact that in the first 4 houses the benefics are relatively more than in the other divisions and that Sun (ruler of 2nd) and Venus (ruler of 4th and 11th) invariably occupy, with or without Mercury (ruler of 3rd and 12th) in Aries or Taurus in their cases with Jupiter's 7th house beneficent rays on them.

Further Moon represents the mind and he is also the owner of Cancer. In the charts analysed, he is predominant in the 1st and 4th houses and tends to occupy to some extent the 2nd, 3rd, 10th and 11th houses. Saturn's aspect on Moon is by and large negligible. Mars affects Moon predominantly by 4th house aspect. Among Rahu and Ketu, the aspect of the former is nil and that of the latter not in many charts.

Is there anything else wrong with Moon for the Cancer born? There are two things to consider here. We have already noticed how the 2 strong malefics, namely Saturn and Mars, happen to be predominantly in the 1st house where Moon is also predominantly situated. In other words, Moon's association with not only malefics but with lords of the 8th house and the angles, in addition to the 4th house aspect of Mars, makes him a first-rate malefic. The second thing is that the 12th house is afflicted by Saturn and Mars and more than that by Rahu and Ketu and the second house is always afflicted by Mars. That is, Moon is posited with and hemmed in between malefics. And in such cases where he is with Jupiter or with Jupiter flanking him in the preceding or succeeding houses immediately, he is unable to mitigate all the enormity of Moon's afflictions, since he is the owner of the 6th house. When Jupiter is in the 12th, he is below the horizon and when he is in Cancer, the sign of his exaltation, he could at best prevent death of the marital partners (here note that in Chart 1, his presence in the 1st house prevented death, but in charts where one of the partners died, he is not at all in the 1st house) but he does not eliminate some trouble or other overtaking or interfering with marital happiness. That the 6th house is as a rule occupied, for Cancer natives, either by Saturn and Mars or Rahu or Ketu or Mercury (whose disposition turns for the worse on account of his association and/or being the owner of 3rd and 12th houses) oppose the marital partnership amity and the house is never relieved of this affliction. We must also note that only in 4 out of 25 cases there is Jupiter's aspect on the 7th house (where his position is nil in the charts analysed), 5th house (where he is posited 1 in 25) and 9th house (where his position is nil). On the other hand, Saturn and Sun happen to occupy together the 7th house in a few cases, Sun occupies the 5th more number of times and Saturn and Mars throw their full beam on the 7th.

In the 9th house itself, in almost all cases (except 4 in 25) no planet is posited, although in 5 out of 25 Mars afflicts it with the 8th house aspect and the same planet continues to afflict it with the 4th house aspect.

In the case of the 12th house, not only the malefics tend to gather there (specially Rahu and Ketu) but Saturn afflicts it by his 3rd and 7th house aspects, and Mars by his 7th house aspect. Invariably Rahu and Ketu afflict it equal number of times their stay in that house. The relief to the house comes only in the shape of the aspect of Jupiter in the 4th house in the majority of cases.

What about the 2nd house? Mars predominates in his position there relative to other planets and that appears enough to cause domestic unsettlement.

Our finding in our first analysis is that the Cancer Ascendant is possessed by itself of evil forces for marital happiness.

II Analysis: Sarvashtakavarga

We shall now consider the Sarvashtakavarga *bindu* totals housewise in order to find out whether the Cancer natives are lucky on their domestic front. Table 6 gives the relevant data.

The Sarvashtakavarga analysis of the Cancer natives makes very valuable and interesting conclusion. In 16 horoscopes the 5th house, in 13

TABLE 6

House	Number of Bindus		
	25 and less	26 to 29	Over 30
1	7	12	6
2	7	8	10
3	2	8	15
4	4	12	9
5	16	8	1
6	4	8	13
7	13	10	2
8	8	8	9
9	12	7	6
10	1	10	11
11	—	9	16
12	15	7	3

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

horoscopes the 7th, in 12 horoscopes the 9th house and in 15 horoscopes the 12th house are very weak because the total number of *bindus* in them are less than 25. When the 5th becomes weak, courtship and pleasure diminish, when 7th is weak, sexual enjoyment of wife or husband as well as partnership are thwarted, when 9th becomes weak, luck withers away, besides the native's character becoming questionable and when the 12th house becomes weak, obstacles in life increase and conjugal pleasures are dimmed in as much as sinful habits are likely to develop.

There is a rule that more *bindus* should not collect in 6, 8 and 12th houses. For Cancer it is precisely in these houses that the totality of the *bindus* is strong. For 21 horoscopes in 6th house, for 17 in 8th and for 10 in 12th, the total is immensely stronger than desirable.

However the point which clinches the issue of marital happiness for the Cancer born is this: In 25 cases, for 15 the *bindus* are so weak as to make the 12th house activity dull and spineless; and for the rest, that is 10, the *bindus* are too strong to allow for sanity in the house activity, so that in all cases, in *cent percent* cases, the life is ruined. No wonder then Cancer is cancerous!

Our finding is therefore that the Cancer born is destined to lead a barren domestic life.

III Analysis: Sarvashtakavarga and Trifold Zodiacal Division

Let us now compute the totality of the Sarvashtakavarga *bindus* in terms of the 3 divisions of the zodiac. Table 7 gives the particulars.

In 21 out of 25 cases there is deterioration in the lives of the natives. When the Cancer natives move from the first to the second zodiacal division, there is a great fall in the total of the *bindus* and in 12 cases there is a further fall for them in the third division as well. As already noted, we know that when the second division suffers, the natives are less happy than before and more importantly they suffer in respect of issues and pleasure, health and partnership progress and in every other way.

We must also note that Charts No. 1, 8, 9, 13, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25 and 26 belong to natives who lost their partners and it is very apparent that there is a very huge difference in such cases in the total of *bindus* between the first and the second divisions. Barring Chart No. 1, in the other cases

TABLE 7

Chart No.	Zodiacal Division		
	1	2	3
1	110	121	106
2	115	127	95
3	110	113	114
4	110	114	113
5	109	109	119
6	119	100	118
7	113	101	123
8	127	96	114
9	117	98	122
10	124	105	108
11	116	105	116
12	108	108	121
13	127	102	108
14	129	103	105
15	119	97	121
16	112	108	117
17	116	112	109
18	122	109	106
19	112	109	116
20	—	—	—
21	—	—	—
22	127	102	108
23	114	112	111
24	112	101	124
25	123	102	112
26	121	106	110
27	106	101	130

the magnitudes of difference (minus sign) are respectively 31, 19, 25, 13, 3, 25, 2, 11, 21 and 15. It will be seen that in Chart No. 23 the difference is the least and perhaps it makes an only exception. As regards the small differences in Charts No. 19, 24 and 26, they belong to natives who married for the second or the third time. The first chart is that of Sri Rama and there is an accretion of 11 units in the second zodiacal division and a steep fall of 15 units in the third division. The explanation for the former can be that in His case His consort was only separated and the explanation for the latter attributable perhaps to the truly sagely life which He exemplified in later life for humanity down the ages to follow. In the case of the Buddha also we see this fall in the last part. It goes to show the real ascetic life which he led with complete inner realisation with renunciation of earthly associations of whatever character.

This part of our research leads us to the conclusion that the Cancer Ascendant's intrinsic propensities tend to make the native live a life shorn of the pleasures of the home but attain greatness in other respects.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

IV Analysis: Planetary Conjunctions and Principles

We have already discussed in detail how different conjunctions of planets may lead to beneficial Yogas and how some conjunctions are evil potential. We however invite the attention of all to specific conjunctions afflicting specific horoscopes examined. Among many principles for judging evil effects on the 7th house, the chief are the following: (1) Sun is in 7 and is afflicted; (2) Mars along with another malefic occupies any of 1, 4, 7, 8 or 12th houses; and (3) a weak malefic planet occupies 7 and is aspected by malefic. When we apply these principles to the charts in Table 1, it will be found that most of them answer the rules in one way or other. For instance, Charts No. 7, 9, 10, 11, 14, 18, 25 and 26.

Malefic forces thus prepossess the Cancer born.

V Analysis: Star Formation

Perhaps the Ascendant Cancer derives its evil nature or propensities from the stars[4] covered by it. The constellations or the Nakshatras for the Cancer Ascendant are the last quarter of Punarvasu (*Beta Geminorum*, part of the stars) like the potter's wheel, Pushyami (*Delta Cancri*, 3 stars) resembling a block-sucker and Aslesha (*Alpha Hydrae*, 6 stars) in the form of a serpent. Of all the 27 stars, it is only these 3 which acquire sinister significance in the shape of their constellational formation. The beginning of the Cancer Ascendant with a quarter of Punarvasu, a part of the potter's wheel, broken as it is, is neither complete in itself nor can it balance itself as it were, can only mean a broken life! Whatever remains of the initiation of the evils or break by the first star is nearly done dry by the block-sucker and the serpent finishes it and seals it up.

VI Analysis: Rulerships for Cancer

That Cancer does not confer general happiness, specially domestic life, is a distinct property of that house itself. To validate this statement again, we will analyse the various houses of the zodiac from the point of view of their planetary rulerships and apply thereto the principles of benefic and malefic attributes of planets arising from their owning square and angular or cadent houses. The rules for these are quoted elsewhere in this research paper.[5]

Table 8 deals with this. To evaluate the aggregate rulership benefit for a house, we assign a point for every planet's unsullied beneficent capacity, and where a planet owns 2 houses, one of which happens to be malefic, half a point only is allowed for that planet in respect of the house considered.

TABLE 8

Planetary rulerships in

Planets	Canc.	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Scor.	Sagi.	Capr.	Aqua.	Pisc.	Aries	Tau.	Gem.
	° ′	° ′	° ′	° ′	° ′	° ′	° ′	° ′	° ′	° ′	° ′	° ′
Moon	1	12	11	10	9 8	8	7	6	5	4	3	2
Sun	2	1	12	11	10 9	9	8	7	6	5	4	3
Mercury	3 12	2 11	1 10	12 9	11 8	10 7	9 6	8 5	7 4	6 3	5 2	4 1
Venus	4 11	3 10	2 9	1 8	12 7	11 6	10 5	9 4	8 3	7 2	6 1	5 12
Mars	5 10	4 9	3 8	2 7	1 6	12 5	11 4	10 3	9 2	8 1	7 12	6 11
Jupiter	6 9	5 8	4 7	3 6	2 5	1 4	12 3	11 2	10 1	9 12	8 11	7 10
Saturn	7 8	6 7	5 6	4 5	3 4	2 3	1 2	12 1	11 12	10 11	9 10	8 9
	Sun 1 Mars 1 Jupit. ½ Sat. ½	Sun 1 Merc. 1 Mars 1 Jupit. ½ Sat. 1	Merc. 1 Mars 1 Sat. ½ Venus 1 Sun 1	Merc 1 Mars 1 Sat. 1 Sun 1	½	Moon 1 Sun 1 Mars 1 Jupit. 1 Sat. ½ Merc. ½	1	Sun 1 Merc. 1 Mars 1 Sat. ½	1	Merc. 1 Venus ½ Mars 1 Sat. 1	1	Sun 1 Merc. ½ Venus ½ Mars ½ Jupit. ½ Sat. 1	1	Merc. 1 Moon 1 Mars 1 Sun 1 Sat. ½	1	Sun 1 Venus ½ Mars 1 Jupit. ½ Sat. ½	1	Sun 1 Merc. 1 Mars ½ Sat. 1	1	Merc. 1 Sat. 1 Venus ½ Moon 1 Mars 1	1
Total	3	4½	4½	3½	5	3½	3	4	4½	3½	3½	4½

[4] For an interesting interpretation of the demotic name for Cancer, *vide* THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, January 1962, P. 25, "Importance of Varshaphal" by Cyril Fagan.

[5] The authority of *Jataka Chandrika* cited under footnote 3 *supra*.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

In this analysis we find that of all house Ascendants, only Scorpio obtains the maximum of 5 points and Cancer obtains only the least with 3 points. This is another proof that Cancer Ascendant is all but sweet in life.

VII Analysis: Astronomy in Cancer

An astronomical explanation for the predisposition of Cancer to cause unlucky life for its natives may now be attempted.

It is common knowledge that the velocities of the planets in relation to their distance from the Sun vary. The velocity itself depends upon the diameter of the planets. Revolving round it continuously in elliptical orbits, the planets are held near the Sun by the pull of gravity, and kept from being drawn into it by the speed with which they move through space. The closer they are to the Sun, the faster they move. When the Hindu solar months are measured along the anomalistic line, the lengths of the months increase gradually from Dhanus (Sagittarius) to Mithuna (Gemini) and decrease gradually from Mithuna to Dhanus. [6]Mithuna has maximum length and Dhanus minimum length of month. The Sun passes through Dhanus when the earth is at perihelion and through Mithuna when the earth is at aphelion. The zodiacal signs are of equal space and when the velocity is the greatest for Sun the duration of the period of transit will be the least. And Sun's movement from Gemini to Cancer therefore causes violent disturbances more to Cancer Ascendant than to the others and more to the Capricorn also. In fact precession of the equinoxes causes the ever-shifting nature of the Tropics of Cancer and Capricorn. Views[7] differ on these whether the terms Tropics of Cancer and Capricorn are true only in the system of Sun's movements apparently causing a virtual or shadow zodiac or in the Hindu sidereal system the solstices should be called the Tropics of the North and the South to be true.

Nevertheless the fact remains that the planetary velocities are frequently more disturbed in Cancer due to Sun's ingress in Cancer (thereby causing changes of seasons). This ingress is perhaps not very transitional. This fluctuation occurring in Cancer, being as it is located in a crucial part of the zodiac, may possibly reflect itself in the ever-shifting or impermanent lives of Cancer natives. [8]Cancer indeed becomes the seat of ill-defined influences.

VIII Findings

We have now looked at the charts of the Cancer Ascendants from many angles. In every angle there is overwhelming evidence for the following conclusions:

(1) A Cancer native is deprived of his partner for good or they live in separation or they have endless quarrels or either of the partners becomes sickly and proves a burden on the other or they do not marry at all[9]; (2) Cancer Ascendant alone, without reference to other planetary positions or combinations, brings about marital unhappiness; (3) in a horoscope where Cancer is Ascendant, the planets take such positions as to complete the ruin of marital happiness; (4) the above facts have been proved cent percent in this research; and (5) the Cancer Ascendant acts in this way irrespective of sex.

However I am at a loss to advance any reason (other than I have shown in my analyses) for Cancer ruining marital happiness. But it is a fact that it, independent of other considerations, ruins marital happiness. It is funny to observe the planets as though are afraid of Cancer and arrange themselves in such positions in the zodiac as to aid Cancer and complete ruination brought about by it. In this connection, the story of Hiranyakasipu, father of Prahlada, comes to my mind. Hiranyakasipu was the master of the worlds, the earth, heaven and nether world, and it need not be said that even the planets came under his sway. When his son Prahlada attained school-going age, Hiranyakasipu sends for his priest Sukra and asks him to fix an auspicious date for commencing education for his son. Sukra fixes an auspicious date falling 12 months hence. But Hiranyakasipu would not wait so long. A date falling 6 months later was fixed and that too did not meet his approval. So a date falling a month later was fixed and when that was also not suitable the priest fixed the evening of the day on which they were deliberating. Thereupon

---

[6] THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, March 1961., P.296, "The Hindu Solar Year" by K. K. K. Menon.

[7] *Ibid:* March 1962, P. 306, "In Quest of the Basis of Astrology" by Surath Kumar Mondal and April 1963, P. 363-365, "Stars and Human Destiny" by Professor B. V. Raman (Editorial).

[8] With Cancer Capricorn natives are also subject to such violent domestic strifes must be separately enquired into.

[9] These cases are not taken up for research in this paper.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Hiranyakasipu asks his priest, "why not straightaway commence teaching my son just now when we are here and the boy is here?" The priest declared that the same hour was auspicious. It is to be noted that the planets were in mortal terror of Hiranyakasipu, with the result, they took such positions as to constitute an auspicious time, every time the priest fixed the date. This is a mythological story and I know that my readers will take it with a grain of salt. Still it illustrates in a way the strange fact of the planetary positions occurring in the houses of the Cancer people.

Mr. R. Natesa Pillai's analysis[10] also leads to the same conclusion. He is struck by the misfortune of Cancer subjects (men or women) in respect of their married lives. He does not mean that one should steer clear of Cancer natives but it is his conviction that no Cancer person can have a continuously smooth or happy married life. Either the partner is lost or disabled or some supervening cause intervenes to promote some form of disagreement apparent or undisclosed.

IX Some Possible Doubts Cleared

My finding and my contention are that Cancer people's marital happiness is affected in almost all cases and therefore Cancer Ascendant is a potential factor in ruining marital happiness. But many of my astrologer friends are going to contend that marital unhappiness is due to the debilitation of the 7th house, its lord, the Karaka planet and many other evil combinations and so on. The question they have to answer is, whether these occur only in relation to all Cancer people? Are not these tests usually applied in respect of all Ascendants to find out marital happiness? Again the 7th house is strong, its lord is exalted, the Karaka is strong and there are no evil combinations or aspects in the horoscopes of some Cancer people and there are a few such horoscopes among those examined. Yet their marital happiness is ruined in one way or the other. Therefore I say that irrespective of other considerations, the mere fact that one is born under the influence of Cancer, is alone responsible for his marital unhappiness.

Now here comes a friend with the horoscope of a gentleman whose Ascendant is Cancer and who is in the enjoyment of perfect marital happiness in the opinion of the friend and therefore the finding, that Cancer without reference to other factors solely affects the marital happiness, has no leg to stand. I can only answer him saying that all that glitters is not gold and that we must probe deep into the marital relationships of this friend which is not always easy. If even after this probe my friend still finds that there is marital happiness in respect of the gentleman, it must be decided as a case of exception as one in a lack or crore of cases. Here the time-honoured observation that every rule has an exception plays its part.

A doubt may possibly arise if the number of horoscopes examined will be sufficient to warrant a generalisation about the Cancer Ascendant. In the *Notable Horoscopes* out of 77 horoscopes listed, only 11 belong to the Cancer Ascendant or about 14%. In THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, for years 1959 to 1966 September out of about 115 horoscopes recorded, only about 15 were that of Cancer. In all cases the home life is unhappy. The point is not how many cases we have examined but the point is what is the net result in the cases examined. As said above there is uniformity of marital unhappiness in all cases examined. Therefore we can safely affirm that Cancer is not conducive to marital happiness.

X Purpose of Research

Lastly let us see if my finding that Cancer Ascendant acts as if it is cancer malady in the relation between husband and wife, leads to any useful purpose. I have already observed that marriage is a necessity. It is a landmark in the life of a man. It affects his future either for good or bad and fortunately there is a tradition from ancient times to compare the horoscopes of the would-be husband and wife to find out if they are assured of a reasonable chance of happiness astrologically. Now in view of the finding that Cancer plays an independent part we must take extra and special effort in the comparison of horoscopes when we meet with Cancer Ascendant either in the case of a bride or bridegroom. It is not enough to decide a marriage merely on the conventional agreement called the ten Poruthams or points. We must also take into consideration the strength of Kalatra Bhavam regarding the house, the lord and the Karaka, and also of the other combinations. In this way, we can mitigate the evil consequences of Cancer, for according to eminent authorities **the influences of planets do not constitute fate but only show tendencies and their evil tendencies can be greatly mitigated by taking proper precautions.**

Reprinted from A.M., January 1967.

[10] THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, August 1962, P. 681.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 5th till 12th with check transits afterwards the favourable 6th with Vedha. Mars in the 10th and Saturn in the 6th are fully favourable. Venus in the 6th and the 7th is thoroughly unsatisfactory but he is under check till 22nd. Jupiter is also totally unfavourable when transiting the 12th. Mercury also is adverse when transiting the adverse 5th practically throughout till the last day when he moves into the favourable 6th. In a month of mixed results the good effects will be more in evidence. Through connections in high circles you will gain authority and influence. Engineers are particularly favoured. You will make good profits in the steel trade. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: Health problems are likely to worry you during the month and these will not be of a serious nature. Chronic sufferers should take good care of their health. You will have domestic bliss in full during the first three weeks. You will have domestic troubles during the last ten days.

Finance and Speculation: Pressure from creditors will be somewhat severe. But friends will gladly help you out of an embarrassing situation and you will be able to meet your obligations. Speculative deals should be avoided during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real property transactions will be smooth, satisfactory and profitable. Yield and rentals will be quite good. Labour will cause considerable annoyance to you. This is not an unsatisfactory month for the services. Businesses and professions will find the month, more or less, profitable.

Women: Social contacts will help you greatly in your business activities. Social climbers will find the month quite helpful. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will shine very well in the field of sports. The chances of your inclusion in the national team are quite bright. Commissions in the army are likely to be offered to you. Contacts with the opposite sex could be reduced during the last ten days to your advantage.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-10-15	8-20-27
Money dealings and enterprises	6-11-17	12-22-29
Journeys	7-15-18	1-12-[illegible]
Real property matters and educational activities	10-17-26	3-12-[illegible]
Children and speculation	11-18-26	4-13-[illegible]
Services	10-20-26	5-14-[illegible]
Partnership	11-18-28	8-16-[illegible]
Insurance	7-18-30	9-19-[illegible]
Profession and business	7-18-31	12-21-[illegible]

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 20 to night of 22nd.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th, Mars in the 9th and Saturn in the 5th are all unfavourable. Mercury in the favourable 4th practically throughout transits to the adverse 5th only on the last day. Jupiter in the 11th is fully favourable. Venus in the favourable 5th till 22nd with Vedha transits the adverse 6th afterwards. The good results are slightly more than the bad ones during the month. You will be successful in your undertakings. Your enemies will be defeated. Some of your actions may be wrongly understood by your relatives and you may incur their displeasure. Hasta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: General debility may worry you practically throughout. Chronic sufferers may have to resort to prophylactic measures. Your eldest son may land an excellent job in a reputed industry. You may have to keep your fingers crossed in so far as peace and harmony in the domestic sphere are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: Financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. The old dues which you had practically written off as bad debts will be paid back to you. You should refrain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a satisfactory month for all matters pertaining to real estate in spite of the adverse posture of the Karaka for properties. This is quite a good period for the services. The month will be profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding during the first half; and this will have the blessings of the elders. Long awaited luxury articles will be enjoyed by you. This is a satisfactory period for employed girls.

Students: You can make progress in studies thanks to the favourable disposition of Vidyakaraka. You will get acquainted with scholars of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

fame and reputation and such contacts will help you later on in your career. You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-10-18	1-12-19
Money dealings and enterprises	2-11-20	3-13-21
Journeys	2-15-26	1-13-22
Real property matters and educational activities	6-15-20	1-14-24
Children and speculation	6-17-26	8-16-25
Services	6-18-28	8-19-27
Partnership	7-15-28	8-19-29
Insurance	7-17-30	5-14-24
Profession and business	7-18-31	5-13-25

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 22nd to night of 24th.

7. THULA (Libra)

General: Mars in the 8th, Jupiter in the 10th and Saturn in the 4th are all unfavourable; Jupiter is under check. Mercury in the adverse 3rd with check practically throughout transits the favourable 4th on the last day. The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 12th transits afterwards the unfavourable 4th with check. Venus in the favourable 4th and 5th yields to Vedha till 22nd. The evils predominate during the month. Separation from relations and misunderstandings with business partners are likely. You should not yield to temptation and resort to unorthodox methods for achieving success. Chitta is better than Swati and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles in one form or the other will be present almost throughout. Colic and anal troubles may crop up. Chronic patients should take extra care to avoid an aggravation of their present ailments. With some efforts you could preserve peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: Financial worries will pester you throughout. Sources of help may also dry up. All recently started activities will have a setback due to the paucity of resources. Speculative activities should be avoided altogether.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real property matters are likely to receive a severe jolt. The agricultural crops are likely to be damaged by pests. Disputes are likely to arise on property matters. Services, professions and businesses may face a number of difficulties and should be patient.

Women: Love affairs should be avoided completely. Social and club activities should be reduced to the minimum. Employed girls should be very careful.

Students: Disinclination for serious studies is likely during the month. Unhappy home and financial drain may also worry you. Relations with friends and teachers may tend to become unpleasant.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	11-20-31	9-19-29
Money dealings and enterprises	10-18-30	8-16-27
Journeys	7-17-28	8-16-26
Real property matters and educational activities	6-15-22	5-14-25
Children and speculation	2-11-20	4-13-24
Services	2-15-20	3-12-23
Partnership	7-17-30	1-19-21
Insurance	11-18-28	4-12-21
Profession and business	10-15-20	5-16-25

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 24th to early hours of 27th.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: Jupiter in the 9th, Venus in the 3rd and the 4th and Saturn in 3rd are all fully favourable. Mercury in the favourable 2nd practically throughout transits into the unfavourable 3rd only on the last day. The Sun in the unfavourable 2nd till 12th transits the favourable 3rd afterwards with Vedha. Mars in the 7th is unfavourable. The favourable influences will be in predominance during the month. Success over enemies, accrual of power and influence is most likely. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshta.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health. Chronic patients will have a trouble-free month. You will derive immense happiness from the excellent performance of your children in schools and colleges. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be extremely satisfactory. You will pay up all your previous debts. Your financial strength will be recognised by friends and others. Speculative transactions will yield excellent profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Karaka for properties is not in a good mood. True.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

But other factors point out that you will acquire new properties. This is an excellent month for the services who may be promoted out-of-turn. Businesses and professions will find the month quite profitable.

Women: This is an excellent month for the fair sex. Love affairs and courtships will blossom into very happy wedding with the blessings of elders in both families. Employed girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Very good month, from many points of view. In studies, you will make rapid progress. In sports, your prowers will be recognised at national level. You will be very popular with the opposite sex.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	6-17-26	9-19-28
Money dealings and enterprises	2-10-18	1-12-21
Journeys	10-20-31	9-16-25
Real property matters and educational activities	7-15-22	9-16-27
Children and speculation	15-22-30	3-13-24
Services	11-18-28	3-13-25
Partnership	7-18-28	4-19-27
Insurance	10-22-30	4-19-29
Profession and business	2-20-31	3-13-28

Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to afternoon of 1st and again from midday of 27th to afternoon of 29th.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd, Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in the 2nd are all unsatisfactory; the Sun and Saturn are under check. Mars in the 6th is fully favourable. Mercury in the unfavourable 1st with check practically throughout transits the favourable 2nd on the last day. Venus in the favourable 2nd and 3rd yields to Vedha from 22nd. The bad influences are more in evidence during the month. Exhorbitant expenditure and delay in enterprises are likely. Venus may cause an auspicious celebration in the family. Uttara-shadha is better than Moola and Poorvashadha.

Health and Domestic: Health and vitality are likely to be affected adversely. Chronic sufferers should be extremely careful. Children's health may cause some concern. Domestic life will be peaceful and harmonious practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The month is positively unfavourable for financial matters. Expenditure will get out of control and the income may shrink. Speculative transactions may, however, yield very good dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The transactions pertaining to real property matters will be quite satisfactory. Yield and rentals will be good. Labour will be very restive. The services may have penal transfers. This is not a satisfactory period for businesses and professions.

Women: Social work will give you satisfaction. You will experience considerable difficulty in balancing your domestic budget. You will do well to go slow on love affairs. Employed girls should be very careful in their work.

Students: You must put a curb on your extra-curricular activities. Contacts with the opposite sex should be reduced as much as possible. In view of your proneness to accidents you should refrain from sports and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	6-11-15	1-12-21
Money dealings and enterprises	7-15-17	2-13-23
Journeys	10-17-18	3-14-24
Real property matters and educational activities	11-18-20	4-16-25
Children and speculation	15-20-22	5-19-27
Services	11-20-28	8-21-29
Partnership	10-18-28	9-23-30
Insurance	10-18-26	9-22-31
Profession and business	7-17-22	5-21-31

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 1st to afternoon of 3rd and again from afternoon of 29th to early hours of 31st.

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: The Sun in the 12th and the 1st, Mars in the 5th, Mercury in the 12th and the 1st and Saturn in Janma are all unsatisfactory; the Sun is under check from the 12th to the end, Saturn throughout. Jupiter in the 7th is fully favourable. Venus in the favourable 1st and 2nd yields to Vedha from 22nd till the end. The month is not likely to be satisfactory. The bad side will be more in evidence. Criminal proceedings are likely to be launched against you but Jupiter will save you from a bad predicament. Dhanishta is better than Uttarashadha and Sravana.

Health and Domestic: Urino-genital organ troubles are denoted by the adverse transits. Chronic patients should take adequate prophylactic measures to prevent an aggravation of their

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ailment. You will derive happiness through your children's performance in schools and colleges. Domestic life will be peaceful and harmonious practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: This is a good month for finances however. You will be able to settle all your financial commitments to the satisfaction of persons who assisted you in your financial difficulties. Speculative transactions are likely to yield moderate profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The conditions pertaining to real property matters are not likely to be satisfactory. Income from land and buildings will be affected adversely. Labour will be totally uncooperative. The month will be satisfactory for services, businesses and professions.

Women: Good month for you. Love affairs will blossom into wedding during the second half. You will be quite popular in the social world. This is a good month for working girls.

Students: Setback in studies is likely. You will get acquainted with scholars of fame and reputation and such contacts will help you in your career. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the month.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-11-18	1-12-21
Money dealings and enterprises	2-15-20	1-13-23
Journeys	2-17-22	1-14-24
Real property matters and educational activities	6-17-22	3-16-25
Children and speculation	6-18-26	3-16-27
Services	6-20-28	3-19-29
Partnership	7-20-30	8-14-25
Insurance	7-17-22	8-16-27
Profession and business	7-15-28	8-19-29

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 3rd to evening of 5th and again from early hours of 31st till the end.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: Mars in the 4th, Jupiter in the 6th and Saturn in the 12th are all unfavourable; Saturn is under check till 31st and Jupiter throughout. The Sun in the favourable 11th till 12th transits afterwards the adverse 12th with check till 31st. Mercury in the favourable 11th practically throughout with Vedha transits the adverse 12th on the last day. Venus in the favourable 12th and 1st yields to Vedha till 22nd. The evil influences have the upper hand during the month. You should avoid misunderstandings and quarrels with business partners. Poorvabhadra is better than Dhanishta and Satabhisha.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of health. Stomach complaints may worry you. Chronic patients should be careful. With some effort you could save peace in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: This is an altogether unsatisfactory month for finance. You will have to exercise all your managerial skills to prevent your financial affairs from getting out of control. Speculative transactions may yield moderate profit.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: It is advisable to postpone all decisions on real property matters to favourable periods. You will experience difficulties in the realisation of rents due to you. Services may have to face penal transfer. This cannot be said to be a satisfactory period for the professions.

Women: The month is not likely to be encouraging for the fair sex. Social contacts are not likely to be much helpful. Employed girls should be extremely careful in dealing with superiors.

Students: With some effort you could make good progress in studies. This is the period for practising self-restraint and patience and laying the foundation for a good future. Social contacts with the opposite sex could be reduced to your advantage.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	17-22-31	8-19-29
Money dealings and enterprises	15-20-30	7-16-27
Journeys	11-18-28	6-14-25
Real property matters and educational activities	10-17-26	5-13-24
Children and speculation	2-15-22	4-12-23
Services	2-15-20	3-9-21
Partnership	2-18-30	1-13-21
Insurance	2-18-31	6-13-23
Profession and business	11-20-30	8-14-24

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 5th to early morning of 8th.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: Unusually, all the planets are in favourable transits. The Sun in the 10th and the 11th. Mars in the 3rd, Mercury in the 10th and the 11th, Jupiter in the 5th,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Venus in the 11th and the 12th and Saturn in the 11th are all satisfactory making an allowance for the yielding to Vedha by the Sun from 12th till the end, Mercury till the 12th, Venus from 22nd to the end and Saturn throughout. The favourable influences are in predominance during the month. Your merit will be recognised with consequent gain. You will be successful in your business ventures. Accrual of power and wealth are indicated. General prosperity and happiness will be vouchsafed to you. Uttarabhadra is better than Poorvabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health. Chronic sufferers should use this propitious period to obtain a permanent cure for their ailments. Children's performance in examinations will make you very happy. Domestic life will be, on the whole, peaceful and harmonious.

Finance and Speculation: This is an excellent month for all financial matters. Old debts will be paid back to you to your great surprise. Speculative transactions will yield fabulous profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a most successful and profitable period for real estate matters. Acquisition of new properties is indicated. Services will find the month most satisfactory. Unexpected promotions for the services are likely too. The month will be quite profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: Excellent month for the fair sex. Romance will blossom into very happy wedding with the blessings of elders on both sides. Employed girls will be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will be successful in all directions—studies, sports-field, cultural meetings etc. You will be the cynosure of the opposite sex. You should make good use of these favourable transits.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	7-15-22	10-21-29
Money dealings and enterprises	15-20-31	8-14-25
Journeys	2-11-18	1-9-19
Real property matters and educational activities	2-11-20	12-19-29
Children and speculation	6-18-30	5-13-23
Services	6-18-28	5-13-24
Partnership	11-20-26	4-16-25
Insurance	2-20-26	4-16-27
Profession and business	7-20-31	1-21-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 8th to afternoon of the 10th.

ASTROLOGY: THE SCIENCE OF COSMIC ONENESS

» 140

where will I get rotten apples to feed the animals?"

This man remains miserable: All the apples were good, none were rotten — this was his difficulty.

So when this man suddenly became happy the people of the village were curious. So they asked, "You are happy, Nasruddin? Has the kingdom become yours?" Nasruddin said, "I have learned to co-operate with the inevitable. After many years of struggling, I have realized something. Now I have decided that what must be, must be. Now I co-operate with the inevitable, so now there is no reason to be miserable. Now I am happy."

Astrology investigates many things. To whatever is inevitable, it lends a co-operative hand. Whatever is to be, it does not madly struggle against. Whatever is not to be, it does not demand, does not reach out towards. Astrology was a means for making man religious — for bringing him to suchness, for bringing him to an ultimate acceptance. It has many dimensions, it has many aspects.

Life is a whole. If you can perceive this wholeness, only then will you understand Astrology — otherwise you will not understand. Astrology is an aspect of spirituality, a dimension of spirituality. It is the science of wholeness, unity, nonduality.—225.90.

PLANETS AND PREGNANCY

» 141

aspect of Jupi@ter. If we look into the ephemeris it can be seen that the longitudes of the Moon and Mars in their respective signs will be equal at about 0430 hrs on 22 June 1990, and on this basis, astrologically, the probable date of delivery can be predicted as 22nd June 1989. With a certain amount of risk, we can venture to predict that the delivery will be after 0430 a.m. on 22nd June 1989. I think it will be possible to give the exact date of delivery by a consideration of the divisional charts.—148.90.

(to be continued)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

Q. My daughter, who is in the teaching profession, got married in September 1988. Her husband and in-laws began to harass and ill-treat her for bringing insufficient dowry forcing her to leave her matrimonial home in January 1989.

Her husband has shown no signs of understanding her plight. What is your advice?

Born 22-11-1962 at 6.35 a.m. (IST) at 28 N 39, 77 E 13.

S. No. 12951

JUPIT.	RASI		MARS RAHU
SAT. KETU			
	ASCDT. MERC. SUN	VENUS	MOON

MOON KETU	VENUS SAT.		
MARS	NAVAMSA		ASCDT.
JUPIT.			SUN MERC.
			RAHU

Ans: The 7th house is quite well-placed. The 7th lord Venus, though in the 12th, is quite well-placed in his Moolatrikona Rasi. Venus is aspected by benefic Jupiter, as also malefic Saturn and Mars, the last named being Lagna lord.

The Dasa of Rahu cannot be very adverse as he is in the 9th. Therefore, there is hope your daughter's problem has a solution. Once Saturn moves out of Sagittarius, your son-in-law will start rethinking on the matter. This may take some time but if you are patient, your daughter will be able to lead a normal married life.

In the meanwhile, she can try to keep herself occupied by giving tutions at home.

Q. My niece got married in 1986. She lived with her husband only for 3 days. All our efforts to make her live with her husband went waste. She has studied only upto S.S.L.C. We have applied for divorce. Is a second marriage indicated ?

Born 21-9-1954 at 12.35 night.

S. No. 15338

			ASCDT. KETU
	RASI		MOON JUPIT.
MARS RAHU		SAT. VENUS MERC.	SUN

SUN KETU	NAVAMSA		MOON JUPIT.
SAT.			MARS RAHU
		ASCDT. VENUS MERC.	

Ans: The 7th house has Mars, 11th lord, and Rahu aspected by Saturn. Venus, the Karaka, is Vargottama and joins Saturn. This can indicate a second marriage. The girl is finishing her Mercury Dasa in July 1992. Then begins Ketu Dasa. Ketu is in a mercurial sign and Mercury is well-placed. So, she can pursue her studies privately until the question of her marriage is resolved. This will meet with some delay since Ketu, the next Dasa lord, is aspected by malefic Mars and the divorce may be contested by the husband. However, about the time of the Moon

(Astrology and Women's World focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, Astrology and Women's World, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details quoting your subscription number. Only subscribers can avail this service. No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

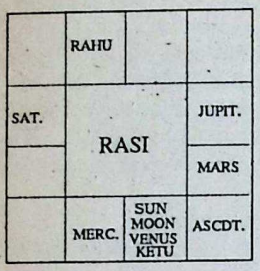
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

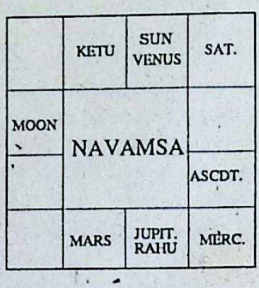
Bhukti in Ketu Dasa, she may get legal relief.

Q. My daughter is inclined to study further. She is a B.Sc. gold medalist. In January 1988, she discontinued her M.Sc. studies joining a bank. In 1989, she was diagnosed as having lung T.B. and after treatment for 10 months, she is completely cured. She does not seem interested in marriage. What would you advise?

Born 12-11-1966 at 3h. 56m. (IST) at 16 N 40, 81 E 00.

S. No. 15434



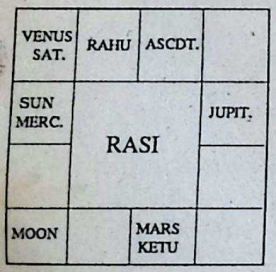


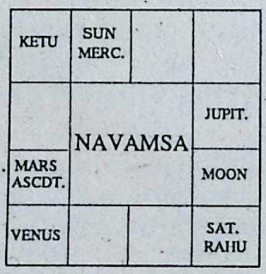
Ans: The 7th house Pisces is hemmed between malefics, though aspected by exalted 7th lord Jupiter and 8th lord Mars. Rahu is in the 7th from weak Moon. Venus is combust. The Dasa is of the 5th and 6th lord Saturn. So, marriage may not necessarily imply happiness and stability. I think she can continue her studies and go in for marriage only after a suitable astrological match is found.

Q. My repeated attempts in securing good academic qualification and settling in computer career have failed miserably. Since 1987 upto date I have not had the taste of success in any event in my life, why?

Born 5-3-1967 at 10.40 a.m. (IST) at 13° N, 77° E 35'.

S. No. 10777





Ans: The Ascendant Taurus is aspected by Mars which makes you over-ambitious. Saturn's aspect on the Ascendant gives you patience and perseverance to steadily work towards your objective.

The Sun in the 10th is a sign of ultimate success. What you are passing through is, therefore, only a transitional phase and therefore you need not feel frustrated. You are now in the last Bhukti of Sun Dasa. This finishes in October 1991. The Moon (Janma Rasi) has also been under affliction. Therefore until late 1991, the same trends may continue.

The next Dasa is of the Moon who is aspected by Yogakaraka Saturn. Once this Dasa begins there may be slow but steady progress in your attempts. The 8th house position of the Moon is a slightly dampening position but Saturn's aspect helps a lot. You can therefore pursue your goal of acquiring computer-qualification. As 3rd lord the Moon's 8th house position can even be described as fairly good in one sense.

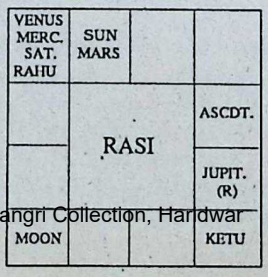
The Moon Dasa, since his sign-dispositor Jupiter is exalted, may also make you review your attitudes and think afresh on many matters which you had not thought important. This Dasa can help you grow in mind and spirit and can be profitably employed to venture into Vedanta and allied areas of knowledge.

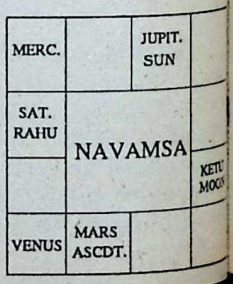
Q. My elder daughter wants to get married to an engineer from a different caste. The parents of both have liked the match and it is only a question of time till the boy gets settled in his career. He left one job, joined another. Then he was selected for the Army and his training will finish shortly. Till July 1990, he was at the top. Suddenly he fell sick and is mentally upset. Will my daughter get married to him or what? My younger daughter is due to get married in December 1990.

S. No. 1529[illegible]

Ans: Since the marriage has already been decided upon, the question is only when. Jupiter Bhukti of the Moon Dasa will begin from February 1992. Jupiter is the 9th lord in the 2nd and aspecting the Dasa lord Moon (who is also the Ascendant lord) and can bring about marriage.

***Girl:* Born 18-4-1968**

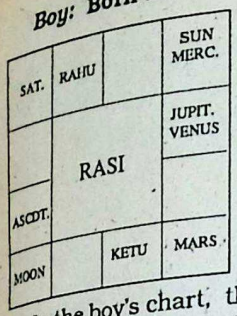


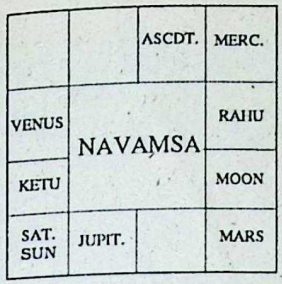


CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Boy: Born 22-6-1967



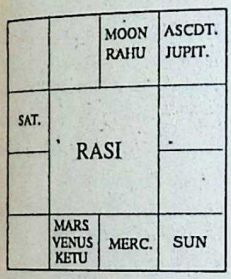


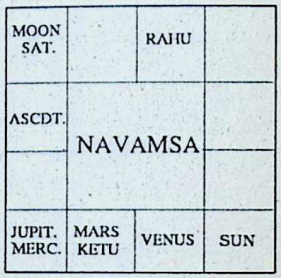
In the boy's chart, the Sun Dasa is coming to a close and the Sun is the 8th lord placed in the 6th. This can give an element of frustration especially that transit Saturn transits natal Moon. However, the next Dasa lord Moon (Dasa begins in May 1992) is Vargottama and aspected by both Mars and Saturn. So, once this Dasa begins, he will find his niche careerwise. So, there is really no room for worry!

Q. All my efforts to get my daughter married have been in vain. Is it a case of no marriage?

Born 13-10-1965.

S. No. 9605





Ans: The girl is running Saturn Bhukti of Rahu Dasa. Rahu is in a venusian house with 2nd lord Moon and aspected by Mars and Venus and becomes capable of bringing about marriage. Karaka Venus is in the 6th with 6th lord Mars aspected by Saturn and this can hardly conduce to an early marriage.

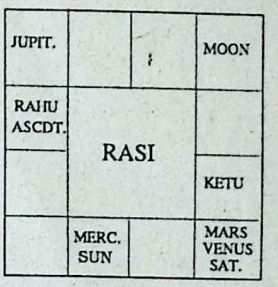
However, Jupiter in the Ascendant aspecting the 7th house and Lagna lord will not delay it unduly. It indicates marriage following some initial frustration in groom-hunting.

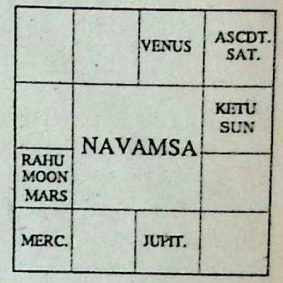
Marriage may come about only in the last part of Venus Bhukti of Rahu Dasa. There is no point in fretting unnecessarily and running around in search of a suitable match. The girl could be prevailed upon to study further or acquire some kind of training for employment so that she will be busy and not made to while away important years of her life doing nothing.

Q. I would like to know if my younger sister will ever get a reasonably paid permanent job and what sort of job you would advise her? She is now only doing lowly paid and temporary jobs. Also, despite her hard toil and thrift, she gets neither affection nor any help from her husband. Will she ever be happy with him or must she remarry?

Born 17-11-1951 at 1.10 p.m. (Malaysia Time).

S. No. 2125





Ans: Your sister is passing through an adverse phase—Saturn Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti.

Saturn as Lagna lord is a benefic but he is in the 8th. Jupiter marks the closing Bhukti of Saturn Dasa and, naturally, it is a period of frustration and disappointment. Jupiter is no benefic for Aquarius, in fact he is unhelpful as regards family peace and monetary matters.

However, Saturn, though in the 8th, is with Yogakaraka Venus and 10th lord Mars. The next Dasa is of Mercury who is in the 10th with the Sun aspected by Jupiter. The Sun is the 7th lord and in the 10th aspected by Lagna lord Saturn. This would imply that if your sister goes about her life with great restraint and patience, handling her husband with tact, she will be able to bring him around. Since the 10th house is involved, both husband and wife may find their careers stabilizing. This is a period that must be met with stoicism with the hope of a good future promised by the chart. Let her not think of a second marriage but wait for the critical phase to blow over. The time now is not right in being choosy about jobs or pay, so long as the place or employer is congenial. Any decent job would be best for her in the present astrological circumstances.

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

MY TURN

THE RESURGENCE OF THE CHARAVAKA

W. H. PANDE, AKOLA

India is the land of philosophers. Hinduism is not a religion by definition but a federal philosophy which has accomodated all contradictory thought. The Hindu philosophers emphasized simple living and high thinking. But there was one school of thought which was the anti-thesis of the mainstream. This was the Charavaka school which advocated *Runam kritwa ghritam pibet - borrow and enjoy, never think of tomorrow.* The Charavaka was always debunked by Indian thinkers. He is remembered as irrelevant to the Indian concept and style of life. This alienated man never imagined that there would come a day when his philosophy would rule the globe.

The common man today has increased his wants, even if he cannot afford them. He wants to ape every new fashion. Glittering affluence draws him like a magnet. To obtain it, borrowing has become a way of life. He who does not borrow or cannot afford these glamorous acquisitions is considered a great fool. To spend more than one earns is the rule. Consequently corruption has become a world-wide phenomenon.

India is the torch-light of developing countries. Many concessions have been granted for the development of the poor masses - subsidy, loan waiving, credit without guarantee etc., are all Charvakian measures on the national scene. India is on the brink of falling into the debt-trap of global creditors.

The developed world too is haunted by the spectre of exhorbitant consumerism. Spending more than what one earns, and therefore working more and becoming a workoholic, finally begetting only tension. People are now beginning to get fed up of worldly enjoyment and cut-throat competition. This is indicated by the growing bearish trend in consumption which was indicated on 19th October 1987, the Black Monday of the decade. The westerners are finding new areas of Eastern Europe, USSR and the Third World to sell their products to satisfy the Charvakian greed of those masses.

The world is heading towards gloom, indecision and war mania which could cause its doom soon. There is no joy in physical terms. Happiness can only be felt and experienced in the inner core of the mind and the soul. Those who condemn Astrology and other branches of the philosophy of India must remember that the condemned branch of philosophy of India is ruling the world today and this is fraught with grave consequences.

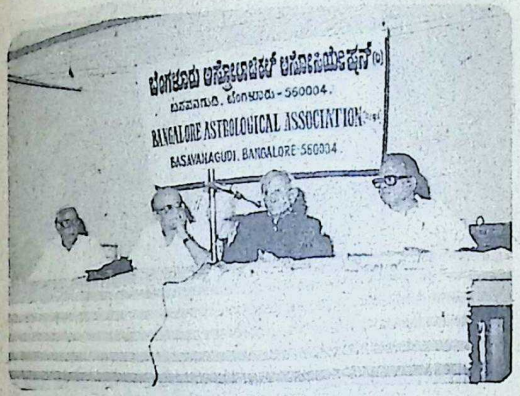
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrological Activities

Bangalore Astrological Association

Dr. B. V. Raman, Editor, The Astrological Magazine, delivered the valedictory address of the 9th Convocation of the Bangalore Astrological Association (Regd.) held on 23rd September 1990 at the premises of the Government Junior College for Girls, Bangalore. Mr. M. L. Chandrakeerti, I.A.S., Commissioner of Public Instruction, Government of Karnataka, was the Chief Guest.



Dr. B. V. Raman delivering the valedictory address. L to R: Mr. T. S. Chandrashekar, Mr. M. L. Chandrakeerti, Dr. Raman and Mr. K. V. Narayan.

Sitting (L to R) Mr. T. S. Chandrashekar, Mr. M. L. Chandrakeerti, I.A.S., Dr. B. V. Raman and Mr. K. V. Narayan, President.
Standing (L to R): Mr. L. Purushothama, Mr. B. S. Nanjundaiah, Mr. M. V. Nagaraja Rao, Mr. H. S. Venkatesha Sastry, Mr. H. V. V. Krishna, Mr. B. R. Narasimha Swamy, Mr. B. N. Anantha Raghavan and

Mr. K. V. Narayana, President of the Association, welcomed the gathering and paid rich tributes to Dr. B. V. Raman. He recalled the yeoman services being rendered by Dr. Raman to the astrological world. Mr. Narayan also introduced Mr. Chandrakeerti to the large gathering.

Mr. T. S. Chandrashekar, Hon. Secretary of the Association, gave a brief report of the activities and growth of the Association over the past 10 years. More than 500 students from all walks of life had passed out of the Association.

Dr. B. V. Raman, in his address, touched on almost all aspects of Hindu Astrology. He particularly brought out the scientific foundations of the science and the marvellous predictive methods developed by ancient sages that had stood the test of time. He emphasised that Astrology was not superstition nor a pseudo science. With scientific training and systematic approach everyone could master this glorious science.

He appealed to the educational authorities to introduce Astrology in the University curriculum in the State of Karnataka. He commended the Telugu University in Andhra Pradesh for introducing Astrology at the degree level.

Mr. Chandrakeerti distributed the "Jyotisha Pravesha" and "Jyotish Praveena" certificates to successful candidates. He also presented membership cards to life members. He spoke appreciatively of Dr. B. V. Raman and his service to the cause of the science of Astrology.

The function was very well attended by students and the general public.

Mr. B. N. Anantha Raghavan, Joint Secretary of the Association, Hon. compered the programme. Mr. K. Vadiraj, Hon. Auditor of the Association proposed a vote of thanks.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Indian Council of Astrological Sciences

Delhi Chapter I

The 3rd Convocation of the Delhi Chapter I of ICAS was held on 28th October, 1990. The Governor of Orissa, Mr. Vaidya Raj Yagya Dutt Sharma, was the Chief Guest.

Mr. K. N. Rao, I.A.A.S., presided.

Earlier, there was a seminar on Horary (Prasna) Astrology with Messrs. S. N. Kapoor, Z. Ansari, J. N. Sharma and J. Jaggayya presenting papers.

Four students, Ms. Sudha Wadhwa, Mrs. Supriya Jagdish, Messrs. P. K. Verma and D. K. Pradhan, all of Visharad classes, through practical illustrations, showed how missing persons either returned or did not come back within the time-frame indicated through the application of the principles given by the first set of speakers.

Mr. N. R. Chandran, Director of Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, welcomed the Chief Guest.

A report of the activities of the Chapter was read by Mr. R. N. Vasishth, Course Director. Mr. Rajnish Kataria and Ms. Sudha Wadhwa spoke appreciatively of the excellent coaching they had received in the course.

Governor Yagya Dutt Sharma referred to the great Indian scientific tradition of Astrology which needed a fresh look and a newer type of approach to modern problems. A doctor, he said, developed proficiency after killing some patients through wrong treatment and the same situation applied equally well to astrologers who should not be afraid of committing mistakes. The Governor narrated his own example of the fulfilment of a forecast given to him by Mr. S. N. Kapoor on the eve of the 1989 General Elections. In this age of technology where there were planes, operating through computerised controls, air accidents were still common. It would, therefore, be useful to remember that there could be no substitute to human intelligence and human endeavour.

The Governor presented Mr. K. G. Dutta, a veteran astrologer of Delhi, with a woollen shawl and a purse of Rs. 1001 on behalf of the ICAS Delhi Chapter I in appreciation of his predictions for over 3 decades.

In his presidential remarks, Mr. K. N. Rao said the students of the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan had performed extremely well in the seminar carrying on the tradition of acceptance of the scientific approach to Astrology which was the main aim of the ICAS. Mr. Rao concluded by pointing out that in 1986 when the course was first started, there had been misgivings about compressing so many astrological subjects into weekend classes. But results had been very satisfactory. What in 1986 appeared like a gamble had now become a spectacular success, he concluded with satisfaction.

The function concluded with a vote of thanks.

Modern Astro Studios

The Golden Jubilee celebrations of Modern Astro Studios have been postponed to 20th January, 1991 according to a communication received from Dr. T. S. Vasan..

ICAS Bangalore South Chapter

(Report in A.M., December 1990)

Smt. Rajeswari Raman inaugurating the workshop held on 23.9.1990

A Section of the audience

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

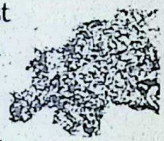
WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1991

» 11

The opportunity for Blacks to govern South Africa may be delayed because of the power-struggle between the two old friends Nelson Mandela and Mangesuthu Buthelezi, causing bloodshed. In fact the country may be worse off after "liberation". Violence will escalate alarmingly in South Africa. Terrorist violence will be extensively used to achieve political objectives.

All in all the African countries may take a major step towards the integration of their own cultures, arts and crafts. In many of the African states instability will be the order of the day: Tribal rivalries will adversely affect the democratic processes.

EUROPE



Taurus rises with Mars in most of the capitals in Western Europe, and the lord of Lagna is in the 12th. This could mean these countries getting involved in the Gulf crisis. Britain's links with America will continue to be closer on important world problems. Some sort of a change in the rights and privileges of royalty can be expected as the malefic conjunction has reference to the 10th from the ruling sign of England. This will also give rise to racial riots. There is no indication of the dissensions within the country and relations with Ireland taking a more constructive direction. Britain will be playing the tough partner of U.S.

Austria may drift away from democratic socialism towards more conservative policies. The country will be in a state of political turmoil.

In Greece Papandreau may continue despite muzzled murmurings against his autocratic rule.

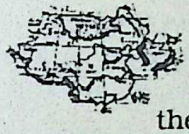
France's distrust of American domination and its relations with the Arab world may make the French co-operation in the Gulf conflict somewhat half-hearted.

Increased spurt in crime and violence will be witnessed in Italy. Mafia activities will spread further and the President's position becomes vulnerable.

Ethnic and racial tensions will hit Unified Germany. Unemployment will generate political unrest. Germany's gain in power in the future will have other European countries feel just as was the case when Hitler became the Fuhrer. In *Navamsa*, Saturn is in the 10th aspected by Mars. It is likely that a militaristic group may attempt to revive National Socialism. U.S.-German relations may not be that cordial.

In Poland and Hungary hostilities may break out in different parts of the countries. Industrial strikes and increased militancy at all levels will plague the Governments. Yugoslavia has a tense year ahead as it stands on the brink of a civil war. Eastern Europe may witness much bloodshed as the virus of ethnic clashes spreads around.

CHINA AND JAPAN



The 9th degree of Leo rises at Beijing. The Sun (lord of Lagna) and the Moon (lord of the 12th) are in the 8th with debilitated Mercury, but aspected by Jupiter, lord of the 5th and 8th. Such a disposition usually indicates an unsatisfactory internal situation and disputes with neighbours. Saturn, as lord of the 7th, is in the 6th with Rahu. The common people will not be happy and the Government may face many difficulties. China's role in world affairs will increase. While there will be clashes on Sino-Indian border, relations with India will thaw a little. With Russia more intimate ties may be established. The country will gradually drift towards limited capitalism. A notable Chinese leader may pass away. Chinese economy will improve. The 12th lord's affliction denotes a national mourning. A power-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ful earthquake may hit the northern parts of China about the time of the Mars-Saturn conjunction.

The latter part of the lunar year may witness much turmoil and violent protests may break out in Sinkiang. The grip on Tibet will not be relaxed. Chinese-U.S. relations will be ordinary. Export of military wares by China may be a blessing in disguise to Saddam. Deng Xiaoping may not survive the Mars-Saturn conjunction. While China's global status may be intact, the situation of Mars in the 10th may result in large-scale political uprisings, ethnic strife and maladministration. Natural calamities may hit the country on the heels of the July solar eclipse.

The 24th degree of Leo rises at Tokyo. The 4th house is afflicted because Mars is exactly in the 10th house. While this indicates a comparatively peaceful period for the common people, politically the year ahead will be somewhat turbulent. Tushiki Kaifu's honesty may keep him continuing in office. As a major economic power Japan will play a significant role in international affairs and will work for the resolution of the West-Asian crisis. A major shift in U.S.-Japanese relations is likely. The Mars-Saturn influences afflicting the 12th house may cause destruction due to earthquakes and tornadoes. Religion will become more important especially in the areas of morality and ethics.

OTHER COUNTRIES

In North Korea, Gemini Navamsa rises in Leo in *shashtashtaka* with that at Tokyo's. Japan's efforts to woo North Korea will go amiss. Russia's ruse to use S. Korea as a weapon against Japan will fall flat. South Korea benefits from trade with the U.S.

Vietnam comes under unfavourable influences and the U.S. may, at the last minute, vote against lifting its veto on loans to the country.

About the middle of the year a coup to overthrow Aquino may surface in Philippines. In Indonesia Suharto may step down. No significant developments in the political or economic scenes are foreseen in Malaysia and Singapore.

SOUTH AMERICA

Capricorn Navamsa in Aquarius rises in Argentina. Its monstrous foreign debts will keep mounting. Civil unrest will spread widely. Carlos Menem will survive a strong wind of opposition blowing against his inept handling of the administration. In Nicaragua, the President Violeta Barrias de Chomorro will have her hands full with domestic discontent—drought, disease and idlers from the army. The army itself will be a supportive force and help in the privatisation of state property. Brazil's supplies of weaponry to Iraq will draw strong criticism. The U.S. will not be convinced of its having shelved its nuclear programme. Foreign debts will continue to give it top place in the list of the Third World countries.

Summing up, as the world moves into the new year Prajotpatti, West Asia equation may significantly alter because of the end of super-power rivalry. From the standpoint of an astrological student the most interesting features are the Saturn-Rahu conjunction, Jupiter-Saturn and Saturn-Mars oppositions apart from such phenomena as a Saturday coinciding with the 17th day in the lunar month Pushya, the association in January-February of Rahu, Saturn, Venus and the Sun; and Mars-Venus transit of the same sign in June-July.

The year ahead will be one of excitement strengthening the seeds of new political concepts. The West will also suffer horrifying consequences and terrorist outrages on a scale not seen before will happen.

India will be seething with trouble and will pass through a period of ferment. Fall of the present Government and general

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

elections are likely. Confusion and inefficiency and corruption will adversely affect all fields. While on the one hand labour troubles in all sectors will be on the increase, on the other some progress will be made to establish a statutory framework for workers' participation in management.

Politics in Tamil Nadu and Andhra Pradesh are likely to witness strange developments resulting in the exit of both the Chief Ministers. Day-to-day problems of political survival will be eclipsing both the short-term and long-term problems of development. The Bodos' demand for a separate state will increase but the Government will not yield. Indian politics will gradually change from psuedo-secularism to genuine nationalism. The Indian Communist parties may meet with the fate of their counterparts in Europe. The B.J.P. may give a new thrust to its policies and play a more significant role in national politics. There will be growing violence against women in West Bengal. State governments in the South may vie with each other to resort to populist measures unmindful of the wasting of crores of rupees. India is due for instability both at the Centre and in the states. This will not adversely affect either India's independence or integrity. The emergence of the Sherif government in Pakistan may have an adverse impact on India's security and no improvement in the potentially violent relationship with India is foreseen. The situation in Kashmir, Punjab and Assam will continue as at present, with no solution possible. A strong Centre is absolutely necessary to face any outside onslaughts on our borders.

Continuing political deterioration may accelerate the violence in Sri Lanka. It may take a long time to establish stability.

Global alignments may get transformed because of Saddam's aggressive action in Kuwait.

Amongst other events that may be triggered off by the explosive nature of the malefic combinations referred to earlier, will be earthquakes in the sensitive areas, destructive fires in Delhi and Bombay, mine cave-ins and sabotage and fall of at least two rulers in West Asia. The years 1991-1994 will be marked both by huge shifts in world power-structures and the reorganisation of individual nation-states. The U.S. stay may be prolonged in the Gulf.

We have given above a bird's-eye view of how world events are likely to shape in the year ahead. As we have observed several times in these columns it is not binding on man or nations to meekly submit to the indications of planets with a fatalistic attitude.

To a certain extent, man is a free agent and cannot be considered a pawn in the hands of a merciless fate. Astrology gives scope for the development and application of *iccha sakti* or so-called volition, so that knowing in advance the trend of events, individual or national, one could adjust or move harmoniously to a certain extent with the forces of nature. Astrology aids prevention.

Astrology, as every other subject handled by man, has its own limitations. It cannot be infallible. Yet within the limitations imposed by the science at least the broad trends if not the exact events of the future in store can be anticipated. Astrology lays no claim to absolute prediction of future events. Every science handled by man is imperfect, so is Astrology too. But it does point out the direction which affairs, national or individual, are likely to take.

May God grant wisdom to the leaders of the various nations and enable them to tide over the critical periods ahead.

OM TAT SAT

Written: 14-11-1990

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

» 13

is the best and the greatest. This causes liberation, never bondage. The Jeevan Mukta alone can have this egoism.

"I am different from all; I am the witness. I am the smallest, smaller than the one-hundredth part of a hair's cross- section; I am limbless". This is also good, which leads to liberation and not bondage. This too the Jeevan Mukta alone can possess.

"The third is the worst kind of egoism, and the most dangerous; it consists in thinking that the body with the hands, feet etc are oneself. This is *Durahankara*. This should be shunned at all costs. It has been there since creation; it plunges one in *durvasanas* and leads one from danger to danger.

"One possessing the first two automatically gives up the third and becomes a great soul. This is the path shown by the wise elders of ancient times."

To another question from Sri Rama, how one betters himself by leaving aside the third kind of egoism, Vasishta replies, "Rama! if one develops the first two kinds of egotism, the *Sarvahambhava* (I am all) and *Shuddhahambhaava* (I am the Pure Consciousness) the third will automatically vanish! He evolves into enjoying his real self, which leads him to salvation.

"Here are some practical steps towards that end. One must first quit the egotism of the body by all means at all levels and times. This egotism of the body is one of the most fatal and incurable of diseases. Absence of this is the presence of the highest salvation.

"It can be destroyed by contemplation on the Self.

"To him enjoyment of the physical flesh, the cause of all ailments, will never be to his taste, like juice mixed with poison.

"By developing distaste in the pleasures of flesh one goes nearer to self-realisation.

"When the thick darkness of ignorance vanishes, there will be no hindrance at all to self-realisation.

"Summing up, giving up bodily egotism, cultivating courage and relying on the tenets of spiritual sciences, one easily crosses over the *ocean of samsara*".

○

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

» 16

would like to try and share your views with other readers. The last date to send your astrological analysis is 20-2-1991.

1. Girl born 20-4-1969 at 6.30 a. m. (IST) at 8 N 31, 77 E 00.

The girl has 24 fingers and toes in all on both hands and feet unlike the usual 20 (4 X 5). She is also squint-eyed. Look for unusual combinations and write to us.

2. Surrogate triplets born on 18-10-1988 at Perth (Australia).

The facts: Vickie Hillary, mother of Australia's first surrogate triplets, delivered her younger sister Susan Ferry's babies because Susan herself was infertile.

The triplets were born by caesarean section on 18th October, 2 girls and 1 boy. Girl One- Monique was born at 10.45 a.m. and Girl Two - Alara came at 10.46 a.m. and the boy Liam came at 10.47 a.m.

All three babies were healthy though delivered prematurely at 33 1/2 weeks instead of the usual term of 40 weeks as the surrogate mother began to develop high-blood pressure. Points to think about are the triplet births and their surrogate maternity.

KIDNEY FAILURE: AN ASTROLOGICAL STUDY

» 130

Venus indicating self-sacrifice due to influence of 9th lord, Lagna lord and 12th lord. Sign Libra is afflicted by Mars and Rahu. The 7th house is in Rahu-Ketu axis. The 7th lord Saturn is aspected by Lagna lord and the Sun and 3rd lord Venus. See Moon is also afflicted by Saturn, Mars and the Sun.

This discussion makes one believe that for kidney trouble, one has to judge Venus, sign Libra, 7th house, 7th lord and the Moon in Rasi chart and Navamsa chart at least if not in Drekkana and Dwadasamsa charts. If it is indicated then longevity must be judged. One has to advise parents of such a person to fight a battle with equanimity to discharge one's debt of past Karmas—for Karmas and Karmas alone make and mar our fate and Karma is duty prescribed by Lord Krishna in Holy *Geeta*. —246.90.

References:

Chart 3: Born 17-12-1945 at 11.45 p.m. at Sargodha.

Chart 4: Born 16-8-1967 at 8.40 p.m. IST at Basti

Sagittarius - Moon with a balance of 13 years, 6 months and 1[illegible] days of Venus Dasa.

Chart 5: Born 2-6-1931 at 10.57 a.m. (IST) at Indore.

Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant; Pisces - Rahu; Aries - Venus and Mercury; Taurus - Sun; Gemini - Jupiter; Leo - Mars; Virgo - Ketu; and Sagittarius - Saturn (R); Moon and Mandi. *Navamsa:* Taurus - Ascendant; Gemini - Ketu, Jupiter and Sun; Leo - Moon; Libra - Venus; Scorpio - Mercury; Sagittarius - Saturn (R) and Rahu; and Aries - Moon and Mandi.

Chart 6: Born 30-8-1955 at 30.05 gh. at Datia.

Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant; Taurus - Ketu; Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Mars, Sun and Venus; Virgo - Mercury, Scorpio - Saturn and Rahu; and Capricorn - Moon with a balance of 9 years, 1[illegible] months and 11 days of Moon Dasa.

Chart 7: Born 30-3-1957 at about 3 a.m.

Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant; Aquarius - Moon; Pisces - Venus, Sun and Mercury; Aries - Ketu; Taurus - Mars; Virgo - Jupiter; Libra - Rahu; and Scorpio - Saturn. *Navamsa:* Aquarius - Ascendant and Mercury; Taurus - Mars; Gemini - Moon and Rahu; Libra - Venus; Scorpio - Sun; Sagittarius - Ketu; and Capricorn - Jupiter and Saturn.

Chart 8: Born 1-8-1948.

Rasi: Pisces - Ascendant; Aries - Moon; Taurus - Mars; Gemini - Rahu, Saturn and Venus; Cancer - Sun; Leo - Mercury; Virgo - Jupiter; and Sagittarius - Ketu. *Navamsa:* Leo - Ascendant and Ketu; Scorpio - Sun, Moon and Venus; Capricorn - Jupiter; Aquarius

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

To Improve your efficiency in Predictions

READ OUR IMPORTANT BOOKS

(All books contain original Text in Sanskrit with translation, exhaustive notes and example Horoscopes in lucid English)

• **BRIHAT PARASARA HORA SASTRA** - *Maharshi Parasara*
Published first time with English Translation and Exhaustive Commentary. The first and the last word in Hindu Astrology. After a critical study of this work, one will easily grasp that this is the fountain-head of Hindu Astrology. Here is a vessel to cross the ocean of Astrology effortlessly. (2 Vol set) Rs. 400/-

• **PHALA DEEPIKA** - *Mantreswara*
The most authentic and excellent classic on Predictive Astrology of high practical value. Commentary by Dr. G. S. Kapoor. Rs. 100/-

• **SARAVALI** - *Kalyanavarma*
The success ladder to Predictive Astrology which will make one feel possessing authentic learning and Astrological delight. (2 Vol set) Rs. 200/-

• **LAGHU PARASARI** - *Dr. G. S. Kapoor*
Basic book on Parasara school of Astrology which contains all the fundamental Principles of Astrology on which Parasara system is based. Rs. 40/-

• **GARGA HORA** - *Sage Garga*
A Practical Interpreter of Planetary combinations in Rishi Vakyas. Rs. 40/-

• **NASTA JATAKAM (Lost Horoscopy)** - *Mukunda Daivajana*
The Gateway to unknown Stars. Tracing unrecorded date of birth and time is no more a problem. Rs. 40/-

• **OCCULT POWER OF GEMS** - *M. C. Jain*
This book is very useful about Precious, Semi-Precious Gems. Rs. 20/-

• **PROFESSION THROUGH ASTROLOGY** - *O. P. Verma*
A Unique Treatise to choose right vocation for wealth & prosperity. Rs. 60/-

• **ASTROLOGY IN VEDAS** - *J. N. Bhasin*
Hindu Astrology Authenticated by Sacred Vedas. Rs. 25/-

• **DICTIONARY OF ASTROLOGY** - *J. N. Bhasin*
Unique and bold attempt. First of its kind - A Peep into future. Rs. 80/-

• **BHRIGU SUTRAM - Sage Bhrigu** - *Tr. by Dr. G. S. Kapoor*
A rare Gem of Hindu Predictive Astrology. Rs. 60/-

• **REMEDIAL MEASURES IN ASTROLOGY** - *Dr. G. S. Kapoor*
Simple and easy measures for protection from malevolent planetary effects. Cheap and effective *Totkas* from LAL KITAB. Rs. 40/-

• **GEMS AND ASTROLOGY** - *Dr. G. S. Kapoor*
A guide to health, happiness and prosperity. Rs. 25/-

• **HORA SHATAK - (Basic concepts of Predictive Astrology)** - *Dr. G. S. Kapoor*
An unequalled Modern Classic. Rs. 25/-

• **KARMIC CONTROL PLANETS** - *M. C. Jain*
Wonderful book on Karmic Theory with new technique of rectification. Rs. 50/-

• **SANKETA NIDHI** - *Dr. G. S. Kapoor*
(Original Slokas in Sanskrit with commentary in English) Essence of knowledge Extracted from Various Classics on Hindu Astrology. Rs. 60/-

*****AMAZING NADI BOOKS**

• **BHRIGU NANDI NADI** - *R. G. Rao*
A classical work based on Nadi Technique of Prediction. Over 500 Birth Charts have been fully described. (Revised Edition) Rs. 150/-

• **NADI SYSTEM OF PREDICTION - (Stellar Theory)** - *Rattan Lal*
A Treatise on Hindu Astrology Unique in its Predictive worth. Rs. 25/-

• **DOCTRINES OF SUKA NADI** - *R. Santhanam*
Mysteries of Nadi System of Astrology Unfurled. Rs. 40/-

• **SATYA JATAKAM (Dhruva Nadi)** - *Sage Satyacharya*
Treatise on Horoscopy Based on the Principles of Satya Samhita. Rs. 60/-

PLEASE NOTE: (1) VPP charges extra. Send full cost of books in advance by MO/DD and save heavy postage. (2) Detailed list of English and Hindi Books also available on request. (3) Overseas customers may ask for proforma invoice. Please write to:

RANJAN PUBLICATIONS
16, ANSARI ROAD, DARYA GANJ, NEW DELHI-110002 (INDIA) Phone: 3278835

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

N. ar. Shandilya, Hebrew Numerologist & HINDU ASTROLOGER, 2/30, Jiwan Bima Apartments (2 CBD Shahdara), Opposite East Arjun Nagar, Delhi 110 031, Telephone: 221-1665

OM

COMPUTER HOROSCOPE

Dear learned, astrologers and my well -wishers, "on getting your continued association and patronage, I am very much encouraged and have now shifted to a better and spacious place where I shall be available for discussions and Casting of Horoscopes, at the new address and the telephone number given above.

My Computer Horoscopes of all models have been liked by all eminent astrologers and scholars of Astrology all over the world. Eminent astrologers of India and particularly of the Capital ask their natives to get their Horoscope casted from me, and then they give (write) prediction with authenticity. Moreover my models are the cheapest in the world without compromising on the quality and information.

It is not an ordinary programme. It has been prepared under the close direction of Dr. Sukhdev Chaturvedi, M.A., Ph.D., the Head of the Department of Astrology of Shri Lal Bahadur Shastri Kendriya Vidyapeeth, New Delhi (A Govt. of India Educational Institution).

1. SENIOR ASTROLOGER MODEL

It consists complete birth data *i.e.* day, date, tithi, nakshatra (with its charan and pada), ghata chakra, graha spasht, bhava spasht of the birth time, lagna, bhava and navamsa chart, table of shodasa varga, ashtak varga, reduced ashtak varga, shodas pinda, vimsottari dasa upto pratyantar dasas expanded in four pages, selection of any ayanamsa *i.e.* Dr. B. V. Raman, N.C. Lahiri, Krishna Moorthy, Choice of any chart North Indian or South Indian style. You can choose out of mean and true Rahu. Moon Pushkramshas and Arishtamshas are marked plus (+) and minus (-) respectively. Mirthamshas of different planets in different signs are marked by stars (*). It is casted on fine delux paper with OM in the centre and Gayatri Mantra and Maha-Mritunjaya Mantra on the sides of every page. It is a unique presentation with all necessary astrological data.

RATES FOR PER ASTROLOGER MODEL HOROSCOPE

IN ENGLISH ..... **Rs. 50.00**

With judgement of the Horoscope ..... **Rs. 80.00**

(judgment based on planet in House wise according to the best classical works of Astrology. It may not be misunderstood as predictions).

IN HINDI ..... **Rs. 70.00**

(with Indian chart and Lahiri Ayanamsa only)

..... **Rs.15.00 extra for Foreign births.**

Forwarding charges Rs.7.00 per Horoscope . Registration charges Rs.7.00 per packet for any number of Horoscopes. Postage free on Ten Horoscopes or more.

ASTROLOGER MODEL (REGULAR)

With all the Sr. Astrologer Model astrological data and information except Mirtamshas of all Planets and Moon's Pushkramshas and Arishtamshas and it will be on plain ordinary paper Vimsottari dasas upto Pratyantar dasas are in one page only.

RATES OF ASTROLOGER MODEL (REGULAR)

IN ENGLISH ..... **Rs. 32.00**

..... **(Reduced from Rs.41/- to Rs. 32/-)**

With Judgement (according to planet on Housewise and above) ..... **Rs. 61.00**

IN HINDI (With North Indian Chart and Lahiri Ayanamsa) ..... **Rs. 50.00**

..... **(Rs.10/- extra for Foreign birth)**

Forwarding charges Rs.5.00 per horoscope and Registration charges Rs. 7/- per packet for any number of Horoscopes. Postage and Registration free on Ten or more Horoscopes.

A consize Astrologer Model has also been released this year for your research and analysis purposes. It is also useful for your data and record keeping. It consists complete birth particulars *i.e.* day, tithi, star, balance of Vimsottari dasa at birth, running Maha dasa, Antar dasa and Pratyantar dasa at the time of casting the Horoscope, lagna, bhava and navamsa chart. This can be casted for advance dates upto 2000 A.D. For future prediction of an individual, nation or country.

RATES FOR CONSIZE ASTROLOGER MODEL

IN ENGLISH ONLY ..... **Rs. 100.00**

Order for minimum 5 Horoscopes

(Rs. 20/- for every additional Horoscope) ..... **Rs.5/- extra for foreign births for every Horoscope.**

Forwarding charges Rs. 11/- for the set of 5 Horoscopes and Rs. 2/- for every additional Horoscope

VARSHAPHAL (ANNUAL HOROSCOPE)

(With Judgement on the basis of Planet and Muntha in Housewise)

Rates for

..... **One year Rs. 50.00 Postage Rs. 5.00**

..... **Three years Rs. 100.00 Postage Rs. 7.00**

..... **Five years Rs. 150.00 Postage Rs. 11.00**

Registration Charges Rs 7.00 per packet

While ordering the name, place, time and date of birth should be written clearly. Latitude and longitude must be given of places which are not famous.

Casting and forwarding must be sent in advance by M.O. or Bank Draft in the personal name of the undersigned.

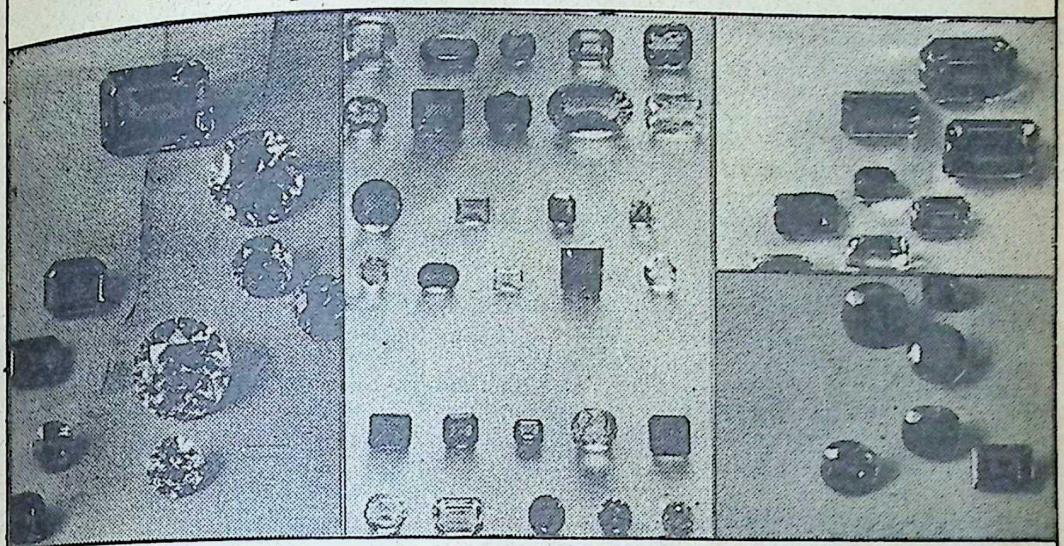
N. ar. Shandilya

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGERS !

An M.P. Gem delivers what all your predictions promise...



You analyse a horoscope. Assess the planetary positions. Calculate the client's current 'dasha', right down to his present 'bhukti'. Decide that a gem would help appease an enemical or weak planet. And recommend that the client wear it....

But how can one be sure that the gem one buys is genuine ?

Science and technology have helped develop such clever imitations that it takes an expert to expose them ! These fakes look like the real ones. But do not deliver the benefits that a genuine gem would...

And even among genuine gems, there are so many grades ! It takes expertise and experience to recommend the right grade that would catalytically contribute the correct influence....

That is where M.P. Jewellers Can come to your rescue : For 46 years we have been catering to the complicated demands of competent astrologers. An M. P. gem delivers what you had promised it would. Positively. Perfectly. And permanently.

Our Mail Order Service is renowned. Write to us today, for our detailed Price List.

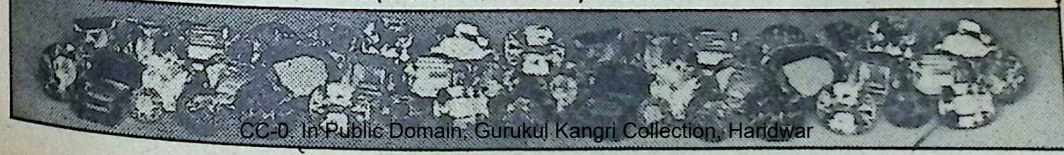
THE ASTROLOGERS' ARTISANS

M.P. JEWELLERS & Co.

1, VIVEKANANDA ROAD CALCUTTA-700 007 PHONE : 39-1771/39-5765

BRANCH : 212 RASHBEHARI AVENUE (GARIAHAT MARKET) CALCUTTA-700 019 PHONE : 46-8139/46-8140

Topaz-MP/16.89



CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF ASTROLOGY AND OCCULTISM

In the service of mankind through the magic and art of Astrology and Occultism and its Relation to healing.

The Institute is engaged doing research in the following, branches of Astrology, Occult and Allied Sciences. 1. Natal Astrology, 2. Horary Astrology, 3. Election Astrology, 4. Kabala Astrology, 5. Astro-Pathology, 6. Mundane Astrology, 7. Astro-Materiology, 8. Esoteric Astrology, 9. Astal-Gemology, 10. Hymnology, 11. Omenology, 12. Palmistry, 13. Numerology and 14. Occult Sciences, etc.

The motive behind the Institute is, 'the desire to serve, the humanity',. The knowledge of future does afford mental strength to the feeble and weak-minded, solace to the depressed, peace to the anxious and worried, and steadiness to those who are wavering and vacillating in mind. It is a common experience now-a-days that when troubles come, they come in battalions. The afflicted person can get rid of these troubles through indispensable suggestions of this Institute. Fore-knowledge of events bestows strength on man to face ups and downs of life peacefully and bravely. The greatest advantage of Astrology is that it helps mankind to understand himself through the knowledge of destined events. Astrology does not draw us in Magic World of fortune, but it gives us the indication of future events to guard against the approaching tides and floods, the lurking sharks and whales of human life's miseries. It helps us know in advance as to when the fortune will smile and we will feel majestic and splendid.

Planetary influences are in consistent with the working of the divine will. There is a subtle destiny which sometimes escapes the ken of an astrologer/palmist or a destiny forecaster who simply looks in the future events through the mathematical and mechanical bush. It is, therefore, necessary to look into the future events of mankind through spiritualism and intuition together with astrological calculations. Intuition gives us immediate insight into situations and human problems. Intuitive inspiration is, however, not the smell of the lotus from the being's abyss. It is the outcome of one's accumulation of past experience and reflective thinking. The Institute thus provides help to those who are in need as a service to the humanity through the art of astrology.

MEMBERSHIP OF THE INSTITUTE :

Membership of the Institute is open for public to enable them to take maximum advantage from the Institute. Three types of Members are enrolled by the Institute:

1. LIFE MEMBERSHIP OF THE INSTITUTE (Plan No. 1)

2. LIFE MEMBERSHIP OF THE INSTITUTE (Plan No. 2)

3. ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP

Advise and suggestion to mitigate the malefic influences of the evil planetary combinations and configurations existing in the horoscope through the occult remedial measures. This is a special *free service* to those who wish to know the remedial aspect for their problems and sufferings. Those who wish to utilise these services are advised to send the copy of their horoscopes along with their problems.

GET YOURSELF SCREENED THROUGH THE PUBLIC WORKS UNDERTAKEN BY THE INSTITUTE :

Help yourself through the Moving Stars. The ripened fruit of many years' toil, practice, and research is being offered now by the Institute to the benefit and help of the mankind. Get revealed your future, your marriage possibilities, lucky days and years, ill-health and how to guard against it, the persons suitable for you as friends, business associates or life partners.

ACADEMY OF HINDU OCCULT SCIENCES:

Following courses are offered to learn Astrology by post. Medium English

1. JUNIOR COURSE IN ASTROLOGY
2. SENIOR COURSE IN ASTROLOGY
3. ADVANCE COURSE IN ASTROLOGY
4. SCHOLAR'S COURSE IN HORARY ASTROLOGY

THE OCCULT BOOK HOUSE:

It is a treasure house for books on Astrology, Palmistry, Numerology, Yantra, Mantra, Tantra, Hindu Philosophy, culture and religion. Its main aim is to provide authentic and rich literature on the above subjects to its members on reduced and concessional rates.

JYOTISH TANTRA RAHASYA: Published Monthly in English. **Read the only Magazine of its kind in the world.**

Post your problems in confidence or write for Detailed brochure to: Phones 63272 & 79148

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF ASTROLOGY AND OCCULTISM

F-12, MADHUBAN, TONK FATAK,

JAIPUR 302 018, INDIA

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

RARE ASTROLOGICAL CLASSICS BY DR. K. N. SARASWATHY

Following are some of the titles; for a complete list send Re. 1/- stamp.

1. PRASNA AAROODHA OR PROBLEM SOLVING ASTROLOGY: Helps to answer questions and offer solutions regarding wars and armies, wells and swimming pools, travel and ships, omens and dreams, diseases and cure, love, marriage and conjugal felicity, profit and loss, misfortunes and recovery of lost property. **Rs. 40.00 or $ 7.50**
2. JATAKA PHALA DEEPIKA OR ASTROLOGY'S LIGHT ON FRUITS OF ACTION: Compliments Brihat Jataka: Gives Yoga Bhavas and effects, horoscopes of women and children, longevity, death, career, Ashtaka Varga etc. **Rs. 50.00 or $ 12.00**
3. JATAKA DWADASA BHAVA PHALA or HINDU ASTROLOGICAL RESULTS in 3 Volumes. (12 Bhavas) **Ist Vol.: Rs.40.00, IInd: 40.00, IIIrd: Rs. 35.00, 1 set Rs. 115.00 or $ 34.00**
4. YOUR HEALTH & LONGEVITY: How-Hindu astrology helps predict/diagnose diseases, says if they are curable, forecasts accidents/murder/suicide/cancer/leprosy/amputation etc. etc. 116 pp. **Rs. 15.00 or $ 4.00**
5. ASTROLOGY & YOUR CAREER: What career does your natal chart point to? Will there be job-satisfaction? Can you do side-business or social service? Will you have wealth thro' speculation/govt. favour? Discover your hidden potential and exploit it. **Rs. 15.00 or $ 4.00**
6. PATANJALI YOGA: Besides Yoga-siddhi, one can learn previous janma others minds, animals' languages, comprehending messages from and viewing far-off lands, walking on water, flying in air, and getting deep into 'yoga'. Reviewed to be the best commentary to appear in recent years". **Rs. 35.00 or $ 6.00**
7. PROPITIATORY: The Sun/The Moon/Mars/Mercury/Jupiter/Venus/Saturn/Rahu/Ketu: Seperate book for each containing mantra, kavaca, gaayatree, instructions for aaraadhanaa/propitiation mantras are both in Roman and Deva-naagari scripts; detailed discussion of why do this homage? **Each costs Rs.15.00 or $ 4.00**
8. SARVAARTHA CHINTAMANI **Rs. 135.00 or $ 36.00**
9. PARASARA SAMHITAA **Rs. 50.00 or $ 8.00**
10. JATAKA TATTVAM **Rs. 50.00 or $ 8.00**
11. SAARAVALI **Rs. 50.00 or $ 8.00** **Rs. 70.00 or $ 9.00**

Orders from India will be Informed Registered Postal charges plus the cost of books ordered.
People from abroad can ask for proforma invoice specifying sea/air-mail along with the titles needed.

KADALANGUDI PUBLICATIONS

38, Natesa Iyer Street (Near T.Nagar Bus Terminus)
Thyagaroyanagar: Madras 600 017, INDIA.

PLANETS IN ORBIT

(TRANSIT)

by MAHENDRA PRATAP SINGH, B.E. (CIVIL), M.I.A.E.M.

A unique and perhaps the first book of its kind on Transit which makes timing of events very thrilling.

This book consists of 3 major parts:-

Part 1 deals with the basic astrological principles necessary to understand and to use this book gainfully. Apart from many important and useful informations such as the planets and their nature and how they transform from benefics to malefics or vice versa for any nativity, more lights have been thrown on the methods of rectification of birth time.

Part II deals with the effects of transits of all the planets house-wise and with respect to their natal positions; use of Ashtakavarga, stars, eclipses, Sapta-Shalaka, Sarvotobhadra-Chakra and so on in transit analysis is a speciality of this book.

Part III deals with unfolding of important aspects of life namely Planets & Marriage; Planets & Promotion; Planets, Political Power & Political Victory; Planets & Foreign Travel: Planets & Progeny; and ends with Planets & Death, For delineation of the effects of planetary transits the requisites, which must be there in the horoscope of a nativity, have been dealt with exhaustively under each section.

".....The book under review is an exhaustive exposition of various techniques of transit including those found in Nadi Granthas like DEVAKERALAM (Chandrakala-Nadi)..... The book can serve as a reference manual for students and practitioners of Astrology alike....." **THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, January 1990**

Price: India Rs. 200/-; Foreign U.S. Dollars 90.00; British Pounds 50.00. Postage & forwarding charges @ 6%
Postage etc. free for order received upto March 1991.

Rush your order with remittance in full by M.O. or D.D. to

SMT. CHANDRAWATI SINGH
524, Kabeer Nagar (Durga Kund)
Varanasi-221 010 (INDIA)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ATTENTION !

ATTENTION !!

ATTENTION !!!

FOR DISTRIBUTION OF
MAGAZINES AND BOOKS
IN THE CITIES OF

BANGALORE AND COIMBATORE

PLEASE CONTACT

A.K. AGENCIES,

NEWS AGENTS AND BOOK SELLERS
2094, 8A, Main Road, Rajajinagar 2nd Stage
Bangalore 560 010. Telephone 320211

This is the Skin that Nature built and Chandrika protects.

CHANDRIKA

Ayurvedic toilet soap,
The natural choice.

CHANDRIKA PRODUCTS
Coimbatore & Madras

ARIES

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Outstanding books on
ASTROLOGY
PALMISTRY
AND NUMEROLOGY

Rao R. G.
Profession from the position of planets ..... Rs. 20.00
Fortune telling from the permutation and its combinations of the planets. ..... Rs. 100.00
Bhrugu prashna nadi. ..... Rs. 60.00

Luthra J C
Practical mundane astrology (Basic Principles) ..... Rs. 70.00
Practical mundane astrology (How to Judge a mundane chart) ..... Rs. 200.00

Choudhary V K
How to study divisional charts .... Rs. 45.00

Sareen S S
Jatak tatva ..... Rs. 75.00
Laghu parashari sidhant ..... Rs. 60.00

Chawdhri L R
Saturn a friend or foe? ..... Rs. 70.00
Prasna deepika ..... Rs. 50.00
Scientific analysis of horoscope .. Rs. 150.00
Conjunctions of planets ..... Rs. 45.00
The practicals of yantras ..... Rs. 150.00
Practicals of mantras and tantras Rs. 130.00

Bhasin J N
Art of predictions ..... Rs. 40.00
Sarvarth chintamani ..... Rs. 150.00

We shall allow 10% discount and postage free on all orders for Rs. 100.00 or more.

Kindly send Rs. 25.00 per M.O. as nominal advance with every order.

List of many more books in stock on request.

WRITE TO:-

SAGAR PUBLICATIONS,
72, Janpath,
Ved Mansion, New Delhi 100 001,
Tel 3320648.

"The best ephemeris that India could produce"
and
"The most accurate ephemeris the world over".
i.e.

SHRI KRISHEN UNIVERSAL EPHEMERIS
for 1991 A.D.

(and a condensed ephemeris for 1992 to 2001 A.D.) is available now at a "throwaway price" of Rs. 20/- (Hindi edition Rs. 18/-) only.

It is the only ephemeris in the world containing computer calculated :

(i) daily apparent geocentric Chitrapaksha Nirayana (sidereal) **longtitudes of Sun, Moon and planets upto seconds of arc,** (ii) daily heliocentric longtitudes, (iii) daily geocentric Sayana (tropical) longtitudes, latitudes and declinations, (iv) daily Tithi, Nakshatra, Yoga, Karna, Bhadra, Panchak, Vaidhriti, Vyatipat etc., (v) planet ingress into Nakshatras—including Abhijit and signs : Nirayana, Sayana and Heliocentric, (vi) highly useful astronomical tables, (vii) complete heliocentric and geocentric aspectaria including aspects with Rahu, (viii) beginning time of lagnas for all the important places of the world, (ix) Chiron, (x) True and Mean Rahu (Node), (xi) some rare astrological principles (xii) a **"panacea"** for all afflictions, (xiii) MUHURTAS FOR ALL THE IMPORTANT CEREMONIES like marriage, Yajnyopavita, laying of foundation for houses etc. etc. and a "comparative errata" for 1990 proving it to be **"The most accurate ephemeris the world over"**. Also **"Future of India"** in a nutshell;

1990, 1989, 1988, 1987 and 1984 issues Rs. 20/- each.

Ask your bookseller to order it or send full amount in advance to save V.P. charges of Rs. 8/- to :

A. KRISHEN KAUL
145, SHRESHTHA VIHAR, DELHI-110092

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

WITH BEST COMPLIMENTS FROM:

TAMILNADU DRUGS & PHARMACEUTICALS EXPORTS (P) LTD.

(Manufacturers of Pharmaceutical Formulations)

TAMILNADU DRUGS (P) LTD.

(Manufacturers of Pharmaceutical Formulations)

REGD. OFFICE: BAID METHA COMPLEX,
183 Mount Road,
Saidapet, Madras 600 015.
Phone No. 416976

Space Donated by C. L. Baid Metha Trust.

KAMAT YATRINIVAS

DELUXE VEGETARIAN HOTEL

4, 1st Cross, Gandhinagar,
Bangalore-560 009

- Centrally located — away from traffic & noise — close to Bus Station, Railway Station, Shopping & Govt. Offices.
- A/c & Non-A/c Rooms
- Air-Conditioned
- Conference/Banquet Hall.
- Reasonable tariff.

With Best Compliments from:

RASHTROTTHANA MUDRANALAYA

Kempegowda Nagar
Bangalore - 560 019
(Phone Nos. 602260 & 620254)

QUALITY OFFSET AND LETTERPRESS PRINTERS

For all your Requirements of Printing in Job Works and Book Works in Single Colour or Multicolour and also for VARNISHING Please contact us.

A PLACE FOR PRECISION AND QUALITY PRINTING

Just Published

Predictive Techniques in Astrology

Vols. I - IV

by

RAMAN THAKKER AND DR. M. V. MEHTA

A compilation of various principles of prediction from standard books as well as collection of material from different articles of Astrological Magazines of Reputed Authors.
Giving all details on general principles - Shad-Varga Phalas — Dasa Phalas — as well as results of twelve Bhavas in detail.
A book every research minded astrologer must possess.

Can be had from

RAMAN THAKKER
29, Sagar Kunj
Napean Sea Road
Bombay 6

DR. M. V. MEHTA
7, Nootan Mahadev
90 Feet Road
Ghatkopar East
Bombay 77

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SPECIAL
ATTRACTIVE, AUTHENTIC,
HIGH QUALITY
SILVER FLOWERS EMBEDDED

TULSI NECKLACE
तुलसी की 108 मनकों की माला

Available
for Price Rs. 501/- US $ 50 Postage extra

Other Worship
Material also available

Write for Free Catalogue to
GOYAL MARKETING COMPANY
214, Dariba Kalan, Delhi- 110 006 (India)
Phone: 3279691

OUR PUBLICATIONS

1. *A Book of Astrological Correct Predictions.* ..... Rs. 75/-
2. *How to find out B.C from Finger-Prints (Parts 1, 2)* ..... Rs. 100/-
3. *How to find out a day of future event from B.C.* ..... Rs. 51/-
4. *B.C. and Principles of Predictions* ..... Rs. 10/-
5. *Results of the Planets and its time* ..... Rs. 10/-
6. *Extract of Astrological Combinations* ..... Rs. 10/-
7. *An Easy Way of casting correct horoscope (P. I & II)* ..... Rs. 25/-
8. *B.C. and Strength of the houses in percentage* ..... Rs. 10/-
9. *Why Birth Chart Only ?* ..... Rs. 2/-
10. *Correct & Scientific method of "Yearly Reading"* ..... Rs. 10/-
11. *Grades of financial position from B.C.* ..... Rs. 30/-
12. *Test your astrological knowledge :* ..... Rs. 25/-

SHAH BIRTH CHART PREDICTION HOUSE
Nargol - 396 135
(Via Sanjan, Dt. Valsad, W.Rly., India)

GEMSTONES BARGAINS

If you are an astrologer and recommend gemstones to your clients for profit, write to us for them. We are in a position to fulfil almost all your requirements in gemstones. According to Indian Gemmology there are 84 different kinds of Ratnas. Our firm which is in the trade of gemstones for last 42 years stocks most of them. It offers best values in genuine gemstones at most sensible rates, even on approval basis. Please write for a free price list and other particulars.

VISHANDAS
HOLARAM JEWELLERS
Post Box No. 28
Gopalji Ka Rasta,
Jaipur- 302 003 (Rajasthan)

BALAJOTHIDAM—ENNGAL
ASTRO NUMEROLOGICAL
TAMIL FORTNIGHTLY
1/5 Reddykuppam Road,
WEST MAMBALAM, MADRAS-600 033
Running 13th Year of Successful Publication
Editor: Vidwan V. LAKSHMANAN
(BALAJOSIYAR)

A divine Magazine totally different from other periodicals dedicated solely for the uplift of the human society with thorough research of horoscopes by Balajosiyar along with detailed explanations based on expert quotations of great scholars and versions of Maharishis.

GEMS AND JEWELS

We astrologically determine and sell Guaranteed Genuine Astral Gemstones with Guarantee-Card, to minimize the malefic influence of the Planets and for peace, health, success and prosperity. Highly reputed firm having countless satisfied clients since 45 years. For free literature, write to:-

GEMEX SYNDICATE INDIA
Pleasant Apartments, 15th Lane, Prabhat Road, Poona 411 004 (Maharashtra).
Phone: 335182

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

INDIAN COUNCIL OF ASTROLOGICAL SCIENCES (REGD.)

(*Founder President:* DR. B. V. RAMAN)

The objects of the Council are:

(a) To promote the cause of Astrology, Hindu Astronomy, Palmistry and allied subjects. (b) To impart education, tuition and training in the above subjects. (c) To conduct research and encourage learning of Jyotisha and allied Sastras. (d) To bring into the fold of the Council all qualified and competent astrological savants, astrologers, astronomers, astro-palmists, scientists, astro-mathematicians and all those interested in Astro-logy. (e) To act as an apex body of astrological associations, institutions, organisations and similar bodies in India and to guide their working, functioning and project work and to regulate the study, research and practice of Astrology and allied sciences.

The Council is functioning under the guidance of our revered Dr. B. V. Raman, with a new team of Office-bearers and assistance of able and knowledgeable personalities.

The Council has Chapters in important cities in India. Regular classes are conducted, examinations held and certificates awarded by different Chapters. Research-oriented seminars are also being conducted now and then.

This is an appeal to the general-public to join the Council in one of the following capacities. Associate: Annual subscription - Rs.75/-, Member: Annual subscription - Rs.100/- (Annual subscription Rs.50/-; Admission fee Rs.50/-); Fellow: Annual subscription - Rs.200/- (subscription Rs.100/-; Admission fee Rs.100/-); Life Member: Rs.500/-; Life Fellow: Rs.750/-; Patron: Rs.1000/-

For further details contact :

Secretary,

Indian Council of Astrological Sciences,

No. 64, Gaudia Mutt Road, Royapettah, Madras 600 014

Your complete Horoscope with detailed charts, full reading and spiritual advice for Rs.100/- only.

All payments by drafts only.

Write to:

Kaliyur Narayanan

S/o Kaliyur Srinivasachariar

16, Hanumanthroyan Koil Street

Thiruvallikkeni, Madras 600 005

India.

Ph: 842693/846277

KN 1242 89

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

Due to unavoidable circumstances, ill-health etc, there has been dislocation of prediction work done by me. I request my esteemed clients to bear with me, where there has been delay and oblige.

B. SACHIDANANDA BABU

ASTRAL GEMSTONES

ग्रहरत्नों

To accurately anticipate the interactions between various planets in their heavenly houses, and to counterbalance the malefic effects and nurture benevolent-aspects with the Suitable Astral Gemstone is of paramount importance. And, this is the job people expect from us.

For your Suitable Astral Gemstone, therefore, please apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA

Department of Astral Gemstones

F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Vallabh Bagh Lane Extn.,

GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (INDIA)

MARKET FORECAST OF 1991

Pages 400 - 15 parts - Price Rs.175.00

A unique and marvellous book for merchants, speculators and investors. By PROF. B. C. MEHTA, the renowned Commercial Astrologer, whose articles on Market Forecasts and indications are published regularly in this esteemed magazine. This wonderful book consists detailed and upto date market forecasts and guidance for all principal 25 commodities from Diwali 1990 to December 1991 *i.e.*, for 15 months. Hindi edition. Send at once Rs.125.00 by M.O. for this book "Bhaviphal"

Phone 20929 & 22040, Telegram: MEHTA

Manager,

Jain Astrological Bureau

BEAWAR (RAJ.) Pin 305 901

GEMSTONES WITH LATEST LITERATURE

"All about Gems" a boon to any Astrologer, physician and jeweller — describing for the first time the cosmic ray effects of the Gems will be given free on request. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We undertake to supply flawless quality gems at moderate rates. Softwares also available.

For price list contact

Mrs. NASEEM JAFRI

Propritrix,

Shahi Gems, Arya Nagar,

P.O. Mohan Nagar,

DURG — 491 001 (M.P.)

GEMSTONES BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas, Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfil all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bankl. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS

POST BOX No. 116,

JAIPUR - 302 001, (RAJ.)

Phone: 563848. Grams: LAKHI

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CLASSIFIED

(Advertisements in The Astrological Magazine are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for products and services advertised).

For courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and Palmistry write to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro Studios (Estd. 1930), 50/7, Aparna Complex, S.C. Road, Bangalore 560 009, India.

019101

S. K. SANTANAM undertakes horoscope casting, reliable predictions based on horary and Natal Astrology. Contact Scientific Astro-Centre, Chikkanna's Gardens, Bangalore 560 004.

019102

Send date of birth both palm prints three questions for general outlook of your life rupees. 250.00 DD or M.O. R. G. RAO, Kattaraguppa Road, Bangalore 560 085.

019103.

DR. N. RANGANATHA DESIKA, F.T.C.(Lond) F.I.C.A.S interprets exhaustive horoscopes, predicts individuals full potential past life's merits present relations future fortunes through twenty kundalis local Rs 400.00 Foreign Rs. 700.00. Prashna's Rs. 100.00 send birth details, Narayana Nilaya, 9th 'J' Main, Vijayanagar, Bangalore 560 040, Ph: 351858.

019104

Well versed in marriage predictions send horoscope copy Rupees fifty M.O. NAGESWARAN, 930, Seventh Cross, BSK First Stage, Second Block, Bangalore 560 050.

019105

Sainath's Dwarakamai! genuine predictions for your problems for details contact with return post G. B. SAVAKAR, No. 93 'A', 23rd Cross, IInd Block, Rajajinagar, Bangalore 560 010.

019106

Keralite Methods. Success every walks of life. Solve any challenging personal problems. Write: GURUVAYURAPPADHASAN SUNDARA RAMAN, M.A., Palmarnery, Tirukattupalli 613 104, Tamilnadu.

019107

Horoscope from Palm Consult BELA JOSHI, Saturday, Sunday, at 0-2/37, Jai Vijay Society, Bangurnagar, Goregaon West, Bombay 400 090. Phone: 6720374.

019108

World Astro-Numerologist Three decades experience S. R. MOHAN RAO, B Sc. (Ag.). Director, Fortune Telling Centre, Sitarampuram, Vijayawada 520 004 predicts in English, Telugu with birth particulars Life Rs. 25.00 decade Rs. 15.00 marriage Rs. 10.00 three questions Rs. 5.00 send D.D. or M.O.

019109.

For solutions to your personal problems, consult GULAB H. SIPPY, astrologer, palmist, numerologist, spiritual healer, hypnotherapist, graphologist, physiognomist, theosophist and teacher. Please ask for free informative leaflet, today. Address: 10, Bow Street, (Near C.M.D.A. Hall), Calcutta 700 012, India. Phone: Chamber 27-0381, Residence: 26-0535. Consultation time. Monday to Friday, 12.30 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.

019110

Consult PROF. PULIPPANI in person or by post for predictions through Astrology Tarot Iching and remedial measures through Tamil Sidha Tredetion 10, Artison Shanmugam Street, Ayyanavaram, Madras 600 023.

For reliable horoscope reading consult M. R. VARIYAR Syamala Nilaya, Kallekkulangara, Palghat, Kerala 678 009

019112

Get your horoscope prepared scientifically and correctly (Rasi, Navamsa, Bhava, Mandi, Hora Lagnam & Saptavarga Tables) and solve your problems with suitable gems prescribed. Send Rs. 100.00 by M.O./D.D. and write date, time and place of birth to PT. P. K. CHAKRABARTI, Director: Jyotish Ganana Kendra (Govt. Regd.) Nimpura, Kharagpur 721 304 (W.B.)

019113

Astro-medical treatment astrological predictions matrimonial matchings contact DR. V. SADANAND JANAKIRAM, Compound Prasanthi Nilayam (PO) Pin 515 134, Andhra Pradesh Phone: 08555-249, ISTD. 91-8555-249 Phone Consultations entertained advice offered.

019114

H. LALL BASSI, Scientific Astrological Centre, 284 Adarsh Nagar, Jalandhar-8, (Punjab). Problems regarding marriage, employment, business, diseases, male issue, going abroad replied through scientific astrology. Three questions Rs. 30.00 write birth date and time.

019115

Robinson Palmistry Centre PROF. K. S. NARAYEN, Palmist Door 17-3-5, Sharaf Khana Street, Vizianagaram-4, VZM. Dist (A.P.) India. Send palm prints and horoscope detailed reading Rs. 100.00; 5 questions Rs. 50.00.

019116

Consult renowned scientific astro-palmist for accurate prediction DR. H. Patrika K. CHHANGANI, Chief Editor, Jyotish Phalodi 342 301, Dist: Jodhpur, Rajasthan.

019117

R. A. PARMARoffers Astrological counselling. Write with horoscope and self addressed stamped envelope 15, Vimal Pan Behind Shital Talkies, Nadiad 221 004.

019118

DR. B. V. RAMAN

DR. B. V. RAMAN, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, will not be available for any public interviews or accept any public engagements until January 15, 1991 due to reasons of health. However, he will take part in the Seminars arranged by the Rashtriya Veda Vidya Pratishthan, Delhi on 21st, 22nd and 23rd December 1990 and the Indianc Council of Astrological Sciences, Delhi Chapter I on 21st and 22nd December 1990.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SOME IMPORTANT BOOKS ON ASTROLOGY AND OTHER SUBJECTS IN ENGLISH

	Rs.Ps.	
The Student Sanskrit English Dictionary *V. S. Apte*	65-00	---- HB
Surya Siddhanta *Panindralal Gangooly*	95-00	---- HB
Vedic Mathematics *Sri Bharathi Krisna Tirthaji*	200-00	---- HB
Students English Sanskrit Dictionary *V. S. Apte*	60-00	---- PB
Everybody's Guide to Palmistry *S. K. Das*	40.00	---- PB
Gayatri (The highest meditation) *Sadguru Sant Keshavdas*	60-00	---- HB
Soundaryalahiri *V. K. Subramanian*	30-00	
Fundamentals of Astrology *Prof. Ramakrishna Bhatt*	45-00	---- PB
The Art of Synthesis *Alan Leo*	85-00	---- HB
Indian Chronology *L. D. Swamikannu Pillai*	70-00	
Arjuna in Mathematics *Ruth Cecity Katz*	40-00	
The Tantra of Sri Chakra *Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	165-00	---- HB
Yantras *Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	175.00	
The Secret of Self-Transformation (Tantra & Yoga) *Rohini Mehta*	35-00	
Astro Sutras *J. N. Bhasin*	50-00	---- HB
Laghu Parashari Siddhant *S. S. Sareen*	60-00	
Healing Through Gems *N. N. Saha*	30-00	
Ayurvedic Remedies for Common Diseases	60-00	
Astrology in aid of Heart Trouble and Blood Pressure *M. P. Srivastava*	60-00	
The Kautilya Arthasastra (3 Vols.) *R. P. Kangle*	100-00	
The Yoga of Tibet *Tsong-ka-pa*	470-00	---- HB
Karma and Rebirth *Wendy Doniger O' Flaherty*	225-00	---- HB
Vastusutra Upanishad *Boner Sarma Baumer*	150-00	---- HB
The Study of Patanjali *Surendranath Dasgupta*	175-00	---- HB
Gems & their Occult Powers *P. N. Scherman*	100-00	---- HB
The Tantric Practices in Srividya *Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	35-00	---- HB
Meditation on Lalitha Sahasranama *Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	45-00	
Jataka Parijatha (3 Vols.) *Subramanya Sastry*	30-00	
Brihat Samhita (2 Vols.) *Ramakrishna Bhatt*	180-00	
Remedial Measures in Astrology *G. S. Kapoor*	300-00	
Astrology in Marriage Counselling *M. C. Jain*	40-00	
Nadi System of Prediction *(Rettan Lal)*	25-00	
How to study Divisional Charts *V. K. Choudhry*	25-00	
Retregrade Planets	45-00	
Practical Occultism *William Q Judge*	25-00	
Occult Glossary *G. D. Purucker*	120-00	
Studies in Occultism *H. P. Blavatsky*	75-00	
A Spiritual Approach to Astrology *Lofthes*	75-00	
The Sabran Symbols in Astrology *Mark Edmund Jones*	240-00	
Planetary Aspects *Tracy Marks*	110-00	
The Planets and Human Behaviour *(Jeft Mayo)*	155-00	
An Astrological Guide to Self-awareness *(Donna Cunningharm)*	145-00	
Shri Krishen Universal Ephemeris for 1991 A.D. (and a condensed Ephemeris for 1192 A.D. to 2001 A.D.)	125-00	
	20-00	

IN HINDI

Vaivahik Vilamb Ke Vividh Ayam Evam Mantra	45-00	---- PB
Mridula Trivedi	65-00	---- HB

Prices subject to change without notice; Forwarding charges are extra.

Remit by bank draft only in favour of:

369229

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Nagappa Street, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ಮಾರಾಟಕ್ಕೆ ಸಿದ್ಧವಾಗಿದೆ ತೃರೆ ಮಾಡಿರಿ

"ದಿ ಅಸ್ಟ್ರಲಾಜಿಕಲ್ ಮ್ಯಾಗಜೈನ್" ಸಂಪಾದಕರಾದ ಡಾ. ಬಿ. ವಿ. ರಾಮನ್ ವಿರಚಿತ
ಜ್ಯೋತಿಷ ಶಾಸ್ತ್ರದ ಅಮೂಲ್ಯ ಕನ್ನಡ ಗ್ರಂಥಗಳು

೧ ಫಲಜ್ಯೋತಿಷ: ಕನ್ನಡದಲ್ಲಿ ಜ್ಯೋತಿಷವನ್ನು ಕುರಿತ ಸರ್ವಸ್ವ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣವೂ, ಸಂಕ್ಷಿಪ್ತವೂ, ಸರ್ವಗ್ರಾಹ್ಯವೂ ಆದ ಗ್ರಂಥ. ಭವಿಷ್ಯಾವಧಾನವನ್ನು ವೈಜ್ಞಾನಿಕವಾಗಿ ಮಾಡಲು ಬೇಕಾಗುವ ವಿವರಗಳನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿದೆ. (ಪುಟ ೩೨೨, ರೂ ೩೦-೦೦) ಸರ್ವೋತ್ಕೃಷ್ಟ ಗ್ರಂಥವಾಗಿದೆ.

೨ ಆರಂಭ ಜ್ಯೋತಿಷ : ಜ್ಯೋತಿಷ ಶಾಸ್ತ್ರ ಕಲಿಯಲಿಚ್ಛಿಸುವವರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಜ್ಯೋತಿಷದ ಉಚ್ಚ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಅತ್ಯಾವಶ್ಯಕವಾದ ಗ್ರಂಥ. (ಪುಟ ೮೮. ರೂ. ೭-೫೦)

೩ ಜ್ಯೋತಿಷ್ಯ ಮತ್ತು ಆಧುನಿಕ ಭಾವನೆಗಳು : ಜ್ಯೋತಿಷ ಶಾಸ್ತ್ರ ವಿಜ್ಞಾನವೇ ? ಎಂಬ ಪ್ರಶ್ನೆಯನ್ನು ತಾರ್ಕಿಕವಾಗಿ ಚರ್ಚಿಸಿ, ಈ ಶಾಸ್ತ್ರ ಸತ್ಯ ಎಂಬುದನ್ನು ನಿರೂಪಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. (ಪುಟಗಳು ೯೪. ರೂ. ೬/-)

೪ ಜೈಮಿನಿ ಜ್ಯೋತಿಷ : ಜ್ಯೋತಿಷಾಭಿಮಾನಿಗಳಿಗೆ, ಜ್ಯೋತಿಷ ಪಂಡಿತರಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಯೋಜನಾರ್ಥವಾದ ಗ್ರಂಥ (ರೂ. ೭-೫೦)

೫ ಜ್ಯೋತಿಷ ಕೈಪಿಡಿ : ಭವಿಷ್ಯ ನುಡಿಯುವ ಕಲೆಗೆ ಬೇಕಾದ ಗಣಿತ ಭಾಗದ ಪರಿಜ್ಞಾನ ನೀಡುವ ಅಪೂರ್ವ ಗ್ರಂಥ. ಅರ್ಥಾತ್ ಈ ಗ್ರಂಥ "ಕುಂಡಲಿ ವಿಜ್ಞಾನ" (ಪುಟಗಳು xi+೧೬೦. ರೂ. ೯-೦೦)

೬ ಪ್ರಶ್ನತಂತ್ರ : ದಿನನಿತ್ಯದ ಜೀವನ ವ್ಯವಹಾರಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಎದುರಾಗುವ ಸಮಸ್ಯೆಗಳನ್ನು ಕುರಿತ ಅತ್ಯಂತ ಪ್ರಯೋಜನಕಾರಿಯಾದ ವಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ರೀತಿಯ ಗ್ರಂಥ (ಪುಟಗಳು xvi+೨೩೯. ರೂ. ೧೨-೫೦)

೭ ಅಮೇರಿಕದಲ್ಲಿ ಓರ್ವ ಹಿಂದೂ : ಡಾ. ರಾಮನ್‌ರವರು ಅಮೆರಿಕ, ಯುರೋಪ್, ಜಪಾನ್ ದೇಶಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಜ್ಯೋತಿಷ ಮತ್ತು ಭಾರತೀಯ ಸಂಸ್ಕೃತಿ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ನೀಡಿದ ಹಲವಾರು ಭಾಷಣಗಳ ಸಾರಾಂಶಗಳಿಂದ ಕೂಡಿದೆ. ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬ ಕನ್ನಡಿಗನೂ ಓದಲೇಬೇಕಾದ ಗ್ರಂಥ. (ಪುಟಗಳು xi+೨೧೧. ರೂ. ೮-೦೦)

ಈ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳನ್ನೂ ಒಮ್ಮೆಗೇ ತರಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವವರಿಗೆ ಶೇ. ೧೦ ರಷ್ಟು ರಿಯಾಯಿತಿ. ಅಂಚೆ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ.)
ವಿವರಗಳಿಗೆ ಬರೆಯಿರಿ : ರಾಮನ್ ಪ್ರಕಾಶನ, "ಶ್ರೀರಾಜೇಶ್ವರಿ", ಶೇಷಾದ್ರಿಪುರಂ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು-೫೬೦ ೦೨೦

LAHIRI'S INDIAN EPHEMERIS OF PLANETS' POSITIONS FOR 1991 A.D.

(M. K. Lahiri, Astro Research Bureau 17, Brindaban Mallick, 1st Lane, Calcutta 700 009, Pg. 88, Rs.20/-)

Packed with information, this ephemeris for 1991 arrives on time for all to avail of the accurate data it provides. This includes, as always, the planetary longitudes (Nirayana, obviously) for 5.30 a.m. (IST) or Oh. GMT, Sidereal Time for 12h. Noon Local Mean Time for 82° 30' longitude, Panchanga elements of Tithi, Nakshatra, Yoga, the true position of Rahu, Sunrise and Sunset for important cities at 4-day intervals, eclipse information and heliacael rising and setting of planets. Planetary aspects and phenomena make up the rest of the volume. Neatly printed and reasonably priced, this is indispensable to both the student and professional in Astrology.

DON'T YOU WANT TO GIVE A GIFT SUBSCRIPTION TO A FRIEND OR A CLIENT?

This is a splendid chance for you to earn the goodwill of your friend/client, and a free gift for yourself from THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Send your remittances by bank draft in favour of RAMAN PUBLICATIONS to:

The Circulation Department,

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE,
"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

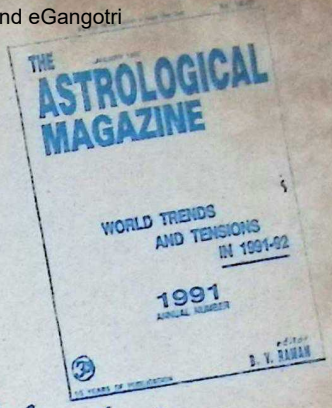
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Edited by Dr. B. V. Raman, published and typset on DTP by B. Niranjan Babu for Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020 and printed by him at Rashtrotthana Mudranalaya, Kempegowda Nagar, Bangalore 560 019

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The best and the foremost in contemporary Astrology since 1895

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE



Regular features for everyone to read and use to make their lives more successful and harmonious.

Ekalavya's Comments on **EVERYTHING**

Monthly forecast for ALL SIGNS on

- ★ General matters
- ★ Good and bad dates
- ★ Health and Domestic Life
- ★ Career and Finance
- ★ for Students
- ★ for Women

PLUS

- ★ TRAVEL GUIDE
- ★ DAILY GUIDE
- ★ FARMERS' GUIDE
- ★ TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

AND MORE

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD
by Arundhati

PLANETS AND CAREER COUNSELLING
by Anuradha

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

Become a Subscriber Today. Now !

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Please enter my subscription to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE today. Enclosed is Rs.84.00/150.0//225.00 for 1year/2 years/3 years. Total enclosed: _____

NAME

MR/MRS./MS. (Please print)

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE PERIOD: STATE PIN CODE

☐ RENEWAL -- Subs. No. ☐ NEW ☐ GIFT

Please pay by bank draft in favour of RAMAN PUBLICATIONS

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Reg. No. TN/SR/CV/3. Registered with the Registrar of Newspapers in India under RN/
License No. SSP/BGW-65. Posted at Seshadripuram Post Office. ISSN 000
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

To keep pace with the advances in technology, Addison today are equipped with fully automatic computer numerically controlled machines that ensure highest possible accuracies.

The advantages of these machines are :—

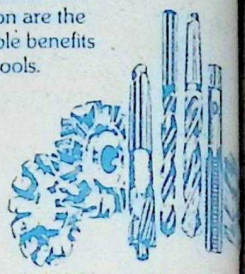
- Production rate is assured
- Operator's fatigue is reduced
- Delivery schedules can be advanced
- Machine downtime is reduced
- Human error is completely eliminated

As leaders in the field, Addison manufacture a comprehensive range of precision Engineers' Cutting Tools — Twist Drills, Threading Taps, Reamers, Milling Cutters, End Mills, etc. — both high speed steel and carbide tipped.

Addison's top of the line technology offers the finest of tools, whatever the machining operation — turning, drilling, reaming, tapping, facing, boring, milling, chamfering, etc., and whatever the material — nimonic steels, alloy steels, cast iron, non-ferrous metals, plastics, etc.

Lower overall machining costs, longer tool life and faster production are the other measurable benefits from Addison tools.

Addison's se work closely counterparts factories, sol problems, m with applicat special requi and maximis



Addison–Leaders cutting tool tec

Addison & Company Limited
(A unit company of the Amalgamations Group)
803, Anna Salai, Madras 600 002

Branches: Ahmedabad, Bangalore, Bombay, Calcutta, Ernakulam, Kanpur, Ludhiana, Madras & New Delhi

zooming into zero error

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Rs. 7.00

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

JULY 1981

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

121241

PLANETS and detecting UNDERGROUND WATER SOURCES

RAJIV GANDHI

LESSONS IN JAIMINI ASTROLOGY

THE BADHAKA AS A MARAKA

ANDHRA PRADESH - AN ASTROLOGICAL STUDY

DETERMINATION OF PROFESSION

and other Regular Features

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

editor
R. V. RAMAN

...ES YEARS OF PUBLICATION

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
(Asia's only Journal of its type)
Founded 1895 by B. Suryanarain Rao

CONTENTS

JULY 1991 PRAJOTPATTI ASHADHA SS 1913 NO. 7

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; **Director: Horoscope Department:** B. Sachidananda Babu; **Publisher and General Manager:** B. Niranjan Babu; **Foreign Corespondent:** Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; **Proprietors: Raman Publications**, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, (Tel: 369382, 369229); **Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia:** A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to **Raman Publications** unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Editor reserves the right to reject, revise or re-write any article/material without assigning any reason whatsoever and no correspondence will be entered in this regard. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than **Raman Publications** and **Raman Associates.** No free insertions of any advertisement alleging typographical or other mistakes will be given.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 84.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America, U.S. $ 35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 24.00; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 272.00 to be remitted to **Raman Publications** "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery. Subscriptions once paid will not be refunded under any circumstances nor any adjustment made.

537 PLANETS AND DETECTING UNDERGROUND WATER SOURCES ..... *Editorial*
543 Rajiv Gandhi
545 As It Strikes Me ..... Ashtavakra
547 Astrological Miscellany ..... *Gayatri Devi Vasudev*
549 The Badhaka as a Maraka ..... *Buell D. Huggins*
554 Conjunction of Planets ..... *R. Krishnamoorthy*
557 Lessons in Jaimini Astrology ..... *Iranganti Rangacharya*
559 Determination of Profession
561 Sidelights on Practical Astrology -- VIII ..... *M. V. Subba Rao*
563 Select Readings from Nadis -- IV ..... *Gemini*
565 The Mystery of the *I Ching* -- III ..... *U. S. Pulippani*
567 Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha -- Rama Daivagnya ..... *K. R. Krishnamurthi*
569 Andhra Pradesh -- An Astrological Study ..... *R. Satyanarayana Murthy*
570 Astrology and the Nature of Death -- VIIA ..... *V. M. Natu*
573 Letters to the Editor
577 Books on Review ..... *Our Literary Editor*
579 Your Technical Difficulties Solved ..... *Mihira*
583 "The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris for July 1991
585 Astronomical Notes for July 1991 ..... *Agastya*
587 Daily Guide for July 1991 ..... *Mihira*
589 Farmers' Guide for July 1991 ..... *Mihira*
590 Travel Guide for July 1991 ..... *Mihira*
591 Planets and Career Counselling ..... *Anuradha*
593 How Is This Month (July 1991) For You? ..... *Utpala*
601 Astrology and Women's World ..... *Arundhati*
603 My Turn ..... *Puligadda V. Rao*
604 Astrological Activities

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।
को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना ॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen?

VOL. 80 JULY 1991 No. 7

PLANETS AND DETECTING UNDERGROUND WATER SOURCES

THE summer is in full force and in most of India -- cities, towns, villages -- water shortages and scarcity have assumed menacing proportions. This scarcity is not natural. It is man-made. Poor planning and corruption that percolates into every single rung of the bureaucracy are the factors behind this acute shortage of a vital necessity. Bore-wells have been dug indiscriminately in urban areas and so poorly planned that many of them have simply dried up after an initial gush of water.

Population growth at an alarming rate is also to some extent responsible for many of the ills we face today. Planning has been haphazard. The glamorous has been pampered at the cost of the practical with the result problems beseech the common man at every level of existence. Space science and technology are projected as the panacea for all our ills and concentrating on them and our image in the international space-club has done little to provide the commoner with the basic needs of food, shelter and clothing. What is worse, if food is not available that is bad enough but even water, the vital element, is hard to come by.

In the cities, people who can afford and they form a miniscule fraction of the population, buy water in tankers paying as much as Rs. 150/- to Rs. 300/- per tanker. But what about the rest? The Government has been so busy with its *utsavs* and festivals and *melas* abroad, elections, setting up and toppling governments, misappropriating crores of rupees and such other exciting activity, the fact the common man is a human being with vital, if not basic needs, has all but been forgotten.

Space science peers are claiming to be exploring the possibility of harnessing water with the help of satellites. A science peer has opined that drinking water problems can be improved by redesigning storm water drains.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

While these grandiose ideas and plans are being discussed and reviewed, countless summers have come and gone making the problem that much more acute each year. **Modern space techniques are expensive but of little use, that is, constructive use. Their destructive potential is indeed tremendous** as has been amply demonstrated in the recent Gulf crisis which saw highly sophisticated sensors and imageries being employed to defeat Saddam.

Astrology, not orthodox science and even less, space science and satellites, can provide the answer to the acute water problem in our country.

Varahamihira in his famous *magnum opus*, the *Brihat Samhita*, has dealt exhaustively with the the means and methods of identifying underground water sources. The chapter *Dakargalam* meaning "divining *udaka* or water" details out a systematic and comprehensive methodology based on different kinds of natural factors to locate subterranean springs. Modern techniques of hydrological exploration, especially the satellite sensing variety, are painfully complicated, expensive and rarely successful. Effective cost is one of the weighty reasons next only to the success rate or lack of it by these methods that pleads for exploring the simple but highly workable methods offered by Astrology.

It is not for nothing that this science is known as Jyotisha, the science that radiates light wherever there is darkness and ignorance. The methods outlined by Varahamihira, if closely examined without bias, show a link between all the phenomena involved in hydrologic exploration confirming the theory of cause and effect being present in the same environment which is another dimension of the basic postulate of Jyotisha or Astrology.

Ancient western literature on hydrology, primarily Greek, in contrast to Jyotisha, is unreliable and full of wild theories on the origin of groundwater.

The *Bible* says the sea is the source of all springs. The bottom of the sea, according it, is said to have holes through which wa escapes, flows through subterranean ch nels and emerges as a spring.

Thales, the Ionian philosopher, says water comes from the oceans. The win push the sea water through rocks and them up through the mountains to emerge springs.

Plato, the great philosopher, was even m phantasical in his explanation of undergrou sources. He said there was a huge und ground cavern called 'Tartarus' filled w water from which all the water sources their water. These waters, he said, returned the cavern through subsurface passages.

Senaca, the founder of the Stoic Philos phy, refused to accept that rainfall could the source of springs as rainwater could pe etrate only a few feet into the earth while springs came from deep down. And all the thinkers were of comparatively recent orig belonging to the post 600 or 650 B.C. perio

In the Vedas however, dating far far bac there are valuable references to undergrou water. In more recent times Varahamihira his treatise, says he has only collected inf mation and facts already known and pounded by Rishis, and does not claim to their originator. He assertively says almost underground water is derived from rain infiltration from the surface. Listing differe surface phenomena drawn from both *flo* and *fauna*, Varahamihira even gives t exact location of the underground water a the depth at which it can be found.

The unit of distance employed is t *purusha*. *Purusha* is the height of a man a is defined as the distance (height) covered an average man standing with his han outstretched overhead, this being rough equivalent to 7.5 feet or 90 inches. O *Purusha* is equal to 5 *hastas* which mak one *hasta* equal to 1.5 feet or 18 inches.

Unlike the complicated techniques modern science, Varahamihira's are outrig

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

simple. He says, to begin with, indications for water by trees in forest tracts may not work in desert regions.

जम्ब्वाश्वोदग्धस्तैस्त्रिभिः शिराधो नरद्वये पूर्वा ।
मृल्लोहगान्धिका पाण्डुरा च पुस्षेत्र मण्डूकः॥
LIV-811

A Jambu (rose-apple) tree occurring in a dry region (but in areas of vegetation) means an easterly vein at a depth of 2 *purushas* (15 feet) and at a distance of 3 *hastas* (18 x 3 = 54 inches) or 4.5 feet to its north. Confirmatory clues are, the soil has an iron-like smell at a depth of a *purusha (7.5 feet)*, next pale white clay and then a frog in that order are likely to be pitched on.

A termite mound near a Jambu tree to its east shows plenty of sweet water yielding for a long time.

दीर्घं कालं बहु तोयम् ।

The water will be at 3 *hastas* (54 inches= 4.5 feet) to the south of the tree and at a depth of 2 *purushas* (15 feet). A fish at a depth of half a *purusha* (45 inches), then a dove colored rock and then blue clay confirm water after the digging is begun. The presence of fish may imply a locked bowl of water underneath the ground.

In a similar manner, Varaha Mihira refers to various factors involving trees and termite mounds or anthills(वल्मीक) and confirmatory factors such as non-poisonous snakes, black frogs, rats, turtles, clay or rock of different hues etc., as showing water. General clues include the presence of a frog at the foot of a tree, grassy patch in a grassless place, thorny shurb in the midst of non-thorny trees, a white or low-lying branch and date palms with two crowns. In all, he lists about 32 distinct types of plants and trees accompanied by several other pointers as showing ground water.

Varahamihira also tells us where to look for and find water in desert regions (मरूदेशे). If clues indicated for forest regions are present in desert areas, then the digging has to go deeper down two-fold. In certain spots, water can be found beneath a rock and he outlines how the rocks can be blasted. Rocks answering certain descriptions are said to be perennial sources of water and Varahamihira asserts such areas will never suffer drought (... तेषामवृष्टिर्न भवेत् कदाचित् ।).

Water location is followed by details on construction of ponds, wells and tanks. He prescribes a mixture of antimony, myrobalan and other natural ingredients as an effective water purifying agent to be used when the water is brackish, muddy, saltish, bitter, bereft of good taste or of bad odour.

Rohini, Pushya, Makha, the 3 Uttaras -- Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha, Uttarabhadrapada -- Hasta, Anuradha, Dhanishta and Satabhisha are said to be favourable asterisms for sinking wells.

Varahamihira's treatment is an integrated study of water ecology and shows the advanced scientific strides made in ancient India. The treatment of the subject shows the profound understanding the seers had of the interrelation between living organisms and their environment extending to the cosmos as a whole.

While Varahamihira's methods are based on ecological factors, Kupa Prasna based on Horary Astrology can also be equally applied to ascertaining if there is underground water in a particular stretch of land or premises.

Watery planets in watery signs at question time show copious water sources underground. The Moon and Venus are watery planets. Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces are watery signs.

Watery planets in non-watery signs indicate very little water. Non-watery planets in non-watery signs show dry waterless depths.

Favourable influences on the Ascendant and the 4th house also signify water.

A moveable sign (Aries, Cancer, Libra or Capricorn) rising with Rahu and Moon in it shows the presence of water.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Sun in the 10th and Jupiter in the 4th is also indicative of water.

When the Moon is in the Ascendant and a malefic occupies the 4th, then also underground water is indicated.

If Capricorn rises with the Moon in the 7th, Venus in the 10th and Jupiter in Pisces, water is present.

If Venus and the Moon are exalted and aspected by debilitated planets, water is shown.

Some combinations with reference to Arudha are also given.

If Arudha is Virgo and the Moon is in Pisces aspected by Jupiter and Venus, water will be found.

If Arudha in Virgo is hemmed between the Moon and Venus, then also it shows water.

When a fixed sign rising on the Lagna is occupied by Venus and Saturn or the Moon in Leo with the Arudha falling in a watery sign, it shows water.

If Arudha is Taurus occupied by the Moon, it shows a water source underground.

If Pisces is Arudha, the Moon is in Virgo and Jupiter occupies Gemini, water is shown.

When these combinations are present, it is safe to presume there is underground water in the premises and digging a well would be successful.

The next step would be to try to locate the exact spot where water is available. The Chandra Gupti Chakra offers guidance at this point.

It is a diagram of the area of the premises divided into 28 rectangular segments, anyone or more of which may carry water underground.

A O B

N ↑

1	2	3	4	5	16	17
28	9	8	7	6	15	18
27	10	11	12	13	14	19
26	25	24	23	22	21	20

C b D

This diagram has to be drawn according particular rules depending upon the time question.

If the question is put between morning a noon, the astrologer should face the East between noon and sunset, South; if betwe sunset and midnight, West; and he shou face the North if the question is asked betwe midnight and the following sunrise.

Suppose ABCD is the area in which one looking for underground water. The dime sions of this piece of land are **l** x **b**. The arro **N** shows North. If the question, for example, put between noon and sunset, the perso should face South when constructing th Chandra Gupti Chakra. He should place th plan of the area in such a way he occupies with reference to the side AB and proceed construct the diagram as follows:

Eight equidistant lines are drawn longit dinally between A and B starting with AD an ending with BC, both inclusive. Next 5 equ distant lines are drawn across horizontal including AB and DC. These lines divide th site-area into 28 distinct rectangular block which are numbered in a particular wa Starting with the block corresponding to th corner A, enter the numbers 1 to 5 horizon tally. Enter 6 below 5. Then enter 7, 8, horizontally towards the left. Place 10 und 9, mark 11, 12, 13, 14 towards the righ Mark 15 above 14 and 16, above 15. Place 1 to the right of 16 and the rest of the numbe upto 28 in sequential order in the remainin blocks moving downwards from 17.

Method One

These 28 blocks are assigned 28 equ parts of the day's length. That is, duration day (60 *ghatis*) is divided equally into 2 units. Each works out to 2.142 *ghatis*.

Next, go back to the question tim Determine the number of ghatikas of th question time from sunrise. Divide this 2.142 and we get *Dinarsha* counted fro Aswini.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Nakshatra occupied by the rising sign at the time of question is Udaya Nakshatra.

After determining the *Dinarsha*, place it in the 1st block at **A**. Count according to the order marked in the figure till you reach Udaya Nakshatra. Count again from Udaya Nakshatra in the order marked in the figure to the Nakshatra occupied by the Moon at question time. The block occupied by this Nakshatra marks the spot in the site where underground water is present.

Method Two

Another school of writers gives a different method. Place Aswini in the block marked **1.** From here count to the asterism occupied by a watery planet in the Prasna chart. This also gives the spot where a well can be sunk.

Method Three

Place the Udaya Nakshatra in the 3rd square. From here count upto the Nakshatra occupied by a watery planet. This also gives the location of water.

These methods work exceptionally well in practice. (For more details reference may be made to *Prasna Marga*, English translation by DR. B. V. RAMAN.

MERC. VENUS	ASCDT.	MARS	ARUDHA
SUN	RASI Chart 1		JUPIT. KETU
SAT. RAHU			
MOON			

VENUS	SAT.		SUN
	NAVAMSA		KETU
JUPIT. RAHU			MARS MERC.
ASCDT. MOON			

In the example here, (Chart 1) the querent wanted to find out if he could sink a well in his site. The question was asked at 10.15 a.m. (IST) on 11-3-1991 at Bangalore.

According to *Uttarakalamrita*, digging of a well (कूप) comes under the 4th house. The 4th house here is Cancer occupied by exalted 9th lord Jupiter and aspected by Saturn. Rahu-Ketu influence the 4th house in Vargottama strength. The 4th lord Moon is in the 9th in exchange of signs with 9th lord Jupiter, the former being Vargottama. This Parivartana Yoga involving the 4th and 9th (good fortune) houses with the lords being strongly placed in a highly favourable position is an indication for finding water in the site. Saturn's aspect and Jupiter's debility in Navamsa indicate not a very rich or strong spring; nevertheless a fairly good source is possible because of the strength of the two planets involved.

The next question was naturally to locate the spot where water could be found. A Chandra Gupti Chakra was drawn.

Time of Question	=	10.15 a.m. I.S.T.
Sunrise on date of question	=	6.20 a.m. IST
Difference	=	3h 46m
	=	226 minutes.
Time of Question	=	9.4166 gh. after sunrise

Dividing this by 2 1/7 or 2.142, we get

$$\frac{9.4166}{2.142} = 4.396$$

Therefore, the *Dinarsha* is the 5th from Aswini which makes it Mrigasira. Insert Mrigasira in the first square. (Fig. 1). The Udaya Nakshatra or the Nakshatra rising on the Eastern Horizon at the time of query is Krittika. So, we start from Mrigasira and count to the Udaya Nakshatra Krittika in the diagram. Mark it.

The Moon at question time is in Uttarashada. So we count from Udaya Nakshatra Krittika to Uttarashada in the sequential order of the

Fig. I

1 Dinarsha Mrigasira	2	3	4	5	Uttara-shada 16	17
28	9	8	7	6	15	18
27	10	11	12	13	14	19
Udaya Nakshatra 26 Krittika	25	24	23	22	21	20

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

numbers marked. This spot (block 16 in Fig. 1) holds water underground.

Since the house was already built and the space shown in Fig. 1 had a structure at this spot, the spot shown in Fig. 2 (Method 2) was chosen and a rig set up to bore a well here successfully.

Fig. 2

1 Aswini	2	3	4	5	16	17
28	9	8	7	6	15	18
27 Revati	10	11	12	13	14	19
26	25	24	23	22	Uttara-shadha 21	20

The watery planets are the Moon and Venus. The Moon is in Uttarashadha. Venus is in Revati. Let us take the Moon and count from Aswini to the constellation the Moon occupies; that is, Uttarashadha in Fig. 2. Venus is stronger being in a watery sign. So, the spot marked by Revati also shows water.

But in another case, a water spot was sought in a site of 50 ft. x 56 ft. dimension. While the Chandra Gupti Chakra shows the location, the Prasna (Chart 2) must first be checked if at all there is any underground water in the site in question.

The question was asked at 4.15 p.m. on 20-4-1991 at Bangalore.

The Rasi chart is slightly misleading although the Bhava chart gives a very difinite answer.

MERC. SUN		VENUS	MOON MARS
	RASI Chart 2		JUPIT. KETU
SAT. RAHU			
			ASCDT. 4-36 ARUDHA

The Ascendant Virgo is aspected by the Sun and Mars, both hot, dry, fiery planets. The 4th house is aspected by Mars and the 4th lord, by Saturn. The Moon's aspect misses the 4th house in Bha This led to the conclusion there could be underground water in that site. But the ow went by the geologist's assurance after usual "scientifically conducted and appro tests" there was indeed water and the bo well rig could start running. Dutifully t owner began the boring operation. 110 f below ground level he had still not found a water. So, they drilled even more fiercely un they had reached 180 feet and then, 250 f without success. The owner gave up in ut frustration after parting with a sizeable chu of money for the drilling experiment. It is pity private owners allow themselves to misled by scientific jargon. It is an ev greater pity that space scientists in our cou try claim to be able to locate undergrou water resources from the Insat satellites d ployed by the Space Department when m of the time they are unable to do it and t failures add up to prohibitive sums of mon

Our ancient seers were not mere philos phers; they were scientists of the highest int lectual and moral calibre. Their finding coming under the name of Jyotisha, are r able and within the reach of the poorest of t poor. Just because their methods are simple, they cannot be dismissed as super tion. **Superstition today is the right w for the officially recognised sciences whi promise a lot but deliver little. The av this reverential fear with which science held and described as the panacea for human ills and problems, is the bigge superstition of our times.** An unbiased a diligent study of astrological factors in det mining underground water sources will g tangible results and go a long way in meet the acute shortage of this life-giving liq faced by our people.

Gayatri Devi Vasud

Written: May 18, 19

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

RAJIV GANDHI

It is hard to believe Rajiv Gandhi is dead. The cherubic face with beaming eyes is still stamped indelibly in the hearts of everyone. India's youngest prime-minister met with a gruesome end when he was blown into smithereens in a bomb-blast in Sriperumbudur, about 40 kms. from Madras on Tuesday night (21-5-1991).

Born as the grandson of Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru, India's first prime-minister, the mantle of the country first fell on the shoulders of 40-year old Rajiv Gandhi in October 1984 when his mother and the then prime-minister, Indira Gandhi, fell to the bullets of assassins in a dastardly shooting incident. Ironically, just 10 minutes before the horrendous blast he had garlanded a statue of Indira Gandhi at the fateful place where he was to address a public meeting seeking support for the local Congress (I) candidate. Luckily, his wife Sonia Gandhi and his two children were not with him when the ghastly end came.

A reluctant entrant to politics, he was a pilot with the Indian Airlines. His initiation into politics was forced by his mother after the tragic death of Sanjay Gandhi in an air-crash in June 1980 as Rahu Dasa* started. In 1986, he contested and won the bye-elections to the Loksabha from Amethi under the same directional influences. He was made General Secretary of the Congress (I) party. He maintained a low-profile until October/November 1984, when the prime-ministership descended on him unsought following the assassination of Indira Gandhi. In the elections soon after, he carried his party to a landslide victory becoming India's seventh prime-minister. This coincided with the end of Jupiter Bhukti.

Rajiv Gandhi's tenure as prime-minister which was spread over Saturn and Mercury Bhuktis saw the signing of the historic Punjab and Assam accords in 1985 and the Indo-Sri Lanka Peace Pact in 1987. Rajiv Gandhi was constantly under threat of danger during his term of office. He escaped two attempts on his life in October 1986 at Rajghat and again in 1987 in Sri Lanka.

Rajiv Gandhi's horoscope is significantly powerful with Leo rising with a Chaturgraha Yoga in the Ascendant formed by the Sun, Moon, Jupiter and Venus. Endowed with dashing looks and a disarming smile, his thrust to politics was as sudden as his ascent to power. The outstanding feature of the chart is a Mahabhagya Yoga formed by the Ascendant, the Sun and the Moon occupying an odd sign, Leo. This yoga he inherited from his prime-minister mother who had Cancer ascending at birth, the Sun in Scorpio and the Moon in Capricorn, all even signs.

Rajiv Gandhi lost power in 1989 when the National Front came to power headed by V. P. Singh. This came about in Mercury Bhukti of Rahu Dasa. Mercury as 2nd and 11th lord is in a cuspal degree.

The brutal death took place just as Venus Bhukti of Rahu Dasa began. Venus is with the 8th lord Jupiter in an inimical sign Leo aspected by 7th lord Saturn. Venus is in an Ayudha Drekkana aspected by Saturn, also in an Ayudha Drekkana. The Dasa lord Rahu occupies the 12th house Cancer in Pushya ruled by 7th lord Saturn.

The 8th house falls in Pisces aspected jointly by two malefics, Mars and Saturn, indicative of a violent end. Saturn is in Aridra, ruled by the explosive Rahu, while Mars in an Ayudha drekkana is in fiery Uttaraphalguni ruled by the Sun.

The Ascendant, though occupied by natural benefics Jupiter and Venus, comes under a Papakartari Yoga caused by Rahu and Mars. The Ascendant lord Sun too suffers from this affliction. The 8th lord in Lagna and the 8th house vacant point to Madhyayu.

As President of the Congress (I), India's premier political party, Rajiv Gandhi was a strong force holding together its crumbling structure. As early as in the August 1989 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE we had said "As it is, the fabric of the party has been mutilated beyond recognition.... Coming back to the party chart (Chart 3).... This Mars-Saturn connection has sinister implications and involving as it does the Moon and the 8th generates an *arishta*, of a severe nature. The end of the Sun Dasa as transit Saturn moves into and through Capricorn (starting with a *nigala drekkana*) can deal a blow to the pillars of the party rocking the infrastructure with it at the same time". In the Annual Number (January 1991), on page 8, we had said "Death of a national figure may plunge the nation in mourning" which unfortunately has since been tragically revealed to all.

The bomb-blast is said to have occurred at 10.20 p.m. which ominously puts Capricorn as the rising sign. Mars in Cancer is exactly in conjunction with Rajiv's Dasa lord Rahu. Can this chart give a clue to the perpetuators of this heinous and cowardly act? We shall deal with it on a later occasion.

The nation is deeply shocked and stunned by Tuesday's bizarre explosion. On this occasion, we offer our heartfelt and sincere condolences to the bereaved Sonia Gandhi and the two children.

May the soul of Rajiv Gandhi rest in peace.

We also pray for the 15 others or so said to have been killed in this senseless criminal act and pray God to give their families the strength to bear this devastating blow.

*See A.M., June 1991, page 468 for horoscopic details of Rajiv Gandhi.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL CALCULATIONS

GET YOUR HOROSCOPE SCIENTIFICALLY AND CORRECTLY WORKED OUT BY COMPETENT HANDS UNDER THE PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF THE EDITOR

1. Correct casting of horoscope giving the positions of planets in degrees and Nakshatra Padas, Rasi, Bhava and Navamsa diagrams with balance of Dasa at birth.

Rs.50/- (foreign births Rs.100/- or U.S.$ 20.00)

2. No.1 with Shadvargas and Ashtakavargas (Sodhana or reduction, etc., excluded)

Rs.75/- (Foreign births Rs.150/- or U.S. $ 30.00)

NOTE: *The above items are only calculations, based on the furnished birth data and contain or imply no predictions, or rectification of birth time.*

Castings are done on the basis of Dr.B.V.RAMAN'S Ayanamsa and no correspondence regarding differences (if any) between our castings and castings made by others will be entertained or answered.

SEND WEEKDAY, DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF BIRTH
AND FULL CHARGES IN ADVANCE
(No cheques acepted. Please send remittances only by M.O., IPO or bank draft)

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

(Director, Horoscope Section: B.Sachidananda Babu)
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.
☎ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

As it Strikes Me

ASHTAVAKRA

Astrology, Rationalists and The Media

NOW and then some of the journals in India have the habit of taking a pique at Astrology. Ignorant as they are of what Astrology is all about, they lose no opportunity of presenting the subject and its practitioners in a derogatory manner. Obviously their stance appears to be anti-Astrology even though they have no scruples to use populist Astrology to increase their sales.

Recently, a correspondent of a leading English daily interviewed DR. RAMAN who insisted that the draft of the interview should be approved by him before publication, lest the editors use their prerogative and indulge in cynical and snide remarks on the subject. The interview was approved by DR. RAMAN but never appeared in the paper because DR. RAMAN had lambasted the politicians and men of pseudo-scientific temper, pseudo-rationalists etc., for their hypocritical attitude in making full use of Astrology in private and denouncing it in public. But the paper has no scruples to use its columns for giving weekly Sun-sign readings and misleading the public.

On 7th April 1991, in his key-note address at a workshop "Astrology in the Space Age" presided over by Mr. R. Ramalingam, Commissioner of Police, DR. RAMAN had condemned the attacks on Astrology by pseudo-rationalists. A report of this address was carried under a three column-headline [a]"Star cursed Satellite" in the INDIAN EXPRESS of the 8th April. The report in THE HINDU also spread over three columns under the headline [b]"Science status for Astrology Urged" was of course more sober.

Probably incensed by these reports some 'rationalists' challenged astrologers to make predictions on who would and who would not win the mid-term polls involving in all about 36 to 40 specific forecasts. Any one who accepted the challenge was to deposit Rs. 1000/- with the rationalist to prove one's bonafides. The one who got all the forecasts right was to get Rs.50,000/-. The cheeky ratianalist even waived the deposit amount in DR. RAMAN's case. Some condenscension, eh! But talking of bonafides, what about the rationalist's? Where are his ?

It is a pity that the ignominous exposure of Kovoor, the "super-rationalist" has not gone into

---

[a]Well-known astrologer DR. B. V. RAMAN said the INSAT-1C which failed to take off last year was destined to fail as it was launched on "Chaturdasi" day.

Delivering the key note address at the inauguration of a workshop 'Astrology and Space Age' organised by H.S. Viswantha Memorial Foundation, here on Sunday, he said, though many of the space scientists had known that the day marked for the launch was a Chaturdasi day, they had tried to defy nature, and "naturally the spacecraft instead of going into orbit crashed into the Bay of Bengal".

DR. RAMAN launched a tirade against rationalists for what he termed as their "crooked approach to life. Everything going on in the world in the name of scientific approach and rationality was crooked" he declared.

Exhorting about the significance of Astrology in various walks of life, he deplored the Indian attitude of looking to the west for inspiration. On the other hand, he said, the westerners were taking a pragmatic view of the usefulness of Astrology. He pointed out that Jung, the disciple of Freud, in his correspondence with him (DR. RAMAN) had several times mentioned about how he always studied the horoscopes in all complicated cases of psychiatry. He also said many of the American psychologists and psychiatrists were taking to Yoga and Astrology to master their subjects.

DR. RAMAN also referred to the importance of intuitional perception and said it was absolutely necessary for a scientist to make discoveries. Astrology, he said, was based on intuitional perception.

He also wondered why seismologists should not consider the astrological prediction on earthquakes.

Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev, daughter of DR. RAMAN and an accomplished astrologer herself, predicted that the boom in real estate in the city was coming to an end. She said the investment in real estate would come down soon.

Earlier, inaugurating the workshop, Mr. R. Ramalingam Commissioner of Police, said the quacks had brought disrepute to astrology. He said he himself was not a "disbeliever" in astrology.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the heads of his chelas who continue to parade their ignorance of Astrology by such silly `challenges'.

Under the caption, "The Kovoor Story - the Denouement" *(vide* ***Astrology and Hoax of "Scientific Temper"*** by Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev), our late contributor Mr. Y. Keshava Menon, quoting from the weekly *Malayalam Nadu* has exposed Kovoor's patently irrational `challenges'. The paper says "Please do not churn our mind, thought and soul any more and create ulcers for which there might not be any remedy even in rationalism. I published your articles and statements hitherto accepting your genuineness *prima facie*. Please do not put human faith on trial any more".

The 'pseudo-rationalists' can always "challenge" astrologers and denounce Yagnas and Homas etc., But their "rationalism" is so cunningly practised that they dare not challenge the beliefs and observances of non-Hindu religions; nor the meteorologists whose forecast are never correct. Astrologers who have developed the habit of rushing to the Press with their forecasts on political events are advised not to volunteer statements on Astrology in the belief that they would be doing any good to either Astrology or the astrologer. In all these articles the final editorial comment is astrologers have either erred in their predictions or failed to foresee events - *as if we had an obligation to any on this count.*

Words of Wisdom

Ancient Indian literature is full of wisdom of significance in day-to-day life. According to *Matsya Purana* King Yayati after putting his son the throne lived in the forest on fruits and he By subduing his mind and conquering his an he passed a thousand years. Then he lived o on water for three years and kept up his vow silence. The glory of the king's asceticism reach the celestials. He then attained Brahma Lo When he once chanced to visit Indra the la wanted to know what advice Yayati gave his s Yayati said, "Man devoid of anger is superior one full of it; a learned man is superior to illiterate person. One who shows forgiveness another who abuses him in anger consumes t angry being and gets all his virtue. One should utter such a harsh word as may cause pain another. One should not use speech that wou grieve others. A harsh speaker whose word pierce others like nails, should be considered low creature who goes to hell. Harsh words penetrate a man like arrows and cause grief. Th should therefore be avoided by sensible person In the three worlds there is nothing superior friendship, charity and sweet speech. Conse quently one should always be gentle in speec and should show obedience to men of charact and not curse any one."

Muhurtam First

Kerala is the repository of some of our m treasured sciences such as Astrology, Ayurve and Nritya. The conviction of astrological tru is engrained so deeply in its people, all else m make way before the Muhurtam.

Recently, a 28-year old bridegroom travell to the Sri Krishna Temple at Aluva in this state his marriage met with an accident when his je collided with a lorry. Unmindful of the seri injuries he had sustained he insisted on going the temple straight instead of the hospital. Af tying the knot at the auspicious moment, t newly weds sped to the doctor.

---

[b] Prof. B. V. Raman, Astrologer has said that the people must ignore the attacks on Astrology in the name of rationalism and scientific temper.

He was delivering the keynote speech at a workshop "Astrology and Space age" organised by the H.S.Viswanatha Memorial Astrological Foundation.

He said there was a time in the past when science was controlled by the Church and the Christian orthodoxy. India should recognise Astrology, as a national science of relevance. "Jyotisha, Yoga and Ayurveda" were natural to India. Astrology adopted a holistic approach unlike most of the sciences. If the contribution of Indian science was not appreciable, it was because the scientist ignored the role of intuition.

There was truth in the view that new Moon days and full Moon days brought disasters, accidents, quarrels, affected the functioning of the brain and blood pressure. Medical experts had noted more number of cerebral haemorrhages on those days. He said that an Indian spacecraft launched on Chaturdasi failed and plunged into the sea as the scientists had ignored the advice of astrologers. He had himself predicted devastating earthquakes in Iran which the seismologists had failed predict.

It was the Indian scientist of ancient times, Bhas and not Newton who propouned the theory of gravitati Modern scientists had only confirmed what Varah mihira had said 2,000 years ago that the solar sys influenced life on the earth.

Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev said that a scientist spoken of an earthquake in Assam in the next decades. Such predictions were of little use. It wrong to criticise the science of Astrology, merely cause some unscrupulous persons were saying wr things. She said that the boom in real estate prices Bangalore and other Indian cities was coming to an

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrological Miscellany

MRS. GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.SC., LL.B.

Jupiter *Versus* Saturn

"A CAT is said to have nine lives. Here are 2 incidents in which the family came out unhurt after two appalling experiences.

"The native was sitting on a chair reading the newspaper. He fell down unconscious suddenly for no reason. When he came to, he realised that he had a knock over his left temple and a deep bruise over his left eye 2 inches square. Half the left side of the face was swollen, his left eye completely blocked. He was worried about his eyesight. He ran to the eye doctor who after examination told him no damage had been done to the eye. It is common knowledge that if the temple which is a dedicate part of the body is hit by any object it can even prove fatal. It is a wonder how he escaped with eyes unhurt!

"Another incident was a pressure cooker blast. The inmates in the house were the man referred to above and two ladies.

"The gas-stove with the pressure cooker on it was burning. All of a sudden there was a loud explosion. The kitchen was enveloped in steam. After visibility was established, it was found that the burner and the cooker were in pieces and strewn all over the floor. The gas tube connecting the burner to the cylinder was detached -- can't say when this happened -- the gas was coming out. This was immediately put out.

"Let us see the Rasi chart of the man.

"*Rasi:* Capricorn - Lagna; Pisces - Saturn; Gemini - Mars, Sun, Mercury and Rahu; Cancer - Jupiter and Venus; Scorpio - Moon; and Sagittarius - Ketu.

"Exalted Jupiter in Cancer aspects Moon in Scorpio and Saturn in Pisces. Transit Jupiter is also in Cancer aspecting natal Moon, natal Saturn as also Capricorn Lagna.

"The 6th house is the house of accidents. It houses Mars, Mercury, Sun and Rahu. The only possible explanation one can give for the survival of the inmates of the house is Jupiter's grace. Saturn caused the accident and benign Jupiter came to the rescue.

"Learned astrologers may be able to find out more reasons for the escape" writes reader K. Narayanan of Delhi.

There definitely are more reasons than outlined by reader Narayanan but without complete horoscopic details, which he has failed to send us, including the dates of the accident, not much can be done.

Who is a Sanyasi ?

Reverting to the discussion on what astrological factors lead to Sanyasa, reader P. R. Sanathanan Nair of Painkulam elucidates on who is a real Sanyasi.

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals and the list is endless - so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts and dates to Astrological Miscellany, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"In most cases ochre robes are only an excuse to fill the belly. King Janaka and Vyadha, the butcher, wore no ochre robes. But they were so evolved as to be able to guide Sanyasins in their spiritual quest.

"Lord Krishna in the *Srimad Bhagavad Gita* Ch. 18-2 has clearly explained the position.

Kamyanam karmanam nyasam
sanyasam kavayo vidu
Sarvakarma phalathoyam
prahusthyagam vichakshana

"Renunciation of the desire for fruit of work is *thyaga*. The so-called Sanyasa is considered by many to be an escape from a world too tough for one to get on with. But in actual result, it is not an escape because one's own Karma will drag one back to Samsara. What is required by Sanyasa is liberation of *Jeeva* and not the escape of the body. Prarabdha Karma has to be fought out in this world. Sanchita and Agami Vasanas have to be burnt out in the fire of Brahmagnanam. Abandoning outward work is not Sanyasa. But abstaining from mental likes and dislikes is Sanyasa, as per the *Srimad Bhagavad Gita*(6-2)'

Utterly Desperate

"My mother is a patient of severe muscular dystrophy, passing her life dragging herself on the ground. She was deceptively married to a person who had been treated for lunacy before marriage and who deserted her and her children in November 1989. Fully dependent on her only son, she is worried about her two marriageable daughters. Besides she is suffering from other consequential ailments. She would even like mercy-killing if her two daughters can get married before that.

"*Mother:* Born on 10-5-1942 at 15.25 in Jaipur. *Rasi:* Virgo-Lagna 8-0; Aquarius - Ketu 17; Pisces - Venus 11 and Moon 1; Aries - Sun 26; Taurus - Mercury 15 and Saturn 7; Gemini - Mars 15 and Jupiter 0; and Leo - Rahu 17.

"*Father:* Born 15-12-1938 at 5.00 a.m. at Nagpur. *Rasi:* Scorpio - Lagna, Sun 29 and Mercury 23; Aquarius - Jupiter 6; Pisces - Saturn 16; Aries - Ketu 22; Virgo - Moon 8; and Libra - Mars 6, Venus 23 and Rahu 22.

"My mother was married in June 1962. Three issues, one son and two daughters, were born through operation, no natural births. According to my own opinion her sufferings should be due to three strong Papakartari Yogas and the Kalasarpa Yoga" writes a very unhappy young man from Jaipur.

As rightly pointed out by the reader, the mother's horoscope is saddled with Papakartari Yogas leading to frustration at every level.

To begin with the Ascendant lord in the 9th is with 6th lord Saturn caught between malefic Sun and Mars, signwise.

The Moon as also Bhagyadhipati *cum* Kalatrakaraka Venus is between Ketu and the Sun. The Lagna is aspected by a malefic 8th lord Mars. Luckily, there is no Kalasarpa Yoga present as Lagna falls outside the nodal arc. Even otherwise, it would not be of much significance as this Yoga has to do more with collective and national destinies than with individual charts.

The 7th lord in a cuspal degree afflicted by Mars, the 7th house and its Karaka Venus also afflicted by a Papakartari Yoga have led to a very unhappy marriage and an extremely self-centred husband.

The 5th lord Saturn is in the 9th house with the Ascendant lord and this helps the 5th Bhava significations to some extent. The Papakartari Yoga causes some stress in relationships with children which is an obvious possibility in the context of her illness. The 5th lord Saturn with the Lagna lord Mercury in the trinal 9th house indicate in a very general sense, the children will get settled in their respective slots reasonably well.

Missing Youth

Born 25-11-1969 at 8.22 a.m. LMT in Sambalpur. *Rasi:* Sagittarius - Ascendant; Capricorn - Mars 25-48; Scorpio - Sun 9-40 and Mercury 12-20; Libra - Jupiter 2-4 and Venus 25-7; Aquarius - Rahu 32-22; Taurus - Moon 22-18; and Aries - Saturn 9-25 with a balance of 0 years, 10 months and 6 days of Moon Dasa at birth.

"My son, a 2nd year student of M.B.B.S. in the Medical College, Burla in Sambalpur District who was staying in the college hostel, went out on 3-9-1989 at 3.00 p.m. Since then he has not returned. His whereabouts are not known?" writes a distraught father from Orissa.

Question time: 3.55 p.m. (IST) on 7-5-1991 at Bangalore.

Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant 16-14; Capricorn - Moon 28-35; Saturn 14-26 and Rahu 0-09; Pisces - Mercury 28-50; Aries - Sun 24-05; Gemini - Venus 5-53 and Mars 26-42; and Cancer - Ketu 0-09 and Jupiter 13-24.

The Ascendant lord Mercury aspects the Ascendant from the 7th and is in turn aspected by exalted Jupiter. This is a favourable sign, the boy is alive and will be returning.

Jupiter aspects the 5th house and also the 5th lord as well as the Moon and Lagna lord. The planets are all in moveable or common signs, showing the boy should return at a not too distant date. Interested readers can send in their views on this case before 30-7-1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Badhaka as a Maraka

BUELL D. HUGGINS

SOME Hindu astrologers regard the Badhaka (hindrance) as the worst malefic, as it can even cause death. Yet for eight of the twelve Lagnas (Ascendants) the Badhaka rules otherwise good houses and can, therefore, take the unwary by surprise. The Badhaka may be the lord of the Badhaka house, a planet in the Badhaka house or in some other house but ruling the Badhaka house, or the asterism a planet is in and in the Badhaka house or some other house.

The Badhaka for the cardinal (movable) signs or Lagnas--that is, Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn--is the 11th house, the house of gains, and the Dasa of the 11th can be good unless the lord thereof is in a bad house such as the 12th, where the gains are subsequently lost. Moreover, the general rule is that any planet in the 11th house is good.

The Badhaka for the fixed (immovable) Lagnas --Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius--is the manifestly auspicious 9th house. Consequently, one can be taken aback when one learns that the Dasa that was supposed to be very auspicious in fact caused problems or even death.

Mr. B. N. Addy, in the December 1965 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, wrote that he believed the 3rd house should be substituted for the auspicious 9th. But if we substitute the 6th for the 9th, why not substitute the 6th for the 7th, since the 7th, like the 2nd, is already a well-known Maraka house? Experience shows that the 9th can be a Badhaka.

The Badhaka for the dual (common, mutable) signs -- Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces -- is the 7th. This creates no surprise, since the 7th is a well-known Maraka (death-inflicting or troublesome) house.

As indicated above, the Badhaka planet or luminary may be in another house, and if in a hidden house, such as the 3rd, 6th, 8th or 12th, or in debility, death will not ensue though the Dasa may not be very good, according to Mrs. Gomathi Annapoorni in the May 1965 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, page 458. If, however, the Badhaka planet is in the 7th house for a dual Lagna, say, Mercury in Gemini for a Sagittarius Lagna, death is very likely in the Mercury Dasa or Bhukti. But in the case of a cardinal Lagna, if the Badhaka lord falls in a trikona house -- the 5th or 7th -- while ruling the 11th (the Badhaka for the cardinal Lagnas), then the Badhaka planet becomes a *Sadhaka*, conferring God's grace, the evil effects are cancelled and the Dasa will be good. (See article by Mr. R. Lakshmanan in the September 1966 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, pages 825-826.)

While we first consider the lord of the Badhaka house, the asterism (star, Nakshatra, constellation), a planet or luminary is in can be equally important. For example, a planet may be in the 6th house, but in the asterism of the Lagna lord or the Yogakaraka, in which case, the Dasa should be good, since the Dasa of the Lagna lord or Yogakaraka is invariably auspicious, unless, of course, debilitated, combust, etc.

Taking the cardinal (movable) Lagna Libra for our first illustration, Mrs. Grace Metalious [1] had the Sun (with Rahu) in Leo in the 11th house. Her Rahu Dasa began towards the end of 1951, and in 1956 her noval *Peyton Place* was published and she became suddenly famous as a woman who had been unable to sell her novels and stories but finally achieved success.

Her Rahu gave the results of the Sun, was with the Sun, and the Sun was in the asterism of Venus, the Lagna lord. By Saturn Bhukti (her Saturn was exalted in Libra) her book, a best seller, was made into a movie and was on television. In Venus Bhukti, in September 1963, her novel, *No Adam in Eden*, which she regarded as even better, was published and this novel was also made into a movie.

But she began having marriage problems, a divorce, became extravagant and took to the liquor bottle, became ill and died on February 25, 1964, also in Venus Bhukti, and five years before

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Rahu Dasa ended. Venus, though lord of Lagna and in the asterism of Yogakaraka Saturn, was also lord of the 8th, was in the 8th from her Chandra Lagna and a bad planet for her Chandra Lagna, being lord of the 6th and 8th therefore; hence, Venus could not give continuous good results.

Gustave Flaubert[2], author of the novel *Madame Bovary*, considered by some critics as the greatest novel ever written in any language, also had a Libra Lagna, with Ketu in Leo in the 11th, giving the results of the Sun in the 2nd from Lagna. He died May 8, 1880 in the Sun Dasa, Ketu Bhukti. The Sun killed not by being in the 2nd, for the Sun is loath to kill, but as lord of the 11th (Badhaka) through Ketu in Leo did kill the native.

For a Capricorn Lagna, consider David Lloyd George[3], "founder of the modern welfare state" and prime minister of Great Britain from 1916 to 1922. Mars, lord of the 11th, is Badhaka. Rahu in the 11th gave the results of Mars in the 4th from Lagna, but in the 5th from Chandra Lagna.

His Mars Dasa, beginning in 1903, was very good. About 1906 he began pushing through Parliament his social legislations -- unemployment insurance, pensions, etc. Mars gave Yoga as lord of the 5th from his Sagittarius Chandra Lagna. Then in Rahu Dasa he became prime minister in December 1916, Mercury Bhukti. Mercury and Venus in Capricorn in the 1st rule the 9th and 10th houses, and Saturn in the 9th in Virgo exchanges houses with Mercury in the 1st in Capricorn. In December 1918 he was re-elected prime minister in Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti. Rahu, giving the results of Mars in Scorpio, was in the asterism of Mercury, lord of the very auspicious 9th. So in Rahu, he had a double Sadhaka -- Rahu giving the results of Mars in the auspicious 5th from Chandra Lagna, and Rahu in the asterism of Mercury, lord of the auspicious 9th. His *Badhaka* became a *Sadhaka*.

For a Taurus (fixed) Lagna, take the Nazi, Adolph Eichmann[4] who raibroaded thousands of Jews to the Auschvitz death camps during the Hitler era in Germany.

Saturn in a Kendra in Aquarius in the 10th is a Badhaka by being lord of the 9th also. Eichmann was captured in Argentina by detectives and commandos from Israel on May 29, 1960 in Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bhukti and taken to Israel, where he was on trial four months, ending in August 1961. He was found guilty and hanged on May 31, 1962 in Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. Yogakaraka Saturn became a Badhaka.

Henry L. Menaleen[5], author and newspap man, had a Taurus Lagna with Saturn in A retrograde in the 12th. According to Kalidas Khanda II, Sloka 6, a debilitated planet if retro grade has exaltation strength, and an exal planet if retrograde becomes debilitated.

Meneken's Saturn was Yogakaraka as lord the 9th and 10th from Lagna, but as lord of the 9th was also a Badhaka. He died in Saturn Da Mercury Bhukti on January 29, 1956 of a coro nary occlusion. Mercury was lord of the 7th from his Sagittarius Chandra Lagna.

Montgomery Clift [6] began acting at age 14 the Broadway, New York stage and later switche to Hollywood, California, becoming an insta movie star in 1948. He had a Leo Lagna, for whic Mars, lord of the 4th and 9th, was Yogakaraka but subject to being spoiled by the 9th as also the Badhaka for his fixed Lagna.

Clift died unexpectedly in his sleep of a occlusive coronary arteriosclerosis and hea failure on July 23, 1966, in Mars Dasa, Ket Bhukti. His Mars was in the 5th, but Ketu in Arie in the 9th gave the Badhaka effects of Mars.

Honore de Balzac[7], the 19th century Frenc novelist, had a Leo Lagna also, with the Moon Scorpio. Mars was lord of the 9th and 4th and therefore Yogakaraka; but the 9th could also be Badhaka.

Mars in the 11th with Venus, lord of the 10th and 3rd, was not good; but Mars conjunctio Venus in the 11th, ruling the 7th and 10th should give Yoga. Even so, his Mars as lord of the 9th proved to be a Badhaka and he died in Ma Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti on August 17, 1850. Jup ter, though lord of the 5th and in the 10th occupied the 7th from the Moon -- hence, Maraka from his Chandra Lagna.

However, the Mars Dasa of the Austrian a trologer, Gustav Schevickert [8], who had a L Lagna, was good. He had Mars in the 10th in th asterism of the Sun, lord of Lagna. So during his Mars Dasa (1924-1931) he prospered as astrologer.

Mrs. Eleanor Roosevelt [9], wife of Preside Franklin D. Roosevelt, had a Scorpio Lagna, w the Moon in Gemini in the 8th. As lord of the 9th the Moon was a Badhaka. The Moon as lord of th 2nd from her Chandra Lagna rarely kills, so it wa the Moon as lord of the 9th (Badhaka) whi brought death from non-contagious tuberculos and pernicious anemia on November 7, 1962 the Moon Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti. Jupiter as lord o the 7th from her Moon was, of course, a Maraka too.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The novelist and playwright, Gore Vidal [10], had a Scorpio Lagna with the Moon in Aries in the 6th, a hidden house. In his Moon Dasa, 1955-1965, he seems to have produced no novels or plays, nor did he die. As Mrs. Gomathi Annapoorni said in her previously mentioned article of May 1965, the Badhaka planet if in the 3rd, 6th, 8th or 12th house will cause little harm and is good for longevity.

Will H. Hays [11], American lawyer and politician, who became Chairman of the Republican National Committee in June 1918, Postmaster General in President Harding's cabinet from March 5, 1921 to March 4, 1922, when he became "movie czar" of Hollywood films, screening them for quality and good taste, a position he held until September 19, 1945.

Hays had a Scorpio Lagna with the Moon in Cancer in the 9th and died March 7, 1954 in the Moon's Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. Saturn, the ultimate Maraka, is in Pisces in the asterism of Mercury, a notorious Maraka for the Chandra Lagna.

In the above case of David Lloyd George we had an example of a double Sadhaka. With the Austrian musical composer, Wolfgang Mozart [12], we have a double Badhaka. Mozart had a Leo Lagna with the Moon in Scorpio. His genius became noticeable at age 3 and at age 5 he began to compose small pieces of music. Though one of the world's great musical geniuses, his life was an unhappy one, full of anxieties and worries, physical illness and lack of money. Of his six children, two died early.

He himself died, probably of kidney disease and dropsy, although he thought he had been poisoned by his jealous enemies. Death came on December 5, 1791 in the Moon Dasa, Mars Bhukti. His debilitated Moon in the 4th is lord of the 9th from Chandra Lagna and, therefore, a Badhaka. Mars, Yogakaraka for his Leo Lagna, is in the 11th, but becomes a Badhaka as lord of the 9th. So we have a double Badhaka.

It is said that the Scottish poet Robert Burns [13] was "born in the early morning hours", which would probably be sometime between 1.00 a.m. and 5.00 a.m., although Maurice Wengsde, in his *Wheel of Life*, Vol. 3, page 58, gave between midnight and sunrise.

A.J. Pearce, in his *Textbook of Astrology*, 2nd edition, page 70, re-published by the National Astrological Library, Washington, D.C., about 1950, said Burns was born with Venus and Mercury ascending in tropical Aquarius. However, Mercury was in 24° Capricorn (tropical), retrograde, and not in Aquarius as he calculated. Venus was in 8° Aquarius, so the tropical Ascendant would be about 8° Aquarius and the time about 8.20 a.m. L.M.T. The sidereal Ascendant would be Capricorn and the sidereal Moon 1° 22' Sagittarius.

Burns' father died on February 13, 1784, in Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, using Pearce's time. While Venus rules the 2nd from the 9th, a Maraka house for the father, Jupiter -- not Mercury, which is in the 1st -- rules the 3rd, the other Maraka house for his father.

The poet Burns died July 21, 1776. This would be in the Moon Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. Saturn is in the 2nd, a Maraka house, but the Moon rules the 7th, the other Maraka house, and the Moon and Sun seldom kill as lords of the 7th and 2nd or even in the 7th or 2nd. So Pearce's supposed Ascendant for Burns would seem to be incorrect.

The astrologer James Harvey of Scotland believed Burns was born at 2.37 a.m., L.M.T., according to his rectification. This would give a sidereal Libra Ascendant, with the Moon in 28° 04' Scorpio. Burns' father would then have died in Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, However, this seems unacceptable because Venus in the 4th rules the Ascendant not the 10th or 3rd, Maraka houses for the father, and Saturn is in the 5th. The poet's Maraka houses are ruled by the Moon and Jupiter, using Harvey's time.

Also, with this Libra Lagna, Robert Burns would have died in the Moon Dasa, Rahu Bhukti. Rahu is in the 9th in Gemini, which does not make much sense, and the Moon in the 2nd, but as stated above, the Moon is seldom a Maraka for the native if involving the 2nd or 7th house.

In the writer's opinion, Burns was born about 4.00 a.m. and had a sidereal Scorpio Lagna with the Moon in Scorpio. The Sun's and Saturn's are Maraka houses for his father, whose death was then in Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukti. Mercury is in the 3rd and also the Sun, ruler of the 10th, the other Maraka house for his father.

With this 4.00 a.m. time Burns died in the Moon Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti. Jupiter, ruler of the 2nd, is in the 2nd and in the asterism of Venus, ruler of the 7th and the Moon as lord of the 9th is a Badhaka for his Scorpio Lagna.

Using these three speculative horoscopes, Burns would have died in all three in the Moon Dasa, but the Moon is a Badhaka only for Scorpio Lagna, not for Capricorn or Libra.

At the poet's death transiting Mars in Aries

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

aspected his Lagna (Scorpio) at death by 8th house aspect, and Rahu transited his 8th house at death.

Finally, we have the dual Lagnas with the lord of the 7th as Badhaka. A good example is Spencer Tracy[14], one of the best Hollywood actors, who had a Sagittarius Lagna with the Moon in the 7th.

In 1921 he began acting on the stage and in October 1930 had his first Hollywood film. By 1937 he was recognised as a great star whose acting was singularly natural.

But in 1963 his health began to fall and he died on June 10, 1967 in Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti. His Mercury, lord of the 7th, was in the 4th and Jupiter in the 12th was a Maraka from his Chandra Lagna. Notice that the Moon in the 7th house did not kill. Mercury, the Badhaka, killed.

Nicholas Murray Butler [15], President of Columbia University in New York and one of the leading educators of his time, had a Gemini Lagna and Aries Chandra Lagna. He was President of the University from 1902 to 1945, when he retired. He was also an author, adviser to Presidents of the United States, Chairman of the Republican National Committee, was invited to address various European Parliaments, and shared the Nobel Peace Prize in 1931 with Miss Jane Addams.

He thrived during his Jupiter Dasa (1902-1918) though Jupiter was the Badhaka. His Jupiter occupied the 3rd, a hidden house, and was in the 5th from Chandra Lagna. He died on December 7, 1947 in the Dasa of his Lagna lord Mercury. Mercury was in the asterism of Jupiter, lord of the 7th from Lagna. It was Rahu Bhukti and Rahu in the 7th in Sagittarius gave the results of Jupiter, lord of the 7th and Badhaka.--47.91.

Horoscopes

1. Grace Metallious, born at 9.44 a.m., LMT, September 8, 1924, Manchester, New Hampshire, 43-00 N, 71-28 W. Balance of Venus Dasa: 4 years, 1 month and 24 days. Ayanamsa: 21° 21'.

Rasi: Gemini - Pluto 21-54; Cancer - Venus 8-22, M.C. 19-35 and Neptune 29-43; Leo - Rahu 0-21 and Sun 24-17; Virgo - Mercury 0-05 (R); Libra - Saturn 8-07 and Lagna 12-09; Scorpio - Jupiter 20-17; Sagittarius - Moon 23-54; and Aquarius - Ketu 0-21, Mars 5-12 (R) and Uranus 28-20 (R). *Navamsa:* Aries - Rahu and Pluto; Gemini - Uranus (R); Virgo - Venus; Libra - Ketu; Scorpio - Moon, Sun and Mars (R); Sagittarius - Saturn; Capricorn - Lagna, Jupiter and Mercury (R); and Pisces - Neptune.

2. Gustave Flaubert, born at 4.00 a.m., LMT, December 12, 1821, Rouen, France, 49-25 N, 1-05 E. Balance of Saturn Dasa: 9 years, 5 months and 4 days. Ayanamsa: 19° 55'.

Rasi: Aries - Jupiter 0-20 (R); Cancer - Moon 10- and M.C. 28-11; Leo - Ketu 8-56 and Mars 16-04; Li - Lagna 16-28; Scorpio - Mercury 10-25 and Sun 29- Capricorn - Venus 16-31; Aquarius - Rahu 8-56; Pisces - Saturn 29-42 (R). *Navamsa:* Aries - Jupiter Taurus - Venus; Gemini - Ketu; Leo - Mars; Libra - M and Mercury; Sagittarius - Rahu; Aquarius - Lagna; Pisces - Sun and Saturn (R).

3. David Lloyd George, born at 8.55 a.m., L January 17, 1863, in Manchester, England, 25-30 N, 15 W. Balance of Ketu Dasa:- 4 years, 10 months an days. Ayanamsa: 20° 30'.

Rasi: Aries - Mars 10-34; Taurus - Ketu 23-26; Ve - Saturn 15-04 (R); Libra - Jupiter 5-57; Scorpio - M 21-04 and Rahu 23-26; Sagittarius - Moon 4-07; Capricorn - Sun 6-21, Venus 15-18, Mercury 21-55 Lagna 23-01. *Navamsa:* Taurus, Venus and Saturn Cancer - Lagna, Mercury and Mars; Leo - Ketu; Scor - Jupiter; and Aquarius - Sun and Rahu.

4. *Adolph Eichmann*, born at 9.00 a.m., CET (MT 8.28 a.m., LMT, March 19, 1906 at 51-10 N, 7-04 Balance of Sun Dasa: 4 years, 4 months and 25 da Ayanamsa: 21° 06'.

Rasi: Aries - Mars 10-16; Taurus - Jupiter 19- Lagna 12-04 and Pluto 29-37; Gemini - Neptune 16- (R); Cancer - Rahu 27-46; Sagittarius - Uranus 17- Capricorn - Moon 0-13, M.C. 9-40 and Ketu 27- Aquarius - Saturn 17-02; and Pisces - Sun 6-44, Ve 14-52 and Mercury 25-04. *Navamsa:* Aries - Lagna Jupiter; Cancer - Mars; Virgo - Sun, Ketu, Pluto Uranus; Aquarius - Mercury and Neptune (R); and Pis - Saturn and Rahu.

5. *Henry L. Mencken*, born at 9.00 p.m., LMT, Septem 12, 1880 at Baltimore, Maryland, 39-17 N, 76-37 Balance of Venus Dasa: 13 years, 12 months a 27 days. Ayanamsa: 20° 44'.

Rasi: Aries - Saturn 7-16 (R) and Neptune 23-24 Taurus - Lagna 5-46 and Pluto 7-30 (R); Gemini - Ke 11-41; Leo - Uranus 19-23, Mercury 26-06 and Sun 54; Virgo - Mars 13-39 and Venus 16-34; Sagittari Rahu 11-41 and Moon 17-17; Capricorn - M.C. 14- and Pisces - Jupiter 26-49 (R). *Navamsa:* Taurus - M and Venus; Gemini - Saturn (R); Cancer - Rahu; Virg Moon and Uranus; Scorpio - Mercury and Neptune Sagittarius - Sun; Capricorn - Ketu; Aquarius - Lag and Pisces - Jupiter (R) and Pluto (R).

6. *Montgomery Clift*, born at 2-30 a.m., CST, 2 a.m., LMT, October 17, 1920 at Omaha, Nebraska, 41- N, 95-57 W. Balance of Ketu Dasa: 5 years, 2 mon and 27 days. Ayanamsa: 21° 17'.

Rasi: Aries - Ketu 15-43; Taurus - M.C. 7-58; Can - Pluto 8-48 (R); Leo - Lagna 12-47, Neptune 13- Jupiter 19-16 and Saturn 28-30; Libra - Sun 2-23, Ra 15-43 and Mercury 15-10; Scorpio - Venus 0-18; Sag tarius - Moon 3-21 and Mars 7-51; and Pisces - Uran 2.00 (R). *Navamsa:* Taurus - Moon and Mercury; Gem

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

- Mars; Cancer - Lagna, Venus and Uranus (R); Leo - Ketu and Neptune; Virgo - Jupiter and PLuto (R); Libra - Sun; Sagittarius - Saturn; and Aquarius - Rahu.

7. *Honore De Balzac*, born at 10.53 a.m., LMT, May 20, 1799, in Tours, France, 47-20 N, 0-40 E. Balance of Mercury Dasa: 6 years, 1 month and 21 days. Ayanamsa: 19° 36'.

Rasi: Aries - Mercury 22-17, Rahu 25-39 and M.C. 24-10; Taurus - Sun 9-44 and Jupiter 17-03; Gemini - Venus 13-29 and Mars 18-22; Cancer - Saturn 2-42; Leo - Lagna 4-30; Libra - Ketu 25-39; and Scorpio - Moon 25-11. *Navamsa:* Taurus - Lagna and Ketu; Gemini - Jupiter; Cancer - Saturn; Libra - Mercury; Scorpio - Rahu; Aquarius - Moon and Venus; and Pisces - Sun and Mars.

8. *Gustav Schwickert*, born 10-27 a.m., LMT, June 17, 1885, near Trieste, Italy, 42-42 N, 13-45 E. Balance of Ketu Dasa: 2 years, 11 months and 24 days. Ayanamsa: 20° 48'.

Rasi: Taurus - Neptune 3-29, Mars 8-15, Pluto 11-17, M.C. 13-43 and Mercury 23-27. Gemini - Sun 5-29, Saturn 6-48 and Venus 17-15; Leo - Moon 7-39, Jupiter 9-29 and Lagna 18-32 and Virgo - Uranus 8-04 and Rahu 9-34. *Navamsa:* Aries - Pluto; Gemini - Moon and Jupiter; Leo - Mercury; Virgo - Lagna and Ketu; Scorpio - Sun; Sagittarius - Saturn; Aquarius - Neptune; and Pisces - Venus, Mars, Rahu and Uranus.

9. *Eleanor Rooselvelt*, born at 11.00 a.m., LMT, October 11, 1884 in New York, New York, 40-45 N, 73-57 W. Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 5 years, 6 months and 7 days. Ayanamsa: 20° 47'.

Rasi: Taurus - Neptune 2-01 (R) and Pluto 11-01 (R); Gemini - Saturn 3-26 (R) and Moon 28-44; Leo - Jupiter 8-06 and Venus 13-02; Virgo - Uranus 9-02, Mercury 12-03, M.C. 15-21, Rahu 22-46 and Sun 27-58; Libra - Mars 29-02; Scorpio - Lagna 24-57; and Pisces - Ketu 22-46. *Navamsa:* Aries - Mercury and Pluto (R); Gemini - Moon, Mars and Jupiter; Cancer - Venus and Rahu; Virgo - Sun; Scorpio - Saturn (R); Capricorn - Ketu and Neptune (R); Aquarius - Lagna; and Pisces - Uranus.

10. Gore Vidal, born at 10.00 a.m., EST, 10.04 a.m., LMT, in the Cadet Hospital, West Point, New York, 41-23 N, 73-58 W. Balance of Ketu Dasa: 3 years, 5 months and 27 days. Ayanamsa: 21° 23'.

Rasi: Aries - Moon 6-41; Gemini - Pluto 23-18; Cancer - Rahu 9-39; Leo - Neptune 2-36 and M.C. 19-58; Virgo - Mars 11-45, Mercury 15-36 and Sun 18-29; Libra - Saturn 21-19 and Venus 29-20; Scorpio - Lagna 5-22; Sagittarius - Jupiter 21-14; Capricorn - Ketu 9-39; and Pisces - Uranus 1-27 (R). *Navamsa:* Aries - Mars, Saturn, Neptune and Pluto; Taurus - Mercury; Gemini - Moon, Sun and Venus; Cancer - Uranus (R); Leo - Lagna; Virgo - Rahu; Libra - Jupiter; and Pisces - Ketu.

11. *Will H. Hays*, born at 8.54 a.m., LMT, November 5, 1879, at Sullivan, Indiana, 39-05 N, 87-24 W. Balance of Saturn Dasa: 19 years, 0 months and 0 days. Ayanamsa: 20° 44'.

Rasi: Aries - Neptune 19-51 (R); Taurus - Mars 2-00 (R) and Pluto 5-47 (R); Gemini - Ketu 28-14; Cancer - Moon 3-20; Leo - Uranus 17-34; Virgo - M.C. 7-02 and Venus 9-31; Libra - Sun 22-06; Scorpio - Mercury 9-45 and Lagna 19-39; Sagittarius - Rahu 28-14; Aquarius - Jupiter 12-12; and Pisces - Saturn 19-24 (R). *Navamsa:* Aries - Sun; Gemini - Ketu; Cancer - Moon; Virgo - Mercury, Uranus and Neptune (R); Sagittarius - Saturn (R) and Rahu; Capricorn - Mars and Jupiter; Aquarius - Pluto (R); and Pisces - Venus.

12. *Wolfgang Mozart*, born at 8.00 p.m., LMT, January 27, 1756, at Salzburg, Austria, 47-48 N, 13-04 E. Balance of Mercury Dasa: 1 year, 5 months and 10 days. Ayanamsa: 19° 00'.

Rasi: Taurus - M.C. 19-15; Gemini - Mars 11-20 (R); Cancer - Neptune 20-38 (R); Leo - Rahu 23-20 and Lagna 23-40; Virgo - Jupiter 29-26; Scorpio - Moon 28-52 and Pluto 29-55; Capricorn - Saturn 12-50, Sun 18-04 and Mercury 18-46; and Aquarius - Venus 10-18, Ketu 23-20 and Uranus 24-35. *Navamsa:* Aries - Saturn; Taurus - Ketu and Uranus; Gemini - Sun and Mercury; Virgo - Jupiter; Scorpio - Rahu; Capricorn - Mars (R), Venus and Neptune (R); and Pisces - Moon and Pluto.

13. *Robert Burns*, born at 4.00 a.m., LMT, January 25, 1759 at Alloway, Ayrshire, Scotland, 55-26 N, 4-38 W. Balance of Mercury Dasa: 1 year, 6 months and 3 days. Ayanamsa: 19° 02'.

Rasi: Gemini - Rahu 25-59; Virgo - M.C. 15-29; Scorpio - Lagna 13-48 and Moon 28-49; Sagittarius - Jupiter 19-38 and Ketu 25-59; Capricorn - Mercury 4-29 (R), Sun 16-01, Venus 19-01 and Mars 21-37; and Aquarius - Saturn 13-54. *Navamsa:* Taurus - Sun and Rahu; Gemini - Venus; Cancer - Mars; Virgo - Jupiter; Scorpio - Lagna and Ketu; Aquarius - Mercury (R) and Saturn; and Pisces - Moon.

14. *Spencer Tracy*, born at 1.57 a.m., LMT, April 5, 1900 in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 43-02 N, 87-55 W. Balance of Mars Dasa: 0 years, 4 months and 3 days. Ayanamsa: 21° 02'.

Rasi: Taurus - Venus 8-02, Ketu 23-08 and Pluto 23-51; Gemini - Neptune 3-27 and Moon 6-01; Libra - M.C. 23-51; Scorpio - Jupiter 19-43 (R), Uranus 21-18 (R) and Rahu 23-08; Sagittarius - Saturn 13-57 and Lagna 27-29; and Pisces - Mercury 5-47 (R), Mars 6-46 and Sun 24-03. *Navamsa:* Cancer - Ketu; Leo - Mercury (R), Saturn and Pluto; Virgo - Mars; Scorpio - Moon and Neptune; Sagittarius - Lagna and Jupiter (R); Capricorn - Rahu and Uranus (R); Aquarius - Sun; and Pisces - Venus.

15. *Nicholas Murray Butler*, born at 10.45 a.m. LMT, April 2, 1862 in Elizabeth, New Jersey, 40-40 N, 74-12 W. Balance of Sun Dasa: 4 years, 10 months and 8 days. Ayanamsa: 20° 29'.

Rasi: Aries - Pluto 18-51 and Moon 29-15; Taurus - Uranus 22-39; Gemini - Ketu 8-46 and Lagna 21-43; Leo - Saturn 27 - 04 (R) and Jupiter 29-32 (R); Sagittarius - Rahu 8-46; Capricorn - Mars 8-25; Aquarius - Venus 12-47 and Mercury 25-36; and Pisces - Neptune 11-15 and Sun 22-10. *Navamsa:* Aries - Lagna; Taurus - Mercury; Gemini - Rahu; Cancer - Uranus; Virgo - Pluto; Libra - Neptune; Sagittarius - Moon, Ketu, Jupiter (R) and Saturn (R); Capricorn - Venus and Sun; and Pisces - Mars.

CC-0.In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Theory of Astrology

Conjunction of Planets

R. KRISHNAMOORTH

WE HAVE seen influences from the planets come in the form of short wave harmonics and microwave harmonics. Wherever a planet is situated in a horoscope, its short wave harmonics will enter the earth at that point and influence the human. The strength of these waves is constant at all times and at all positions of the planet. The microwave harmonics is a pointed beam in a specific direction from a planet. The power is known as exaltation power and its 100% power is carried by the centre of the beam when the planet is located in its exaltation point. When the same planet is located at its debilitation point, the exaltation power reduced to 0%. The Sthanabala in Astrology is with reference to this exaltation power, *i.e.*, we assign full power when a planet is located at its exaltation point, gradually reduce it to zero power at debilitation point and again increase it to full power gradually as it moves from debilitation to exaltation point. It has to be remembered that even when a planet is at its debilitation point, the short wave harmonics of that planet still work with their own impact. So no planet can be said to possses zero power in any house.

Every planet has an undefined subtle power flowing from it towards the earth. The short wave harmonics of that planet are also carried along with it. The microwave harmonics, however, work independently and are in no way influenced by this subtle power unless the beam of power coincides with the line through which the subtle power flows.

The planets in the sky are never stationary but always in motion. The stars are however fixed and they do not move from their location. The planets in their orbit around the Sun have varying speeds. The duration of one revolution of the planets around the Sun is as follows:

1. Mercury - 88 days
2. Venus - 224 days
3. Earth - 365 1/4 days
4. Mars - 3 1/2 years nearly
5. Jupiter - 12 years nearly
6. Saturn - 30 years nearly.

Neptune, Uranus and Pluto are not considered in Hindu Astrology.

7. The nodal points Rahu and Ketu complete one orbit along the ecliptic in nearly 18 1/2 years.

8. The Moon orbits around the earth in a period of 28 days approximately.

The speed of each planet including the apparent motion of the Sun as viewed from the earth varies from planet to planet. The result is that it appears as if a fast moving planet approaches a slow moving planet and speeds away from it after crossing it. As a fast moving planet approaches the slow moving planet, the angular distance between them gradually reduces and fin reaches 0. When there is difference in their longitudes is called perfect conjunction Samagama. The fast mov planet then gradually mo away from the slow mov planet. Much astrological s nificance is attached to (1) wh 2 planets approach within 1 (2) while they are in the sa longitude called Samaga position and (3) while they sep rate from each other upto t first 10°.

Actually, when a planet located within the same ho *i.e.*, 30°, we generally take it a conjunction. But it will be m pertinent to call it a conjunct when they are within ± 10° fr each other as interaction b tween them is possible. T Samagama can be taken as perfect conjunction. This int action between planets is term as "Grahayuddha".

In Sloka 20, Chapter 2, *Brihat Jataka* the Chesta Ba of all the planets are mention and it is stated that the plan in the North win over the plan in the South in Grahayudd The word 'North' has to be ca fully analysed to find out as what it actually means. It necessary for us to understa the direction from the particu position of a planet *i.e.*, a poin reference involved in the Yudd *viz.*, East, West, North and Sou

If a planet is at Mesha and another planet

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

approaching it, the approaching planet is actually on the West of the planet at Mesha 20°. In other words the planet at Mesha 20° is on the East of the approaching planet. The East and West directions are thus very clear as the Zodiac itself is divided and serially named from West to East direction.

Now the North and South have to be found more specifically. We have to find out whether the approaching planet which is involved in the Grahayuddha is in the North or South with respect to the other planet.

The planets have declinations with respect to the Celestial Equator. Suppose one planet is at 24° North and the other at 20° North, we can conveniently say that the former is on the North while the latter is in the South. But the point is Hindu Astrology has not employed this astronomical declination of planets which is measured with respect to the Celestial Equator in its entire treatment of the subject. Therefore the word North mentioned in the Sloka cannot mean the difference in the declination. More so, with respect to the ecliptic too. Another possible interpretation of the North and South direction in the Zodiac is as follows:

Assume that you are standing at Mesha 20° while you face the North direction on the earth. In the sky on your right is the east side of the Zodiac *viz.*, Vrishabha, Mithuna etc. On your left are Meena, Kumbha, etc. There are two planets one above in "*Grahayuddha*" over your head. Let them be Mars and Jupiter. Jupiter is the more distant planet over your head and so it is to the North of Mars which is nearer to the earth. If the planets involved are Jupiter and Saturn, then Saturn will be to the North while Jupiter will be to the South at Mesha 20° *i.e.*, the point of reference.

Therefore it can conveniently be assumed that the most distant planet involved in the Graha Yuddha is on the North and such a planet wins over the other planet in the South as evidenced from the meaning of Sloka 20, Chapter 2 of *Brihat Jataka*.

Let us assume that Jupiter is at Mesha 20°. Mars is at Mesha 15° and moving towards Jupiter. The straight line of subtle power connecting Mars to earth converges on the line of subtle power of Jupiter to earth. In this condition, the short wave harmonics produced by Jupiter which are travelling towards the earth encounter the subtle power of Mars-Earth and travel along with the Mars power. Thus the Mars power is modulated with the power of Jupiter nullyfying the effect of Mars entirely. Jupiter maintains superiority over Mars and controls its bad effects. The short wave harmonics produced by Mars also travel towards earth, encounter the line of subtle power of Jupiter-Earth and travel along with it. Still the result is the same. It is a point to be noted that the combined power of Mars and Jupiter enters our ionosphere at two places (1) at Mesha 15° and (2) at Mesha 20°. Mars and Jupiter have been effectively coupled together when they are within ± 10°. The grade of mutual coupling of power gradually reduces as the separation between them increases. Beyond 10° of separation, Jupiter in the above example will not have effective control over Mars. As the fast moving planet approaches a slow moving planet the angular distance between them gradually reduces to 0. As it approaches 0, the two straight lines containing subtle power of Mars and Jupiter overlap each other. It is at this point (of perfect conjunction) that both these planets are said to be highly active. The action of approaching is called Ithasala and the action of separating is called Muthasila.

Let me elaborate a little more.

Let us assume Mars at Mesha 15°, Jupiter at Mesha 20°, Venus at Simha 10° and Saturn at Simha 25°. In the trine fromation Mars and Venus are in perfect trine (120° ± 5°). Also Jupiter and Saturn are in perfect trine (120° ±5°). The conjunction of Jupiter and Mars is perfect (± 10°). The conjunction of Venus-Saturn is less coupled or not coupled at all. There are 4 subtle power entry points *viz.*, Mars at Mesha 15°, Jupiter at Mesha 20°, Venus at Simha 10° and Saturn at Simha 25°. The grade of conjunction of Venus and Saturn is very much less than the grade of conjunction of Mars and Jupiter due to wider separation. Similarly Mars-Saturn and Jupiter-Venus trine are less coupled when compared to Mars-Venus and Jupiter-Saturn trines.

The powers that enter our atmosphere at the four entry points will be as follows:

Mesha 1°	=	Mars power	+	Jupiter power	+	Venus power
Mesha 20°	=	Jupiter power	+	Mars power	+	Saturn power
Simha 10°	=	Venus power	+	Mars power	+	Jupiter power
Simha 25°	=	Saturn power	+	Jupiter power	+	Mars power

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Thus it may be seen that due to perfect conjunction between Mars and Jupiter, the powers of those 2 planets find an entry at 4 different places due to trine formations. Mars will always be kept under check by Jupiter.

As the separation between Mars and Jupiter reduces to 0, Jupiter will have full control over Mars and when the separation increases to 10° and above, the control of Jupiter over Mars gradually reduces. Beyond 10° separation Mars is capable of acting independently giving out his malefic nature.

This will enable us to calculate the incidence of specific planetary power at specified house divisions in the horoscope, as per Sloka 13, Chap. 2 of *Brihat Jataka*.

Thus combining of planetary powers takes place even before they enter our ionosphere under two conditions *viz.*, Conjunction and Trikona formations. This rule is applicable to planet to planet conjunctions only. When the luminaries Sun and Moon are involved the number of powers finding entry points become more due to Vasi or Vesi and Anapha or Sunapha Yogas.

In the light of the explanation of the principles of conjunction, I would like to explain the working of star powers. We have seen that the star powers are the microwave harmonics produced by the stars which travel in the straight line and reach the vicinity of our ionosphere. They are dormant at this point of the sky as there is no driving force associated with them and they are unable to penetrate the ionosphere on their own. When the Sun or the Moon or any other planets come near them, they enter the earth with the aid of the subtle power associated with these planets. Twenty-seven specific stars have been chosen in Hindu Astrology. These stars are considered to be the source of power that influences the human. Each star is allotted an arc of 13° 20' in the Zodiac. The entire area does not give the power of that star. Only the chief star of that constellation is the actual source of power. When any planet comes within ±5° of the chief star, the microwave beam of that star encounters the line of subtle power of that planet and travel along with it to the earth in the manner of conjunction of planets. An arc of ±5 is needed for any planet to carry the star power to earth. In the case of the luminaries, ±15° can be taken as a perfect conjunction with the chief stars while it can work upto Vasi or Vesi and Anapha or Sunapha Yoga ranges.

I give below the longitude each chief star as taken from ecliptic star map.

The qualities of each star given in *Brihat Jataka* and *Brihat Samhita*.

Referring to Sloka 20, Chapter 2 of *Brihat Jataka* again would like to draw the attention of the veterans in Astrology the controversy that one set astrologers are of the opinion that the Moon becomes combust when it comes within ±12 from the Sun while the Moon becomes combust. Surya *Siddhanta* enunciates the former view. I feel this controversy needs to be resolved.

Similarly, it is stated that planet in retrogression is highly powerful when it gets Chesta bala. Many are of the opinion that if an exalted planet becomes Vakra, then it becomes debilitated in effect while a debilitated planet in retrogression is equivalent to being in exaltation. This appears to me as a fallacy of logic and hence this theory whose origin is not known also should be brought under dispassionate discussion. It is also pointed out that there is no such theory in the old astrological texts. Sloka 20, Chapter 2 of *Brihat Jataka* also does not say this.--227B.90

1.	Aswini	=	Mesha 7°
2.	Bharani	=	Mesha 20°
3.	Krittika	=	Vrishabha 6°
4.	Rohini	=	Vrishabha 17°
5.	Mrigasira	=	Vrishabha 29°
6.	Aridra	=	Mithuna 6°
7.	Punarvasu	=	Kataka 3°
8.	Pushya	=	Kataka 19°
9.	Aslesha	=	Kataka 23°
10.	Makha	=	Simha 10°
11.	Poorvaphalguni	=	Simha 27°
12.	Uttaraphalguni	=	Kanya 5°
13.	Hasta	=	Kanya 15°
14.	Chitta	=	Thula 0°
15.	Swati	=	Thula 13°
16.	Visakha	=	Thula 20°
17.	Anuradha	=	Vrischika 10°
18.	Jyeshta	=	Vrischika 15°
19.	Moola	=	Dhanus 2°
20.	Poorvashadha	=	Dhanus 13°
21.	Uttarashadha	=	Dhanus 21°
22.	Abhijit	=	Dhanus 22° *(not in use now)*
23.	Sravana	=	Makara 5°
24.	Dhanishta	=	Makara 19°
25.	Satabhisha	=	Kumbha 20°
26.	Poorvabhadra	=	Kumbha 23°
27.	Uttarabhadra	=	Meena 12°
28.	Revati	=	Meena 25°

A.M.
FOR THE FAMILY

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lessons in JAIMINI ASTROLOGY

IRANGANTI RANGACHARYA

THIS is the first of a series on Jaimini Astrology, a tough subject, but made simple and free of all controversial arguments, Sanskrit quotations and Sutras for the quick comprehension of and proper application.

Aspects Defined

Let us begin with the **aspects.** They are quite different from the planetary aspects in Parasari. The readers should remember that Parasari planetary aspects have nothing to do with those of Jaimini.

The twelve zodiacal signs are classifed into three categories. They are movable , fixed and dual signs. Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn are the movable signs. Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius are the fixed signs. Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces are the dual signs. A movable sign aspects (looks at) three fixed signs. But it does not aspect its next sign, though a fixed sign. For example, Aries is a movable sign, Aries aspects Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius. But it does not aspect Taurus though Taurus is a fixed sign. Similarly Cancer which is a movable sign aspects Scorpio, Aquarius and Taurus which are fixed signs. But Cancer does not aspect its 2nd sign, Leo, though Leo is a fixed sign. Similar is the case with the movable signs, Libra and Capricorn.

Let us see how the fixed signs aspect. A fixed sign aspects three movable signs. But it does not aspect its 12th sign though the 12th sign is a movable sign. In other words, we may say the movable and the fixed signs do not aspect their adjacent signs. For example, Taurus is a fixed sign, it aspects Cancer, Libra and Capricorn, but not Aries, its 12th sign though a movable sign. The aspects of the other fixed signs are also similar.

A dual sign aspects the other three dual signs. For example, Gemini aspects Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces.

Table of Aspects

Aspecting Sign	Aspected signs
Aries	Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius
Taurus	Cancer, Libra, Capricorn
Gemini	Virgo, Sagittarius, Pisces
Cancer	Scorpio, Aquarius, Taurus
Leo	Libra, Capricorn, Aries
Virgo	Sagittarius, Pisces, Gemini
Libra	Aquarius, Taurus, Leo
Scorpio	Capricorn, Aries, Cancer
Sagittarius	Pisces, Gemini, Virgo
Capricorn	Taurus, Leo, Scorpio
Aquarius	Aries, Cancer, Libra
Pisces	Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius

The planets in the signs can aspect both the signs and the planets in the signs. For example, a planet in Taurus can aspect Cancer, Libra and Capricorn and the planets in them.

Frontal and Lateral Signs

Sage Jaimini enunciated this item of sign-aspect simply that a sign can aspect its frontal

We bring our readers from this month onwards a series of lessons in Jaimini Astrology by Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya, a great scholar of this branch of Astrology. Starting from the fundamentals these lessons are designed to take the student step by step through the intricacies of Jaimini in simple lucid stages.

Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya, B.Sc., B.E., is the author of *Muhurtakalpadramamu, Bhuvana Deepika* and a Jaimini Sutra Bhashyam in Sanskrit. A profilic writer in Telugu and Sanskrit, his poems in Sanskrit have also been published. He is a retired gazetted officer in the Andhra Pradesh Education Department. Reference may also be made to Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao's English translation of Jaimini Sutras, Adhyayas I and II and to Studies in *Jaimini Astrology* by Dr. B. V. Raman.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

sign (Abhimukha) and lateral signs (Parswa) as well. What are the frontal signs? What are the lateral signs? The 8th of a movable sign, the 6th of a fixed sign, the 4th of a dual sign are the frontal signs. The 5th and 11th of a movable sign, the 3rd and 9th of a fixed sign, the 7th and 10th of a dual sign are the lateral signs. This exposition gives us to understand that a sign can aspect first its frontal sign and next its lateral signs.

Table of Frontal and Lateral Signs

Sign	Frontal sign	Lateral signs
Aries	Scorpio	Leo, Aquarius
Taurus	Libra	Cancer, Capricorn
Gemini	Virgo	Sagittarius, Pisces
Cancer	Aquarius	Scorpio, Taurus
Leo	Capricorn	Libra, Aries
Virgo	Taurus	Aquarius, Leo
Scorpio	Aries	Capricorn, Cancer
Sagittarius	Pisces	Gemini, Virgo
Capricorn	Leo	Taurus, Scorpio
Aquarius	Cancer	Aries, Libra
Pisces	Sagittarius	Gemini, Virgo

How Gemini happens to be the 4th of Virgo and Sagittarius the 4th of Pisces will be explained in the ensuing lessons. For the present, it would be enough to know that Gemini is the frontal sign of Virgo and Virgo is the frontal sign of Gemini. Similarly it should be remembered that Pisces is the frontal sign of Sagittarius and Sagittarius is the frontal sign of Pisces. But Gemini is not the frontal sign of Pisces, nor Pisces the frontal sign of Gemini. Similarly Virgo is not the frontal sign of Sagittarius nor Sagittarius the frontal sign of Virgo.

Aspecting Planet

Let us see how the planets aspect. For example, Janma Lagna is Aries and Jupiter is placed in Scorpio. Hence Jupiter is considered to be aspecting Janma Lagna, Aries. Then Jupiter becomes the aspecting planet (A.P). Suppose Jupiter is placed in Sagittarius. Then Jupiter does not aspect Janma Lagna, Aries. It means that Jupiter in Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius aspects Janma Lagna, Aries. Then Jupiter becomes the aspecting planet. In fact, Jupiter in Leo can aspect Libra, Capricorn and Aries and the planets therein. But we say that Jupiter becomes aspecting planet when he sees Janma Lagna. Suppose Jupiter is in Scorpio. Then Jupiter aspects Capricorn, Aries and Cancer and the planets in them. Because Jupiter is aspecting Janma Lagna, Aries, Jupiter becomes aspecting planet. Suppose Jupiter is placed in Sagittarius. Then Jupiter aspects Pisces, Gemini and Virgo and the planets therein. Because Jupiter is not aspecting Aries which is Janma Lagna, Jupiter does not become aspecting planet. Suppose Janma Lagna is Taurus and Jupiter is in Cancer. Jupiter aspects Scorpio, Aquarius and Taurus and the planets therein. Because Jupiter is aspecting Taurus which is Janma Lagna, Jupiter is considered an aspecting planet. Suppose Jupiter is in Leo or Virgo or Sagittarius or Scorpio or Aquarius or Aries or Gemini. Then he does not aspect Taurus which is Lagna and hence Jupiter does not become aspecting planet. Thus we can understand how the planets aspect in the manner of sign aspects and become the aspecting planets. A planet placed in the frontal sign aspecting Janma Lagna should be preferred. It means that in the absence of frontal aspects only, the lateral aspects may be accepted for the planet to become aspecting planet. Suppose Janma Lagna is Taurus. Cancer is occupied by the Sun and Libra is occupied by the Moon. Both the Sun and the Moon aspect Janma Lagna, Taurus. But the Moon in the frontal sign is aspecting Janma Lagna, Taurus, and hence the Moon becomes an aspecting planet.

(to be continued)

Have you renewed your /your friend/s' subscription to India's most reputed journal of its kind

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

55 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

*1 YEAR Rs. 84.00
*2 YEARS Rs. 150.00
*3 YEARS Rs. 225.00

Subscribe Today !

*RATES APPLICABLE TO INDIA ONLY

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Determination of Profession

IN GENERAL, the Sun denotes the following professions: Royalty, Ministers, Magistrates, high class gentlemen, doctors, goldsmiths, chemists, and all avocations connected with day-to-day politics, and also money-lenders, druggists etc.

When the Sun is strongly disposed in the horoscope or has much to do with the 10th house, the native will generally have an occupation thrust upon him. The subject holds his views strongly. He is brilliant, a dashing figure, confident of himself. He is generally successful. These qualities have to be modified in accordance with other aspects and associations the Sun may have. One who has Sun strong-- in whatever walk of life he may be--will never be mean, vicious, criminal or untrustworthy, unless, in addition to being strong, the Sun is afflicted.

When the Sun is strong as stated above and is connected with the Moon, the characteristics above referred to will be more pronounced; the native will have large imagination. Through this combination, the native can be a good journalist as he will have a large vocabulary and imagination. As a salesman also he may have much to do with propaganda or advertising.

As a scientist, one who has the Sun powerful may not succeed well.

If Mars is connected with the Sun, either by way of association or aspect, a large measure of resistance is added to the nature of the native. Such a combination can give success as a diplomat, ambassador etc. Depending upon the strength or otherwise of the Sun and Mars, the native may be successful in embassies--as clerk, secretary, etc. Such a person may also succeed well as a trade commissioner in a foreign country. A good knowledge of economics, banking and company law may be acquired. Mars can make one an excellent foreman and commissioned and non-commissioned army officer.

If Mercury is connected with the Sun, the native becomes shrewd, calculating, and possesses an uncanny faculty of doing successful business. One with a combination of this type can become a very successful businessman. If Mercury is afflicted considerably the traits will degenerate into those of trickery and deceit and the native becomes a thief and will misappropriate large amounts of money.

Examination of a number of horoscopes reveals that Mercury connected with the Sun and well placed in the horoscope makes the native highly successful in insurance. Banking will also be suitable. One may also become a statistician, an actuary and accountant. It should be emphasised that Mercury should be free from affliction for achieving real success.

If Jupiter is connected with the Sun in the capacities suggested above, a great desire will be produced in the mind of the native to take a leading position in any walk of life he may enter. One may achieve some good success as a playwright. Great success is also shown as a writer on philosophical, metaphysical and astrological subjects. Astrology will also be suitable as also *Mantra Sastra*. Small success may be achieved in law but as a journalist the native would thrive well provided he handles a philosophical or a subject of cultural interest. Jupiter is the planet of wisdom. An advocate general, head of a church, mutt or mosque, priest, counsellor are some of the avocations indicated by such a combination.

Next we come to the Sun connected with Venus. One can attain success on the stage: May become an exponent of dramatic art. Fine voice and fine physique are prerequisites of success on the stage and Venus gives these. Distinguished actors may have such a combination.

Such subjects can be successful artists, sculptors, etchers, engravers and all those who transfer creative thought to canvas and express it in other ways. People with Sun-Venus connection (devoid of any trace of affliction) can have their talents developed in artistic career. Moving pictures are also a nice selection--either as actors or

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

producers or exhibitors or distributors.

It is difficult to say which career would be made suitable to those who have the Sun disposed strongly but connected with Saturn. Of the several horoscopes examined, it is found that engineering positions suit the natives. Clerks, typists, cashiers, stenographers and executive positions as heads of small banks--auditors, policemen, commission agents etc. are some of the avocations connected with such a combination.

Earlier, we have dealt with the professions which Jupiter indicates in a horoscope singly as well as when in combination with other planets. When we talk of Venus as influencing the 10th house we mean that Venus should be connected with the 10th house either by location or by aspect or by ownership. When we talk of secondary connection we mean the primary planet (relating to the 10th house) being aspected or otherwise having anything to do with the primary planet. If a planet is in the 10th house then that planet becomes the key-planet.

In this article we shall take up what profession Venus would give when he has anything to do with the 10th house. In the next article we shall discuss Saturn. Then we shall take up the practical aspect of the 10th house and give varied examples whereby the student of Astrology with the knowledge he possesses in the subject can guage. At least roughly, the nature of profession which one would have as a result of dispositions of planets in the horoscope. The purpose of these articles is to show to the public in a concrete way that they may select the occupations for which their young children and those ready to enter the struggle for life are best fitted.

Dr. Hanna Thompson, M.D., LL.D., in his *Brains and Personality* establishes a link between the hand and the hemisphere in the brain. According to the author the faculty of speech is located in the hemisphere which governs the hand which is most used. Hand and brain are therefore physiologically connected. The hand and horoscope are also connected in the sense that a powerful planet in a horoscope expresses itself in the mount on the hand which will be predominant. Those who have Saturn mount prominent will have Saturn powerful in the horoscope. Thus it will be seen that there is an intimate connection between the positions of planets in the horoscope and operation of faculties in the brain. When the hand is physiologically connected with the brain and when we know that the hand is active agent in the matter of choice as to the fu operations of the person it follows that the ho scope contains in a latent form all that one ma in his future. In other words, the horosc reveals one's aptitude and the channels of s cess.

Venus is the planet of pleasure. The Venus is the embodiment of love, sympathy, warmth attractiveness. He is of a healthy type. He is unselfish and seeks to help the sufferers. He be interested in music. If he is a musician compositions are full of tilting harmony and music he loves to hear must be the perfection rhythm and full of sparkle of life.

Where Venus is unafflicted the native wil graceful. Grace is the expression of mind and th he has passion and attraction of the sexes. cording to Sanskrit writers while Jupiter sta for knowledge and worldly detachments, Ve stands for pleasure and worldly attachments. short the person who has Venus well disposed his horoscope is bluntly different from others. embodies noble qualities. Sometimes when Ve is afflicted he exhibits a low side which makes h bestial. He can run laundries and pleasure hous hotels and restaurants, cinemas and theatres. can also be successful in dealing with millin dress manufacturing, shaving saloons and si lar professions. Examination of a number horoscopes in which Venus is predominant reve that in several cases people have attained resp sible positions in government and business li but invariably such persons have Venus in c junction either with Sun or Mars in Navamsa.

If Saturn is connected secondarily with Ve then the domestic life will be anything but pl ant. Saturn makes him serious and if he i composer, his music will be of high class type. T native may become a journalist but he has struggle a lot. He will hardly have any aptitude engineering occupations and even of chemis and agriculture. As a poet however he can successful. He can also be successful in sel furniture, old and second-hand books, band musical instruments, as a photographer, he c sell firewood, charcoal and provisions and the but he cannot think of making any money. He c also be successful in selling dairy products. will have success as a detective.

If the Sun is secondarily connected with Ve of course in its relation to the 10th house, th

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sidelights on Practical Astrology -- VIII*

M. V. SUBBA RAO, B.COM., LL.B., A.I.C.W.A.

Gochara

YEARLY predictions made with reference to the movements of the planets, particularly Saturn, Jupiter and Rahu come under Gochara. Saturn takes 2 1/2 years to move from one Rasi to the next, Jupiter one year and Rahu, 1 1/2 years.

When the new year comes, the day is observed as a festival day with relations and friends gathering at one place looking into the new year's almanac and reading out aloud the good luck the year will bring one. The readings for different Rasis are given with reference to Saturn, Jupiter and Rahu. While the Yogas are enjoyed according to the horoscope, the effect of Gochara cannot be ignored.

Where Do You Want Jupiter To Be?

The most benefic of all planets is Jupiter. He is the Poorna Subha (complete and cent per cent benefic). He is physically a stout person, with shining eyes and hair, the colour of gold and with a sound mind and a complexion of a yellow tint. He is a man of wealth, and good health and body, of very good temperament and who always talks to you with utmost care trying not to hurt your feelings even in the slightest manner possible; he can give you sons if you have none. He has knowledge of Astrology. He is said to own buildings, mansions and clothing made of choicest precious silks; he is a leading and important personage, a man of wisdom, god-fearing and engrossed in prayers. He goes from place to place on pilgrimage. He is the personification of goodness being the Guru of the Devatas.

In the sequence of the Dasas, Jupiter's comes after Rahu's. The duration of Rahu Dasa is 18 years. While Rahu will give Bhagya or fortune in certain exceptional positions and in combination with or with the aspect of benefics, being a natural malefic and *chandala*, one cannot expect good treatment generally from him. He is a person who can only think in the basest manner and who seeks the friendship of persons like drunkards, card-players, womanisers, low castes, slum dwellers and cheats. The burial ground is also one of his favourite spots. Snakes, ghosts and such other fearful beings are his pets, with whose help he will make your life nightmarish. Thus he will make you paranoid and create hallucinations. He will not let you have good sleep nor will he give you domestic peace. He will make your wife your bitterest enemy and will make you move in the company of forbidden men and society. He will make you do what you never wanted to do, and make you wander aimlessly rendering all your attempts futile and useless.

Jupiter comes to you as your saviour and friend, as a David to save you from the Goliath, just as the nightmare of Rahu Dasa comes to an end. You would immediately feel that you have been rescued by an unseen force. Jupiter now extends you his helping hand.

Money seems to be coming in as your attempts start bearing results one by one. People will start listening to you. You will be in a good house which will give you immense satisfaction. Your sons and daughters would start getting good results at school and college. Your mind becomes steady and peaceful and you will be able to concentrate on God. You become religious. You visit places. Promotions will come unsought.

Being the sworn enemy of the Sun and the Moon, the Bhukti of Rahu in their Dasas will give very bad results for 10 and 18 months respectively. Nor will Rahu Bhukti in Jupiter Dasa for 28 months be anything good. The characteristics of Rahu and Jupiter being poles apart, Rahu will give all bad during his period. One should take adequate care of oneself and one's household members, property and daily activities. One should think well before acting -- but Rahu's Venus appears to be better, just as Venus in Rahu

*Part VII has appeared in the *A.M.*, May 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

will be the real starting point for Yoga in Rahu Dasa.

Jupiter as a Malefic

Coming back to Jupiter again, where do you want this revered entity to be -- in Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer or where? It is said that Jupiter will give Yoga when he is placed in Cancer, Sagittarius, Pisces, Kendra or Kona; or, if he is associated with the Moon and Venus. But, if he is with Rahu, Yoga will be spoiled. I would like this great master to be anywhere from Lagna except in the 6th, 8th and 12th houses. In all the other places, *i.e.*, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 9th, 10th and 11th, Jupiter will give benefits, such as improvement in wealth and success.

If Jupiter assumes the lordship of the 1st, 4th, 7th and 10th houses, he will become a very powerful malefic and will assume the portfolio of Maraka (death) if he is located in a Kendra, *i.e.*, 1st, 4th, 7th or 10th, at the same time. This pernicious and malignant character of Jupiter will be cent per cent in the 10th and will gradually decrease in the 7th, 4th and 1st Kendras respectively. He will act in a deadly manner when he becomes the 7th and 10th lord and occupies the 10th position. This situation obtains for Gemini Lagna. Again for Virgo Lagna he is the 4th and 7th lord. If he is situated in the 10th, he will be a Maraka. And for Pisces Lagna, Jupiter being the 1st and the 10th lord can be instrumental in causing death if he is in the 2nd house.

The salvation for Jupiter, when he becomes the lord either of 1st, 4th, 7th or 10th is when he is placed either in the 5th or 9th house when he gives Rajayoga. It is also said that the dreadful effects of Kendradhipatya Dosha will be mitigated if he is placed in the 6th, 8th or 12th house. Below is the Table of places where Jupiter will give Yoga for different Lagnas.

Irrespective of the lordship of Jupiter my choice for him is the 2nd house. The 2nd house stands for speech, good words, truth, money, living, costly clothing, diamonds, gold, silver, wealth, family, philanthropy, happiness, fame, education etc.

Placed in the 2nd, he will take care of the 6th, the 8th and the 10th houses which stand for enemies and health, longevity and profession. Such a person will not have enemies and enjoy good health; he will have good span of life and will steadily grow in his profession. Being in the 2nd house, the individual will be beautiful, pleasing, attractive, well educated and good mannered; will become important; will have no enemies and hence will have no opposition; will be wealthy, have sons; being a God-fearing person, will be a philanthropist. When you are happy at home, have no enemies and have an honourable profession and good length of life, what more do you need? *(to be continued)*

Copyright reserved

	Lagna	Jupiter's lordship	Where he should be
1.	Aries	9th and 12th	4th, 5th, 6th, 9th, 10th
2.	Taurus	8th and 11th	12th, 3rd, 6th, 8th, 11th
3.	Gemini	7th and 10th	4th, 5th, 9th
4.	Cancer	6th and 9th	1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 9th
5.	Leo	5th and 8th	12th, 5th, 6th, 8th
6.	Virgo	4th and 7th	4th, 9th, 10th, 11th
7.	Libra	3rd and 6th	3rd, 6th, 8th, 12th
8.	Scorpio	2nd and 5th	2nd, 4th, 5th, 9th, 10th
9.	Sagittarius	1st and 4th	1st, 4th, 5th, 9th, 10th
10.	Capricorn	3rd and 12th	3rd, 6th, 8th, 12th
11.	Aquarius	2nd and 11th	4th, 5th, 7th, 9th, 10th, 11th
12.	Pisces	1st and 10th	2nd, 4th, 5th, 9th, 10th.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Select Readings from Nadis – IV*

GEMINI

I SHALL now give extracts from a reading where the results predicted are mostly based on the positions of planets from Chandra Lagna. This was a reading for a lady whose left-hand thumb impression was taken. Women they take the right hand thumb impression. Perhaps, this confirms the practice of palmists who scrutinize the right hand of a male and left hand in the case of a female native.

This girl's thumb impression was classified as *Thiruppulli Nedu Malar Sangu Reka*. The Lagna is Sagittarius and the planetary positions are as given in Chart 16, the birth star being Bharani. The reading is reproduced below:

Vindu Vida Mathikkazhar Sunganahi
Vinatyundu Oundi Sikhiyodu Ayndil
Kandu Uraikka Koodi Keda Vendar Eazil
Kothalarku Attamathipan Udhayanodu
Nanru Pera Naangathanil Sera Kutram
Nangalyarku
Mangalya Dosham Pugalvom

Notes: (Mathi - Moon), (Sungan - Venus), (Pundi - Mercury), (Sikhi - Ketu), (Velan - Jupiter), (Udhayan - Sun), (Kothalar - Girl).

This means that since Venus who is the 7th house from the Moon is in the 5th with Mercury and Ketu and also after scrunity Jupiter is placed in the 7th house from the Moon but Mars, the owner of the 8th house from Moon, is conjunct Sun in the 4th there is a blemish and we predict Mangalya Dosha for the girl. This is followed by advice that if *Santhi* is performed to remove this dosha she will have a happy and a prosperous married life.

	MOON SAT.		
ASCDT. RAHU	Chart 16		SUN MARS
			MERC. VENUS KETU
		JUPIT.	

Obviously in this case the Chandra Lagna is more powerful than the Ascendant and hence we may deduce that results have to be predicted from the position of the planets from the Moon-sign in such cases. Only in one place have they referred to the owner of a house from the Ascendant. But here also, the accent is on the effect of its being placed in the 5th from the Moon-sign.

Iruvanai Andil Idearundu Panchamathipan
Kettirukka Uyyave
Putra Dosham Poorvasabam Kudiyil

This means that there will be *putra dosham* in the 25th year of the girl due to the blemish of the owner of the 5th house and there is a curse carried over from the previous birth. The blemish seems to stem from the owner of the 5th house from the Lagna *viz.*, Mercury being with *Ketu* in the 5th from Chandra Lagna.

Here I think I should explain the system that the Nadi readers follow. Genuine Nadi readers do not ask for your horoscope but only take your thumb impression and date of birth. From this they pick out the particular palm-leaf and read what is called *Podhu Nool* or *Podhukaandam* which establishes that it is the correct reading for you by mentioning one or two past events and an important thing which has happened sometime just before you get the reading. Then they describe some events that are to happen in the future. If you want to know more details about a specific thing, for example marriage, you should see the 7th Canto and so on. The *Podhukaandam* states whether your parents are alive or one or both of them is dead at the time of the reading, the name of your parents, your name and also the name of the partner if married.

In the reading for Chart 16 more details than usual came out in the *Podhukaandam* like the father having lost a lot of money in business, the girl's own marital problems, the time of solution, profession of the husband and the period of change of his profession. It predicted even the education of the girl's brothers.

*Part IIIA of the article has appeared in The *A.M.*, May 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

For another person who wanted to know about his profession and financial prospects, very little came out about the future in the *Podhukaandam* except two events to confirm that the reading pertained to that person. The reading described the thumb as *Valakarathil Nedunthandu Purana Rekha*. The reading stated that this gentleman though born with a silver spoon in the mouth had lost heavily in his business which he had to close down finally, and that he had sold his house worth several lakhs shortly before this reading and was now living in a rented house. His Ascendant was Capricorn (Chart 17) and the debacle happened in Venus Bhukti of Saturn Dasa.

			SAT.
	Chart 17		SUN VENUS RAHU
ASCDT. KETU			MERC. MARS JUPIT.
		MOON	

In the 10th Canto only the following noteworthy reading was given:

Vellukinna Naaladhavum palanum mudakkam
Vazuvathu Palan Seer Viyangal Mevum
Allalila Jeevanathiapan Sunganahi Eazil
Adhavan Karunagam
Jeevanathipathiyodum Sera Palavithamaai
Suya Thettam Lohathitharagum
Balaganum Seidhu Nal Manaiyum Theedi
Thollaitila Thettavadum Mudakkam
Therivatthom
Aarettu Bannile Pudhu Vazvhu Thettal Seivan.

This means that since the owner of the 10th house is Venus and he is in the 7th house conjunct the Sun and Rahu, the native wo have earned by doing brokerage in dealing w metals. In spite of earnings, at some period predicted loss also. In his 48th year he wo have a new type of life and good earnings. He again the principle of Bhavath Bhavam i.e., 10 from 10th or 7th house effects, seems to apply

The above two readings are from Vasish Nadi - Not the one that is the Prasna type refer to in Part III earlier. This Nadi in my experienc is *par excellence* in delineating the specific profe sion of a person at the time of consultation a whether there will be a change in future and if s when and the type of new job or business.

For example in the case of Chart 16 the rea ing specifically stated that the husband of the g would be a high official in a brewery which w correct. The reading stated

Madhubana avana salai odave
melalaar thondum seidhu.

It also predicted that he would leave this j and start his own business after 3 years and th it would flourish very well.

It is noteworthy that all these precise predi tions have been made without any reference to th so-called extra-Saturnine planets. There is amp proof in the Nadi readings, that our Rishi *superseers as they were*, had foreseen all th modern inventions and the technologic developments of the present century.

The phraseology in the Nadis about the profe sion in each case is precise and unambiguou For instance, in one case, the profession of th querent was described as *Vanavundi Sutchum Ganitham* or intricate and as concerning aircra accounts.¬27.91.

3rd Edition

NIRAYANA TABLES OF HOUSES

by **Bangalore Venkata Raman** and **R. V. Vaidya**

For the first time,

- ✓ *Tables of Houses(Bhavas) on Nirayana Basis for North Latitudes based on Sripati*
- ✓ *Positions given for every 2½ minutes of Sidereal Time*
- ✓ *Midpoints of houses, correct to the minute*
- ✓ *Applicable to South Latitudes also.*

10% off to subscribers of A.M.

Excellent, practical and accurate, this is indispensable to the student of Hindu Astrology.
476 pages, paperback Rs. 60.00 or U. S. $ 30.00. Forwarding charges extra

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, India. ✆ 369229
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Mystery of the *I Ching* -- III*

U. S. PULIPPANI

More Information about the Lines

A BROKEN or a yielding YIN line is supposed to be unfortunate and weak and a solid unbroken YANG line is considered fortunate and constructive. A Hexagram containing more YIN lines, generally indicates unfortunate situation and that which contains more solid lines is considered fortunate. A Hexagram containing more of YANG or YIN lines is considered unbalanced.

Pattern and Structure of Hexagram

Each Hexagram combines two trigrams, as has already been explained:-

1. A lower inner trigram
2. An upper outer trigram.

They frequently relate respectively to subjective and objective conditions of states of change.

The 64 Hexagrams forming the 64 life-situations comprise the entire text of the I CHING. Each of the Hexagrams comes under independent treatment.

First, an introductory note covering main indications, nature and other features of the Hexagrams are given. There is a guiding principle mostly in the cases of drawing of locked Hexagrams or in the case of knowing the answer through resultant Hexagrams. This is followed by the undermentioned parts of text under various headings.

1. The name of the Hexagrams is in *Chinese* in the Wade-Giles system of Romanization which is adopted more commonly. The phonetic name is also included within brackets followed by the name.
2. Short title of the Hexagram.
3. Clear meaning of the Hexagram.
4. Judgement or the main discretion of the Hexagram.
5. Image, the symbolical expression of the Hexagram.
6. Suggestion of the Hexagram -- this particularly indicates advice or instructions and the course of action to be taken to get rid of the existing bad or unfortunate situation etc.
7. Meaning of the symbolic and other explanation of each of the moving lines.

The second part of each of the chapters contains the following, explained under various headings separately. This is to be read when an Hexagram is drawn as a locked one (without moving lines) or for the resultant Hexagram. It is to be noted that when an Hexagram is drawn without moving line, it is called a locked Hexagram which by itself forms the answer or gives YES/NO replies for the questions asked.

1. Later scholars have assigned gradations of good fortune or bad fortune, 3 in each by the following names.

Good Fortune

1. Extreme Good Fortune.
2. Medium Good Fortune.
3. Good Fortune.

Bad Fortune

1. Extreme Bad Fortune.
2. Medium Bad Fortune.
3. Bad Fortune.

This is what is indicated in the 2nd part of each of the Hexagrams under the 1st sub-heading as "Condition of Fortune".

(1) Condition of Fortune, (2) Wish, (3) Marriage, (4) Children - Pregnancy - Boy or Girl, nature of children etc., (5) Sickness - Health, (6) Law suit, (7) Employment, New business, change of occupation, (8) Travel, and (9) Lost articles.

In addition I have given notes under introductary note on each Hexagram, its judgement, symbol and also for each of the individual lines of the Hexagrams from my own practical experience.

How to Consult the Oracle

To consult the I CHING, the first step is to frame the question correctly. This is an art by itself. Your question should be clear cut and

*Part II has appeared in the *A.M.*, April 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

definite. There should be nothing vague and ambiguous about it. Indication of timing of event, though not impossible with the I CHING, being a sophisticated method of divination, time principle, should be specified while asking. Conversely you can fix a time and ask the I CHING when the wish will be fulfilled, whether it is possible within that particular period. The following are some typical questions that can be asked:

1. Will I succeed in this endeavour?
2. Is this marital alliance suitable for me?
3. Can I accept this assignment - position?
4. Can I make investments in real estate, share, business etc., (each should be separately asked).
5. Will my health improve?
6. Can I travel now?
7. Pregnancy — Whether boy or girl?

Various other types of questions can also be asked. The subjects explained under various headings in the text of the second part of each of the Hexagrams will indicate what other type of questions can be asked. The only condition is that the question should be clear cut and unambiguous.

The second step is to draw the Hexagram by tossing of coins. Before drawing the Hexagram the questioner should deeply think of the question, with serenity and meditate upon it for some time with undisturbed mind, if possible, offering a prayer to the Cosmic Intelligence. The third step is interpretation of the Hexagram drawn.

Key for Identifying the Hexagrams

TRIGRAMS UPPER→ / LOWER↓	Ch`ien	Chen	K`an	K`en	K`un	Sun	Li	Tui
Ch`en	1	34	5	26	11	9	14	43
Chen	25	51	3	27	24	42	21	17
K`an	6	40	29	4	7	59	64	47
K`en	33	62	39	52	15	53	56	31
K`un	12	16	8	23	2	20	35	45
Sun	44	32	48	18	46	57	50	28
Li	13	55	63	22	36	37	30	49
Tui	10	54	60	41	19	61	38	58

The simplest way of interpretation is explained here. Adopt a quiet peaceful receptive attitude of mind knowing that the Infinite Intelligence within your sub-conscious mind will give the answer, precisely with the course of action you may have to take for the fulfilment of the answer given.

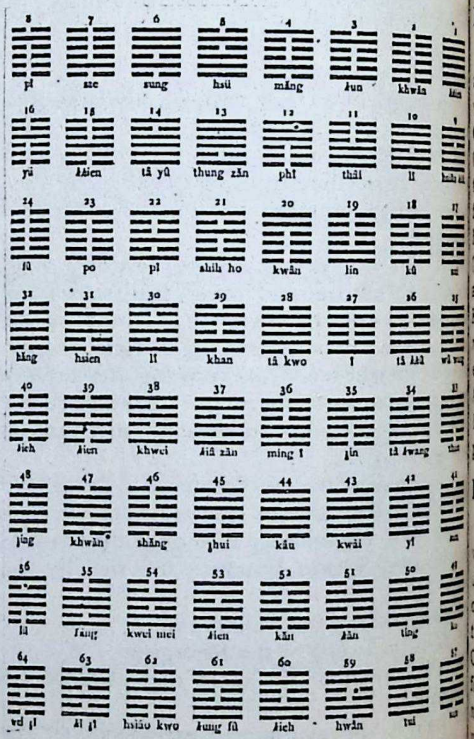
Then draw the Hexagram tossing 3 coins, six times as explained earlier. In each toss, the value of six and nine, arrived at as total, should be marked as the MOVING YIN and YANG lines respectively. Value of lines, arrived at as eight and seven, will be marked as ordinary YIN and YANG lines respectively. You can locate the Hexagram by referring to the key table provided, by identifying the lower trigram in the first vertical column, and the upper trigram in the horizontal column. The meeting point of these will indicate the number of the Hexagram drawn. The Tables show a complete list of Hexagrams and numbers.

After you have drawn the Hexagram, watch whether you have got any moving line in it. You may get one or more moving lines. Then change these moving lines to their opposite line to form the resultant Hexagram, keeping the non-moving lines as they are with their positions. If the moving line is old YANG line (solid), it will change into YIN lines (broken) and *vice versa* in case of YIN moving lines resulting in YANG lines. Based on this the new Hexagram is formed as explained earlier. If there are no moving lines, only one, the present Hexagram drawn which is to be considered for the culmination of present situation into future. In this case, this is called a locked Hexagram. *(to be continued)*

Copyright reserved.

Table of Hexagrams

The Hexagrams, in the order in which they appear in the Yi, and were arranged by king Wan.



CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha

Rama Daivagnya

K. R. KRISHNAMURTHI

General

MUHURTHA works play a vital role in Hindu Jyotisha Sastra. From the time of *Grihya Sutras*, Muhurtha has gained great importance in our domestic life. By Muhurtha we mean an auspicious moment (Kaala) for commencing any important domestic function ranging from house building, Grihapravesa, Vivaha, Seemantha, Jaathakarma, Upanayana, Yatra, Mantropadesa, Thyajya Prakarara etc.

Lallacharya's *Ratna Kosa*, Sripathi's *Ratnamala*, Kesava's *Muhurtha Tattwa* and Narayana's *Muhurtha Marthanda* are some of the well-known Muhurtha works.

Personal

Rama Daivagnya, son of Anantha Daivagnya and younger brother of Neelakanta has written a very popular Muhurtha work called *Muhurtha Chintamani*. It was written by him in Saka 1522 (1600 A.D.) at Vaaraanasi, with his own commentary on it called *Pramitakshara*. It was widely followed during his time in North India. His family history can be found under Anantha Daivagnya II (vide A.M., June 1990). From the works of the author one can gauge his deep knowledge of *Kaavya, Vyakarana, Jyotisha*. *Muhurtha Chintamani* contains all the topics that are usually covered by Muhurtha works. He was chosen as the Asthana Vidwan in the court of King Akbar (1556-1605 A.D.) in recognition of his scholarship and popularity.

His Works

Rama Daivagnya has also written a Karana work called *Ramavinoda*, at the instance of the Jaipur King Ramadasa, a Minister in Akbar's court, in Saka 1512 (1590 A.D.) to commemorate the 35th year of Akbar's reign. It contains 11 Chapters with 280 *slokas*, with the required tables for motions of planets, length of year, etc, based on modern *Surya Siddhanta*, with corrections recommended by Makaranda. The corrections for Tithain etc., are covered in 17 *slokas*, which form a part of the work. Sudhakara Dwivedi has said that people in Jaipur area used to compile their Panchangas with the help of *Ramavinoda*.

A famous commentary on *Muhurtha Chintamani* was written by Govinda Daivagnya called *Piyushadhara* in Saka 1525 (1603 A.D.). It may be recalled that Govinda was the son of Neelakanta, the elder brother of Rama Daivagnya. Of *Muhurtha Chintamani*, it is said that it is on the lines of *Ratnamala of Sripathi*. Rama Daivagnya is known to have written *Yantraprakasa*, a work on astronomical instruments, which, however, has not been traced so far.

His acquaintance with Todarmal in Akbar's court got him some favours in the king's court. In return, he wrote *Todaraananda* in Samhita form, which became popular later on. Copies of this work can be found with much difficulty with a few hereditary astrologers at Varaanasi.

If *Ramavinoda* was compiled by Rama when he was 30 years old, his birth year would come to 1560 A.D. The author starts *Ramavinoda* with the following *sloka*:

Ganapathim Abhivandya Sripadaaravinda
Smarana Vidithatatvo Ananthajo
Ramachandraha |
Akbar Nrpathi Sakabdakthi Panchangapatram
Grahagathisa mavatham Ramabhoopala
Thushtyay ||

meaning, that Ramachandra son of Anantha, after bowing to Lord Ganapathy and thinking of the lotus feet of Mahalakshmi has compiled this work for Panchanga Ganitha, with all planetary positions, etc., to coincide with the Era of Akbar and to please king Ramadasa of Jaipur. He further adds as follows:

Ramana Yatnadiha Ramadasa Preethyay |
Kritha Ramavinoda Namni Panchangasiddhi
Paripoorthamaagat'. ||

meaning, that Rama Daivagnya has written the *Ramavinoda* to please king Ramadasa, for purposes of Panchanga Ganitha.--249.91.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

DETERMINATION OF PROFESSION

» 560

Solar influences. Venus and Sun are enemies but these natural dispositions between these two planets will not come in the way of the native prospering in his profession. He may become a detective, high grade statesman and a high grade salesman also. He will be very successful an managing orchestras. A study of the horoscope of spies reveals the presence of this combination but the combination is further afflicted by malefic aspects. Therefore one should not conclude that all those who have this combination are spies. The professions which we have outlined when we dealt with Sun and Venus associations hold good in this case also. Then the Sun was primary and Venus secondary, here *vice-versa* holds good. The native with such a combination may become the head of a quasi-government concern.

If the Moon is connected with Venus in a secondary capacity then two opposite sets of qualifications are brought together. If this combination has no affliction then the native will possess the gift of imagination, ability as a writer and will possess large vocabulary. He can shine as an employee or head of advertising agency the grade depending upon the strength of the combination. The native can become a teacher. He can also be successful as a composer of delightful music. The Moon no doubt represents royalty but the Moon cannot have all the bright qualifications ascribed to the Sun. He can edit romantic novels, periodicals devoted to woman and children etc., and also sanitation. A number of tailors have this combination. After all Venus-Moon combination as affecting the 10th house is a good one. One can hope to be a successful diplomat, intellectual or a writer.

We now come to the secondary influence of Mars under the primary influence of Venus. When one has this combination the aggressive tendency of Mars gets minimised. The native will lack what is called initiative. Where Mars is not therefore afflicted the native will be active and will exert himself to make the most of the opportunities. While he cannot be recommended for the strenuous occupations mentioned for Mars, he can still try for them but he should be careful. One with this combination will be successful as a trade representative or a commission agent, a business ambassador and the business world will be suitable for such persons.

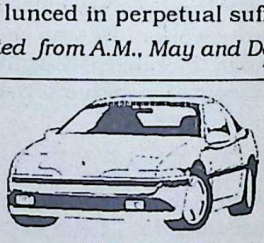
He can also be successful as a clerk in a b shop, newspaper office and other journal concerns. He can also take agency of his own organize trade concerns. He can compile dire ries and make money out of them. The ot successful lines are insurance and medicine can also deal with drugs and medicines or beco an insurance agent. The practical aspect of combination will be dealt with shortly.

When Mercury is connected with Venus secondary capacity and the combination is afflicted, then the native can safely take to tra but he should avoid military contracts. His appearance and charming manners will attr much trade and his shrewdness will enable to turn his personal charm into money. He can become a scientist. Any trade will suit him re or wholesale. If there is any aspect of Mars, th he can take to medical line. As a broker, comm sion agent, contractor, paper merchant he c establish his reputation. The brokerage may be any line—stocks, wheat, corn, steel, lumber e He has all the qualities for success in cot speculation, wheat and grains.

Next we are going to give influence of Jupi under the primary influence of Venus. As minister, politician, public worker one can b come famous and successful. He will be able attract the attention of all the people and they w take a sort of liking for him. The native can a be successful in artistic occupations. Ban automobile shops, jewellery stores and sim avocations will be highly advisable.

One with this combination should never tr become an actor in drama or cinema lest the s which Jupiter tries to hold may be loosened a the native lunced in perpetual suffering.

(Reprinted from A.M., May and December 19



M-O-V-I-N-G

Don't miss a single issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Send us your new address immediately. NOW

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

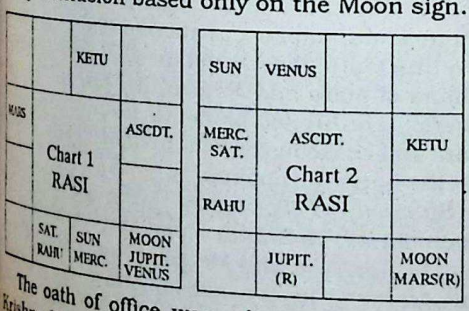
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Andhra Pradesh -- An Astrological Study

R. SATYANARAYANA MURTHY

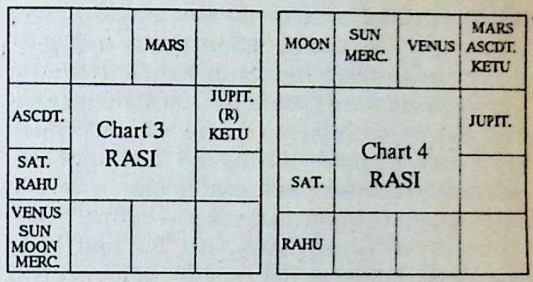
IN THE context of the mid-term polls to the Parliament, what would be the astrological indications of the political future of Andhra Pradesh (which came into existence on 1-11-1956 Chart 1) is the question dealt with in this article.

Andhra Pradesh has been under the rule of the Congress (I) since 3-12-1989. Chief Minister Dr. Chenna Reddi was made to resign on 14/16-12-1990. It is said that Mr. Janaradhan Reddy who assumed office on 17-12-1990 was born on 20-2-1935 in Nellore District, time not known (Chart 2). From his Moon-sign, the 10th lord is in Grayuddha with Saturn in the 6th with its lord. Saturn is the 8th lord from the 10th. Two important planets Rahu and Saturn have been transitting Capricorn which is the 8th from the 10th and also transitting Capricorn which is the 8th from the 10th and also the 5th from the Moon. His Mercury, the Moon's dispositor, placed in the 6th with its lord and Saturn in the 6th aspected by Rahu indicates lingering disease. According to our Rishis a Bhava suffers destruction when Saturn transits the Rasi or Navamsa held by the lord of the 8th house (death) or the 12th Navamsa held by the lord of the 8th house (death) or the 12th (loss) from the concerned Bhava. Presently, Saturn is transitting Capricorn which is the 8th from the 10th house. However, we cannot come to any conclusion based only on the Moon sign.



The oath of office was administered by Mr. Krishna Kanth, the Governor on 17-12-1990 at 11 hrs. 34 mts. IST at Hyderabad (Chart 3).

The Ascendant is Aquarius and its lord Saturn is in his own house which is the 12th associated with an incendiary Rahu who is a planet known for mesmerism, cheating, conspiracy etc. According to *Phaladeepika*, for Aquarius Lagna, Venus alone is benefic; Moon, Mars and Jupiter are inauspicious. Mars, the Sun and the rest prove Marakas (death inflicting).



According to Vimshottari, after proportionately reducing Dasa periods to 5 years' span, Venus Dasa started on 18-1-1991 and will end on 17-11-1991. Hence this period affects the native's efficiency, outlook, character, ability, capability of running the administration of the State etc., etc. According to Parasara, a Yogakaraka can become a toppler also.

The Lagna lord Saturn is a natural and dire malefic in the 12th. From the Moon, Saturn also being the lord of 22nd decanate, a Maraka, occupies the 2nd, a death inflicting place along with another malefic Rahu and as well in the 12th from Lagna in Uttarashadha constellation ruled by the Sun, another Maraka for Aquarius Lagna. The chart suffers from Alpayu.

The solar ingress into Aries plays a very important role in predicting the future of heads of states and the ruling parties. The Sun enters Aries on 14-4-1991 at 10 hrs. 4 mts. A.M. (IST) (Chart 4). The 3rd degree of Gemini rises at Hyderabad in Libra Navamsa and Cancer Dasamsa. The retrograde Lagna lord Mercury occupies the 11th with exalted 3rd lord Sun. The 11th lord is in

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrology and the Nature of Death -- VII-A

V. M. NATU

Asterism Occupations

THE *whole Group* - The Ascendant in the stars of luminaries, Sauturn and Rahu, the Sun in Moon stars prominent, next to this in Saturn and Jupiter stars, the Moon in Sun stars prominent next to this in own and Mercury stars (the Sun and the Moon exchange stars), Mars in the asterisms of Venus and Jupiter, next to these in those of Rahu and Mercury, Mercury very prominent, in Saturn stars, next to that in Moon stars, Jupiter in Ketu's and own stars, Venus in the constellations of Mercury and Rahu, Saturn prominent in the stars of Venus, Rahu in the asterisms of Ketu and the Sun, Ketu prominent in Saturn stars, next to that in Venus stars, total occupation maximum in Saturn stars next to that in Jupiter stars, 4th, 8th and 12th house cusps falling in Ketu's stars prominently, the Ascendant lord in Moon's and Saturn stars, 3rd lord in Mercury, Venus, Jupiter stars, 6th lord in Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn stars, 8th lord in Saturn stars, 12th lord prominent in Jupiter stars, planets in the Ascendant in Moon and Mars stars, those in 3rd in Saturn and Jupiter stars, those in 6th in Jupiter stars, those in 8th in Sun stars and in 12th in Venus, Mercury and Ketu stars, these are the positions noticed.

Subgroup 1 (Vehicles) - The Ascendant, the Sun, Rahu and Saturn stars, the Sun in Moon and Mercury stars, the Moon in Sun's and in own stars, Mars in Venus stars, Mercury in Jupiter stars, Jupiter in Ketu stars, Saturn in Venus and in own stars, Rahu very prominent in Ketu stars (in 25% cases) and in Sun stars, Ketu in Rahu's and in Jupiter stars (Rahu and Ketu thus exchanging stars), total occupation in the asterisms of Jupiter and Venus, 3rd house cusp in Venus, Moon and Jupiter stars, the Ascendant lord occupying the constellations of the Moon, Mars and Mercury, 3rd lord in Mercury stars, 6th lord in Venus and Saturn stars, 12th lord very prominent in Jupiter's asterisms (in 25% cases), planets in the 8th prominently in Moon stars, and those in 12th house equally prominent in Mercury's constellations, these are important positions noted.

Subgroup 2 (Water) - The Ascendant in Ketu's stars, the Sun in Moon, Rahu and Saturn stars, the Moon in Saturn and Mercury's stars, Venus in the stars of Mars, Rahu in Mercury's stars, Ketu very prominent in the stars of Mars, total occupation in Saturn, Jupiter and Mars stars, the Ascendant lord in the constellations of the watery planet Moon, the 6th and 8th lords prominently in Saturn stars, planet in the 3rd in Jupiter stars, those in the 8th in Mars and Moon's stars (mark watery Moon), these are noteworthy points.

Subgroup 3 (Shooting / Weapons) - The Sun in Saturn's stars in 33% cases and in Moon's stars, the Moon in Sun stars (exchange of asterisms by the Sun and Moon), Mars in Sun stars, Mercury in Saturn stars in 33% cases, total occupation in Saturn, Sun and Jupiter stars, the Ascendant lord in Saturn stars, the 3rd lord in Jupiter stars, the 6th lord very prominent in Rahu's stars (in 33% cases), the 8th lord in Saturn stars, planets in the 3rd in Venus and Saturn stars and those in the 8th in Sun's stars.

Subgroup 4 (Fire and Burn Injuries) - The Ascendant in Sun and Saturn stars, the Sun in Jupiter stars, the Moon in Ketu stars, Mars in Venus stars, total occupation in Saturn, Jupiter and Sun stars, the Ascendant lord in the constellations of Mars and Saturn, the 6th lord in the asterisms of Jupiter, planets in the 3rd in Mercury stars and those in the 6th in Jupiter stars, these are the important points.

Subgroup 5 (Poisoning) - The Ascendant in Moon stars, the Sun in Moon and Jupiter stars, the Moon in own and Mercury's asterisms, Mars and Mercury in the constellations of Jupiter, Jupiter in the stars of Mars (thus Mars and Jupiter exchanging stars), Saturn in Jupiter stars, Rahu in own stars, Ketu in the stars of Venus, total

*Part VII has appeared in the *A.M.*, May 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

occupation in Jupiter, Moon and Mercury stars, the Ascendant lord in Mars stars, the 6th lord in Jupiter and Mercury stars, the 8th lord prominently in Jupiter's asterisms.(in 4 out of 11 cases) next to that in the stars of Mars, planets in 12th in Venus stars, these are noteworthy positions.

Subgroup 6 (Hanging) - The Ascendant in Moon and Rahu stars, the Sun in Venus stars, the Moon in Sun and Rahu stars, Jupiter in the constellations of luminaries, total occupation in Sun stars next to that in Saturn and Mercury stars, the Ascendant lord in the stars of luminaries, the 3rd lord and 8th lord mostly in the stars of malefic planets, planets in Lagna in Sun stars, those in the 3rd in Saturn stars, those in the 6th in Mercury stars and those in the 12th in Ketu stars, these are important positions noticed.

Other Miscelleanous Details - Comparative Study

(1) The Sun, Moon and the Ascendant lord occupying 6/8/12th house.

The whole group - The Moon occupying the 8th and the 12th houses is noteworthy. The Ascendant lord in the 12th is next in importance.

Subgroup 1 (Vehicles) - The Moon and the Ascendant lord are seen to occupy 6/8/12th houses more than normal expectation. The Moon in the 6th and the Ascendant lord in the 12th are especially noteworthy.

Subgroup 2 (Water) - The Moon in the 8th house is very prominent, in 5 out of 20 cases it is so.

Subgroup 3 (Shooting/Weapons) - The Moon occupying the 8th and 12th houses is noteworthy.

Subgroup 4 (Fire, Burn Injuries) - The Ascendant lord in the 6th house is of some importance.

Subgroup 5 (Poisoning) - The Moon occupying the 12th is prominent. In 3 out of 11 cases it is so.

Subgroup 6 (Hanging) - The Sun in the 12th and the Ascendant lord in the 6th and 12th are of importance.

(2) Mutual Rasi positions of the Sun and the Moon

The whole group - The Sun-Moon opposition occurrence is far less than normal indicating that the natives born near Full Moon are less prone to unnatural deaths. Mutural 3/11 and 6/8 positions show proneness.

Subgroup 1 (Vehicles) - Conjunction, 2/12 and 3/11 positions have been seen to show proneness.

Subgroup 2 (Water) - Conjunctions of Sun-Moon show very high proneness, in 4 out of 20 cases (i.e., 20%) it is so, that means birth near New Moon may indicate a watery grave. Next to conjunction, the positions 4/10 and 5/9 are found important.

Subgroup 3 (Shooting/Weapons) - Conjunction and opposition is totally absent in the cases on hand. Mutual 2/12 Rasi positions of Sun-Moon are found to show tremendous proneness, in 6 out of 16 cases it being so against 2.67 No. normal expected.

Subgroup 4 (Fire, burn injuries) - The mutual 3/11 Rasi position is of maximum importance, next to this being conjunction and 6/8 positions.

Subgroup 5 (Poisoning) - Conjunctions and oppositions are totally absent in cases on hand. Mutual 4/10 and 6/8 Rasi positions shown proneness.

Subgroup 6 (Hanging) - Mutual 2/12 and 3/11 Rasi positions show proneness. Conjunction and opposition are found absent.

(3) Mars-Saturn Mutual Positions with Aspects

The whole group - Mars-Saturn conjunctions show higher proneness but opposition shows very little proneness. In 116 cases on hand conjunction exists in 13 cases and opposition in 2 cases only against expected normal of about 10 in each.

Subgroup 3 (Shooting/Weapons) - Mars-Saturn Rasi conjunction is found important showing proneness.

Subgroup 4 (Fire/Burn Injuires) - Conjunction is seen to create proneness to some extent.

Subgroup 5 (Poisoning) - The position of Saturn in 4th from Mars (Mars in 10th from Saturn) has been noticed in some of these cases.

(4) Jupiter - Venus Rasi Conjunction and Opposition

The whole group - Conjunction of Jupiter-Venus has been noticed as showing higher proneness, opposition showing less proneness. Conjunction has taken place in 14 cases and opposition in 5 cases out of a total of 116 charts, against 10 charts expected normal.

Subgroup 2 (Water) - In 4 out of 20 cases Jupiter and Venus are in conjunction which is noteworthy, occurrence being in 20% cases.

Subgroup 3 (Shooting/Weapons) - In 4 out of 16 cases Jupiter and Venus are found in conjunction which is noteworthy, occurrence being in 25% cases.

Subgroup 4 (Fire/burn injuries) - in 4 out of 13 cases, *i.e.*, in 32% cases, Jupiter-Venus are found conjoining.

Subgroup 5 (poisoning) - Conjunctions and oppositions of Jupiter and Venus are found totally absent in the cases on hand.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(5) Ascendant and Planets in Different Sign groups

The whole group - Watery signs occupation is maximum and in fiery signs minimum. Even signs, movable signs, are more occupied. Common signs have minimum occupation.

Subgroup 1 (Vehicles) - Fiery signs maximum, occupied and earthy signs minimum. Odd signs have higher occupation, movable signs have maximum occupation and common signs have minimum. It is noteworthy that movable signs in case of vehicular accidents have maximum occupation.

Subgroup 2 (water) - Watery and airy signs are more occupied, fiery signs being less occupied. Movable signs have maximum occupation and common signs, minimum.

Subgroup 3 (Shooting/Weapons) - It is interesting to see that watery signs, and not fiery signs, have somewhat more occupation. Even signs have somewhat higher occupation. Movable signs have maximum occupation and common signs have minimum.

Subgroup 4 (Fire/Burn Injuries) - It is interesting to see that here also watery signs have maximum occupation and fiery ones, minimum. Even signs have higher occupation. Fixed signs have maximum occupation and movable signs have minimum.

Subgroup 5 (Poisoning) - Airy signs have maximum occupation and fiery signs minimum. Even signs and common signs are somewhat more occupied.

Subgroup 6 (Hanging) - Earthy signs are maximum occupied and airy signs minimum. Even signs are more occupied. Common signs have maximum occupation and movable ones minimum.

(6) Planets in House Groups

The whole group - Higher occupation in Kendras, trikas (6/8/12) are less occupied. Apoklima houses have a minimum occupation.

Subgroup 1 (Vehicles) - 6/8/12 houses have higher occupations. 2/3/11 houses have lesser occupations. Apoklima houses have less occupation of planets.

Subgroup 2 (Water) - Panaphara houses have maximum occupations and Apoklima houses have minimum.

Subgroup 3 (Shooting/Weapons) - Kendras and trines have higher occupations. Panaphara houses have a minimum occupation of planets.

Subgroup 4 (Fire/Burn Injuires) - Kendras have higher occupation and trika houses (6/8/12) less. Apoklima houses have a minimum occupation.

Subgroup 5 (Poisoning) - Kendras and 2/3/11 houses have somewhat higher occupation. Panaphara houses are seen to have a minimum occupation of planets.

Subgroup 6 (Hanging) - Kendras and Trikas houses have higher occupation. Occupation of trines (5/9th houses) is seen to be less. Kendras and Apoklima houses have higher occupation. Panaphara houses found less occupied.

(to be continued)

ANDHRA PRADESH -- AN ASTROLOGICAL STUDY

» 569

Parivarthana Yoga but afflicted by Ketu. The 10th lord though in good Parivarthana Yoga is aspected by a powerful malefic from 8th. The dispositor of 9th lord in 8th aspected by Rahu from cruel 7th Rasi indicates violent communal riots during their Dasa period *i.e.*, between 17-5-1991 to 6-6-1991 and between 18-6-1991 to 16-7-1991. Dejected senior legislators may throw threats with dire consequences. Birth of a new regional party is likely. The confused situation (also see 5th in oath chart is aspected by the 6th, 7th and 8th lords) after mid-term polls to the Parliament in May 1991, will lead to mid-term polls to the State Assembly between mid-November 1991 and mid-January 1992. President's rule is likely to be imposed on the state between August-September 1991.

The head of the State is advised to take the legislators into confidence, avoid situations which get him excited, to undergo thorough medical checkups regularly and take every precaution to combat communal riots specifically during the election periods and to be wary of the activities of the hostile elements. *(Received 30-3-1991)*

References:

Chart 1: 31-10-1956 at midnight at Hyderabad - balance of Moon Dasa: 2 years, 4 months and 21 days.

Chart 2: Birth time not known. Planetary positions for 17 hrs. 30 mts. on 20-2-1935.

Chart 3: 17-12-1990 at 11 hrs. 34 mts. at Hyderabad - balance of Ketu Dasa (proportionate) 1 month and 1 day: Venus 10 months Sun 3 months etc.

Chart 4: 14-4-1991 at 10 hrs. 4 mts at Hyderabad - balance of Ketu Dasa (proportionate) 5 days: Venus 15 days, Sun and Mars each 5 days; Moon 8 days: Rahu 14 days, Jupiter 10 days, Saturn 15 days and Mercury 13 days. (Lahiri Ayanamsa used). -- 36.91

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Letters to the Editor

Cyclones in Bangladesh

Sir, - One of the most calamitous natural disasters when coastal Bangladesh was devastated by a cyclone on 17th November 1970, taking a toll of over half a million human lives, was foreseen astrologically (*A.M.*, November 1970). The planetary configuration which had promted me in anticipating this major event was the simultaneous transit of Jupiter in Visakha and Saturn in Bharani, in opposition with the luminaries coinciding with the Full Moon day, conjoining the Jupiter-Saturn axis and Mars behind Jupiter casting his 8th house aspect on the Saturn-Sun combine. Precisely this same planetary configuration obtained on 29-4-1991 when an equally devastating cyclone once again struck the Bangla Desh coastal region, causing tremendous havoc to life and property, with the wind speed reaching a phenomenal 235 km per hr. The death toll may again touch half a million mark. Jupiter (Cancer) and Saturn (Capricorn) in opposition, with luminaries in a Kendra axis to Jupiter-Saturn opposition, and Mars transiting behind Jupiter, aspecting Saturn, unequivocally reveal their potential for unleashing tremendous forces of energy. Simultaneous with the cyclone, a severe earthquake reaching the magnitude of 7.8 on the Richter scale struck the Georgia republic of Soviet Union.

What causes us concern is the fact that this ominous configuration continues to prevail with reduced intensity, carrying the potential for generating another severe cyclone, particularly following the next lunar ingress on 14-5-1991. The lunar ingress chart, as for the previous lunar ingress on 14-4-1991 reveals ominous forebodings.

Calcutta. **S. K. Kapoor**

(Received 8-5-1991)

'Samanta Chandrasekhara'

Sir, - In his article "Samanta Chandrasekhara: India's Foremost Astronomer" (*A.M.*, December 1990) Mr. Dukhishyama Pattanayak has stated that Samanta Chandrasekhara was born on 11th January, 1836. He has further said that he has rebuilt his lost horoscope from the planetary positions calculated by him for that date. On the basis of that horoscope, he has tried to justify astrologically certain important events in Samanta's life. Some of the facts mentioned in his article are not correct, but that is besides the point. What is relevant is that the premise on the basis of which the horoscope has been cast is wrong. For, while his statement that the date of birth of Samanta Chandrasekhara was the 8th day of the dark fortnight of Pausa in the Saka Era 1757 is correct, his assumption that date was the same as 11th January, 1836 is not correct. In Orissa, lunar months are reckoned by the Purnimanta system and not by the Amanta system. Calculated on that basis, 8th day of the dark fortnight of Pausa in Saka Era 1757 fell on the 13th December, 1835 and not on the 11th January, 1836. Therefore, the horoscope cast by Mr. Pattanayak for 11th January, 1836 is not that of Samanta Chandrasekhara. All his arguments and statements astrologically justifying certain important events in Samanta's life on the basis of such a horoscope become redundant.

Bhubaneswar. **B. K. Mishra**

Future of Bangla Desh

Sir, - Begum Khalida Zia has been sworn in as the first woman prime-minister of Bangaladesh at about 3.00 p.m. (local time) at Dhaka (23.45 N, 90.26 E) under the following planetary positions:

Rasi: Aries - Venus 8-36-57 and Moon 28-23-36; Taurus - Mars 29-14-30; Cancer - Jupiter (R) 9-53-48 and Ketu 1-14-21; Leo - Ascendant 3-31; Capricorn - Rahu 1-14-22 and Saturn 10-30-47; and Pisces - Sun 5-33-57 and Mercury 21-42-23 with a balance of Sun Dasa 5 years, 2 months and 20 days.

The 8th house being a dual sign, full life is ruled out. The party may fall apart mid-way.

The position of Saturn indicates the fragile support of the minor parties. This also singifies the overall attitude towards India. Saturn *versus* Lagna lord is indicative of the relationship in the next few months. The Sun ruling inner strength, honesty of purpose and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

weakness. The 6th lord approaching slowly the 7th indicates growing distrust.

Jupiter's transit in the 12th does not give strength to the government. Venus, as lord of 3rd and 10th in 9th in natal chart and 2nd as Ascendant lord in Navamsa, indicates cautious relationship with neighbours. Western alliance is not ruled out. Borders of Meghalaya, Tripura and West Bengal are not safe from infiltration and exfiltration. Mounting national problems, empty treasury, increasing foreign debt and fluid strength are the main ones the P.M. has inherited. The Moon being in Krittika, the ruling party may initiate corruption charges and also may face similar charges as well. Non-fulfilment of poll promises, inner strife, dissension and hunger for power and position may crop up with Sun-Rahu, leading to a split in the party. The new faction may forge an alliance with Begum Hasina by 28th June 1992. The country may again come under military or President's rule between 11-9-1992 and 28-10-1992, while Jupiter will be entering Virgo. With Pluto's approach to 3rd and Uranus plus Neptune receding under Rahu, *i.e.*, till 28-11-1994, the overall position may remain fluid. The transit of Jupiter to Scorpio by 11-11-1994 will usher in new stability. The Jupiter-Venus-Rahu-Moon combine around 7-10-1994 in Libra in Rahu's star Swati, indicates extra-ordinary unheavals in the history of the country. Mars, it appears, always has an upper hand in the affairs of this nation.

Incidentally, Sheikh Hasina's Lagna is Sagittarius 3-40 (*A.M.*, April 1991, page 353).

Although the Sun and Mercury combination is considered good, this is spoiled due to aspects from Rahu and Saturn. The frequent retrogression of Jupiter in Leo will increase her popularity and when it enters Virgo by 11-9-1992, she will be able to lure away a faction from Begum Zia. Her 12th lord (Mars) is in 11th spoiling Venus and Jupiter and strengthening Moon. She may not continue in power beyond Mercury-Venus. Please note that her Mars is too dangerously placed and 9th lord is in the 10th (10th is Maraka to 9th and 9th is 12th to 10th).

During Mercury-Venus, she will be out of power. During Mercury-Sun she may attempt another come-back, but will be forced to take political *sanyasa* during Mercury-Moon, due to flagging popularity and failing health.

Sambalpur. **N. K. Acharya.**

Needless Confusion

Sir, - "The Doctrine of the Host Planet" by Mr. P. N. Oak (*A.M.*, Jan. 1991) is really confusing. His theory seems quite contrary to the rules formulated by the ancients. According to classical works, exaltation is the highest position of a planet. Next to exaltation is that of occupation of one's own house. Next to that is occupation of friend's house. Next comes occupation of enemy's house and finally, debilitation. But Mr. Oak has made everything topsy-turvy. According to him the exaltation of Mars in Capricorn spells a triple malefic effect since Mars occupies a malefic sign incompatable to his temperament. Saturn in own house Capricorn or Aquarius has a double malefic effect as a malefic placed in a malefic sign. Saturn, a natural enemy of Moon, is good in Cancer, Moon's sign, since he is placed in a benefic sign suited to his temperament. Which theory is right we to accept? The one enunciated by Mr. Oak or the one propounded by Varahamihira?

N. K. Venugopal
Thalayolaparambu

Sarvotabhadra Chakra

Sir, - The author (*A.M.*, April 1991) has very nicely explained the arrangement of stars and rounds in erecting the Chakra. However, the arrangement of consonants is rather confusing. The author should have illustrated it better by applying transits and birth-star from a couple of charts to prove the correctness of the rules given by him. He has placed the *tithis* Nanda, Bhadra etc., in the Chakra but has not demonstrated their effects and time.

Ahmedabad. **N. C. Trivedi**

Astrology and Women's World

Sir, - While I do not contradict the analysis of the horoscope of the girl reading LL.B (Ref. Q. 2, page 823, *A.M.*, October 1990) I like to indicate a simple factor responsible for inimical behaviour of her friends.

The 4th house indicates friends and in this case it is Taurus whose lord Venus is in the 6th.

Durgapur. **S. K. Gupta**

Bhukti Reckoning -- Rahu and Ketu

Sir, - Mr. S. Venkatesan has sought clarification as to why Bhuktis of Rahu and Ketu are not reckoned in the same order of movements, as these two nodes always move in the anti-clockwise direction (*A.M.*, December 1990).

Let us take the case of a native born on 8-4-1923 at 7.30 a.m. at Guntur, the birth in Poorvashadha 3rd quarter with balance of 9 years of Venus Dasa. After the native completes 9 years of age, he passes through

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the following Dasas of planets, one after one, because it is the Moon, who is supposed to move through - Uttarashadha 6 years Sunk Sravana 10 years (Moon); Dhanishta 7 years (Mars); Satabhisha 18 years (Rahu); Poorvabhadrapada 16 years (Jupiter); and Uttarabhadrapada 19 years Saturn) and so on.

The Moon has supreme importance in Astrology in general, and in Vimshottari system, in particular. The Vimshottari system is always reckoned from the Moon's movement through the stars, *i.e.*, in clockwise direction. The Moon does not move in the anti-clockwise direction. Aswini, Aridra, Makha, Swati, Moola and Satabhisha presided over by Ketu and Rahu. Hence, our sages correctly laid down the rules of the Vimshottari system in its present form and this gives very good results.

M. L. Surya Narayan Rao.
Hyderabad.

Ayanamsa

Sir, - Appropos Mr. S. S. Gopalan's letter (*A.M.*, February 1991) the late Rai Bahadur Jogesh Chandra Ray, M.A., the famous astronomer and astrologist and discoverer of the celebrated Mahamahopadhyaya Chandra Sekhar Samanta, published a pamphlet "The First Point of Aswini" wherein he had dealt with the problem of Ayanamsa in great detail both from the historical and astronomical points of view. He concluded that the correct Ayanamsa is a few minutes less than the Lahiri's Ayanamsa *i.e.*, Chitra Paksha.

In the Nautical Almanac the longitudes of the planets etc., are calculated by projecting the planets etc. on to the ecliptic taking the pole of the ecliptic on the focus of projection. In Hindu Astrology the positions are to be calculated by projection from the pole of the celestial equator (Dhruvaka). In most cases there will be some difference in the two methods of calculation leading to difference of results.

Calcutta. **S. N. Sur.**

Experiments in Remedial Measures

Sir, - The article by Messrs. S. S. Gola and Saxena (*A.M.*, April 1991) is an eye opener.

There are lots of remedial measures available but all of them are costly and time-consuming. The measures advised by the authors are not so expensive and are easy to perform.

The authors deserve our appreciation.

New Delhi. **Ashok Gupta.**

Interpreting B.A.V.

Sir, - Mr. T. Subramanian (*A.M.*, April 1991) had requested detailed guidance with more illustrations. Thanks to him, for taking keen interest. I would request them to go through the article again and apply the hints to cases known to them. I have given 3 examples explaining various aspects already and I do not want to take more space of the precious *A.M.*

C. S. Patel.
Bombay.

Tara Lagna and Tara Dasa

Sir, - The above article (*A.M.*, December 1990) by Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya needs clarification. Without knowing how or why of it, its application is difficult in predicting marriage in Stri Jataka. Mr. Rangachari must give certain guidelines as to when and why marriage can be predicted in a particular Tara Dasa or Tara Dasa-sub or sub-sub. He has left the article without any indication that it will be continued in the next issue. It is better some more guidelines for the precise prediction of marriage are given in the next part, if there is one. The learned author may throw some light on these aspects.

Hyderabad. **R. Seetharamaiah.**

More on Rasi

Sir, - Dr. P. S. Sastri has observed (*A.M.*, August 1988, pages 8, 35) "Each Rasi is for thirty degrees. The rising degree (Lagna) is the starting point of thirty degrees. Of this we will speak later." But so far he has not spoken of it at all? May I request him to clarify the point?

Bangalore. **S. Ravi Sekhar.**

Debilitation of the Moon

Sir, - I refer to the answer to question No. 9 (Page 436 of *A.M.*, May 1991). In respect of the Moon in Scorpio, Mihira states that the debilitation is only upto the 3rd degree. Does this mean that the Moon is free from debilitation from the 4th degree? If so, Anuradha and Jyeshta natives have no debilitation of the Moon. Has this statement any authority of the sages? Learned readers may kindly clarify the issue.

P. R. Sanathanan Nair.
Painkulam.

The Mystery of the *I-Ching*

Sir, - I would like to draw your attention to the difference in opinion on computing the static Yang and Yin lines between Mr. Pulippani (*A.M.*, April 1991, page 349) and John Blofeld (*vide* the latter's *I Ching - The Book of Change* -- Unwin Paperbacks, London). Blefield gives the Coin Table as follows:

BL + BL + BL - O - an old Yanga line (*i.e.*, moving) RN 9

IN + IN + IN - x - an old Yin line (*i.e.*, moving) RN6

BL + BL + IN ---- an Young Yang line (*i.e.*, static) RN7

IN + IN + BL -- -- A Young Yin line (*i.e.*, static) RN8

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Here IN stands for the side in which value is inscribed *i.e.*, Tail. BL stands for Head.

On comparison we find that the Moving Yang and Yin lines tally in both the references. But the static Yang and Yin lines are computed in just the opposite way.

In the Coin Table given by Mr. Pulippani, YAN is a misprint. It should be YIN.

I request the author to clarify.

Pune. Narayan Prasad.

[*Pulippani clarifies:*

At the outset I request the reader not to compare my way of construction of lines to that given in the book he refers to. Vide A.M., April 1991, page 349. I have given the following values.

1. The denomination side of the coin - 2 - termed as Tail.

2. The side containing the seal - 3 - termed as Head.

With these values, the construction shown in my article is correct.

But the author of the book referred to has given values alternatively as follows:

1. The denomination side - 2 - termed as IN.

2. The side containing the seal - 3 - termed as BL.

On computation, it will be found that both are the same and there is no variation in the case of non-moving static lines also. The difference is that I have placed Moving YIN line on the top and the Moving YANG line at the bottom, and the calculations tally correctly. I thank the reader for pointing out the mistake in the 3rd line, the word YAN should be YIN, being a misprint.]

Horoscope of Congress (I)

Sir, - While discussing Chart 3 (page 604, *A.M.*, August 1989) the author says in the article "Future of the Congress (I)" that the planets of the party spell the "beginning of the end of the Congress (I)". Under Chart 4 the author says that when transit Saturn moves into Capricorn, it will deal a blow to the pillars of the party rocking the infrastructure with it at the same time.

Taking into consideration the current political situation in the country there appears no possibility of any single party emerging in the coming elections with a clear-cut majority to be able to form a government on its own at the Centre.

The Congress (I) appears to have sensed the danger inherent in the current political situation in the country. It thinks that having been in wilderness for 16/17 months the party ranks have gone restive and somewhat demoralised. The party is, therefore, trying hard to influence the voters to gain their favour in order to form anyhow the government at the Centre after the elections. Otherwise there will be serious repercussions on the party's survival.

As per his horoscope the planetary positions do not favour Rajiv Gandhi for the present. It will be only in September 1992 when Jupiter transits through his Virgo Lagna from 11-9-1992 to 12-10-1993 a favourable change may occur in his life when he may lead the nation, but from which platform it is not clear as Saturn is transiting through Capricorn.

However, V. P. Singh appears to stand a chance. He has exalted Jupiter in his Lagna and Jupiter is transiting his Cancer Lagna and Jupiter who is lord of his 9th house.

Bhubaneswar. T. N. Saxena.

[Letter received on 6-5-1991. - Ed., *A.M.*]

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Sir, - I would like to compliment you on the new, very professional appearance of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. The new column layouts, fine print quality, and graphics (illustrations) which have appeared in the magazine since the 1991 Annual Number can only help to promote the reputation of astrology. The appearance of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE is now equal to and ften surpasses newsstand publications in America.

Teresa Hamilton
California, U.S.A.

Cancer Ascendant and Marital Happiness

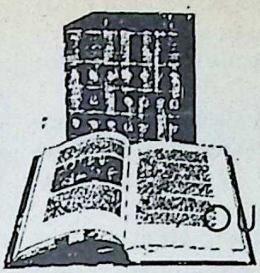
Sir, - I wish to differ on a number of conclusions drawn by Dr. A. N. Rajamani in his article on the above subject, *vide* 1991 Annual Number of the *A.M.*

Primarily, marital bliss is internal -- not external and therefore not directly visible. For an example take Sri Rama's horoscope quoted by him. The Lord was fortunate in getting a harmonious and accommodative wife, purely with her Lord in her heart, helping him thereby to overcome strenuous and heavy hurdles faced by Him in life which He could not have otherwise fulfilled. In fact, adjustibility, one of the main requirements for marital happiness, is abundant in Cancerians. It may also be remembered that the 7th house (wife) is the 10th house from the 10th *i.e.*, the implementation of the profession of a person. The fact that this Ascendant has given rise to a number of great personalities itself indicates that marital bliss

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

BOOKS ON REVIEW



OUR LITERARY EDITOR

Wait in The Light by John Lampen, (pg. 118, 2.50)
A Measure of our Values by Michael Rutter (Pg. 172, Pds. 3.00)
Both Published by Quaker Home Service, Euston Road, London NW1 2BJ.)

The first book seeks to show the spirituality of George Fox, founder of Quaker (movement) as a sect of Christianity which came into being in the 17th century. As in the case of all reformers, Fox too was labelled a witch, fanatical revivalist etc., and imprisoned for rebelling against organised church not less than eight times. Ultimately his ideas which were startlingly original for his times, culminated into flowering as an organised religion going by the name Religious Society of Friends having large followers in and beyond the shores of U.K.

The present work is arranged in six sections stewarded by suitable introduction selections from Fox's books and letters as also from his friends. Topics are: Fox's Call, His personal and corporate Conscience, Nature of Man and God, Trial and Setback, The Worshipping Community and George Fox, the Man. These cover aspects like his relation to God, other people and his own reality. These selections help us assess Fox's contribution to the development of religious thought and ethics through the centuries.

The second book contains the text of the Swathmore Lecture 1983. This lectureship, established in 1907, seeks to interpret the message of the Quaker Mission. In these days when books are written on bringing up parents, it may seem odd to read one on bringing up the child and that on Quaker ethics, yet it is interesting. The present lecture delivered by the author who is a professor of Child Psychiatry in the London University of London deals with the goals and dilemmas in the upbringing of children of today. By its nature, there cannot be much difference between the Quaker's child and another's. The topics ably detailed are loving relationship, provision of learning experience, place of discipline, morality, religious teaching, worship, effect of corporal punishment, individual responsibility, decision-making, plain living, law and its relation, sexual freedom, marriage and divorce, rights and privileges, emancipation and parenting. There is little doubt about the value of reading this well-written book. Only, forget the Quaker intrusion.

The Yantras by Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao, (Sri Sadguru Publications, 40/5 Shakti Nagar, Delhi 110 007, 1988, Pg. vii+60, Rs. 50.00)

In this interesting booklet, the learned author gives us a peep into the origin, cause, practice and effects of Yantras or mystic diagrams, of which we are all familiar. In the introduction, he makes out a case for magic in its original content and intention, but condemns its misuse; it is the operative part of religion even as technology is the operative part of science. If science has erred in the creation of the atom bomb, so has religion in the practice of *aabhichara*, *marana* etc.

In this context, the reviewer wants to join issue with a statement of the author that the "Mantra is rather in the nature of caricature". Caricature, says the dictionary, is a likeness of anything so exaggerated or distorted as to appear ridiclous. And to say that a Mantra like the Gayatri is a caricature is taxing human perception too much, and the sound of the *Vyahrutis*. *Savita* and *Dhee* are certainly not ridiculous. In Vedic ethos Varnas have special significance. And modern science has confirmed the value of sound waves in the physical and psychic world.

The author winds up the intro with this statement:

"While many of these spells are little more than

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

gibberish and most drawings nonsensical, it must be conceded that some of them are highly significant as verbal or visual representation of intense and violent emotions" Eureka!

In the text he fully discusses three or more types of Yantras —Raksha, Devata and Dhyana and the Mandala. There are 32 plates of illustrated Yantras.

It is his view that rather than achieve something outside, these Yantras reorganise the individual's own field of awareness. He makes mention of the Dasa-Maha Vidyas and the connotation of some Bijaksharas like those of Tara, Bhuvaneswari, Chinnamastha, Bhairavi and the rituals connected with Yantras and their literature too. Although diminutive in scale this booklet provides intelligent information on the subject.

Chandrasekhar -- The Survivor by K. N. Rao (Manak Publications Pvt. Ltd., A-31/4C, Shastri Marg, Manjpur, Delhi 110 053, Pg. 138. Rs. 130.00).

All our past prime-ministers have been well known because of their dynastic backgrounds. The exceptions were one or two but they too had a lot of publicity before becoming prime-minister, either for their dignified personalities or for fighting the establishment in righteous indignation. The last prime-minister is the exception and relatively little known. We do not know if he has been low-key in his political fights but somehow, he never received much coverage from the media. But he headed for a short while one of the most fragile governments in the world on a support that was as unreliable and volatile as could be.

The book is an account of sorts of the biographic details of Chandrasekhar based on the jail-diary of the man when he was put in jail in 1975 during the Emergency. The author brings out the tenacity of the man who managed to survive for so many years and so near the top with hardly any popular image to hold him there. Extremely interesting and penetrating insights of this rugged politicians come from the author, a versatile and lucid writer with a special penchant for Astrology. Also included in this volume are the astrological prediction the author gave Chandrasekhar barely 3 months before he realized his life's long-cherished dream of occupying the prime-ministerial *gaddi*.

Clear and unambiguous in his style, K. N. Rao does not hesitate to call a spade a spade and so, it is some surprise when on the whole the account one gets of the present prime-minister is fairly complementary and with shades of subtle admiration for the man. Chandrasekhar is also shown as being plainly honest about his interest in Astrology. There is also an interesting discussion on Chandrasekhar's horoscope strewn with arguments for identifying and confirming his birth Ascendant as Aries. The horoscope of the country also invariably crops in such an analysis involving the head of the Government.

The author gives glimpses into his assessment of Acharya Narendra Deva, his own as well as Chandrasekhar's mentor, in Appendix I. Appendix II is a reproduction of an article on Jayaprakash Narayan's horoscope from THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. January 1989.

The book is a study not only of the political life of Chandrasekhar but also of the manipulative politics in the country during the last three decades. Mr. K. N. Rao comes out not only as a good astrologer but also a critical analyst of politics and politicians in this recent literary work.

HINDI

Sri Aryabhatta Panchangam (Dharmasan Prakashan, Nayi Sadak, Delhi 110 006, Pages 48, Rs. 11/-)

A practical utility ephemeris for the year Prajotpatti, this compendious ephemeris is bound to be welcomed by Panchanga-users in the Hindi belt. It carries the usual information relating to eclipses, sunrise and sunset times for New Delhi, table of *muhurtams* for various activities, compatibility table, *mantras* and their usage as remedial measures for planetary and other afflictions etc. The non-technical part carries a highly interesting forecast for the new year as also individual forecasts month-by-month for the 12 Rasis. Calendar of feasts and Jayanthis, commercial market forecasts, the Avakhada and Sarvashtakavarga details add to the worth of this handy volume.

- G.D.V.

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED

ENGLISH

1. THE YOGA SUTRAS OF PATANJALI - Tr. by Allstair Shearer (Pp. 128. Rs. 195.00).
2. INDIA AND EUROPE - Wilhelm Halfzass (Pp. 605. Rs. 225.00).

(Item Nos. 1 and 2 published by Motilal Banarsidass. Bungalow Road. Jawaharnagar. Delhi - 110 007.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

YOUR Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

Q. 1. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant 11-53; Scorpio - Moon 19-14 and Ketu 2-47; Aquarius - Venus 9-27; Pisces - Saturn 0-4, Mercury 0-43 and Sun 25-4; Aries - Mars 0-20; Taurus - Rahu 2-47; and Gemini - Jupiter 2-10. Vargottama 7th lord Mars in 7th. Lagna lord Venus in trine aspected by Jupiter, therefore there is probability of wedding. Moreover Saturn's Sade-sati is also over. Present Dasa-Bhukti is Venus-Sun. Yet there has been no success in finalising a good match. Would you suggest any remedy?

Vijay Malhotra, Dhanbad.

Ans: The 2nd and the 7th houses are connected with malefics and not with any benefic by aspect or occupancy. The 7th house is hemmed between malefics. The 7th house of Navamsa Lagna is occupied by malefics. Hence the delay in marriage but not denial due to the aspect of Jupiter on Lagna lord. Mars, the 7th lord, is in Ketu's constellation, while Ketu is placed in Mars' house, Scorpio. Thus the places of Kutumba and Kalatra are connected with Ketu and Mars. Hence it is likely that delay may extend to the sub-period of Mars in Venus Dasa, if the Sun Bhukti does not prove fruitful. The 67th Sarga of *Balakanda* of *Valmiki Ramayana* may be read daily for the Sun.

O

Q. 2. How can one calculate the Maraka period of father?

R. Ananthanan Singh, Mangalore.

Ans: Many factors should be judged if one wants to predict the Maraka period of father. I give below a few principles for it.

(1) If the child is born in the day, Pitrumaraka is the Sun. If born at night, Pitrumaraka is Saturn. Find out if any natural malefic conjoins with the lord of 9th house. In the Dasa of this malefic planet in Pitrumaraka Bhukti, or in the Bhukti of the lord of the 10th house, the death of the father is probable.

(2) In the Dasa of the lord of 9th house, when posited in the 6th or 8th or 12th house of Lagna. In the Dasa or Bhukti of any malefic associated with the Sun (for day birth) or with Saturn (for night birth), death of father is probable.

(3) In the Dasa of Jupiter for those born in Aries and Cancer Lagnas, if Jupiter is aspected by the malefics, death of father is probable.

(4) In the beginning or the end of Rahu Dasa, when Rahu is placed in the 11th or 12th, of Janma Lagna, death of father is probable. In Jaimini, the period of father's death can be calculated from Niryana Sula Dasa or Pitru Niryana Sula Dasa etc.

O

Q. 3. (a) If a question is put as to which party secures majority in an election how to tackle it in horary? What houses are to be allotted to the various parties? (b) If the question is restricted to a particular party and a prediction is requested as to how many seats it can secure, can it be answered?

U. Muralikrishna, Razole.

Ans: In the horary chart, take Lagna and its 7th house. Lagna pertains to the party in which the querent is interested while its 7th house shows the opposition parties. The one occupied by the natural malefics wins over the other parties. Or the one occupied by more number of planets win over the other. Or the one occupied by well-placed planets like exaltation etc. wins over the other.

The signs may be ascribed according to the name-star of the party or Lagna may be calculated by the date and time when the party originated. Yes, according to the percentage calculated by the

(In the letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—receives from the readers many interesting questions are put pertaining to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ashtakavarga *bindu* in the signs of the parties.

Q. 4. Rasi: *Taurus - Ascendant, Moon and Venus; Leo - Ketu; Sagittarius - Saturn; Capricorn - Mars; Aquarius - Rahu; and Aries - Jupiter, Sun and Mercury. The native is a female (born 20-4-1988). What is the significance of 3 malefics Saturn, Mars and Rahu in 3 houses 8th, 9th, 10th regarding native, husband of native and father of native?*

Dr. Ranjit Singh, New Delhi.

Ans: The native is highly irritable and jealous and quarrels with her husband, and not dutiful because of Saturn in the 8th and Mars in the 9th. The native dies before her husband dies due to Saturn in the 8th and Rahu in the 10th. Rahu in the 10th does not sporadically say anything about father. But Saturn, the lord of 10th, is in Sagittarius aspected by Jupiter while the 9th house is occupied by exalted Mars. This reveals her father's prosperous position at the time of birth.

O

Q. 5. Rasi: *Cancer - Ascendant and Rahu; Scorpio - Moon; Capricorn - Mars, Saturn, Mercury and Ketu; Aquarius - Sun, Venus and Jupiter; and Taurus - Mandi.* ***Navamsa:*** *Sagittarius - Ascendant; Aquarius - Rahu; Pisces - Sun and Moon; Aries - Venus and Saturn; Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Mars and Mercury; and Libra - Jupiter. (a) What is the effect of 4 planets in the 7th and 3 in the 8th house and Moon, debilitated ? (b) Do these positions show unhappiness or separation in married life or a second marriage?*

G. Balaji, Tuticorin.

Ans: Three factors are given in *Phaladeepika* for Patni Viyoga: 1. The 7th lord in the 5th from Lagna. 2. The 5th lord in the 7th from Lagna. 3. The 8th lord in the 7th house. Two of these factors out of the three are present in the given chart. The other two malefics present in the 7th are Mercury and Ketu. Thus 4 planets are placed in the 7th house. If the native has a son or daughter, his wife dies soon. If the native is childless due to debilitated Moon in the 5th, his wife survives for a long time. Jupiter and Venus though with the Sun in the 8th shows the long life of the native. If it is female chart, remarriage is probably due to the four malefics in the 7th house.

O

Q. 6. Rasi: *Aries - Ascendant and Moon; Cancer - Mars and Rahu; Virgo - Sun and Mercury; Scorpio - Venus; Capricorn - Saturn and Ketu and Aquarius - Jupiter.* ***Navamsa:*** *Cancer - Ascendant and Venus; Virgo - Sun and Mars; Libra - Rahu; Sagittarius - Moon and Jupiter; and Aries - Mercury, Saturn and Ketu. (a) The 10th house is occupied by Saturn in his own house. The native should get good job but Mars' aspect in debilitation may be preventing him from getting one. Mars' debilitation is cancelled since the lord of 4th house is in Kendra to Lagna. Will Jupiter in Cancer or Leo give suitable employment? (b) Since Mars is in 4th house, will he have an unhappy married life. Kindly enlighten me.*

M. Rama Rao, Madras.

Ans: (a) In the given chart, Jupiter is shown in Aquarius. Hence the question of Jupiter in Cancer or Leo giving suitable employment does not arise. (b) Debilitated Mars with Rahu in the 4th from Lagna does not give happiness. Arudha Lagna is Cancer while Dara Pada is Sagittarius. These two are in Shastashtaka (6, 8 positions). Hence marital happiness is not assured. However the exchange of places between Lagna lord and 4th lord redeems him from marital unhappiness.

O

Q. 7. Rasi: *Gemini - Ascendant 2-02 and Jupiter 5-36; Scorpio - Ketu 5-01; Aquarius - Venus 23-58; Pisces - Mercury 12-35 and Saturn 2-55; Aries - the Sun 9-36, the Moon 24-25 and Mars 11-16; and Taurus - Rahu 5-01. (a) What business do Mercury and Saturn in the 10th house indicate? (b) Does the chart promise limelight, financial prosperity and social status in the future?*

Gopal K. Poddar, Rae Bareli.

Ans: (a) One can try publications, cloth shop (ready-made garments), medical shop etc. as shown by the placement of Mercury and Saturn in the 10th house from Lagna. (b) Jupiter in Lagna, Venus in the 9th and three planets in the 11th clearly indicate the native's high financial status. According to Jaimini Mercury becomes Yogada. The 2nd Argala sign and the 4th Argala are occupied by planets forming Subhargala Yoga. They coincide with the movable and dual signs. Hence by this Argala Rajayoga the native is sure to come to limelight and win high social status.

O

Q. 8. Rasi: *Taurus - Ascendant 0-15; Cancer - Mars 16-49 and Rahu 1-48; Sagittarius - Moon 19-33; Capricorn - Saturn 27-56 and Ketu 1-48; Aquarius - Venus 26-58; Pisces - Jupiter 9-28; and Aries - Sun 2-01 and Mercury 18-12. (a) Budha Aditya, Lakshmi, Kesari Yogas. Venus in 10th. 10th lord in 9th aspecting present Dasa lord Mars; yet no headway in career inspite of native being a cost accountant and law student. When do you see job / business? (b) As per your answer to Q. No. 1, A.M., March 1991, in a similar horoscope, Mars*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

and Rahu here should be Yogakarakas after disturbing the bronchial system. Any dramatic rise in running Mars Dasa and then Rahu Dasa? Any significance of Moon in anterior house to Saturn? Mars Dasa. Jupiter Bhukti to begin in May 1991.

Ajay Kumar Pandey, Calcutta.

Ans: To form Lakshmi Yoga, both the lord of the 9th house and Venus should occupy a Kendra or Kona which should be their own house or house of exaltation. But in your chart Venus is neither exalted nor placed in own house. Besides Saturn is associated with Ketu. Hence Lakshmi Yoga is not present in your chart. Mars, the lord of 7th and 12th houses, is debilitated and is aspected by Saturn, the lord of 10th and 11th houses. This does not cause any good Yoga because of the connection between the 7th lord and 10th lord and the 11th lord with the 12th lord. But, though Mars is debilitated, Neechabhanga Raja Yoga is constituted by Jupiter in own house placed in Kendra from the Moon. So you should wait till Jupiter Bhukti in Mars Dasa for your getting settled in a job or business. Rahu in the 3rd house in Cancer particularly is good and you can expect to rise in Rahu Dasa. I find no significance of Moon in anterior house to Saturn. But Sunapha Yoga is formed by Saturn in the 2nd from the Moon.

O

Q. 9. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant and Jupiter; Pisces - Mars; Taurus - Sun and Mercury: Gemini - Venus: Cancer - Rahu: Scorpio - Moon: and Capricorn - Saturn and Ketu. ***Navamsa:*** *Aries - Ascendant; Taurus - Saturn; Gemini - Ketu; Virgo - Mercury; Scorpio - Venus; Sagittarius - Rahu; Capricorn - Moon; Aquarius - Sun and Jupiter; and Pisces - Mars. Will Full Moon in 10th help the native establish a huge hospital in Ayurveda?*

Dr. D. S. R. Chakavarty, Hyderabad.

Ans: The Full Moon is debilitated though not at the exact 3rd degree and is in a Kendra from the Sun who again is in his inimical sign. Hence the Adhama Yoga is more effective. I do not see how the 10th house Moon in the chart can help the native establish a hospital. Other factors should be sought.

O

Q. 10. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant and Ketu; Sagittarius - Jupiter; Capricorn - Rahu; Aquarius - Sun, Moon and Mercury; Pisces - Venus; Aries - Mars; and Taurus - Saturn and Mandi. ***Navamsa:*** *Virgo - Ascendant; Libra - Mercury and Ketu; Scorpio - Sun and Venus; Aquarius - Saturn and Mandi; Aries - Moon and Rahu; Gemini - Jupiter; and Cancer - Mars. Does the chart indicate (a) higher education and good job, if so, what field? (b) Will the native have a good future in general (regarding health/wealth)? The Lagna lord is in the 8th house and aspected by Saturn, and Saturn is more powerful than the Lagna lord. Is this considered a Dosha?*

Ms. Roopa Nair, Trivandrum.

Ans: Mars, the 5th and 10th lord, is well placed in Kendra, in Moolatrikona position and is aspected by Jupiter. Venus the lord of 4th house is exalted. So far, good in the educational aspect relating to intellect. But Lagna lord is in the 8th associated with two malefics. Mercury is in the 8th while Jupiter is in the 6th. And Saturn aspects Lagna. These factors do not indicate much luck in educational career. According to Jaimini, no factors for higher education are seen from Atmakaraka. Hence education in technical field is more probable. Lagna lord in the 8th house is not a wholesome condition while the aspect of Saturn (Ayushkaraka), the 8th lord on the Lagna and Lagna lord, is good for longevity.

O

Q. 11. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant: Leo - Jupiter: Virgo - Ketu: Libra - Gulika: Aquarius - Moon; Pisces - Saturn and Rahu: Aries - Venus: and Taurus - Mars, Sun and Mercury. ***Navamsa:*** *Virgo - Ascendant and Mercury; Scorpio - Venus and Moon: Capricorn - Sun: Aquarius - Rahu: Pisces - Saturn: Taurus - Mars and Jupiter: and Cancer - Ketu. (a) There is a Parivartana Yoga between 10th and 11th lords causing a Mahayoga and in addition the current Dasa lord Jupiter is aspecting the 10th house. Kindly advise when and what kind of job the subject can get? (b) The 7th lord is in the 9th house Vargottama with Rahu and the Karaka Venus is in the 10th. What would be the nature, capabilities and complexion of the native's wife?*

Jacob Abraham, Trivandrum.

Ans: (a) Mahayoga bestows authority, money, vehicles etc. Venus and the Moon are in 3 and 11 positions, mutually aspecting, indicate sure Vahana Yoga according to Jaimini. In Navamsa too, the Moon and Venus conjoin in one sign. Hence you are advised to seek employment in Road Transport Corporation, railways or the judiciary or any similar department where one is given the facility of a four wheeler. (b) The 7th lord Saturn is in Jupiter's house Pisces and is associated with Rahu. Both Saturn and Rahu are in Mercury's constellation. Saturn is placed in the 7th from

CC-0. In Public Domain. Panini Kanya Maha Vidyalaya Collection.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Navamsa Lagna. The Jeeva Sareera planets of Kalatra Bhava are Mercury and Venus. Hence the native's wife may be educated, good looking but of average complexion.

Q. 12. Rasi: *Aquarius - Ascendant; Pisces - Saturn and Rahu; Taurus - Moon; Virgo - Jupiter, Mars and Ketu; Scorpio - Sun and Mercury; and Sagittarius - Venus. Does the chart indicate love or unusual marriage? If so, when and if not, why not?*

Umesh Kalre, Nasik.

Ans: The lord of Lagna is associated with Rahu in the 2nd, Kutumbasthana. Saturn, the lord of Lagna is aspecting the passionate planet Venus. The lord of the 7th house is in the 10th house. These are some of the indications for romance. Hence it is probable it will be an unusual marriage. However the data do not suffice to confirm the view and time the period of marriage. O

Q. 13. *Kindly solve my problem which has confused me since long.* ***Girl:*** *Born 3-3-1971 at 8.20 a.m. at Ferozepur.* ***Rasi:*** *Ascendant - 348-30; Aries - Saturn 25-31; Taurus - Moon 38-1; Cancer - Ketu 119-16; Scorpio - Jupiter 222-26; Sagittarius - Moon 240-50; Capricorn - Venus 275-30, and Rahu 299-16; and Aquarius - Sun 318-30 and Mercury 315-30.* ***Boy:*** *Born 14-6-1966 at 10.15 p.m. at Delhi.* ***Rasi:*** *Capricorn - Ascendant 14-47; Pisces - Saturn 5-48; Aries - Moon 9-6 and Venus 22-52; Taurus - Rahu 0-41, Mars 18-32 and Sun 29-53; and Gemini - Jupiter 15-16 and Mercury 18-31. (a) Does the presence of debilitated Saturn in 2nd and combust lord of 7th Mercury in 12th house indicate loss of husband and remarriage in the case of girl's horoscope? If yes, then when? (b) If no, then what kind of married life do you predict for the girl? (c) The girl and boy are in love for last 7 years but they do not get more than 18 points in marriage compatibility charts. Will the marriage prove fortunate or not?*

C. S. Chabra, Jorhat.

Ans: Jupiter, being the lord of Lagna is aspecting Lagna. This is a redeeming feature from the blemishes in the chart. Jupiter is in the 7th from exalted Moon. This is another plus point. There are no significant Punarbhoo Yogas. Hence remarriage is unthinkable, since her Lagna is in Guru Trimsamsa too. For compatibility 18 points will do well. Besides there are no points of reduction. Blemish of Mars from the Moon and Venus is present in both the charts. Lagnas of both are friendly in 3 and 11 and their lords are neutrals. Hence there is no indication of disturbed married life.

O

Q. 14. Rasi: *Gemini - Ascendant and Mars; Scorpio - Sun, Mercury, Saturn and Ketu; Sagittarius - Moon; Capricorn - Venus; Aries - Jupiter; and Taurus - Rahu. Does the chart show post-retirement activity or work or employment?*

Sakti Prasanna Mishra, Puri.

Ans: In the absence of full horoscopic data like the Dasas etc., it is not possible to answer your question. The Lagna and its 7th house are occupied by equal number of planets and hence according to Jaimini, *Leyalabhayoh parekale*, the native may have occupation after his retirement too.

O

Q. 15. Rasi: *Virgo - Ascendant; Libra - Rahu; Scorpio - Saturn (R); Sagittarius - Moon; Aries - Ketu; Taurus - Sun and Mercury; Gemini - Venus; Cancer - Mars; and Leo - Jupiter.* ***Navamsa:*** *Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Mars; Virgo - Sun; Libra - Moon; Scorpio - Ketu; Sagittarius - Jupiter and Saturn; Aquarius - Venus; Pisces - Mercury; and Taurus - Rahu. Are there any Rajayogas and Neechabhanga Rajayoga in the chart? I am serving in the army as a clerk since 25th April 1978; how long more I will serve in the army? Will I get success if I apply for commission officer in the army? If yes, when? Which line or business will benefit me if I leave the army after completion of 15 years' service?*

Dharam Paul Sharma, Ludhiana.

Ans: Besides Neechabhanga Yoga, Sama Yoga is caused by the Moon in a Panapara position from the Sun. This Sama Yoga becomes more effective by the aspect of both Jupiter and Venus on the Moon. As per Jaimini aphorism, *Karma Dasayogah, papayoscha* and *karmanidase va senanyah*, Mars in the 3rd house and Rahu in the 6th house from Atmakaraka Sun and from Mercury, the lord of Lagna, will indicate Rajayoga and Senapati Yoga. From Jupiter, the lord of the 7th house, Rahu, occupies the 3rd sign. Hence you stand a chance of becoming an army officer. You will serve in the army till 40-41 years of your age till the end of Taurus Dasa in Chara Dasa.

O

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

JULY 1991

"The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris for July 1991

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Nept.	Pluto
	h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1. Mon.	6 31 19	76 23 42	298 42 03	118 51	91 48	112 05	120 29	283 02	266 37	259 40	263 17	205 29
2. Tues.	6 35 16	77 20 53	310 50 08	119 27	93 49	112 16	121 15	283 59	266 37	259 38	263 15	205 28
3. Wed.	6 39 12	78 18 05	323 11 06	120 03	95 29	112 28	122 01	282 55	266 39	259 35	263 13	205 27
4. Thurs.	6 43 09	79 15 17	335 48 29	120 40	97 16	112 40	122 46	282 51	266 40	259 33	263 12	205 26
5. Fri.	6 47 05	80 12 29	348 45 52	121 16	99 00	112 52	123 30	282 47	266 40	259 30	263 10	205 26
6. Sat.	6 51 02	81 09 41	2 06 14	121 53	100 43	113 04	124 14	282 47	266 40	259 30	263 10	205 26
7. Sun.	6 54 59	82 06 54	15 51 40	122 29	102 24	113 16	125 06	282 43	266 40	259 28	263 08	205 25
8. Mon.	6 58 55	83 04 07	30 02 31	123 06	104 03	113 28	125 37	282 39	266 39	259 26	263 07	205 24
9. Tues.	7 02 52	84 01 20	44 37 02	123 43	105 39	113 41	126 17	282 35	266 39	259 23	263 05	205 23
10. Wed.	7 06 48	84 58 34	59 30 48	124 19	107 13	113 53	126 56	282 31	266 38	259 21	263 04	205 23
11. Thurs.	7 10 45	85 55 48	74 36 59	124 56	108 46	114 05	127 34	282 27	266 37	259 18	263 02	205 22
12. Fri.	7 14 41	86 53 02	89 46 56	125 33	110 16	114 18	128 11	282 23	266 38	259 16	263 00	205 21
13. Sat.	7 18 38	87 50 17	104 51 20	126 09	111 43	114 30	128 47	282 19	266 38	259 13	262 59	205 21
14. Sun.	7 22 34	88 47 31	119 41 34	126 46	113 10	114 42	129 21	282 14	266 37	259 11	262 57	205 20
15. Mon.	7 26 31	89 44 46	134 10 56	127 23	114 33	114 55	129 54	282 06	266 38	259 06	262 54	205 19
16. Tues.	7 30 28	90 42 01	148 15 11	128 00	115 55	115 07	130 26	282 01	266 37	259 04	262 52	205 19
17. Wed.	7 34 24	91 39 15	161 52 46	128 37	117 14	115 20	130 56	281 57	266 37	259 02	262 51	205 19
18. Thurs.	7 38 21	92 36 30	175 04 25	129 14	118 31	115 32	131 25	281 53	266 37	258 59	262 49	205 18
19. Fri.	7 42 17	93 33 45	187 52 31	129 51	119 45	115 45	131 53	281 48	266 37	258 57	262 47	205 18
20. Sat.	7 46 14	94 31 01	200 20 37	130 28	120 57	115 58	132 18	281 44	266 37	258 55	262 46	205 17
21. Sun.	7 50 10	95 28 16	212 32 45	131 05	122 07	116 10	132 42	281 40	266 37	258 52	262 44	205 17
22. Mon.	7 54 07	96 25 32	224 33 06	131 42	123 14	116 23	133 05	281 35	266 38	258 50	262 43	205 17
23. Tues.	7 58 04	97 22 54	236 25 41	132 19	124 18	116 36	133 25	281 31	266 39	258 48	262 41	205 17
24. Wed.	8 02 00	98 20 04	248 14 10	132 56	125 19	116 49	133 44	281 26	266 40	258 45	262 40	205 17
25. Thurs.	8 05 57	99 17 21	260 01 49	133 33	126 18	117 01	134 01	281 22	266 41	258 43	262 38	205 17
26. Fri.	8 09 53	100 14 38	271 51 28	134 10	127 13	117 14	134 16	281 17	266 41	258 41	262 37	205 16
27. Sat.	8 13 50	101 11 57	283 45 32	134 47	128 06	117 27	134 29	281 13	266 41	258 39	262 16	205 16
28. Sun.	8 17 46	102 09 15	295 46 10	135 25	128 55	117 40	134 40	281 08	266 41	258 39	262 35	205 16
29. Mon.	8 21 43	103 06 35	307 55 15	136 02	129 41	117 53	134 48	281 04	266 39	258 35	262 32	205 16
30. Tues.	8 25 39	104 03 55	320 14 40	136 39	130 24	118 06	134 55	280 59	266 37	258 32	261 31	205 16
31. Wed.	8 29 36	105 01 16	332 46 16	137 17	131 02	118 19	134 59	280 55	266 32	258 30	262 29	205 16

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-7-1991 is 22° 17' 36".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS Rs. 45.00 covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

» 576

is in abundance for a number of Cancerians. Marital bliss can only be defined by the strength of the Karaka for the 7th and 8th houses (2nd to 7th is *kutumba* for girl and therefore, boy) which for both is Saturn for Cancer Ascendant. If Saturn has full strength, marital happiness is never wanting (Sri Rama's Saturn exalted).

However, I wish to point out that the Lord of the above Ascendant is the Moon -- Mother, which may tend to make them more motherly to their partner in life and this would in some cases lead to some frustration. It is a different thing, moreover, that Cancerians because of their inherent sacrificing attitude in life tend to fall a prey to taking over the burdens of others in addition to their own, thereby presumably indicating domestic frustration. But no -- it is the strength of his/her partner that enables a Cancerian to sustain this -- an exceptional qualification indeed! I can bring to light a number of other Ascendant holders who have separated by death or otherwise or are leading unhappy domestic life.

May I point out that the term malefic or benefic planet is a great misnomer literally and should be dissolved. The cosmos is totally benefic to mankind. Saturn, the worst malefic is an extremely dynamic planet and tends to make the individual think twice before rushing into action and instigates the individual to work -- a great benefit indeed!

Lastly, I would request that such articles, *i.e.*, generalisation of the characteristics of a particular Ascendant and thereby concluding its inability to perform certain Karmas are not appreciated.

Delhi. **K. Santhanam**

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED

» 578

3. PREDICTIVE TECHNIQUES IN ASTROLOGY - Vols. I, II, III & IV --Dr. M. V. Mehta and Raman Thakkar (Authors, 29, Sagar Kunj, 78, Napean Sea Road, Bombay - 400 006). Pp. 120 each volume and Rs. 30.00 per volume).
4. THE WAY TO NIRVANA - L De La Vallee Paussin (Pp. 172, Rs. 70.00).
5. HINDU PRACTICE OF MEDICINE - K. R. L. Gupta (Pp. 202, Rs. 130.00).
6. HINDU ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, THERAPEUTICS, HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND PRACTICE OF PHYSIC - K. R. I. GUPTA (Pp. 210, Rs. 135.00).
7. CLINICAL APPLICATION OF AYURVEDIC REMEDIES - A panel of Vaidyas (Pp. 210, Rs. 120.00).
8. UPANISADIC ESCHATOLOGY - William A. Borman (Pp. 72, Rs. 75.00).
9. AN ADVAITA VEDANTA PERSPECTIVE ON LANGUAGE - John Grimes (Pp. 288, Rs. 150.00).
10. THE VEDIC ORIGINS OF KARMA COSMOS AS MAN IN ANCIENT INDIAN MYTH AND RITUAL - Herman W. Tull (Pp. 181, Rs. 150.00)
11. THE IMITATION OF SANKARA - M. N. Dwivedi (Pp. 230, Rs. 80.00).

    (Item Nos. 4 to 11 published by Satguru Publications, First Floor, 40/5, Shakti Nagar, Delhi - 110 007.)
12. UDBODHANA - Kedarnath Prabhakar (Sarveswar Nath Prabhakar, Bharatiya Jyotirvigyan Anusandhan Samstha, "Jyotirdham", Swami Ramatirth Nagar, Saharanpur 247 001, U.P., Pp. 234, Price not mentioned).
13. HINDU ASTROLOGY AND PRECOGNITION - Dr. E. R. Nayanar (Author, P.O. Kalliasseri 670 562, Kerala, Pp. 112, Rs. 45.00).
14. VEERABRAHMAM - INDIA'S NOSTRADAMUS SAINT - P. N. Pillai (Shakti Malik Abhinav Publications, e-37, Hauz Khas, New Delhi 110 016, Pp. 118, Rs. 130.00.)
15. CORONATION AND AFTER - K. V. Krishnamachari (Author, No.24, Bharathi Road, Perambur, Madras 600 011, Pp. 116, Price not mentioned).
16. ASTROLOGY AND RELIGION IN INDIAN ART - Swami Sivapriyananda (Pp. 150, Rs. 350.00)
17. THE SOCIETY OF THE RAMAYANA - Ananda Guruge (Pp. 350, Rs. 400.00).
18. FOUNDANTIONS OF INDIAN MUSICOLOGY - Pradip Kumar Sengupta (Pp. 160, Rs. 150.00)

    (Item Nos. 16 to 18 published by Shakti Malik Abhinav Publications, E. 37, Hauz Khas, New Delhi 110 016.)
19. ASTROLOGICAL PREDICTIONS OF THE MAJOR COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD THE NEXT TWENTY YEARS (1990-2010) - Lachhman Das Madan (Author, J.7/28, Rajouri Garden, New Delhi 110 027, Pp. 310, Rs. 45.00).
20. HOLY BRINDAVAN AND SRI RAMAKRISHNA AND HIS APOSTLES - Swami Ektmananda (The President, Sri Ramakrishna Math, Mylapore, Madras 600 004, Pp. 70, Rs. 6.00).
21. A DIP INTO DIVINE CONFLUENCE - BIOGRAPHY OF A YOGI - A. K. Kurian (K. N. Deshpande, Secretary, Yog Sadhana, S/o Sri V. V. Takwali, Advocate, Shrinivas Colony, Wardha 442 001, Maharashtra, Pp. 251, Rs. 20.00).
22. ADYAR LIBRARY BULLETIN - Madhav M. Deshpande (The Theosophical Society, Adyar, Madras 600 020, Pp. 235, Price not mentioned).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astronomical Notes for July 1991

AGASTYA

*Sayana positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. IST on 1-7-1991

Planets (Grahas)	Sphuta (Long.)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.
Ravi	98 42	99 28	0 00	23 N 09
Chandra	320 59	322 28	2 N 49	11 S 50
Kuja	141 09	143 56	1 N 13	15 N 37
Budha	114 07	116 22	1 N 54	23 N 10
Guru	134 23	137 04	0 N 44	17 N 13
Sukra	142 47	145 24	0 N 50	14 N 43
Sani	305 20	307 48	0 S 26	19 S 22
Rahu	289 33			

THE SUN

During this month, the Sun moves ahead from 16° Gemini to 16° Cancer entering it on 15th. The north declination of the Sun decreases from 23° 09' to 18° 12' at the end.

THE MOON

Starting from 29° Capricorn the Moon makes one complete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 16° Pisces. The south declination of the Moon decreases from 11° till the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 3rd. Then the north declination increases till it reaches a maximum value of 25° 38' on 9th. Afterwards the north declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 15th, thereafter the south declination increases reaching a maximum of 25° 37' on 23rd. Then the south declination decreases till the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 30th, thereafter the north declination increases to 7° 51' at the end.

*The description of planetary movements is given on Nirayana basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-7-1991 is 22° 17' 36".

MARS

Mars moves forward from 29° Cancer, enters Leo on 3rd and ends at 18° Leo. The north declination of Mars decreases from 15° 37' to 8° 39' at the end.

MERCURY

Mercury moves ahead from 2° Cancer to 12° Leo, entering Leo on 19th. The north declination of Mercury decreases from 23° 10' to 7° 47' at the end.

JUPITER

Jupiter continues to move forward in Cancer from 22° to 29° at the end. The north declination of Jupiter decreases from 17° 13' to 15° 16' at the end.

VENUS

Venus continues its forward motion in Leo from 0° to 15° at the end. The north declination of Venus decreases from 14° 43' to 4° 49' at the end.

SATURN

Saturn continues to move with retrograde motion in Capricorn from 13° to 11° at the end. The south declination of Saturn increases from 19° 22' to 19° 56' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

True *Rahu* moves from 266° 37' to 266° 30' at the end.

Mean *Rahu* retrogrades from 267° 15' to 265° 37' at the end.

Uranus also retrogrades from 259° 40' to 258° 28' at the end.

Neptune too retrogrades from 263° 17' to 262° 28' at the end.

Pluto retrogrades from 205° 29' till it becomes direct on 28th at 205° 16'. Then it moves forward to the same 205° 16' at the end.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the timings (I.S.T.) given below:

Mercury at 17h.45m. on 13th; Jupiter at 21h.16m. on 13th; Mars at 17h.39m. on 14th; Venus at 22h.04m. on 14th; Pluto at 15h.12m. on 20th; Uranus at 26h.51m. on 24th; Neptune at 10h.47m. on 25th; Saturn at 24h.25m. on 26th.

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun: Parallel Mercury 1st; trine the Moon 2nd, 21st; opposition Uranus 4th; square the Moon 5th, 18th; opposition Neptune 8th; trine Pluto 10th; conjunction the Moon 11th; opposition the Moon 26th; opposition Saturn 27th.

Mars: Opposition the Moon 1st, 29th; trine the Moon 5th, 24th; square the Moon 8th, 21st; conjunction the Moon 14th; conjunction Venus 26th; parallel Mercury 27th.

Mercury: Parallel the Sun 1st; trine the Moon 4th, 23rd; square the Moon 6th, 20th; opposition Saturn 7th; conjunction the Moon 13th; parallel Jupiter 15th; conjunction Jupiter 15th; square Pluto 15th; parallel Mars 27th; opposition the Moon 29th.

Jupiter: Trine the Moon 5th, 23rd; square the Moon 7th, 20th; conjunction the Moon 13th; parallel Mercury 15th; conjunction Mercury 15th; square Pluto 16th; opposition the Moon 28th.

Venus: Opposition the Moon 1st, 29th; trine the Moon 6th, 24th; square the Moon 8th, 21st; conjunction the Moon 14th; conjunction Mars 26th.

Saturn: Square the Moon 6th, 19th; opposition Mercury 7th; trine the Moon 8th, 17th; opposition the Moon 12th; conjunction the Moon 26th; opposition the Sun 27th.

Uranus: Opposition the Sun 4th; square the Moon 5th, 17th; trine the Moon 7th, 15th; opposition the Moon 11th, 25th; conjunction the Moon 24th.

Neptune: Square the Moon 5th, 17th; trine the Moon 7th, 15th; opposition the Sun 8th; opposition the Moon 11th; conjunction the Moon 25th.

Pluto: Trine the Moon 3rd, 11th, 30th; opposition the Moon 7th; trine the Sun 10th; square the Moon 13th, 27th; square Mercury 15th; square Jupiter 16th; conjunction the Moon 20th.

I. New Moon: Bright Fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 24h.36m. on 11th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 86° 49'; the Moon 86° 49'; Mars 125° 26'; Mercury 109° 58'; Jupiter 114° 15'; Venus 128° 04'; Saturn 282° 20'; Rahu 266° 38'; Uranus 259° 14'; Neptune 262° 59'; Pluto 205° 21'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 9° 28'; the 2nd 35° 57'; the 3rd 62° 26'; the 4th 88° 55'; the 5th 122° 26'; the 6th 155° 57'; the 7th 189° 28'; the 8th 215° 57'; the 9th 242° 26'; the 10th 268° 55'; the 11th 302° 26'; the 12th 335° 57'.

II. Full Moon: Dark Fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 23h.54m. on 26th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 100° 58'; the Moon 280° 58'; Mars 134° 38'; Mercury 127° 54'; Jupiter 117° 24'; Venus 134° 22'; Saturn 281° 14'; Rahu 266° 41'; Uranus 258° 39'; Neptune 262° 35'; Pluto 205° 16'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 15° 03'; the 2nd 41° 02'; the 3rd 67° 01'; the 4th 93° 00'; the 5th 127° 01'; the 6th 161° 02'; the 7th 195° 03'; the 8th 221° 02'; the 9th 247° 01'; the 10th 273° 00'; the 11th 307° 01'; the 12th 341° 02'.

RAMAN'S 110-YEAR EPHEMERIS
OF PLANETARY POSITIONS (1891-2000 A.D.)
5th Edition

by **DR. B. V. RAMAN**

Gives planetary positions for every 10 days, Moon's position for every alternate day for 110 years and abridged Tables of Houses. Indispensable for casting horoscopes

Rs.45.00 or $ 22.50

Forwarding charges extra

10% discount to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Send your remittance to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES
Sri Rajeswari, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.
☎ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Daily Guide for July 1991

MIHIRA

1. *Mon.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 17h.46m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Dhanishta till 21h.19m., then Satabhisha. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 17h.46m. good for travel, for taking medicines, for purchasing food-stuffs.

2. *Tues.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 19h.17m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Satabhisha till 23h.23m., then Poorvabhadrapada. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

3. *Wed.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 20h.13m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Amrita Yoga till 24h.52m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.

4. *Thurs.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 20h.28m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada till 25h.41m., then Revati. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 20h.28m. good for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for repaying debts, for wearing new garments, for appointing staff, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs.

5. *Fri.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 20h.01m., then Navami (9th tithi). Revati and Siddha Yoga upto 25h.56m., then Aswini and Amrita Yoga. Routine work only.

6. *Sat.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 18h.50m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Aswini till 25h.10m., then Bharani. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 18h.50m. good for surgical operations. After 18h.50m. good for wearing new ornaments, for storing food-stuffs.

7. *Sun.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 16h.56m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Bharani and Prabalarishta Yoga till 23h.52m., then Krittika and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

8. *Mon.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 14h.26m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Krittika and Marana Yoga till 21h.59m., then Rohini and Amrita Yoga. Routine work only.

9. *Tues.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 11h.24m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Rohini and Amrita Yoga till 19h.37m., then Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

10. *Wed.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 8h.00m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 28h.20m., afterwards Amavasya (New Moon). Mrigrasira till 16h.54m., then Aridra. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 8h.00m. good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for driving new vehicles, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs.

11. *Thurs.*- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 24h.36m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Aridra and Marana Yoga till 14h.02m., then Punarvasu and Amrita Yoga. After 14h.02m. good for testing instruments.

12. *Fri.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 20h.56m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Punarvasu and Siddha Yoga till 11h.08m., then Pushya and Marana Yoga. Upto 11h.08m. good for testing instruments, for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

13. *Sat.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 17h.30m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Pushya and Siddha Yoga till 8h.28m., then Aslesha and Marana Yoga upto 30h.01m., thereafter Makha and Amrita Yoga. Upto 8h.28m. good for testing instruments.

[The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.--Ed., A.M.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

JULY CALENDAR

8.	Mon.	Yogini Ekadasi
11.	Thurs.	Solar eclipse (total) - Not visible in India
13.	Sat.	Rathayatra, Martyrs' Day (Kashmir)
14.	Sun.	Islamic New Year (1412 A.H.)
16.	Tues.	Kumara Shasti
17.	Wed.	Vaivasvata Saptami, Manasa Puja begins (Bengal)
19.	Fri.	Karchi Puja (Tripura)
20.	Sat.	Melaa Shareek Bhagawati (Kashmir), Teeshbeeb
21.	Sun.	Punaryatra (Uttaraath)
22.	Mon.	Harishayani Ekadasi
23.	Tues.	Moharram
25.	Thurs.	Mela Jwalamukhi (Kashmir)
26.	Fri.	Ashadha Poornima, Guru Poornima, Vyasa Puja
31.	Wed.	Naga Panchami

14. *Sun.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 14h.28m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Makha and Marana Yoga till 28h.06m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

15. *Mon.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 11h.57m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Poorvaphalguni till 26h.46m., then Uttaraphalguni. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 11h.57m. good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

16. *Tues.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 10h.04m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Uttaraphalguni and Amrita Yoga till 26h.09m., then Hasta and Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds.

17. *Wed.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 8h.56m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Hasta till 26h.18m., then Chitta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs, for fixing pump-sets, for deepening wells.

18. *Thurs.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 8h.34m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Chitta and Siddha Yoga till 27h.13m., then Swati and Amrita Yoga. Between 7h.30m. to 8h.34m. good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for testing instruments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness.

19. *Fri.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 8h.59m., then Navami (9th tithi). Swati till 28h.51m., then Visakha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

20. *Sat.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 10h.06m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Visakha and Siddha Yoga whole day. After 10h.06m. good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowings, for wearing new garments.

21. *Sun.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 11h.49m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Visakha till 7h.05m., then Anuradha. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

22. *Mon.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 13h.59m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Anuradha till 9h.47m., then Jyeshta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Till 9h.47m. good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs.

23. *Tues.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 16h.26m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Jyeshta and Marana Yoga till 12h.46m., then Moola and Amrita Yoga. After 12h.46m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for deepening wells.

24. *Wed.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 19h.00m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Moola and Marana Yoga till 15h.54m., then Poorvashadha and Amrita Yoga. After 15h.54m. good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

25. *Thurs.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 21h.32m., then Poornima (Full Moon). Poorvashadha till 19h.30m., then Uttarashadha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

26. *Fri.*- Poornima (Full Moon) upto 23h.54m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Uttarashadha and Siddha Yoga till 21h.58m., then Sravana and Marana Yoga. Upto 21h.58m. good for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for wearing new garments.

27. *Sat.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 26h.01m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Sravana till 24h.40m., then Dhanishta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

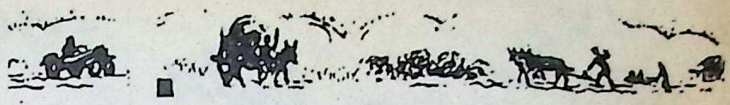
28. *Sun.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 27h.46m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Dhanishta and Marana Yoga till 27h.04m., then Satabhisha and Siddha Yoga. Only routine work.

29. *Mon.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 29h.08m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Satabhisha and Siddha Yoga till 29h.03m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for travel, for taking medicines, for purchasing food-stuffs, for erecting sheds.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
» 590

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Farmer's Guide for July 1991



MIHIRA

1. After 17h.46m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
2. Routine work only.
3. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.
4. Upto 20h.28m. good for repaying debts, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for manuring, for ploughing.
5. Routine work only.
6. After 18h.50m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for storing food-stuffs, for sowing, for harvesting.
7. Routine work only.
8. Only routine work.
9. Good for sowing, for testing instruments.
10. Upto 8h.00m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agriucultural products, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for harvesting.
11. After 14h.02m. good for testing instruments.
12. Upto 11h.08m. good for testing instruments.
13. Till 8h.28m. good for testing instruments.
14. Routine work only.
15. After 11h.57m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for borrowing, for deepening wells.
16. Good for manuring, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds.
17. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for harvesting, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.
18. Between 7h.30m. to 8h.34m. good for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments.
19. Routine work only.
20. After 10h.06m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for disposing off agricultural products.
21. Routine work only.
22. Upto 9h.47m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for manuring, for sowing, for harvesting.
23. After 12h.46m. good for borrowing, for deepening wells.
24. After 15h.54m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
25. Routine work only.
26. Only routine work.
27. Good for testing instruments.
28. Routine work only.
29. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for erecting sheds, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
30. Only routine work.
31. After 6h.35m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing and storing paddy, corn, wheat, dhall, etc., for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for harvesting.

{In this feature guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the above information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators.--Ed., A.M.}

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Travel Guide for July 1991

MIHIRA

Aswini, Makha, Moola

1st after 21h.19m.; 3rd after 24h.52m.; 4th upto 20h.28m.; 8th after 21h.59m.; 9th till 19h.37m.; 13th upto 8h.28m.; 16th after 26h.09m.; 17th upto 26h.18m.; 22nd till 9h.47m.; 29th upto 29h.03m.; 31st after 6h.35m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

1st between 17h.46m. to 21h.19m.; 3rd after 24h.52m.; 4th upto 20h.28m.; 6th between 18h.50m. to 25h.10m.; 9th after 19h.37m.; 10th till 7h.30m.; 15th after 26h.46m.; 16th upto 26h.09m.; 23rd after 12h.46m.; 27th after 26h.00m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

1st after 21h.19m.; 6th between 18h.50m. to 25h.10m.; 8th after 21h.59m.; 9th upto 19h.37m.; 13th till 8h.28m.; 16th after 26h.09m.; 17th upto 26h.18m.; 22nd upto 9h.47m.; 23rd after 12h.46m.; 29th till 29h.03m.; 31st after 6h.35m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

1st between 17h.46m. to 21h.19m.; 3rd after 24h.52m.; 4th upto 20h.28m.; 9th after 19h.37m.; 10th till 7h.30m.; 15th after 26h.46m.; 16th upto 26h.09m., 27th after 26h.00m.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

1st after 21h.19m.; 8th after 21h.59m.; 9th upto 19h.37m.; 13th till 8h.28m.; 15th after 26h.46m.; 16th whole day; 17th till 26h.18m.; 22nd till 9h.47m.; 23rd after 12h.46m.; 29th upto 29h.03m.; 31st after 6h.35m.

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given above. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.)

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

1st between 17h.46m. to 21h.19m.; 3rd after 24h.52m.; 4th upto 20h.28m.; 8th after 21h.59m.; 9th whole day; 10th upto 7h.30m.; 16th after 26h.09m.; 17th upto 26h.18m.; 27th after 26h.00m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

1st after 17h.46m.; 9th after 19h.37m.; 10th upto 7h.30m.; 13th upto 8h.28m.; 15th after 26h.46m.; 16th till 26h.09m.; 22nd till 9h.47m.; 23rd after 12h.46m.; 27th after 26h.00m.; 29th upto 29h.03m.; 31st after 6h.35m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

1st after 21h.19m.; 3rd after 24h.52m.; 4th upto 20h.28m.; 8th after 21h.59m.; 9th till 19h.37m.; 16th after 26h.09m.; 17th upto 26h.18m.; 29th upto 29h.03m.

Aslesha, Jyeshta, Revati

1st between 17h.46m. to 21h.19m.; 9th after 19h.37m.; 10th till 7h.30m.; 13th upto 8h.28m.; 15th upto 26h.46m.; 16th till 26h.09m.; 22nd upto 9h.47m.; 23rd after 12h.46m.; 27th after 26h.00m.; 31st after 6h.35m.

DAILY GUIDE FOR JULY 1991

» 588

30. *Tues.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

31. *Wed.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 6h.01m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Amrita Yoga till 6h.35m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga. After 6h.35m. good for driving new vehicles, for purchasing and storing food stuffs, for travel, for taking medicines.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PLANETS AND Career COUNSELLING

ANURADHA

I have been trying to secure a job abroad since the last 5 to 6 years, but to no avail. Born 20-5-1952 at 3.57 a.m. (IST) at 30 N 10.

S.N. 17653

The Ascendant Aries is a powerful sign rendered more so by the aspect of its lord retrograde Mars from the 7th house. The exalted Sun, 9th lord Jupiter, 7th lord Venus as also 3rd and 6th lord Mercury in the Ascendant form a strong combination for a successful career. Venus Dasa now on cannot be very helpful in taking you overseas. However, the present Bhukti lord Mercury is well-placed to give an enhancement in career status in the present place. The Sun Dasa begins in April 1994. The Sun is the 5th lord and joins 9th lord Jupiter in the former's exaltation sign in a moveable sign. The Sun Dasa can therefore bring in opportunities for service overseas especially after Moon Bhukti begins.

Born on 27/28-10-1942 at 1-43 a.m. (IST) at 25 N 22, 86 E 30, I am an eye-specialist in Government service. I am on leave since August 1976. I was doing very well in my profession but with the advent of Saturn Dasa, my health deteriorated. I am unable to perform common procedures without some trouble. Income has gone down. Is there a chance to improve or of joining Government service again?

S.N. 13132

Saturn is a malefic for Leo Lagna. He joins the 12th lord Moon in the 10th house aspected by Yogakaraka Mars. But from Chandra Lagna, Saturn is a Yogakaraka in the 1st but aspected by 12th lord Mars. These do not indicate government service. But the Bhukti is of Venus who is well-placed in the 3rd, although in the 6th from Dasa lord Saturn. This indicates some opportunity for improved earnings may turn up from some unexpected quarter. Since Saturn joins the Moon and is in a mercurial Navamsa and Mercury is well-placed, it may be an academic offer.

I was born on 8-12-1935 at 2.03 p.m. (IST) at Perambur in Kerala. I am a senior executive of a corporation. Since December 1988 I have been having problems. My powers were taken away from me for no reason although my salary remains the same. Will I be restored to the pre-December 1988 position and freed of the problems?

S.N. 11828

The problems have all reference to the closing years of Jupiter Dasa. Jupiter as 10th lord is well-placed being Vargottama in the 9th. The next Dasa is of Saturn, ruler of the 11th and 12th, in his Moolatrikona Aquarius in Rasi and in Capricorn (own sign) in Navamsa. Therefore, once Jupiter Dasa finishes in October 1991, you may be reinvested with your previous

[*Planets and Career Counselling* deals with problems concerning career -- job opportunities, the best line to choose for a son or daughter, dreaded transfers, penal action, suspension tribulations and is open *ONLY TO SUBSCRIBERS*. Address your problem/query to Anuradha, "Planets and Career Counselling", THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, 115/1, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020. Anuradha reserves the right to reject any problem and will answer queries selectively due to the obvious reason of the voluminous mail received by this column. Complete horoscope details, name, address and subscription number must be furnished. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained regarding discussions in this column.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

powers. Other problems in your workplace will be automatically resolved leaving you intact.

Since April 1988, I have not been able to get settled in my career. Born on 2-8-1969 at 8-20 a.m. (IST) at 31 N 23, 75 E 25, I have changed my profession 3 times. Please advise me.

S.N.

Both from Lagna and Chandra Lagna, the 10th lords are in signs ruled by Mercury. Jupiter aspects the 10th house. This would mean you will be able to get a footing in a commercial organization such as a bank. Mercury Dasa is running and the Bhukti is of Jupiter. You should be able to land a lucrative job before August 1991.

My son has cleared about 75 precent of the papers for CA. He has only one group to finish but somehow misses it each time. Will he succeed and will he be in service or independent? He was born on 11-10-1964 at 23h. 40m.

S.N. 15715

The 10th house is aspected by exalted Lagna lord Mercury and Sun. The 10th lord Jupiter is in the 11th aspected by 9th lord Saturn. In Navamsa, he is in debility but makes up for it by being joined by Mars. This retards his progress in preparing for a career. But he will be able to get through by 1994 and set up independent practice. The boy has a bright future.

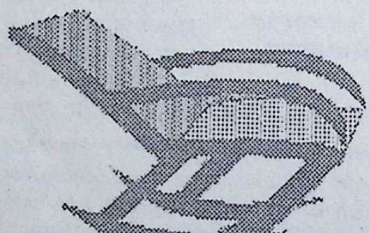
ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

UNQUESTIONABLY the best book for beginners, read this book to learn Astrology effortlessly. Teaches this difficult subject in a simple manner free from all technicalities.

CONTENTS

WHY should you believe in Astrology; basis of Astrology; fundamentals explained; casting the horoscope; hints on judgment; longevity and death; predicting personal appearance, character, health and disease; educational and financial prospects, means of livelihood, parents, brothers, enemies and debts; marriage and children; timing events; answering questions, predicting transit results, etc., etc.



ASK FOR DETAILED LIST OF BOOKS

22nd Edition. Price Rs. 18.00 or U.S. $ 9.00. Forwarding Charges Extra.
10% discount to Subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560020 ☎ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How is THIS MONTH for You ?

JULY 1991

UTPALA

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Gemini till 15th and then enters Cancer. Mars in Cancer during the first two days transits Leo during the rest of the month. Mercury transits Cancer till 19th and then enters Leo. Jupiter and Saturn (retrograde) continue their progress in Cancer and Capricorn respectively. Venus continues his progress in Leo. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motion in Sagittarius and Gemini respectively.

1. MESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 15th transits afterwards the adverse 4th with check. Mars in the 4th and the 5th, Jupiter in the 4th and Saturn in the 10th are all unfavourable; Mars is under check during the first two days. Mercury in the 5th is fully favourable. Mercury in the favourable 4th till 19th with Vedha transits afterwards the unfavourable 5th with Vedha. The bad influences are more in evidence. Exhorbitant expenditure, delay in enterprises and restlessness are all likely. Venus may cause auspicious celebrations in the family. Aswini is better than Bharani and Krittika.

Health and Domestic: Health and vitality are likely to be affected adversely. Chronic sufferers should be extremely careful. Children's health may cause some concern. Domestic bliss of a high order will, however, be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The month is practically unfavourable for financial matters. The expenditure will get out of control and income will shrink. Medical expenses are likely to be quite big. Although the first half shows promise for profits in speculative transactions it is advisable in view of the general unsatisfactory trend, to refrain from them.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The conditions pertaining to real property matters are not likely to be satisfactory. Income from land and buildings will go down. Labour problems are, however, likely to be resolved satisfactorily during the first half. For the services, professions and businesses the obstacles will be numerous and nothing is to be anticipated by way of improvement during the course of this month.

Women: You should be very careful about your functional health. In club and social activities the conditions are likely to be disappointing. Romances should be avoided altogether. Social work will give you satisfaction. Employed girls should be very careful in their work.

Students: With some determination on your part you could make progress in studies. In view of your proneness to physical injuries you are advised to refrain from sports, games and athletics. Those interested in fine arts will find the month quite fruitful.

(The forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made above while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. —Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	2-11-16	1-10-21
Money dealings and enterprises	4-13-18	1-12-22
Journeys	9-16-24	3-12-19
Real property matters and educational activities	11-18-26	5-14-20
Children and speculation	13-24-28	6-15-23
Services	16-26-29	7-17-25
Partnership	13-26-31	8-14-27
Insurance	9-18-28	10-15-30
Profession and business	2-18-31	6-17-30

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 21st to evening of 23rd.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 2nd till 15th with check transits afterwards the favourable 3rd. Mars in the favourable 3rd during the first two days transits thereafter the unfavourable 4th with check. Mercury in the adverse 3rd till 19th with check transits afterwards the favourable 4th with Vedha. Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 9th are fully favourable. The evil influences will be in predominance throughout. You should develop your will very strongly and resist temptations which may land you in difficulties. Frustration will be the order of the day practically throughout. Stoicism coupled with prayers to God will be of great help to counter the restlessness which the evil planetary influences may tend to generate. Mrigasira is better than Krittika and Rohini.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of health. Stomach ulcers and nervous tension are likely to worry you. Chronic sufferers should be most careful. The silver lining in an otherwise dark cloud is domestic bliss of a high order which will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: This is an altogether unsatisfactory month for finance. The pressure from creditors is likely to be very severe. Every item of expenditure should be carefully checked by you. You should avoid speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real property transactions are best avoided during the month. Yields and rentals are likely to go down. Labour troubles are likely to worry you considerably. The services, professions and businesses are likely to find the month quite trying.

Women: Social contacts are not likely to be successful. Romances and love affairs should be totally avoided. You will have an extremely difficult period for balancing your domestic budget. Employed girls should be very careful in dealing with their superiors.

Students: If sufficient self-restraint is practised now you will have laid the foundation for making good progress in various fields in the months to come. You should curb a tendency to be extravagant in monetary matters.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	2-21-31	1-10-24
Money dealings and enterprises	2-18-29	1-12-26
Journeys	2-16-28	1-7-15
Real property matters and educational activities	4-16-22	5-14-23
Children and speculation	4-13-21	5-15-27
Services	4-11-18	5-19-30
Partnership	10-22-31	3-12-20
Insurance	11-18-28	3-12-23
Profession and business	2-16-22	8-19-27

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 23rd to early morning of 26th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 1st and 2nd is under check. Mars in the unfavourable 2nd during the first two days transits afterwards the favourable 3rd. Jupiter in the 2nd is fully favourable. Mercury in the favourable 2nd till 19th transits afterwards the adverse 3rd; Venus in the favourable 3rd yields to Vedha. Saturn in the adverse 8th is under check. The favourable influences will be in predominance during the month. Success over enemies, accrual of power and influence and general prosperity are indicated. Your contacts with old friends will be renewed resulting in increased influence for you. Aridra is better than Mrigasira and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health throughout. Chronic sufferers will have considerable relief during the month. Your eldest son will launch a new business which will yield rich dividends in due course. With tact and patience you could manage to have peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: This is an excellent month for all financial affairs. An unexpected financial legacy is likely to be conferred in your

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

favour by one of your close relatives. You will settle all your past financial commitments on favourable terms. Moderate profits are indicated in speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Most satisfactory month for real estate operations. Good profits are indicated. Rapid turnover with profits in every transaction is indicated. Labour problems will be resolved to the satisfaction of all concerned. Unexpected promotions are likely for the services and after promotions they are likely to be transferred to places of their choice. This is a highly profitable month for industries, businesses and professions.

Women: Romances will have their logical end, a happy wedding. In a few instances there may be objections from elders and parents to the marriage alliance but you will be able to convince them about the correctness of your judgement. Employed girls will find the month satisfactory.

Students: Commissions in the engineering branch of the country's army are likely to be offered to you in the rank of Major or even Lieutenant Colonel straightaway. You will make rapid progress in studies. You will have opportunities of getting acquainted with scholarly persons of high reputation and such contacts will be of great assistance to you later. Cut down your activities in sports, games and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	16-24-31	12-19-30
Money dealings and enterprises	13-22-29	10-17-28
Journeys	11-18-24	8-15-27
Real property matters and educational activities	9-16-22	7-14-26
Children and speculation	4-13-21	6-12-25
Services	2-11-18	5-10-23
Partnership	9-13-18	3-8-20
Insurance	13-18-21	1-7-19
Profession and business	13-18-22	8-14-19

Chandrashtama occurs from the morning of 1st and again from early morning of 26th to evening of 28th.

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun in the 12th and 1st, Mars in the 1st and the 2nd, Jupiter in Janma and Saturn in the 7th are all unsatisfactory. The Sun is under check from 15th and Mars and Jupiter, throughout. Venus in the favourable 2nd is subject to Vedha. Mercury in the unfavourable 1st till 19th with check transits thereafter the favourable 2nd. The month will be quite unsatisfactory from the Gochara point of view. It is possible that the influences in the natal chart counterbalance the adverse Gochara factors. You should not take a fatalistic attitude but give full play to your free-will and wipe out the bad effects of destiny which, again, arose only on account of actions arising from your free-will in the past. Puranic Hindu scriptures confirm this point of view which is upheld by Sanatana Dharma also. Punarvasu is better than Pushyami and Aslesha.

Health and Domestic: Persistent and violent headaches are indicated by the adverse transits. Prompt and immediate medical attention is an absolute necessity. Chronic sufferers should be extremely careful. You will have to strive hard to preserve peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory for all financial affairs. While the income will be stagnant expenditure will increase considerably. You should scrutinise every item of expenditure if you are keen on not being swept off your feet in the financial field. You should refrain totally and completely from speculative transactions.

Real Property Services, Professions, etc.: The month is thoroughly unfavourable for all real property matters. All activities in the field of real estate could be postponed with great advantage to you. Services will have their quota of trouble and stoicism should be your watch-word. The conditions are not propitious for industry, businesses and professions.

Women: The fair sex belonging to this sign may have to face many obstacles. The social contacts are not likely to be of any assistance. Avoid love affairs unless you are keen on falling a victim to the wiles of unscrupulous adventurers. Employed girls will have to exercise more than ordinary care in their office work.

Students: The second fortnight shows progress in studies. You should take special care of your manners and speech. In view of your proneness to accidents and consequent physical injuries, you are advised to refrain from sports, games and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	4-13-21	2-12-30
Money dealings and enterprises	13-18-26	10-20-28
Journeys	13-18-24	7-14-29

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Real property matters and educational activities	9-16-21	8-15-27
Children and speculation	9-16-22	1-14-31
Services	11-18-24	12-19-27
Partnership	11-18-26	12-19-31
Insurance	4-13-26	3-17-23
Profession and business	4-13-24	3-17-25

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 1st to evening of 3rd and again from afternoon of 28th to early hours of 31st.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: Mars in the 12th and the 1st and Jupiter in the 12th are unfavourable; both of them are under check. The Sun in the favourable 11th till 15th with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 12th with check. Mercury in the unfavourable 12th and 1st is also unfavourable but he is under check till 19th. Venus in the 1st and Saturn in the 6th are fully favourable. In a month of mixed results the bad effects will have an edge over the good ones. You are likely to receive benefits through friends. General happiness is indicated. Makha is better than Poorvaphalguni and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: Although you may have minor health problems such complaints will yield quickly to medical treatment. Chronic sufferers are advised to adopt prophylactic measures to avoid any exacerbation in their ailments. Domestic life will be enjoyable and harmonious.

Finance and Speculation: You will have problems in the field of finances. You will not be able to settle your financial commitments on the due dates. Sources of outside help may also dry up. Redemption from financial worries is not likely during this month. This is not a period for speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc. : Real property transactions are best avoided during this month. The restive labour will cause considerable annoyance to you. Yield and rentals will go down. Services may find the month quite difficult. The industrialist, businessman and professional may have to keep his fingers crossed.

Women: Not an altogether an unsatisfactory period for the fair sex. The work of social workers will be appreciated and they are likely to be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities. It is going to be an arduous task to balance the domestic budget. Employed girls are likely to have, more or less, a satisfactory period.

Students: You should make all efforts to concentrate on studies instead of frittering away your valuable time in sports and games. You will, however, shine quite well in the field of games and athletics and these are excellent chances of your being included in national or state level teams.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-9-16	1-10-17
Money dealings and enterprises	9-13-18	3-12-19
Journeys	11-16-21	4-14-20
Real property matters and educational activities	13-21-24	5-15-23
Children and speculation	13-21-26	6-17-25
Services	13-21-28	7-19-27
Partnership	13-21-29	8-20-30
Insurance	2-18-26	10-23-31
Profession and business	2-21-29	5-17-27

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 3rd to early hours of 6th and again from early hours of 31st till the end.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: The Sun in the favourable 10th and 11 yields to Vedha till 15th. Mars in the favourable 11th during the first two days with Vedha transits afterwards the unfavourable 12th with check. Mercury in the favourable 11th till 19th with Vedha transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th with check. Jupiter in the 11th and Venus in the 12th are fully favourable. Saturn in the 5th is none too good. The favourable influences have an upper hand during the month. Your fame and reputation for honesty and integrity will rule high. Your enemies will be defeated. Mercury will generate in you an eager desire to make money. This desire will be fulfilled, thanks to the favourable Dhanakaraka. The evil will be in the form of your proclivity to undertake journeys without specific purpose and plans. Chitta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Hasta.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments are likely to upset you a little. You are likely to undergo successful surgical operation for the removal of cataract in your left eye. The month offers relief to the chronic sufferers. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. You are likely to start new financial ventures which will yield good dividends in time to come. You are, however, advised not to have any speculative transactions during this month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc. : Ignore the bad mood of the Karaka for properties. All

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

transactions pertaining to real property matters will be smooth, satisfactory and profitable. You will be able to settle the labour problems satisfactorily during the first half. This is a very good month for the services, industries, professions and businesses.

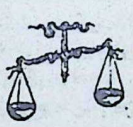
Women: Romances will blossom into happy wedding. This is an excellent month for social climbers. Employed girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Those pursuing medical courses are particularly favoured. Fellowships in foreign universities with travel grants are likely to be offered to you in the field of finance. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the second half.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-11-18	1-10-19
Money dealings and enterprises	2-13-21	1-10-20
Journeys	4-13-22	3-12-23
Real property matters and educational activities	4-16-24	3-12-25
Children and speculation	9-16-24	5-15-27
Services	9-16-26	5-12-30
Partnership	11-18-28	10-19-27
Insurance	11-18-29	10-17-30
Profession and business	11-18-31	1-17-27

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 6th to early morning of 8th.

7. THULA (Libra)



General: Mars in the 10th and 11th, Mercury also in the 10th and 11th and Venus in the 11th are all favourable making some allowance for the yielding to Vedha by Mars and Mercury throughout. Jupiter in the 10th and Saturn in the 4th are not satisfactory but the former is under check. The Sun in the unfavourable 9th till 15th transits afterwards the favourable 10th with Vedha. The month has more favourable influences. You should, however, guard against a tendency to fall from ideals. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: You will be generally free from health troubles during this month. Chronic patients having stomach ulcers should be very careful. Children's health may cause mild concern. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: Dhanakaraka's posture is not in your favour, but the lord of the 2nd comes to your rescue and helps you out of difficult financial situations through timely assistance from friends. Speculative transactions should be avoided during this month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All real property successions will be smooth and successful to a very great extent. Income from land and buildings will be quite good. You will be able to resolve your problems to the satisfaction of all concerned. This is not a satisfactory month for the services. The period will not be unsatisfactory for businesses and professions.

Women: The month will be, more or less, enjoyable for the fair sex. Outside activities will bring in happiness and success. Social activities could be curtailed to some extent and this will be to your advantage. Employed girls will find the period satisfactory.

Students: Those having an eye on the commissions in the country's defence forces are likely to realise their ambition. You are advised to refrain from games and athletics in view of your proneness to physical injuries. Those interested in fine arts will find the month fruitful.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	16-24-31	10-17-30
Money dealings and enterprises	13-22-29	8-15-27
Journeys	11-21-28	7-15-25
Real property matters and educational activities	4-18-26	6-14-23
Children and speculation	2-16-24	5-12-20
Services	2-13-22	3-10-19
Partnership	2-11-21	1-8-17
Insurance	4-21-31	6-14-27
Profession and business	11-22-29	8-17-27

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 8th to morning of 10th.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: The Sun in the 8th and 9th and Venus in the 10th are both unfavourable. Mars in the 10th practically throughout from 2nd to 31st. Jupiter in the 9th and Saturn in the 3rd are all favourable; Mars and Jupiter yield to Vedha. Mars transits the unfavourable 9th during the first two days. Mercury in the adverse 9th till 19th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th with Vedha. The favourable influences have the upper hand. Your merit will be recognised with consequent gain. You will be successful in your business ventures.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Accrual of wealth and power is indicated. General prosperity will be vouchsafed to you. The scheme of your enemies to besmirch your reputation will not bear fruit. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshta.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having a practically trouble-free month. Children's performance in schools and colleges will be a source of happiness to you. You may, however, have to keep your fingers crossed in so far as peace and harmony in the domestic sphere are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be satisfactory for all financial matters. Some of the old debts which you had practically written off will be paid back to you. Speculative transactions will yield very good dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a good period for all matters pertaining to real properties. Acquisition of new properties is likely. Services will find the month quite good and unexpected promotions are indicated. This is quite a profitable month for industry, businesses and professions.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding. Social contacts will help you very much in your business activities. Employed girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Commissions in the country's defence forces are likely to be offered to you. You will be successful in several fields, *viz.* education, sports, extra-curricular activities such as debates, social contacts with scholars of fame etc. What is more, you are likely to be included in national or state level teams. You are advised to go slow in your contacts with the opposite sex.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	4-13-18	1-11-19
Money dealings and enterprises	18-24-31	17-25-30
Journeys	2-9-22	8-14-20
Real property matters and educational activities	16-22-29	8-14-23
Children and speculation	13-22-31	12-17-27
Services	4-13-21	5-11-20
Partnership	4-22-31	5-11-23
Insurance	9-18-26	3-15-23
Profession and business	9-18-31	3-11-27

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 10th to morning of 12th.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun in the 7th and 8th, Mars in the 8th and 9th, Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in the 2nd are all unfavourable; all of them are under check except Saturn. Mercury in the favourable 8th till 19th with Vedha transits afterwards the unfavourable 9th with check. The planetary transits are thoroughly unsatisfactory, and the evils predominate during the month. Separation from family and misunderstandings with business partners are likely. You are advised not to resort to any short-cut and unorthodox methods for achieving success. Moola is better than Poorvashadha and Uttarashadha.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles in one form or another will be present almost throughout. Colic and anal troubles may crop up. Chronic patients should take extra care to avoid an exacerbation in their ailments. You will, however, be blessed with domestic peace and harmony of a high order.

Finance and Speculation: Financial worries will pester you throughout. Sources of outside help may also dry up. All recently started activities will have a setback due to the paucity of resources. Speculative activities should be avoided totally and completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real estate matters are likely to receive a severe jolt. The agricultural crops are likely to be damaged by pests. Disputes are likely to arise on property rights. There are likely to be a number of difficulties for businesses, professions and services. Patience should be your watch-word.

Women: Love affairs should be avoided completely. Social and club activities should be reduced to the minimum. Employed girls are likely to receive memos from their superiors calling attention to their inefficiency in office work.

Students: Disinclination to serious studies will be the prominent feature, especially during the second half. Unhappy home life and financial drain may worry you, particularly during the second half. Relations with friends and teachers may also tend to become unpleasant.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-18-22	1-13-19
Money dealings and enterprises	2-9-16	3-12-20
Journeys	4-11-16	5-14-23

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Real property matters and educational activities	9-16-21	6-15-25
Children and speculation	11-18-31	7-17-27
Services	9-21-24	8-19-30
Partnership	4-22-26	5-17-27
Insurance	4-22-28	5-12-19
Profession and business	9-10-29	6-17-30

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 12th to noon of 14th.

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: Mars in the 7th and the 8th and Saturn in Janma are both unfavourable but the former is under check. The Sun in the favourable 6th till 15th with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 7th with check. Mercury in the unfavourable 7th till 19th with check transits afterwards the favourable 8th with Vedha. Jupiter in the 7th and Venus in the 8th are fully favourable. The favourable influences are more in evidence during the month. Relief from financial commitments and obligations and income from unexpected sources are most likely. You should curb a tendency to deviate from right conduct. Sravana is better than Uttarashadha and Dhanishta.

Health and Domestic: You will have, more or less, good health practically throughout. Chronic sufferers will find the month helpful. You will derive happiness through your children's good performance in their examinations. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: You are advised to go slow in real property transactions. Important decisions are better postponed. This is a very good period for the services. Professions and businesses are likely to secure new clients from very high circles.

Women: Love affairs will have a logical end in happy wedding with the approval of elders and parents on both sides. Employed girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. Sports and games are better avoided during the month. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-9-18	3-16-20
Money dealings and enterprises	2-11-21	3-17-23
Journeys	2-13-22	3-19-25
Real property matters and educational activities	4-13-24	1-8-12
Children and speculation	4-18-26	1-8-14
Services	4-21-28	5-10-15
Partnership	9-21-29	5-10-17
Insurance	9-21-31	10-19-27
Profession and business	2-13-26	10-19-30

Chandrashtama occurs from noon of 14th to afternoon of 16th.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 5th till 15th with check transits afterwards the favourable 6th. Mars in the favourable 6th during the first two days transits afterwards the adverse 7th with check. Mercury in the favourable 6th till 19th transits afterwards the 7th with check. Jupiter in the 6th, Venus in the 7th and Saturn in the 12th are all unfavourable; Jupiter is under check. The general trend emphasizes the predominance of evil influences. You should be guarded in all your activities. Criminal prosecution against you is indicated by Mercury's transits. You are likely to be involved in fruitless long travels during the month. Poorvabhadra is better than Dhanishta and Satabhisha.

Health and Domestic: Conditions are likely to be worse in the first half than in the second half of the month. Dysentery and diarrhoea are likely to manifest. The health conditions will not, however, get out of control. Your father's health may deteriorate and cause concern to you. Peace and harmony will elude you in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of finance. Financial worries will be there throughout and no redemption is likely during this month. You may be tempted to make rash investments in public issues of equities with a view to make quick and big money. They are likely to be south sea bubbles and you will find it extremely difficult to bear the loss. Speculation is out of question during this month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Not a satisfactory period for real property matters. Yield and rentals will go down. You will experience difficulties in the realisation of rentals. You may succeed in your compromise talks with labour during the second half. Services, professions and businesses are likely to face disturbances practically throughout.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Women : You should be particularly careful about your functional health. You should reduce the tempo of your social activities to a great extent. It is going to be a difficult task to balance the domestic budget. Employed girls should be extremely careful in dealing with their superiors.

Students: The general planetary trends are not satisfactory but fortunately for you Vidyakaraka is out to help you in your studies during the first three weeks. You should make full use of this fortunate position by curtailing all your extra-curricular activities and concentrate on studies. Social contacts with the opposite sex should be avoided completely during this month.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	13-26-31	10-18-30
Money dealings and enterprises	11-22-29	8-17-27
Journeys	9-13-28	7-16-25
Real property matters and educational activities	4-11-26	6-15-23
Children and speculation	2-9-24	5-14-20
Services	2-9-22	3-12-19
Partnership	2-9-21	1-10-17
Insurance	9-22-31	1-10-16
Profession and business	4-13-26	1-10-18

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 16th to night of 18th.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th and Venus in the 6th are unfavourable; the Sun is under check from 15th. Jupiter and Saturn in the 5th and 11th respectively are favourable making an allowance for both of them yielding to Vedha. Mars in the favourable 6th is under check throughout ignoring the first two days when he is in the adverse 5th with check is very helpful. Mercury in the adverse 5th till 19th transits thereafter the favourable 6th. The favourable influences predominate during the month. Uttarabhadra is better than Poorvabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having considerable relief during the month. Your eledest son will launch a business venture which will become quite profitable in a very short time. Planetary transits do not generate any optimism for domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: You will have a satisfactory month for finances. Gains can be made in all dealings. Amounts due are likely to be realised and loans repaid. Speculative transactions will be profitable during most days in the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a satisfactory month for all real property matters. Acquisition of new properties is likely. This is a very good month for the services who may be promoted out of turn and transferred to places of their choice. Professions ad businesses will find the month quite profitable.

Women: Romance will blossom into happy wedding. This is quite a good month for social climbers. A few may become potential mothers for the first time. This is quite a satisfactory month for the employed girls.

Students. A very good month for students from several points of view--studies, sports, tests and interviews etc. Army commissions may be offered to a few. Contacts with famous scholars are indicated. You should make full use of the very favourable period by working even harder than usual.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	4-16-22	7-17-30
Money dealings and enterprises	9-24-31	7-18-30
Journeys	2-11-22	7-21-30
Real property matters and educational activities	2-11-24	1-10-17
Children and speculation	2-11-26	9-21-28
Services	13-22-31	5-12-19
Partnership	13-22-29	3-14-23
Insurance	16-21-28	12-19-30
Profession and business	16-21-31	6-15-20

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 18th morning of 21st.

DON'T YOU WANT TO GIVE A GIFT SUBSCRIPTION TO A FRIEND OR A CLIENT?

Send your remittances by bank draft in favour of RAMAN PUBLICATIONS to:

The Circulation Department,
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE,
Sri Rajeswari, Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

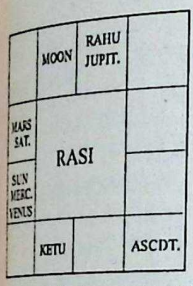
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

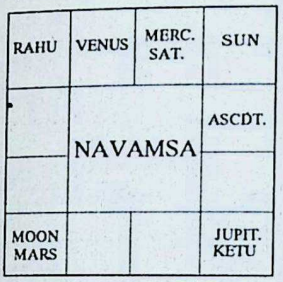
ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

Q. My daughter suddenly developed diabetes in May 1986. We want her to get married but her health problem stands in the way. Will it be a permanent hindrance in her life?

S.N.15795

Born 30-1-1966 at 11-00 p.m. (IST) at 30 N 13, 74 E 15.





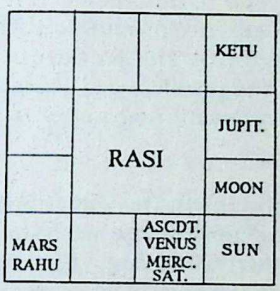
Ans: The Ascendant lord Mercury is quite well-placed in the 5th with 2nd and 9th lord Venus and 12th lord Sun. He is aspected trinally by Jupiter. Jupiter, however, is afflicted by Rahu (exalted) and 8th lord Mars from the 6th house. Rahu Dasa has begun and with it the diabetic condition. Jupiter is the planet ruling diabetes and afflictions to him can give this condition. However, Lagna lord is favourably disposed in a trine and shows health can be protected by preventive measures such as exercise, proper food and attitudes. Rahu who afflicts Jupiter is exalted, so with a little exertion the condition can be controlled.

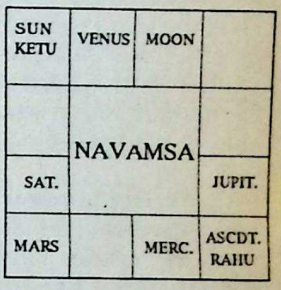
The 7th lord Jupiter is in the 9th trining Ascendant lord Mercury. This shows a fairly happy marriage although the aspect of Mars can make for a rather short-tempered husband. Jupiter's transit of Leo between now and August 1992 can bring in happy developments regarding marriage.

Q. My daughter is a graduate from 2 universities and has a top job as a journalist. She wants to get married but says the right man has not come into her life, yet. Kindly enlighten us on her chart.

S.N. 20017

Born 24-9-1954 at 9.50 a.m. at Singapore.





Ans: The 7th house is vacant. The 7th lord Mars is with Rahu and he is Vargottama. The 7th house is quite well-placed.

Venus, the Karaka, is in the Ascendant with 9th and 12th lord Mercury and Yogakaraka Saturn. He is also well-placed.

Therefore, marriage is not ruled out. The Moon Bhukti is on and he is in the 11th house. Mercury Bhukti will run between October 1991 and March 1993. Marriage is likely during this Bhukti, especially before August 1992.

*(**Astrology and Women's World** focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, **Astrology and Women's World**, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details quoting your subscription number. **Only subscribers can avail this service.** No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selection by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.)*

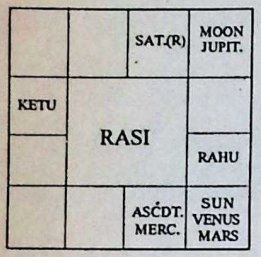
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

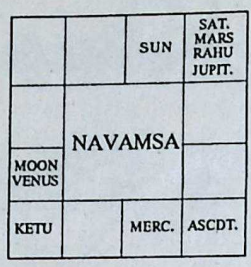
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Q. My wife is suffering from severe back pain, leg pain and heavy bleeding. All kinds of medicine have been tried on her without success. When will she be freed of this pain?

S.N. 17296

Born 2-10-1942 at 8-10 a.m.



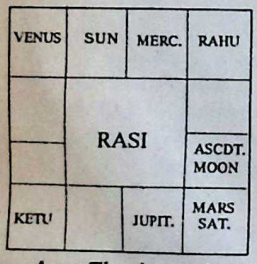


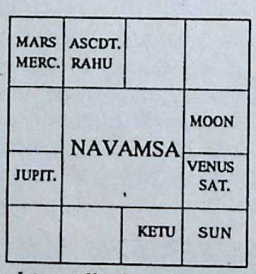
Ans: Some of the symptoms can be traced to factors consistent with her age. The Lagna lord is with Mars who aspects the 7th house. The 8th lord ruling the uterus is with Mars. Saturn Dasa was on until about 2 years ago when the problems began. Hi is in the 8th. Further transit Saturn is afflicting natal Moon. During this period, the pain and bleeding may not respond to treatment. It is better the lady goes in for palliative measures and since Mercury Dasa has begun, by the time Saturn (transit) leaves Capricorn, the problem will abate. There is no need to take any drastic steps such as removal of uterus etc.

Q. My daughter was good in studies but since a year, has been neglecting her lessons with the result her grades have started falling. Please indicate about her future prospects in education.

S.N. 15471

Born 2-05-1982 at 1-21 p.m. at Nasik.



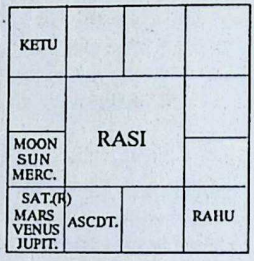


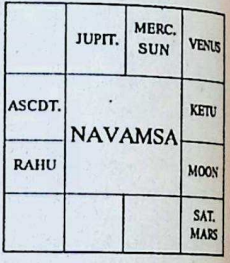
Ans: The Ascendant lord is well-placed in the 9th house exalted and aspected by 5th lord Jupiter and Yogakaraka Mars. The Dasa now is of 3rd and 10th lord Venus who is exalted in the 8th house in exchange of signs with 9th lord Jupiter. Rahu Bhukti has begun and Rahu is aspected by 8th lord Jupiter and malefic Saturn. Therefore, her attitudes may come under a shadow. However, pushing her hard to maintain the high standards you expect from her may only harm her. Since the Lagna and 10th house are powerful she will come up well in her career and life. It is better you accept the ground reality of her mediocre performance for the time being.

Q: My daughter was married on 2-12-1981. She was brought back home on 14-12-1981 by her husband alleging mental immaturity. He has filed a suit for nullifying the marriage on 8-8-1983 and the case is still on. What will happen ? Will the girl resume life with her husband? If not, What is her future?

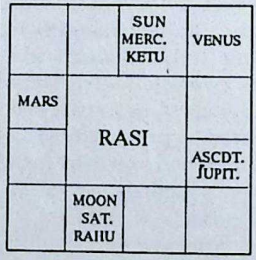
S.N. 15727

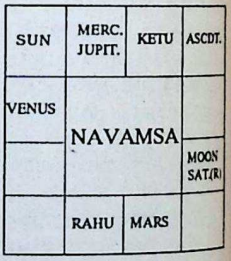
Wife: Born 29-1-1960 at 3-23 a.m. (IST) at 8 N 54, 76 E 38.





Husband: Born 24-5-1956 at 12-14 p.m. (IST) at 11 N 39, 78 E 12.





Ans: The girl is passing through Jupiter Dasa. Jupiter is a benefic and he joins the Lagna lord Mars, 7th lord Venus and Saturn. Jupiter is a benefic from Lagna. However from Chandra Lagna he is malefic and with Mars, afflicts the 12th house which is related to conjugal life.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

MY TURN

BASIC PARAMETERS NECESSARY

PULIGADDA V. RAO,
CALCUTTA

Sir, - I have been reading your esteemed magazine for over 10 years now. I am deeply interested in this science and have come to believe that it can be a subject of profound study and research.

On reading the articles published and particularly the analysis of horoscopes of eminent persons, I find a tendency to explain away the events by bringing in causative factors totally unrelated to the issues. For example, if a certain event has come to pass in the life of an individual and apparently the planetary positions do not explain it, then an attempt is made to explain away the incident by brining in the asterism in which the planet is placed which appears to be an after-thought. I would therefore suggest that you, as the foremost astrologer in the country, lay down some basic parameters for judgement of horoscopes if events do not agree with the planetary position or Dasa Bhukti parameters set. We should admit that the event is not explainable astrologically. The basic parameters that can be laid are: (1) placement of planets and Ascendant; (2) Navamsa; (3) Dasa Bhukti; (4) planetary lordships; (5) aspects; and (6) Yogas.

If events are not explained by these basic principles they should not be explained away by bringing in such considerations as (a) lordship of Nakshatras of planets; (b) Dasa Sandhi; (c) Bhavasandhi; (d) Bhava positions; (e) Retrogression of planets; (f) various divisional charts; and (g) Ashtakavarga positions.

If, however, in laying down the parameters, these factors are also to be included, let them be included but once the parameters are decided no extraneous considerations should be brought in to explain away the events and occurrences. I am sure many readers will come forward with definite views.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL ACTIVITIES

Workshop on "Astrology and the Space Age"

A one-day workshop on "Jyotisha Sastra and the Space Age" was organised by the H. S. Viswanatha Memorial Astrological Foundation, Bangalore, on 7-4-1991 at the Institution of Engineers, Vidhana Veedhi, Bangalore. The workshop was attended by 120 participants, including many students of Astrology. Speakers from various parts of the country were invited to share their rich experience with the participants.

The workshop was inaugurated by Mr. R. Ramalingam, IPS, Additional Director General and Commissioner of Police, Bangalore. The valedictory address was delivered by Dr. V. Mahadevan, eminent surgeon and President, International College of Surgeons, Indian Section, Bangalore, under the able presidentship of Dr. B. V. Raman, Editor, The Astrological Magazine.

The inaugural session began with an invocation by Mr. B. S. Ganesh Kumar. Mrs. Rajeswari Raman lit the lamp to mark the inauguration and spoke about the

Mrs. Rajeswari Raman lighting the lamp to inaugurate the workshop

dedicated work done by the late Sri Viswanatha in teaching Astrology. She also released the maiden issue of the ICAS Bulletin published by the Poona Chapter.

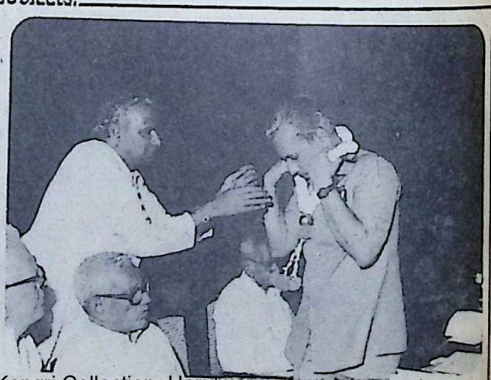
Earlier Mr. P. Suryanarayana, Secretary of the Foundation, welcomed the gathering.

Mr. R. Ramalingam, delivering the inaugural address, highlighted the importance of Astrology and said that people from all walks of life went to astrologers — people of different faith, people in distress as also people who had to make major decisions relating to business, finance etc. In such cases, prediction had to be carefully worded which would emphasise the scientific nature of Astrology. Quack astrologers like quack doctors were responsible for sullying the reputation of Astrology and they had to be suitably dealt with.

Dr. B. V. Raman delivered the key-note address. He called on the people to ignore the attacks on Astrology in the name of rationalism and scientific temper. He said there was a time in the past when science was controlled by the Church and the Christian orthodoxy. India should recognise Astrology as a national science of relevance. Jyotisha, Yoga and Ayurveda were natural to India and Astrology adopted a holistic approach unlike most other sciences.

There was truth in the view that New Moon days and Full Moon days brought disasters, accidents, quarrels, affected the functioning of the brain and blood pressure. Medical experts had noted that the number of cerebral haemorrhages showed an increase on those days. He said that an Indian spacecraft launched on Chaturdasi had failed and plunged into the sea as the scientists had ignored the advice of astrologers. He had himself predicted a devastating earthquake in Iran which the seismologists had failed to predict. It was the Indian scientist of ancient times Bhaskara and not Newton who profounded the theory of gravitation. Modern scientists were only confirming what Varahamihira had said 2000 years ago that the solar system influenced life on earth.

Dr. Raman came down heavily on rationalists for what he termed their 'crooked approach to life'. Everything going on in the world in the name of scientific approach and rationality was 'crooked' he declared. He stressed the important significance of Astrology in various walks of life while deploring the Indian attitude of looking to the West for inspiration. On the other hand, he said the Westerners were taking a pragmatic view of the usefulness of Astrology. He pointed out that Jung, the disciple of Freud, in his correspondence with him (B. V. Raman) had several times mentioned about how he always studied the horoscope in all complicated cases of psychiatry. He also said many of the American psychologists and psychiatrists were taking to Yoga and Astrology to master their subjects.



Mr. R. Ramalingam, I.P.S., being garlanded by Mr. P. Suryanarayana

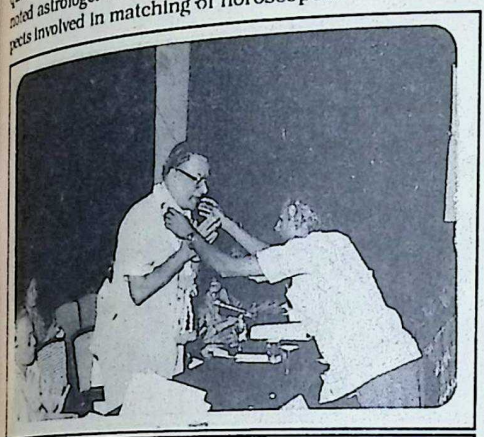
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Dr. Raman also referred to the importance of intuitional perception and said that it was absolutely necessary for a scientist to make discoveries. Astrology was based on intuitional perception. He also wondered why seismologists should not consider the astrological predictions on earthquakes.

Mr. T. Channappa, Joint Secretary of the Foundation, proposed a vote of thanks.

In the morning session, Mr. S. K. Kelkar, astrologer from Poona and Vice-President, Indian Council of Astrological Sciences, enlightened the audience with his deep insights into and experience in the prediction of earthquakes with illustrations. Mr. V. R. Ramanathan, a noted astrologer from Bangalore, spoke on various aspects involved in matching of horoscopes.



Dr. V. Mahadevan being garlanded

Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya from Andhra Pradesh, an authority on Jaimini Astrology, spoke on Jyotisha Sastra in general. Mr. Shivamurthy from ITI spoke on how to analyse and make correct predictions.

The morning session was summed up by Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev, Associate Editor, The Astrological Magazine, who chaired the session. She also spoke at length on Astrology and the role of free-will in astrological analysis.

Mr. U. S. Pulippani, Secretary of ICAS, Madras, spoke on Pancha Pakshi Sastra with illustrations in the afternoon session. He was followed by Mr. K. V. Narayana of the Bangalore Astrological Association who spoke on the fundamentals of Jaimini Astrology. Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya next explained in some detail different aspects of Jaimini Astrology.

Mr. Jayakar Ullal of ITI, Mr. Laxminarayana and Mr. S. Krishna Kumar spoke on general predictions, marriage compatibility and general Astrology respectively.

Dr. T. S. Vasan, Modern Astro Studios, who chaired the afternoon session summed up the proceedings of the session highlighting the main points lucidly.

The valedictory session was presided by Dr. B. V. Raman. Dr. V. Mahadevan, and Mr. L. P. Ramalingappa, Principal, MEI Polytechnic, were the chief guests.

Dr. V. Mahadevan in his valedictory address, narrated, with examples, the importance of correct application in Ayurveda and Astrology, which have come to us from our ancestors. He said that children should be brought up in a religious atmosphere to master such subjects. He further said that Astrology can be an answer to man-made problems and hence astrologers should study the subject well and convey the correct analysis to lay people. He also called upon people to enrich their knowledge of Sanskrit in order to understand Ayurveda and Astrology better.

Mr. L. P. Ramalingappa distributed mementos to the speakers on behalf of the Foundation. He spoke on the importance of Astrology in daily life and appealed to astrologers to highlight important points for the common man's understanding in such workshops.

Smt. Nalini S. Kelkar released the Souvenir brought out by the Foundation.

Dr. B. V. Raman, in his presidential address, stressed the need to stop exploitation by astrologers of common people as was the case with political exploitation. He also explained the importance of research along proper lines. He said that astrologers had degraded themselves by dancing attendance on politicians and appealed to astrologers to maintain dignity in order to command better public opinion.

Mr. H. V. Krishna Murthy welcomed the gathering. Mr. P. Suryanarayana, Secretary, proposed the vote of thanks. Excellent catering arrangements enlivened the proceedings.

*

Astrology and Women's World

» 602

In the husband's chart the Ascendant Leo is occupied by Jupiter and the 7th house, by Mars. The 7th lord Saturn is in the 4th with the Moon (*neecha* with *neechabhanga*). and Rahu. Mercury (R) and the Sun are also involved in the affliction which centers on sukasthana (th 4th house) and the 7th house (with reference to Chandra Lagna).

In both charts, afflictions to the factors related to marriage are quite severe without proportionate balancing. It is unlikely if this marriage will work.

In the girl's chart, the 7th lord is in a dual sign from Lagna with Mars and Saturn. Therefore, this suggests a second marriage and some happiness in it after Saturn (Gochara) leaves Capricorn.

Arundhati

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

AUTHENTIC BOOKS ON ASTROLOGY & INDOLOGY by Dr. K. N. Saraswathy

Following are some of the titles: for a complete list send Re. 1/- stamp.

1: **ASTROLOGY & THE CHILD-ASPECT:** Proper age for marriage, right time for conceiving, is it going to be boy or girl—healthy, disabled or diseased? Will it terminate the lineage? Whom will it resemble? Childlessness, adoption of child, remedy for curses etc. are treated here. Rs. 20.00 or US $ 4

2: **PRACTICAL HINDU ASTROLOGY & MARRIAGE:** A textbook for learners Rs. 60/- or $ 15 (Fifth Edition just released)

3: **JAATAKA PHALA DEEPIKA or ASTROLOGY'S LIGHT ON FRUITS OF ACTION:** Compliment to our BRIHAT JATAKA. Gives Yoga-Bhaavas & effects, horoscopes of women & children, longevity, health, career, Ashtaka Varga etc. Rs. 50/- or $ 12/-

4: **PRASNA AAROODHA or PROBLEM-SOLVING ASTROLOGY:** Helps to answer questions & offer solutions regarding wars and armies, wells & swimming pools, travel & ships, omens & dreams, diseases & cure, love-marriage-conjugal bliss, profit & loss, misfortunes & recovery of lost property. Rs. 40/- or $ 7/50.

5: **JAATAKA CHANDRIKAA or MARRIAGE AGREEMENT:** The text of Kaalidaasa deals with more than 10 criteria for marriage compatibility Kuja-dosha, remedial measures for the defect; Raaja-Yogas included Rs.25/- or $ 4/-

6: **SAKUNA PHALA or WHAT DO OMENS MEAN IN COMPUTER AGE?** Rs. 9/- or $ 4/-

7: **YOUR STAR:** all about 27 stars in relation to you & your personality & prospects: Rs. 9/- or $ 4/-

8: **STREE JAATAKA or FOCUS ON WOMEN THROUGH ASTROLOGY:** Rs. 15/- or $ 5/-

9: **ANGA AAROODHAM or INSTANT ASTROLOGICAL FORECAST:** based on particular parts of the body touched by the questioner & the environmental pointers. Rs. 9/- or $ 4/-

10: **SAARAVALI:** Rs. 70/- or $ 9/-

11: **SARVARTHA CHINTAMANI:** Rs. 50/- or $ 8/-

12: **PARAASARA SAMHITAA:** Rs. 50/- or $ 8/-

13: **JATAAKA TATTVAM:** Rs. 50/- or $ 8/-

14: **ASTROLOGY & YOUR CAREER** Rs. 15/- or $ 4/-

Orders from India will be informed Registered Postal Charges plus the cost of the books ordered. PEOPLE from ABROAD can ask for proforma-invoice specifying sea/air-mail along with the titles needed

KADALANGUDI PUBLICATIONS

38, Natesa Iyer Street, (Near T. Nagar Bus Terminus)
Theogaroyanagar, Madras 600 017, INDIA.

DO YOU KNOW?

Precious and Semi-precious stones possess mystic power because they represent different planets in the Universe. By wearing the right stone at the right time, one can certainly offset the evil and reinforce the best influence of the planet.

For genuine stones & correct selections of your lucky stone please write to us. We have all the 84 different kinds of stones, NAVRATNA RINGS available with us.

Write with Date, Time & Place of your Birth with stone recommendation fees of Rs. 100/- to.

COSMOPOLITAN GEMS.
7/89 A, OLIA, AGRA-282 001 (U.P.) INDIA

B. SACHIDANANDA BABU
(Director: Horoscope Department RAMAN ASSOCIATES)

Undertakes prediction work

Apply for details enclosing 4" x 9" self addressed stamped envelope.

Time required: About 16 weeks after confirmation

For overseas enquiries, please send 2 international reply coupons

"Sri Rajeswari",
No.28, Nagappa Street,
Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.
☎ 369229

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Welcomes articles covering Astrology, Astronomy, Palmistry, Weather Forecasts and related subjects. All articles are to be legibly typed in double-space and any sketches or diagrams are to be clearly drawn in Indian ink.

Some delay in publication of accepted articles is inevitable because of the large number of articles received.

Acceptance of articles for publication will be intimated once a decision is made by the Editorial Board.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SOME IMPORTANT BOOKS ON ASTROLOGY AND OTHER SUBJECTS IN ENGLISH

Surya Siddhanta *Panindralal Gengooly*	200.00	— HB
Vedic Mathematics *Sri Bharathi Krisna Tirthaji*	60.00	— PB
The Practicals of Yantras *L. R. Chaudhuri*	130.00	
Practicals of Mantras and Yantras. *L. R. Chaudhuri*	130.00	
Mantra Mahodadhi of Mahidhara *Board of Scholars*	300.00	
Understanding Mantras *H. P. Alper*	200.00	
Tradition in Mysticism *M. P. Pandit*	225.00	
Prathamakosha (Encyclopaedia of Indian Iconography) *S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	434.00 (4 Vols.)	
The Brihat Samhita *N. C. Iyer*	200.00	
Vastu Vidhana Kalpa *S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	70.00	
Indian Ephemeris (1800 - 2000) *Swami Kannupillai*	295.00	
Women & Astrology *L. R. Chaudhuri*	125.00	
Everybody's Guide to Palmistry *S. K. Das*	35.00	
Gayatri (The highest meditation) *Sadguru Sant Keshavdas*	30.00	
Soundaryalahiri *V. K. Subramanian*	45.00	— PB
Fundamentals of Astrology *Prof. Ramakrishna Bhatt*	85.00	— HB
Indian Chronology *L. D. Swamikannu Pillai*	70.00	
Sarvartha Chintamani *Bhasin*	165.00	— HB
The Tantra of Sri Chakra *Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	150.00	
Kalaprakasika (A treatise on muhurtha) *N. P. Subramania Iyer*	35.00	
Laghu Parashari Siddhant *S. S. Sareen*	120.00	— HB
Healing Through Gems *N. N. Saha*	60.00	
Panchanga Horoscope *L. D. Swami Kannupillai*	30.00	
The Kautilya Arthasastra (3 Vols.) *R. P. Kangle*	95.00	
The Yoga of Tibet *Tsong-ka-pa*	470.00	— HB
Karma and Rebirth *Wendy Doniger O' Fkagerty*	225.00	— HB
Vasthusastra Upanishad *Boner Sama Baumer*	150.00	— HB
The Study of Patanjali *Sundaranath Dasgupta*	175.00	— HB
The Tantric Practices in Srividya *Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	100.00	— HB
Meditation on Lalitha Sahasranama *Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	45.00	
Jataka Parijatha (3 Vols.) *Subrahmanya Sastry*	30.00	
Brihat Samhita (2 Vols.) *Ramakrishna Bhatt*	200.00	
	300.00	

Forwarding charges are extra. Remit by bank draft only in favour of:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari", Nagappa Street, P.O. Box 9, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA, Telephone: 369229

WORKS OF DR. B.V. RAMAN

In English

	Rupees
Ashtakavarga Systgem of Prediction	25.00
Astrology for Beginners	18.00
Ayurveda	Reprint
A Manual of Hindu Astrology	25.00
A Catechism of Astrology Vol. I & II (Combined)	35.00
Bhavartha Ratnakara	Reprint
Graha and Bhava Balas	Reprint
Hindu Predictive Astrology	40.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I (Cloth)	70.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I (Paper)	40.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol.II (Cloth)	90.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II (Paper)	60.00
Hindu Astrology and the West	45.00
Muhurtha or Electional Astrology	20.00
Kalachakra Dasa	15.00
My Experiments with Astrology	Reprint
Nirayana Tables of Houses	60.00
Notable Horoscopes	Reprint
Planetary Influences on Human Affairs	30.00
Prasna Tantra	22.50
Prasna Marga Vol. I	Reprint
Prasna Marga Vol. II	Reprint
Raman's One Hundred and Ten-Year Ephemeris (1891-2000)	45.00
Studies in Jaimini Astrology	20.00
Three Hundred Important Combinations (Cloth)	70.00
Three Hundred Important Combinations (Paper)	48.00
Varshaphal	Reprint
Kannada	
Arambha Jyotisha	7.50
Americadalli Orva Hindu	8.00
Jaimini Jyotisha	Reprint
Jyotisha Kaipidi	Reprint
Jyotisha Mattu Adhunika Bhavanegalu	6.00
Jathaka Nirnaya	Print
Munnooru Mukhya Yogagalu	30.00
Phala Jyotisha	Reprint
Prasna Tantra	12.50
Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao	
Brihat Jataka	65.00
Compendium of Astrology	10.00
Jaimini Sutras (Adhyayas 1 & 2)	20.00
Life of Varaha Mihira	15.00
Stri Jataka or Female Horoscopy	12.50
Mrs. Rajeswari Raman	
Hatha Yoga for All	Reprint
Nityajeevanadalli Yogabhyasa (Kannada)	15.00
Felicitation Volume Edited by ***S. Jayasheela Rao***	
B.V. Raman — The Man and His Mission	75.00
Gayatri Devi Vasudev	
Practical Horary Astrology	30.00
Astrology and the Hoax of "Scientific Temper"	54.00

10% discount to annual subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.
Postage and Forwarding charges extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, India
Telephone 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri.

Excellent Text Books on Astrology,
(Contain Text in Sanskrit with Translation and Commentary in English)

- **Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra** - Maharishi Parasara-The Father of Hindu Astrology. The greatest traditional classic on Hindu Predictive Astrology, over 4000 slokas with exhaustive examples, notes and commentary. (2 Vol. set) — Rs. 400.00 *(Deluxe)* Rs. 500.00

- **Saravali** - *Kalyanavarma* Over 2500 slokas in Sanskrit with translation and exhaustive notes & examples by R. Santhanam. The success ladder to predictive Astrology in which all important aspects of human life have been covered. — *Most authentic work (2 Vol. Set)* Rs. 300.00

- **Hora Sara** - *Prithuyasas son of Varahamihira* An adorable masterpiece of Hindu Astrology — Rs. 100.00

- **Nashta Jatakam - Lost Horoscopy.** Preparing Horoscopes without any birth detail. — Rs. 40.00

Amazing Nadi Books:

- **Bhrigu Nandi Nadi** - A classical work based on Nadi technique of Prediction over 500 Birth Charts with full descriptions. *New Edition* Rs. 150.00
- **Doctrines of Suka Nadi** - Retold Mysteries of Nadi System of Astrology unfurled. Rs. 40.00
- **Nadi System of Prediction** - A treatise on Hindu Astrology Unique in its predictive worth. Rs. 25.00
- **Basis of Dhruva Nadi - Satya Jatakam** by Sage Satyacharya. Treatise on Horoscopy on the principles of *Satya Samhita.* Rs. 60.00

Books by Eminent Author Dr. G. S. Kapur

- **Remedial Measures in Astrology** Rs. 40.00
- **Gems Astrology** Rs. 25.00
- **Bhrigu Sutram** - A rare Gem of Hindu Predictive Astrology. Rs. 60.00
- **Ratan Pradeep** - (Advanced study of Gems) - Detailed knowledge on Precious & Semi precious Stones. *Hindi* Rs. 80.00
- **Sanketa Nidhi** Essence of knowledge extracted from works on Hindu Astrology. Rs. 60.00

- *Postage & Packing free on order for 4 or more books. Send full cost by Money Order or Bank Draft.*
- *Ask for detailed list of other Hindi and English books.*
- *Avail VPP facility at your door. Postage will be extra.*
- *Foreign customers may ask for proforma Invoice.*

Please write or visit:

☎ 3278835

Ranjan Publications

16, Ansari Road
Darya Ganj, New Delhi - 110002
(INDIA)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CLASSIFIED

Advertisements in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for products and services advertised).

...courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and ...ndry write to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro Studios ...-1-1300, 507, Aparna Complex, S.C. Road, Bangalore ...500 001, India.

079101

...Solutions! Any challenging personal problems ! Write: ...AYURAPPADHASAN SUNDARARAMAN, M.A., ...mary Tirukaatupalli 613 104, Tamilnadu. Consulting ...Rs. 25.00 (Phone - 87 - Tirukattupalli)

079102

...Astro-Numerologist Three decades experience S. R. ...AN RAO, B.Sc. (Ag.)., Director, Fortune Telling Centre, ...mpuram, Vijayawada 520 002 predicts in English, ...with birth particulars Life Rs. 25.00 decade Rs. 15.00 ...age Rs. 10.00 three questions Rs. 5.00 send D.D. or M.O.

079103

...A. PARMAR offers Astrological counselling. Write with ...ence and self-addressed stamped envelope 15, Vimal ...Behind Shital Talkies, Nadiad 221 004.

079104

...Horoscope or Birth details for accurate predictions till ...Send Rs. 225.00. R. VAIDYA NANJAPPA B.A. (U.S.A.), ...nadi, Hosur, Sipcot P.O., 635 126.

079105

...Astrology by post Rs. 25.00 only per month also predic- ...an individual horoscopes JYOTISHA VIDYAPEETAM, ...Rammohan Roy Road, Visakhapatnam 530 001, A.P.

079106

FOR ALL YOUR TYPESETTING REQUIREMENTS IN KANNADA, HINDI AND ENGLISH

CONTACT

THE DTP PEOPLE

☎ 369382

"Sri Rajeswari", Nehru Circle, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020

JOIN THE SSS FAMILY

VAGASH SCHOOL

(For Yoga, Meditation, Culture & Religion)

VAGASH HOME

For Orphans & Poor Children.

SPONSOR AT LEAST ONE CHILD.

SUBSCRIBE FOR:

"GANGA PRASAD PATRA"

A journal for a Personal Guru, a Family Friend and Ancient Heritage.

Contact for further information:

NARESH KUMAR

Sovaran Sati Mandit B 12/20, Gowriganj (Sonarpura).

VARANASI 221 001 (India).

GEMSTONES BARGAINS

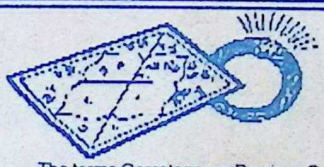
Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas, Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfil all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS

POST BOX No. 116,

JAIPUR -- 302 001 (RAJ.)

Phone: 563848. Grams: LAKHI



ASTRAL GEMSTONES

The terms Gemstones or Precious Gemstones are for their luxurious object only, while that is not the case with Astral Gemstones. We consider the validity of the Astrological object and submit the prescription according to the individual birth chart.

Apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA

Department of Astral Gemstones

F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Vallabh Bagh Lane Extn.,

GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (INDIA)

Your complete Horoscope with detailed charts, full reading and spiritual advice for Rs.100/- only.

All payments by drafts only.

Write to:

Kaliyur Narayanan

S/o Kaliyur Srinivasachariar

16, Hanumanthroyan Koil Street

Thiruvallikkeni, Madras 600 005

India.

Ph: [illegible]/846277

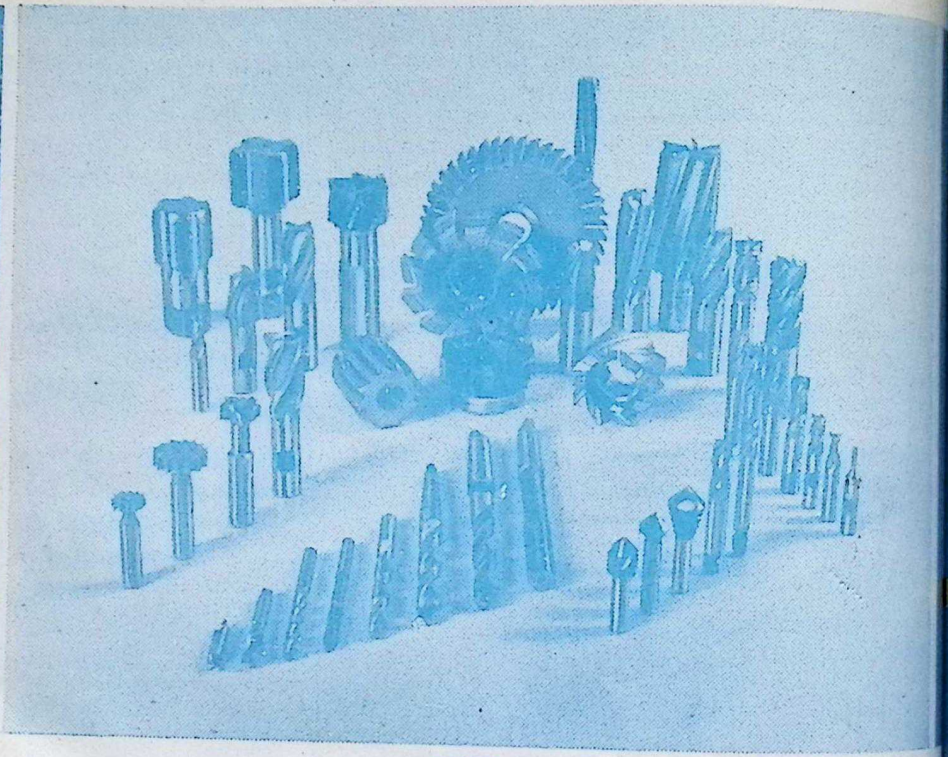
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Reg. No. KRNB/50 TN/MS(C)/47, Registered with the Registrar of Newspapers in India under RN/3749/57
Sales Tax Registration Number, Post Office: II ISSN-6140.
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ADDISON

METAL CUTTING TOOLS

Unsurpassed in quality and range



ADDISON

Leaders in cutting tool technology

ADDISON & COMPANY LTD.,

803 Anna Salai, Madras 600 002

Branches at : Ahmedabad, Bangalore, Bombay, Calcutta, Ernakulam, Kanpur, Madras and New Delhi.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Rs. 7.00

AUGUST 1991

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

MY EARLY EXPERIENCES IN ASTROLOGY – XXXIII

PHRENOLOGY OR MIND SCIENCE

PLANETS AND COMBUSTION

HOW JUPITER'S TRANSIT IN LEO AFFECTS YOU

TEACH YOURSELF PALMISTRY

MIGRAINE--AN ASTROLOGICAL STUDY-II

and other Regular Features

5 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

editor
B. V. RAMAN

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Asia's only journal of its type
Founded 1895 by B. Suryanarain Rao

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CONTENTS

AUGUST 1991 PRAJOTPATTI - SRAVANA SS 1913 NO.

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; **Director: Horoscope Department:** B. Sachidananda Babu; **Publisher and General Manager:** B. Niranjan Babu; **Foreign Corespondent:** Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; **Proprietors: Raman Publications**, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020. (Tel 369382, 369229); **Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia:** A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to **Raman Publications** unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Editor reserves the right to reject, revise or re-write any article/material without assigning any reason whatsoever and no correspondence will be entered in this regard. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than **Raman Publications** and **Raman Associates**. No free insertions of any advertisement alleging typographical or other mistakes will be given.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 84.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America, U.S. $ 35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 24.00; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 272.00 to be remitted to **Raman Publications** "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery. Subscriptions once paid will not be refunded under any circumstances nor any adjustment made.

609 MY EARLY EXPERIENCES IN ASTROLOGY--XXXIII .... Editor
615 As It Strikes Me ..... Ashtavaka
617 Astrological Miscellany ..... Gayatri Devi Vasudev
621 Phrenology or Mind Science .....
625 Determination of Profession .....
627 Sidelights on Practical Astrology—IX ..... M. V. Subba Pa
629 Planets and Combustion ..... R. Krishnamoorthy
631 Teach Yourself Palmistry – I ..... T. S. Vasan
633 Lessons in Jaimini Astrology ..... Iranganti Rangacharya
635 How Jupiter's Transit in Leo Affects You ..... U. S. Pulippani
639 Migraine -- An Astrological Study – II .... Chandrakant S. Kothari
641 Foreign Influences on Hindu Astrology – II ..... K. K. Pathak
643 Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha — Viswanatha ..... K. R. Krishnamurthy
645 Letters to the Editor
647 Your Technical Difficulties Solved ..... Mihira
650 "The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris for August 1991
651 Astronomical Notes for August 1991 ..... Agastya
653 Daily Guide for August 1991 ..... Mihira
655 Farmers' Guide for August 1991 ..... Mihira
656 Travel Guide for August 1991 ..... Mihira
657 Planets and Career Counselling ..... Anuradha
659 How Is This Month (August 1991) For You? ..... Utpala
667 Astrology and Women's World ..... Arundhati
669 My Turn ..... Vittalapuram Rajan
670 Astrological Activities

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

AUGUST 1991

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।
को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना ॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen?

VOL. 80 AUGUST 1991 No. 8

MY EARLY EXPERIENCES IN ASTROLOGY - XXXIII*

As I was about to enter my 31st year my urge to acquire more and more knowledge in Astrology grew further. I determined that I would make myself as competent as possible assiduously devoting myself not only to the study of innumerable horoscopes, but also in collecting data for the purpose of a statistical study. The thought of "statistical study" was spurred in me because of a communication I had from the famous psycho-analyst Prof. Carl Jung, in which he wrote:

Dear Prof. Raman,

Since you want to know my opinion about Astrology I can tell you that I've been interested in this particular activity of the human mind since more than 30 years. As I am a psychologist, I am chiefly interested in the particular light the horoscope sheds on certain complications in the character. In cases of difficult psychological diagnosis I usually get a horoscope in order to have a further point of view from an entirely different angle. I must say that I very often found that the astrological data elucidated certain points which I otherwise would have been unable to understand. From such experiences, I formed the opinion that Astrology is of particular interest to the psychologist, since it contains a sort of psychological experience which we call "projected" — this means that we find the psychological facts as it were in the constellations. This originally gave rise to the idea that these factors derive from the stars, whereas they are merely in a relation of synchronicity with them. I admit that this is a very curious fact which throws a peculiar light on the structure of the human mind.

What I miss in astrological literature is chiefly the statistical method by which

*Part XXXII has appeared in the A.M., April 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

certain fundamental facts could be scientifically established.

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

—Sd/. C. G. Jung.

Of course as I gained in experience my ideas about statistical studies changed. I have now come to the conclusion that statistical studies would be a waste of time and resources as the ability to predict events correctly is a combination of experience and intuition, though statistical findings may aid us a little.

I was fairly well-acquianted with almost all the extant classical literature on Astrology and had the added advantage of having had serious discussions with well-known scholars in regard to controversial passages in the texts.

At that time I was some sort of a professional astrologer too in the sense that a number of people would consult with me on their problems. I had not fixed any scheduled fees and it was left to the sweet will and pleasure of the consultor to pay whatever he wanted to or not pay anything at all. My finances had improved considerably and THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE had become self-supporting.

My clients varied from the common man and woman to the rich and those in high walks of life. My consultors knew that their approach to me had to be serious, devoid of a patronising attitude, respectful and that I expected they treat me as they would a specialist in any other profession such as medicine, law etc.

On one occasion an elderly family friend S. Venkatakrishnaiah a retired District Judge, said to me: "You have considerable knowledge of the science and have already secured a good name as a successful predictor of national and international events and your forecasts bearing on the present war have been bringing laurels to you; has it not occurred to you to take Astrology as a profession?" I replied: "No, Sir, lately I have been thinking of doing only non-professional work and help people solve their problems. I have profound respect for Astrology. And my dedication is to the cause of promoting it against the odds which are now staring in my face, make the educated public Astrology-conscious and seek a place for it in the comity of other sciences." Venkatakrishnaiah observed: "Your objective noble but you have to face several hurdles and suffer at the hands of what he called vested interests in education, science etc."

His remarks were prophetic in the sense that for decades I had to work against several odds trying to maintain my own reputation and to remove the stigma attached to the very name of 'Astrology' amongst a section of the so-called elite and the educated. The task ahead was, no doubt, arduous, but my determination to uphold the dignity and the social relevance of Astrology was equally firm and unwavering.

Delineating character from the horoscope was somewhat difficult at first. Classical writers did not attach much importance to character-analysis as we do today for reasons best known to them; perhaps, the moral fibre which then held the society together was more strong and uncompromising. Of course, general results ascribed to birth in different constellations, signs and on different lunar days etc., have their own importance.

I felt fairly satisfied with my specialisation in Mundane Astrology and my interpretation of personal charts. But character delineation was of a different type, having a bearing on psychology. Sometimes I would exchange notes with Tucker, Carter and Bailey in England and with Elizabeth Aldrich in U.S.A. They had already a good opinion of my reputation as a correct predictor of political events especially bearing on the World War which was then raging in its full intensity. Taking the cue from Varahamihira's *Brihat Samhita* I felt even physiognomy would be helpful in delineating character. I shall come to these reflections in a future chapter.

I had a surprising experience one day a

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

my office which was situated a few yards away from my residence. A middle-aged person dressed in a three-piece suit, accompanied by an elderly lady, walked into my room. The gentleman had a distinguished appearance. Introducing himself, the gentleman said: "I am A.S.P. Ayyar, District Judge, Kumnad and the lady is Mrs. Lokasundari Raman, wife of Sir C. V. Raman. I have heard much about you. I am also a reader of your magazine and some of the predictions you have made on the war are amazing. I had my own reservations about Astrology and had often thought that it encouraged inactivity and sapped one's urge to work. I had heard of A.S.P. Ayyar and had in fact read his interesting book "An Indian in Western Europe". Ayyar was an M.A., I.C.S., Bar-at-Law, F.R.S.L. etc. After the preliminary introductory remarks, I said: "At the time of your entering my room Gemini was rising. I think your Ascendant could be Gemini or the opposite sign Sagittarius and Mercury must be strong in your horoscope". Ayyar queried: "What makes you think Mercury is strong in my horoscope?" I replied: "Your educational qualifications are of a high order. Your writings show wide reasoning faculties, perceptive powers, boldness and an ethical approach, creative capacity, sense of humour and constructional ability." Ayyar pulled out a piece of paper containing what purported to be his Rasi chart which revealed that his Ascendant was Sagittarius with Mercury and Rahu. Mildly surprised, he asked me, "Do you attribute the characteristics you have delineated to Mercury?" I said: "Yes Sir." Probably satisfied with my preliminary remarks Ayyar nodded his head as if in approval, got up from the chair, had a few words (in Malayalam or Tamil) with Mrs. Raman and promised to meet me again after a few weeks. Taking leave of me he said "Lokasundari Raman has some domestic problems and she will see you again shortly."

As I have often pointed out in these columns, to make correct predictions an astrologer should not only have the predictive capacity but also good luck, that is, directional influences in his horoscope should be favourable. Since I was having the major period of Jupiter, the confidence that my forecasts would be infallible, had gripped me so that I never hesitated to categorically delineate the past and the future. This over-optimism, however, did land me sometimes in tricky situations with the result in some cases the delineation would go wrong and I would become the butt of severe criticism. Thanks to the advice that had been given to me by my grandfather, I would frankly own my failure instead of blaming it on want of correct birth time etc.

The next time Mr. Ayyar called on me was when he had been transferred to Bangalore as Additional District and Sessions Judge, Bangalore Cantonment. He would visit Bangalore twice or thrice a week and he would invariably call at my place. Our discussions ranged from ancient history to astrological theories. Politics was not, of course, taboo but most Indians had never dreamt then that within a short period India would be freed from the clutches of the British rule to be thrown into the clutches of the Congress, a party that has brought this great and ancient nation to the abyss of political and economic collapse. He would give me instances of the Madras Government practising discrimination against Brahmin bureaucrats.

Once he asked me, "What do you foresee about the end of the war and how would it affect India?" By 1943-1944, I had made considerable research into the role of the major planets in moulding the future of nations and the implications, often sinister, of Saturn-Rahu conjunctions. After explaining the various technicalities I said, "The war in all probability may end in 1945". As a well-known judge and a legal luminary Ayyar could appreciate my astrological arguments.

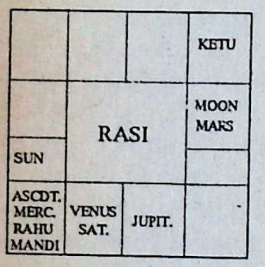
He was an admirer of our ancient sages,

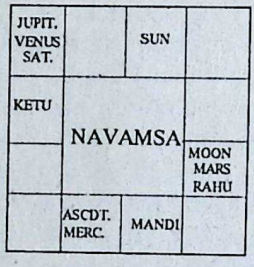
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

statesmen and scholars and his thinking was gradually veering towards an appreciation of our cultural, philosophical and spiritual heritage. He would often quote from the *Bhagavad Geeta* and Lord Krishna's emphasis on Karma Yoga had appealed to him much.

One day all of a sudden Ayyar visited me in the evening and said "Do you see astrologically any chance of my being elevated to the Bench of the Madras High Court? Before giving your finding, can you give a few past events so that you are sure about the correctness of the horoscope?" I nodded my head in assent. Giving some past events to verify horoscopes had become a habit with me as this would, I thought in those days, boost my image.





After studying the chart for a while and adapting a verse* from a classic, I said "The Lagna is afflicted due to Papakartari Yoga and the association of Rahu. The Moon, Karaka for the mind, is not only in a saturnine constellation but in exact conjunction with Mars in the 8th house. In the Navamsa, the Moon is afflicted both by Mars and Rahu. No benefic aspects the Moon or Lagna. This indicates early death to the mother. Mercury's sub-period in the Dasa of Saturn ruled till your 2nd year. Saturn is a Maraka from Matrukaraka Moon. Mercury is lord of the 12th from the Karaka. Your mother's death could have taken place when you were under two". Ayyar exclaimed, "Very good! What about father?" Pondering for a while, I said "Saturn is lord of the 2nd from Pitrukaraka and is in the 12th from Lagna. Father's death would have occurred before the end of Sani Dasa, which means when you were about 15 years".

The correctness of my interpretation was a combination of astrological and intuitional factors plus a little bit of bravado as I had to take a risk also in boldly declaring the conclusion before a learned scholar and a great judge and luminary. "Some say that being born on a full Moon day is an astrological handicap. What is your own view in the matter?" queried my learned consultor. This provoked me into giving some sort of a lecture on Sun-Moon relations in a horoscope. I said, "The Sun represents the ego and the Moon, mind. The degree of harmony existing between a person's mind and ego is revealed by the relative positions of these two bodies. On a full Moon day, the Sun and the Moon will be opposing each other. Naturally those born on a full Moon day have a natural conflict between their emotions and their ego. They act hesitantly and are unwilling to let go of the past. They display on outgoing personality. The sign disposition of the Moon is important. In a watery sign like Cancer the Moon gives an emotional nature and strong affections and persistence. Such a Moon conjoined with Mars and also involved in Gajakesari Yoga not only indicates some sort of an inner turmoil and sensitivity but this is more than offset because Jupiter makes one unselfish and concerned for others. But the failing in such a person would be bestowing generosity on those who do not deserve it", I concluded.

"So in a sense Astrology is like psychology. I now come to the main point. Is there any combination in my horoscope indicative of my getting the position of a High Court Judge?

I continued: "*Prima facie* the horoscope does not show any significant Rajayogas as such. Mars is debilitated in Cancer and the

---

क्रूरेषितौ चन्द्र विलग्नराशी सौम्यग्रहै वीक्षण योगहीनौ ।
केन्द्रच्व्रतो यद्यमरेश मंत्री जातस्य माता समुपैति नाशम्

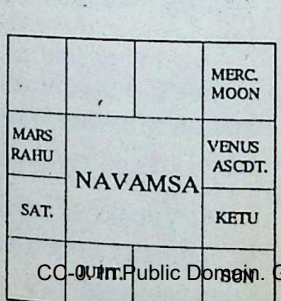
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

planet who gets exalted there, *viz.*, Jupiter is in a Kendra from the Moon. This is a Rajayoga. The Moon and Jupiter are in mutual Kendras causing Gajakesari Yoga. This has reference to the 11th from Lagna and the 10th from the Moon. Venus Dasa lasts till 1957. Venus, the dispositor of Jupiter, though in the 12th from Lagna, is well placed from the Moon and can raise you to a higher position especially that he is in the constellation of Mercury, lord of the 10th. Saturn, though lord of the 2nd, is in the 12th and in the 5th from the Moon in the constellation of Mercury. Therefore, the event can happen in Venus Dasa and Saturn Bhukti."

Ayyar became a Judge of the Madras High Court and we were in contact with each other for a long time. Whenever we visited Madras, where Ayyar lived after retirement, we would call on him and enjoy the hospitality of Mrs. Ayyar, a noble lady. He presented me with some of his publications — *Krishna — The Darling of Humanity*, *Tenali Raman* and *An Indian in Western Europe*, revised edition, in which he had made appreciative references to me.

There are some persons who have an absolute aversion to working for others. Their mentality is such that they would be rather engaged in a small way on their own than hold quite a high responsible position in which others are above them. There are other types the reverse of this who do better in others' employ than on their own account. I came across an interesting example of this sort when at the instance of a leading personality, a man of medium stature, darkish in complexion with pock marks on his face, consulted me. He was serving in a private business concern but was never satisfied with his job.



The horoscope showed interesting features, all the planets being disposed continuously from the 2nd to 8th house — Dhana Malika. I thought that Lagna aspected by Yogakaraka Mars in exaltation and Jupiter and the Lagna lord Moon forming a fairly strong Gajakesari Yoga involving the 2nd and 8th houses ruled out a position of subordination. Mercury, the planet of business, though subject to Papakartari Yoga was not much afflicted. I told him, "You possess a practical business mind, are enterprising, speculative, sociable, adaptable, truthful and resourceful". He was enthusiastic regarding all that I had told him and kept on exclaiming "Wonderful!", "Remarkable!" etc. "You have told me so correctly except that you have not said one thing which I have concealed from you."

I examined the chart once again "Mars dominant and placed in the 7th", I continued, "You mean about your private life? It is not bad. Kalatrakaraka Venus, though in the 6th, subject to Papakartari Yoga is aspected by Jupiter. You are not guilty of disloyalty to your wife though you may be sociable with other women". "Exactly so," he confessed. Satisfied with what he called my "clever interpretation" of his chart, he came again after a week, exhuberant with praise regarding my delineation. He said "I wish you examine my 10th house and guide me as to the nature of business I can undertake so that I do not fritter away my energies in doing things not warranted in my horoscope". In deciding what line of business would suit him, I had recourse not only to the usual Parasari rules but also to Jaimini. My dilemma was, the 10th lord Mars, exalted and a Yogakaraka also, aspects the 10th, Lagna and the 2nd. The 10th is occupied by Ketu. Lord of the 2nd, Sun, is in the sign of Mars aspected by Saturn.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

This conglomeration of saturnine, martian, solar and nodal forces should indicate the business he should take to. I had seen in some horoscopes of excise contractors, dealers in liquids and owners of bars and hotels, the impact of Mars and Ketu/Rahu on the 10th house. After much reflection in my mind I told the person, "Mercury in the 4th house aspecting the 10th is good for business, though worry and anxiety due to domestic matters will be a part of your life. Ketu and Mercury in the 7th from each other create unexpected difficulties with partners, if you have any idea of establishing a partnership business. Rahu in the 4th shows many ups and downs. The Sun in the 5th house aspected by Saturn shows losses in speculation. Venus, Yogakaraka from Chandra Lagna, occupying the 11th from the Moon favours success through medicine, food articles, restaurants etc. Mars in the 7th while adding strength to the horoscope as generator of Ruchaka yoga is adverse for partnership. There will be much strife in business. Ketu in the 10th aspected by Mars is the most significant combination so far as your occupation is concerned indicating gain through pursuits connected with liquids, arrack, hotels and eating houses. Summing up, I feel that hotel business would suit you best. The Dasa of Mercury is about to start and throughout this and Ketu Dasa, your business will thrive well." Nettakallu, the consultor, appeared convinced by my analysis. He started a restaurant and a bar and built up good reputation and made good money also. He was in touch with me for a long time seeking my counsel whenever needed and lived upto a good old age. He studied Astrology and secured a working knowledge of the subject.

The above two are some of the typical instances of the astrological consultations I was giving in those days.

As days passed I tried to cut off the professional aspect of this consultation work though counselling astrologically friends, relatives and those facing difficult problems became a part of my life. Book writing, editing THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE and receiving visitors, holding discussions with scholars and of course attending to the needs of a growing family, kept me very busy throughout the day.

In the next instalment of this series, I shall resume my forecasts about the fiercely raging war and its termination.

(To be continued.
Written: 16-5-1991

Intimation of articles approved for publication in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE will be sent to contributors after clearance by the Editorial Board. In view of the large number of articles received, some delay is inevitable. Contributors are requested to bear with it.

--Editor.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Welcomes articles covering Astrology, Astronomy, Palmistry, Weather Forecasts and related subjects. All articles are to be legibly typed in doube-space and any sketches or diagrams are to be clearly drawn in Indian ink.

Some delay in publication of accepted articles is inevitable because of the large number of articles received.

Acceptance of articles for publication will be intimated once a decision is made by the Editorial Board.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

As It Strikes Me

AGASTYA

Election Forecasts and Media Tricks

I HOLD no brief for astrologers or astrological predictions alleged by newsmedia to have been made by many so-called astrologers on the current political scene. But I do hold a very strong case for truth which has been a major casualty in many sections of the newsmedia. The *Sunday* correspondent did not meet or interview DR. RAMAN as made out in its issue dated 9-15 June 1991 on page 63. In fact, the conclusions drawn on page 531 of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, June 1991 by Gayatri Devi Vasudev have been distorted to give a totally different meaning and made to appear as if given by DR. B. V. RAMAN. The above mentioned weekly in the same issue on page 61 quotes from THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE editorial of June 1991 written by Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev and potrays it in such a manner as to give the impression it was made by DR. RAMAN in a personal interview with the weekly which, however, DR. RAMAN DID NOT GRANT to the young lady from its office.

In view of the highly biased attitude of the press, I request all responsible astrologers to refuse to see newspeople about political and other predictions which are eagerly sought by them at any cost only to be misused later in running down Astrology.

THE HINDU, published from Madras, dated 26-5-1991 was the lone exception to this mean trick indulged in by most other papers and journals in our country (report reprinted alongside. The successful predictions regarding the end of Rajiv's era were conveniently overlooked by the newshounds. So much for their respect for truth and facts! May their tribe decrease!

THE HINDU

26TH MAY 1991

further aggravation of the situation.

Rajiv's end predicted

MADRAS, May 25.

When many saw Rajiv Gandhi was all set to win the elections and become the next Prime Minister, an astrologer had predicted that the Rajiv-era could be said to be nearly over.

A report in the Astrological Magazine of June 1991, released in mid-May, had this extract from a speech of Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev, Associate Editor of the magazine: "The Government would be in serious trouble off and on, its very survival being threatened. Death of a national figure would plunge the nation in mourning and an element of violence was not ruled out. Mid-term polls had long been foreseen. A major change in the power echelons at the Centre was in the offing. The elections would show surprising changes in the power equations at the Centre. The Congress(I) would start on a new chapter. The Rajiv-era could be said to be nearly over."

According to the magazine, Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev was addressing a meeting on "The Outlook for the Lunar Year Prajotpatti" on March 16 at the Indian Institute of World Culture.

Raga after Rajiv composed

Ayanamsa

In the sixties a number of articles on this subject contributed by well-known scholars in Astrology and Astronomy appeared in these columns. Today, the generality of astrological students follow either Lahiri or Raman. Buell Huggins in an exclusive article written a decade age established on the basis of a study of a number of horoscopes, the accuracy of Raman Ayanamsa. If the proof of the pudding is in the eating, then the fulfilment of a large percentage of forecasts bearing on world affairs made by the Editor in these columns lends credence to the correctness of the so-called Raman Ayanamsa.

The well known British astrologer Vivian Robson's observation under the caption "The Kaleidoscope" published in the November 1933 issue of "The British Journal of Astrology" on Ayanamsa reproduced below should be viewed by our readers objectively.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"The term 'Ayanamsa' may need some explanation for those who are not conversant with Hindu Astronomy. The Hindu astrologers count their longitudes along the Zodiac of constellations, while we use the Zodiac of signs. By the Precession of the Equinoxes the signs slip backwards through the constellations, so that our 0° Aries is gradually receding from the Hindu 0° Aries at the rate of a little over 50 seconds a year. The number of degrees between these points at any given date is called the Ayanamsa for that date. At first sight, it would appear to be easy to calculate this value with proper accuracy, but unfortunately the problem is one which has never been satisfactorily settled, and many different estimates are current even among the Hindus. Part of the difficulty lies in the fact that the exact Hindu starting point is not very definitely known, while differences between the Hindu and Western astronomical constants add further obstacles to solution. The reason I am bringing up this matter is that I have received a very interesting letter on the subject from Mr. Henry Sellberg, who contends that the true value of the Ayanamsa should be obtainable from the ancient Hindu chronology and astronomy, and supports his case by calculations based upon Delambre's *Ancient Astronomy*. As the matter is one of considerable importance, and Delambre's method has not, I think, been put before astrological students, I make no apology for appending the following details. According to the *Surya Siddhanta* the whole period of Cosmic Evolution known as a Kalpa or Day of Brahma consists of 4,320,000,000 years. This is made up of 14 Manvantaras each of 306,720,000 years, together with overlapping twilight periods, each Manvantara being again sub-divided into 71 Maha-yugas of 4,320,000 years. A Maha-Yuga contains four Yugas, namely the Satya Yuga covering 1,728,000 years; the Treta Yuga covering 1,296,000 years; the Dwapara Yuga covering 864,000 years; and the Kali Yuga covering 432,000 years. The world is now in the Kali Yuga of the 28th Maha-Yuga of the 7th Manvantara. The actual number of years from the beginning of Cosmic Evolution to the present date is as follows:

	Years
Twilight at beginning of Kalpa	1,728,000
6 Manvantaras	1,850,688,000
27 Maha-Yugas	116,640,000
Satya Yuga	1,728,000
	1,970,784,000
Less duration of Creation	17,064,000
Times since first movement of planets to end of Satya Yuga	1,953,720,000
Treta Yuga	1,296,000
Dwapara Yuga	864,000
Present Year of Kali Yuga	5,034
	1,955,885,034

This represents the number of years from the beginning of Cosmic Evolution to 1933 A.D. Multiplying this figure by 12 gives us 23,470,620,408 as the number of solar months expired to date. Then, as the number of solar months in one Maha-Yuga (51,840,000) is to the number of intercalary months in the same period (1,593,336) so is the number of solar months expired to date to 721,384,730, which being added to the months since creation gives us 24,192,005,138 as the number of lunar months expired. Multiplying this by 30 gives the number of lunar days expired as 725,760,154,140. Then as the number of lunar days in one Maha-Yuga (1,603,000,080) is to the difference between the number of lunar and solar days (25,082,252) so is the number of lunar days expired to 11, 356, 018, 190 which being subtracted from the lunar days expired gives 714,404,136,050 as the number of solar days expired. It should perhaps be mentioned here that the Hindu solar days are longer than our own, and that their value for precession is also longer than ours, being about 54.525". Using Delambre's method of coversion to arc, we mutliply the number of lunar days expired by 600 and divide by the number of solar days in a Maha-Yuga (1,577,917,828). The result is in seconds of arc, and is equal to 271,650 complete circles plus 8s. 11°47' 43". From this six signs must be subtracted, as there is a half circle in excess, giving 71° 47' 43', and the *Ayanamsa is three-tenths of this result, namely 21° 32' 18.9"*. This means that 0° Aries in our zodiac now coincides with Pisces 8°27' 41.1" of the constellations, and incidentally, like all estimates of the Ayanamsa, it confirms the fact that the Equinox does not enter the constellation Aquarius for another six hundred years, so that those astrologers who are so fond of telling us that we are now entering the Aquarian age are really rather premature".

It will be noted that the Raman Ayanamsa for 1933 viz., 21°28' 31" is very near this figure.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrological Miscellany

MRS. GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.Sc., LL.B.

The Solar Visitation

THE girl is an albino but quite intelligent and has to her credit two masters degrees. Her chart has no unusual features; so, what could have caused this genetic disorder in her, asks reader M. V. Kelkar of Baroda. Albinoism is a phenomenon not really understood. Its occurrence is rare and has no medical explanation why a couple should beget such a child even when there is no heriditary history whatsoever in the family.

Born 27-9-1966 at 9.05 a.m. at New Delhi

Rasi: Libra - Ascendant and Ketu; Aquarius - Moon; Pisces - Saturn (R); Aries - Rahu; Cancer - Jupiter and Mars; and Virgo - Venus, Mercury and Sun. *Navamsa:* Pisces - Ascendant and Mars; Aries - Sun; Taurus - Ketu; Leo - Mercury and Saturn; Virgo - Jupiter; Scorpio - Rahu; Capricorn - Venus; and Aquarius - Moon with a balance of 8 years, 3 months 4 days of Rahu Dasa at birth.

Ketu occupies the Ascendant aspected by Mars. Venus is with the Sun opposed directly by retrograde Saturn. Do these factors explain the albinoism? One cannot be too sure but these factors do indicate skin problems. An albino has photo-sensitive eyes, he can seldom see sunlight directly. It usually hurts. This can be brought under the Sun and afflictions to him; in this case from retrograde Saturn, his bitter enemy, in the 6th house. The Lagna lord himself is in another Dusthana indicating problems in the physical body.

Venus Has to Come

Apart from this defect, the chart is quite well-placed. Saturn Dasa has just begun and Saturn is a Yogakaraka placed in the 6th house aspected by 6th lord exalted Jupiter. Marriage itself may see some delay as the 7th lord Mars is with the 6th lord. From Chandra Lagna too, the 7th lord Sun in the 8th with 8th lord can hardly suggest an early marriage. Venus Bhukti in Saturn Dasa could be eventful in this respect.

Academic Excellence

"It is said that Rahu and Mars will disrupt education if in the 4th. It is also said that they will give best results only in the 3rd, 6th or 11th houses and not in others.

"I produce below the horoscope of a boy with Rahu in the 4th and Mars in the 7th, who has given him excellent education during their Dasas.

"Born on 26-12-1964 at 10 ghatis 25 vighatis after sunrise at Bangalore.

"*Rasi:* Aquarius - Ascendant 16-18 and Saturn 7-24; Aries - Jupiter 23-9; Taurus - Rahu 29-35; Leo - Mars 28-40; Virgo - Moon 17-24; Scorpio - Venus

In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals and the list is endless - so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts and dates to Astrological Miscellany, The Astrological Magazine, Bangalore 560 020.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

15-5, Mercury (R) 26-0 and Ketu; and Sagittarius - Sun 11-0 with a balance of 4 years, 5 months and 12 days of Moon Dasa."

The chart derives strength from the 10th house in Scorpio. This sign has Yogakaraka Venus and 5th lord Mercury combining and aspected by sign dispositor Mars. The Ascendant lord Saturn aspects Scorpio further adding to its power to confer favourable results. On top of it all, as pointed out by reader Subbanna who has sent this chart, Rahu is exalted and influenced by benefics Venus and Mercury by aspect. Not only that, Rahu is in a Venusian sign whose results he should reflect and Venus is a benefic beyond question.

Mercury as 5th lord-cum Vidyakaraka is well-placed in the 10th in retrogression. Not only does this confer razor sharp intelligence but also academic distinction, the 10th house being involved.

Jupiter *Versus* Saturn (July 1991)

"Taking off from where I left last month, there are some more particulars relating to the accidents which may be of use", writes reader K. Narayan of Delhi.

"The first accident took place on 26-2-1991 about 2.00 p.m. The second accident on 28-4-1991 about 7-30 p.m. The gentleman was running Jupiter Dasa having spent 14 years, 3 months and 6 days in it. Jupiter in transit is leaving for Leo on 7-8-1991 and Rahu has left for Sagittarius on 14-5-1991.

"The family is aghast. It is in the grip of fear, having experienced two accidents in quick succession within a span of 2 months. Is this all or are there any more such accidents in the near future? What does the future hold for them?

"As soon as I got the news, I drew up the Prasna chart for the time of the query.

"*Prasna Chart:* Aries - Ascendant 28-56 and Sun 15-59; Taurus - Venus 26-25; Gemini - Mars 21-38; Cancer - Jupiter 12-36 and Ketu 0-35; Libra - Moon 18-05; Capricorn - Saturn 14-16 and Rahu 0-35; and Pisces - Mercury 26-29.

Luckily, the chart has no foreboding planetary combinations. The Lagna lord is in the 3rd with no affliction. The Lagna itself is flanked by benefics Mercury and Venus on either side. The Moon, full, is aspecting the Ascendant which has exalted 5th lord in it. Reader Narayan can assure his friends, they are quite safe.

What of the Future (June 1991)

Much Promise

Veteran reader N. C. Trivedi of Ahmedabad writes "The native is passing through Saturn Bhukti in Venus Dasa from 29-12-1989. Since these are having 6/8 relations the period is terribly trying. But as per *Uttara Kalamrita* if either is badly placed or depressed or afflicted, then Bhukti of Venus in Saturn Dasa and Bhukti of Saturn in Venus Dasa should prove auspicious. Moreover, the dispositors of Venus and Saturn, Mercury and Mars being enemies the Bhukti of Saturn should not be a total failure.

"The sub-sub-period of Moon, lord of 4th occupying the 12th house—commencing from 24-5-1992, ending on 29-8-1992 should open new direction and send him abroad. The Moon is aspected by exalted Mercury from the 6th house who is lord of the 3rd house (transiting). Again Mercury is dispositor of Venus in the 3rd house. Venus, lord of 7th house, indicates foreign travel, as also Moon and Mercury in this chart.

"Jupiter, lord of 9th and the 12th houses, is combust in Leo and aspected by an afflicted Saturn; both of them are in fixed signs. Lagna lord Mars is in a fixed sign, in the last degree and retrograde Mars is afflicted. Saturn's dispositor. These adverse factors have so far sealed his fate.

"Mercury is aspected by Mars. The Moon is unafflicted. With the start of Mercury-Mercury-Venus from 29-8-1992 the native should comfortably be settled abroad when transit Saturn in Aquarius will aspect radical Saturn, lord of 6th house and transit Jupiter over radical Mercury will aspect 10th house. The Moon is in Pisces and Ketu in house of finance. For Aries-born natives, Saturn is very evil. His sub-period would not be wholly frustrating. Transit Jupiter (afflicted in birth) in Leo will bring in a change for the better before entering Virgo. He may have to return in Mercury-Sun after 6 years' stay abroad.

Yogas That Support

"I shall go into the plus features of the chart. Profession is judged by the 10th to the 10th, *i.e.*, 7th also. The 7th lord Venus is in its 9th from the 7th in the sign of Mercury, a friendly planet. Finance is judged by the 2nd house. Venus is the lord of 2nd and is placed in the 2nd from the 2nd. The 9th lord Jupiter is in the 5th (Poorvapunya sign) aspecting 9th fortune, 11th gains and Lagna. Jupiter is Vargottama. Saturn's aspect of Jupiter can be taken as partial Dharmakarmadhipa nexus.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

AS IT STRIKES ME

» 616

Astrology in Russia

The former Communist Empire, thanks to Gorbachev's *peristroika*, Soviet Russia is officially circulating astrological forecasts from the Consulate General's office in Madras. They have no inhibitions, as some of us do, against openly professing their belief and interest in Astrology. According to the circular:

...the 36-year cycle comes in. History goes on in spirals, repeating itself every 36 years -- but only partly. The 1961 boom failed to bring prosperity to the Soveit Union. The next 1997, promises affluence. Economic success will go hand-in-hand with social accord and space breakthrough, because the same open signs of the structural horoscope - horse, rat, cat, rooster and dog -- are responsible for them, promising revival.

Before 1989, these signs were in a crisis in my country. Now, they are on the upswing, with two characteristics crossing each other to account for our future space victories

Horse's leadership in the space effort needs no proof. Vladimir Janibekov and Neil Young, the world's best pilots, were born under this sign. Before the shuttle, all American astronauts were born in 1930. A horse year, and only one of the ten Geminis had no horse man on board. NASA preserved this pattern for the Apollo and Skylab, too .....

Armstrong, Collins and Aldrin, the first lunar team were all horses, as were Conrad, Mitchell and Irwin. It makes six out of the ten moon walkers.

The total number of horse space pilots exceeds thirty, including the inimitable Stafford (4 flights), Klimuk (3) and Kovalenok (3).

Strong willed and close to the open signs, only dog men and horses in space exploits. Gagarin was a dog, as were the three-flight pilots Yeliseyev, Bykovsky, Kubasov, Gorbatko and Ceman. Both signs are represented by equal number of space pilots in the Soviet Union and the United States.

The pattern is clear; open signs lead the space effort. The shuttle flights gave rats a prominent position in America. In the Soviet Union, they were long kept off from flights, but made spectacular advance with Volkov, Solovyev and Romanyev, orbited one after another. Close to the leaders are monkeys and cat. Komarov, Shatalov, Ryumin and Manarov belong to the latter.

Space brings ill-luck to orthodox -- dragons (they account for many accidents), goats and oxen -- and closed signs, tiger, rabbit, serpent and ape, who are luckier but not too happy about their job, especially tigers. That's easy to explain. People of closed signs prefer their inner world to stars.

The vector ring causes space expeditions many predicaments as outsider signs are drawn in: Boar by horse and ox by dog.

The triumph of the strong open signs is celebrated on April 12, the day of Gagarin's flight. Gagarin was born on a dog year, and Sergei Korolev, the renowned spaceship designer, a horse (NOVOSTI).

This is according to Chinese Astrology.

But for Doordarshan and All India Radio, probably dominated by "progressives" Astrology appears to be taboo. Let us hope our own government agencies, taking the cue from their former spiritual guides, revise their unscientific attitude and introduce discussions and various features in Astrology.

Deadly Diagnosis

A young woman engaged to be married to a youth in Mysore fell ill. The doctors were aghast to find her kidneys malfunctioning and declared she would not live beyond six months. The shocked parents from both sides called off the engagement. But the young woman recovered and was soon hale and hearty. Another medical check-up showed her kidneys were perfectly alright and all that was wrong with her was only because of a bout of 'flue'. The overjoyed parents rushed to the youth's family to persuade them to agree to the match. They refused point-blank. Dejected the girl is reported to have attempted suicide and is currently recovering in a local hospital.

One was always under the impression doctors cured; but now it looks like medical diagnosis, and not the disease, can kill.

Marks for Sale

Many brilliant students of engineering of Bangalore University were in for shock when they found they had failed in the December 1990 examinations. Others who were habitually failing obtained high first class marks instead, thanks to "the country's most erratic valuation system" manipulated, as paper reports go, by a cleverly organised racket circle. This is not the first time this kind of thing is happening in this University, notwithstanding its heavyweight rationalistic pedagogues. Gang wars between the students and officials over sharing the booty from a bogus marks racket brought the local police intervening in January 1991. According to inside sources, the University's administration is said to be on the verge of a total collapse. The going rate for altering marks is said to vary from Rs. 5000/- to Rs. 20,000/- per subject, higher marks being naturally costlier. Perfectly understandable, isn't it?

For the hard working student, this is nothing short of dacoity. But who cares? The know-alls

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

of this seat of learning are so busy spreading scientific temper around the country, what would it matter if some brilliant careers got strangled by these malpractices and injustice.

Whereabouts Unknown

All appears to be quiet on the rationalist front. One Mr. Mahesh Chander of 65, Dayanand Nagar, Amritsar 143018 writes in a post card dated 17-5-1991 to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE:

Ref: newsitem 'Times of India' from Sri Narinder Nayak, Secretary, The Daxin Kannada Rationalist Association, Mangalore. I sent a registered letter to him with D.D. etc., but it has come back stating "no such association". May I know from you address, street, etc., of this Association?

Thanking you and trusting to be excused for the trouble,

Sd/- Mahesh Chander

A case of the vanishing trick, eh?

Throwing the guantlet is easy but facing up to someone who has picked it up is another matter. Definitely not the rationalists' cup of tea !!

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

» 617

"Coming to lunar Lagna partial Chandradhi Yoga and Bhadra Yoga can be seen. Seven planets in six Rasis give Dhana Yoga. Partial Lagnadhi Yoga is also present. Navamsa Lagna is Libra. Navamsa Lagna lord Venus has its Navamsa in Aries *i.e.*, in 7th (10th to 10th).

"The balance of Dasa is located to be 3 years, 6 months and 6 days of Saturn. Rahu Bhukti in Venus Dasa runs from 1-5-1991. Rahu is in the constellation of Saturn and joined by him. *Sanivad Rahu* means Rahu has saturnine traits. So both are friendly to Venus, Dasa lord. Though Dasa and Bhukti lords are in 6/8, according to lunar Lagna they are in trine to lunar lord. The next Bhukti is of Jupiter in 5th Vargottama. Jupiter is 9th lord from Lagna and Lagna and 10th lord from Moon. Prof. P. S. Sastri on page 30 of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Annual 1990, states "Combust Jupiter is quite beneficial. It is a highly benevolent combustion". He has taken the chart of Chembai Vaidyanatha Iyer to prove this. Mr. Iyer has the Sun in his own sign with Jupiter. Mars has by his aspect on Jupiter enhanced the benefic qualities. Here also Mars aspects Jupiter.

"According to *Bhava Kuthuhalam* Sloka 38/Ch. 7, lunar 10th lord in Lagna 4, 7, 10, 9, 2 or 5 makes a native highly rich. This Yoga is apparent in the present chart. The coming Bhuktis and Dasas are promising to the native" writes reader P. R. Sanathanan Nair of Painkulam on a hopeful note.

Professional Success

Reader Richard Houck of far-off Washington, D.C., believes Ranjit Singh has many years of success awaiting him. "He should specialise in children's problems (pediatrics) with a Raja Yoga in the Rasi 5th (Moolatrikona Sun with ruler of 9th) and the Moon as ruler of the 5th in the Chandra Lagna. Note that his Ashtakavarga has 41 points in the 10th.

"He has just crossed Mars Bhukti of Venus Dasa in May thus relieving pressure on the Rasi 2nd house, the Sun and Mercury, and on the 10th Sun in the Navamsa. With Venus in the 3rd (ruling the 2nd), Saturn in the Rasi 8th aspecting Capricorn 10th, and transiting Saturn in the Rasi 10th, he should now do hard research on medical issues pertaining to children and publish his findings. When transiting Jupiter indeed enters the 5th from Lagna he has increasing good fortune with children. By May 1994 he will enter the Jupiter Bhukti and may expect several years of satisfactory professional success."

A person without faith is like a lamp without oil —without light. I expect to pass through this world but once; any good thing, therefore, that I can do, or any kindness that I can show to any fellow-creature, let me do it now; let me not defer it or neglect it, for I shall not pass this way again.

Marcus Aurelius

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

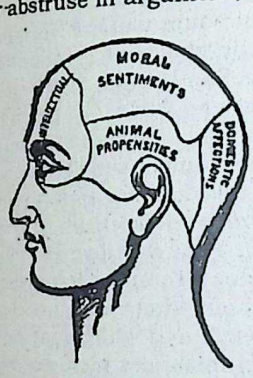
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Phrenology or Mind Science

--A CORRESPONDENT

"Mind is the most singular work
of Divine Wisdom and Power."
—*Lord Broughham*

WELL and truly has the poet Pope said "The greatest study of mankind is Man. Other sciences but administer to this absorbing theme. Whether physical or metaphysical, they all are subservient to Mind and they can have no attraction, however sublime in character or abstruse in argument, where Mind



does not exist. Nay, more, as sciences, they would not exist had not Mind formulated their theories and reduced their principles to exactitude. All sciences therefore are encompassed by the Mind of Man and for this reason, the Mind is the greatest and most intricate of studies and of all sciences.

Phrenology, as a science is the comprehensive study of the seat of intellect and the Brain is the organ of the Mind. This much is universally admitted, but the principles of Phrenology, being so little understood, are not as readily conceded. My object in these pages will be to endeavour to elucidate those principles and to simplify the subject in order that others may be assisted to better knowledge of themselves and of humanity. Like all other important discoveries it has its friends and its foes. Dr. Harvey when he discovered the fact of the circulation of the blood was considered a fanatic and Galileo who discovered the fact of the rotatory motion of the Earth round the Sun was denounced as a heretic. Now, the person who denies either of these great facts of science would be accounted an ignoramus or insane. Those who have given serious attention to the science of Phrenology with few exceptions are captivated by the exactitude of the conclusions which are drawn from an accurate application of its principles.

The word "Phrenology" is derived from the Greek "*Phren...*" the mind and *logos* word *i.e.*, words or discourse upon the functions of the mind. We are indebted to a famous continental physician Dr. Francis Joseph Gall for its discovery and elementary formulation (of course in the west), who together with Dr. Spurgien, his accomplished successor, gave to the world a systematic treatise upon the subject. Since their day many master-minds have turned the search-light of reason and research upon it with the result that thousands of influential scientists and thinkers in all parts of the world embrace its principles and abide by its revelations. Before Dr. Gall's time phrenology had been no doubt anticipated in Europe but we have previously very vague hints regarding the form of head indicating calibre of mind. Among the Hindus however the science had been known even before the time of the great Varahamihira. *Solomon* said "The countenance of the wise sheweth wisdom," that is physiognomy.

Shakespeare says *(Merchant of Venice* IV. I)

"I beseach you let his lack of years
Be no impediment to let him lack"
"A revered estimation. for I never know
"So young a body with so old a head."

Here the character and ability of Portia is estimated by the head and that is phrenology. Now in my lectures I usually demonstrate the leading principles of the science upon the black board with chalk for it is easier often to teach through sight than through hearing, therefore in

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the absence of diagrams I must depend upon the imagination of the readers and by appealing to their perception and memory of form, ask them to follow a few illustrations mentally. All creatures, whether Birds, Beasts, Fish or Insects, aid us in this matter. Those with broad or wide heads and short faces are either combative, as witness the Tiger, Bulldog, Cat, Shark, Hawk, Parrah fox, Bee, Ant etc. All of these manifest some of the above propensities and they are all wide of head and short in length of face. On the contrary, those creatures whose heads are relatively narrow and whose faces are low are docile and of the timid, not vicious, nor destructive and are the least inclined to combat such as the horse, sheep, greyhound, deer, stark, ostrich, eel etc. Can it be a matter of surprise therefore that human beings should manifest synonymous traits of character when similarly constructed. The wide-head is according to the exact part which is most prominent, either constructive, combative, secretive or destructive, and if the face be wide and full and neck thick, then the appetites are large also. This, broadly speaking, is a law governing the principles of Phrenology and it will be found that size is the measure of power in any faculty or propensity and if the head is well formed and evenly developed it is also the measure of the whole ability and character. There are many kindred subjects such as physiognomy, graphology, palmistry etc.

The first, of those is a valuable adjunct, though facial delineation is but an index to the character. To read the mind correctly the book itself must be read and that book is the brain, the organ of the mind.

"Come my own heart; now reads too often himself"
"Can all the stars this outward orb illumine,
"Even day itself leaves half our orb in gloom?
"But one low lamp lights up the spirits vault?
"The Agotist has wisdom in his fault."

(Balmer Lytton)

But a study of this subject should produce egoism I trust it will be kind engendered which will tend to the advancement of the individual; for a careful though not necessarily cultivation of the human faculties must improve and elevate the character, bringing to perfection the abilities naturally possessed; rousing into activity ofttimes dormant talents enabling and beautifying the life and thus an advancement must obtain and not only the individual, but society is bene-fitted thereby. Shakespeare the immortal poet has said:

"Is not birth, beauty, good shape, manhood, course, learning, gentleness, virtue, liberality and like. The spice and salt that season a man?"

(Trollias and Crossside 1.2)

Now, if it is not possible to gain some of the distinctions such as "birth, beauty and good shape" even they are lacking, by phrenology guidance, it is certainly possible to attain improvement in many of those accomplishments mentioned by him, such as "Gentleness, Dr course, Virtue, Liberality" and many talents which make the scientist, artist, musician, or the successful mechanic or man of business etc.

Lowell says:

"No man is born into the world whose work
"Is not born with him. There is always work,
"And tools to work withal, for those who will;
"And blessed are the horny hands of toil."

Heredity and environment play an important part in the life of every individual and the person's food, and clothing exercise a great influence upon him, to say nothing of the vaster influence temporal and spiritual, good and evil, which are to a great extent immeasurable. But the actual phrenological development is quantitative and the weakness of any faculty may be fortified by careful cultivation; while the hereditary weakness may often be obviated and the results of unsuitable and unpropitious environment counteracted. Of course this does not apply to certain idiocratic forms, or great deficiencies of brain power, and abnormalities of development found in Lunatic Asylums, nor to the many harmless idiosyncracies found without where absolute lunacy could not be diagnosed, and which may be termed in the majority of instances mere eccentricity. Nevertheless it is quite possible to improve the natural development, by a careful application of advice suggested by accurate phrenological diagnosis as to overcome natural failings and discrepancies and mould the character and ability to great purpose. Dr. F. W. Farrar says: "From the universal law of habit, little by little, day by day, act by act, thread by thread and link by link, we mould the character; we weave the roof, we forge the chains which bind our being; and in forming our habits we form our character."

Just as truly can we, according to the science of Phrenology, locate any weakness of brain development and discover the too often, latent abilities, which, corrected and stimulated become the foundation of future honorable success and the means of lasting happiness. Locke says: "Knowing the extent of our capabilities will hinder us from useless curiosity, idleness and scepticism

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Every individual should, therefore, become cognizant of his or her own natural capabilities, and should also continue to educate and improve those capacities. Their libraries and their teachers are but aids: if they would duly profit thereby they must throw force and energy into their work and their studies. He is not educated, whoever he may be, until he can control, command and compel, when necessary, all his native mental power in vigorous prosecution of the great objects he may have in view; or, in the case of emergency, be able to concentrate his mind at the psychological moment which may demand the full exercise of his mental and moral resources:

"There's a hammer called Opportunity and when the moment comes
To clinch success or else to fail
For each who fairly strikes the nail a hundred strike their thumbs."

And Shakespeare says:

"There is a tide in the affairs of men,
Which, taken at the flood, leads on to fortune
Omitted, all the voyage of their life
Is bound in shallows."

And again: "Men at sometime are Masters of their fate." How necessary, therefore, that all should understand their own phrenological development, in order to so control and utilise their capabilities to the greatest advantage. Not he who has read or seen most can accomplish this. Such a one is most likely to succumb like a mere beast of burden, by an overloaded accumulation of unwieldy theories and speculative ideas.

Addison says: "A brute arrives at a point of perfection that it can never pass; in a very few years it has all the endowments it is capable of." Not so with man: He not only is capable of infinite progression in his advance towards the unlimited perfection of the deity, but has also the advantage of all the accumulated wealth of the knowledge of past ages from which to store his mind, and an inspiring expectancy of future triumph and celestial hope to beckon him forward. It will not only depend upon the natural capacities of the individual the measurement of success he is capable of attaining, but much more upon an accurate knowledge of his phrenological development, and a clear indication as to the cultivation or restraint necessary in the individual faculties of the mind that he can so command his energies and abilities as to multiply his aptitude and capability for his studies and undertakings. The poet Drayton has beautifully said of Mortimer:

"Such one he was, of him we boldly say,
In whose rich soul all sovereign powers did suit
In whom, in peace, the elements all lay,
So mix'd, as none could Sovereignty impute;
As all did govern, so did all obey:
He of a temper was so absolute,
That it seemed, when heaven his model first began,
In him is showed perfection of a man."

This is a fine standard of excellence attained by few but reserved for those who are determined to enable their lives by a careful cultivation of those faculties with which a beneficent Creator has endowed them, and which raises them pre-eminently above the lower orders of creation, which do not, as far as we can discern, possess these greater distinctions which characterise the human being. They do not contemplate the past accumulations of wisdom and knowledge, neither do they anticipate future happiness beyond this mortal existence which characterizes all races and nations of the human family throughout the world. Nevertheless what wonderful lessons their various traits and instincts teach us,— "Go thou and learn fidelity from the dog; prudence from the fox, patience from the camel; gentleness from the dove; industry and foresight from the bee."

The true student of human nature will find much therefore to contemplate and compare, even outside the human organism, which will greatly help to elucidate the intricacies of the human being pre-eminently supports the truth of Phrenology, for the body is controlled and governed by the mind, and is completely subservient to its dictates and commands, excepting where deficiency, abnormality or decrepitude robs the being of the power of reason or mind-control. Let, therefore, the penetrating eye and analytical mind be brought to bear on the subject, for "nothing" says Dr. Boyle, "can be unworthy of being investigated by man, which was thought worthy of being created by God".

In all nature there is nothing so complex, mysterious and diverse as the mind and as Cicero says, "the cultivation of the mind is as necessary as food for the body", while Emerson, in his own emphatic style, says, "We are all the slaves of our organism." The Brain rules the being; for it is the fountain of thought, the reservoir of cogitation; therefore, the finer its development, the more perfect its balance; the greater its capacity for comprehension and perception, idealization and construction, observation and reflection, the more intense the ability to analyse and investigate, not only in physical but in metaphysical matters, in spiritual as well as in natural things. Gross materiality may become an obstruction and hindrance to intellectual progress.

An individual may be labouring under heredi-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

tary disabilities, or retarded by unpropitious environment and all these considerations may require careful adjustment and counteraction before the native elements of the mind can exercise their proper functions and realize their latent capabilities. For lack of training and proper direction, the senses may utterly mislead the mind, though they are the channels, through which its education and refinement should be accomplished. A person may have a false view presented to the sight; may hear false argument and be biased; may be deceived in the sense of touch or mislead in the senses of taste and smell; and thus the conclusions regarding any subject may be altogether erroneous or deviate into misconception. Truth must be apprehended by reason and reasoning must be conducted on logical and scientific lines, and it is often necessary to detach oneself from restrictions and impediments of natural disabilities. The desires and determinations of the mind being brought under control and dictated by scientific conclusions will accomplish grander results and achieve greater success. "Knowledge must precede virtue, for no chance act can be a moral one. We must know in order to do." We must give every faculty, and the gifts with which we are endowed, their right aim and object, and carefully avoid a misdirected use of them.

The mind is composed of various faculties which fairly correspond with the convolutions of the Brain. These faculties are phrenologically divided into groups or classes. These groups are phrenologically arranged in an ascending scale, commencing with the purely natural or animal faculties until the intellectual and "reflective" group is reached. No two persons have the same developments in any group of faculties and this accounts in the endless diversity of character in the human race. These faculties, which are most prominently developed, will always be found to exercise the greatest influence over the individual even as we have illustrated by the peculiar deve-lopments of birds, beasts, fishes and even insects, and this accounts for the great diversity in talent and ability, in propensity and disposition. Some faculties may be actively employed while others are passively resting as in dreaming, and in conditions of mental aberration, when a person may be said to "harp on one string". This will be found to be true in cases of monoklepts and dipsomania, and in the various delusions and hallucinations which characterize not only the insane, but thousands of individuals who become infatuated with some eccentric idea or project. These things are only to be accounted for on phrenological grounds and are only effects of certain causes and those causes are either derangement, disarrangement, or want of equipoise in mental balance of faculties.

Insanity is the loss of the proper control of the faculties and derangement of the nervous system and thereby of the proper control of the body as a result of unfavourable development, abnormality or disease. An old proverb has it: "Whom the gods would destroy they first make mad." Certain, it is that extinction of life is preferable to lunacy when it is chronic and past redemption. But though these terrible results obtain all the world over, I do not intend to linger upon this part of the subject, though the ground is now clearer after our reference to these matters.

We agree that the mind is the most complex organism, and we are further agreed upon the necessity of a careful study of its structure and functions. The Brain, more so than any other part of the body, is constantly changing. The nerve-cells, of which it is composed, are being constantly worn out and exhausted. It is estimated that the Brain is composed on an average of three hundred million nerve cells of which, over three thousand are worn out and removed every minute. This exhaustion and removal is accentuated, and increased by excessive exertion, lack of sleep, anxiety and worry, and in cases where diseases of heart and lungs retard the supply of pure blood to invigorate the Brain and keep it in a condition of normal activity and healthfulness.

To furnish a proper supply of vital force to the Brain over six hundred millions of minute air-cells in the lungs are incessantly at work eliminating all impurities and removing them, and conveying electrized oxygen to the vital force which sustains the Brain. Notwithstanding the continuous disintegration and removal of the nerve-cells, their constant renewal under healthy conditions keeps pace with the waste until the age of 50 or thereabout, when there is an absolute loss incurred of about an ounce every 10 years. By this continual disintegration and replenishment of the nerve-cells the entire Brain is renewed about once in 60 days.

The space occupied by the Brain in cubic inches averages, Anglo-Saxon 105; German, 103; Italian, 101; Indian, 100; Mongolian, 99; Egyptian, 93; Hottentat, 58; Negro, 88; Australian aboriginy, 56; Tasmanian, 55. In all races the male Brain is 10% heavier than the female. The highest class of Apes have only 16 to 19 ozs. of brain as against the Sctoch, 50 ozs.; English, 49.5 ozs.; Esquimeaux, 43.9 ozs.

This is rather very bad for the DARWINIAN theory.

Reprinted from March and April 1943 issues of *A.M.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Determination of Profession

IN THE previous issues of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE we have dealt with in a general manner the various professions indicated by different planets which have anything to do with the 10th house. The secondary influences given rise to by different planets when a particular planet has the major influence on the house of profession have also been discussed. In this article we propose to deal with Saturn and what profession he would give when he has anything to do with the 10th house.

Saturn is called in Sanskrit *Sanaischara* or slow moving. He is also knwon as *Duhkam Dinesatmaja* meaning that Saturn is the pre-cursor of sorrows and troubles.

Among the planets Saturn acts as the steadying force. He is the Balance Wheel which slows down the anger of the spontaneous type indicated by the fiery Mars. In this respect he has a favourable influence.

There are many specimens of persons in whose horoscopes Saturn well placed favourably leads the natives towards high positions in life as statesmen and benefactors of the human race, notwithstanding the gloomy and melancholy characteristics of the planet. Therefore, never infer upon the discovery of a person who has Saturn connected with the house of profession; that he will be a failure.

According to the author of *Brihat Jataka* all professions involving struggle, worry dealings with labour, factories, machineries and similar occupations are governed by Saturn. Examination of a large number of horoscopes has revealed that one who has Saturn strongly disposed looks upon life as a none too pleasant experience. He will be the most proficient student. He loves solitude where he can engross himself in his studies and any subject is deep enough to attract his attention. Consistent with the appellation of *Dukham Dinesatmajaha* the saturnian person will often be the victim of sadness. He will also be superstitious. He is no doubt inherently a mystic and studies all occult sciences, but he cannot be free from his superstitious inclinations. In many horoscopes there will be higher as well as lower grades which would depend on the benefic and malefic attributes suggested by the planet by virtue of its association, location, ownership and aspects. The lower types of people are always disagreeable, may become mean, tricky, vicious, unscrupulous and venomous. It is therefore of paramount importance that unless a very careful examination of the horoscope is made no judgement should be pronounced in a haphazard manner. A saturnian lacks the social qualities.

A saturnian prefers the country where the bustle of city is completely absent. So, the saturnian will be farmer, gardener, horticulturist, botanist or he can teach these subjects in the college. Unless Mercury is powerful he cannot be successful in his business, because he lacks the faculty of making friends and holding them in his confidence.

A saturnian, if he has a mathematical mind, can shine as a writer of books on Mathematics. Engineering, Mining and Metallury will also be suitable to him. He can also become an Engineer in Radio, Electricity, Chemistry and Automobile. If Saturn is ordinarily disposed, the most suitable occupation would be that of a clerk. Gnerally, where Saturn is afflicted, the position tends downward in the scale to the ordinary labourer and mill worker. If Saturn is afflicted considerably, then the person becomes a miner. He is malevolent under a low, mean villain.

If the Sun is connected secondarily with Saturn, then there will be a favourable influence on the native. If there is no exact conjunction between these two planets, a man with such a combination can become proficient as a sculptor. Ordinary diplomats and politicians may have these combinations. He can become head of Insurance and Banking Organisations or any institutions where he can have under him a number of labourers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

If the Moon is secondarily connected with Saturn, then the native should avoid all avocations which may tell on his mind. The Moon gives original imagination. This sometimes goes to such an extent that he becomes a liar. The native can write books on technical subjects. He contributes articles on different aspects of Sanitation, Rural Reconstruction, Agriculture, Manuring etc., to newpapers and magazines.

If this combination of Saturn and Moon is free from affliction, then the native can shine as an author of considerable fame. The original imagination so-well indicated by the Moon in order to find a constructive channel should have Saturn without affliction.

If Mars is secondarily connected with Saturn, then sometimes the results will be disastrous. The native will become highly courageous and he will have developed the power of resistance. The occupations which will be suitable for such a native would be those indicated above for Mars under Saturn. Mining and Engineering will be quite suitable. He can also be successful as a teacher in Engineering.

If Mars or Saturn happen to be in their own houses he can become a diplomat and earn good reputation. If both these planets are afflicted, the native needs no added agression to push his inherent bad quality to greater extent.

Mercury is indicator of intelligence. Where Mercury obtains the secondary influence on profession under the influence of Saturn, the intellectual development will indeed be considerable.

The native can succeed in his business, because he will have shrewdness. He will have what is called the 6th sense which instinctively tells him what to do and when to do. The native can employ himself in gainful occupations. Agriculture is suitable. An attempt may be made to obtain success in Animal Husbandry, Surveying, Irrigation, Nursery Stock, Farm Colonisation, Dairy Products and similar kinds of business. He can become a financial expert, an economist and statistician; but for success in these avocations he should have Saturn completely free from affliction. Where Mercury is with Rahu mean and undesirable people and criminals are produced.

We shall now take the secondary influences of Jupiter. This planet represents all that is divine. It also indicates leadership and authority. One with such a combination will thrive well. He can become a good writer and his writing will not have the tinge of sadness and sorrow. The native can succeed as a political writer. He can also become a psychologist and a teacher in subjects like philosophy, mathematics and psycho-logy.

Finally, we come to the secondary influences of Venus. Venus is the planet indicating sociable and agreeable nature. The native will therefore succeed well in business pursuits. He can also deal with provisions. Agricultural lines of commodities will be suitable. Newspaper field can give him success. If the combinations are afflicted, then in all the above lines of business clerkship and similar grades of profession among the rank and file of those who make these organisations will be quite suitable to him. *(concluded)*

--Reprinted from February and March 1943 issues of *A.M.*

O

Out of evil, much good has come to me. By keeping quiet, repressing nothing, remaining attentive, and by accepting reality -- taking things as they are, and not as I wanted them to be -- by doing all this, unusual knowledge has come to me, unusual powers as well, such as I could not have imagined before. I always thought that when we accepted things they over-powered us in some way or other. This turns out not to be true at all, and it is only by accepting them that one can assume an attitude towards them.

So now I intend to play the game of life, being receptive to whatever comes to me, good and bad, sun and shadow forever alternating, and in this way accepting my own nature with its positive and negative sides. Thus everything becomes more alive to me. What a fool I, was ! How I tried to force everything to go according to the way I thought it ought to be ! -- **Unknown**

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sidelights on Practical Astrology -- IX*

M. V. SUBBA RAO

The Story of Rahu and Jupiter

I HAVE been talking about Jupiter and I have expressed my opinion on his position in the chart. Others may differ with me; but that does not matter. Coming back to Rahu and Jupiter, I would like to illustrate with two charts and their experiences in Rahu Dasa and then of Jupiter. One can theorise; but what really matters is whether the theory has become a reality in life!

I give below the horoscope (Chart 1) of a lady who is now in a good position, who had Rahu Dasa when she was hardly 16 years old. Rahu is in the 10th house and as soon as the Dasa started in 1952, it made her life tragic. Though she was doing very well at studies, she was not sent to college. She was confined to the house. A proposal for marriage with a widower came. The elders in the family finalised everything. As per the custom, the bridegroom-bride meet was arranged. The girl refused to marry him. Such an extraordinary stand from a girl in those days was taken as a serious affront by all concerned. The family was almost ostracised. Many other marriage proposals also failed. First three years of Rahu was a tale of sorrow and frustration.

With the advent of Jupiter Bhukti new hope came. She joined college and graduated. She got a job. Twelve years of Rahu passed that way. She was about 27 or 28 years. Then came the man of her dreams into her life. That was the turning point in her life. Then came Jupiter Dasa. As lord of the 1st and the 10th in the 9th and in a friend's house he gave her everything.

ASCDT.		MOON	KETU
SAT.	Chart 1 RASI		MARS
			SUN
RAHU	JUPIT.		MERC. VENUS

To emphasise my point again of the vast variations in the results in Rahu and Jupiter Dasas, I would like to give below another horoscope (Chart 2) of a lady. She was born in Bharani Nakshatra with a balance of one year of Venus Dasa at birth. Until the entry of Saturn in Rahu, everything went on well. From Saturn Bhukti they had to leave their house for reasons of employment, never to come back to it again. Eventually, the house had to be sold due to litigation. The family wandered from place to place. The children's education got disrupted.

The health of the individual and her husband was also badly affected. They had to sell all their gold. They got into debt. Good events like marriages of sons and daughters did take place in some of the Bhuktis of Rahu but it was a great trial until the entry of Jupiter in 1955. Jupiter is in the 2nd house. From then on, all good events went on happening in a galloping manner. The whole of Jupiter Dasa was a blissful period except in the end when Rahu Bhukti came. Rahu and Jupiter are always at antipodes. This I have explained to you in the beginning itself. She lost her husband.

MARS RAHU	MERC. SUN MOON VENUS	SAT.	
	Chart 2 RASI		
JUPIT.	ASCDT.		KETU

This is the story of Rahu and Jupiter. One has to endure Rahu for reaping the benevolence of Jupiter. So carry on with hope when you are tortured by Rahu.

Enter the Spouse

The wife is the beloved of one's heart! The reverse is also true. The husband, one's lord and benefactor. So, what I am going to write on the wife of the man will also be true of the husband of the woman.

The 7th house stands for the spouse. It is also called the Kalatra Bhava. Besides wife, it also rules romance, love and hatred, fragrance, poetry,

*Part VIII has appeared in July 1991 issue of the A.M.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

flowers, and marriage. There are certain other attributes also for this place. But, I have mentioned only those connected with the sweetheart.

Basically, the planet responsible for the ideal spouse is Venus. He also stands for wife, marriage, romance, beauty, poetry, dance, drama, songs, marital happiness, humour, beautiful hair etc. Here again, I have not mentioned several other characteristics of Venus. Further, the 2nd and 7th lords are also very important for the purpose. Thus, the individual's luck for a happy married life depends upon the planets in the 7th and 2nd houses, Venus (his placement and association) and the 2nd and 7th lords (their placement and association). The position of Mars is no less vital than Venus' (the Karaka) while Rahu besmirches the Kalatra Yoga. A total assessment is to be made considering the above aspects. Wife and affairs are considered as an important Yoga. Likewise, wife and fidelity. Everybody knows that fidelity is the *sine-qua-non* for long-lasting peace at home. While affairs are also a phenomenon besides the wife, understanding and compatibility are probably proper words that can be used for a happy married life.

The Good Wife

A good wife need not be a beautiful woman. An ideal wife is the one who fulfils the aspirations of the man in all fields of his life.

The conditions in a horoscope for a good wife are:

1. When Jupiter is in the 7th house, the wife will be loving and dutiful.

2. When the 7th lord is either in the 1st, 4th, 7th or 10th houses, the wife will be obedient and ideal.

3. When the 7th lord is in association with Venus (without the association of bad planets or situated in bad houses) the wife will be responsible, good-looking, charming and vivacious.

4. When the 7th house is between two benefics or aspected by benefics, the wife will be good.

5. When the 1st lord combines with the 7th, the wife will be ideal.

6. When the 1st lord is in the 7th and is associated with benefics, wife will be of a cool temperament and ideal.

7. When the 7th lord is either Jupiter or Venus and is in a good position, wife will be good-natured.

The conditions in the horoscope for a ill-tempered, recalcitrant, sickly or barren wife or for more than one wife are:

1. When Venus is in association with malefics or becomes debilitated -- two wives.

2. When the 2nd or 7th house is associated with malefics or aspected by malefics -- 2 wives.

3. When 7th lord is either in 6th or 12th house or in debility -- 2 wives or wife will be sickly.

4. When Mars is either in 2nd, 4th, 8th or 12th houses or in debility - 2 wives.

5. When Jupiter is in the 7th house and becomes debilitated - loss of wife.

6. When the 7th lord is associated with bad planets - problematic wife.

7. When Venus is in association with a bad planet - ill-tempered wife.

When Venus is exalted or when the 7th lord is exalted or when the 7th lord combines with the 10th or 11th lord, the individual will have several wives.

The 7th House Results

Let us see now the results of the placement or combination of different planets in the 7th house.

Rahu - liaison with a widow and also many women, loss of wife and second marriage.

Mars - liaison with a servant, widow and loss of wife.

Saturn - sickly wife, loss of wife, debauchee.

Sun - unrequited love, sickly and barren wife.

Moon - attracted towards women and if it is the Full Moon, has female children.

Mercury - will have good wife but at the same time have liaison with other women.

Jupiter - very good looking and obedient wife; gets money from wife; wife from good family.

Venus - wife from good family, good looking, wealthy and has sons. The individual will be romantic and a debauchee.

Ketu - romantic person, with an intelligent and God-fearing wife but barren. Loss of wife too.

I give below the results of the association of Rahu in the 7th house with other planets.

1. Mars and Rahu - marriage into another caste and therefore ostracism from own caste; contact with a Kshatriya woman, who is a widow; two wives.

2. Venus and Rahu - association with a washer woman or a pregnant woman.

3. Mercury and Rahu - association with a woman from business class.

4. Jupiter and Rahu - association with a Brahmin woman.

5. Sun and Rahu - association with a widow. Further, the Sun-Venus combination gives one a barren wife.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Theory of Astrology

Planets and Combustion

R. KRISHNAMOORTHY

ONLY a handful of astrologers take pains to understand the working of planets while the majority of them simply read the astrological texts and apply them literally. We commonly hear predictions like "Jupiter aspects the Moon and this will bring Dhana Yoga, education, high intelligence etc. to the native". But if anybody should ask, as to how the aspect of Jupiter on the Moon in the sky influences on earth, we should be able to explain as to how the Jupiter power gets the power of action and how it reaches the native and influences him. However, the capability of that influencing planet to act in the specified area of signifcation can subsequently be proved by collecting enough statistical proofs. To enable us to explain how the planetary power reaches man, we should have a clear idea of the power generated by the planet, the transmission of power at every stage from planet to the surface of our earth and a clear-cut idea of what is an aspect, association, opposition etc. pertaining to the planetary configurations and as to what type of changes they undergo during the period of aspect, association etc. Here, I am making an effort to explain them in terms of known scientific facts.

We have already seen the planet-to-planet conjunctions, conjunction of the chief stars of the constellations with the planets and also the planet-to-planet Trikona influences and their mode of action.

Now let us go into the details of the conjunction of planets with the Sun and also of combustion.

The Sun carries enormous power and is the source of energy for the entire solar universe. As explained earlier, an undefined subtle force is flowing from the Sun towards the earth. Being gigantic in size, the flow of this band of subtle power should also be comparatively very high. This subtle power assumes colossal proportions during the period of sunspots such that the power exerted can even dislodge the atmosphere of our earth. But under normal circumstances, though subdued, should be higher than that of any other planetary force.

During the conjunction of the Sun and the Moon, the Moon passes through this high power band. Similarly, when Mercury and Venus are in their retrograde motion, they pass through this high power band from the Sun. Astronomically, the Moon will always be between the Sun and the Earth at the time of conjunction. Venus and Mercury come between the Sun and the Earth only when they are in retrograde motion. During the passage of these 3 planets through the high power band of the Sun, they are apt to be isolated or rendered ineffective as if submerged in the spate of colossal Godavari river. So it will not be out of place if we call them combust, that too totally combust.

According to the *Surya Siddhanta*, the Moon is combust within ± 12° Sun; retrograde Mercury is combust within ± 12° Sun; and retrograde Venus is combust within ± 8° Sun.

The outer planets *viz.* Mars, Jupiter and Saturn never come in between the Sun and Earth. Also when Venus and Mercury are in direct motion they do not come between the Sun and Earth at the time of conjunction. In this condition, total combustion cannot take place as they do not come within the high power band.

According to *Surya Siddhanta*, the following are the details of combustion of outer planets:

1. Mars = ± 17° Sun
2. Jupiter = ± 11° Sun
3. Saturn = ± 15° Sun
4. Venus (direct) = ± 10° Sun
5. Mercury (direct) = ± 14° Sun

Light rays are electromagnetic waves of very high frequency and are known to travel only in a straight line. In the last decade, the scientists have found out that even the light ray takes a curved path, during a solar eclipse, *i.e.*, the light emanating from the Sun, while crossing the Moon, takes a curved path due to the magnetic field of the Moon.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The electromagnetic waves in the short-wave range have no rigidity to travel in a straight line. When they meet with an obstruction, they circumvent the obstruction and traverse beyond. In the case of microwave range of frequencies which is known to travel only in a straight line, scientists were of the opinion that there should be no obstruction to maintain a microwave communication. In recent years, microwave communication had been set up in America, for short distance communication within heavily built up cities, establishing that obstruction is not a problem for the microwave propagation within short distances.

As the scientific indication enunciates that the short-wave and microwave hormonics can circumvent an obstruction, I am inclined to believe that during the period of conjunction, when the Sun comes in between a planet and earth, such a planet cannot be combust altogether by the Sun's power. Though part of the powers of the distant planet may get deflected or absorbed by the strong magnetic field of the Sun, the remaining part however can circumvent the Sun's magnetic field and reach the earth. Thus total combustion of planets cannot occur under this condition. It can therefore be said that only partial combustion takes place.

The outer planets, when in conjunction with the Sun, remain to the "North" of the Sun. Within the meaning of Sloka 20, Chapter 2 of *Brihat Jataka* the planet in the North wins over the planet in the South in Grahayuddha. As for the conjunction of planets with the Sun, whether they conquer the Sun or not, they cannot be vanquished totally by the Sun. To assume that total combustion cannot take place, is therefore in perfect agreement with the rule of Grahayuddha.

I feel, Budha-Aditya Yoga will give a better idea of the principle of combustion. Mercury is always very close to the Sun. If we assume that Mercury is combust in conjunction with the Sun, Mercury can never give this Yoga. When the Sun and Mercury are within ±10°, and Mercury is in retrograde motion, it becomes combust. But when Mercury is in direct motion *i.e.* superior conjunction and if Mercury is not afflicted by other planets, the combination gives rise to a perfect Budha-Aditya Yoga. Thus an unafflicted Mercury in superior conjunction with Sun enhances the strength of this Yoga according to its Shadbala.

There are certain basic Yogas pertaining to the Sun. They are Vasi Yoga, Vesi Yoga and Obhayachari Yoga. These are analogous to the Anapha, Sunapha and Dhurdhara Yogas pertaining to the Moon.

The basic Sun Yogas are formed as follows:

1. Vasi Yoga = Planets, other than the Moon, in the 12th from the Sun.

2. Vesi Yoga = Planets, other than the Moon, in the 2nd from the Sun.

3. Obhayachari = Planets, other than the Moon, in both the 2nd and the 12th houses from the Sun.

In the case of conjunction of planet-to-planet the coupling of powers of both the planets takes place effectively when they are within ±10° from each other, *i.e.* the subtle power from planets to earth carries much less energy than the Sun so that when the separation exceeds 10° between planets the coupling effect does not take place and the planets act independently. In the case of the Sun, the subtle power is extremely high. When a planet comes within ±60° from the Sun *i.e.*, 2nd house/12th house, the short-wave hormonics emanating from the planet, which travel towards the Sun, are attracted and driven towards the earth. This is the explanation of Vasi/Vesi/Obhayachari Yogas. The range of influence *i.e.* 60° has been taken by me as laid down in astrological rules.

Yogas are of importance in Astrology. I shall explain the scientific principles associated with them.

Our earth has a powerful terrestrial magnetic field. The concentration of magnetic lines is very high near the poles of our earth while it is fairly dispersed in the equatorial region. This is due to the shape of our globe. The celestial powers find high resistance from this magnetic field and practically, no external power can enter near the poles. When light energy enters, it is split into its constituent colours causing a colourful display. This is known as Arora Borealis near the North Pole and Arora Astralis near the South Pole. Such a phenomenon does not occur in the equatorial region, confirming that the percolation of celestial powers in the equatorial region is high due to dispersal of the magnetic field. It is one of the reasons that our ancient sages have chosen all the 27 stars which lie either in the equatorial region or within a band of ±5° from the path of the Moon. Their selective approach proves their profound knowledge.

Our earth has one more shield preventing the external powers from entering the atmosphere. It is known as ionosphere and it contains heavy concentration of electrically charged particles. The electrical charge, however, is derived from terrestrial magnetism. The Sun and the Moon have the highest magnetic interaction with the earth. Though not yet established by scientific observation, I feel that in between the Sun and the Earth or the Moon and the Earth, the magnetic lines of the Earth gets disturbed due to the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

TEACH yourself PALMISTRY -- I

DR. T. S. VASAN, B.SC., B.L., PH.D.

Introduction

PALMISTRY is the science of hand-reading. It is called *Hasta Samudrika Sastra* as per the Hindu school. The Hindus were the original masters of this science which then spread all over the globe. It was studied as Angavidya and the earliest references to it may be found in the *Ramayana* and the *Mahabharata*, the great epics of India.

Samudrika Sastra was divided into Hasta Samudrika, Pada Samudrika, Mukha Samudrika and Sthira Samudrika. The ancient masters of this science were said to be Nandi, Narada, Garga, Parasara, Prahlada, Varahamihira, Mahadeva, Aganeya and Karthikeya.

In these lessons we shall be studying both the Western and Hindu systems. This will enable us to appreciate the utility of palmistry.

Palmistry is a science because the whole study of the hand is based on a clear scientific approach. Statistical observations and case studies as done by great men and women of the past have lifted this discipline to the status of science. Even the scientist Dr. Einstein is said to have appreciated the utility and potential of palmistry.

Scientific hand-reading was developed by such great personalities as D'Arpantigny, Adolphe Desborrolles, Cheiro, William G. Benham, Comte, St. Germain, Noel Jacquin, Mrs. St. Hill and Mrs. Dale during the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries. Before them the Greeks and Romans had also contributed a good deal to the development of Palmistry. Aristotle and Anaxagoras and others have also made useful contributions.

The Hindu system of Palmistry is studied with the sole aim of uplifting humanity. The theory of Karma which applies to Hindu Astrology is also applicable to Hindu Palmistry. Reference may be made to ancient works such as *Apasthamba Sutra, Garga Samhita, Garuda Purana, Narada Samhita, Narada Purana, Manusmruti, Yagnavalkya Smriti, Skanda Purana, Parasara Samjeevini, Brihat Samhita, Bhavishya Purana* and Karthikeya schools of Palmistry.

One should, in order to become an adept in the science, develop one's memory and acquire the power of intuition. These can be acquired by spiritual practices, Yoga and breathing techniques. It is very important to bear in mind that an adept in the science should be aware of the culture and traditions of the country the native of the hand hails from. In short, Kala, Desa and Vartamana (time, country, present existing conditions) should be kept in view while reading the hand.

We have given in this lesson the Lines and the Mounts or *sthanas* of both the schools which students should memorise. The details and signifcations will be discussed later.

While studying a hand we generally start with a study of its flexibility, different types of thumb, length and breadth, nature of the fingers and its shape, colour, texture, elevations and depressions of the Mounts are also studied.

The hand is a miniature zodiac and a comparative study of the hand and the horoscope of the person is recommended as the sciences of Astrology and Palmistry are inter-related.

The Western system stresses more characterisation as it believes that character is the destiny of an individual.

The left hand generally pertains to in-born faculties or subconscious state, whereas the right hand is one where the environment plays a prominent role whereby many changes are affected. We can also understand from it how the environment influences the native and if it is for his good or bad. This is done by a comparative study of both the hands.

As Cheiro says that great things are hidden in small things, we have to meticulously observe the hand and if possible after taking a hand impression, study it at leisure.

No conclusion should be made on the basis of one sign or the or one Mount or one finger etc. All factors should be taken and a proper blend should be made and final assessment drawn.

The first step is study carefully and memorise the different Lines and Mounts of both the Hindu and Western schools (Figure 1).

» see next page

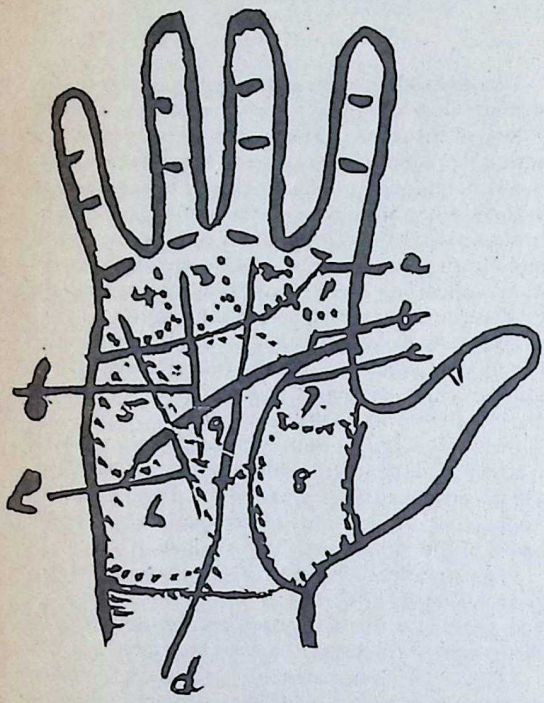
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

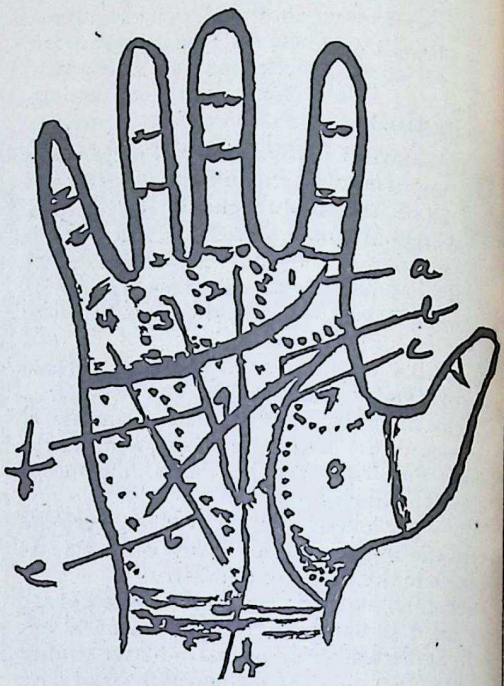
TEACH YOURSELF PALMISTRY

» *previous page*

Hindu System



Western System



Hindu School

Sthanas or Purvasu

1. Pithru
2. Mathru
3. Vidya
4. Jaya

5 & 6. Dharma

7. Shathru
8. Puthra & Bhandu
9. Mangalavalaya

Rekhas

a) Hridaya rekha or Ayus rekha
b). Matru rekha
c). Pithru rekha
d). Adhrishta rekha
e). Jaya rekha
f.) Vidya rekha

Mounts of Planets

1. Mount of Jupiter
2. Mount of Saturn
3. Mount of Sun
4. Mount of Mercury
5. Mount of Upper Mars
6. Mount of Luna
7. Lower Mount of Mars
8. Mount of Venus
9. Plain of Mars

Lines

a). Heart line
b). Head line
c). Life line
d). Fate line
e). Line of Mercury
f.) Sun Line

Special Note: Venus mount of western system has been divided into Puthra sthana just below the thumb and the next position towards wrist is called Bhandhusthana in Hindu School

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lessons in Lessons in JAIMINI ASTROLOGY

IRANGANTI RANGACHARYA

NOW we come to the exposition of Argala useful for the judgement of financial and professional status. The Argala signs should be reckoned from a planet who aspects Janma Lagna, as explained in the first lesson.

The three categories of the Argala signs to be reckoned from an aspecting planet are: 1. Principal Argala signs. 2. Specific Argala sign. 3. Subsidiary or Secondary Argala signs.

(1) Principal Argala Signs (P.A.S.)

The 2nd, 4th and 11th signs from the aspecting planet are the principal Argala signs. The corresponding Virodhargala signs (V.A.S.) are the 12th, 10th and 3rd signs from the aspecting planet.

Principal aspecting signs	Virodhargala signs
2nd	12th
4th	10th
11th	3rd

If a planet occupies the 2nd sign from an aspecting planet (a planet aspecting Janma Lagna) Subhargala Yoga forms. This gives Dhana Yoga. It is not necessary that the natural benefics only should occupy the Argala sign for the formation of Subhargala Yoga. But this Subhargala Yoga gets cancelled if the 12th sign also from the aspecting planet is occupied by a planet or planets. Similarly, a planet in the 4th sign of an aspecting planet forms a Subhargala Yoga. This may be cancelled by the occupancy of a planet or the planets in the 10th sign of the aspecting planet. Similarly a planet or planets in the 11th sign of an aspecting planet can form Subhargala Yoga. This may be cancelled by a planet or planets in the 3rd sign of the aspecting planet. This means that the Virodhargala signs of an aspecting planet (12th, 10th, 3rd) should lie vacant to form a Subhargala Yoga by the occupation of the planets in the principal Argala signs (2nd, 4th, 11th) of the aspecting planets. However, a concession is given to the formation of Subhargala Yoga. If the number of planets in the Virodhargala signs is less than the number of planets in the Argala signs, Subhargala Yoga does not get marred. Or, if the planet in the Virodhargala sign is weaker than the planet in the Argala sign, Subhargala Yoga does not get marred. However, the Virodhargala signs lying vacant is preferred for the full formation of Subhargala Yoga. For example, Janma Lagna is Taurus and Mars occupies Libra. Mars aspects Janma Lagna Taurus. Hence Mars is the aspecting planet. The principal Argala signs from the aspecting planet are Scorpio (2nd), Capricorn (4th) and Leo (11th). Suppose Saturn occupies Capricorn (4th) while Cancer (10th) lies vacant. Then Subhargala Yoga forms. But if Cancer also is occupied by two planets, say, Venus and Mercury, Subhargala Yoga formed by Saturn in Capricorn (4th) gets marred. But if Cancer is occupied by Mars alone, Subhargala Yoga does not get marred because Mars by debilitation is weaker than Saturn. If Capricorn is occupied by two planets, while Cancer is occupied by one planet, Subhargala Yoga does not get spoiled.

Subhargala Potential

Assess the Subhargala potential for judging the professional or financial status of a chart classifying into three orders:

(a) Superior, (b) Above average and (c) Average.

(a) Superior Order: 1. Involvement of benefics in the principal Argala signs. 2. Involvement of three or more planets in the principal Argala signs. 3. Involvement of the planets in the three Argala signs.

(b) Above Average Order: 1. Involvement of both benefics and malefics in the principal Argala signs. 2. Involvement of two planets in the principal Argala signs. 3. Involvement of the planets in any two principal Argala signs.

* Lesson I has appeared in the *A.M.*, July 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(c) **Average Order:** 1. Involvement of the malefics in any principal Argala signs. 2. Involvement of one planet in any one principal Argala sign.

Illustration:

MARS			KETU
ASCDT. SUN SAT.	Chart 1 14-2-1936		
MERC.			
VENUS RAHU	JUPIT.	MOON	

Janma Lagna in Chart 1 is Aquarius. This is a fixed sign. The Moon occupies Libra which is a movable sign. Hence the Moon from the movable sign aspects Janma Lagna Aquarius, the fixed sign. Hence the Moon becomes the aspecting planet. From the aspecting planet, Moon, the 2nd principal Argala sign (Scorpio) is occupied by Jupiter while the 12th sign, Virgo, is vacant. Hence Subhargala Yoga forms. The 4th sign (Capricorn) from the Moon is occupied by Mercury while the 10th sign is vacant. Hence Subhargala Yoga forms. Thus in the chart two Argala signs and two benefics are involved in the formation of Subhargala Yoga. Hence the Subhargala potential is above average. The native is a professor in medicine and is financially very sound.

The 2nd category of the Argala sign is the 3rd sign from the aspecting planet, called the specific Argala sign, when occupied by more than two malefics. This constitutes Subhargala Yoga which never gets spoiled even though the 11th sign of the aspecting planet is occupied by the planets. Hence this is also called as the Nirabhasargala Yoga. This Nirabhasargala Yoga forms also if a malefic among the planets in the 3rd sign of aspecting planet gets more degrees. The Nirabhasargala Yoga bestows an independent Raja Yoga.

Illustration:

In Chart 2 of Gandhiji, the Moon aspects Janma Lagna Libra. The 3rd sign from the aspecting planet, Moon, is occupied by three planets *viz.*, Venus, Mercury and Mars. Among the three, Mars attains the highest degrees. Hence Nirabhasargala Yoga is formed and Gandhiji enjoyed independent Raja Yoga. We will later discuss the quantum of Yoga according to the order of the aspecting planet.

	JUPIT.		
	Chart 2 2-10-1869		RAHU
KETU			MOON
	SAT.	ASCDT. MERC. VENUS MARS	SUN

The 3rd category of Argala sign is called the Secondary Argala sign. The 5th and 9th signs from the aspecting planet are the Secondary Argala signs. The 9th sign from the aspecting planet is the Virodhargala sign of the 5th Argala sign and the 5th sign is the Virodhargala sign of the 9th Argala sign. Benefics in the 5th sign of aspecting planet while the 9th lies vacant, constitute Subhargala Yoga, or benefics in the 9th sign of the aspecting planet while the 5th lies vacant constitute Subhargala Yoga.

In these Secondary Argala signs, malefics or exalted, also, instead of the benefics, constitute Subhargala Yoga while the Virodhargala sign lies vacant. Subhargala Yoga constituted by the secondary Argala signs confers name and enough money.

Illustration:

	MERC.	SUN MOON	VENUS
KETU	Chart 3 3-6-1924		ASCDT.
MARS			RAHU
	JUPIT.	SAT.	

In Chart 3 Janma Lagna is Cancer. This is aspected by the Sun and the Moon. These are the aspecting planets. The 9th sign from these aspecting planets; is occupied by exalted Mars, while the 5th sign lies vacant, constituting Subhargala Yoga. This conferred on him name and wealth.

Thus we have learnt how Subhargala Yogas are constituted by the three categories of the Argala signs reckoned from the aspecting planet. In the formation of Subhargala Yogas by the 1st category of the Argala signs (Principal Argala signs - 2nd, 4th, 11th) both the benefics and malefics are involved. In the formation of a Subhargala Yoga by the 2nd category (specific Argala sign, 3rd) only malefics are involved. In the formation of Subhargala Yoga by the 3rd category (S.A.S., 5th, 9th) only benefics or exalted malefics are involved.

We have learnt so far, that the three categories of Argala signs are reckoned from the aspecting planet, that is, a planet which aspects Janma Lagna, by the sign-method of aspects. If no planet aspects Janma Lagna, see whether any planet aspects the 5th from Janma Lagna and judge from it the Argala signs and the formation of Subhargala Yoga. If the 5th from the Janma Lagna is not aspected, see whether any planet aspects the 9th from the Janma Lagna and judge the Argala signs and the formation of Subhargala Yoga. (79-91) *(to be continued)*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
(Copyright reserved)

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How Jupiter's Transit in Leo Affects You

U. S. PULIPPANI

JUPITER'S entry into a sign definitely can bring about significant changes both at the mundane and individual level. It is more impactful especially with reference to his position from Janma Rasi in the case of individuals. It also helps to counteract the evil effects of transit Saturn.

Jupiter enters Leo at 1.32 a.m. I.S.T. on 14-8-1991. His passage through the 3 stars, Makha, Pubba and Uttara are as follows:

1. Makha - 14-8-1991
2. Pubba - 17-10-1991
3. Pubba - Retrograde on 30-12-1991
4. Makha - 21-3-1992
5. Makha - Direct - 24-4-1992
6. Pubba - 3-6-1992
7. Uttara - 26-8-1992 (1st pada)
8. Uttara - 2nd pada - 11-9-1992 (into Virgo)

General Effects

According to an ancient Tamil work *Choodamani Ullamudaiyan. Kadagam Singam Kadumpast Noal* which means Jupiter in Cancer and Leo is said to produce starvation and hunger among people due to scarcity of grains and also cause many epidemics and diseases. Saturn also produces similar effects during his passage through the stars Uttarashadha and Sravana. (A.M., April 1990, page 351) which will be about the same time.

Though such bad effects are given for various combinations involving Jupiter, the Samhita Granthas however give both good and bad effects for Jupiter's passage through the 3 stars in Leo.

1. Varahamihira in *Brihat Samhita* (8-6) says:

मित्र पूज परिवृद्धिर्माधे हार्दिश्च सर्व भूतानाम ।
क्षोण्य वृष्टिधान्यार्धसम्पदो मित्रलाभश्च ॥ (8-6)

which means that in the Jovian year Magha (Jupiter's transit through the stars Aslesha and Makha) people will worship manes (and parents and elders) with great devotion and all will enjoy happiness, contentment as well as sound health. There will be good rains and fair prices for grains. People will live in greater cordiality.

Jupiter passes through the star of his friend Ketu, Makha and hence Varahamihira declares good results.

2. *Adbhutha Samhita* quoting Sage Garga gives the following results for the passage of Jupiter through Makha:

माघ संवत्सर : सस्यात सर्वभूत हितोदय ।
सम्यग्वर्षयति पर्जन्य शास्य मुत्तमतां व्रजेत् ।
क्षेमारोग्यानि सुभिक्षानि प्रजा धर्म करी तदा ।

which means, that the passage of Jupiter through the stars Aslesha and Makha, the period goes under the name of Jovian year Magha. During this time people live in comfort and they will keep good health. The period will bring good to everybody. People will do all good deeds and follow the right path.

3. Varahamihira gives the following results for the passage of Jupiter through Pubba and Uttara which goes under the name of Jovian year Phalguna:

फाल्गुनवर्षे विन्द्यात्क्वचित्क्वचित्क्षेम वृष्टिसस्यानि ।
दौर्भाग्यं प्रमादानां प्रबलाश्चौरा नृपाश्चोग्राः॥(8-7)

which means, that during this time there will be some comfort everywhere and rain will be only partial in the world. Women will meet with misfortune and will have very bad time. Dacoits will be on the increase and there will be mass looting everywhere. The heads of the governments will become hostile towards one another.

4. For the same transit of Jupiter, *Adbhuta Samhita* quotes Garga as follows:

According to us Jupiter enters Leo on 7-7-1991 -- Editor.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

चौर प्राबल्य दं घोरं नारी दौर्भाग्य कारकम् ।
क्वचिदक्षेमं सुभिक्षानि क्वचिदक्षेमकारकः॥

which means, that in the Jovian year Phalguna dacoity will be on the rise and the womenfolk will have very bad time. They will meet with misfortune during the entire year. People will enjoy peace and comfort only in a partial sense; at the same time there will be distress and unrest making people suffer very much. Readers may note that Jupiter passes through Pubba ruled by Venus, his enemy, and hence Varahamihira as well as Garga give bad results.

Considering these results, since the evil of the Saturn-Rahu conjunction is over and the aspect of Mars on Saturn will be over by the time Jupiter enters Leo the Middle East and world tensions will be over by stages. But the period of transit of Jupiter through Pubba (16-10-1991 to 20-3-1992 and again from 3-6-1992 to 26-8-1992), and through Uttara (from 26-8-1992 to 11-9-1992, upto 1st pada is only indicated here) will be very bad for the whole world, especially for womenfolk and there will be large-scale looting everywhere during this period.

II. Individual Effects

The transit of Jupiter will affect people in four ways:

1. The results of the cyclic transit of Jupiter (Paryaya)
2. General Conventional Effect
3. Effects due to Moorthi Nirnaya
4. Effects of SStellar Occupation of Jupiter with reference to one's birth star

1. Cyclic Effects (Paryaya)

Jupiter passes through the 12 signs of the zodiac roughly in 12 years. Each round is called a Paryaya. In most cases, Jupiter may not complete more than 6 Paryayas in an individual's lifetime. The effects of Paryaya given below are according to Tamil classics.

(a) When Jupiter is in the 1st round he is said to cause danger to life when he comes to the 8th house. It is also said that the father will enjoy quite contrary results getting all comfort, elevation etc., while the native will suffer.

(b) If, during the 2nd round, Jupiter is in Aries or Taurus, there will be no bad results if the above signs happen to be the 1st, 3rd, 6th, 8th, 10th or 12th from the Moon-sign and there will be no good results in the other houses. This will apply to natives below 24 years.

(c) During the 3rd Paryaya he does good in the 1st, 4th, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th and 12th signs from one's Moon-sign.

(d) During the 4th round in Janma Rasi, he gives fear from Government, gain of wealth in the 2nd house, comforts in the 4th house, gain of property in the 9th house and gain of money in the 11th and 12th houses from Janma Rasi (Moon-sign).

(e) During the 5th round, he gives mental anxiety in Janma, gain of wealth in the 2nd and comforts in the 4th from the Moon-sign.

(f) During the 6th round he gives good effects in the 2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th and 11th houses from the Moon-sign and gives danger to life in the 8th house (provided there is Maraka Dasa or 3rd round of 7 1/2 years' Saturn).

For example, let us assume Jupiter is in Gemini during its first round for a person born during July 1930 for the Moon-sign, Virgo. Jupiter will be in the 10th house from the Moon-sign. When he passes through Taurus the Paryaya will end. Now when the native is 61 years, Jupiter will be in the 6th round. During this round, he is said to give good results in the 2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th and 11th houses from the Moon-sign as usual. If he passes through the 8th house this time, if the 3rd round of 7 1/2 years' Saturn also coincides with Maraka Dasa, there will be danger to the life of the native which will happen only when Jupiter passes through Aries again in this round namely, 8 years from then.

2. General Conventional Aspect

(a) Jupiter gives very good results when he passes through the 2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th and 11th from the Moon-sign. The results can be described briefly as follows:

Jupiter adds to wealth in the 2nd for Cancer. He gives birth of children in the 5th for Aries, marriage or harmonious conjugal life for Aquarius, he gives help from father, travel and good fortune in the 9th for Sagittarius, and gain of money from various sources in the 11th for Libra.

(b) Jupiter is said to give bad effects when he is in 1st, 3rd, 4th, 6th, 8th, 10th or 12th from the Moon-sign. As mentioned in an ancient Tamil verse (*A.M.*, January 1988, page 93) Jupiter gives the worst results in the 3rd house (quarrels, fear of imprisonment, loss of respect, humiliation, affliction from many diseases, danger to life subject to other conditions for Gemini this time. According to another ancient Tamil verse Jupiter passing through bad houses from the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Moon-sign gives results as follows:

1. When Jupiter was in Janma Rasi Sree Rama went to the forest and Sita was kept in captivity by Ravana. This means those born in Leo will be forced to shift to unwanted places amounting to exile with fear of imprisonment. There may be danger to women from men.

2. When Jupiter was in the 3rd house, Duryodhana died along with his men. This means that those born in Gemini may suffer fear of loss of life, if Maraka Dasa period runs. There will be loss of status.

3. When Jupiter passed through the 6th house, Sathyamuni was crucified on a steel pillar for the alleged theft of a queen's necklace which was thrown around his neck by passing thieves in which state he was arrested. This means that those people born in Pisces may have to face false allegations and endure untold sufferings.

4. When Jupiter was passing through the 8th house, Vali lost his life through Rama and also his kingdom. Those born in Capricorn will meet loss of position and there will be danger to life, if Maraka Dasa also prevails.

5. When Jupiter was in the 10th house, even Lord Siva had to beg for food due to the *dosha* of having severed one of the heads of Brahma. People born in Scorpio will have much financial difficulties, lack of resources etc., and decreased earnings.

6. When Jupiter was passing through the 12th house, Ravana lost his kingdom and life through Rama. This means that those born in Virgo may suffer loss of position and status.

7. When Jupiter was passing through the 4th house, Dharmaputra went into exile to the forest after losing the game of dice. This means that those born in Taurus will be forced to go into exile (transferred to unwanted places).

3. Moorthi Nirnaya Method

Planets give yet another special kind of effect according to what is called Moorthi Nirnaya which is reckoned by the sign occupied by the Moon at the time of change of sign by a particular planet (A.M., January 1988, page 95).

The Moon will be in Virgo during Jupiter's entry into Leo.

According to this rule:

1. Jupiter becomes Swarnamoorthy (gold) for Virgo, Scorpio and Aries Rasis. The good effects of Jupiter being in the 5th for Aries-born people will be enhanced and the bad effects of Jupiter for Virgo and Scorpio people in the 12th and 10th respectively will be minimised, since, as Swarnamoorthy (gold) Jupiter is said to give very beneficial results.

2. Jupiter becomes Rajathamoorthy (silver) for Taurus, Leo and Capricorn Rasis. Due to this the bad effects of Jupiter being in the 4th, 1st and 8th respectively for these signs will get minimised to a considerable extent.

3. Jupiter becomes Tambramoorthy (copper) for Cancer, Sagittarius and Pisces people. The good effects of Jupiter in the 2nd for Cancer and in the 9th for Sagittarius will get slightly enhanced. The bad effects for Pisces of Jupiter in the 6th will get reduced slightly, since Jupiter is said to give benefic results as Tambramoorthy.

4. Jupiter becomes Lohamoorthy (iron) for Gemini, Libra and Aquarius. Due to this the good effects of Jupiter in the 11th and the 7th respectively for Libra and Aquarius will get neutralised at least by 50%. The bad effects of Jupiter in the 3rd for Gemini will get enhanced greatly since Jupiter is said to give bad effects as Lohamoorthy.

Summing up we may summarise the results of Jupiter in Leo for the 12 Rasis as given below.

According to Conventional Aspects

1. Good effects accrue to Aries, Cancer, Libra, Sagittarius and Aquarius people.

2. Bad effects accrue for people born in the remaining Rasis -- Taurus, Gemini, Leo, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn and Pisces.

According to Moorthy Nirnaya

1. Very good results accrue to Aries, Virgo and Scorpio people (Swarnamoorthy).

2. Good results accrue to Taurus, Leo and Capricorn people (Rajathamoorthy).

3. Bad results accrue to Cancer, Sagittarius and Pisces people (Tambramoorthy).

4. Very bad results accrue to the remaining Rasis—Gemini, Libra and Aquarius people (Lohamoorthy).

5. Rasis having good results according to both the aspects-- Aries only.

6. Rasis having bad results according to both the aspects -- Gemini only.

Now the good results combining the transit effects of both the major planets Jupiter and Saturn in Leo and Capricorn respectively can be quantified as follows:

Taking the unit value for both the planets, their good effects as one, allotting 0.5 for each planet and allowing 0.25 each for the good effects of planets according to special effect of Moorthi Nirnaya the results will be distributed as follows:

a. For Swarnamurthy - Jupiter - 0.25, Saturn - 0.0625

b. For Rajathamoorthy - Jupiter - 0.125 - Saturn 0.250.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

TABLE I

CUMULATIVE EFFECTS OF JUPITER AND SATURN

		JUPITER				SATURN				
Sl. No.	Rasis	Conventional	Quantum	Special	Quantum	Conventional	Quantum	Special	Quantum	Total Effects
1.	Aries	Good-5	0.250	Swarna	0.250	Bad - 10	-	Loha	0.125	0.625
2.	Taurus	Bad - 4	-	Rajatha	0.125	Bad - 9	-	Thambra	0.03125	0.15625
3.	Gemini	Bad - 3	-	Loha	0.03125	Bad - 8	-	Swarna	0.0625	0.375
4.	Cancer	Good - 2	0.250	Thambra	0.0625	Bad - 7	-	Rajatha	0.250	0.5625
5.	Leo	Bad - 1	-	Rajatha	0.125	Good - 6	0.250	Loha	0.125	0.500
6.	Virgo	Bad - 12	-	Swarna	0.250	Bad - 5	-	Thambra	0.03125	0.5625
7.	Libra	Good - 11	0.250	Loha	0.03125	Bad - 4	-	Rajatha	0.250	0.53125
8.	Scorpio	Bad - 10	-	Swarna	0.250	Good - 3	0.250	Swarna	0.0625	0.5625
9.	Sagitt.	Good - 9	0.250	Thambra	0.0625	Bad - 2	-	Loha	0.125	0.4375
10.	Capricn.	Bad - 8	-	Rajatha	0.125	Bad - 1	-	Swarna	0.0625	0.1875
11.	Aquar.	Good - 7	0.250	Loha	0.03125	Bad - 12	-	Thambra	0.03125	0.3125
12.	Pisces	Bad - 6	-	Thambra	0.0625	Good - 4	0.250	Rajatha	0.250	0.3625

c. For Tambramoorthy - Jupiter - 0.0625 - Saturn - 0.03125.

d. For Lohamoorthy - Jupiter - 0.03125 - Saturn - 0.125.

Note: The quantum of effects on special aspects on Saturn differs due to his being malefic. Accordingly, the net benefic results accruing out of both rules combined for both the planets are given in Table 1.

Marriages and Jupiter in Leo?

It is commonly believed that marriages should not be performed during the year when Jupiter is passing through Leo (Simha). But our ancient authors have clarified this point us giving some exceptions.

सिम्हस्थ सिम्हभागस्थे देवराज पुरोहिते ।
दाक्षिणात्यां न कुर्वन्ति व्रतोद्वाह शुभक्रिया ॥

In *Muhurtha Parijatha* Vaidyanatha Dikshithar (so far not published) declares in the above sloka (Chapter 18, Sl. 14) that "when Jupiter is in Leo upto his transit into Leo Navamsa, namely, upto transit through star Makha and Pubba (first pada) marriages should not be performed, especially in Southern states".

Another Muhurtha Grantha, *Rajamarthanda* declares as under

सिम्हराशौ सिम्हांशे यदा भवति वग्पति :।
सर्व देश वयं त्याप्ये दम्पत्यो र्निधन प्रदः॥

which means, that if marriages are performed during the transit of Jupiter through Makha and Pubba (first pada) it is dangerous to the life of both husband and wife. The periods to be avoided for performing marriages are as follows.

I (i) 14-8-1991 to 15-10-1991
(ii) 21-3-1992 to 2-6-1992 } Jupiter in Makha

II (i) 16-10-1991 to 5-11-1991
(ii) 24-2-1992 to 20-3-1992 } Jupiter in Pubba (I)

(iii) 3-6-1992 to 4-7-1992

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Migraine -- An Astrological Study -- II*

CHANDRAKANT S. KOTHARE, M.A.

AMONG different types, tension headache and depressive headache are common and we shall study them in this paper.

Tension Headache

This is a constant contricting type of dull headache. The pain generally comes above the eyes and at the back of the head.

This type of headache is common amongst women. It is mainly associated with their menstrual periods and pre-menstrual tensions. However, this headache is common amongst both the sexes in periods of tension and pressures, especially if the pressure is accompanied by strong emotions. The Moon, Venus and Mercury in watery signs or in Leo make people emotional. If at the same time there are patterns in the horoscope indicating headaches, then this type of migraine is bound to come. In the case of women the Moon severely afflicted by Mars or a planet in Scorpio afflicted by Mars could create pre-menstrual tensions and headaches. Women having the Moon in Scorpio or Venus in Scorpio usually have pre-menstrual tension and possibly headache also.

Depressive Headache

In this headache, the person gets a dull but constant pain on the top of the head and he feels as if some weight has been placed on his head. This headache, as the name implies, is related more to emotional pressures. The Moon afflicted by Saturn is a sure sign of the person getting spells of depression. The Moon in Aries and Saturn in Cancer, Libra or Aquarius is a sure sign of depressive headaches. Saturn in the 7th house and afflicting the Moon simultaneously also results in depressive headaches. If the Moon, Mercury, Venus and lord of the Lagna get afflicted, there is bound to be depression. The severity would increase as more than one of the above planets comes under Saturn's affliction. In fact the Moon, Mercury and Venus getting afflicted by Saturn would endanger the very stability of the mind and some time or the other, psychiatric help would become absolutely necessary. Such persons are likely to commit suicide due to strong spells of depression.

Causative and Aggravative Factors

Hereditary

It is usually found that either parent has migraine. At times allergic conditions like asthma and hay fever are also present in the family. For hereditary transmission of headache always see the position of the 4th house together with its lord and also the Moon.

Stress Personalities

A migraine person is typically obsessional, fussy, overly conscious of the surroundings, ambitious, a perfectionist and intolerant. Such stress personalities give way to migraine.

These personality factors are seen when Saturn afflicts the vital personality factors such as the lord of the Lagna, the Moon, the Sun and Venus. Saturn in a cardinal house or for that matter in cardinal signs and afflicting the three vital personality points, namely Lagna, including the lord thereof, the Sun and the Moon, is a certain sign of the person exhibiting stress personality.

Physical stress like lack of sleep, prolonged exertion with continuous bending and stooping, exposure to extremes of heat or cold could cause attacks of migraine. These are incidental headaches and if you are interested in finding such periods—say of stress of work, then note the transits of the Moon in the 10th house. Again the lord of the natural 6th house Mercury also brings about pressure of work while transiting the 10th house. Hence these are periods when one is likely to work more and thus expose oneself to attacks of migraine.

*Part I of the article has appeared in the *A.M.*, June 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Food Intake

Certain types of food intake may also cause headaches, such as chocolates, paneer, fatty foods, alcohol, citrus food etc. Those who have Mars and Rahu together, even Mars and Ketu together in the horoscope, particularly in the 4th or the 6th houses, should be particular about the food intake. They are likely to be allergic to some types of foods.

The Effects of Hormones

Many women suffer from migraine because of the effect of chemical changes occurring during their monthly periods. The pituitary gland in the head produces hormones which influence the ovaries. It is a ductless gland and is ruled by Uranus and the sign Scorpio. Ovaries are ruled by the Moon and Venus and signs Libra and Scorpio. The planets in cardinal signs also influence the ovaries.

Techniques have been evolved for investigation of blood flow in the brain using a radioactive gas known as "Xenon". This gas is injected into the main blood vessels of the neck and is then traced as it goes throughout the brain tissues.

This technique has demonstrated that the blood in the brain is reduced over the affected side by about 20 to 25 per cent when the patient experiences visual and sensory warnings of the coming attack. The blood flow reduction is even more pronounced in the brain areas corresponding to the symptoms felt by the patient. It is then possible that the smaller blood vessels must be narrowing down to produce such marked reduction in the blood flow.

However, when the headache begins the brain blood flow increases to normal or above normal and in the scalp tissues where the headache is felt, it may be upto 50 per cent above normal. There is, therefore, evidence to prove that some major blood circulatory disturbance occurs when migraine attacks commence.

The blood is under the internal rulership of the sign Leo and the sign opposite to it, that is, Aquarius. The other arm of the fixed signs also affects the circulation of the blood as these signs are in square to those named above. Arterial blood is controlled by Jupiter. The Sun gives oxygen to the blood. These two planets, therefore, are important while examining cases of migraine. The arterial system comes under the general influence of the sign Sagittarius. Arteries in the head are thus likely to be affected when in the astrological pattern the sign Aries is involved in the affliction. Aries is ruled by Mars. It is, therefore, plain that Jupiter and Mars together or in aspect to each other and afflicted simultaneously can cause disturbance in blood circulation in the head. Good aspect between Jupiter and the Moon is absolutely necessary for the health of the arteries. Further this good aspect should not get vitiated by another severe adverse aspect from planets like Mars or Saturn or for that matter Uranus. Either Jupiter or the Moon or both placed in Aries or in Lagna and afflicted could cause disturbances in circulation. The same is possible if these planets are placed in their own houses and afflicted, for reasons already explained. Medical science is not able to answer why narrowing of arteries occurs in the first place.

However, astrologically all narrowing down of artieries is mainly due to Saturn. It is, therefore, likely that Saturn's affliction might cause entry of serotonin in the brain tissues. I have observed severe afflictions from Saturn in cases of classical migraine.

The following patterns are present in charts vulnerable to migraine:

1. The Moon and Jupiter would be invariably afflicted by Saturn and possibly by other malefics also.

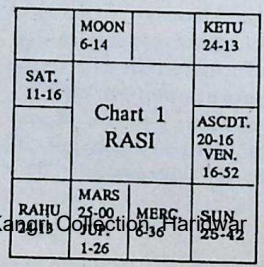
2. The signs Aries, Lagna and the planets in their own houses would be involved in the afflictions from Saturn and possibly by other malefics also.

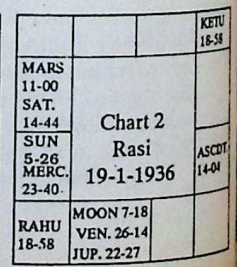
3. Fixed signs, Aries and possibly Sagittarius and Pisces would frequently be observed in the afflictions from Saturn and other malefics.

4. The areas of the head and the senses affected would be shown by signs and planets explained earlier.

Example Horoscopes

I am giving below three horoscopes of persons suffering from severe bouts of migraine. In the case of the first two the severity has been lessened after completion of the third cyrcle of Jupiter, that is after the 36th year. The third is the horoscope of a girl who has pre-menstrual migraine. The





CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Foreign Influences on Hindu Astrology -- II*

K. K. PATHAK, B.A.S.

DURING the British regime some western scholars no doubt accused the Hindus of borrowing fundamental ideas of Astrology from the Greeks but even they admitted the truth that after 5th century A.D., that is, from Aryabhata and onwards, the Hindus developed Astrology in an unparallelled way.

It is true that in the Vedic age the Hindus followed Sayana system, but at the same time the Hindus were also experimenting with the idea of a Nirayana system. It is also true that Sayana zodiac and Nirayana zodiac coincided with each other in 498 A.D. 'The Hindus had fully shifted to Nirayana from Sayana some 100 years before the coincidence of Nirayana zodiac with Sayana zodiac. Dr. Nemichand Sastri has proved that by the 5th century B.C. the Hindus had fully shifted to Nirayana. Sepharial also believes that the Hindus were using Nirayana system since about 1080 years prior to the time of Varahamihira which agrees with 5th century B.C.

According to Sepharial "There is every reason to believe that Ptolemy received his initial instruction in the celestial science from one of the Alexandrian teachers, and that primarily the teaching was derived from India. At all events, it is well known that Astrology had attained considerable excellence in that country many centuries prior to the time of Ptloemy". It is thus on record that forerunners of Western Astrology, that is, astrologers of Alexandria had improved upon their systems through the aid of Hindu Astrology. Iranians, Iraqis and Arabs never hid the truth that they borrowed some important ideas of Astrology from the Hindus in the 1st century B.C. from Kalkacharya and in the 8th century A.D. from Karkacharya and above all in the 11th century A.D. from Hindu astrologers who were engaged by Al Baruni at Ghazni. Al Baruni has greatly admired Hindu Astrology. He has openly acknowledged the fact that the Hindus had always been ahead of other nations in the field of Astrology, mathematics, chemistry, medicine and other useful sciences.

Even Max Mueller who was not so charitable towards the Hindu viewpoint conceded the fact that the Hindus were the first innovators of Rasis and Nakshatras and so it would be wrong to say that the Hindus were in any way indebted to other nations for their knowledge of Rasis and Nakshatras.

It is clear from the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* that mathematics and astronomy reached Baghdad from India in 773 A.D. and were Arabised in 9th century A.D. by Abu Jaffer Mohammed Al Kharijmi and passed on to Europe from the Arabs in the 12th century A.D. in the name of Al Goritmus.

Mr. Maria Graham has observed that there is evidence in support of the fact that Astrology existed even in very ancient India. Mr. C. V. Clark has observed that the Hindus were aware of correct and more scientific methods of making forecasts on the basis of latitude since thousands of years whereas the Europeans did not know about correct latitudes till very recently. Prof. Wilson has proved how during the time of Khalifas Harun Al Rashid and Ailmayan, Hindu astrologers were engaged to teach Astrology to the people of Baghdad. Dr. Robertson has made clear observations to the effect that knowledge of the twelve zodiacal signs first of all came to the Hindus and it was also a fact that India had made sufficient strides in Astrology in ancient times. Prof. Colebrook and Prof. Weber have observed that the Indians had first of all obtained knowledge of lunar mansions and only through the aid of

*Part I has appeared in the *A.M.*, June 1991

*In due deference to Mr. Pathak's view, we have to emphasise that both in the Vedic Age and post Vedic Age, the Hindus always employed, for purposes of Astrology, only the Nirayana zodiac, the first point commencing from the end of Revati constellation.

पौष्णात्यं भगणस्मृतः।

Ed. *A.M.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Hindu Astrology both Chinese and Arab Astrology could advance. Chinese and Arabs have followed Kranti-Mandal of the Hindus. The Chinese scholar Liyang Chi Chaw has observed that India and China, the two Asian sister-nations, were solving human problems through the aid of Astrology when the so-called civilised races of today had not even seen the dawn of civilisation and were leading a wild and nomadic life.

Professors Wallace and Wilson were unanimous in their views that Indians had made innovations of Astrology and mathematics even in very ancient times. Dr. Morgan has acknowledged Indian mathematics and Indian Astrology to be more ancient, more original and more superior to their Greek counterparts. After proper investigation Dr. Thibeaut came to the conclusion that the Indians were the innovators of basic rules of geo-metry and also that they had acquired proficiency in Nakshatra-Vidya in quite ancient times.

Lokmanya Bal Gangadhar Tilak in his *Orion* has established the fact that the knowledge of Nakshatras came to the Hindus at least as far back as 5000 B.C. With the Mahabharata period being traced to 4000 B.C., as a result of latest research-findings in history, scholars like Dr. Nemichandra Sastri shifted the period of Vedic Jyotisha from 5000 B.C. to 8000-10000 B.C. At any cost, Hindu Astrology must have originated at about 8000 B.C. There is no proof of any Greek contact with Hindu Astrology till 2nd century B.C. Thereafter, we have had definitely contacts with Greeks for about 800 years and during this period surely there has been some Greek impact on Hindu Astrology. In *Gargi Samhita* we find a reference to the Yavanas who were said to be barbarians but as Nakshatra-Vidya emanated from the Yavanas they deserved to be honoured like Devatas. It is difficult for us to take Greeks only as Yavanas. Ivans of Iran have been described as Yavanas by Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao. Sythians and Parthians were also once known as Yavanas.

Paulisa and Yavanacharya have been accepted as two out of 18 founders of Jyotisha. But it looks highly incongruous that Kasyapa and Parasara knew about Paulisa and Yavanacharya who were born some three to four thousand years after them. It is obvious that a decision about the names of the founders of Astrology was taken only after 200 B.C. and the *slokas* were composed in the names of Narada, Kasyapa and Parasara. It was the result of foolish entries made in the name of ancient sages by subsequent writers that Kasyapa, Parasara and Narada are believed to have belonged to a period ranging from 200 B.C. to 600 A.D. How could Parasara in 4000 B.C. know about Greek astrologers to be born in 100 B.C. or 200 A.D.? For this fallacy, we alone are responsible.

Varahamihira in his *Pancha Siddhantika* has created somewhat similar confusion by discussing *Surya Siddhanta* as the 5th in order after *Paulisa* and *Romaka Siddhantas*. This has given scope to critics to say *Surya Siddhanta* is just an Indian version of Ptolemy's *Principles of Mathematical Astrology*. *Pitamaha Siddhanta* in my view appears to be the parental *Siddhanta* of two great cultures namely Vedic culture of Indo-Iranian branch of Aryans and Asura culture of Middle East. *Pitamaha Siddhanta* appears to have been followed upto 6000 B.C. Pitamaha has been held to be the common ancestor of both the Aryans and Asuras. Thereafter, Aryans and Asuras on account of rivalry appear to have developed their *Siddhantas* separately. Aryans in Treta Yuga in 6000 B.C. to 5000 B.C. appear to have improved upon *Pitamaha Siddhanta* by *Vasishtha Siddhanta* and in the same Treta Yuga the Asuras of the Middle East appear to have evolved *Surya Siddhanta*. Surya was not the Sun-God but an astrologer. Narada did not accept him as a founder of Astrology as the sage Surya was born much later after Narada. Sage Surya was perhaps a Saka astrologer or some outcaste Hindu sage of Western India. He first of all taught his *Surya Siddhanta* to Maya who was an Asura and through Maya, *Surya Siddhanta* came to India. *Surya Siddhanta* passed on from Asuras to the Hindus and became the king-pin of Hindu Astrology in Treta Yuga itself in 5000 to 6000 B.C. The Surya Dynasty was the most powerful dynasty of India during this period. Subsequently, during its journey of 5 to 6 thousand years the old *Surya Siddhanta* was several times improved upon by the Hindus as it appears from the contents of the treatise. Prior to Varaha, *Surya Siddhanta* was revised and updated in 180 B.C. which has given scope to some critics to wrongly misinterpret that *Surya Siddhanta* was just a Hindu version of Ptolemy's Astrology. But Mr. Verghese (or Burgess?) has ruled out any such possibility. It is well known that the Hindus never addressed Greeks as Asuras. Ancient Asuras appear to have

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha

Viswanatha

K. R. KRISHNAMURTHI

Personal

VISWANATHA was the youngest son of Divakara (1536 A.D.) a great scholar who was regarded as an authority in Astronomy during his time. Divakara's father was Bhattacharya, who was the son of one Rama, the earliest member, so far known in the family, belonging to Bharadwaja Gotra of the Taittiriya Sakha or Yajur Veda. The family hailed from a Maharashtra Brahman family of Golagrama, then situated on the Northern bank of the river Godavari, in Devanagiri, in the latitude 20° 30'.

Rama was an astronomer. His son Bhattacharya was a Mimamsaka and was well-versed in Tarka (logic). The family history as furnished by the descendants of Divakara is uniform and free from discrepancy, and therefore proves to be dependable and authentic.

Viswanatha was a learned commentator like Bhattotpala and Prithudakaswami, a fact which we can see from the number of works he has so ably commented upon.

His Works

His commentaries appear to have been compiled between Saka years 1534 to 1556 (*i.e.*, 1612-1634 A.D.). One characteristic feature that distinguishes the commentaries of Viswanatha from those of others in particular is the way he presents the illustrative examples in his commentaries of the different works he has written. This shows the wide scholarship of Viswanatha as a commentator.

In *Gahanartha Prakasika* a *Teeka on Surya Siddhanta*, Viswanatha says that he has elucidated the *Surya Siddhanta* and recommends that the commentary of Nrisimha on *Surya Siddhanta* be consulted. It is worth mentioning here that Nrisimha, the eldest son of his eldest brother Krishna, wrote a commentary on *Surya Siddhanta* called *Sowrabhashya* in Saka year 1533 (1611 A.D.) which contains 4300 verses. Nrisimha was 25 years old then, as he was born in Saka 1508 (1586 A.D.).

From this it becomes clear that Viswanatha wrote *Udaaharana* on *Surya Siddhanta* after this date. It contains 5000 *slokas*.

Rama
|
Bhattacharya
|
Divakara
|
Krishna Vishnu Mallari Kesava Viswanatha
Nrisimha Siva
Diwakara Kamalakara Gopinatha Ranganatha

In his learned commentary called *Samaatantra Prakasika* on *Tajaka Nilakanti*, he writes as follows:

Chandra Baana Sara Chandra (1551) Sammite Haayane Nripathi Saalivahana |
Margasirsha Sitha Panchami Tithow Viswanatha Vidushaa Samapitham ||

This brings to light the fact that he wrote the commentary on Panchami Tithi of Sukla Paksha, in the lunar month Mrigasira, in the Saka Year 1551 (1629 A.D.). He was then 54 years old.

For purposes of illustration in his works, he has taken Saka years 1530, 1532, 1542 and 1555 as per his choice. In his commentary on *Patasaarani*, he has chosen Saka 1553 as the year for his example. In the commentary on *Kesavi Jataka Paddhati*, he has adopted Saka 1508 (1586 A.D.), the date of Nrisimha.

The distinguished commentaries he has made on different works can be summarised this way, all of which he wrote at Varanasi.

1. *Siddhanta Sironmani* and *Karana Kutuhala* of Bhaskara.
2. *Graha Laghava* and *Patasaarani* of Ganesh Daivagnya.
3. *Ananthasudharasa* of *Ananthaa*.
4. *Rama Vinoda Sarini* of Rama Deivagnya

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

FOREIGN INFLUENCES ON HINDU ASTROLOGY

» 642

been destroyed much before Greek occupation and therefore in post-Mahabharata works we do not hear anything about Asuras. The very description of Maya as an Asura rules out any Greek possibility. *Surya Siddhanta* in post-Varaha period has also been improved upon many times. Prior to Varaha, Aryabhata has improved it. In post-Varaha period Lalla, Brahma Gupta, Sripati, Sridhara, Bhaskarachaya, Makaranda and Kamalakara made improvements on *Surya Siddhanta* in a purely Hindu way.

Romaka Siddhanta and *Paulisa Siddhanta* discussed in *Pancha Siddhantika* are two Greek Siddhantas formulated at Alexandria. Some associate Ptolemy with Romaka while others associate Ptolemy with Paulisa and Romaka with Romans. Inclusion of the above two *Siddhantas* is a fair game on the part of Hindu astrologers to call a spade a spade.

It will appear from a perusal of the two great works on mundane Astrology, namely, *Brihat Samhita* of Varahamihira and *Adbhuta Sagara* of Ballal Sen that views of Vriddha Yavana, Yavana, Yavaneswara and Yavanacharya were also considered with reverence by the Hindus as also the views of Vriddha Garga, Garga, Kasyapa, Narada, Vasishtha, Parasara, Rishi Putra, Deva Kirti etc.

As regards Hindu *Jataka* works, no evidence of Greek or other foreign influences is perceptible on any pre-Varaha works such as *Bhrigu Sutram, Naradiya Jyotisha, Jaimini Sutram, Lomasa Jataka, Suka Jataka, Parasara Hora* etc. Some parts of *Garga Hora* appear to be on the lines of *Brihat Yavana Jataka* of *Asphujit Dwaja*. Definitely, *Gargi Samhita* is influenced by Yavanas and in *Garga Hora* also some views of Yavanas appear to have been incorporated by followers of Garga at a later stage. The possibility of incorporation of Garga's views in Hindu *Yavanashtaka* is not ruled out as *Yavana Jyotisha* got Indianised after reaching India.—268.89. *(to be continued)*

MIGRAINE -- AN ASTROLOGICAL STUDY

» 640

birthplace of all the three natives is Bombay.

Patterns to be observed in this case are the "T" square in the fixed signs with Saturn as the principal afflictor from Aquarius and involvement of Mars in his own house in the same pattern. Both Mars and Saturn afflict each other and lead to affliction of the Moon in the sign Aries by Saturn.

Similar afflicting patterns in Chart 2 and Chart 1 are too obvious to need any further discussion. Even though there is less severity after the 36th year in Chart 2 he still gets bouts of migraine quite frequently, whereas in the case of Chart 1 the intensity is considerably reduced. Now he gets occasionally mild headaches but very rarely severe migraine. The difference seems to be principally due to the position of the lord of Lagna. In the first case the lord of the Lagna is really out of the major afflicting pattern involving Saturn, but in the second horoscope the basic resistance power has been considerably weakened due to placement of the Sun in the 6th house making his digestive system constributing considerably to the migraine attacks. Besides in the first horoscope Saturn and Mars afflict each other but in the second horoscope they join their forces together.

		RAHU 12-34	ASCDT. 6-16 JUPIT. 9-11
SAT.(R) 17-20	Chart 3 Rasi 29-10-1965		
MOON 13-12	MERC. 1-40 VEN. 28.55 MARS 24-57 KETU 12-34	SUN 12-39	

The strong affliction of Saturn is involved in the planetary pattern in fixed signs in Chart 3. The lord of the Lagna in the 6th house Scorpio along with Mars, Venus and Ketu has contributed to her getting severe migraine before and during menstrual periods.

Comparative positions of all the three horoscopes would indicate that in the first case due to severe affliction of Saturn the man suffered severe headaches as a result of frequent cold and degeneration of mucus in the sinuses. In the second case the trouble arose mainly due to digestive problems. The second horoscope denotes some other major health problems also undermining the basic vitality of the native. In the third horoscope the sign Scorpio in the 6th house decided the real cause of migraine attacks. However, the involvement of the lord of the Lagna in the pattern has created certain problems in her case, where there is an indication of undermining of the basic vitality due to some infection.—12.89.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Letters to the Editor

...tical Forecasts

Sir, - Kindly refer to page 7 ...s of your *A.M.* for January ...91. While describing the gen... ...l trends and forecast for the ...r about India, you had said: ...e 8th house has a strong ...kartari Yoga. The 8th lord ...es the 7th with Rahu. The ...rnment will be in serious ...ble off and on, its survival ...g threatened. Death of a ...onal figure may plunge the ...n in mourning." This has ...ed true to the letter in the ...t of the sudden assassina... ...n of Rajiv Gandhi on 21-5-...91. There have been so many ...nges and upheavals since ...ember 1989 when Mr. V. P. ...gh took over as Prime Minister ...d then Mr. Chandrasekhar ...ned after four months only ...tinuing as a care-taker ...rnment.

May God give you a long life ...ntinue such articles.

...ma. **C. S. P. Verma**

❑

Sir, - The predictions given in ...e 1991 Annual Number of ...E ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE ...der the chapter "World Trends ...Tensions 1991-92" on India ...our respected and erudite ...r DR. B. V. RAMAN were ...rrate and significant. He ...te "The Government will be ...erious trouble off and on, its ...rnal being threatened. Death ...a national figure may plunge ...nation in mourning".

Again to quote "In India, the ...mmunists will receive further setbacks and their influence wanes."

The dastardly assassination of Mr. Rajiv Gandhi on 21-5-1991 and the death of the communist leader Mr. S. A. Dange confirm the predictions.

New Delhi. **S. K. Rao.**

❑

Sir, - Your forecast in "World Trends and Tensions" in the Annual Number 1991, page 8 written on 14-11-1990 says "the death of a national figure may plunge the nation in mourning" has now proved correct with many others. The bomb-blast assassination of our former prime minister Rajiv Gandhi is a barbaric act. Knowing in advance the trends of future events preventive steps were not taken.

Nirsha (Dhanbad). **P. C. Daw.**

❑

Sir, - The Assamese *Kalapurush Purnanga Panjika* published from Guwahati last March had predicted a threat to Rajiv Gandhi's life and body before May 23.

It attributed this to the Sani-Rahu combination in his chart. That forecast for the current year added that even if Rajiv escaped that attempt another attempt would follow. The tragic prediction proved dead accurate.

The publishers deserve appreciation for their accuracy and expertise in horoscopic study.

Pune. **P. N. Oak.**

❑

Sir, - Please convey my hearty congratulations to your worthy daughter Gayatri Devi Vasudev for her accurate prediction given on 16-3-1991 with regard to the violent death of a national figure, national mourning and the nearly-over Rajiv Era.

Mysore. **H. S. Venkata Rao.**

❑

Sir, - If I fail to congrutulate your Associate Editor I shall be committing a big injustice to her, to your journal and Astrology as a whole. Report of her lecture on "Outlook for Prajotpatti Lunar Year" on 16-3-1991 says:

"Death of national figure would plunge the nation in mourning and an element of violence is not ruled out... The Rajiv era could be said to be nearly over."

I request you to kindly publish a special issue on Mundane Astrology highlighting the future of our country during the coming five years. There are also indications of possible border clashes with Pakistan and China in the near future. May be we are passing through that period. I pray God to give you long life to serve the cause of Astrology, Yoga, etc.

Bombay. **S. H. Advani.**

❑

Sir, - While going through THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE of June 1991, the "Outlook for the Lunar Year Prajotpatti", a lecture delivered by Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev, was read and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

re-read by me again and again. I felt that there is intrinsic merit in every prediction mentioned. But even as early as of now some of the predictions have already come true, *e.g.*: (1) Political instability, military interference and turmoil would continue to plague Pakistan. The elected government would only be a pawn in the military's hands; (2) May-August 1991 and the first 3 months of 1992 periods to watch out on the Indo-Pak borders and (3) Bangladesh would be vulnerable to fierce winds and cyclones.

I am keenly watching for the results predicted regarding developments in the Indian subcontinent.

My hearty congratulations to Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev.

Bangalore. A. Gopal Rao.

❑

Sir, - After analysing the birth chart of Rajiv Gandhi (*A.M.*, June 1991) you have stated that the current Dasa and Bhukti of Rajiv Gandhi become incapable of conferring on him the Prime Minister's post.

Could this be construed as a veiled statement of things to come, as he would not be alive to become the P.M.

Again it is said the selection of P.M. will be a surprise pick. When the Congress President and his team were contesting the Lok Sabha election who else could be the P.M. other than the President? This is also a pointed prediction.

As the tragedy has struck Rajiv dead, please explain astrologically what prompted you to so precisely write these sentences.

Thayalpatti. A. Seeniappan.

❑

Sir, - Please accept my hearty congratulations for analysing the events which are in store for "Prajotpatti" given by Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev in her address to Indian Institute of World Culture on 16th March 1991.

The era of Rajiv Gandhi has ended brutally which should be condemned by all democratic loving people.

This may be a hint to the politicians to follow and heed elderly advice.

Nellore. T. V. Narayana.

❑

Sir, - Let me congratulate you for the masterly analysis of events to occur in India during the year 1991. The following predictions hit the target:

"Death of a national figure may plunge the nation in mourning.

"At least two southern and two northern states may have new chief ministers" -- quite possible because of the elections.

"A major change in the power echelons at the Centre is in the offing."

It should be so after the tragic death of Rajiv Gandhi.

Correct prediction is also made about the cyclone in Bangaldesh.

In the present political atmosphere it is worth referring to the article "Planets and Indian Affairs" published in *A.M.* August 1987.

G. Krishnan.
Thiruvananthapuram.

❑

Sir, - Mr. P. M. Dubey (*A.M.*, June 1991, Pg.480) wrote on March 24, 91 that "a national mourning during this period (15 days from 28-5-1991) is possible". He missed it by a week. I congratulate him. May he continue his research.

Tenali. P. S. Sastri.

Sir, - All the people in are really stunned by the pected end of Rajiv Gandhi has happened as it was dicted by Mr. P. M. Dubey June 1991): "A national m ing around 15 days from 1991" well in advance. E the January 1991 issue of in the yearly prediction you predicted national mourn

Bombay. A. Subram

Sir, - On page 480 of 1991 issue Mr. P. M. Dube correctly predicted that a Sun is in the 8th and the lord of the year chart is aff by Mars and the 10th lord also Lagna lord for the New chart is debilitated, a nat mourning during this p from 28-5-1991 is possible tragic death of Rajiv Gandh his funeral on 24th and nat mourning upto 28th is a prediction.

Madras. S. Balakrish

Sir, - After tragedy s Rajiv Gandhi on 21-5-19 10.10 p.m. I referred to remarkable prediction in 1991 Annual Number says: "death of a national may plunge the natio mourning".

In the subsequent graphs you have wonde pointed out that "The 10th Mars is in the 12th B Squabbles and confusion Government may neces mid-term polls. A major c in the power echelons a Centre is in the offing".

Your wonderful mun predictions prove Astrolog science without any dou

C. Novaratan
Trive

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

YOUR Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

Q. 1. The native is suffering from leucoderma for the last 10 years. No treatment has worked. Can the native be ever cured of his problem? ***Rasi:*** *Libra - Ascendant; Virgo - Rahu; Libra - Mercury, Venus and Mars; Scorpio - Sun; Capricorn - Moon; Pisces - Ketu; and Aries - Jupiter and Saturn.*

N. K. Aggarwal, New Delhi.

Ans: Venus, the lord of Lagna, is associated with Mars and Mercury in the 6th house. This may bring about skin diseases like leucoderma etc. Mars brings about leprosy while Mercury brings about skin disease. These two planets conjoin with Lagna lord in the house of disease. The redeeming feature is that Rahu does not skin them. Jupiter's aspect on Lagna lord reduces the intensity of the disease. However the factors are not enough to say whether he will be cured of the disease, and, when.

○

Q. 2. ***Rasi:*** *Capricorn - Ascendant and Venus; Aquarius - Saturn; Taurus - Rahu and Moon; Gemini - Jupiter; Scorpio - Sun, Mercury and Ketu; and Sagittarius - Mars.* ***Navamsa:*** *Pisces - Ascendant and Saturn; Aries - Rahu; Libra - Mercury and Venus; Scorpio - Jupiter and Mars; Capricorn - Moon and Sun; and Aquarius - Venus. The native's parents divorced in 1968-69. Mother died in March 1977. The native had struggled very hard for life. Will exalted Moon and Yogakaraka Venus give him success in IAS?*

Mohammed Jameel, Jaipur.

Ans: No connection of the lords of Kendra and Trikona is found. Instead, the 9th lord is associated with the 9th lord, and connected with the 7th lord, Venus, by aspect. Jupiter is not in the Kona of Karma, the 10th lord. The only favourable point for a good job is Saturn being in the 10th from the Karma. These are not strong points for success in I.A.S. The Moon aspects Janma Lagna and its 7th house. From the aspecting planet, Moon, the 2nd P.A.S. is occupied by Jupiter while the 9th S.A.S. is occupied by Venus. In the absence of Drekkana Kundali it is not known whether the Moon becomes Yogada. The above factors indicate a lucrative job though not I.A.S.

○

Q. 3. ***Rasi:*** *Leo - Ascendant and Saturn; Libra - Ketu and Venus; Scorpio - Sun and Mercury; Sagittarius - Jupiter and Mars; Aquarius - Moon; and Aries - Rahu. The 12th lord Moon is in the 11th with the aspect of Saturn. How will this affect results, especially that transit Saturn has begun to afflict Janma Rasi?*

Shadilal, Tarun Tarun.

Ans: The transit results should have the final say only in relation to the Dasa results.

○

Q. 4. ***Rasi:*** *Taurus - Ascendant and Mars; Gemini - Jupiter and Venus; Cancer - Saturn; Leo - Sun and Mercury; Virgo - Moon and Rahu; and Pisces - Ketu. How will Kalasarpa Yoga affect the native and to what extent?*

P. S. N. Kumar, New Delhi.

Ans: Kalasarpa Yoga will have a very little effect on the native.

○

Q. 5. ***Rasi:*** *Libra - Ascendant; Scorpio - Venus and Mercury; Sagittarius - Saturn; Virgo - Rahu; Gemini - Jupiter; Cancer - Mars; Leo - Mandi; and Pisces - Ketu. Venus is both Lagna lord and 8th lord. Mercury is 9th lord and also 12th lord. What will be the result of these two planets combining in the 2nd house?*

Sub. No. 18494.

Ans: Mercury and Venus conjunct in the 2nd house give good speech, money etc. The native may be a humourist and may have good scientific knowledge.

○

(From the letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from the readers many interesting questions are put relating to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us? Kindly collect not but one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.)

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Q. 6. Rasi: *Scorpio - Ascendant; Capricorn - Jupiter (R) and Saturn (R); Aquarius - Ketu; Cancer - Moon and Venus; Leo - Sun and Rahu; and Virgo - Mars and Mercury.* ***Navamsa:*** *Virgo - Ascendant and Moon; Libra - Sun and Ketu; Scorpio - Venus; Capricorn - Saturn (R); Aquarius - Jupiter (R); Pisces - Mercury; Aries - Rahu; and Gemini - Mars. Will Mars-Mercury influencing the 5th house give doctoral achievements or will 5th lord Jupiter with Mars retard such success?*

S. No. 12382.

Ans: Mars and Mercury influencing the 5th house cannot be the reason for doctoral achievements. The 5th lord Jupiter is not associated with Mars and hence the question of failure does not arise.

○

Q. 7. Rasi: *Gemini - Ascendant; Leo - Sun 28-26; Mercury 24-56 and Venus 7-52; Virgo - Mars 12-27 and Rahu 11-09; Scorpio - Jupiter 3-46; Sagittarius - Saturn (R) 7-11; Aquarius - Moon 12-27; and Pisces - Ketu (R) 11-9. (a) Will Jupiter and Saturn in consecutive signs give a career in law? (b) Does 12th lord Moon in the 7th deny marriage? If not, what would be the possible effects?*

M. C. Misra, Hardwar.

Ans: (a) There is nothing like a principle that Jupiter and Saturn in consecutive signs give a career in law. But career in law is indicated in the horoscope by the occupancy of Mars in the 5th of Karakamsa, while Jupiter and Mercury aspect Mars. (b) The Moon is not the 12th lord from Lagna, Gemini.

○

Q. 8. Rasi: *Virgo - Ascendant 21-20; Sagittarius - Saturn 29-44 and Jupiter 26-10; Capricorn - Sun 5-34, Moon 17-42 and Mercury 13-10; Aquarius - Venus 22-10 and Ketu 16-40; Gemini - Mars (R) 10-38; Cancer - Mandi 17-00; and Leo - Rahu 16-40. The native is educated (graduate) and is in Government service. Despite best of efforts, she has so far not been married though her 7th lord is well positioned (Jupiter in own house). (a) What could be the reasons for her not being married so far? (b) Is she likely ever to get married and if so when? (c) Will it be happy and enduring?*

P. S. Iyer, Ernakulam.

Ans: The lord of 7th house is associated with the lord of 6th house and is aspected by Mars, the lord of 8th house. Besides, Venus, the Kalatrakaraka, is placed in the 6th house aspected by the malefic 6th lord. These are the reasons for delay in marriage. (b) The period of marriage from the age of 28 is clear according to Jaimini Chara Dasa in female horoscope. (c) Lagna Pada Dara Pada are in Kendras to each other. He yes.

Q. 9. Rasi: *Scorpio - Ascendant and the M Virgo - Mars; Leo - Sun, Mercury and Rahu; Ge - Venus; Aquarius - Ketu; and Capricorn - Sa and Jupiter.* ***Navamsa:*** *Capricorn - Sa Aquarius - Jupiter; Pisces - Mars; Taurus - Ve Sun and Rahu; Gemini - Mercury; and Scor Moon and Ketu. The 7th lord Venus is in the and 8th lord Mercury is in the 10th with 10th Sun and Rahu. What does this indicate?*

D. Shyam Prasad, Gun

Ans: The 7th lord in the 8th is not good for 7th Bhava. The 8th lord in the 10th is good longevity. The Sun with Rahu is not good. Sun, the 10th lord due to his association with 8th lord, is ultimately spoiled. Of the three, Ve gives Rajayoga results and is free fr death-inflicting qualities.

Q. 10. Rasi: *Gemini - Ascendant 15-42; Ca - Moon 7-40 and Rahu 22-36; Capricorn - Sa 14-40 and Ketu 22-36; Aquarius - Mars & Mercury 7-22 and Jupiter 4-30; Pisces - Sun 11 and Venus 13-23. (a) Though the Ascendant l and the 4th lord Mercury are in 9th house Jupiter, he has failed twice in degree exam tions. Why is it? (b) Or, does Lagna lord with M and 10th lord Jupiter in the 4th show success business?*

Sub. No. 114

Ans: The 4th lord in conjunction with Jup is spoiled by the association of the malefic M The 5th lord, though exalted, is closely conj with the Sun and combust. The 5th house aspected by Saturn. Hence failure. However, is redeemed by the aspect of Jupiter.

Q. 11. *Aries - Ascendant, Sun and Merc Taurus - Moon; Cancer - Mars and Rahu; Capric - Saturn and Ketu; and Pisces - Venus and Jup The native has appeared and failed in at least competitive exams. Is it due to Mercury being Aries or does the chart suffer from Kalasa Yoga?*

R. K. Duarah, Golagh

Ans: Failures are due to the 4th occupied two malefics *viz.*, Mars and Rahu, aspected another malefic Saturn and the 5th house rec ing no aspect of any benefic.

Q. 12. Rasi: *Aquarius - Ascendant 18- Virgo - Sun 3-8; Mercury 25-53 and Ketu 24-*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...-Moon 21-25 and Mars 14-35; Sagittarius ...-Jupiter (R) 29-17; Libra - Venus 12-35; Leo - ...-Saturn 18-40; and Pisces - Rahu 24-32. The ...-native's career has nosedived since 1987 when ...-Dasa began and he has lost a lot of things. ...-Is it even though the Sun is with exalted 8th ...-Mercury. Will things improve in Moon Dasa?

K. V. G. Satyanarayana, Palakol.

Ans: The Sun, the 7th lord associated with the ...-lord, Mercury, in the 8th is not a welcome ...-figure. Hence the Sun Dasa could not do well. ...-Moon in own house in Mercury's constella-...-would do well for good results.

O

Q. 13. There is a common belief among Sri ...-that all auspicious times should be in the ...-noon i.e., before 12 noon. They do not like to ...-an auspicious time after 12, how far is it ...-Is there any astrological reasoning in this? ...-auspicious time falls even at night, should not ...-be taken?

W.C. Wijayawamsa, Athurugiriya, Sri Lanka.

Ans: According to Dharma Sastras and ...-rta treatises, all auspicious activities may ...-performed in the forenoon, while Apara Karmas ...-be done in the afternoon too. The time limit ...-12-05 p.m. for auspicious activities in the ...-Lagna. But Upanayana should not be ...-in Abhijit Lagna. There are no electional ...-which prohibit the auspicious activities in ...-night. In fact some of the auspicious functions like nuptial should be done in the night in the select electional Muhurta.

O

Q. 14. Rasi: *Sun 254-55; Mars 349-52; Jupiter 159-26; Saturn 227-09; Ketu 35-05; Moon 214-08; Mercury 274-11; Venus 229-00; Rahu 215-05; and Ascendant 71-54 with balance of Saturn Dasa at birth 17 years, 10 months and 5 days. (a) In the chart given, Saturn, the Ayushkaraka and lord of the 8th house, is aspecting his own house where his friend and Ascendant lord Mercury is housed. In this case the Ascendant lord is not only aspected by Yogakaraka and friend Saturn from the 6th (special aspect) but also Maraka lord Jupiter. Is the above combination good for longevity; What is the total longevity. (b) Venus, Karaka for spouse, is situated in the 6th with Yogakaraka Saturn who in turn is associated with debilitated Moon and Rahu. Is it an indication fo problems to marital partner?*

S. Thrinadha Rao, Dharwad.

Ans: (a) Mercury (though Lagna Lord) in the 8th from Lagna gives good longevity. Jupiter in the 4th (Kendra) from Lagna is also good for longevity. Ayushkaraka and the 8th lord should be in a Kendra for longevity. But Saturn in the 6th in the chart does not promote long life. Hence full middle life may be predicted in view of Saturn's aspect to Lagna Lord, Mercury. (b) Besides the association of the malefics with Venus, the 7th lord Jupiter is aspected by another malefic, Mars, while the 7th house is occupied by the Sun. These are indications for marital problems.

Readers and subscribers sending their queries to Anuradha, Arundhati or Mihira must send Rasi and Navamsa charts, planetary longitudes and the balance of Dasa at birth together with name and complete address as also subscription number. Unsigned letters or queries with incomplete details will not be entertained. All communication must be in English only

--Editor.

DON'T YOU WANT TO GIVE A GIFT SUBSCRIPTION TO A FRIEND OR A CLIENT?

Send your remittances by bank draft in favour of RAMAN PUBLICATIONS to:
The Circulation Department,
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE,
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020,
INDIA, ☎ 369382

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris for August 1991

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. (IST)

DATE Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	☉ Sun *Ravi*	☽ Moon *Chandra*	♂ Mars *Kuja*	☿ Merc. *Budha*	♃ Jupiter *Guru*	♀ Venus *Sukra*	♄ Saturn *Sani*	☊ Rahu	♅ Uranus	♆ Nept.	♇ Pluto
	h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1. Thurs.	8 33 32	105 58 39	345 31 58	137 54	131 37	118 32	135 02	280 51	265 37	258 28	262 28	205 16
2. Fri.	8 37 29	106 56 02	358 33 42	138 31	132 08	118 45	135 01	280 46	265 33	258 26	262 26	205 16
3. Sat.	8 41 26	107 53 27	11 53 22	139 09	132 34	118 57	134 59	280 42	265 30	258 24	262 25	205 16
4. Sun.	8 45 22	108 50 52	25 32 27	139 46	132 56	119 11	134 54	280 37	265 27	258 22	262 23	205 17
5. Mon.	8 49 19	109 48 20	39 31 42	140 24	133 14	119 24	134 47	280 33	265 24	258 20	262 22	205 17
6. Tues.	8 53 15	110 45 48	53 50 39	141 02	133 27	119 37	134 37	280 29	265 21	258 18	262 21	205 17
7. Wed.	8 57 12	111 43 17	68 27 08	141 39	133 34	119 50	134 26	280 24	265 18	258 16	262 19	205 17
8. Thurs.	9 01 08	112 40 48	83 16 56	142 17	133 37	120 03	134 11	280 20	265 14	258 15	262 18	205 18
9. Fri.	9 05 06	113 38 20	98 13 53	142 55	13 34	120 16	133 55	280 16	265 11	258 13	262 16	205 18
10. Sat.	9 09 01	114 35 53	113 10 12	143 32	133 26	120 29	133 36	280 11	265 08	258 11	262 15	205 19
11. Sun.	9 12 58	115 33 27	127 57 43	144 10	133 13	120 42	133 15	280 07	265 05	258 09	262 14	205 19
12. Mon.	9 16 55	116 31 02	142 28 45	144 48	132 54	120 55	132 52	280 03	265 02	258 07	262 13	205 19
13. Tues.	9 20 51	117 28 38	156 37 27	145 26	132 30	121 08	132 26	279 59	264 58	258 06	262 11	205 20
14. Wed.	9 24 48	118 26 16	170 20 25	146 03	132 00	121 21	131 59	279 55	264 55	258 04	262 10	205 20
15. Thurs.	9 28 44	119 23 54	183 36 48	146 41	131 26	121 35	131 30	279 51	264 52	258 02	262 09	205 21
16. Fri.	9 32 41	120 21 33	196 28 00	147 19	130 47	121 48	130 59	279 46	264 49	258 01	262 08	205 22
17. Sat.	9 36 37	121 19 13	208 57 11	147 57	130 04	122 01	130 27	279 42	264 46	257 59	262 06	205 22
18. Sun.	9 40 34	122 16 54	221 08 40	148 35	129 18	122 14	129 53	279 39	264 43	257 58	262 05	205 23
19. Mon.	9 44 30	123 14 36	233 07 14	149 13	128 28	122 27	129 18	279 35	264 39	257 56	262 04	205 24
20. Tues.	9 48 27	124 12 20	244 57 55	149 52	127 37	122 40	128 42	279 31	264 36	257 55	262 03	205 24
21. Wed.	9 52 24	125 10 04	256 45 29	150 30	126 45	122 53	128 06	279 27	264 33	257 53	262 02	205 25
22. Thurs.	9 56 20	126 07 50	268 34 17	151 08	125 53	123 06	127 29	279 23	264 30	257 52	262 01	205 26
23. Fri.	10 00 17	127 05 36	280 28 04	151 46	125 01	123 20	126 51	279 20	264 27	257 51	262 00	205 27
24. Sat.	10 04 13	128 03 25	292 29 54	152 24	124 12	123 33	126 14	279 16	264 24	257 49	261 59	205 28
25. Sun.	10 08 10	129 01 14	304 42 00	153 03	123 26	123 46	125 37	279 12	264 20	257 48	261 58	205 29
26. Mon.	10 12 06	129 59 05	317 05 55	153 41	122 44	123 59	125 00	279 09	264 17	257 47	261 57	205 29
27. Tues.	10 16 03	130 56 58	329 42 22	154 19	122 08	124 12	124 24	279 05	264 14	257 46	261 56	205 30
28. Wed.	10 19 59	131 54 52	342 31 51	154 58	121 37	124 25	123 49	279 02	264 11	257 45	261 55	205 31
29. Thurs.	10 23 56	132 52 48	355 34 09	155 36	121 13	124 38	123 15	278 59	264 08	257 44	261 54	205 32
30. Fri.	10 27 53	133 50 45	8 49 13	156 15	120 56	124 51	122 43	278 55	264 04	257 43	261 53	205 33
31. Sat.	10 31 49	134 48 45	22 16 59	156 53	120 47	125 04	122 12	278 52	264 01	257 42	261 53	205 34

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-8-1991 is 22° 17' 40".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS Rs. 45.00 covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions and the Moon's positions for every day. A Vademecum for all Students of Astrology.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astronomical Notes for August 1991

AGASTYA

Sidereal positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. IST on 1-8-1991

Planets (Grahas)	Sphuta (Long.)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.
Sun	128 17	130 42	0 00	18 N 12
Moon	7 49	5 08	5 N 10	7 N 51
Mars	160 12	162 06	0 N 58	8 N 39
Mercury	153 55	154 55	2 S 27	7 N 47
Jupiter	140 50	143 26	0 N 45	15 N 16
Venus	157 19	157 25	4 S 19	4 N 49
Saturn	303 08	305 33	0 S 29	19 S 56
Rahu	287 55			

THE SUN

During this month the Sun moves ahead from 16° Cancer to 16° Leo, entering Leo on 15th. The north declination of the Sun decreases from 18°12' to 8°33' at the end.

THE MOON

Starting from 16° Pisces the Moon makes one complete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 6° Taurus. The north declination of the Moon increases from 7°51' till it becomes a maximum at 28°36' on 6th; then the north declination decreases till the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 12th; afterwards the south declination increases becoming a maximum at 25° 33' on 19th; afterwards the south declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 26th; thereafter the north declination increases to 23° 9' at the end.

The description of planetary movements is given on Nirayana basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-8-1991 is 23°17' 40".

MARS

Mars moves forward from 18° Leo, enters Virgo on 20th and ends at 8° there. The north declination of Mars decreases from 8°39' to 0°43' at the end.

MERCURY

Mercury continues to move in Leo from 12° till it retrogrades at 14° there on 9th; then Mercury moves to 1° at the end. The north declination of Mercury decreases from 7°47' till it becomes a minimum at 5°28' on 11th; then the north declination increases to 12°08' at the end.

JUPITER

Jupiter moves forward from 29° Cancer, enters Leo on 7th and ends at 5° there. The north declination of Jupiter decreases from 15° 16' to 13°03' at the end.

VENUS

Venus turns retrograde on the 2nd and moves from 15° to 2° in Leo. The north declination decreases from 4°49' till it becomes a minimum at 3°21' on 14th; then the north declination increases to 5°42' at the end.

SATURN

Saturn continues to move with retrograde motion in Sagittarius from 11° to 9°. The south declination of Saturn increases from 9°56' to 20° 25' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

Rahu retrogrades from 265°37' to 263°58' at the end.

Uranus retrogrades from 258°28' to 51°41' at the end.

Neptune also retrogrades from 262° 28' to 261° 52' at the end.

Pluto moves forward from 205°16' to 205°36' at the end.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the times, in I.S.T., as noted: Jupiter at 17h.20m. on 10th: Mercury at 13h.57m. on 11th; Venus at 13h.58m. on 11th; Mars at 9h.34m. on 12th; Pluto at 22h.34m. on 16th; Uranus at 7h.48m. on 21st; Neptune at 16h.13m. on 21st; Saturn at 27h.13m. on 22nd.

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun: Trine the Moon 1st, 19th, 30th; square the Moon 3rd, 17th; conjunction the Moon 10th; square Pluto 10th; conjunction Jupiter 17th; conjunction Mercury 21st; conjunction Venus 22nd; opposition the Moon 25th.

Mars: Trine Uranus 1st; trine the Moon 3rd, 22nd; square the Moon 5th, 19th; trine Neptune 8th; conjunction the Moon 12th; parallel Mercury 13th; parallel Venus 20th; opposition the Moon 27th.

Mercury: Trine the Moon 3rd, 20th, 29th; square the Moon 5th, 17th, 31st; conjunction the Moon 11th; conjunction Venus 11th; parallel Mars 13th; conjunction the Sun 21st; opposition the Moon 24th; conjunction Jupiter 21st.

Jupiter: Trine the Moon 2nd, 19th, 29th; square the Moon 4th, 17th, 31st; conjunction the Moon 10th; parallel the Sun 14th; cojunction the Sun 17th; opposition the Moon 24th; conjunction Venus 27th.

Venus: Trine the Moon 3rd, 20th, 29th; square the Moon 5th, 17th, 31st; conjunction the Moon 11th; conjunction Mercury 11th; conjunction the Sun 22nd; opposition the Moon 25th; conjunction Jupiter 27th.

Saturn: Square the Moon 2nd, 15th, 30th; trine the Moon 5th, 13th; opposition the Moon 9th; conjunction the Moon 22nd.

Uranus: Square the Moon 1st, 13th, 28th; trine Mars 1st; trine the Moon 3rd, 11th, 30th; opposition the Moon 7th; conjunction the Moon 21st.

Neptune: Square the Moon 1st, 13th, 28th; trine the Moon 3rd, 11th, 30th; opposition the Moon 7th; trine Mars 8th; conjunction the Moon 21st.

Pluto: Opposition the Moon 31st; trine the Moon 8th, 26th; square the Moon 10th, 24th; square the Sun 10th; conjunction the Moon 16th.

I. New Moon: Bright Fortnight (Sukla Paksha) commences at 7h.58m. on 10th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 114° 42'; the Moon 114°42'; Mars 143°36'; Mercury 133°25' Jupiter 120°30'; Venus 133°34'; Saturn 280° 11'; Rahu 265° 08'; Uranus 258° 11'; Neptune 262°15'; Pluto 205° 19'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 142°3'; the 2nd 171°48'; the 3rd 201°3'; the 4th 231°18'; the 5th 261°33'; the 6th 291°48'; the 7th 322°3'; the 8th 351°48'; the 9th 21°3'; the 10th 51°18'; the 11th 81°33'; the 12th 111°48'.

II. Full Moon: Dark Fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 14h.37m. on 25th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 12[illegible] 24'; the Moon 309° 24'; Mars 153°25'; Mercury 123°08'; Jupiter 123°51'; Venus 125°23'; Saturn 279° 06'; Rahu 264°6'; Uranus 257°48'; Neptune 261°58'; Pluto 205°28'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 241°52'; the 2nd 276°24'; the 3rd 310°56'; the 4th 345°28'; the 5th 10°56'; the 6th 36°24'; the 7th 61°52'; the 8th 96°24'; the 9th 130°56'; the 10th 165°28'; the 11th 190°56'; the 12th 216°24'.

RAMAN'S 110-YEAR EPHEMERIS

OF PLANETARY POSITIONS (1891-2000 A.D.)

5th Edition

by **DR. B. V. RAMAN**

Gives planetary positions for every 10 days, Moon's position for every alternate day for 110 years and abridged Tables of Houses. Indispensable for casting horoscopes

Rs. 45.00 or $ 22.50

Forwarding charges extra

10% discount to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Send your remittance to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

Sri Rajeswari, Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

☎ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Daily Guide for August 1991

MIHIRA

1. *Thurs.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 6h.24m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada till 6h.44m., then Revati. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for travel, for taking medicines, for purchasing food-stuffs.

2. *Frt.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 6h.14m., then Saptami (7th tithi) till 29h.30m., afterwards Ashtami (8th tithi). Revati and Siddha Yoga till 6h.24m., then Aswini and Amrita Yoga. Good for wearing new garments or ornaments, for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for travel.

3. *Sat.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 28h.12m., then Navami (9th tithi). Aswini till 8h.05m., then Bharani. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

4. *Sun.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 26h.22m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Bharani and Prabalarishta Yoga till 7h.28m., then Krittika and Siddha Yoga. After 7h.28m. good for repaying debts, for testing instruments.

5. *Mon.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 24h.01m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Krittika and Marana Yoga till 6h.15m., then Rohini and Amrita Yoga upto 28h.39m., afterwards Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga. After 6h.15m. good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs.

6. *Tues.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 21h.14m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga till 26h.36m., then Aridra and Marana Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.

7. *Wed.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 18h.07m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Aridra till 24h.13m., then Punarvasu. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

8. *Thurs.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 14h.46m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Punarvasu and Amrita Yoga till 21h.39m., then Pushya and Siddha Yoga. Till 14h.46m. good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for travel, for taking medicines, for wearing new garments, for fixing pumpsets.

9. *Frt.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 11h.20m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Pushya till 19h.02m., then Aslesha. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

10. *Sat.*- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 7h.58m., then Prathama (1st tithi) till 28h.48m., afterwards Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Aslesha and Marana Yoga till 16h.33m., then Makha and Amrita Yoga. After 16h.33m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

11 *Sun.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 25h.59m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Makha and Marana Yoga till 14h.20m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. After 14h.20m. good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

12. *Mon.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 23h.42m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Poorvaphalguni till 12h.32m., then Uttaraphalguni. Siddha Yoga

[The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.—Ed., A.M.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

AUGUST CALENDAR

1.	Thurs.	Tilak's Death Anniversary
3.	Sat.	Kher Puja (Tripura)
6.	Tues.	Kamika Ekadasi
9.	Fri.	Adi Amvasya (Tamil Nadu), Karkataka Vavu (Kerala)
10.	Sat.	Chitalagi Amavasya (Orissa)
14.	Wed.	Nagapanchami
15.	Thurs.	Independence Day
16.	Fri.	Goswami Tulasi Jayanti
17.	Sat.	Manasa Puja Muktaaya (Bengal), Simhadi (Kerala)
20.	Tues.	Julaana Yatrarambha
21.	Wed.	Pavitra Ekadasi, Gotha Gahambar (Parsi)
24.	Sat.	Naroli Poornima, Onam (Kerala), Julaana Yatra Samapana (Pradosha), Parsi New Year (1361 V. E.)
25.	Sun.	Sravana Poornima, Rakshabandhan, Solono (Rakhi Bandhan), Amarnath Yatra, Avani Avittam (S. India), Balabhadra Pu[illegible] (Orissa), Onam 3rd day.
26.	Mon.	Sri Narayana Guru Jayanti (Kerala), Onam 4th day.
27.	Tues.	Venus rises in the East.
28.	Wed.	Bahula Chaturthi (Sankashta Chaturthi)
29.	Thurs.	Jupiter rises in the East, Raksha Panchami (Orissa), Khodardh Saal (Parsi)
30.	Fri.	Sri Madhava Devara Punya dina (Assam)
31.	Sat.	Chelum

whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for deepening wells.

13. *Tues.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 22h.04m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Uttaraphalguni and Amrita Yoga till 11h.20m., then Hasta and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

14. *Wed.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 21h.11m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Hasta till 10h.51m., then Chitta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for driving new vehicles, for purchasing food-stuffs.

15. *Thurs.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 21h.07m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Chitta and Siddha Yoga till 11h.08m., then Swati and Amrita Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for fixing pumpsets, for wearing new garments, for taking medicines.

16. *Fri.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 21h.52m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Swati till 12h.14m., then Visakha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments, for purchasing food-stuffs, for fixing pumpsets, for appointing staff.

17. *Sat.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 23h.20m., then Navami (9th tithi). Visakha till 14h.05m., then Anuradha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

18. *Sun.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 25h.23m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Anuradha till 16h.34m., then Jyeshta. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

19. *Mon.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 27h.49m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Jyeshta till 19h.25m., then Moola. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good f[illegible] buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first ba[illegible] after recovery from illness, for deepening we[illegible] for surgical operations.

20. *Tues.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) whole da[illegible] Moola and Amrita Yoga till 22h.33m., th[illegible] Poorvashadha and Siddha Yoga. Good for p[illegible] tients to take first bath after recovery from illne[illegible] for borrowing, for surgical operations.

21. *Wed.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 16h.25m[illegible] then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Poorvashadha t[illegible] 25h.39m., then Uttarashadha. Amrita Yoga wh[illegible] day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients t[illegible] take first bath after recovery from illness, f[illegible] borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepeni[illegible] wells, for writing accounts.

22. *Thurs.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 8h.56m[illegible] then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Uttarashadha t[illegible] 28h.34m., then Sravana. Siddha Yoga whole da[illegible] Good for driving new vehicles, for storing foo[illegible] stuffs, for testing instruments, for wearing ne[illegible] garments, for erecting sheds.

23. *Fri.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 11h.13m[illegible] then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Sravana and Mara[illegible] Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

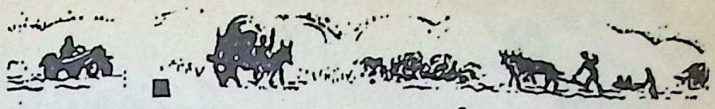
24. *Sat.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 13h.09m[illegible] then Poornima (Full Moon). Sravana till 7h.10m[illegible] then Dhanishta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Af[illegible] 13h.09m. good for erecting sheds.

25. *Sun.*- Poornima (Full Moon) upto 14h.37m[illegible] then Prathama (1st tithi). Dhanishta and Mara[illegible] Yoga till 9h.17m., then Satabhisha and Sid[illegible] Yoga. Between 9h.17m. and 14h.37m. good f[illegible] erecting sheds, for taking medicines.

26. *Mon.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 15h.38m[illegible] then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Satabhisha and Sid[illegible] Yoga till 11h.04m., then Poorvabhadrapada a[illegible] Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Farmer's Guide for August 1991

MIHIRA

1. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
2. Routine work only.
3. Only routine work.
4. After 7h.28m. good for repaying debts, for testing instruments.
5. After 6h.15m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for ploughing, for sowing, for harvesting.
6. Good for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.
7. Good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for harvesting.
8. Upto 14h.46m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for fixing pumpsets.
9. Routine work only.
10. After 16h.33m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
11. After 14h.46m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
12. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
13. Routine work only.
14. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall, etc., for harvesting.
15. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for harvesting, for fixing pumpsets.
16. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for fixing pumpsets.
17. Routine work only.
18. This day also only routine work.
19. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for deepening wells.
20. Good for borrowing.
21. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.
22. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for harvesting.
23. Routine work only.
24. After 13h.09m. good for diposing off agricultural products, for erecting sheds.
25. Between 9h.17m. and 14h.37m. good for erecting sheds.
26. Routine work only.
27. After 12h.20m. good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for manuring, for harvesting.
28. Upto 13h.10m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for deepening wells, for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for harvesting.
29. After 15h.58m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for storing and purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, for harvesting, for fixing pumpsets dhall etc.
30. Upto 13h.36m. good for fixing pumpsets.
31. Till 13h.14m. good for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for harvesting, for testing instruments.

[In this feature guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the above information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators.—Ed., A.M.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Travel Guide for August 1991

MIHIR

Aswini, Makha, Moola

1st after 7h.44m.; 2nd upto 8h.04m.; 5th between 6h.15m. to 28h.39m.; 13th after 22h.04m.; 14th upto 10h.51m.; 22nd after 28h.34m.; 27th after 12h.20m.; 28th till 13h.10m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

1st after 7h.44m.; 2nd upto 29h.30m.; 5th after 28h.39m.; 6th till 26h.36m.; 7th after 24h.13m.; 8th upto 14h.46m.; 12th between 12h.32m. to 23h.42m.; 19th after 19h.25m.; 20th till 22h.33m.; 21st after 25h.39m.; 22nd upto 28h.34m.; 29th after 15h.58m.; 30th till 13h.36m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

2nd between 8h.04m. to 29h.30m.; 5th between 6h.15m. to 28h.39m.; 13th after 22h.04m.; 14th upto 10h.51m.; 19th after 19h.25m.; 20th till 22h.33m.; 22nd after 28h.34m.; 27th after 12h.20m.; 28th upto 13h.10m.; 29th after 15h.58m.; 30th till 13h.36m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

1st after 7h.44m.; 2nd upto 8h.04m.; 5th after 28h.39m.; 6th till 26h.36m.; 7th after 24h.13m.; 8th upto 14h.46m.; 12th between 12h.32m. to 23h.42m.; 21st after 25h.39.; 22nd upto 28h.34m.

GGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given above. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.)

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

2nd between 8h.04m. to 29h.30m.; 5th between 6h.15m. to 28h.39m.; 12th between 12h.32m. to 23h.42m.; 13th after 22h.04m.; 14th upto 10h.51m.; 19th after 19h.25m.; 20th upto 22h.33m.; 21st after 25h.39m.; 22nd whole day; 27th after 12h.20m.; 28th till 13h.10m.; 29th after 15h.58m.; 30th upto 13h.36m.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

1st after 7h.44m.; 2nd upto 8h.04m.; 5th after 6h.15m.; 6th till 26h.36m.; 7th after 24h.13m.; 8th upto 14h.46m.; 13th after 22h.04m.; 14th upto 10h.51m.; 22nd after 28h.34m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

2nd between 8h.04m. to 29h.30m.; 5th after 28h.39m.; 6th upto 26h.30m.; 12th between 12h.32m. to 23h.42m.; 19th after 19h.25m.; 20th till 22h.33m.; 21st after 25h.39m.; 22nd upto 28h.34m.; 27th after 12h.20m.; 28th till 13h.10m.; 29th after 15h.58m.; 20th till 13h.36m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

1st after 7h.44m.; 2nd upto 8h.04m.; 5th between 6h.15m. to 28h.39m.; 7th after 24h.13m.; 8th till 14h.46m.; 13th after 22h.04m.; 14th upto 10h.51m.; 22nd after 28h.34m.

Aslesha, Jyeshta, Revati

2nd between 8h.04m. to 29h.30m.; 7th after 24h.13m.; 8th upto 14h.46m.; 12th between 12h.32m. to 23h.42m.; 19th after 19h.25m.; 20th upto 22h.33m.; 21st after 25h.39m.; 22nd till 28h.34m.; 27th after 12h.20m.; 28th till 13h.10m.; 29th after 15h.58m.; 30th upto 13h.36m.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PLANETS AND CAREER COUNSELLING

ANURADHA

My son born on 11-5-1964 at 8.30 p.m. (IST) at 17° N, 75° E has studied upto P.U.C. only. He is working as a helping hand in a T.V.-radio concern. Will he be able to set up his own business in TV or radio servicing?

S. N. 15684

The Ascendant and the 10th lords Mars and the Sun are together in the 6th in the latter's exaltation sign. Saturn is aspecting the 10th house. The 10th lord Sun is in Sagittarius in Navamsa aspected by Mercury and Mars from Gemini. These would support T.V.-radio (media) servicing as a career. The 10th lord Sun and Lagna lord Mercury indicate self-employment would suit the boy better than service. Rahu Dasa has begun only now. Rahu in the 8th is Mercury's sign and Mercury is the 8th lord in the 6th. These would suggest the boy will prosper in this line.

Born on 20-5-1954 at 2.-6 a.m. at Delhi, I am an Executive Engineer. The post of Senior Environmental Engineer is lying vacant in my office. I am, by both experience and seniority, qualified for it. But my superiors have instead served me two charge-sheets. My writ in the High court has not given any results.

S.N.12603

All the adverse trends in the past were due to the Dasa lord Sun being influenced by 6th lord Moon from Scorpio. This was in combination with transit Saturn's passage through the 12th, 1st and 2nd from natal Moon. Now the Dasa is of the Moon who is full and aspected by 5th and 8th lord Mercury. The Moon Dasa may improve matters slightly. The legal remedy may also be effective in giving your promotion as Dasa lord Moon is also the 6th lord and, full. Since the Moon occupies Jyeshta ruled by Mercury and is also aspected by Mercury, your book on environment will also be ready shortly.

My post-graduate son with many PG diplomas in computer science born on 17-12-1961 at 11-45 a.m. (IST) at 16 N 18, 81 E 57 has not been successful in finding any openings overseas. Will he be able to realize his ambitions?

S. N. 15446

The Ascendant lord Saturn is in the 12th house. The 9th lord, a Yogakaraka, is in the 10th house. The 10th lord Mars is in the 11th with 7th lord Sun. These are favourable for promoting career success. The beginning of Moon Dasa may take him abroad. The Moon, though the 6th lord, is in the 3rd, a moveable sign, and aspecting the 9th house. Being Vargottama, he becomes powerful and shows career success abroad.

[*Planets and Career Counselling* deals with problems concerning career — job opportunities, the best line to choose for a son or daughter, dreaded transfers, penal action, suspension tribulations and is open *ONLY TO SUBSCRIBERS*. Address your problem/query to Anuradha, "Planets and Career Counselling", THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, 115/1, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020. Anuradha reserves the right to reject any problem and will answer queries selectively due to the obvious reason of the voluminous mail received by this column. Complete horoscope details, name, address and subscription number must be furnished. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained regarding discussions in this column.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Born on 24-7-1941 at 10 gh. 42 vgh. at Sangrur, I have been keeping a very low profile. When am I likely to break it and rise in life?

S. N. 12916

The 10th house has an affliction from 3rd and 8th lord Mars; this gives a sense of frustration and as 3rd lord, too many changes. Mercury as 10th lord and Lagna lord also comes under this influence of Mars, so that great restlessness and discontent mark the native's psyche. The Dasa now on is of Venus who, though Yogakaraka, is in the 12th. But the next Dasa being of the Sun (12th lord in the 11th), earnings may stabilize in post-retirement period through some new-found mental or creative abilities. This chart, however, does not show business success.

My son has appeared for a number of competitive engineering and medical exams, having just appeared for 12th standard exams. Which line would suit him? He was born on 4-9-1973.

S. N. 13317

The Ascendant is Taurus with the 10th house in Aquarius. The 10th lord Saturn is in Gemini with Ketu in Rasi and in Sagittarius Navamsa. The airy sign Gemini would suggest engineering. The Dasa lord is the Sun in Leo with Mercury and points to a flair for numbers. Computer or electronics or allied lines would suit the boy well.

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

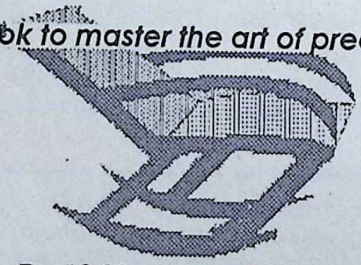
BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

UNQUESTIONABLY the best book for beginners, read this book to learn Astrology effortlessly. Teaches this difficult subject in a simple manner free from all technicalities.

CONTENTS

WHY should you believe in Astrology; basis of Astrology; fundamentals explained; casting the horoscope; hints on judgment; longevity and death; predicting personal appearance, character, health and disease; educational and financial prospects, means of livelihood, parents, brothers, enemies and debts; marriage and children; timing events; answering questions, predicting transit results, etc., etc.

The easy-chair book to master the art of prediction



ASK FOR DETAILED LIST OF BOOKS

23rd Edition. Price Rs. 18.00 or U.S. $ 9.00. Forwarding Charges Extra.
10% discount to Subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560020 ☎ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How is THIS MONTH for You ?

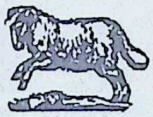
AUGUST 1991

UTPALA

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Cancer till 15th and then enters Leo. Mars transits Leo till 20th and then enters Virgo. Mercury continues his soujourn in Leo getting retrograde on 9th. Jupiter transits Cancer till 7th and then enters Leo. Venus in Leo gets retrograde on 2nd and continues his backward journey in Leo thereafter. Saturn continues his retrograde movement in Capricorn. Rahu and Ketu continue their counterclockwise motions in Sagittarius and Gemini respectively.

1. MESHA (Aries)



General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th, Mercury in the 5th and Saturn in the 10th are all unfavourable; the Sun and Mercury are under check from the 20th. Mars in the unfavourable 5th till 20th with check transits thereafter the favourable 6th with Vedha. Jupiter in the adverse 4th till 7th transits afterwards the favourable 5th with Vedha till 15th. Venus in the favourable 5th yields to Vedha. In a month of mixed results the good effects will be more in evidence. Relief from certain commitments and favourable property deals are likely. Do not resort to unorthodox methods for achieving success. Krittika is better than Aswini and Bharani.

Health and Domestic: You will have reasonably good health throughout. Chronic sufferers will find the month helpful. Your children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. With tact and patience you could preserve peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be generally satisfactory during the month. The second half shows much better promise in finance than the first. You will have gains in your recently started enterprises. Speculative transactions are not recommended during this month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is not an unsatisfactory month for real property matters. The second half shows promise for real estate transactions. Yield and rentals will be above average. This is generally a satisfactory month for the services, industries, professions and businesses.

Women: This is a good month for the film artistes who are likely to be offered lucrative contracts by established and leading banners in the world of celluloid. Social contacts will be of great help to you in your business career. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Those who have set their eyes on commissions in country's defence forces are likely to realise their ambition. You will be successful in tests and interviews. In view of your proneness to physical injuries you are advised to go slow in sports and athletics.

(The forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made above while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. —Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-11-16	1-8-18
Money dealings and enterprises	5-12-22	3-10-19
Journeys	6-14-24	4-13-20
Real property matters and educational activities	9-16-25	7-15-21
Children and speculation	11-22-27	8-17-23
Services	11-24-28	10-18-26
Partnership	9-25-30	1-20-29
Insurance	6-16-30	1-20-31
Profession and business	5-12-24	7-17-29

Chandrashtama occurs from the afternoon of 17th to early hours of 20th.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: Mars in the 4th and the 5th, Jupiter in the 3rd and the 4th and Saturn in the 9th are all unfavourable; Mars is under check throughout and Jupiter from 7th. The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 15th with Vedha transits thereafter the unfavourable 4th with check. Mercury in the favourable 4th yields to Vedha. Venus in the favourable 4th yields to Vedha. The net result is that the evil influences are in predominance. You should develop your will very strongly and resist all temptations and unorthodox methods which will land you in difficulties. The second half will be particularly difficult. Frustration will be the order of the day. Of the three stars Rohini fares the best, Mrigasira comes next and Krittika, last.

Health and Domestic: This is not a satisfactory month for finance. You will have to exercise all your managerial skills to keep your financial affairs under strict control. Lord of the 2nd will be of some help in making the position less embarrassing. Although there are indications of moderate profits in the speculative field, it is advisable not to dabble in it in view of the adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The general trend is unsatisfactory for real property matters. You may have to incur considerable expenditure for repairs to buildings and improvements in landed property. Services will find the month quite trying. Professions and businesses should be cautious in their transactions.

Women: This is not an encouraging month for the fair sex. Social contacts are not likely to be very helpful. Keep away from love affairs and romances. Employed girls should steer clear of politics in their office.

Students: If sufficient self-restraint is practised now and patience shown to counteract the adverse influences during the month you will have laid a good foundation for enjoying the good effects that are bound to come your way in the coming months. Go slow in the field of sports and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-9-14	1-10-2[illegible]
Money dealings and enterprises	2-11-16	1-13-2[illegible]
Journeys	2-12-24	1-15-2[illegible]
Real property matters and educational activities	6-12-25	4-13-2[illegible]
Children and speculation	6-14-27	7-17-2[illegible]
Services	6-16-28	7-17-2[illegible]
Partnership	5-14-30	7-17-3[illegible]
Insurance	9-16-28	3-18-2[illegible]
Profession and business	9-16-30	4-18-2[illegible]

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 20th to the mid-noon of 22nd.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 2nd till 15th with check transits thereafter the favourable 3rd. Mars in the favourable 3rd till 20th transits afterwards the adverse 4th with check. Mercury in the unfavourable 3rd is under check. Jupiter in the favourable 2nd till 7th transits thereafter the unfavourable 3rd with check. Venus in the favourable 3rd yields to Vedha. Saturn in the unfavourable 8th is under check. In a month of mixed results the good effects will have a slight edge over the bad ones. Your merit will be recognised with consequent gain. All your actions should be absolutely above board since your enemies are likely to besmirch your reputation for honesty and integrity. Ardra is better than Mrigasira and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles are likely to worry you during the month, but these will not be of a serious nature. Chronic sufferers should take good care of their health. Your children's success in the examinations will make you happy. The home life will be, on the whole, peaceful and harmonious.

Finance and Speculation: The month will not be unsatisfactory for finance. You are likely to get some relief from your past financial commitments. Friends will gladly come to your rescue if you happen to land yourself in any embarrassing financial situation. Moderate profits are likely in speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real property transactions will be smooth, satisfactory

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

and profitable for most days in the month. Yield and rentals will be at good levels. Restive labour will annoy you practically throughout. Services may not find the month unsatisfactory. Professions and businesses will find the month a little above the average from the point of view of income.

Women: The month will not be bad for the fair sex. Social workers will be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities in recognition of their meritorious performance. Employed girls will find the month, more or less, satisfactory.

Students: Listlessness should be bravely resisted and concentrated effort to make progress in studies should be made. You should curtail your extra-curricular activities. You are advised to go slow in sports and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	14-20-30	13-25-31
Money dealings and enterprises	12-20-30	10-24-29
Journeys	12-20-28	8-23-31
Real property matters and educational activities	11-16-27	7-19-26
Children and speculation	11-16-28	4-17-25
Services	11-16-30	3-13-18
Partnership	9-14-20	3-13-31
Insurance	5-11-16	17-19-29
Profession and business	2-9-16	1-15-21

Chandrashtama occurs from mid-noon of 22nd to early hours of 25th.

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd and Saturn in the 7th are unfavourable; both of them are under check. Mars in the unfavourable 2nd till 20th with check transits afterwards the favourable 3rd with Vedha. Mercury and Venus in the 2nd are favourable; Venus yields to Vedha. Jupiter in Janma till 7th with check transits afterwards the favourable 2nd with Vedha. The good influences are more in evidence during the month. General prosperity, success in undertakings and auspicious celebrations in the family are all likely. You should curb a tendency to undertake long journeys without any specific plan and purpose. Aslesha is better than Punarvasu and Pushyami.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints the month will be trouble-free from the point of view of health. Chronic sufferers may have temporary relief during the month. One of your sons is likely to land a good job in a reputed industry or business house. With tact and patience you could look forward to having peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be generally satisfactory for financial affairs. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on due dates. Investments on public issues of equities are likely to prove very profitable within a month or two in view of the high appreciation in the value of shares purchased by you. Speculative transactions will yield moderate profits during the second half.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is more or less a satisfactory month for real property matters. Yield and rentals will be at satisfactory levels. The restive labour will be ready to talk with you and settle all the outstanding issues across the table. The talks will be successful. Services, businesses and professions will find the period quite satisfactory.

Women: Quite a satisfactory month for the fair sex. Love affairs and courtships are likely to blossom into wedding. Outside activities will bring cheer and happiness to you. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Quite a good month. Vidyakaraka goes all out to assist you to make rapid progress in studies. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will have a memorable and enjoyable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the third week.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	9-14-22	10-25-31
Money dealings and enterprises	16-25-30	8-17-27
Journeys	6-13-30	8-17-21
Real property matters and educational activities	6-12-24	1-15-23
Children and speculation	5-11-16	4-18-26
Services	5-11-30	4-18-25
Partnership	5-11-22	4-18-27
Insurance	11-20-25	17-21-31
Profession and business	12-22-30	1-15-23

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 25th to the morning of 27th.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: The Sun in the 12th and the 1st, Mars in the 1st and the 2nd, Mercury in the 1st and Jupiter in the 12th and the 1st are all unfavourable; the Sun and Jupiter are under check throughout, Mars till 20th and Mercury from 20th. Venus in the 1st and Saturn in the 6th

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

are fully favourable. In a month of mixed results the evil side will be more in evidence. The unfavourable will away the nature of life for the native during the month. Attacks from opponents, losses by theft, deceit by so-called friends and worried mind are all likely. Stroicism and patience should be your watch-word during the month. Your natal chart may counterbalance the evil propensities of the Gochara planets. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: You are likely to have health troubles throughout. Chronic patients should be extremely careful and they should adopt adequate prophylactic measures to avoid an exacerbation in their illness. You will, however, be blessed with domestic bliss, peace and harmony of a high order.

Finance and Speculation: The financial position will be wholly unfavourable. The expenditure will far outstrip income. Medical bills will worry you. Under no circumstances should you stand surety for anybody. Pressure from creditors will be quite severe. Speculative transactions should be completely avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is not at all a favourable month for real estate matters. There is likely to be a gradual reduction in yield and rentals. The expenditure on properties may rise to unexpected levels. Penal transfers are likely for the services. Professions and businesses are likely to have troubled conditions.

Women: The month will be satisfactory for social workers who may be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities in recognition of their meritorious honorary work. This is not an unsatisfactory month for employed girls.

Students: Conflicts with freinds, relatives and teachers are likely. You should avoid listlessness. No doubt you will shine extremely well in the field of sports, games and athletics but you should take care and counterbalance the evil propensity of the Vidyakaraka and exercise your free-will to concentrate on studies.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	5-9-14	1-10-18
Money dealings and enterprises	6-11-16	2-13-19
Journeys	9-12-20	4-15-21
Real property matters and educational activities	11-14-22	7-17-23
Children and speculation	12-16-24	8-18-26
Services	14-20-25	10-19-27
Partnership	14-20-30	10-18-28
Insurance	6-12-22	
Profession and business	9-14-24	7-13-29 7-18-31

Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to morning of 2nd and again from morning of 27th to afternoon of 29th.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: Mars in the 12th and the 1st, Mercury in the 12th and Saturn in the 5th are all unfavourable; Mars is under check till 20th and Mercury, throughout. Venus in the 12th is fully favourable. The Sun in the favourable 11th till 15th transits thereafter the adverse 12th with check. Jupiter in the favourable 11th till 7th transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th. The month will produce mixed results tilting more on the bad side. Do not resort to short-cut and unorthodox methods for achieving success. Curb your tendency to move from place to place without any purpose or aim. Contacts with old friends will be re-established during the first week and this will result in profitable business for you. Uttaraphalguni is better than Hasta and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: Ill-health to you and your children will worry you during the second half. Chronic patients will find the month trying and are advised to resort to prophylactic measures. Domestic bliss of a high order will, however, be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: This cannot be considered a satisfactory period for financial matters. The problems in the financial field will start after the first week. No redemption from financial worries is likely till the close of the month. You should referain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month does not show any promise in the field of real property matters. It is advisable to postpone all transactions to favourable periods. The services will find the first half better than the second. Professions and businesses are likely to have a lean month.

Women: The month will be somewhat trying for employed girls. The fair sex is advised to refrain from love affairs and courtships. You should watch all your expenses most carefully.

Students: Romantic tendencies should be kept strictly under control. You must release your wills from its conscious slavery to instincts and impluses. Avoid laziness and concentrate on studies; elevating reading will be of help.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	5-11-16	2-8-17
Money dealings and enterprises	5-12-20	2-10-18
Journeys	5-14-22	2-13-19
Real property matters	6-14-20	1-17-23
and educational activities	6-16-22	1-13-23
Children and speculation	6-20-24	17-23-30
Services	9-20-25	17-23-31
Partnership	9-22-27	8-21-29
Insurance	9-22-28	4-13-31
Profession and business		

Chandrashtama occurs from the morning of 2nd to noon of 4th and again from afternoon of 29th to night of 31st.

7. THULA (Libra)

General: The Sun transits the favourable 10th and 11th. Mars in the favourable 11th till 20th transits afterwards the unfavourable 12th with check. Mercury in the favourable 11th yields to Vedha from 20th. Jupiter in the adverse 10th till 7th with check transits afterwards the favourable 11th. Venus in the favourable 11th yields to Vedha. Saturn in the 4th is none too good. The month will prove quite profitable. You will be successful in your undertakings. Jupiter will tend to manifest stoicism in you in the midst of a successful and profitable month and your passive consciousness of your prosperity is most desirable. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health throughout. Chronic patients will have considerable relief. Your father's health will improve rapidly and he will be in normal health by the end of this month. If you are tactful and patient you could save peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial affairs will be satisfactory. Your income will exceed expenditure by a large margin. An unexpected financial windfall in your favour is likely in the form of a legacy from one of your close relatives. You are, however, advised to refrain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is an excellent month with fabulous profits for all real property transactions. Acquisition of new properties is strongly indicated. Services, businesses, industries and professions will find this month very fruitful and highly profitable.

Women: The fair sex belonging to this sign will have to enjoy more contact and popularity. Romances will culminate in wedding bells. Working girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Quite a good month for students. You are most likely to receive commissions in the country's defence forces -- Air Force in the rank of squadron leader with brief periods of training in the lower ranks. This is an excellent opportunity for you to show your mettle and patriotism. Those interested in fine arts will find the month satisfactory.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	16-25-30	8-21-31
Money dealings and enterprises	14-24-28	7-19-29
Journeys	12-22-27	4-18-26
Real property matters and educational activities	11-20-25	6-13-23
Children and speculation	9-16-24	5-13-26
Services	2-14-22	4-10-17
Partnership	2-16-25	3-10-23
Insurance	16-24-31	1-7-19
Profession and business	9-20-27	5-13-26

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 4th to afternoon of the 6th and again from night of 31st till the end.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: Mars in the 10th and the 11th and Saturn in the 3rd are favourable; the former yields to Vedha till 20th. Venus in the 10th is thoroughly unsatisfactory. Jupiter in the favourable 9th till 7th with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 10th with check. Mercury in the favourable 10th yields to Vedha. The Sun in the unfavourable 9th till 15th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th. The favourable influences have the upper hand during the month. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshta.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy excellent health. Chronic sufferers should make use of the favourable planetary vibrations and endeavour to obtain permanent cure for their ailments. Your eldest son will launch a good business venture with excellent chances of success. However, you may have to keep your fingers crossed in so far as peace and harmony in the domestic field are concerned.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a very good and profitable month for all real property matters. Acquisition of new properties is likely during the first week. All your labour problems will be resolved to the satisfaction of all concerned. This is a satisfactory month for services, businesses and professions.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Women: This is a good period for film artistes. Excellent and highly profitable offers are likely to come their way from top-ranking producers. Social climbers will find the month advantageous. A few may become mothers for the first time during the first week. Employed girls will find the month satisfactory.

Students: Excellent month from all points of view. Work harder than before and reap the full profits. Rapid progress in studies. Recognition of your merit in the field of sports and games and chances of inclusion in the national level team.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	5-12-20	8-18-26
Money dealings and enterprises	11-22-27	6-21-31
Journeys	14-24-28	1-10-19
Real property matters and educational activities	16-25-30	1-17-29
Children and speculation	5-11-22	1-17-31
Services	9-14-24	4-14-23
Partnership	9-14-25	4-15-26
Insurance	2-16-28	4-18-29
Profession and business	2-24-30	1-18-31

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 6th to evening of 8th.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun in the adverse 8th and the 9th is under check till 15th. Mars in the unfavourable 9th till 20th transits thereafter the favourable 10th. Mercury in the 9th and Saturn in the 2nd are unfavourable; the former is under check. Jupiter in the unfavourable 8th till 7th with check transits afterwards the favourable 9th. Venus in the 9th is fully favourable. The general results are of a mixed nature with good effects having an edge over the evil ones. The second half of the month will be more satisfactory than the first fortnight. Of the three stars, Poorvashadha fares the best, Moola comes next and Uttarashadha last.

Health and Domestic: Though this is not an unsatisfactory month for health, weakness and general debility may be present in a mild form during the first half. The period is encouraging for chronic patients. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be satisfactory during the month. You will have considerable relief from your past financial commitments. Speculative transactions will yield good dividends during the last two days.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The conditions pertaining to real properties will be generally satisfactory. Income from land will increase. Yield and rentals will be more than average. Services will find the month quite satisfactory. Businesses and professions will find the month fruitful.

Women: Good month for the fair sex. Love affairs will blossom into very happy wedding with the full blessings and consent of elders and parents on both sides. New contacts will enliven social life. Employed girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Those pursuing medical courses are particularly favoured. You will get acquainted with scholars of fame and reputation and this will be of great assistance to you in your career later. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the second fortnight.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-11-16	1-10-19
Money dealings and enterprises	5-12-20	3-13-21
Journeys	6-14-22	4-15-23
Real property matters and educational activities	11-20-24	7-17-26
Children and speculation	12-22-25	8-18-29
Services	12-22-27	9-19-31
Partnership	12-22-28	10-18-31
Insurance	11-22-30	4-17-29
Profession and business	6-20-30	3-18-31

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 8th to night of 10th.

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: The Sun in the 7th and the 8th, Mars in the 8th and the 9th and Saturn in Janma are all unsatisfactory; the Sun and Mars are under check. Venus in the 8th is fully favourable. Jupiter in the favourable 7th till 7th transits afterwards the adverse 8th with check. Mercury in the favourable 8th yields to Vedha. The evils will have the upper hand during the month. Misunderstandings with business partners are likely. Deceit from so-called friends is likely. Criminal prosecution is likely to be launched against you if you are not extremely careful in all your actions. Uttarashadha is better than Sravana and Dhanishta.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles in one form or another will be present almost throughout. Colic and anal troubles may crop up. Chronic

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

patients should take extra care to avoid an aggravation of their present ailments. You will have, however, domestic peace and harmony in full measure.

Finance and Speculation: After a show of promise in the financial field during the first week you will feel the pinch of want of ready cash to meet your obligations. Sources of outside help may also dry up. You must keep a strict watch on expenses. The planetary transits point out good profits in speculative transactions, but in view of the general unsatisfactory trend during the last three weeks caution is necessary in speculation.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real estate matters are likely to receive a severe jolt. Agricultural crops are likely to be damaged by pests. Disputes are likely to arise on property rights. Where services, businesses and professions are concerned there are likely to be a number of difficulties. They should be patient.

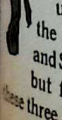
Women: Love affairs should be avoided as far as possible, especially during the last three weeks. Social and club activities should be reduced to the minimum. Employed girls should be extremely careful.

Students: With a little determination on your part you could persuade Vidyakaraka to be by your side and of help to you in your studies; you could certainly make progress in studies with this attitude.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-9-14	1-11-18
Money dealings and enterprises	2-14-20	1-12-19
Journeys	2-16-22	1-21-31
Real property matters and educational activities	5-14-24	6-23-29
Children and speculation	5-16-25	6-23-31
Services	6-20-27	3-10-17
Partnership	6-20-28	3-10-18
Insurance	6-20-30	7-19-29
Profession and business	2-20-30	7-19-31

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 10th to early hours of 12th.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)



General: The Sun in the favourable 6th till 15th transits afterwards the unfavourable 7th with check. Mars in the 7th and the 8th, Mercury in the 7th and Saturn in the 12th are all unfavourable but fortunately, the evil propensities of these three planets are kept under full check by Jupiter, Mercury and Ketu respectively. Venus, too, in the 7th is not favourable. Jupiter comes to your rescue when transiting the 7th for most days in the month, from 7th till the end. His transit in the 6th during the first week is not available to you. In a month of mixed results the evil influences have the upper hand. Some relief is likely during the second half. Quarrels with friends, worried mind and disappointments are all likely. No serious consequence will, however, arise out of all these unpleasant situations. Health of spouse requires watching. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles are likely. Chornic patients should resort to prophylactic measures to avoid an exacerbation in their ailments. Your children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. You may have to keep your fingers crossed in so far as peace and harmony are concerned in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: The silver lining in an otherwise dark cloud is your satisfactory position in the field of finance. You will be able to meet all your obligations. This month will make you realise that apart from money other factors of life such as harmony with spouse, children's affection etc. are equally important for satisfaction in life. Speculative activities should be avoided.

Real Property Services, Professions, etc.: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of real property matters. You are likely to experience diffficulties in the realisation of dues from tenants. Government servants are likely to have a trying time during the second half. You will, however, be able to secure the co-operation of influential persons to ward off any punitive action against you. Professions and businesses will have a lean period.

Women: This is a month of a lot of unnecessary expenditure and travel for you. While there will not be any trouble financially some unexplainable mental depression may worry you. Complete surrender to God is the only solution. This is a bad month for working girls.

Students: Unsatisfactory month notwithstanding the absence of pecuniary problems. You should be careful in your sports activities in view of your proneness to physical injuries. Reduce your social contacts with the opposite sex.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	11-24-30	7-14-23
Money dealings and enterprises	9-22-28	1-12-26
Journeys	6-20-27	10-21-31

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Real property matters and educational activities	5-16-25	8-19-29
Children and speculation	2-11-24	7-18-26
Services	2-11-22	4-17-23
Partnership	2-11-20	3-11-21
Insurance	2-9-16	1-10-19
Profession and business	9-20-30	1-19-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 12th to early morning of 15th.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 5th till 15th with check transits thereafter the favourable 6th. Mars in the favourable 6th till 20th transits afterwards the unfavourable 7th with check. Mercury in the 6th and Saturn in the 11th are both favourable making an allowance for the yielding to Vedha by Saturn. Venus in the 6th is thoroughly unsatisfactory. Jupiter in the favourable 5th till 7th with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 6th with check. The month will witness the accomplishments of your desires. General prosperity, accrual of power and business advancement are indicated. Poorvabhadra is better than Revati and Uttarabhadra.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health throughout. Chronic sufferers should take advantage of favourable planetary vibrations and endeavour to obtain a permanent cure for their ailments. Children's health may cause mild concern during the second fortnight. Planetary transits do not indicate peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: True, the Dhanakaraka is in a bad mood for most days in the month. Even so the lord of the 2nd helps you out in the field of finance. New sources of income are likely to open up. Both short and long term investments will flourish. Moderate profits are indicated in the speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is quite a satisfactory month for real property matters. Property Karaka and the lord of the 4th are both in a good mood. Acquisition of new properties is likely. Services could confidently look forward to promotion. The period will be profitable for businesses, industry and professions.

Women: You are advised to go slow in love affairs. This is a very satisfactory period for the social workers, who may be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities in recognition of their meritorious work. The month will not be unsatisfactory for the employed girls.

Students: This is an excellent month for you. Civil service candidates for Administration and foreign service in the Central Government will realise their ambition. Army commissions also are likely to be offered to them. Good month for sports and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	9-20-24	7-16-31
Money dealings and enterprises	5-11-22	10-17-26
Journeys	11-22-27	1-8-18
Real property matters and educational activities	12-24-28	1-8-19
Children and speculation	2-12-30	3-13-29
Services	2-12-27	13-19-29
Partnership	6-14-24	4-21-31
Insurance	6-14-25	1-13-31
Profession and business	2-11-24	3-8-26

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 15th to afternoon of 17th.

PRACTICAL HORARY ASTROLOGY
2nd Edition
Gayatri Devi Vasudev

Teaches basic principles and techniques of making predictions on the Prasna Question Time.

Rs. 30.00 or $ 15.00

10% off to the subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Forwarding charges extra

RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020,
India.
☎ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

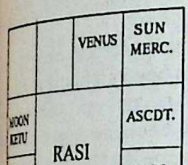
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

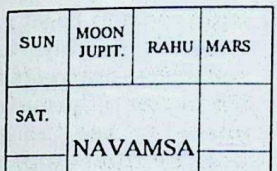
ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

Q. I am the only surviving child of my parents. After my father's death, I am living with my mother who is in poor health. But this arrangement is causing me much mental strain as I have to stay away from my husband and three children. My husband visits me twice a week. Is there any indication of my being able to live with my husband and family?

S. No. 16200

Born 3-7-1961 at 7-08 a.m. (IST).



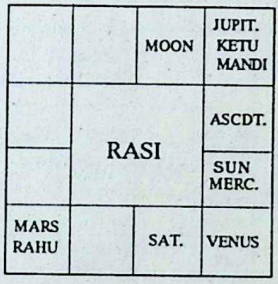


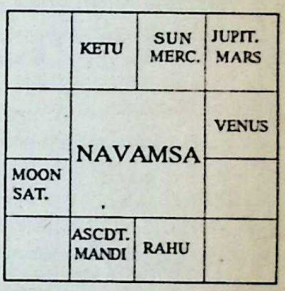
Ans: The 7th house has Jupiter and Saturn which is not undesirable. The Ascendant lord Moon is in the 8th house indicating, by and large, onerous responsibility. Currently, transit Saturn is on natal Saturn bringing at the same time the chart under Saturn's seven-and-a-half year cycle. Additionally, Saturn Dasa is due to end in early 1993 and his retrogression in the 7th as also Jupiter's (Bhukti lord) can conduce to such circumstances as the native is passing through. With the advent of Mercury Dasa (Mercury is the 5th lord in the 5th with 7th lord Sun with reference to Chandra Lagna), the native will be able to lead a normal family life with spouse and children.

Q. My son and his wife are both Government employees. The wife is older by 6 years. The marriage is an inter-caste one. My son is addicted to alcohol and drugs. On the advice of friends my son's wife brought in a young man, a so-called godman, into the household who promised to help my son get rid of his addictions. It is nearly 4 years since this third party has come but there is no improvement in the situation. In fact, I had to come away from the place. When will this outsider leave the family and will I rejoin my son?

S. N. 16609

***Son:* Born 21-8-1954 at 4-55 a.m. at 11 N, 76 E 56.**





***Godman* : Born 25-8-1962 at 6-53 a.m. (IST) at 26 N 28, 80 E 24.**

Ans: In your son's horoscope, Rahu Dasa will end in January 1933. Rahu is in the 6th house with 5th lord Mars and is responsible for the addiction. Jupiter Dasa begins next. Jupiter as 6th and 9th lord is in the 12th which is a favourable factor making your son turning a new leaf in life.

As for the godman Saturn Dasa has begun. He

*(**Astrology and Women's World** focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, **Astrology and Women's World**, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details quoting your subscription number. **Only subscribers can avail this service.** No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.)*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

			MOON MARS
JUPIT. (R)	RASI		RAHU
SAT.(R) KETU			ASCDT. SUN
			MERC. VENUS

	SAT.	KETU	SUN
JUPIT.	NAVAMSA		
MOON MERC.			VENUS
MARS	RAHU	ASCDT.	

is in the 6th from the Ascendant. The natal Moon is under the influence of transit Saturn. All these factors will coalesce to generate such circumstances as to bring about his ouster.

In your son's horoscope, the advent of Jupiter Dasa will set him reviewing his past. As Jupiter is the 9th lord, it indicates reunion with father also.

Q. The husband and wife are working in different places since 1986. Since 1987, the relationship has taken a nosedive and there is no cordiality between them. The husband is keen to join the wife but she is recalcitrant. The wife is due to go abroad for 2 or 3 years. Will the husband go with her and will the marriage improve?

S. N. 12940

Born 29-10-1953 at 3-43 a.m. (IST).

			JUPIT. (R)
	KETU		MOON
RAHU	RASI		
	MERC.	SUN SAT.	ASCDT. MARS VENUS

		MERC. ASCDT.	
MARS RAHU	KETU		VENUS
SUN	NAVAMSA		
SAT. MOON		JUPIT.	

Ans: The 7th lord Jupiter and Lagna lord Mercury are in Shashtashtaka. Venus, the Kalatrakaraka, is in the 1st with 3rd and 8th lord Mars. Venus Dasa is now running. Saturn Bhukti has begun and he is aspected by 7th lord Jupiter in his exaltation sign. But at the same time, Saturn is combust. These factors indicate great persuasion and effort may be necessary to make the marriage work. But, since Venus Dasa is on, the outlook is not too depressing. There is a possibility of accompanying the wife abroad which may help to mend the relationship.

Q. I had conceived twins in February 1990. After two-and-a-half months, after sonography was done, one of the twins was found aborted. The other twin also had to be removed, though living, on 10-4-1990. Is there any possibility of healthy issue?

S. N. 16449

Born 27-5-1957 at 11.55 a.m.

	MOON KETU MERC.	SUN VENUS	MARS
	RASI		
			ASCDT. JUPIT.
	SAT. (R)	RAHU	

	ASCDT. SUN MARS		RAHU
	NAVAMSA		
			MOON VENUS
JUPIT. SAT. KETU			MERC.

Ans: The 5th house is aspected by 5th lord Jupiter from Lagna. With reference to Chandra Lagna, the 9th house is aspected by 9th lord Jupiter. Mars, Yogakaraka, also aspects the 5th from Lagna. These are favourable factors that do not rule out progeny. Mars Dasa begins in July 1991. Until then, it is better to avoid conception. After that, especially after August 1991, the period is safe to beget progeny.

Q. All my children are married, except one son whose marriage has been all along evasive. Whenever a proposal turns up, the boy is unable to see the girl because some official work or other crops up preventing his coming. This has affected my 70-year old husband who is a heart patient. Please advise whether he will at all get married.

Born 18/19-1-1959 at 2.35 a.m.

KETU	MOON MARS		
SUN VENUS	RASI		
MERC. SAT.	ASCDT. JUPIT.		RAHU

	SAT.		VENUS
SUN	NAVAMSA		RAHU
KETU			JUPIT.
ASCDT. MARS	MOON MERC.		

Ans: The 7th lord Venus is in the 3rd with 10th lord Sun. The 2nd and 5th lord benefic Jupiter aspects the 7th. There is nothing to deny marriage in these planetary positions. Ketu Bhukti in Rahu Dasa will run between December 1992 and December 1993 during which marriage can take place. Jupiter's influence on the 7th house shows a harmonious marriage. The parents need not worry unduly.

Arundhati

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

MY TURN

PUTTING VASTU TO TIPS USE

VITTALAPURAM RAJAN,
MADRAS

I give below some points relating to Vastu Sastra.

It is said that 19 factors are to be considered in judging the suitability of the proposed land for constructing a building on the basis of its breadth (B) and length (L) in terms of yards.

They are:

1. Garbha Kuta: Breadth x Length ÷ 8
   If the remainder is 1, 5, 7 it is good.
2. Adhaya Kuta: (B x L) 8 ÷ 12
   If the remainder is 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 It is good.
3. Vraya Kuta: (B x L) 9 ÷ 10
   If the remainder is 3, 5, 7, 8 it is good.
4. Yoni Kuta (B x L) 3 ÷ 8
   If the remainder is 1, 3, 5, 7 it is good.
5. Nakshatra Kuta: (B x L) 8 ÷ 27
   If the remainder is 1, 5, 7, 8, 12, 15, 17, 21, 22, 24, 26 it is good.
6. Varakuta (B x L) 9 ÷ 7.
   If the remainder is 2, 4, 5, 6 it is good.
7. Amsa Kuta: (B x L) 4 ÷ 9.
   If the remainder is 1, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 it is good.
8. Varuna Kuta: (B x L) 9 ÷ 4.
   If the remainder is 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, 13 it is good.
9. Tithi Kuta: (B x L) 9 ÷ 15.
   If the remainder is 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, 13 it is good.
10. Aushu Kuta: (B x L) 27 ÷ 100.
    If the remainder is 45 and above it is good.
11. Susthra Kuta: (B x L) 8 ÷ 5
    If the remainder is 1, 2, 3 it is good.
12. Rasi Kuta: (B x L) 9 ÷ 12.
    If the remainder is 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11 it is good.
13. Bootha Kuta: (B x L) 8 ÷ 5.
    If the remainder is 1, 2, 4 it is good.
14. Karna Kuta: (B x L) 5 ÷ 11
    If the remainder is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, it is good.
15. Yoga Kuta: (B x L) 4 ÷ 27
    If the remainder is 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 11, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 it is good.
16. Dikku Kuta: (B x L) 9 ÷ 8
    If the remainder is 1, 7, 0 it is good.
17. Netra Kuta: (B x L) 9 ÷ 7
    The remainder 1 represents Sunday, 2 -- Monday, 3--Tuesday, 4--Wednesday, 5--Thursday, 6--Friday and 7--Saturnday. Count the day from Sunday to that of the day obtained in the above process and multiply that number by 3. If the product falls between 1 and 15 it is good.
18. Purva Kuta: (B x L) 4 ÷ 9
    Ascertain the remainder, Multiply the remainder arrived by 7 and divide the product so got by 5. If the remainder is 1-2-3 it is good.
19. Amrithadi Yoga (B x L) 8 ÷ 27.
    Ascertain the Yoga by combining the day arrived at under Netra Kuta with the help of any almanac. If the Yoga is Siddha or Amrita it is good.
20. Apart from the above 19 factors of suitability another 4 factors of compatibility are to be considered before arriving at a decision to build a new house.

They are:

1. *Gana*

The Gana of the owner of the house should have compatibility with that of the Gana of the land.

The Gana of the land may be determined on the basis of its star obtained under Nakshatra Kuta.

(The Gana pertaining to each star may be obtained from any standard almanac.)

2. Tara Bala

Count the constellation of the star of the land obtained under Nakshatra from that of the owner of the land and divide the sum by 9. If the remainder is 2, 4, 6, 8, 0 it is good.

3. Chandra Bala

Count the Rasi of the land obtained under the Rasi Kuta from the Rasi of the owner. If this remainder is 1, 3, 6, 7, 10, 11 it is good.

4. Panchakam

(a) Count the day of the land obtained under Netra Kuta from Sunday.

(b) Count the *tithi* of the land obtained under Tithi Kuta from *prathama*.

(c) Count the Nakshatra of the land from Aswini.

(d) Count the Rasi of the land obtained under Rasi Kuta from Aries.

Add the above four figures and divide the sum so obtained by 9. If the remainder is 3, 5, 7, 0 it is good.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

» 646

What's in a Name?

Sir, - To the question as to why the Chengai Anna District has been in the news recently (since the fateful night of 21-5-1991) the answer or near about answer appears to be there in Ekalavya's "News and Views" (*A.M.*, September 1989, page 674c).

The relevant portion is given here.

"..... Tamil Nadu has changed its Chingleput District into *Chengai Anna* which works out as ..... totalling 35. According to numerologists, this compound number sounds grave warnings for the future of the area, foreshadowing disaster by bad planning, bad association and bad advice. But who cares?...."

Secunderabad. V. Viswanathan

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Sir, - I sincerely thank you and the distinguished readers who are responsible for throwing light on the predictive side of Astrology and contributing their views and opinions on the question "Where is the Sanyasi" in March and April 1991 issues. It is clear that Astrology is a great science and that there are among your readers versatile scholars who are not necessarily professionals.

All praise to you and your team who have kindled such interest amongst the intellectual public qualified in various areas of science and arts.

Madras. V. Subramanian.

Earthquake Prediction

Congratualations to Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev. In her speech of 16-3-1991 on "Outlook for the Year Prajotpatti" on Russia she has foretold that an earthquake will hit Russia about May 1991 (*A.M.*, June 1991, page 535).

A severe earthquake of 7-8 intensity on the Ritcher scale has hit Georgia on 29-4-1991. She has hit the bull's eye in this prediction.

The Moon was in Visakha star with Marana Yoga opposing the Sun. Mars was aspecting Uranus, Neptune, Saturn and Rahu. Jupiter was opposing Saturn and Rahu.

The readers would like to see more such predictions in your great Magazine.

Mysore. T. S. Subbanna.

Sir, - The earthquake that shook the soutern Soviet Republic of Georgia on Monday, April 29, 1991, lends testimony to my theory of earthquake prediction based on Astronomy and Astrology.

I indicated such a catastrophe in Russia in the Diwali issue of *Tarun Bharat*, Belgaum, and *Grahankit* of Pune. The three earthquakes that hit Armenia, Kazagistan and lastly Eastern Island near Japan were anticipated by me.

The present scientists engaged in the study of earthquake either in the Government or the private institutions or as a hobby look at my theory with certain prejudice and criticise my theory on the ground that quakes cannot be predicted through Astrology or Astronomy. It should be noted here that these scientists after spending crores of rupees on research do not indicate even to the slightest accuracy earthquakes. I expect all the scientists should come together and exchange their views and make the earthquake prediction system dependable in order to avoid enormous human loss and national wealth.

I am now working on the location *i.e.*, latitudes and longitudes of the place, and also the intensity of the quake.

After the Armenia quake, the Vice Consul of Russia stationed at Bombay paid a visit to my house and showed interest in my system and theory. But Indian scientists do not display any such interest.

Pune. S. K. Kelkar.

ANCIENT CLASSICAL WRITERS OF JYOTISHA

» 643

5. *Kesavi Jataka Paddhati* of *Kesava*.

6. *Samaatantra Prakasika* or *Tajaka Nilakanti*.

The Theodor Aufrecht Catalogue gives the following additional commentaries by Viswanatha; these include *Sorna Siddhanta*, *Tithi Chintamani*, *Brihat Jataka*, *Brihat Samhita*, *Sripathi Paddhati* and *Vasishta Samhita*.

All these go to show the extensive knowledge Viswanatha had in Astrology, Astronomy, Mathematics etc. Taking collectively the dates of his elder brothers, we can assign 1575 A.D. as the date of Viswanatha. But his life span remains uncertain.—223.90.

A.M.
FOR THE FAMILY

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL ACTIVITIES

Indian Council of Astrological Sciences

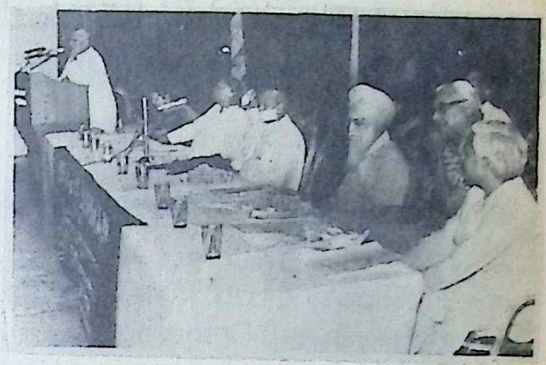
The ICAS, Pune Chapter, is conducting a course in Astrology in 2 batches for which the response has been good. Mr. S. K. Kelkar, Vice-President, ICAS and Chapter Chairman and Mr. Suhas Dongre are handling the classes which were inaugurated in May 1991 by Mrs. Nalini S. Kelkar.

Conference on Mani and Mantra

A national conference on "Mani (Gems) and Mantras -- Their Utility for Human Welfare" was organised by the Bharat Nirman, an all-India organisation, at New Delhi on April 20, 1991. The Conference was inaugurated by Dr. Lokesh Chandra, former M.P.

The distinguished speakers at the Conference included Jain Muni Sri Gulab Chandji, Dr. Lokesh Chandra, Justice R. S. Nirula, former Judge, Delhi High Court, Mr. B. M. Sinha, a senior journalist, Mr. J. S. Varshneya, former Chairman, Punjab National Bank, Pandit Shyam Sunder Vats and Mr. M. C. Bhandari, Convener, Bharat Nirman.

Mr. M. C. Bhandari, Convener, defined Mantra as a purposeful sound one made to establish contact or link between the inner force and the outer force. The rationale behind gems and their influence was that the gems drew different vibrations and colours from the cosmos and conveyed them into one's body system through the skin.



(L to R) **Dr. Lokesh Chandra - former M.P. inaugurating, Ms. Sudha Arora, M. C. Bhandari (Convener), Jain Muni Sri Gulab Chandji, Mr. Justice R. S. Nirula, Sri B. M. Sinha, Acharya Subhas Chandraj i of Birla Mandir**

DAILY GUIDE FOR AUGUST 1991

»654·

27. *Tues.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 16h.10m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga till 12h.20m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Amrita Yoga. After 12h.20m. good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds.

28. *Wed.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 16h.15m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga till 13h.10m., then Revati and Marana Yoga. Upto 13h.10m. good for driving new vehicles, for storing food-stuffs, for deepening wells, for taking medicines, for wearing new garments.

29. *Thurs.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 15h.58m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Revati and Siddha Yoga till 13h.35m., then Aswini and Amrita Yoga. After 15h.58m. good for buying cows or dogs, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs, for fixing pumpsets, for surgical operations.

30. *Fri.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 15h.12m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Aswini and Amrita Yoga till 13h.36m., then Bharani and Siddha Yoga. Upto 13h.36m. good for wearing new garments or ornaments, for appointing staff, for fixing pumpsets.

31. *Sat.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 14h.06m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Bharani and Siddha Yoga till 13h.14m., then Krittika and Amrita Yoga. Upto 13h.14m. good for testing instruments, for storing food-stuffs.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

The best and the foremost in contemporary Astrology since 1895

Regular features for everyone to read and use to make their lives more successful and harmonious.

Agastya's Comments on EVERYTHING

Monthly forecast for ALL SIGNS on

- ★ General matters
- ★ Good and bad dates
- ★ Health and Domestic Life
- ★ Career and Finance
- ★ for Students
- ★ for Women

PLUS

- ★ TRAVEL GUIDE
- ★ DAILY GUIDE
- ★ FARMERS' GUIDE
- ★ TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

AND MORE

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD
by Arundhati

PLANETS AND CAREER COUNSELLING
by Anuradha

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

Become a Subscriber Today. Now !

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Please enter my subscription to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE today. Enclosed is bank draft for Rs.84.00/150.0//225.00 for 1year/2 years/3 years. Total enclosed: _____

NAME _____

MR/MRS./MS. (Please print) _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ PIN CODE _____

STATE PERIOD _____ ☐ RENEWAL—Subs. No. _____ ☐ NEW ☐ GIFT

Please pay by bank draft in favour of RAMAN PUBLICATIONS

Sri Rajeswari, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

LIFE OF VARAHA MIHIRA

By Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

The life of the great astrologer and author of the Brihat Jataka and Brihat Samhita is narrated in simple style. Little known personal aspects of Varahamihira brought to light for the first time.

Rs. 15.00 or U.S. $ 7.50

10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA., ✆ 369229

Available at RAMAN ASSOCIATES "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020, INDIA ☎ 369229

ASTROLOGY AND THE HOAX OF "SCIENTIFIC TEMPER"

10 % discount to subscribers of the ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

CHIEF EDITOR: GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

BRINGS TO YOU:

Startling details exposing the fraud rationalists and segments of the scientific community have indulged in to denigrate Astrology.

* Kavoor's infamous backing out on his own challenge
* Bangalore rationalist selling horoscopes and preaching against Astrology
* Official scientist stumped on the theory and definition of Astrology
* The 186-scientist *Faux Paus*

The Correct Facts on

* Astrology: Its Indian Origins and Date
* Week defined in the Rig Samhita
* Planets and Correlations with Personality
* Nehru's Instructions for Rajiv's Horoscope
* Maharishi Aurobindo, Swami Yukteswar and Swami Vivekananda on Astrology

Opinion

The Publication "Astrology and the Hoax of Scientific Temper" by Gayatri Devi Vasudev is a scholarly attempt to illustrative with facts and figures and authoritative opinions expressed on the subject by many thinkers and scientists how scientific is Astrology and how it can stand comparison with any other branch of knowledge. The book also contains 110 world predictions made by India's foremost astrologer Dr. B. V. Raman from 1947 to 1979 months ahead of the actual events and which have later become facts of history. These documented predictions answer to the most rigid tests of historical scrutiny .... She has done a great service to one of our precious Vedangas.

BHAVAN'S JOURNAL

Rs. 54.00 or U.S. $ 27.00. Forwarding charges extra

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

WRITE US

1. **Change of address.**
   *Please notify us 8 weeks in advance
2. **Any question about your subscription.**
   * Your subscription expiration date
   * Delivery difficulties
   * Missing issue
3. **Renew your subscription at least two months prior to expiry month.**

* Guarantee uninterrupted delivery of

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

AM Subscription Service Department

RAMAN PUBLICATIONS

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

(PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR LABLE WITH ALL CORRESPONDENCE)

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

☐ 1 Year (12 issues) ....Rs. 84.00
☐ 2 Years (24 issues) ..Rs. 150.00
☐ 3 Years (36 issues) ..Rs. 225.00

MR/MRS./MS. (please print)

CITY STATE PIN

☐ NEW ☐ RENEWAL

STATE PERIOD

Your complete Horoscope with detailed charts, full reading and spiritual advice for Rs.100/- only.

All payments by drafts only.

Write to:

Kaliyur Narayanan
S/o Kaliyur Srinivasachariar
16, Hanumanthroyan Koil Street
Thiruvallikkeni, Madras 600 005
India
Ph: 842693/846277

KN. 842.89

COMPENDIUM OF ASTROLOGY

By Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao
(4th Edition)

The first book in English in India on Astrology. It is also a beginner's guide.

The fundamentals of this intricate science are explained in 16 simple, lucid chapters.

Teaches in easy, graded steps defi-tions, planetary properties, how planets in-fluence different areas of chart, combina-tions for death in infancy and for long life, Rajayogas and Aristha Yogas and exclusive clues to understand female charts.

Easily the best book to start your voyage through the oceanic depths of Astrology

Price per copy Rs. 10.00
Forwarding charges extra

Avail of 10% discount by enrolling as a subscriber to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE if you are not already one.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari". Bangalore 560020., INDIA

✆ 369229

B. SACHIDANANDA BABU

(Director, Horoscope Department, RAMAN ASSOCIATES)

Undertakes prediction work.
Apply for details enclosing 4" x 9" self addressed stamped envelope.
Time required: About 16 weeks after confirmation

For overseas enquiries, please send 4 international reply coupons

"Sri Rajeswari"
No.28, Nagappa Street,
Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CLASSIFIED

Advertisements in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for products and services advertised).

Courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and Palmistry write to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro Studios (Regd. 1930), 50/7, Aparna Complex, S.C. Road, Bangalore 560 009, India.

089101

Unique Methods. Success every walks of life. Solve any challenging personal problems. Write: GURUVAYURAPPAN-VASAN SUNDARA RAMAN, M.A., Palmarnery, Kumbakonam-613 104, Tamilnadu.

089102

Astro-Numerologist Three decades experience S. R. RAMA RAO, B.Sc. (Ag.)., Director, Fortune Telling Centre, Ramalingapuram, Vijayawada 520 004 predicts in English, Telugu Life particulars Life Rs. 25.00 decade Rs. 15.00 marriage Rs. 10.00 three questions Rs. 5.00 send D.D. or M.O.

089103

A. PARMAR offers Astrological counselling. Write with horoscope and self-addressed stamped envelope 15, Vimal Vihar, Behind Shital Talkies, Nadiad 387 001.

089104

S. MUDEBIHAL predicts Life basis Bhrigunadi contact with horoscope House3, Cross 6, Main 7, Near 308 Milk booth, Rajeswaram, Bangalore - 560 003.

089105

Send date of birth palm prints three questions for general outlook of life Rupees 250. Also learn Nadi system of Astro-Palmistry G. RAO, Kattarguppa Road, Bangalore - 560 085.

089106

THE DTP TYPESETTERS

FOR ALL YOUR TYPESETTING REQUIREMENTS IN KANNADA, HINDI AND ENGLISH

CONTACT

THE DTP TYPESETTERS

369382

"Sri Rajeswari", Nehru Circle, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

SERVING FROM SEVEN GENERATIONS
For Requirements in

GEMS

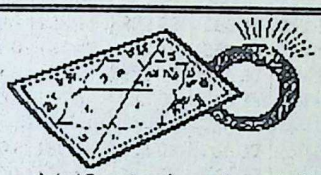
Please contact

TATIWALA JEWELLERS
Opp: Gopalji Temple,
Goplaji Ka RAsta
JAIPUR 302 003 (Rajasthan)

GEMSTONES BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas, Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfil all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS
POST BOX No. 116,
JAIPUR — 302 001 (RAJ.)
Phone: 563848. Grams: LAKHI



ASTRAL GEMSTONES
ज्योतिरत्न

Astral Gemstone for a native works like a "Shield to a Warrior on the Battlefield" and therefore, the same likewise needs to be rightly and carefully selected in view of the interaspects of all the planets in the birth chart.

For the Correct Astral Gemstone, please apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA
Department of Astral Gemstones
F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Vallabh Bagh Lane Extn.,
GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (INDIA)

GEMSTONES WITH LATEST LITERATURE

"All about Gems" a boon to any Astrologer, physician and jeweller -- describing for the first time the cosmic ray effects of the Gems will be given free on request. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We undertake to supply flawless quality gems to moderate rates. Softwares also available.

For price list contact

Mrs. NASEEM JAFRI
Propritrix,
Shahi Gems, Arya Nagar,
P.O. Mohan Nagar,
DURG -- 491 001 (M.P.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SOME IMPORTANT BOOKS ON ASTROLOGY AND OTHER SUBJECTS IN ENGLISH

	Rupees	
Surya Siddhanta *Panindralal Gengooly*	200.00	—HB
Vedic Mathematics *Sri Bharathi Krisna Tirthaji*	60.00	—PB
The Practicals of Yantras *L. R. Chaudhuri*	130.00	
Practicals of Mantras and Yantras *L. R. Chaudhuri*	130.00	
Mantra Mahodadhi of Mahidhara *Board of Scholars*	300.00	
Understanding Mantras *H. P. Alper*	200.00	
Tradition in Mysticism *M. P. Pandit*	225.00	
Prathamakosha (Encyclopaedia of Indian Iconography) *S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	434.00 (4 Vols.)	
The Brihat Samhita *N. C. Iyer*	200.00	
Vastu Vidhana Kalpa *S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	70.00	
Indian Ephemeris (1800 - 2000) *Swami Kannupillai*	295.00	
Women & Astrology *L. R. Chaudhuri*	125.00	
Everybody's Guide to Palmistry *S. K. Das*	35.00	
Gayatri (The highest meditation) *Sadguru Sant Keshavdas*	30.00	
Soundaryalahiri *V. K. Subramanian*	45.00	—PB
	85.00	—HB
Fundamentals of Astrology *Prof. Ramakrishna Bhatt*	70.00	
Indian Chronology *L. D. Swamikannu Pillai*	165.00	—HB
Sarvartha Chintamani *Bhasin*	150.00	
The Tantra of Sri Chakra *Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	35.00	
Kalaprakasika (A treatise on Muhurtha) *N. P. Subramania Iyer*	120.00	— HB
Laghu Parashari Siddhant *S. S. Sareen*	60.00	
Healing Through Gems *N. N. Saha*	30.00	
Panchanga Horoscope *L. D. Swami Kannupillai*	95.00	
The Kautilya Arthasastra (3 Vols.) *R. P. Kangle*	470.00	—HB
The Yoga of Tibet *Tsong-ka-pa*	225.00	—HB
Karma and Rebirth *Wendy Doniger O' Fkagerty*	150.00	—HB
Vastusastra Upanishad *Boner Sama Baumer*	175.00	—HB
The Study of Patanjali *Sundaranath Dasgupta*	100.00	—HB
The Tantric Practices in Srividya *Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	45.00	
Meditation on Lalitha Sahasranama *Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	30.00	
Jataka Parijatha (3 Vols.) *Subrahmanya Sastry*	200.00	
Brihat Samhita (2 Vols.) *Ramakrishna Bhatt*	300.00	

Forwarding charges are extra. Remit by bank draft only in favour of:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Nagappa Street, Bangalore 560 020, INIDA, Telephone: 369229

WORKS OF DR. B.V. RAMAN

In English

Ashtakavarga Systgem of Prediction ..... Rs.
Astrology for Beginners 2
Ayurveda 15
A Manual of Hindu Astrology ..... Rs.
A Catechism of Astrology Vol. I & II (Combined) 30
Bhavartha Ratnakara 35
Graha and Bhava Balas ..... Rs.
Hindu Predictive Astrology ..... Rs.
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I (Cloth) 40
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I (Paper) 7
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II (Cloth) 40
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II (Paper) 9
Hindu Astrology and the West 60
Muhurtha or Electional Astrology 45
Kalachakra Dasa 20
My Experiments with Astrology 15
Nirayana Tables of Houses ..... Rs.
Notable Horoscopes ..... 60.00 (PB) & 90.00
Planetary Influences on Human Affairs 30
Prasna Tantra 20
Prasna Marga Vol. I ..... Rs.
Prasna Marga Vol. II ..... Rs.
Raman's One Hundred and Ten-Year Ephemeris (1891-2000) 45
Studies in Jaimini Astrology 20
Three Hundred Important Combinations (Cloth) 7
Three Hundred Important Combinations (Paper) 45
Varshaphal ..... Rs.

Kannada

Arambha Jyotisha 7
Americadalli Orva Hindu 8
Jaimini Jyotisha 15
Jyotisha Kaipidi ..... Rs.
Jyotisha Mattu Adhunika Bhavanegalu 8
Jathaka Nimaya 8
Munnooru Mukhya Yogagalu 30
Phala Jyotisha ..... Rs.
Prasna Tantra 15

Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

Brihat Jataka 45
Compendium of Astrology 12
Jaimini Sutras (Adhyayas 1 & 2) 20
Life of Varaha Mihira 15
Stri Jataka or Female Horoscopy 12

Mrs. Rajeswari Raman

Hatha Yoga for All ..... Rs.
Nityajeevanadalli Yogabhyasa (Kannada) 15

Felicitation Volume Edited by

S. Jayasheela Rao

B.V. Raman — The Man and His Mission 75

Gayathri Devi Vasudev

Practical Horary Astrology 30
Astrology and the Hoax of "Scientific Temper" 8

10% discount to annual subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.
Postage and Forwarding charges extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, India
Telephone 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

TO BE OUT SHORTLY

PRASNA MARGA

Volume I (2nd Edition)

English Translation
by
DR. B. V. RAMAN

with Original Text in Devanagari, meaning and lucid notes.

This rare 17th century work from Kerala with translation is now available completely revised and rewritten with copious notes and illustrative examples.

Some of the Contents include:

Who can be an Astrologer, Role of Horosocopy and Horary, Procedure to Approach an Astrologer, Clues in breath, touch, direction, behaviour and omens, Conducting the Prasna, Time of Query and Arudha, Diagnosing Disease and Locating its Beginning and End, Significance of Chandra Navamsa, Mrityu Lakshanas or Detecting Signs of Death, Longevity and Yogas For It, Short and Long Life, Timing Death through Niryana Saturn, Jupiter, Sun, Moon and Pramana Gulika, Causes and Place of Death, Diseases such as Epilepsy, Mental Aberration and Others, Bhava Vichara, Categories of Karma, Afflictions Due to Deity, Curses - parental, elders, Troubles from Ghosts, Spirits, Food Poisoning, Enemies, Missing Persons, Yogini, Kalachakra Dasa and many other Aspects of Astrology.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari",
Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020. INDIA

✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

BOOKS BY DR. B. V. RAMAN

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS
22nd Edition

Teaches Astrology to the beginner in easy-graded lessons.

Rs. 18.00

HINDU PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY
15th Edition

Deals with different aspects of Astrology -- Fundamentals, casting horoscopes, judgement, Gochara, Prasna, Ashtakavarga, Medical, Mundane and Female horoscopy, Muhurtha, Annual charts, etc., etc.

Rs. 40.00

HOW TO JUDGE A HOROSCOPE
VOL. I (10TH EDITION)
VOL. II (3RD EDITION)
Co-Author: Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasuev

The best guides to practical Astrology, I to VI Bhavas are dealt with in Volume I and VII to XII Bhavas in Volume II with more than 350 illustrative charts together. Each part is independent in itself.

Vol. I. Rs. 40.00 Rs. 70.00 (H.B.)
Vol. II. Rs. 60.00 Rs. 90.00 (H.B.)

PLANETARY INFLUENCES ON HUMAN AFFAIRS
8th Edition

Tells how Astrology is linked to weather forecasting, earthquakes, agriculture, medicine, history. The rationale of Astrology is clearly explained.

Rs. 30.00

THREE HUNDRED IMPORTANT COMBINATIONS
9th Edition

Deals with 300 Yogas covering all apects of human life with lucid examples.

Rs. 48.00 Rs. 70.00 (HB)

RAMAN'S 110-YEAR EPHEMERIS
OF PLANETARY POSITIONS
(1891-2000 A.D.)
5th Edition

Gives planetary positions for every 10 days, Moon's position for every alternate day for 11 years and abridged Tables of Houses. Indispensable for casting horoscopes

Rs. 45.00

Forwarding charges extra
10% discount to the subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NOW READY FOR SALE

A CATECHISM OF ASTROLOGY
2nd Edition

Complex astrological rules are deftly explained in simple question and answer form. A variety of topics lucidly explained

Rs.55.00

HINDU ASTROLOGY AND THE WEST
15th Edition

A fascinating account of the author's travel round the Western countries on a mission to spread Hindu Astrology. Also contains certain predictive techniques used by the auhtor.

Rs.45.00

A MANUAL OF HINDU ASTROLOGY
14th Edition

The first book ever in English on the methods and principles of mathematical calculations involved in Hindu Astrology. Teaches all essentials necessary for computation of horoscopes

Rs.30.00

PRACTICAL HORARY ASTROLOGY
2nd Edition
(Author: Gayatri Devi Vasudev)

Teaches basic principles and techniques of making predictions on the Prasna or question time.

Rs.30.00

NEW EDITIONS
To be out in August/September

1. PRASNA MARGA VOL. I & II
2. HATHA YOGA FOR ALL

REGSITERED YOUR ORDERS TODAY

Send your remittances to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

☎ 369229
369382

Sri Rajeswari, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE THEORY OF ASTROLOGY

» 630

presence of the Sun or the Moon. They either get deflected or dispersed. When they are disturbed, the electrical charge of the ionosphere opposite to the Sun or the Moon also gets disturbed or depleted. Thereby the resistance to the entry of celestial powers offered by the magnetic field and the ionosphere gets considerably reduced in a selective area in between the Sun and the Earth or the Moon and the Earth.

The Sun through Vasi or Vesi Yoga transfers other planetary powers and the Moon through Anapha or Sunapha Yogas transfers other planetary powers into the earth's atmosphere practically without loss of power through the area of ionosphere where electrical charge is depleted. Thus the full energy of the other planets gains entry into our earth with the aid of the Sun and the Moon. So, the Yogas pertaining to the Sun and the Moon become astrologically very important as the Yoga pwers are packed with action-potential.

In the case of a direct entry by a planetary power, it undergoes loss at the magnetic field and also at the ionosphere. Therefore the action-potential of a planetary power through Yoga with the Sun or the Moon is greater than the action-potential when there is direct entry. Therefore Anapha or Sunapha Yogas and Vasi or Vesi Yogas are [illegible] most important. This is the reason why the Yogas in Astrology, especially associated with the luminaries Sun and Moon are given primary consideration.—231A.90.

SIDELIGHTS ON PRACTICAL ASTROLOGY

» 628

Marriage takes place when the Yoga for marriage comes. Nobody can stop it; and the type of partner will be determined by your planets. The combinations given here are only illustrations. With the 12 Rasis and 9 planets, an infinite number of combinations are possible for the Kalatra Bhava. One has to properly read them to know the results. --211.89.*(to be continued)*

(Copyright reserved)

CORRECTION

A.M., July 1991, page 599 under Capricorn the following lines may be inserted:

Finance and Speculation: The month will be very satisfactory for all financial matters. You are likely to start a finance company and people's trust in your integrity will be reflected by the huge mobilisation of fixed deposit in your new company. The speculative transactions will yield high profits."

—Editor

Sri Neelakanta's

PRASNA TANTRA

English Translation

by

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

The technique of Prasna or Horary Astrology is brought to you in a clear and lucid translation of one of the most authentic and authoritative texts on the subject by Sri Neelakanta of the 16th century.

Contains Combinations to answer specific questions bearing on

* Marriage
* Childbirth
* Missing Persons
* Health and disease
* Jobs and transfer
* Financial investment
* Litigation
* Theft and loss of articles
* Purchase and sale of property
* Agriculture and crops
* Success and failure
* Loss and victory

An invaluable text book on precise predictions

RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Edited by Dr. B. V. Raman, published and typset on DTP by B. Niranjan Babu for Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020 and printed by him at Rashtrotthana Mudranalaya, Kempegowda Nagar, Bangalore 560 019.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

AVAILABLE LATEST EDITION

Notable Horoscopes

By BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
(6th Edition)

Pre-eminently a research treatise, this book discusses the horoscopes of seventy-seven outstanding personalities of not only recent but also ancient history. The horoscopes of kings, saints, politicians, statesmen, scientists, authors, poets, industrialists killers as also of royal figures are discussed in detail establishing the co-relation between the main events and traits of the native and astrological factors in the chart.

The book is aimed not only at the scholar but also the layman student of Astrology.

A preliminary knowledge of predictive Astrology and its principles is needed appreciating this volume. It is an excellent guide to understand how the fundamental principles formulated by ancient Rishis have to be modified and adapted to modern and changing social, economic and political conditions to understand the astrological personality of each chart.

Dr. Raman dissects and analyses with wonderful insight and precision the factors that go to make one a sinner, saint, philosopher, king, king-maker, scientist, business-magnet, literateur and even a maniac.

Each chart has been subject to a thorough and sicientific study by Dr. Raman. For the beginner this is a dependable text while for the research student it offers qualitative analysis of various planetary aspects and combinations, Dasas and Bhuktis and Gochara influences as leading to important events in life. Rajayogas, Daridra Yogas and others and their practical application are explained lucidly.

An excellent guide for mastering the technique of interpretation, this volume is bound to be of invaluable help to the students and practitioners of Astrology, both from the Orient and the Occident.

Some of the horoscopes discussed in these pages include those of Sri Krishna, Adi Sankara, Akbar, Alexander, Gautama Buddha, Jesus Christ, Prophet Mohamed, Augustus, Goethe, Aurangazeb, Gandhi, Ramakrishna Paramahamsa, Vivekananda, Tilak, B. Suryanarain Rao, Aurobindo Ghose, Ramana Maharshi, Sri Thyagaraja, Sri Vidyaranya, Rabindranath Tagore, Hitler, Mussolini, Abraham Lincoln, Subhas Bose, Jagadish Bose, Milton, Savarkar, Annie Besant, Bernard Shah, Godse, Stalin, Nehru, Eisenhower, C. R. Das, Ashutosh Mukherjee, Sree Chaitanya, Karl Marx, Farouk, Nero, Duke of Windsor, etc.

Pages 439 + 19: Price Rs. 60.00 (Paperback); Rs. 90.00 (Hard bound)
10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.
Forwarding charges extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES ☎ 369229

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri
Reg. No. KRNB/50. TN/MS(C)/47. Registered with the Registrar of Newspapers in India under RN/3749/57.
Licence No.SSP/BGW-65. Posted at Seshadripuram Post Office. ISSN 0004 - 6140.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

SEPTEMBER 1991 ISSUE

SRI SURYA PRAKASH MEMORIAL NUMBER

SPECIAL ISSUE ON PRASNA OR HORARY ASTROLOGY

Articles by H. R. Shankar, Prof. P. S. Sastri, Iranganti Rangacharya, R. M. Banerjee, K. K. Pathak, N. Sundara Rajan, S. S. Gola and others will cover such important topics as the scientific background of Prasna, timing events according to Prasna, predicting precisely, role of Arudha, complementary aspects of Prasna, counselling through Prasna, marvels of Prasna, gauging the question, its history and evolution and many other interesting topics relating to Horary Astrology.

Pages 80, Price Rs. 8.00 per copy

BOOK YOUR COPIES WELL IN ADVANCE WITH:

(1) **RAMAN PUBLICATIONS**, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020 by remitting 8.00 (India only) per copy in advance; Registration charges extra.

(2) Our sole distributors **M/s: A. Thompson & Co.**, 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Madras 600 014.

(3) Your local dealer

A RARE TREAT FOR ALL ASTROLOGY LOVERS

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SEPTEMBER 1991

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

SRI SURYA PRAKASH MEMORIAL NUMBER

PRASNA AND POLITICAL PREDICTIONS

SPECIAL ISSUE ON PRASNA or HORARY ASTROLOGY

and other Regular Features

editor

B. V. RAMAN

55 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
(Asia's only Journal of its type)
Founded 1895 by B. Suryanarain Rao

CONTENTS

AUGUST 1991 PRAJOTPATTI - BHADRAPADA SS 1913 NO. 1

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; **Director: Horoscope Department:** B. Sachidananda Babu; **Publisher and General Manager:** B. Niranjan Babu; **Foreign Correspondent:** Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; **Proprietors: Raman Publications**, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020. (Tel 369382, 369229); **Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia:** A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to **Raman Publications** unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Editor reserves the right to reject, revise or re-write any article/material without assigning any reason whatsoever and no correspondence will be entered in this regard. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than **Raman Publications** and **Raman Associates.** No free insertions of any advertisement alleging typographical or other mistakes will be given.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 84.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America, U.S. $ 35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 24.00; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 272.00 to be remitted to **Raman Publications** "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery. Subscriptions once paid will not be refunded under any circumstances nor any adjustment made.

681 PRASNA AND POLITICAL PREDICTIONS ..... Editorial
687 As It Strikes Me ..... Agastya
689 Can Marriages be Performed when Jupiter is in Leo? ..... Satabhisha
690 The Psychological Phase of Prasna ... M. Gopalakutty Menon
693 Counselling on Fleeting Problems of Life ..... H. R. Shankar
695 Some Notes on Prognostic Astrology ..... Prof. P. S. Sastri
697 Unveiling the Mystery Around Questions ..... R. M. Banerjee
699 Speciality of Prasna Lagna ..... Iranganti Rangacharya
701 The Technique and Marvels of Horary Astrology ..... S. R. Gupta
703 Horary — The Art of Precision Prediction ..... Chandrakant S. Kothare
706 Ascertaining Unknown Birth Time Through Prasna ..... K. Krishnamurthy
707 The Role of Omens in Horary Charts ..... N. Sundara Rajan
709 Prasna in Daily Life ..... K. S. Srinivasa Murthi Rao
711 Kala Hora and Horary Astrology ..... B. M. Bharadwaj
712 Parasara and Prasna — I ..... S. S. Gola
715 Ascertaining the Nature of the Question ..... J. C. Luthra
719 The Rationale of Horary Astrology ..... R. Krishnamoorthy
721 Letters to the Editor
723 Your Technical Difficulties Solved ..... Mihira
728 "The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris for September 1991
729 Astronomical Notes for September 1991 ..... Agastya
731 Daily Guide for September 1991 ..... Mihira
733 Farmers' Guide for September 1991 ..... Mihira
734 Travel Guide for September 1991 ..... Mihira
735 How Is This Month (September 1991) For You? ..... Utpala

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।
को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना ॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen?

VOL. 80 SEPTEMBER 1991 No. 9

PRASNA AND POLITICAL PREDICTIONS

PRASNA is that branch of Astrology which is based on Question Time. And what is Question Time? It is the time at which a question is asked of an astrologer. And why should anyone ask the astrologer a question? The answer to this question holds the key to the whole edifice of Horary Astrology. A question is voiced before an astrologer when the person asking the question is deeply interested in or concerned with the outcome of the subject-matter of the question. This same question can be answered by a reference to the birth horoscope but the distinct merit of the Prasna chart lies in the clues it offers in answering a specific question covering a particular individual, position or situation. The emphasis in Prasna is on specifics — and the answer shown in this chart is confined only to the subject-matter of the question.

Prasna Astrology scores over natal Astrology, although by comparison its role is very limited, in the correctness and preciseness of the basic data of time, place and date of question. These same details at birth may or may not have been recorded accurately. Prasna or Horary Astrology depends on the "birth" of an idea which simply dramatises the fact that a coincidence of relationship becomes momentarily significant; and this point in time makes it possible to chart out the future.

The chart is cast for the time of question. That is the time, date and place of question. This is simple where the querent physically approaches the astrologer. But what would be the position where the question is transmitted through mail or a telephonic call from a different place? What would be the place of question? The place from where the querent writes or calls the astrologer? Or is it the place where the astrologer receives the mail or the telephone call? It is the place at which the question reaches the astrologer.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

A man approaching an astrologer is bound to have his head full of thoughts — of worry, concern, fear, agitation, depression, sometimes even of great joy. Any question bearing on these thoughts should concern only one specific issue if the chart cast for that time has to offer clues to the answer. Too many questions pouring out from the querent will not give a clear indication of the outcome. This is comparable to a case of multiple births where chances of survival of all the babies born are feeble.

An astrological chart for the question time, known commonly as Prasna, cannot be cast for frivolous queries and otherwise, when the querent is not seriously interested in the outcome. Nor should charts be cast where a querent repeatedly seeks astrological guidance for the same problem.

The question must be framed in simple language and must be direct. Although as a rule only one question is allowed at a time, the contingency of more than one question is also provided for in classical works.

The Ascendant and planetary positions (at the time of query) in relation to the rising sign answer the first question.

The second question must be analysed from the position of the Moon.

The Sun and its position in the chart point to the answers to the third question.

Jupiter's position and that of the stronger of either Mercury or Venus applies to the 4th and 5th questions in that order.

But the general rule is, always limit the question to one and that related to whatever is bothering the querent and is uppermost in his mind.

Most of the significations and characteristics of planets, signs and Bhavas are the same for both natal horoscopy and Horary Astrology.

There are certain basic rules in Horary Astrology which can be applied to just about any kind of question or situation. According to *Prasna Tantra*:

यो यो भावाः स्वामिदृष्टो युतो वा सौम्यैर्वा स्यात्तस्यतस्यास्ति
वृद्धिः ।
पापैरेवं तस्य भावस्य हानिनिर्देष्टव्या पृच्छतो जन्मतो वा

meaning, whether in horoscopy or Horary Astrology, whichever Bhavas are associated with or aspected by either their lords or benefic planets gain in strength. Malefics in or aspecting the houses deplete them of vitality.

Very simply put, the Ascendant lord and the lord of the sign ruling the subject of the query aspecting the sign show success. If otherwise, the result is defeat, loss or disappointment as the situation demands.

There are 2 basic combinations or Yogas in Horary Astrology. Other Yogas are all variations of these 2 Yogas.

Ithasala Yoga is formed when a faster-moving planet is behind a slow-moving planet. It is an applying aspect and if it involves the significators, it points to fulfilment of the objective.

Musaripha Yoga occurs when the faster-moving planet has the slower-moving planet behind it. It is a separating aspect and shows that the objective will not be realised.

Kamboola Yoga is actually an Ithasala Yoga but involving the Moon also. When two planets are in Ithasala and the Moon is also in Ithasala with them, a Kamboola Yoga is formed. Depending on the strength of the planets and the Moon, this is a highly favourable Yoga.

These Yogas hold the answer to any kind of question, to any kind of situation whether it is related to success, defeat, loss, profit, love, progeny, political office, theft, missing person or any other kind of problem.

The 11th house rules *labha* or gains and answers all questions pertaining to gain of office. An Ithasala between the Ascendant lord and the 11th lord usually indicates

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

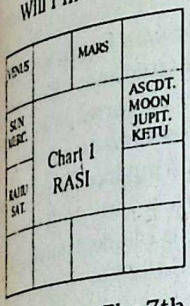
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

attaining the objective.

One of the most commonly encountered questions is if marriage will take place with a particular person. An example will show how this question can be answered.

Question Time: 4-11 p.m. (IST) on 27-2-1991 at Bangalore.

Will I marry a particular girl ? (Chart 1):

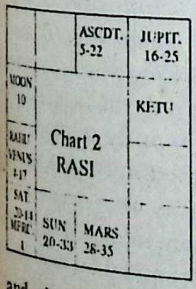


The Ascendant is occupied by its lord Moon and benefic Jupiter. The question relates to marriage and so, as in natal horoscopy, to the 7th house. The Ascendant lord Moon and Jupiter aspect it. The 7th house has its own ruler there and in turn, 7th lord aspects the Ascendant and its ruler, Cancer and Moon respectively, indicating the marriage will come through.

While the 7th house rules marriage, it also rules political coalitions. When V.P. Singh assumed power, he did it with the help of other parties including the B.J.P., the Telugu Desam, and a few others. The first coalition Government in India's history of 44 years after Independence, everyone was keen to know about its fate. This question came just 3 days after the swearing in.

Question Time: 4.45 p.m. on 5-12-1989 at Bangalore.

Would the coalition Government last? (Chart 2).



The Ascendant Taurus is aspected by the Sun. In Bhava. Mars influences the Ascendant. That is, no benefics aspect the Ascendant or its lord but malefic Mars aspects the Ascendant and also the 10th Bhava. The answer of course was obvious that in spite of the high hopes reposed on this new team of politicians, the Government would not survive its allotted span. The 7th lord Mars also rules the partners in the team and influencing the Ascendant as a malefic showed the partners would fall out which is exactly what happened.

In contrast, when Rajiv Gandhi assumed power after a runaway victory at the polls in 1984, the chart (Chart 3) provided an excellent illustration for the fundamental rule of Horary Astrology that a benefic aspect is a protective influence.

A Muhurta, for a political occasion, is chosen astrologically and many times, its interpretation along the lines of a birth chart has given satisfactory results. If the birth chart heralds the advent of its native into this world, the Muhurta chart marks the beginning of a venture or project in an individual life or in a national context.

In like manner, a Prasna chart can be read as a birth-chart and this is endorsed by such authoritative works as *Prasna Marga*.

बुध्वा शास्त्रं यथान्यायं बलाबलविधानतः ।
सयोक्तं जातके सर्वे तद्वत् प्रश्नेपि चिन्तयेत् ॥

which means "The Prasna chart should be read just as the horoscope is examined with reference to its relative merits and demerits".

Again it says,

संप्रेर्यमाणस्त्ववशः शरीरी प्रसह्य देवेन शुभाशुभेन ।
ज्योतिर्विदः सन्निधिमेति यस्मात् प्रश्नोप्यतो जन्मसमः फलेग् ॥

Or, "A person goes to an astrologer prompted by Providence to know his future. Therefore, there is a close similarity between Prasna and Jataka (natal horoscopy)".

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

जन्मलग्नतनया प्रश्नलग्नं संकल्प्य पण्डितः ।
जातके जयद्यदुद्दिष्टं तक्तत् प्रश्नेपि चिन्तयेत् ॥

meaning, "As Prasna Lagna is similar to Janma Lagna, all events should be read from Prasna as you would do in a horoscope".

When the green signal to read a Prasna chart as a birth chart has the sanction of the classical authorities and when experience supports the use of a Muhurta chart as a birth chart (in the context of the project for which the Muhurta is calculated), there is little reason to discourage the interpretation of a Muhurta chart as a Prasna chart. The demarcation between the two dims and a sensitive interpretation can arrive at good results. But let us bear in mind the roles of the two are not identical although each can be used in the place of the other in certain circumstances. The launching of a project, especially of political significance, is almost always accompanied by hope on one side and by apprehensions on the other of how long it will endure and how it will fare. While these questions are there alright when a Muhurta is being adhered to, that they are not directed at the astrologer is what comes in the way of qualifying a Muhurta as a full-fledged Prasna. Nevertheless, it has overtones of a Prasna and can give as much of a clue as a regular question can.

Treating the chart for the swearing-in time of Rajiv Gandhi as a Prasna the picture becomes clear.

Question Time: 5.29 p.m. (IST) on 31-12-1984 at New Delhi.

	MOON 2	RAHU 3	ASCDT. 17-42
VENUS 3-30 MARS 2-10	Chart 3 RASI		
JUPIT. 29 SUN 17	SAT. 2-27 KETU 3-00 MERC. 24-58		

The Ascendant is aspected by a benefic and its significator (as 10th lord) Jupiter indicating the Government would work its term out.

In India, the practice of the astrologer being one of the important counsellors of the king can be traced to very distant times. During the period of the Cholas and other monarchs, the court astrologer was a very important personage. The king had to have 5 assemblies—one each, of people, priests, astrologers, physicians and ministers — to guide him in the administration.

No expedition or war was begun without recourse to astrological guidance. Deposed kings bided their time to correspond with favourable planetary positions to set out on war to regain their lost kingdoms.

It was imperative on a king to have an astrologer to help him in his decisions.

According to *Brihat Samhita*,

कृत्स्नाङ्गोपाङ्गकुशलं होरागणितनैष्ठिकम् ।
यो न पूजयते राजा स नाशमुपगच्छति ॥

meaning "A king who does not honour an astrologer who is thoroughly proficient in the science, with all its parts and minute subdivisions and who is wedded to horoscopy and astronomy, will surely come to grief". An astrologer was supposed to help the king in the choice of good and bad dates for various kinds of activity as otherwise the king would be completely in the dark and fumble in the affairs of the state.

तस्माद्राज्ञाधिगन्तव्यो विद्वान् सांवत्सरोग्रणीः ।
जयं यशः श्रियं भोगाञ्श्रेयश्च समभीप्सता ॥

A king had no better guide than a good astrologer and hence " A king who aspires for fame, victory, prosperity, enjoyment and spiritual progress ought to employ the best astrologer who is well-versed in the science".

An astrologer's services were deemed invaluable and counsel from him could ensure victory against even formidable foes and armies. In fact, the role of the astrologer in running the state was so powerful.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

In *Prasna Tantra* and other works on Horary Astrology, there is always a section devoted to questions on winning or losing kingdoms and related matters.

In questions bearing on the acquisition of a kingdom, the Lagna is said to represent the efforts of the querent, the 7th is said to rule the help and support he has, the 10th the benefits of gaining the kingdom and the 4th, help from friends. As in the natal chart, the 3rd rules colleagues and subordinates, the 2nd rules finance and the 6th, enemies and these Bhavas and the positions of their rulers show the respective influences those factors have in the mission of obtaining a kingdom. A weak Lagna or Lagna lord afflicted can mean destruction of the kingdom.

There are specific combinations on whether the reign of a king will be permanent or for some time only.

राज्यं चरं वा लग्नपगगनेशयोः सहयोः ।
एधेको मन्दः स्यात्केन्द्रे तत्स्थितमतोन्यथा वाच्यम् ॥
यदि वा स वाममार्गे भूमौ वा प्रच्युतिर्भवेत् पूर्वम् ।
कम्बूले सति लभते शीघ्रन्त्वथ मुसरिफे न पुनः ॥

meaning, if out of the lords of the Ascendant and the 10th, the slower-moving planet is in a quadrant, the rule will be permanent. If the slower-moving planet is not so placed, then the king's rule will not be permanent. Further, if the slower planet is retrograde and occupies the 4th house and there is a Kamboola Yoga, the king loses the kingdom for some time but he will regain it. If there is a Musaripha, he may not get it back.

These combinations can be adapted to interpret political fortunes in a democracy also.

Going back to the V.P. Singh chart (Chart 2), the Ascendant being Taurus, its ruler Venus is in the 9th. The 10th lord Saturn is in the 8th sign but 9th Bhava. Anyway, he is not in a Kendra. This would imply that V. P. Singh would not retain control during the entire term of 5 years.

The same rule can be applied to Chart 3 concerning Rajiv Gandhi. The Ascendant is Gemini and its ruler is Mercury. The 10th lord is Jupiter and he, the slower planet of the two, is placed in a Kendra in the 7th house. Rajiv Gandhi's rule was permanent. In today's parlance, he did complete his term of office.

The second *sloka* requires that the slower planet be retrograde and in the 4th house in a Kamboola Yoga in which case, the lost kingdom will be regained. This planetary combination is not present in both charts; both previous incumbents did not get a chance to return to power. The loss was final.

Another combination that can be equally applied to political predictions is from *Prasna Tantra:*

यत्रर्क्षे लग्नेशस्तत्पतिरशुभे गृहे तदा कार्यम् ।
न स्यादस्ते कष्टाद्दशमदृशा कटुकता कार्ये ॥

which means "There will be no success or realisation of the object if the lord of the sign occupied by the lord of the Ascendant is in unfavourable houses. Immense difficulties have to be faced if the Ascendant lord is combust. If there is a square aspect, there will be strife and quarrels".

The *sloka* and the combination can be suitably adapted to questions on the longevity of an elected government also. Success, in this context, can be interpreted as continuing in power during the full term of its statutory life.

The chart (Chart 4) cast for the time when Mr. Chandrasekhar was sworn in as prime minister can also be treated as a Prasna chart.

Question Time: 11 a.m. (IST) on 10-11-1990 at Delhi.

Jupiter as the Ascendant lord is in the 8th with Ketu. Its ruler Moon is in the 9th aspected by malefic Mars (R). The Ascendant is not vacant but has an occupant Saturn in

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

		MARS(R) 19-14	
	Chart 4 RASI		KETU 9-35 JUPIT. 20-38
RAHU 9-35			MOON 3-43
SAT. 28-16 ASCDT 22-12	MERC. 6-33	SUN 25-17 VENUS 27-27	

it, so that we will have to consider this sign as more important than that occupied by the Ascendant lord. So we see where Saturn's sign-dispositor Jupiter is. Jupiter is in the 8th, an unfavourable house. That means there will be no success. In other words, the Government under Mr. Chandrasekhar would not complete full term.

We can analyse the same chart more simply applying the fundamental rules of Horary Astrology and arrive at the same conclusion.

The Ascendant Sagittarius has a malefic Saturn in it aspected by the retrograde Mars from the 6th house. The Ascendant lord Jupiter does not aspect the Ascendant or the 10th house. No other benefic does so. Saturn as a malefic aspects the 10th house. Thus there are only malefic influences acting on the chart which cannot let the Government work for long.

The 10th lord Mercury is in the 12th aspected by Mars (retrograde) and caught between malefics, Sun and Saturn. If ever there was a Government whose working at every single step was obstructed, Chandrasekhar's would easily qualify as the best choice for this unique discount. Not a day passed when the Congress (I) on whose support the Government hung on for dear life did not bully it and do everything possible to stifle its proper functioning. The 7th lord Mercury in the 12th (the house of loss) led to the collapse of the Government (Mercury as 10th lord) when the Congress (I) crossed all norms of democratic decency threatening to withdraw its support.

Moving on to the most interesting chart (Chart 5) of the day, let us consider the swearing-in time of Mr. P. V. Narasimha Rao as a Prasna chart, which undoubtedly it is, and see what answer emerges.

Question Time: 12.51 p.m. on 21-6-1991 at New Delhi

The Lagna is Virgo. It receives no aspects good or bad. Its ruler Mercury in the 10th is between malefics, the Sun and Ketu. Not very optimistic planetary arrangement but the clues are not clear enough either.

			SUN 7-08 MERC. 12-09 KETU 27-46
SAT.(R) 13-33	Chart 5 RASI		JUP. 20-13 VEN. 22-16 MARS 22-59
RAHU 27-46		MOON 2-11	ASCDT. 5-29

The Lagna lord Mercury is in the 10th, a Kendra, in his own sign which is good. Mercury is considered sign-dispositor of the Ascendant lord so as to bring the chart within the ambit of the combinations given above. He is afflicted in a Kendra. How do we interpret this? Since no benefic influences fall on the Ascendant or the 10th house but the 10th house itself is afflicted, we may surmise the native may not complete his 5-year term. Since the Ascendant lord also happens to be the afflictor to the 10th house the physical well-being of Mr. Narasimha Rao may come in the way of seeing him through the full term of office.

The ancient works *Prasna Marga* and *Prasna Tantra* (both translated into English by Dr. B. V. Raman) deal exhaustively with Horary Astrology and those interested in mastering this branch of Astrology which is of great practical importance will find in them much food for thought.

Gayatri Devi Vasude
July 12. 199

The next editorial (*A.M.*, October 1991) will be on **"Planets and Indian Affairs".**

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

As It Strikes Me

AGASTYA

A Note on Transits

THE Sun, the Moon and the Lagna or the Ascendant are the tripod of life. While Lagna forms the basis of all interpretation, the other two factors *viz.*, the Sun and the Moon are equally important. The cue is available in the aphorism *Bhendu markaspada pathiganscha tatha vritya* — judging the occupation reckoned from the Lagna, the Sun and the Moon. These three factors can also be employed for analysing other houses, interpreting Dasas and reading Gochara results.

The Sun is the source of all life—*Jeevatma*. Astrologically he expresses vitality and psychologically deep-rooted cravings. He is the significator of Ego, ambition for titles, name, fame, honour, distinction, education etc. The expression of self is largely conditioned by the sign and constellation the Sun is in and the aspect, conjunctions etc., he is subject to.

I propose to deal with the results likely to arise as a consequence of the transit of Saturn, Jupiter and Rahu on the radical Sun.

When transit Jupiter conjuns radical Sun one's prestige and importance will increase. Subject to the nature of directional influences, one's undertakings will prosper, promotion in service is granted, titles conferred, cure of diseases affected, affairs with the rulers run smooth and sometimes death (if it is a *maraka* period) and post-mortem honours are conferred.

In marked contrast, when Saturn transits the birth Sun, frustration dogs the native's path. His claim for promotion in service is ignored or he is superceded. If one is expecting to be conferred a government title—say Padmasri, Padmabhushan etc., his name will not be found in the honour's list. If the Dasa indications are afflicted, the native may even get dismissed from service. He may ignore his conscience and stoop to acts for which he must always regret. His self-respect may get wounded, and the birth chart warranting, he may even renounce the world and opt for a life in an Ashram.

Rahu's transit over radical Sun may lift one to heights of prosperity or hurl him down to the depths of adversity, depending upon the structure of the horoscope and the placement of Rahu. It all depends on Rahu's attendant configuration. Generally speaking Rahu's transit over the birth Sun coincides with one of the most significant periods in the native's life. It entails removal to a new position, change of place, sometimes disgrace if Rahu indicates such a result in the horoscope and one may become the butt of ridicule. He may often pass through bouts of depression and stagnation in career.

Transit results are temporary either delaying or hastening the occurrence of an event, indicated in the birth horoscope.

Unity of India

Ancient Indian history is mostly distorted in the name of progressive thinking, ignoring indigenous sources of evidence and giving undue prominence to western views. For example the river Saraswati is called mythical, just because some of the modern Indian historians are not able to locate it, forgetting the fact that during the past several thousand years, the river could have submerged under the earth.

Some people take the Ganga, the Yamuna, Saraswati, Satadru (Sutlej), the Purushni (Ravi), the Chandrabhaga (Chenab) and the Indus for the Sapta Sindhu or seven rivers, placing them in the Punjab. This is not correct. Sapta Sindhu means seven rivers. A river has a source and takes its course into the sea. It may have tributaries. A tributary cannot be classed as a regular river. Of course, Yamuna is not a tributary but it merges with Ganga.

The ancients hold that the seven rivers — Ganga, Yamuna, Godavari, Saraswati, Narmada, Sindhu and Cauvery are the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sapta Sindhus. The people of India as a whole — Punjabis, Bengalis, Oriyas, Rajasthanis, Marathas, Andhras, Kannadigas, Malayalees and Tamilians recite the names of the seven rivers when they bathe in any river, lake, sea or well:

गंगे च यमुने चैव गोदावरी सरस्वति ।
नर्मदे सिन्धु कावेरि जलेस्मिन्
सन्निधिं कुरु ॥

signing the presence of the waters of the Sapta Sindhu in it, thus recognising the cultural unity of the country despite linguistic, ethnic and denominational differences. Today most political leaders, instead of cementing this unity further, are creating divisions in the shape of linguism and casteism which is highly deplorable. The whole country from the Himalayas to Cape Comorin was what was called Sapta Sindhu Desa. It is incorrect to apply the words Sapta Sindhu only to northern India or Punjab. It may be noted that the word Sapta Sindhu is to be found in the *Rig Veda Samhita*.

The so-called Aryan immigration into India is a myth concocted and nurtured by self-styled authorities on Indian history. Swami Vivekananda gave a fitting reply to such theorists in one of his lectures in U.S.A. thus: "And what your European Pandits say about the Aryans swooping down from some foreign land, snatching away the land of aborigines and setting in India by exterminating **them are all non-sense, foolish talk. Strange that our Indian scholars, too say *amen* to them; and all these monstruous lies are being taught to our boys. This is very bad indeed."** The situation has not changed even today.

On "Superstitions"

Our rationalist friends aver that most Indians, by which term generally Hindus are implied, were and are superstitious people. Why I equate the word Indian with the Hindu is that the butt of attack or denigration is directed only against Hindu beliefs and practices. For instance, if a *yagna* is performed, it is dubbed obscurantist. But these rationalists dare not utter a single word of criticism against non-Hindu beliefs and practices. That is how their secular outlook works.

Leaving aside India it will be seen that from times immemorial, 'superstition' has prevailed in every generation and every country in the world has practised some 'superstition' or the other.

In these observations, I propose to deal with this topic so that our esteemed readers are provided with interesting information not available easily about superstitions practised in different parts of the world. We are not dealing with the practices as obtaining in India as most of the readers will be familiar with them.

Some suppose that all the gods of antiquity were Egyptian kings while others say that they were Jewish patriarchs. It has been supposed that Saturn represented Adam; Rhea Eve; Jupiter Cain; Mercury Jacob; Pluto Sem; Neptune Japheth and Venus, Rachal. Josephus gives credit to the wisest man. Solomon for inventing and transmitting to posterity certain incantations for the cure of diseases and for the expulsion of evil spirits from the bodies of those possessed with such demons. According to Josephus the expulsion was brought about by the use of a certain root sealed up in a wrapper and held under the afflicted person's nose, while the name Solomon and words prescribed by him were pronounced. Descendants of Abraham believed that their great ancestor wore round his neck a precious stone, the sight of which cured every kind of disease.

Those versed in magic could tell that the five Hebrew letters of which the devil's name was composed constituted the number 364. Religiously disposed Jews wore on their arm and forehead two pieces of parchment containing the ten commandments. These charms or emblems of sanctity guarded the wearers against the influence of evil spirits.

Every Hebrew was obliged to pare his nails on Friday beginning with the little finger of the left hand and then going to the middle finger after which he returned to the fourth finger and then to the thumb and forefinger. In regard to the right hand he began with the middle first, then proceeded to the thumb, then to the fourth finger, in the order stated.

Among the Jews there were observers of times who laid great stress on certain seasons and critical moments which they supposed depended on particular positions of the heavenly bodies. A learned Rabbi expressed the opinion that the celestial bodies rewarded persons who put confidence in them. Guesses at futurities were made from the falling of a crumb of bread out of one's mouth, or a staff from one's hand, from a person sneezing or the breaking of a shoe latchet."

(To be continued.)

(Source: *The Rise and Progress of Superstition).*

Shifting Standards

Rajiv Gandhi has gone and with him his handsome looks. The irony of the tragedy was

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Can Marriages be Performed when Jupiter is in Leo?

SATABHISHA

Simhasta Guru

JUPITER enters Leo on 7th August 1991 and will stay there till September 1992. In consequence the minds of believers are exercised over the feasibility of celebrating auspicious events like marriages, Grihapravesam etc., during this period.

With this entry of Jupiter into Leo Godavari Pushkara also begins. The river Godavari will be in spate and pilgrims who take their bath in the river, especially during the first 12 days, should be very careful.

According to some Panchangas, no auspicious events such as marriage etc. should be done during the period of Jupiter's sojourn in Simha while some other Panchangas are silent on this subject.

Even ancient authorities appear to differ from each other. According to one authority, when Jupiter is in combustion or occupies Leo, *vratas* (vows), *yatra* (pilgrimage), *vivaha* (marriage), *vidya* (education), *koopavapi* (digging wells and tanks) and *devatanancha mandiram* (construction of temples) are prohibited. Violation of this injunction leads to death.

रविना संयुते जीवे सिंहसंस्थे गुरौ तथा ।
व्रतं यात्रा विवाहं च विद्यां पार्थिव दर्शनम् ॥
कूपवापीतडागानि देवतानां च मन्दिरम् ।
सर्वदानैव कुर्यात् करणे मरणं ध्रुवं ॥

But there are authorities which clearly say that the prohibition of performing marriages etc. is to be limited only to the period of Jupiter's stay in the constellation of Makha and not in the entire sign of Leo. A *sloka* attributed to *Jyotirnibandha* says: "When Jupiter is in the Sun's Rasi Leo (in Makha) and the Sun is in Jupiter's Rasi Pisces (Revati) they destroy the effects of auspicious functions

(मघाक्षेत्रं तु पैत्रर्षं गुरुक्षेत्रं च रेवति । मिथं क्षेत्र गतौ चेत मघायेतां तु, मंगलम्)

And the line-clearance is given by the same work when it declares: "Auspicious functions can be performed when Jupiter is in Leo, when unafflicted Sun is in Aries."

(मंगळनीह कुर्यांति सिंहस्थौ वाक्पतिर्यदा । भानौ मेषगते सम्यगित्याह शौनकादयः)

These taboos were laid when girls were to be married before attaining puberty. Times have changed. Therefore it would be in order if marriages are performed when Jupiter is not in Makha and not throughout the period of his stay in Leo as is the current practice.

Some of the texts prohibit marriages during this period in areas between Ganga and Godavari. Some other texts say that this prohibition does not apply to people south of Narmada.

I am afraid these injunctions cannot be given credence to, today when within a few hours one can hop from one end of India to the other.

According to the sage Sounaka when bridegrooms are scarce, when marriages of girls could not be celebrated at the recommended ages, when there is famine etc., all auspicious functions can be done even during the period of Jupiter's stay in Leo

(बरलोपाति कालाभ्यां दुर्विक्षादेश विप्लवान् ।
विवाह शुभदो नित्यं सिंहस्थेऽपि बृहस्पतौ ॥)

We can therefore, say: (a) Marriages should not be performed during the period of Jupiter's stay in the constellation of Makha only; (b) even when Jupiter is in Makha, marriages and other auspicious functions are permissible when the Sun is unafflicted in Aries; and (c) marriages are allowed when Jupiter has moved beyond five Navamsas or 16° 40' in Leo.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Psychological Phase of Prasna

M. GOPALAKUTTY MENON, M.A

PRASNA may briefly be defined as the method of ascertaining, on any occasion, the notable events of the past or future, not very remote, in an individual's life, by studying (1) the current planetary location, (ii) the nature of the feelings of the astrolger, (iii) the moods, words, gestures and such other features of the individual, and (iv) the various *sakunas* that present themselves.

The term Prasna means a question, a problem, or rather, a consideration of it; and the person for whose benefit Prasna is conducted is named Prasta (an inquirer).

Jataka and Prasna

When there is a horoscope to point out all details concerning a native, Prasna is positively superfluous; such a delusion is apt to assail shallow brains. That it is a delusion, we can easily prove. The horoscope indicates which of the actions acquired in previous births are ready to shed fruits during the present birth, and at what time. But a Karma extremely powerful, done in the course of this life — an *Agami Karma* — can prevent an action that is *Samchita* from becoming *Prarabdha* and thus make our experiences not tally with the predictions delivered after resorting to the horoscope. To bring to light and to turn to our best advantage that *Agami Karma* Prasna is indispensable.

An objection may now be put forward: 'It is while passing through a *Prarabdha Karma* that we get the instigation to accompolish an *Agami* action. So *Agami* actions have close connection with and are discernible through *Prarabdha* ones; these latter are mere transformations of *Samchita Karmas* whose long records our horoscopes are. Hence horoscopy itself is capable of tracing an *Agami Karma*. Why then hanker after Prasna?'

Suppose, for the sake of argument we are able to forecast an *Agami Karma*, if at all it is going to happen, at an appointed hour in the future, by clinging solely to horoscope. We have to estimate first the potency of that *Samchita Karma* which according to the planetary situation at birth awaits fructification at the given time. Then we have to see what mightier action done after birth is in a position to make its effect felt at the moment fixed, after blocking the path of the said *Samchita Karma* to the *Prarabdha* stage. For this, it is required to count all actions, mental, verbal and corporal, occurring at each and every tiny unit of time imaginable, from birth till the desired hour and to gauge their comparative strength. These actions can never be anticipated correctly, for they entirely depend upon the native's will, and hence dupe our ancitipation. Even if the case be otherwise, they are endless, and our investigation is bound to continue for ever. Horoscopy therefore wisely leaves *Agami Karmas* untouched within the wide range of probability.

Prasna starts where Horoscopy halts. When *Samchita Karma* does not step into the *Prarabdha* state at the time expected by Jataka, it is certain that with vigour works *Agami Karma*, to search which we adopt the process of Prasna. Viewing the *Agami Karma* with the help of the position of heavenly bodies at birth is like observing at night a very distant object from the foot of a dim street-lamp. But judging incidents in Prasna by means of the planetary motion at an instant closely adjacent is like scrutinising a thing concealed after letting a flood of light on it from a torch taken near it.

And again, while Jataka enumerates the important matters that will come to pass, from birth until death, in general, Prasna proclaims the most important event, at a specific juncture of life in particular. Our attention which, with respect to Jataka, has to be scattered over a large number of years of a person's existence can more profitably be concentrated in Prasna, on a limited period of a few months or days.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Psychological Facts Involved

Prasna takes into account not only the external influences, the planets, but also the internal ones, the psychic impulses which mould life. It enjoins a thorough examination of the minds of the astrologer and the inquirer. Mind is a big reservoir of all sorts of instincts. The different developments of these instincts alone form our experiences (Anubhavas). That is why in Astrology the 5th and 9th Bhavas representing mind can tell us a lot about our previous and next births.

प्रष्टारम् सुष्ठु दृष्ट्वंमतिगतिमथ तस्यारभेतानुमातुं ।
दैवज्ञः खान्तरंगस्थितिमापि गणयेत् सत्यबोधाभिलाषी ॥

The inquirer approaches the astrologer with the desire to know the *Karmaphalas* (the consequences of actions) and with the confidence that the astrologer can undoubtedly fulfil his desire. His thoughts and emotions impelled alike by curiosity flow in one direction, as a single stream, so to say, towards the astrologer. Now, towards this stream rushes a group of keen calculating thoughts proceeding from the astrologer and mingles with it. For the time being, the minds of the astrologer and the inquirer become, as it were, one and the same. It is to this fact that we have to attribute the significance of the following lines of *Prasnamala:* the feelings of the Prasta should be predicted as similar to those of the Prasnika.

वदस्य यादृशि स्विया, ज्ञेया प्रष्टुश्च तादृशा

Thus is the astrologer enabled to enter into the secret recesses of the inquirer's mind, explore the instincts therein, and infer their modifications which are identical with the inquirer's past, present and future experiences.*

A Common Blunder

Often in Prasnas pertaining to theft, one whom we suspect, though really not guilty, is pronounced to be the culprit. This is because the astrologer, in haste, mistakes the suspicion in our minds for the footprint of some valid truth. Entertaining unjust prejudices against others is sinful in two ways; it misleads investigation, and it brings shame and suffering to the innocent.

वृथा: पीडां च सतां प्रतिबध्नं चापि सत्यबोधस्य ।
या जनयति तां शंकां प्रष्टा हृदयात् त्यजेद् भूत्यै ॥

Prasna and the Past

Past incidents are most accurately declared, as a rule, in all Prasnas. They would have left, in the Prasta's mind, glaring impressions which the astrologer quickly culls. But it is rather a troublesome task to contemplate what shape our present instincts will take while converting themselves into coming experiences.

*The ideas in this paragraph are borrowed from Prasnamalika.

The Qualification Unavoidable for Astrologers

Still this task can be undertaken. But it can be successfully undertaken only by a sharp intellect. Excessive passions blunt the intellect as stones do the edge of a sword. So the Sastra says that astrologers should be as pure and simple as children.

कामक्रोधादिहीनो भवतु गणितविव बालवान्निर्मलस्य ।

When to Conduct Prasna?

The astrologer is directed to attend to Prasna in the early morning when the Sun shines unobscured by clouds, just after taking a bath. The bath cools and refreshes the brains.

दैवज्ञोप्युषति न्सावां प्रश्नकार्थं विचिन्तयेत् ।
अनावृतोंऽबुदव्रतैर्भासमाने दिवाकरे ॥

In the morning, fatigue is least, and shadow is long enough to ensure the utmost precision in measuring time to calculate 'Sphutas'.

'Antahkarana' or Inner Self

Let me elucidate the mysterious functioning of 'Antahkarana' or Inner Self in the astrologer engaged in Prasna. There is a statement in *Prasnamala* viz., during the Prasna with reference to a land if the astrologer's eyes *suddenly fall, as if dragged with force*, on the body of someone profusely perspiring the inference is that the land in question has a luxurious supply of river-water. How is this inference arrived at?

सद्यो दैवविदः पतेत्त यदि दृक् कृष्टा यथा, कस्यचित् ।
काये स्वदेयुते वदेद्वसुमतीं नद्या प्रस्कितां तदा ॥

In every individual there dwells an Antahkarana or an inner self. It can never be strictly conceived of, since its dominion stretches even beyond the highest summits whereunto our search may soar. The Vedantins call it Chidamsa, a part and parcel of the Supreme Soul. Behind our hideous ignorance it hides as a spark of the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

fire beneath piles of ashes. It comprehends the facts respecting not merely the individual, but all beings and things too; and Time and Space set up no barriers to its knowledge.

When inquisitiveness rampantly sweeps in the astrologer, his Antahkarana is stirred to activity, and it beholds the waters in the land. Now, a characteristic of Antahkarana is that it tries to place before the mind, if and when possible, with the aid of sense-organs, one set of particulars (which it apprehends, but which is forgotten or undiscovered by the mind) in terms of another set (which the mind is quite familiar with, and which remarkably resembles the first set). In the case in context, the Antahkarana wants to impart its knowledge about water to the mind. An opportunity is caught hold of, when a man shedding sweat appears on the scene. Hence the Antahkarana directs the mind, through the eyes, to this sweat wherefrom water may be inferred.

If the land be devoid of water, there is no need for the Antahkarana to drive the mind to a thing which is just like water, and consequently, a sweating person, though standing before the astrologer, will not at all attract the astrologer's notice. So special stress is laid on the words, 'if the eyes suddenly fall, as if dragged with force'.

An Illustration from Classical Sanskrit Literature

Kalidasa's immortal *Sakuntala* provides an excellent example for what I have said of the working of Antahkarana. While conversing with Vidushaka (the court jester) in the Palace, King Dushyanta, from whose heart the curse of Durvasa has wiped off all sweet memories of Sakuntala, hears Queen Hamsapadika singing melodiously in the music chambers:

अहिणवमहुळोळुब्बो भवं तह परिचुंबिअ चूदमञ्जरीम् ।
कमळवसदिमत्तणिब्बुदो मुहअर !
विह्यरिदोऽसि णं कहम् ?

"Alas! How hast thou forgotten, O Madhukara (the word is often wrongly rendered into English as 'bee') that mango-blossom which thou didst once suck, eagerly yearning for fresh honey, thou who now findest bliss in the lake of lotuses alone?" This song fills the king with an inexplicable melancholy. Why?

The condition of the Madhukara described is akin to that of the king who, deriving delight in the company of his numberless queens in the harem, remembers not Sakuntala whose love he tasted in the penance-grove. To awaken the king to his unfaithfulness to Sakuntala, the Antahkarana makes an effort, when an occasion arises, diverting the mind, with the co-operation of the organ of hearing, to the episode of the Madhukara's treachery towards the mango-flower. So, an ache shakes the king's heart; but its import remains unintelligible, due to the hold of the sage's curse.

The Symbolism in Astrology and that in Poetry

The scheme of understanding a thing through a like thing of at Prasna [and we shall here name it *the Symbolism in Astrology*) has its parallel in the Symbolism in Poetry (Dhvani Prasthana). In a symbolid lyric there is always an implied idea which we infer (as maintained by Mahimabhatta in his *Vyaktiviveka*) from the expressed sense. The former is none other than some truth cognized by the Antahkarana of the poet; and the latter denotes the thing on which the poet's mind is focussed by the Antahkarana in order to interpret the truth. Hence Symbolic Poetry initiates the readers into the knowledge released from the Poet's Antahkarana; or, in the language of Jagannatha Pandita, 'it tears the veil of the Chit (the inner self)' in the poet.

The Words of the Prasta

Revelation of a man's impending doom in his speech, even while his thoughts are not haunting the future, is not an unusual phenomenon. It is technically termed 'Dramatic Irony' in literature. So every word uttered by the Prasta whose mind greedily gropes to detect the lurking luck in the dark may most probably take the Prasnika to the track of truth.

Arudha Rasi

Among the twelve signs of the zodiac, that which contributes most to the affairs of a person at a definite period draws that person to it, regulating his movements. It thus comes to be the sign (in space) where the location of (the body of) the person is. It is spoken of as Arudha Rasi — the sign ascended (by the native). It attains, for the time being, an importance corresponding to that of Lagna (in the horoscope) for the whole duration of life.

प्रष्टा सामाश्रितं राशिं प्रश्नेलग्नं प्रकल्पयेत् ।

In short, it serves as a temporary Lagna. From it, in Prasna, are the Bhavas reckoned, as from Lagna in horoscope. R.7.52.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Counselling on Fleeting Problems of Life

H. R. SHANKAR, B.A.

THE utility of Astrology lies in its timely counselling on problems of life. It provides meaningful guidelines to plan one's life in a manner to put to best use the available conditions to make a graceful living, free from tensions and strife to a large extent. The birth horoscope provides all the essential requisite data needed to chart a blueprint of life well in advance. This is possible because the birth chart reveals all such developments that are to take place which contribute in giving shape and direction to life. We live in a complicated and uneasy world, consequent to which many extraneous situations keep confronting us from time to time. Though these are not relevant to the mainstream of life and are fleeting in nature, the problems at that moment of confrontation loom so large and in such gigantic proportion that we feel as if the "heavens are about to fall". A natural fall-out of such situations is tremendous build-up of tension and total confusion of mind. The state of indecision drives one in maddening circles. The need of the hour in such situations is wise counsel and reliable guidance in showing the line of action to be pursued. Well-wishers and friends would be as helpless and tension-ridden as the person himself to be of real help. These fleeting problems being extraneous in nature and having no relevance to the basic life pattern, to look for guidance in coping with these problems in a birth horoscope would be like searching for a needle in a haystack. Because, when projected on the canvas of life, these problems do not appear even as a "speck" on the screen, being so insignificant. The Horary branch of Astrology is specifically developed to cover this area left out under Natal horoscopy and make Predictive Astrology a whole and complete discipline.

In his foreword to the book *Practical Horary Astrology* by Gayatri Devi, the learned author on the subject Dr. B. V. Raman has observed: "In fact horary is more useful than natal, because it caters to important problems met with in the daily life of the average man and woman." Significantly he has left unsaid the practical skill and its implications. Horary is simple in design as a predictive tool; but it has a razor's edge and can cut the wrong way at the slightest tilt. Consequently it yields astounding results in the hands of one who uses it with skill and with dexterity. Otherwise, the answers obtained could well border on the ludicrous and farcical. In the context of practice of Horary Astrology, we would do well to heed the directives of past masters. Neelakanta Daivagnya in his work *Prasna Tantra* implores the knowledgeable that "successful results are possible only in the hands of men of learning, culture and humility". Horary Astrology truly provides succour to one mentally distressed and confronted with problems, as if the hand of Divine is showing the way. Abused as a gimmick and used indiscriminately, it throws up erratic answers and very often unconnected with the nature of problem.

The kinds of problems that keep cropping up in day-to-day life are as varied and colourful as life is. It could be a housewife on tenterhooks because she is not able to find her jewel. Not only she is agitated but the entire family and the routine of household is thrown out of gear. An executive is worked up and tension is driving him mad as he had to make that crucial decision to either quit the job or swallow the injustice/insult. A wrong decision could prove ruinous. The son has walked out of the home in a huff. The parents are distressed and totally confounded not knowing how to go about next. Indeed one can reel out hundreds of such situations with of course variations in the scenes and characters that keep fleeting in the life of the average man and woman. There is, however, one thing common in all such instances, it is the tension and anxiety that grips them and the indecision that keeps hanging. They need guidance in solving the problem con-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

fronting and be relieved of the tension. Horary Astrology is equipped to cater to just this need; to reveal the outcome of the situation that is presently confronting, either as its fulfilment or as its negation. Either way, it takes the tension off and ends the state of indecision. In the process, it offers counsel on the right course of action to initiate in the given conditions that would ultimately work to one's advantage.

There are different schools in Horary Astrology. This provides a choice to the practitioner to adapt the one that dovetails with his ingrained convictions and concepts in regard to natal Astrology. Of the many methods we find discussed in classical works, the one outlined in *Uttarakalamrita* of Kalidasa concerns with a unique system of determining Lagna in the context of casting a horary horoscope. I have adapted this method with certain modifications prompted by experience and the needs of changing times. The method is simple and involves minimal mathematical working.

1. Following the method adopted in casting natal horoscope, enter the planets in the respective zodiac signs according to the longitudes attained by them, true to the time of question on the day.

2. There is no need to work out the Lagna for the time of question. Herein an entirely different mode of working Lagna is adopted. The questioner is asked to mention a number spontaneously. The number so given by the questioner forms the fulcrum point on which the horary chart finds support. Instead of working out Lagna for the time of query, the Lagna under this system is worked out based on the number given by the querent.

The number given by the questioner is attributed with symbolic significance almost at par with the kind of significance attributed to birth time under natal Astrology. It is no more a mere numerical *i.e.* a mathematical unit for purposes of calculation. The logic behind this symbolic significance attributed to the number is simple and cogent. When a person is confronted with a problem that is gnawing into him, his mind is in a state of agitation. In his intense desire to find a solution to it, his mind has activated a thought process. This thought process remains in gestation till such time it emerges out in the form of a question to seek solution. The question is in effect a culmination of a thought process which was in gestation; a dormant force now released. The number he gives in the context of the question is a digital transcription of the mental thought force, much as question itself is a oral transcripti the thought process. The number is used symbolically corelate the human problem noted by the question number with the co forces depicted in the zodiac chart. A b horoscope gives a panoramic view of the entire span; whereas a horary chart gives a blow-up magnified version of a speck in the form of problem. The horary chart, accordingly, is v for only the specific problem in context of wh the number was given. For every additio question, a new chart need to be cast after obta ing a fresh number corresponding to the n question.

Lagna is the significant point in the zodiac the natal horoscope, it depicts the native and horary chart it stands for the questioner. Zod has 108 Navamsa divisions which are very sig cant. The numerals from one to one hundr eight are accordingly associated with each these 108 Navamsa divisions in the serial ord Number one denoting first Navamsa in Mes Rasi and proceeding in that order the 108 end with last Navamsa of Meena Rasi.

By simply equating the number given by questioner with its corresponding Navamsa/d sion slot in the zodiac, we are obtaining the Lag sign as well as the Lagna Navamsa sign simul neously. For instance, take number 10. This fa in the first Navamsa of Vrishabha Rasi. There Vrishabha becomes the Lagna sign. The fi Navamsa of Vrishabha falls in Makara sign. A cordingly the Navamsa Lagna will be Makara. the event of the questioner naming a numb higher than 108, all we need to do is to expun multiples of 108 from the number given and bri it down to within 108 limit. The exercise determining the Lagna of horary chart under t method is as under:

1. Request the questioner to mention a number that comes to his mind spontaneously the time of question. If the questioner is correspondent, he should mention the numb that comes to his mind at the time of writing do the question; although the horary chart will cast as far as planetary positions are concern for the time the chart is being cast.

2. Expunge multiples of 108 whenever it warranted.

3. Divide the number (given by the questio as reduced to 108) by 9. The quotient represe the number of Rasis that have elapsed fr Mesha; and the remainder represents the num

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Some Notes on Prognostic Astrology

PROF. P. S. SASTRI, D. LITT.

HORARY Astrology has many ramifications. Where a natal chart is available, the chart at the time the question is put operates only within the framework of the former. There are many good texts dealing with this aspect. Of these DR. B. V. RAMAN has given us translations with notes of *Prasna Tantra* and *Prasna Marga*. The former has the Yogas appearing in Tajaka. The names of some of the Yogas in Tajaka are purely Arabic terms or they may be translations into Arabic of unknown or forgotten Sanskrit words. *Prasna Marga* is a product of Kerala and an important feature of this work is the Ashta-Mangala.

Shalpanchasika of Prithuyasas and *Prasna Tantra* of Neelakantha are nearly comprehensive treatises. The aspects followed are conjunction, opposition, square, trine and sextile. We may add some more like semi-square, quincunx and semi-sextile. The aspects have orbs which are similar to those found in Western Astrology.

The sign rising at the time of the question refers to the questioner or the person about whom the query is put. The event is indicated by the concerned house and the ruler thereof. The things signified by the various houses and planets are the same as those found in astrological texts. The success or failure is indicated also by an indirect aspect. Thus Mars at the fourth degree of Libra aspects the Sun at the ninth degree in Capricorn; and through the Sun he aspects the Moon on the twentieth degree of Capricorn.

Questions can be put seriously or in a light-hearted manner. It is here that we should follow Solomon's advice: "answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be wise in his own conceit".

One should not answer a question (i) if the Ascendant is in the first two degrees of the signs from Aquarius to Gemini; (ii) if the Ascendant falls on or after the 27th degree of a sign; (iii) if Saturn is in the last degrees of Taurus, Gemini or Capricorn; (iv) if the cusp of the 6th house is afflicted; and (v) if the lord of the 7th is retrograde.

The questioner and the astrologer should have perfect rapport. This is meant by the emphasis given in *Prasna Marga* on breathing, direction and the appearance of the questioner and the astrologer. It is a correlation based on sympathy. One has to select the right ruler and the proper significator of the question propounded.

Some of the items indicated by the houses may be mentioned from the Ascendant onwards: (1) health, mind, accident, voyage, success, form of the questioner; (2) lost money, gain or loss by traffic, moveable goods, speculation, law, partner; (3) brothers, neighbours, letters, short journeys; (4) father, land, houses, mother; (5) children, speculation; (6) servants, cattle, sickness, uncles, aunts; (7) marriage, partnership, love, property; law suits; (8) legacy, death; (9) profit, success, father; (10) mother, career, journeys, public relations; (11) finances, brothers, sisters, trusts; and (12) bondage, affliction, imprisonment and the like.

Time and distance are two tricky problems in answering questions. If the rising sign is a cardinal one, for each degree elapsed, give two miles; if it is a common sign, give half a mile for each elapsed degree; and if it is a fixed sign, give a quarter of a mile for such elapsed degree.

Note to which sign the query refers and also note whether it is a Kendra, Panaphara or Apoklima. Then we can give the time when the result gets fructified.

Nature of Sign	Kendra	Panaphara	Apoklima
Cardinal	days	weeks	months
Common	weeks	months	years
Fixed	months	years	unknowable

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The next problem refers to the direction where the desired object or person can be found. First we give the direction (*dik*) indicated by the houses from the Lagna onwards: 1 - East, 2 - North by East, 3 - North-east, 4 - North, 5 - North by West, 6 - West or North-west, 7 - West, 8 - South-west by East, 9 - South-west, 10 - South, 11 - South-east or South; and 12 - East by South-east.

The directions indicated by the signs from Aries onwards are the following:

1 - East, 2 - South by East, 3 - West by South, 4 - North, 5 - East by North, 6 - South by West, 7 - West, 8 - North by East, 9 - East by South, 10 - South, 11 - West by North, and 12 - North by West.

Some of the observations of Prithuyasas deserve to be remembered. Transfer or trouble in one's own position is determined from Lagna rising at the time of the query; success or prosperity from the 4th; absence from home from the 10th; and return from the 7th. The time will sychronise with the entrance of a planet into the 4th house. There is a favourable result only if the concerned house has a benefic association or aspect. There is success in the attempt or in the business when the Lagna or its Navamsa is owned by a benefic and when it is a Sirshodaya sign. If the Lagna or its Navamsa is owned by a malefic and if it is an Arishtodaya sign there is failure. If it is a mixed one, success comes after great effort.

Aries, Taurus, Cancer, Sagittarius and Capricorn are Prishthodaya signs. Pisces is Ubhayodaya and the rest are Sirshodaya.

There is success when the waning Moon in Lagna is aspected by Jupiter or Venus, or when a benefic is in the 11th.

If at the time of the question, a planet occupies his own Navamsa and if he aspects the houses 1, 5 or 9, the question refers to a mineral. If he occupies another's Navamsa sign the matter refers to an animal kind; and if such a planet aspects the Lagna, it refers to some root or vegetable kind. In odd signs the nine Navamsas are respectively mineral (*dhatu*), vegetable (*mula*), animal (*jiva*), mineral, vegetable, animal, mineral, vegetable and animal. This order is reversed in the case of the even signs.

For a favourable result the following general principles are stated by Prithuyasas: (1) Benefics in the Kendras and Konas, and malefics in 2, 3, 6, 11 and 12; (2) Benefics in 3, 5, 7 and 11 from the sign rising at the time of the query; (3) Malefics in 3, 5, 7 and 11 when the Lagna rising is Gemini, Virgo, Libra or Aquarius and if benefics are in the rising signs; (4) Benefics in 7 and 10 give employment or a position; (5) Benefics in 1, 2 or 5 bring honour and wealth; (6) Malefics in 11 and 12 not give favourable results; (7) Moon in the Pra Lagna does not give good results; but in the 1 this Moon is auspicious; (8) the Moon in 2, 3, 6 10 and 11 aspected by Jupiter brings happi and gains through a woman. (9) If malefics are 1, 3, 5, 8 and 9 they bring failure of business, of money, fear, anxiety. If benefics are in th houses, good results follow; If benefics are in 1 7 aspected by benefics, and if the Moon is in 3 10 or 11, a sick person recovers from his illne

There are many more intricacies which have be mastered. These can be had from the standa texts, two of which have been very well rende into English by Dr. B. V. Raman. The other tex are *Shalpanchasika*, *Lampaka*, *Prasna Bhusha Prasna Sindhu*, *Prasna Chintamani*, *Bhuva Deepika*, *Jinendramala* and *Krishneeya*.

We have offered here only a few hints wh have impressed us by their accuracy prognostication.—60.91.

COMPENDIUM OF ASTROLOGY

By Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

(4th Edition)

The first book in English in India on Astrology, it is also a beginner's guide.

The fundamentals of this intricate science are explained in 16 simple, lucid chapters.

Teaches in easy, graded steps definitions, planetary properties, how planets influence different areas of chart, combinations for death in infancy and for long life, Rajayogas and Aristha Yogas and exclusive clues to understand female charts.

Easily the best book to start your voyage through the oceanic depths of Astrology

Price per copy Rs. 10.00
Forwarding charges extra

Avail of 10% discount by enrolling as a subscriber to
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
if you are not already one.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560020., INDIA

✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Unveiling the Mystery Around Questions

R. M. BANERJEE

1.0 MATHEW ARNOLD, renowned literary critic and poet, once said that the art of an artist is to hide the art but it is the duty of a critic to find it out. If this remark applies to the realm of art and literature, it perhaps applies with greater force to the Hora Science of Astrology. Of the five branches of Astrology, *viz.*, mathematical, personal, mundane, meteorological and horary, the last named one has excelled other branches in importance because of its high frequency of practical use. In a world where things are moving very fast and problems are assuming increasing complexity and dimension, people are being constantly riddled with challenging situations. Every day they face problems and so they rush to astrologers for specific answers to their specific questions. Money has been held up — will it be shortly released? A valuable watch has been stolen. Can it be recovered? Will I get this job? Will that matrimonial proposal mature into marriage? These are illustrative questions but not exhaustive. The list is long and countless because problems are innumerable and each of them again has its own ramifications. It is here at this critical juncture, a Prasna Vignyani or an expert in Horary Astrology enters into the arena. He does not need the consultor's horoscope. No Dasa, no Bhukti. No Ashtakavarga chart because these are dispensable provided the consultor's question and question time are available. So Horary Astrology is Instant Astrology—distinct in both character and entity.

1.1. In fact, in Horary Astrology, both question and question time are very important because answers are hidden in them. But why are question and question time so important in Horary Astrology? It is because just as the time of birth of a baby determines his Lagna and the positions of the planets in his horoscope which, in turn, moulds his destiny so the fate of a question is decided by the question time which firms up both Prasna Lagna and planetary positions in the Prasna chart. The nature of question indicates houses to be searched, status of their lords and relationships to be studied for the correct answer. Sometimes the game becomes very simple. Sometimes extremely difficult when the consultant's analytical ability and imagination both are stretched to the utmost but the basic truth remains unchanged. It is that an answer to the question lies in the question itself and the time of asking it. There is a mystery around these two important parameters in Horary Astrology and unveiling this mystery becomes the task of a Horary astrologer or a Hora scientist.

1.2. Some broad guidelines have been given for search and seizure in Horary Astrology. Firstly the Ascendant or the Prasna Lagna is very important. If that is strong and well aspected, it indicates fulfilment of desire of the consultor, satisfactory solution to the problem, acquisition, gain and expansion. Secondly, as already mentioned, the nature of query decides houses in the Prasna chart to be studied, their lords, Karakas and relationships to be examined. For instance, problems relating to missing persons are generally investigated through the 7th house and its lord. If it is a question on recovery or stolen property, the 2nd house and its lord become relevant because property represents accumulated wealth. If the question pertains to service matters, the 10th house, the 2nd house and the 11th house, their lords and the Sun, for obvious reasons, receive greater attention. If it is a question on possible victory over rivals in a legal battle, the 6th and 8th houses and their lords in the Prasna chart come to the forefront. Thirdly, in Horary Astrology it is an established rule that favourable results can be anticipated if the significator aspects its own house. Fourthly, though in Horary Astrology, mostly short-term

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

problems are answered, questions on long-term problems like possibility of recovery from a nagging disease are also placed before the astrologer for solution. *Under such circumstances, the astrologer may be required to calculate Dasa-Bhukti results of the Prasna chart.* Anyway guidelines are there but these are not enough. They are not substitutes for astrologer's common sense, discretion, imagination and, of course, his analytical ability to interpret available data.

1.3. An astrologer is considered lucky if he is faced with a question chart where the answer is visibly displayed. On 15th July, 1990 at 11.30 a.m., a girl aged about 20 asked me if the negotiation going on at that time for her marriage with a really eligible party would materialise or not. She was very eager and, naturally too, for her marriage. The Prasna chart constructed on the basis of question time as mentioned above assumed the following pattern.

Chart 1: Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant, Sagittarius - Saturn (R); Capricorn - Rahu; Pisces - Moon; Aries - Mars; Gemini - Venus and Sun; and Cancer - Jupiter, Mercury and Ketu.

The chart revealed the following: (i) The Ascendant was receiving aspects both from Saturn and Rahu; (ii) but the Ascendant lord was placed in the house of gain with Jupiter, the lord of marriage; (iii) the 11th and 7th lord had exchanged their houses; (iv) the natural significator *i.e.*, Venus though afflicted was in a Kendra. So favourable indications were here tending to outweigh the unfavourable ones. It was therefore concluded that the negotiation would be eventually fruitful after initial hurdles and setbacks.

1.4. Matters however do not become so simple always as stated in this example. One Sunday dated the 21st April, 1991, a gentleman came to me and asked me the whereabouts of his elder brother who had been missing since 30.3.1991. He asked me two specific questions: Was his elder brother — aged about 65—an eccentric, still alive? If yes, would he return soon? Answering this type of question often becomes a difficult proposition because it belongs to the category of a 'Multiple Choice Type of Problem'. Prasna charts usually throw up conflicting indications which only expert Hora scientists can competently deal with. For example, the Prasna chart prepared on the basis of recorded question time, 11-30 a.m., of the problem above was as follows:

Chart 2: Rasi: Cancer - Moon, Jupiter, Ketu and Ascendant; Capricorn - Saturn and Rahu; Pisces - Mercury (R); Aries - Sun; Taurus - Venus and Gemini - Mars. Needless to say that a browse through the horoscope revealed mixed influ... operating both on the Ascendant and the ... house which is usually looked into while de... with question relating to missing persons. (1) ... Ascendant, though occupied by the Moon ... Jupiter, came under the direct aspect of Sa... and Rahu; (2) The 7th lord Saturn, though ... own house Capricorn, elevated by oppos... aspect from Jupiter was conjoined with Rahu ... afflicted by the 8th aspect from Mars. (3) ... planets including the Ascendant were within ... orbit of Rahu and Ketu. (4) The natural significa... of the 11th house representing consultor's ... borther, *viz.*, Jupiter, was seen aspecting its ... house Pisces no doubt but the sign was fo... occupied by the debilitated and retrograde M... cury receiving combined influence of Saturn ... Rahu. (5) The 11th lord Venus, though posi... the 11th house, was flanked between Sun ... Mars. At this stage, I became totally confus...

1.5. Under such circumstances, either ... consultor's or the missing person's own ho... scope might help the confused and trou... astrologer. If he does so, he would no do... deviate from the recommended methodolog... Horary Astrology but there is no harm in doing ... because after all it is the correct answer w... matters. Since Horary Astrology is a branch ... Astrology, such intradisciplinary approach ... permissible analytical device. Dr. B. V. Raman ... often supplemented Prasna chart with pers... horoscopes for the sake of working out rel... estimates. Sometimes the desired consultation ... his case took place on the running train. ... Raman narrated how he solved one such ques... pertaining to the disappearance of the consul... elder brother with the help of even numero... The method is as follows: The consultor must ... a number within 27. That represents Pra... constellation. Count this from Krittika. D... the number by 7. The remainder represents ... result thus:

1 - the concerned person is staying near... - returns soon; 3 - has gone to a place other ... the one he was expected to go; 4 - returns ... same day; 5 - his return is delayed; 6 - he is ... 7 - is trying to get back. Thus Dr. Raman not ... took the help of other branches of Astro... frequently but also 'numerology' for the sake ... correct result and also for cross-checking ... sults derived from the analysis of Prasna chart ... this connection, readers may recollect ... Sepharial also in his *Kabala of Numbers* ...

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Speciality of Prasna Lagna

IRANGANTI RANGACHARYA, B.Sc., B.Ed.

HORARY Astrology is a branch of predictive Astrology. It is rational and scientific since it has all the parameters of predictive Astrology. The significance of Horary Astrology is mostly realised in the absence of natal horoscope and is relied upon by the clients especially when the horoscopic readings and the transit results go haywire because of mutual contradictions. Much interest was taken from time to time in Horary Astrology with the result different novel methods have been introduced by our classical authors and innumerable books on Horary Astrology have been brought to light.

Before I delve into the subject of Prasna Lagna and 7th house which is the next preferential Bhava let me outline how to draw the Horary chart. Though there may be many ways of fixing Prasna Lagna, I give below two authentic methods in vogue with most of the astrologers.

Method 1

Note down the time of query and find out Lagna Sphuta and planetary longitudes with the help of any standard almanac. The Lagna so calculated is Prasna Lagna or Ascendant of query. Now draw the Horary chart.

Method 2

Ask the querent to give you any number between 1 to 108, both inclusive. Divide this number by 9, the quotient is the number of signs elapsed from Aries.

The next sign becomes Prasna Lagna. The remainder gives Navamsa Lagna. Now find out planetary positions at the time of query and draw the Horary chart.

Example: The querent gives the number 78. Divide 78 by 9 which gives the quotient 8 and remainder 6.

∴ Q=8, R=6.

Counting from Aries 8 signs have elapsed and the 9th sign is Sagittarius which becomes Prasna Lagna. Virgo becomes Navamsa Lagna, the 6th sign from Aries.

Since I shall deal with Prasna Lagna and the 7th house exclusively, I shall quote what significations these two Bhavas hold, as enunciated by Padma Prabhu Suri in *Bhuvana Deepika*.

रूपलक्षण वर्णानां क्लेशदोष सुखायुषाम् ।
वयः प्रमाण जातीनां तनुस्थानान्निरीक्षयेत् ॥
वाणिज्यं व्यवहारं च विवादं च समं परैः ।
गमागम कलत्राणि पश्येत्प्राज्ञः कळत्रतः ॥

The astrologer should look for figure, form, characteristics, colour or complexion, distress, blemish, happiness, longevity, age, birth or lineage etc. from Prasna Lagna which is Tanu Bhava. From the 7th house which is Kalatra Bhava, the astrologer should consider trade, business, dispute, litigation, going out and coming, wife etc.

Whichever Bhava is aspected or occupied by its own lord or by benefics, that Bhava prospers while that which is aspected or occupied by malefics, is spoiled. This is the general principle whether in Horary chart or natal horoscopy.

It is also said elsewhere.

पुठणन्ति शुभाः भावाम् तन्वादीन् घ्नन्ति संस्थिताः पापाः

which means, that benefics improve generally all the Bhavas while malefics spoil them. The malefics are the weak Moon, the Sun, Mars, Rahu, Ketu, Saturn and Mercury in conjunction with malefics.

This is explained in *Phala Deepika*.

क्षीणेद्गर्क कुजा हि केतु रविजाः पापाः स पापश्च वित् ।

But it may be a surprise to note that Prasna Lagna or Tanubhava in a Horary chart is not ruled rigidly by this principle. Prasna Lagna occupied

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

by malefics responds favourably in some type of queries while in other queries responds unfavourably. Similarly Prasna Lagna occupied by benefics responds favourably in some type of queries while in others, responds unfavourably. Irrespective of the nature of the query the aspect of malefics on Prasna Lagna is conducive to negative results, beyond doubt, while the aspect of benefics on Prasna Lagna conduces to positive results. These preclusions from general principles form the speciality of Prasna Lagna as discernible from some queries dealt hereunder.

Let me begin with the general result based on the nature of Prasna Lagna and the aspect of planets.

(1) If Prasna Lagna is a Seershodaya sign, favourable result of the query is expected.

(2) If Prasna Lagna is a Prishtodaya sign, unfavourable result is expected.

शीर्षोदये समभिवांछित कार्यसिद्धिः
पृष्टोदये विफलता बलविद्रवश्च ।

The above two are assured if connected with benefics and malefics respectively.

Seershodaya Signs: Kanya, Thula, Mithuna, Kumbha, Vrischika, Simha.

Prishtoday Signs: Mesha, Vrishabha, Kataka, Dhanus, Makara.

Ubhayodaya Sign: Meena.

(3) Prasna Lagna being a biped or quadruped sign, if aspected or occupied by benefics, gives favourable results. But, if aspected by malefics, it gives unfavourable result.

Biped Signs: Mithuna, Thula, Kumbha, Kanya, the first half of Dhanus.

Quadruped Signs: Mesha, Vrishabha, Simha, the first half of Makara, and the later half of Dhanus.

(4) If Prasna Lagna is a male sign, good is expected. Male signs mean the odd signs which are Mesha, Mithuna, Simha, Thula, Dhanus, Kumbha. The rest are female or even signs.

General Query

The querent wanted to know whether the whole day would be good for him. If the Moon is the occupant of Prasna Lagna or 7th house, the querent will be happy all the day.

Concerning Marriage

(1) If the Moon in the 7th house is aspected by Jupiter, marriage takes place soon. If the Moon is the occupant of Prasna Lagna and associated or aspected by a malefic, marriage does not take place.

(2) If Prasna Lagna and the 7th house occupied each by a malefic, the person dies in the 7th year of his marriage. The verse below echo the same opinion.

एको लग्नगतः पापः पापो ऽन्य सप्तराशिगः ।
आसप्तमाब्दान्मरणं पुरुषस्य न संशयः ॥

But Narada specifies the malefic as Mars in the 7th house concerning the above Yoga.

यदि लग्नगतः क्रूरः तस्मान्सप्तमगः कुजः ।
विज्ञेयं मरणं पुंसः सप्तमाब्दान्तरे यदा ॥

But Vasishta holds the opinion that death is not probable in case the malefics in Prasna Lagna and 7th house are weakly posited.

(3) If the Moon is the occupant of Prasna Lagna and Mars is the occupant of 7th house, the person dies in the 8th month of his marriage. This is the opinion of Sripati. But Siddha Narayana Dasa in his *Prasna Vaishnava* attributes the same fate to the wife too.

चन्द्रे विलग्ने क्षितिजे कलत्रे
मासे ऽष्टमे स्यान्मरणं वरस्त्रियोः ।

But Narada differs from the above two views

यदि लग्नगतश्चन्द्रः तस्मात्सप्तमगः कुजः ।
विवाहानन्तरं भर्तात्वष्टवर्षं न जीवति ॥

So Narada declares that the person does not survive more than 8 years after marriage.

(4) Venus, or Mercury in Prasna Lagna and Mars in the 7th house, the bride dies after marriage.

(5) The Sun in the 7th house makes the married bride bereaved of children. But according to *Gnana Pradeeptka* the Sun in the 7th house makes her ailing after marriage.

व्याधिग्रस्ता भवेन्नारी सप्तमस्थे रवौ यदि ।

The Sun in Prasna Lagna makes the married bride unchaste. If the Moon and Venus are in the 7th house she becomes an adultress. If Mercury and Venus are in the 7th house, she becomes a widow.

(6) The Moon in Prasna Lagna if aspected by Venus (Venus in 7th) expedites marriage. If aspected by a malefic, marriage is delayed.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Technique and Marvels of Horary Astrology

S. R. GUPTA

ALMOST all the savants of Astrology agree that Horary Astrology is "the most important aspect of Predictive Astrology"[1] and also the most useful in daily life. It certainly works marvels. It has an edge on Natal Astrology, for the time recorded, when the query is put, is very accurate. We have an authentic horoscope for observation. Above all, an Horary chart normally deals with a single problem whose fate the querent wants to know. Naturally, it is quite easy for an astrologer to analyse a single problem with all the concentration at his disposal. The Horary parameters are also quite few and definite.

Though some practitioners of Horary Astrology do answer two or more queries at a time (coming from the same querent), I am not in favour of doing so, because two or more problems pertaining one cannot be of the same magnitude. But, two or more querents can put their queries at the same time.

Horary Astrology is based on the fact that the result of the problem faced by the querent depends on the moods of the heavenly bodies, e.g. (the Sun, Mars), as the former (the problem) is created or moulded by the latter (the heavenly bodies) if not wholly, but to a great extent. It is firmly believed that the heavenly bodies refer to our previous deeds, which constitute our 'destiny. Astrology does not reject the gains received through effort.

A query should be made only when the querent's mind is tense like a pregnant woman about to deliver a baby. Generally, the time when the problem is revealed to the astrologer is treated as the birth time of his problem, though the said problem was conceived in the past.

The technique employed in Horary Astrology is as follows: The Horary chart is erected as per the usual method, taking the time, date and place of the query made. The longitudes of all the planets are also to be calculated. The dimensions of the houses are considered on the basis of equal house division system, which takes 15° on either side of the Lagna point as forming the 1st Bhava.

The Navamsa chart is not at all necessary, though our esteemed Editor, DR. B. V. RAMAN, makes use of it in one or two examples mentioned at the end of his translation of *Prasna Tantra*.

The peculiarities of the signs, the nature and the significations of the planets and the things ruled by the 12 Bhavas are the same as in the natal one. The principles employed in analysing a natal chart have been abandoned in the study of a Horary chart. An altogether different approach based on the Tajaka aspects and the Tajaka Yogas between the significators — the Ascendant lord and the lord of the Bhava to which the query relates — is followed.

The Essentials and the Approach

The aspects are: Conjunction - 0° ; Semi-sextile - 30°; Sextile - 60°; Square - 90°; Trine - 120°; Opposition - 180°.

The conjunction is indeed a good aspect, and is likely to cause the favourable outcome of the query. The semi-sextile is a weak aspect and may disappoint the querent if strenuous efforts are lacking. The sextile aspect is a benefic one, and it requires a little effort on the querent's part for the fulfilment of his object. The trine aspect suggests the favourable result of the query, and no effort is demanded of him. His wishes are certainly realised. The square and the opposition denote hurdles, stress and tension, and the desired object is not gained despite continued efforts.

The Tajaka Yogas are: (a) Ishasala, (b) Easarapha, (c) Nakta, (d) Yamaya, (e) Kamboola.

[1] ...Prasna' by DR. B. V. RAMAN to ...Horary Astrology by Gayatri ...Vasudev.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

In Horary Astrology we make use of at least two significators namely, the Ascendant lord — he represents the querent and the Bhava lord — he stands for the query put. We examine the aspect and the Yoga formed between these two significators.

Ithasala Yoga is formed only when a faster significator (planet) with less longitude is behind a slower one (the other significator) with more longitude. It is benefic and points to the favourable out come of the query.

Easarapha Yoga is caused when the faster significator with more longitude is ahead of the slower one with less longitude. It shows the non-realisation of the object in view. The longitudes of the significators to be considered are in the particular (their) signs and not in totality *i.e.*, from 0° of Aries.

The aspects and the Yogas (Ithasala and Easarapha) are two different things. The aspect between the two significators may be benefic or malefic. It just points to the nature of progress in the achievement of the object in view. It does not indicate the querent's success or failure in the said event. It is the Yoga — Ithasala or Easarapha — that decides which fate the query is going to meet.

When we judge the aspect and the Yoga, we should also consider the fundamental natures of the planets serving as our significators. I have often observed that a planet never leaves his 'fundamental nature'. For instance, the Sun always hesitates to cooperate with Saturn, when they happen to be the significators simply because he is deadly opposed to the latter. When they are the significators, and the two conditions — the benefic aspect and the Ithasala Yoga — are fulfilled, they will keep the querent on tenterhooks, though he will achieve success in his venture.

The Bhavas occupied by the significators also determine their strength(s). The quadrant and trines are indeed strong places to occupy. The 2nd and the 3rd are so. The 11th is decidedly a nice place. But the 6th, 8th and 12th weaken the significators, and if they do not own them, or are exalted there, the possibility of the success desired is blurred, despite the benefic aspect and the Ithasala Yoga.

Besides considering the two significators — the Lagna lord and the Bhava lord (the Bhava of the query), we also need to notice the planets placed in and aspecting the two Bhavas concerned. Malefics or malefic aspects cause obstruction or delay. It is always useful to have the Ascendant occupied or aspected by strong benefics. The querent then feels mentally quiet and is prepared to make continued efforts to realise his object. But all these things are secondary, and may be overlooked. *Our best weapons are the aspect and the Yoga.*

Almost all our problems are to be sorted out through sane thinking and emotional involvement, which are the gifts of a strong Mercury and the Moon. If they aid the significators either through association(s) or aspect or through Ithasala Yoga with them, they enable the querent to plan things wisely and also expedite the occurrence of the event, being very fast planets.

It takes time for an event to take place, and the querent has to pass through a particular state of mind till it (the event) is caused. The influence of the natural malefics — Saturn, Mars and Rahu and Ketu on the Moon — particularly Mercury — through conjunction — disturbs the querent's mind greatly. becomes depressed, despond and impulsive. The influenc the natural benefics on the M keeps his mind cheerful.

If the two significators are a benefic aspect and there also the Ithasala Yoga, querent's ambition is sure to realised at the appropriate t *provided* the 11th or its lord related, particularly to the significator, the querent's r resentative. The 11th and lord rule gains. *Their influe with the significators is indi tive of the fulfilment of his obje Here gains mean fulfilment.* B if the influence of the 11th a its lord is missing, this will mean that the querent wish not be fulfilled. It will, in ca the benefic aspect and t Ithasala Yoga are present w regard to the significators.

For timing of events, there no particular Dasa in Hora Astrology. To time an event indeed a hard nut to crack, b it is certainly possible to 'cra it'.

Most of the queries pertai the immediate problems. A r mote problem is seldom put an Horary astrologer. Thus, time needed for the occurre of an event is proportionate t nature. We should not igno this fact.

We need to calculate the tim required for the event to t place only when the Ithasa Yoga is present between t significators concerned. B when there is Easarapha Y between them, the querent m be advised to put his query ag when he is slightly more p turbed by it. He may be told t things are not favourable at a He should wait for a new oppo tunity. Any effort to calcul time in such a case is going to fatile.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Horary — The Art of Precision Prediction

CHANDRAKANT S. KOTHARE, M.A.

THIS paper attempts to explain how precise predictions can be given by casting Horary horoscopes. It presumes that readers are familiar with the rules of Horary Astrology. Horary charts given in this paper have been cast by myself and by my brother for answering questions in the recent past and as such in some cases where predictions relate to the future are yet to be verified. However, the past which was predicted with reference to these horoscopes has been confirmed and that itself is sufficient evidence of the efficacy of the technique.

When we cast a birth chart it reflects the patterns destiny is going to weave for the person. In a horary chart, on the other hand, the thought in the mind of the person in the form of question is clearly depicted and then it is the skill of the astrologer and the soundness of the technique that decides the success of the astrologer. If the client's thoughts are confused then that confusion too is reflected in the horoscope. A horary chart should show clearly the kind of question asked, such as whether it relates to career, love-life, marriage, going abroad and so on. If this is not clear from the horary then he should plainly say that to the client. Neptune afflicting the Lagna or the lord of the Lagna many times denotes the confused state of the mind of the client.

Example 1: Mr. A came to us on 11-5-1991. He did not know the birth time and date. He had several questions to ask. We noted the time when he said so and cast the horoscope. It was plain that this horary was to serve the purpose of birth chart and predictions relating to various facets of life would have to be given. The time was 10-37 a.m. at Bombay (Chart 1).

Lagna is Cancer 0°, its lord Moon is in Pisces, a common sign, showing multiplicity of the question. Besides it is in the 10th house because MC is in Pisces 26°. The questioner, therefore, is interested in knowing about his status both career-wise as also from the point of domestic life. This is so because the lord of the 10th house is placed in Lagna which is Cancer and shows family and domestic ambience. The Lagna degree is in Punarvasu Nakshatra, whose lord is Jupiter who, in turn, is placed in Pushya Nakshatra, whose lord is Saturn. Saturn is placed in the 7th house in Sravana Nakshatra ruled by the Moon who, in turn, is in Revati Nakshatra which is ruled by Mercury. Mercury is in Aries in Aswini Nakshatra governed by Ketu. Ketu is in Gemini 27° and, therefore, comes within the borders of the first house, Cancer 0° being Lagna. Ketu is in Bharani Nakshatra governed by Venus. Venus is in Punarvasu Nakshatra whose ruler is Jupiter. Thus we get Jupiter connected with Saturn; Saturn connected with Moon; Moon connected with Mercury; Mercury connected with Ketu and Ketu connected with Venus; and Venus finally connected with Jupiter. The above planetary pattern, therefore, connects Lagna with the 7th house, then gets connected with the 12th and the 12th gets connected with Lagna. Interchange of lord of Lagna with that of the 10th connected with 7th clearly indicates that the person has come with the questions related to status, marriage and going abroad, because the bigger portion of Pisces is in the 9th house and Ketu which is close to Lagna degree is in the Nakshatra of Venus, who is placed in the 12th house indicating the foreign country being 9th from the 4th house.

Having made the above assessment we asked the following questions and the answers he gave us proved that our assessment was correct.

Q: Are you thinking of going abroad?

Reason for asking the question: Lord of Lagna connected to Venus eventually.

Ans: Yes, I intend to go abroad. When will I go?

Q. Do you want to get married and then go abroad?

Reasons: Lord of Lagna is placed in Saturn's Nakshatra who is placed in the 7th house.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ans: Yes. When will I get married?

Q. Was or is your career connected with music or entertainment and were you working in ocean going ship or in an oil company? Have you acquired multiplicity of skills connected with mechanical as well as electrical gadgets used for communication such as telephone, telex, FAX or at least typewriting?

Reasons: The Lagna lord is in Pisces in which the exact MC degree falls. It is a watery sign and hence career may or might be connected with ocean of an oil company doing offshore drilling. The Moon is connected with Mercury who is in Aries, a martial sign, indicating possibly Defence service. Mars, lord of Aries, is in Gemini indicating communications and he is with Venus, indicating entertainment or art such as music. Mars is also the lord of the 5th or entertainment.

Ans: Yes, I was working as a musician in the Navy. I learned thereafter typing and short-hand. Later on I started working as a telex operator. Since last three years I am working as a Telex Operator in an Oil Corporation.

Q: Have you any time suffered from a disease affecting the liver?

Reasons: Jupiter in Lagna is afflicted by Saturn for the second time earlier being on 16th March. Jupiter is ruler of the 6th also and represents the liver.

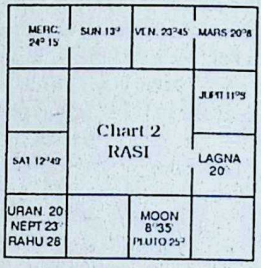
Ans: Yes, I suffered from jaundice.

The above will give you an idea as to what extent an astrologer can read from the horoscope. The future we predicted is not of importance here because it is yet to take place and it is also very obvious from the horoscope. The intention in giving this chart was to show how questions can be precisely read and the past can be correctly traced from the horary chart.

Example 2: In this case, the clients were husband and wife. Mr. A and Mrs. B married on 29-11-1980. Their first child whose birth date was 30-9-1983 was a daughter. The pregnancy and delivery were normal. Their second male child was born in 1986 and died after two months due to some illness of the spinal cord. On 28-4-1991 when the couple came to us, B was pregnant. The question they posed was whether B was carrying a male child in her womb and if so whether the child would suffer the same fate as their second child? If B was carrying a female child was similar trouble indicated? The couple was not interested in another daughter. However, they had no intention of terminating the pregnancy medically if B was carrying a female child, but if the child was to suffer from the same trouble as their second son who had died due to it, they would like to get the pregnancy termi... They would like to get the pregnancy termi... We thought that answering these questions m... on the basis of birth charts would be, thoug... impossible, rather difficult and time-consum... We, therefore, cast a horary chart when ... asked these questions. The time was 3.30 p.m. 28-4-1991 at Bombay (Chart ...

B: Born on 22-9-1958 at 5.34 a.m. at Chi... in Maharashtra. *Rasi:* Leo - Lagna, Mercury ... Venus; the Sun in Virgo; Jupiter, Neptune ... Rahu in Libra; Saturn in Scorpio; the Moo... Sagittarius; Ketu in Aries; and Mars in Taur...

A: Born on 25-6-1955 at Karhad (Maharas... *Rasi:* Leo - Lagna; Pluto and the Moon in ... Neptune in Virgo; Saturn (R) in Libra; Rah... Sagittarius; Ketu, Mercury, Mars and Venu... Gemini; Jupiter and Uranus in Cancer.



The couple's f... child was a girl. ... birth took place in S... tember 1983. Jup... was then in Scorpio ... both horoscopes La... is Leo. The 5th ... representing prog... was in even sign at ... time of pregnancy ... trine with the lord of ... 5th in husband's horoscope, that is, Cance... Jupiter. Both transiting and radical Jupiter w... in even sign. Even sign indicates female ch... There was no trouble with the first child. M... afflicts 5th house of both the horoscopes. M... position, therefore, was important at the tim... pregnancy. In 1983 Mars was not station... Since first pregnancy took place when Jup... was transiting a Kendra and in trine with ra... Jupiter of husband, it was understandable t... the second pregnancy took place when Jup... was again in Kendra in Aquarius — 7th house ... both the horoscopes and natural house for ... second child. Further, Aquarius is an odd s... and naturally represents male child and it was ... However in 1986 during pregnancy Mars w... stationary in Sagittarius in the 5th house of b... the horoscopes and this was dangerous.

The spinal cord is ruled by Leo and the S... The Azoth, that is found in the spine is rule... Neptune. Motor segment of the spine is rule... Mars. The disease occurs when the Sun ... Neptune are afflicted. In 1986, both Mars ... Neptune were in Sagittarius and as such b... Azoth and motor segments might have got affec... during the pregnancy. In April, Jupiter in Aqua...

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

square Saturn in Scorpio and Saturn was aspecting Jupiter by its 10th aspect. The results of 1990 pregnancy were guiding factors for us in answering the question.

In April 1991 when the couple came, the wife was already pregnant. Mars was stationary in Taurus from August 1990 to March 1991. It was clear evident that she remained pregnant when Mars was stationary. Further this pregnancy had taken place when Jupiter was in Kendra. It took place when Jupiter was in Cancer, on the critical Jupiter of the husband. Besides, as on the last occasion, during this time also Jupiter was under serious affliction of Saturn. Neptune was also there in Sagittarius under affliction from Mars from Taurus when she became pregnant. The above being the position it was evident that if it was a male foetus, the chances were that the story of the last time could be repeated. There was also another chain of reasoning. The first child is shown by 5th house and its lord. The Moon is in the 5th house in wife's horoscope; Jupiter in Libra, Libra lord in Leo and Leo lord in Virgo indicated female child. In the husband's horoscope too Rahu was representing Jupiter and Jupiter being lord of the 5th in Cancer was also suggesting a female child. Accordingly they had a daughter. The 7th house represented by Taurus is owned by Saturn. Saturn in even sign under severe affliction of Mars in wife's horoscope showed danger but a female foetus. Actually it was a male. In husband's horoscope lord of the 7th in Libra in odd sign indicated male child, but the child's life was in danger because of afflictions from Mars and Ketu. This proved correct because it was a male foetus. The Sun was afflicted by Mars and Ketu in Gemini and was aspected by Neptune from Virgo. The spinal cord problem was, therefore, well explained in the husband's horoscope, though it would have been very difficult to make such a prediction beforehand.

We came to the conclusion therefore that if this was, it was a male foetus, then there was danger of the past being repeated. The third child in the wife's horoscope was indicated by Mars, being the lord of the 9th in Taurus. Taurus is a female sign, and the lord of that sign was in Leo and the Sun was in Virgo. Both Mars and Venus were under severe affliction, hence danger to third pregnancy was clearly indicated, but it was not clear whether the foetus was male or female. In case of husband's horoscope, Mars, lord of the 9th, was placed in the 8th in Gemini and was under severe affliction. This indicated a male child but grave danger. The discussion so far was not helpful in deciding with certainty whether the foetus was of a male or female.

The horary chart brought out the answer very clearly. The Lagna lord Sun is in Aries and its lord is in Gemini. Mars in Gemini incidentally coincides with the radical position of Mars in the husband's horoscope. Again lord of Gemini in the 8th in Pisces whose ruler Jupiter is in Cancer coincides with the radical position of Jupiter in the 12th. Jupiter in square with the Sun and the Moon and severely afflicted by Saturn was a clear indication of death of the child. Affliction from Uranus, Neptune and Rahu to Mars convinced us that the same spinal cord trouble would be there in this case also.

Besides, the horary Lagna was in Uttaraphalguni. The lord of this Nakshatra is the Sun placed in Bharani Nakshatra, whose lord is Venus placed in Pushya Nakshatra ruled by Saturn and Saturn is in Dhanishta Nakshatra ruled by Mars and Mars too is ruled by Pushya Nakshatra ruled by Saturn. Saturn is in the 8th house from Mars and Mars is severely afflicted. We, therefore, said that the foetus was of a male child and it would suffer from the same spinal cord trouble as his son suffered and would die.

In view of this advice, the couple decided to have the foetus examined to see whether the foetus was of a male or female and if there was a chance of the child suffering from the same spinal cord trouble. In view of the decision of the couple, we advised them that the whole process of examination, including medical termination of pregnancy, if necessary, should be completed before the 12th May 1991. This advice we gave because 14th May was New Moon day, on 16th May Jupiter-Saturn opposition was taking place, followed by Full Moon on 28th May and culminating in Mars-Saturn opposition on 6th June 1991. The whole period, therefore, was very volatile and we did not want the medical termination of the pregnancy to take place in this violent period.

Mr. A phoned us on 10th May and informed us that the doctors had confirmed our prediction that the foetus was of a male child and that it was suffering from the same spinal cord trouble by which the earlier male child died, and recommended that medical termination of pregnancy would be better. On 12th May the gentleman came to us personally and informed us that the pregnancy had been terminated. - 76.91.

(To be continued)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ascertaining Unknown Birth Time Through Prasna

K. KRISHNAMURTI

TRACING out Nashta Jataka or casting lost horoscopes is a distinct feature of Hindu Astrology. The methods elucidated in Sastras for casting lost horoscopes are unparalleled.

Nashta Jataka is cast with reference to that particular time when the querent approaches the astrologer without having any idea of the year, month etc., of his birth.

When the query is put, the decanate rising in the ascending sign at the time of query should be noted. If the first decanate is rising, Jupiter should have been in one of the four signs, beginning from the Lagna. If the second decanate is rising, he should be in one of the four signs beginning from the 5th, if third decanate is rising in one of the four signs, from the 9th.

Suppose there is a query on a lost horoscope when 2° 52' in Gemini is rising. As this falls in the first decanate of Gemini, Jupiter should be in Gemini, Cancer, Leo or Virgo. Each decanate has 10°. When this is divided by four (each portion stands for a sign) we get 2 1/2° for a sign. As in our example 2° 52' is rising, the second sign counted from Gemini, *i.e.*, Cancer should be the position of Jupiter at birth. Jupiter takes twelve years to travel round the zodiac once. The number of cycles completed by Jupiter is found by guessing the age of the querent (there are various ways to fix the position of Jupiter in this way. But this method can be tried successfully).

Then comes the method to fix Ayana. If the first half of the Prasna Lagna be rising (first Hota), the querent should have been born in Uttarayana. If the second half be rising, birth should have been in Dakshinayana.

After this, the Ritu (season) is to be found out (one Ritu contains 2 months). This is determined by the lord of the decanate rising at the time of query or by the planet who is occupying the Prasna Lagna. If such planet be the Sun, the Ritu will be Grishma and so also with Mars; if it is the Moon, Varsha; Mercury Sarat; Jupiter Hemanta; Venus Vasantha and Saturn Sisira. But sometimes the Ritus found by this method may not coincide with the Ayana. Then the Ritus of the Moon, Mercury and Jupiter are to be interchanged with the Ritus of Venus, Mars and Saturn respectively.

Suppose in a query, the first Hora is rising. The Ayana will be Uttarayana. If Moon occupy the rising sign. Ritu is to be determined by the Moon *i.e.*, Varsha Ritu. Varsha Ritu has the two months Simha and Kanya. This Ritu does not fit with Uttarayana. Uttarayana commences from the month of Capricorn or Makara and ends with Mithuna. So, here the Ritus of Moon should be interchanged with the Ritus of Venus. The amended Ritu is Vasantha Ritu having two months Mesha and Vrishabha. If the first half of the decanate is rising, the birth should be in the first month of the Ritu and second half be rising it should be in the second month. The lunar day (*tithi*) is determined from the rising decanate by the rule of three. In our example, Gemini 2° 52' is rising. As it falls in the first Hora, Ayana is Uttarayana, Ritu is Vasantha and month Mesha. To find the *tithi* degrees and minutes should be converted into minutes (300 should be subtracted if the minutes exceed 300) and divided by 10. The quotient gives the lunar *tithi*. Here 2° 52' Gemini is rising. 2° 52' = 172'. As it does not exceed 300, we need not subtract 300. It is divided by 10. The quotient is 17 1/5. This when counted from the first *tithi* of the bright half gives 1/5 *tithi* of dark half or Tritheeya. The lunar day is equal to the number of degrees passed by the Sun. If he has passed 8° 7' in a sign, the *tithi* will be the 8th or Navami.

Then comes the calculation of the exact birth time. If the rising sign is a day-sign (Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Sagittarius and Capricorn are day signs and others, night signs), birth should have been in the night and *vice versa*. The degrees elapsed in the rising sign denotes the *ghatikas* after sunrise or sunset as the case may be. 2° 52' Gemini is rising. As it is a day sign, birth should be in night. The exact *ghatikas* will be 252/60 after sunset.

The Janma Lagna of the querent may be identical with the Navamsa rising at the time of query. It may also be calculated thus:

Count the number of decanates from the rising decanate, to the decanate occupied by Sun. If the number exceeds 12, divide it by 12. The remainder when counted from the sign occupied by Sun, gives the Lagna of the querent.

This method is from the 26th chapter of *Bhrigu Jataka*. This has also been explained in Dr. B. V. RAMAN's *Hindu Predictive Astrology* under the chapter "Unknown Birth Times". [*FOR.*]

☆

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Role of Omens in Horary Charts

N. SUNDARA RAJAN, B.A., M.A.F.A. (U.S.A.)

AROODHA or Prasna is an indispensable tool in the arsenal of Hindu astrology which has immense potential and usage for persons in situations where a natal horoscope is not available, — or better still — where a natal horoscope needs corroborative or complementary astrological evidence to support its deductions. For example, a person may know the date of birth but not the time of birth or he may know neither. In another case, a querent may have a question of immediate importance and importance needing an immediate answer. In such circumstances where the astrologer and the querent do not have a birth horoscope or they have a horoscope needing further clarification, the helping hand and tool is Aroodha or Prasna.

The ancient Maharshis have bequeathed to us a number of methods of erecting a horary chart, which can be found in standard works like *Prasna Marga*, *Prasna Deepika*, *Chandramala* (Tamil), *Uttara-Kalamrita*, *Naradeeyam* etc. Each book or author gives a way to find the rising Lagna and erect a horary chart and then goes on to describe the methods and techniques of interpreting the charts thereof. A horary chart erected for the time of the query is as good as a birth chart and will give all the answers and guidance which an astrologer could expect from a natal chart. In addition, the Maharshis and authorities advise the astrologer to look for omens or happenings in and around the vicinity of the query and also take note of natural sounds of birds and animals, human and animal behaviour, other natural and unnatural phenomena around the astrologer and the querent, all of which may furnish helpful information.

The main aim of Aroodha or Prasna is that a particular moment in Time contains a vast canvas of prepainted destiny, which Nature confirms in subtle ways. An able and expert astrologer who is well-versed in Aroodha will be able to predict many events with uncanny accuracy and precision, with or without a natal or Horary chart. I shall relate to the readers a few instances of my own experiences in horary predictions in my astrological practice. These are given after taking out the technical data like Lagna, time of query etc., in most of the examples herein, retaining only the method and result of the prediction.

Case No. 1

The year was 1956 when I was an ardent student of Astrology, being an understudy of a few famous astrologers. One such famous astrologer was in Mylapore, Madras, whom I frequented often. One day a lady came and was about to ask the astrologer something. At that moment, the astrologer's wife came in and said, "He is in the temple". The astrologer simply nodded his head. Now the astrologer, turning to his consultant, told her, "You have come to ask about your son who is missing; Don't worry. He is in a religious place and will not return". The lady was taken aback by surprise and she put further questions to the astrologer but he said firmly, "He will not return". Later, after the departure of the lady the astrologer explained to me thus: "When that lady entered, you noticed my wife coming in and saying that he was in the temple. That was my son who had been missing since morning. It was exactly at that moment this lady wanted to put me her question and therefore I told her that the question was about her missing son and that he would be in a religious place." He continued and said, "In Aroodha, you have to take into account the omens, good or bad, around you and they are God's ways of intimating to you the answers." Then I asked him, "But how did you tell her that he would not return?" To this he replied that he had mentally

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

calculated the horoscope when she entered the room which showed both Saturn and Moon in the 8th and therefore he had predicted that he would not return. This is an example of the judicious combination of both omens and horoscope. This technique, I learnt later on, is very reliable in Aroodha or Prasna.

Case No. 2

The year was 1962. Our troops were fighting the Chinese troops in the Himalayan borders when the situation was very bad. I was working in the customs department when one of our Superintendents, who was an expert astrologer was talking with me and my colleagues. Suddenly one of my colleagues asked him, "Sir, what will happen to this war? Will the Chinese occupy the whole of our country?" The astrologer looked at his watch and immediately told us, "There will be a cease-fire within 30 days. China will end the war." True enough the war ended exactly on the 30th day with an announcement by the Chinese of a unilateral cease-fire. Later I asked him how he had predicted this event. He told me when the person made his query, the second-hand on his watch was at the middle of the minute, indicating 30 seconds. And when he had started for office that day, he had passed a married woman with fruits and flowers coming from the opposite direction which was a very good omen. He combined both events and predicted the cease-fire within 30 days.

Case No. 3

Once a woman came to me with her daughter's horoscope and said, "The girl is now 34 years old and still not married. Just at that moment, a couple, a husband and wife, entered and gave a marriage invitation to my mother-in-law and also Akshata (sacred rice-grains) and Kumkum. Immediately I told the woman, "Your daughter will get married within a very short time, possibly in a month." The lady asked me, "But you have not even seen her horoscope?" I told her, "Not necessary; just when you were about to hand over the horoscope, these people entered and gave the marriage invitation which is itself a very good omen, indicating the marriage of your daughter soon". I am glad to say that the girl's marriage took place immediately thereafter and the woman was very pleased.

The following rules are laid down in text-books of Aroodha and Prasna for guidance and these will enable the astrologer to find out from the horoscope the required answer to the query. However, these rules, by themselves alone, will not be able to give a complete picture of the happenings related to the query and one has to combine omens, sounds and other happenings around him at the time of the query. In addition, the astrologer must do his daily prayers, meditations and concentration by way of Japa, Pooja etc. according to his own background, which will help a great deal in increasing his intuitive capacity and mental calibre.

The signs from Mesha (Aries) to Meena (Prisces) are divided into Garbha (fixed) and Dhwara (dual) and Bahir (moveable) respectively.

At the time of the query, if the Ascendant is a Bahir sign

(a) In queries relating to children one has to predict a still-born child.

(b) In disease, predict death.

(c) In queries relating to success or defeat in a venture, predict equal chances.

(d) In queries relating to person kept in bondage, pr release in seven days.

(e) In queries relating to early travels.

(f) In queries relating to nances or money matters dict half profit.

(g) In queries relating to predict that it will be dull.

(h) In queries relating to riage predict delay.

(i) In queries relating to of money or theft predict re ery of the money or object outside.

(j) In queries relating to tity of the thief or culprit pre that he is out of the country of medium height.

(k) In queries relating to lost animal predict that it w sighted soon.

(l) In queries relating to ing person or child predict the person will not return.

(m) In queries regarding pr nancy or birth of children dict disease and death of

(n) In queries of educ predict growth of education

(o) In queries relating performance of Homams religious rites, predict inco

(p) In queries regarding struction of houses or bu predict tragedy.

The above rules are ta from *Naradeeyam*, a stand astrological work. If the asc ing sign in the above queries Garbha Rasi then answer questions above stated, in following order respectively

(a) No child or a girl; (b recover health; (c) will be cessful; (d) delay; (e) on the (f) no profit; (g) no result; (h (i) it is with a man and can recovered; it is outside the (j) he is a Saivite and tall will not be sighted; (l) a

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Prasna in Daily Life

K. S. SRINIVASA MURTHI RAO

THE importance and use of Prasna Sastra in our daily life are really manifold. Prasha is a part and parcel of Predictive Astrology. The positions of planets at the time when the querent approaches the astrologer will elucidate facts concerning vital problems of everyday life.

Horary Astrology can be mastered by even a novice of average intelligence. Astrological science points out the way to know what the future exactly is and how we can make use of opportune moments for our welfare, while we can avoid bad results by judicious control over our passions *Dhikarana Indriyas - Achara*, *Vichara* and *Ucchara* viz., Action, Thought and Speech.

The uses of Prasna Sastra in daily life of an individual are numerous. It can be most usefully applied in cases of illness or disease or wealth and position of an individual. We can diagnose the *pros* and *cons* of wealth, health, profession, progeny, etc., and delineate what the ultimate or imminent result is. This branch of Predictive Astrology is really useful as it enables one to answer any vital questions arising in everyday life in moments of the profoundest anxiety about life or fortune or honour or profession or business matters at stake.

A horary astrologer is able to discern the veracity of future events at a glance. He can even diagnose the nature of disease an individual or querent is subject to and then delineate how that disease could be cured or remedial measures performed to avert evil influences of planets.

In this article, I would like to inculcate some axioms enunciated by Prithuyasas in his monumental work *Prasna Sastra*. He was the son of the reputed astrologer and astronomer Varahamihira. The astrologer should cast the horoscope for the time of question. He should place the planets in Rasi and Navamsa diagrams. Afterwards, he should judge the strength and weakness of the various planets. Then, the following axioms should be applied and judgement pronounced in an unbiased manner.

(1) Find out the rising sign or Lagna at the query time — whether it is fixed or moveable or common--its lord is a benefic or malefic or its lord is aspected by or in conjunction with the Moon, Mercury, Venus, Jupiter or any other planet.

If the rising sign be Leo, Virgo, Libra, Aquarius, Scorpio or Gemini and the rising lord is beneficial, then the event to happen will be fortunate. If signs other than those mentioned above are rising and the Ascendant lord is a Maraka, then the result will be unfavourable.

(2) If benefics occupy 1st, 4th, 5th, 7th, 9th, 10th houses from the rising sign and malefics do not occupy 1st, 4th, 7th, 8th, 10th houses, then success is sure to attend the querent. Otherwise failure will result.

(3) If the Ascendant lord is in the 5th or the 9th joined with or aspected by benefics and Lagna is free from bad aspects; the health will improve. If lord of Lagna is in the 6th, 8th or 12th, afflicted, then the health will not be good.

(4) Gain of money by means of legacies, gifts, bribery, crossword puzzles or betting are indicated when the lords of 2nd, 8th and 11th houses are powerfully situated and the lord of the 2nd is in conjunction with or aspected by lord of the 9th. If the 2nd house should be free from the aspect of the 6th, 8th or 12th lord, the question will be fulfilled. The nature of the rising sign and Navamsa — whether moveable, common or fixed — reveals the time of gain of money or the time of becoming rich.

(5) If a benefic (powerful) occupies the 2nd or 5th or 9th from Prasna Lagna, it indicates opulence and honour in the native.

(6) If Jupiter aspects the Moon in the 2nd, 7th, 10th, 11th, 6th and 3rd houses from Lagna, then the native will get wealth from females or gifts or legacies or through speculation.

(7) If benefics occupy the 3rd, 5th, 11th and 7th houses from the Ascendant, then gain of money is shown.

(8) If the lord of the Ascendant or the Moon be strong and placed in the 3rd or in reception with the lord of the 3rd, the journey will be safe. Otherwise,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

there will be accidents if the journey is undertaken.

(9) If the Moon occupies Lagna or aspects it or any benefic is in the Ascendant and Jupiter, Mercury or Venus is in the 11th house aspects it, then the native will get money or lost wealth.

(10) If Saturn occupies the 3rd, 5th, 7th, 9th or 11th house from the Lagna, it indicates male child to the pregnant women. Otherwise, female child if Saturn occupies the 2nd, 4th, 6th, 8th, 10th or 12th from Lagna.

(11) If the lord of the 5th be in a masculine sign and the 5th be a masculine sign then birth of a boy is indicated, otherwise a girl. If the 5th lord is associated with or aspected by a masculine planet, it will be a male child.

(12) If the Moon is aspected by the Sun or Mercury and occupy the 3rd, 5th, 7th, 6th and 11th houses from Lagna, there will be marriage. If benefics occupy Lagna, 4th, 5th, 7th, 9th and 10th, there will be marriage.

(13) If Venus and Saturn occupy the 7th house from the position of the Sun or the Moon and they occupy the 5th or 8th or 2nd or 3rd house from the Lagna, then there will be good rain throughout the year.

(14) If benefics occupy Cancer, Pisces, Capricorn or Aquarius, or during the bright half of the month (Sukla Paksha) they occupy Lagna, the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 7th, 10th houses or the Moon happens to be in Lagna or in Cancer, Pisces, Capricorn or Aquarius, then rain is sure to fall during the month in question.

(15) When benefics are in the 3rd, 5th, 7th and 11th and when lords of the 2nd, 9th and 11th are strong and free from the effects of the 6th and 8th lords, then the querent will get a prize in lotteries or puzzles or speculation.

(16) If Saturn be in the 7th house, marriage takes place within three months from the date of question. If the Moon be in 3rd, 5th, 6th, 7th or 11th and is aspected by Jupiter, the Sun and Mercury and if Mercury occupies quadrants or trines, the marriage takes place very early. The lord of the Ascendant and the 7th must be well disposed with reference to each other.

(17) If Jupiter or Venus be in the 4th from Lagna or aspects it, it will be a profitable investment. If Saturn be there, good will not result to the purchaser or seller.

(18) When a question about sickness of a person is put, the query times should be carefully noted and horoscope therefor cast. Study the situation of the lord of the 6th house and planets in the 6th house; whether any planet aspects it or lord of the 6th house is in conjunction with a malefic. The affliction of the native should be judged from this horoscope and Lagna, Sun, Moon, lord of the 6th house and Saturn should be judged carefully. Generally, the nature of the disease partakes of the characteristics of the 6th house and Prasna Lagna.

(19) If the lords of the 1st and 6th are in conjunction, the patient is unlikely to recover. If a common sign be in the 6th house, the disease will be of average duration. If 6th house happens to be a moveable sign, the sickness will be short. If the 6th be a fixed sign, the disease will be long and hard to cure.

(20) If the lords of the Ascendant and 7th are well situated as also the lord of the 4th, selling or buying of any property will be advantageous.

(21) If malefics occupy the 1st, 7th, 8th or 5th and be aspected by the Moon, Mercury, Jupiter or Venus or if the Mo[illegible] in the 3rd, 6th, 10th or 11th [illegible] the Lagna, there is chance [illegible] recovery of the patient.

(22) If malefics occupy [illegible] 1st, 3rd, 9th, 5th, 8th ho[illegible] from the Prasna Lagna, the[illegible] indicates loss or money, [illegible] and work. When there [illegible] benefics in the above houses [illegible] indicates good results or succ[illegible] to the native concerned.

(23) If the lord of the As[illegible]dant aspects 10th house or La[illegible] or lord of the 10th house; [illegible] lord of the 10th house aspe[illegible] Lagna lord, then the result w[illegible] fruitful and beneficial to [illegible] querist. If the Prasna Lagna h[illegible]pens to be Aries, Leo and Sa[illegible]tarius, then the object w[illegible] fulfilled after some time. [illegible] happens to be either Taurus [illegible]bra and Aquarius, the end [illegible] aim of the querent will be fu[illegible] very quickly. If it happens t[illegible] Virgo or Gemini or Pisces, [illegible]cess is indicated. If it happe[illegible] be Capricorn, Scorpio or Ca[illegible] failure and loss are indicated.

(24) In which direction, is [illegible] go?

Find out the query time [illegible] Lagna. Keep it in a sealed c[illegible] and hand it over to the que[illegible] Let him open it after some t[illegible] He will be amazed at the direc[illegible] he has gone out or away.

If the Prasna Lagna happ[illegible] be Pisces, Cancer or Scorp[illegible] goes towards East: Virgo, Ca[illegible]corn and Gemini — tow[illegible] South: Taurus, Libra [illegible] Aquarius — towards West: A[illegible] Leo and Sagittarius — tow[illegible] North.

Planets: Sun — East: V[illegible] — S.E.: Mars — South: Ra[illegible] S.W.: Saturn — West: Mo[illegible] N.W.: Mercury — North: Ju[illegible] — N.E.

I have dealt with Horar[illegible]trology in a nutshell. The [illegible]cation of principles enum[illegible] above to idle and test que[illegible] should be discouraged.—2[illegible]

CC-0.In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Kala Hora and Horary Astrology

B.M. BHARADWAJ, B.E., A.M.I.E.

IN Horary Astrology, a question is determined from the Ascendant and the planets aspecting it as well as the Navamsa. Besides this method, Kala Hora also indicates the nature of Mooka Prasna (unknown question). Kala Hora means the hourly duration of a day. One full day is divided into 24 Horas or hours. The first Hora is always the same as the weekday under question. Subsequent Horas are taken in a particular serial order which is mentioned as under :

सूर्य शुक्र बुधाश्चंद्र मंदजीवकुजः क्रमान् ।
होरारो यावादिवसे तस्मादिह गणयेत् क्रमात् ॥

It means Kala Hora is reckoned in the order — Sun, Venus, Mercury, Moon, Saturn, Jupiter and Mars. The Kala Hora or Hora, as it is usually called, does not commence with sunrise but its time of commencement depends upon the duration of the day to be considered and the distance of the place from the central longitude like Ujjain in India. The distance of the place is measured in yojanas or multiples of eight miles. This figure is decreased by 25% and the resultant number represents *palas* by which the commencement of Hora occurs earlier if the place is in the East or later if in the West. These *palas* are added to 15 *ghatikas* if the place is West of Ujjain, and are deducted from 15 *ghatikas*, if it is to the East. The time, thus obtained, is called the Dhruvanka (root number) for Hora. When the commencement of Hora is desired to be calculated on any day, the Dinamana or diurnal duration on that day is halved. The half if less than the Dhruvanka is deducted from the latter. The remainder indicates the time by which Hora precedes sunrise. Similarly if the half of the Dinamana is more than the Dhruvanka, the difference shows the time by which Hora commences after sunrise.

Every Hora lasts for one only. This period is divided into three parts for the purposes of Horary Astrology — each part being 20 minutes. The Kala Hora is called "Saita" in Arabic according to the Abjid system. The Arab astrologers state that the result of a question, which is put in the Hora of Saturn, will be unfavourable always. The following paragraphs mention the question appropriate to each part of a Hora.

Sun's Hora

The first part refers to royal personages or Government officers, the second part indicates a question connected with sickness, the third part refers to business of any kind.

Moon's Hora

In its whole duration of one hour, the question usually refers to four or a person residing outside the questioner's place.

Mercury's Hora

The first indicates a question connected with examination or travelling, the second part refers to service or business, the third part shows when a person would come from an outside place.

Jupiter's Hora

In the first part, the question has fears about his success in life or happiness. In the second part, the question refers to income, and the third part indicates a question connected with loss or theft.

Venus' Hora

The first part refers to a pregnant woman about her pregnancy, the second part indicates a question about marriage, while the third part refers to a friend.

Saturn's Hora

The first part deals with theft or loss, in the second part, the questioner is anxious about his fortune. In the third part the question refers to general happiness.

Mars' Hora

The first part indicates theft: in the subsequent two parts, the question refers to a quarrel with an enemy or litigation with him.—12.48r.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Parasara and Prasna – I

S. S. GO

MUCH literature on Horary Astrology like *Prasna Chandeswar, Prasnabhuvam, Shatpanchasika* and *Neelakantha* is available. Neelakantha emphasises 16 Yogas which seem to be borrowed from Tajaka writers. These have been covered by Dr. B. V. Raman in his book *Hindu Progressed Horoscope* and readers may refer to it for further details. Though Dr. Raman has advocated these Yogas yet this was unpalatable to me as to how the founder of Astrology Parasara did not touch this topic although he had assigned a chapter in *Brihat Parasara Hora* (Chapter 85) to Prasna.

According to Varahamihira the querent should follow a certain procedure before putting questions to an astrologer. He should visit an astrologer early in the morning with flowers, fruits etc., and should sit facing the East as the astrologer is considered to be the Daivagnya or decipherer of intention of God. These lines have been borrowed from the English translation of *Prasna Tantra* of Dr. Raman. Based on this theory I have told all my visitors that he who will come empty-handed will go back empty-handed. In fact, I have observed those who came without offerings, their desire was not fulfilled. An astrologer can know the nature of the questions also through the type of offering the querent brings.

My article is based on the following stanza of *Shatpanchasika:*

यो यो भावः स्वामिदृष्टो युतो वा सैम्यैर्वा स्यात्तस्यास्ति वृद्धि
पापैरेवं तस्य भावस्य हानिर्निर्दिष्टव्या पृच्छतां जन्मतो वा ॥

According to the natal chart or Horary chart whichever Bhavas are associated with or aspected by either respective lords of benefic planets would gain vitality.

The object of the querent will be realised when one of the following combinations is present:

(a) If the Ascendant lord aspects the Ascendant and significator aspects its own house.

(b) If the significator aspects the Ascendant and the Ascendant lord aspects the significator's house.

(c) If they aspect each other.

(d) If the Ascendant lord and significator a each other's sign.

The aspect of the Moon on the Ascendant o lord or significator or its own house will fur help in realisation of the desire of the native.

Timing of Events

Timing of an event is a hard nut to crack. V little material is available on this. Bhattotpala cited the following *sloka* for return of a mis person:

लग्नाद्यावतिथो स्थाने बली खेटो व्यवस्थितः ।
ब्रूयात्तावत्तिथे मासे पदिकस्य तिवर्तनम् ॥ ॥ 22

We have to count from the Lagna, the occupied by the strongest planet; the trave would return in so many months. He further that if the above planet is in a movable Navam the above rule holds good. If it is in a Navamsa, the number of months should doubled, and it should be trebled in case of a Navamsa. As such the maximum period shall three years but many persons have come after years. According to another view the time return of the traveller coincides with the mencement of the retrograde motion of the lord the 7th house. But the Moon and the Sun retrograde.

We have to treat the Horary chart as the chart and analyse the result. This Horary will give remarkable results and the popularity the astrologer will increase.

We have to work out if there will be success The Horary chart which we treat as natal has to be analysed and whenever the significa and the Ascendant lord arrive at the posit mentioned in the *Shatpanchasika* stanza dur transit, there will be fulfilment of desire.

In this article I shall deal with a special as of Horary Astrology which has so far rema untouched.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Role of Jupiter and Ketu

Jupiter stands for religion, penance, worship, honour, fortune, performing charitable functions etc. Rahu and Ketu are Karakas for ghosts. The association of Jupiter and Ketu makes a person take keen interest in Tantra or black magic. Sometimes he becomes instrumental or he takes the help of one who deals in it. Tantra here refers to one who deals with evil spirits or black magic. Good natured spirits are worshipped as Pitru worship and bad natured ones are called ghosts. Whenever the association of Jupiter and Ketu occurs in the Lagna or the 5th house or the 9th house the person concerned may take interest in Tantra. The 5th house and 9th house are the houses of Bhakti of this and the previous life, respectively. The aspect of Jupiter and Ketu on the 9th also gives this result.

Chart 1

		MARS		VENUS		MARS	
	Chart 1 RASI 11-12-1990 at 20h. 20m. at Delhi		ASCDT JUPITER KETU	SUN MERC	Chart 2 RASI 7-3-1991 at 15h. at Delhi		ASCDT JUPITER KETU
RAHU				SAT RAHU			
SAT MERC VENUS	SUN		MOON		MOON		

The querent wanted to know if there would be any hindrance for marriage of her son which was already fixed. She was worried as she was a widow. It was explained to her that the marriage would be held as scheduled. It was further told that the soul (Pitru) of the father (husband of the lady) regularly visited the son which was confirmed by her. If we analyse the horoscope according to Parasara, the 9th lord is in Lagna with Ketu which shows the visits of the father. The influence of Jupiter falls on the 5th, the 7th and the 9th houses which indicates the uninterrupted marriage of her son. As the 7th lord is in the 6th and Rahu is placed in the 7th it was suggested to her that the bride was suffering from some disease. All these were confirmed by her. However, she was advised to perform *Pitru shanti* by way of feeding the poor and giving them alms. The marriage took place as scheduled.

Chart 2

In another case Chart 2 a gentleman had no horoscope. On the basis of Horary chart it was explained to the native that he was being haunted by his dead father's soul and other dead relatives. His son also feels its effects and he swings his body on different occasions. His wife was free from its effect. He confirmed it. Everyone present was surprised that such Preta Dosha could also be gleaned through the Horary chart. In both the charts, the Lagna is Cancer and Jupiter and Ketu are posited in Lagna as lord of 9th house. In the 2nd chart there is a malefic aspect of Saturn on the 9th house and its lord. It suggests that the souls which hover are of a malefic nature. The 5th house contains debilitated Moon which is aspected by Jupiter thereby influencing the 5th house. As the Moon waxes and wanes it was advised that her son swings. The wife was not affected as the 7th lord Saturn protected it.

		MARS			ASCDT	MARS(R)	
	Chart 3A RASI 28-10-1990 at 11.40 a.m.. at Delhi		JUPITER KETU		Chart 3B RASI 10-11-1990 at 16.25 hrs at Delhi		JUPITER KETU
RAHU MOON				RAHU			MOON
ASDT. SAT.		SUN MERC VENUS		SAT	MERC	SUN VENUS	

Chart 3

		MARS	
ASDT.	Chart 3 RASI 3-10-1990 at 1hr. at Delhi		JUPITER KETU
RAHU			
SAT.			SUN MERC VENUS

Many people who visit the author do not have the natal chart. They sometimes bring two charts with different Ascendants. This happens more with those who know Astrology. In such circumstances, the Horary chart is most useful. A lady from Sonepat visited the author in Delhi on 3-10-1990 (Chart 3A). She was told she must be having strained relations with her husband and most probably involved in litigation with him. She must also be getting some money as compensation from her husband and she must also be earning. She was also told that her children were equally affected by this and her money was being spent on Tantriks. She was asked to show the talisman which she was having with her to win the court case. She was so much impressed that she immediately placed all the talismans on the table. It was advised to her that she must throw these talismans in the river while going back and perform certain remedial measures if she wanted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

that her husband should withdraw the court case. It was also advised that she would go back to the family-fold in March 1991 after Holi.

Let us analyse the chart based on the Parasari system. The 7th house is hemmed in between the Sun and Ketu. Its lord Sun is placed in the 8th house. The Karaka for the 7th house Venus is afflicted in the 8th house and aspect of Saturn as Lagna lord. The 7th house is aspected by Mars. It all suggested that her married life was not smooth. The Sun, the royal planet, is afflicted by Saturn suggesting court case. The 7th lord is in the 2nd from the 7th house. There is exchange of signs between 2nd (finance) and 6th (litigation) lords. As the 2nd lord is exalted, the amount involved is also heavy. Similarly Jupiter and Ketu in the 6th (Jupiter being 2nd lord) suggest her funds are also flowing towards black magic and she was asked to produce the talisman. The 5th house is hemmed between malefics. The 5th lord is afflicted by Saturn and Sun is ill-placed. Karaka Jupiter is ill-placed and afflicted by Ketu. The 10th lord Mars aspecting the 10th house suggests her own earnings.

Chart 3 A

She revisited us on 28-10-1990. Moon-Rahu indicates that there is no development and she is mentally depressed. The 7th house is again hemmed between malefics. The Atmakaraka S is debilitated. The Lagna lord is exalted thoug the 8th house. Powerful Venus and 7th lo Mercury aspect the 5th house. The child wanted to see their mother. The husband took children and they had a chit-chat with the moth The couple did not talk to each other. She advised to continue the remedial measures.

Chart 3B

The process of return to the husband's ho started with this Horary chart. Mars as Lag lord is retrograde suggesting that she will go ba The 7th house contains debilitated Sun and po erful Venus as lord of the 7th. The 5th lord S is debilitated. The children wrote to the fath that they could not face their classmates a would commit suicide if he and their mother d not reconcile. She was advised to continue th remedial measures. In the 3rd week of March sh informed me that she was going back to h husband's house. They had decided to withdr the court cases.

The basis of informing the client that sh would go back after Holi festival in March w based on the stanza quoted earlier. In Marc Saturn was to transit into Capricorn and the S would transit Lagna as 7th lord and aspect t 7the house. — 80.91. *(To be continued)*

Price Rs. 22.50 or U.S. $ 11.00

Forwarding charges extra

Sri Neelakanta's

PRASNA TANTRA

English Translation

by

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

10% discount to subscribers to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

The technique of Prasna or Horary Astrology is brought to you in a clear and lucid translation of one of the most authentic and authoritative texts on the subject by Sri Neelakanta of the 16th century.

Contains Combinations to answer specific questions bearing on

- Marriage
- Childbirth
- Missing Persons
- Health and disease
- Jobs and transfer
- Financial investment
- Litigation
- Theft and loss of articles
- Purchase and sale of property
- Agriculture and crops
- Success and failure
- Loss and victory

An invaluable text book on precise predictions

RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajeswari", Srinivasadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ascertaining the Nature of the Question

J. C. LUTHRA

IN Horary Astrology, it is possible to tell the nature of a question in the mind of the querent without his disclosing it. Some of the methods to ascertain this are detailed below.

In the majority of cases, proper co-relation and interpretation of the house occupied by the Lagna lord together with the other house owned by it and its (Lagna lord's) astrological significations will reveal the nature of query in the mind of the questioner. But if this does not help, then a similar probe of the lords of the Moon-sign and the Sun-sign will help reveal the question. The scientific basis for considering Lagna, Moon and the Sun is that the Lagna represents the questioner, the Moon, the working of his mind and the Sun, his soul. In fact, the questioner will come to the astrologer only when these three factors get related to a particular question about which he feels very concerned. The querent will accordingly be concerned deeply with only one question which might have remained in his mind for a number of days and about which he now is anxious to have an answer. If the querent asks more than one question, it is a clear indication that he is not serious about any question.

The second method to ascertain the nature of question in the querent's mind is to note down the planet/planets which form conjunction, semi-sextile, sextile, trine, square or opposition aspects with the Lagna lord and/or Moon. Proper co-relation of the houses, signified by the aspecting planets and their own astrological significations will reveal the query. Here only applying aspects are to be considered. When the applying aspects happen to be conjunction, semi-sextile, sextile and trine, the matter will come to pass favourably and without difficulty, but when the aspects are square and opposition, it will either not materialise at all or if it does so it will be after great difficulty. In the case of opposition aspect, the matter will not fructify favourably, in most of the cases. This rule is also made use of, in the practical example, given further on, in the article.

The third method is to co-relate and blend the interpretation of the houses occupied and ruled by Dasa lord and the lord of the constellation in which the Dasa lord is placed. A similar examination of the Bhukti lord is to be done. Vimshottari Dasa is as much useful in Horary Astrology as in Natal Astrology. In fact its use is universal in every sphere of astrological study and correct results are invariably obtained.

These 3 methods used together will invariably lead to the question in the mind of the querent.

Some of the groupings of houses obtained from the above methods, will reveal the 'question' as given on the next page.

Detailed significations of the 12 houses given on the next page will further help in pinpointing the nature of question in the mind of the querent.

I House: Longevity, health, success or failure in attempts, head or upper part of the face.

II House: Money matters, profit or loss, mortgage, stocks, securities, jewellery, bonds, second marriage, right eye, speaking power, teeth, cheeks and chin, death of spouse or business partner, law suits, miser or liberal.

III House: Brother, sister, short journeys, neighbours, about receipt of letter, rumours, telephone, library, book-stores, bridge, inclination to study, courage, cousin, railway, accounting, communication, partition of property, messenger, publicity officer, journalist, change of residence, restlessness, bargaining, signing contracts, hand, throat, shoulder blade, collar-bone, arms, nervous system, servants.

IV House: Mother, home, property, vehicle, grave, secret affairs, secret life, agriculture, ancient buildings, hereditary property, treasure, schools, colleges, gardens, education, false allegation, place where stolen property is kept, Vedic text, elderly people, profession of husband, end of the matter, caves, special medicine.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sl. No	Group of Houses	Nature of Question
1	1,6	Health and Diseases
2	2,4,5,11	Education
3	4,9,11	Higher Education, Thesis
4	6,10	Profession, Service
5	7,10	Business
6	3,9	Journeys, Interview
7	6,10,11 (Jup, Sat, Sun)	Promotion, Elevation in Services
8	2,7 (Venus)	Marriage
9	2,7,9 (Mercury)	2nd Marriage
10	7,6,8,12(Sat, Rahu, Ketu,Mars)	Unhappy married life
11	7,1,6,10 (Sun, Sat, Rahu)	Divorce
12	2,5,11 (Jupiter)	Birth of children, Gain in Speculation Successful love affairs
13	1,4,10	Regarding parents, Childlessness
14	2,5,8	Birth of brother or sister
15	4,11 (Venus)	Acquisition of a vehicle
16	4,11 (Mars, Saturn)	Acquisition of property
17	4,11 (Moon)	Gain from mother of ancestral property
18	3,9,12	Long journey(Moon) Foreign settlement ((Rahu, Jupiter) Proficiency in occult sciences. (Mercury, Saturn, Uranus)
19	5,8,11,12	Excessive sex, Extra-marital affairs
20	1,5,9,10,11 (Jupiter, Venus)	Fulfilment of political ambition (Minister, Prime Minister). Name, fame & wealth. Affluent life.
21	6,7,11,12 Mars,Sat,Rahu)	Litigation
22	2,8,11	Missing person (Return of)
23	8,12	General loss, Accident (Mars, Sat, Rahu, Uranus, Pluto) Hospitalisation, Disease (last disease)
24	6,8,11	Gain of dowry
25	6,8	Under debt, Disease (Saturn, Rahu) Accident and Injury (Mars, Sat, Rahu, Uranus)
26	6,12	Disease and hospitalisation, Breaking of partnership in business (Mars, Sat.)
27	4,8,12	Serious accident which may lead to death (Mars, Sat, Rahu, Ketu, Uranus, Pluto)
28	8,11	Gain of Legacy, Insurance money or lumpsum gain
29	3,6,8,12	Imprisonment
30	5,11	Speculation
31	3,11	Lottery
32	5,10,9	Spiritual life
33	3,10,12 (Saturn)	Sanyas
34	1,2,4,7 (Mars)	Theft

V House: Children, speculation, love affairs, pleasure pursuits, society, art, entertainment, sports, cinema, dance, banquets, cards, gambling, lottery, horse-racing, stock-exchange, kidnap, rape, Vedic hymns, religious mindedness, profound learning, liaisons with courtesans, spiritual practice, messengers, first child, pregnancy, hero, education, authorship, arbitration, success in political field.

VI House: Disease, debt, enemies, fights, injury, nursing, food, dietary habits, employees, tenants, dress, herbs, favourable result in competition, obstacles, maternal uncle, miser, intense, anguish, incessant eye trouble, theft, prison house, calamity, industries, employment, small animals, civil service, fear from thieves, servants, diabolical deeds, divorce.

VII House: Marriage, wife, business partner, all those persons with whom the native deals, litigation, fight, mixes freely in society, fine, legal bondage, contracts, break in journey, influence in foreign countries, achieved, danger to longevity, recovery of stolen property, description of the thief, open fight, mother's property and vehicle, adopted child, law suits, open enemies, contests, physicians, second child, divorce, trade, dispute, arrival and departure, transaction, journeys broken.

VIII House: Loss, accidents, death, longevity, legacy, wills, insurance policies, money of wife or

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

business partner, profession of friends, death of partner, drowning, or suicide or natural or unnatural death, misery, misfortune, worries, privation, delay and dejection, disappointment, defeat, blame and ill-repute, wrong actions, theft, crossing river, fighting, gratuity, unearned wealth, dowry, share of profit, surgeon, slaughter house, butcher, infection, fire, debt, money of the deceased, difficulties in journey, corruption, fear from enemies, disease, hills, lost property, evil deeds, clandestine deeds.

IX House: Father, long journey, visits to foreign places, religion, higher learning, higher studies, intellect, wisdom, fortune, philosophy, intuition, religious places, spiritual welfare, pilgrimage to holy places, charity, sacrifices, research, invention, discovery, law, communication with spirits, publishing, third child, devotion to Guru, communication, science, universities, migration, charity, purity of mind, penance, horses, elephants, buffalows, coronation hall, circulation of money, wells, mother's illness, grandchildren, business dealing in foreign countries or with foreigners, vows, permanent residence, charity, places of worship, righteousness, kingdom.

X House: Profession, career, boss, government, reputation, popularity, standing in life, honour, dignity, name and fame, success, ambition and authority, worldly attainments, advancement in life, promotion, employer, superior, master, judge, religious function, last rite to one's parents, pilgrimage to holy places, honour from government, honourable living, permanence, horse-riding, athletics, agriculture, medicine, prosperity, adopted son, learning and fame, national leaders, ill-health of children, loss to elder brother, worldly position, kingdom, heaven, good deeds, father.

XI House: Elder brother, friends, society, adviser, fulfilment of wishes and hopes, success in undertakings, election, victory in litigation, speculation, wealth without effort, pleasure, prosperity, profit, cure of disease, left ear and hand, right foot, paternal uncle, easy gains, brother-in-law, longevity of mother, ministership, dawn of fortune, horses, elephants, vehicles, king, son-in-law, parliament, corporation, government policies and planning, museum, agriculture, birth of children, partner's pleasurable pursuits, victory over enemies, daughter, clothes, gold, virgin, learned men, querent's goals, adopted children, step-children, income from profession, mother's money, love affairs.

XII House: General loss, expenditure, harvest, [illegible] ments, bed pleasures, donations, association with philanthropic institutions, going to a foreign country, separation from family, obstacles, misfortune, persecution, imprisonment, secret toil of mind, fear, inferiority complex, solitude, self-undoing, self-sacrifice, self-deeds, social barriers, unexpected troubles, secret plots, treachery, deception, suicide, murder, exile, secrecy, psychic research, investigation into occult, hospitialisation, scandals, detective work, success in occult affairs, danger from animals, laborious occupations, success in foreign countries, success in business pertaining to large animals, help from charitable institutions, lost goods never recovered, long hidden wrath, hidden side of life, left eye, left foot, mutilation of limb, injury to the body, dismissal from service, imprisonment, unexpected expenditure, uncommon expenses, invalid, nursing home, mental hospital, arson, rape, loot, poisoning, boot-legging, smuggling, blackmailing, sedition, treason, assassination, jail, asylum, crime, underground movements, secret and occult societies, danger to children, renunciation, disputes, cultivation, the connection of 1, 8 and 12 suggests suicide, secret enemies, wife's sickness, discharge of debt, paternal prosperity, death, loss of wife, foreign settlement.

Detailed significations of planets are also given below to help in pinpointing the nature of question.

SUN: Father, king, government authority, heart, right eye, stomach, bones, fire, education, gold, soul, name and fame, senior service officers, doctor, diseases pertaining to head, defeating the enemy, big buildings, vitality, lover, stomach trouble, high status, land, medicines, ruby, dress, powerful, political power, nobility, coronation chambers, places of worship, intercourse with sick or mad women, hills, mountains, capital town, blood pressure, fever, eye diseases, cerebral disorders, weapons, wheat. It indicates Eastern direction.

Diseases: Trouble in right eye, high fever, heart disease, stomach ailment, skin disease, fracture of bone, leprosy, internal fever, brain trouble, disease in head.

MOON: Business, motherland, mother, females, mind, long distance travel, public opinion, eyes, lungs, blood, temper, longevity, mental ailments, fear, drugging, drinking wine, wealth, fisheries, leprosy, fertility, missing person, pearl, farming, silver, milk, cloth, good food, intelligence, typhoid, consumption, royal, insignia, liquor, fame, blood and vital energy, diseases arising out of wind, epilepsy, enlargement of spleen, [illegible] in the body, fever due to cold, comforts of the bed, fine cloth, intelligence,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

mental disposition, sea, unsteady, romance, emotions, agriculture. It indicates North-western direction.

Diseases: Diseases of heart and lungs, diseases in left eye, over-sleepiness, inertia, asthma, diarrhoea, bloodlessness, poisoning of blood, diseases from water, vomiting, kidney trouble, diabetes, menstrual disorder, dropsy, appendicitis and diseases of breasts and mammary glands.

MARS: Younger brother, anger, fire, violence, army, police, surgeon, murder, suicide, theft, criminals, accidents, injury, blood-pressure, fever, manufacturing business, medical education, operation, fight, disease in private parts, injury in the head, weapons, sex drive, energy, head, engineers, strife, hunter, venereal disease, iron, violent crime, death, butcher, enemy, foreign travel, government service, haemorrhage, restlessness, urinary system, coral, gold, field, attack, defence, cuts and burns, abortion, menstrual disorders, extravagant, chemist, loose morals, indulgence with widows, hatred, illicit love. It indicates Southern direction.

Diseases: Diseases from heat, poisoning, cuts and wounds, leprosy, sore-eye, itches, diseases of blood, ailment in neck, diseases of marrow, blood pressure, loss of energy, diseases in female organs, fracture of bone, renal diseases, boils, tumours, cancer, piles, menstrual disorder, ulcers, dysentery and diseases in rectum.

MERCURY: Communication, logic, documents, messengers, merchants, traders, intelligence, relatives, business, young boys and girls, cheats and forgerers, intellectuals, army, police, memory, speech, brain, literacy activities, Astrology, indigestion, hernia, uncle, early marriage, two marriages, love affairs, service in post and telegraph and communication departments, radio and television, journalism, short journeys, insanity, learning speech, fine arts, maternal uncle, electronics, stationery, Brahmin, horses, mathematics, maternal grandfather, renunciation, proficiency in languages, doctor, relations, palatial buildings, pilgrimage, emerald, jewellery, nervous system, gambling dens, authorship, power of speech, maternal uncle, studious, research mind, good knowledge of occult sciences, travelling agent, advocate, printer/publisher, messengers, merchantile activities, cunning, sexual intercourse and enjoyment, import and export, architecture. It indicates the Northern direction.

Diseases: Diseases of chest and nerves, chickenpox, epilepsy, diseases of nose, watery diseases, high fever, diseases from poison, itches, fracture of bone, typhoid, madness, diseases of gall bladder, paralysis, fits, ulcers, indigestion, cholera, diseases in mouth and skin.

JUPITER: Husband, son, elder borther, h education, judges, lawyers, religious heads, lo travel, foreign service, publishing, business, i port-export, knowledge, philosophy, Vedic tex morals, wealth, pukhraj, ornaments, pilgrimag horses, elephants, worship of Lord Siva, stomac name and fame, learned men, minister, magna mous, expansion, teacher, professor, priest, a ministrator, banker, clothing, truthfulness, re gious institutions, merchants, hotels, restaurant fond of sports, jovial outlook, over-trust, prospe ity and abundance, important persons, cars, A trology, grandfather, grandchild, speaks fluent vehicle. It indicates the North-eastern directio

Diseases: Liver, kidney and lung diseases, e trouble, diabetes, lack of memory, tongue malad diseases of spleen, dropsy and diseases in thig

VENUS: Wife, female, vehicles, clothes, weal fine arts, film stars, sexual indulgence, immori ity, society, business, marriage, happy marri life, peaceful life, law, love affairs, extra-marit affairs, birth in a good family, urinary tra sexual diseases, impotence, social attitude jewellery, women's clothing, artistic life, musi drama, acting or any other art, mistress, partner ship, contract, neck and throat, kidneys an lower back, fortune, places of amusement an entertainment, pleasures of the bed, gain throug speculation, finance, eye trouble, abortion, lia son, judges, comforts, beauty, marriage, com pany of women, good luck, diamond, horses elephants, minister, bedroom, sexual organs scandals, sexual intercourse, intoxicating drinks authorship, eye trouble, diamond, eye-sight. I indicates the South-eastern direction.

Diseases: Eye trouble, venereal diseases, fa cial and urinal diseases, fading away of lustre i body, fits, indigestion, throat trouble, diabetes impotency, dropsy, fever and diseases concern ing glands.

SATURN: Elderly people, lands, farming *sanyasa*, imprisonment, disease, rough speech low status, separative influence, divorce, paral sis, nervous diseases, lame person, doctor, defec tive speech, belonging to the working or labouring class, chronic disease, business, labour, revengeful, envious, violent, orthodox disclipine, morali scientists, suspicious, unreliable, cancer, con sumption, indebtedness, politician, underground work, reward or punishment, skin disease, judge engineer, misfortune, loneliness, poverty

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Rationale of Horary Astrology

R. KRISHNAMOORTHY

HORARY ASTROLOGY is one of the three main branches of Astrology. The other two branches are known as Jataka (Predictive Astrology) and Muhurta (Electional Astrology). In Predictive Astrology we prepare a horoscope for the time of birth of a native and give predictions on any aspect of life. Horary Astrology covers the art of predicting about any one aspect of life based on a specific question by preparing a horoscope for the question time. The horoscope prepared under the Horary system cannot be used to elicit an answer for any other query which is not related to the main question. This is the essential difference between the two branches.

On the analogy of answering questions pertaining to any aspect of life of a particular native by using the birth chart, the horoscope prepared for the time of question is used to answer that particular question only. Therefore, by this procedure, the Horary system recognizes a link between the question asked and the planetary configuration obtaining at that time.

The Moon is the Karaka of mind and he controls the thoughts. The Moon and other planets are constantly moving in their own orbits. The Moon is known to have the capacity to transfer its influence to a range of 60° on either side of it (Anapha and Sunapha Yoga range) and 180° ± 45° (Adhi Yoga limits) towards earth. Due to this capacity, the Moon is in a vantage position to influence human life more than any other planet. Other planets do not have the capacity to transfer celestial power except when they are in conjunction (± 10°) while the Sun has Vasi and Vesi Yoga capacity only analogous to the Moon's Anapha and Sunapha Yoga range. In as much as the Sun is not endowed with a capacity for transfer of celestial power equivalent to Adhi Yoga power of the Moon, the Moon enjoys a superior status in influencing human life more than the Sun. This is the reason why Hindu Astrology gives prominence to the Moon though the Sun is the supreme power and is the source of energy to the entire universe. Thus the Moon functions as an agent to transfer celestial power to the earth covering a large area of the zodiac.

The fast movement of the Moon and the rotation of the earth carrying man under each part of the zodiac in a period of 24 hours contribute to constant change of planetary powers influencing him. The inherent capacity of the Moon to control the mind and thereby the thoughts emanating from it serves as a motive force for the brain and its mechanism as a machine producing 'thoughts'. The constant change in the incidence of planetary powers creates a variety of thoughts in the mind. As the Moon and the planets continue their unending journey in their respective celestial orbits, the thoughts continue to flow from the brain in a never-ending chain right from birth to death. Experience shows that there is no rigidity that the thoughts should be cogent and that one thought need not have any relevance to the immediately succeeding thought. Thoughts occur at random and yet the chain of thought is never broken.

When we say that man has no control over his thoughts, the medical and scientific community has no explanation for this. The mechanism of the human brain and the body are so closely knit that the thoughts are converted into action, *i.e.*, the planetary powers play on the mechanism of the brain and control the human actions through the brain. Rational thinking is thwarted by different kinds of behaviour under the same planetary influences. This is due to what is called 'susceptibility. For example, when Mars' power becomes high at a certain time, it is not that everyone assembled at one place will be agitated. It is only those who are 'susceptible' to Mars' power at the time of birth who will react to this power of Mars. The degree of reaction of individuals having the same type of susceptibility also depends on the strength of planetary influence in the natal chart.

The Moon which is the controller of the mind and the master transferor of powers of other planets creates thoughts in an individual according to this susceptibility. The planets are very considerate and always forewarn giving an idea that a certain event is going to occur soon. This is generally known as premonition.

The majority of incidents take place only after

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

prior indications provided by the planets but invariably we ignore these signals. Thus a planetary configuration during Gochara has a bearing on the birth horoscope by virtue of susceptibility to a particular combination at the time of birth. This information provided by planets during Gochara may be alarming or may make the individual more anxious to know about it. It is then a man is driven to go to an astrologer and consult him. This is the rationale of Prasna or Horary Astrology.

The restriction imposed on this branch of Astrology to answer only one question at a time is also discernible without any ambiguity since only one problem can be most agitating at a time in the mind of the questioner. So it is a rule of Horary Astrology to answer only one question which is predominantly disturbing the man's mind at the time of the question. Thus there is a clear link between the question and the planetary configurations at that time.

Prasna Marga in Kerala, *Prasna Tantra** of Neelakanta Daivagna and *Jinendra Mala* by a Jain saint are well known works of Prasna. The first two works have been translated into English by Dr. B. V. Raman.

The *Prasna Tantra* has incorporated in itself the quintessence of the rules of Predictive Astrology. The rules of *Prasna Tantra* when used aptly with meticulous care are bound to give excellent predictions.

Jinendra Mala suggests preparation of a chart for every 2 hours everyday employing 8 planets *viz.*, Dhuma, Sukshma, Indradhwaja and Parivesha. The planetary positions are arbitrary and have no relationship to their actual astronomical positions. A variety of rules have been propounded. It may require a lot of more stu and guidance of well-versed astrologers befo the system can be mastered.

In *Prasna Marga* Mandi, a shadowy planet, extensively used. Mandi is astronomically work out to occupy a definite arc from the Sun diffe ently for weekdays and differently for day-birt and night-births. Mandi is known to cause on bad effects. Especially when it is associated wi a good planet, the signification of that planet shrouded in mystery, always ending on a b note. In a special chart given in *Prasna Marg* called "Death Circle", the association Tanukaraka Sun with Mandi indicates insta death. The use of Mandi is basically confined Kerala.

This situation should change and the effect Mandi, which appears to have a strong influence must be understood by all. In one of my observa tions in a Capricorn Lagna horoscope, Satur was exalted in the 10th house with Mandi in clos conjunction. The native, a B.E. Civil, did not g a good job for 8 years after completion of h degree. Invariably in all his temporary emplo ments, he had problems, bad reputation a ultimate removal from employment. I coul visualise the role of Mandi in his case as far as h official career was concerned.

Sustained research and study of *Prasna Tantr* and Tajaka Yogas can improve vastly the scope prediction of minute details pertaining to a quer We, of this generation, are thankful to Dr. B. V Raman, the doyen of Astrology, for giving a trans lation of *Prasna Tantra* with vivid notes, illustra tions and guidance in simple language. —74.91

Prasna Marga and *Prasna Tantra* are available wi Raman Associates, Bangalore—560 020.

LIFE OF VARAHA MIHIRA

By Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

The life of the great astrologer and author of the Brihat Jataka and Brihat Samhita is narrated in simple style. Little known personal aspects of Varahamihira brought to light for the first time.

Rs. 15.00 or U.S. $ 7.50

10% discount to subscribers of The Astrological Magazine

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA. © 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Letters to the Editor

Yoga Therapy

Sir, - Please give my regards to Dr. B. V. Raman and Mrs. Jayeswari Raman. I have the highest respect and admiration for the Yoga Therapy as taught by Mrs. Raman. Even though I do Yogic asanas for 40 minutes every morning, Yogic cure for ailments is a special branch and I am hoping one day I would be able to join an institute for men similar to the one conducted by Mrs. Raman. Here unfortunately men are given certificates as Yoga instructors after just 3 months and they do not know head or tail about anatomy or the functioning of the body.

Please keep up the good work. My prayers are always with you.

Calicut. **Dr. K. D. Ratnam.**

Political Forecasts

Sir, - The prediction mentioned in the Annual Number 1991 under India, page 8, "Death of national figure may plunge the nation in mourning" was accurate and precise.

May God bless you.

R. Pararajasingam.
Negrembilan, Malaysia.

Sir, - I just completed reading The Astrological Magazine June 1991. Today at 1.15 p.m. Sri Lanka Broadcasting Corporation announced that Congress had won 207 seats and when compared with other parties it has secured the largest number of seats. Your predictions "Whether it will be in a position to form the Government independently is doubtful. The Congress may have a slight edge over the rest."

"The Congress (I) may be forced to depart from its go-it-alone policy and will no longer be the unquestioned king in Indian politics.

"The head of the Government may be a surprise pick.

"The Rajiv-era could be said to be nearly over." have all come correct.

You made the above predictions before Rajiv Gandhi died and so deserve the highest tribute.

Please accept my heartiest congratulations for your marvellous predictions and I look forward to your even greater accomplishments in the years ahead.

Colombo. M. Mathiaparanam.

Political Forecast I

Sir, - I saw from *The Hindu* (May 26, 1991) the predictions made in your speech in regard to the untimely end of Rajiv Gandhi. While comparing the statements of various astrologers on the eve of the general elections in India, I sincerely marvel at the accuracy of your predictions. Please accept my appreciation.

Madras. M. Rajagopal.

Political Forecast II

Sir, - The June 1991 issue was right on time. The choice of prime minister is indeed a surprising one. Congress (I) is forming the Government, the National Front supporting it on issues -- the unholy connivance manifesting itself.

The Astrological Magazine has certainly lived upto its reputation. - Congratulations.

Kanpur. Dr. P. M. Dubey.

Sir, - I am a regular reader of The Astrological Magazine for the last 5 years and I have found this magazine of immense help to both a beginner and professional.

The 1991 Annual issue forecasting the events in India are coming exactly as per the wisdom of the esteemed Editor. I record my appreciation for the same.

Bihar. P. K. Mishra, I.A.S.

Ramakrishna Hegde

Sir, - I am of the opinion that in Mr. R. K. Hegde's chart, Saturn, which is ruling now, is not particularly strong as it is situated in a hidden house, *i.e.* 12th. Saturn is aspected by the Lagna lord Mars. Even though the Lagna lord's aspect is good, according to *Saravali* by Kalyana Varma, such an aspect will make the native a renegade in war. As you have said in the case of V. P. Singh, in Hegde's case also, the Dasa lord Saturn has some deficiencies unless these are balanced by either the Bhukti or Gochara. Here the Bhukti lord Sun is not strong because in spite of its Vargottama status, Saturn's aspect to it in his Navamsa has weakened it considerably. So we have to

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

conclude that during the Sun's sub-period of Saturn Dasa he will get only ordinary results.

If we study his Gochara it will be found that his finest periods in his political life were only during the transit of Jupiter through the 7th, 9th and 11th. So we can conclude that when Jupiter transits the 5th, i.e., in the last leg of 1992 during Moon Bhukti, he may get recognition. But he has to be very careful regarding health and other matters during Mars Bhukti as it is aspected by Saturn and also Mars in Aries is not good for Scorpio Ascendants.

Tiruvalla. T. Thomas Varghese.

Astrological Literature

Sir, - If today I have at least some knowledge of sound and precise Astrology I owe it to Dr. B. V. Raman's wonderful books in Astrology. May Almighty God bless him with many more years of service to the cause of Astrology.

Colombo. Dr. N. Gnanasampathan.

Sonia Gandhi

Sir, - Please refer to the horoscope of Sonia Gandhi (*A.M.*, September 1989, page 722). It would be seen that Mars in Leo in the 7th house with an aspect of Rahu from Aries is responsible for her widowhood. She is now destined to enter politics. The Moon in the 9th, the Bhagya house, indicates that she will be a self-made and undisputed leader. Ketu in the 9th denotes that she would sooner or later enter the political field and gain success. The Sun, Mercury and Jupiter have conjoined in the 10th. These planets also indicate her active involvement in politics. She will be an able administrator and a successful politician.

Bhubaneswar. T. N. Saxena.

Argala Applications

Sir, - This has reference to the two letters in Argala application (*A.M.*, February 1991). The Sutra *Vipareetam Ketoh* implies the aspect of Ketu and the opposite of Rajayoga. SAY assures Rajayoga and the degree of Rajayoga varies according to the degree of SAY explained in my articles. But this does not imply the absence of Rajayoga of any kind in the absence of SAY. I find Navamsa reckoning (*A.M.*, January 1988) is valid in some nativities. However, it is advisable to adopt this reckoning in case traditional reckoning has no say in SAY etc. If A.P.1, A.P.2 etc. are not present in the chart, the only alternative is to see whether any planet is aspecting the 5th house or the 9th house of Janma Lagna and then examine Argalas. In the chart given, Mars is aspecting Virgo, the 5th house of Janma Lagna and the 9th house is aspected by seven planets, including Rahu, the spoiler of Rajayoga. But independent Rajayoga is formed by the plurality of planets (though with two benefics) in the 3rd house reckoned from Mars, the aspecting planet.

Hanamakonda. Iranganti Rangacharya.

Kumbha Lagna

Sir, - This has reference to Mr. N. K. Venugopal's views on Kumbha Lagna (*A.M.*, May and June 1991). The article appearing in the *A.M.*, December 1990, was a reprint from the *A.M.*, June 1949, *i.e.*, 42 years old.

In the past, quite often, The Astrological Magazine has published many observations on Kumbha Lagna. Mr. G.P. Misra had also written about Makara Lagna (page 910, *A.M.*, 1972). Here also the lord of Lagna is Saturn, Karaka for all unpleasantness.

It is not correct to ass that Varahamihira agreed Satyacharya in this context. famous commentator Bhat pala was indifferent on stanz Chapter XXI of *Brihat Jatak*

Tellicherry. Capt. C.K.G. N

Time Table of Monsoon

Sir, - "The rainfall of 19 will be satisfactory and not lo than normal as anticipated the Pune Observatory" says Pune Chapter of the Indi Council of Astrological Scienc in a special note.

As indicated earlier rou conditions were in evidence the last week of May. Wid spread weather rains were fore seen in June-July, significant in July damaging communica tion systems etc. in Gujara Central & Northern parts Maharashtra, Orissa, U.P. an Bihar. The second spell will b in September and will hit esp cially South India.

Last phase will be betwee October and December 1991 an will be beneficial for Rabi crop Oilseeds etc.

Mr. S. K. Kelkar and Mr. V. Kulkarni are working in th particular branch.

Pune. A Reader

Detecting Underground Water

Sir, - Kindly convey my heart est congratulations to Mrs Gayatri Devi Vasudev for h editorial article "Planets an Detecting Underground Wat Sources". She has exemplifi the subject elaborately but si ply, in the hour of very bad n cessity and scarcity of wa which India is facing today. T truth in the said article is co roborated with a large numb of experiences I had with m father who divined water w the same ancient techniques.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

YOUR Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

Q.1 Rasi: Pisces - Ascendant and Moon; Taurus - Mars; Gemini - Sun, Mercury and Venus (R); Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Ketu; Capricorn - Saturn (R); and Aquarius - Rahu. Navamsa: Sagittarius - Ascendant and Ketu; Capricorn - Moon and Sun; Aquarius - Venus (R); Pisces - Jupiter; Aries - Mars and Saturn (R); and Gemini - Rahu and Mercury. Despite Lagna lord being exalted, exchange between Lagna lord and 5th lord constituting Maha Yoga; Rahu, being in the 12th from the Moon and Saturn occupying the 11th from Chandra lagna constituting Maha Shakti Yoga; 4th lord in own house and Vargottama; 11th lord in 11th house, the native had troubles right from the beginning. Though the 10th lord is exalted he could not reach top position and retired after serving 38 years in the railways. Why is this?

L. Srinivasan, Nellore.

Ans: Your service of 38 years in the railways, bespeaks the validity of the Yogas mentioned by you. But concerning top position, the 10th lord Jupiter exalted in a Kona does not suffice to confer such Rajayoga for the following reasons:

1. The 10th lord, Jupiter, is connected with the 11th lord, Saturn, by aspect who is debilitated in Navamsa. The 10th lord connected with 11th lord by aspect or association is a negative point. Saturn's debilitation in Rasi is preferred to Saturn's debilitation in Navamsa. Saturn's exaltation in Navamsa is a much favourable point and is preferred to his exaltation in Rasi. 2. No Kendra lord, is connected by aspect or conjunction with Kona and 3. A well-placed benefic in the 10th from Lagna or the Moon for Rajayoga is absent here. 4. A Kendra lord should not be connected with another Kendra lord here — Jupiter, the 10th lord is in Kendra ruled by Mercury, the lord of the 4th and 7th houses. And Mercury, in turn, is in Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter. Thus the two Kendra lords, Jupiter and Mercury, are intimately connected. ○

Q.2. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant 26-26, Sun 3-12 and Mercury 11-06; Leo - Moon 7-53 and Saturn 24-06; Virgo - Ketu 9-55 and Mars 24-52; Aquarius - Jupiter (R) 15-02; Pisces - Rahu 9-55; and Gemini - Venus 2-44. Navamsa: *Aquarius - Ascendant and Jupiter (R); Pisces - Ketu; Gemini - Moon; Cancer - Sun; Leo - Mars; Virgo - Rahu; Libra - Mercury and Venus; and Scorpio - Saturn.* Dasamsa: *Scorpio - Ascendant; Capricorn - Mars; Aquarius - Rahu; Aries - Sun and Saturn; Gemini - Venus and Mercury; - Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Ketu; and Libra - Moon. The 3rd house indicates writing or authorship. In the above chart 10th lord Mars is placed in the 3rd house. In Dasamsa Mars is exalted in the 3rd house. Mercury and Venus are placed in the 3rd house from Karakamsa. The native is working with financial institution earning good salary but without rise in position. (a) Why have the planets not given him a career in writing? (b) Is change of career possible during the present Dasa of Mars (since May 1989)?*

A. Sankaran, Thane.

Ans: (a) The placement of Mercury and Venus in the 3rd of Karakamsa is not a pointer for writing and authorship. The combination should be thus — Moon and Jupiter; Moon and Venus, Jupiter and Venus, Jupiter and Mercury, Moon and Mercury. However, Jupiter's aspect on Mercury and Venus may give some relief. This is removed by Rahu's intervention between Karakamsa and 3rd house, the place of authorship occupied by Mercury and Venus, the planets of secondary importance for authorship. (b) Mars is the lord of the 5th and 10th houses and is in his own constellation, and exalted in Dasamsa. Hence Mars is likely to put you in better position. ○

In the letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from the readers many interesting questions are put pertaining to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? Address your question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Q.3 Rasi: *Leo - Ascendant 18-00 and Ketu 28-20; Virgo - Jupiter 9-14; Scorpio - Mars 12-15; Aquarius - Rahu 28-20; Pisces - Moon 10-32; Aries - Saturn 15-12; Gemini - Venus 5-18; and Cancer - Sun 16-13 and Mercury 27-21. (a) Does the presence of Jupiter in the 2nd house in the chart of a Brahmin make him financially poor? (b) Which career is indicated by 10th lord Venus in the 11th?*

Surinder Mohan, Kapurtala.

Ans: (a) It is seen that the natives with Jupiter in the 2nd house come from families with low financial resources. But Jupiter in the 2nd house does not make anyone irrespective of caste, financially poor. On the other hand, Jupiter is a pointer to slow and gradual growth of wealth. (b) The 10th lord Venus is in the Navamsa of Mars, who is again placed in his own house, the 4th from Janma Lagna. Hence a career in service in the police department, due to Mars or a fancy-shop business due to 11th Venus is probable. ○

Q.4. *(a) Here is a chart in which two debilitated planets, Jupiter and Mars, are aspecting each other. Does it cause any Rajayoga? The 12th lord in the 8th and 8th and 6th lords are together in the 5th also confirms Vipareeta Rajayoga. The Moon's major period is running and Saturn Bhukti is running now. The native has Gajakesari and Bhadra Yogas. The native is on the teaching staff of a management school, cannot hope for improvement in life. When and how will the Yogas bear results? (b) The 8th lord in Chara Rasi, Ascendant lord and 8th significator, Jupiter and Saturn being retrograde in the 2nd, a Chara Rasi, dispositor of the 8th and 1st lords dispositor also in Chara Rasi: does it confirm long life? (c) Does Mars Dasa show any danger to life, Mars having exchanged signs with Moon, the 8th lord? Born on 9-6-1961 at 8-40 p.m.* Rasi: *Sagittarius — Ascendant; Capricorn - Saturn (R), Jupiter (R) and Mandi; Aquarius; Aries - Moon and Venus; Taurus - Sun; Gemini - Mercury; Cancer - Mars; and Leo - Rahu.*

Sub. No. 17249.

Ans: Neechabhanga Rajayoga arises from the two debilitated planets, Mars and Jupiter. The 12th lord in the 8th or 8th and 6th lords together in the 5th cannot produce Vipareeta Rajayoga. The 12th lord in the 8th while the 8th lord in the 12th, or the 6th and 8th lords together in the 12th will bestow Vipareeta Rajayoga. Gajakesari Yoga is vitiated by Jupiter's debilitation and conjunction with Saturn, while the Moon is associated with another planet, Venus. When Lagna lord himself is debilitated and associated with malefic Sa... Bhadra Yoga by Mercury, placed in own ho... may not produce full results. But the native m... well-dressed or wear gaudy dress and may hav... wife, coming from rich family, or well emplo... Mars Dasa may give better results, since h... Yogakaraka for Dhanur Lagna and is aspecte... the 4th lord, Jupiter and 2nd lord Saturn. (1) Lo... Lagna is in *chara*, while the 8th lord also is in ch... —long life. (2) 8th house is *chara*, 8th lord - ch... Hence long life. (3) Chandra Lagna in *chara*, w... the 8th lord of Chandra Lagna - *chara*. Hence l... life. No Kakshya - Hrasa. Hence long life i... indicated by Jaimini.

Q.5. *Does the chart show (a) Neechabha... Rajayoga, Gajakesari, Dhana and Cha... Yogas? (b) a medical (surgery) or administra... career?* Rasi: *Cancer - Ascendant and Saturn... 41; Virgo - Rahu 29-47; Scorpio - Moon 22-... Pisces - Ketu 29-47; Aries - Mercury 23-53, Mar... 30 and Venus 2-55; and Taurus - Jupiter 19... and Sun 18-4.* Navamsa: *Libra - Ascendant; Sco... - Mercury; Sagittarius - Saturn; Capricorn - M... Pisces - Ketu; Aries - Venus; Taurus - Mars; Ge... - Sun and Jupiter; and Virgo - Rahu*

Mrs. Promila Sarda, 56 A...

Ans: Neechabhanga Rajayoga is present, w... Gajakesari Yoga is spoiled, due to the Mo... debilitation in your chart. Chamara Yoga is... present in your chart. Janma Lagna is a card... sign aspected by Mars from the cardinal s... Navamsa Lagna is a cardinal sign aspected... Venus from a cardinal sign. The lords of the... and 5th houses are conjunct in the 11th ho... These factors and three planets in the 10th h... indicate a good administrative career and... chances of going abroad. This Yoga is hinted... the lord of the Moon-sign, conjunct Mercury... Venus according to Jaimini.

Q.6. Rasi: *Cancer - Ascendant; Leo - Jupite... Mars 24. Moon 23 and Ketu 15; Capricorn - Sa... 16 and Venus 13; Aquarius - Sun 0-24, Mercu... 52 and Rahu 15. The Dasa of Jupiter will e... 6th July 1994. Saturn in Kendra is in the... having Digbala, forming Sasa Yoga also b... Moolatrikona Rasi falls in the 8th. It is also... in* Phaladeepika *(SLoka 29, Chapter XV) "If... Dusthana occupies another house of its own, t... produce the effects of only that house occupi... its own and not the effects due to Dusth... Secondly, Saturn is placed Shashtashtaka... to Moon. Mars, Jupiter, Ketu likewise Dwirdva... (2/12) to Sun, Mercury and Rahu, that... whole period of Saturn Dasa and Bhukti u...*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ic disease, long bed-ridden ailments and ...y troubles from wife's side. Is my assessment ...rect?

Karamjit Singh, New Delhi.

Ans: According to this verse from *Phaladeepika*, ...turn should give the good results of Kalatra ...ava. But Venus is in the sign of Saturn while ...turn is in Venus' Navamsa and Venus is in ...'s Navamsa. Hence the evil results you expect ...y be in Venus Bhukti in Saturn Dasa, but not ...e entire period of Saturn, due to 6 and 8th ...ction or 2nd and 12th position. In fact Bhuktis ...the Moon, Mars, Rahu, Jupiter may prove ...ter. Hence your assessment is not fully cor-...t. The anxiety may be due to one's deep affec-...s to his wife caused by the conjunction of ...us and Saturn in the 7th house, according to ...vartha Ratnakara. ○

Q. 7. Does this chart show no marriage as it ...s Cancer Ascendant. Venus combust. lord of 7 ...favourable, lord of Lagna - Moon — a malefic ...2 Rasi: Sun 205-59; Moon 181-17; Mars 145-...; Mercury 220-01; Jupiter 102-21; Venus 206-...; Saturn 331-10; Rahu 24-05; Ketu 204-05; ...ndant 119-33; X 31-18; and Mandi 156-14.

P. Rajkumar, Salem.

Ans: Mars in the 2nd house of Lagna aspecting ...turn, the lord of the 7th house, is a negative point ...r marital life. Mars and Rahu in the 7th of ...rakamsa is another unfavourable point for ...rriage. But here Mars in his own house can-...s the blemish. In Rasi, Saturn in the benefic sign ...ces is in Mercury's constellation who is in the ...h house. In a way Saturn is deemed to be under ...5th house influence. This is not good - *Dareshe ...ge pranashta vanito sputrodhava ...eswarah.* But both Mercury and Saturn are ...ected by exalted Jupiter. This is some relief and ...ce marriage is not totally denied, but may be ...yed or marital troubles may arise, due to the ...th of spouse or childlessness. ○

Q.8 Rasi: Ascendant 251-19; Saturn 273-8; ...piter 279-1; Ketu 305-23; Venus 55-19; Mercury ...5-57; Sun 23-41; Rahu 125-28; Mars 141-11; ...Moon 168-54. (a) Is Mercury in his own house ...11th lord in the 7th indicative of business? (b) ...Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti give promotion?

Raj Kumar Mathur, Jodhpur.

Ans: Mercury is not the 11th lord but 10th ...Since Mercury is the 10th lord of Chandra ...a and posited in the 10th, and since the lords ...gna and 2nd house are conjunct in the 2nd house, you are likely to set up business and earn money, which may be the secondary source of income. Mercury Bhukti in Jupiter Dasa may give you promotion since Mercury is placed in own house, the 10th from Chandra Lagna. ○

Q.9. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant; Scorpio - Jupiter and Moon: Sagittarius - Saturn; Pisces - Ketu; Leo - Sun, Mercury and Venus; and Virgo - Mars and Rahu. Navamsa: *Scorpio - Ascendant and Sun; Aquarius - Moon; Pisces - Mars; Aries - Rahu; Gemini - Venus and Saturn; Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Mercury; and Libra —Ketu. Will the 4th lord Saturn in the 3rd deprive the native of house or prevent him from owning one?*

P. Chinnadurai, Erode.

Ans: Saturn, the 4th lord in the 3rd, is no doubt an unfavorable point for owning the house. But Saturn the 4th lord is aspected by Mars, the Kshetrakaraka. The 4th from Navamsa Lagna is occupied by the Moon who is debilitated in Rasi chart. These factors hint that the native, though he possesses land, is facing hurdles for house construction. Hence the native is not totally denied owning a house, but delay is probable. ○

Q. 10. To find out whether a Dasa is important among other considerations, constellation position of the planet is also important. Suppose the Ascendant is Leo, Rahu is in he 6th house, Capricorn in Uttarashadha. Here Rahu is in the enemy's star, however in the Lagna lord's constellation. How would you evaluate Rahu Dasa in this case ?

M. Venkatasubramaniyan, Madurai.

Ans: The Sun should not be afflicted by Rahu by association or by Rahu's constellation. Here in your chart, Rahu is controlled by being in the constellation of the Sun who is the lord of Lagna. But he is in the 6th from Lagna. Hence, Rahu Dasa may give mixed results. For service matters, money etc. it may be good, but it creates quarrels, diseases, parental fatality etc. However since he is in the constellation of Lagna lord, he cannot humiliate the native, by Avayogas. ○

Q. 11. When and what sort of a career does the chart show? **Rasi:** *Scorpio - Ascendant and Mandi: Capricorn - Sun and Mercury; Aquarius - Venus; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Rahu; Cancer - Moon and Jupiter (R); and Libra - Mars and Ketu.* **Navamsa:** *Capricorn - Ascendant and Moon; Aquarius - Mandi; Aries - Ketu; Taurus - Sun; Cancer - Mercury; Leo - Jupiter and Saturn; and Libra - Mars, Venus and Rahu.*

Indira Jayanti, Hyderabad.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ans: It is not known whether the Moon or Mercury becomes Atmakaraka due to lack of proper data. Either way Jupiter, Moon and Mercury are connected in both Rasi and Navamsa charts. In Rasi chart the 2nd of Atmakaraka Mercury is occupied by Venus receiving the aspect of the Moon and Jupiter. If the Moon is Atmakaraka, he is conjunct Jupiter aspected by Venus. In Navamsa also, the 2nd of Atmakaraka Mercury is occupied by Jupiter and aspected by Venus and Moon. In view of the above pointers for educational career, the chart indicates teaching profession in college or in university level. ○

Q. 12. Rasi: *Libra - Ascendant; Scorpio - Moon; Sagittarius - Rahu; Capricorn - Jupiter; Pisces - Mars; Gemini - Sun, Mercury, Venus, Saturn and Ketu; and Cancer - Mandi.* ***Navamsa:*** *Libra - Ascendant, Sun and Saturn; Aquarius - Moon and Ketu; Pisces - Venus; Taurus - Mercury; Gemini - Jupiter; Cancer - Mars; and Leo - Rahu and Mandi. What is the significance of 5 planets in the 9th including the 5th lord Saturn with special reference to educational line ?*

D. S. Shetty, Bangalore.

Ans: Actually four planets are deemed to have conjoined in a house, since Rahu/Ketu do not possess any special role in the planetary group. By the conjunction of the Sun, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, the native is an eloquent speaker or talkative, wealthy, scholarly, happy, friendly and of a helping nature. Since the conjunction is in the 9th house the native is not only wealthy but also much reputed and truthful. ○

Q.13. *Here is a birth chart of a male with all relevant details. While trying to verify correctness of birth time it is found that (1) Pranapada Test fails (as per A.M., October 1990, page 763); (2) Though male, Lagna and Navamsa Lagna are even and odd; (3) Dispositor of Moon i.e. Mars is in Lagna (not trine suggested in* ***A.M.,*** *October 1990, page 772, 2nd para); (4) Vimshottari Dasa at birth is that of Ketu, Venus-Mercury. Lagna lord being Mercury test laid down by Mr. Shankar in* ***A.M.*** *a few months ago is satisfied; (5) Pancha Tatwa test described by Mr. R. L. Srivastava (****A.M.,*** *January 1987, page 49) indicates female birth* ***i.e.,*** *need for correction. Error on my part to correctly understand the sequence of Tatwas may be also a cause of discrepancy. I request you to kindly enlighten me about the correct birth time. Born 18-1-1967 at 21-40-00 at Calcutta.* ***Rasi:*** *Lagna 5s-4-1; Sun 9s 4-27; Moon 0s 2-53; MG 0s 5s 28-25; Mercury 9s 4-52; Mars 0s 5s 28-25; Jupiter 3s 6-16; Venus 9s 21-27; Saturn 11s 1-54; and Rahu 0s 19-20 with a balance of 5 years, 5 months and 22 days of Ketu Dasa at birth. Feat... (1) Height 5' 3", colour dark, face not good-look... body fat, wears spectacles. (2) Education: B.C... complete; attends father's business of cotton... spares. (3) One elder brother and one elder s... married. Person is 3rd issue and last. Pare... alive but father had heart attack twice last ye... (4) This boy has been adopted by his issue... uncle residing separately in the same building...*

A. N. Jivani, Calcu...

Ans: You have given full horoscopic details... some given birth time and you have mentio... that the native is adopted by his issueless und... This important feature is explained by the follo... ing authentic rules:

1. The 9th house is aspected by Satu... 2. The lord of the 9th house is in a cardinal si... 3. Saturn and Mars are connected by mut... aspect. 4. The 9th lord from Chandra Lagna is... a cardinal sign and the 9th house is aspected b... Saturn. These pointers would suffice to establ... the horoscope details given and hence birth ti... correction is not necessary.

Q. 14. Rasi: *Cancer - Ascendant and Ve... Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Saturn; Capricorn - Mo... Aquarius - Rahu; Pisces - Jupiter; Taurus - Me... and Gemini - Sun and Mercury. The native is in t... 40th year, but till unmarried. Is Ketu in the 2... causing the delay? Is it possible to say Moon in t... 7th means love marriage and if so, when? Gocha... Jupiter in the 1st has not done anything in t... respect (marriage). Can you let me know t... astrological reason? Does Moon in the 7th m... more than one wife?*

B. Anand, Madra...

Ans: Ketu in the 2nd house is not respons... for delay of marriage. The delay is due to t... connexion of the Moon and Venus to Lagna a... the 7th. Marriage is not probable if the Moon a... Venus conjoin in the 7th house. The Moon in t... 7th does not indicate more than one wife, but i... pointer of missed matches. The Moon indica... also a wife quarrelsome, chaste but not affect... ate as far as the husband is concerned. Marri... is probable at the age of 40 years, 8 mont... according to Neelakanta Chara Dasa (Studies... Jaimini Astrology).

Q.15. *There is a conjunction of the 4th and... 5th lords, namely, Jupiter and Mars in the... house, which gives rise to a Rajayoga. More... Mars and Jupiter also gives ris... Guru Mangala Yoga. But as these planets a... posited in the 8th house from Lagna, will b...*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

these Yogas operate in Jupiter Dasa fully or if not fully, to what extent will they operate? Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant 19-57; Virgo - Moon 21-34 and Mercury 4-52; Leo - Sun 29-38 and Venus 5-44; Cancer - Mars 20-22 and Jupiter 4-49; Pisces - Saturn 3-17 (R); Aries - Rahu 25-34; and Libra - Ketu 25-34 and Gulika 4-38.

S. Hariharan, Madras.

Ans: Guru Mangala Yoga does not form Rajayoga in the 8th house. The conjunction of the lords of 4th and 5th houses in the 8th may give a feeble Rajayoga. Jupiter Dasa gives good results in matters of profession, service etc. by the simple principle of exaltation in 9th sthana of Lagna lord. ○

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

» 722

Mrs. Gayatri Devi has lucidly illustrated the Chandra Gupti Chakra. I would like to point out the analogy to the so-called modern technique of "Map-Dowsing" in which a neutral dowsing is carried out on a map or photograph of a plot with the help of a pendulum. Unbelievable and surprising as it may seem, it, in experience, works miracles and gives very tangible results. As a map or photo has the same wavelength as an object or a plot, the dowsing effect on the map corresponds to that on the plot. This technique also dispenses with the need to travel and visit the site personally.

Astrologers have a far more comprehensive view of the science than the so-called 'modern scientists' with a limited range of hypothetical theories.

Bombay. Bela Desai.

"The Sun-Moon Limitations"

Sir, - The above article (*A.M.*, April 1991) though it reiterates the *Brihat Jataka sloka* misses conspicuously the right approach in prediction. We require elucidation on the real intentions of the author (of *Brihat Jataka*) in presenting this *sloka*, based on empirical studies and on the notes of other eminent authors.

There are text-books which give the qualities, appearance etc. attributable to each planet, Lagna, etc., but if one is to totally depend on them and venture predictions, I am afraid, astrological predictions would have lost meaning long ago. Any observations of our great authors should be weighed meticulously in the context of varying, complex and sometimes bewildering formulations of planets, before one ventures to reason why a certain peculiar event has occurred and so on.

In Chart I given in the article, the Sun and Mercury are in the same degree, and that must be the prime reason for the malady and not the opposition of the luminaries. In Chart II the affliction should be traced to the malefic planets in Virgo, where also, the Sun and Mercury (R) are not far apart to avoid the catastrophe. In Chart III also the Sun and Mercury are so close that the functional faculties (of Mercury who governs the nervous system also) cannot but be affected adversely. In Chart IV, Mercury (R) is the mischief maker. In Chart V the accident occurred during the Dasa of Jupiter, lord of 3 and 12, posited in 2, a Marakasthana, aspected by lord of 6 (and 9). In addition, the Sun, lord of 8 and Rahu are in Marakasthana, in the same degree. When such strong reasons are seen in the chart, why blame the Sun and the Moon alone for the ostensible reason that the *Brihat Jataka sloka* points out the adverse effects of the Sun and the Moon in square or in conjunction.

On the other hand, certain authentic texts assert that the Lagna lord, the Sun and the Moon, when posited in square, and when any one of them is exalted or occupies his own house, the native acquires exemplary virtues.

I would like to add that insanity is a very grave illness having no parallel and such affliction is seen, broadly speaking, where the Sun, the Moon, Mercury, Lagna lord and 5th lord are severely afflicted (in the case of congenital maladies) while in other cases, the ruling Dasa lord and sub-lords are such malefic planets as to cause this kind of affliction, in lieu of causing death, because insanity is legal death.

Will the *A.M.* help its readers in understanding the real significance of the *Brihat Jataka sloka* in question ?

Madras. G. Chandrasekar.

Sir, - Your magazine is definitely the "King" of bonafide Astrology. Vedic Astrology is slowly and surely taking a foothold here in America, like Ayurveda. And I want to push your magazine. It is important to make public that such an important organisation exists.

New York. Maurice Menard.

A.M.
FOR THE FAMILY

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris

for September 1991

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

DATE Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	☉ Sun *Ravi*	☽ Moon *Chandra*	♂ Mars *Kuja*	☿ Merc. *Budha*	♃ Jupiter *Guru*	♀ Venus *Sukra*	♄ Saturn *Sani*	☊ Rahu	♅ Uranus	♆ Nept.	♇ Pluto
	h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1. Sun	10 35 46	135 46 46	35 57 34	157 32	120 46	125 17	121 43	278 49	263 58	257 41	261 52	205 3[illegible]
2. Mon	10 39 42	136 44 51	49 51 02	158 10	120 54	125 30	121 16	278 46	263 55	257 40	261 51	205 3[illegible]
3. Tue.	10 43 39	137 42 56	63 57 15	158 49	121 10	125 43	120 50	278 43	263 52	257 39	261 50	205 3[illegible]
4. Wed.	10 47 35	138 41.03	78 15 21	159 27	121 34	125 46	120 27	278 40	263 48	257 38	261 50	205 3[illegible]
5. Thur..	10 51 32	139 39 12	92 43 21	160 06	122 07	126 09	120 06	278 37	263 45	257 38	261 49	205 4[illegible]
6. Fri.	10 55 28	140 37 23	107 17 47	160 45	122 48	126 22	119 47	278 35	263 42	257 37	261 48	205 42
7. Sat.	10 59 25	141 35 36	121 53 33	161 24	123 37	126 35	119 31	278 32	263 39	257 36	261 48	205 43
8. Sun	11 03 22	142 33 51	136 24 25	162 03	124 34	126 48	119 17	278 29	263 36	257 36	261 47	205 44
9. Mon	11 07 18	143 32 07	150 43 48	162 42	125 37	127 01	119 05	278 27	263 33	257 35	261 46	205 46
10. Tues	11 11 15	144 30 26	164 45 42	163 20	126 48	127 13	118 56	278 24	263 29	257 35	261 46	205 47
11. Wed.	11 15 11	145 28 46	178 25 45	163 59	128 04	127 26	118 49	278 22	263 26	257 34	261 45	205 49
12. Thur	11 19 08	146 27 07	191 41 46	164 38	129 27	127 39	118 45	278 20	263 23	257 34	261 45	205 50
13. Fri.	11 23 04	147 25 31	204 33 50	165 17	130 54	127 32	118 43	278 18	263 20	257 33	261 44	205 51
14. Sat.	11 27 01	148 23 56	217 04 04	165 57	132 26	128 04	118 43	278 16	263 17	257 33	261 44	205 53
15. Sun.	11 30 57	149 22 22	229 16 10	166 36	134 02	128 17	118 46	278 14	263 13	257 33	261 44	205 54
16. Mon	11 34 54	150 20 50	241 14 52	167 15	135 42	128 30	118 51	278 12	263 10	257 33	261 43	205 56
17 Tues	11 38 50	151 19 20	253 05 29	167 54	137 24	128 42	118 58	278 10	263 07	257 33	261 43	205 58
18. Wed.	11 42 47	152 17 52	264 53 25	168 33	139 09	128 55	119 07	278 08	263 04	257 32	261 43	205 59
19. Thur.	11 46 44	153 16 24	276 43 56	169 13	140 56	129 07	119 19	278 07	262 01	257 32	261 42	206 01
20. Fri.	11 50 40	154 14 59	288 41 47	169 52	142 44	129 20	119 32	278 05	262 58	257 32	261 42	206 02
21. Sat.	11 54 37	155 13 36	300 50 51	170 31	144 33	129 32	119 48	278 03	262 54	257 32	261 42	206 04
22. Sun.	11 58 33	156 12 14	313 14 25	171 11	146 23	129 45	120 05	278 02	262 51	257 33	261 42	206 06
23. Mon.	12 02 30	157 10 54	325 53 54	171 50	148 14	129 57	120 25	278 01	262 48	257 33	261 42	206 08
24. Tue.	12 06 26	158 09 36	338 49 55	172 30	150 05	130 09	120 46	278 00	262 45	257 33	261 42	206 09
25. Wed.	12 10 23	159 08 20	352 01 36	173 09	151 55	130 22	121 09	277 59	262 42	257 33	261 42	206 11
26. Thur.	12 14 19	160 07 07	5 27 11	173 49	153 46	130 34	121 34	277 58	262 39	257 33	261 42	206 13
27. Fri.	12 18 16	161 05 55	19 04 19	174 28	155 37	130 46	122 01	277 57	262 35	257 34	261 42	206 15
28. Sat.	12 22 13	162 04 45	32 50 31	175 08	157 26	130 58	122 29	277 56	262 32	257 34	261 42	206 17
29. Sun.	12 26 09	163 03 37	46 43 40	175 48	159 16	131 10	122 59	277 56	262 29	257 35	261 42	206 19
30. Mon.	12 30 06	164 02 33	60 42 16	176 28	161 05	131 22	123 30	277 55	262 26	257 35	261 42	206 20

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-9-1991 is 22° 17' 44".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS Rs. 45.00 covers a period of 110 years (18[illegible] to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astronomical Notes for September 1991

AGASTYA

Sidereal positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. IST on 1-9-1991

Planets (Grahas)	Sphuta (Long.)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.
Sun	158 05	159 44	0 00	8 N 32
Chandra	258 15	55 03	3 N 54	23 N 34
Mars	179 59	180 08	0 N 43	0 N 43
Budha	143 04	144 48	1 S 48	12 N 08
Guru	147 35	150 03	0 N 47	13 N 03
Sukra	144 01	143 35	8 S 17	5 N 42
Sani	301 07	303 27	0 S 31	20 S 25
Rahu	286 16			

The Sun

During this month, the Sun moves ahead from 8° Leo to 15° Virgo entering Virgo on 15th. The north declination of the Sun decreases from 8° 32' till the Sun crosses the equator to the south on 3rd; then the south declination increases to 2° 16' at the end.

The Moon

The Moon makes one complete circuit of the zodiac starting from 6° Taurus and ending at 15° Taurus. The north declination of the Moon increases from 23° 34' till it attains a maximum value of 25° 27' on 2nd; then the north declination decreases till the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 8th; afterwards the south declination increases becoming a maximum at 25° 21' on 15th; thereafter the south declination decreases till the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 22nd; afterwards the north declination increases till it attains a maximum value of 25° 12' on 29th; thereafter the north declination decreases to 23° 58' at the end.

The description of planetary movements is based on the Drigganita basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-9-1991 is 23° 44'.

Mars

Mars continues to move forward in Virgo from 8° to 27° at the end. The north declination of Mars decreases from 0° 43' till Mars crosses the equator to the south on 3rd; afterwards the south declination increases to 7° 11' at the end.

Mercury

Mercury moves forward from 1° Leo, enters Virgo on 23rd and ends at 14° there. The north declination of Mercury increases till it attains a maximum value of 12° 52' on 6th; then the north declination decreases till Mercury crosses the equator to the south on 30th; then the south declination increases to 0° 40' at the end.

Jupiter

Jupiter continues its forward motion in Leo from 5° to 12° at the end. The north declination of Jupiter decreases from 13° 03' to 10° 52' at the end.

Venus

Venus continues to move with retrograde motion from 2° Leo, enters Cancer on 6th and it becomes direct on 14th at 29° Cancer; then Venus moves forward enters Leo on 21st and ends at 4° there. The north declination of Venus increases from 5° 42' to 9° 09' at the end.

Saturn

Saturn continues to move with retrograde motion from 1° Capricorn to 9° Capricorn from 9° to 8° at the end. The south declination of Saturn increases from 20° 25' to 20° 38' at the end.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Rahu and Other Planets

Rahu retrogrades from 263°58' to 262°23' at the end. *Uranus* retrogrades from 257°41' till it becomes direct at 257°32' on 19th; then Uranus moves ahead to 257°36' at the end. *Neptune* retrogrades from 261°52' till it becomes direct at 261°42' on 26th; then Neptune moves forward and ends at the same 261°42'. *Pluto* moves ahead from 205° 36' to 206° 22' at the end.

Lunar Conjunctions

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with planets at the times in I.S.T. noted:

Venus at 25h.39m. on 6th; Mercury at 8h.31m. on 7th; Jupiter at 13h.21m. on 7th; Mars at 26h.55m. on 9th; Pluto at 7h.59m. on 13th; Uranus at 14h.33m. on 17th; Neptune at 23h.02m. on 17th; Saturn at 8h.16m. on 19th.

Planetary Aspects

The Sun: Square the Moon 1st, 15th; trine Uranus 2nd; trine Neptune 7th; parallel the Moon 7th, 23rd; conjunction the Moon 8th; trine the Moon 18th, 28th; trine Saturn 23rd; opposition the Moon 23rd.

Mars: Trine the Moon 1st, 20th, 29th; trine Saturn 2nd; square the Moon 3rd, 17th; conjunction the Moon 9th; parallel Pluto 15th; square Uranus 16th; square Neptune 22nd; opposition the Moon 25th.

Mercury: Conjunction Venus 2nd; parallel Jupiter 4th; conjunction the Moon 7th; conjunction Jupiter 10th; square the Moon 14th, 30th; trine the Moon 17th, 28th; parallel Venus 18th; trine Neptune 19th; opposition the Moon 23rd; trine Saturn 28th.

Jupiter: Parallel Mercury 4th; conjunction the Moon 7th; conjunction Mercury 10th; square the Moon 14th, 28th; trine the Moon 16th, 26th; opposition the Moon 21st.

Venus: Conjunction Mercury 2nd; conjunction the Moon 6th; square the Moon 13th, 27th; trine the Moon 15th, 25th; parallel Mercury 18th; opposition the Moon 20th.

Saturn: Trine the Moon 1st, 9th, 28th; trine Mars 2nd; opposition the Moon 5th; square the Moon 11th, 26th; conjunction the Moon 19th; trine the Sun 23rd; trine Mercury 28th.

Uranus. Trine the Sun 2nd; opposition the Moon 3rd; trine the Moon 8th, 26th; square the Moon 10th, 24th; square Mars 16th; trine Mercury 17th; conjunction the Moon 17th.

Neptune: Opposition the Moon 4th; trine the Sun 7th; trine the Moon 8th, 27th; square the Moon 10th, 24th; conjunction the Moon 17th; trine Mercury 19th; square Mars 22nd.

Pluto: Trine the Moon 4th, 23rd; square the Moon 6th, 20th; conjunction the Moon 13th; parallel Mars 15th; opposition the Moon 27th.

I. New Moon: Bright fortnight (Sukla Paksha) commences at 16h.31m. on 8th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 14[illegible] 03'; the Moon 143°03'; Mars 162°22'; Mercury 125°02'; Jupiter 126°54'; Venus 119°11'; Saturn 278°28'; Rahu 265°04'; Uranus 257°36'; Neptune 261°47'; Pluto 205°45'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 284°13'; the 2nd 319°20'; the 3rd 35[illegible] 27'; the 4th 29°34'; the 5th 54°27'; the 6th 79°2[illegible] the 7th 104°13'; the 8th 139°20'; the 9th 174°27 the 10th 209°34'; the 11th 234°27'; the 12th 25[illegible] 20'.

II. Full Moon: Dark fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 28h.10m. on 23rd for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 15[illegible] 06'; the Moon 338°06'; Mars 172°28'; Mercury 149°59; Jupiter 130°08'; Venus 120°45'; Saturn 278°00'; Rahu 263°41'; Uranus 297°33; Neptune 261°42'; Pluto 206°09'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 130°54'; the 2nd 160°22'; the 3rd 189° 50'; the 4th 219°18'; the 5th 249°50'; the 6th 28[illegible] 22'; the 7th 310°54'; the 8th 340°22'; the 9th [illegible] 50'; the 10th 39°18'; the 11th 69°50'; the 12[illegible] 100°22'.

RAMAN'S 110-YEAR EPHEMERIS

OF PLANETARY POSITIONS (1891-2000 A.D)

5th Edition

by **DR. B. V. RAMAN**

Gives planetary positions for every 10 days. Moon's position for every alternate day for 110 years and abridged Tables of Houses. Indispensable for casting horoscopes

Rs. 45.00 or $ 22.50

Forwarding charges extra

Send your remittance to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

Sri Rajeswari, Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Daily Guide for September 1991

MIHIRA

1. *Sun.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 12h.38m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Krittika till 12h.32m., then Rohini. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 12h.38m. good for borrowing, for repaying debts, for testing instruments, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.

2. *Mon.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 10h.50m., then Navami (9th tithi). Rohini and Amrita Yoga till 10h.28m., then Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

3. *Tues.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 8h.41m., then Dasami (10 tithi). Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga till 10h.05m., then Aridra and Marana Yoga. Between 8h.41m. to 10h.05m. good for testing instruments.

4. *Wed.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 6h.16m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi) till 27h.36m., afterwards Dwadasi (12th tithi). Aridra upto 8h.25m., then Punarvasu. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 9h.00m. good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for wearing new garments, for travel, for taking medicines.

5. *Thurs.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 24h.48m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Punarvasu till 6h.31m., then Pushya upto 28h.28m., thereafter Aslesha. Amrita Yoga till 6h.31m., then Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for purchasing food-stuffs, for gardening, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds.

6. *Fri.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 21h.55m, then Chaturdasi (14 tithi). Aslesha till 26h.24m., then Makha. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

7. *Sat.*- Chaturdasi (14 tithi) upto 19h.07m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Makha and Amrita Yoga till 24h.24m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

8. *Sun.*- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 16h.31m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga till 22h.39m., then Uttaraphalguni and Amrita Yoga. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

9. *Mon.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 14h.16m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Uttaraphalguni till 21h.18m., then Hasta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 14h.16m. good for testing instruments. After 14h.16m. good for buying cows or dogs, for gardening, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs, for taking medicines, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

10. *Tues.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 12h.30m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Hasta till 20h.29m., then Chitta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.

11. *Wed.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 11h.23m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Chitta till 20h.19m., then Swati. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 11h.23m. good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for driving new vehicles, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs, for appointing staff, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.

12. *Thurs.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 10h.00m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Swati and Amrita Yoga till 20h.55m., then Visakha and Siddha Yoga. After 10h.00m. good for buying cows or dogs, for

[The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.—Ed. A.M.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SEPTEMBER CALENDAR

1.	Sun.	Janmashtami (Smartha), Janmashtami (Jayanti Yoga), Sri Krishna Jayanthi (Tamil Nadu, Kerala and Assam)
2.	Mon.	Janmashtami (Vaishnava), Gokulashtami (Nandotsava), Sri Jayanti (Ramanuja)
3.	Tues.	Keel Muhurta (Coorg)
4.	Wed.	Aja Ekadasi (Smartha), Akhari Chahar Shamba
5.	Thurs.	Puryasana Purvarambha (Jain), Ekadasi (Vaishnava and Vidawa)
6.	Fri.	Kailasa Yaatra - 3 days
7.	Sat.	Aghora Chaturdasi
8.	Sun.	Saptapitru Amavasyal, Kusothpalini, Pithori, Shahadath-i-Imam Hasan
9.	Mon.	Jewish New Year (Rosch Hasnaaah)
10.	Tues.	Sri Sankara Devara Punyadina (Assam)
11.	Wed.	Haritalikagauri Triteeya, Ganesha Chaturti, Vinayaka Chaturthi (Tamil Nadu), Haritalika Chaturti
12.	Thur.	Samvatsari, Rishi Pnahcnami
13.	Fri.	Melapat 3 days (Jammu and Kashmir)
14.	Sat.	Surya Shashti
15.	Sun.	Mahalakshmi Vratarambha
16.	Mon.	Radhashtami, Durvashtami
17.	Tues.	Viswakarma Puja
18.	Wed.	Atonement Day or Yom Kippur
19.	Thur.	Dol gyaras (Madhya Pradesh), Halkra Hitamba (Manipur), Parswapasivartini Ekadasi
20.	Fri.	Upakarma for Rigvedis, Sravana Dwadasi, Vamana Jayanti, Sakroothana
21.	Sat.	Sri Narayana Guru Samadhi Dina (Kerala)
22.	Sun.	Ananta Chaturdasi, Miladun-nabi or Id-i-Milaad, Baaraavaghaath
23.	Mon.	Upakarma for Yajurvedis, Indra Poornima, Jalavishuva Dina, Sukooth
24.	Tue.	Pitrupaksva Tarpanas begin
27.	Fri.	Id-i-Milaad
30.	Mon.	Sri Mahalaksmi Vrata Samapana

taking medicines, for wearing new garments, for purchasing food-stuffs, for fixing pumpsets.

13. *Fri.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 11h.23m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Visakha till 22h.16m., then Anuradha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for borrowing, for wearing new garments, for writing accounts, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness.

14. *Sat.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 12h.34m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Anuradha till 24h.21m., then Jyeshta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for wearing new garments or ornaments, for storing food-stuffs, for testing instruments, for repaying debts.

15. *Sun.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 14h.24m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Jyeshta and Marana Yoga till 27h.08m., then Moola and Amrita Yoga. Routine work only.

16. *Mon.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 16h.44m., then Navami (9th tithi). Moola and Siddha Yoga upto 30h.00m., then Poorvashadha and Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

17. *Tues.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 19h.19m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Poorvashadha and Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

18. *Wed.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 21h.53m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Poorvashadha till 9h.07m., then Uttarashadha. Amrita Yoga whole day. After 9h.07m. good for driving new vehicles, for wearing new garments, for testing instruments, for appointing staff, for erecting sheds, for storing food-stuffs.

19. *Thurs.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 24h.11m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Uttarashadha till 12h.06m., then Sravana. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for testing instruments, for appointing staff, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

20. *Fri.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 26h.03m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Sravana and Marana Yoga till 14h.43m., then Dhanishta and Siddha Yoga. After 14h.43m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for travel, for wearing new garments, for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

21. *Sat.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 27h.21m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Dhanishta and Siddha Yoga till 16h.51m., then Satabhisha and Amrita Yoga. Routine work only.

22. *Sun.*- Chaturdasi (14 tithi) upto 28h.03m., then Poornima (Full Moon). Satabhisha till 18h.23m., then Poorvabhadrapada. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

23. *Mon.*- Poornima (Full Moon) upto 28h.10m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga till 19h.22m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga. After 19h.22m. good for storing food-stuffs.

24. *Tues.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 27h.46m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Uttarabhadrapada and Amrita Yoga till 19h.49m., then Revati and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

25. *Wed.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 26h.57m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Revati till 19h.49m., then

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Farmer's Guide for September 1991

MIHIRA

1. Upto 12h.38m. good for borrowing, for repaying debts, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.
2. Routine work only.
3. Between 8h.41m. to 10h.05m. good for testing instruments.
4. After 9h.00m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.
5. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for manuring, for ploughing, for harvesting.
6. Routine work only.
7. This day also only routine work.
8. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
9. Upto 14h.16m. good for testing instruments. After 14h.16m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for manuring, for sowing, for harvesting, for ploughing, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.
10. Good for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.
11. Upto 11h.23m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing and storing wheat paddy, corn, dhall etc., for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.
12. After 10h.00m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for fixing pumpsets.
13. Good for borrowing, for writing accounts.
14. Good for storing wheat, paddy corn, dhall etc., for testing instruments, for repaying debts.
15. Routine work only.
16. Only routine work.
17. Good for repaying debts, for testing instruments.
18. After 9h.07m. good for erecting sheds, for testing instruments, for disposing off agricultural products, for storing wheat, pady, corn, dhall etc.
19. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for sowing.
20. Routine work only.
21. Upto 16h. 51m. good for disposing off agricultural products.
22. Routine work only.
23. After 19h.22m. good for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
24. Routine work only.
25. Only routine work only.
26. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for fixing pumpsets, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
27. Routine work only.
28. Good for borrowing, for repaying debts, for testing instruments, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.
29. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for sowing, for ploughing, for harvesting.
30. Upto 15h.42m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments,, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for disposing off agricultural products.

In this feature guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the source information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators.—Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Travel Guide for September 1991

MIHIRA

Aswini, Makha, Moola

5th 7h.30m. to 28h.28m; 9th after 21h.18m.; 10th upto 20h.29m.; 13th after 22h.16m.; 14th till 24h.21m.; 19th after 12h.06m.; 28th after 17h.54m.; 29th upto 16h.52m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

4th after 9h.00m.,; 9th 14h.16m. to 21h.18m.; 18th after 9h.00m.,; 19th upto 12h.06m.; 20th after 14h.43m.; 21st upto 16h.51m.; 26th till 19h.26m.; 29th upto 16h.52m.; 30th till 15h.42m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

5th 7h.30m. to 28h.28m.; 9th after 21h.18m.; 10th upto 20h.29m.; 13th after 22h.16m.; 14th upto 24h.21m.; 26th upto 19h.26m.; 28th after 17h.54m.; 29th till 16h.52m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

4th after 9h.00m.; 9th 14h.16m. to 21h.18m.; 18th after 9h.07m.; 19th whole day; 20th after 14h.43m.; 21st upto 16h.51m.; 29th after 16h.52m.; 30th upto 15h.42m.

[The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given above. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.]

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

5th 7h.30m. to 28h.28m.; 9th after 14h.16m. 10th upto 20h.29m.; 13th after 22h.16m.; 14 upto 24h.21m.; 18th after 9h.07m.; 19th whole day; 26th till 19h.26m.; 28th after 17h.54m. 29th upto 16h.52m.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

4th after 9h.00m.; 9th after 21h.18m.; 10 upto 20h.29m.; 20th after 14h.43m.; 21st 16h.51m.; 28th after 17h.54m.; 29th whole day 30th upto 15h.42m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

5th 7h.30m. to 28h.28m.; 9th 14h.16m. 21h.18m.; 13th after 22h.16m.; 14th up 24h.21m.; 18th after 9h.07m.; 19th whole da 20th after 14h.43m.; 21st upto 16h.51m.; 26 upto 19h.26m.; 29th after 16h.52m.; 30th up 15h.42m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

4th after 9h.00m.; 9th after 21h.18m.; 10 till 20h.29m.; 28th after 17h.54m.; 29th up 16h.52m.

Aslesha, Jyeshta, Revati

4th after 9h.00m.; 5th 7h.30m. to 28h.28m 9th between 14h.16m. to 21h.18m.; 13th after 22h.16m.; 14th upto 24h.21m.; 18th after 9h.07m.; 19th whole day; 20th after 14h.43m 21st upto 16h.51m.; 26th till 19h.26m.; 29 after 16h.52m.; 30th till 15h.42m.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How is THIS MONTH for You ?

SEPTEMBER 1991

UTPALA

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Leo till 15th and then enters Virgo. Mars, Jupiter and Saturn (retrograde) continue their progress in Virgo, Leo and Capricorn respectively. Retrograde Mercury in Leo resumes direct motion on 2nd and enters Virgo on 23rd. Retrograde Venus in Leo enters Cancer on 6th, resumes direct motion in Cancer on 14th and enters Leo on 21st. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Sagittarius and Gemini respectively.

MESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun in the ad- 5th till 15th with check tran- afterwards the favourable 6th. in the 6th, Jupiter in the 5th Venus in the 5th and 4th are all favourable, allowance for the yielding to Vedha by throughout and Venus from 1st to 6th and 25th till the end. Saturn in the 10th is none good. Mercury in the adverse 5th till 23rd afterwards the favourable 6th with Vedha. good influences have the upper hand. Relief financial commitments, success in business res, accrual of power and money and suc- over enemies are all likely. Official favours also likely. Bharani is better than Aswini and ka.

Health and Domestic: Minor health troubles be there for three or four days during the Chronic sufferers will have some relief the period. Domestic life will be peaceful harmonious practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be satisfactory in the financial field. The planetary transits will assist you to exercise judicious forethought in investments in the forthcoming public issue equities and these investments will appreciate quickly. This is a profitable month for speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Acquisition of new properties is slightly indicated. Real estate operations will have a very quick turnover with attractive profits. This is an extremely profitable month for businesses and professions. Services are likely to be promoted out-of-turn.

Women: Romances will blossom into happy wedding during the second half. Film artistes will reach the top of the pyramid in the world of celluloid and stay there for quite some time. Working girls will be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Very good month indeed from all points of view. Progress in studies and success in tests and interviews. Army commissions are likely to be offered to them. Physical injury is likely but you could circumvent it by refraining from sports and games and exercising care in your movements.

The forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made above while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions in a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements and forecasts of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. —Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-11-18	1-12-16
Money dealings and enterprises	4-18-23	1-13-16
Journeys	8-19-25	2-14-20
Real property matters and educational activities	10-21-26	12-20-29
Children and speculation	11-23-30	5-15-22
Services	11-21-25	5-20-29
Partnership	4-19-26	7-17-27
Insurance	4-19-30	7-17-26
Profession and business	3-21-30	2-15-29

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 13th to early morning of 16th.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th, Mars in the 5th, Jupiter in the 4th and Saturn in the 9th are all unfavourable; but the redeeming feature is that the evil proclivities of Mars, Jupiter and Saturn are fully under check throughout. Venus in the 4th and the 3rd is fully favourable. Mercury in the favourable 4th till 23rd transits afterwards the adverse 5th. The bad influences have the upper hand during this month. Plansare being made by your enemies to involve you in criminal proceedings. You should, therefore, be extremely watchful. Influential friends will, however, rescue you if any such mishap occurs. Mrigasira is better than Krittika and Rohini.

Health and Domestic: Rectal complaints are likely to worry you during the second half. Those suffering from chronic diseases pertaining to the stomach should be extra careful. Relatives outside family circle are likely to prove troublesome but your spouse will stand by you through thick and thin. Domestic bliss of a high order is vouchsafed to you throughout.

Finance and Speculation: This is not a satisfactory period for finance. Pressure from creditors will get more and more severe as the month advances. Quarrels with business friends are likely on money matters. Speculative transactions are likely to yield good dividends during the first three weeks and this will, to some extent, help you to get over your financial difficulties.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a thoroughly unsatisfactory month for real property matters. All decisions, major or minor, should be postponed. Setbacks are unavoidable to the services. Business and professions will have to face obstacles.

Women: It is mainly in respect of their health that the women should be careful. The condi... may not be entirely agreeable in club and so... activities. Employed girls should be very care... in dealing with their superiors.

Students: In spite of the adverse health ... domestic conditions you will be able to make g... progress in studies, thanks to the favourab... posture of the Vidyakaraka for most days in t... month. As quarrels are indicated by more th... one adverse transit you should avoid unnec...

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-11-19	[illegible]
Money dealings and enterprises	3-13-21	1-9-[illegible]
Journeys	3-13-23	1-12-[illegible]
Real property matters and educational activities	4-10-21	1-14-[illegible]
Children and speculation	4-11-23	2-9-[illegible]
Services	4-13-25	2-12-[illegible]
Partnership	8-19-26	2-14-[illegible]
Insurance	8-19-30	9-17-[illegible]
Profession and business	10-21-30	9-17-[illegible]
		9-20-[illegible]

sary talks in and outside the family.

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning ... 16th to night of 18th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 15th transits thereafter the unfavourable 4th with check. Mars in the 4th, Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn ... the 8th are all unfavourable; Mars and Saturn ... under check. Venus in the favourable 3rd ... 2nd yields to Vedha throughout. Mercury in ... adverse 3rd till 23rd with check transits afterwards the favourable 4th with Vedha. The planets are quite unfavourable for the month. The month leans very much on the evil side. There ... likely to be a setback on your undertakings. ... you are prone to accidents and physical injur... you should be careful in your movements. Quarrels are likely to arise on flimsy grounds and ... should not get involved at other's bidding. Punarvasu is better than Mrigasira and Ardra.

Health and Domestic: Bilious complaints ... diseases of the abodmen are denoted by ... adverse transits. Chronic sufferers should be prepared for an aggravation in their complaints during the month and they will, therefore, do ... to take prophylactic care in advance. With determination and patience, you could save peace ... harmony in the domestic sphere.

CC-0. Late Pandit Parsis Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Finance and Speculation: There is likely to be a cut in regular income and expenditure will increase considerably. Losses may be incurred in speculative enterprises through deceitful friends. Moderate profits are likely in speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Damage to agricultural crops by pests is most likely. You may also experience difficulties in the realisation of your dues from tenants. Services may have to face penal transfers. The professions and businesses are not likely to find the month satisfactory.

Women: The emphasis is on expenditure which, if not controlled, may land you in financial embarrassment. You should be particularly careful about your functional health. This is not a satisfactory month for employed girls.

Students: You are likely to get with consequent reference to studies. A sort of mental disturbance will upset you. You should take immediate steps to correct this unsatisfactory state. Prayer will greatly bring solace to you and enable you to maintain equanimity and secure mental peace. You should seek advice from elders who are interested in your welfare and happiness.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	13-25-30	12-20-29
Money dealings and enterprises	11-23-26	9-21-28
Journeys	10-13-25	7-18-27
Real property matters and educational activities	8-11-23	7-19-24
Children and speculation	4-10-26	6-16-22
Services	3-11-25	5-15-20
Partnership	3-11-30	2-12-17
Insurance	4-13-23	2-15-27
Profession and business	4-13-30	15-22-29

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 18th to morning of 21st.

KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun in the favourable 2nd till 15th transits afterwards the favourable 3rd. Mars and Jupiter in the favourable 3rd and 2nd respectively have yielded to Vedha. Saturn in the favourable 2nd till 23rd with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 3rd. Saturn in the 7th is none too good but his evil properties are under check. Venus in the 2nd and 1st is favourable making an allowance to his being to Vedha from 1st to 6th and from 21st to end. The favourable influences will have the upper hand. General prosperity, accrual of money and renewal of contacts with old friends are the likely results of the favourable planetary influences. You should curb a tendency to undertake journeys without specific plans and purpose. Pushyami is better than Punarvasu and Aslesha.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints the month will be practically trouble-free from the point of view of health. Chronic sufferers may look forward to having temporary relief. Your eldest son will launch a successful business venture. Domestic life will be peaceful and harmonious most days in the month.

Finance and Speculation: This is, more or less, a satisfactory month for finances. A financial windfall in the form of a money legacy from one of your close relatives in your favour is most likely during the second half. Speculative transactions will yield moderate profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a satisfactory period for real property transactions. Acquisition of new property is likely. Labour which was restive will agree to abide by decisions arrived at compromise talks with the management. The services will have a satisfactory month. Businesses and professions will find the period rewarding.

Women: Quite a satisfactory month. Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding. You will derive immense satisfaction in your social activities. Employed girls will have quite a satisfactory month.

Students: The month will be satisfactory to you from several points of view. You will make rapid progress in studies. You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. Avoid sports and games as much as possible in view of your proneness to physical injuries.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	4-13-25	9-21-29
Money dealings and enterprises	8-18-26	5-23-29
Journeys	10-19-30	6-14-20
Real property matters and educational activities	3-11-18	6-14-22
Children and speculation	3-11-19	12-20-27
Services	4-19-26	12-20-28
Partnership	4-19-26	12-20-28
Insurance	4-19-30	5-15-24
Profession and business	8-18-30	1-12-20

Chandrashtama occurs from the morning of 21st to evening of 23rd.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd, Mars in the 2nd and Jupiter in Janma are all unfavourable; the Sun is under check throughout, Mars from 15th till end and Jupiter till 23rd, Saturn in the 6th is fully favourable. Venus in the favourable 1st and 12th yields to Vedha from 6th to 21st. Mercury in the 1st till 23rd with check transits afterwards the favourable 2nd with Vedha. In a month of mixed results the bad ones will be more in evidence. You are likely to be taken in by the wild promises of deceitful friends, approaching you to form a joint business venture which will prove to be a south sea trouble. Restlessness will persist in you practically throughout. Poorvaphalguni is better than Uttaraphalguni and Makha.

Health and Domestic: Rectal complaints are likely to worry you during the first half. Those suffering from chronic diseases pertaining to the stomach should be extra careful. Children's health may cause some concern. With tact and patience you could maintain peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: The month will not be satisfactory for finances. Pressure from creditors will get severe as the month advances. Quarrels with business friends are likely on money matters. You are advised to refrain totally from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month does not generate any optimism at all in the field of real property matters. Litigation with adjacent property owners is likely and it is advisable to settle the issue by compromise. Setbacks are unavoidable for the services, businesses and professions. Losses will be more than profits.

Women: In club and social life the conditions may not be entirely agreeable. You should be careful about your health. You should curb a tendency towards extravagant expenses. Employed girls should not do anything which is likely to annoy their superiors.

Students: Health and domestic conditions are likely to hinder your progress in studies. The redeeming feature for you in this otherwise unsatisfactory month is that your merit in the field of sports, games and athletics will be fully recognised. You are, however, warned not to neglect your studies.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	3-10-28	1-14-27
Money dealings and enterprises	4-11-19	2-12-20
Journeys	8-13-21	5-14-
Real property matters and educational activities	10-18-26	6-15-
Children and speculation	11-19-30	7-16-
Services	3-11-26	9-17-
Partnership	3-11-30	5-15-
Insurance	8-13-19	2-12-
Profession and business	8-13-26	6-12-

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 2 to night of 25th.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: None of the planets except Venus is in favourable transit. The evil influences will be in predominance throughout. Frustration will be order of the day. The only silver lining otherwise dark cloud is the peaceful and harmonious atmosphere which you will be blessed in the domestic field. The Sun in the 12th and Mars in the 1st, Mercury in the 12th and Jupiter in the 12th and Saturn in the 5th are inimical; the Sun comes under check from and Saturn, throughout. Venus in the 12th the 1st is fully favourable. Chitta is better Uttaraphalguni and Hasta.

Health and Domestic: The planetary tra do not generate any optimism in the fie health. Stomach ulcers are likely to worry throughout. Chronic patients should take steps to prevent an aggravation in their ailme Domestic life will, however, be quite peaceful harmonious.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: property transactions are best avoided during month. You are likely to experience difficulti collecting your rentals. The services, profess and businesses are likely to find the month trying.

Women: You should take particular ca your functional health. Romance should avoided. The social contacts are not likely t beneficial. In view of the predominance of adverse influences of planets employed girls sh exercise more than ordinary care in dealing their superiors.

Students: You should get over your disinc tion to studies and make a determined effo concentrate on studies. To begin with you c engage yourself in light reading. Avoid ex curricular activities. In view of your prone injuries, avoid sports and games.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	3-11-19	1-14-
Money dealings and enterprises	3-13-21	1-14-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	3-13-23	2-9-16
		2-9-17
property matters	4-11-30	5-15-24
educational activities	4-10-18	5-17-27
en and speculation	4-10-19	5-17-28
	8-18-30	9-20-29
	10-19-23	2-17-24
ship	10-19-30	
nce		
ssion and business		

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 25th to morning of 28th.

THULA (Libra)

General: Mars in the 12th and in the 4th are not satisfac- both are under check. Jupiter 11th is fully favourable, Venus favourable 11th till 6th with Vedha transits wards the adverse 10th with check till 21st he moves into the favourable 11th with The Sun in the favourable 11th till 15th Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 12th check. Mercury in the favourable 11th till with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse with check. There will be more favourable ces during the month. Gains and rewards icated by the favourable Jupiter. You will cessful in your undertakings. Visakha is than Chitta and Swati.

Health and Domestic: Only minor health com- s are likely to be there during this month. nic sufferers could look forward to having porary relief. One of your sons is likely to start and profitable independent business in port. You may have to keep your fingers for most days in the month in so far as and harmony are concerned in domestic

Finance and Speculation: The month will be satisfactory for all financial matters. In- s likely from unexpected sources. You will your past financial commitments on able terms. Speculative transactions are mmended during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Deci- on major property deals should be post- to more favourable periods. You may this month for carrying out improvements r lands and make them fit for agricultural ions. A welcome change in work or place the services. The month provides reason- gains and satisfaction for professions and sses.

Women: Not an unsatisfactory month for the . Outside activities will bring in much ess and success. Social climbers are advised to go slow. Employed girls should steer clear of politics in their office.

Students: New studies and increased knowledge will highlight the month. They will come into contact with famous and learned scholars, whose influence and assistance will enable you to launch into a very good career. You will be successful in tests and interviews.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	13-21-26	12-22-30
Money dealings and enterprises	11-19-25	9-20-29
Journeys	10-18-23	7-17-28
Real property matters and educational activities	8-13-21	6-16-27
Children and speculation	4-11-19	5-15-24
Services	3-10-18	2-12-22
Partnership	3-13-25	1-9-20
Insurance	8-18-26	6-15-22
Profession and business	10-19-25	9-17-28

Chandrashtama occurs from the beginning to night of 2nd and again from early hours of 28th to morning of 30th.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: The Sun in the 10th and the 11th, Mars in the 11th, Mercury in the 10th and the 11th and Saturn in the 3rd are all favourable; the Sun yields to Vedha till 15th, and Mercury till 23rd. Jupiter in the 10th is unfavourable. Venus in the unfavourable 10th till 6th transits afterwards the favourable 9th till 21st with Vedha. He moves into the adverse 10th afterwards. The good influences have the upper hand notwithstanding the adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka. Your influence in social circles will increase very much through your association with the higher-ups in the political field. Favourable news is likely from Government authorities on your property matters. You are likely to organise a new industrial venture and the public issue of equities will be enthusiastically oversubscribed by the investing public. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshta.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health, more or less, throughout. Chronic sufferers will find the month practically trouble-free. Children's health may cause mild concern. This is, of course, a difficult month for domestic harmony but you could prevent the domestic boat from rocking with sufficient self-restraint and patience.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Fiance and Speculation: Because of the adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka you may have problems in the financial field. But your friends will come forward to help you out of any embarrassing financial situation. You should not stand surety for anybody. You are advised to refrain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a good period for all real property matters. You are likely to be offered a fabulous price for one of your buildings but considerable thought is necessary before you decide to accept the offer. Astrologically, it is advisable to wait for a few months more before you sell your house. The period is favourable to services, businesses and professions.

Women: Unmarried girls are likely to get married during the third week. Social workers will be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities in recognition of their past good work. The month will be, more or less, satisfactory for the employed girls.

Students: Good period for you. Rapid progress in studies. Success in superior service commission examinations held by the Central Government. Excellent chances of being included in national or state level teams in games and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	8-18-21	3-16-27
Money dealings and enterprises	18-23-26	4-15-28
Journeys	10-13-19	5-20-30
Real property matters and educational activities	10-13-21	1-14-24
Children and speculation	8-13-23	1-14-27
Services	8-13-25	6-22-29
Partnership	11-19-25	6-22-28
Insurance	11-19-26	14-20-29
Profession and business	8-18-26	7-15-28

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 2nd to early hours of 5th and again from morning of 30th till the end.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: Mars in the 10th and Jupiter in the 9th are both favourable; the latter yields to Vedha. Venus in the 9th and the 4th is fully favourable. Saturn in the 2nd is none too good. Mercury in the adverse 9th till 23rd transits afterwards the favourable 10th with Vedha. The Sun in the unfavourable 9th till 15th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th. The month has an accumulation of favourable influences. The second half of the month will be marked by success in all your undertakings, defeat of your enemies, joy and excellent health. Gains and rewards are likely. Moola is better than Punarvasu and Uttarashadha.

Health and Domestic: You will be in enjoyment of good health practically throughout. Chronic patients will have considerable relief during this period. Children's performance in the examinations in schools and colleges will make you happy. Domestic bliss of a very high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be more or less, satisfactory for all financial matters. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. Speculative transactions will yield fabulous profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Excellent month. Acquisition of new property is most likely. The sale of one of your properties at a fabulous price is most likely but your consequent headache is going to be property tax. Unexpected promotions are likely for the services. This is an excellent month for businesses and professions.

Women: Most favourable month for filmartistes. Luck is on your side. Wedding bells peal for unmarried girls. Employed girls get promotion and transfer to the desired place. A good month indeed for the fair sex.

Students: A memorable and enjoyable picnic in the company of the opposite sex awaits you during the second week. You will have opportunities of good contacts with famous and learned scholars. These contacts will be of great assistance to you in your career later.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	3-13-21	1-12-3[illegible]
Money dealings and enterprises	4-11-19	2-14-2[illegible]
Journeys	8-18-21	5-15-2[illegible]
Real property matters and educational activities	10-19-23	6-16-2[illegible]
Children and speculation	11-21-25	7-17-2[illegible]
Services	13-23-26	8-20-2[illegible]
Partnership	13-23-30	5-17-2[illegible]
Insurance	8-21-30	1-14-2[illegible]
Profession and business	4-13-21	5-15-2[illegible]

Chandrashtama occurs from 2-06 a.m. on 5th to 6-16 a.m. on 7th.

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: The Sun in the 8th and the 9th, Mars in the 9th, Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in Janma are all

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...vourable; the Sun is under check till 15th ...tters throughout. Mercury in the favourable ...till 23rd with Vedha transits afterwards the ...vourable 9th with check. Venus in the ...rable 8th till 6th transits thereafter the ...rse 7th till 21st when he moves into the ...rable 8th. The unfavourable elements pre-...ate and may bring in their wake attacks ...opponents, losses by theft, unhappy home ...ed worried mind. Stoicism and prayers to ...will enable you to have peace of mind. ...shadha is better than Sravana and ...shta.

...lth and Domestic: Stomach ulcer if not ...ly attended to when it is in acute stage may ...e chronic and serious later on. Chronic ...ts should be extra careful and they are ...ed to resort to prophylactic measures. You ...have to exercise all your tact and patience ...avoid tendentious talks with family if you are ...on peace in the domestic life.

...nce and Speculation: Thoroughly un-...factory position in the financial field is indi-... There will be considerable expenditure ...for medicines and doctors. Whatever may ...the temptation you are strongly advised not to ...offer public issue of equities. Speculative ...are not recommended during the month.

...l Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This ...not at all a favourable month for real estate ...ers. There is likely to be a periodical restric-...on yield and rentals, while expenditure on ...rties may rise to unexpected levels. Ser-...may have to face penal transfers. Busi-...s and professions are likely to experience ...ed conditions and losses may be greater ...gains.

...men: The month will be quite unsatisfac-...for the fair sex. Romance is likely to lead to ...ppointment and frustration. This is a ...ghly bad month for working girls.

...dents: Conflicts with friends, relatives and ...ers are likely. Extra-curricular activities ...d be totally avoided. Association with the ...ite sex is not conducive to your interests. It ...isable for you to go slow on sports and ...

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
...al and domestic	3-10-18	1-12-17
...y dealings and ...ues	3-11-19	1-14-20
...ly	3-13-21	8-14-20
...property matters	4-11-19	2-15-22
...ational activities	4-13-23	2-15-24
...ion and speculation	4-18-25	9-20-28
Services	10-19-25	9-20-29
Partnership	10-19-26	7-17-24
Insurance	10-19-30	7-17-27
Profession and business		

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 7th to morning of 9th.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: The Sun in the 7th and the 8th, Mars in the 8th, Venus in the 7th and the 6th and Saturn in the 12th are all thoroughly unsatisfactory but the redeeming feature is that all of them do not have a penchant to indulge in their evil proclivities and are under check; the Sun, Mars and Saturn throughout and Venus from 6th to 21st. The silver lining in the otherwise dark cloud is the favourable disposition of the Dhanakaraka, Jupiter, during his favourable transit of the 7th in this month. That Mercury alone is not sufficient to ensure peace of mind and consequent happy life will become obvious when the bad influences have the upper hand. While prosperity will be there general happiness will be lacking. Poorvabhadra is better than Satabhisha and Dhanishta.

Health and Domestic: Glaucoma in the left eye may develop and cause considerable annoyance to you. Prompt medical attention is necessary and you may have to be prepared for prolonged treatment. Chronic sufferers may find the period trying. You may have to keep your fingers crossed in so far as peace and harmony in the domestic sphere are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: Yes, in the midst of all your troubles the financial position will be quite satisfactory. You will be able to meet all your medical bills. Some of the old dues which you had practically written off will be returned to you. The closing week is profitable for you in the field of speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: It is advisable to postpone all activities in the field of real property matters. Agricultural crops may be damaged by pests. Services may find the period helpful. Professions and businesses may not find the period unsatisfactory.

Women: It is advisable to curtail your social activities considerably. While you have enough financial resources to satisfy your instinct and impulse for luxurious articles it will be worthwhile for you to regulate such impulses and channellize them into proper directions by rescuing your will from conscious slavery to impulse. Employed girls will have to be extremely careful.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. With resolute determination you must check a tendency towards listlessness. Light reading may help. You are advised to curtail your extra-curricular activities as much as possible.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	18-23-30	5-11-20
Money dealings and enterprises	13-21-26	1-10-22
Journeys	8-19-25	9-22-29
Real property matters and educational activities	4-18-23	7-20-28
Children and speculation	3-13-21	6-17-27
Services	3-13-23	5-16-24
Partnership	8-18-26	2-15-22
Insurance	4-13-30	1-14-20
Profession and business	3-19-26	6-20-27

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 9th to night of 11th.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: The Sun in the favourable 6th till 15th transits afterwards the adverse 7th with check. Mars in the 7th and Jupiter in the 6th are both unfavourable; Mars is under check throughout and Jupiter till 23rd. Saturn in the 11th is fully favourable. Venus in the adverse 6th till 6th transits the favourable 5th afterwards till 21st when he moves in the adverse 6th. Mercury in the favourable 6th till 23rd transits the adverse 7th afterwards with check. General results are of a mixed nature with evil effects having an edge over the good ones. The first half of the month will be more satisfactory than the second half in many a respect. Revati is better than Poorvabhadra and Uttarabhadra.

Health and Domestic: Though this is not an unsatisfactory month for health, weakness and general debility may be present in a mild form practically throughout. Chronic patients should resort to prophylactic measures. Children's health may cause mild concern. While peaceful and harmonious domestic life is seen during the second and the third week you may have to face problems during the rest of the month.

Finance and Speculation: The month cannot be said to be satisfactory for finances. The financial position may create some embarrassment. Friends will, however, come forward to assist you with funds and rescue you from such embarrassing situations. You should refrain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: decisions on major property deals are be postponed to more favourable perio Exhorbitant expenditure on properties characterise the month. Later on problems w resolved to the satisfaction of all concerned. S vices will not find the month too unsatisfact This is quite an average month for businesses professions.

Women: You will have refined entertainme during the second and third weeks. Bri social engagements are indicated during the week. Employed girls should steer clear of po in office.

Students: The month is, however, quite ben cial to students. Vidyakaraka will help them make rapid progress in studies. They will shine extremely well in the field of sports athletics. The chances of their inclusion in tional or state level teams are quite rosy.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicio Da*
Personal and domestic	4-18-23	2-11-
Money dealings and enterprises	10-23-30	2-13-
Journeys	3-10-19	9-17-
Real property matters and educational activities	3-10-21	7-20-
Children and speculation	4-21-26	5-15-
Services	8-18-25	1-20-
Partnership	8-19-26	9-17-
Insurance	3-19-30	12-20-
Profession and business	4-21-30	2-15-

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 11 to night of 13th.

PRACTICAL HORARY ASTROLOGY

2nd Edition

Gayatri Devi Vasudev

Teaches basic principles and techniques making predictions on the Prasna Question Time

Rs. 30.00 or $ 15.00

10% off to the subscribers of

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Forwarding charges extra

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020

India. ☎ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SPECIALITY OF PRASNA LAGNA » 700

...cerning Disputes, Litigation, Fights

1. A malefic in Prasna Lagna gives success to ...querent. But if the malefic in Prasna Lagna is ...tated or combust, the querent gets defeated.

2. If both Prasna Lagna and 7th house are ...pied by the malefics, the dispute continues for ...g period. Success is probable to the querent ...a malefic in Prasna Lagna is stronger than the ...fic in the 7th house. Success is probable to ...opponent if the malefic in 7th house is stron... than the malefic in Prasna Lagna.

According to *Prasna Bhushana*,

...दीनो विजय प्रश्ने लग्ने क्रूरे तदा जयः ।
...दे स्यात्स प्त मे क्रूरे विजयः प्रतिवादिनः ॥

Success goes to the querent by a malefic in ...na Lagna. But success goes to the opponent ...a malefic in the 7th house. This is the same as ...g that a benefic in Prasna Lagna brings about ...t to the querent and a benefic in the 7th house ...g about defeat to the opponent. Aspect of a ...fic is beneficial to either of the two. And de... a inevitable to the querent by the aspect of a ...fic on Prasna Lagna, while a malefic in Prasna ...a brings success or victory to the querent. Padma Prabhu Suri confirms this in his ...na Deepika:

...रे शत्रुहनने रणे संकरके तथा ।
...र्तौ जयो ज्ञेयः क्रूरदृष्टया पराजयः ॥

...Illness and Death

(1) A malefic in the 7th house and the Moon in ...na Lagna, the patient dies.

(2) The Sun in Prasna Lagna and the Moon in ...7th house, death of the patient is probable.

(3) One strong benefic in Prasna Lagna saves ...patient.

...ग्रहो बली लग्ने त्रायते रोगपीडितम् ।

(4) The Moon in Prasna Lagna and the Sun in ...7th, death of the patient is probable.

...ने लग्ने स्मरे भानौ रोगी याति यमालयम् ।

(5) If the Full Moon is the occupant of Prasna Lagna and is aspected by Jupiter, the person will be cured of his disease soon. The Moon is said to be full from the 11th lunar day of the bright fortnight till the 5th lunar day of the dark fortnight.

(6) If the Moon or Mercury occupies Prasna Lagna and is aspected by a malefic, the illness is nearly incurable.

Traveller—Safe or Dead

(1) A strong malefic in Prasna Lagna indicates that he is neither dead nor imprisoned, but safe.

(2) A malefic in the 7th house or malefics in both Prasna Lagna and 7th house indicate that he is either dead or imprisoned.

(3) If Prasna Lagna being a Prishtodaya sign is aspected by a malefic, imprisonment or death may happen. But if it is aspected by a benefic, he is quite safe.

(4) If Durdhara Yoga is formed by benefics in respect of the 7th house, the person is delayed from returning owing to the compulsion of his friends and superiors. But if it is formed by malefics, he is prevented from his return by his enemies, illness or thieves.

Return of Traveller

Find out the strongest planet, count the number of signs from Prasna Lagna to the sign occupied by the strongest planet. The number of signs will be the number of months in which he will return. If the strongest planet is in a movable Navamsa sign, the above periods hold good. If he is in a fixed Navamsa sign, the number should be doubled. If he is in a dual Navamsa sign, the number should be trebled.

Theft, Stolen Articles, Their Recovery

(1) If Prasna Lagna is occupied by a malefic, the thief will be successful in his attempt of theft. But if it is aspected by a malefic, he would be in trouble. If Prasna Lagna is occupied by a benefic, he would be safe but unsuccessful in stealing.

(2) If Prasna Lagna is a Seershodaya sign and is occupied by the Full Moon or any benefic planet, the lost article will be recovered soon.

(3) If both Prasna Lagna and 7th house are occupied by any of the benefics, namely, Jupiter, Venus, Mercury, Full Moon, the lost article will be recovered soon.

(4) If Prasna Lagna is connected with malefics by aspect or occupancy, the lost article cannot be recovered.

(5) If Prasna Lagna is a fixed sign and is in Vargottamamsa, the article must have been stolen

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

by a relative of the querent. If it is a cardinal sign, the thief is an outsider. If it is a fixed sign, the article has not gone outside.

(6) If the 1st Drekkana of Prasna Lagna is rising, the lost article is in the vicinity of the main gate. If it is the 2nd Drekkana, it is inside the house. If it is 3rd Drekkana, it is in the backyard of the house.

आदिमध्यवसानेषु द्रेक्काणेषु विलग्नतः ।
द्वारदेशे तथा मध्ये गृहान्ते च वदेद्धनम् ।

(7) To know which direction the article or money is taken away, judge the direction of the planet strongly placed in Kendra or consider the direction assigned to the sign of Prasna Lagna.

Sun=East, Moon=North-west, Mars=South, Mercury=North, Venus=South-east, Jupiter= North-east, Saturn=West, Rahu= South-west.

Mesha=East, Simha, Dhanus=South-east, Vrishabha=South, Kanya, Makara=South-west, Thula, Kumbha= North-west, Mithuna=West, Karkataka= North, Vrischika, Meena=North-east.

Employment and Promotion

(1) Prasna Lagna occupied by its own lord indicates gain of position like job, promotion etc.

(2) If Prasna Lagna is a fixed sign and is occupied or aspected by any benefic, the querent gets his desired object of securing a job.

(3) If Prasna Lagna is a Seershodaya sign and occupied by a benefic, he is sure to secure job.

(4) If Venus is the occupant of the 7th house, the querent gets a job. If Venus conjoins any other benefic in the 7th house, he is sure to get his desired post with pleasure. If associated with a malefic, he gets the post with difficulty after keen contest.

Timing Events

(1) The number of signs between Prasna Lagna and the Moon will be the number of days for fulfilment.

(2) Find out the number of Navamsa of Prasna Lagna and the lord of Navamsa. The number would be number of days, months etc., according to the planetary periods as follows:-

The Sun—Ayana (six months); Moon—minutes; Mars—days; Mercury—seasons; Jupiter—months; Venus—Paksha (fortnight); and Saturn—years.

Example: The Prasna Lagna is Mesha, the 2nd Navamsa Taurus. The Navamsa lord Venus. Hence two *Pakshas i.e.* one month is period of fulfilment. So the querent has to wa a month for fulfilment of his desire.

Degree of Success

(1) Prasna Lagna if aspected by one benef 25%.

(2) Prasna Lagna if aspected by its own lord 50%.

(3) Prasna Lagna if aspected by its lord a benefic—75%.

(4) Prasna Lagna if aspected by its lord and benefics—85%.

(5) Prasna Lagna if aspected by its lord a Jupiter, Venus, Mercury, Moon—100%.

If the query is concerned with examinat the above range may be graded from pass to highest distinction. Last but not least, th remains one more item left unanswered: It is what should an astrologer do if he has to atten two or more queries or querents ?

Chandeswara answers thus:

आदिमं लग्नतो ज्ञानं चन्द्रस्थानात् द्वितीयकम् ।
सूर्यस्थानात् तृतीयं स्यात् तुर्यं जीवगृहाद्भवेत् ॥
बुधभृग्वोर्बलीयान् स्यात् तद्गृहात् पंचमं पुनः ।

The astrologer should base the 1st query Prasna Lagna, the 2nd query on the sign occup by the Moon, the 3rd query on the sign occup by the Sun, the 4th query on the sign occupie Jupiter, 5th by the stronger of Mercury a Venus. But Padma Prabha Suri in *Bhuva Deepika* holds the opinion that the 5th query dependent on the stronger of Mercury, Ven Mars and the 6th query on Saturn. But Jup cannot stand for Prasna Lagna if he is debilit or combust. If Saturn is weakly placed, stronger of Mercury, Venus and Mars comes the rescue of Prasna Lagna. —71..93.

Strive continuously to overcome moods; for as soon as you feel moody you are cultivating seeds of error in the soil of your soul.

— *Paramahamsa Yogananda*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...TAINING THE NATURE OF THE QUESTION

» 718

...ness, sorrow, death, destruction, mean-
...s melancholia, downfall, liability to prosecu-
... indigestion, cruel deeds, woollen goods, oil,
...ry, agriculture, dark body, cremation
...ds, burial grounds, prisons, reserved na-
... studious, jealous, lazy, dishonest, stub-
... bondage, servants, dismissal, alcoholic
...s, funeral ceremonies, drugs, sex with sickly
...nts, executioner, longevity, widows, dealers
...d and property, death, ill-health, accidents,
... cautious, thrifty, fear, humiliation, sin, ille-
...te child, downfall, goats, buffaloes, fond of
...l pleasure, limitation, loss, armour, stran-
...on, checking, falls, ambition, coal, coal
... karma. It indicates the Western direction.
...seases: Weakness, pain or aches in stom-
... damage and loss of limbs, diseases of teeth,
... and legs, fracture of bones, diseases con-
...g bones, rheumatic pains, blindness, men-
...rry, wounds, ugly hair, pain in muscle,
...sis, hysteria and deafness.

...AHU: Kingdom, sudden events, political plots,
...nment, separative nature, foreigners, as-
... fear, nervous system, skin trouble, chronic
...se, abortion, poisons, drinks, medicine, dark
... old parents, grandparents, robber, ten-
...y to commit murder, slavery, immigration to
...gn lands, irreligiousness, foreign languages,
...ment with sick women, defamation, death
...ffocation or by hanging, confusion, revolt,
... armed forces, eminent persons, judge-
... harsh speech, gambling, snake-bite, wicked,
...ble, sudden accidents, punishment from
...ment, renunciation, wisdom after suffer-
... weakness to have pleasure with women,
...age, eye defect, fallacious argument, boils
... eruptions, confusion of the mind, exile,
...c abilities, masochis, co-habitation with
...s, homosexuality, lesbianism, low caste
... falsehood, wicked female, change of place,
...ge, enlargement of the spleen, tumours,
... insignia, vehicles, tall, dark, foreign travel,
... and blood, maternal grandfather, adven-
...s, Christians and Muslims, execution,
...hood, litigation, astrologer, scientist, in-
...ble gases, renunciation, violence, sudden
...nts, political intrigues and exiles, tendency
...mit murder, migration to foreign lands,
...y, hatred, alcholic drinks, thefts, war, mili-
... people, sex with sick women, highly deve-
... intellect, occult and psychic abilities. It
...s the South-western direction.

Diseases: Lung troubles, diseases in feet, pain in walking, leprosy, difficulties in breathing, enlargement of spleen, cataract and hydrocele.

KETU: Moksha, salvation, knowledge of the soul, science, trouble from the enemies, stomach pains, skin eruptions, spiritual *sadhana*, doctor, treasure, hypersensitive, fire, injury, hindrance, traitor, butcher, patience and perseverance, capacity in mathematics, spiritual and psychic powers, assassination, sudden mishap, infirmity, fear, poison, nervous system, sexual system, Rajayoga, crown, self-immolation, darkness, foreign languages, genius, cheating, sinful habits, alcoholic drinks, immigration, punishment murder, war, death in the battle-field, treachery, outcaste, trade in elephants, left eye, dips in sacred rivers, black magic, hunger, divine knowledge, wealth, prosperity, religion, miser, snakes, debts, unexpected death.

Diseases: Consumption, lung trouble, fever, eye-pain, stomach-pain, boils, pains in the body and diseases from unknown causes.

Once we have guaged the question, we proceed to find out whether the result will be favourable or not. For this purpose, we apply all those rules of interpretation to Horary chart, which are applicable to the natal chart. In other words, if the Lagna and the house of query have predominantly beneficial influences, the result will be favourable and if the influences are predominantly malefic, the result will be negative. Besides Lagna and the house of query, the Moon, the Sun and the 10th house should also be analysed for benefic or malefic influences.

More than one condition, from amongst the following present in the Horary chart, will indicate positive results:

1. The Lagna lord aspects the Lagna and the lord of the house concerning the query aspects its own house.
2. The Lagna lord aspects the house pertaining to query and the lord of the house pertaining to query aspects Lagna.
3. Lords of Lagna and the house concerning the query aspect each other.
4. The Moon aspects the Lagna lord or the lord of the house pertaining to query.
5. The lord of the house pertaining to query is situated in Lagna and aspects the Lagna lord or Moon from there.
6. The lord of the house pertaining to query aspects the Lagna from any sign.
7. The lord of the house pertaining to query aspects either Lagna or Lagna lord or the Moon.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

8. Both the Lagna lord and the lord of the house pertaining to query are situated either in Lagna or in the house concerning query.
9. Jupiter, Venus or Mercury being the lord of the house pertaining to query, is situated in the house concerning the query or aspects it.
10. If malefics do not occupy 1, 4, 7, 8, 10 and 12 and if Lagna lord or its friend is situated in 1, 4, 7 or 10.
11. If a benefic like Jupiter, Venus or Mercury is situated in 5 or 9 and a malefic Saturn, Mars or Sun is placed in 3, 6 or 11.
12. When lords of Lagna and house pertaining to query are benefic by nature and occupy good houses aspecting each other.
13. When Lagna is occupied by a benefic and Navamsa Lagna belongs to a benefic and also if Lagna or Navamsa Lagna falls in Sirshodaya sign.
14. Benefics in Kendra and Konas with no malefic in 8th house indicate success. If Jupiter and Venus are also situated together in the 2nd or the 3rd house, the gain is immediate.

The following are some combinations pointing to positive or negative results;

1. If Lagna is occupied by a malefic or if Navamsa Lagna belongs to a malefic or if Lagna or Navamsa Lagna are in Prishtodaya signs, one will not be successful in his object.
2. If Lagna falls in a moveable sign occupied by a benefic planet, success is assured. If malefics occupy such a Lagna, failure is indicated. If, however, Lagna falls in a fixed sign with malefics present there, result is advantageous.
3. If benefics occupy 7th and the 10th, then success or improvement in status is indicated. If benefics occupy 1, 2 or 5, one can aspect gains, authority and prestige. The Moon in the 10th house is an additional aid in getting the above things. Evil planets in 11th or 12th house cannot reduce the good results promised above.
4. Presence of benefics in 3, 5, 7 and 11 indicate success while malefics in that situation bring about failure.
5. If Lagna lord is situated in a Kendra or Kona, there will be success even if the sign occupied by the aforesaid houses happens to be an inimical sign. If Lagna lord is placed in the 6th, 8th or 12th, failure is the result generally.

Practical Example

I shall illustrate the aforesaid rules with the help of a practical case taken from my file.

On 12-11-1978 at about 2.45 p.m. at Delhi (Chart 1), I was approached by a person who did not mention the question.

To find the nature of question, we will use of all the 3 aforesaid rules.

Applying the first rule, we find that Pisces and the Lagna lord Jupiter stands exalted 5th house. It aspects Lagna by its 9th aspe also aspects Moon situated in Lagna. Jupiter Moon exchange places. The other house by Jupiter is the 10th house. We thus ha group of houses and 10, which is lar to the group tioned at under S 20 in the Table po ing to some po ambition of querent, since th house is related politics, the 10th the ruler, the 1st the self and Ju

ASDT 2-36-21 KETU 2-1-46 MOON 26-18-26			
	Chart 1 RASI		JUPITER 15-18-59
			SATURN 18-58-27
	MARS 14-0-58 MERCURY 18-15-54	SUN 26-9-52 VENUS 18-56-53	RAHU 2-1-46

standing for the ruler or minister. The very that Jupiter, the Lagna lord, and the Moon 5th lord, have exchanged places and the ho involved are - 1, 5 and 10 and Jupiter, fro exaltation position aspects Moon, is a st testimony that the querent will achieve her p cal objective. Examining the position of the we see that it is placed in the 8th house, being of the 6th. This again is a positive factor in of the querent.

Applying the 2nd rule, we see that the La lord Jupiter is applying to Saturn with a sextile aspect. Saturn is the lord of the house, of 'fulfilment of wishes' and is a po planet. We also notice that Mars appli Jupiter with a trine aspect. Mars is situated own sign in the 9th house which stand kingdom. The group of houses formed is 1, 5 10, 11, which is again similar to the one tioned in the earlier and not only reveal question, but also guarantees the fulfilment querent's ambition.

Applying the 3rd rule, we notice that current Dasa in the Horary chart is that of cury, which is placed in its own constellatio the 9th house denoting kingdom. It is aspec Jupiter, the Lagna lord. The group 1, 5, houses which again is similar to the group referred obtains. Thus all the 3 rules lead same question and the same positive resul

Timing the Event

The first step in timing the event is to ex the 11th house which stands for 'fulfilm

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...: If this is influenced predominantly by ...moving planets like Saturn, Jupiter, Rahu ...the desire will be fulfilled after a long time. ...influencing planets are fast-moving planets ...Sun, Mercury, Mars or Venus, the desire will ...in a comparatively shorter time. If the ...ing planet is the Moon, it will be fulfilled ...ry short time. In the present case, the 11th ...is ruled by Saturn and aspected by Jupiter ...Rahu — all-slow moving planets. Thus the ...will be fulfilled after a long time and not ...diately.

...e next step is to examine the current Dasa ...Bhukti lords, which in this case respectively ...en to be Mercury signifying the 9th house ...Jupiter, signifying houses 1, 5 and 10 — both ...ing favourable results. Therefore, before ...is of Jupiter ends, the querent will have ...ed her ambition.

...The 3rd step is to note down transits of the ...and Bhukti lords from Lagna only. The ...lord Mercury will transit the 10th house in ...a month's time, and ordinarily it should ...the result, but since the desire is to be fulfilled ...a long time, as indicated from the examina- ...of the 11th house, Mercury's immediate ...ts in the 10th house will not be helpful. ...when it takes full round and returns to the ...house after December 30, 1979, will it really ...the querent in achieving her objective. Tak- ...Jupiter's transit, we see that it will enter Leo ...20th August, 1979, from where it will aspect ...5th house. We therefore conclude that after ...date, things will start improving for the querent ...as soon as Mercury enters the 10th house ...30th December 1979, the querent will achieve ...objective. It may be mentioned that the ...tion came absolutely true and the querent ...elevated to the high office of the Prime Minis- ...after 30th December 1979, after general ...ns.—95.91.

DAILY GUIDE FOR SEPTEMBER 1991

» 732

...Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work

...Thurs.- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 29h.46m., ...Chaturthi (4th tithi). Aswini and Amrita Yoga ...26m., then Bharani and Siddha Yoga. ...for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new ...ts or ornaments, for fixing pump-sets, for ...for purchasing food-stuffs.

...Fri.- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 24h.20m. ...Panchami (5th tithi). Bharani till 18h.46m., then Krittika. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

28. *Sat.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 22h.42m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Krittika till 17h.45m., then Rohini. Amrita Yoga whole day. Good for testing instruments, for borrowing, for repaying debts, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.

29. *Sun.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 20h.54m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Rohini till 16h.52m., then Mrigasira. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for testing instruments, for gardening, for driving new vehicles, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

30. *Mon.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 18h.59m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Mrigasira till 15h.42m., then Aridra. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 15h.42m., good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for taking medicines, for travel, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs.

CORRECTIONS

A.M. July 1991

Page 557, Box. Read "Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya B.Sc., B.Ed." and not as printed.

Page 583. The figures are Rahu for the dates from 1-7-1991 to 31-7-1991 are: "267-15; 267-12; 267-09; 267-06; 267-02; 266-59; 266-56; 266-53; 266-50; 266-47; 266-43; 266-40; 266-37; 266-34; 266-31; 266-27; 266-24; 266-21; 266-18; 266-15; 266-12; 266-08; 266-05; 266-02; 265-59; 265-56; 265-52; 265-49; 265-46; 265-43; 265-40" and not as printed.

The errors are regretted.

— *Editor.*

A foolish man proclaimeth his qualifications;
A wise man keepeth them secret within himself;
A straw floateth on the surface of water;
But a precious gem placed upon it sinketh.

—*Sayings of the Lamas*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

UNVEILING THE MYSTERY AROUND QUESTIONS

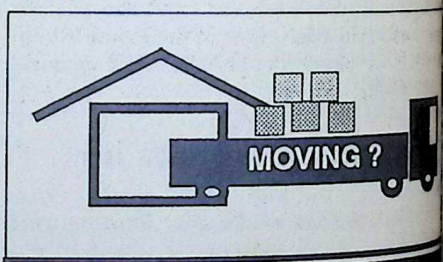
» 698

suggested the use of numerology in answering questions. Suppose a man is under suspension and he comes to you with this question — shall I get back my job? Here in this example we can try his method. The sentence consists of 6 words and each of the 6 words contain successively 5, 1, 3, 4, 2 and 3 letters. So the Kabala starts with 6513423. The next step consists in adding the 1st number to the 2nd, the 2nd with the 3rd and so on. If the added figure exceeds 9, the remainder is used by dividing the figure by 9. In this way the 2nd line is worked out. Repeating the process at successive stages the completed Kabalá in our illustration will assume the structure of Inverted Pascal's Triangle.

6 5 1 3 4 2 3
2 6 4 7 6 5
8 1 2 4 2
9 3 6 6
3 9 3
3 3
6

Here the resultant figure is 6 which is the number of Venus and in reference to the question it means that there will be a peaceful and satisfactory solution resulting in pleasure. Varying significance of different remainders are: 8 - delay and probable disappointment; 3 - increase, acquisition, expansion and good fortune *i.e.*, reinstatement with full benefits; 5 - travelling, activity, worry, anxiety and restlessness. 2- changes, uncertainty and vacillation implying thereby that the suspended man may change his heart and try for another job; 7 - delay and uncertainty due to influence of woman etc.; 1 - a big man's help and 9 - head on collision with the authority. Here I have not followed Sepharial *in toto*. Through trial and error I have tried to modify interpretation of different remainders in the context of the nature of question posed. Readers can try methods suggested by both Dr. Raman and Sepharial. They might click but these two examples suffice to show how numerology can interact with Hindu Horary Astrology though the latter grew as an independent discipline in India. The crux of the question is, can numerology be exclusively relied upon in answering a question or can it sparingly be used for cross-verification of results as was done by Dr. Raman? Dr. Raman himself adm[illegible] that he often made bold statements with the [illegible] of numbers. They clicked. [*My Early Experiences in Astrology*, A.M., May 1986, page 398.]

1.6. Experts often extensively use tools of [illegible] sit in answering spot questions. Critical pa[illegible] lingering in hospital beds may run grave risk [illegible] further deterioration of their conditions when [illegible] siting Moon crosses over transiting Saturn. [illegible] worries and anxieties may persist so long as M[illegible] Saturn, Mars-Rahu or Saturn-Rahu throw [illegible] combined influence on our Ascendant and [illegible] Moon. Businessmen's cash flows get interru[illegible] when Mercury becomes retrograde and bec[illegible] normal as soon as that swift moving planet a[illegible] assumes its direct motion. Our desires for b[illegible] posting with increased emoluments often get [illegible] filled when Jupiter in transit applies its aspect [illegible] our natal Sun and Mars at the same time cro[illegible] over the Sun-sign in the chart. Appointment [illegible] interview letters, money orders, cheques, arr[illegible] payment etc. may be received on those days w[illegible] transit Moon conjoins, squares or opposes tr[illegible] Mercury unblemished with aspects from mal[illegible] specially Saturn which causes delays and d[illegible] pointment. So to reiterate my viewpoint, both [illegible] and intradisciplinary approach for solving p[illegible] lems which fall within the jurisdiction of Hor[illegible] Astrology can be recommended as they can supp[illegible] ment our efforts at hitting the bull's eye thro[illegible] Prasna chart though strictly speaking such m[illegible] dimensional approach represents deviations f[illegible] Horary Astrology. Even then in a 'Hide and S[illegible] game for unveiling mystery around Prasna [illegible] Prasna Muhurta, the correct answer is all t[illegible] matters. After all nothing succeeds like succes[illegible] 92.91.



Don't miss a single issue o[illegible]
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Send us your new addres[illegible]
immediately. N. O. W

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

COUNSELLING ON FLEETING PROBLEMS OF LIFE

» 694

Navamsa in the rising sign. If the number is 39, then it is divided by nine the quotient is four and it means the 5th sign is Lagna, as 4 signs from Mesha have elapsed. The 5th sign is Simha which is taken as Lagna. The remainder is 3. The 3rd Navamsa in Simha falls in Mithuna. Therefore the Lagna Navamsa will be Mithuna.

The first task after casting horary chart is to verify that the horoscope reflects the nature of question. As observed earlier, the number given by the questioner being the digital transcription of the thought process involved in the question, it follows that significations of Bhavas in the chart which are symbolically related to the number should reflect the nature of question. In other words, we should be able to connect the question with the signification of that Bhava:

(a) in which the Navamsa Lagna falls; or

(b) in which the Navamsa of Lagna lord falls; or

(c) in which the Moon, Karaka for mind, is placed.

Should the chart fail to respond positively for any of these above three criteria, it is possible that the sincerity of the questioner is suspect. He might have posed the question casually out of curiosity or even as a joke. However, it also happens at times that the querent is confused in his priorities in giving the number or having more than one question pressing to take precedence. Under these conditions, it is possible to suggest that the questioner approach at another time, as his question in mind is still in formation and yet to take a form. Any attempt to stretch rules and force-fit an answer could result in misguiding a person who has placed trust in us. Obviously an inquisitive or casual questioner is not likely to turn up.

A horary horoscope, when correctly cast, stands as a symbolic projection of a specific situation confronting the person at the moment reveals the kind of cosmic influences it is subjected to.

1. Lagna and Lagna lord describe the human system.

2. The Karaka planets reveal the hand of cosmic forces.

3. Mutual disposition of these factors, their relationship, strength and nature unfold to reveal the direction towards which the situation is developing and the manner in which it would resolve.

4. Fulfilment is signified by 11th house and its lord. The questioner is Lagna lord. The mutual disposition and relationship between the two would often suffice to make a snap decision in obtaining *yes* or *no* as an answer. The planets intervening between Lagna lord and 11th lord contribute in a way to either assist in achieving the objective or in impeding or negating their fulfilment.

5. Moon is the messenger that delivers the final goods. Keeping a track of transit of the Moon and the planets it meets would be a sure way in computing the duration for results to materialise.

6. In the context of Horary Astrology, the Rasi aspects *i.e.* 1st 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 9th and 10th are effective. "Applying aspects" and "Separating Aspects" convey special significance. Nodes are left out from aspects.

Karakatwa of seven planets, characteristics of twelve Rasis and signification of twelve Bhavas are the same as applicable to natal horoscopy. These cover the ground rules in the practice of Horary Astrology in a general way.

It is seen that the working methodology is simple. The approach is direct. The answer in horary is a clear-cut yes or no. It is also equipped to cope with almost every conceivable kind of problem likely to confront a man or woman in daily life. It has its limitations. It cannot elaborate or project an issue beyond the scope of specific question asked and the cryptic answers the chart throws up. What is most important is that the entire edifice of horary rests on "sincerity": sincere desire of the questioner to seek guidance and equally sincere approach by the astrologer to solve the problem astrologically and to live up to the trust reposed in him. In spite of one's wide knowledge in the subject and in spite of adopting the most scientific approach, all will come to nought when it is divorced from sincerity and humility.

Some of the intricate and interesting aspects involved in the whole gamut of Horary Astrology can be pointed out during the course of working out few problems with reference to horary charts which otherwise could not be effectively conveyed. For instance, we would be rather on a sticky wicket while coping with a question asked on behalf of another person. Particularly so, when the questioner himself also has a question or two to ask about his own problems. At such situations, the number given by the questioner often plays tricks. The number he is intending to give and the questions that are popping up in his mind to take precedence to come out first may get interpolated. Here is a case in point. A person had lost his job. His friend and well-wisher was doing

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

his best to fix him up in a job and was deeply concerned about his friend. He wanted to know when his friend was likely to succeed in getting a post. He was told that it would be better if his friend himself asked the question and gave a corresponding number, in order to avoid ambiguity and misinterpretation of the chart. Dropping that issue, he now wished to consult on his own problem. He is trying to add few additional assignments to his existing professional activities and how far it would be rewarding. He gave the number 3 and a horary chart was cast. The number three being in Mesha 3rd division, the Lagna was fixed as Mesha and Navamsa Lagna was Mithuna.

The checkpoints for verification of question *vis-avis* the horary chart are (1) Bhava in which Navamsa Lagna falls: here it is the 3rd Bhava. (2) Bhava in which Navamsa of Lagna lord falls: It is Mesha *i.e.* Lagna. (3) Bhava in which Moon is placed: it is 9th Bhava.

MERC 25.	SUN 18 ASCDT.	VENUS 30	MARS 22 KETU 28
	NAVAMSA		JUPITT. 11
SAT. 13			
MOON 10 RAHU 28			

To go by the indications in the chart, the question should be related to significations of either the 3rd Bhava or the Ist Bhava or the 9th Bhava. Herein the emphasis is clearly on the 3rd Bhava, as Lagna lord also is placed in 3rd and the Moon is aspecting the 3rd. Whereas the question as posed by the questioner, apparently, relates to profession which is signified by 10th Bhava. Obviously, while giving the number 3, the questioner has not been able to erase the original question about his friend which was uppermost in his mind. It is also possible, that he has simply repeated the same number which he originally intended for the first question about his friend; because 3rd Bhava covers amongst other things friends and companions. Therefore, one can reasonably conclude that the second question he asked about his own profession was the outcome of afterthought. Yet the sincere desire of the questioner to seek answer to his problem was not suspect; although the intensity of the issue is not reflected in the chart. Let us examine the chart under both contexts from an academic point of view.

Let us take the apparent issue which is about acquiring few additional assignments to his existing professional activities. We shift the emphasis from significance of profession to that of acquiring additional lines. Hobby and such activities which we generally refer to as "Sideline" business co under signification of 3rd Bhava. The oth Bhava indicated in the chart is 9th Bhava occ pied by the Moon which signifies prosperity. Y may proceed with looking for an answer af surmising that the questioner is toying with th idea of some "sideline" and wishes to know th prospect. Since he has specifically brought in th profession in the question, let us examine th status of profession as revealed in the horar chart. We need to examine the 10th Bhava, lor of 10th and also Sani as Karaka for profession. this case, Sani is well placed in its own house 10th. This is a very good position as far as stat of profession is concerned. The whole set-up being aspected by Lagna lord Mars by 8th aspe The contemplated acquisition of additional a signments is not going to augment in any positiv manner the profession. Irrespective of whethe he succeeds or not in adding new lines, th condition of profession would remain *status qu* Tapering down the question to a single point as t whether he would succeed in getting the ne assignments, we focus on 11th lord and 11t house.

The 11th lord is Sani which is in the 10 Kendra from Lagna. However from Lagna lor Kuja, Sani is in the 8th which is a negative facto By his own efforts he is not likely to succeed. Th Moon which is the messenger to deliver the re sults is well placed in 9th Bhava and in exchang with 9th lord Guru placed in the 4th. The ex change also brings Guru and Kuja in mutu aspect which is a positive factor. The Moon is i applying aspect to Kuja and by virtue of exchang will also come into applying aspect with Sa Therefore the success comes in a round-abou way. This will materialise when the Moon co tacts Kuja in its transit in Kataka when it wou establish aspect with 11th lord Sani.

The other issue is an implied question co cerning the job prospects of friend of the que tioner. Lagna stands for the questioner. Navam Lagna reflects the nature of question; in th instance it is about his friend as reflected in th significance of 3rd Bhava. The chart confirms th question. At this point, the questioner exits as h is no more concerned. The question now becom the questioner in the context of the chart. Acco ingly the Lagna shifts from Mesha to Mithun Bhavas are recast. Lagna lord is in 10th Bha indicating the issues concerns profession. It aspected by Karaka Sani from 8th Bhava. Th chart faithfully describes the status of the que tioner who has lost his job. We find 11th lord K

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...d Lagna and Lagna lord Budha in Meena ...ed in separating aspect. Both are placed in ...e houses of their respective enemies. Till such ...e Budha in transit overtakes Kuja in transit, ...e present stalemate is likely to continue. Look...g from another point of view, we find that the ...h lord denoting fulfilment of objective is three ...s away from Lagna lord, the seeker. Hence it ...y be surmised that it would be around three ...nths before the objective is realised. Interven...g between Lagna lord Mercury and 11th lord ...h are planets Ravi and Sukra. He may look ...ard to some timely help from influential people ...h position and status. Similarly Sukra prom...s assistance coming readily from female rela...s or friends. Immediate prospects of securing ...b, however, is bleak which of course was the ...thrust of the question.

There are instances, when one can almost ...se the working of the hand of Divine guiding in ...g the right decision at the crucial moment. ...e case has left an indelible impression on me. ...e executive holding a coveted post received an ...ractive offer from overseas. Being young and ...bitious, it was but natural that he jumped at ...e offer. He started making preparations for ...ding up his establishments here and his wife ...o was about to enter into a bond to serve for two ...rs under clause of penalty was made to give up ...e job. However, before handing in his resigna...n, the couple had second thoughts lest they ...y take a false step, and desired to take astro...gical counsel as well and have final clearance. ...e contacted on trunk telephone and gave the ...mber 48. The number divided by nine gives a ...ient 5 and a remainder 3. This gives Kanya ...a Lagna and Meena as Navamsa Lagna. The ...rary chart reads:

	JUPIT. 10	
NAVAMSA		MOON 22
		KETU 19
	SUN 16	VENUS 10 MERC 30 ASCDT.

Seventh Bhava, signifies amongst other things, long distance travel, foreign residence etc. Thus the Navamsa Lagna clearly confirmed the nature of question. 4th and 7th lord Jupiter is placed in the 9th which promises prosperity and residence in ...ign country. 9th lord Sukra and 10th lord ...ha have formed into a powerful Yoga by ...ement in Lagna itself. Added to all these ...erful and favourable positions in the chart, ...e 11th lord Moon indicator of fulfilment of ...ective is strongly placed in own house in 11th Bhava. The chart showed bright prospects. The person had the offer already in hand as clearly revealed by the position of the Moon in 11th. In horary, it is seen that whenever the Moon is placed in the 11th and not adversely influenced, the results materialise very quickly. I immediately tried to convey my findings and congratulate the person wishing him well, but had problems with my telephone. In the meanwhile, during discussions with a visitor about his horoscope, I was trying to explain that a particular Bhukti would prove adverse, as the Bhukti lord was in 30th degree. This is a dictum that I do not take lightly or make exceptions, with the belief it is better to be on guard. Suddenly it occurred to me that in the horary chart I had cast earlier, the all-important Lagna lord was in 30th degree. I took up the chart for further scrutiny and to my dismay I found that another important planet Kuja placed in the 7th, the house of question was in Mrityu Bhaga, being in 6th degree of Meena. Ravi placed in 16th degree of Thula also happened to be in Mrityu Bhaga. I was now looking at the chart as one looks at a fused or short-circuited "printed-circuit". A conviction grew that the proposed assignment would end up in some kind of disaster and it should not be taken up under any condition. The advice was heeded. I could visualise that he must have given it up very reluctantly. Fortunately, he had very good promotion within a short time thereafter. But it was after about a little over one year that the real import and significance of horary answer could be appreciated. The offer he had was from Kuwait and when disaster fell most of those who returned had not only suffered heavy losses but totally uprooted, unable to find suitable job on return. He missed a major upheaval overtaking him, by whiskers. The case also serves to underline the utility of Horary Astrology when there is sincerity of purpose.

Another factor that emerges from the discussion is that sensitive points like "Mrityu Bhaga", "Pushkaramsa", "Dagdha Rasi" and the like are more relevant in the context of Horary and Muhurta Astrology than in birth horoscopy. At times it is found that lopsided weightage is given to concepts originally conceived in the context of Horary while dealing with natal or Muhurta or *vice versa*. Of course, we cannot overlook that most astrological concepts hold valid equally for horary and natal and it is for the practitioner to apply his descretion in their usage.—81.91.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ROLE OF OMENS IN HORARY CHARTS

» 708

after delay; (m) no, may become a widow; (n) plenty of education; (o) success; (p) there will be illness and disease.

If the ascending sign is a Dhwara Rasi, then answer the questions above stated in the following order respectively:

(a) Full effect; (b) no disease; (c) success to enemy; (d) will be released; (e) he will get a job; (f) plenty of profit; (g) no rains. (h) early marriage; (i) it is with a man and it has fallen in water and an area full of stones; it will be recovered; (j) a relative, short person; (k) dead; (l) he is in bondage; (m) will be delayed for a long time but will get children; (n) no education; (o) there will be residence in the place where Homam or religious rite is conducted, (p) very good and auspicious.

Prasna Gnana gives the following rules: Success is indicated (1) if benefics are in Kendras or Trikonas and malefics in 3, 6 and 11. (Malefics should not be in 8.) (2) If a benefic is in Ascendant and aspects his exaltation or own house.

Failure: (1) Mars in Lagna aspected by Saturn. (2) Rahu in Lagna aspected by the Sun, Moon and Mars. (3) Full Moon in 1, 8 or 12. (4) Mercury in the Ascendant aspected by malefics and Moon. (5) All malefics in 1, 11, 12, 7 and 8 ruin everything.

If the Ascendant is fixed, moveable or dual, the following effects should be predicted:

Fixed: Acquisition of desired object, No going out (journey). No cure of disease, no loss of article, nor defeat.

Moveable: No acquisition of object or confirmation in the position, there will be travel, disease will be cured, articles will be lost, there will be defeat.

Dual: Effects same as for fixed sign for first half of dual sign and same as for movable sign for the 2nd half.

According to *Shatpanchasika*, the following rules are given : (1) When a Bhava is aspected or occupied by its lord or by benefics success should be predicted; If malefics occupy or aspect many Bhavas, failure and destruction of the Bhava should be predicted. (2) When a benefic occupies Lagna or the Navamsa Lagna is owned by a benefic or if both are Shirshodaya signs, success should be predicted. If otherwise failure should be predicted. If mixed, initial failure and final success. (3) If Moon is strong and is in the Lagna aspected by Jupiter or Venus or a benefic is in the 11th aspected by benefics, success should be predicted. (4) Benefics in 3, 5, 11 and 7 from the Lagna at the time of the query will ensure success; malefics in these places indicate failure. (5) Benefics in the 10th and 7th from Lagna will give an appointment or position to the querent; if they are in 2, 5 or Lagna they bestow honour and wealth. Malefics in 11 and 12 are not good.

Uttarakalamrita lays down the following rules:

(1) A querent should be asked to mention a number below 108. The number is divided by 9. The quotient represents the number of Rasis already passed from Aries and the remainder represents the number of Navamsas passed in the Lagna at the time of the query. From these should be predicted the good and bad effects through the Karakas, Bhavas and the lords of the Bhavas. (2) If a planet is exalted the object will be achieved in a few hours; if a planet is in his own house, in a few days; if in a friendly house, in a few months; if in any other position joined with or aspected by malefics failure of the object should be predicted. (3) If Sun is exalted in the Lagna success should be predicted.

There are many text-books available on Aroodha and Prasna giving innumerable rules, methods for answering queries and they can be referred to. If an astrologer is in the habit of daily looking at the Panchanga or the ephemeris, he can easily mentally calculate a chart instantly when a query is put to him and from this and using any of the methods described above, combined with omens and natural happenings at the time, any question on Aroodha or Prasna can be answered successfully.

87.91.

AS IT STRIKES ME

» 688

there was nothing left of his face in his mangled remains at Sri Perumbudur. People will remember him always for the high hopes he brought on the Indian scene after Indira Gandhi's killing. But mostly because of his personal charm *Vini, Vidi, Vici.* But then there are so many others too in our country with looks that could surpass his, with charm more magnetic. Does that mean they are all entitled to the highest award in the country—the Bharata Ratna? But why then was this honour bestowed on our late leader? For the way he messed up the Punjab accord, or for his ham-handed solutions to the Sri Lankan strife, or was it because he let the country's economy drift to disaster while he himself trotted around the globe from Utsav to Utsav or did the power he wielded without responsibility during Chandrasekhar's tenure endow him with unusual greatness? Or worse still, did his frivolity in bringing down the Chandrasekhar Government have no parallel in recent times? Yes, all of these and the scandals that shook the Capital merited him the Bharata Ratna. If that was so, how on earth did our Iron Man and Grand Sire Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel manage to make the grade and that too, more than four decades after all that he did for the country. Standards shift truly but never on grounds as confounding as these. But irrespective of the yardstick, Rajiv certainly did not deserve the horrendous end that came on him.

*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

TECHNIQUE AND MARVELS OF HORARY ASTROLOGY » 702

believe that the heavenly bo- motivate the querent to ach an Horary astrologer that his anxiety about his blem is reduced through the ion rendered.

In fact, the event often takes place when the significators are to form an exact aspect between them (Ithasala Yoga exist), and the distance degrees still remaining to com- plete it) indicates the days, weeks and months, depending on the nature of the signs and the Bhavas they occupy. But the research should be made to judge the time of occurrence of the event, as all the methods mentioned in the books on Horary Astrology have draw- backs. I have often observed that the transit of the Moon through the Bhava of the query or the Bhava occupied by the lord of the Bhava related to the query is helpful in getting some information in some urgent mat- ters. Truly speaking, I combine the things I have mentioned regarding the timing of events, and the results are fairly accu- rate. Experience also matters a lot because it has a method of its own.

Karakas may be examined as an additional aid. For ex- ample, when there is a query relating to mother, the Moon should be studied. Transits of planets have nothing to contrib- ute in Horary Astrology. The Moon of the Moon is an excep- tion primarily because he rep- resents the querent's mind. The Moon may be treated as substitute for the Ascendant (the querent) when there is no aspect between the Ascen- dant lord and the lord of the house related to the query. In such cases we may examine whether or not there is aspect or Ithasala Yoga between the Ascendant lord and the Bhava concerned.

A Very Important Point

Sometimes, there is no as- pect (as per the Tajaka system) between the two significators, though there may be Ithasala Yoga between them (with the orbs of influence of the significators). In such cases, the Ithasala Yoga goes inopera- tive and the querent's wish re- mains unfulfilled. So we need to direct our attention (firstly) to the aspect and (secondly) to the Yoga.

I am in complete agreement with the words of the Associate Editor, Gayatri Devi Vasudev: "The Moon in favourable Ithasala aspect to the significator emphasises, hastens, expedites the fulfilment of the querent's wishes".

If the Horary chart shows that the querent's wish is to be fulfilled, and that he is to remain worried till the occurrence of the event on account of adverse effects on the Ascendant, its lord and the Moon, some remedial measures may be told to him. I have done so in many cases, and the results have been quite positive.

As far as the marvels of Horary Astrology are concerned, I am of the view that natal or any other branch of Astrology may not answer queries as quickly and satisfactorily as it does. In fact, there is the least scope for any doubts left in the mind of the Horary astrologer regarding the observations he has made, provided he has learnt the tech- niques properly and devotes time to the study of the Horary chart.

Question Time: 27-5-1991 at 4.17 p.m. (IST) at 77°4 E, 28°37' N.

The querent wanted to know whether the business he had

	MERC. 20-54	SUN 11-56	VENUS 26-20 KETU 26-38
SAT.(R) 13-00	RASI		JUPIT. 14-33 MARS 6-50
RAHU 27-38	MOON 0-21	ASCDT. 5-26	

started would fetch him gains or not. The query relates to the 10th and 11th Bhavas jointly as the 10th represents Karma (pro- fession) and the 11th, gains. Venus, the Ascendant lord, stands for the querent. The Moon and the Sun, the 10th and 11th lords, are in opposition, and there is also an Ithasala Yoga between them. Things are not favourable as far as the desired gains are concerned. Both the significators are also weak. The opposition aspect indicates that the querent will not gain conve- niently and that the size of the gains will be very small. He will remain worried. Most of his efforts will go waste.

He will also not taste the gains as the Ascendant lord, Venus, and the 11th lord, the Sun, have constituted Easarapha Yoga. Venus, the Ascendant lord, is sandwiched between two malefics, and is also in close conjunction with Ketu, the planet of spiritual light. Retrograde Saturn aspects the 10th and the Ascendant. The Moon, the rep- resentative of the querent's mind, is debilitated, indicating the fact that the mind of the querent will be perturbed. He will face vari- ous hurdles and obstructions. This query does not need timing as there is an opposition aspect and the Easarapha Yoga. The chart shows that the querent may wind up the said business. In July 1991 first week, the querent decided to close down the business as his gains were quite meagre. — 121.91.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Important Announcement

The Indian Council of Astrological Sciences (Regd.), Madras, is convening the first "All-India Conference on Astrology" on 21st and 22nd September 1991 at Delhi. The ICAS will also honour some of the renowned astrologers on this occasion apart from distributing *Jyotisha Praveena* and *Jyotisha Visharada* Examination certificates and medals etc., to over 125 successful students of these courses.

Astrologers and astrological scholars from all parts of India are expected to attend conference. Those who wish to participate are inivted to send their papers before 25th August 1991 in English on any topic of their choice for presentation in the conference. Effective astrological principles may be highlighted with examples.

The suggested topics are: (1) Effects of eclipses, Rahu-Ketu Axis in natal charts, in respect of any three houses (2) Career counselling (3) Marriage - Denial or discord (4) Dasa of Jaimini's Atmakaraka, Amatyakaraka, Darakaraka and Gnana karaka; (5) Marriages and Simhastha Jupiter; and (6) Palmistry and accident/promotion, with hand prints. Papers should contain suitable examples.

Dormitory-type arrangement for free boarding and lodging for moffusil delegates will be arranged. Those not desiring accommodation may intimate.

Financial assistance from all lovers of Astrology and industrialists is sought for the success of the conference.

A Souvenir (Print page size 9" x 9") will be published. Advertisement rates are: Full page - Rs. 1,500.00; Half Page Rs. 5,00.00; Quarter Page - Rs. 300.00; Back Cover Rs. 5,000.00; Second Cover Rs. 3,000.00; Third Cover (inner) Rs. 2,0000.00.

The Council is registered under Section 12-A(a) of the Income-tax Act 1961.

Life members coming from outstation are exempt from delegate fee while for others it is Rs. 175.00 (boarding and lodging included); Rs. 125.00 (boarding only); Delhi members to remit Rs. 100.00 extra.

Trips to Vrindavana, Mathura and Agra/or Haridwar and Rishikesh will be arranged for the delegates on extra payment. Advance registration is necessary.

Note: All remittances should be sent by crossed bank draft in the name of "Controller of Examinations, ICAS (Regd.)" payable at Delhi to Mr. M. N. Kedar (Chairman, Delhi Chapter I, 44, Mahavat Khan Road, Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Marg, New Delhi 110 002 - Phone: 3712134).

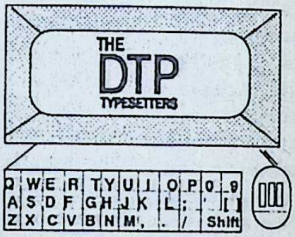
Sd: K. N. Rao, Vice-President; U. S. Pulippani, Secretary; A.V. Sundaram, Joint Secretary; S. N. Kapoor, Controller of Examinations; M. N. Kedar, Chairman, Delhi Chapter I; L. R. Chawdhuri, Chairman, Delhi Chapter II Phone 500657 (R), 5717899 (O); N. P. Thareja, D-94, Saket, New Delhi 110 017 - Phone 656103.

B. SACHIDANANDA BABU

(Director, Horoscope Department, RAMAN ASSOCIATES)

Undertakes prediction work.
Apply for details enclosing 4" x 9" self addressed stamped envelope.
Time required: About 16 weeks after confirmation
For overseas enquiries, please send 2 international reply coupons

"Sri Rajeswari"
No.28, Nagappa Street,
Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA
✆ 369229



FOR ALL YOUR TYPESETTING REQUIREMENTS IN KANNADA, HINDI AND ENGLISH

CONTACT

THE DTP TYPESETTERS ✆ 369382

"Sri Rajeswari", Nehru Circle,
Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

ALSO Hindi, Kannada and Sanskrit DTP Software and DTP Consultancy.

REGULAR FEATURES

The features *Astrological Miscellany, My Turn, Astrology and Women's World* and *Planets and Career Counselling* have been held back due to space contingency. They will appear, as usual, next month.

— Editor

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

With Best Compliments from

VIKRANT
TYRES LIMITED

Paint House,
Tilak Nagar,
MYSORE-570 015.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CLASSIFIED

(Advertisements in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for products and services advertised).

For courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and Palmistry write to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro Studios (Estd. 1930), 50/7, Aparna Complex, S.C. Road, Bangalore 560 009, India.

099101

Keralite Solutions! Remedies! Challenging Personal Problems! Write: GURUVAYURAPPADHASAN SUNDARARAMAN, M.A., Palmarnery, Tirukattupalli 613 104, Tamilnadu. Consulting fees Rs. 25.00 (Phone-87-Tirukattupalli).

099102

World Astro-Numerologist Three decades experience S. R. MOHAN RAO, B.Sc. (Ag.)., Director, Fortune Telling Centre, Sitarampuram, 33-14-12/F, Vijayawada 520 002 predicts in English, Telugu with birth particulars life medical astrology each Rs. 25.00 decade marriage when each Rs. 15.00 three questions Rs. 5.00 send D.D. or M.O.

099103

R. A. PARMAR offers Astrological counselling. Write with horoscope and self-addressed stamped envelope 15, Vimal Park, Behind Shital Talkies, Nadiad 387 001.

099104

Apply horoscope or birth details for accurate predictions till life send Rs. 225/- R. VAIDYANANJAPPA, B.A. (U.S.A.), Jyotish Vidwan, Hosur Sipcot PO., 635 126.

099105

Astrologers, get listed in our directory listing form against reply postage "ADITYA", 216, Type Two, Kanpur-16, U.P. 208 016, INDIA.

099106

Astrological counselling contact RAJARAM, 17, Sriramnagar, Thiruvanmiyur, Madras 600 041, Phone: 413653.

099107

For solutions to your personal problems, consult GULAB H. SIPPY—astrologer, palmist, numerologist, spiritual healer, hypnotherapist, graphologist, physiognomist, theosophist and teacher. Please ask for Free informative leaflet, today. Address: 21, Chittaranjan Avenue, (Near G.E.C.), Calcutta - 700 072, India. Phone: Chamber 27-0381, Residence 26-0535. Consultation time, Monday to Friday, 12.30 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.

099108

S. K. SANTANAM undertakes horoscope casting, reliable predictions based on Horary and Natal Astrology contact Scientific Astro Centre, Chikkanna's Gardens, Bangalore 560 004.

099109

Send date of birth palm prints three questions for general outlook of life Rupees 250. And learn Nadi system of Astro-Palmistry R. G. RAO, Kattarguppa Road, Bangalore - 560 085.

099110

CORRECTION

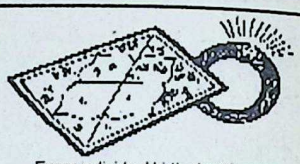
A.M., August 1991, page 635. Footnote: Read "Jupiter enters Leo on 7-8-91" and not as printed. The error is regretted. —Editor

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

GEMSTONES BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas, Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfil all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VPP. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS
POST BOX No. 116,
JAIPUR — 302 001 (RAJ.)
Phone: 563848. Grams: LAKHI



ASTRAL GEMSTONES
ग्रहरत्नों

Every individual birth chart has its own individuality, and therefore it is quite important to select the specific grade of the Suitable Astral Gemstone, its weight and variety in view of the intercrossing aspects of the different planets.

Apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (Jaat) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA
Department of Astral Gemstones
F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Vallabh Bagh Lane Extn.,
GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (INDIA)

A GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY!

KADALANGUDI ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH CENTRE

38, NATESA IYER STREET
T. NAGAR: MADRAS - 600 017, India

announces a **Correspondence Course on Hindu Astrology through English.** DR. MRS. K. N. SARASWATHY, internationally reputed Hindu Astrology Specialist has evolved this Course after successfully running a similar Course in Tamil and teaching the Western this fascinating subject for over 10 years.

New classes begin from the second half of this month. Write for Prospectus today. Candidates within India may send a DD/MO for **Rs. 15/-;** overseas candidates may airmail a draft/Cheque for **US $ 10/-** in favour of **K. N. SARASWATHY.**

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

KAMAT YATRINIVAS

DELUXE VEGETARIAN HOTEL

1, 1st Cross, Gandhinagar, Bangalore-9

- Centrally located away from traffic and noise—close to Bus station, Railway station, Shopping and Govt. offices.
- A/C & Non. A/C Rooms.
- Air Conditioned Conference/ Banquet Hall
- Reasonable tariff

✆ 263727, 261834
Telex: 0845.8594. KYN-IN
Grams: KAMATYATRI

BALAJOTHIDAM-ENNGAL

ASTRO NUMEROLOGICAL
TAMIL FORTNIGHTLY
1/5 Reddykuppam Road,
WEST MAMBALAM, MADRAS-600 033
Entering 14th year of Successful Pulbication

Editor: Vidwan V. LAKSHMANAN (BALAJOSIYAR)

This Magazine totally different from other periodi- cals, dedicated solely for the uplift of the human society through research of horoscopes by Balajosiyar with detailed explanations based on expert quo- tes of great scholars and versions of Maharishis.

Your complete Horoscope with detailed charts, with reading and spiritual advice for Rs.100/- only.

All payments by drafts only.

Write to:
Kaliyur Narayanan
S/o Kaliyur Srinivasachariar
16, Hanumanthroyan Koil Street
Thiruvallikkeni, Madras 600 005
India.
Ph: 842693/846277

KN.1142.89

"The best ephemeris that India could Produce"
and
"The most accurate ephemeris the world over"
i.e.

SHRI KRISHEN UNIVERSAL EPHEMERIS

for 1992 A.D.

SAYANA, CHITRAPAKSHA NIRYANA & HELIOCENTRIC

(with a condensed ephemeris for 1993 to 2002 A.D.) is available now at a "throwaway price" of Rs. 24/-(Hindi edition Rs. 21/-) only.

This "beautifully produced" ephemeris is the only one of its kind in the world containing computer calculated:

(1) daily apparent geocentric Chitrapaksha Nirayana (sidereal) longitudes of all the planets up to seconds of arc (Vikalas) for calculating most accurately even the Amsha Charts, (2) daily Sayana (tropical) longitudes, latitudes and declinations etc. (3) Heliocentric longitudes besides geocentric "Chiron" every fourth day, (4) daily Tithi, Nakshatra, Yoga, Karna, Bhadra, Panchak, Vaidhriti, Vyatipat etc. (5) Planet ingress into Nakshatras - including Abhijit -and signs: Nirayana, Sayana and Heliocentric, (6) highly useful astronomical tables, (7) complete geocentric and heliocentric aspectarian, (8) daily sunrise and sunset timings besides beginning timings of lagnas for eighty places of the country (9) MUHURTAS FOR MARRIAGE, YAGNYOPAVITA, CHOLA ETC. ETC. (10) "Future of India" in a nutshell, besides (11) A **"COMPARATIVE ERRATA" FOR 1991 PROVING IT TO BE "ERROR-FREE" AS COMPARED TO 180 MISTAKES OF SOME OTHER INDIAN EPHEMERIS!**

1984 to 1991 issues Rs. 24/- each.

Ask your bookseller to order it today. In case of difficulty, please send full amount in advance to save V.P.P. charges of Rs. 11/- to :-

A. KRISHEN KAUL
145, SHRESHTHA VIHAR, DELHI - 110092

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(Excellent Text Books on Astrology, Contain Text in Sanskrit with Translation and Commentary in Lucid English)

- **Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra** - *Maharishi Parasara- The Father of Hindu Astrology.* The greatest traditional classic on Hindu Predictive Astrology, over 4000 slokas with exhaustive examples, notes and commentary. (2 Vol. set) — Rs. 400.00 (Deluxe) Rs. 500.00
- **Saravali** - *Kalyanavarma* - Over 2500 slokas in Sanskrit with translation and exhaustive notes & examples by R. Santhanam. The success ladder to predictive Astrology in which all important aspects of human life have been covered. — Most authentic work (2 Vol. Set) Rs. 300.00
- **Hora Sara** - ***Prithuyasas son of Varahamihira*** An adorable masterpiece of Hindu Astrology — Rs. 100.00
- **Nashta Jatakam - Lost Horoscopy.** Preparing Horoscopes without any birth detail. — Rs. 40.00

Amazing Nadi Books:

- **Bhrigu Nandi Nadi** - A classical work based on Nadi technique of Prediction over 500 Birth Charts with full descriptions. *New Edition* Rs. 150.00
- **Doctrines of Suka Nadi** - Retold
- **Mysteries of Nadi System of Astrology unfurled.** Rs. 40.00
- **Nadi System of Prediction** - A treatise on Hindu Astrology Unique in its predictive worth. Rs. 25.00
- **Basis of Dhruva Nadi Satya Jatakam** by Sage Satyacharya. Treatise on Horoscopy on the principles of Satya Samhita. Rs. 60.00

Books by Eminent Author Dr. G. S. Kapur

- **Remedial Measures in Astrology** Rs. 40.00
- **Gems & Astrology** Rs. 25.00
- **Bhrigu Sutram** - A rare Gem of Hindu Predictive Astrology. Rs. 60.00
- **Ratan Pradeep** - Hindi (Advanced study of Gems) - Detailed knowledge on Precious & Semi precious Stones. Rs. 60.00
- **Sanketa Nidhi - Essence of** knowledge extracted from works on Hindu Astrology. Rs. 60.00
- **Learn Astrology - The Easyway** Complete Text Book for Beginners Rs. 40.00

- *Postage & Packing free on order for 4 or more books. Send full cost by Money Order or Bank D*
- *Ask for detailed list of other Hindi and English books.*
- *Avail VPP facility at your door.*
- *Foreign customers may ask for proforma Invoice.*

☎ 3278835

Please write or visit:

Ranjan Publications

16, Ansari Road Darya Ganj, New Delhi - 110002

(INDIA)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SOME RARE OCCULT BOOKS

	Rate Rs Ps
...for Happiness	36.00
...Jr. ...Birth Chart	320.00
...Brain ...Hypnotism	65.00
...Cunningham ...Enjoy Your Life in Spite of it all	75.00
...Jr. ...Selling Strategies that ...Your Income	98.00
...and Dreyfack ...Projection	89.00
...Cunning & Obborne Phillips ...Book of Zone Therapy	125.00
...Fitzgerald & Edwin F. Bowers ...Medicine & Cure of Diseases through Astrology	125.00
...Practise Suggestion & Auto Suggestion	80.00
...Cause ...Death	35.00
...Psychic Power	35.00
...Rudolph Yourn ...Seven Keys to Colour Healing	65.00
...Mind Power	80.00
...Power of Your Supermind	89.00
...Howard ...Power of Believing	80.00
...Laurence ...Magic Tricks	56.00
...Marechal Jr. ...with Water	98.00
...Keller ...Astrology, Palmistry & Occult Sciences	125.00
...and Use of Hypnotism	89.00
...Laurence ...Dictionary of Bhagavadgita	250.00
...Venkateswaran ...Breathing	98.00
...Noble ...Mundane Astrology	70.00
...Mana-Force	98.00
...People Power	80.00
...Van Fleet ...Yourself with Spells Prayers Curses and Chants	65.00
...Laurence ...Rays and Radionics	65.00
...Tansley ...Universal Psychic Power	70.00
...Manning ...Wonders of Mighty Power	80.00
...Rise from Poverty	80.00
...Allen ...Living Through Cosmic Power	80.00
...Howard ...Power and Practice of Concentration	65.00
...Dumont ...Astrology of the Hindus (trl)	65.00
...of Magnetic Cure	98.00

Postage and Forwarding charges extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, India
✆ 369229

WORKS OF DR. B.V. RAMAN

In English

	Rupees
Ashtakavarga Systgem of Prediction	25.00
Astrology for Beginners	18.00
Ayurveda	Reprint
A Manual of Hindu Astrology	30.00
A Catechism of Astrology Vol. I & II (Combined)	35.00
Bhavartha Ratnakara	Reprint
Grana and Bhava Balas	Reprint
Hindu Predictive Astrology	40.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I (Cloth)	70.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I (Paper)	40.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II (Cloth)	90.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II (Paper)	60.00
Hindu Astrology and the West	45.00
Muhurtha or Electional Astrology	20.00
Kalachakra Dasa	15.00
My Experiments with Astrology	Reprint
Nirayana Tables of Houses	60.00
Notable Horoscopes	60.00 (PB) & 90.00 (HB)
Planetary Influences on Human Affairs	30.00
Prasna Tantra	22.50
Prasna Marga Vol. I	95.00 (PB) & 145.00 (HB)
Prasna Marga Vol. II	Reprint
Raman's One Hundred and Ten-Year Ephemeris (1891-2000)	45.00
Studies in Jaimini Astrology	20.00
Three Hundred Important Combinations (Cloth)	70.00
Three Hundred Important Combinations (Paper)	48.00
Varshaphal	15.00
Kannada	
Arambha Jyotisha	7.50
Americadalli Orva Hindu	8.00
Jaimini Jyotisha	15.00
Jyotisha Kaipidi	Reprint
Jyotisha Mattu Adhunika Bhavanegalu	6.00
Jathaka Nimaya	Print
Munnooru Mukhya Yogagalu	30.00
Phala Jyotisha	Reprint
Prasna Tantra	12.50
Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao	
Brihat Jataka	65.00
Compendium of Astrology	10.00
Jaimini Sutras (Adhyayas 1 & 2)	20.00
Life of Varaha Mihira	15.00
Stri Jataka or Female Horoscopy	12.50
Mrs. Rajeswari Raman	
Hatha Yoga for All	Reprint
Nityajeevanadalli Yogabhyasa (Kannada)	15.00
Felicitation Volume Edited by	
S. Jayasheela Rao	
B.V. Raman — The Man and His Mission	75.00
Gayatri Devi Vasudev	
Practical Horary Astrology	30.00
Astrology and the Hoax of "Scientific Temper"	54.00

10% discount to subscribers of

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Postage and Forwarding charges extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, India
✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PRASNA MARGA

Volume I (2nd Edition)

English Translation
by
DR. B. V. RAMAN

with Original Text in Devanagari, meaning and lucid notes.

This rare 17th century work from Kerala with translation is now available completely revised and rewritten with copious notes and illustrative examples.

Some of the Contents include:

Who can be an Astrologer, Role of Horosocopy and Horary, Procedure to Approach an Astrologer, Clues in breath, touch, direction, behaviour and omens, Conducting the Prasna, Time of Query and Arudha, Diagnosing Disease and Locating its Beginning and End, Significance of Chandra Navamsa, Mrityu Lakshanas or Detecting Signs of Death, Longevity and Yogas For It, Short and Long Life, Timing Death through Ninyana Saturn, Jupiter, Sun, Moon and Pramana Gulika, Causes and Place of Death, Diseases such as Epilepsy, Mental Aberration and Others, Bhava Vichara, Categories of Karma, Afflictions Due to Deity, Curses - parental, elders, Troubles from Ghosts, Spirits, Food Poisoning, Enemies, Missing Persons, Yogini, Kalachakra Dasa and many other Aspects of Astrology.

Price: **Rs. 145.00** (Hard Bound) **Rs. 95.00** Paper Back
10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGIAL MAGAZINE

Forwarding charges extra

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020. INDIA
✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
Edited by Dr. B. V. Raman, published and typset on DTP by B. Niranjan Babu for Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020 and printed by him at Rashtrotthana Mudranalaya, Kempegowda Nagar, Bangalore 560 019.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

The best and the foremost in contemporary Astrology since 1895

Regular features for everyone to read and use to make their lives more successful and harmonious.

Agastya's Comments on **EVERYTHING**

Monthly forecast for ALL SIGNS on

- General matters
- Good and bad dates
- Health and Domestic Life
- Career and Finance
- for Students
- for Women

PLUS

★ TRAVEL GUIDE
★ DAILY GUIDE
★ FARMERS' GUIDE
★ TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

AND MORE

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD
by Arundhati

PLANETS AND CAREER COUNSELLING
by Anuradha

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

Become a Subscriber Today. Now !

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Please enter my subscription to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE today. Enclosed is bank draft for Rs.84.00/150.0//225.00 for 1year/2 years/3 years. Total enclosed: _____

MRS./MS. (Please print)

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE PERIOD STATE PIN CODE

☐ RENEWAL—Subs. No. ☐ NEW ☐ GIFT

Please pay by bank draft in favour of RAMAN PUBLICATIONS

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Reg. No. KRNB/50. TN/MS(C)/47, Registered with the Registrar of Newspapers in India under RN/3749/57.
Licence No.SSP/BGW-65. Posted at Seshadripuram Post Office. ISSN 0004 - 6140.
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

BOOKS BY DR. B. V. RAMAN

NOW READY FOR S...

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS
22nd Edition

Teaches Astrology to the beginner in easy-graded lessons.

Rs.18.00

HINDU PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY
15th Edition

Deals with different aspects of Astrology -- Fundamentals, casting horoscopes, judgement, Gochara, Prasna, Ashtakavarga, Medical, Mundane and Female horoscopy, Muhurtha, Annual charts, etc., etc.

Rs.40.00

HOW TO JUDGE A HOROSCOPE
VOL.I (10TH EDITION)
VOL. II (3RD EDITION)
Co-Author: Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasuev

The best guides to practical Astrology, I to VI Bhavas are dealt with in Volume I and VII to XII Bhavas in Volume II with more than 350 illustrative charts together. Each part is independent in itself.

Vol.I. Rs.40.00 Rs.70.00 (H.B.)
Vol.II. Rs.60.00 Rs.90.00 (H.B.)

PLANETARY INFLUENCES O... HUMAN AFFA...
8th Edition

Tells how Astrology ... to weather forecas... earthquakes, agric... medicine, horo... rationale of Astro... clearly explai...

Rs.30.00

THREE HUNDRED IMPORTANT COMBINATIONS
9th Edition

Deals with 300 Yogas covering all aspects of human life with lucid examples.

Rs.48.00 Rs.70.00 (HB)

RAMAN'S 110-YEAR EPHEMERIS
OF PLANETARY POSITIONS
(1891-2000 A.D.)
5th Edition

Gives planetary positions for every 10 days, Moon's position for every alternate day for 11 years and abridged Tables of Houses. Indispensable for casting horoscopes

Rs.45.00

A CATECHISM OF ASTROLOGY
2nd Edition

Complex astrological rules are deftly explained in simple question and answer form. A variety of topics lucidly explained

Rs. 55.00

PRACTICAL HORARY ASTROLOGY
2nd Edition
(Author: Gayatri D... Vasudev)

Teaches basic principles ... techniques of ... predictions on the ... or question ...

Rs. 30.00

HINDU ASTROLOGY AND THE WEST
15th Edition

A fascinating account of the author's travel round the Western countries on a mission to spread Hindu Astrology. Also contains certain predictive techniques used by the auhtor.

Rs. 45.00

A MANUAL OF HINDU ASTROLOGY
14th Edition

The first book ever in English on the methods and principles of mathematical calculations involved in Hindu Astrology. Teaches all essentials necessary for computation of horoscopes

Rs. 30.00

PRASNA MARGA
Volume 1
15th Edition

with original text in Devanagari, meaning and notes.
A compendious collection of different aspects of Astrology-natal, horary and remedial

Rs.145.00 (Hardbound)
Rs. 95.00 (Paperback)

NEW EDITIONS
To be out in September/October

1. PRASNA MA... VOL II
2. HATHA YOGA FOR ALL

REGSITERED YOUR ORD...

Forwarding charges extra. 10% discount to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Send your remittances to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

369229
369382

Bangalore 560 020. INDIA

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

OCTOBER 1991

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

OUTLOOK FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS

Management of Wayward Tendencies

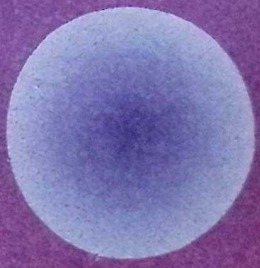
Yoga as an Astrological Remedy

On Yoga Marakas

Combustion as a Source of Strength

How Jupiter's Transit Affects You

FUTURE OF NARASIMHA RAO's Government



and other Regular Features

editor

B. V. RAMAN

55 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
(Asia's only journal of its type)
Founded 1895 by B. Suryanarain Rao

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CONTENTS

OCTOBER 1991 PRAJOTPATTI - ASWIJA SS 1913 NO. 10

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu: **Director: Horoscope Department:** B. Sachidananda Babu: **Publisher and General Manager:** B. Niranjan Babu: **Foreign Corespondent:** Dr. S. Sureshwara, U.S.A.: **Proprietors: Raman Publications,** "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020. (Tel 369382, 369229): **Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia:** A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to **Raman Publications** unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Editor reserves the right to reject, revise or re-write any article/material without assigning any reason whatsoever and no correspondence will be entered in this regard. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than **Raman Publications** and **Raman Associates.** No free insertions of any advertisement alleging typographical or other mistakes will be given.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 84.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America, U.S. $ 35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 24.00; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 272.00 to be remitted to **Raman Publications** "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery. Subscriptions once paid will not be refunded under any circumstances nor any adjustment made.

761 OUTLOOK FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS ..... Editorial
765 As It Strikes Me ..... Agastya
767 Astrological Miscellany ..... Gayatri Devi Vasudev
769 Management of Wayward Tendencies ..... H. R. Shankar
771 Yoga as an Astrological Remedy ..... Mrs. Rajeswari Raman
773 On Yogamarakas ..... Buell D. Huggins
777 Combustion as a Source of Strength ..... Agastya
780 Lessons in Jaimini Astrology — 3 ..... Iranganti Rangacharya
782 Future of the Narasimha Rao Government ..... Dr. U. S. Prasad
..... R. Satyanarayana Murty
..... K. B. Chaugule
..... Dr. P. M. Dubey
..... S. B. R. Misra
..... Gopal S. Chaturvedi
..... Onkarlal Sharma Prmad
..... Navin Chandra
789 Teach Yourself Palmistry — 2 ..... T. S. Vasan
791 Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha — Mahadeva ..... K. R. Krishnamurthi
792 How Jupiter's Transit in Leo Affects You ..... U. S. Pulippaci
795 Astrology and the Nature of Death — VIII ..... V. M. Natu
797 Letters to the Editor
799 Books on Review ..... M. P. Pandit
801 Your Technical Difficulties Solved ..... Mihira
804 "The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris for October 1991
805 Astronomical Notes for October 1991 ..... Agastya
807 Daily Guide for October 1991 ..... Mihira
809 Farmers' Guide for October 1991 ..... Mihira
810 Travel Guide for October 1991 ..... Mihira
811 Planets and Career Counselling ..... Anuradha
813 How Is This Month (October 1991) For You? ..... Utpala
828 My Turn ..... T. R. Nagarajan
829 Astrology and Women's World ..... Arundhati

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।
को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना ॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen?

VOL. 80 OCTOBER 1991 No. 10

OUTLOOK FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS

ONE of the most change-filled years on the Indian political stage, 1990 and 1991 were also the most challenging ones. Equations at the Centre shifted with such rapid speed and in such totally unusual manner, political observers were caught unawares. Poll-analysts and psephologists succeeded as never before in hogging the limelight but only until the election results were out. And then they had to lick the dust.

The much paraded and pampered science of psephology was proved totally unreliable by the voters. In spite of all that, a noted psephologist did not stop from defending this science(?) saying "... forecasting is science as well as an art... you can have different interpretations".

All the seven opinion-polls conducted just before elections by well-known agencies for different publications were widely off the mark. These surveys, however, managed to explode certain myths, *viz.*, psephologists can no longer claim infallibility, not even a fair degree of accuracy and that opinion-polls can be manipulated. In fact, rumours were rife many of the poll-survey figures (pre as well as exit) were orchestrated by interested parties.

One of the leading psephologists of the country whose face dominated television during the entire period of the voting of counts was unable to even make a correct assessment of the sympathy wave following Rajiv's death. He could not decide if it was going to help the Congress (I) or not. Yet, no one raised even a whimper of protest against these fanciful exercises on the national TV network which could have been instead put to better use. Of course, Doordarshan programmes have always been no better than indifferent. But that is besides the point.

While excitement ran high and the results kept swinging sharply, students of Astrology

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

were perhaps the only ones to have watched the whole show with cool confidence and poise. The message in the planetary movements had been clear, well in advance. The degree of clarity was not precise; no science that deals with the complexities of human life can make this claim. But the trends had been clearly foreseen and anticipated by astrological savants.

As early as in November 1988, we had said in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, January 1989:

"....Added to this, Jupiter's transit is focussed in Taurus and Gemini. The planetary pattern poses a question mark on the longevity of the Government. Obviously the country appears to be in for a significant and even unexpected transformation in the political scene in Delhi. Jupiter and Saturn were in opposition in November 1970 involving Aries and Libra. The Parliament was dissolved in December. The year's Jupiter-Saturn opposition occurs on 10-9-1989, the signs involved being Gemini and Sagittarius. This may have a very disturbing effect on the natural as well as political weather especially in India as the 4th and 10th houses from India's ruling sign are involved." Sure enough, exactly a year later, V. P. Singh came as prime-minister of the country leading a Government hinging delicately on the support of such widely diverging parties as the Bharatiya Janata Party, the Communist Parties, Telugu Desam and others. For the second time in the post-Independence days, the Congress was thrown out of power.

Even before V. P. Singh assumed office on 2-12-1989, we wrote in November 1989, in the 1990 Annual Number of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "The conjunction of the 10th lord with the 9th lord Sun constitutes a good Yoga. But both the 10th and Lagna lords are in *dwiswabhava* signs. Consequently, the stability of the Government may be maintained by appeasing factional groups.... However, the seeds of disaster are present in the form of Saturn's aspect on the 10th lord and the situation of Ketu in the 8th house. Within a year of the prediction, V. P. Singh lost the vote of confidence in Parliament on 7-11-1990 and resigned his prime-ministership.

Again in the editorial (written 14-11-1990) appearing in the 1991 Annual Number of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, our anticipations that "...The Government will be in serious trouble off and on, its survival being threatened. Death of a national figure may plunge the nation in mourning.... Squabbles and confusion in the Government may necessitate mid-term polls. A major change in the power echelons at the Centre is in the offing" were all borne out by developments relating to Chandrasekhar's government, its feeble beginnings and termination followed by the mid-term polls being announced.

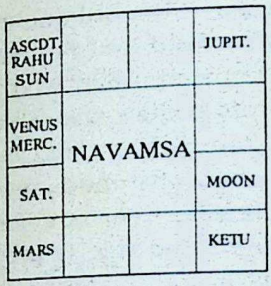
Rajiv Gandhi was killed tragically in the middle of the elections proving the veracity of the astrological inference "Rajiv's era could be said to be nearly over". And the Congress (I), the bastion of the Nehru family, did begin its new chapter with Narasimha Rao heading the Government. What we are trying to emphasise is, the correctness and importance of the astrological methods in gauging future trends. These methods are based on the Vedic science of Astrology. Astrology is a science because of its methods. And Astrology is the most useful of all sciences because it is the only one that gives fairly accurate results, which can be made use of to plan not only individual future but more significantly the future of a nation. Anyone who is sincerely interested in the well-being and prosperity of one's country will not fail to evaluate and appreciate the immense constructive potential of Astrology in this regard.

In the Indian Independence Chart (Chart 1), the Sun Bhukti of Venus Dasa began in December 1990 and will last till December 1991. Consistent with the results that the Bhukti of the Atmakaraka generally gives, the Sun as the natural significator of power brought about many changes on the Indian

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

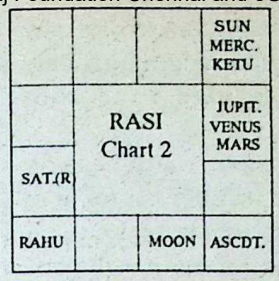
political scene. A Government came down, elections were held, a national mourning broke out and a new Government took over. The Sun rules the President or Head of State. The excessive zeal on the part of the President in exercising direct access to the Chief Election Commissioner and Secretaries of Department well beyond the spirit of the Constitution set an unhealthy precedent. This politicizing of the highest office in the land can only be attributed to the Sun's role as Atmakaraka and occupation of the last degree of the sign.

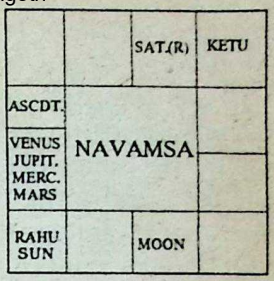


The Sun also rules the country's treasury, money, gold. Perhaps for the first time in recent years, gold was sold in huge quantities to meet the exigencies of foreign debt payments. The selling of gold traditionally is avoided and is usually the last resort, a desperate one at that, in Indian homes. That such a solution became inevitable can only be traced to the role of the Sun, the royal planet, in Chart 1. As 2nd lord from the Ascendant, he is in the 12th therefrom in Aslesha, ruled by the 3rd and 12th lord Mercury. The economic crunch the country is passing through is all very clear astrologically. But given the Dasa of the Ascendant lord, it is not something to be unduly concerned about and can be handled realistically.

Now that the new Government has started functioning with an experienced man at the helm, how far will he go is naturally a question most people would like to ask.

The prime-minister was sworn in on 21-6-1991 at 12.51 p.m. IST, at New Delhi (Chart 2).





Virgo rising on the Ascendant signifies the Government and its representative, the prime-minister, who is indicated by this sign as "observant and reserved in mien and manner". It shows one as "...somebody noticing trifles and.... somewhat solitary by reason of his critical nature. Under all circumstances, even towards intimates a certain 'distance' is kept and never abandoned....gives a particular propensity to discover little things that escape others' notice and nevertheless may sometime prove of real consequence. In business, especially, this may of course come in useful. Orderliness, love of regularity, systematic organisation of activities and accurate administration tend to success along that line...". Virgo rising however cautions that one "...should take care that in his concern for details, he should not overlook or become neglectful of matters of great importance".

The 2nd house has the 11th lord Moon in Chitta aspected by 5th and 6th lord retrograde Saturn and malefic Mars. While an economic crisis is all too obvious from these malefic influences, the 2nd lord Venus in the 11th house in an exchange of signs with the 11th lord Vargottama Moon augurs well.

The 3rd house rules neighbours and the 3rd lord Mars is in the 11th with Venus and Jupiter. Saturn aspects the 3 planets while Jupiter aspects the 3rd house. Transit Mars in Capricorn and Aquarius may stimulate some firing on the borders. Rahu is in the 3rd from the Moon-sign and Pakistan's intention of harming India will become evident. War-clouds may darken the Indo-Pak horizon especially around June 1992 when India

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

would do well to be militarily braced for any eventuality. China, another neighbour, may also be tempted to indulge in border skirmishes with India.

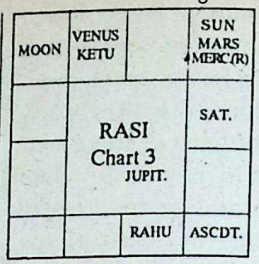
The 4th house has malefic influences on it, although the 4th lord Jupiter, in spite of Mars-Saturn influencing him, is exalted and with Venus. Punjab and Kashmir will continue to spew blood but the strong influences of the benefics show a decreased intensity in militancy and the State being able to handle these areas more firmly than it has done so far.

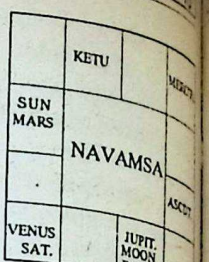
The 9th house rules religion. In Chart 2, it is Taurus, the same sign as that rising in Chart 1 at the time of Independence. The 9th house is free from afflictions while the 9th lord Venus is well placed in the 11th with exalted Jupiter. The 3rd and 8th lord Mars (in debility) and retrograde 5th and 6th lord Saturn influence Venus as malefics. The Ayodhya temple issue will continue to be in the limelight and some progress in the matter is shown. The closeness of Mars to Venus indicates outbursts of violence but nowhere near the scale on which it took place in 1990.

The 10th, the most important house in our discussion, is occupied by the Sun and Lagna lord Mercury. Ketu also there is an affliction and in common parlance is an eclipsing factor which does not bode well for the future of the Narasimha Rao ministry. Since Mercury is both the Ascendant lord and the 10th lord, the affliction becomes intensified. At this stage Narasimha Rao's birth chart is worth considering.

Narasimha Rao, according to fairly reliable sources, is said to have been born on 28-6-1921 at 1.00 p.m. at 18 N, 79 E 35 (Chart 3). We cannot, however, vouch for the correctness of these details.

In Chart 3 the Ascendant is Virgo with its ruler Mercury in the 10th in his own sign in Vargottama. This planetary disposition gives one a keen intellect and sharp intelligence. Such natives are usually fond of abstractions





and have versatile mental skills. Mercury, the Ascendant lord, powerful in an airy sign with Mars and the Sun gives a flair for *ganita* or mathematics.

The native is now having the Dasa of Mars, ruler of the 3rd and 8th, placed in the 10th with 12th lord Sun and 10th lord Mercury. Narasimha Rao who had planned to retire from politics was forced to stay on because Mars as Dasa lord and in the 10th house cannot give one a life of retirement. Whether one likes it or not, activity will be thrust on one. And this is precisely what happened when in the aftermath of Rajiv's assassination, India's premier party was desperately in need of a leader and Narasimha Rao had no choice but to take over. Mars is the 8th lord and the 8th house rules legacies, bequests and inheritance. Mars as 8th lord in the 10th, as we have several times emphasised in these columns, leads to acquisition of office as a matter of legacy or, in other words, following a death. Mars is further helped by the Lagna lord Mercury (Vargottama and retrograde) to acquire a position of great authority and importance.

With reference to Chandra Lagna *viz.*, Pisces, Mercury as 4th and 7th lord aspects the 10th, as also the 6th lord Sun, 2nd and 9th lord Mars as well as 10th lord Jupiter. Mercury, therefore, is exceptionally well placed barring two drawbacks. One, he is in a cuspal degree or Rasi Sandhi. And second, he is the Atmakaraka and so capable of mischief in his Bhukti.

The sub-period of Mercury in Mars Dasa runs between September 1991 and September

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
☛ 826

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

As It Strikes Me

AGASTYA

The Sanskrit Invasion

SANSKRIT is all set to capture the software market. Scientists in India are working on developing a language for computers based on Sanskrit. Sanskrit has a regular structure and is an efficient vehicle to convey ideas unlike western languages such as English originating from Greek and Latin. In the Upanishads there is an expression *Apraapya manasa saha* meaning the Supreme is beyond the ken of the mind. Similarly, the Divine is said to be beyond sight (physical) and in Sanskrit this idea is beautifully conveyed as "Him the eye cannot see" and so on. When these ideas were fed into the computer for a translation, what was the consternation of the scientists when the expression "invisible idiot" flashed on the display screen. Imagine the Supreme being a demented entity! A contradiction *par excellence*! While the western languages struggle to convey ideas, Sanskrit does with amazing lucidity.

Idiot Claims

Akshara Keralam began with great fanfare and ended with more when this Rs. 32 crore programme culminated in Kerala being formally declared as total literate in March 1991. Another work went into the hoot and whew, with what results! Here is a sample.

Kariappa of Kasargod was asked to write his name which he did beautifully. He speaks Tulu but cannot identify the language or the alphabets in what he was written. And he is one of the neo-literate products of Akshara Keralam.

About 2 decades ago, the same state claimed 100 percent rural electrification. It seems this was achieved by planting one electric pole in each Panchayat, but even now 90 percent of rural Kerala is said to have no electricity in the houses.

Statistics doled out by governmental bodies are seldom supported by fact. Investigations by independent agencies showed that in many of these literary camps participants were taught only to write their names. And absolutely nothing else.

These Know All's

On being questioned by a reporter on how the Chief Minister of Karnataka had gone in for expansion of his cabinet in the lunar month of Ashadha (July-August), the politician is reported to have said 'Individual power over-rules planetary power'. Very true indeed, but where on earth did the reporter get the idea Ashadha is taboo for cabinet expansions.

The Chief Minister, whose days seem drastically numbered, further defended his action saying he had added thirteen members to his team in spite of this figure being considered unlucky. While it is true that Ashadha is not auspicious *in toto*, that 13 is an unlucky number is an inheritance we have received from Britain's stock of superstitions.

Devil Quotes the Scriptures

Some journals, bordering on yellow, draw sustenance from spicy juicy gossip stories (made-up?) of cocky filmstars. No one really takes note of these journals but sometimes their gaffes are intolerable.

Their contents are a hotch-potch. Profuse legal advice is tendered to confused housewives and immature young brides on how to break up the marital home, all in the name of awareness and legal rights — Replace love by hate, understanding by suspicion, fidelity by licentiousness and tact by confrontation or be damned as the Bharat *nari* in the Sita mould. A psychological counselling column also doles out ill-conceived suggestions to solve personal relationship problems. That apart, since the interests of the editorial staff and its equally inane readership are severely restricted to petty trivia, fashion, hogging and how to, serious subjects leave them confused no end.

Recently, a journal of this category in its July (second) 1991

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

issue, decided Astrology was fun and its dumb readership could do with some stimulation. So, they got together, a whole lot of forecasts, true and not true, threw in a para or two of pontificatory indignation at all astrologers and Astrology, reproduced predictions torn out of context and got someone to lend his name as author to the article. The highlight of this exercise was a quote from a Bangalore pedagogue's article, which was equally distant from fact when it was written and still is. And this man who cries out against Astrology, please note, sells horoscopes* for money. A case of the devil quoting the scriptures !

Communism and Superstition

Talking of superstition, Commnism in China has made no inroads on the nation's faith in the power of witch-doctors, evil spirits and faith-healers. In fact, so fierce is this loyalty to traditional beliefs and practices that when the abortion rate showed an increase this year, even officials put it down to the Year of the Sheep and not the Government's one-child policy. Children born in the Year of the Sheep are believed to be jinxed attracting bad luck all through life, and couples therefore avoid children during this period.

These practices dating back to 4 millennia are not always so simple and positive. There are angles to supersititions that blend with crime. The practice of selling slave-brides led to police rescuing 10,000 abducted women, may be as reports go, only 10 percent of the total kidnapped, sold to peasant husbands this year. Police rescue squads were beaten up by irate villagers who felt the practice was a positive service to society supplying men with wives. Feminists in India who protest against exploitation of the woman in our country would do well to be told these barbaric practices are still raging in the world's largest communist country.

Feminists in India who trace all forms of female exploitation in the country to these sources can learn a lesson two from these facts. Modism, communism and all other *isms* with political ideology behind them are what generate passions leading to exploitation of man by man, woman by woman and woman by man and *vice versa*. The Hindu Sanatana Dharma preaches love for all — man, woman, beast, bird, even insects based on the principle of Oneness of all Creation. It is only those who wallow in ignorance of the basic tenets of this Dharma and are enamoured of licentious lifestyles in the imitation of pseudo-western culture that comprise many of these so-called feminist for...

*Refer page 177 of *Astrology the Hoax of "Scientific Temper"* Editor Gayatri Devi Vasudev "Another Instance of Hypocrisy"

10% off to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Sri Neelakanta's

PRASNA TANTRA

English Translation

by

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

Price Rs. 22.50. Forwarding charges extra.

The technique of Prasna or Horary Astrology is brought to you in a clear and lucid translation of one of the most authentic and authoritative texts on the subject by Sri Neelakanta of the 16th century.

Contains Combinations to answer specific questions bearing on

* Marriage
* Childbirth
* Missing Persons
* Health and diseases
* Jobs and Transfer
* Financial investment
* Litigation
* Theft and loss of articles
* Purchase and Sale of property
* Agriculture and Crops
* Success and Failure
* Loss and Victory

An invaluable text book on precise predictions

Price Rs. 22.50 Forwarding charges extra

10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

✆ 369229

RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.Sc., LL.B.

...s - The Planet of ...chief

MARS has an overbearing influence on different aspects of life depending upon where ...y he is placed in a chart. ...times it is destructive, says ...r C. Satyanarayana of ...rabād. For example, ...ting the 5th house he can ...ssue. Likewise, whichever ...n he aspects he plays mis... with it.

...Born-15-6-1958 at 5.55 a.m. ...at 19 N 07, 79 E 43.

...Rising: Gemini - Ascendant and ...Virgo - Jupiter (R); Libra - ...Scorpio - Saturn (R); Pi...s - Mars; Aries - Venus and ...and Taurus - Moon and ...ury, with a balance of 3 ...rs, 7 months and 24 days of ...Dasa at birth.

From the Ascendant the 5th ...se is occupied by malefic ...s aspected by malefic Mars ...the 10th house. The 5th ...Venus occupies the 11th ...se with malefic Ketu ...ting his own 5th house ...ing issuelessness.

"From the Chandra Lagna, the 5th house is occupied by Jupiter. The malefic aspect of Mars from the 11th house and the 5th lord Mercury in Chandra Lagna has deprived the native of issues.

"The malefic aspect of Mars from the 10th and 11th houses on the Ascendant and on the 5th from Chandra Lagna has resulted in perverted intelligence with unsteady mind and a Yoga for childlessness. Additionally, Mars has led to unsatisfactory education. The atmosphere at home is not peaceful leading to quarrels with mother. This has affected the native's education and career. Positioned in the 10th house there is no job satisfaction, bad relations with higher officials, arrogant in subordination, frequent transfers etc.

"His aspect on the 7th lord Jupiter causes extra-marital relations and gives quarrelsome wife.

"Malefic Mars is also aspecting 3rd lord Sun in addition to malefic Saturn's aspect on the 3rd house which causes friction between native and his brothers and sisters.

"My observations may not be fully correct, but the one planet Mars directly or indirectly is dominating 6 Bhavas."

Mars has a very strong bearing on any horoscope especially in conjunction with the Dasa of a planet he influences. But reader Satyanarayana has focussed attention only on the minus points. There surely must be some favourable effects caused by Mars. Readers who would like to do this exercise can send in their assessment before 30-9-1991.

What of the Future (*A.M.*, June 1991)

"Venus, the 2nd lord, is in Jupiter's star. Jupiter is the lord of the 12th (house of loss).

"Saturn in the 7th Bhava is not good for business. The Dasa till 2004 is that of Venus and Venus has already been judged as above. From 25-1-2004 to 25-1-2010, the Sun Dasa runs. The Sun is in the star of Ketu who is in the 1st (12th from 2nd). Ketu being in Taurus represents Venus which is already judged.

"Lord of 8th (Mars) is in star of Jupiter, who is lord of 12th

In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals and the list is endless - so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa to Astrological Miscellany, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(house of loss to self) and occupant of the 5th (Labha to opponent or competitor). It is found the lord of 8th influencing 5th and 7th give difficulties. The lords of the 2nd and 11th being afflicted and the Dasas operating till his 64th year are not good for finance", writes reader Purushottam Lal Tiwari of Vidisha.

Conducive to Wealth

"The Lagna lord situated in the 11th and Venus the 2nd lord who is aspecting the 9th, would be happy financially. Also Jupiter, the Karaka for money, is stationed in the Sun's house aspecting his own house and Jupiter's sub-periods also should prove well financially well. Further, Mercury in the 6th in exaltation in his sub-periods would help financially. The Lagna lord is Mars in 11th and aspected by Jupiter. This is also a plus point. The sub-periods of Venus, Mars and Jupiter are all conducive to wealth. This native will have no failure" writes reader K. Krishnamurthy of Kakinada.

A Question of Time

Reader K.K. Chakraborty of P.O. Bally (Howrah) believes the chart shows financial success.

"From Lagna, of course, the 10th and 11th lord Saturn's position in the 8th with Rahu and Ketu in the 2nd do not show any bright picture for income; though Mars, even retrograde, in the 11th is not bad. Dhanakaraka Jupiter is combust but Vargottama. Mars (R) has relations with Jupiter; hence its bad effects as 8th lord would be minimised.

"But the position is quite different from Chandra Lagna. The native's high academic career can be judged from Chandra Lagna. And this is because of benefic Venus in the 4th and Mercury, 4th lord, is in exaltation. As such from Chandra, 11th lord and 2nd and 9th lord have a first class relationship which is a Dhana Yoga. The 10th and 11th houses are aspected by their own lords, 10th house is aspected by a benefic Venus. These will increase the income potentiality.

"Then why is the native's income so poor? Here I want to mention *Sloka* 256, Chapter 14 of *Parasari* according to which if 11th lord with malefic is posited in the 6th or 8th or 12th, there will be no gain even though the native puts in much efforts. This has become a fact and is due to Rahu Bhukti in Venus Dasa which the native is running now and will continue upto 37 or 38 years. In accordance with *Uttarakalamrita* Rahu in the 8th with a malefic planet and Kendradhipati would give very bad results in its Dasa or Bhukti. And this is so because Venus and Rahu are in 6/8 position. Hence there is no surprise about the present condition of the native. The next Dasa and Bhukti Venus and Jupiter respectively who are in 3/11 positions would give the native better income.

A Faint Ray of Hope

"No doubt the chart suffers from inherent lacunae as none of the Kendras contains any planet. However, there is a faint ray of hope as his 5th house, house of Purvapunya, has its ruler Sun and 9th lord Jupiter. This confirms the solvent position of Karmas earned by him in previous birth and it is certain that he will reap their benefit during this birth.

"Presently the doctor is undergoing Venus major period. Barring Jupiter's sub-period from 29-9-1994 to 29-12-1966, rest of the sub-periods are not congenial due to malplacement of the concerned planets. However, with the advent of the Sun Dasa which starts from 2-2-2004, he may expect favourable results.

"One common phenomenon I have observed in all such cases is that afflicted Sun (either by Saturn or Rahu) has played a vital role. In this case too, the Sun has been afflicted with 10th aspect of Saturn. This configuration has not allowed any favourable results to manifest. The Sun is the soul of the nativity and reflects the personality. Whenever he is spoiled, he poses problems in all walks of life.

"*Gayatri Mantra* is a panacea to ward off evils due to afflicted Sun, which will boost his self-confidence and enhance the personality of the native and help him to overcome all the hurdles faced by him," concludes reader R.A. Parmar of Nadiad.

All in the Mind

Reader T. S. Raghavan of Bangalore puts the blame on the native's attitudes. "In Sarvashtakavarga, the youth gets 119 *bindus*, middle age 101 which improves to 117 in old age. The subject is in middle age in which there is a significant drop of 18 *bindus* which factor will account for the present circumstances. It may be seen from the Sarvashtakavarga that over 30 *bindus* are present in the 2nd, 10th and 11th houses (financial aspects) from Lagna besides 3rd and 4th houses. Thus there is no reason why there should be a deplorable state of affairs. The 12th house has lesser *bindus* than the 2nd house. So he is cautious in financial matters. The only explanation is in the 7th house having 17 *bindus* and the 3rd house having 35 *bindus* with unaspected Venus, lord of the 2nd and 7th, the effect of this being felt since 1984—Venus Dasa.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Management of Wayward Tendencies

H. R. SHANKAR, B.A.

Drug Addiction

HUMAN behaviour is a distinctive feature of personality. Every individual functions in a particular way. It has to be, however, cultivated to conform to socially acceptable patterns because man must relate to the world and interact with the world to live his life. When, for any reason, an individual's behaviour tendency shows an unhealthy abnormal trait, then leads to problems; problem to the individual; problem to his family and to the community. Addiction is one such instance of a wayward tendency developing into a serious problem to the individual and affects society too. When addiction is to narcotic drugs, the consequences are ruinous.

Of course one obvious way to keep a person free from drug addiction is to take steps to ensure that they remain out of his reach. But that is not a lasting solution to the basic problem, as addiction happens to be only symptomatic. For instance, it could be something similar to treating an inflamed ulcer or boil with external ointments. It would certainly heal for the time being, only to surface at some other place at the earliest opportunity. This is because the boil is only symptomatic of some deep-rooted malady—like impure blood or an acute diabetic condition. The person would be free from the problem only when the deep-rooted cause

with external treatment of the ulcer. Similarly, veering the person away from addiction by blocking his access to the drugs is the first step; a lasting solution will emerge only when we understand his behaviour pattern and identify the wayward tendency that is the root cause of his problem. A clear insight into the problem is in itself the solution too.

One's behaviour pattern is inherent. When a baby is born, his or her behaviour tendencies are already predetermined. Scientists believe that instructions are encoded in 'genome'. In order to decipher the code a multi-billion dollar project has been launched, so that they can ultimately read and understand these instructions for making human beings. Presently there is no scientific discipline oriented to the task of understanding and the management of human behaviour. The prejudice of men of science which has no factual or logical justification has kept at bay an extremely useful area of knowledge in the context of understanding human behaviour. A comprehensive knowledge covering all processes involved in creation of human being was well within the ken of the ancient sages in as early as the Vedic times. In fact their probe brought out truths on how instructions got encoded in chromosomes and the research extended to cover processes that continue beyond death. They needed a wide-sweep of knowledge covering a series of cycles

plane in the management of "evolution of soul". Wisdom gained from knowledge on the life processes between conception and death was put to use on the lower plane, that of Dharma, in establishing an ideal Way of Life. The ultimate goal of Dharma was to spread the sense of happiness amongst all human beings. Towards this end, a way of living was enviasaged that incorporated built-in systems to manage human behaviour at the individual level, at the family level and at the community level in a way that each contributed towards the good of all. Astrological wisdom was woven into the fabric of the Way of Living. Presently we are using the knowledge of Astrology at its base level for commercial purposes as a fortune-telling device. This of course does not take away its intrinsic worth by any means. Astrology has immense poten-tiality for application in understanding and management of human behaviour. Properly adapted, it could serve to cater to the needs of remedying social evils like drug addiction, sex crimes, alcoholism, vandalism and such other wayward tendencies. Astrological knowledge combined with para-medical facilities could bring succour to the hapless victims of addiction and put them back on the path of happiness.

An astrological approach to the problem of addiction will have to be two-fold: One concerned with the obvious problem of intake of narcotics and the other

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

force that has driven the person to addiction. The obvious exercise is to look for planets that govern fermented liquids and intoxicating chemicals and for Bhavas governing intake of food and drinks and check afflictions to these factors in the horoscope of the individual concerned. Second Bhava, for instance, reveals all about food and drink habits, among other things. Rahu and the Moon in combination denote fermented liquids. Venus stands for the elite, the pick or best part of intoxicants. The Sun gives a taste for the pungent, that which is biting, irritant and piercing while consuming. Any of the permutations and combinations of these factors in a horoscope can be equated to a marked taste for intoxicants. Environmental conditions dictate the choice.

It can be seen that these astrological combinations are so common and elastic that like a knit-wear they fit a wide cross-section of horoscopes. Technically a simple combination of the Sun and Venus in the 2nd house or Rahu and the Moon in the 2nd is a clue indicating a taste for liquor. The one with the Sun and Venus combination is likely to prefer elitist drinks like 'scotch' while Rahu and the Moon combination may give a desire for fermented drinks like beer or country-brew.

Everyone who sips wine is not a drunkard; nor every horoscope with combinations for tendency to liquor consumption a potential addict. In the belief that a person succumbs to temptations and gradually slides down to become an addict, there is a school which introduces the factor of a weak mind and clouded thinking. Accordingly, emphasis is laid on the Moon as Karaka for the mind and the 5th house as the seat of intelligence in astrological considerations. The premises is apparently suspect, as in actual cases, it is found that some of the worst addicts happen to be intellectuals of top calibre, be it in arts, science or literature. If they turned addicts, it is clearly for reasons other than intellectual deficiency or a weak mind. As regards any special emphasis on the Moon, let us not forget that no astrological discussion on human behaviour is feasible without due consideration of the Moon. Because, the basic inherent tendencies cannot work on their own and they work through the mind. The Moon is the conduit through which the impulses are transmitted and corresponding thought processes set in motion. What needs to be considered in this context is not so much the strength of the Moon but the strength of the basic instincts that are working on the Moon.

Let us take for instance a horoscope with the Moon in Pisces in the 5th house powerfully aspected by an exalted Jupiter from Cancer. The Sun being placed in Virgo, the Moon is in full splendour and being aspected by its dispositor gets further reinforcement. To give further boost to the set-up, the Moon and Jupiter are placed in auspicious houses, namely, the 5th and the 9th and are in mutual exchange. The Moon is free from any other aspect or interference. Technically one cannot ask for a better placement for the Moon and for the 5th house and its lord. The mind and intelligence are well fortified. True to astrological indications, the person is highly educated, cultured and belongs to a rich family. He is successful in the professional field with good earnings. Yet, he has turned into an addict to narcotics to an extent warranting medical interference and supervision. Therefore a mere superficial interpretation of clues in the horoscope cannot reveal an addict from a social elite. One needs to ask Outstanding approach and get into the serious business of in-depth analysis of inherent tendencies in order to identify the wayward one at the root of the problem.

Behaviour is dictated by basic instincts. These inherent tendencies are predetermined. Astrology has held this belief along; and scientific research now confirms so. Like a gardener shapes the plant by periodic pruning and constant tending, an individual also cultivates cultured behaviour through reining the basic instincts. Such of the impulses which are in tune with Nature like creativity, nurturing or fostering etc. generate positive thinking and fill the mind with feeling of joy and happiness. This is the sense of happiness that keeps the mind buoyant. The negative instincts such as anger, jealousy, greed etc. act as catalysts to a reactive process breaking the chemistry of feeling of happiness. They infuse a sense of "wanting" and dissatisfaction which feeling keeps fermenting and expanding and when left unchecked becomes an obsession. The built-in regulator mechanism checks upto point the negative impulses over taking the positive ones. At this stage one can experience the inner conflict. In the absence of proper counsel in coming to grips with the situation, the individual attempts to suppress the conflict by sweeping it under the carpet and pretend that it does not exist. Intoxicants create congenial conditions for this self deception - a process to forget he is having an inner conflict in the mind which he is helpless to resolve.

Under astrological discipline the inherent tendencies can be easily identified, since the basic human instincts are equated with planetary symbols. Astrology holds that ebb and surge of these basic impulses in an individual keep to a predetermined time schedule. Hence an astrological time-table could be drawn up to reveal when these impulses

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Yoga as an Astrological Remedy

MRS. RAJESWARI RAMAN

STROLOGY, if it is to be of any benefit to modern man and ...ns and if it is to command ...ect from the intelligent and ...ed people, the problems, ...h it sets out to solve, must ...e stated, in modern termi...y and appropriate to the ... in which we live.

The two important psycho... factors, in man, namely, emotions and reasoning ...es, are denoted in Astro... by the positions of the Moon ... Mercury respectively. It is ...tant that these should be ...ciously related to each ... vis-a-vis the Ascendant, ...his is basal for psychic ...

The Moon generally stands ... emotional aspect of man, ... the Ascendant represents ...ysical aspects. The Sun ...ents the Atma or the deep ... which spring from the ... These three should be in ... which are harmoniously ...ed; that is, in certain good ... or groupings. If they are ... same constellation, or in ...nstellation of the same ..., or they attain, what is ... Vargottama, there will be ...ony between the body, the ... and the spirit. Similarly, ... and the Moon receiving ... aspect is also very good ...ychic balance and mental ...

The Sun and the Moon, however, in mutual square aspect give direct evidence of severe mental strain and a lack of harmony, not only in the immediate environment, but deep down, in the innermost parts of the soul, provided the constellations involved are those of Mars or Rahu.

There is also evidence of a basal conflict in the human soul when the Sun and the Moon are in adjacent signs, and again in the 6th and 8th from each other.

The basic principle behind this is that when the Ascendant, and the Sun and the Moon, are in signs of malefic planets and constellations, there is a conflict not only at the mental level, but reflected also, in material events and circumstances. But this internal conflict need not always be considered to be in any way severe. It merely indicates, that the tendency is there. For more specific signs of mental imbalance and derangement, we must look for further corroboration, from what are called Arishta Yogas, or certain groupings, involving the affliction of Mercury from Saturn, Mars and Rahu.

The 4th and 9th house factors represent the influence of heredity. The Sun represents the father and paternal ancestors, and the Moon, the mother and maternal ancestors. The harmonious aspect, or otherwise, between them, shows whether the parents are physically and psychologically suited to one another.

Each planet in the horoscope stands for some particular complex. The Sun and the Moon represent these complexes, surrounding our parents, and are basic and far-reaching. They determine our psychological type and fundamental bias and attitude towards life.

The planet Mars represents all those complexes in which hate and anger are uppermost. It represents the most sensitive spot in our psychic make-up and that complex, in which there is the greatest degree of tension, just as physically, it indicates, that organ of our body which is most liable to inflammation and irritation.

Saturn represents our fear complexes, and those experiences which give rise to anxiety, neurosis and nervous depletion. He represents primarily our fear of death, of loss of mental autonomy and independence.

He is the censor who might injure or restrict the concept of Self which we build up in our conscious mind concerning ourselves. He is the Ego-consciousness, or complex, the *ahankara* of the Sankhya doctrine.

The Yoga system anticipated thousands of years ago the doctrine of psycho-analysis

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

are likely to rise and overflow and when they would remain dormant, through time-tested methods of Dasa-Bhukti and transits. For instance, the astrological symbol Sun is equated with such instincts as Ego, self-assertion, personality-projection, arrogance or overbearing tendency etc. among other attributes. The symbol Jupiter depicts sense of respect to elders, submission to righteousness, creativity and nurturing tendency. Let us go back to the horoscope of the addict cited earlier. A Full Moon denoting a strong mind is very much under the influence of two strong instincts, symbolically depicted by Jupiter and the Sun. Focussing our study only on the impact on behaviour pattern, we can clearly see in this planetary set-up a source of inner conflict. As a positive influence, Jupiter is exerting the person to respect elders, remain obedient and carry out the wishes of his father dutifully. On the other side, the Sun is egging on the person to assert his personality, the Sun in Virgo sliding down to its debilitation sign. Jupiter, on the other hand, is firmly entrenched in its strongest seat of exaltation sign. Between the two conflicting influences, the one of Jupiter is clearly dominating. Consequently the person has not been able to assert himself in a way he would very much like to, as it would amount to defying his father and this the influence of Jupiter would not permit. As a result the negative feeling that he lacks recognition on his own and that he is merely an appendage to his father's status is simmering within and fermenting over a period. The helplessness of the situation and the blind alley he has found himself in happens to be at the root of his problem. Once the environment is made congenial for development of his ego and personality, he could be easily veered away from drug addiction. Jupiter and Moon in exchange of houses as lords of 5th and 9th underline the role of this relationship in the conflict of personality. What is needed is to make the victim and his family see the problem in its proper perspective and take measures to create suitable environment.

According to guidelines of Vimshottari Dasa system, the problem is scheduled to surface during the operative period of the Sun. Presently the native is in the midst of Sun Dasa and it can safely be surmised that with the end of this Dasa, the problem will get resolved permanently. The present transit of Saturn in Capricorn involving apsects on both 9th Bhava and 9th lord is likely to affect the father of the native and act as a precursor to bring him back to the road of recovery. In instances like this, a co-ordinated approach to the problem by Astrology and medical science would prove more rewarding. Because, the discipline of Astrology alone has the requisite technique to identify the nature of inner conflict which is the real culprit. Even the victim himself is unaware of the nature of conflict and mental stress he is under, except the pangs of that gnawing feeling which he is trying to numb by resorting to narcotic drugs. Medical science while equipped to attend to the impact of drug effect on the physical body and neural system is in no position to resolve the mental conflict, which is a pre-requisite for total restoration of normal conditions.

It would be wishful thinking to claim that a study of the birth horoscope, divorced from intimate knowledge of environmental conditions, would reveal drug addiction with pointed clarity. At its best, an analysis of the horoscope can bring out in considerable detail the general behaviour pattern; identify the specific tendency which is growing wayward consequent to impediments to its normal development; and also time the corresponding periods during which such impulses are likely to peak and be turbulent enough to disturb the rhythm of life. This is because these are the outcome of forces of destiny at work, *i.e.*, results of inherent instincts which are predetermined. In other words, Astrology can predict in a way that is already predetermined. No prediction is feasible when the happening or event is an outcome of variable factors and not determined. The inner conflict in mind to which man is subjected to is clearly consequent to the working of inherent tendencies which are predetermined and therefore within the scope of prediction. But whether the person decides to silently undergo the mental agony, or seek solace through prayers, or resort to numb the pangs through artificial physical means of intoxicants and such other devices are all variable factors entirely depending upon environmental situations and subject to exercise of will-power. Hence the course of action the person takes under stress cannot be predicted; it could only be an intelligent guess.

There is considerable misconception about the scope and limitations of Astrology. In a Nadi reading, for instance, a prediction was made not only of the name of the disease the native would suffer from but it also spelled out the name of the doctor who would be treating, the name of the medicine and the name of the manufacturers of the medicine that would give relief. By no stretch of imagination can this be brought under astrological prediction. But we have come to expect similar performance from Astrology. Meaning of "Astrology is a Divine Science" is not that it can perform miracles; it implies that it can guide man to find God within him which is the objective of the Vedangas.—96.91.

✪

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

On Yogamarakas

BUELL D. HUGGINS

A YOGAMARAKA is a planet that first gives Yoga (elevation to high office, fame and popularity in acting, winner of the Nobel Prize, etc.) and then death — often in the same Dasa and Bhukti.

Sometimes the Yogamaraka planet is also the Badhaka and frequently the Yogamaraka planet will be debilitated in the natal or Navamsa chart or will be in an unfavourable asterism.

Lal Bahadur Sastri[1] the late Prime Minister of India had a Sagittarius Lagna with Mercury, lord of the 7th and 10th, exalted in the 10th. In the Navamsa, however, Mercury becomes debilitated in Pisces.

On June 9, 1964, Sastri became Prime Minister in Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukti. From his Virgo Chandra Lagna, Mercury as lord of the 2nd and in the 10th from Lagna, gave Raja Yoga; but as lord of the 7th from Lagna was a Badhaka, a Maraka (death-inflicting planet). So Mercury elevated him to the high office of Prime Minister of his country and then brought death by heart attack on January 11, 1966 while on a trip to the Soviet Union, also in Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukti. Mercury was a Yogamaraka.

One author has said that if one has Venus in Virgo, the least said about it the better; but another said that Venus in Virgo will give Yoga, but it will be of short duration.

Emperor Frederick III of Germany[2] (father and predecessor of Emperor William II (called "Kaiser Wilhelm"), had a Scorpio Lagna and Aquarius Chandra Lagna.

From Chandra Lagna, Venus as lord of the 9th and 4th was Yogakaraka. The Sun as lord of the 8th from Lagna could give Yoga although it was debilitated in the 12th house and in the Navamsa it was in the 2nd house in Scorpio and the 7th from the Moon. Venus in Virgo was in the 11th from Lagna but 8th from Chandra Lagna, but being retrograde attained exaltation strength. In the Navamsa Venus was again conjunction Mercury, but in Gemini in the 9th and lord of the Lagna.

Frederick had Cancer of the throat and a throat operation had left him a voiceless invalid two months before he ascended the throne on March 9, 1988 and he died 99 days later on June 15 in the same Venus Dasa, the Sun Bhukti that had elevated him.

James A. Garfield[3], United States President, had Venus in Virgo in Lagna and an Aries Chandra Lagna. Venus, lord of the 9th from Lagna, could give Yoga, but as lord of the 2nd could kill and thus become a Yogamaraka.

Jupiter, lord of the 7th, a Maraka house from Lagna, was debilitated in Capricorn in the 5th and aspected debilitated Venus in the 1st. From the Moon, Jupiter is in the 10th, giving Gajakesari Yoga (good for political success) and aspecting Venus in the 6th, lord of the 2nd and 7th, a Maraka from Chandra Lagna.

Garfield was elected President on November 2, 1880 in Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti; but he was shot in the back on July 2, 1881 in a Washington D.C. train station by a religious fanatic who said he had been ordered by God to kill him.

The President lived more than two months after he was shot and showed some signs of improvement, but then developed blood poisoning and died September 19, in the same Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti that saw him elected and inaugurated.

One of the almost forgotten Presidents because of his brief tenure, Garfield was one of the brightest. He was both right and left-handed and could write Latin with one hand and Greek with the other at the same time. He had taught ancient languages, literature, history, philosophy and higher mathematics. The October 1964 issue of the *Scientific American Magazine* credits him with proving algebraically the famous theorem of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Pythagoras (in any right angled triangle the square of the hypotenuse is equal to the sum of the other two sides).

Warrent M. Harding[4] had an Aquarius Lagna and Aries Chandra Lagna. He was elected President of the United States on November 2, 1920 in Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti.

Rahu and Venus are both in Virgo in the 8th from Lagna and 6th from Chandra Lagna. Rahu is strengthened by being Vargottama. As ruler of the 9th and 4th houses from Lagna, Venus is Yogakaraka, but as lord of the 2nd and 7th from Chandra Lagna is a Maraka. Combined they became a Yogamaraka, and he died suddenly on August 2, 1923 in San Francisco, California, while returning from a journey to Alaska. His elevation to the highest office and then death in the midst of his term were in the same Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti. As Kalidasa said in his classical work, *Uttara Kalamrita*, Khanda VI, Sloka 18, if Rahu or Ketu is in conjunction with a planet ruling a Kendra or Trikona and is posited in a Dusthana (8th, 12th or 6th house), it first gives Yoga and then death.

Humbert (Umberto) II[5], the last King of Italy, had a Gemini Lagna and Scorpio Chandra Lagna. During Mussolini's Fascist rule Humbert's father, King Victor Emanuel III, ruled only nominally and on May 9, 1946 he abdicated in favour of his son Humbert and went into exile in Egypt, where he died on December 28, 1947.

With Mussolini gone, the people voted in favour of a Republic on June 2, 1946 and on June 10, 1946 the Italian Court of Cassation at Rome proclaimed the Republic at 6.00 p.m. With the monarchy thus ended, King Humbert II went to Barcelona, Spain, on June 13 and the next day into exile at Cascais, Portugal.

He had been king for only 32 days in the Sun Dasa, Venus Bhukti. The royal planet, the Sun, lord of the 3rd, was in the 4th in Virgo. Venus, 19 degrees away, was also in Virgo. As lord of the 5th for his Gemini Lagna, Venus is a good planet, capable of conferring Yoga, but being debilitated gave only brief Raja Yoga and turned out to be a Yogamaraka.

In spite of a debilitated Moon, plus Sakata and Kemadruma Yoga, the exiled Humbert lived much like a king, was called "Your Majesty" by his numerous visitors and admirers and strict court protocol was observed at his "Villa Italia". He died in Geneva, Switzerland, on March 18, 1983 in Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti. Jupiter was lord of the 7th from Lagna and 2nd from Chandra Lagna — a double Maraka.

Jean Harlow[6], daughter of a dentist and a very popular Hollywood movie star during the 1930's, had a Virgo Lagna and Aries Chandra Lagna. Exalted Venus in the 7th, exchanging houses with Jupiter in the 2nd, conferred a Maha (great) Yoga professionally in a distant city from her birth- place. She rose to fame in late 1930 in Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti.

Her popularity and salary increased during the next six years, until she became ill with kidney trouble and died suddenly at age 26 of uremic poisoning on June 7, 1937 in Venus Dasa, Ketu Bhukti. Ketu in the 2nd in Libra (with Jupiter) gave the results not only of Jupiter but also of Venus in the 7th, both Maraka houses. Ketu and Jupiter are also in the 7th from Chandra Lagna. Mars in the 5th is lord of the 8th and 3rd and aspects the 8th house and the Moon therein, indicating a short life and sudden death.

From Chandra Lagna, Jupiter in the 7th exchanges house with Venus in the 12th (a Dainya Yoga), which gave interruptions in marital felicity. Her three marriages were said to be failures because of incompatible, impotent and sadistic husbands, one of whom beat her with a cane, which may have hastened her back and kidney problems.

Her Venus, though exalted, was badly placed in the 7th from Lagna and 12th from Chandra Lagna and turned out to be a Yogamaraka.

William Laud[7] had a Virgo Lagna and Aquarius Chandra Lagna. From Chandra Lagna, Venus as ruler of the 9th and 4th houses is a Yogakaraka, but as ruler of the 2nd and 9th from Lagna is a potential Yogamaraka. Venus in Libra in the 2nd from Lagna is in a Maraka house, but in the 9th from Chandra Lagna is very auspicious.

In 1633 in Venus Bhukti of Ketu Dasa he was appointed by King Charles I of England to the highest position in the Anglican Church — Archbishop of Canterbury and Primate of England. Ketu in Sagittarius in the 4th gave the results of Jupiter in the 9th and he had Gajakesari Yoga with Jupiter in a Kendra from the Moon.

Laud's troubles began with the "Long Parliament", which opened in November 1640, determined to make the King more subject to the will of Parliament. Archbishop Laud had become an object of contempt not only in England but in America for his arbitrary and dictatorial manner and acting more like a Roman Catholic than an Anglican.

On December 28 (NS), 1640 Laud was impeached by Parliament in Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti. On March 11 (NS), 1641, in the same

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Bhukti he was imprisoned in the Tower. In the Moon Bhukti he was placed on trial by the House of Lords on March 22 (NS), 1644, was found guilty of high treason and beheaded in Tower Hill on January 20 (NS), 1645, also in the Moon Bhukti. The Moon was in the asterism posited in the 10th. Venus in its own sign Libra protected Laud for a few years. With the power to cause both Yoga and death, Venus gave him Yoga in its own Bhukti of Ketu Dasa with his elevation to Archibishop, but later brought trouble and death after Venus Dasa began to run. (See page 193 of *Uttara Kalamrita* Khanda VI, Sloka 25, where it says that the Dasa lord has power to cause both Yoga and death, he will give the effect of the Yoga lord first in his own Bhukti.)

Finally, let us look at the "two horoscopes" of James Dean[8] the brilliant young actor who showed great promise, but because of his love of speed and car racing met with sudden death at age 24 on a California highway on September 30, 1955. The man riding with Dean suffered a broken leg and head injuries and the man in the car he collided with sustained only minor injuries, but Dean was killed instantly.

Neptune, planet of sorrow, transited 23 Virgo (tropical) when Dean's mother died on July 14, 1940. He was only nine and his maternal uncle took him in for a while. After graduation from High School he moved to California, where his father was then living and studied drama. In 1951 he moved to New York and in 1954 was in a Broadway play. Shortly thereafter he moved to Hollywood. He was in only three movies, but had remarkable talent and was extremely popular.

At first a horoscope was published showing he was born about 9.00 a.m. CST, with a tropical Lagna of 8 Libra. Later (probably to confuse the astrologers) there was a story that he and the actress Elizabeth Taylor said they were both born at 2.00 a.m. However, the doctor failed to note the time on his birth certificate.

From mid-1952 to mid-1955 the transits of Jupiter had blessed his Moon, but in 1955 Saturn began transiting opposite his Moon. On September 16, 1955 a New Moon in 23 Virgo (tropical) transited the same degree that Neptune transited when his mother died, and on September 30 (the day he was killed) Mars transited the degree of the New Moon of September 16. The writer believes this was his true Lagna, and that his correct birth time was about 8.13 p.m. L.M.T.

With a sidereal Virgo Lagna and Libra Chandra Lagna he had Saturn with Venus in Sagittarius the 4th from Lagna and 3rd from Chandra Lagna and was running Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukti when he died. Venus Bhukti had begun in 1953 as his acting career got well under way and he finished his last film the day before he got killed in the car wreck. Saturn is Yogakaraka for his Libra Chandra Lagna, and Venus as ruler of the 9th from Lagna gave Yoga but as ruler of the 2nd became a Maraka.

With the 2.00 a.m. birth time, he had a Scorpio Lagna and Libra Chandra Lagna, with Jupiter in the 8th from Lagna and 9th from Chandra Lagna and died in Jupiter Dasa, the Moon Bhukti. His acting career commenced in Venus Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa. Venus occupies the 2nd with Saturn, while Jupiter is in the 8th. The writer believes this horoscope is the wrong one for James Dean, and that like Jean Harlow and others given above, he was the victim of a Yogamaraka. For Jupiter and the Moon are not Marakas for Scorpio and Libra, according to Kalidasa (*Uttara Kalamrita*, Khanda II, Slokas 93-94), with which Dr. B. V. Raman agrees (*Hindu Predictive Astrology*, 8th ed., 1963, page 136).

✧

Footnotes:

1. Prime Minister Lal Bahadur Sastri, born at 11.08 a.m. LMT., October 9, 1904, at Mughalsarai, U.P., India. 25-18N, 83-07 E. Ayanamsa 21-04. Balance of Mars Dasa: 6 years, 4 months and 13 days.

Rasi: Aries - Jupiter 5-23 (R); Leo - Mars 13-40 and Rahu 25-49; Virgo - Mercury 9-11, M.C. 13-47, the Sun 24-26 and the Moon 24-32; Libra - Venus 19-14; Sagittarius - Lagna 2-15; Capricorn - Saturn 23-22 (R); and Aquarius - Ketu 25-49. *Navamsa:* Aries - Lagna; Taurus - Jupiter (R) and Ketu; Leo - the Moon, the Sun, Mars and Saturn (R); Scorpio - Rahu; and Pisces - Venus and Mercury.

2. Emperor Frederick III, born at 10.10 a.m. LMT. October 18, 1831, at Potsdam, Germany. 52-25 N. 13-03 E. Ayanamsa 20-03. Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 9 years, 7 months and 20 days.

Rasi: Cancer - Rahu 28-19; Leo - Saturn 21-07; Virgo - M.C. 8-26, Mercury 17-55, Venus 15-56 (R) and Mars 26-15; Libra - the Sun 4-11; Scorpio - Lagna 11-38; Capricorn - Jupiter 22-36 and Ketu 28-19; and Aquarius - the Moon 25-18. *Navamsa:* Taurus - the Moon; Gemini - Mercury and Venus (R); Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Mars; Virgo - Ketu; Libra - Lagna and Saturn; Scorpio - the Sun; and Pisces - Rahu.

3. James A. Garfield, born at 2.00 a.m., November 19, 1831 at Oranges, Ohio, 41-28 N. 81-40 W. Ayanamsa: 20-04. Balance of the Sun's Dasa: 4 years, 7 months and 14 days.

Rasi: Aries - the Moon 29-46; Gemini - M.C. 7-56; Cancer - Rahu 26-36; Leo - Saturn 23-51; Virgo - Lagna 7-56 and Venus 23-49; Libra - Mars 17-38; Scorpio - the Sun 6-12 and Mercury 9-41; and Capricorn - Jupiter 25-07 and Ketu 26-36. *Navamsa:* Leo - the Sun, Jupiter, Venus and Ketu; Virgo - Mercury; Scorpio - Saturn; Sagittarius - the Moon; Aquarius - Rahu; and Pisces - Mars.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

4. Warren G. Harding, born at 2.08 p.m., LMT, November 2, 1865, at Blooming Grove, Ohio, 40-40 N, 82-40 W. Ayanamsa: 20-31. Balance of Ketu Dasa: 0 years, 4 months and 22 days.

Rasi: Aries - the Moon 12-35 and Pluto 22-39 (R); Gemini - Uranus 13-14 (R); Virgo - Venus 22-25 and Rahu 29-21; Libra - Saturn 13-31, the Sun 19-55, Mars 22-33 and Mercury 27-24; Scorpio - M.C. 24-50; Sagittarius - Jupiter 7-03; Aquarius - Lagna 12-33; and Pisces - Neptune 17-52 (R) and Ketu 29-21. *Navamsa:* Aries - Mars; Gemini - Jupiter and Mercury; Cancer - the Moon and Venus; Virgo - Rahu; Libra - Pluto (R); Sagittarius - Neptune (R); Capricorn - Lagna and Uranus (R); Aquarius - Saturn; and Pisces - the Sun and Ketu.

5. King Humbert (Umberts) II, born at the Racconigi Castle near Turin, Italy, 45-00 N, 7-40 E, at 11.00 p.m. as announced, 10.30 p.m. LMT, September 15, 1904. Ayanamsa: 21-04. Balance of Mercury Dasa: 9 years, 5 months and 30 days.

Rasi: Aries - Jupiter 7-59 (R); Gemini - Lagna 6-24; Cancer - Mars 29-10; Leo - Rahu 27-04; Virgo the Sun 1-31, Mercury 1-56 (R) and Venus 20-27; Scorpio - the Moon 22-33; Capricorn - Saturn 24-11 (R); and Aquarius - M.C. 8-46 and Ketu 27-01. *Navamsa:* Gemini - Jupiter (R) and Ketu; Cancer - Venus; Leo - Saturn (R); Scorpio - Lagna; Sagittarius - Rahu; Capricorn - the Moon, the Sun and Mercury (R); and Pisces - Mars.

6. Jean Harlow, born at 7.40 p.m. (CST) as recorded, 7.22 p.m. LMT, March 3, 1911 in Kansas City, Missouri, 39-06 N, 94-36 W. Ayanamsa: 21-10. Balance of Ketu Dasa: 6 years, 10 months and 13 days.

Rasi: Aries - the Moon 0-15; Saturn 11-43 and Rahu 21-58; Gemini - M.C. 9-58; Virgo - Lagna 9-49; Libra - Ketu 21-58 and Jupiter 23-22 (R); Capricorn - Mars 1-31; Aquarius - Mercury 7-29 and the Sun 21-12; and Pisces - Venus 14-22. *Navamsa:* Aries - the Moon, the Sun and Ketu; Taurus - Jupiter (R); Cancer - Saturn; Libra - Rahu; Scorpio - Venus; Sagittarius - Mercury; Capricorn - Mars; and Pisces - Lagna.

7. William Laud, born at 4.40 a.m., LMT, October 17 (NS), 1573, at Reading, Berkshire, England. Ayanamsa: 16-27. Balance of Rahu Dasa: 6 years, 6 months and 17 days.

Rasi: Taurus - Jupiter 18-55 (R); Gemini - Rahu 11-57 and M.C. 18-33; Leo - Mars 23-51; Virgo - Lagna 17-23; Libra - the Sun 7-09, Mercury 10-09 (R) and Venus 28-12; Scorpio - Saturn 9-15; Sagittarius - Ketu 11-57; and Aquarius - the Moon 15-09. *Navamsa:* Gemini - Lagna, Venus and Jupiter (R); Cancer - Ketu; Virgo - Saturn; Scorpio - Mars; Sagittarius - the Sun; Capricorn - Mercury (R) and Rahu; and Aquarius - Moon.

8. James Dean, born at 8.13 p.m., LMT (speculative), February 8, 1931 at Marion, Indiana, 40-32 N, 85-39 W. Ayanamsa: 21-27. Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 15 years, 5 months and 8 days.

Rasi: Gemini - M.C. 1-24, Jupiter 20-07 (R) and Pluto 27-44 (R); Cancer - Mars 10-48 (R); Leo - Neptune 13-21 (R); Virgo - Lagna 2-21 and Ketu 26-05; Libra - the Moon 20-28; Sagittarius - Venus 11-15 and Saturn 26-46; Capricorn - Mercury 5-12 and the Sun 27-56; and Pisces - Uranus 21-02 and Rahu 26-05. *Navamsa:* Aries - the Moon and Jupiter (R); Gemini - Pluto (R); Cancer - Venus; Leo - Ketu and Neptune (R); Virgo - the Sun; Libra - Mars (R); Sagittarius - Saturn; Capricorn - Lagna and Uranus; and Aquarius - Mercury and Rahu. 91-91

which prescribes methods of unearthing the re-pressed unconscious complexes and tackling them.

But Yoga differs fundamentally from psycho-analysis. Yoga advocates rationalism. Yoga re-gards all emotions as intellectual disorders, or effects of false knowledge (Avidya). Psycho analy-sis regards all judgements as coloured by uncon-scious wishes.

The Yoga ethic is not egoistic, because, it is not indifferent to the welfare of mankind. Goodwill or friendship (Maitri) for all happy creatures, com-passion (Karuna) for the suffering, cheerfulness (Mudita) for all good persons, and indifference (Upeksha) for all vicious persons are described as the means of stability of the mind.

According to Hindu notions, the six internal enemies of man which constantly associate with the mind, and come in the way of peace and spiritual evolution are Kama (Desire), Krodha (Anger), Lobha (Miserliness), Moha (Attachment), Mada (Egoism) and Matsarya (Jealousy).

One or more of these enemies may invade the mind in a given case. To identify the enemy, the situation of the Moon in certain constellations and signs has to be considered.

Take an instance where the Moon is in Aries in the constellation of Aswini ruled by Ketu. It indicates Matsarya to get over which one has to strive by recourse to certain Yogic techniques.

If it is in Krittika (Sun) it is Mada.

If the Ascendant and the Moon are all in the same constellation ruled by the same planet, *e.g.* Swati ruled by Rahu in the sign of Libra, due to the powerful Vasanas of previous Karma, the mind dwells excessively on the sensual things, forces the body to physically enjoy the object, and the spiritual progress is thwarted or retarded.

In such a case, the mind, dominated by sen-sonal urges, makes the body sensitive to certain types of diseases.

Knowing in advance from the horoscope, these trends, due precautions could be taken for physi-cal, mental and spiritual well-being.

By practising certain Yogic techniques, and also Pranayama, Pratyahara and Dhyana regu-larly, one can bring, under one's control, the play of emotions, and can release, from the human system, certain energies, which can counteract or at least *minimise, the afflictions* in the horoscope.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Combustion as a Source of Strength

AGASTYA*

THE heading of this article may look strange, but it is deliberately chosen. Combustion or *asta* has been interpreted by various authors in various ways. What the standard astrological writers have to say in the matter, nobody seems to have investigated. While no doubt it is a healthy sign that intelligent readers are coming forward with various theories as to the scope and importance of certain moot but significant, astrological principles, it is equally to be deplored that almost all such observations are marked by either complete absence of practical experience, or dogmatic assertions based on too much of theoretical study. Astrology is an ocean in itself and it is not enough if one is merely equipped with the theoretical data as to the depth of the ocean one is crossing. He must have the means and sufficient experience of having crossed the ocean before. Generalised statements based upon vague, insufficient and uncorroborative evidence should never be accepted. In a science like Astrology where we have to primarily deal with psychological tendencies, often manifesting themselves as complexes and inhibitions, we have to be over-careful. In India, astrological investigation is still in an infant stage as most exponents are only recent additions and much time must elapse before their views or conclusions often challenging or doubting the validity of certain astrological configurations can be accepted as authoritative pronouncements. For instance, in an article published in a recent issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, the author, whilst showing a good grasp of the subject, questions the soundness of certain principles adumbrated in *Jatakachandrika* because they would not apply to the instances he had in view. As every rule has an exception, and the fact that an exception exists should not blind us to the validity or soundness of the rule, unless very extensive investigations are made and thousands of horoscopes are studied, one will not be able to appreciate the *pros* and *cons* of the various combinations, how they can be applied, how they would manifest, and under what circumstances they could be treated as an exception. Such an extensive study can be claimed by only a limited few such as late Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao, who have devoted their entire time to the study of Astrology and their conclusions cannot be easily ignored. Firstly, we have the standard astrological works whose opinions should alone be construed as authoritative in points of doubt and secondly we have the experience of the 'fortunate few' whose investigations have yielded valuable truths. It would, therefore, be the height of folly to argue a certain thing merely on the basis of theory divorced from experience.

This reminds us of Chart No. 11* dicussed in March 1945 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE in which the Editor has invested 'Mercury' with power to produce highly benefic results in the matter of conferring Raja Yoga upon the native. This has been controverted by quite a number of intelligent readers and I propose to sum up the whole case, which incidentally, hinges on the 'combustion' of Mercury, lord of Lagna. Mr. K. P. P. Nair has advanced the argument (*vide* his letter on page 207 of May 1945 issue) that Mercury has been spoiled by virtue of (a) Parivraja having obtained in Lagna and (b) by being associated with the Sun lord of the 12th and hence subject to combustion, Mars lord of the 3rd and 8th, and Jupiter, owner of the 4th and 7th with the result "one wonders whether such a powerless Mercury in association with other powerful malefics can confer all the Raja Yogas mentioned in the

*This article from the *A.M.*, December 1945, is reproduced in deference to the wishes of a large number of readers. It assumes much relevance in the context of the present combustion of the 2 natural benefics, Venus and Jupiter.

—Editor

**Rasi:* Virgo - Ascendant 16, Sun 6-19, Mars 25-50, Mercury 6-35 and Jupiter 1-15; Scorpio - Saturn 5-20; Capricorn - Rahu 12-18; Gemini - Moon 16-32; Cancer - Ketu 12-18; and Leo - Venus 1-37 with a balance of 4 years, 8 months 5 days of Rahu Dasa.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

analysis". Mr. Nair goes on to say that the horoscope in question is "excellent for renunciation".

Let me at the outset suggest that the strength and weakness of a planet is to be determined by taking into consideration the sum-total of the influences to which it is subjected. As the great Kalyana Varman[1] observes, as Raja Yogas, Neecha Yogas etc., have been described in large numbers, a clever astrologer should assess the value or worth of a particular combination taking into account the various shades of strength and weakness. In other words, we should not rush into conclusions on superficial evidence. In the horoscope in question, Mercury is lord of Lagna. He is exalted in Lagna. He occupies a friendly Amsa. He has caused *Bhadra Yoga*, one of the Pancha Maha Purusha Yogas. In the Navamsa, he is lord of the 2nd and 5th and occupies the 10th with the Sun and the Moon. The disposition in the Navamsa appears to be equally significant inasmuch as it constitutes one of the important bases for determining the *sthanabala* of a planet. A group of planets in a particular sign, ignoring for the time being their ownership, etc., is supposed to produce collective influences in regard to a particular Bhava or in regard to a particular Yoga. The fact that some of the planets constituting the group have evil ownership does not negative the results due to the Yoga, but on the other hand, the Yoga results must be restricted, or they may not be allowed full play. If 'association' has any meaning at all, then one has to concede that the results of association are 'mutual'. In other words, if Jupiter and the Sun are together in association; with say Mercury, the effects of the Yoga, generated by Jupiter and the Sun, are delegated or transferred to Mercury also. One who goes through standard astrological works can have ample testimony in support of this statement. In Chart No. 13, for instance, four planets have conjoined—the Sun and Mercury practically in the same degree, Jupiter nearer Mercury and Mars considerably removed. The Sun-Jupiter conjunction in Lagna[2] suggests that the native is a man of character, a minister, possessing, learning, wealth and enjoyment. Jupiter no doubt owns a Kendra, but the evil due to this ownership would be more applicable in considering the Maraka rather than the Raja Yoga. Firstly, Jupiter is inherently bene and this inherent beneficence acts as a protec shield. Moreover, the Sun's Karaka influence is Raja Karaka) is transferred to Jupiter becau as lord of the 12th the Sun is more or less neutral and not capable of giving rise to indepe dent results. A planet has three main funct to perform apart from the subsidiary ones. T main functions are (a) due to ownership, (b) d to Karakatva and (c) due to generation of Yoga The subsidiary functions are given rise to virtue of association, aspect etc. Therefore, Sun's innate function of Karakatva, blended the main functions of Jupiter-Sun combinat plus Jupiter's innate function of Karakatv should render the combination taken as a wh quite effective. The association of Mars an Jupiter should also be interpreted as I have do the Sun-Jupiter combination. Jupiter and Ma together constitutes a Guru Mangala Yoga an since the combination has occurred in Lagna indicates, the native would become a Minister President of Legislature, etc. Here as the comb nation has occurred in Lagna where Mercury exalted as Lagnadhipati, and hence a Yogakara the evil due to the 3rd and 8th lordship minimised, and even Mars[4] should also produ favourable results.

Mr. Nair further contends that Venus bei situated in the 12th suggests Parivrajya. Ven in the 12th in this particular case in the sign of th Sun, and aspected by Saturn, does not indica any *Pravrajya* as Venus in the 12th suggests th the native must be a good sexologist, liking ro mance and taking deep interest in affairs ind cated by Venus, *viz.*, music, fine arts, etc. Venu being posited in Leo[5] and aspected by Satur suggests accession to wealth through wome liked by relatives and enjoying varied pleasur and miseries, a King or a King's representati famous, possessing territory and conveyances

[1] राजयोगा स्संमाख्यातास्तेषां भङ्गश्चवारुणः ।
परीक्ष्य यत्नतः प्राज्ञः फलं ब्रूयाद्बालावलात् ॥

[2] जीवार्कयोर्गुणयुतो मन्त्रीबल [illegible] ।
लग्नस्थयोः प्रसूतौ विद्याधनभोगवान् ख्यातः ॥

[3] मन्त्रीगण प्रधानो धर्मक्षेत्र प्रलब्धपरिकीर्तिः ।
जीवकुजर्योविलग्ने नित्योत्साही भवेत्पुरुषः ॥

[4] योगकारक सम्बन्धात्पापिनोपि ग्रहास्वतः ।
तत्तद्भक्त्यनुसारे च दिशेयुर्यागिकं फलं ॥

[5] युवतिजनोपसनया लब्धसुखद्रविण संप्रमोदश्च
लघुसत्वप्रिय बन्धर्विचित्र सौख्यश्च दुःखी च ।
उपकारी च परेषां गुरुद्विजाचार्य संमतो निरतः
सिंहस्थे भृगुतनये बहुचिन्ता स्वनभियोगस्यात् ॥

CC-0. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

fair appearance and suffering sorrow.[6] All results cannot happen in this particular on account of other evil influences, but the must have a restricted play. If the native horoscope cannot command territory and become a King, he must become at least a representative.

We shall now come to the four-planet combi- If there are in one house four or more planets, the person becomes an ascetic stent with the order assigned to the stron- planet. In this case, four planets no doubt Lagna, but Mercury is the strongest. This sts that the native should become a Jeevika— mears a Vishnu form of worship. More- a Jeevika is described as a 'gluttonous ant'. As the Pravrajya causing planet is in bustion with the Sun, the native cannot be- a Sanyasi but will have reverence for the tic order. Therefore the Yoga is completely fied here. The native may entertain con- d reverence for holy persons and the combi- n is not strong enough to deprive the Raja

Now I shall come to the last and the most portant point raised by Mr. Nair, regarding the bustion of Mercury.

Almost all astrological works agree that the Mercury combination is auspicious. The wing are some of the results ascribed by ferent writers:-

"Fluctuating wealth, polite speech, famous, pected, liked by the King, a great man, fair king, wealthy and strong."[7]

"The person will have learning, beauty and ength but fickle-minded."[8]

"The person will be clever, intelligent, famous and happy."[9]

It will therefore be seen that nowhere is this combination condemned. A combination is called ga and Yoga means conjunction from the root or joining. This does not impose any limita- n as to the distance between the planets con- joining, though by implication, we have to assume that the extent and nature of the results depends upon the distance between the combining bodies. In so far as combustion is concerned, it seems always to have reference to the invisibility of the planet by virtue of its nearness to the Sun. Mercury is supposed to be *asta* or combust when he is 12 to 14 degrees from the Sun forwards or backwards. There are as usual different shades of the combustion and combustion being one of the modes of conjunction, it cannot be always treated as harmful. For the general idea of 'conjunction' various terms are indifferently employed as Samayana (coming together), Samyoga (conjunction), Yoga (junction) and Yuddha (fight). In this particular case, the Sun and Mercury are both in the same longitude but Mercury is in advance of the Sun by about 16' of arc suggesting that this is a case of pure *Graha Yuddha*. Since Mercury is Lagnadhipati, is exalted, occupies his own house and is north of the Sun, the Sun is vanquished in the fight with the result he is not able to sap the vitality of Mercury. If there were no *Graha Yuddha*, some significance could have been attached to combustion. Mercury is in war but he conquers and hence the combustion loses its signficance. Added to this, Mercury's declination being 4° S and that of the Sun practically nil, the combustion cannot be complete.

Hence we conclude that combustion becomes a source of power for the planet concerned if (a) it has entered *Graha Yuddha* and vanquished the Sun and (b) if its declination is more than 12°: In the first circumstance, the planet in question if it happens to be a Yogakaraka, becomes *very powerful* to produce the Yoga results, as it will have won battle with the Sun. It will therefore be seen that in this particular case, Mercury is rendered powerful by combustion with the Sun.

As Mercury is in Lagna and as Lagnadhipati (in this case Budha) is in a Kendra, a powerful Raja Yoga is caused. A similar Raja Yoga is also given rise to by the lord of Chandra Lagna (Mercury) and the lord of Lagna (Mercury) being disposed in Kendras. All these suggest that Mercury is powerful and that as indicated by the Editor in March 1945 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, the native of the horoscope would reach the highest position in life in Jupiter period of Mercury Dasa, that Parivrajya is nominal and that because of the association with Mercury of the 3rd, 8th and 12th lords, the opposition will be considerable.

These conclusions are further supported by *Saravali*, where the author says that when a planet is in exaltation or in Lagna, the native will have access to territory, wealth etc.

[6] नृपतिं नृपतिप्रातिमं विख्यातं कोशवाहन समृद्धं ।
रक्तपति सुरूपं दुःखयुतं सारसंदृष्ठः ॥

[7] जयः क्षितिपतिदयतस्सुताचं बलरूपवित्तविद्यवान् ।

Saravali.

[8] विद्यारूपबलान्वितो अस्थिरमति ।

Jataka Parijata.

[9] बुधेन निपुणं धीकीर्तिसौख्यान्वितं ।

Br. Jataka

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lessons in JAIMINI ASTROLOGY —3*

IRANGANTI RANGACHARYA

I HAVE classified the aspecting planets into six kinds according to their potentiality in the formation of the Subhargala Yogas. They are in ascending order as follows:

(1) A planet who aspects Janma Lagna.
(2) A planet who aspects Janma Lagna and its 7th house.
(3) The lord of the sign occupied by the Moon aspecting Janma Lagna, called, Kevala.
(4) The lord of the sign occupied by the Moon aspecting both the Moon and Janma Lagna, called Yogada.
(5) A planet aspecting Janma Lagna in Rasi chart and Navamsa Lagna in Navamsa chart, called Yogada.
OR A planet aspecting Janma Lagna in Rasi chart and Drekkana Lagna in Drekkana chart.
(6) A planet aspecting Janma Lagna in Rasi chart, Navamsa Lagna in Navamsa chart, and Drekkana Lagna in Drekkana chart.

Navamsa Reckoning

The readers are aware of the method of reckoning Navamsa, according to the traditional principles in *Parasari*. Some commentators advocate the Jaimini principle of reckoning which is as follows:

For Aries, Leo, Sagittarius, the count should be direct from Aries.

For Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn, the count should be reverse from Capricorn.

For Gemini, Libra, Aquarius, the count should be direct from Libra.

For Cancer, Vrischika, Pisces, the count should be reverse from Cancer.

Illustration: Born on 21-5-1927

Rasi: Janma Lagna - Scorpio 8° with Saturn 12°; Sagittarius - Ketu 6°; Capricorn - Moon 3°; Pisces - Jupiter 4°; Taurus - Sun 7° and Mercury 8°; Gemini - Mars 27°, Venus 18° and Rahu 6°. See Rasi and Navamsa charts.

Use both the methods of reckoning Navamsa

JUPIT.		SUN MERC.	MARS VENUS RAHU
MOON	21-5-1927 RASI		
KETU	ASCDT. SAT.		

VENUS	SAT.	ASCDT. KETU	MARS JUPIT.
MOON	NAVAMSA		
	SUN MERC. RAHU		

and accept whichever is applicable for finding out the aspecting planets etc. But for Drekkana reckoning, use Jaimini principles as authenticated by Vriddhas. This is called Parivritti Traya Drekkana. The Table given below is the ready reckoner of Drekkanas.

Parivritti Traya Drekkana

Sign	1st Drekkana 1° - 10°	2nd Drekkana 10° - 20°	3rd Drekkana 20° - 30°
Aries	Aries	Taurus	Gemini
Taurus	Cancer	Leo	Virgo
Gemini	Libra	Scorpio	Sagittarius
Cancer	Capricorn	Aquarius	Pisces
Leo	Aries	Taurus	Gemini
Virgo	Cancer	Leo	Virgo
Libra	Libra	Scorpio	Sagittarius
Scorpio	Capricorn	Aquarius	Pisces
Sagittarius	Aries	Taurus	Gemini
Capricorn	Cancer	Leo	Virgo
Aquarius	Libra	Scorpio	Sagittarius
Pisces	Capricorn	Aquarius	Pisces

☞ see next page

The association with one's sons, wife, relatives and friends is like the chance meeting of travellers. They depart with the end of each body, as dreams are in extricably bound to sleep. One who reflecting thus lives at home without attachment and egoism, like a guest, is not fettered by the home and is free

— *Uddhava Gita*

*Lesson 2 has appeared in the *A.M.*, August 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

For a female chart you can use Somanathi method of Drekkana too.

Sign	1st Drekkana	Somanathi Drekkana 2nd Drekkana	3rd Drekkana
Aries	Aries	Taurus	Gemini
Taurus	Pisces	Aquarius	Capricorn
Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo
Cancer	Sagittarius	Scorpio	Libra
Leo	Libra	Scorpio	Sagittarius
Virgo	Virgo	Leo	Cancer
Libra	Gemini	Taurus	Aries
Scorpio	Capricorn	Aquarius	Pisces
Sagittarius	Aries	Taurus	Gemini
Capricorn	Pisces	Aquarius	Capricorn
Aquarius	Cancer	Leo	Virgo
Pisces	Sagittarius	Scorpio	Libra

See the Parivritti Traya Drekkana Kundali of the given chart, with the help of the Table.

In the Rasi chart, the Moon in Capricorn asserts Navamsa Lagna, Taurus in the Navamsa chart. Hence the Moon becomes Yogada (aspecting planet-5). Thus Subhargala Yoga forms by any category of Argala signs. But Sa-turn becomes Yogada (A-P-4). The 5th sign from Saturn is occupied by Jupiter, forming Subhargala Yoga by secondary Argala sign (3rd category).

	KETU		
SAT.	Drekkana		MOON SUN MERC.
ASCDT. JUPIT.			
MARS	VENUS	RAHU	

Assessment of Subhargala Potential

(1) Assess the Subhargala potential by the six orders of the aspecting planet, the 1st being the lowest, and the 6th being the highest.

(2) Assess the Subhargala potential by the merits and demerits of the aspecting planet.

Merits:

(1) Exaltation or own house positions of the aspecting planet. (2) Associaton of the Moon with the aspecting planet. (3) Aspect or association of the exalted planets with the aspecting planet.

Demerits:

(1) The Subhargala potential falls if Rahu is associated with the aspecting planet. Rahu destroys the Subhargala Yoga like a droplet of poison in a pot of milk. (2) The Subhargala potential decreases much by association of Ketu with the aspecting planet. (3) The Subhargala potential decreases if the aspecting planet is debilitated. (4) Rahu in the 5th or 9th or 8th or 12th from the aspecting planet reduces Subhargala potential.

In the next lesson, I shall deal with how Argala Rajayogas are constituted, by the formation of Subhargala Yoga connected with Yogada by the 1st and the 3rd category of Argala signs.—79.91.

Fifth Edition

STUDIES IN JAIMINI ASTROLOGY

by

Bangalore Venkata Raman

The first ever exposition of Jaimini in English, the abtruse and intricate principles of this lesser known system of Astrology are dealt with in a simple manner. Jaimini Dasas, aspects, Lagnas, Chardaya and other abscure topics are exhaustively explained with the help of easy-to understand illustrations.

Price Rs. 30.00, 10% discount to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Forwarding Charges

Available with :

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.INDIA

✆ 369229
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Future of the Narasimha Rao Government

DR. U. S. PRASAD

THE tenth Parliamentary elections have failed to give clear verdict, as expected, to any political party. Naturally, the ministry formed will work under constraints and duress to get the reserved support of other parties. This is a hung Parliament led by the Congress (I) without any unequivocal support from the other parties.

The longevity of the Government has to be examined considering permutations and combinations of the planetary positions at the time* of swearing-in.

*Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant 18-30; Gemini - Sun 23-53, Mercury 10-51 and Ketu 25-22; Cancer - Mars 21-24, Jupiter 18-47 and Venus 20-51; Sagittarius - Rahu 25-22; and Libra - Moon 1-2.

R. SATYANARAYANA MURTY

THE Lagna lord Mercury is in his own house in the 10th. There are no planets in the Lagna which is free from aspects also. Mercury in strength occupies the best Kendra. There are no benefics in Kendras. Karaka Saturn is aspected by 8th lord which will confer long life (*vide* Ch. VII, St. 2, *Bhavartha Ratnakara* tr. by DR. B. V. RAMAN).

Chart 1: Swearing-in of Ministry: Ascendant 162-23; Sun 66-42; Moon 181-3; Mars 111-29; Mercury 70-44; Jupiter 108-46; Venus 11-51; Saturn (R) 282-09; and Rahu 265-21. Balance of Mars Dasa (proportionately reduced) 1 month and 14 days; Rahu 9 months; Jupiter 8 months; Saturn 9 months and 15 days etc. (Lahiri Ayanamsa).

K. B. CHAUGULE

ACCORDING to *Muhurta Chintamani*, under Rajyabhisheka, Chapters 1 to 4 (1) if the lord of the Ascendant is debilitated the ruler will not fulfil or accomplish the desired task etc.; (2) if the lord of the 4th house is debilitated, the ruler will go out from his position; (3) if the major planets are posited in moveable signs, the ruler will not continue for a long time.

In the horoscope* for oath-taking (1) all the major planets are in moveable signs; (2) the lord of the Ascendant Mercury is in the 10th

*Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant; Libra - Moon and Pluto; Sagittarius - Herschel, Neptune and Rahu; Capricorn - Saturn; Gemini - Sun, Mercury and Ketu; and Cancer - Mars, Venus and Jupiter.

DR. P. M. DUBEY

AT THE time of swearing-in Virgo was rising with the Moon in Libra, Dasami Tithi, Parigha Yoga, Gara Karana, Chitta Nakshatra. Rahukalam was avoided. The Lagna lord Mercury is in own Rasi in the 10th, the Sun too is in the 10th but both eclipsed by Ketu. There are no planets in the 8th, evil Panchaka has been avoided. We see that the time has been well chosen.

The Rasi at the time of the swearing-in is the 8th from the Janma Rasi of Rao, the Nakshatra is Naidhana from Janma Nakshatra. Mars the lord of 3rd and 8th is debilitated in Rasi (exalted in Navamsa), aspected by Saturn and joins Jupiter, a Maraka and a Badhaka for Virgo Lagna

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

S. B. R. MISRA

THE longevity of the Government as per Jaimini comes to Alpayu. As per standard and Dhruvank chart method the span comes to 56 and 50 respectively. Taking their average and calculating its proportionate span for 5 years, the term of the Government comes to 2.1 years only.

Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant 12-42; Libra - Moon 2-4; Sagittarius - Rahu 26-26; Capricorn - Saturn 12-15; Gemini - Sun 5-53, Mercury 11-2 and Ketu 26-26; Cancer - Mars 21-40, Venus 21-3 and Jupiter 18-54. *Navamsa:* Taurus - Ascendant and Ketu; Libra - Moon; Scorpio - Sun and Rahu; Sagittarius - Jupiter; Capricorn - Mars, Mercury and Venus with a balance of 2 years, 5 months of Mars Dasa.

GOPAL . S. CHATURVEDI

THE factors that strike the eye first are:

(i) No planets in the 6th, 8th, 12th.

(ii) Lords of quadrants and trines strong and well placed.

(iii) Exchange of the 2nd and 11th lords.

Rahu Dasa, Mercury Antara ensures its survival in the Parliament.

Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant; Libra - Moon; Sagittarius - Rahu; Capricorn - Saturn (R); Gemini - Sun, Mercury and Ketu; and Cancer - Mars, Venus and Jupiter. *Navamsa:* Aries - Ascendant and Saturn; Taurus - Ketu; Scorpio - Sun and Rahu; Sagittarius - Jupiter; Capricorn - Mars, Mercury and Venus; and Pisces - Moon, with a balance of 1 year, 6 months and 27 days of Rahu Dasa at birth.

ONKARLAL SHARMA PRMAD

AT THE time of the swearing-in the Moon was in the 2nd Pada of Chitta Nakshatra. The lord of the Ascendant Mercury in dual sign and lord of the 8th Mars in a moveable sign Cancer denote Alpayu Yoga. The Moon in the Ascendant and Rahu, Sun and Ketu in square position denote Anishtakari Yoga soon according to Astrology. Rahu in Sagittarius in Neecha sign also denotes Anishtakari Yoga. The Sun and Rahu both in opposition and Shadashtaka of Sun with retrograde Saturn, Mars in Cancer in Neecha sign with opposition of

---

Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant and Moon; Sagittarius - Rahu; Capricorn - Saturn (R); Gemini - Sun, Mercury and Ketu; and Cancer - Jupiter, Venus and Mars.

NAVIN CHANDRA

THE Lagna* and 10th lord Mercury is in the 10th house associated with 12th lord Sun and Ketu. There is Budha-Aditya Yoga in the 10th. The 2nd is occupied by Vargottama Moon who is in Parivartana with Yogakaraka 2nd and 9th lord Venus. This is indeed a favourable Yoga. The 3rd and 8th lord malefic Mars occupies the 11th in debility but with a powerful Neechabhanga

---

**Rasi:* Virgo - Ascendant; Libra - Moon; Sagittarius - Rahu; Capricorn - Saturn (R); Gemini - Sun, Mercury and Ketu; and Cancer - Mars, Jupiter and Venus. *Navamsa:* Aries - Lagna and Saturn (R); Taurus - Ketu; Libra - Moon; Scorpio - Sun and Rahu; Sagittarius - Jupiter; and Capricorn - Mars, Venus and Mercury.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

» Dr. U. S. Prasad

The Ascendant is Virgo unafflicted by any malefic planet. The Ascendant lord Mercury is in the 10th in his own house Gemini to give his own personality. But Mercury is aspected by Rahu from the 4th in the constellation of the Sun. Mercury is also afflicted by the Sun, lord of the 12th and Ketu. Though the Ascendant lord is strong, he has some blemishes. The Moon is Vargottama in Libra afflicted by Saturn (R) in the 5th from the Ascendant, in his own house. Saturn is a malefic for Virgo Ascendant. But here he is a Yogakaraka from the Moon-sign Libra, the lord Venus exchanging house with the Moon, disposed in a Maraka house from the Ascendant. This has made him malefic. The 12th lord Sun is in the constellation of Jupiter, the 4th and the 7th lord who is exalted in the 11th but with Maraka Mars. Jupiter is also aspected by Saturn (R). This shows that the horoscope has Madhyayu.

The ministry is passing through the major period of Mars with a balance of 2 years, 11 months and 9 days. Mars is Maraka from the Ascendant, the Moon as also the Navamsa and also the Moon in Navamsa. The Ministry was formed in the minor period of [illegible]

» R. Satyanarayana Murty

Mercury is combust. The royal planet Sun has directional strength. For Virgo Ascendant, the Sun in the 10th with Mercury will be good. But both of them are afflicted by the Nodes. The Lagna, as well as the 10th lord Mercury, is in Yama, a malefic Shashtiamsa. Mercury, the 8th lord from Karakamsa, is in the 8th itself conferring long life but a malefic (Ketu) placed there reduces the life span (*vide* Ch. 33, Sl. 49, *Parasara Hora*). The 8th lord Mars is in 11th Bhava with Maraka planet Jupiter and aspected by 6th lord Saturn. Mars (8th lord), Jupiter (7th lord) and Venus (2nd lord) are in *grahayuddha*. Planets in conjunction with lords of 2nd and 7th are the most powerful in causing death (*vide* Dr. B. V. Raman's *How to Judge a Horoscope*). All these factors do not promise full term of life.

Chart 2: Dasamsa: Virgo - Ascendant, Mercury, Jupiter and Venus; Libra - Moon and Mars; Capricorn - Saturn (R); Aquarius - Ketu; Cancer - Sun; and Leo - Rahu.

Chart 3: Rasi: Aries - Venus and Ketu; Gemini - Sun, Mars and Mercury (R); Leo - Jupiter and Saturn; Libra - Rahu; and Pisces - Moon. (For 28-6-1921 at [illegible]

» K. B. Chaugule

house with the 12th lord and Ketu.

Therefore, Prime Minister P. V. Narasimha Rao will not continue for a long time.

There will be a Sun-Mars-Pluto conjunction in Libra in October 1991; and in December the Sun, Mars, Rahu, Herschel and Neptune will conjoin in Sagittarius which will certainly cause a sudden change in Government through unexpected and unfortunate events. These malefic conjunctions are of an alarming nature to both the Prime Minister and the country.

There are only malefic planetary influences in the Moon-sign horoscope of Narasimha Rao (Born on June 28, 1921). Astrological texts advocate that Raja Yogas can be reckoned both from the Ascendant and the Moon.

Narasimha Rao has the Moon in Pisces; Venus and Ketu in Aries; Sun, Mars, Mercury and Pluto in Gemini (4th from Moon); Jupiter and Saturn in Leo (6th from Moon). Jupiter in the 6th from the Moon forms Sakata Yoga which is adverse to the ruler. These malefic conjunctions are likely to affect him indicating change in the prime ministership.

The possible successor to Narasimha Rao is fo be reckoned [illegible]

» Dr. P. M. Dubey

and a malefic from Chandra Lagna. Venus, 2nd and 9th lord in exchange of Rasi with Moon, the 11th lord and the Dhanakaraka exalted, indicates that the Government would try earnestly to tide over the financial crisis. Saturn's aspect on the one hand adds caution but on the other hand would make the dividends slow to come by. The 5th lord in the 5th retrograde points to caution needed in speculative matters, shares etc. Also the pointing finger is towards the cabinet minister (5th) who is recalcitrant (retrograde Saturn) and hails from a place south-west of Delhi (Capricorn - south, Saturn - west).

Treating this chart as a Prasna chart the Moon is in Asubha Ithasala with Saturn (square aspect) which is 5th lord (ministers) and 6th lord (enemies - secret, diseases). When would this event materialise? There is difference of 12 degrees between the two that gives us around 144 days. By February or March 1992 Ketu in transit would be on his natal Sun and the swearing-in Mercury.

For this chart, Scorpio Kalachakra Dasa begins after 3 months and 7 days. Scorpio has reference to the 3rd house which is 6th Bhava (6th, 6th lord Mars [illegible]

Ketu Bhukti of Mars Dasa is on upto 15-10-1991. Mars and Jupiter are Maraka to this Lagna and

But the main issue is the handling of the financial crisis. With

Saturn retrograde show opposition and tension soon in ministry.

(due to being associated with exalted Jupiter and in a Kendra

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ketu Bhukti of Mars Dasa is on upto 15-10-1991. Mars and Jupiter are Maraka to this Lagna and the oath-ceremony was performed in a Maraka period. This indicates an unstable Government. The period of Ketu Bhukti of Mars Dasa will be full of turmoil and tension within the party as well as outside the country because Mars and Ketu are in 2/12 positions. The Moon is aspected by Mars, Ketu and Saturn, three dire malefics. The period will not be smooth from many points of view especially in finance matters because of the afflicted Moon. However the Moon is Vargottama. The Government will, however, run.

Venus in Mars (15-10-1991 to 15-12-1992): Both planets are in the 11th house, the house of co-operation and in the star of Mercury who is the Lagna lord. So the Government, though the law and order situation will improve, will not get credit for it.

The period from 15-12-1992 to 21-4-1993 comes under Sun Bhukti in Mars. He is the owner of the 12th placed in the 10th and in Navamsa in the 8th with Rahu and so, weak. It will create tension among parties. The 2/12 relationship of Mars and the Sun will not allow the Government to run

☞ 787

But the main issue is the handling of the financial crisis. With the exchange between the 2nd and 11th lords, exalted Jupiter in the 11th and Mars in Neechabhanga the Government will be able to pull the country out of the present crisis. Loans will be readily forthcoming and revenue will go up. A policy of industrial liberalisation will continue and its returns will be positive.

The Karaka of industries, oil, coal etc. Saturn is no doubt strong, yet somewhat weak being in debilitated Navamsa. It receives both good and bad aspects. Heavy industry, shipping, railways, petroleum and coal will see expansion and profitability especially once Saturn turns direct in October 1991. Industrial relations will also improve reducing inflation and checking prices. Agriculture will be satisfactory.

The strains on the economy will relax once Jupiter enters Leo. Its transit through this sign will almost ensure good returns to all fiscal measures. More public sectors will go private though the Government policy will be left of Centre. The first crisis should come when Mars enters Libra (6-10-1991) and soon thereafter squares transiting Saturn

☞ 787

Saturn retrograde show opposition and tension soon in ministry.

In Navamsa retrograde Saturn aspects the Moon being situated in the 10th house. Besides, Ketu in Navamsa Lagna and Rahu in the 7th in Navamsa denote Anishtakari Yoga. The lord of Navamsa Lagna and birth Ascendant Mercury in the 8th in Navamsa chart with lord of 11th Mars indicate accidental short life.

On the basis of Vimshottari Dasas reduced to a 5-year unit, the swearing-in ceremony was held in Mars Dasa, Bhukti of Saturn for 9 days. Mars Dasa is upto 20-8-1991 and then Rahu Dasa will run for 9 months.

Thus it is shown that the ministry has Balarishta Yoga upto 21-10-1991, Yogarishta upto 21-12-1991 and Alpayu Yoga upto 21-10-1992. In Rahu Dasa, the chances of the ministry being dismissed are strong.

(Received 17-7-1991)

A. M.

FOR THE FAMILY

(due to being associated with exalted Jupiter and in a Kendra from the Moon). The 4th and 7th lord Jupiter is exalted in the 11th. Yogakaraka Venus is also there. All the 3 planets (Jupiter, Venus and Mars) are powerful as they have got own, exalted and friendly Navamsas respectively. Considered from the Moon, the chart is fortified by Parivartana between Lagna and 10th lord (Venus and Moon). The 10th house is occupied by 2nd and 7th lord Mars, 3rd and 6th lord Jupiter and Lagna lord Venus. There is also Gajakesari Yoga involving Lagna and 10th houses. Both planets involved (Moon and Jupiter) are powerful. In Navamsa, Lagna is aspected by its lord exalted Mars from 10th, 4th lord Moon and 9th lord Jupiter. Hence, the Navamsa chart is also considerably powerful.

But there are also certain minus points present in the chart. Transit Saturn will be in Capricorn influencing the 3-planet group in Cancer which includes not only Dasa lord Mars but also the 4th and 7th lord Jupiter and 2nd and 9th lord Venus and also the natal Moon (Janma Rasi) in Libra, upto February 1993. Added to this, transit Saturn in Capricorn

☞ 806

» Dr. U. S. Prasad

Mercury with a balance of one month and 9 days. Saturn is strong in Rasi but debilitated in Navamsa and aspecting the Moon in the 5th and Mars, Venus and Mercury in Capricorn. As Mercury is very powerful this period will not pull down the Government.

The minor period of Mercury will be followed by the minor period of Ketu from 7-8-1991 to 4-1-1992. Ketu in the 10th is a Yogakaraka. He is with Mercury. But Ketu is debilitated in the 12th in the Navamsa with cancellation of debilitation. The relations between Mars and Ketu is 1-12 in Rasi and 1-5 in the Navamsa. This minor period of Ketu is very critical for the survival of the ministry.

Will this ministry survive? This is a big question especially when Saturn in transit is aspecting the 10th house in the Navamsa chart, 10th from the Navamsa Moon and is trining the sub-lord Ketu afflicted by Rahu from the 6th and the Sun. However, there is no such problem in the natal chart. So it can be inferred that the ministry will survive the stress and strain of hung Parliament.

The minor period of Venus is from 4-1-1992 to 4-3-1993. Venus is strong both in the natal and the Navamsa charts. Venus and the Moon exchange signs. This period will give some appreciation to the ministry and will create a climate of confidence in the country. There is a likelihood of the improvement in the coalition government because of Jupiter's association with Venus. The crucial period comes in the minor period of Sun from 4-3-1993 to 10-7-1993. By then, Saturn would be in Aquarius aspecting the 8th, the 12th and the 3rd houses. The relationship between Mars and the Sun is 1-12 in Rasi and 1-5 in the Navamsa. The Sun is also Badhaka lord from the Moon and is placed in the 9th from it. This is likely to seal the fate of the ministry but the final collapse will come in the minor period of the Moon between 10-7-1993 and 10-5-1994. The Moon is in a Maraka house in the constellation of Maraka Mars aspected by Mars from the 11th. Mars is Maraka also from the Moon-sign in both Rasi and Navamsa. Transit Jupiter on the Moon will be unhelpful. Saturn will aspect the 8th, house of death, the 12th, the house of Moksha and the 3rd, the other house of longevity. Saturn will be in trine to the Moon in Rasi and Navamsa. Rahu will be in the 2nd from the Moon. The 12th aspect of Rahu on the Moon will see the end of the ministry during the Dasa of Mars and Bhukti of Moon.

(Received 8-7-1991)

» R. Satyanarayana Murty

Though the Parivartana of 2nd and 11th lord is exalted, the 2nd is aspected by first-rate malefic in retrogression from 5th as 6th lord. There would be innumerable hurdles in the initial stages itself to solve financial stress with little hope of tangible results.

The Opposition relates to 4th house. Rahu there shows the Opposition may also expose some secret plans of the Government. Dhanus is a fiery sign. So the chief of the Opposition would be fierce while facing the Government. For health reasons, he may not work very efficiently.

Jupiter, lord of the 4th-7th, is in Pushya Nakshatra ruled by the 6th lord Saturn. Rahu, a malefic here, does not contribute to peace to the rulers. The Opposition exposes the secret plans of the Government to topple the State Governments headed by the Opposition parties in the North, West and the South-East. Jupiter and Mars during their transit in Leo when aspected by Rahu would surprise the Government with communal riots, violence, fire etc., spreading the evil throughout the North, West and South. Internal feuds and bickerings in the ruling party may add fuel to fire.

The planetary combinations indicate a change in the leadership in the ruling party.

The birth time of Mr. P. V. N. Rao is not known. We can presume his birth in Revati 1st Pada on 29/28-6-1921 (Chart 3). The Moon occupies Pisces, a dual sign. Mercury, a Badhaka, occupies his own house of Gemini with combust Mars, 2nd and 9th lord from the Moon. Jupiter, the Moon's dispositor, is associated with 12th lord Saturn. The 6th and 12th lords from 10th Bhava from the Moon are now transiting the 8th from 10th and are also aspected by Saturn, a Maraka for 10th Bhava. Rahu in the 8th is also not good. Confused situations and issues turning into difficult problems with mental tension lead to health problems related to Leo and the planet Saturn (in the 6th). Health reasons may not permit the present P.M. to devote as much time as he wishes to tackle the problems the country is now facing.

Coming to the Indian chart (4), Venus Bhukti in own Dasa runs upto 9-1-1993. It should give evil

Chart 4 - Indian Independence Chart: Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant and Rahu; Gemini - Mars; Cancer - Sun, Moon, Mercury, Venus and Saturn; Libra - Jupiter; and Scorpio - Ketu (for 15-8-1947 at midnight at Delhi)

Digitized by Prof. Sunil Chandra Chaudhuri Jiwaji University Gwalior
Collection Thiruvananthapuram Public Library

- K. Satyanarayana Murty

results in its own Bhukti. Mr. Rao took oath during Jupiter

- Dr. P. M. Dubey

afflicted by Saturn and debilitated. It conjoins 5th lord Venus suffer-
ing similar afflictions as Mars which

- S. B. R. Misra

smoothly. As soon as the Bhukti

highlights. In Navamsa he is
ated Mars is in the 10th and
forbodes good leadership.

from 4-1-1992 to 4-3-1993. Venus is strong both in the natal and the Navamsa charts. Venus and the end of the ministry during the Dasa of Mars and Bhukti of Moon.

(Received 8-7-1991)

Gemini - Mars; Cancer - Sun, Moon, Mercury, Venus and Saturn; Libra - Jupiter; and Scorpio - Ketu (for 15-8-1947 at midnight at Delhi)

Venus Bhukti in own Dasa runs upto 9-1-1993. It should give evil

— K. Satyanarayana Murty

results in its own Bhukti. Mr. Rao took oath during Jupiter Pratyantara who is in the 6th from Lagna. Since combust Venus, the Dasa lord, is in the 8th in D-10, a change in the leadership at the Centre within the ruling party is in the offing during its own Bhukti and Jupiter Pratyantara Dasa (between 15-8-1991 and 29-10-1991). This is supported by Saturn's transit of Capricorn which is the 12th from the 10th from Taurus Lagna, and Saturn as Maraka for Cancer Moon-sign in the 7th, a Maraka place.—113.91.

(Received 28-6-1991)

» K. B. Chaugule

on the planetary strength of the Defence Minister Sharad Pawar, whose horoscope has been obtained from a reliable source.

Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant with Sun and Mercury; Aries - Jupiter and Saturn; Taurus - Moon; and Libra - Mars and Venus.

Raja Yoga is caused by the lords of the 9th and the 10th, the Sun in the Ascendant and Moon in the 7th aspecting each other. The 8th and 11th lord Mercury is associated with the Sun and aspects the Moon also. This causes Raja Yogabhanga. Therefore, Pawar has a second type of Raja Yoga.

Jupiter and Saturn conjunction aspected by Mars indicates downfall even if he will become Prime Minister.—118.91. (Received 5-7-1991)

— Dr. P. M. Dubey

afflicted by Saturn and debilitated. It conjoins 5th lord Venus suffering similar afflictions as Mars which itself afflicts Venus. These 7 months and 2 days (Scorpio - Scorpio) will be very trying for the Government as the Dasamsa Lagna too being Virgo, the Chakra Dasa of Scorpio retains its significance.

In the natal chart of Narasimha Rao Kalachakra Dasa of Virgo begins from 27th July 1991. Virgo is the Jeeva Rasi, Papakartari, its lord Mercury (Dehadhipa) is afflicted by the Sun and Mars. In Vimshottari, Mars Dasa, Rahu Bhukti is operating. Mars is 3rd and 8th lord from Lagna and a Maraka from the Moon and lord of Naidhana Tara, Rahu, is in the 2nd, a Marakasthana, its dispositor Venus is in the 8th with Ketu. Transit Mars would be in Libra by 8th October 1991 on Bhukti lord Rahu. Transit Saturn in favourable 11th would be in Vedha by Rahu in the 10th. Transit Jupiter in the 6th from Moon without check would be adverse. Transit Rahu in the favourable 10th would be in Vedha by the Sun by December 1991. We can conclude that Narasimha Rao's prime ministership is only a transitory phenomenon and there is every likelihood that the present ministry would collapse by February-March 1992 in spite of a good Muhurta. (Received 23-6-1991)

— G. B. R. Misra

amoothly. As soon as the Bhukti of the Moon in Mars starts (from 21-4-1993) the Government will be in trouble and may not survive. The 12th lord in the 10th, the Moon aspected by Saturn, Rahu, Mars and oath-taking ceremony in a Maraka Dasa indicate that it will survive nearly two years and there will be mid-term poll. The B.J.P. may help the Government during Venus Bhukti (15-10-1991 to 15-12-1992).

(Received 8-7-1991)

» Gopal S. Chaturvedi

(7-10-1991). Since both will be in their own Navamsa when squaring and the *Antara* is good, it is unlikely that there will be any real threat to the Government. This planetary configuration will however split the Janata Dal and it would not be unlikely if a group breaks away to join the Government. This appears all the more likely because V. P. Singh too has Libra Rasi and will be undergoing Mercury Dasa, Moon Bhukti.

The 9th lord in the 11th strong and the Lagna lord too in the 10th as 10th lord certainly augurs well for both the quality of leadership and its function. Centre-State relations will be good as also with

highlights. In Navamsa Saturn united Mars is in the 10th and forbodes good leadership.

Rahu Dasa Ketu Bhukti (20-1-1993 to 7-2-1994) should be beneficial for the Government but will plunge it into a scandal most likely pertaining to leakage of classified information and official secrets. But as Ketu is not only well placed but also in association with Mercury the period will be highly rewarding. The Prime Minister will embark upon his first foreign tour to western countries. Saturn will enter Aquarius in March 1994 and its transit through this sign should be good. Change of leadership is however not ruled out in this period.

Elections in the normal course would be held in Venus Bhukti which is a Maraka and in the 8th from Rahu, the Dasa lord. This period beginning 8-2-1994 will bring about a fall in the Government well before schedule. Elections should come by the end of 1994 or early 1995.

All in all, the Government should be able to do more than is expected of it and will give a good account of itself.—122.91.

(Received 13-7-1991)

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL

FIRST PRIZE : RS. 400.00
SECOND PRIZE : RS. 200.00
5 THIRD PRIZES : RS. 100.00

PLUS

5 CONSOLATION PRIZES

Dear Reader,

We invite your critical comments and suggestions to help us give you the best in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

How to enter

All you have to do is to write down your answers to these questions and send in your entry along with the entry form given below, duly completing the unfinished sentence. The best SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL will carry three prizes. First prize: Rs. 400.00; Second Prize: Rs. 200.00 and five third prizes: Rs. 100.00 each and 5 consolation prizes of 1 year-free subscription to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

RULES

1. The SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL is open to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Each entry has to be accompanied by an entry form. Entries without the coupon will be not considered.
2. The decision of the Editorial Board is final and binding.
3. The winners will be announced in the forthcoming issues of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
4. Last date for sending your entry to Special Suggestion Poll is 31-12-1991.
5. Address your entries to Special Suggestion Poll, C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020. India.

Questionaire

1. YOUR SPECIAL SUGGESTION
2. What is your general reaction to the magazine (format, accuracy, completeness, organisation, etc.)?
3. What features are most useful?
4. Which of the following features is no longer wanted - **Miscellany/As It Strikes Me/Astrology and Women's World Planets** and **Career Counselling/My Turn.**
5. Should Lesson in Astrology be restarted?
6. Should more articles on Yoga, Vedanta, Scriptures be included?
7. Should more articles on Palmistry be included?
8. Which feature do you like best?
9. What errors would you point out?
10. Which three articles do you rate as the best in order or merit in 1991
11. Complete the sentence (using not more than 10 words) **I buy THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE because** _____

ENTRY COUPON: SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____ **AGE:** _____

DATE: _____ **LAST DATE:** **31ST DECEMBER 1991**

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

LEARN yourself PALMISTRY -- 2

DR. T. S. VASAN, B.Sc., B.L., Ph.D., F.R.A.S. (LONDON)

Dr. T. S. Vasan, B.Sc., B.L., Ph.D., F.R.A.S. (London), Chapter Chairman, Bangalore, of the IAS, Madras, has been engaged in the study of Astrology and Palmistry for many years. Hailing from a family of scholars he has visited several countries on teaching assignments. He is the Director of Modern Astro-Studios, Bangalore.

Pitru and Pitru Parvas

IN THE Hindu system the Mounts are called as Parvas or Sthanas. The Jupiter Mount of the Western system is called Guru Parva and also as Pitru Sthana. From this Mount or beneath this Mount Pitru Rekha or the Line of the Western system starts and encircles the Mount of Venus. Pitru means father and his lineage. Therefore Pitru Sthana and Pitru Rekha deal with the father's lineage, well-being, hereditary nature and strength of the personality. Pitru Rekha is also called Gotra Rekha. Then we come to the Mount of Saturn which is called as Matri Parva which shows the mother's influences, happiness from mother and other aspects of mother's lineage. The line connected with this Mount which has to be studied is the Head Line of the Western system which is called as Matri Rekha or Matru Rekha in Hindu system. The Mount of the Mount and the Line speak much on the mother and her influence. Apart from the parental influence these two Mounts also speak of certain other details. For example, Guru Parva shows religious mind, status in society, honour, children's well-being and spiritual background. The Saturn Mount stands for deep religious outlook, balanced personality, mental attitude depending upon the lines and other attributes.

When we come to the study of the Sun Mount we have to study the educational aspect and that why this Mount is called Vidya Sthana. It is also called Surya Parva. The peculiarity of the Hindu system is that the Karakatwas that are attributed to individual planets should also be taken into consideration while dealing with the Parvas or Sthanas. Therefore in addition to Vidya (education) we have to study from this factor Governmental influence, intuitive and intellectual abilities and anything connected with the father.

Mercury Mount

The Mercury Mount is called Jaya Sthana and the Rekha is called Jaya Rekha or the Line of Mercury. Success in life depends upon the mind and the interaction of the individual with society in which he stays. When the Mount is good the person will be good at conversation, a social type and becomes a well-known figure and thereby gets the help and influence of people with whom he moves. In other words, he has the capacity to speak out his views and impress people. The other qualities are that the person becomes very successful in commercial enterprises. He can be successful as a good speaker, trader, teacher and also in any professions connected with speech. Another significant factor to be noticed is that, in addition to the Mount of Luna (Chandra Parva) the upper Mars is together called as Dharma Sthana in Hindu Palmistry. Therefore good signs and lines on the Sthanas play an important role and give the individual a special spiritual power or intuition. In the Western system also to the upper Mars is attributed moral courage. Therefore moral and Dharmic principles of life should be read with the help of these two Mounts.

The Mount of Venus or Sukra Parva deals with all the the aspects of Sukha (happiness and enjoyments) as Sukra stands for Sukha, domestic happiness and wife's influence. When we come to the lower portion of the Mount it is divided into two parts. One part stands for *bandhus* (brothers and sisters) and the other for *putras* (children).

Above the Mount of Venus *i.e.*, below Jupiter Mount and the thumb, there is a Mount called Satru Sthana which is the lower Mars in the Western system. This stands for Satrus according to Hindu system. Mars stands for courage and therefore this Mount speaks of physical

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

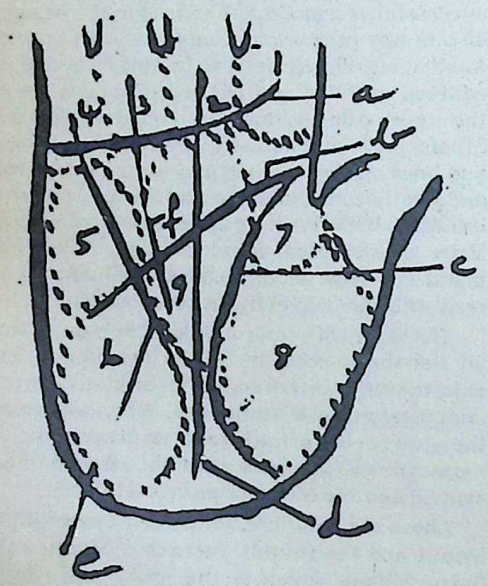
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

courage. Mars stands for Bhratru and Bhagini (brothers and sisters) and therefore, in certain schools of Hindu Palmistry the lines on this Mount are also connected with brothers and sisters.

The central portion of the palm is called Mangala Valaya or the plain of Mars according to the Western system. This part rules immovable properties as Mars stands for immovable properties. The important point is that the squares in the centre of the palm denote immovable properties.

Now coming to the Western system of the Mounts, their good and bad qualities depend on the elevation and depressions. They are summed up in the following table.—75.91.

Planets	Characteristics	
	Good	*Bad*
1. Jupiter	Ambition, wisdom, leadership, religiosity, Pride, Learning.	Gloom, lack of confidence, inferiority complex.
2. Saturn	Serious study, mental and emotional balance, philosophical bent, spiritualism, intuition and money.	Melancholia, suicidal tendency, loss dishonesty, death, shocks.
3. Mercury	Intellectual, worldly success; business acumen, scientific bent, shrewdness.	Cheat, liar, Imposter etc.
4. Sun	Magnetic personality, position, success, popularity and greatness.	Disrepute, failure, hurdles.
5. Moon	Imagination concentration, poetic and artistic trend and good idealism.	Emotional, weak-minded, disturbed sleep, lunacy.
6. Venus	Affectionate, magnetic, romantic and lovable.	Sensuous, passionate, sexy and immoral, pessimistic, impractical.
7. Mars upper	Moral courage, strong convictions.	Lack of push and courage, indefiniteness
8. Mars lower	Self-willed, aggressive, strong personality, hard worker, adventurous.	Unimpressive, Weak personality, lazy, uninterested nature.



COMPENDIUM OF ASTROLOGY

By Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

(4th Edition)

The first book in English in India on Astrology. It is also a beginner's guide.

The fundamentals of this intricate science are explained in 16 simple, lucid chapters.

Teaches in easy, graded steps definitions, planetary properties, how planets influence different areas of charts, combinations for death in infancy and for long life, Rajayogas and Aristha Yogas and exclusive clues to understand female charts.

Easily the best book to start your voyage through the oceanic depths of Astrology.

Price per copy Rs. 10.00

Forwarding charges extra

Avail of 10% discount by enrolling as a subscriber to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE if you are not already one.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha

Mahadeva

K. R. KRISHNAMURTHI

Personal

MAHADEVA was a Gujarati Brahmana, belonging to Gautama Gotra. From the family history furnished by the author in the last 4 *slokas* of the work *Graha Siddhi*, we learn that Padmanabha was his father's name and his grandfather was named Mahadeva. Other details of Mahadeva are lacking.

History of the Work

Graha Siddhi is a Karana work adopted to Saka 1238 (1316 A.D.) as its epoch. As such it could be considered to have been compiled about this time. *Graha Siddhi* was originally written by an astronomer named Chakreswara. It remained incomplete until it was taken up by Mahadeva later on. This is implied by the author at the beginning of his work. And therefore, came to be known as *Mahadeva Saarani*. The period during which Mahadeva recast and completed the earlier work is not exactly known.

Contents of the Work

Mahadeva Saarani is a short one containing 43 *slokas*. These *slokas* describe the methods of calculating the mean and true places of planets. The epochal positions are given for the mean *Mesha Sankranthi*. Further, the tables for calculating mean places of planets are based on Varshagana, for the sake of simplifying calculations. The positions and motions of planets are comparable to *Brahma Siddhanta* after the corrections mentioned by *Raja Mriganka Karana* are applied.

The Commentary

Dhanaraja has written a commentary on *Mahadeva Saarani*. He appears to be a Jain from the account given by him. A portion of it is as follows:

Varsha Netra Navanga Boo (1692) Parimithe
Ashtanaya Pakshe Sithe
Ashtamyam Sathguna .....Padmavathi
Pathane ||
Raja Huthkira Vairi Naagadhamano Ratoda
Sirohabhava |
Soiman Sri Gajasimha Bhoopathi Varosthi Sri
Mandale Jaina Sasana etc. ||

Translation: In the town Padmavathi, on the Sukla Ashtami (8th lunar day) of the bright half, in Jyeshta month (Solar Vaisakha) in Saka 1692.....King Gajasimha of Rathod family, a Jain rules...etc.

In the commentary, he has calculated the longitude of Sirohi (a place 30 yojanas West of Ujjaini). From this he seems to be a resident of that place. The name of the commentary is *Mahadeva Deeplka*. It is said to contain 1500 *slokas*. The year 1692 mentioned above is a Samvat year of the Vikrama Saka. As such the time of the compilation of the commentary comes to Saka 1557 (1635 A.D.).

The Work

An old work named *Jatakasara* written in Sanskrit and Gujarati, has recommended *Mahadeva Saarani* in respect of calculations of the positions of planets. A copy of the commentary is kept in the Deccan College collections which it obtained from Ahmedabad. Deccan College Collections was got at Ahmedabad. The Anandasrama has a copy of the Saarani but none of the commentary.

The commentator also was a resident of a place near Gujarat and Mahadeva himself has adopted 4.5 as the Palaba (Palachaaya) for calculating the ascensional different (Chara). This goes to show that Mahadeva might have been a resident of a place near Surat in Gujarat.

The following popular *sloka* from *Vasishta Samhita* recommends the adoption of that system which will ensure concord or agreement between calculated and observed results thus:

Yasmin Deso Yatra Kale Yena Drikganitha
Ikyam |
Drisyathe Thena Pakshena Kuryath Thithyathi
Nirnayam ||

meaning that the Panchanga in vogue at a place following a certain Paksha and its calculation if they concord with observed results with that Paksha should be accepted and the decision regarding Tithis etc. should be taken as such. We have today three major Pakshas, namely, Brahma Paksha, Arya Paksha and Soura Paksha followed by Smarthas, Vaishnavas and Madhvas. 245.90.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How Jupiter's Transit in Leo Affects You — II*

U. S. PULIPPA

4. Results According to Stellar Occupational Aspect

(a) Nakshatradhipatya

WHEN a planet passes through the 1st (Janma), 3rd (Vipat), 5th (Pratyak) and the 7th (Vadha or Naidhana) from the birth star the effects will be very bad and detrimental to the native.

The passage of a planet through the 2nd (Sampat), the 4th (Kshema), the 6th (Daivanukula) the 8th (Mitra) and the 9th (Paramamitra) stars reckoned from one's birth star will give good results.

Those for whom Jupiter passes through Janma, Vipat, Pratyak and Vadha stars reckoned from their birth stars will suffer evil effects implied by the respective names themselves and the suffering will be maximum for Vadha. Table 2 shows these bad periods for Jupiter's transit in Leo.

Table 2

Jupiter's Passage through stars and its effects

NATURE OF OCCUPATION

Birth Star Jupiter in Transit	Janma	Vipath	Prathyak	Vadha
1. Makha a) 14.8.1991 to 21.3.1991 to 2.6.1992.	Aswini, Makha, Moola Fear, Danger to life, Unwanted transfer, various impediments, diseases, fire and other accidents and overall bad time.	Pushya, Anuradha Uttarabhadra Pada Fire & Vehicular accidents Conspiracy through lower rank people, loss, poverty starvation, untimely meals, hard labour and inauspicious for everything	Aridra, Swati Satabhisha Delays, Detentions suffering, failure of efforts, pending of all good deeds, loss, punishment, and over all bad time	Rohini, Hasta Sravana Critical illness, Maraka period for Maraka Dasa and 3rd round of 7 1/2 Years' Saturn. Failures untold sufferings, and difficulties. Very Bad Period
2. Pubba a) 15.10.1991 to 20.3.1992 b) 3.6.1992 to 25.8.1992	Bharani, Pubba Poorvashadha Results same as above	Aslesha, Jyeshta and Revati Results same as above	Punarvasu, Visakha Poorvabhadra pada Results same as above	Mrigastra, Chitta Dhanishta Results same as above
3. Uttara-1 a) 16.8.1992 to 11.9.1992	Krithika, Uttara Uttarashadha Results same as above	Aswini, Makha Moola Results same as above	Pushya, Anuradha, & Uttarabhadra pada Results same as above	Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha Results same as above

*Part I has appeared in the A.M., August 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Table 3

Nakshatra Anga Guru

Order of Stars	Body Parts	Effects
1st to 3rd Stars	Head	Sorrow and Destruction
4th to 6th Stars	Face & Neck	Gain of Money
7th to 9th "	Right Hand	Good
10th to 12th "	Left Hand	Mental worry
13th to 17th "	Stomach	Improvement in various Aspects
18th to 19th "	Hips and private parts	Destruction
20th to 27th "	Feet	Over all Good

Stellar occupational effects of Jupiter are ...ged in yet another way. The 27 stars are ...tributed over the various parts of the body. ...e reckoning is from Janma Nakshatra to the ...kshatra occupied by Jupiter. This is given in ...Table 3 as stipulated in the ancient Tamil Samhita ...rk *Chudamani Ullamudayan*.

Table 4

Anga Guru Bad Results

Passage of Jupiter through Makha	Passage of Jupiter through Pubba	Passage of Jupiter through Uttara
(a) 14.8.1991 to 16.10.1991 (b) 11.3.1992 to 2.8.1992	(a) 16.10.1991 to 20.3.1992 (b) 3.6.1992 to 25.8.1992	(a) 20.8.1992 to 11.9.1992
SORROW AND DESTRUCTION		
1. HEAD 1st to 3rd Stars Makha, Aslesha and Pushya	1. HEAD 1st to 3rd Stars Pubba, Makha and Aslesha	1. HEAD 1st to 3rd Stars Uttara, Pubba and Makha
DEVELOPMENT OF MENTAL WORRY		
2. LEFT HAND 10th to 12th Stars Bharani, Revati and Poorvabhadrapada	2. LEFT HAND 10th to 12th Stars Bharani, Aswini and Revati	2. LEFT HAND 10th to 12th Stars Krittika, Bharani and Aswini
DESTRUCTION		
3. HIPS AND PRIVATE PARTS 18th to 19th Stars Uttarashadha and Poorvashadha	3. HIPS AND PRIVATE PARTS 18th to 19th Stars Uttarashadha and Poorvashadha	3. HIPS AND PRIVATE PARTS 18th to 19th Stars Poorvashadha and Uttarashadha

According to it Jupiter gives bad results when ...s passing through the following sets of stars ...from one's birth star. For example, when Jupiter ...transits the 1st to 3rd stars coming under Head, ...it causes sorrow and destruction. The details of ...its passage through such stars are shown below.

For periods refer Table 4. Stars which will not suffer due to Jupiter's passage through other parts of the body are not shown.

5. Neutralisation of Bad Effects of Jupiter's Transit

The bad effects due to Jupiter's movement through 1st, 3rd, 6th, 8th, 10th and 12th houses from one's Moon-sign are said to get cancelled if any other planet or planets occupy certain houses from Janma Rasi at the same time. Such positions are called Vipareeta Vedha. This time Jupiter suffers Vipareeta Vedha as shown below when he is in each of the bad houses. The periods and planets causing the Vipareeta Vedha are also shown below:

1. Leo-born people have got to endure the bad effects of Jupiter in Janma Rasi since there is no Vipareeta Vedha in Janma.

2. When Jupiter is in the 3rd house if other planets occupy the 7th, he suffers Vipareeta Vedha. Such periods for Gemini-born people are shown below:

(a) From 14-12-1991 to 14-1-1992 due to the Sun in the 7th.

(b) From 1-12-1991 to 9-2-1992 due to Mars in the 7th.

(c) From 5-1-1992 to 25-1-1992 due to Mercury in the 7th.

(d) From 19-1-1992 to 13-7-1992 due to Venus in the 7th.

3. When Jupiter is in the 4th house if other planets occupy the 5th house at the same time he suffers Vipareeta Vedha as under for Taurus people this time:

(a) From 16-9-1991 to 16-10-1991 due to Sun in the 5th.

(b) From 24-9-1991 to 11-10-1991 due to Mercury in the 5th.

(c) From 3-11-1991 to 30-11-1991 due to Venus in the 5th.

(d) From 22-8-1991 to 7-10-1991 due to Mars in the 5th.

4. There is no Vipareeta Vedha for Jupiter in the 6th. Hence Pisces people have to endure the ill-effects of Jupiter in the 6th completely this time.

5. When Jupiter is in the 8th if other planets occupy the 11th, he suffers Vipareeta Vedha. Such periods for Capricorn people this time are shown below:

(a) From 15-11-1991 to 15-12-1991 due to Sun in Kaagi Dhi.

(b) From 20-11-1991 to 31-12-1991 due to Mars in the 11th.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(c) From 31-10-1991 to 5-1-1992 due to Mercury in the 11th.

(d) From 27-12-1991 to 19-1-1992 due to Venus in the 11th.

6. When Jupiter is in the 10th house if other planets occupy the 9th house, he suffers Vipareeta Vedha. Such periods for Scorpio-born people are shown below:

(a) From 14-7-1992 to 14-8-1992 due to Sun in the 9th.

(b) From 25-6-1992 to 25-8-1992 due to Mercury in the 9th.

(c) From 8-7-1992 to 1-8-1992 due to Venus in the 9th.

7. When Jupiter is in the 12th house if other planets occupy the 2nd house he suffers Vipareeta Vedha. Such periods for Virgo people are:

(a) From 15-10-1991 to 14-11-1991 due to Sun in the 2nd.

(b) From 11-10-1991 to 24-10-1991 due to Mercury in the 2nd.

(c) From 30-10-1991 to 18-11-1991 due to Venus in the 2nd.

(d) From 6-10-1991 to 6-11-1991 due to Mars in the 2nd.

III. Who Should Perform Remedial Measures This Time:

This time Jupiter gives bad effects to Taurus, Gemini, Leo, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn and Pisces born people. Among these

Conventional Aspect

1. Gemini-born people for Jupiter in the 3rd house from the Moon-sign, since Jupiter is said to give maximum bad effects in the 3rd house according to Tamil classics (*vide* THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, January 1988, page 93). It is to be noted that Saturn in the 8th for these natives will also give very bad effects as Ashtama Sani.

2. For Capricorn people, Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in Janma being the crucial mid 2 1/2 years period of the 7 1/2 years' Saturn much evil effects are expected. Hence these people should take great care of themselves.

3. Among others, Jupiter in the 4th for Taurus will not do much damage. Though the Leo borns may suffer Janma Guru, the Sun in the 6th giving very good results will balance the evil and hence they can manage.

4. For Virgo, Jupiter in the 12th, though bad, will not be so malefic, since this denotes Subha Vraya. Saturn in the 5th is also not very much good but as not bad as Ashtama or Ardhashtama Sani. Jupiter is also Swarnamurthy for Virgo this time. Hence they will manage.

5. For Scorpio people though Jupiter is in the 10th giving bad effects, he as a Swarnamurthy will help. In addition Saturn in the 3rd for them they will manage.

6. For Pisces people though Jupiter is in the 6th, Saturn is very good for them in the 11th at the end. Hence they will manage.

Stellar Occupational Aspect

Occupation of a planet in the 7th star from one's birth star is suppose to be very bad (Vadhatara). According to this the following people suffer Vadha-taradhipatya:

1. Rohini, Hasta and Sravana people will suffer due to occupation of Jupiter of Makha from 14-8-1991 to 15-10-1991 and again from 21-3-1992 to 2-6-1992. Among these Rohini people will suffer Ashtama Sani evil. For Sravana people the Janma Sani evil is added. Hence both these people should necessarily take recourse to remedial measures.

2. Mrigasira, Chitta and Dhanishta people suffer when Jupiter occupies the star Pubba from 16-10-1991 to 20-3-1992 and again from 3-6-1992 to 25-8-1992. Among these Chitta 3rd and 4th Pada people will not suffer much since Jupiter will be in the 11th and good for them. People born in the remaining 2 stars will have to take recourse to remedial measures, including Chitta 1st and 2nd Pada borns.

3. Aridra, Swati and Satabhisha people suffer the 7th star transit when Jupiter passes through Uttara 1st Pada but since the period is from 25-8-1992 to 11-9-1992 being only less than 15 days nothing need be worried and they will manage without any difficulties.

IV. Remedial Measures

For remedial measures readers are requested to refer to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE (September 1988, page 9).

The following Yantra (talisman) has to be inscribed in thin gold or on copper plate of 1 1/4 inch square. This may be consecrated by chanting either of the following 2 *mantras* for 19000 times to be covered in 40 days. This Yantra is from *Yantra Chintamani*.

The *mantras* are:

10	5	12
11	9	7
6	13	8

1. *Hreem devaanaam cha risheenaam cha gurum kanchana sannibham*
Buddhi bhootam trilokesham tam namami bruhaspatim
This is from the Puranas.

2. *Om Graam Greem Graum saha gurave namah.*

This *mantra* is according to Tantra.

Jupiter is the most benefic of the planets. He will transit both inimical and friendly stars. Hence we can expect both good and bad results during his passage through Leo this time.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrology and the Nature of Death — VIII

V. M. NATU

THE Tables 1 to 11B referred to in previous parts of the article are presented herewith. For ready reference the details covered under different subgroups Nos. 1 to 6 are being repeated below.

Full Group -- 116 cases of unnatural deaths.
S.G. 1 -- Vehicles involved -- 38 cases.
S.G. 2 -- Water involved -- 20 cases.
S.G. 3 -- Shooting and weapons involved -- 16 cases
S.G. 4 -- Fire and burn injuries involved -- 13 cases.
S.G. 5 -- Poisoning involved -- 11 cases.
S.G. 6 -- Hanging involved -- 8 cases.

Table 1 -- Sign Positions Frequencies -- 116 Cases
Note: Positions of Nodes in one case not known.

Rasi	Ascdt.	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc.	Jupit.	Venus	Sat.	Rahu	Ketu	Total
Aries	4	9	8	8	7	12	8	8	12	15	91
Taurus	9	13	13	7	6	11	8	6	10	6	89
Gemini	7	5	4	8	8	8	8	7	2	13	70
Cancer	13	10	10	15	8	12	7	10	10	9	104
Leo	9	6	12	14	7	4	12	12	9	8	93
Virgo	14	11	11	11	10	12	10	11	11	10	111
Libra	15	15	9	14	14	7	11	10	15	12	122
Scorpio	9	14	7	7	18	15	13	17	6	10	116
Sagit.	11	6	9	8	6	9	8	13	13	2	85
Capr.	9	6	12	6	8	8	10	8	9	10	86
Aquar.	8	14	8	9	11	8	9	10	8	9	94
Pisces	8	7	13	9	13	10	12	4	10	11	97

Table 2 -- House Positions Frequencies -- 116 Cases
Note: Postions of Nodes in one case not known.

House	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc.	Jupit.	Venus	Sat.	Rahu	Ketu	Total
Ascdt.	8	5	18	9	6	11	7	13	7	84
2nd	7	11	4	8	17	14	11	9	8	89
3rd	12	13	6	15	8	7	10	12	8	91
4th	17	6	9	14	7	9	9	11	10	92
5th	12	10	10	12	10	17	8	9	8	96
6th	6	8	10	7	9	10	9	9	11	79
7th	11	7	17	12	10	10	7	7	13	94
8th	6	12	11	6	15	7	11	8	9	85
9th	10	9	6	6	9	4	8	8	12	72
10th	11	10	10	14	11	8	11	10	11	96
11th	6	12	6	5	7	13	14	8	9	80
12th	10	13	9	8	7	6	11	11	9	84

Table 3: Comparison - Prominent Rasis for Ascendant and nine planets
Note: Prominent Rasis have been given in the descending order of merit, bracket showing Rasis with equal importance in the charts analysed.

Charts	Group	Total Charts	Ascdt.	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc.	Jupit.	Venus	Sat.	Rahu	Ketu	Total
	The whole Group	116	7.6.4	7.(8.11). 2	(2.12). (5.10)	4.(5.7). 6	8.7. 12	8.(1. 4.6)	8.(5.12)	8.9.5	7.9.1	1.3.7	7.8.6.4
	S.G.1	38	7.4. (2.10)	6.(7.11). (4.10)	2.6.(1.5. 10.12)	5.(4.12). (8.9)	(6.11). 7	(7.8). (1.6)	(5.11). (7.8.9)	8.5. (4.6.9)	1.(7. 10).9	7.(1.4). 3	7.6. (4.5)
Rasi Charts	S.G.2	20	(7.8). 9	7.(2.11)	4.(2.7)	5.(4.11)	1	10. (6.9)	—	10	—	—	7.(5.11). 4
	S.G.3	16	(6.7). (4.5.8)	8.(2.6.11)	12.9. (5.10.11)	7.2.1	8.(1. 7.12)	12	—	8 (4.5.11)	4.(7.9)	10.(1.3)	7.8.2
	S.G.4	13	2.(7.8. 12)	7.(6.11)	—	5	(6.8). (7.11)	8.(3.4. 10)	6.(8.12)	9.11	12	6	8.6.7
	S.G.5	11	(4.6)	2.(3.7)	(4.10).2	3.(6.11)	—	11.3	(10.12)	(4.8)	(5.11)	(5.11)	4.(2.3). 11
	S.G.6	8	6.(3.9)	9	6	3	(9.12)	(2.6)	(10.12)	(7.8)	2.12	8.6	6.12.8

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Table 4: Comparison -- Prominent houses for nine planets

Note: Prominent houses have been given in the descending order of merit, bracket showing houses with equal importance in the charts analysed.

Charts	Group	Total Charts	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc.	Juplt.	Venus	Sat.	Rahu	Ketu	Total
Rasi Charts	Full Group	116	4,(3,5)	(3,12), (8,11)	1,7,8	3,(4,10), (5,7)	2,8,10	5,2,11	11,(2,8, 10,12)	1,3, (4,12)	7,9, (6,10)	(5,10, 7,4)
	S.G.1	38	10,(4, 5,12)	6,	7, (1,5,12)	10, (1,6)	(7,10), 2	11, (5,6)	5	3,10, (1,2)	9,4, (7,8)	5,10, 6,7
	S.G.2	20	4, (6,7)	8,10,11	7,1,5	(4,7) (2,5)	2,8,7	5,3, (2,7)	4,10	6, (3,8)	12, (2,9	2,8,7
	S.G.3	16	9, (3,4,7)	--	7,	3,,	8,	(1,4), (2,11)	(2,10), (3,7,8)	(1,11, 12)	(5,6,7)	(4,9, (3,7)
	S.G.4	13	(1,5), (3,4)	10,11, (3,5)	4,10,12	(2,5), (4,9)	(1,2),6	(1,2),6	11,(4,10)	(2,3, 6,7)	(1,8, 9,12)	4,1,(2,3, (5,10
	S.G.5	11	9,(4, 10,11)	12,7	(1,6,10)	(10,4,11)	8,	11,(5, 7,10)	3,(9, 11,12)	--	--	(10,11, 12,9
	S.G.6	8	(3,12)	(1,4)	1,	4,(7,12)	6,	2,	(6,11)	4,12	10,6	4,6, 12,3

Table 5: Comparison -- Prominent Rasis for Ascendant and nine planets

Note: Prominent Rasis have been given in the descending order or merit, bracket showing Rasis with equal importance in the charts analysed.

Charts	Group	Total Charts	Ascdt.	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc.	Juplt.	Venus	Sat.	Rahu	Ketu	Total
Navamsa Charts	Full Group	92	10, (1,2,7)	8,4, (3,10)	11,12 (5,8)	(3,11),8, (6,10, 12)	2,(7,9, 12)	3,7, (4,11, 12)	12, (9,10), (1,4,6)	(5,8), 3, (4,7,11)	12,1, (7,11)	6,7, (1,5)	12,7 3,1
	S.G.1	32	7,10, (2,6)	6, (4,9,10)	5,2, (11,12)	(4,6), (8,11)	(2,8, 9)	(1,4, 7,12)	2,5,	8,5, (3,12)	(3,4), 11, (1,2,7)	(9,10) 5, (1,7,8)	4,7 (2,8,9
	S.G.2	13	(1,7), (2,11)	(1,2,8,10)	12,(5, 8,10)	7,(1, 3,4,5)	(1,3, 6,10)	5,1	8,(5, 12)	1,(4,6, 7,8)	1,11, 12	7,5,6	1,5 (7,8
	S.G.3	15	--	(5,8) (3,4)	9,3,1	(3,12), (8,10)	(2,6, 9,10)	--	9, (3,5,6)	7,(3,5, (10,11)	7,12, (3,11)	1,6, (5,9)	3,9,12 (5,7,8
	S.G.4	7	5	--	(4,12)	(7,9,11)	10,7	7	6	2	1,12	7,6	7,1,4 6,12
	S.G.5	11	1,10	(2,3,4)	8	(2,10)	7,(1,3)	(2,8)	12, (3,9)	(4,11)	12,5	6,11	12,1,2 3,10
	S.G.6	7	(3,10)	8	11	(8,12)	6	11,2	10	7	(5,12)	(6,11)	11,6 7,10 (2,12

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Letters to the Editor

Astrological Magazine

Sir, - Your magazine is ...ly the "King" of bonafide ...logers. Vedic Astrology is ... and severely taking a foot-... here in America, like ...eda. And I want to push ... magazine. It is important ...ke public that such an ...ant organisation exists.

...York. **Maurice Menard.**

❑

Sir, - There is no denying the ... that your magazine is ren-... useful service to the world ...trology.

...e that as it may, it must be ...ed out that of late the maga-...e is becoming more insipid ...less interesting.

...ou indulge openly in self-...andisement even when you ...not predict certain events. ...stance, did you ever say ... there was danger to the life ...jiv Gandhi? When he be-...e prime minister, you were ...g out the readings that Rajiv ...a Kanya Lagna person. ...of late, you were arguing ...e basis that he was a Leo ...e. To cap it all, you pub-...d a clipping from *The Hindu* ...w that Mrs. Gayatri Devi ...Dev had correctly said ...a era will come to an end. ...ch may come to an end, but ... person can still live. As for ...ndu, it is not the Bible for ...s swear by.

...m not criticising you for the sake of criticism. I have been a regular reader for the past 30 years. I have great regard for Dr. Raman, whom I know personally, as the then Senior Correspondent of *The Mail* and later *Deccan Herald*, which I served in the 80's.

Puligadda V. Rao of Calcutta (July 1991, page 603) has correctly pointed out how Astrology can become a subject of study and research. I agree with him.

Madras. Krishna Sarma.

❑

Underground Water

Sir, - The article on underground water by Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev (*A.M.*, July 1991) makes interesting reading. The Chakras used for locating the water underground are the Salliya Chakras of Upendra Muni, originally intended to locate the various Salliyas under the ground in a plot, where a building was to be constructed.

The 4th house (in the Prasna Chart 1) occupied by Jupiter in Cancer indicates large water canal under rock. The 10th occupied by Saturn and Rahu also indicates water under a large stone, in good quantities. The 12th occupied by Venus with Mercury indicates clear water in depth. The Rasis concerned are Cancer, Capricorn and Pisces and these bear water. The exact spot may be located by an experienced diviner.

The Salliya Chakra mentioned in this article is of 28 squares but the writer has located only 27 stars leaving out Abhijit. Thus she has arrived at Uttarashadha, Revati squares erroneously short by one square. Anyhow this Salliya Chakra denotes that since Moon was in a Kendra to the Arudha receiving the aspect of Mars and since the 4th and 10th are occupied by or aspected by malefics that a Salliya probably of goat's bones exists at the Mrigasira square occupied by Mars.

K. R. Sowmyanarayanan.
Madras.

❑

Jaimini Astrology

Sir, - Please refer *A.M.*, July 1991, page 558. By seeing the table of Frontal and Lateral signs and the explanation under it, it seems that there is some error in it. It is said that Gemini is frontal sign of Virgo and Virgo is the frontal sign of Gemini. But the table gives Virgo-Taurus-Aquarius, Leo. There must be some defects. Please publish the corrections required.

Sub. No. 15518.

❑

An Unhealthy Trend

Sir, - Of late, I have noticed, to my great dismay, an unhealthy tendency among astrologers for securing exposure through media by giving starling political predictions which ...ot ...true. This belittles astrologers and gives critics a chance to denigrate the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

importance of this science.

Dr. B. V. Raman with his idealistic detachment is free from this media temptation.

Some astrologers go to the extreme length of justifying their gross errors in prediction. This makes them all the more ridiculous. In ancient India even kings respected astrologers because they cared little for publicity and even less for money.

The Astrological Magazine with its long tradition as a relentless fighter against onslaughts on Astrology should discourage this unhealthy trend amongst astrologers.

Calcutta. Parthadeb Sen.

Definition of Day

Sir, - The day begins with the sunrise and ends with the following sunrise under the Hindu system. For the purpose of celebrating auspicious functions such as marriages etc. before the sunrise, by convention, about two hours preceding the sunrise is accepted as belonging to the following day, for Panchaka calculation purposes.

In the matter of attaining puberty and the monthly menses, ladies take 3.00 a.m. onwards, as belonging to the day following the sunrise.

Kindly elucidate on the specific rule that governs these issues and also the maximum length of period preceding the sunrise, which can be taken as belonging to the following day for practical purposes.

Madras. S. Balakrishnan.

Parameters in Prediction

Sir, - Mr. P. V. Rao, Calcutta, has raised a vital issue under *My Turn* (*A.M.*, July 1991) regarding the basic factors for consideration of horoscopic analysis. I have been going through The Astrological Magazines for the last twenty years. I also find a lot of inconsistencies in the interpretation of the horoscope by the learned writers. Sometimes the interpretations and analysis are bewildering and beyond one's comprehension. It is easier to interpret the past events, but difficult to give correct prediction for the future. A science must have certain procedure of analysis. In my view a systematic analysis requires the consideration of all the parameters. The Dasasandhi, Bhavasandhi and retrogression are essential parameters.

Another intriguing parameter is the use of Ayanamsa which should be universally and uniformly acceptable to all. This is a common factor which gives status to the astrological science. Sometimes, there is a difference of 3 degrees in the position of the Moon causing differences in the major and the minor periods.

Ranchi. U. S. Prasad.

Solar Activity and Volcanic Eruptions

Sir, - This year (1991) two volcanoes Unzen in Japan and Pinatubo in the Philippines have made a series of eruptions claiming many lives. A volcano in the Barren Islands in the Andamans (fortunately uninhabited) is also active from last April.

2. In the Pacific a chain of volcanoes lies near a fault (a fracture in the rocks of the Earth's crust) that runs along the coasts of South and North America to the Aleutians, Japan, Philippines and Indonesia. Many volcanic islands were Chinese possessions once, and China was the home of great civilisations from ancien[illegible] which had made great st[illegible] astronomy and Astrolog[illegible] sides, they had devised [illegible] ingenious methods of p[illegible] tions. A close study of a[illegible] (and even insect) beha[illegible] enabled them to anticip[illegible] impending earthquake. [illegible] now China leads other [illegible] tries both in number and [illegible] cess of earthquake predi[illegible] as they continue to use th[illegible] methods along with adv[illegible] methods in seismology. V[illegible] nic eruptions are also s[illegible] phenomena, though rare a[illegible] seems they were using, inte[illegible] sunspot observations to p[illegible] this phenomenon. China, [illegible] pan and Korea have recor[illegible] large number of sun[illegible] observationst for centu[illegible] many in picturesque de[illegible] tions like "as big as hen's [illegible] "like a crow's beak" etc.

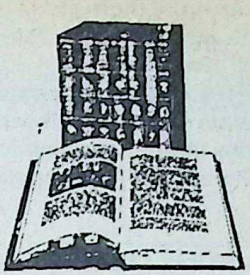
3. The Sun does not re[illegible] energy uniformly from its [illegible] face. Localised enhancem[illegible] energy emission is evident [illegible] sunspots. Further, a [illegible] regular 11-year cycle of [illegible] activity has been noticed [illegible] plots of the annual means [illegible] observed sunspots made [illegible] telescopes. There seems t[illegible] good correlation between [illegible] spot maxima and volc[illegible] eruptions in the Pacific.

1991 falls in a period of [illegible] spot maximum in the 11 [illegible] cycle and three volcanoes [illegible] tioned above are active. [illegible] biggest volcanic erupti[illegible] corded was that of Krakat[illegible] tween Java and Sumat[illegible] 1883, a year of sunspot [illegible] mum. Among several exp[illegible] the one on 26 August w[illegible] biggest when the volcano [illegible] collapsed throwing ash 2[illegible] high in the atmosphere [illegible] cano Mt. Sheshadin i[illegible] Aleutian islands made a [illegible]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

BOOKS ON REVIEW



M. P. PANDIT

THE RIVER OF HEAVEN by David Frawley. (Morson Publishing, P.O.Box 21713, Salt Lake City, Utah (USA). Pp. 180, Dollars 19.95)

Frawley is an Indian in an American body. The way which he enters into the spirit of the Vedic tradition and renders its deeper concepts in terms of modern thought shows an unusual familiarity with this ancient wisdom. Every one of his writings testifies to this inspiration. The present book, perhaps the most relevant to the present-day world, gives an overview of the fundamentals of the Soul-Knowledge that has prevailed over the evolution of the Indian peoples; it deals with insight the lines on which this (the River) of Truth has flooded every branch of life, religion, science, art, medicine, psychology, social structure.

He points out how the concept of *Gaia* in the scientific circles is Greek for the Vedic the cosmic Cow which stands for the Light of knowledge guiding the evolution of Earth. The Vedic Mind is the meeting point of the cultures of the West and the East. Sanskrit is the mother-tongue of most of the major languages (P. 17). The world today is moving towards a global culture and the broad spectrum of Indian Experience has most to contribute to it.

Notable among the topics dealt with in depth are Vedic Astrology and Ayurveda - Nature's medicine. "Astrology", writes the author, "is called the science of reason or causes, 'Hetu Sastra' as through it we can discern the Karmic patterns and events. Another name is 'Jyotisha', the science of light, as it deals with the subtle astral patterns which inform and sustain our physiology and determine our destiny in life". He mentions the 'sidereal' nature of Vedic astrology as distinct from the 'tropical' nature of the Western and pleads for their combination in the interests of the development of the Science. Ayurveda, he observes, is effective in the long run and its basic principles answer to Nature, both individual and cosmic. It has eight branches: internal medicine, surgery, diseases of the head, and revitalisation (P. 36). While on the subject of rejuvenation in Ayurveda he makes a pertinent warning: "If we are not willing to die psychologically to our attachment to the past and our ego identity, these practices seldom work."

Channelling is very fashionable in the West. Drawing attention to the dangers involved in the exercise, Frauley writes: "Yoga says that we should never give our awareness to another person or entity, internally or externally...such channelling is a detriment to our own inner growth" (P 137). He also warns against the new trend of 'high-tech' Yoga which involves "special videos, listening to subliminal tapes, using equipment or machines to stimulate the brain and senses or alter the brain waves etc".

Every page of this well-planned book is informative and stimulating. This is easily one of the best surveys of the Indian Civilisation deriving its roots from the eternal Dharma perceived and lived by the Aryan race on this sacred land that is Bharat.

THE IMITATION OF SANKARA by M. N. Dvivedi (Sri Satguru Publications, 40/5, Shakti Nagar, Delhi 110 007. Pp. 230, Rs. 80.00)

Modelled on *The Imitation of Christ* by Thomas-a-Kempis and 'Imitation of Buddha' by Bowdon, this anthology seeks to cover the Advaita System. It draws from the writings of Acharya Sankara for sure, but it also has quotes from works on Sankara. Reprinted now nearly a century after the first publication, the treatise is a typical example of old-world scholarship in its meticulous attention to detail and accuracy. Drawing from over fifty classics, the quotations are arranged under broad heads: Brahman, Self-Identity, The Means (reasoning, learning, aspirant, teacher, experience, Karma, Upasana, Free-will, Jnana, Sadhana, Yoga), Liberation, — Jivanmukti, Videhamukti. These passages — nearly six hundred of them — are translated into English and given along with the originals in Sanskrit. The last one reads: "Wonderful, supremely wonderful — this Philosophy ! More

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

A thousand wonders surround the depth of Gnosis taught ! The bliss of Knowledge is the Silence of indescribable wonder!" (*Panchadasi*).

An alphabetical index of the quotations and another index of the main themes dealt with, are a valuable feature of this mini-encyclopadic work on Advaita. Research scholars will love to own this elegant book.

***THE YOGA SUTRAS OF PATANJALI** Translated by Alistair Shearer, Photographs by Richard Lannoy. (Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi 7. Pp. 127, Rs. 195.00.)

The author of this deluxe edition is a disciple of Mahesh Yogi. His translation is a paraphrased one and while it reads well, one cannot help noting the dilution of the meaning of the original text. For instance, the initial aphorism *yogah chitta vritti nirodhah* has been rendered as "Yoga is the settling of the mind into silence". In the course of his exhaustive survey of the background of Yoga, he points out that the *sutras* are not the work of one author; Patanjali is not the discoverer of Yoga, he has gathered together the different strands of the tradition and presented them as a coherent whole. The various constituents of this discipline are not sequential, they are practices that go on side by side.

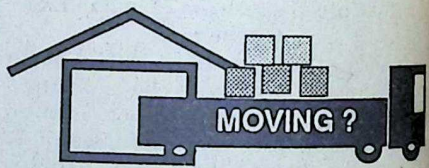
The author's explanation of *Brahmacharya* is questionable. He writes: "True yoga is a natural process, and has no place for repression, whether of the ego, sex, or anything else. Such an attitude of control is anti-life and can only result in strain and tension incurred in the name of some supposedly 'higher' idea;...Brahmacharya does not mean 'self-control' as normally understood" (P. 34). **Actually there is no escape from the fact that Brahmacharya simply means conservation of sex-energy. There is no question of suppression; it is a process of sublimation**—of *retas* into *ojas*.

The book is replete with full-page plates of photographs of sculptures and engravings in rocks which we are told have an 'evocatory' value in the study of the *sutras*. Inclusion of the text in the original or in transliteration would have helped the reader to follow the presentation better.

SAUNDARYALAHARI by Swami Gabhirananda. (International Society for Investigation of Ancient Civilisations, 102 Mount Road, Madras 32. Pp. 100, Rs. 15.00.)

Saundaryalahari, Wave of Beauty, is esteemed work ascribed to Acharya Sank... hymning the glories of the Divine Mother, ... Supreme Sakti associated with Lord, Siva. T... are a hundred verses in flowing Sanskrit ... ostensibly devoted to the praise of Sakti, ... having an esoteric meaning bearing on the m... teries of manifestation of the Divine Consci... ness. Swamiji renders these verses into Eng... not literally but in a way understandable to ... common reader. The most valuable feature of ... edition is his Notes bringing out the deeper sig... cance of the poem. He explains how the vari... powers of creative Consciousness are centred ... the Chakras: "The principle of mind in Ajnacha... purity in the Visuddhichakra, Self-Knowledge ... the Anahata, power of dissolution in ... Svadhishthana, power of effulgence in ... Manipura and full manifestation in th... Muladhara."

The significance of Sri Chakra in detail, ... process of creation and withdrawal, the format... of the chief Mantra for worshipping the Div... Mother, the role of the Bija Mantras, are some ... the important topics which he explains luci... The text in Sanskrit is followed by its translite... tion and simple rendering in English. There ... a number of illustrations along with diagrams ... Sri Chakra — Srishti Krama and Sri Chakra ... Samhara Krama. This is both a book of pra... and of *upasana*.



Don't miss a single issue of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Send us your new address
immediately. N.O.W.

*Available at M/s: Raman Associates, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

YOUR Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

*Q. 1. Rasi: Aries - Ascendant and Saturn; Taurus - Moon; Leo - Sun, Ketu and Mars; Virgo - Mercury and Venus; Libra - Jupiter; Aquarius - Saturn and Pisces - Mandi. **Navamsa:** Libra - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Mandi; Aquarius - Mercury; Aries - Mars; Taurus - Sun, Moon and Ketu; and Leo - Venus. The chart indicate higher education and good job. Ketu Bhukti in Rahu Dasa starts from February 1992. Does Ketu indicate a job in its Bhukti if it is placed in a Trikona with the Trikona lord or Lagna lord Mars? If not, kindly advise when it will start?*

G. Rajalakshmi, Chittur.

Ans: The chart indicates bright prospects of a job for two reasons: 1. Two Neechabhanga Yogas are present. 2. The conjunction of Lagna and 5th house lord is in a trine. Saturn becomes Atmakaraka in the chart. The 5th of Karakaraka is occupied by the Sun and Mars. The 5th of Karakamsa is occupied by Mars. This is a probable indication for the study of law. Getting a good job in judiciary is found indicated in the chart. Ketu Bhukti in Rahu Dasa would not be much help for the job. Career is likely to get started in Venus Bhukti.

○

*Q. 2. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant and Venus; Taurus - Moon and Mars; Taurus - Saturn (R); Virgo - Ketu; Sagittarius - Mercury and Jupiter; Capricorn - Sun and Rahu. **Navamsa:** Aries - Ascendant, Jupiter and Rahu; Virgo - Moon and Mercury; Libra - Ketu; Capricorn - Mars and Venus; Aquarius - Saturn (R); and Pisces - Sun. Does the Lord Mars with the Moon in a Jupiterean sign give a career in the administrative services?*

V. Padmini, Madras.

Ans: The 10th lord associated with the 6th lord is not a pointer to administrative service. But Mercury conjunct Jupiter in the 10th house of Chandra Lagna and in the 11th house of Janma Lagna indicates good job prospects and sound finances.

○

Q. 3. What are the combinations for eczema in the leg? What are the astrological remedies to cure it?

D. P. Das, Bhubaneswar.

Ans: Mercury denotes skin disease. If Mercury is afflicted with malefics like Saturn and Rahu/Ketu and connected with the 12th house from Lagna by aspect or occupancy, eczema is probable. If Gemini becomes Karakamsa and is aspected by malefiics, eczema is probable. If Aries becomes Drekkana Lagna (Parivritti Traya) and is aspected by Ketu, skin disease, like eczema is likely.

○

Q. 4. Will conception occurring during the sub-period of Mars give birth to a person whose life-span is short, and will conception taking place during the sub-period of Rahu give birth to a person whose life-span is long?

Rajendra Kumar Khanna, Bijnor.

Ans: It is not possible to determine longevity of the unborn child based on sub-period in which conception takes place, without the basis of Adhana Lagna and the planetary Dasas etc.

*Q. 5. **Rasi:** Aries - Ascendant and Ketu; Virgo - Jupiter and Moon; Libra - Rahu and Mars; Scorpio - Saturn, Mercury and Sun; and Sagittarius - Venus. **Navamsa:** Virgo - Ascendant, Jupiter, Venus and Ketu; Sagittarius - Mercury; Capricorn - Mars;*

Some letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from the readers many interesting questions are put pertaining to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some other doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Pisces - Rahu; Gemini - Moon; and Cancer - Sun. What kind of business does 10th lord Saturn in the 8th with Mercury and the Sun indicate?

Sub. No. 16001.

Ans: The Navamsa position of Saturn is not given. The 9th and 4th lords are conjunct in the 6th house, the house of service and the 9th house is occupied by Venus. The Moon and Venus have mutual Jaimini aspects in Rasi and Navamsa charts. Thus Vahana Yoga by Jaimini and Bhagyavahana Yoga by Parasari are present. From Yogada Mercury, the 2nd is occupied by Venus, the 11th is occupied by Jupiter and Moon forming Subhargala Yoga. Hence the native is likely to become a big business magnate.

O

Q. 6. Rasi: *Libra - Ascendant; Capricorn - Jupiter and Saturn; Aquarius - Ketu; Pisces - Venus; Aries - Sun and Mercury; Cancer - Moon and Mars; and Leo - Rahu.* **Navamsa:** *Capricorn - Ascendant, Ketu and Venus; Aquarius - Saturn; Pisces - Moon; Aries - Jupiter; and Cancer - Mars, Sun and Rahu. (a) Why has Venus not given marriage in its Dasa, although well-placed? (b) Is it a case of delay or denial? (c) Will Sun Dasa give good finances?*

Sadasiva Sarma, Gudivada.

Ans: The position of Mercury in Navamsa is not given. The exalted position of Venus does not conduce to Raja Yoga results in his Dasa. Venus Dasa is good if placed in the 8th or the 12th house irrespective of Lagna. The next Dasa is Sun Dasa. The Sun is well placed, though in the 7th house, in association with Mercury, and 12th lord. Hence marriage may take place in the Dasa of the Sun giving better financial position.

O

Q. 7. Rasi: *Cancer - Ascendant and Mandi: Leo - Sun, Mercury, Venus and Rahu; Virgo - Moon; Sagittarius - Jupiter and Saturn; Aquarius - Ketu; and Taurus - Mars.* **Navamsa:** *Capricorn - Ascendant; Aries - Moon and Jupiter; Taurus - Mercury and Ketu; Gemini - Sun; Cancer - Mars; Libra - Saturn; Scorpio - Rahu; and Sagittarius - Venus and Mandi. Rahu Dasa upto 21-8-1995. (a) Does the chart show a second marriage as the 7th lord Saturn is in the 6th? (b) The first marriage ended in divorce on 21-10-1991. Will the second wife cooperate in the native's wish to lead a pious and religious life?*

Sub. No. 17615.

Ans: The lord of 7th house is associated with the 6th lord in the 6th house. The 7th lord from Chandra Lagna is associated with the 6th lord of 6th from Chandra Lagna receiving the aspect of Mars. The 7th of Navamsa Lagna is occupied debilitated Mars. The 7th of Karakamsa (Dha is occupied by the Sun. These factors ind unhappy marital life leading to divorce. Acco ing to Jaimini, Lagna Pada and Dara Pada fa the same sign (Scorpio) and receive no aspe malefics. Hence the cooperation of 2nd wife probable.

Q. 8. Rasi: *Gemini - Ascendant and Ke Cancer - Moon; Leo - Sun, Mercury and Ve Libra - Mars and Jupiter; Sagittarius - Rahu; Aquarius - Saturn.* **Navamsa:** *Aquarius - Asc dant and Saturn; Aries - Jupiter; Taurus - M Gemini - Sun and Ketu; Scorpio - Moon and M cury; and Sagittarius - Venus and Rahu. Du October 1990, the son of the native died by dr ing. Is it due to Moon Dasa, Saturn Bhukti w had just started? Will similar mishaps contin this Dasa?*

S. S. Iyer, Madra

Ans: The Moon is in Pushyami, the const tion of Saturn. The lord of the 5th house associated with two malefics, the Sun and M cury receiving the aspect of Saturn. The house is occupied by Putrakaraka Jupiter and associated with the lord of 6th and 11th hous Saturn is in the 8th of the Moon, and is conne with the lord of 5th house and the afflic Putrakaraka by aspect. Hence in Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukti, grief due to the death of the son drowning happened. Similar mishaps are probable due to the absence of such sim pointers.

Q. 9. Rasi: *Libra - Ascendant; Capricorn - S Venus and Mercury; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - M and Rahu; Cancer - Jupiter (R); and Virgo - M* **Navamsa:** *Taurus - Ascendant and Moon; Ca - Venus and Saturn; Leo - Jupiter; Virgo - Mars Rahu; Aquarius - Mercury and Sun; and Pisc Ketu. (a) What kind of employment will 10th Saturn with Venus in the 3rd give in Sun Das*

R. M. Singh, Meer

Ans: Saturn is not the 10th lord and is no the 3rd with Venus, since Libra is the b Ascendant.

Q. 10. Rasi: *Aquarius - Ascendant and Mer Pisces - Sun; Aries - Venus, Mars and Ju Cancer - Ketu; Leo - Moon; Virgo - Neptune; Li Saturn; Sagittarius - Gulika; and Capricorn - R* **Navamsa:** *Libra - Ascendant, Sun, Gulika Saturn; Scorpio - Ketu; Sagittarius - Jupiter; rus - Moon and Rahu; Gemini - Mercury and Ve*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ncer - Mars. The 6th lord Moon is in the 7th. ...lord Sun and Lagna lord Saturn are in ...shashtaka. Venus is in inimical sign. Do ...doctors deny marriage?

N. T. Ramanujam, Madras.

...ns: Denial of marriage should not be men... for the simple reason, that the 7th lord, ...and Lagna lord, Saturn, are shashtashtaka. ...is not in an inimical sign, but is in the ...nd sign.

○

Q. 11. Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant, Sun and ...s Gemini - Venus; Leo - Moon and Ketu; Virgo ...Aquarius - Rahu; Pisces - Jupiter; and ...Mercury. **Navamsa:** Taurus - Ascendant; ...Mercury; Libra - Moon, Jupiter and Ketu; ...Sun, Mars, Venus and Saturn; and ...Rahu. Ever since Saturn moved into ...the native has been having acute prob... ...asses, denial of credit and generally, all ...of problems. Why is this since Saturn's ...of 6th from Moon should actually prove ...ficial?

R. C. Jain, Raipur.

...ns: The problems, ever since Saturn tran... into Capricorn, may be due to the evil ...ary Dasa and Bhukti operating.

○

Q. 12. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant and Moon; ...Sagittarius - Ketu; Aquarius - Saturn; Pisces - ...Mercury, Sun and Mars; Aries - Venus and Jupiter; ...Gemini - Rahu. **Navamsa:** Sagittarius - As... ...Capricorn - Mercury; Aquarius - Moon ...Rahu; Aries - Jupiter; Cancer - Mars; Leo - ...Libra - Sun; and Scorpio - Venus. The native ...having heavy liabilities in spite of having vast ...family property due to a dominating elder ...brother who is also dishonest. Will Mercury Bhukti ...Venus Dasa improve matters?

Umashanker Thakur, Dist: Samastipur.

...ns: Venus is the 4th and 11th lord and is in ...10th house conjoining Jupiter, 6th and 9th ...Mercury is the lord of the 3rd and 12th ...es and hence he is a malefic. And Mercury ...ated in the 9th, in association with the ...of 2nd house and the lord of 5th and 10th ...es. Mercury is in his own constellation. ...Mercury Bhukti may be favourable in the ...te.

○

Q. 13. Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant and Jupiter; ...Sun; Scorpio - Mars, Ketu and Mercury; ...Venus; Aquarius - Moon and Saturn; ...Taurus - Rahu. (a) What kind of job or ...profession does Jupiter, as 10th lord, in Lagna indicate? (b) The native is bald. Will any kind of treatment help; especially does Jupiter in the Ascendant favour any particular line of treatment?

Ashok Kumar Aggarwal, Ambala.

Ans: The 10th lord is Jupiter who is a natural benefic. He is aspected by Venus, another natural benefic. Hence the native may choose a job or profession which confers him the privilege of giving commands and good reputation. So says the following verse —

Aajnasthaanaadhipe saumye subha yukte kshite pi va
Sobhanamsagate vapi jaatastwaajnaadharo bhavet.

○

Q. 14. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant; Capricorn - Venus; Aquarius - Sun and Rahu; Pisces - Mercury and Jupiter; Cancer - Moon; Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Saturn; and Libra - Mars. What does Venus in the 2nd from Lagna, Rahu in the 2nd from Venus and Mercury in the 2nd from Rahu show?

Srinivasa Murthy, Gundlupet.

Ans: Venus in the 2nd house from Lagna indicates good financial status, luxury, eloquence of the native. The Sun in the 3rd from Lagna indicates bravery, inimical tendency with relations, and wit and wisdom. Rahu in the 3rd indicates hostility with brothers, pride. Mercury in the 4th indicates good learning etc. Thus various results are mentioned in our classics with reference to the planetary positions from Lagna but not your Yaksha queries. It is for you to guess, the results presuming Capricorn as Kutumba Bhava and Aquarius, as Bhratru Bhava, by the placement of Rahu and Mercury in the 2nd houses of the above Bhavas respectively.

○

Q. 15. Capricorn - Ascendant and Jupiter (R); Aries - Mars; Gemini - Ketu and Saturn; Cancer - Sun and Mercury; Leo - Venus; Scorpio - Moon; and Sagittarius - Rahu. Will Ketu Dasa promote or hinder higher studies as he occupies the 6th?

K. S. Shekhar, Ranchi.

Ans: Ketu being a weak planet, placed in the 6th house, does not promote higher studies. Since he is associated with Lagna lord, Saturn, a Karaka for service, in the 6th house, the native may enter service.

IT IS NICE TO BE IMPORTANT
BUT IT IS IMPORTANT TO BE NICE
— WISE SAYING

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris

for October 1991

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

DATE	Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	☉ Sun Ravi	☽ Moon Chandra	♂ Mars Kuja	☿ Merc. Budha	♃ Jupiter Guru	♀ Venus Sukra	♄ Saturn Sani	☊ Rahu	♅ Uranus	♆ Nept.	♇ Pluto
		h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1.	Tue.	12 38 03	165 01 30	74 45 21	177 07	162 53	131 34	124 03	277 55	262 23	257 36	261 42	206 [illegible]
2.	Wed.	12 42 00	166 00 29	88 52 15	177 47	164 40	131 46	124 37	277 54	262 19	257 36	261 42	206 [illegible]
3.	Thur.	12 45 56	166 59 31	103 02 05	178 27	166 27	131 58	125 12	277 54	262 16	257 37	261 42	206 [illegible]
4.	Fri.	12 49 53	167 58 35	117 13 22	179 07	168 13	132 10	125 49	277 54	262 13	257 38	261 43	206 [illegible]
5.	Sat.	12 53 49	168 57 42	131 23 35	179 47	169 58	132 22	126 27	277 54	262 10	257 39	261 43	206 [illegible]
6.	Sun.	12 57 46	169 56 50	145 29 13	180 27	171 42	132 33	127 06	277 54	262 07	257 39	261 43	206 [illegible]
7.	Mon.	13 01 43	170 56 01	159 25 59	181 07	173 26	132 45	127 47	277 54	262 04	257 40	261 43	206 [illegible]
8.	Tue.	13 05 39	171 55 14	173 09 29	181 47	175 08	132 56	128 28	277 54	262 00	257 41	261 44	206 [illegible]
9.	Wed.	13 09 36	172 56 29	186 35 59	182 27	176 50	133 08	129 11	277 55	261 57	257 42	261 44	206 [illegible]
10.	Thur.	13 13 32	173 53 46	199 42 59	183 08	178 31	133 19	129 56	277 55	261 54	257 43	261 45	206 [illegible]
11.	Fri.	13 17 29	174 53 05	212 29 44	183 48	180 12	133 31	130 39	277 55	261 51	257 44	261 45	206 [illegible]
12.	Sat.	13 21 25	175 52 26	224 57 14	184 28	181 51	133 42	131 25	277 56	261 48	257 45	261 46	206 [illegible]
13.	Sun.	13 25 22	176 51 48	237 08 09	185 09	183 30	133 53	132 12	277 57	261 44	257 47	261 46	206 [illegible]
14.	Mon.	13 29 18	177 51 13	249 06 21	185 49	185 08	134 04	132 59	277 58	261 41	257 48	261 47	206 [illegible]
15.	Tue.	13 33 15	178 50 39	260 56 41	186 29	186 46	134 15	133 47	277 59	261 38	257 49	261 47	206 [illegible]
16.	Wed.	13 37 11	179 50 07	272 44 30	187 10	188 22	134 26	134 36	278 00	261 35	257 50	261 48	206 [illegible]
17.	Thur.	13 41 08	180 49 37	284 35 23	187 51	189 58	134 37	135 26	278 01	261 32	257 52	261 49	206 [illegible]
18.	Fri.	13 45 05	181 49 08	296 34 46	188 31	191 34	134 48	136 17	278 02	261 29	257 53	261 49	206 [illegible]
19.	Sat.	13 49 01	182 48 41	308 47 34	189 12	193 08	134 58	137 08	278 93	261 25	257 55	261 50	207 [illegible]
20.	Sun.	13 52 58	183 48 17	321 17 48	189 52	194 43	135 09	138 01	278 05	261 22	257 56	261 51	207 [illegible]
21.	Mon.	13 56 54	184 47 53	334 08 13	190 33	196 16	135 20	138 54	278 06	261 19	257 58	261 52	207 [illegible]
22.	Tue.	14 00 51	185 47 32	347 19 51	191 14	197 49	135 30	139 47	278 08	261 16	257 59	261 52	207 [illegible]
23.	Wed.	14 04 47	186 47 13	0 51 54	191 55	199 21	135 40	140 41	278 10	261 13	258 01	261 53	207 [illegible]
24.	Thur.	14 08 44	187 46 55	14 41 40	192 35	200 53	135 51	141 36	278 12	261 09	258 03	261 54	207 [illegible]
25.	Fri.	14 12 40	188 46 40	28 44 06	193 16	202 23	136 01	142 32	278 14	261 06	258 04	261 55	207 [illegible]
26.	Sat.	14 16 37	189 46 26	42 57 21	193 57	203 55	136 11	143 28	278 16	261 03	258 06	261 56	207 [illegible]
27.	Sun.	14 20 34	190 46 15	57 13 35	194 38	205 25	136 21	144 24	278 18	261 00	258 08	261 57	207 [illegible]
28.	Mon.	14 24 30	191 46 07	71 29 46	195 19	206 52	136 31	145 21	278 20	260 57	258 10	261 58	207 [illegible]
29.	Tue.	14 28 27	192 46 00	85 42 57	196 00	208 23	136 41	146 19	278 22	260 54	258 12	261 59	207 [illegible]
30.	Wed.	14 32 23	193 45 55	99 51 18	196 42	209 52	136 50	147 17	278 25	260 51	258 14	262 00	207 [illegible]
31.	Thur.	14 36 20	194 45 53	113 53 51	197 23	210 19	137 00	148 16	278 27	260 48	258 16	262 01	207 [illegible]

IMP. NOTE: *Correction:* Add 4 minutes to sidereal time given in April 91, June 91, July 91, August 91 and September 91 issues of *A.M.* The error is regretted.

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS Rs. 45.00 covers a period of 110 years (1890 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions and the Moon positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology.

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-10-1991 is 22° 17' 48".

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astronomical Notes for October 1991

AGASTYA

...n positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. IST on 1-10-1991

...ETS (...ONS)	SPHUTA (LONG.)	DHRUVA (R.A.)	VIKSHEPA (LAT.)	KRANTI (DECL.)
	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.
...	187 19	186 44	0 00	2 S 54
...mber	97 03	97 43	0 N 43	23 N 58
...	199 25	198 06	0 N 27	7 S 11
...	199 30	185 21	1 N 28	0 S 42
...	153 52	156 05	0 N 50	10 N 52
...	146 20	147 15	3 S 51	9 N 07
...	300 12	302 31	0 S 32	20 S 38
...	284 40			

...e Sun

During this month the Sun moves forward from ...rgo to 16° Libra at the end. The South decli...n of the Sun increases from 2° 54' to 14° 12' at ...end.

...e Moon

Starting from 15° Gemini the Moon makes one ...plete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 8° Leo. ...North declination of the Moon decreases from ...till the Moon crosses the equator to the ...on 7th; then the South declination increases ...ng a maximum of 25° 05' on 13th; thereafter ...South declination decreases until the Moon ...es the equator to the North on 20th; thereaf...the North declination increases becoming a ...m at 24°59' on 27th; afterwards the North ...ation decreases to 7° 54' at the end.

...s

...rting from 27° Virgo Mars moves forward, ...Libra on 5th and ends at 18° there. The ...description of planetary movements is given ...yana basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-10-1991 is ...

South declination of Mars increases from 7° 11' to 14° 47' at the end.

Mercury

Mercury moves ahead from 13° Virgo to 3° Scorpio, entering Libra on 10th and Scorpio on 30th. The South declination of Mercury increases from 0° 42' to 20° 46' at the end.

Jupiter

During this month Jupiter continues its forward motion in Leo from 12° to 17° at the end. The North declination of Jupiter decreases from 10°52' to 8° 53' at the end.

Venus

Venus moves forward from 4° to 29° in Leo. The North declination of Venus decreases from 9°07' to 3° 37' at the end.

Saturn

Saturn continues its retrograde motion in Capricorn from 8°, till it becomes direct on 5th at the same 8°. Then it moves forward to 9° at the end. The South declination of Saturn increases from 20° 38' till it becomes a maximum at 20°39' on 6th; then the South declination decreases to 20° 31' at the end.

Rahu and other Planets

True Rahu moves from 262° 51 to 259° 54' at the end.

Mean Rahu retrogrades from 262°23' to 260°44' at the end.

Uranus moves ahead from 257°36' to 258°18' at the end.

Neptune also moves forward from 261°42' to 262° 02' at the end.

Pluto too moves ahead from 206°22' to 207°30' at the end.

Lunar Conjunctions

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the timings on (I.S.T) given on the next page.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Venus at 20h.44m. on 4th; Jupiter at 7h.10m. on 5th; Mercury at 9h.30m. on 8th; Mars at 21h.39m. on 8th; Pluto at 18h.33m. on 10th; Uranus at 23h.08m. on 14th; Neptune at 7h.13m. on 15th; Saturn at 16h.11m. on 16th.

Planetary Aspects

The Sun: Square the Moon 6th, 15th, 30th; square Uranus 3rd; conjunction Mercury 3rd; parallel Mercury 6th; parallel the Moon 7th, 18th; square Neptune 7th; conjunction the Moon 7th; trine the Moon 18th, 28th; opposition the Moon 23rd; square Saturn 24th.

Mars: Square the Moon 1st, 16th, 30th; conjunction the Moon 8th; parallel Mercury 14th; conjunction Mercury 14th; trine the Moon 19th, 28th; opposition the Moon 23rd.

Mercury: Square Uranus 3rd; conjunction the Sun 3rd; parallel Pluto 4th; square Neptune 6th; parallel the Sun 6th; conjunction the Moon 8th, 24th; parallel Mars 14th; conjunction Mars 14th; square Saturn 15th; square the Moon 16th, 31st; trine the Moon 19th, 29th; conjunction Pluto 28th; parallel Saturn 31st.

Jupiter: Conjunction the Moon 5th; square the Moon 11th, 26th; trine the Moon 14th, 24th; conjunction Venus 15th; opposition the Moon 19th.

Venus: Square the Moon 11th, 26th; trine the Moon 14th, 24th; conjunction Jupiter 15th; opposition the Moon 19th; trine Uranus 19th.

Saturn: Opposition the Moon 2nd, 29th; trine the Moon 6th, 25th; square the Moon 9th, 23rd; square Mercury 15th; conjunction the Moon 16th; square the Sun 24th; parallel Mercury 31st.

Uranus: Opposition the Moon 1st, 28th; square the Sun 3rd; square Mercury 3rd; trine the Moon 24th; square Mercury 6th; square the Moon 7th, 22nd; conjunction the Moon 14th; trine Venus 19th.

Neptune: Opposition the Moon 1st, 28th; trine the Moon 5th, 24th; square the Sun 7th; square the Moon 7th, 22nd; conjunction the Moon 15th.

Pluto: Trine the Moon 1st, 20th, 29th; square the Moon 3rd, 18th, 31st; parallel Mercury 4th; conjunction the Moon 10th; opposition the Moon 24th; conjunction Mercury 28th.

I. New Moon: Bright Fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 27h.09m. on 7th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 171° 49'; the Moon 171° 49'; Mars 181° 43'; Mercury 174° 58'; Jupiter 132° 55'; Venus 128° 24'; Saturn 277 54'; Rahu 262° 01'; Uranus 257° 41'; Neptune 261° 44'; Pluto 206° 36'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 129° 36'; the 2nd 159° 01'; the 3rd 188° 26'; the 4th 217° 51'; the 5th 248° 26'; the 6th 279° 01'; the 7th 309° 36'; the 8th 339° 01'; the 9th 26'; the 10th 37° 51'; the 11th 68° 26'; the 12th 01'.

II. Full Moon: Dark Fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 16h.38m. on 23rd for all places on earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 187°15'; the Moon 7°15'; Mars 192°14'; Mercury 200°04'; Jupiter 135°45'; Venus 141°07'; Saturn 278° 11'; Rahu 261° 11'; Uranus 258° 02'; Neptune 261° 53'; Pluto 207° 10'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 345° 40'; the 2nd 15° 15'; the 3rd 44° 18'; the 4th 73° 20'; the 5th 104° 18'; the 6th 135° 15'; the 7th 165° 40'; the 8th 195° 15'; the 9th 224° 18'; the 10th 253° 20'; the 11th 284° 18'; and the 12th 365°

FUTURE OF THE NARASIMHA RAO GOVERNMENT

» 785

» **Navin Chandra**

will also aspect the 5-planet group in Cancer (Indian Independence chart) which includes not only Dasa and Bhukti lord Venus but also the Sun lord Sun and natal Moon (Janma Rasi) plus the 9th and 10th lord Saturn. Hence this period will prove critical for the new Government. Moreover the chart also comes under Chaturtha Sani (Transit Saturn in the 4th from Janma Rasi Libra). This is a clear case of Balarishta. The Government will have to face some challenging and burning problems. The 7th house represents the Opposition. Taking Pisces to be Lagna of the Opposition we find that 4th is occupied by Mercury, Sun and Ketu and 5th house by exalted Lagna and lord Jupiter, 2nd and 10th lord Yogakaraka Mars and Venus. The 8th is occupied by Vargottama Moon and 11th by own house Saturn which powerful being retrograde. Hence, it is clear that the Government will have to face a powerful and united Opposition. The Opposition will become more and more powerful upto February 1993. Transit Saturn, being 11th from 7th (for the Opposition), will provide more and more strength and political benefits to the Opposition in future.

Finally, considering the permutations and combinations of planets in the swearing-in chart and the transit of Saturn, we find that in case the Narasimha Rao Government lasts upto February 1993, it will complete its 5-year term successfully.

(Received July 1

*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Daily Guide for October 1991

MIHIRA

Tues.- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 16h.58m., Navami (9th tithi). Aridra and Marana Yoga upto 27m., then Punarvasu and Siddha Yoga. work only.

Wed.- Navami (9th tithi) upto 14h.52m., Dasami (10th tithi). Punarvasu till 13h.05m., Pushya. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 13m. good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing garments or ornaments, for gardening, purchasing food-stuffs, for taking medicines, painting staff.

Thurs.- Dasami (9th tithi) upto 12h.42m., Ekadasi (11th tithi). Pushya till 11h.40m., Aslesha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 13m. good for buying cows or dogs, for gar- for wearing new garments or ornaments, purchasing food-stuffs, for patients to take bath after recovery from illness, for taking medicines, for erecting sheds.

Fri.- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 10h.30m., Dwadasi (12th tithi). Aslesha till 10h.13m., Makha. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

Sat.- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 8h.22m, then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Makha and Amrita Yoga till 10m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. After 8h.48m. good for storing food-stuffs, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

Sun.- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 6h.21m., Chaturdasi (14th tithi) till 28h.34m., afterwards Amavasya (New Moon). Poorvaphalguni Siddha Yoga upto 7h.32m., then Poorvaphalguni and Amrita Yoga. Routine work

Mon.- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 27h.09m., Prathama (1st tithi). Uttaraphalguni till 10m., then Hasta upto 29h.47m., afterwards Siddha Yoga till 29h.47m., then Prabalarishta Yoga. Good for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments.

8. *Tues.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 26h.12m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Chitta till 29h.38m., then Swati. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

9. *Wed.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 25h.51m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Swati and Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for fixing pumpsets, for wearing new garments.

10. *Thurs.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 26h.11m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Swati and Amrita Yoga till 6h.02m., then Visakha and Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for deepening wells, for wearing new garments, for purchasing food-stuffs.

11. *Fri.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 27h.13m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Visakha till 7h.07m., then Anuradha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for dealing with members of the opposite sex. After 7h.07m., good for repaying debts.

12. *Sat.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 28h.55m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Anuradha till 8h.52m., then Jyeshta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 8h.52m. good for wearing new ornaments, for storing food-stuffs, for testing instruments.

13. *Sun.*- Shashti (6th tithi) whole day. Jyeshta and Marana Yoga till 11h.14m., then Moola and Amrita Yoga. After 11h.14m. good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for purchasing food-stuffs.

14. *Mon.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 7h.09m., then Saptami. Moola and Siddha Yoga till 14h.04m., then Poorvashadha and Marana Yoga. Upto 14h.04m. good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for writing new accounts,

The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.—Ed., A.M.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

OCTOBER CALENDAR

1.	Tue.	Sukkooth last day or Simhaath Taraah
2.	Wed.	Matri Navami, Gandhi Jayanti
4.	Fri.	Indra Ekadasi
5.	Sat.	Magha Trayodasi
7.	Mon.	Sarvapitru Amavasya, Mahalaya Amavasya, Tarpana Lebya (Manipur), Gajachhaya Parva
8.	Tue.	Sharadiya Navaratrarambha
12.	Sat.	Upanga Lalitha Vrata (Lalitha Panchami)
13.	Sun.	Saraswati Avahana
15.	Tue.	Durga Puje Prarambha. Oli begins
16.	Wed.	Mahashtami. Mahanavami
17.	Thur.	Mahanavami (Bengal), Ayudha Puja, Saraswati Visarjane, Kaveri Sankramana Snana, Vijayadasami
18.	Fri.	Vijaya Dasami (Bengal and Kerala), Madhwacharya Jayanti
19.	Sat.	Bharat Milaap, Papankusha Ekadasi
20.	Sun.	Pateeha Yaajadahum
22.	Tue.	Kojgiri Lakshmipuja (Bengal), Kojagara (Laksmendra Puja), Kumara Poornima
23.	Wed.	Oli Finishes, Sarat Poornima, Maharishi Valmiki Jayanti
26.	Sat.	Kadaka Chaturthi, Dasaratha Chaturthi

for purchasing food-stuffs.

15. *Tue.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 9h.43m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Poorvashadha and Siddha Yoga till 17h.10m., then Uttarashadha and Prabalarishta Yoga. Upto 17h.10m. good for borrowing, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

16. *Wed.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 12h.22m., then Navami (9th tithi). Uttarashada and Amrita Yoga till 20h.15m., then Sravana and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

17. *Thurs.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 14h.48m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Sravana till 23h.04m., then Dhanishta. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 14h.48m. good for travel, for erecting sheds, for appointing staff, for deepening wells, for testing instruments.

18. *Fri.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 16h.47m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Dhanishta till 25h.23m., then Satabhisha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for wearing new garments, for purchasing food-stuffs, for erecting sheds, for appointing staff.

19. *Sat.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 18h.08m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Satabhisha and Amrita Yoga till 27h.04m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for taking medicines, for erecting sheds, for purchasing food stuffs.

20. *Sun.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 18h.46m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga till 28h.02m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Amrita Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.

21. *Mon:*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 18h.41m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada till 28h.19m., then Revati. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for purchasing and storing food-stuffs, for wearing new garments, for repaying debts, for taking medicines.

22. *Tues.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 17h.57m., then Poornima (Full Moon). Revati till 28h.00m., then Aswini. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.

23. *Wed.*- Poornima (Full Moon) upto 16h.38m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Aswini and Marana Yoga till 27h.10m., then Bharani and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

24. *Thurs.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 14h.53m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Bharani and Siddha Yoga till 25h.58m., then Krittika and Marana Yoga. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

25. *Fri.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 12h.50m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Krittika and Siddha Yoga till 24h.32m., then Rohini and Marana Yoga. Good for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for borrowing, for writing new accounts.

26. *Sat.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 10h.36m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Rohini and Amrita Yoga till 22h.58m., then Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga. Good for wearing new ornaments, for storing food-stuffs, for deepening wells, for erecting sheds.

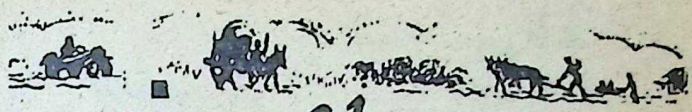
27. *Sun.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 8h.18m., then Panchami (5th tithi) till 30h.00m., afterwards Sashti (6th tithi). Mrigasira upto 21h.23m., then Aridra. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for taking medicines, for testing instruments, for storing food-stuffs, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.

28. *Mon.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 27h.46m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Aridra and Siddha Yoga till 19h.51m., then Punarvasu and Amrita Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for testing instruments, for writing accounts, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Farmer's Guide for October 1991



MIHIRA

1. Routine work only.
2. After 14h.52m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for harvesting.
3. Upto 11h.40m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for erecting sheds, for manuring, for sowing, for harvesting.
4. Routine work only.
5. Upto 8h.48m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
6. Routine work only.
7. Good for testing instruments.
8. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
9. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for fixing pumpsets.
10. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for borrowing, for sowing, for deepening wells, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
11. After 7h.07m. good for repaying debts.
12. Upto 8h.52m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
13. After 11h.14m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for sowing, for ploughing, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
14. Upto 14h.04m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for sowing, for harvesting, for ploughing, for writing new accounts.
15. Upto 17h.10m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
16. Routine work only.
17. After 14h.48m. good for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for appointing staff, for erecting sheds, for sowing, for harvesting.
18. Good for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for appointing staff, for erecting sheds, for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for harvesting.
19. Good for sowing, for erecting sheds, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
20. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.
21. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for pruchasing and storing paddy, wheat, corn, dhall etc., for repaying debts.
22. Good for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for erecting sheds.
23. Routine work only.
24. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
25. Good for borrowing, for writing new accounts.
26. Good for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
27. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for fixing pump sets, for deepening wells.
28. Good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for writing new accounts, for manuring.
29. Good for testing instruments, for manuring, for fixing pumpsets.
30. Routine work only.
31. This day also only routine work.

*

[In this feature guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the above information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators.—Ed., A.M.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Panini Kanya Maha Vidyalaya Collection.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Travel Guide for October 1991

Aswini, Makha, Moola

2nd after 13h.05m.; 3rd upto 11h.40m.; 12th till 8h.52m.; 17th between 14h.48m. and 23h.04m.; 18th after 25h.23m.; 19th upto 27h.04m.; 21st upto 18h.41m.; 26th till 10h.36m.; 29th between 18h.26m. and 25h.40m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

14th upto 14h.04m.; 17th after 23h.04m.; 18th till 25h.23m.; 28th after 19h.51m.; 29th upto 18h.26m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

2nd after 13h.05m.; 3rd upto 11h.40m.; 12th till 8h.52m.; 14th upto 14h.04m.; 17th between 14h.48m. and 23h.04m.; 18th after 25h.23m.; 19th till 27h.04m.; 21st upto 18h.41m.; 26th till 10h.36m.; 29th between 18h.26m. and 25h.40m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

17th after 23h.04m.; 18th upto 25h.23m.; 28th after 19h.51m.; 29th till 18h.26m.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

2nd after 13h.05m.; 3rd upto 11h.40m.; 12th till 8h.52m.; 14th upto 14h.04m.; 17th after 14h.48m.; 18th upto 25h.23m.; 21st upto 18h.41m.; 26th till 10h.36m.; 29th between 18h.26m. and 25h.40m.

[The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given above. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.]

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

17th after 14h.48m.; 18th upto 25h.23m.; 26th till 10h.36m.; 28th after 19h.51m.; 29th upto 18h.26m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

2nd after 13h.05m.; 3rd upto 11h.40m.; 12th till 8h.52m.; 14th upto 14h.04m.; 17th after 23h.04m.; 18th upto 25h.23m.; 21st till 18h.41m.; 29th between 18h.26m. and 25h.40m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

17th between 14h.48m. and 23h.04m.; 17th after 23h.04m.; 18th upto 25h.23m.; 26th till 10h.36m.; 28th after 19h.51m.; 29th till 18h.26m.

Aslesha, Jyeshta, Revati

2nd after 13h.05m.; 3rd upto 11h.40m.; 12th till 8h.52m.; 14th upto 14h.04m.; 17th after 23h.04m.; 18th upto 25h.23m.; 21st upto 18h.41m.; 28th after 19h.51m.; 29th till 18h.26m.; 29th between 18h.26m. and 25h.40m.

DAILY GUIDE FOR OCTOBER 1991

» 808

29. *Tues.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 25h.40m. then Ashtami (8th tithi). Punarvasu till 18h.26m. then Pushya. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for testing instruments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for fixing pumpsets.

30. *Wed.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 23h.43m. then Navami (9th tithi). Pushya till 17h.08m. then Aslesha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

31. *Thurs.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 21h.56m. then Dasami (10th tithi). Aslesha and Siddha Yoga till 16h.00m., then Makha and Amrita Yoga. Routine work only.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PLANETS AND Career COUNSELLING

ANURADHA

My son born on 19-12-1969 at 8-20 p.m. near Jammu ...ase to soon decide on his further career. Kindly advise.

S.N. 15764.

The Ascendant lord is strongly placed ...in the 10th house joined by malefic 7th ...and 8th lord Saturn, both being aspected ...by 9th lord Jupiter. The Moon is quite ...strong with his dispositor in the 11th from ...Lagna. Since Jupiter aspects the Moon ...those Dasa is now on, your son can go in ...for teaching and accordingly acquire ...suitable qualification for it.

After 6 years of practice as lawyer, I joined an ...Insurance Company. Due placement and promotions ...have been denied during the last 3 years. Is there hope of ...proper categorisation and consequent promotion before ...retirement? Born on 23-11-1933 at 9h. 56m. 30 s.

G.D.R.

The 10th lord Mars, though Yogakara ...also, is placed in the 6th hemmed on ...either side by Sun and Saturn. Therefore, ...an element of frustration in career matters ...is quite consistent with these planetary ...conditions. However, the Dasa lord Saturn ...is with Lagna lord Moon aspected by 9th ...lord Jupiter and can improve matters in ...Sun Bhukti which has just begun.

As the 2nd lord the Sun is in the 5th house and in the 11th from Dasa lord Saturn which can give a slight financial increment. However, Saturn also being caught between malefics would call for a stoic attitude.

My son wants to start a business in gold and silver ornaments. He was born on 20/21-4-1959 at 2.28 a.m. (IST) at 25 N 18, 73 E 15. Is the time opportune to set up business in this line ?

S.N. 11920.

The 2nd, the 11th and 9th houses must be viewed to see if venturing on business would be safe and profitable. The 2nd lord Saturn (also Lagna lord, here) is in the 12th house (ruling losses) aspected by Mars, 11th lord. The 9th lord Venus is in the 5 Vargottama in his own sign but afflicted by a Papakartari Yoga caused by the Sun and Mars hemming him. Further, the aspect of 12th lord Jupiter on 5th lord Venus is hardly conducive to gain from business. The 11th lord Mars (ruling gains) is in the 6th (ruling liabilities) and therefore not supportive of business profits.

[*Planets and Career Counselling* deals with problems concerning career — job opportunities, ...the best line to choose for a son or daughter, dreaded transfers, penal action, suspension tribulations ...and the open *ONLY TO SUBSCRIBERS*. Address your problem/query to Anuradha, "Planets and Career ...Counselling", THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, 115/1, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020. Anuradha ...reserves the right to reject any problem and will answer queries selectively due to the obvious reason ...of the voluminous mail received by this column. Complete horoscope details, name, address and ...subscription number must be furnished. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained ...regarding discussions in this column.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Dasa, another major factor, is of Rahu joined by the Moon and aspected by 9th lord Mercury, Lagna and 2nd lord Saturn and 11th lord Mars from houses involving malefic houses — the 3rd, the 12th and the 6th. None of the factors is conducive to business. Further, the Moon being afflicted by malefics can blur judgement leading to heavy losses. Business is not at all advisable.

My son, born on 18-10-1962 at 6-55 a.m. (IST) at 6 S 50, 39 E 17, is practising as a junior advocate. Should he continue or change over to service.

S.N. 16179.

The 10th lord Moon in the 4th has *digbala* and joins 3rd and 6th lord Jupiter and Yogakaraka Vargottama Saturn. Jupiter is *neecha* here but gets Neechabhanga due to Saturn (the sign-dispositor) occupying a *kendra* from Lagna. Rahu Dasa now on will end in September 1992. Jupiter Dasa thereafter will dominate quite a long period of time followed by Saturn Dasa. Both these planets are related to law and judiciary where the native will fare well. It is better he persists in this line although for another 13 or 15 months, things may not be very bright.

My son is an officer in a nationalised bank and has frequent transfers. Will he stick to his present job or will he get non-transferable job? He was born on 7-7-1960 at 3-25 a.m. (IST) at Bombay.

S.N. 17684.

The 10th house Aquarius is aspected by 10th lord Saturn from a common sign in the 8th house (a *dusthana*). Saturn is aspected by Lagna lord Venus from dual sign. This influence of common signs and the 8th house on the 10th house factors cannot give a non-transferable job. Further, the Dasa now being of Venus (in a common sign) and next of the Sun (also in a common sign), both planets in turn being aspected by planets in common signs would mean, whether in this job or any other, transfers would be an integral part of the native's life.

My son born on 11-5-1971 at 8.30 a.m. (IST) has failed in his Plus - Two exams. I am worried about his future.

S. N. 13271

Ans: The Ascendant Gemini has Pisces on the 10th house aspected by 10th lord Jupiter. The Lagna lord is well-placed in the 11th with 5th lord Venus aspected by exalted 11th lord Mars. The boy has a good future, therefore. In the absence of Dasa-Bhukti details, we may on the basis of Jupiter aspecting the 10th conclude, the boy may take up a teaching career and attain a reasonable degree of prosperity.

Q. My nephew, a nationalised bank employee, is under suspension since 1982 and facing criminal prosecution. Born on 1-4-1958 at 9.15 a.m. at 22 N 5, 82 E 08, when is the case likely to terminate and how?

S. N. 16123

The Ascendant lord Venus is in the 10th house aspected by 10th lord Saturn from the 8th house. The 8th house rules disgrace, humiliation, reversals and since the 10th lord occupies this dustana, the present problem in quite consistent with the planetary positions in the chart. Venus is the 6th lord and aspects Dasa lord Moon in the 4th house. Further, the 10th house comes under a Papakartari Yoga. But because Lagna lord Venus occupies the 10th, ultimately the native may be exonerated of the charges about the time of Venus Bhukti in Moon Dasa.

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS
22nd Edition
by DR. B. V. RAMAN
Teaches Astrology to the beginner in easy graded lessons
Rs. 18.00
Forwarding charges extra 10% discount to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Send your remittances to: RAMAN ASSOCIATES
Sri Rajeswari, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA
Phone: 369229/369382

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How is This Month for You ?

OCTOBER 1991

UTPALA

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Virgo till 16th and then enters Libra. Mars transits Virgo till 5th and then enters Libra. Mercury transits Virgo till 10th and re-enters Libra and moves into Scorpio on 30th. Jupiter and Venus continue their progress in Leo. Retrograde Saturn in Capricorn resumes direct motion on 6th and continues his progress in the same sign. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Sagittarius and Gemini respectively.

MESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun in the favourable 6th till 16th transits afterwards the adverse 7th with check. Mars in the favourable 6th till 5th with Vedha transits afterwards the unfavourable 7th with check till 16th, Mercury in the favourable 6th till 10th with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 7th till 30th with check till 16th. He transits the favourable 8th during the last two days. Jupiter in the 5th is fully favourable. Venus in the favourable 5th yields to Vedha. Saturn in the 10th is not satisfactory. The favourable influences have the upper hand during this month. Your merit will be recognised with consequent gain to you. You will be successful in your business ventures. Losses by deceit are likely. Rohini is better than Bharani and Krittika.

Health and Domestic: Minor health troubles may worry you off and on. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having temporary relief. Your children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. With tact and patience you could preserve peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be quite satisfactory for all financial matters. You will settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. All your expenses will be, generally, on approved lines. Speculative transactions are likely to yield sizeable profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The affairs pertaining to real properties will not be unsatisfactory. Disputes with labour may annoy you practically throughout. Unexpected promotions are likely for the services. This is quite a satisfactory month for businesses and professions.

Women: Unmarried girls could confidently look forward to wedding bells during this month. The working girls may be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. Research scholars will be able to secure sufficient data in support of their thesis which will be accounted by the Board of Examiners as good enough for your admission into the doctorate degree. Those interested in fine arts will find the month fruitful.

The forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made above while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements and transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. —Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-10-15	1-12-23
Money dealings and enterprises	7-14-18	2-13-24
Journeys	9-15-19	4-16-26
Real property matters and educational activities	10-18-21	5-17-28
Children and speculation	14-19-25	6-20-30
Services	14-19-27	8-22-31
Partnership	14-19-28	4-17-28
Insurance	7-15-25	2-14-30
Profession and business	7-14-27	2-20-31

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 11th to noon of 13th.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 5th till 16th with check till 10th transits afterwards the favourable 6th. Mars in the adverse 5th till 5th with check transits afterwards the favourable 6th with Vedha. Mercury in the unfavourable 5th till 10th transits afterwards the favourable 6th with Vedha till 30th when he moves into the adverse 7th. Jupiter in the adverse 4th is under check. Venus in the 4th is fully favourable. Saturn in the unfavourable 9th is under check. The favourable influences have a definite edge over the unfavourable influences. Your popularity will increase during the second half. You will acquire influence and authority through political connections. The aim of your enemies to bring discredit to you will not bear fruit. Rohini is better than Krittika and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: You are likely to have only minor health complaints. Chornic sufferers could look forward to having temporary relief. The children's health is likely to cause mild concern. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: True, the Dhanakaraka's posture is not favourable; even so you will not be unduly troubled by financial problems on account of the helpful attitude of the lord of the 2nd for most days in the month. The income will be certainly more than the expenditure. The speculative transactions will yield moderate profits during most days in the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All matters pertaining to real properties will be, more or less, satisfactory. Yield and rentals will be above average levels. Services may not find the month unsatisfactory. This is an encouraging month for businesses and professions.

Women: Women in independent professions such as doctors, nurses, writers, artistes etc. are particularly favoured. You will enjoy increased popularity in club life and social field. Employed girls will find the month generally satisfactory.

Students: Those who had appeared before Service Selection Boards are likely to receive the happy news that they have been selected for admission as officer cadets in the Military Academy of the defence department. This is a fruitful month for those interested in histrionics.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-10-18	1-14-31
Money dealings and enterprises	3-12-19	1-15-30
Journeys	3-18-21	1-11-20
Real property matters and educational activities	7-12-19	4-14-23
Children and speculation	7-18-25	4-14-24
Services	7-19-27	8-22-31
Partnership 9-19-29	2-13-23	
Insurance	9-18-29	2-13-24
Profession and business	3-12-25	6-16-24

Chandrashtama occurs from noon of 13th to early hours of 16th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: The Sun and Mars in the 4th and the 5th, Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 8th are all unsatisfactory; the Sun and Mars are under check till 16th and Saturn throughout. Mercury in the favourable 4th till 10th with Vedha transits thereafter the unfavourable 5th with check till 30th when he moves into the favourable 6th. Venus in the favourable 3rd yields to Vedha. The unfavourable elements predominate and may bring in their wake attacks from opponents, losses by theft and deceit, unhappy home life and worried mind. Mrigasira is better than Aridra and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Stomach ulcer if not promptly attended to when it is in acute stage may become chronic and serious later. Your father's health may deteriorate causing serious concern. Chronic sufferers will find the month quite trying. With some effort you could save peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: Unsatisfactory financial position is indicated. There will be considerable expenditure mostly for medicine and doctors. Income may tend to shrink. Pressure from creditors will worry you practically through

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Speculative activities are not recommended.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: This is not a favourable month for real property matters. There is likely to be a gradual reduction in rents and rentals while expenditure on properties may rise to unexpected levels. Services may have financial transfers. Businesses and professions are likely to have troubled conditions. Losses will be greater than gains.

Women: This is not a satisfactory month for the fair sex. Romances and love affairs are likely to result in disappointment and frustration. This is a thoroughly unsatisfactory month for working girls.

Students: Conflicts with friends, teachers and relatives are likely. The extra-curricular activities should be totally and completely avoided. Association with the opposite sex is not conducive to your interest. You are advised to go slow on sports, games and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	14-21-29	11-22-31
Money dealings and enterprises	12-19-27	8-20-30
Journeys	10-15-25	6-18-28
Real property matters and educational activities	9-14-21	5-17-26
Children and speculation	7-12-19	4-16-24
Services	3-10-15	2-13-23
Partnership	9-15-27	1-11-22
Insurance	12-19-29	5-18-31
Profession and business	3-14-27	8-18-26

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 5th to midday of 18th.

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 16th transits thereafter the adverse 4th. Mars in the favourable 3rd till 5th with Vedha transits afterwards the unfavourable 4th with check till 15th. Mercury in the unfavourable 3rd till 10th transits afterwards the favourable 4th with Vedha till 30th when he moves into the adverse 5th. Jupiter and Venus in the favourable 2nd yield to Vedha. Saturn in the unfavourable 7th is under check. The good influences will be more in evidence. Relief from financial worries and success over enemies are the likely good results. Official favours are also likely. Aslesha is better than Punarvasu and Pushyami.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles are likely. However, no serious consequence due to ill-health will arise. Chronic patients will have to be very careful. One of your sons is likely to land in a good job in a reputed business house or industry. If you cut out your tendentious talks with your spouse you could have peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be, on the whole, satisfactory. The planetary influences will assist you to exercise judicious forethought in financial matters. The speculative transactions will yield moderate profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month cannot be said to be satisfactory for real property matters. You are advised to postpone decisions on major deals. The restive labour will agree to have all outstanding issues settled through compromise talks and you are advised to take advantage of this posture and settle all issues to the satisfaction of all concerned. The month shows promise to services, businesses and professions.

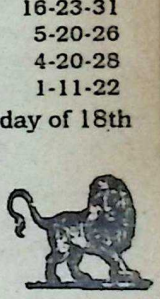
Women: There are excellent chances for love affairs, romances and courtships to blossom into wedding. You will enjoy long awaited luxury articles. Planetary indications are there to show that a fortunate few may become mothers for the first time, with safe delivery and bonny child. This is a satisfactory month for the employed girls.

Students: Medical students are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews. This is a good month for studies and you should make use of the favourable posture of the Vidyakaraka. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the second half.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	9-15-21	6-13-22
Money dealings and enterprises	3-14-25	13-23-31
Journeys	3-12-25	16-24-31
Real property matters and educational activities	7-12-27	1-11-22
Children and speculation	7-12-29	4-17-24
Services	14-21-29	16-23-31
Partnership	15-25-29	5-20-26
Insurance	3-10-15	4-20-28
Profession and business	10-21-29	1-11-22

Chandrashtama occurs from midday of 18th to night of 20th.

5. SIMHA (Leo)



General: The Sun in the unfavourable 2nd till 16th with check till 10th transits thereafter the favourable 3rd. Mars in the unfavourable 2nd during the first five days with check transits

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

afterwards the favourable 3rd. Mercury in the favourable 2nd during the first ten days with Vedha transits afterwards the unfavourable 3rd till 30th when he moves into the favourable 4th with Vedha. Jupiter in Janma is unfavourable but he is, fortunately, under check by Venus in Leo. Saturn in the 6th is fully favourable. The favourable influences will be more in evidence. Although there may not be accrual of money the period will offer you peace of mind, contentment and general happiness. Renewal of contacts with old and influential friends is likely and this will be of help to you in your business. You will undertake a long journey which will bring much benefit to you. Poorvaphalguni is better than Uttaraphalguni and Makha.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy reasonably good health practically throughout. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having temporary relief. Children's health may cause mild concern. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The Dhanakaraka's discordant note in an otherwise satisfactory planetary environment is the marked feature in the month. But funds will come to your rescue and solve your financial problems. You are advised to refrain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The real property matters will be smooth, satisfactory and profitable practically throughout. Yield and rentals will be at good levels. The services may not find the month unsatisfactory. Businesses and professions will find the month fruitful.

Women: The month will be quite satisfactory for the fair sex. You will derive immense happiness in your social work and you are likely to be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities in recognition of your merit. Employed girls will find the period quite good and bright.

Students: Your prowess in the field of sports, games and athletics will be recognised and you are likely to be invited to participate in national or state level teams. But you should curb your tendency to neglect your studies. Sports by itself without an adequate academic background will not help you much in life.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	3-10-14	1-8-20
Money dealings and enterprises	7-12-15	2-11-21
Journeys	9-14-18	4-13-22
Real property matters and educational activities	10-15-19	5-16-23
Children and speculation	12-18-25	6-17-24
Services	14-19-27	8-20-30
Partnership	10-18-29	8-17-31
Insurance	7-14-25	2-20-28
Profession and business	3-12-19	2-17-26

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 20th to early hours of 23rd.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: The Sun and Mars in the 1st and the 2nd, Jupiter in the 12th and Saturn in the 5th are all unsatisfactory; the Sun is under check except between 10th and 16th, Mars is under check except between 5th and 10th and Saturn throughout. Venus in the 12th is fully favourable. Mercury in the unfavourable 1st till 10th with check from 5th transits afterwards the favourable 2nd with Vedha till 30th when he moves into the unfavourable 3rd with check. The planets are quite unfavourable during the month. There is likely to be a setback in your undertakings. As you are prone to accidents you should be very careful in your movements. You should not get provoked at others' bidding as quarrels are likely to arise on flimsy grounds. Chitta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Hasta.

Health and Domestic: Diseases of the abdomen are indicated by the adverse transits. Chronic patients should be prepared for an aggravation in their ailments. The silver lining in an otherwise dark cloud is the high domestic bliss which will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: While there may be a cut in the regular income, the expenditure will increase considerably. You may also incur losses in certain enterprises. Actual redemption from financial worries is hardly likely during the month. The speculative transactions should be avoided during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Transactions pertaining to real properties are not likely to prove satisfactory during the month. Damage to crops is likely during the first half of the month. Services may incur the displeasure of their superiors. Professions and businesses are likely to find the month difficult.

Women: Troublesome month. But Venus makes the situation easier for you to put up with. The emphasis is on expenditure which, if not controlled from time to time, may land you in a financial mess at the close of the month. Employed girls will find the month trying. The artistes should be careful before signing contracts.

Students: Vidyakaraka stands out to assist you and you should utilise this opportunity and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

good progress in studies. Ill-health may you for a few days in the month. Relations friends and teachers may tend to become pleasant.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
nal and domestic	3-10-15	4-13-20
ny dealings and prises	3-12-18	4-13-28
neys	3-14-19	4-13-31
l property matters	3-15-21	1-17-25
educational activities	10-15-27	1-17-26
dren and speculation	10-15-29	6-16-22
ces	9-18-27	6-17-30
nership	9-18-29	11-20-28
rance	7-19-29	8-22-31
ession and business		

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of to morning of 25th.

THULA (Libra)

General: The Sun and Mars in the h and the 1st and Saturn in the are unsatisfactory; the Sun and urn are under check throughout and Mars except between 5th and 10th. Jupiter in the is fully favourable. Venus in the favourable yields to Vedha. Mercury in the unfavourable h and 1st till 30th with check during the first days transits the favourable 2nd during the two days. There will be no dearth of money ing the month but you will realise that money e cannot confer peace and happiness. In the t of plenty you should have friends and tions to share your joy. And more than ning else you should have good health. From these points of view the month cannot be said e satisfactory. By wise expenditure you could rol the situation to some extent. Swati is er than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: Glaucoma in the right e is likely to develop. You should consult an ert in the opthalmic field immediately as ne- t in the initial stage is likely to lead to total dness. Chronic sufferers are not likely to have relief during the month. Your eldest son is ly to start a new business which will prove profitable in due course. With some effort could maintain your domestic boat on an keel.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be e satisfactory for finances. Some of the old s which you had practically written off will be back to you. You should not stand surety for body. Speculative transactions are better ded during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month does not show any promise in the field of real property matters. Decisions on major deals are better postponed. The expenditure on development of properties may rise to unexpected levels. You should be prepared to face a restive labour. Services, businesses and professions will find the month quite satisfactory.

Women: The fair sex belonging to this sign will be able to enjoy more conforts and popularity. Love affairs and courtships are likely to blossom into wedding during the last week. Employed girls have chances of transfer with improvement in their service conditions.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. Those who have appeared for the superior service competitive examination held by the Central Government have good chances of success. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the last week.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	14-21-29	13-23-31
Money dealings and enterprises	12-19-21	11-22-30
Journeys	10-18-21	8-20-28
Real property matters and educational activities	9-15-19	6-17-27
Children and speculation	7-14-18	5-16-26
Services	3-12-15	4-13-25
Partnership	7-15-29	2-11-24
Insurance	3-19-29	1-8-23
Profession and business	10-19-29	8-17-26

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 25th to morning of 27th.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: Jupiter and Venus in the 10th are both unfavourable but the latter is under check. The Sun in the favourable 11th till 16th transits afterwards the adverse 12th. Mars in the favourable 11th during the first five days with Vedha transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th with check till 16th. Saturn in the favourable 3rd yields to Vedha from 5th. Mercury in the favourable 11th during the first ten days transits afterwards the unfavourable 12th and 1st with check except between 16th and 30th. The month leans on the side of evil. Health complaints and financial worries are likely to be present practically throughout. You will have opportunities of getting acquainted with persons having power and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

influence and this will be of assistance to you in your business. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshta.

Health and Domestic: Bilious and urinary complaints are indicated by the adverse transits. As the planetary movements indicate an aggravation of the present ailments the chronic patients should take prophylactic care. You may have to keep your fingers crossed in so far as peace and harmony in the domestic field are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: The financial matters are likely to create difficult problems for you. Relief from your past financial commitments is not likely. Sources of outside help also may dry up. In this planetary setup it will be foolish on your part even to think of making a profit in speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All decisions, major and minor, in the field of real property matters should be postponed. You may have to resort to litigation for realising the amounts due from your tenants. Disputes with adjacent property owners are likely to arise. Services may have penal transfers. Patience and tact should be the watchwords for professions and businesses during this month.

Women: You should impose total ban on love affairs and save yourself from the wiles of villainous young men posing as highly qualified and successful entrepreneurs in industry. This is not a satisfactory month for the employed girls.

Students: Social contacts with the opposite sex should be cut down completely. You are advised to curb your tendency to immerse yourself in extra-curricular activities neglecting studies. You should be careful in your movements in view of your proneness to physical injuries.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	9-14-19	6-16-24
Money dealings and enterprises	12-15-25	1-11-28
Journeys	3-10-18	1-11-30
Real property matters and educational activities	7-14-21	1-11-31
Children and speculation	7-14-25	8-17-27
Services	9-15-29	8-17-29
Partnership	7-15-29	4-20-26
Insurance	3-18-29	8-23-31
Profession and business	3-12-21	8-20-30

Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to early morning of 2nd and again from morning of 27th to midday of 29th.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: You could look forward to a satisfactory, successful and profitable month. You are likely to acquire authority through association with good, competent and influential persons. Your enemies will become powerless. Your tendency towards erotic pleasures will be under check. The Sun and Mars in the 10th and the 11th, Mercury in the 10th and 11th practically throughout except during the last two days when he transits the adverse 12th. Jupiter and Venus in the 9th are all favourable. Mars yields to Vedha till 5th, Mercury between 10th and 30th and Jupiter till 16th. Saturn in the 2nd is none too good. The favourable influences are in predominance during the month. Poorvashadha is better than Moola and Uttarashadha.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy excellent health throughout. Chronic patients should take advantage of the favourable planetary vibrations and endeavour to obtain a permanent cure of their ailments. The excellent academic performance of your children will make you immensely happy. Domestic bliss of a very high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: You will have financial gains not only through your own efforts but also through an unexpected legacy conferred on you by one of your close relatives. The speculative activities will yield fantastic and fabulous dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a good month indeed. Acquisition of new property is strongly indicated during the second half. You will make considerable improvements to your landed properties. Unexpected promotions and transfers to desired places are indicated in services. This is an excellent month for professions and businesses.

Women: The month will prove quite good for the activities of women. Unmarried girls will get excellent proposals for matrimony and wedding bells will make them supremely happy. The happy event is most likely during the second half. The working girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice during the second half.

Students: Those who have appeared before the Services Selection Board are likely to be offered commissions in the country's defence forces. This is a very good month for students from several points of view. You are advised to go slow

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

games and athletics. You will have an and memorable picnic in the company opposite sex during the second half.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
and domestic	7-12-18	1-11-22
dealings and	9-14-19	2-13-23
prises	10-15-21	3-16-24
ys		
property matters	12-18-25	4-17-26
educational activities	14-19-27	5-20-28
en and speculation	7-14-25	6-22-30
	9-18-27	8-23-29
ces	10-19-25	8-23-31
nership	7-18-27	3-20-31
rance		
ssion and business		

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of to morning of 4th and again from noon of 29th afternoon of 31st.

MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: The Sun in the adverse till 16th with check from 5th ts afterwards the favourable . Mars in the adverse 9th till 5th with check ts afterwards the favourable 10th with Vedha to 10th. Mercury in the unfavourable 9th till transits thereafter the favourable 10th and with Vedha. Jupiter in the 8th is vourable. Venus in the 8th is fully favourable. urn in Janma is none too good. The favourable ences will be slightly more during the month. withstanding the adverse posture of the kaka the month will give you satisfac- You will be successful in your business ures. Dhanishta is better than Uttarashadha d Sravana.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints health will be vouchsafed to you practically ughout. Chronic sufferers will have tempo- relief. Children's health may cause some ern. You will have a peaceful and harmoni- domestic life throughout.

Finance and Speculation: Pressure for cash is y to be experienced by you but your friends assist you with timely loans to meet your diate needs. Some of the old debts may have be written off. Speculative transactions are y to yield handsome profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The th will be satisfactory for all real property ers. Real estate operations will be finalised month, some by pending deals with good rtgage. All labour problems will be resolved to the satisfaction of all concerned during the second half. The period will not be unsatisfactory for services, businesses and professions.

Women: This is not a bad month for the fair sex. Social climbers will find the period helpful. The merit of the social workers will receive ample recognition. This is quite a satisfactory month for the working girls.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will make very good progress in studies during the second half. A few are likely to be offered commissions in the country's defence forces. Those interested in fine arts will find the month soul-satisfying.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-10-15	4-13-22
Money dealings and enterprises	3-12-18	4-22-31
Journeys	3-14-19	4-16-24
Real property matters and educational activities	7-14-21	2-8-20
Children and speculation	7-15-25	2-17-26
Services	7-18-27	2-17-28
Partnership	9-14-19	8-20-28
Insurance	9-18-25	8-20-30
Profession and business	9-18-29	8-20-31

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 4th to noon of 6th and again from afternoon of 31st till the end.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: The Sun and Mars in the 8th and the 9th, Venus in the 7th and Saturn in the 12th are all unfavourable; the Sun is under check till 10th and Mars till 16th. Jupiter in the 7th is fully favourable. Mercury in the favourable 8th till 10th transits thereafter the unfavourable 9th till 30th with check till 16th. He transits the favourable 10th during the last two days. The bad side will be more in evidence although your financial position will be quite satisfactory. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: Stomach and rectal complaints involving hospitalisation are likely. Chronic sufferers are likely to find the month quite trying. Your children's performance in the schools and colleges will be a source of happiness for you. Peace and harmony will elude you throughout in the domestic life.

Finance and Speculation: In the midst of your severe problems you will not feel any pinch of money. In spite of money being available to you

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

at any time you will experience the lack of poise and peace of mind which involves social tactics more important than money. The speculative transactions are not recommended during this month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: As may be expected from the adverse positions of both the Karaka for properties and the lord of the 4th you will have to exercise all your skills to prevent deterioration in matters pertaining to real estates. Major deals involving men and money should be postponed. The month will, however, be, more or less, satisfactory for services, businesses and professions.

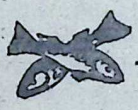
Women: Avoid romance at all cost. Do not stake your whole life for satisfying your whims and fancies. Take your elders into confidence and the gloss will wear out restoring normalcy to you. The month is not likely to be very helpful for working girls.

Students: Health and domestic difficulties are likely to hinder intellectual progress. Outdoor games and competitive tests are not favoured. You should not do anything that may be construed as annoyance by your friends, relatives and teachers.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	14-21-29	8-22-31
Money dealings and enterprises	12-19-27	7-20-30
Journeys	10-18-25	6-17-28
Real property matters and educational activities	9-15-21	5-16-26
Children and speculation	3-14-19	4-13-24
Services	3-14-21	2-11-23
Partnership	3-15-25	1-8-22
Insurance	9-18-27	5-17-23
Profession and business	10-19-29	7-20-28

Chandrashtama occurs from noon of 6th to evening of 8th.

12. PISCES (Meena)



General: The Sun and Mars in the 7th and the 8th and Jupiter and Venus in the 6th are all unsatisfactory; the Sun is under check except between 10th and 16th, Mars till 16th and Jupiter throughout. Saturn in the 11th is fully favourable. Mercury in the unfavourable 8th till 10th with check transits thereafter the favourable 8th till 30th when he moves into the adverse 9th with check. The second fortnight of the month is likely to be better than the first half. The general trend, however, emphasises evil influences. You will do well to be guarded in your activities. You are likely to be involved in fruitless long travels. You should conserve all your resources which come your way during the exceptionally fortunate Gochara periods in the recent past. Uttarabhadra is better than Poorvabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: Conditions during the first half are likely to be troublesome for health. Dysentery is indicated. Health conditions will not, however, get out of control and you may have relief as the month advances. Chornic patients will find the month trying. You may have to keep your fingers crossed in so far as peace and harmony in the domestic field are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: Not a satisfactory month for finances. Expenditure, new commitments and consequent financial stress are likely to worry you. The redeeming feature is the timely assistance from your friends to rescue you from financial embarrassment. It is advisable to refrain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Agricultural crops will be adversely affected by pests. Yield and rentals may tend to go down. Labour will be amenable to reasonable talks and settlements. Services, professions, businesses and industry are likely to find the month unsatisfactory.

Women: The period will be reflected in broken social engagements and disappointing conditions in club life. An unexpected rise in expenditure may have to be faced. Employed girls should be extremely careful in dealing with their superiors in view of the unsatisfactory planetary influences.

Students: Vidyakaraka will be of help to you for the greater part of the month and you should utilise this opportunity to concentrate on studies and make up for time lost in the past. You will, however, shine very well in the field of sports, games and athletics and the chances of your inclusion in national or state level teams are quite bright.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	12-18-25	10-20-28
Money dealings and enterprises	3-7-14	9-22-31
Journeys	3-7-15	1-11-20
Real property matters and educational activities	7-12-21	1-11-22
Children and speculation	7-12-25	1-11-23
Services	7-15-27	6-17-24
Partnership	7-15-29	6-17-26
Insurance	14-19-27	8-22-30
Profession and business	14-19-29	8-22-31

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 8th to early hours of 11th.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"What is wrong with his life (notwithstanding the financial help from his in-laws) and what is the great influence in the 3rd (friends and well-wishers)? The Lagna is hemmed in between the Moon and Ketu indicating unsettled mind.

"*Sarvashtakavarga:* Aries - 29; Taurus - 32; Gemini - 35; Cancer - 30; Leo - 26; Virgo - 28; Libra - 27; Scorpio - 27; Sagittarius - 23; Capricorn - 35; Aquarius - 32; and Pisces 27."

Success Before Long

"Even though the chart has so many negative features, there are also good ones" writes reader K. S. T. Suryanarayana Rao of Madhur in Kasargod District.

"There is a Bhadra Yoga from the Moon with Mercury in the 6th from the Moon. The Moon, though in the 12th, is in a watery sign, full and in good Shodvargas and has 7 *bindus* to its credit in his Ashtakavarga. Of course, the full significance of the Bhadra Yoga may not materialise as the Yoga-forming planets are in the 6th and 12th from Lagna.

"According to the late Mr. R. Lakshmanan, there is an aphorism in Tamil *Maraindha Pudham Niraindha Kavi* meaning that Mercury in a hidden house gives full education and this applies to Lagnas for which Mercury is bad by lordship and in this horoscope Mercury exalted in the 6th has given him good education.

"Here even though Jupiter is combust, his aspect to the 9th in his own house is not tainted and 5th lord in his own house has good features denoting good *Purvapunya* and these two natural lords in a Kendra to Lagna lord Mars are a protective feature in the chart. The 10th lord Saturn in the 8th is afflicted by Rahu. Even then Saturn is in his own star Anuradha and is in the 11th from the 10th and aspects the 10th. There is a Raja Yoga due to association between 5th, 9th and Lagna lords. Even though Mars, 8th lord, is in the 11th sign, in Bhava chart he moves to the 12th house and this is good. Except for the luminaries the rest of the planets occupy good constellations. Two natural benefics, Venus and Mercury, are in Upachaya-sthanas from Lagna.

"The running Dasa-Bhukti being of Venus and Rahu, the two are in Kendra positions to each other both in Navamsa and Dasamsa charts. Hence when Jupiter moves to Leo, this activates natal Sun, Jupiter and Mars and 9th house things may improve. The succeeding Bhuktis are also favourable. The Dasa lord Venus has two benefics—Mars and Mercury in Kendras and Saturn-Rahu in Upachaya. From Arudha Lagna Venus occupies the 7th.

"The next Dasa is of the Sun who is in his Moolatrikona, 7th from Lagna lord and 9th from Arudha Lagna. Hence the period should prove fortunate. Both the Navamsa and Dasamsa charts are quite good and in Sarvashtakavarga the 10th has 35 *bindus*. Thus it will not be long before the native will be able to succeed professionally and make his own living."

In Brief, Success

Reader Sushila Gopalan of Salem explains, briefly though, "that the 9th lord Jupiter Vargottama aspecting Lagna lord Mars in the 11th, benefics in *Kendras* from the Moon and absence of debilitated planets are all favourable factors that show success". She has obviously overlooked the debility of the nodes.

Major Break Awaits

All said and done, the doctor has the Moon in the 12th aspected by the vacillating Mercury which, to a large extent, explains the defeatist attitude of the young man which reader Raghavan of Bangalore so succinctly points out. Otherwise, the chart itself has nothing much to grumble about.

Mars, the Ascendant lord, is retrograde in the 11th aspected by 9th lord Vargottama Jupiter. The 10th lord Saturn in the 8th can give a delayed start but being in Scorpio with Rahu does not spoil prospects. In fact, he shows the medical background of the native.

The native is soon to start Rahu Bhukti of Venus Dasa. Rahu in the 8th is *neecha* (debilitated) with cancellation of debility caused by Venus (the ruler of the sign where Rahu gets exalted) being in a *Kendra* from the Moon. The Dasa and Bhukti lords are in Shashtashtaka but if one takes a second look at the planets we see Venus and Saturn (Rahu being akin to Saturn) are the planets involved. The doctor is about to get a major break in life. Possibly with Jupiter stepping into Leo, Dame Luck will begin to beam on him.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGY AND THE NATURE OF DEATH

» 796

Table 6: Comparison -- Prominent houses for nine planets

Note: Prominent Houses have been given in the descending order of merit, bracket showing houses with equal importance in the charts analysed.

Charts	Group	Total Charts	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc.	Juplt.	Venus	Sat.	Rahu	Ketu	Total
Navamsa Charts	Full Group	92	7,(1,4) 3	10,8, (6,9)	5,(9,10) (1,6)	(1,3,9), (2,7, 10,11)	6,5, (8,9,12)	5,11,1	1,3,5,4	3,1, (2,7)	9,7, (1,8)	1,(3,5,9), 7
	S.G.1	32	7,3,(4, 9,10)	8, (4,6,11)	9, (4,5,10)	(1,2,9) (3,7, 8,11)	(9,12), (4,5, 6,8)	11,1,3	3,(7,9)	3,(6,7)	9,(1,12)	9,3, 7,11
	S.G.2	13	(1,7), (8,12)	11,10	(3,7, 10,12)	(4,5) (9,12)	(5,11), 7	(2,5, 8)	(1,5), (4,7,10)	11, (1,4)	5, (7,10)	5,11,7
	S.G.3	15	(5,6,), (1,10)	(1,6,) (3,4,10)	(1,5,) (6,9)	7,(1,3, 5,11)	6,12	5,(1,3, 6,7)	1,12,9	--	--	1,6, 5,7
	S.G.4	7	7	2	9	--	(2,3)	2	--	(1,7,9)	(1,3,7)	(2,7, (1,3,9)
	S.G.5	11	4,6	(1,9), 8	10,11	9	(1,8)	6,(1, 7,12)	(1,7), 3	1,4	7,10	1,6,7, 8,10
	S.G.6	7	1	9,2	(1,3)	9	(2,8,9)	(4,10)	5,12	(3,8)	(2,9)	9,5,(1, 2,3,8)

Table 7: Comparison -- Prominent Rasis for Ascendant and nine planets

Note: Prominent Rasis have been given in the descending order of merit, bracket showing Rasis with equal importance in the charts analysed.

Charts	Group	Total Charts	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc.	Juplt.	Venus	Sat.	Rahu	Ketu	Total
Ashtamsa Charts	Full Group	37	(6,10), (1,3,8)	(3,5,8), (6,9,10)	3,8,11), 4,5	1,(2, 4,10)	8, (7,9)	(4,5), 6,3	(7,8), (5,11)	(1,3,7), (9,12)	2,1, (6,11)	8,3, 1,5
	S.G.1	9	(3,10)	(6,12)	3,5	10, (1,4)	8	(3,5)	(10,11)	3,12	12	3,10, (1,5,8)
	S.G.2	3	--	--	4,8	--	--	--	8,11	--	1,3	8,11, 4,5
	S.G.3	7	8	9	4	4	(7,10)	5	7	9	2	8,4
	S.G.4	4	10, (1,6)	--	--	--	7, (6,9)	--	--	11, (1,3)	11, (1,8)	(7,8,10)
	S.G.5	3	--	--	--	12,3	9,4	--	--	--	9,3	9
	S.G.6	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	6,2	(1,2, 3,6)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Table 8: Comparison -- Prominent houses for nine planets

Note: Prominent houses have been given in the descending order of merit, bracket showing houses with equal importance in the charts analysed.

Charts	Group	Total Charts	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc.	Juplt.	Venus	Sat.	Nodes	Total
	Full Group	37	(3,10), (1,4)	(3,8,9), (2,7)	11,(6, 8,12)	12,(1, 4,7)	6, (8,11)	9,10, (1,4)	2, (6,11)	10,(1,3, 11),5	10,1, (3,11),4
Charts	S.G.1	9	(10,12)	8,10	(10,11)	(1,7)	4,11	(5,8,10)	6	11	11,(8, 10),4
	S.G.2	3	--	--	4,8	--	6,1	6,10	11,9	--	6,11, (3,10)
	S.G.3	7	(4,7)	9	6	6	6	(4,9)	(2,12)	(1,3)	9,12,6, (3,7)
	S.G.4	4	3, (1,8)	--	1,(2,8)	--	11, (7,8)	10, (3,12)	--	11, (2,8)	8, (1,11),3
	S.G.5	3	--	--	--	12,4	--	--	--	--	12,10
	S.G.6	3	--	--	--	--	--	1,10	--	--	3,(1,5, 10)

Table 9: Comparison -- Prominent Rasis for Ascendant and nine planets

Note: Prominent Rasis have been given in the descending order of merit, bracket showing Rasis with equal importance in the charts analysed.

Charts	Group	Total Charts	Ascdt.	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc.	Juplt.	Venus	Sat.	Rahu	Ketu	Total
	Full Group	92	10,(2, 6),9	(6,8),2 (3,11)	10,8,6	11,1 (7,8,10)	12,8, 6	12,(10, 11),1	2,12, 11	(9,12), 1	1,6, (10,3)	7,12, (4,9)	12,6,8
Charts	S.G.1	33	11,(2, 5,10)	(6,8, 11)	(9,10), (6,8)	1,12, (4,8)	6,(11, 12)	(10, 11),9	2,(3, 12)	12, (4,7,9)	1,6, (3,9)	7,12, (3,9)	12,9, 11
	S.G.2	13	(3,9), 2	3,(4, 6,8)	12,(2, 8,11)	(1,7, 8,10)	12,2	10, (9,12)	(2,11, 12)	(1,7, 12)	(4,6, 8)	(2,10, 12)	12,3, 10
	S.G.3	18	2	8,12	5,(1, 7,8,9)	11,(6, 10)	12,8	12,(1, 2,6,11)	11, (2,3)	(9,12), 3	5,11	11,5	11,12, 8
	S.G.4	9	(3,10, 12)	--	(8,9)	1,8	(6,7, 8)	(11,12)	(10,12)	1,9	(3,4)	(9,10)	12, (8,10)
	S.G.5	11	6,4	6,(7,11)	10,(6, 12)	7, (6,8)	3,(6, 8)	(3,8, 11)	(6,7, 8)	8,7	1,3,11	(5,7,9)	6,(7,8)
	S.G.6	7	(7,10)	5	(6,10)	5	5	(6,12)	12	--	(2,8)	(2,8)	5,(10, 12)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Table 10: Comparison -- Prominent houses for nine planets

Note: Prominent houses have been given in the descending order of merit, bracket showing houses with equal importance in the charts analysed.

Charts	Group	Total Charts	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc.	Juplt.	Venus	Sat.	Rahu	Ketu	Total
Drekkana Charts	Full Group	92	12,1, (3,7)	9,11, 2	3,9, (1,12)	6,4, (1,12)	6,4,7	9,3,6	(11,12), (3,8,10)	(4,5), 11	(10,11), 5	(9,12, 3,8
	S.G.1	33	(1,6), (5,12)	2,9,4	(3,7,), 4	(2,4), 9	(6,7), 2	9,(7, 12)	11,(1, 8,12)	6,(5, 11)	12,(5, 11)	6,(5, 12),11
	S.G.2	13	(7,9, 12)	1,(2,10)	5,(3, 9,11	3,4	10, (2,8)	(3,9), 7	12,2,1	10,(1, 3,6)	4,(7,9, 12)	12,(3,10, (4,5
	S.G.3	18	9	9, (4,7)	3,5	1,12	4,1	9,4	(4,6,8)	9,(4,7)	3,(1,10)	4,9,3
	S.G.4	9	1,12	11	4	9, (2,6)	(1,6,9)	(5,6)	10,11	(6,7,11)	(1,5,12)	11,1, 2,6,9
	S.G.5	11	(3,9, 12)	7,(8, 9,12)	(2,6,9)	10,6	(4,9,10)	3,(2, 11)	3,9	8, (1,4)	2, (7,10)	3,9
	S.G.6	7	(8,11)	4	--	4	(4,6)	2	10	(4,12)	(6,10)	4,10, 11,12

Table 11A: Comparison -- Prominent asterism occupations for Ascendant, nine planets etc.

Note: Prominent star lords have been given in the descending order of merit, bracket showing the equal importance of the star lords bracketed, in the charts analysed.

Group	Total charts	Ascdt.	Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc.	Juplt.	Venus	Sat.	Rahu	Ketu	Total
Full Group	92	Sn,(Mn, St),Rh	Mn,St, Jt	Sn,Mn, My	(Vs,Jt), (Rh,My)	St,Mn, My,Jt	(Kt,Jt) My	My,Rh, (Ms,Jt)	Vs,(Jt, My),St	(Kt,Sn), Jt	St,Vs, (Ms,Rh)	St,Jt,My (Sn,Mn)
S.G.1	32	(Sn,Rh, St)	Mn,My, Rh	(Sn,Mn)	Vs,(Kt, Jt,My)	Jt,(Sn, Mn)	Kt,(Jt, My)	(Jt,My)	Vs,St, My	Kt,Sn	Rh,Jt	Jt,Vs, (St,My)
S.G.2	13	Kt,(Jt, St)	(Mn,Rh, St)	(St,My)	(Jt,St)	(Mn,St)	Sn	Ms,(Vs, Sn)	St	My	Ms,Vs	St,(Ms, Jt),Mn
S.G.3	15	(Sn,St) (Ms,Rh)	St,Mn	Sn	Sn,Rh	St,Mn	(Sn,Jt)	(Ms,Rh, Jt)	(Vs,St, My)	(Vs,St)	(Vs,Jt)	St,Sn,M
S.G.4	7	(Sn,St)	Jt	Kt	Vs,(Rh, My)	(Sn,St)	St	Mn	Kt	(Kt,Jt)	(Ms,St)	St,Jt,Sn
S.G.5	11	Ms,(Sn, St)	(Mn,Jt), Ms	(Mn, My),Ms	Jt,(Sn, Rh,My)	Jt,Mn	Ms,(Kt, Jt,My)	(Kt,Mn, Rh,My)	Jt,(Sn, My)	Rh,Vs	Vs,(Rh, St)	Jt,Mn My
S.G.6	7	(Mn,Rh)	Vs	(Sn,Rh)	Ms	(Vs,My)	(Sn,Mn)	--	(Kt,Ms)	(Sn,My)	(Mn,St)	Sn,St,M

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Table 11B: Comparison -- Prominent asterism occupations for Ascendant, nine planets, etc.

Note: Prominent star lords have been given in the descending order of merit, bracket showing equal importance of the star lords bracketd, in the charts analysed.

Sl. No.	Birth Date	Ascdt. lord	3rd lord	6th lord	8th lord	12th lord	Planets in Houses: Ascdt.	3rd house	6th house	8th house	12th house
1	32	Mn.St	My.(Vs. Jt)	(Rh.Jt St)	St.(Kt.Sn Rh.My)	Jt.(Vs. My).St	(Mn.Ms)	St.Jt. Vs	Jt.(Kt. Vs.St)	Sn.(Mn. Jt)	(Vs.My). Kt
2	32	(Mn.Ms My)	My.Vs.	(Vs.St)	My	Jt.(Vs. My)	--	(Vs.Sn. Mn)	(Jt.St). Vs	Mn.Ms	My.Kt
3	13	Mn	(Ms.St). Vs	St.(Vs. Mn.Ms)	St.(Sn. Mn.)	(Vs.Jt). Sn	(Kt.Jt. St)	Jt.Ms	(Sn.My)	Ms.Mn. Sn	Ms
4	15	St.My	Jt	Rh.St	St.(Rh. Jt)	St	Ms	(Vs.St)	(Kt.Sn)	Sn.Jt Rh	(Vs.Rh)
5	7	(Ms.St)	Jt	Jt	--	Vs	(Mn.Ms)	My.Jt	Jt	Rh	Vs
6	11	Ms.(Sn. Jt.)	(Mn.Rh. Jt.My)	(Jt.My)	Jt.Ms	(Vs.St)	(St.My)	--	(Rh.Jt)	(Ms.Jt)	Vs.Mn
7	7	(Vs.Sn. Mn)	Ms	Jt	(Kt.St)	(Vs.St)	Sn	St	My.St	--	Kt.(Sn. Ms)

(Concluded)

» 794 HOW JUPITER'S TRANSIT IN LEO AFFECTS YOU

TABLE - 5

Cumulative Effects of Saturn, Rahu - Ketu Transits when Jupiter in in Leo

Jupiter Nature	Jupiter Quantum	Saturn Nature	Saturn Quantum	Rahu Nature	Rahu Quantum	Ketu Nature	Ketu Quantum	Cumulative Good Effect - Quantum
GOOD	0.250	BAD	—	BAD	—	GOOD	0.250	0.500
5th		10th		9th		3rd		
BAD	—	BAD	—	BAD	—	BAD	—	—
4th		9th		8th		2nd		
BAD	—	BAD	—	BAD	—	BAD	—	—
3rd		8th		7th		1st		
GOOD	0.250	BAD	—	GOOD	0.250	BAD	—	0.500
2nd		7th		6th		12th		
BAD	—	GOOD	0.250	BAD	—	GOOD	0.250	0.500
1st		6th		5th		11th		
BAD	—	BAD	—	BAD	—	BAD	—	—
12th		5th		4th		10th		
GOOD	0.250	BAD	—	GOOD	0.250	BAD	—	0.500
11th		4th		3rd		9th		
BAD	—	GOOD	0.250	BAD	—	BAD	—	0.250
10th		3rd		2nd		8th		
GOOD	0.250	BAD	—	BAD	—	BAD	—	0.250
9th		2nd		1st		7th		
BAD	—	BAD	—	BAD	—	GOOD	0.250	0.250
8th		1st		12th		6th		
GOOD	0.250	BAD	—	GOOD	0.250	BAD	—	0.500
7th		12th		11th		5th		
BAD	—	GOOD	0.250	BAD	—	BAD	—	0.250
6th		11th		10th		4th		

NOTE: The unit value of the cumulative good effects of the 4 planets is taken as one (Unit Value - 1). Quantum of good effects of each planet is evenly distributed as 0.250 for its occupation in good houses from Natal Moon and the cumulative effects of these 4 planets is shown in the last column. The house these planets occupy with reference to Janma Rasi are in numerals. It can be seen that Rasis Aries, Cancer, Leo, Libra and Aquarius fare the best getting 50% good effects. Next the Rasis Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn and Pisces which get 25% good effects and the remaining Rasis Taurus.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

OUTLOOK FOR INDIAN AFFAIRS

» 764

1992. As the Ascendant lord in the 10th in a Kendra from the Dasa lord Mars, he will provide opportunities to the prime-minister to prove his mettle. Primarily the planet of trade Mercury's favourable influence augmented by Mars will be felt in the form of bold and liberalised steps to improve India's commerce and industry.

But Mercury's weak cuspal position may not help Narasimha Rao to consolidate his position. Mercury is in Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter who, in turn, is in the 12th with the 6th lord Saturn aspecting the 6th house or Rogasthana. The Dasa is of the 8th lord Mars, the 8th being occupied by Venus and Ketu. The health of Narasimha Rao may cause much concern, coming in the way of the discharge of the duties of his office.

Going back to Chart 1, Mars-Saturn conjunction in early March 1992 takes place in Capricorn adversely influencing Cancer and the multi-planetary group here. The Moon Bhukti runs from December 1991 to August 1993. The Moon, though in his own sign, is weak in another sense moving towards a conjunction with the Sun. The Mars-Saturn conjunction occurs almost exactly opposite radical Saturn, the planet of democracy, and also ruler of the 10th house. Mars, then, moves on to progressive oppositions with Dasa lord Venus (also the Lagna lord) Mercury and also the royal planet Sun. These planetary influences *vis-a-vis* the political scene will be accompanied by unexpected developments. This period from March to July 1992 may continue to be a high voltage period. The President (shown by the Sun) may be required to perform one of the most challenging duties of his office. Political parties may find major realignments being forced on them.

Saturn as the 10th lord in the Indian Independence chart will be strongly influenced by the Mars-Saturn conjunction in the opposite sign and may lead to confused conditions and wild speculation on the future of the Government. The health of the prime-minister and the party-squabbles in the Congress (I) may create fear and anxiety in people's minds on what next!

The Bhukti lord Moon is too feeble to bring about changes *via* elections. More simply put, Narasimha Rao's vacating his chair may not be followed by elections. The Mars-Saturn conjunction hitting Saturn, then Venus and the Sun (in Chart 1) may create in that order jumbled conditions, realignment of political party equations and the President having to resolve the crisis through some constitutional solution. Crucial decisions by the President and a display of unusual maturity by many political stalwarts from different camps may stave off elections and put the reins of the country in a motley of hands.

A brief reference to the annual chart* for the 45th year of Independence starting on 15-8-1991 shows the 10th lord Venus is well placed in the Ascendant. But the Ascendant lord Sun is himself in the 12th house aspected by the 6th lord Saturn, retrograde in the 6th. This indicates the likelihood of the office of prime-minister falling vacant due to reasons of ill-health.

The Congress (I) chart now becomes relevant. As discussed many times before in these pages, the Dasa is of the 8th lord Moon (aspected by Mars, Jupiter and Venus) conjoined by a debilitated Saturn. The association of Saturn with the 8th lord *cum* Dasa lord Moon, both being influenced by Mars shows a fierce rat-race for leadership as Mars Bhukti progresses (February 1992 to September 1992). The quality of leadership will show no improvement. The same culture of aggrandisement and utter disregard for ethical values will persist. The party will face

*Ascendant 120-01; Sun 119-27; Moon 184-17; Mars 146-44; Mercury 131-24; Jupiter 121-35; Venus 131-2[illegible] Saturn 279-50; Rahu 264-52; and Ketu 84-52.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

weather and continue to experience handling fortunes. The Dasa of the Ascendant lord Venus occupying the 3rd in Chart I now current rules out any person of non-Indian origin taking over the prime-minister's office, in Venus Dasa as fervently hoped for by some Congressmen. These men would benefit more by working for a strong government than expending their energies wastefully on personal loyalties with an eye on promoting their own fortunes.

The Janata Dal will see further erosion of credibility and strength. In its horoscope Rahu Dasa begins in early 1992. Rahu in the 2nd is aspected by 2nd lord Saturn and Yogakaraka Venus, Vargottama and placed in his own Nakshatra. A wind of revival will begin to blow improving the fortunes of some of its big brass.

The Bharatiya Janata Party will be in the last phase of Venus Bhukti in Venus Dasa in 1992. Transit Jupiter will be powerfully influencing Leo, the 10th house from the Moon. A shift from the Opposition benches is in the offing for this party.

Summing up: (1) The Narasimha Rao Government may acquit itself fairly creditably. (2) Narasimha Rao may have to vacate office due to reasons of health. (3) This is unlikely to be followed by elections. (4) The President may invite parties to come together to form some sort of a National or Coalition Government; or some kind of similar arrangements to avoid elections. (5) Sonia Gandhi may not have an active role in the current political scenario.

Gayatri Devi Vasudev

Written: August 14, 1991.

Available at
RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari"
Bangalore 560 020,
INDIA ☎ 369229

ASTROLOGY AND THE HOAX OF "SCIENTIFIC TEMPER"

10 % discount to subscribers of the ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

CHIEF EDITOR: GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

BRINGS TO YOU:

Startling details exposing the fraud rationalists and segments of the scientific community have indulged in to denigrate Astrology.

- Kavoor's infamous backing out on his own challenge
- Bangalore rationalist selling horoscopes and preaching against Astrology
- Official scientist stumped on the theory and definition of Astrology
- The 186-scientist *Faux Paus*

The Correct Facts on

- Astrology: Its Indian Origins and Date
- Week defined in the Rig Samhita
- Planets and Correlations with Personality
- Nehru's Instructions for Rajiv's Horoscope
- Maharishi Aurobindo, Swami Yukteswar and Swami Vivekananda on Astrology

Opinion

The Publication "Astrology and the Hoax of Scientific Temper" by Gayatri Devi Vasudev is a scholarly attempt to illustrative with facts and figures and authoritative opinions expressed on the subject by many thinkers and scientists how scientific is Astrology and how it can stand comparison with any other branch of knowledge. The book also contains 110 world predictions made by India's foremost astrologer Dr. B. V. Raman from 1947 to 1979 months ahead of the actual events and which have later become facts of history. These documented predictions answer to the most rigid tests of historical scrutiny .... She has done a great service to one of our precious Vedangas.

BHAVAN'S JOURNAL

Rs. 54.00 or U.S. $ 27.00. Forwarding charges extra

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

MY TURN

CYCLONIC STORMS

T. R. NATARAJAN, PUNE

THE author in "Planetary Transits and Cyclones" (*A.M.*, May 1991) has rightly chosen for astrological study a weather phenomenon that is a major source of natural disaster in the coastal regions of India. Whether need for long-range forecasts of cyclones may arise is a moot point, because weather satellites that continuously monitor the intensity and movement of a cyclonic storm lying hundreds of kilometres from the coast have made forecasts for storm-warning purposes almost redundant.

In the statistical study of the type taken up by the author ten storms in a twenty-year period that affected a very long coastal belt is a small 'population'. Hence, planetary data for the dates of all the remaining cyclonic storms (dates taken from published Weather Reports of the India Meteorological Department) that hit the coasts of Andhra Pradesh and Orissa (between latitudes 14° N to 21° N) during the period 1970-1989 were examined and the results (total number and percentage mean) are given below. (Planetary data for each date are not given to save printing space.)

A. Dates of 21 Cyclonic Storms

Andhra Pradesh: 10.9.72; 23.11.72; 17.11.76; 27.11.76; 31.10.77; 25.11.79; 18.10.80; 16.10.82; 18.10.82; 11.10.85; 16.10.87; 13.11.87.

Orissa: 5.7.72; 22.10.72; 9.11.73; 15.8.74; 28.10.74; 26.9.81; 14.10.84; 2.9.85; 16.10.85.

The overall picture in the table also shows that more number of planets were in the Chanda and Vayu Nadis (indicators of heavy rain and strong winds) than in the other Nadis. The higher figures were largely augmented by the Sun who was in these two Nadis on nearly 75% of the occasions.

B. Total number of planets (and percentage) in each Nadi (for 21 storms)

	Chanda	Vayu	Saumya	Dahana	Neera	Jala	Amrita
Number	28	29	22	23	16	15	14
Percentage	19.1	19.7	15.1	15.5	10.9	10.2	9.5
Percentage for all the 31 storms	21.2	21.2	16.2	12.0	9.2	10.6	9.6

Jupiter was ahead of Venus on 66% of the occasions. There appears to be no significance in comparing the positions of these two planets. In the case of cyclones that hit the coasts of West Bengal and adjoining Bangladesh Venus was found to be ahead of Jupiter on greater number of occasions.

The Saptanadi Chakra seems to be a concept of the Vedic period as it is composed of 28 Nakshatras (including Abhijit). In this period the Vernal Equinox was with the Sun in the last quarter of Bharani (vide *Bharatiya Jyotisha Sastra*—Part I, by S. B. Dikshit). Transit Sun in Aswini and the major part of Bharani Nakshatra were in the southern hemisphere. Available records do not show cyclonic activities in the Indian seas before the Vernal Equinox (March 22). Atmospheric circulation favourable for a cyclone to move to the Indian coast gets developed only by April. And this suggests that the circulation and seasonal weather in our region was different in this distant past from what it is now.

For a better understanding of the above features the author would like to clarify an apparently contradicting statement. for transit Sun at the Chanda and Vayu Nadis a Nakshatra is taken as 13°20' of arc, a unit for a zodiac of 27 Nakshatras. How does this fit in a Saptanadi Chakra ?

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

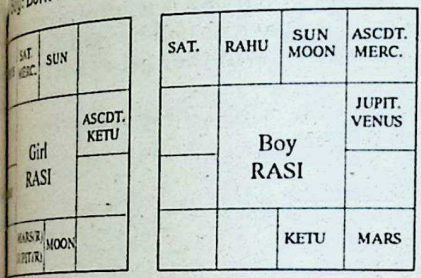
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

Q. My friend's daughter was married to a well-to-do boy in February 1989. The husband is a medical and after about 3 months, the girl, unable to bear his perverted ways, has come back to her parents, refusing to return to the husband. Kindly examine her chart.

V.G.P.

Girl: Born 10-5-1971 at 5.10 a.m.
Boy: Born 7-6-1967 at 1.50 a.m.



Ans: The girl is running Saturn Dasa. Saturn is in the 10th in debility and with cancellation of debility. He is the 7th lord joined by 3rd and 12th lord Mercury and aspected by Moon. Rahu-Ketu also afflicts the 7th house. But Karaka Venus is too badly placed and is in the 9th aspected by retrograde Jupiter who is also the 9th lord. Therefore, it does not seem the marriage will come up all that easily. However, the affliction to the 7th house by Rahu does not indicate much badness in marital life. Therefore, it is better she pursues her education.

From Chandra Lagna, Saturn is the 5th lord Vidyakaraka and can help her studies.

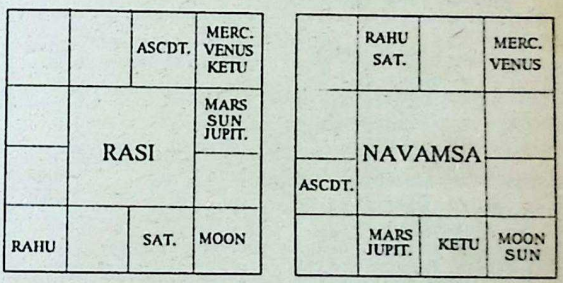
In the boy's chart, the 4th house or Sukhasthana is influenced by two malefics, Mars and Saturn. Rahu is in the 11th house and his Dasa is on. Rahu is in a martian sign and hemmed between malefics, Saturn and Sun. Therefore, during Rahu Dasa not much can be expected of marital harmony. Further, the boy's Moon is new and in the 12th house indicating his perverse urges and nature.

Although legally, some delay and protraction is indicated in obtaining a divorce, indications are good for the girl to work at her studies and career.

Q. I was married on 18-10-1982. My husband has a daughter from his now dead first wife. But I would also like to have a child of my own but have been unable to conceive. Kindly advise.

***Wife:* Born 25/26-7-1955 at 1.25 a.m. at Cannanore.**

S. No. 17306



Ans: The wife has the Moon in the 5th house, neither aspected nor conjoining any planet. The 5th lord Mercury is in his own sign Vargottama joining Vargottama Lagna lord Venus. Ketu also there is some affliction. Saturn Dasa is due to

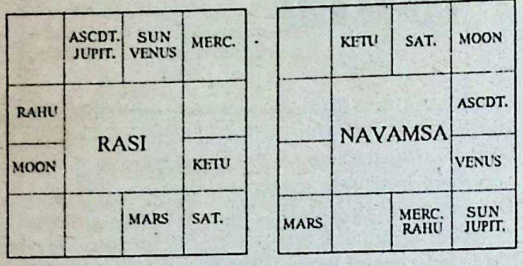
*Astrology and Women's World focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, **Astrology and Women's World**, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details quoting your subscription number. **Only subscribers can avail this service.** No charts will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be restricted. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.)*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

start shortly and Saturn is an excellent Yogakaraka placed in the 6th aspected by Mars. From Chandra Lagna, Saturn is also the 5th lord. Therefore, progeny cannot be ruled out. Conception is possible when transit Jupiter moves across Virgo over natal Moon in 1992-1993.

***Husband:* Born 11/12-6-1952 at 2.50 a.m. (IST) at Madras.**

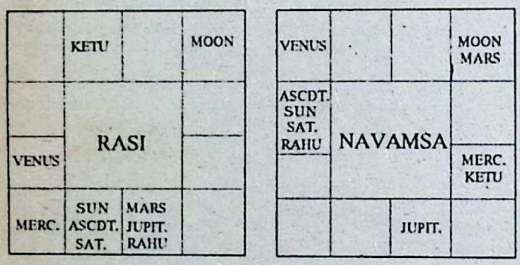


In the husband's chart, Jupiter Dasa is on. Jupiter is in the Ascendant aspecting the 5th and 9th houses. So, issue is possible in Jupiter Dasa, particularly when Jupiter crosses Virgo. However, the aspect of Mars on the Dasa lord of both husband and wife would caution against threatened abortion calling for great care during pregnancy and possibly surgical intervention.

Q. I am not able to find a suitable match for my sister who did her Master's in 1983. Is this a case of remaining single throughout life ?

P.L.K.N.

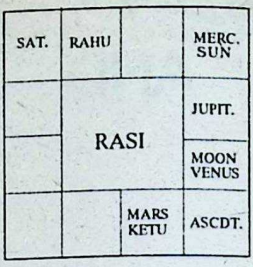
Born 10-12-1957 at 6h. 29m. (IST).



Ans: The 7th lord Venus is in the 3rd in a friendly sign aspected by sign-dispositor Saturn and Lagna lord Mars. This indicates marriage after a delay. Combust Saturn further protracts the delay. Rahu Bhukti of Mercury Dasa may give marriage especially when Jupiter (in transit) is in Leo. From here, he will be influencing the 7th house from the Moon-sign. He will be in the 7th from Navamsa Lagna. Rahu joins Jupiter, the 7th lord from Chandra Lagna and becomes empowered to give marriage.

Q. My daughter has been unsuccessful in the Intermediate examinations. I am trying to get her married. Is my decision right ?

Born 11-7-1967. **S.N.17**



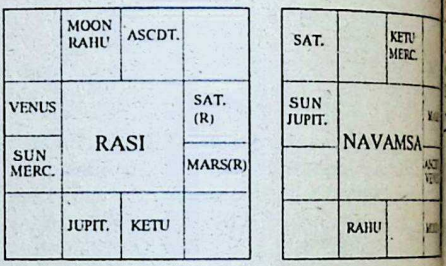
Ans: The 7th and houses have serious flictions. The 8th Mars joining Ketu Rahu in the 8th must be viewed caution and prepa tions made to meet adverse trends show.

The Ascendant Mercury in the 10th is good and shows the girl be trained in some craft or trade so that begins to generate her own income. Rahu in 8th shows early demise of partner unless care matching of charts is resorted to before final any match. Therefore, it is better efforts are to make her self-sufficient and give her skills.

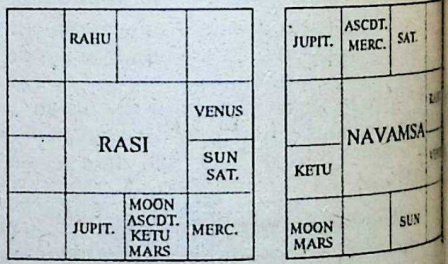
Q. My son in USA is married to an Ameri girl. They have no children and do not wish adopt one. Will they get a child?

S. N. 130

***Son:* Born 20-1-1948 at 14h. 56m. (IST) 18 N, 74E.**



***Son's Wife:* Born 6-9-1948 at 11 a.m. 42 N, 92 W.**



Ans: The 5th house in the husband's chart between malefics while 5th lord Mercury is in 9th aspected by 9th lord Saturn. This may progeny unduly.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CLASSIFIED

...rtisements in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are ...ished in good faith, but the publisher assumes ...responsibility whatsoever or products and ...ices advertised).

...courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and ...ency write to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro Studios ...1930), 50/7, Aparna Complex, S.C. Road, Bangalore ...08, India. 109101

...d Astro-Numerologist Three decades experience S. R. ...NN RAO, B.Sc. (Ag.)., Director, Fortune Telling Centre, ...ampuram, Vijayawada 520 004 predicts in English, Telugu ...with particulars Life Rs. 25.00 decade Rs. 15.00 marriage ...00 three questions Rs. 5.00 send D.D. or M.O. 109103

...A. PARMAR offers Astrological counselling. Write with ...oscope and self-addressed stamped envelope 15, Vimal ...k, Behind Shital Talkies, Nadiad 387 001. 109104

...S. MUDEBIHAL predicts Life basis ...gunadi contact with horoscope House3, ...ngs 6, Main 7, Near 308 Milk booth, ...leswaram, Bangalore - 560 003. 109105

...ma Three Questions Rs. 54.00 Send only M.O. ...OFESSOR A. N. RAJAMANI, 100-B, First Floor, Gandhi ...d, Srirangam 620 006 Tamil Nadu 109106

...ange letters of your Name Enjoy bright life send Rupees 150, ...e Name M.O. NAGESWARAN, 930, Banashankari First ...ge, 7th Cross, Bangalore 560 050. 109107

NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS

The term of Subscription of the following ...mbers expires with December 1991 issue.

9006	to	10229
11457	to	11824
12185	to	12274
12372	to	13406

Those subscribers who have not yet ...newed their subscriptions may remit ...Rs. 84.00/150.00/225.00 for 1 year/2 years/3 years respectively by M.O. or Draft in favour of RAMAN PUBLICATIONS payable at B'lore.

Outstation cheques will not be accepted.

Those desiring to have the **January 1992 ...ssue (Annual Number)** sent by registered post should remit Rs. 6.00 extra.

Circulation Manager
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Your complete Horoscope with detailed charts, full reading and spiritual advice for Rs.100/- only.

All payments by drafts only.

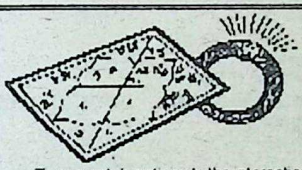
Write to:
Kaliyur Narayanan
S/o Kaliyur Srinivasachariar
16, Hanumanthroyan Koil Street
Thiruvallikkeni, Madras 600 005
India.
Ph: 842693/846277

KN 1242 89

GEMSTONES BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas, Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfil all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS
POST BOX No. 116,
JAIPUR — 302 001 (RAJ.)
Phone: 563848. Grams: LAKHI



ASTRAL GEMSTONES
ग्रहरत्नों

To accurately anticipate the interactions between various planets in their heavenly houses, and to counterbalance the malefic effects and nurture benevolent aspects with the Suitable Astral Gemstone is of paramount importance. And, this is the job people expect from us.

For your Suitable Astral Gemstone, therefore, please apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA
Department of Astral Gemstones
F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Vallabh Bagh Lane Extn.,
GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (INDIA)

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

» 830

From the Moon, the 5th house has Moon-sign lord Mars(R) while the 5th lord is in the 10th aspected by Saturn. While these may delay issue, they may not deny the native progeny.

In the wife's chart, the 5th lord Saturn is in the 11th with the Sun aspecting the 5th. The same picture repeats from the Moon-sign. The Sun Bhukti of Saturn Dasa which will cover the greater part of 1993 may mark the advent of the babe.

Astrologically yours,
Arundhati

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SOME IMPORTANT BOOKS ON ASTROLOGY AND OTHER SUBJECTS IN ENGLISH

	Rupees	
Surya Siddhanta *Panindralal Gangooly*	200.00	—HB
Vedic Mathematics *Sri Bharathi Krisna Tirthaji*	60.00	—PB
The Practicals of Yantras *L. R. Chaudhuri*	130.00	
Practicals of Mantras and Yantras *L. R. Chaudhuri*	130.00	
Mantra Mahodadhi of Mahidhara *Board of Scholars*	300.00	
Understanding Mantras *H. P. Alper*	200.00	
Tradition in Mysticism *M. P. Pandit*	225.00	
Prathamakosha (Encyclopaedia of Indian Iconography) *S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	434.00 (4 Vols.)	
The Brihat Samhita *N. C. Iyer*	200.00	
Vastu Vidhana Kalpa *S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	70.00	
Indian Ephemeris (1800 - 2000) *Swami Kannupillai*	295.00	
Women & Astrology *L. R. Chaudhuri*	125.00	
Everybody's Guide to Palmistry *S. K. Das*	35.00	
Gayatri (The highest meditation) *Sadguru Sant Keshavdas*	30.00	
Soundaryalahiri	45.00	—PB
V. K. Subramanian	85.00	—HB
Fundamentals of Astrology *Prof. Ramakrishna Bhatt*	70.00	
Indian Chronology *L. D. Swamikannu Pillai*	165.00	—HB
Sarvartha Chintamani *Bhasin*	150.00	
The Tantra of Sri Chakra *Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	35.00	
Kalaprakasika (A treatise on Muhurtha) *N. P. Subramania Iyer*	120.00	— HB
Laghu Parashari Siddhant *S. S. Sareen*	60.00	
Healing Through Gems *N. N. Saha*	30.00	
Panchanga Horoscope *L. D. Swami Kannupillai*	95.00	
The Kautilya Arthasastra (3 Vols.) *R. P. Kangle*	470.00	—HB
The Yoga of Tibet *Tsong-ka-pa*	225.00	—HB
Karma and Rebirth *Wendy Doniger O' Fkagerty*	150.00	—HB
Vastusastra Upanishad *Boner Sama Baumer*	175.00	—HB
The Study of Patanjali *Sundaranath Dasgupta*	100.00	—HB
The Tantric Practices in Srividya *Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	45.00	
Meditation on Lalitha Sahasranama *Prof. S. K. Ramachandra Rao*	30.00	
Jataka Parijatha (3 Vols.) *Subrahmanya Sastry*	200.00	
Brihat Samhita (2 Vols.) *Ramakrishna Bhatt*	300.00	

Forwarding charges are extra. Remit by bank draft only in favour of:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari", Nagappa Street, Bangalore
560 020, INIDA, Telephone: 369229

WORKS OF DR. B.V. RAMAN

In English

Ashtakavarga Systgem of Prediction ..... Reprint
Astrology for Beginners 7.50
Ayurveda 14.00
A Manual of Hindu Astrology ..... Reprint
A Catechism of Astrology Vol. I & II (Combined) 35.00
Bhavartha Ratnakara 25.00
Graha and Bhava Balas ..... Reprint
Hindu Predictive Astrology ..... Reprint
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I (Cloth) 40.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I (Paper) 70.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II (Cloth) 40.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II (Paper) 90.00
Hindu Astrology and the West 60.00
Muhurtha or Electional Astrology 45.00
Kalachakra Dasa 20.00
My Experiments with Astrology 15.00
Nirayana Tables of Houses ..... Reprint
Notable Horoscopes ..... 60.00 (PB) & 90.00 (HB)
Planetary Influences on Human Affairs 40.00
Prasna Tantra 30.00
Prasna Marga Vol. I ..... 145.00 (HB) & 95.00 (PB)
Prasna Marga Vol. II 22.50
Raman's One Hundred and Ten-Year Ephemeris (1891-2000) ..... Reprint
Studies in Jaimini Astrology 45.00
Three Hundred Important Combinations (Cloth) 20.00
Three Hundred Important Combinations (Paper) 70.00
Varshaphal 48.00
Kannada
Arambha Jyotisha ..... Reprint
Americadalli Orva Hindu 7.50
Jaimini Jyotisha 8.00
Jyotisha Kaipidi 15.00
Jyotisha Mattu Adhunika Bhavanegalu ..... Reprint
Jathaka Nirnaya 6.00
Munnooru Mukhya Yogagalu ..... Print
Phala Jyotisha 30.00
Prasna Tantra ..... Reprint
Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao
Brihat Jataka 12.50
Compendium of Astrology 65.00
Jaimini Sutras (Adhyayas 1 & 2) 70.00
Life of Varaha Mihira 20.00
Stri Jataka or Female Horoscopy 15.00
Mrs. Rajeswari Raman
Hatha Yoga for All 12.50
Nityajeevanadalli Yogabhyasa (Kannada) ..... Reprint
Felicitation Volume Edited by ***S. Jayasheela Rao*** 15.00
B.V. Raman — The Man and His Mission 75.00
Gayatri Devi Vasudev
Practical Horary Astrology 30.00
Astrology and the Hoax of "Scientific Temper" 54.00

10% discount to annual subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Postage and Forwarding charges extra

RAMAN-ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, India
Telephone 369229

Edited by Dr. B. V. Raman, published and typset on DTP by B. Niranjan Babu for Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020 and printed by him at Rashtrotthana Mudranalaya, Kempegowda Nagar, Bangalore 560 019.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

STROLOGICAL AGAZINE

The best and the foremost in contemporary Astrology since 1895

ular features for everyone
ead and use to make their
s more successful and
monious.

Agastya's Comments on
EVERYTHING

thly forecast for ALL SIGNS on

- General matters
- Good and bad dates
- Health and Domestic Life
- Career and Finance
- for Students
- for Women

PLUS

★ TRAVEL GUIDE
★ DAILY GUIDE
★ FARMERS' GUIDE
★ TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

AND MORE

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD
by Arundhati

PLANETS AND CAREER COUNSELLING
by Anuradha

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

Become a Subscriber Today. Now !

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

enter my subscription to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE today. Enclosed is bank
for Rs.84.00/150.0//225.00 for 1year/2 years/3 years. Total enclosed: _____

S,MS. (Please print)
ESS

STATE PIN CODE

E PERIOD ☐ RENEWAL—Subs. No. ☐ NEW ☐ GIFT

pay by bank draft in favour of RAMAN PUBLICATIONS
"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Reg. No. KRNB/50. TN/MS(C)/47, Registered with the Registrar of Newspapers in India under RN/37[illegible]
Licence No.SSP/BGW-65. Posted at Seshadripuram Post Office. ISSN 0004 - 6140.
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NOW AVAILABLE

Notable Horoscopes

By BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
(6th Edition)

Pre-eminently a research treatise, this book discusses the horoscopes of seve seven outstanding personalities of not only recent but also ancient history. horoscopes of kings, saints, politicians, statesmen, scientists, authors, poets, indu alists, killers as also of royal figures are discussed in detail establishing the co-relat between the main events and traits of the native and astrological factors in the ch

The book is aimed not only at the scholar but also the layman student of Astrology.

A preliminary knowledge of predictive Astrology and its principles is needed appreciating this volume. It is an excellent guide to understand how the fundamen principles formulated by ancient Rishis have to be modified and adapted to modern changing social, economic and political conditions to understand the astrolo personality of each chart.

Dr. Raman dissects and analyses with wonderful insight and precision the factors that make one a sinner, saint, philosopher, king, king-maker, scientist, business-magnate, lite and even a maniac.

Each chart has been subjected to a thorough and scientific study by Dr. Raman the beginner this is a dependable text while for the research student it offers qualit analysis of various planetary aspects and combinations, Dasas and Bhuktis Gochara influences as leading to important events in life. Rajayogas, Daridra Yogas others and their practical application are explained lucidly.

An excellent guide for mastering the technique of interpretation, this volume is bound to invaluable help to the students and practitioners of Astrology, both from the Orient and Occident.

Some of the horoscopes discussed in these pages include those of Sri Krishna Sankara, Akbar, Alexander, Gautama Buddha, Jesus Christ, Prophet Moha Augustus, Goethe, Aurangazeb, Gandhi, Ramakrishna Paramahamsa, Vivekana Tilak, B. Suryanarain Rao, Aurobindo Ghose, Ramana Maharshi, Sri Thyagaraja Vidyaranya, Rabindranath Tagore, Hitler, Mussolini, Abraham Lincoln, Subhas Ba Jagadish Bose, Milton, Savarkar, Annie Besant, Barnard Shaw, Godse, Stalin, Ne Eisenhower, C. R. Das, Ashutosh Mukherjee, Sree Chaitanya, Karl Marx, Farouk, N Duke of Windsor etc.

Pages 439 + 19: Price Rs. 60.00 (Paperback); Rs. 90.00 (Hard bound)
10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE,
Forwarding charges extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Rs. 7.00

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NOVEMBER 1991

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

ASTROLOGY AS AN AID TO MEDICAL SCIENCE

Phrenology or Mind Science

Janma Graha Aroodha

Transit Rahu and Prediction of Events

The Reunification of India and Pakistan

Evolution of Horary Astrology

The Mystery of the *IChing*

ALSO SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL

and other Regular Features

editor B. V. RAMAN

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

YEARS OF PUBLICATION

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
(Asia's only Journal of its type)
Founded 1895 by B. Suryanarain Rao

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CONTENTS

NOVEMBER 1991 PRAJOTPATTI - KARTIKA SS 1913 NO. 11

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu: **Director: Horoscope Department:** B. Sachidananda Babu: **Publisher and General Manager:** B. Niranjan Babu; **Foreign Corespondent:** Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; **Proprietors: Raman Publications,** "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, (Tel 369382, 369229); **Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia:** A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to **Raman Publications** unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Editor reserves the right to reject, revise or re-write any article/material without assigning any reason whatsoever and no correspondence will be entered in this regard. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than **Raman Publications** and **Raman Associates.** No free insertions of any advertisement alleging typographical or other mistakes will be given.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 84.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America, U.S. $ 35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 24.00; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 272.00 to be remitted to Raman Publications "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery. Subscriptions once paid will not be refunded under any circumstances nor any adjustment made.

833 ASTROLOGY AS AN AID TO MEDICAL SCIENCE ..... *Editorial*
841 As It Strikes Me ..... *Agastya*
843 Astrological Miscellany ..... *Gayatri Devi Vasudev*
845 Phrenology or Mind Science .....
847 Yama Graha Aroodha ..... *S. Vaidyanathan*
851 Transit Rahu and Prediction of Events ..... *R. M. Banerjee*
853 The Reunification of India and Pakistan — An Astrological Study ..... *N. K. Acharya*
857 Evolution of Horary Astrology ..... *K. K. Pathak*
859 Lessons in Jaimini Astrology — 4 ..... *Iranganti Rangacharya*
860 Horary — The Art of Precision Prediction — II ..... *Chandrakant S. Kothare*
862 Teach Yourself Palmistry — 3 ..... *Dr. T. S. Vasan*
863 The Mystery of the *I-Ching* — IV ..... *U. S. Pulippani*
866 Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha — Ranganatha ..... *K. R. Krishnamurthi*
867 Parasara and Prasna — II ..... *S. S. Gola*
869 Letters to the Editor
872 Books on Review ..... *M. P. Pandit*
875 Your Technical Difficulties Solved ..... *Mihira*
878 "The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris for November 1991
879 Astronomical Notes for November 1991 ..... *Agastya*
881 Daily Guide for November 1991 ..... *Mihira*
883 Farmers' Guide for November 1991 ..... *Mihira*
884 Travel Guide for November 1991 ..... *Mihira*
885 Planets and Career Counselling ..... *Anuradha*
887 How is This Month (November 1991) For You? ..... *Ulpala*
897 Astrology and Women's World ..... *Arundhati*
899 My Turn ..... *T. D. V. Raman*
900 Astrological Activities

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।
को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना ॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen?

VOL. 80 NOVEMBER 1991 No. 11

ASTROLOGY AS AN AID TO MEDICAL SCIENCE

NATURE seems to play heads and tails with our physical and mental qualities. Western astronomers competed with one another in proclaiming that this universe was beyond any scale of man's. How could it ever be imagined that the puny insignificant man comprising of scraps of flesh and blood stuck to our tiny globe due to gravity, be influenced by the celestial bodies? On the other side, geneticists claimed to have discovered a strange incredible world in the gene and they thought that they had found an answer to the question of our fate, viz., heredity. They said that Nature decides, at the moment of conception, our physical and mental qualities. All the information encoded on the genetic code can be deciphered which means we can also decipher our future. It is all there — our physical strength, weaknesses, character pre-disposition and intelligence — even to the moment when this mysterious machine, *viz.*, our body becomes disordered and break down finally.

According to Dr. Kallman of the Psychiatric Institute of New York "every being has inside him a clock set at the moment of his birth which predetermines particularly illnesses and accidents". Whether the hands on the clock can be read correctly is of course a different matter.

The gap between astronomers — those who wanted to know what the Universe was made of, and geneticists — those who wanted to know what man was made of, became a yawning gulf. The sky of the astronomers was not concerned with man's future and man as revealed by the biologists had no need of the sky to know his destiny. This was

A summary of a lecture delivered by DR. B. V. RAMAN under the aegis of the Apollo Hospital, Madras on 5th November 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the confusion in the thinking of the western scientists.

But the thinking of our Sages was on a different level. Their approach to man and the Universe was holistic. Man and the Universe cannot be separated from each other. Therefore they were the first to bridge the gulf between astronomy and biology with the great discipline of Astrology.

In ancient India Astrology and medicine were intimately connected. An Ayurvedic or medical doctor was required to be an astrologer too. But with the introduction of Allopathy into India, largely backed by the missionaries, the importance of Astrology, as a diagnostic test, was reduced for a time.

But now a reaction appears to have already set in largely due to the fact that a handful of leading medical men in Europe and America and in India also have been experimenting with medical Astrology.

Doctors are becoming intensely interested in the correspondence between solar activity and the number of heart strokes, hypertension cases, nerve diseases and even the harmless appendix trouble.

An experienced astrologer could indicate the predisposition of a person towards heart trouble, high blood pressure, cancer etc., with considerable accuracy.

Many of you no doubt will be familiar with the astrological terminology. At least you will be knowing there are 12 signs of the zodiac, 27 stars and 9 so-called planets. It is on the permutation and combination of the influences shed by these various bodies that the entire structure of medical Astrology has been built.

The zodiacal signs are related to various parts of the human body. For instance, Aries or Mesha concerns the head and face; Taurus - the gullet; Gemini - lungs; Cancer - chest and heart; Leo - the stomach, the spine etc.; Libra - the areas below the naval and above the sex - organs; Scorpio - sex - organs; Sagittarius - the thighs; Capricorn - knees; Aquarius - hips; and Pisces - feet.

There are also sub-divisions of signs which are linked to different parts of the organs concerned. The planets are also given the governance of diseases:- the Sun, general vitality and constitutional strength, the head and back; Mercury, the nervous and respiratory system; epilepsy and nervous excitability come under Mercury; complaints commonly arising from rich living, gout, diabetes etc. come under Jupiter. Bone diseases arising from poor living, exposure, hardships, rheumatism, malancholia come under Saturn. Rahu is said to govern paralysis and extreme physical sensitiveness, morbid fears and delusions. Psychic conditions can be gleaned from Ketu's disposition. The effect of the Moon on the mentally disturbed and on menstruation are of course well known.

Then there are special combinations going under the name of Arishta Yogas — diseases like mental aberration, hysteria, menstrual disorders, hydrocele, ascitis, blindness, leprosy, cancer, rheumatism, gastric and neural diseases have all been dealt with exhaustively in the astrological literature. The diagnosis is based on combinations duly tested by our ancient sages thousands of years ago.

The interactions between the functions of the body and the mind were duly considered and astrological rules formulated. They said diseases are of two types *viz.*, Nija (natural) and aganthuka (acquired).

The Nija or natural can again be divided into Sarirotha (physical) and Chittotha (mental).

Physical illnesses arise from the three humours — *vata*, *pitta* and *kapha*, individually and collectively, and mental illness arises from the excessive emotions of anger, fear, sorrow and desires. The fundamental purpose of medical Astrology is to define planetary

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

nations which indicate the various ses. The duration of such diseases and ther or not they would prove fatal can all gleaned.

herent tendencies to diseases are shown the afflictions in the birth horoscope. se tendencies may remain latent for long ods and then appear when the directions Dasas and Bhuktis of evil planets are in gress. On the other hand, the active ses may make their appearance with y unfavourable transit or Gochara if the na is weak and afflicted.

t is not clear whether all diseases were ble by drugs. Ayurveda had recognised physical disease was interdependent n the mind and insisted that mental mony was the *sine-qua-non* of health and -being.

Sir Walter Langdon Brown, Regius Profes- of Physical Sciences in the University of mbridge, is reported to have observed that ugs are not the whole of medicine. The alism of mind and body has broken down der the assaults of psychologically-minded ysicians. The doctors of the future will e to come doubly armed with material aid physical troubles and psychotherapy for tresses of the spirit".

Ancient writers on Astrology have always ld that health depends on harmony and sease upon discord between the body and nd. That is why great stress was laid on the ength of the Moon.

The strongest planet in the horoscope termines the predominance of the physi- , mental and spiritual peculiarities of the rson. Thus, if the Sun is the strongest anet, the native enjoys well-balanced alth, looks only at the bright side of things. e weak point is the eyesight. He is likely to ffer from accidents due to fire. However, if e Sun is predominantly weak, one may ecome blind, the heart will be in a poor ndition. He will be frequently troubled with paliptations and aneurism. He may be a victim of sunstroke. When Mars is very strong in the horosocope, the sanguine temperament is represented. The blood is rich. Apoplexy, skin disease, inflammation of the inner organs are the likely complaints. He runs a great risk of wounds in quarrels. When Mars is highly afflicted, the native may commit acts which may lead him to the scaffold. The Mercury-man is endowed with a bilious temperament. His weak points are the nervous system, liver and digestive organs. He is sometimes childishly superstitious and has a tendency to go in for quack remedies.

When Jupiter is strong, the temperament is both phlegmatic and sanguine. If afflicted one may suffer from excessive indulgence in eating and drinking. The Venus-person is strong, healthy and happy, sensual, fond of the good things of life. The disposition is cheerful. If Venus is afflicted, he may suffer from disappointments in love, derangements of the generative organs. At worst, he will suffer from the consequences of his excesses and has to pay for them dearly. Sex troubles, blood-poisoning etc., are not outside possibilities.

When Saturn is the strongest planet, one may often suffer from varicose veins. He worries a great deal and suffers from chronic melancholia that may sometimes grow into insanity. Unclean in habits, uncouth in appearance with rough hair all over the body, lean and tall, inactive, one is apt to make oneself an undesirable visitor. The spinal column requires special care.

Health being an integrating factor in life comprising both the body and the mind, the astrological charts should be well disposed.

The great Swiss psychiatrist, Carl Jung with whom I was in contact, has been a great influence among psychologists and psychiatrists in Europe and U.S.A. to use astrological science in medicine and psychology. They

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

have found it illuminating in diagnosing the predispositions of their patients towards certain types of diseases, mental and physical.

According to Astrology, the Moon rules the mind, the Sun rules soul or self and Mercury rules the nervous system. Disorders arising from psychosis and neurosis and certain mental abnormalities — exaggeration of certain traits recognisable nearly in all people — are respectively caused by a combination of factors involving the Moon and Mercury.

In actual practice, such a combination is present mostly in the horoscopes of persons suffering from obsessional neuroses, delusions and false beliefs.

Medical science, with its improved instruments, X-ray, blood tests, cardiograms etc., has no doubt made great strides towards better methods of diagnosis. But we have to note that medical knowledge should go beyond the science of the diseases. The physician must clearly distinguish the sick human being described in books from the concrete patient whom he has to treat. The physician's role is to discover the characteristics of the sick man's individuality, his resistance to pathogenic factors, his sensibility to pain, the value of his organic activities, his past and his future."

The outcome of an illness in a given individual has to be predicted not by a calculation of the probabilities but by a precise analysis of the organic, humoral and psychological personality of this individual. Astrological wisdom sees illness as a disorder of the whole person, involving not only the patient's body but his mind; and his relation to the cosmos.

The astrological approach to health and disease takes due cognisance of the body-mind relationship. It is interesting to note that even the great Pasteur suggested that mental states affect resistance to infection, a theory probably still suspect amongst a certain section of the medical establishment.

By studying the horoscope, the physician will know the character of the patient, whether his will is weak and whether he is negative or emotional. "Symptoms" give indications of diseases which are in the process of materialising. But the horoscope can show the latent tendencies to diseases. When the planetary aspects have been stirred into action the Dasa and Bhukti dispositions give the diagnostician the key to it.

Electro-cardiographs, electro-encephalographs and measuring the metabolic rate are useful but sometimes may not be revealing enough. There are not merely two main types of metabolism but in reality 12 different types, to which the only clue is Astrology. Thus the Sun in Taurus aspected by Saturn is tumour-forming and points to the need for a special way of living which is quite different from an individual who has the Sun in Virgo and squared by Mars, for the latter does not proliferate the cells as does the former, but breaks them down which readily ulcerate.

Or when Saturn is in Aquarius and afflicts the Sun or the Moon one is unaccountably nervous and jittery, has undue persipration. Mars in Virgo in bad aspect to the Sun and Moon gives hyperinsulism. They have the opposite of diabetes.

There are also indications probably not recognised in medicine, which nonthelessly markedly interfere with health. Those who have the Sun and the Moon in fiery signs are subject to a condition, which while not a disease, can have detrimental results if not corrected. They tend to become dehydrated and if they live in a dry, warm sunny climate way develop a nervous state almost impossible to diagnose.

Medical Astrology can afford the doctor an insight into the nature of the whole of his patient. The insight he can obtain in differential diagnosis will save him time. For

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ence Saturn in Libra afflicting Mercury ...ates very obscure spasms in the blood ...ls of the kidney which frequently is only ...rmed after many blood chemistry ...inations simply because the condition ...es and goes.

Astrology tells us that people born at a ...ain time of the year are more liable to ...er from certain weakness and disease ...n are people born at another time of the ... this being largely due to their particular ... of body.

For instance those born in March-April ...n the Sun is in Aries are apt to suffer from ...bles connected with the head, face or ...n, whereas those born in September-...ber when the Sun is in Virgo may suffer ...n afflictions of the lower abdomen or ...ys — provided, of course, one does not ...e suitable measures to avoid such ...bles.

Astrologically one who has the Sun in ...cer will have low vitality and he is too ...h to follow the advice of others. He is ...picious by nature and lacks faith in others. ...when the Sun is in Capricorn the native ...s more vitality. Cancer has the rule over ...e heart, diaphragm, upper lobes of the ...r, the pancreas, and the gastric vein and ...m of the blood. When the sign is afflicted, ...e person will be predisposed to heart pal-...tation, flatulence, dropsy and sclerosis — ...e exact disease depending upon the nature ...the afflicting planet. Cancer people are ...d of food and are hearty eaters. Conse-...ently they are often afflicted with diseases ...ch originate in wrong diet.

As a sample, I shall deal with one or two ...eases. The digestive system is a compli-...ed chemical laboratory, which does the ...ordinary job of mixing everything that is ...sumed and the repairing and mainte-...nce of the body.

Practically everyone suffers from a diges-...e upset or disorder at sometime or the other. For one it may be an occasional distress, for another a persistent symptom. Astrologically the digestive organs are collectively governed by the 5th house and by Leo. After a series of studies, astrological savants have allotted Virgo to the upper intestinal tract and Scorpio (the 8th) to the lower tract and the eliminative system. Whether these systems function well or ill depends upon the malefic effects on them.

If Saturn is in the 8th, the ability to eliminate waste products is reduced.

Mars in the 6th for instance may bring in ulcerated conditions. When the three first-rate malefics — Saturn, Rahu and Mars - influence these two places, the danger of serious trouble is intensified. One may have to go in for surgery more than once, especially in later years unless precaution in diet and living are taken from early years.

In the realms of digestive troubles and heart diseases, thousands of horoscopes have been studied by researchers and the fundamental astrological ingredients of these diseases have been identified and defined. Rahu and Mars prominent in respect of the 6th house reveal one's susceptibility to digestive trouble and it will manifest under the directional influences of the afflicted planets. Because of this advance knowledge, one should adopt a plan of operation to counteract these influences.

Similarly with regard to heart diseases: Tchijevsky, found that a remarkable coincidence exists between the incidence of cardio-vascular disease and outbreaks of solar - activity. In Hindu Astrology, the Sun is associated with the heart and heart diseases are read by the disposition of the Sun and affliction to it.

As there are many forms of heart-diseases, the indicators vary. An affliction to the Sun *vis-a-vis* the 4th house, is a *sine-quo-non* of heart trouble. When other planetary aspects enter this basic picture, further

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

complications may appear. An affliction by Ketu reveals a heart weakened by poison from some malfunctioning organ or from another disease or infection. For coronary thrombosis, the affliction must take place in certain sensitive areas.

While the physical and medical aspects of heart-trouble are extremely involved and no two doctors, like two astrologers, completely agree in their diagnosis, the astrological influences are not difficult to trace.

Closely allied with heart-difficulties in popular thinking are hypertension, high-blood pressure. While hypertension may occur without accompanying difficulties it is said that most often it is associated with obesity, arterio-sclerosis, gall-bladder troubles and kidney infections, though it may choose any malady as its partner in crime. The basic horoscopical indicators of hypertension are a prominent angular Sun *plus* an afflicted Saturn or Mars. But the mind plays a crucial part and hence the Moon's position is to be carefully studied.

The planet from which the malefic (Saturn or Mars) draws its chief affliction (*e.g.* square Mercury) will determine the nature of the accompanying difficulty, if there is to be one. An affliction from Jupiter predisposes to vascular constriction by arterial deposits, from Rahu encourages high tension in daily life and will cause an increase in adrenalin secretions. If the sign involved is Libra, it indicates accompanying kidney trouble caused by toxins from the upper alimentary tract.

Similarly all other diseases can be judged fairly accurately. The signs Aries to Pisces rule the different organs of the human body from head to foot and disease of the organs concerned can be ascertained by studying the afflictions.

A word about cancer. Though it is an alarming word, doctors say it is curable provided adequate treatment is begun in time. So the time factor is important. According to Dr. John J. Schifferes, cancer is said to be a group of diseases characterised by what they call uncontrolled "lawless" growth of body cells.

When American experts came out with their report linking cigarette-smoking and cancer, many heavy puffers, it is said, stopped reading the report! The German experts say that polluted air is at the bottom of this disease.

Now cancer is being linked with a good head of hair. After examining the hair patterns of 186 lung cancer patients in a hospital, two New Orleans physicians have come to the hair-raising conclusion that baldness and carcinoma do not go hand in hand. Lung-cancer, they say, strikes three or four times as often in men with bountiful hair as in men with bald spots. This kind of hair-splitting logic can only lead to side-splitting laughter.

All this confusion opens up vairous other hilarious possibilities. More people in the west are getting taller, says a report; and more are also getting lung-cancer; height and cancer are linked. People prone to bite their finger-nails or chew lead pencils or twist clips into surrealistic shapes are positively protected from cancer.

Whatever might be the opinion of experts, horoscopes of 200 cancer patients studied furnish material for certain broad conclusions. A certain geometrical position of Saturn with reference to Mars and the Moon *vis-a-vis* the Ascendant or the 6th house or 8th house can predispose one to cancer. This can be ascertained by any experienced astrologer.

A few words about when the malady would set in and how it will be cured. The onset of the malady should be expected during the Dasa and Bhukti of the disease-causing planets. When the minor periods of favourable planets set in, the cure is activated by recourse

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

medical and other types of treatment.

Research-work would eventually tend to borate what the ancient astrologers have tten regarding the relationships existing ween the motions of the heavenly bodies man's health and sickness.

The fundamental purpose of medical – rology is to aid a physician in discovering t diseases would be indicated under dif- nt planetary dispositions and the dura- n of such diseases. When properly plied, Astrology can determine the seat of ease.

When medical Astrology has so much to er in the matter of disease diagnosis, why it being ignored by the medical profession? nservatism and prejudice may be partly sponsible and ignorance of the subject, ly responsible.

Scientific orthodoxy could be as harmful religious orthodoxy. However, it is an couraging sign that the number of medical en who seem to be open-minded enough to ke investigations which transcend the ins of accepted medical methods is creasing.

It is interesting to note that while not uch is being done in India, the United tes Department of Health, Education and lfare has announced that there is enough dence for expert research into health indi- tions in a person's palm and finger-prints. Rosner says that scientists have been are for sometime past that certain abnor- l finger and palmar patterns occur in ost 70% cases of mongolism. Of course, emistry and Astrology are interlinked.

The remedial aspect of Astrology is also ry important. For certain afflictions or shta Yogas in the horoscope, *i.e.*, inhar- mous dispositions of planets which may press themselves as mental or physical ctions, remedial measures recommended e not only medicines but also the Mantras etc. Medicines based on the Mantrasastra. The Arishta Yogas merely indicate the deficiency of the requisite or normal energy-quanta and this can be compensated by Mantras which are nothing but packets or bundles of regulated forms of sound vibrations. Recent research carried on sound waves have clearly shown their therapeutical value.

In prescribing different types of Mantras for different types of mental and physical afflictions, our ancient medical men like Dhanvantari and Susruta seem to have been alive to the tremendous potentiality of sound vibrations.

It may be that some of the astrological principles are not amenable to laboratory tests and techniques. In the very nature of things they cannot be. It may be that Astrology is based on empirical rules. An empirical rule which is found true in practice cannot be discarded simply because no analytical explanation is forthcoming. Even if the astrologers failed to give a satisfactory explanation of the laws of Astrology it cannot be treated as a pseudo-science as long as its predictions correspond with our actual experience. After all we have accepted the law of gravitation without being able to explain the fact of gravitation.

I wish to say a few words about the need for research in medical Astrology. A true scientist must be prepared to probe new fields and not keep moving in stereotyped grooves. We have set up innumerable national laboratories and millions of rupees are spent upon them annually. Every subject from cosmic rays to solar cookers come within the purview of these laboratories. Are all the facts discovered by them commercially useful? Why then make an exception in the case of medical Astrology?

It must be remembered that behind each single success of science there lies a whole series of failures hidden from public gaze. Why should we then display indecent impatience in the case of astrological facts?

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Our medical men have ample opportunity to put to test the precepts of medical Astrology. The late Dr. Guruswamy Mudaliar of Madras had suggested that along with case-sheets, hospitals should also maintain horoscopes of patients. And I am sure you will also endorse his views in due course.

In the opinion of Dr. Carl Jung, "Western civilization by ignoring Astrology gains little and may be losing much by the contemptible treatment and defamation of an ancient art which defied a reasonable explanation and after 200 years of intensive progress, we can risk testing them in the light of modern truths".

"While other branches of knowledge when acquired are useful extraneously for pleasure or amusement, the sciences of medicine, astrology and Tantra register their usefulness at every stage in our life".

The ideal physician is described thus:

"The ideal medico should have learnt the science of medicine in all its ramifications at the feet of the Guru (i.e., colleges a unviersities) should hold the pot of nectar the hands (of course ready for healing; deft with the scalpet; be free from greed; courageous; kind and considerate; and pure and comman respect."

Probably in those days also there w quack practitioners and exploiters ab whom he says scathingly: meaning: Vaidyaraja, Prostration unto thee. Thou indeed Yamaraja's brother. With this dif ence that while Yama snatches life alone, y take away both life and money".

And finally, a doctor is treated as a Go

Your Excellency, Dr. Reddy and friends thank Dr. Reddy once again for having giv me the opportunity of placing before such distinguished gathering my humble views a subject I consider of great significance a relevance to mankind.

Friends, I thank you all for the patie hearing given to my talk.

Fifth Edition

STUDIES IN JAIMINI ASTROLOGY

by

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

The first ever exposition of Jaimini in English, the abtruse and intricate principles of this lesser known system of Astrology are dealt with in a simple manner. Jaimini Dasas, aspects Lagnas, Ayurdaya and other obscure topics are exhaustively explained with the help of easy to understand illustrations.

Price Rs. 20.00 or $ 10.00

10% discount to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Forwarding Charges Extra

Available with:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram,

Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

As It Strikes Me

AGASTYA

Denigrating Astrology DD Style

MANDI House mandarins and some of our science-programme writers are honeymooning and like all cooing couples are somewhere in a world of their own, totally divorced from fact and reality. On 9-1991, a new programme Turning Point was aired by Doordarshan to provide enlightenment to the viewer on science. Science, scientist, scientific temper are the in-things today for those of us who do not keep track of the Government's priorities. It has left no stone unturned to push this current fashion on the common man even if it means, no time or resources to handle his hunger-pangs. Bless our Government for it!

Going back to the programme, there was an exciting commentary and visuals on trains that could fly. Not now, in the next twenty years! But for the time being we may as well settle for stinking toilets and maddening confusion in our railways and reservations. How can anyone with any sense of decorum expect our Government and its scientists to devote any time or attention to such ugly, trivial needs of the commuters who, thankfully, are hardened to everything in life, including the stupid fare the DD doles out. Its programmes have never been taken seriously by its viewers and the *Ramayana* and the *Mahabharata* were the lone exceptions. Most people tend to dismiss DD fare as vacuous.

The finale took the form of an empty-headed oracular utterance by some staff of the Nehru Planatorium, Delhi, that Astrology had failed the test of science! As if Astrology has ever been tested. Not to be outdone on the details, the bloke who conceived and scripted this piece had the nerve to say the precession of the equinoxes had shifted the zodiacal signs of which no astrologer took note.

There is a limit to the lies and the kind, one can utter. **Not all the mumbo-jumbo of the 'scientist' and his collaborator DD can dislodge Astrology from its truly scientific foundations.** Luckily, our viewers are insured to every kind of nonsense on TV *Turning Point* included!

Insights into Astrology

Mr. V. L. Narasimhan, Chairman of the Hyderabad Chapter of Indian Council of Astrological Sciences, in an interview with *Newstime* (8-9-1991) in refreshing contrast to the dogmatic views of some so-called scientists *(appears later)*. comes out with a cogent appreciation of the science of Astrology. Below are some extracts from it:

As a Science

"On the other hand, there are eminent scientists, among whom is Lyall Watson who in his classic book *Supernature* states 'to me as a scientist, they provide impressive evidence that the astrological tradition is not just a meaningless jumble of superstitions, but a real, instrument that can be used to extract more information from a simple map of the heavens than any other tool at our disposal'. Eugene Jonas is the Czech psychiatrist whose interest in human rhythms led to the discovery of a successful natural method of birth control. In following up his work, he has hit on a new human correlation that makes it possible to predict the sex of a child with great accuracy! The method is based on the planetary positions in the sky at the time of conception. In classical Astrology, each of the zodiac zones has a polarity. Michael Ganquelin of the Psycho-physiological Laboratory at Strasbourg found after close examination of thousands of horoscopes that doctors and scientists were born as Mars was coming over the horizon, soldiers and politicians were born more frequently under the influence of a rising Jupiter. Michael Ganquelin himself seems reluctant to admit it, but suggests that by the study of the position of the planets at birth it

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

seems possible to develop a forecast of the individual's future temperament and social behaviour.

"Being a skeptic myself in the beginning, I could not accept astrological predictions as scientific but later on when I experimented on the predictive value of Astrology I found to my amazement that a number of predictions came true. I feel that if an astrologer is sincere, not lured by commercial considerations to exploit the gullibility and credulity of people, he can use Astrology as an important tool to help people."

On Destiny

"The best answer is provided by Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao, MRAS, etc. (illustrious grand father of Dr. B. V. Raman) in his book *Astrological Mirror:* 'There is no fatality in Astrology. It is a most fatal error in its critics to fasten fatalism on astrology and then begin to argue the question with their legs fastened on their heads. The evil effects of past and present Karma are indicated by the planetary conjunction at the time of birth. There is nothing in these decrees to bind you to suffer the evil consequences, indicated by the planets, but there is the science of Astrology to hold its lamp to show you the dangerous pitfalls which you should avoid and when you should avoid and which you should try your best to steer clear'.

"Again the eminent astrologer Mr. Llewellyn George, in his book *A to Z Horoscope Maker & Delineator* affirms that, 'Astrology is not a doctrine of fatalism. It provides us with an inventory of the working materials with which we were endowed at birth in the form of tendencies, mental capacity, physical endowments and abilities, but how we use or neglect to use the tools remains within our own jurisdiction. ***Wisdom puts an end to pain.***

"*Destiny* properly means whatever is possible unto us, and 'fate' means the external circumstances which appear in our pathway to be manipulated and eventually overcome through effort and understanding."

Preventive Measure

"The Archibishop of Canterbury, denounced the famous scientist optician who invented lenses to correct objects in vision and dubbed him as satan as he has interfered with God's will to punish people with partial blindness as an atonement of their sins. We can as well find fault with meteorologists forecasting cyclonic storm and tidal waves, which took a very heavy toll of human lives in 1972 and later as experience is gained took preventive measures to minimise the disastrous effects.

"Astrology is one such method that can positively help people from impending personal calamities by responding properly and adjusting to the threatening challenges."

Newspaper Forecasts

"I fully agree with Lyall Weston that we can discard the popular newspaper version of astrololgy altogether. Glib, all embracing predictions, in which everyone under one Rasi will have a good day for making new plans, while another twelfth of the world population will be busy meeting attractive strangers, have nothing to do with Astrology. They are held in well-deserved contempt by genuine astrologers and by their critics."

Uncanny Predictions

"One was made in 1923 by German astrologer, Elsberth Ebertin who wrote 'A man of action, born on April 20, 1889, with the Sun in the 29th degree of Aries, may expose himself to danger by his overly violent acts. He is destined for the role of Fuhrer. Gunfire battles'. The prediction seems impres... since April 20, 1889 was the birth date of Adolf Hitler.

"Many such uncanny predictions were made by emin... astrologers including the violent death of Mujibur Rahman, especially by the doyen of Astrology Dr. B. V. Raman. One should remember that P. V. Narasimha Rao was not in the flock of birds flying in the air at the time of elections nor was he reckoned as a possible leader, he neither contested the elections nor was he in active politics."

A Fresh Dose of "Scientific Temper"

We have a fresh dose of 'scientific temper' from B. C. Siddharth of the Birla Planatorium, Hyderabad, as reported in a tabloid *Newstime* of 18-9-1991 where he says "There is no scientific basis to the belief that planetary motions affect a human life...". Never mind the belief, Mr. Scientist, for beliefs after all, are subjective. What about the fact of the clear correlation between *graha* and human activity? Does it or does it not exist? And if as you say, it does not, let me ask you some simple questions which can be answered only by the scientists by men with respect for truth and with men endowed with the spirit of truth.

1. Have you scientifically tested correlations between movements of *grahas* and terrestrial events?

2. If yes, what are the correlations you have tested?

3. In how many cases have you found the correlations as defined in authentic astrological tests failing? Say in 10,000 or 1,00,000 cases?

4. Where did you conduct these tests?

5. Where have the findings of these tests been published?

6. Have the correlations tested been accepted by a panel of astrologers as being truly astrological or were they a...

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.Sc., LL.B.

Saturn, Sun and Politics

THE mutual 7th house positions of Saturn and Sun from 16-7-1991 to 16-8-1991 (involving Capricorn and Cancer) were responsible for many recent events in our country.

The Cauvery River water dispute started about 26-7-1991 between the Tamil Nadu and Karnataka Governments. The problem assumed threatening proportions but after some days there were heavy rains in Karnataka and the Cauvery overflowed. The water had to be released to Tamil Nadu and the problem was resolved peacefully.

"We can see that the Cauvery water dispute arose due to the presence of Saturn and the Sun in watery Rasis (Capricorn and Cancer) but due to Jupiter in Cancer influencing both planets the crisis was resolved peacefully.

"Manure is used by farmers (represented by Saturn). Making the manure prices dearer in the budget shows the authority of the Sun over the farmers. The price hike has led to a crisis in our country and it has become inevitable for the Government to reduce the prices by 10% and make the old stocks available at the old prices. The manure crisis was also resolved peacefully again due to the presence of Jupiter (benefic) in Cancer influencing the Saturn and Sun opposition.

Correct Ayanamsa

"In Tsundur village (Guntur District) nearly 20 Harijans were murdered on 7-8-1991 by the landlords as reported in the newspapers. The incident was discussed in the Lok Sabha also. This event was considered as one of the worst incidents of the year and no immediate solution was found. If Jupiter had been in Cancer on 7-8-1991 this kind of violence would not have occurred. This also confirms Jupiter's transit into Leo on 7-8-1991 and not on 14-8-1991 as given in many Panchangas."

Reader Chakka Satyanarayana of Guntur succeeds in establishing a clear link between these political problems and the Sun-Saturn opposition. Further, his reference to Tsunduru violence and Jupiter's helplessness before it, is a handy argument in support of Raman Ayanamsa.

Where Did I Go Wrong?

"I carefully worked out the time for submitting my daughter's application form for admission to a good school in the city according to the guidelines under *Aksharabhyasa* in the book *Electional Astrology*. But what was my consternation when I found she could not get admission!" writes reader Thrinadha Rao of Dharwad.

1. Date and Time: 19-4-1991 at 11.30 a.m. first time.

Resubmitted at 11.50 a.m. after corrections.

2. Lunar Day: Panchami - 5th lunar day.

3. Ruling Constellation: Mrigasira - 5th constellation (also birth constellation)

4. Weekday: Friday - 6th day of the week.

5. Rasi - Taurus - 2nd signs.

"Adding these (5 + 5 + 6 + 2 = 18), the panchaka comes to 0 which means auspiciousness and good will follow. Why has this happened?" he asks.

Double Checking

Let us start with casting the horoscope for the time when it

In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals and the list is endless - so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances (plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa to Astrological Miscellany, The Astrological Magazine, Bangalore 560 020.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

was first submitted because that determines the point when action was initiated to submit the form.

Rasi: Gemini - Moon and Ascendant; Cancer - Jupiter and Ketu; Capricorn - Rahu and Saturn (R); Pisces - Mercury; Aries - Sun; and Taurus - Venus.

With this before us, let us see what Mahadoshas, if any, are present.

Mars is in the Lagna. The presence of a strong malefic in the Udaya Lagna or rising sign is not at all a favourable factor. Next, the Moon is with Mars, a malefic bringing the chart under Sagraha Chandra Dosha. That apart, let us just verify reader Thrinadha Rao's working. The Tithi is Panchami (5), the weekday is Friday (6) and the Nakshatra is Mrigasira (5). But what about the sign? It is Gemini (3), not Taurus. The total works out to 5 + 6 + 5 + 3 = 19. Dividing this by 9, the remainder is 1 or Mrityu Panchaka and highly negative in results. Where our reader has gone wrong is, instead of taking the rising sign for the time fixed, he has taken some other sign, totally unconnected with the chart.

So, the Panchaka is not at all good. More important is the influences at work in the girl's natal chart of which we have no details. Whatsoever, except that the birth constellation is Mrigasira.

Career Quandry

The boy stood first in his University (Hons.) examination. He then appeared for IAS where he failed. Now, he is utterly frustrated. What explains the contrast in his academic success and his utter failure in competition, asks reader Mrs. Saroja Shrivastava from Gumla in Bihar.

Born 18-1-1962 at 11.02 p.m. at Patna. *Rasi:* Virgo - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Mars; Capricorn - Saturn, Ketu, Venus, Mercury, Jupiter and Sun; Gemini - Moon; and Cancer - Rahu. *Navamsa:* Cancer - Ascendant, Jupiter and Mercury; Leo - Ketu; Scorpio - Mars; Capricorn - Venus and the Moon; Aquarius - Sun and Rahu; and Pisces - Saturn.

The chart has an unusual concentration of planetary forces on the 5th house ruling *vidya* or education. The 5th lord Saturn joins Vargottama Yogakaraka Venus and other planets there. On the other hand, the 10th house with the Moon in it is aspected by Mars, a malefic, being the 3rd and 8th lord.

Transit Saturn moved into Capricorn about the time of the boy's appearing for the competitive tests causing Ashtama Sani to the chart with particular emphasis on the 10th house which has the Moon in it. The 5th house also rules competition and now is under strong affliction from transit Saturn with the result the boy has been disappointed in the competitive exams.

Saturn, Dasa lord, is quite well placed in a trine with benefic Venus and other planets, notably Lagna lord Mercury. Therefore once Mercury Bhukti begins, the boy will get good opportunities for pursuing his career. Saturn as 5th lord in close association with 9th lord Venus can also give intuitive abilities but with the Moon being aspected by 8th lord Mars does not show any indication of dispassion or renunciation. The strong Moon in the 10th indicates a life of success and involvement in public affairs and matters.

Viable Vocation

Reader D. P. Naidu of Chittoor has been idling away his time eversince he was discharged volunatrily from the Air Force on 31-5-1987. He had (and still has) many ambitions to work or even try his hand at business but nothing has emerged so far.

Born 13/14-2/1952 at 4.0[illegible] a.m. (IST) at Chittoor.

Rasi: Ascendant 261-23; Sun 300-60; Moon 153-32; Mars 197-03; Mercury 294-49; Jupiter 349-36; Venus 267-56; Saturn 172-00; Rahu 306-24; and Ketu 126-24 with a balance of [illegible] years, 10 months and 28 days of Sun Dasa at birth.

Reader Naidu was discharged from the Air Force in the Sun Bhukti of Rahu Dasa. The next Bhukti was of the Moon, the 8th lord, and in the 8th from Dasa lord Sun. As 8th lord and waning and joining the 2nd lord Saturn, he must have given the native a lumpsum in settlement of discharge dues. The next Bhukti was of Mars, marking Dasa-chidra, and with transit Saturn in the 4th from natal Moon nothing worked out during this period.

The Dasa of Jupiter has begun and as the Ascendant lord he is in the 4th in Sukhasthana in his own sign. He is aspected by the 8th lord Moon and 2nd and 3rd lord Saturn from the 10th house. Saturn in the 10th has exchanged signs with 10th lord Mercury who is in the 2nd. With such a planetary arrangement, reader Naidu's career is all set for taking off again. The Moon and Saturn in the 10th in Virgo influencing Dasa lord Jupiter indicate trade in essential commodities such as a provision store would be a viable vocation. Since the Dasa lord is also the Lagna lord aspected by 2nd lord Saturn, our reader can rest assured he will soon be generating income again.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Phrenology or Mind Science

A CORRESPONDENT

Darwin's Theory Exploded

PHRENOLOGY as a science, lends little support to the Darwinian theory of human evolution from lower orders of animals, but it takes cognisance of all the brain variations, and the various nervous systems throughout the whole animal kingdom, and extracts therefrom all that is useful from illustrative purposes in the elucidation of Phrenological science; and, I venture to say, that the more expansive the researches in the domain of animal physiology, the greater will be the misgivings regarding the Darwinian hypothesis. The late Professor Max Muller, in his preface to his splendid book, *Science of Thought*, puts this in a nutshell, and admits all that can be scientifically admitted in that direction, without compromising himself or deprecating the conclusions of others. His words are: "I am not a Darwinian, not because I am afraid to follow Darwin, but because I go far beyond Darwin. I believe that I am correct in stating that at present all the most competent judges consider the descent of man from any other kind of animal NOT PROVEN. But while Darwin would have been satisfied with having established the descent of man from some kind of animal, I have never doubted, nor do I doubt that man has been, is and always will be, an animal, i.e., a living being, only not a dumb animal, but an animal with a proprium of language, and all that is implied by langauge". This, then, is the matured conclusion not only of Max Muller, but, upon his authority, of "the most competent judges" also, and his veracity cannot be impeached. Darwin was undoubtedly a great naturalist, an earnest and honest man and a deep and profound thinker, but all his conclusions were materialistic and purely natural, therefore he did not take cognisance of the spiritual attributes, and could not account for the origin of intellectuality of the human mind—the great distinctive features by which man is, and even has been, so far removed from the brute creation. I do not even think he is right when he says,—"there can hardly be a doubt that we are descended from barbarians." That weight of evidence is, I believe rather that mankind have during the history of the world, in many instances, DEGENERATED into barbarians, and I therefore object to his general declaration that "they are our ancestors", though he modifies his views with the comforting thought, that "He who has been a savage in his native land will not feel much shame if forced to acknowledge that the blood of some more humble creature flows in his veins", or that, "Man still bears in his bodily frame the indelible stamp of his lowly origin". This is purely conjectural. I think Professor Max Muller further voices the opinion of the best and most advanced thinkers when he says,—"The difference between man and all the lower animals is so wide it cannot be measured—an enormous gulf, a divergence immeasurable and practically infinite. Man alone enjoys articulate language; he alone comprehends himself; he alone has the power of abstraction; and he alone believes in God." And these differences may be almost indefinitely multiplied when we contemplate the wonderful complexity of the human mind—that mysterious force or entity which inheres the intelligent personality of man, and manifests itself by logical deduction, sequence of ideas, intuition and perception, and all that THOUGHT implies or EXPRESSION predicates. When Sir Charles Bell, in his book *The Anatomy of Expression*, showed that even in the particular matter of facial expression there was nothing in common between man and the brute, Darwin, upon Bell's statement—"that man is endowed with certain muscles solely for the purpose of expressing his emotion," had to confess that this view was obviously opposed to the belief that man is descended from some other form.

The Mind is the distinguishing feature of man, which gives him absolute pre-eminence above the

* The first part of the article appears in the *A.M.*, August 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

brute creation; is that which indicates his higher destiny; intimates to him the sublime objects for which he is created and the goal to which he travels. No trace of such aspirations and anticipations can be found in the brute creation, but throughout the human family, whether barbarian or civilized, we find the religious sentiment universally diffused, even as Pope expresses it,—

"Father of all; in every age,
In every clime adored;
By saint, by savage, and by sage,
Jehova, Jove, or Lord."

Dr. William Kent of the United States in *Substantial Christian Philosophy*, p. 137, says, "The brute lacks the portion of brain that is necessary to the very existence of the moral faculty, and therefore can have no moral powers, no moral sense of right or wrong, no ability to discern spiritual and eternal things, no conception of the Divine Being, or His character and government, no conception and no knowledge of, or longings for, a future life of conscious acitvity all of which are realized by the human mind, even in a very superior degree." Now to my thinking, the highest order of ape or monkey has not so much ability as the ant or the bee for construction, the canary, or the thrust for music, the parrot or magpie for imitation of speech, or the dog and horse for faithful service, therefore; as far as the ability is concerned, there is more in favour of insects, birds, and other animals than monkeys and apes, and I would rather claim relationship with them, on account of their superior ability, than be committed to the speculative theory of hereditary and ancestral descent from brute beasts, however their bodily organization may resemble "the human form divine". Dr. Henry Calderwood, in *Mind and Brain*, p. 447, says— "Mind cannot be explained under conditions applicable to matter.

The immateriality of the rational nature is clearly implied in the forms of activity which are peculiar to it. It is the unmaterial rational life of man which constitutes his greatness. It is the intellectual power of man which detects the rational element in nature, and elaborates a system of the universe. He does more. Contemplating his own nature, and cherishing rational expectation as to a great futurity, he anticipates the continuance of his life, as he distinguishes between a perishable and an imperishable existence; he holds in his own being a twofold continuity. For what, I would ask, are such beings called into existence, such high capabilities bestowed upon them, such divine aspirations implanted within them. To be exhausted on brute existence; to be wasted in a brief animal life; to be devoted to folly, death and corruption; a spectacle of fallen and perverted grandeur; to afford the universe a spectacle of majestic desolation? Or to fulfil a high immortal destiny, and, by the cultivation of the wonderful faculties and endowments, and directing the mysterious forces and abilities of the Mind, so to prepare for the glorious future to which the Supreme Mind has predestinated the human family.

The distinctive human faculties of causation and imagination will fail to harmonize the possession by man of such magnificent endowments with a mere animal existence which in this life cannot anticipate a continued progression and advancement in a future state. Talk about a "missing link" being required to complete the chain of evolution from monkey to man! It requires an infinite number of links to establish a reasonable connection, and then, what? Hypothesis—Theory! The very powers of devotion, reason, perception and imagination which encompass the ideal, sublime and infinite, are therefore such distinguishable characteristics of the human species, that their possession alone should form an insuperable barrier for ever to the acceptance of the Darwinian supposition, while the hypothesis of "spontaneous generation" at the back of it, so carefully elaborated by Herbert Spencer and others must equally fail to satisfy the demands of the Scientific Phrenologist. I may conclude this portion of my subject by quoting Dr. Barrow (*Barrow Works*, Vol. 2, p.104)— "To think a gross body may be ground and pounded into rationality, a rough body may be turned into a faculty of discerning things; that a cluster of atoms only, as DEMOCRITUS for sooth conceited, that a well mixed combination of elements, as EMPIDOCLES fancied, that a harmonious contemporation of humours, as GALEN dreaming upon his drugs, would persuade us, should without more to do become the subject of so rare capacities and endowments, the author of works so wonderful; capable of wisdom and virtue, of knowledge so vast and desires so wonderful: apt to contemplate truth; able to recollect things past and foresee things future; to search into deep caverns and disclose the mysteries of nature; to invent so many arts and sciences; to contrive such projects of policy and achieve such feats of prowess; briefly, should become capable to design, undertake and perform all those admirable effects of human art and invention, wit and industry;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Yama Graha Aroodha

S. VAIDYANATHAN

YAMA means the portion of a day of 1 1/2 hours' duration. There are 8 *yamas* for day and 8 *yamas* for night or a total of 16 (16 x 1 1/2 = 24 hours).

In Yama Graha there are only 8 planets. They occupy the 12 signs of the zodiac in a particular order. Their position may change in Yamas. But their order remains the same. This is an important point to remember.

The order of the planets is as follows: Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Moon and Rahu. On any day, depending upon the weekday, the Yama Grahas occupy the Rasi Mandala in this order.

For counting the Yamas, always start from Meena Rasi omitting the fixed signs in an anti-clockwise direction. From Meena jump to Makara, then to Dhanus and then to Thula omitting Kumbha and Vrischika respectively.

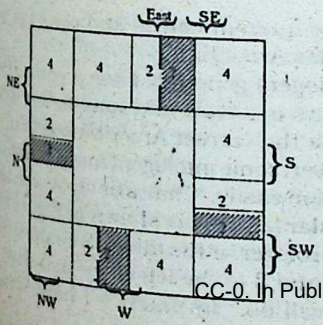
Why are the fixed signs omitted? Except the Moon, no other planet is exalted in fixed signs in the zodiac. And the Moon's strength depends upon its position from the Sun when it either waxes or wanes.

In Geography and Aroodha, there are 8 *diks* or directions. These are known as *ashtadik* in Sanskrit.

The whole zodiac consists of 12 signs. Each sign is divided into 4 divisions or 12 x 4 = 48.

The 48 divisions are distributed as follows: Each fixed sign contributes 2 parts each to the moveable and dual signs adjacent to it as per the chart below.

That is why fixed signs are omitted.



East

4 divisions in Mesha
+ 2 divisions in Vrishabha
6 South

South-East

2 divisions in Vrishabha
+ 4 divisions in Gemini
6 South-West

Example: Say today is Sunday. The 1st Yama starts from 6.00 a.m. and will last upto 7.30 a.m. How will the planets occupy the Rasi zodiac?

What will be the Yama Graha position for 10.57 a.m. on Sunday (2-6-1991)

Refer to Figure 2 and Figure 3.

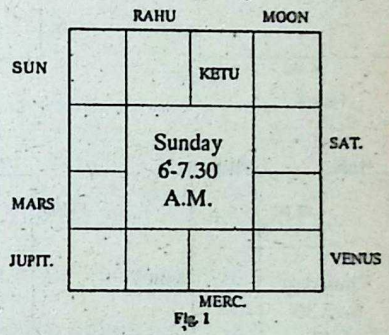


Fig. 1

10.57 a.m. falls in 4th Yama as indicated in Figure 2 in Thula Rasi. So the position of planets will be as indicated in Figure 3. The digits in Figure 2 such as 1, 2, 3 etc. indicate the Yamas of the day and night.

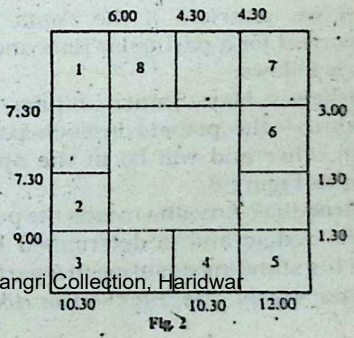


Fig. 2

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

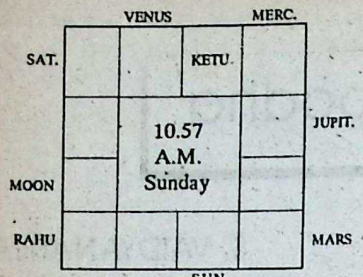


Fig. 3

If you notice carefully, all the fixed signs are omitted in Figure 2. In Figures 1 and 3 from 0 degree or end of Meena Rasi the planets take their position in a particular order as mentioned in an anti-clockwise direction. Moreover, as the Yama period is the same for day and night, the time indicated can be 7.30 a.m. or 7.30 p.m. depending upon the time of question.

Suppose the time is 10.00 p.m. Sunday. The planetary positions will be the same as in Figure 3.

For other weekdays the first Yama Graha positions only are given and with the help of Figure 2 the position of the Yama Graha for any day any time can be plotted.

This is the very strong foundation of the Aroodha system. I want the Yama Grahas to be placed on the outer side of the zodiac so that the utility and meaning behind this practice can be understood easily. Figure 4 gives 6 charts for the 6 days from Monday to Saturday.

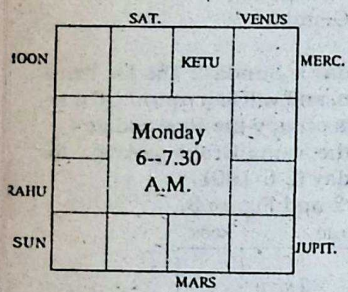


Fig. 4-1

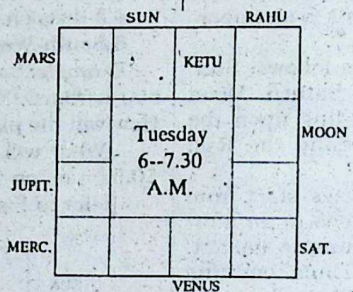


Fig. 4-2

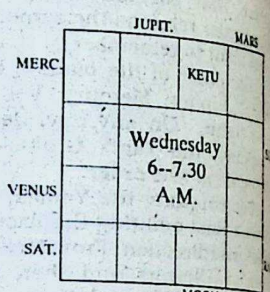


Fig. 4-3

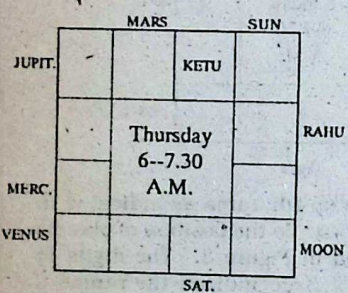


Fig. 4-4

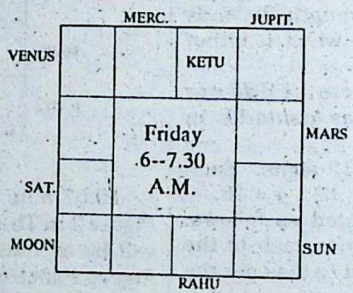


Fig. 4-5

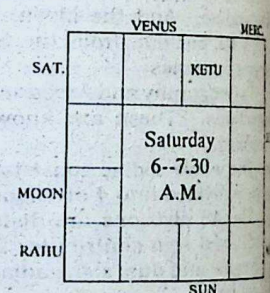


Fig. 4-6

How can we ascertain if the Yama Graha position is correct for a particular time and day? The rule is as follows:

The Sun-Venus, Mars-Saturn, Jupiter-Moon, Mercury-Rahu — the planets in each pair will oppose each other and will be in the opposite signs. Refer to Figure 3.

What is Aroodha? Aroodha means the position shown in the zodiac and is determined by the querent and his standing or sitting in a particular Rasi. In other words, the direction or *dik* from where the querent comes and asks the question determines Aroodha.

Astrologers generally have a consulting room with chairs or stools and may find it difficult to determine the correct Aroodha position.

However, some intelligent imagination will solve the problem easily. Chairs or stools can be placed in a circular fashion as shown in Figure 5 in front of the astrologer or his table. 3 chairs or stools to the right and 3 to the left of the astrologer's table (total 6) will do. In practice I have seen people

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...sit on the stools provided. They shift it ...ding to their convenience. That final posi... will determine the Aroodha or Rasi position. Sometimes, two or three persons will come for ...g questions. Only one of them will start the ...or ask questions. Note in which Rasi he is ...ing and take it as Aroodha.

Another person may ask a different question. ...his sitting position and determine the Aroodha. Suppose the same first person asks one or ...e questions, then Aroodha Rasi does not ...ge.

In some cases the querent will sit in one Rasi ...after a few minutes for better hearing or ...ate talks he will change his position. In that ...e the original sitting position will be the ...odha. In a few cases when the querist wants ...a question he will drag the chair or stool and ...e close in front of the astrologer's table. In ...case, the right side of the astrologer will be ...a and the left will be Vrischika. This way Aroodha is determined.

ASTROLOGER
Fig. 5

In Yama Graha Aroodha, Aroodha plays an important and crucial role. If Aroodha goes wrong, everything goes wrong. Hence it is very important to ascertain the Aroodha correctly.

There are three more ...portant items in this system:

(1) Udaya Lagna, (2) Surya Veedhi and (3) ...ttra Rasi.

Udaya Lagna: This is the rising sign at the ...e of query.

Surya Veedhi or Sun's passage: This is important to find the Chattra Rasi. In the solar months ...Vrishabha, Mithuna, Kataka and Simha, the ...ya Veedhi will be Mesha. In the months of ...chika, Dhanus, Makara and Kumbha, the ...ya Veedhi will be Mithuna. In Meena, Mesha, ...ya and Thula, the Surya Veedhi will be ...shabha.

In other words, Uttarayana, Dakshinayana, ...ayana are represented by the above 3 signs.

Chattra Rasi: In Sanskrit Chattra means ...brella. Under the umbrella many things are ...ered. Similarly from Chattra many hidden ...s can be brought out easily.

Technically it is the most important co...ating point linking Udaya Lagna and Aroodha. In Tamil, it is known as *Kavippu* which literally ...ns 'enclose and pull out one by one'. A ...ular V-shaped inverted basket with a small passage in the centre to pass the hands through is used for fishing. The fisherman places the basket and encloses some water in it and pulls out the fishes one by one with his hand. Similarly from *Chattra* or *kavippu* many facts can be pulled out.

How it is calculated and found out?

From Aroodha sign, count upto Surya Veedhi (both inclusive) and note the number. From Udaya for the same figure count the Rasis (both inclusive) and that will be the Chattra. The count is clockwise.

For 12.50 p.m. on Monday, 3rd June 1991 at Tiruchi, the Udaya Lagna will be Simha. The solar month is Vrishabha. The Surya Veedhi is Mesha. If the Aroodha Rasi of the querent is Cancer or Kataka, what will be the Chattra Rasi? See fig. 6.

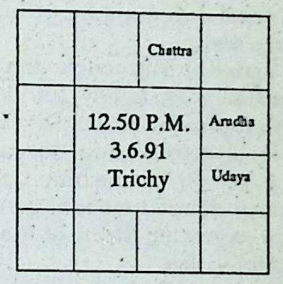


Fig. 6

From Aroodha to Surya Veedhi is 10 (both inclusive). From Udaya count 10 Rasis. That will be *Chattra*. Here it is Vrishabha.

So far we have seen Yama, Yama Graha, Aroodha, Udaya Lagna, Surya Veedhi and Chattra Rasi.

Using all the above we shall venture to solve a problem.

1. Find the Aroodha for the time of query and note it carefully.
2. Place the Yama Grahas on the outer side of the Rasi Mandala.
3. Find out the Udaya Lagna and Surya Veedhi.
4. Determine the Chattra Rasi.
5. Place the day's planetary positions in the zodiacal signs.
6. Note the Aroodha, Udaya and Chattra in the zodiacal chart.
7. Then predictions can be given easily.

Problem: What is my family deity or Kula Daiva?

Place: Triuchi. Time 10.52 a.m. Friday. Date 10-5-1991. Aroodha sign: Kumbha Rasi.

Udaya Lagna is Kataka. Surya Veedhi is in Vrishabha. Chattra is Thula. See Figure 7.

Note from Aroodha to Vrishabha (Surya Veedhi)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

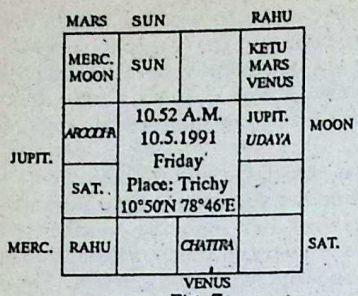


Fig. 7

is 4 signs. From Udaya the 4th sign is Thula. That is Chattra.

The prediction is as follows:

Family deity is Vishnu Amsa, female deity; can be Durga Devi. In the banks of River Cauvery. Roughly 30 km. eastern direction, the place would have been praised and sung by saints and had royal patronage also.

How did I arrive at this conclusion?

The 2nd house is for family, 2nd lord Sun is exalted in 10th house (in Rasi chart as well as in Yama chart). He is Vishnu Amsa, Suryanarayana. The Aroodha is the 8th house from Udaya and it is Saturn's house. Something is forgotten. Moreover Saturn is aspecting Moon of that day and Yama Graha Moon also.

Chattra is aspected by Saturn. His exaltation sign ruler Venus is in Chattra in own house. Hence a female deity. Why Durga? Saturn is a planet of destruction, because of Saturn's aspect. Moreover Venus stands for Lakshmi. She only took the form of Durga. Why the river bank Cauvery? Thula Rasi represents Cauvery river. Why 20 kilometres? The rays of the Sun are 5. He is exalted. So 3 times this (5 x 3) is 15. For Aries the ray is 7. So, 15 plus 7=22. I gave roughly 20 kilometres. East direction, why? The Sun stands for eastern direction. Why would the place be praised by saints and sung about? The Lagna lord Moon is aspected by Jupiter who is exalted. Yama Moon is in Cancer only. Jupiter aspects 5th house and 9th house also. The Moon is in Meena, Jupiter's house, in trine to Udaya. Jupiter represents saints also. The Sun is exalted in the 10th house. So the place or deity must have been praised by saints and sung about and must have been famous also. The Sun stands for royalty and kings etc. His aspect on Chattra confirms the place of the deity and royal patronage.

An old man who came with the querent immediately confirmed to me that what all I said was 100% correct. He added that there was a famous Durga Devi temple which had been patronised by the Chola kings and sung about by saints 20 kilometres east of their place. It was their Kula Daivam.

This is Yama Graha Aroodha. The time taken to give the prediction was less than 10 minutes. I use symbols only for planets with the chart to save time.—92.91.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

PHRENOLOGY OR MIND SCIENCE

» 846

how can we, without great indignation and regret, entertain such suppositions?" Here is food for serious reflection and substantial imagination which, to adequately conceive, would almost make us realize the words of the poet, BEN JONSON,—

"My brain, methinks, is like an hour glass,
Wherein my imaginations run like sands,
Filling up; but then are turned and turned
So that I know not what to stay upon."

What I have written above explodes once for all Darwin's theory and renders and conceived public to accept the rationale of the science of Phrenology. Dull faces, normal and abnormal developments of heads, and many peculiarities of facial expressions, are noted by all persons. Mind is invisible to the ordinary developed senses but by superior mental developments we can read the minds of others through their gross physical appearances. Mental science is therefore of paramount importance in every age and clime, and I shall recur to the exposition of this absorbing and useful subject on a subsequent occasion.

—Reprinted from A.M., May 1943.

PRACTICAL HORARY ASTROLOGY
2nd Edition
Gayatri Devi Vasudev
Teaches basic principles and techniques of making predictions on the Prasna Question Time.
Rs. 30.00 or $ 15.00
10% off to the subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Forwarding charges extra
RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, India. ☎ 369229

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Transit Rahu and Prediction of Events

R. M. BANERJEE

RAHU, in reality, is not a planet but the ascending node of the Moon but it is treated as one in Hindu Astrology because of its empirically tested effects on human destiny. Like other planets, results given by Rahu originate from its location, its relationship with other planets in a horoscope which manifest themselves during its Dasa and Bhukti and also in the course of its movement through different signs of the zodiac, the last named known as transit effects.

1.1 Classical Theory: The classical theory on the transit of Rahu essentially consists of the following components. (a) Rahu in transit has a backward motion. It takes roughly 1.5 years to cross a sign and so, 18 years for a complete revolution around the zodiac. (b) When in motion it aspects the 5th, 7th, 9th and 12th houses. Such aspects of Rahu however, because of its retrograde motion, are to be counted anti-clockwise. While this changed procedure of counting in the reverse direction does not make any material difference with regard to trinal and opposition aspects, in the case of the 12th house effects however they actually fall on the 2nd house from the position of Rahu in a natal chart instead of on the 12th house as would have been the case in the event of conventional forward aspects like other planets. (c) Rahu is a natural malefic and so like all natural malefics it produces good results when it transits through the 3rd, 6th, 10th and 11th houses from the natal Moon. This basic principle can be however extended to cover two other important co-ordinates of the birth chart. In fact it has been observed that Rahu also produces good results when, in motion, it comes to the 3rd, 6th, 10th and 11th houses from the Ascendant and the Sun sign in a horoscope. (d) Rahu in transit is considered to be very bad when it crosses over the Moon-sign or comes to the 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th and 12th houses from the Rasi.

*This paper is dedicated to the memory of the late Dr. V. A. K. Ayer.

Such evil effects postulated in classical theory offer a varied spectrum. These are loss of money, failures in enterprise, illness of self and near and dear ones, abortive and infructuous journey, unpleasant posting, fear from death, enemy, fire etc.

1.2 Needless to say that the classical theory on planetary transit, not to speak of Rahu alone, is essentially Moon-centric and being of a highly generalized type is incapable of answering specific needs of prediction. But a structure containing basic and essential elements is also there which may be enriched with empirical material and type-study results for enhancing our own level of understanding of the whole dynamic process of shifting planets and its impact on us. In this connection it may be mentioned that the most outstanding work in this area was done by B. Surya Prakash. Readers may profitably read his paper "Timing Events — Transits and Directional Influences" - (*A.M.*, August and October 1989). The present paper is also an attempt in this direction.

1.2.1 Firstly Rahu molests a luminary. When it attacks a luminary in transit in a horoscope, its owner may be anticipated to face all sorts of conceivable trouble depending upon the Karakatwa and lordship of the luminary so attacked. Such adverse effects will be more pronounced if the basic chart is already riddled with Rahu-Sun or Rahu-Moon conjunction. So when Rahu attacks the Moon in transit especially when it conjoins it, the mental equilibrium of the native gets disturbed. The native's mother may fall sick. His domestic life may be anything but peaceful. If the luminary afflicted through transiting Rahu is the Sun, the native may incur the displeasure of his superior officer. His father may fall sick. The native may be transferred to an undesirable place. Here also the Sun-Rahu conjunction in the original chart will help aggravating the transit effect of Rahu.

1.2.2 Secondly, trinal aspects of transiting Rahu have been observed to be good and enable

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

one to consolidate one's position' and the lord to which Rahu is applying its trinal aspects. [Ref. B. Surya Prakash "Timing Events — Transits and Directional Influences" —*A.M.*, October 1989, pg. 778). This proposition advanced by the writer has been tried and tested to be a generally valid one *excepting transiting Rahu's trinal aspects on a luminary where transiting Saturn is already stationed.*

When transit Rahu trinally aspects the radical Mars, the native gets energised. When it trinally aspects Venus, the native's love life may blossom but when transit Saturn conjoins a luminary and transiting Rahu's trinal aspect falls on that contact point, the native's trouble instead of subsiding gets invariably accentuated. Such troubles on an enhanced scale will continue till Saturn's transit contact ceases to operate or Rahu's transit aspect is disconnected due to its shift to the next sign by backward motion.

1.2.3 Thirdly, if Rahu and Saturn happen to coincide in transit and if Rahu conjoined with Saturn starts aspecting a luminary in the chart, it acts as an excellent medium through which Saturn also operates on the luminary no matter if it has conventional aspects or not. Incidentally readers may consult the ephemris and note that the Saturn-Rahu conjunction usually takes place every 12 years. They may also see if during that conjunction one of their luminaries in the chart was attacked in transit either by Rahu or Saturn or both. The time definitely could have proved extremely disquieting for them.

1.2.4 Fourthly, when an evil lord is posited in the 2nd or 8th house and Rahu's transit impact falls on that evil lord, it is very likely to impair the health of the native. Such adverse effects will rise *pari passu* with the degree of affliction sustained by that evil lord in the 8th house or habitation of the evil lord with either Rahu or Saturn or both therein etc.

Case 1: Born on 6-2-1947 at 4.20 p.m. at Calcutta. Dasa balance: Ketu - 4d. 7m. 7y. *Rasi:* Cancer - Ascendant and Saturn (R); Leo - Moon; Scorpio - Jupiter and Ketu; Sagittarius - Venus; Capricorn - Sun and Mars; Aquarius - Mercury; and Taurus — Rahu.

The native's 3rd and 12th lord Mercury is located in the 8th house. In February 1989 when transit Rahu was on his radical Mercury in the 8th house and received sextile aspects of tansit Saturn from Sagittarius, the native became critically ill. This confirms our presumption that transit Saturn's conjunction or aspect on transit Rahu and *vice versa* invariably maximises Rahu's transit impact on the affected house and planets posited therein.

1.2.5 Lastly, in a theory of Rahu's transit, its transit contact with the radical Rahu in a birth chart should merit special consideration because Rahu is basically a catalyst and so when it conjoins or applies its aspects on the radical Rahu in a horoscope, results expected of that radical Rahu due to its strategic placement stand the highest chance of materialisation. Some examples have been given below to elucidate the viewpoint.

(i) If Rahu is in the 12th house in a horoscope associated with either the 3rd, 4th, 7th or 12th lord, prospects for foreign journey strongly promised in the chart are fulfilled under appropriate Dasa through Rahu's transit contact with the 12th house because the terminal house in Astrology stands for, among other things, foreign travels and Rahu represents alien elements.

Case 2: Born on 17-9-1913. Dasa balance: Mercury: 0d. 1m. 7y. *Rasi:* Aries - Ascendant; Taurus - Saturn; Cancer - Venus; Virgo - Sun; Mercury and Ketu; Sagittarius - Jupiter; Pisces - Rahu and Moon; and Gemini - Mars.

The 12th house is occupied by Rahu with the 4th lord Moon. Venus as the 2nd and 7th lord is posited in the 4th house Cancer trinally connected with the Moon through Rahu. Towards the end of 1961 when Rahu in transit moved from Leo to Cancer, conjoined Venus and applied aspects both on the 12th house and the radical Rahu, the native set sail for the U.S.A. The Dasa-Bhukti at that time was of Moon-Venus whose implications in the context of foreign journey are too obvious to warrant further analysis.

(ii) Rahu in the 7th house aspected by or conjoined with Rahu in transit often leads to marriage. Such marriages may be civil or unconventional depending upon the 7th house Rahu's relationship with other planets in the chart. In a period of 18 years, Rahu can establish transit contact with itself for 7.5 years. So from these 7.5 years, those periods may be identified which also coincide with Jupiter's transit contact with radical Venus or Rahu's transit contact with the radical Venus and Rahu or Rahu's transit contact with the 2nd and 7th lord. In this way astrologers often narrow down the range of enquiry. Keeping Dasa at the background, they often successfully convert an interval estimate into a point estimate and so predict exact year and month of marriage.

Case 3: Born on 17-7-1964. *Rasi:* Sagittarius - Ascendant and Ketu; Aquarius - Saturn (R); Aries - Jupiter; Taurus - Mars and Venus; Gemini - Rahu; Cancer - Sun and Mercury; and Libra - Moon.

The lady to whom the horoscope belongs married on 30-6-1988 during Saturn-Saturn. Saturn is her 2nd lord. At that time Rahu was passing through Aquarius where Saturn is posited and applied aspects on self in the 7th. Transit Jupiter

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

☛ 855

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Reunification of India and Pakistan — An Astrological Study

N. K. ACHARYA

INDIA obtained independence from colonial rule at Delhi (28-38 N, 77-12 E) at 24.00 IST (sidereal time: 21-05-32) on 14/15th August 1947. Pakistan did the same at 23.59 LMT at Karachi (24.01 N/67.04 E) corresponding to 20-23-42 ST, on 14th August, 1947. With the Ayanamsa of 23.07.49 for 15-8-1947, the cuspal and planetary positions, for both the countries, are as under:

House Cusps

India: I - 37.00.027; II 62-43-35;
III - 84-56-34;
X - 290-47-11; XI - 320-49-21;
XII - 357-52-15.

Pakistan: I - 23-07-11; II - 51-29-50;
III - 75-48-22;
X - 280-28-40; XI - 309-07-27;
XII - 344-19-06.

In both the charts the position of Mars versus Rahu is significant. While in Chart 1, the Ascendant separates Rahu from others, in Chart 2 of Pakistan, Rahu separates the Ascendant from all the others. Rahu, the key planet for both, is in Sun's star, lord of 5th in both. In the Saptamsa chart, the Sun is placed in the 5th for India, aspecting the 11th. The Sun in the 8th aspects the 2nd, in the case of Pakistan. And Mars, another key planets is in Rahu's star. So Rahu-Sun-Mars nexus is present in both the charts. Presently the axis is along 9/3 for both.

Natal Rahu aspects the 10th, the 12th, the 2nd, the 4th and the 6th for India. Rahu and Saturn are separating along 9/10. Shortly transit Rahu will be aspecting natal Rahu. On the day of exact aspect, skirmished along the border are not ruled out.

Planetary Positions

The sign lords, star lords and sub-lords are all the same. In the case of sub-sub-lords, the position is also the same, excepting for Moon and

Planetary Positions

Planet	Pakistan	Sub-Sub*	India	Sub-Sub*
Rahu (Taurus)	05.03.18	Jupiter	05.03.13	Jupiter
Mars (Gemini)	07.25.45	Saturn	07.27.09	Saturn
Moon (Cancer)	03.22.33	Saturn	03.55.11	Mercury
Mercury (Cancer)	13.36.04	Saturn	13.39.55	Saturn
Saturn (Cancer)	20.28.16	Jupiter	20.28.33	Jupiter
Venus (Cancer)	22.31.08	Rahu	22.38.48	Jupiter
Sun (Cancer)	27.59.26	Saturn	28.01.39	Saturn
Jupiter (Libra)	25.53.05	Venus	25.53.16	Venus
Ketu (Scorpio)	05.03.18	Rahu	05.03.11	Rahu

Cuspal Positions

India

House	Sign	Longitude	Lord	Star Lords	Sub	Sub-Sub
1	2	7-00-27	Venus	Sun	Ketu	Ketu
2	3	2-43-35	Mercury	Mars	Venus	Venus
3	3	24-56-34	Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury	Mars
4	4	20-47-11	Moon	Mercury	Venus	Saturn
5	5	20-49-21	Sun	Venus	Jupiter	Mercury
6	6	27-52-15	Mercury	Mars	Jupiter	Rahu
7	8	7-00-27	Mars	Saturn	Mercury	Jupiter
8	9	2-43-35	Jupiter	Ketu	Venus	Mercury
9	9	24-56-34	Jupiter	Venus	Mercury	Moon
10	10	20-47-11	Saturn	Moon	Venus	Venus
11	11	20-49-21	Saturn	Jupiter	Jupiter	Saturn
12	12	27-52-15	Jupiter	Mercury	Jupiter	Rahu

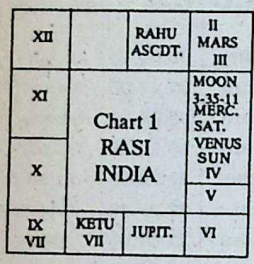
*Sub means further sub-division of a star-zone, in the ratio of years allotted to each planet according to Vimshottari Dasa. Each sub-star-zone begins with the planet whose star is being divided. For example, Aswini ruled by Ketu extending from 00-00 Aries to 13-20 Aries is divided into 120 parts, allotting these 120 parts in nine groups beginning with Ketu's 7 parts, and ending with Mercury 17.

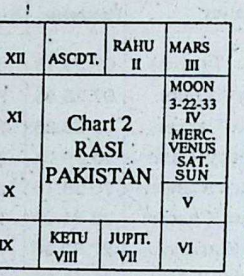
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

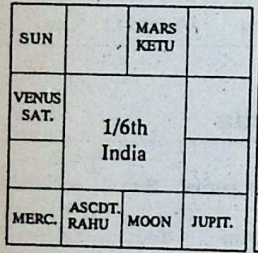
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

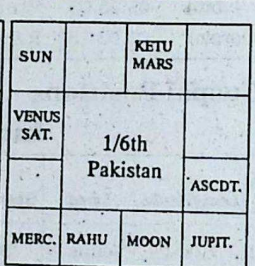
Pakistan

House	Sign	Longitude	Lord	Star Lords	Sub	Sub-Sub
1	1	23-07-11	Mars	Venus	Saturn	Moon
2	2	21-29-50	Venus	Moon	Venus	Rahu
3	3	15-48-23	Mercury	Rahu	Venus	Moon
4	4	10-28-40	Moon	Saturn	Sun	Rahu
5	5	09-07-27	Sun	Ketu	Jupiter	Rahu
6	6	14-19-06	Mercury	Moon	Jupiter	Saturn
7	7	23-07-11	Venus	Jupiter	Saturn	Moon
8	8	21-29-50	Mars	Mercury	Venus	Ketu
9	9	15-48-22	Jupiter	Venus	Sun	Jupiter
10	10	10-28-40	Saturn	Moon	Moon	Saturn
11	11	09-07-27	Saturn	Rahu	Jupiter	Saturn
12	12	14-19-06	Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu	Venus









Badhakas and Marakas

For Pakistan, Badhaka lord Saturn is in the 4th, the 6th from the 11th, aspecting 6th, 10th and the 12th. Maraka lord Venus is conjoined with Saturn and aspecting the 10th. Mars, the Lagna lord, is in the 2nd, aspecting the 5th, the 8th and the 9th. Mars is the 8th lord as well. Mars is in the star of Rahu (placed in the 1st), sub of Rahu and sub-sub of Saturn. Sub of the 8th house is Venus, lord of the 2nd and the 7th. No planet is in Venus' star. In Shashtamsa chart, Lagna is Leo, occupied by none. Its lord Sun is in the 8th. The Lagna is opposed by Venus and Saturn. The chart is spoiled. End of Ayu (longevity) is foreseen during Venus-Saturn.

For India, the Badhaka lord is Jupiter, placed in the 6th, in the 11th from the 9th, aspecting the 11th, the 12th and the 2nd. Maraka lords are Mercury and Mars. Mercury is in the 3rd with 3rd lord aspecting the 9th. Mercury is lord of the 6th as well. Mars is in the 2nd aspecting the 5th, the 8th and the 9th. Mars is in the 9th from the 7th. Mercury is in the 3rd (placed in the 2nd from the 2nd). Sub of 8th house is Venus, lord of Lagna. None in Venus' star. In Shashtamsa chart, the Lagna is Scorpio, occupied by a debilitated Rahu. It is aspected by Mars as Lagna lord. Jupiter does not aspect this Lagna or the 8th house. Mercury (as lord of the 2nd and the 6th in natal chart) is in the 2nd, ruled by Jupiter aspecting the 8th ruled by himself. Saturn aspects the 6th, the 10th and the 1st. Venus aspects the 10th. This chart is fortified. Gain of Ayus (longevity) and surrender of enemy (disease) during Venus-Saturn are indicated. Matters relating to the 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 9th and 11th houses are poised for gain.

Twelfth House (Separation)

Pakistan

The sub of 12th is Rahu. Rahu is in Venus-Sun-Saturn-Jupiter. Mars alone is in Rahu's star. Mars as lord of the 1st and the 8th indicates both birth and death. Rahu indicates:

(a) *as Venus:* gain (2nd), turmoil and opposition (7th) and loss of life (7th is 12th to 8th); (b) as *Sun:* birth, attempts etc. (5th); (c) *as Saturn:* the government (10) and final gain, desired (11); (d) as *Jupiter:* destiny (9th).

Therefore, unified India, prior to 15-8-1947, brought about by different rulers had to be divided during Saturn period (Dasa at the time of partition). Mercury-Venus saw further disememberment *i.e.*, birth of Bangladesh.

India

The sub of 12th is Jupiter. Jupiter as lord of the 8th, the 9th and the 12th is in Venus-Jupiter-Ketu-Venus. Jupiter is in his own star.

Jupiter for India represents (a) *as Venus:* truncated body, gain to enemy (Venus is in Mercury's star, as lord of 2nd, 3rd and 6th), Lagna not approached by Rahu, from 12th, a half-entity. Venus is the star lord of Rahu; (b) *as Jupiter:* death (8), suffering (8), surrender (8), separation (12), destiny (7), loss (12); (c) *as Ketu:* opposition, turmoil (7); (d) *as Venus:* Division (1).

The separation or division was pre-destined, resulting in turmoil, suffering, agony, loss and opposition.

As Lagna lords of both the countries are natural enemies, the persisting confrontation and mutual distrust continues. Badhaka lords add to misery from time to time.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ication (11th house)

...for Pakistan, the 11th house is Saturn-Rahu-...ter-Saturn. Saturn is in the 4th. Lords of the ...2, 3rd, 6th, 10th and the 11th are combust ...the Sun, the 5th lord. The 5th shows re-... The Sun has thus made these lords ineffec-... The 11th house star lord, being Rahu, who ...the sub-lord of the 12th as well, is the main ...dering factor. In India's chart, the 11th house ...Saturn-Jupiter-Jupiter-Saturn. Saturn is in ...4th. Jupiter as 8th lord is the obstruction. ...ever, Jupiter is the 9th and 12th lord as well. ...re has to be temporary separation, leading to ...ion and Saturn represents delay, but not ...al. Rahu is in Sun's star in Venus' house. The ...rules 5th house and has made Saturn and ...ns ineffective. In both the charts, Saturn is in ...-Mercury-Venus-Jupiter. The Moon, Mer-...y and Ketu (Mars) are all in Saturn's star. ...urn represents both the 10th and the 11th ...es for both the countries. The Moon repre-...s the 3rd house for both. But, in India's chart, ...ury+Saturn and Venus+Sun are separated ...the 4th cusp, whereas all the four are in the ...in the case of Pakistan. The sub-lord of the ...house for Pakistan is Sun, whereas it is Venus ...India. So the Moon and Mercury, representing ...urn and Sun as lord of 5th, and Venus as lord ...2, 7 (Pakistan) and 1 (India), may create the ...ation for a merger.

...sa-Bhukti

Venus Dasa is on from 23-7-1990 for Pakistan ...from 14-10-1989 for India. So the change of ...ent governments, during Venus-Venus. For ...ia, Venus represents Lagna only. Being placed ...the 4th with the lord of 5th for India, lords of 1 ...5 in the 4th denote prosperity after initial ...oil. For Pakistan, Venus, the Maraka, and ...urn (Yogabhangakaraka) are conjoined in the ...4. Waning Moon is the 4th lord. Mercury (3rd ...5th lord) with these three indicates very bad ...od ahead for the country.

The Sun Bhukti for India will operate from 14-...993. With the beginning of 5th lord's Bhukti ...Lagna lord's Dasa, conditions favourable for ...ation will emerge. During 23-11-1993, Pa-...an may respond favourably, for its own Sun-...kti commences therefrom. During Moon-...a, a major agreement may be signed leading ...ening of borders and lifting of trade embargo. ...ing Rahu Bhukti, by December 1996, the ...al suspicion and apprehensions may get ...ed out. With the beginning of Venus-Saturn, ...by December 1999, India may make major concessions to pacify and assuage the feelings of the citizens across the border. During Venus-Saturn-Jupiter-Saturn-Moon-Mercury-Sun *i.e.*, on 26th July 2000 A.D. at about 8.00 p.m. unification pact may be signed, declaring merger as final. During this period all the significators of the 2nd, 6th and 11th houses are ruling simultaneously under the overall supervision of the 5th lord. On that day, Capricorn Lagna, 9th house of India, will have already risen at 7.53 p.m. ending at 9.24 p.m. At the entry of Sagittarius 24-56-34, the signatories from Islamabad will arrive at Delhi and signing of agreements and exchange of papers including celebration will continue upto Capricorn 20-47-10.

Other Events

During Venus-Saturn-Saturn Baluchistan may opt for merger with Afghanistan. Nepal opting for a confederation with India is not ruled out. As I do not have the chart of Nepal, I am unable to comment upon the details. However, a major portion of Bangladesh may rejoin India, leaving behind a smaller country around Dacca (Chittagong). Bhutan will merge with India. Sri Lanka will not.

The combination of retrograde Saturn and retrograde Jupiter in Aries in December 2000 will see an uncontrollable uprising in Pakistan leading to merger with India seven months after.—61.91.

(Received 8-5-1991)

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

» 844

Double Details

Reader Mrs. A. Singh of Jamshedpur has twin daughters. When will they get married, she wants to know and this is a real tough case to handle with the birth-time of the two girls being separated by a mere seven minutes. For the more adventurous readers who would like to try, here are the details.

Neeta was born on 15-9-1964 at 1.05 p.m. (IST) and her sister Neera at 1.12 p.m. (IST) on the same day, both at Jamshedpur. Write to us before 30-12-1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

culled from cheap newspaper forecasts?

If you can answer these questions honestly armed with facts, one would be willing to concede scientific temper precedes your statement and not, official status divorced from scientific inquiry, which seems to be the fashion current today in some segments of the scientific community.

Perverse Logic, Stupid Conclusions

And there is this don K. S. Sastry from a Hyderabadi University who says, commenting on Astrology, "For one, the Sun and Moon are regarded as planets by them when we actually know that the Sun is a star while the Moon is a satellite...." Shades of our local don, eh? But very logical and I agree with him because just the other day I read in the papers that Mr. P. V. Narasimha Rao and other VIPs flew to Bonn. That was a big lie because I am sure everyone knows PVN did not fly. In the first place he has no wings and in the second, he was most of the time comfortably seated in his plush seat during the journey. What cheek these newspapers have to tell us not only he but his entire team flew along with him! When, we actually know that it was the plane that flew and PVN was stationary all the time.

Further down, this brilliant don says if you go to different astrologers, they give you different predictions for the same horoscopes while the omniscient astronomers, parrot-like, repeat the same characteristics or properties of any star. The difference should be obvious if you can appreciate the fact Astrology deals with the extremely complex thing called life made up of living beings, human emotions and passions unlike astronomy which deals with inanimate physical bodies.

Oversimplification cannot provide answers Mr. Don and can even lead to ridiculous consequences. Are you suggesting, by your own line of argument, that since cancers are everywhere the same, they need the same treatment and drugs and therefore all cancer patients must be given identical prescriptions and courses of treatment? In such an event, why would we need expensive nursing homes, treatment and individual attendance on cancer patients? You can easily dispense with all this fuss by publishing the line of treatment and the drugs to be administered in cheap paperbacks and make them available to all cancer patients to follow and cure their cancers. That is the logical result of perverse arguments. ***Tackling astrological charts from the marts of life is not as simple as teaching theoretical astronomy in cosy classrooms.*** To even distinguish the wide gap between these two needs some degree of intelligence at least.

on 30th June 1988 was on her radical Venus in Taurus. Incidentally it may be noted that Rahu from Aquarius also covered the native's Rasi through its aspect.

(iii) Rahu either in the 2nd or 6th or 10th house in a horoscope generally gives good results with regard to service, profession and general success in life provided such Rahu is strongly placed and preferably friendly to the Ascendant lord. For example, Taurus is rising and Rahu is in the 6th house, Libra, or 10th house, Aquarius. If the Moon's ascending node so posited in a horoscope happens to be connected by transit Rahu, it may create sudden opportunities for promotion or elevation of status in life. The entire period of 1.5 years may prove quite rewarding to the native, of course, with varying intensity - depending upon the interaction of other transit planets on the radical Rahu. Furthermore, the transit rule has been observed to be particularly operative for the Ascendants Taurus, Gemini, Virgo, Libra, Capricorn and Aquarius whose lords are extremely friendly to Rahu.

Case 4: Born on 9-2-1933. *Rasi:* Capricorn - Ascendant, Sun, Venus and Saturn; Aquarius - Rahu and Mercury; Cancer - Moon; and Leo - Mars (R), Jupiter (R) and Ketu.

The owner of the horoscope always gets a favourable direction in life whenever Rahu in motion establishes contact with the natal Rahu in his 2nd house. For instance, his joining as a Class One officer in a state government in 1958 coincided with Rahu's transit through Libra — the meridian of his chart wherefrom it trinally aspected the 2nd house radical Rahu. In 1964 middle, transit Rahu from Gemini aspected his radical Rahu and he got a significant lift. Readers may kindly note that Jupiter at that time also aspected the native's Sun in the Ascendant. Recently, Rahu from Capricorn again energised the native's radical Rahu by the 12th aspect. Exalted Jupiter passing through Cancer aspecting his radical Sun also gave him a big leap forward.

1.3 This paper has tried to identify certain areas where fruitful research in Astrology on the transit of Rahu can be made. Empirical findings based on cross-section data when fitted into the simple classical framework will definitely enhance the usefulness of the simple model as presented in para 1.1 of the paper in answering specific questions with which astrologers are often troubled by their admirers.—41.91.

References:

1. B. Surya Prakash — "Timing Events — Transits & Directional Influences," *A.M.*, August & October, 1989.

2. V. A. K. Ayer — "Transits and Their Influences", *A.M.* January 1978.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Evolution of Horary Astrology

K. K. PATHAK

ACCORDING to Dr. B.V. Raman, "Horary Astrology is the most important branch of the three divisions of the astrological science, the other two being Jataka and Prashna. It takes as the basis for predicting the future, the horoscope set for the moment a query is put. Horary has a further advantage over the Prashna in the sense that the time of query is known accurately. In fact, the time at which a query is put is the time of birth of the intention or desire in the mind of querent and hence, of great significance. The question, however, must be seriously put if the answer is earnestly desired and if correct results are to be obtained. Any question posed light-heartedly or with mischievous intention should be dismissed by the astrologer. Horary Astrology is the art of perceiving relation between the thought as it arises in the mind and the pattern of the heavens at the moment. This gives a clue for forecasting an event. Hence Horary Astrology is the most practical and useful branch of knowledge."

2. To quote Mr. V. S. Sastri "It is admitted on all hands that this branch (Horary) is as important as any other. There are some who scoff at this branch, for, they say that the predictions are largely based on chance. But they forget the fact that their own birth is but the effect of some strange chance."

3. Although Horary Astrology is the most important branch of Astrology or just an auxiliary to Predictive Astrology may be an interesting point for debate, it, however, cannot be denied that Horary Astrology has more practical utility than some other branches. For professional astrologers, perfect knowledge of Horary Astrology and Mundanal Astrology is felt more important. Since Astrology has been a means of livelihood in all parts of the world like medicine it follows that Horary Astrology must have been in evolution for thousands of years in India as in the case of other important branches of Astrology. Some Western scholars have had an erroneous view that Hindu Horary Astrology is fully borrowed from Greek or Babylonian sources. These Western scholars have not cared to study meticulously pre-Varaha-mihira works on Horary Astrology. Also they have failed to make distinction between Horary and Tajaka Sastra. We have had Hindu sources of Horary Astrology as far back as 3000 B.C. Although the Jain system of Hindu Astrology appears to be on evolution on par with Hindu system ever since 3000 B.C. itself, we have definite proof of a growing Jain system of Astrology since about 1000 B.C. Parasara is said to be the best authority for the Hindu. Garga is equally claimed by the Hindus and the Jains. Both Parasara and Garga lived in 3000 B.C.

4. Horary Astrology in India is based on three main principles:

(i) Prasna Kala System : It is based on time of question. Prasna Kundali is cast in the same way as Janma Kundali in east.

(ii) Swara Siddhanta: It is based on incoming and outgoing of breath of astrologer and querent.

(iii) Prasnakshara System: It is based on alphabets used by querent. It is said to be based on some secret rules of human psychology.

5. While Horary based on Swara Siddhanta and Prasnakshara Siddhanta is undisputedly Indian in origin Horary based on Prasna Kundali appears to have been improved upon through the aid of Greek and Babylonian sources though it has been able to preserve its basic Indian character.

6. Parasara: Seeds of Horary Astrology appear to have been sown in a systematic manner for the first time in *Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra*. This book has a full chapter on Horary Astrology containing 78 *slokas*. Longevity, death, diseases and lost horoscopy can be ascertained through rules discussed by Parasara.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

7. Anga-Vijja: It is a Jain Horary work. Predictions are made here on observance of behaviour of the questioner. The author of this book is not yet known but this book appears to have been authored in the 3rd or the 2nd century B.C.

8. Kalkacharya: He lived in the 1st century B.C. He was a Jain scholar. He made contributions to Nimitta and Samhita. He visited Iran and Iraq and improved Hindu Ramal Sastra and Jain Horary system.

9. Lallacharya: He was born in Saka Samvat 421. He has also discussed about Horary rules in his work *Shishya-Dhi-Vriddhi.*

10. Varahamihira: Whether Varahamihira belonged to 152 B.C. or 505 A.D., it is now admitted on all counts that he had authored a full book on Horary Astrology, which is known as *Daivagna-Vallaba.* Basically, this book appears to be an expansion of Parasari rules of Horary Astrology. But Jain Prasnakshara system also finds some place in this work. Also, it appears from Sloka 17, Chapter 2 of this work that Varahamihira has given due weight to Bhavas or houses as followed by the Yavanas (Greeks and Babylonians).

Yata yata bhaveshu yata vastu kathitam yavanadibhih,

Tat karya sangya makhyastam tatah prasna vicharna

It has 15 chapters. It deals with matters of travel, enemies, foreign sojourn, return to homeland, victory or defeat, death and diseases, gain or loss of wealth, all kinds of worries, rainfall, kinds of marriage, pregnancy, delivery, dreams etc.

11. Prithuyasas: He was the son of Varahamihira. He also authored a book on Horary Astrology, which is known as *Shatpanchasika.* This book is smaller than *Daivagna-Vallabha.* It deals with the same matters though quite briefly. An important aspect of this work is that it takes into account not only Prasna Lagna but also Prasna Nakshatra, Chandra Lagna and Chandra Nakshatra.

12. Arhachchudamanisaara: It was authored by a Jain astrologer Bhadra Bahu in the 4th or 5th century A.D. It is an ancient Jain Horary work. It follows Prasnakshara methodology.

13. Chandronmilan: This Jain work was also authored in South India in the 5th or 6th century A.D. It is also based on Prasnakshara system. Its author appears to be unknown. This Horary work got immensely popular is South India and it gave rise to Kerala Horary. *Kerala Prasna Sangraha, Kerala Prasna Ratna* and *Kerala Prasna Tatwa Sangraha* are in the footsteps of *Chandronmilan.*

14. Bhattotpala: He belonged to Saka Sam... 888. He was a great commentator on works of Varahamihira, Prithuyasas and Brahma Gupta. He authored a book on Horary Astrology, which is known as *Prasna-Gnanam.* It covers 700 Sloka... Mr. V.S. Sastri has made a fine translation of the work. This work is a further advancement of Varahamihira and Prithuyasas. It deals with almost the same topics as dealt with by Varaha... and Prithuyasas.

15. Bhatta Vosari: He was a Jain astrologer of the 10th century A.D. His *Aaya Tilak* is a fo... work on Horary Astrology. It follows a unique method. There are eight kinds of *Aaya* known as Dhwaja, Dhooma, Simha, Gaja, Khara, Swana, Vrisha and Dhwanksha through which questions can be answered. In a way the use of animal symbols reminds us of the symbols used in Chinese Astrology. Chinese influences in Hindu Astrology are not ruled out as the Chinese regularly visited India during the Gupta period and onwards.

16. Durga Deva: In 1089 Vikrama Samvat he wrote a book on Horary Astrology known as *Rishta Samuchaya.* In this book eight different methods of answering questions have been outlined. They are : *Angul Prasna, Alakta Prasna, Gorochan Prasna, Prasnakshar Prasna, Sakuna Prasna, Akshara Prasna, Hora Prasna* and *Lagna Prasna.* Basically it is a Jain work but it has also taken some clue from Hindu system as far as Hora Prasna and Lagna Prasna are concerned.

17. Malli Sen: He belonged to Dharwar in South India. He wrote a Horary book known as *Aaya Sada Bhava* in 1043 A.D. Questions can be answered through the aid of 8 *Aayas* known as Dhwaja, Dhooma, Simha, Mandal, Vrisha, Khara, Gaja and Vyasa. This book appears to have taken clues from an earlier Jain Muni Sugriva.

18. Jain Horary appears to have been largely influenced by Dravidian views. Prasnakshara system on getting popularised after *Chandronmilan* and Kerala Horary works was followed by *Aaya Prasna Pranali.* Amongst Jain astrologers in the 8th, 9th and 10th centuries A.D. Jain Muni Sugriva is said to be the originator of *Aaya Pranali.* Ravana, Sugriva, Bali and Hanuman were all Dravidians. *Ravana Samhita* and *Hanuman Jyottsha* prevalent amongst the Hindus confirm that they were astrologers. *Hanuman Jyotisha* is a book on Horary Astrology frequently used by street astrologers to earn their livelihood. Possibly, Sugriva of Ramayana age also authored some book on Horary which the Jains might have claimed as a Jain work. Anyway, *Aaya Gya...*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lessons in JAIMINI ASTROLOGY —4*

IRANGANTI RANGACHARYA

ARGALA Rajayogas are constituted by the Subhargala Yogas connected with the 1st category of Argala signs (Principal Argala signs 2nd, 4th, 11th) and 3rd category of Argala signs (S.A.S. 5th, 9th) from the aspecting planet-4, aspecting planet-5 and aspecting planet-6 (Please refer to Lesson 3). The following are the four categories of Argala Rajayogas in the descending order:

(1) Poornargala
(2) Tripadargala
(3) Ardhargala
(4) Padargala

(1) Poornargala Rajayoga

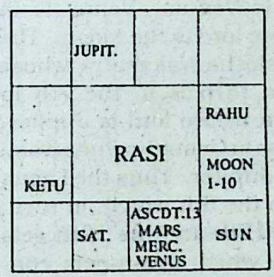
This Yoga is formed when the Yogada is in a movable sign (Aries, Cancer, Libra, Capricorn). Now find out the Argala signs from the Yogada (2nd, 4th, 11th, 5th, 9th). If any three Argala signs coinciding with the movable, fixed and dual signs are occupied by the planets, the Subhargala Yoga, so formed, is called the Poornargala Rajayoga. This Yoga is effective when the corresponding Virodhargala signs lie vacant. I have not been able to get the horoscopic chart of any native with Poornargala Rajayoga. The speculative horoscope given below will help understand how Poornargala Rajayoga is formed.

Janma Lagna is Aquarius. Navamsa Lagna is Libra. Jupiter is in Leo Navamsa.

Jupiter in Cancer aspects Janma Lagna Aquarius in Rasi. In Navamsa chart, Jupiter in Leo aspects Navamsa Lagna, Libra. Hence Jupiter becomes an aspecting planet-5 (Yogada). Yogada Jupiter is in Cancer, a movable sign. From Yogada Jupiter, the 2nd sign (fixed) is occupied by Mars, Mercury and Venus, and the 4th sign (movable) is occupied by Jupiter. The 9th sign (dual) is occupied by the Moon. This Subhargala Yoga constitutes Poornargala Rajayoga connected with the Yogada in a movable sign, with the involvement of movable, fixed and dual Argala signs.

(2) Tripadargala Rajayoga

This Yoga is formed when the Yogada is in a fixed sign (Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius). Now reckon the Argala signs from the Yogada. If any two Argala signs coinciding with (1) movable and fixed, or (2) movable and dual, or (3) fixed and dual, are occupied by the planets, the Subhargala Yoga so formed constitutes Tripadargala Rajayoga. This Yoga becomes Poornargala Rajayoga, when one more Argala sign is involved due to occupation by planets. Remember the Yoga is effective when the corresponding Virodhargala signs lie vacant. The following example clarifies Tripadargala Rajayoga.



Janma Lagna is Libra. The Moon in Leo aspects Janma Lagna Libra in Rasi chart. Janma Lagna is 13° and hence its Drekkana Lagna is Scorpio. The Moon 1° in Leo is in the 1st Drekkana Aries. Hence the Moon in Aries aspects Drekkana Lagna Scorpio in Drekkana chart. Hence the Moon becomes the Yogada (Aspecting planet-5). So from the Moon the 2nd principal Argala sign (dual) is occupied by the Sun and the 4th principal Argala (fixed) is occupied by Saturn. Hence this forms Subhargala Yoga. Since fixed and dual signs are involved in the Argala signs, Tripadargala Rajayoga forms. Since the 9th Argala sign also is occupied by Jupiter, Tripadargala Rajayoga becomes Poornargala Rajayoga.

*Lesson 3 has appeared in the *A.M.*, October 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Horary -- The Art of Precision Prediction -- II*

CHANDRAKANT S. KOTHA

Example 3:

ON 7-3-1990 a client walked in and told us that he did not have his horoscope, but he was under tension and wanted to get an answer to only one important question. The question was asked at 6-10 p.m. at Bombay (Chart 3).

Q. Whether I will have a happy married life?

			JUPIT. 7°
MERC. 12° SUN 23°	Chart 3 RASI		MOON 6° KETU 22°
VEN.9° MARS 3° RAHU 22°			ASCDT.
SAT. 28° NEP. 20° URA. 15°		PLUTO 24°	

The lord of Lagna is in the 7th house, so the question relates to married life. The 7th lord is in the 5th with Uranus and Neptune in Sagittarius. It shows problems in love-life and possibility of divorces and multiple marriages. The 5th lord is in Gemini in the 11th, again a double sign showing more than one marriage. Lord of Gemini is in the 7th and this confirms the above pattern.

Besides, the Lagna degree is in Pubba Nakshatra whose lord is Venus. Venus is in Sravana Nakshatra whose lord is the Moon. The Moon is in Cancer in Aslesha Nakshatra whose lord is Mercury, who in turn is in the 7th in Poorvabhadra Nakshatra whose lord is Jupiter. Jupiter is in the 11th house in Gemini in Punarvasu Nakshatra whose lord is Jupiter. Thus the Lagna degree is connected with the 6th which, in turn, gets connected with the 12th and the 12th gets connected with the 7th, which again gets connected with the 11th. It means that the person's married life got diseased (6th) resulting in privation (12th) and his aspirations (11th) got constrained. Why this has happened can be seen from the lord of Lagna pattern as explained earlier. Nakshatra-wise lord of Lagna is in Uttarabhadra Nakshatra whose lord is Saturn. Saturn is placed in the 5th afflicted by Neptune and Uranus who indicate peculiar experiences in love-life and divorce. Saturn is in Sravana Nakshatra whose lord is the Moon and he placed in the 8th from the 5th showing death end of love-life. Since Saturn is in Sagittarius very well known for multiple marriages, it means that the marriages are repeatedly on the rocks. The Moon again is in Aslesha Nakshatra controlled by Mercury who is in the 7th house completing the pattern.

In view of the above we told him that his horoscope chart indicated multiplicity of marriages ending in divorce and his aspirations were not likely to be fulfilled easily. Nevertheless, he would continue to get married as he could not remain unmarried for long. He then narrated the following story.

He was married in May 1983. The marriage proved disastrous. The wife was much younger than him. He was able to get a divorce in 1985. But he could not remain without marriage. He married another woman, senior to him by a few days, but good looking and very rich. However she had her own ideas of a career. She went to the Gulf for service and their relations started getting strained. Finally this marriage also broke up and in February 1990 he got a divorce from her. We advised him not to get married and suffer the same fate again. Saturn-Jupiter opposition was to repeat in Gemini-Sagittarius in 1990 and again in Cancer and Capricorn in 1991. We, therefore, advised him not to marry till Jupiter had moved into Leo in August 1991.

Example 4:

On 19-4-1991 a young man came to us. He asked us his prospects in career. The time was 1-45 p.m. at Bombay (Chart 4).

MERC. 27°-27'	SUN 5°-2'	VEN. 13°-4'	MARS 15°-04' MOON 4-42°-52' KETU 29°-02'
SAT.2°-28'	Chart 4 RASI		ASCDT. 22°-15' JUPIT. 10°-25'
URA.20°-5' RAHU 29°-02'		23°	

The Lagna lord, which is the 10th lord, is placed in the 12th, with Ketu representing Mercury. The Moon is afflicted by Mars (lord of 10

*Part I has appeared in the *A.M.*, September 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

indicating employer and also the 5th lord showing pleasure/the diplomatic circle like Ambassadors etc). Ketu represents Mercury who is in the 9th house (Ketu, therefore, denotes foreigners). Jupiter the 9th lord is in Lagna severely afflicted by Saturn. The 2nd lord (representing earning) is the Sun (the Sun when he was in Pisces, which in this case represents the past as far as earning is concerned, was under the aspect of Saturn and now in Aries) who is proceeding to a square aspect with Saturn first and Pluto next and in between he would be in square with Jupiter. Mars, the 10th lord, is under affliction of Uranus, Neptune and Rahu from the 6th house, which indicates secret (Neptune) and abrupt (Uranus) trouble in employment (because Rahu deputing for Jupiter being in Sagittarius has also joined the afflicting forces). Besides, Jupiter himself is under affliction.

The above position shows that the person is trapped, because lord of the Lagna is in the 12th, and isolated and in prison. Since lords of Lagna and the 10th are placed in Gemini, a sign of communication, documentation and so on and whose lord is placed in the 9th house, which represents here foreign father figure, whose lord again is placed in Lagna and in affliction, indicates that he has been trapped because of some communication or some document signing, which he must have made to foreign father figure or in simple words to his boss. As Mars also rules the 5th house there is a possibility of pleasure ingredient also creeping in the episode. As Saturn afflicts Jupiter representing in this case both employment and boss or father figure and Saturn in turn is the lord of 7th house (representing inter-personal relations and also 8th house, indicating the end of the episode), it was evident that the communication or document signing had trapped this man, which he must have done to please his immediate boss (indicated by Mars, the lord of 10th and especially because Mars is also with lord of Lagna) and help him in getting some pleasure or so, because Mars is also lord of the 5th house. Because of this the father figure, indicated by Jupiter, became helpless and must have terminated the person's job.

We told him our above interpretation. What actually happened was that the gentleman was in employment of a foreign Consulate, as Public Relations Officer. The Consulate was of the country where liquor drinking is prohibited by religion. The Vice-Consul instructed the PRO to go to the Consulate-General and obtain his signature for a liquor permit. As per instructions the P.R.O. went to the Consulate-General who got very annoyed and warned him such attempts again in the future would lead to the P.R.O.'s services being terminated.

The matter did not get settled at that stage. After some time the Vice-Consul again called him and asked him to make enquiries in another Consulate of a country, in which also drinking liqour is prohibited by religion, whether the Vice-Consul's signature would do to get liquor. The P.R.O. was in a dilemma. He tried to plead with his boss explaining to him that his phoning the other Consulate could create serious problems for him, but his boss remained adamant. Helplessly he phoned his counterpart in the other Consulate. However, the Consulate-General of the other Consulate came to know about the enquiries made and reported the matter to the Consulate-General, who had earlier warned the P.R.O. that his services would be terminated. The result was obvious. The P.R.O. lost his job. The Vice-Consul promised him that he would try his best and get him reinstated. We advised that he should not rely on the words of his ex-boss, because he himself would eventually come under severe strain as Mars would come in opposition to Saturn. Since the lord of the earning, Sun, is in exaltation he would get good employment after Jupiter-Saturn opposition was over.--76.91.

LESSONS IN JAIMINI ASTROLOGY

» 859

(3) Ardhargala Rajayoga

This is the case of a Yogada in a dual sign. If any 1st category of Argala sign (2nd, 4th, 11th) is occupied by the planets, the Subhargala Yoga becomes Ardhargala Rajayoga. If one more Argala sign is involved, Ardhargala becomes Tripadargala Rajayoga. If two Argala signs are involved in Ardhargala Rajayoga, this becomes Poornargala Raja Yoga.

(4) Padargala Rajayoga

When the 5th or 9th Argala sign from the Yogada is occupied by a benefic planet or by exalted malefic, Padargala Rajayoga is formed.

N.B: Judge the Subhargala Yogas, if formed by the reverse reckoning of the Argala signs, from the aspecting planet or Yogada placed in an even sign. By this principle, Poornargala Rajayoga forms in the horoscopic chart of Pandit Nehru. The readers may refer to my articles in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, June-July 1990.—796.91.

☆

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

TEACH yourself PALMISTRY -- 3

DR. T. S. VASAN, B.Sc., B.L. Ph.D., F.R.A.S. (LONDON)

ACCORDING to the old masters of Hindu school like Mahadeva and Prahalada, there are 5 factors for longevity. They are the fingers, hair, teeth, nails and skin. It is said that these should be soft and smooth for good longevity. A long thumb which goes above the lower phalange of the fore-finger (tharjini) and the little finger (Kanishta) above the top crease of the ring-finger (Anamica) bestow wealth, valour, longevity, intelligence and prominence in society. The fingers, which are uneven, showing extra or deficient growth, will make the possessor lack in wealth and longevity. The fingers which are good in appearance will give happy and prosperous life in general. Slender fingers will bestow intelligence and wisdom. If they are long, they bestow longevity and high individuality. The fingers which are thick and heavy can make the person monetarily weak. Small and flat fingers are not auspicious.

When the fingers are closely held if they happen to leave some space between the little and ring finger, ring and middle finger and middle and index finger, they indicate prosperity in old age, middle age and young age respectively. If the space is wide between all the fingers, it makes one poor and a destitute who lacks money and position in life.

Longevity can also be assessed on the basis of the little-finger by comparing it with the ring-finger.

A very long little-finger will bestow 100 years. If the little-finger touches the top crease of the ring-finger about 70 years is indicated. Further increase in longevity can be assessed by measuring the length of the little-finger above the top crease of the ring-finger by a barley corn. Each grain of corn represents 10 years of life. If the little finger is below the top crease of the ring-finger, the longevity should be assessed as below 70 years and reduction has to be made on the same basis. The names of the four fingers and the thumb in the Hindu system are Tharjini, Madhyama, Anamica, Kanishta and Angushta respectively. The phalanges of the 1st four fingers represent the 12 zodiacal signs of Hindu Astrology.

We know by now that the human hand is analysed on the basis of the Mounts and Lines apart from the shape, texture, colour etc. Whatever school we follow the meaning of the Mounts or Sthanas on one hand and the lines or Rekhas on the other hand have specific significance attached to them. In this connection one has to understand that major Mounts have their respective lines and fingers to interpret their relative strength and weakness.

It is very interesting to note that in the Western School each finger stands for a particular system of the body. The Jupiter finger stands for lungs (respiratory system) and the Saturn finger stands for the digestive system. The Sun finger stands for the circulatory system. The little-finger stands for the reproductive system. The thumb is the centre of all the systems or it may be connected with the central nervous system. Apart from these, the Hindu system lays stress on the signs such as temple, flag, canopy, fish etc. The Sanskrit *slokas* are replete with the significance of these signs. A very weak Sun and Fate-Line only should not be construed as signs of misfortune or ill-luck without properly identifying the other Hindu signs mentioned earlier. It requires long years of experience to identify the above signs. A good fish mark, for example, will give position, wealth, offspring, longevity, loving partner and a good career. My own experience in the line has convinced me beyond doubt that signs such as elephant, horse, crocodile, crow, serpent, human head, symbols of the Sun and Moon are present in the hands and they are not merely pictures in the book of Palmistry. These symbols will change to a very great extent the destiny patterns of individuals. Hindu Palmistry says that heavily creased lines indicate worried life with lack of peace of mind but poverty is attributed to a crude hand with ugly fingers.

In the Western system the fingers have been categorised as knotty, smooth, even, uneven, straight, stout, slender and crooked types.

▸ 863

*Lesson 2 has appeared in the *A.M.*, October 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Mystery of the *I-Ching* — IV*

U. S. PULIPPANI

Interpretation

FIRST read the judgement, image and other common factors of Hexagrams. This will explain the nature of the present situation, of the subject-matter of the question asked. Then, read the general conditions of the Hexagram (Judgement etc.). Read also the moving lines with their explanations. The latter is to be given importance, since the moving line only transforms into future condition and forms the resultant Hexagram. If you get more than one moving line, give the topmost moving line main consideration to understand the transformation of the condition into the result explained by the resultant Hexagram. The final assessment should be decided by the resultant Hexagram In the new Hexagram, the answer should be judged by indications of the judgement, image and other common factors explained. *The lines should not be considered in the second Hexagram.* The answers can be located with more certainty by referring to the second part of the text of each of the Hexagrams given under separate headings. However, if the general meaning of the second Hexagram contradicts that of the first Hexagram, you should judge the result by the resultant Hexagram only and understand that the situation while questioning will change into the situation explained by the resultant Hexagram either from Fortunate to Unfortunate condition or *vice versa* as the case may be and final verdict should be given according to the nature of resultant Hexagram only.

However, if you get a locked Hexagram (one with no moving line as explained earlier) the result will have to be evolved based on the judgement, image, the meaning etc. given under the common factors in each of the Hexagrams. Here, the lines are not considered. The main judgement itself will show the future stage of situation. However, if any additional clarification is needed in case of such locked Hexagrams, you may refer to the meaning of the ruling line which may throw some additional light on the subject, either for the positive or negative condition of the situation within the framework of the general judgement given by the Hexagram itself.

Oriental scholars and sages have followed certain rituals and procedures to ask and seek the advice of the *I Ching* Wisdom. First of all *I Ching* should be treated with great reverence and seriousness. It should never be considered lightly. The *I Ching* text-book itself should be treated as a scripture and kept rolled in black silk cloth in an elevated place higher than the shoulder. A flat even table is to be used to keep the text-book, a note-book in which to note the lines and Hexagrams indicated and the coins used for tossing. The coins should be separately kept in a small box or pouch and kept with the *I Ching* text-book when not in use. Before starting the process a brief prayer is to be offered. The reader as well as the questioner should bow three times, kneeling in reverence to the Wisdom. Some perfume sticks are to be lighted to create elevating atmosphere. The questioner should face north and the reader will sit in front of him. The room itself should be secluded from other apartments and there should be no disturbance whatsoever. The environment should be peaceful and serene.

Once you have asked the *I Ching* a question and got the answer, however not satisfying you, it should be taken as such and understood that the time is not yet favourable to you. For that matter you should not ask the same question to the *I Ching* in a different form or in twisted manner until you get a favourable answer. If you do so you will get contradictory answers each time, and you will be thrown into a condition of uncertainty. The *I Ching* Wisdom itself declares under Hexagram No.4, as follows: "It is not I who seek HIM, the younth (the immature questioner) who seeks me. The first time he asks I answer. But if he asks again and again it is annoyance, there is no answer". You may now get convinced, that nowher

*Part III has appeared in the *A.M.*, July 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

n the world, is any parallel Wisdom source, which ;peaks face to face in such perfect clarity.

Examples

Case 1: A businessman wanted to go to Singapore by plane and finalise a business con-ract for shipping fish in bulk to Singapore from ndia for sale. He had the best know-how regard-ng preserving and seasoning of the fish and also procurement machinery for it. I asked him to raw a Hexagram by tossing 3 coins, six times, btaining each line of the Hexagram for each hrow. He got the Hexagram No. 62. "Slight Excess" with a moving line at the bottommost first lace. The resultant Hexagram formed by chang-ng this 1st line, a YIN (broken) moving line into a ANG (solid) line, keeping all other lines as they ccurred in the same position and in the same ature, emerged into Hexagram No.55. Abundance" which is shown as under:

H + H + T	= 3 + 3 + 2 =	---- ----	---- ----
H + H + T	= 3 + 3 + 2 =	---- ----	---- ----
T + T + H	= 2 + 2 + 3 =	---- ----	---- ----
T + T + H	= 2 + 2 + 3 =	---- ----	---- ----
H + H + T	= 3 + 3 + 2 =	---- ----	---- ----
T + T + T	= 2 + 2 + 2 =	----- ----x	----------
		Present Hexagram No. 62 "Slight Excess"	Resultant Hexagram No. 55. "Abundant"

Note: The coins are given the following values. Head = 3 and Tail = 2; The side of the coin scribed with its value is taken as Tail and the her side with the figure is taken as Head and the tal value is reckoned by adding the value of the coins Head or Tail as they fall. If the total value 8 (eight) then it is a non-moving YIN line. If the tal value is 6 it is a moving YIN line. If the total lue is 9, it is a moving YANG line. If the total lue is 7, it is a non-moving YANG line. Based on e line for each throw one after the other, as they ll 6 times in all, the Hexagram is completed.

One or more moving lines may occur in a exagram. All the moving lines should be changed their opposite and the resultant Hexagram ould be formed keeping all the other non-oving lines as they are in the same position. When no moving line occurs, in a Hexagram, it called a locked Hexagram which will form the swer by itself.

For judging the answer we have to read the dgement meanings, symbol etc. etc. of the 1st xagram and also the meaning of moving lines in e 1st Hexagram, which is the first bottom line in this case. All these tell the past and present conditions or state of the question. In thise case 1st Hexagram is No. 62, which conveys the follow-ing message:

You should undertake small things and not big ones. The bird that sings does not fly high or does it come below. When you go further, with the moving line (1st bottom line in this case) it says,

The bird meets with misfortune while flying.

Text and other explanations of this Hexagram No. 62 will appear later. From the above, we have to infer and tell the client, that he has to under-take only a small project and he will neither gain on the higher side nor will he gain low. It will be only marginal. But this does not end here. There is a moving line. When a moving line appears, only that has to be given importance and other considerations explained above go to the back-ground. Here, the bottommost 1st moving line has said, that the bird meets with misfortune while flying, which is to be understood, that if our client proceeded to Singapore by flight, some-thing would happen to the flight, probably an accident and thus the client would meet with some difficulty or other. The client was advised that he should avoid going by air and better proceed by sea to be safe. Accordingly, he can-celled the flight and went by ship on a later date. Readers will be astonished to note that the origi-nal flight booked by the client landcrashed at the beginning itself, and some of the passengers got injured, some seriously. Probably, if our client had taken that flight, he would have also been injured. We can understand and appreciate how the *I Ching* Wisdom has saved the client in this case. It is a fact, that the *I Ching* Wisdom does not stop with showing the future, but also advises the course of action to be taken to achieve success in the endeavour.

But the enquiry is not complete. The bottom-most 1st moving line, a YIN (broken line), in this case has changed into its opposite, a YANG (solid line), all other lines remaining the same in their position. This will be the form of the new Hexagram, which is Hexagram No. 55, identified again by reference to the Hexagram Key Table. Hence, the judgement and other explanations of these Hexagrams will indicate the nature of culmina-tion of the situation in the future. It is to be noted that the "Condition of Fortune" of the 1st present Hexagram No. 62 *(vide* Part 2 under Hexagram No. 62) is termed as "Medium Bad Fortune". This has changed into "Medium Good Fortune" in the resultant Hexagram No. 55 under the same heading "Condition of Fortune". Hence future is definitely good.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The title of the Hexagram itself "Abundance" is encouraging". Hence if the client goes by sea, he will have gains, since "Abundance" is indicated. The judgement reads:

The king achieves Abundance without sadness.

Here the king is none other than the client. As such, it is to be judged and declared that he stands to gain much, if he goes by sea. The same was told to him. It is also to be noted that in the 2nd part of Hexagram, where specific questions are answered the following are of special interest.

Wish

Smooth realization or goal.

Travel—Propitious

Business—Newbusiness—auspicious, proceed.

These indications came true. While travelling by sea to Singapore he met a gentleman who later proved to be his best friend indeed. He helped him make contracts with higher marginal gain.

It does not stop with telling something regarding mode of culmination of the present into a future event but also advises as to how to achieve it. Here, the moving line, with the symbolic language of the bird, conveyed the meaning of flight, which he should avoid, implied by the sense of the bird undergoing some misfortune. Hence, Chinese sages say that the book itself is not to be consi-dered as a mere book, but a great sage personified in the pages of the book who takes charge of the situation and answers us with advice with responsibility and Wisdom.

The greatness and the high order of the *I Ching* Wisdom is of such importance that when Confucius on his death-bed was asked how he would like to spend the rest of life, if he was given an additional life span, the reply was "I will spend 50 years of it, in studying *I Ching* alone more seriously with devotion, so that I will rectify myself further".

(To be continued) *(Copyright reserved)*

TEACH YOURSELF PALMISTRY -- 3

» 862

The knotty fingers give an analytical type of mind with love of method, order and discipline.

The smooth fingers have quick thought-processes and at times, hasty and impulsive nature.

Even set gives method and reasoning whereas uneven set speaks of lack of method and systematic approach.

The stout fingers betray animal instincts and gluttonous eating.

The slender and thin fingers have artistic and intellectual inclinations.

The crooked fingers reveal wrong approach in facing life. The people of this type of finger are suspicious and of evasive behaviour.

To elaborate the details of the fingers and the study is to study the shape, length, space, lea ings and 3 sections of the fingers.

Shape

When the four fingers closely held give rectangular shape with the index and little finge as two sides of the rectangular, the native a quires practicality and systematic frame of min

If the fingers taper like a cone when close held it gives receptiveness, imagination and arti tic ability.

The Length

While measuring the length of the finger v have to measure the length of the middle finger c the back side of the palm from top to lower joint c the knuckle of the middle finger. This should b equal in the length of the palm in all norm persons. If they are long it gives more love fo details. Short fingers will give no interest i details whereas the mind will be quick in percep tion or understanding.

Leaning

If the Index Finger leans towards middle finge at the tip it gives shrinking disposition, slow i perception and activities. If the Little and Rin Finger lean towards the Middle Finger at the ti gives solitude and intravort tendencies. If th Middle Finger leans towards the Index Finger gives wrong approach to life and also a publi scandal. If the Little Finger leans towards th Ring Finger it gives tradesmanship and artisti qualities. If the Ring-Finger leans towards th Middle Finger it may give immoral and inhuma tendencies. If the Ring-Finger leans towards th Little Finger at the tip gives the capacity to com mercialize the latant talent for self-aggrandize ment and wealth. If the Middle Finger lean towards the Ring-Finger it gives happy dispositio and pleasure-loving nature.

Spaces

When the fingers are stretched out if there i more space between the Index and the Middl Fingers it gives independence of thought. Mor space between Middle and Ring Finger give original and unconventional views and more spac between Ring and the Little Finger give independence of action.

3 Sections of Fingers

The 3 sections of the fingers from the to denote mental, material and physical zones. If th top phalange is long it gives more mental develop ment. If the middle phalange is long it give practical approach to life. If the lowest phalang is long it gives interest in material comforts an pleasures of life. The longer the lower phalange the more attractive and lovable the personality.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha

Ranganatha

K. R. KRISHNAMURTH

Parentage

RANGANATHA was the fourth among the five sons of Ballala Daivagnya of Devaraatha Gotra, who settled at Kasi with his wife Gojee. Ranganatha was the father of the distinguished scholar and astronomer Muniswara (1603 A.D.), author of *Siddhanta Saarvobhowma*. Krishna Daivagnya, a versatile scholar and reputed commentator was his elder brother, while Mahadeva was his youngest brother.

Our Ranganatha is not to be confused with another Ranganatha (1640 A.D.), younger brother of Kamalalakara, who at the instance of the latter wrote a notorious work named *Bhangi Vibhangi*, bringing great disrepute to the work of Muniswara called *Kshetra Bhangi*. He was the youngest son of Nrisimha (1586 A.D.) belonging to Bharadwaja Gotra.

His Time

It was during the time of Ranganatha (1573 A.D.) that Europeans landed on Indian soil in progressive numbers for establishing trade links with us. In the course of these commercial contacts, Ranganatha says in a sloka in *Yantradhikara Teeka* in Goladhyaya of *Surya Siddhanta*, in a humourous vien:

Paaradharambu Sutrani Subba Thyle
Jalani Cha
Beejani Paamsavastheshu Prayogasthe Api
Durlabhaha

relating to difficulties at Kasi experienced in getting even simple things like pulses, oil, coir etc. for common use.

Further, he tells us in his commentary on the 22nd *sloka* of *Surya Siddhanta*:

Eiyam Swayamvaha Vidya Samudranatha
Nivaasinyayhi
Strangahyhi Samyak Abyasthethi.....etc.

meaning, that these Europeans seem to possess enough knowledge of Astronomy.

His Work

Ranganatha has written a commentary on *Surya Siddhanta* called *Goodha Prakasika* (Light on Obscurity).

This was written by him in the Saka year 1525 (1603 A.D.) when he was 30 years old. So the year of his birth comes to 1573 A.D. One can find in this *teeka* obvious traces of the influence of *Siddhanta Siromani* on Ranganatha. This seems to be the only work written by him.

In the closing chapter of this work Ranganatha explains the circumstances under which he took up the commentary on *Surya Siddhanta*, besides his Vamsavarnana (family history).

At a time when 52 1/2 ghatis had passed on a Wednesday in the month of Chaitra coinciding with Sukla Chaturdasi, Ranganatha states that his wife, then in an advanced period of pregnancy developed delivery symptoms, which soon put her under the grip of severe labour pain. Agitated and distressed Ranganatha to relieve mental tension made a *sankalpa* then that he would start the commentary on *Surya Siddhanta* then and there and took up the manuscript of the work in his hands.

Immediately flashed the comforting good news that a Seemantha putra was born to him, whom he named Muniswara, later. Thus was born the future author of *Siddhanta Saarvabhowma*. The younger brother of Muniswara was named Vasudeva.

Ranganatha tells us that his father Ballala Daivagnya used to do Rudra Japa constantly by the side of the holy river Bhagirathi and adds further proudly claiming that his forefathers inclusive of his elder brothers Rama, Krishna and Govinda were known for their versatile scholarship, particularly in Astronomy and Astrology and flourished as popular Daivagnyas (Astrologers) at Kasi. Mahadeva was the younger brother of Ranganatha.

Goodha Prakasikaa of Ranganatha along with *Surya Siddhanta* has been published by the Asiatic Society. Like his father, Muniswara was a follower of Bhaskara II and his work *Siddhanta Siromani*. Muniswara's work *Siddhanta Saarvabhowma* comprises of 3000 *slokas*.

It also appears from the commentary that he taught his students with the support of instruments like the celestial globe, charts etc. which he himself constructed, duly designed. His life-span has not been established beyond doubt, and is still in dispute.--198.90.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Parasara and Prasna -- II*

S. S. GOLA

Chart 4

ONE of the students drew this chart and wanted to know the time of the return of the missing girl. According to *Prasna Tantra*, a person will return early if Jupiter is in the 4th house. The 7th lord Venus is aspecting its own house. Jupiter and Ketu are in the 4th house. It was explained that the girl might be in the process of learning Tantra as the 4th and 7th houses were aspected by Saturn who was with Rahu. Most probably she would be with her Guru. Saturn was aspecting the royal planet Sun. It was advised that they may immediately inform the police as Saturn and Rahu would not allow the native to come back on her own and so, distribute black gram fried in mustard oil and halwa to beggars. It was advised that there would be a message from the girl when the Moon transited Cancer. But she would not return because the Moon would be with Ketu aspected by Saturn. She would come back when powerful exalted Sun would be Vargottama in the horary chart and police action would be fierce. By this time Rahu would also leave Saturn and Ketu to Jupiter. The family received a message that she was with her Guru. The police brought them back on 20-4-1991. In the meanwhile the Guru had obtained a written letter from the girl that she had accompanied him with free consent.

SUN MOON VENUS	ASCDT. VENUS	MARS	
	Chart 4 RASI 17-3-1991 at 9.15 a.m. at Delhi		JUPIT. KETU
	SAT. RAHU		

MARS	SUN	VENUS	MERC. KETU
	Chart 5 RASI 30-4-1991 at 11 hrs. at Delhi		JUPIT.
	SAT.		
RAHU	MOON		ASCDT.

Chart 5

A man from Calcutta came on 30-4-1991 and told the author that someone known to him had run away with a heavy amount. If we analyse the chart according to the *sloka* indicated, the Lagna lord is aspecting Lagna. The 7th lord is exalted but aspecting Lagna lord and the 7th house. The 2nd and 9th lord Venus is in the 9th house hemmed in between two malefics, Sun and Mars-Ketu. Finance ruler Jupiter though exalted is under the influence of Saturn. Saturn is aspected by 3rd and 8th lord Mars. The 7th lord Jupiter is in the 11th. The man was told that he may get 50% of the amount and to take police help because the royal planet Sun was exalted. But as the 2nd and 9th lord was hemmed between the Sun and Ketu-Mars, it was suggested to him to distribute Halwa and flour in a blind school and to take the blessings of Lord Hanuman by offerings in the temple. The culprit was not available. The negotiations with the father continued and finally police help was sought on Sunday. The father returned more than 50% amount and it was decided to close the chapter.

The following *sloka* of *Sanketa Nidhi*, Chapter VIII, indicates how to find out the question in the mind of the visitor. A similar *sloka* has been given in *Prasna Tantra* of Neelakantha.

तनु लाभपयोश्च यो बली शशभृद्यत्र ततस्तु भाव वे ।
अनयोग वृतो विचि तनं हृदि तदभावगतस्य वस्तु : ।।

According to it, we have to select the stronger of the Ascendant lord and the 11th lord. We should count the position of Moon as reckoned from the stronger planet (both houses included). If the Moon is in the 6th house from the stronger planet, it means the query relates to the 6th house. Based on Parasara and Tajaka system the query can be answered.

Chart 6

I was invited to the Chemsford Club by a consultant on 6-5-1991 at 6.00 p.m. The Lagna

*This has appeared in the A.M., September 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

MERC.	SUN		MARS KETU VENUS
	Chart 6 RASI 6-5-1991 at 16 hrs. at Delhi		JUPIT.
SAT. MOON			
RAHU		ASCDT.	

		ASCDT. MARS(R)	
	Chart 7 RASI 27-10-1990 at 19 hrs. at Delhi		JUPIT. KETU
RAHU MOON			
SAT.		SUN MERC. VENUS	

rd Venus (Chart 6) is well placed but it is flicted by Mars and Ketu. The 11th lord Sun is :alted and is not influenced by any planet. The un is in the 7th house and the Moon is placed in e 10th from it. I left the message with the ception that the query was regarding profes-on. The Lagna lord in the 9th suggests the volvement of the person in exports or imports. :alted Jupiter in the 10th house suggests heavy nount accrued in foreign land or profession but account of the aspect of Saturn on Jupiter the nount is held up. Moreover the business is slow comparison with the labour involved. The 10th rd Moon is with 4th lord Yogakaraka Saturn ho is aspecting the 10th house and the Lagna.

There was likelihood of heavy amount on account 11th lord being exalted in the 7th house. The h lord Mercury is debilitated in the 10th sug-sting that he had to spend a lot on his foreign nployees. The gentleman confirmed to me that rented out his first floor to a lady who subse-ently turned out to be a prostitute. The Moon with Rahu indicating the condition of the mind the querent. He wanted to know how he could t her evicted through court or force or police lp?

When the Lagna lord is combust or retrograde e fulfilment of the desire of the querent is nied. In Chart 3B Mars was retrograde forming dda Yoga and I interpreted it as the process of e return of the lady to the husband's house as ving started. Let us analyse the chart accord-g to Parasari system. The 7th lord Mars is pecting the 7th house. The 7th house is hemmed tween two strong malefics suggesting weak-ss of the 7th house. The Lagna lord is combust d the 7th lord is retrograde. The Lagna lord is ak but placed in its own house. The Sun, the al planet, is debilitated in the 6th suggesting rt or police help was not likely to be effective. rs' aspect on the 7th house will help the native t being retrograde suggests she will go back. medial measures were adopted and that the use would be vacated within a month but they would have to pay the amount to the tenant. The basis of vacation of the house is again based on the first *sloka* mentioned in this article. Venus would transit the 7th house. There would be mutual aspect of the Lagna and 7th lords and exchange of house between the two and Mars retrograde as 7th lord suggested that the tenant would vacate the house. The basis of making payment to the tenant is that the 7th lord is in the 7th from it and aspecting the 7th and 8th houses. The 8th house is the 2nd house of the tenant. As the 7th house was between malefics the tenant was feeling insecure. She accepted the money, took another house and vacated the house.

I will conclude with the following lines:

पुरुषस्य भाग्यं देवो न जानति कुतः मनुष्य ।

To sum up, the daily movement of the Moon is very effective in forecasting events. In the beginning there may be mistakes but by concerted effort a Daivagna can decipher the intention of the querent. As Varahamihira says: "An astrologer should worship deity, fast and do penance if he desires that his prediction should not go wrong."

80.91.

COMPENDIUM OF ASTROLOGY

By Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

(4th Edition)

The first book in English in India on Astrology, it is also a beginner's guide.

The fundamentals of this intricate science are explained in 16 simple, lucid chapters.

Teaches in easy, graded steps definitions, planetary properties, how planets influence different areas of chart, combinations for death in infancy and for long life, Rajayogas and Aristha Yogas and exclusive clues to understand female charts.

Easily the best book to start your voyage through the oceanic depths of Astrology.

Price per copy Rs. 10.00
Forwarding charges extra
Avail of 10% discount by enrolling as a subscriber to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE if you are not already one.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA
Tel: 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Letters to the Editor

...elopments in ...S.R.

...On 19-8-1991 the world ...mmned to hear the news of ...oup against Gorbachev in ...S.R.

...hile it may be a matter of ...rise to the common man, ...aders of *A.M.* were informed ...your editorial on page 10 of ...January 1991 as "The af... of both 7th and 8th ..., despite the moderate ...d due to exaltation of 7th ...Jupiter indicates develop... which may move beyond ...of Gorbachev.... One can ...ope that great Gorbachev ...urvive..... a section of hard ...ommunists may resort to ...ional tactics to stem such ...ges... there will also be at... to overthrow the Gov...ent by repressionist radi...

...he predictions have come ...and correct.

...he brilliant analysis made ...e planetary movements in ...of U.S.S.R., in your edi... deserves hearty congratu...

...May God bless you and your ...

...ur. **K. P. Gupta.**

❑

...r. - The developments in ...S.R. this week were unimag... by even leading political ...ers and experts.

...owever, one has only to turn ...e ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, ...y 1991, Annual Number, ...e 10, which reads ...chev's .....opposition. One can only hope that the great Gorbachev will survive ... On the surface Gorbachev's authority will be growing. But there will be attempts to overthrow the Government by repressionist radicals". This was astrologically foreseen on 14-11-1990.

Not only events in India are coming exactly as per the forecasts made in the Annual Number, but also events in Soviet Russia and other places which deserve to be applauded. May God bless you to live long to serve the cause of Astrology which is suffering at the hands of quacks and ignorant critics.

Jodhpur. Sampat Raj Singhi.

❑

Sir, - Page 10, *A.M.*. Annual 1991, "Gorbachev's predicament will reveal itself in full complexity .. one can only hope that the great Gorbachev will survive.... a section of the hard core communists may resort to agitational tactics to stem such changes..... yet there will also be attempts to overthrow the Government by repressionist radicals". How true!

In the same vein, can you say when prices of essential commodities will come down in our country to alleviate the sufferings of the common man? The burdern is too much. The politicians care too hoots for our miseries. Our last resorts are the planets and you!

Bombay. H. B. R. Char.

❑

Sri Lanka

Sir, - Your forecast in the Annual Number 1991 about Sri Lankan affairs concerning the position of Premadasa, the no-confidence motion and the possibility of the existing Government coming to the verge of collapse has almost become a reality. I refer to your prediction on page 9 *ibid.*

Jabalpur. P. K. Tiwari.

❑

1991 September Special Issue

Sir, - I have been reading your Magazine for the last three years. I congratulate the Editor for the special issue (September 1991) Sri Suryaprakash Memorial Number on "Prasna and Political Prediction". This will be preserved by readers as a treasure-house of knowledge.

C. R. Vijayakumar.
Chandapura.

❑

Unfair Lampooning

Sir, - The articles "The Doctrine of Host Planets" and "Cancer Ascendant and Marital Happiness" (on which some letters appeared in the *A.M.*, July 1991) are the salient features of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. This magazine is a research journal for most of the readers and articles like these help us to use discretion broad-mindedly.

Messrs. N. K. Venugopal and K. Santhanam are free to differ from the authors, but they are stretching a bit too far by suggesting that "generalisation of characteristics of a particular

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ascendant and conclusions on its basis are not appreciated".

Such lampooning will demoralise the researchers who take great pains for doing the statistical analysis and then synthesis. It may retard the growth of this science and pose a serious threat to the very purpose for which this magazine was founded; instead of giving support and encouragement to it.

Arvind Sahayam.
B.I.T., Ranchi.

Earthquake Prediction

Sir, - This has reference to two letters by Mr. T. S. Subbanna and Mr. S. K. Kelkar (*A.M.*, August 1991, page 670). Agastya (*ibid* page 615) has criticised so-called astrologers. It is indeed a fact some so-called astrologers make claims about predictions which were not made by them.

Regarding Mr. Kelkar's claims that he had predicted the occurrence of the Georgian earthquake in the Marathi Magazine *Grahankit*, Diwali issue 1990, I have checked and found that he had not said so in the said magazine.

Mr. Kelkar has been saying for the last two decades that he had 'very accurately' predicted the occurrence of the destructive earthquake of Koyna in December 1967. Not only this, whenever an earthquake takes place, Mr. Kelkar issues a press statement claiming that he had predicted the occurrence of the quake. As a seismologist, I was interested in knowing about his method and checked the original references as given by him in the *Bharat Jyoti*, newspaper of 29th October 1967. I could get the original reference wherein Mr. Kelkar has said that during the months of November, December 1967 and January 1968 there would be thunderstorm, lightning, heavy storm or earthquake. There is no mention of Koyna, Maharashtra or India.

In addition, Mr. Kelkar has been claiming that he had been invited to attend the 8th World Conference on Earthquakes Engineering, July 1984 at San Franscisco and he had presented his paper at this world gathering. I attended the conference and presented my paper. The proceedings of the conference do not enlist Mr. Kelkar as a delegate nor is his paper found in the volumes. I do not question the astrological predictions of earthquakes, but if it is going to help in mitigating the seismic disaster, I am ready to accept it.

Mr. Kelkar has severely criticised research scientists in his letter. It is a fact the scientists have not found any foolproof method of earthquake prediction which is conceded by seismologists, but they do not make any wrong or false claims. As a matter of fact, genuine astrologers never make any false claims. It was mentioned in the 1989 Annual issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE that California could be hit by a severe quake by September 1989, while the quake occurred in October 1989, which is a very good prediction.

I would welcome correct predictions from *A.M.* In the June issue there is a mention that north India may be hit by a quake. The time has already passed, but still we can wait and see.

Pune. **Arun Bapat.**

[Mr. Kelkar clarifies:

The xerox copy of predictions made in ***Grahankit*** *is sent herewith. The prediction contains two parts: (1) Exit of Gorbachev in 2nd half or end of 1991 dramatically; (2) The second part relates to the quakes that occurred in Armenia and Tazhistan. The third occurred at Sakhlim near Japan.*

Mr. Bapat may also refer to Diwali issue, 1990 of Taurn ***Bharat****, Belgaum. Only two sentences are given, the 1st sentence refers to the exit of Gorbachev and the other to the earthquakes in USSR.*

As a seismologist he did not find truth in the prediction of Koyna earthquake which was made by me in 1967 (Bharat ***Jyoti****, Sunday edition of Free Press, Bombay, October 29, 1967). I give a free translation of relevant parts of the article.*

Mercury the planet responsible for judging weather conditions is in full conjunction with the eclipse point. Besides, the eclipse takes place in the first decanate of Scorpio. All these taken together indicate that there will be rapid changes in weather conditions. It portends horrible thunders, lightning, heavy storms and rainfall and also earthquake. Observatories will record unusual charts of weather conditions, earthquake tremors during eclipse period. The storm will be on seashore especially round about coastal lines.

The above effects are likely to be visible immediately in the first week, prior to or after of the 2nd November or sometime in last week of December or 2nd week of January in view of the fact that the Sun and Mars are making square aspect to the eclipse point.

It is relevant to state here that the Government had 5 years earlier set up a network of seismological observatories around Koyna, anticipating a big earthquake. So the natural location could be only at Koyna and not either upto Travancore.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

south or Khambete up north, in spite of both being on the Western coast-line.

Readers will appreciate that Mr. Bapat has deleted the important phrase "... the seashore especially around about coastal line."

In 1984 Ved Vigyan Mandal arranged my lecture on earthquake prediction where Mr. Bapat was present. I quoted both these references from Bharat Jyoti in which all the details and clarification were given. Someone questioned as to how earthquakes could occur at Koyna. I replied that the 4th house of the foundation chart of Maharashtra was afflicted due to Saturn due to which earthquake would take place in Maharashtra only. Koyna is not far off from the seashore. Hence the coastal lines was the proper phrase to indicate the area where the earthquake would occur.

After the lecture organised by Ved Vigyan Mandal, Mr. Bapat suggested that the 8th World Conference on Earthquake Engineering would be held at San Francisco and I should participate in it if possible. Immediately, I prepared the paper and submitted it to the Convener. Initially Mr. Joseph Penzein, Convenor of the Conference, was a little hesitant for allowing me to read my paper at the 11th hour because the last date for submission of technical papers was 15-10-1983. I pursued correspondence with him. He invited me to participate in the conference at San Fransisco at my cost. Accordingly I attended it at my own cost. This has benefited me in the form of discussion with foreign scientists assembled there. The Chairman of the Steering Committee was also happy to discuss my theory threadbare in person.

The short note explaining the theory of earthquake prediction was distributed amongst the journalists present at that time. Further a copy of my paper was given to those scientists who were interested and present at the conference.

I do not understand the propriety of such unfounded crticism from a scientist from the government office.

Mr. Bapat is working as a scientist in CWPRS, Khadakwasla and he was anticipating that Dibrugarh would be washed away in a quake which would take place in 1986. He even approached the Government to warn people in that area. Even in 1987, there was no earthquake. Mr. Bapat approached me to find out from his horoscope whether the earthquake would occur in that area. I immediately told him that his horoscope was not necessary and as per my theory it would occur in India in 1988.

I feel that precise prediction can be ensured only on the basis of astrological and astronomical principles, if approached without bias and prejudice.]

[Xerox copies of the prediction quoted by Mr. S. K. Kelkar have been received at the office.

-Editor.]

N. T. Rama Rao

Sir, - According to *Hora Sara* if the Moon-sign lord is in an angle with strength the native will own an empire. Another Rajayoga worth mentioning is the one from *Saravali* which states that the native will become a valorous king if Venus is in aspect to Jupiter.

These and other Rajayogas alone are not responsible for N. T. Rama Rao's elevation. The influence of Satwic and benign Jupiter and the Full Moon on the Lagna and its lord Venus is the most significant feature.

Presently N. T. Rama Rao is under the sub-period of Rahu in Venus Dasa.* This Bhukti runs upto 25-2-1994. Rahu is in the 11th house whose dispositor Sun is in the 8th house. Major lord Venus is aspected by Jupiter who happens to be a temporary malefic due to ownership of the 3rd and 6th houses and the Moon, the 10th lord. The Lagna and the Lagna lord are influenced by the 6th lord (the lord of the house of enemies).

Transit Jupiter will be favourable from 15-8-1991 to 11-9-1992. This is a period of a major favourable change in his life. Especially around June 1992 N. T. Rama Rao will achieve something great or will occupy a high post.

Transit Saturn in the 4th from Lagna is not a favourable position as it happens to be a trinal house from the 8th house. This is accentuated since the Lagna and the Moon sign are the same. Upto 5-3-1993 N. T. Rama Rao must be cautious against enemies and in matters of health. The period from 11-9-1992 to 5-3-1993 is difficult.

Hyderabad. I. Bhavani Shankar

"Shifting Standards"

Sir, - This has reference to the observations made by Agastya under "Shifting Standards" in the column "As It Strikes Me" (*A.M.*, September 1991).

While one is entitled to hold his own views on politics or politicians, it appears strange that a

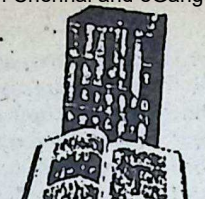
» 895

**Rasi:* Libra - Ascendant, Moon and Jupiter (R); Aquarius - Ketu; Aries - Venus; Taurus - Sun and Mercury (R); Gemini - Mars; and Virgo - Saturn (R). *Navamsa:* Pisces - Ascendant, Moon and Jupiter; Aries - Sun; Taurus - Mercury and Ketu; Cancer - Saturn; Leo - Venus; and Scorpio - Mars and Rahu.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

BOOKS ON REVIEW



M. P. PAN

NOTABLE HOROSCOPES by B. V. RAMAN [Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi-7. Pp. 439, Rs. 60.00 (PB), Rs. 90.00 (HB).]

DR. B. V. RAMAN, father of modern Indian Astrology, is an institution by himself. He loves his subject and works to educate his compatriots to discern the truly scientific nature of Indian Astrology in its several branches of application. The present study — now in its sixth edition — represents his research abilities at their best: In each edition he has added new insights, new data, industriously gathered by him on the subjects of his study. Here are more than 75 horoscopes, notable not merely because they concern famous personalities but equally because of notable combinations of planetary workings in the lives under examination.

The author bases himself upon the guidelines laid down by the sages of old: "The horoscope indicates our past Karma — the Prarabdha portion of the Karma being our destiny in this life and that astrological predictions are only tendencies of nature on their way towards fulfilment or manifestation and one can either augment or lessen their momentum in the particular direction desired by recourse to remedial measures". (P. xii). But he does not stay in the past; he adds the several new angles revealed by later approaches of larger knowledge and does not hesitate to enlarge his field of enquiry.

Here are politicians, statesmen, saints, philosophers, scientists and 'even maniacs' whose charts are subjected to close interpretation and the course of their careers explained. It is remarkable — as pointed out by Cyril Fagan in the *American Astrology* — that DR. RAMAN had predicted the assassination of Mahatma Gandhi ten months before the tragic event (p. 229). Analysing the horoscope of Sri Aurobindo, the author remarks: "This Yoga reveals his unusual powers of poetical genius and the stupendous activity of his intellect, all being directed in the channel of ... ing human beings into association with each ... and interpreting the soul of the nation that ... put its impress on the history of humanity ... times immemorial" (pp. 239).

Rightly does he remark that each "horoscope ... summed up, bringing out the salient combi... tions that have made the native what he was ... In a sense some sort of an astrological biogra... has been given enabling the student to ... appreciate the life-history in the light of ... astrological factors".

The author did not have to be apologetic ... including in the collection an analysis of his ... chart by an esteemed colleague of his. ... readers find it eminently educative and appreci... the objective spirit of the exercise.

Practical Horary Astrology by Gayatri D... Vasudev [UBS Pub. Distributors, 5 A... Road, New Delhi 2. Pp. 147, Rs. 30.00]

Here is a guide-book that tells us all th... essential to know before we can usefully utilise ... services of Horary Astrology in difficult situation... Based on her own extensive studies and on ... practical experience, Gayatri Devi provides ce... tain simple rules for a successful interac... between the questioner and the guide. She ... explains how Astrology is made up of three limb... predictive Astrology, mundane, electional. T... first can be subdivided into natal and hora... Astrology; in the former things are assessed on ... basis of the birth chart, in the latter the time of ... question is important. Mundane Astrology rel... to collectivities of people, the electional is co... cerned with choosing a favourable mom... for any project.

A chapter each is devoted — with illustration... to the main factors of this branch of Astrol... Signs, Houses, Planets, Aspects. A separate ch... ter is devoted to reconciling Yogas and Ta... Aspects (which is an important part of the ex... cise). She explains how it is necessary to have ...

All the three books are available at RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ly to know on the part of the questioner. ...estion must be single and direct. She cites ...ber of instances where answers were diffi... but could be worked out on the basis of ...n principles which she enunciates. Notable ...g these instances is the loaded question ...Indira Gandhi's future as seen in the pre-...ency days. The timing of events is another ...y side which the author discusses at length. ...a very helpful introduction to the science of ...e by an author who is steeped in the know-...e and practice of the different branches of ...Astrology.

...SA MARGA (Part I) by B. V. RAMAN [Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi 7. Pp. 715 + XXXII. Rs. 55.00 (PB), Rs. 145.00 (HB).]

...rasna Marga is a classic on Horary Astrology ...a versatile writer from Kerala in the 17th ...ry. Written in Sanskrit, the first part alone ...ts of 1293 verses in 16 chapters. Though ...d Prasna, the work covers a large range of ...Science of Astrology: Jataka, Muhurta, ...ura, Nimitta etc. Among the important sub-...dealt with are longevity, disease, death and ...themes concerning human life. Some of the ...are new to the modern reader, *viz.*, the 'spirits' that possess man under certain conditions and cause diseases or impel him on wayward courses. The types of such beings that infest the subtler regions above the earth and the distinct ways of propitiating them are described (Chap. 15). There are detailed instructions on the various means of handling different types of questions — and questioners — and arriving at certainty amidst several possibilities. The omens and the art of interpreting them receive detailed treatment. The author shows deep knowledge of the medical science of diagnosing and treating the innumerable maladies that afflict the human mind and body. The categorisation of the deities that influence or work to shape the life of man is rational and of practical help.

To have translated this extensive work into English is a monumental service on the part of DR. RAMAN. He has taken care to present a readable version (not word for word) with plenty of explanatory notes relating the older concepts to the situations of the present day. Students of Predictive Astrology look forward to the second part of this great work through the eyes of our translator in reprint and which is expected to be ready by the end of this year.

...Rs. 22.50
...U.S. $ 11.00
...warding
...rges extra

Sri Neelakanta's

PRASNA TANTRA

10% discount to subscribers to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

English Translation
by

BANGALORE VENTAKA RAMAN

The technique of Prasna or Horary Astrology is brought to you in a clear and lucid translation ...e of the most authentic and authoritative texts on the subject by Sri Neelakanta of the 16th ...ry.

Contains Combinations to answer specific questions bearing on

- Marriage
- Childbirth
- Missing Persons
- Health and Disease
- Jobs and transfer
- Financial investment
- Litigation
- Theft and loss of articles
- Purchase and sale of property
- Agriculture and crops
- Success and failure
- Loss and victory

An invaluable text book on precise predictions

RAMAN ASSOCIATES,
"Sri Rajeswari",
Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020,
INDIA ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

EVOLUTION OF HORARY ASTROLOGY

» 858

Tilak by Bhatta Vosari and *Aaya Sada Bhava* by Malli Sen are based on Sugriva. In the 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th centuries A.D. there was Prasna Lagna system as followed in North India. *Gnana Pradeepika* is an example. Other books written on the Southern Lagna system were *Prasna Deepika*, *Prasna Pradeepa*, *Gnana Pradeepa*, *Ratna Deepak* etc. In the 14th, 15th and 16th centuries A.D., however, Jain astrologers of the South shifted towards the Lagna system of Northern India. *Jyotisha Sangraha* and *Jyotisha Ratna*, the two Jain works written in Dravidian style follow practically the northern Prasna Kundali system. Other important Jain Horary works of this period following Prasna Kundali system of North are *Bhuvana Deepika* by Padma Prabhu Suri, *Trailokya Prakash* by Hema Prabhu Suri, *Prasna Shataka* and *Prasna Chaturvimshika* by Nara Chandra. Although *Trailokya Prakash* mentions about Prasna Lagna being also popular amongst mlecchas (Mussalmans), he acknowledges its importance in Jain works also. Hema Prabha Suri has had high applauses for Prasna Lagna system of the North when he compares Lagna to Devata, lord, parents, Lakshmi, Saraswati, Navagrahas, Earth, Water, Fire, Wind, Sky and above all Paramananda God. In his views Prasna Lagna system as followed in greater detail was the best methodology for Horary also.

19. There is yet another important Jain work known as *Kewala Gyana Prasna Choodamani* supposed to have been written in the 13th century A.D. by one Sananta Bhadra. This work is based on Prasnakshara system. Also, it used Prasna Anka System, Prasna Lagna, Prasna Nakshatra, Prasna Tithi and Prasna Vara etc. Thus, it uses alphabets, numbers, Lagna, Nakshatra etc. It is definitely a very comprehensive book on Horary.

20 Prasna Tantra: It was authored by Neelakantha in 1567 A.D. He belonged to Vidarbha. It has been translated by Dr. B. V. Raman. It is based on Prasna Kundali though some rules of Tajaka are also taken into consideration.

21. Uttarakalamrita: It was authored by a Kalidasa of the South in the middle of the 17th century A.D. A full chapter is devoted to Horary. It says "In the absence of horoscope results should be divined through Lagna rising at the time of query".

22. Prasna Marga: It was authored by a Namboodiri Brahmin in 1649 A.D. It is a a very comprehensive work on Horary Astrology. Dr. B. V. Raman's translation and commentary of this huge work in two volumes have made it easier for readers to understand this book. This book appears to be a fully evolved work on Hindu Astrology.

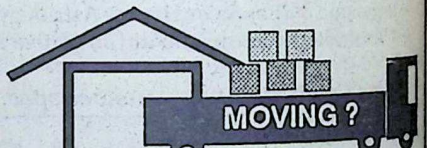
23. Sanketa Nidhi: It was authored by Ram Dayalu in the middle of the 19th century A.D. This book contains a chapter on query. It appears to be a blending of Tajaka Sastra with Horary.

24. Practical Horary Astrology: It is authored by Gayatri Devi Raman (nee Vasudev). This book is written in lucid style and is quite easy to understand.

25. Prasna Darpan: Authored by S. P. Udhrayan some two decades ago is an equally useful book on Horary Astrology.

26. It is true that there are some more works on Horary which have not been discussed here for want of space. What I have discussed so far is ample evidence to show that Horary Astrology has been in constant evolution since the last 500 years. The Hindus, the Jains and Dravids have made notable contributions to it. It is basically Indian in origin though some Greek, Babylonian, Chinese, Iranian and Arabic influences, in the later part of its evolution, are not ruled out.

27. This article is dedicated to the sweet memory of late Sri Surya Prakash, whose erudite articles illuminated the pages of The Astrological Magazine in the nineteen fifties and early sixties.—84.5.



Don't miss a single issue of
The Astrological Magazine.
Send us your new address
immediately. N. O. W.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

YOUR Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

Q. 1. Rasi: Aries - Ascendant; Taurus - Mars 3-... Leo - Sun 25-39, Moon 10-45, Venus 10-01 and ...cury 8-1; Virgo - Rahu 29-20; Libra - Jupiter 7-... Scorpio - Saturn 26-07; and Pisces - Ketu 29-... The native feels that he can contribute a lot ...ards literature and science and his effort for ...ing a big politician will become successful one ... Does the chart show such a future?

Chandana Das Barman. Calcutta.

Ans: The Navamsa Lagna is not given. The ...ition of Jupiter in the 7th house from Lagna ...es interest in English literature. The 5th of ...kamsa is connected with Mercury and Jupi-... Hence there need not be any doubt in your ...ribution to literature. Since Lagna Sphuta is ...given, it is not possible to say anything about ...ur being a big politician.

O

Q. 2. Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant, Jupiter and ...nus; Aquarius. - Sun and Mercury; Taurus - ...urn; Gemini - Ketu; Libra - Moon; and Sagittarius ...Mars and Rahu. Born on 22-2-1973, the native ...partially deaf from childhood. (a) What is the ...rological reason for this? (b) Will the next Dasa ...Jupiter give normal hearing? (c) What remedies ...ld you suggest?

A. Ramkumar, Madras.

Ans: (a) The lord of 11th house is in the 12th ...use. (b) The 5th house is occupied by Saturn. ...The 3rd house is aspected by Mars and the ...th house is aspected by Saturn. (d) Though ...piter is not aspected by any malefic, Jupiter is ...bilitated and attains 3 *bindus* in his ...ashtakavarga. Hence Jupiter's period also is not ...ourable for normal hearing. Japam for Jupiter ...advised.

O

*Q. 3. Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Ketu; ...ittarius - Jupiter; Capricorn - Rahu; Aquarius - Sun and Mercury; Pisces - Venus; Aries - Mars; and Taurus - Moon and Saturn. **Navamsa:** Taurus - Ascendant; Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Mars; Libra - Ketu; Capricorn - Mercury and Venus; Aquarius - Moon; Pisces - Saturn; and Aries - Rahu. (a) Will Rahu Dasa promote educational career? (b) What career is indicated?*

Sandip, Bombay.

Ans: Rahu though in the 8th house is in Sravana asterism whose lord is the Moon, the lord of 2nd house exalted. Hence Rahu Dasa is likely to promote educational career with obstacles. Teaching profession is indicated at university level, since Atmakaraka is associated with Mercury in Navamsa and the Moon is placed in the 2nd from Karakamsa Lagna.

O

*Q. 4. **Rasi:** Capricorn - Ascendant 2-39; Aquarius - Rahu 23-44; Pisces - Jupiter 6-52; Aries - Sun 7-41, Mercury (R) 13-08 and Mars 15-15; Taurus - Venus 14-26; Leo - Ketu 23-44; Virgo - Saturn (R) 3-32; and Libra - Moon 6-14. (a) Are Mercury and Mars combust? (b) Do you confirm the presence of Adhi, Chandra Mangala, Ruchaka, Amala and Dharmakarmadhipati Yogas (from the Moon-sign)? If so, which is the strongest?*

R. S. Swaminathan, Madras.

Ans: Yes, Chandra Mangala Yoga is absent. Chandra Mangala Yoga means the conjunction of the Moon and Mars. Chandra Adhi Yoga is converted to Mishradhi Yoga due to the involvement of the malefics also *viz.*, Mars and the Sun in the 7th house from the Moon. Dharmakarmadhipa Yoga, formed by mutual aspect, is marred by the connexion of the Sun and Mars. Amala Yoga is present. Ruchaka Yoga is weakened by the association of the Sun and Mercury with Mars.

O

In the letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from the readers many interesting questions are put pertaining to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Ed., AMM.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Q. 5. ***Rasi:*** *Sagittarius - Ascendant 19-05; Pisces - Rahu 1-53; Aries - Venus 26-03 and Saturn 13-09; Taurus - Mercury 0-37; Gemini - Sun 12-22; Virgo - Jupiter 4-52 and Ketu 1-53; and Scorpio - Moon 10-07 and Mars (R) 9-09. (a) What sort of career is indicated in this horoscope? (b) With 9th lord Sun in the 7th give a career in IAS?*

K. Srinivas, Hyderabad.

Ans: A Government job is indicated by the mutual aspect of the Sun and Venus in Navamsa and by Karakamsa being connected with both the Sun and Venus. The 9th lord Sun in the 7th house bestows 25% Bhagya Yoga. The chances for IAS are bleak.

O

Q. 6. Libra - Ascendant 2-6; Pisces - Rahu 13-4; Aries - Saturn 1-53; Taurus - Moon 17-32; Gemini - Mercury 17-41 and Mars 26-31; Cancer - Sun 5-2 and Venus 13-37; Leo - Jupiter 12-36; and Virgo - Ketu 19-4. The native is now passing through Ketu Bhukti of Rahu Dasa. Though he is an extremely handsome fellow, he has become very unsocial, recluse, depressed and also gynaecophobiac to a great extent. (a) What planetary conditions led the native to become so? (b) Will he ever be able to enjoy a normal and happy social and married life in future? (c) What gem can be used for protection against these adverse planetary influences?

Bishnu Shroff (M), Calcutta.

Ans: Debilitated Saturn is in the 7th house from Lagna, both in Rasi and Navamsa. The Lagna lord Venus is in the inimical sign, Cancer, conjoining inimical Sun. Chances are bleak for mental normalcy in Rahu Dasa. But the happy social married life is assured in Jupiter Dasa, surely from his 32nd year.

O

Q. 7. ***Rasi:*** *Taurus - Ascendant 6-15-25; Gemini - Moon 25-21-34; Virgo - Ketu 6-41-32 and Jupiter (R) 7-3-30; Scorpio - Mars 18-7-55; Pisces - Mercury 0-35-39, Rahu 6-41-32 and Sun 12-54-45; and Aries - Venus (R) 1-51-38 and Saturn 2-19-35. Is a Neechabhanga Rajayoga caused by lord of 10th from Lagna, Saturn in debility and Mars in own house in Kendra to Lagna? Further in Bhava, Saturn is in the 10th from the Moon. If yes, how will it influence career prospects?*

Anil Kumar Srivastava, Allahabad.

Ans: Neechabhanga Rajayoga is caused by the Sun in the 10th house from the Moon. Another Neechabhanga Rajayoga is formed by Jupiter in the 4th house from the Moon. Thus though Saturn and Mercury are debilitated, their debilitation is cancelled by the Sun and J... respectively, by being in Kendra from the M... Hence Saturn, the Yogakaraka, for Taurus Le... though debilitated being Vargottama in asso... tion with Lagna lord, has good influence on ... career prospects.

Q. 8. A daughter was born to the native in A... 1980. Since then five more children — four m... and one female—were born but none could sur... (a) Which planetary combinations are respons... for this? (b) Will there be any more surviving ch...
Rasi: *Gemini - Ascendant 10-58 and Mars 27-... Cancer - Sun 17-32 and Moon 28-11; Leo - Merc... 14-50, Venus 23-33 and Ketu 18-16; Aquari... Rahu 18-16; Pisces - Jupiter 21-01; and Virg... Saturn (Aquarius Navamsa).* ***Wife:*** *Rasi: Le... Ascendant, Sun and Jupiter; Virgo - Merc... Scorpio - Saturn and Rahu; Aquarius - Mars; Tau... - Ketu; and Gemini - Moon and Venus.*

R. K. Sachdeva, Bareilly.

Ans: In the male chart, Venus, the lord of ... house, is in the 3rd house from Lagna in ... inimical sign and associated with a malefic, Ke... The blemish is reduced by the association ... Lagna lord with 5th lord. In the wife's ch... Jupiter, the 5th lord and the Karaka for prog... conjoins Lagna lord in Lagna, but is aspected ... two malefics, *viz.*, Mars and Saturn. Since Lag... lord is connected with Jupiter, the survival of ... son too is probable. In the male chart, the 5th ... Upapada is occupied by Jupiter in his own ho... Hence survival of the next issue is probable.

Q. 9. ***Rasi:*** *Scorpio - Ascendant and Ke... Capricorn - Moon; Aquarius - Saturn; Taurus ... Rahu and Jupiter; Gemini - Sun; Cancer - Ve... and Mercury; and Virgo - Mars. The native h... appeared in combined defence service examina... thrice, but not succeeded. What profession d... 10th lord Sun in Gemini show?*

Sub. No. 1561...

Ans: The lord of 10th house in the 8th ho... does not bestow Rajayoga. In the absnence of ... data it is not possible to determine profession.

Q. 10. ***Rasi:*** *Virgo - Ascendant, Saturn ... Sun; Leo - Mandi; Aquarius - Rahu; Pisces - Jup... and Cancer - Ketu. Mercury, Venus, Mars ... Moon.* ***Navamsa:*** *Virgo - Ascendant; Scorpio ... Jupiter; Sagittarius - Mercury; Aquarius - Ra... and Mandi; Aries - Mars, Saturn and Sun; Tau...*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...Cancer - Venus: and Leo - Ketu. Mars Dasa ...ning from January 1992 onwards. What will ...the native's (female) health position?

T. M. Bhavadasan, Trithala.

Ans: Mars is the lord of 3rd and 8th houses, ...hence he is a malefic. His maleficence is ...duced by being debilitated, forming ...chabhanga Yoga too. Mars again occupies the ...s from Navamsa Lagna in his Moolatrikona ...tion. Thus for Rajayoga Mars is favourable, ...t causes in consistent health in his period.

○

Q. 11. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant 26-29: Virgo - ...hu 7-01: Scorpio - Mercury 29-40. Mars 26-46. ...iter 26-23 and Venus 3-45: Sagittarius - Saturn ...24, Sun 15-19 and Moon 13-05: and Pisces - ...ahu 7-01. According to the findings pointed out on ...ge 144 of A.M. January 1991. Cancer Ascendant ...destined to lead a barren domestic life. I request ...comment on married domestic life of the native.

K. Eswarappa, Anantpur.

Ans: All the seven planets are distributed in ...signs forming 'Yuga' Yoga. This shows the ...tive is a heretic. The Lagna lord is associated ...th the 7th lord. Arudha Pada and Dara Pada ...e in mutual Kendras. The 7th from Navamsa ...gna is occupied by the Sun and Venus: *Vandhya ...ld sita ravee madanodayasthau.* Hence al...ough married life is smooth, small bickerings ...e unavoidable due to his heretic nature and ...lessness for a pretty long time.

○

Q. 12. Rasi: Aries - Jupiter: Cancer - Ketu: Libra ...Saturn and Moon: Sagittarius - Sun and Mercury: ...Capricorn - Rahu: and Aquarius - Mars and Venus. ...The native of the chart has lost all but one of his 4 ...brothers before he attained 10 years of age. Later ...the remaining brother died during the 32nd year of ...the native. He has also lost his father two years ...later. But the ailing mother (since 1980) is still ...surviving. The native also lost one sister in his ...childhood, but the remaining 4 sisters are leading ...married lives. The native has been a local politician ...and is a reputed councillor of the local Municipal ...body. He completed his degree in 1978, law ...education recently. Though he is running his ...36th year, he has so far not yet settled in life. ...Though he is having harmonious wedded life and ...having two sons and a daughter although he lost ...another two sons. Marriage took place in 1981. ...The main question is which is the Ascendant of the ...chart basing on the information given above. ...Whether it is Leo or Virgo, the time of birth being ...between 10 and 12 p.m. on 9-1-1953.

P. V. Ramaprasad, Nuzvid.

Ans: Concerning progeny, both Leo and Virgo Ascendants have valid points. Hence Jaimini is sought. According to an article published in June 1991, death of father is explained if Virgo is taken as Lagna. By Pitru Niryana Sula Dasa death of father happened in Aries Dasa which ends in your 36th year. Death happened in your 34th year. Aries is aspected by Mars and Venus and Aries is the Sula Dasa sign from the sign occupied by the 8th lord from the 9th house. For Leo Lagna death of father is not indicated before 36 years of your age. Hence Virgo may be preferred to Leo.

○

Q. 13. I am suffering because of doctor's negligence. I am affected by glucoma in both eyes due to growth of excess blood vessels. My left eye vision is also 20% now. Right eye vision is good. I have undergone two operations and I am under the care of eminent eye specialist now. Doctor says my case is one in million in my age group. Medically they say restoring the vision is difficult. Does the chart show regaining of vision in left eye? ***Rasi:*** *Leo - Ascendant: Virgo - Rahu: Sagittarius - Venus. Mars. Jupiter and Saturn: Capricorn - Sun: Aquarius - Mercury: Pisces - Ketu: and Cancer - Moon.* ***Navamsa:*** *Aries - Ascendant: Taurus - Jupiter: Cancer - Moon and Ketu: Virgo - Sun: Libra - Saturn: Scorpio - Venus: Sagittarius - Mars and Mercury: and Capricorn - Rahu.*

T. K. Ramachandra, Bangalore.

Ans: The 12th house of Lagna is occupied by the Moon, Karaka for left eye and is aspected by the Sun and Mars (for left eye). The Sun in Capricorn is aspected by the Moon. Hence restoring vision may not be probable.

○

Q. 14. ***Rasi:*** *Sun 336-45: Moon 301-56: Mars 22-45: Rahu (Mean) 247-57: Jupiter 86-40: Saturn (R) 207-37: Mercury 311-27: Ketu 67-57: Venus 296-06: and Lagna 134-20-34. Mars is a Yogakaraka and aspects Saturn (R). Jupiter also aspects Saturn (R). Hence the period of Saturn (R) i.e., after 18-9-1991. must be good one. Please confirm.*

Atnu Mukherjee, Kanpur.

Ans: Saturn and Venus have mutually exchanged places and this is not good since they are the lords of the 3rd and the 6th houses. The aspect of Mars to Saturn is not good. The only redeeming feature is Jupiter's aspect to Saturn. To what extent Jupiter can mitigate the maleficence of exalted Saturn is to be seen. Hence Saturn period gives mixed results.

○

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

☛ 880

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris

for November 1991

DATE	Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	☉ Sun Ravi	☽ Moon Chandra	♂ Mars Kuja	☿ Merc. Budha	♃ Jupiter Guru	♀ Venus Sukra	♄ Saturn Sani	☊ Rahu	♅ Uranus	♆ Nept.	♇ Pluto
		h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1.	Fri.	14 40 16	195 45 53	127 49 55	198 04	212 47	137 09	149 15	278 30	260 44	258 18	262 02	[illegible]
2.	Sat.	14 44 13	196 45 55	141 38 45	198 45	214 13	137 19	150 15	278 32	260 41	258 20	262 04	[illegible]
3.	Sun.	14 48 09	197 45 59	155 19 14	199 27	215 39	137 28	151 15	278 35	260 38	258 22	262 05	[illegible]
4.	Mon.	14 52 06	198 46 05	168 49 48	200 08	217 04	137 37	152 16	278 38	260 34	258 24	262 06	[illegible]
5.	Tues.	14 56 03	199 46 13	182 08 33	200 49	218 29	137 46	153 17	278 41	260 31	258 27	262 07	[illegible]
6.	Wed.	14 59 59	200 46 23	195 13 41	201 31	219 53	137 55	154 18	278 44	260 28	258 29	262 09	[illegible]
7.	Thurs.	15 03 56	201 46 35	208 03 47	202 12	221 16	138 04	155 20	278 47	260 25	258 31	262 10	[illegible]
8.	Fri.	15 07 52	202 46 49	220 38 22	202 54	222 38	138 13	156 22	278 51	260 22	258 33	262 11	[illegible]
9.	Sat.	15 11 49	203 47 04	232 57 56	203 35	223 59	138 21	157 25	278 54	260 19	258 36	262 13	[illegible]
10.	Sun.	15 15 45	204 47 21	245 04 02	204 17	225 19	138 30	158 28	278 57	260 15	258 38	262 14	[illegible]
11.	Mon.	15 19 42	205 47 40	256 59 57	204 59	226 38	138 38	159 31	279 01	260 12	258 41	262 16	[illegible]
12.	Tues.	15 23 38	206 48 00	268 49 01	205 41	227 55	138 46	160 35	279 04	260 09	258 44	262 17	[illegible]
13.	Wed.	15 27 35	207 48 01	280 35 54	206 23	229 11	138 54	161 39	279 08	260 06	258 46	262 18	[illegible]
14.	Thurs.	15 31 32	208 48 44	292 25 44	207 04	230 26	139 02	162 43	279 12	260 03	258 48	262 20	[illegible]
15.	Fri.	15 35 28	209 49 08	304 23 51	207 46	231 38	139 10	163 47	279 16	260 00	258 51	262 21	[illegible]
16.	Sat.	15 39 25	210 49 34	316 35 33	208 28	232 49	139 18	164 56	279 20	259 57	258 54	262 23	[illegible]
17.	Sun.	15 43 21	211 50 02	319 06 42	209 10	233 57	139 25	165 57	279 24	259 53	258 56	262 25	[illegible]
18.	Mon.	15 47 18	212 50 30	341 58 11	209 52	235 03	139 33	167 04	279 28	259 50	258 59	262 26	[illegible]
19.	Tues.	15 51 14	213 50 59	355 15 17	210 34	236 05	139 40	168 08	279 32	259 47	259 01	262 28	[illegible]
20.	Wed.	15 55 11	214 51 31	8 57 57	211 17	237 05	139 47	169 14	279 36	259 44	259 05	262 30	[illegible]
21.	Thurs.	15 59 07	215 52 03	23 03 44	211 59	238 10	139 54	170 21	279 40	259 40	259 07	262 31	[illegible]
22.	Fri.	16 03 04	216 52 37	37 28 32	212 41	238 51	140 01	171 27	279 45	259 37	259 10	262 33	[illegible]
23.	Sat.	16 07 01	217 53 12	52 06 14	213 23	239 37	140 08	172 33	279 49	259 34	259 13	262 35	[illegible]
24.	Sun.	16 10 57	218 53 49	66 49 43	214 06	240 18	140 14	173 41	279 54	260 31	259 16	262 36	[illegible]
25.	Mon.	16 14 54	219 54 28	81 31 59	214 28	240 52	140 21	174 48	279 59	259 28	259 19	262 38	[illegible]
26.	Tues.	16 18 50	220 55 08	96 07 04	215 30	241 20	140 27	175 55	280 03	259 25	259 22	262 40	[illegible]
27.	Wed.	16 22 47	221 55 49	110 30 40	216 13	241 40	140 33	177 03	280 08	259 21	259 25	262 42	[illegible]
28.	Thurs.	16 26 43	222 56 32	124 40 05	216 55	241 51	140 39	178 11	280 13	259 18	259 28	262 44	[illegible]
29.	Fri.	16 30 40	223 57 17	138 34 12	217 38	241 53	140 49	179 19	280 18	259 15	259 31	262 45	[illegible]
30.	Sat.	16 34 36	224 58 04	152 12 50	218 21	241 45	140 51	180 27	280 23	259 11	259 34	262 47	[illegible]

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-11-1991 is 22° 17' 53".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS Rs. 45.00 covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astronomical Notes for November 1991

AGASTYA

...positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. IST on 1-11-1991

	Sphuta (Long.)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.
	218 04	215 42	0 00	14 S 12
	150 08	150 52	3 S 46	7 N 54
	220 22	218 00	0 N 09	14 S 47
	235 04	232 17	1 S 47	20 S 46
	159 27	161 23	0 N 55	8 N 53
	171 33	172 22	0 N 18	3 N 37
	300 48	303 08	0 S 33	20 S 31
	283 02			

The Sun

During this month the Sun moves ahead from Libra enters Scorpio 16° on 15th and ends at ...pio at the end. The south declination of the ...increases from 14° 12' to 21° 41' at the end.

The Moon

Starting from 8° Leo the Moon makes one ...plete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 17° ... The north declination of the Moon de...ses from 7° 54' till the Moon crosses the ...tor to the south on 2nd; then the south ...nation increases becoming a maximum at ...54 on 9th; afterwards the south declination ...ses until the Moon crosses the equator to ...north on 16th; thereafter the north declina...increases till it becomes a maximum at 24° ...on 23rd; afterwards the north declination ...ses till the Moon crosses the equator to the ...on 29th; thereafter the south declination ...ses to 7° 55' at the end.

...description of planetary movements is given ...ayana basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-11-1991 is ...23°.

Mars

Mars moves ahead from 18° Libra to 9° Scorpio entering Scorpio on 18th. The south declination of Mars increases from 16° 47' to 20° 35' at the end.

Mercury

Mercury starts from 3° Scorpio, enters Sagittarius on 23rd; it becomes retrograde there on 30th at 2°; then it moves backward and ends at 1° Sagittarius. The south declination of Mercury increases from 20° 46' till it reaches a maximum value of 25° 35' on 21st; then the south declination decreases to 24° 15' at the end.

Jupiter

Jupiter continues to move forward in Leo from 17° to 21° at the end. The north declination of Jupiter decreases from 8° 53' to 7° 33' at the end.

Venus

Venus starts from 29° Leo, enters Virgo on 1st, Libra on 29th and ends at 1° there. The north declinaition of Venus decreases from 3° 37' till Venus crosses the equator to the south on 11th; then the south declination increases to 7° 16' at the end.

Saturn

Saturn continues its forward motion in Capricorn from 9° to 10° at the end. The south declination of Saturn decreases from 20° 31' to 20° 06' at the end.

Rahu and other planets

Rahu retrogrades from 260° 44' to 259° 09' at the end.

Uranus moves forward from 258° 18' to 259° 37' at the end.

Neptune too moves ahead from 262° 02' to 262° 49' at the end.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Pluto also moves forward from 207° 30' to 208° 42' at the end.

Lunar Conjunctions

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the timings in I.S.T. given below:

Jupiter at 21h.52m. on 1st; Venus at 21h.46m. on 2nd; Mars at 17h.52m. on 6th; Pluto at 28h.55m. on 6th; Mercury at 9h.49m. on 8th; Uranus at 8h.55m. on 11th; Neptune at 16h.11m. on 11th; Saturn at 26h.30m. on 12th; Jupiter at 9h.20m. on 29th.

Planetary Aspects

The Sun: Parallel the Moon 5th, 12th; conjunction the Moon 5th; parallel Mars 7th; conjunction Mars 8th; conjunction Pluto 13th; square the Moon 14th, 28th; trine the Moon 17th, 26th; parallel Saturn 23rd.

Mars: Conjunction the Moon 6th, 28th; parallel the Sun 7th; conjunction the Sun 8th; square the Moon 14th, 28th; conjunction Pluto 15th; trine the Moon 17th, 25th; opposition the Moon 1st; parallel Saturn 28th.

Mercury: Parallel Neptune 3rd; parallel Uranus 7th; conjunction the Moon 8th; square Jupiter 12th; square the Moon 16th, 29th; trine the Moon 19th, 27th; opposition the Moon 23rd.

Jupiter: Conjunction the Moon 1st, 29th; square the Moon 8th, 22nd; trine the Moon 11th, 20th; trine Uranus 11th; square Mercury 12th; opposition the Moon 16th.

Venus: Conjunction the Moon 2nd; square the Moon 10th, 25th; trine the Moon 13th, 23rd; opposition the Moon 18th; square Uranus 19th; parallel Pluto 22nd; square Neptune 23rd; trine Saturn 10th.

Saturn: Trine the Moon 3rd, 22nd, 30th; square the Moon 5th, 20th; conjunction the Moon 12th; parallel the Sun 23rd; opposition the Moon 26th; parallel Mars 28th, trine Venus 10th.

Uranus: Trine the Moon 1st, 20th, 29th; square the Moon 3rd, 18th; parallel the Moon 7th, 10th; parallel Mercury 7th; conjunction the Moon 11th; trine Jupiter 11th; square Venus 19th; opposition the Moon 24th.

Neptune: Trine the Moon 2nd, 20th, 29th; parallel Mercury 3rd; square the Moon 18th; conjunction the Moon 11th; square Venus 22nd; opposition the Moon 24th.

Pluto: Conjunction the Moon 6th; conjunction the Sun 13th; square the Moon 14th, 27th; conjunction Mars 15th; trine the Moon 16th, 25th; opposition Mercury 21st; parallel Venus 22nd.

I. New Moon: Bright Fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 16h.41m. on 6th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 20[illegible] 14'; the Moon 201° 14'; Mars 201° 50'; Mercury 220° 32'; Jupiter 137° 59'; Venus 154° 47'; Saturn 278° 46'; Rahu 260° 27'; Uranus 258° 30'; Neptune 261° 09'; Pluto 207° 43'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of houses for New Delhi: The 1st 5° 48'; the 2nd 32° 38'; the 3rd 59° 28'; the 4th 86° 18'; the 5th 119° 28'; the 6th 152° 38'; the 7th 185° 48'; the 8th 212° 38'; the 9th 239° 28'; the 10th 266° 18'; the 11th 299° 28'; the 12th 332° 38'.

II. Full Moon: Dark Fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 28h.26m. on 21st for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 21° 49'; the Moon 36° 49'; Mars 212° 39'; Mercury 238° 59'; Jupiter 139° 58'; Venus 170° 51'; Saturn 279° 42'; Rahu 259° 30'; Uranus 259° 09'; Neptune 262° 32'; Pluto 208° 20'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 185° 32'; the 2nd 216° 06'; the 3rd 249° 40'; the 4th 277° 14'; the 5th 306° 40'; the 6th 336° 06'; the 7th 5° 32'; the 8th 36° 06'; the 9th 66° 40'; the 10th 97° 14'; the 11th 126° 40'; the 12th 156° 06'.

YOUR TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

» 877

Q. 15. ***Rasi:*** *Aries - Ascendant 27-02; Cancer - Moon 5-18 and Rahu 24-09: Capricorn - Saturn 14-44 and Ketu 24-04; Aquarius - Jupiter 4-28, Mercury 7-24 and Mars 9-33; and Pisces - Venus 13-11 and Sun 1-38. Does 2nd lord Venus in the 12th cause poverty or will his exaltation and aspect from 11th lord Saturn promote finances? Mercury Dasa runs upto June 1995 but so far no stability in job which I have changed 4 times since 1982.*

Barunasis Sen, Calcutta

Ans: Exalted Venus in the 12th from Lagna causes low financial position while debilitated Venus in the 12th from Lagna confers Rajayoga. In your chart, the 11th from Lagna is occupied by three planets. This is a pointer to good finances. Hence you cannot avoid going in for loans. You cannot hope for help from Mercury. Instead Ketu can do much good to you, since he is associated with Saturn, who is not connected with Jupiter either by aspect or by association.

*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Daily Guide for November 1991

MIHIRA

Fri.- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 20h.20m., Ekadasi (11th tithi). Makha and Marana upto 15h.03m., then Poorvaphalguni and Yoga. After 16h.30m. good for dealing members of the opposite sex, for buying cows s, for borrowing, for testing instruments, ting new accounts, for deepening wells.

Sat.- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 18h.57m., Dwadasi (12th tithi). Poorvaphalguni and Yoga upto 14h.18m., then Uttaraphalguni Marana Yoga. Upto 14h.18m. good for test- nstruments, for deepening wells.

Sun.- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 17h.50m., Trayodasi (13th tithi). Uttaraphalguni and Yoga till 13h.48m., then Hasta and Siddha Good for buying cows or dogs, for garden- for taking medicines, for testing instruments, urchasing food-stuffs, for deepening wells, earing new garments.

Mon.- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 17h.02m., Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Hasta and Siddha till 13h.35m., then Chitta and Prabalarishta Upto 13h.35m. good for buying cows or for gardening, for patients to take first bath recovery from illness, for driving new ve- for taking medicines, for fixing pumpsets, eepening wells, for purchasing and storing stuffs.

Tues.- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 16h.37m., Amavasya (New Moon). Chitta till 13h.46m., Swati. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 7m. good for testing instruments, for bor- g.

Wed.- Amavasya (New Moon) till 16h.41m., Prathama (1st tithi). Swati upto 14h.23m., Visakha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 3m. good for borrowing, for testing nts.

7. Thurs.- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 17h.17m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Visakha till 15h.31m., then Anuradha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 15h.31m. good for borrowing. After 15h.31m. good for testing instruments.

8. Fri.-Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 18h.27m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Anuradha and Siddha Yoga till 17h.12m., then Jyeshta and Marana Yoga. Upto 17h.12m. good for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

9. Sat.- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 20h.12m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Jyeshta till 19h.25m., then Moola. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for wearing new ornaments, for storing food-stuffs, for testing instruments.

10. Sun.- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 22h.26m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Moola and Amrita Yoga till 22h.07m., then Poorvashadha and Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for purchasing food-stuffs, for writing new accounts, for deepening wells.

11. Mon.- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 25h.01m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Poorvashadha till 25h.09m., then Uttarashadha. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

12. Tues.- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 27h.44m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Uttarashadha and Prabalarishta Yoga till 28h.18m., then Sravana and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

13. Wed.- Saptami (7th tithi) whole day. Sravana and Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for driving new vehicles, for travel, for testing instruments, for purchasing food-stuffs, for erecting sheds, for appointing staff, for deepening wells.

14. Thurs.- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 6h.21m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Sravana till 7h.21m., then Dhanishta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity. Ed., A.M.

CC-0. Vasishtha Tripathi Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NOVEMBER CALENDAR

1. Fri. Kannada Rajyotsava
2. Sat. Ramaa Ekadasi
3. Sun. Gowatsa Dwadasi
4. Mon. Dhana Trayodasi. Kali Chaturdasi
5. Tue. Deepavali. Lakshmi Puja. Kali Puja. Lakshmi Deepam. Hanumadjanma (North India- Purva Arunodayam). Naraka Chaturdasi
6. Wed. Kaumudi Deepam. Kedara Gourivrata. Mahavira Nirvana. Balipuja
7. Thur. Kartika Sukladi (Mahavira Nirvana Saka 2518 begins). Govardhana Puja. Annakuta
8. Fri. Yama Dwiteeya. Bhratri Dwiteeya (Bengal). Dwithpuja (Bihar)l. Viswakarma Dina.
11. Mon. Gnana Panchami (Jain)
12. Tue. Pratihara Shashti or Surya Shashti (... Bihar)
14. Thur. Trivandrum Arath (Kerala). Children's ... Navami.
15. Fri. Gopashtami or Gasthashtami. Akshay...
16. Sat. Jagaddhatri Puja. Kartika Puja.
17. Sun. Lala Lajpatrai's Death Anniversary.
18. Mon. Tulasi Vivaha. Uttana or Devaprabho... Ekadasi.
20. Wed. Vaikunta Chaturdasi. Bharani Deepam
21. Thur. Rasayatra. Tripurotsava. Kartiki Poo... Rathayatra (Jain). Pushkaramela. Gu... Nanak Jayanthi. Huthari - 3 days (Ori... Krittika Deepam
28. Thur. Kalashtami
29. Fri. Prathamashtami (Orissa). Vaikuntash... (Kerala)

15. Fri.- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 8h.35m., then Navami (9th tithi). Dhanishta till 10h.02m., then Satabhisha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

16. Sat.- Navami (9th tithi) upto 10h.13m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Satabhisha and Amrita Yoga till 12h.08m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

17. Sun.- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 11h.07m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga till 13h.30m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Amrita Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for deepening wells, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness.

18. Mon.- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 11h.11m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada till 14h.06m., then Revati. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for taking medicines, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing food-stuffs, for travel, for appointing staff, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

19. Tues.- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 10h.28m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Revati till 13h.54m., then Aswini. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing food-stuffs.

20. Wed.- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 9h.01m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Aswini and Marana Yoga till 13h.01m., then Bharani and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

21. Thurs.- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 6h.57m., then Poornima (Full Moon) till 28h.36m., thereafter Prathama (1st tithi). Bharani and Siddha Yoga till 11h.35m., then Krittika and Marana Yoga. Between 6h.57m. and 11h.3... good for testing instruments, for borrowing ... storing food-stuffs.

22. Fri.- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 25h.37m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Krittika and Sid... Yoga till 9h.41m., then Rohini and Marana Y... Upto 9h.41m. good for borrowing, for tes... instruments.

23. Sat.- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 22h.3... then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Rohini and Siddha Y... till 7h.31m., then Mrigasira and Marana Y... upto 29h.15m., thereafter Aridra and Sid... Yoga. Routine work only.

24. Sun.- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 19h.5... then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Aridra till 27h.0... then Punarvasu. Siddha Yoga whole day. G... for patients to take first bath after recovery f... illness, for testing instruments, for erecting sh... for deepening wells, for storing food-stuffs.

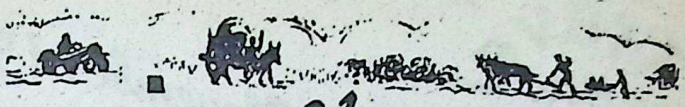
25. Mon.- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 16h.41m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Punarvasu and Am... Yoga till 24h.55m., then Pushya and Sid... Yoga. After 16h.41m. good for travel, for tak... medicines, for appointing staff, for fixing pu... sets, for buying cows or dogs, for testing ins... ments.

26. Tues.- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 14h.04m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Pushya till 23h.04m., then Aslesha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good ... patients to take first bath after recovery f... illness, for testing instruments.

27. Wed.- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 11h.42m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Aslesha till 21h.33m., then Makha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good ... borrowing, for testing instruments, for w... new accounts, for deepening wells.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Farmer's Guide for November 1991

MIHIRA

1. After 16h.30m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for writing new accounts, for deepening wells.
2. Upto 14h.18m. good for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
3. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for deepening wells, for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for ploughing.
4. Till 13h.35m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for fixing pumpsets, for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for ploughing, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for deepening wells.
5. After 16h.37m. good for testing instruments, for borrowing.
6. Upto 14h.23m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
7. Till 15h.31m. good for borrowing. After 21m. good for testing instruments.
8. Routine work only.
9. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for testing instruments.
10. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for writing new accounts, for deepening wells.
11. Routine work only.
12. Only routine work.
13. Good for testing instruments, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for sowing.
14. Routine work only.
15. Only routine work.
16. This day also only routine work.
17. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for deepening wells.
18. Good for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for sowing, for ploughing.
19. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for fixing pumpsets, for sowing, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
20. Routine work only.
21. Between 6h.57m. and 11h.35m. good for testing instruments, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for borrowing.
22. Upto 9h.41m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
23. Routine work only.
24. Good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for manuring.
25. After 16h.41m. good for fixing pumpsets, for buying oxen or sheep, for manuring, for ploughing, for testing instruments.
26. Good for manuring, for testing instruments.
27. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for writing new accounts, for deepening wells.
28. Upto 9h.42m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
29. Routine work only.
30. This day also only routine work.

*

In this feature guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the above information will be found to be of practical use to all farmers.—Ed., A.M.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Panini Kanya Maha Vidyalaya Collection.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Travel Guide for November 1991

Aswini, Makha, Moola

3rd after 13h.48m.; 4th upto 13h.35m.; 7th after 17h.17m.; 8th upto 17h.12m.; 12th after 28h.18m.; 13th whole day; 18th whole day; 19th upto 13h.54m.; 23rd upto 7h.31m.; 25th after 24h.55m.; 26th till 23h.04m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

3rd upto 13h.48m.; 18th after 14h.06m.; 19th whole day; 25th between 16h.41m. and 24h.55m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

3rd after 13h.48m.; 4th upto 13h.35m.; 7th after 17h.17m.; 8th upto 17h.12m.; 12th after 28h.18m.; 13th whole day; 18th upto 24h.06m.; 19th after 13h.54m.; 23rd till 7h.31m.; 25th after 24h.55m.; 26th upto 23h.04m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

3rd upto 13h.48m., 18th after 14h.06m.; 19th till 13h.54m.; 25th between 16h.41m. to 24h.55m.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

3rd whole day; 4th upto 13h.35m.; 7th after 17h.17m.; 8th till 17h.12m.; 12th after 28h.18m.; 13th whole day; 18th upto 14h.06m.; 19th after 13h.54m.; 23rd till 7h.31m.; 25th after 24h.55m.; 26th upto 23h.04m.

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given above. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.)

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

3rd after 13h.48m.; 4th upto 13h.35m.; 7th after 28h.18m.; 13th whole day; 18th after 14h.06m.; 19th upto 13h.54m.; 23rd till 7h.31m.; 25th between 11h.41m. and 24h.55m. 26th till 23h.04m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

3rd upto 13h.48m.; 7th after 17h.17m.; 8th till 17h.12m.; 18th upto 14h.06m.; 19th after 13h.54m.; 25th after 24h.55m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

3rd after 13h.48m.; 4th upto 13h.35m.; 7th after 28h.18m.; 13th whole day; 18th after 14h.06m.; 19th upto 13h.54m.; 23rd till 7h.31m.; 25th between 18h.41m. and 24h.55m.

Aslesha, Jyeshta, Revati

3rd upto 13h.48m.; 7th after 17h.17m.; 8th till 17h.12m.; 18th whole day; 19th after 13h.54m.; 25th after 18h.41m.; 26th till 23h.04m.

Note:

Readers and subscribers sending their queries to Anuradha, Arundhati or Mihira must send Rasi and Navamsa charts, planetary longitudes and the balance of Dasa at birth together with complete name and address as also subscription numbers. Unsigned letters or queries with incomplete horoscopic details will not be entertained.

—Editor

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PLANETS AND Career COUNSELLING

ANURADHA

My son passed high school exams in 1986 and the following year, he failed in the Higher Secondary exams. He has now joined classes for the Senior Higher Secondary Examinations. In between, he neither worked nor studied. I fail to understand his course of action. He was born on 27-12-1968 at 4.45 a.m. at Meerut (U.P.). What are his future prospects?

S. N. 16945

The boy's Ketu Dasa began in May 1987 and Ketu is afflicted in the 8th house, aspected by 6th lord Saturn. He is aspected by an afflicted Lagna lord and joined by 7th lord Jupiter. Ketu Dasa has to finish. This will be in mid-1994. Until then, the boy may not be able to stick to any one course of study or activity and will suffer from a vascillating mind and inability to concentrate. Thereafter, Venus Dasa begins. Venus is the 2nd and 9th lord placed in the 12th and aspected by Saturn and Jupiter. A major change for the better will take place with a change in Dasa when the boy will become more responsible and steady. He may take up a job in some private firm with good pay.

The Ascendant lord Mars is well placed in the 4th. He obtains Neechabhanga and joins the 4th lord, Moon, in the latter's own sign. Jupiter, the 9th and 12th lord, aspects the Ascendant. So does 2nd lord Venus from his Moolatrikona sign. These are all factors which show a successful business.

The 10th lord Saturn is in Leo aspected by 9th lord Jupiter. In Navamsa, Saturn occupies Virgo with the Moon. Therefore, business in books would be quite in order. Jupiter's Vargottama aspect on the 10th lord Saturn would emphasise books that deal with culture, tradition, history, indology, philosophy and similar serious subjects. However, Venus Dasa will run upto April 1994. About this time, much dissatisfaction and confusion may be caused mentally. The Sun Dasa begins thereafter and as 5th lord, he is in the 6th with exalted Mercury and Ketu. The shift in the nature of business may reach a stabilizing period after Sun Dasa begins.

I left a permanent Government job in November 1988. I have since then been in iron and steel supply business but I have not developed confidence in it. I was born on 13-3-1949 at 20-45 at 29 N, 77 E 01. What is indicated in my chart?

S. N. 17681

Born on 3-5-1976 at 3.34 p.m. (IST) at 23 N 05, 87 E 20, my son is quite intelligent but somehow not so interested in studies. He likes games but poor health comes in the way. He has many interests — craft, electronics etc., and starts with great enthusiasm which always fizzles out midway. What line will suit him?

S. N. 10376

[*Planets and Career Counselling* deals with problems concerning career — job opportunities, the best line to choose for a son or daughter, dreaded transfers, penal action, suspension tribulations and is open *ONLY TO SUBSCRIBERS*. Address your problem/query to Anuradha, "Planets and Career Counselling", THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, 115/1, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020. Anuradha reserves the right to reject any problem and will answer queries selectively due to the obvious reason of the voluminous mail received by this column. Complete horoscope details, name, address and subscription number must be furnished. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained regarding discussions in this column.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The boy is running Rahu Dasa and Rahu is placed in the 2nd house. He is aspected by several planets including 8th lord Mars. Rahu, being a shadowy planet, his results are sometimes unsteady and the native will be unable to decide or stick to anyone purusit. However, Jupiter, the next Dasa lord, is quite well placed with 12th lord Sun and 2nd lord Venus. The 11th lord Moon is in the 10th. In Navamsa, Jupiter occupies Virgo ruled by Mercury. The boy may be encouraged to pursue commerce-related subjects since Moon in the 10th would indicate a career in a banking or similar organisation.

I want to join I.P.S. Is that shown in my chart? I was born on 3-3-1971 at 12.05 a.m. at Poonch. U.D.

The 10th lord is in the 4th with 8th and 11th lord Sun aspecting the 10th house. The Sun is in the 10th from Chandra Lagna. The Moon himself is exalted with Jupiter aspecting him from Lagna Kendra. These planetary positions indicate a career, far above average. But the absence of a martian influence, either housewise or sign-wise in relation to 10th house matters, does not seem to point to a career in the police or other armed forces. However, the position of the 7th lord Moon and 5th lord Jupiter can show an administrative job in civil services.

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

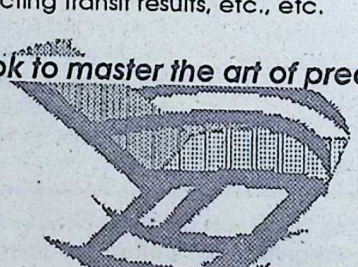
BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

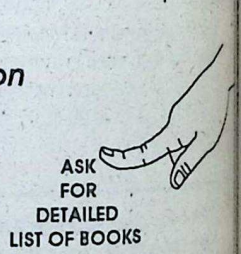
UNQUESTIONABLY the best book for beginners, read this book to learn Astrology effortlessly. Teaches this difficult subject in a simple manner free from all technicalities.

CONTENTS

WHY should you believe in Astrology; basis of Astrology; fundamentals explained; casting the horoscope; hints on judgment; longevity and death; predicting personal appearance, character, health and disease; educational and financial prospects, means of livelihood, parents, brothers, enemies and debts; marriage and children; timing events; answering questions, predicting transit results, etc., etc.

The easy-chair book to master the art of prediction





23rd Edition. Price Rs. 18.00 or U.S. $ 9.00. Forwarding Charges Extra.
10% discount to Subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560020 ☎ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How is This Month for You ?

November 1991

UTPALA

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Libra till 15th and then enters Scorpio. Mars transits Libra till 18th and then enters Scorpio. Mercury transits Scorpio till 23rd and then enters Sagittarius when he gets retrograde on 30th. Jupiter and Saturn continue their progress in Leo and Capricorn respectively. Venus transits from Leo to Virgo on 1st and moves into Libra on 29th. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Sagittarius and Gemini respectively.

1. MESHA (Aries)

The Sun and Mars in the 7th and 8th, Venus in the 6th and the 9th and Saturn in the 10th are all unfavourable; the Sun is under check throughout and Mars from 1st to 18th and during the last two days. Mercury in the favourable 8th till 23rd transits afterwards the adverse 9th with check. Jupiter in the 5th is fully favourable. The favourable side has a slight edge over the unfavourable ones. You will have worries practically throughout but these will not relate to finance. Your relatives are likely to ignore you. You will be, however, successful in your business activities. You may undertake a pilgrimage to holy places. Krittika is better than Aswini and Bharani.

Health and Domestic: Weakness and general debility may be present practically throughout. Chronic sufferers should resort to prophylactic measures. One of your sons is likely to secure a good job in a reputed industry and he will rise very high in that organisation. Peace and harmony will elude you in the domestic field throughout the month.

Finance and Speculation: Financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. Old debts which you had practically written off will be repaid to you. You should not stand surety for anybody. Speculative transactions should be completely avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Decisions on major property deals are better postponed. You may experience difficulties in the realisation of rentals due to you. Disputes with adjacent property owners are likely. This is a good period for the services, businesses and professions.

Women: Don't allow your romances to trammel you. There are strong planetary indications for such an event. This is an unpleasant month for employed girls.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. With some effort you could make rapid progress in studies. Extra-curricular activities should be cut down as much as possible. Association with the opposite sex could be cut down to your advantage.

(The forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made above while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. — Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-11-17	3-14-21
Money dealings and enterprises	2-13-19	5-15-22
Journeys	4-16-23	7-18-25
Real property matters and educational activities	6-17-24	8-20-27
Children and speculation	11-19-26	9-21-28
Services	13-23-30	10-22-29
Partnership	4-19-30	7-20-28
Insurance	2-16-26	7-20-29
Profession and business	6-17-30	3-15-25

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 7th to evening of 9th.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun in the favourable 6th till 15th transits afterwards the adverse 7th with check. Mars in the favourable 6th till 18th with Vedha transits thereafter the unfavourable 7th with check during the last two days. Mercury in the unfavourable 7th till 23rd with check till 18th transits afterwards the favourable 8th. Jupiter in the 4th and Saturn in the 9th are both unsatisfactory; the latter is under check throughout and the former till the last but one day. The evil influences have the upper hand. You are likely to have worries throughout. You should be particularly careful not to get entangled in criminal proceedings. In spite of the numerous obstacles you will not lose your reputation for character and integrity. Mrigasira is better than Krittika and Rohini.

Health and Domestic: You should take particular care of your health. Chronic sufferers are advised to adopt prophylactic measures to avoid an exacerbation in their ailments. Children's health may cause mild concern. You will have to exercise all your tact and patience to ensure peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: You should think twice before embarking on any new financial venture. Expenditure may increase considerably and you may incur losses in certain transactions. Speculative transactions are likely to yield good profits during the last week. You should refrain from them during the first three weeks.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Matters pertaining to real properties will not be unsatisfactory during the first half. You should exercise caution in your transactions during the second half. Services will find the month trying. Professions and businesses may have numerous obstacles to contend against.

Women: You are advised to go slow in love affairs and courtships. It is advisable for you to cut down your social life and club activities. Working girls are likely to be given memos by their superiors seeking explanation of their work in the office. You will, however, be able to satisfy them.

Students: Listlessness should be avoided. Light reading will help drive away the mild depression in you. Those pursuing technological courses are favoured. You should cut down your extra-curricular activities.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-8-17	3-10-18
Money dealings and enterprises	1-13-19	5-11-20
Journeys	1-16-23	7-12-21
Real property matters and educational activities	2-13-25	7-12-22
Children and speculation	2-16-24	7-12-25
Services	2-17-26	12-21-29
Partnership	4-19-30	9-15-25
Insurance	6-23-30	15-22-29
Profession and business	8-17-26	3-14-27

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 9th to night of 12th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: The Sun in the adverse 5th till 15th with check transits thereafter the favourable 6th with Vedha. Mars in the adverse 5th till 18th transits afterwards the favourable 6th. Venus in the 4th and the 5th is fully favourable. Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 8th are unsatisfactory. Mercury in the favourable 6th till 23rd transits afterwards the adverse 7th with check. The favourable influences will be more in evidence although the postures of the two major planets, Jupiter and Saturn are none too good. Mercury will generate an eager desire to acquire money and this desire will bear fruit. The evils will be in the form of a tendency to undertake long journeys without any specific plan and purpose. Punarvasu is better than Mrigasira and Aridra.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments are likely to cause some annoyance during the first half. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having some relief during the second half. Your father's health is likely to cause anxiety. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka the financial affairs will be, more or less, satisfactory. There

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

be pressure for cash but your friends will assist you with loans for meeting your diate needs. Speculative transactions will d rich dividends throughout the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The ond half is full of promise for real property sactions. Acquisition of property during the ten days is most likely. Services will be able satisfy their superiors in the performance of ies. The period will be generally smooth and factory for businesses, professions and stry.

Women: Film artistes will find the month satisfactory, especially the first three weeks. Your k in the social field will be greatly appreciated d you will be invited to accept greater responsibilities in social work. This is a satisfactory th for working girls.

Students: Vidyakaraka will go all out to assist u to make good progress in studies. Army missions are likely to be offered to you during last ten days. You will have an enjoyable and morable picnic in the company of the opposite during the first three weeks.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
onal and domestic	11-19-30	13-21-29
ney dealings and prises	8-17-26	12-20-28
neys	6-16-24	10-18-27
l property matters educational activities	4-11-23	9-15-25
dren and speculation	2-8-19	7-14-22
ices	1-6-17	5-12-21
nership	1-6-16	3-10-20
rance	11-23-30	7-18-28
ession and business	1-16-23	9-20-29

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 12th to ning of 14th.

KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun and Mars in e 4th and the 5th are favourable; the Sun is under k throughout and Mars also throughout except between 18th and 29th. Saturn too is none good when transiting the adverse 7th but his propensities are under check. Venus in the and 4th is fully favourable. Jupiter in the ourable 2nd yields to Vedha. Mercury in the rse 5th till 23rd with check transits afterds the favourable 6th. In a month of mixed ts the good effects will be slightly more. The rts of your enemies to get the better of you will warted. You will acquire self-confidence as month rolls by. Venus will assist you to acquire influence through women associates in high places. Jupiter is a good ally for you in the month in spite of the adverse Vedha effect on him. You should be careful in dealing with members of the opposite sex. Pushyami is better than Punarvasu and Aslesha.

Health and Domestic: Glaucoma may develop in the right eye. You should consult an experienced ophthalmic surgeon immediately. Chronic sufferers should take great care of their health. Children's progress in schools and colleges will make you happy. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: Financial affairs will be, more or less, satisfactory. You are likely to start a new finance company which will attract public deposits and yield good dividends in time to come. This is not a good period for speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is not a satisfactory period for real property transactions. It is advisable to postpone any decision on major property deals. Litigation is likely with adjacent property owners. This is an encouraging month for the services. Businesses and professions will find the month profitable.

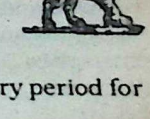
Women: Love affairs are likely to blossom into happy wedding. Film artistes are particularly favoured. Working girls will find the month, more or less, satisfactory.

Students: In view of your proneness to accidents and consequent physical injuries you should refrain from athletics completely. You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	4-11-19	7-16-27
Money dealings and enterprises	8-19-30	3-17-29
Journeys	1-8-23	12-21-29
Real property matters and educational activities	6-13-24	3-10-18
Services	2-13-23	14-21-29
Partnership	2-13-24	9-18-25
Insurance	2-13-26	9-14-27
Profession and business	3-12-28	2-11-27

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 14th to early morning of 17th.

5. SIMHA (Leo)



General: Jupiter in Janma is not normally good for finance. But the good Kalaga transit, and the other planets assure the native a satisfactory period for

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

finances also. Saturn in the 6th is fully favourable. So too, is Venus in the favourable 2nd without Vedha practically till the end of the month. He transits the favourable 3rd during the last two days as well but with Vedha. Mercury in the favourable 4th till 23rd with Vedha till 18th transits afterwards the unfavourable 5th. Mars in the favourable 3rd till 18th transits afterwards the adverse 5th with check during the last two days. The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 15th transits thereafter the adverse 4th with check till 18th and during the last two days. The favourable influences are in predominance. You could look forward to having a successful and profitable month. You are likely to acquire authority through association with good and influential persons. Your enemies will become powerless. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: You will maintain good health. Chronic sufferers will have considerable relief. One of your sons is likely to get a good job in a well-established industry. Domestic bliss and harmony will be vouchsafed to you in abundant measure practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: You will have financial gains. Unexpected financial legacy of large value is likely to be conferred on you by one of your close relatives. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. The month is, however, not favourable for speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: You will be successful in real property transactions. You will carry out considerable improvements in your landed properties. The services will find the month satisfactory and unexpected promotions are possible. Professions and businesses will find the month quite profitable.

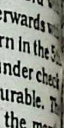
Women: The month will be quite good for all activities of women. You will be very popular in social gatherings. Social workers will find the period very soul-satisfying. Working girls will find the month fully satisfactory.

Students: The month is quite favourable for rapid progress in studies. You will shine quite well in the field of sports and the chances of your selection for national or state level teams are quite good. Commissions in the country's defence forces are likely to be offered to you.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-8-13	3-10-17
Money dealings and enterprises	2-11-16	5-12-19
Journeys	4-13-23	7-14-20
Real property matters and educational activities	6-16-24	9-15-2[illegible]
Children and speculation	8-23-26	10-18-2[illegible]
Services	11-24-30	12-20-2[illegible]
Partnership	2-13-24	9-20-2[illegible]
Insurance	6-11-23	10-20-2[illegible]
Profession and business	4-16-26	7-14-2[illegible]

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 17th to afternoon of 19th.

6. KANYA (Virgo)



General: The Sun in the unfavourable 2nd till 15th with check transits the favourable 3rd. Mars in the unfavourable 2nd till 18th with check till 1[illegible] transits the favourable 3rd afterwards with Ve[illegible] Mercury in the unfavourable 3rd till 23rd w[illegible] check transits the favourable 4th afterwards w[illegible] Vedha. Jupiter in the 12th and Saturn in the 5[illegible] are both unfavourable; the latter is under check. Venus in the 1st and the 2nd is favourable. Th[illegible] evil influences will be more during the mon[illegible] You should develop your will very strongly a[illegible] resist temptations to resort to unorthodox me[illegible] thods for success. Difficulties will be there b[illegible] you will be able to achieve your objectives. Ha[illegible] is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: Planetary transits do n[illegible] generate much optimism in the field of yo[illegible] health. Stomach ulcers are likely to worry yo[illegible] practically throughout but the consequences w[illegible] not be serious. Chronic sufferers will have to b[illegible] careful. Domestic bliss will, however, be vouch[illegible] safed to you in abundant measure.

Finance and Speculation: You have the powe[illegible] ful and favourable support of the lord of the 2n[illegible] against the severe posture of the Dhanakaraka[illegible] Financial affairs are not likely to be unsatisfactory if you resist a tendency to make quick money through short-cut and unorthodox methods. You are advised to refrain from speculative transactions completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Rea[illegible] property transactions are not likely to be smoo[illegible] but you will not suffer loss in any of your transac[illegible] tions. The labour problems are likely to give yo[illegible] considerable annoyance. The month is not likel[illegible] to be very encouraging for the services. Obstacle[illegible] are likely to be numerous but the professions an[illegible] businesses will not find the month bad.

Women: The fair sex will, however, find the month fairly satisfactory. Their social climbing aspirations are likely to be fulfilled. Social co[illegible] will help them in their business activities. Employed girls will not find the mon[illegible] unsatisfactory.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Students: There is likely to be a set-back in studies during the first three weeks. During last week you will concentrate on studies and make up for lost time. Those interested in fine arts are likely to find the period fruitful.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-11-17	9-19-29
Money dealings and enterprises	1-8-16	9-19-28
Journeys	1-8-17	9-19-27
Real property matters	2-13-23	5-12-20
Educational activities	2-16-26	5-14-25
Children and speculation	2-16-30	7-15-27
Services	8-16-24	7-18-28
Partnership	6-13-23	7-18-29
Insurance	6-13-30	12-21-29
Profession and business		

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 19th night of 21st.

THULA (Libra)

General: The Sun and Mars in the 4th and the 2nd and Saturn in the 4th are unfavourable; the Sun is under check throughout and Mars also practically throughout except between 15th and 18th. Jupiter in the 11th and Venus in the 12th and the 1st are fully favourable. Mercury in the favourable till 23rd transits thereafter the adverse 3rd under check. The general results are of a mixed nature with good effects decidedly more than the unfavourable ones. The first half of the month will be very much more satisfactory than the second half. You will be successful in all your undertakings. Accrual of money from unexpected sources is likely. Contacts with old friends will increase your prestige in the business world. Visakha is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints you will be in enjoyment of good health practically throughout. The period may give more relief to chronic sufferers. Children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: the financial postion will be entirely satisfactory. You will develop new sources of income. An unexpected financial legacy from a close relative is indicated. Speculative transactions are not recommended during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All transactions on major property deals should be postponed. Yield and rentals will tend to go down but the consequence will not be serious. This is a very good period for the services. Professions and businesses will find the month quite profitable.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding with grooms of your choice and with the blessings of parents and other elders in your family. Employed girls could look forward to promotion and transfer to places of their choice.

Students: Medical students are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will have a happy and enjoyable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	11-19-30	10-21-29
Money dealings and enterprises	8-17-26	9-20-28
Journeys	6-16-24	7-18-27
Real property matters and educational activities	4-13-19	5-15-25
Children and speculation	2-11-17	3-14-23
Services	1-8-16	9-18-28
Partnership	1-8-17	7-15-23
Insurance	1-11-19	10-20-27
Profession and business	6-16-26	5-14-28

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 21st to evening of 23rd.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: The Sun and Mars in the 12th and the 1st and Jupiter in the 10th are all unsatisfactory; the Sun and Mars are under check throughout. Venus in the 11th and 12th and Saturn in the 3rd are both favourable; Venus yields to Vedha practically throughout till 29th and Saturn also for most part of the month except between 18th and 29th. Mercury in the unfavourable 1st till 23rd with check transits the favourable 2nd afterwards. The bad influences are more in evidence. Exhorbitant expenditure, delay in enterprises and restlessness are all likely. The efforts of your enemies to malign you will not, however, be successful. You are likely to acquire more influence and authority during the second half. Visakha is better than Anuradha and Jyeshta.

Health and Domestic: Health and vitality are likely to be affected adversely. Chronic sufferers will find the month quite trying. Children's health will cause some concern. Peace and harmony in the domestic sphere may elude you unless you

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

exercise tact and patience. Avoid tendentious talks with your spouse.

Finance and Speculation: This is not a satisfactory month for finance. The expenditure will increase enormously and the income may tend to shrink. Medical bills will be pretty high during the month. Speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Matters pertaining to real properties are not likely to be satisfactory but you may not incur any losses due to the partial support of the lord of the 4th. It is advisable to postpone buying of property. The services will find the month difficult. Businesses and professions will have a lean month.

Women: You should be careful about your functional health. Better keep away from love affairs during this month. The planetary influences indicate extravagance leading to a financial mess. Employed girls should steer clear of politics in office.

Students: Some progress in studies is possible during the last week. You will, however, shine quite well in sports. But you should curb a tendency to spend most of your time in the sports-field.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-12-17	10-20-26
Money dealings and enterprises	1-8-16	5-15-23
Journeys	1-6-19	3-12-24
Real property matters and educational activities	8-17-30	7-21-29
Children and speculation	11-16-30	4-18-28
Services	8-16-30	15-22-29
Partnership	6-13-19	12-21-28
Insurance	4-11-17	3-21-29
Profession and business	4-11-30	7-12-23

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 23rd to evening of 25th.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun in the favourable 11th till 15th transits the unfavourable 12th with check till 18th and during the last two days. Mars in the favourable 11th till 18th transits afterwards the adverse 12th. Mercury transits the adverse 12th and 1st with check except between 18th and 23rd. Jupiter in the 9th is fully favoured. Venus is unfavourable practically throughout till 20th when transiting the 10th unchecked; he transits the unfavourable 11th during the last two days. Saturn in the 2nd is unhelpful. A month of mixed results; fa influences prevail over evil ones. You will b successful in your undertakings. There will b accrual of money. Your prestige in social circ will be fairly high. Do not yield to erotic temp tions. Uttarashadha is better than Moola an Poorvashadha.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor compla you will be in enjoyment of good health practica throughout. Chronic sufferers will have temp rary relief. Children's performance in schools an colleges will make you happy. You may, howev have to keep your fingers crossed in so far a peace and harmony in the domestic sphere an concerned.

Finance and Speculation: The month will b satisfactory for all financial matters. You will b able to settle your past financial commitments o favourable terms. Some of the old debts which you had practically written off will be paid back t you. Speculative transactions will yield very goo dividends till 18th.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: A satisfactory period for all real property matter Acquisition of property is likely during the fir half. You will make considerable improvement to landed properties. Unexpected promotions an likely for the services. This is a successful an profitable period for the professions and bu nesses.

Women: You must be on guard in your asso ciation with men — family background, gratifica tion, professional background, material stat and character should be very carefully checke by you in consultation with parents and othe elders in the family. Venus in the 10th an Jupiter in the extremely favourable 9th is in dangerous combination for you. Working gir will find the month somewhat trying.

Students: You will be successful in tests an interviews. Army commissions are likely to b offered to you during the first half. Associatio with the opposite sex could be reduced with muc advantage to you.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-11-17	3-12-21
Money dealings and enterprises	2-13-19	5-14-22
Journeys	4-16-23	7-15-25
Real property matters and educational activities	6-17-24	9-19-27
Children and speculation	8-19-30	10-20-28
Services	2-16-24	12-21-29
Partnership	1-13-30	7-20-28
Insurance	1-13-19	5-15-20
Profession and business	8-17-24	9-15-20

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 25th to night of 27th.

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: The Sun and Mars transit the favourable 10th and 11th, Mars yields to Vedha till 15th and during the last two days. Mercury in the favourable 11th till 23rd with Vedha transits afterwards the unfavourable 12th with check. Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in Janma are both unfavourable. Venus in the favourable 9th till 8th with Vedha transits the adverse 10th during the last two days. In a month of mixed results the good influences will be more than the adverse ones. You are likely to receive favourable orders from Government on property matters. Contacts with old friends will help you in your business. Financial worries will be there but you will be assisted by your friends to rescue you from financial embarrassment. You must curb a tendency to undertake journeys without specific plan and purpose. Dhanishta is better than Uttarabhadra and Sravana.

Health and Domestic: Colic and anal troubles may worry you off and on but these will be of a mild nature. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having temporary relief. Your father's health may deteriorate and will require very careful watching. If you are keen on your domestic boat not rocking too much, considerable tact and patience on your part will be absolutely necessary.

Finance and Speculation: The Dhanakaraka's mood does not point to a satisfactory financial position; even so you will not be unduly perturbed on this score since your friends will gladly help you with finance to enable you to meet your needs. Speculative transactions may yield moderate profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Not a bad month for real property matters. You will make considerable improvements to your landed properties with bank loan assistance. The consequent increased revenue from land will easily wipe off the bank loan in a very short time. Services should guard against incurring the displeasure of their superiors. This is, more or less, a satisfactory period for the professions, businesses and industry.

Women: Those engaged in social work will be entrusted with greater responsibilities in recognition of their good performance in the past. The social climbers will find the period helpful. Your proclivity towards extravagance in spending should be curtailed severely. This is not a bad period for working girls.

Students: Those who are about to appear for the superior services competitive examinations held by the Central Government, especially foreign services, will answer their papers with supreme confidence and could confidently look forward to being invited for personality tests by the Selection Board. The chances of your ultimate selection are quite good in view of the powerful (although with Vedha) position of both Sun and Mars. Army commissions are also likely to be offered to a few.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	4-11-17	7-15-22
Money dealings and enterprises	4-13-19	7-18-27
Journeys	4-16-23	5-20-25
Real property matters and educational activities	4-17-24	5-22-29
Children and speculation	6-16-23	5-22-30
Services	6-16-24	1-18-30
Partnership	6-19-26	2-18-30
Insurance	8-16-24	12-20-28
Profession and business	11-17-26	3-14-22

Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to morning of 3rd and again from night of 27th to noon of 30th.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 9th till 15th with check transits thereafter the favourable 10th Mars in the unfavourable 9th till 18th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th with Vedha. Mercury in the favourable 10th and 11th yields to Vedha from 1st. Jupiter in the 7th is fully favourable. Venus in the favourable 8th and 9th yields to Vedha. Saturn in the 12th is none too good. The favourable influences have the upper hand during the month. Your high character and integrity will be recognised by one and all. Accrual of money, increase in your influences in the social circles and general prosperity are all indicated. Do not undertake journeys, long or short, without specific plans and purpose. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health practically throughout. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having a period of temporary relief. One of your sons will land an excellent job in a reputed industry. Problems are likely to be there in the domestic field but you will be able to resolve them, albeit with some difficulty.

Finance and Speculation: This is a satisfactory

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

period for all financial matters. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. Planetary influences will enable you to exercise judicious forethought in long term investments. Moderate profits are indicated in the speculative field.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The second half shows promise in matters pertaining to real properties. Acquisition of new property is likely during the second fortnight. The services will find the month helpful and unexpected promotions are likely. This is quite a satisfactory period for businesses and professions.

Women: Romances are likely to blossom into wedding. Your social contacts will assist you to advance your business interests. This is a very satisfactory month for working girls.

Students: Rapid progress in studies is possible. You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. Those interested in fine arts will find the month quite fruitful and soul-satisfying.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	13-23-26	10-20-30
Money dealings and enterprises	11-19-24	9-18-29
Journeys	8-17-23	7-15-28
Real property matters and educational activities	6-16-19	5-14-27
Children and speculation	2-13-17	4-12-25
Services	1-11-16	3-10-22
Partnership	8-16-26	5-12-25
Insurance	2-17-24	7-15-29
Profession and business	1-13-19	4-14-28

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 3rd to early hours of 5th and again from noon of 30th till the end.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: The Sun and Mars transit the unfavourable 8th and 9th; the former is under check throughout and the latter also throughout, except between 18th and 29th. Mercury in the unfavourable 9th till 23rd with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th with Vedha. Jupiter in the 6th and Venus in the 7th are thoroughly unsatisfactory unrelieved by any check on their evil propensities. Saturn in the 11th is fully favourable. The month will be quite unfavourable from the point of view of Gochara. It is, however, likely that the planetary influences in your natal chart offer counteracting Bala to the Gochara effects. Revati is better than Poorvabhadra and Uttarabhadra.

Health and Domestic: Great care is necessary on your part in the field of health. Even the slightest symptom of illness should be attended to promptly. Chronic sufferers will have a more trying time. You may have to keep your fingers crossed witnessing the rocking domestic boat in spite of your best efforts to rescue peace and harmony for the family.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory for all financial matters. While income will shrink the expenditure will increase sharply. Economy in every direction should be your watch-word. Speculative transactions should be completely avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month cannot be said to be satisfactory in matters pertaining to real properties. You are advised to postpone decisions on all property deals, major and minor. Litigations with tenants is likely. The month will be quite irksome to the services who may have to face penal transfers. Businesses and professions should be prepared for a lean month.

Women: Love affairs should be totally avoided as these are likely to lead to frustration and severe disappointment. You should be most careful about your functional health. Employed girls should be extremely careful in dealing with their superiors.

Students: Unhappy home and financial drain will worry you. This will result in disinclination to studies. You will, however, excel in sports and games and you should curb your over-enthusiasm in the sports field and make a determined effort to spare some time for studies as well.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	4-13-19	6-15-22
Money dealings and enterprises	13-23-30	12-20-29
Journeys	11-17-24	12-20-25
Real property matters and educational activities	1-8-19	3-10-15
Children and speculation	1-11-23	7-14-21
Services	2-11-23	5-12-22
Partnership	2-17-30	5-12-25
Insurance	8-19-30	9-20-27
Profession and business	8-19-26	10-18-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 5th to morning of 7th.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

» 871

...zine like the *A.M.*, should ...political views which are in ...way related to astrological ...ters.

Our tradition is that even ...n one was an enemy while ...was alive, we don't carry it ...ond death and refrain talk... ill of a dead person. It is all ...more strange that such a ...tion has not been kept up.

B. P. Sastry.

...erabad.

...amanta ...handrasekhara

Sir, - Mr. B. K. Mishra, I.A.S. ...ed, former Addl. Chief Sec...ary of Orissa and ex-Vice-...ancellor of Utkal University, ...baneswar (*A.M.*, July 1991) ...fers from my views on the date ...birth of Samanta ...ndrasekhara as given in my ...cle (*A.M.*, December 1990). ...contentions are four-fold:

(a) Some of the facts of my ...cle are not correct,

(b) The premise on the basis ...ich the horoscope has been ...t by me is wrong,

(c) The assumption that the ...e was 11-1-1836 is not ...rect,

(d) The 8th day of the dark ...ight of Pausha in Saka 1757 ...on the 13th December, 1835 ...d it cannot be the 11th Janu... 1836, as fixed by me.

It appears that Mr. Mishra ...not read my articles in Oriya ...lished in the *Utkala ...anga* (January 1986) and ...in the *Niyati* (February ...). 'Better late than never.' ...the study of Mr. Mishra is ...incomplete as he has not ...able to prepare a horoscope ...Samanta Chandrasekhara in ...formity with the proposed ...of his own conjecture. However my views on his four-fold observations are respectively as follows:

(a) Mr. Mishra could have clearly pointed out the facts which he claims are not correct. Each one of the points can be corroborated with the events of life as found in the published biography of Samanta Chandrasekhara.

(b) Mr. Mishra has failed to justify his own statement by assuming the premise to be wrong. Does he not agree with me that Samanta's Rasi was Virgo and the Nakshatra, Hasta?

(c) The date of birth (*i.e.*, the 11th January, 1836) arrived at by me on solid astronomical calculations is not an assumption but a fact of mathematics. Anybody can verify this by going through the detailed calculations given on pages 203 and 214 in *Mr. Samanta Chandrasekhara Commemoration Volume*, published by the Directorate of Culture, Government of Orissa.

(d) Since the 19th December 1835 was a New-Moon day, it was not the 13th but the 12th that was the 8th day of the black fortnight. It may be remembered that the position of the Moon will never give Hasta-Kanya in the vicinity of this date. Since the Moon was in Krittika star on the Full-Moon day *i.e.*, the 6th December 1835, it was Kartika-Pournima. So also, as the Moon was in the Mrigasira on the next Full-Moon day on the 4th January 1836, it was Margasira-Pournima. The date thereafter *i.e.*, the 11th January 1836 fell in the dark fortnight of Pausha.

I reiterate the correctness of the date of birth of Samanta Chandrasekhara as fixed by me (*i.e.*, the 11th January 1836) and feel that Mr. Mishra's surmise is only a scholarly query and not a refutation.

Dukhisyama Pattanayak.
Bhubaneswar.

Political Forecasts

Sir, - The incidents that have taken place during the last six months politically and geographically (natural calamities) in our country and also in the world as predicted in the columns and editorials of *The Astrological Magazine*, especially of 1991 Annual Number and Election Special and also in her public lecture on Prajotpatti New Year's Day on 16-3-1991 by the Associate Editor, Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev have proven once again that Astrology as a science cannot be overlooked.

I congratulate the Associate Editor for her accurate interpretation.

Kakinada. M. Subrahmanyam.

Sir, - Congratulations for the accuracy of the predictions in your Annual Number and also those in your Prajotpatti report. I pray the Almighty to bless all those responsible to grow from strength to strength in making the science so much more fascinating through your magazine.

Dharwad. S. Thrinadha Rao.

Science of Astrology

Sir, - Despite mean attacks on Astrology Dr. B. V. Raman has established Astrology as a positive science.

May God keep him healthy to enable him to serve the humanity.

Palash Roy Choudhury.
Bolapur.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Appreciation

Sir, - I received the duplicate copy of the July 1991 issue of the *A.M.* and an overwhelmed by your courteous and proper response to my request after the original was lost in the post office.

I thank you for your kindness and your caring attitude towards your readers, a very rare quality noticed in the present generation of publishers.

May God give you a long life to serve the people.

Sub. No. 9119.

Forecast for February 1992

Sir, - For the longitude 79° the New Moon on 4-2-1992 falls exactly on the 4th cusp in Sayana Aquarius within the orb of conjunction with Saturn. Mercury the 8th lord is just 6° behind the lunation point. Pluto rises in Scorpio. The configuration is supposed to indicate severe seismic disturbances and accidents in mines.

The 3rd house is severely afflicted by the presence of 4 malefics and Venus, lord of 8th and Lagna according to Nirayana. All these five transit the constellation Poorvashadha ruled by Venus. Railways, road transport, communication systems, the press, information and broadcasting, relationship with neighbours are some of the portfolios covered by this house.

Strikes by and agitation among employees of these departments will cause concern. Fraud and swindling will be a source of embarrassment to the Government. This is very much evident with the presence of Mars, lord of the 2nd in the 3rd in conjunction with Neptune and Uranus. Uranus signifies extraordinary happenings in 3rd house matters. Publishing houses will adversely be affected. This month could witness a possible major accident on public transport system infolving fire, sabotage and explosion. At this time of the month neighbours will be more troublesome. This is more so as Mars lord of 7th is in the 3rd in association with Uranus, Neptune, Rahu and Venus, lord of 8th and 1st. During the whole month Jupiter lord of the 3rd and 6th (working class) will be retrograding in Pubba ruled by Venus lord of the 8th. Strikingly enough in the Map of Indian Independence the New Moon falling near the M.C. will be opposing the radical Saturn in the 3rd.

In the New Moon chart, the Moon is lord of the 10th, the Government and the Sun, lord of the 11th ruling Parliament. Their conjunction on the 4th cups in Sravana linking the ruling party and the Government is significant. This becomes more meaningful in the light of the conjunction with the 4th lord Saturn represent[illegible] rank and file. Saturn also tra[illegible] sits Sravana ruled by the Moo[illegible] the 10th lord. In all likelihood a political realignment seems to be in the offing.

T. Venkataram[illegible]
Trivandru[illegible]

Solar Activity and Volcanic Eruptions*

Sir, - Volcano Mt. Shesha[illegible] in the Aleutian Islands made a series of eruptions from Novem[illegible] ber 1925, a year of near sunspot maximum. A great volca[illegible] eruption in recent years was that of Mount St. Helens in the north-western State of Wash[illegible] ington in USA in 1980, a year of sunspot maximum. The mo[illegible] violent eruptions of 18 May la[illegible] most of the areas in the Sta[illegible] Centimetres deep in volca[illegible] ash!

Reference: 1. Application [illegible] Early Astronomical Records b[illegible] F. R. Stephenson and D.H.Cl[illegible] Adam Hilger, Bristol.

2. The Making of the Ear[illegible] by Richard Fifield, 'New Scie[illegible] tist' Publication.

Pune. **T. R. Natarajan**

*[continued from pg. 798 A.M., Oc[illegible] ber 1991. Inconvenience caused [illegible] readers is regretted --Editor]

LIFE OF VARAHA MIHIRA

By Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

The life of the great astrologer and author of the *Brihat Jataka* and *Brihat Samhita* is narrated in simple style. Little known personal aspects of Varahamihita brought to light for the first time.

Rs. 15.00 or U. S. $ 7.50

10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020. INDIA. ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

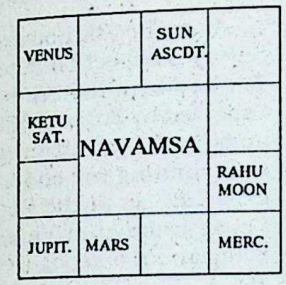
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

Q. My daughter got married on 18-3-1984. She lived with her husband only for 15 days and is now divorced. Does the chart show a second marriage?

S. No. 17425

Born 10-3-1965 at 8.45 p.m. at Cuddalore

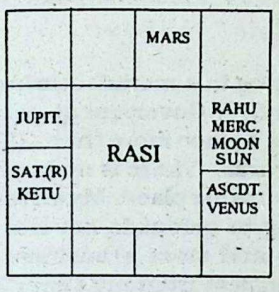


Ans: The 7th lord Mars is in the 11th house aspected by Lagna lord Venus, Yogakaraka Saturn and 11th lord Sun. Karaka Venus is influenced by 3 planets - Sun, Venus and Saturn and also the 7th lord Mars. The Dasa of Jupiter began in May 1990 and Jupiter occupies the 7th house from the Ascendant. Jupiter can therefore indicate marriage in his Bhukti which will run upto June 1992. The 7th lord Mars in Leo in Rasi and in Scorpio in Navamsa influenced by the Sun can give a groom with a medical background.

Q. My daughter lost her husband in a fatal truck accident on 23-10-1990. She was married on 26-5-1983. What factor shows this calamity in her chart and what about her career?

S. No. 12825

Born 31-7-1962 at 8.49 a.m. (IST) at Patna.



Ans: The details furnished are very sketchy but the strong affliction to the 12th house caused by Rahu, Mercury, Sun and the New Moon cannot be underestimated. Further, the 7th lord Saturn (R) is in the 12th from the 7th with Ketu which does not conduce to the stability or survival of the marital bond. Perhaps, complete horoscopic details would explain the tragedy better.

In the absence of the Dasa details etc., all that can be said is that Venus in Lagna, Jupiter in the 7th and Mars in the 10th would indicate a fairly good life.

The Yogakaraka Mars in the 10th house aspects the 10th lord Venus in Leo. Jupiter also aspects the 10th lord Venus. The girl can try a career in teaching or law for which the prospects are good especially after 1995-96.

Q. My son is not showing any inclination for marriage nor is he saying he will not marry at all. His cold attitude unnerves me in my old age and failing health.

S. No. 12027

Born 31/1-7/8-1959 at 25h.40m. at 18 N 32, 73 E 51.

Ans: The 7th lord is with Venus who is not only the Kalatrakaraka but also the Ascendant lord. Further Mars is Vargottama. This cannot deny

*'Astrology and Women's World focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, **Astrology and Women's World**, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details quoting your subscription number. **Only subscribers can avail this service.** No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.)*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

KETU		ASCDT.	MOON
	RASI		SUN MERC. (R)
			MARS VENUS
SAT.		JUPIT.	RAHU

	ASCDT.	RAHU	JUPIT. SAT.
MERC.	NAVAMSA		
MOON			MARS
	SUN KETU	VENUS	

marriage although Saturn in the 7th from the Moon can delay it.

Mars Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa runs between April 1993 and April 1994 when marriage is indicated.

Q. My sister is working in a manufacturing company. Her husband, a Government servant, has been posted at a place more than 400 kms. from where she works. There is no hope of his being posted to the same place. My sister is worried and is trying to persuade her husband to leave the job and start a business. What do you see and suggest from my sister's chart?

S. No. 11728

Born 2-6-1961 at 9.36 a.m. (IST) at 20 N 04, 85 E 55.

	VENUS	SUN	MERC.
KETU	RASI		ASCDT. MARS
JUPIT. SAT.(R)			RAHU
MOON			

		JUPIT. VENUS	RAHU SUN
SAT.	NAVAMSA		
MERC. MARS			
ASCDT. MOON KETU			

Ans: Mercury Bhukti of Rahu Dasa has just begun. Rahu is in the 2nd house but not afflicted in any serious sense. the sign-dispositer of Rahu is well-placed in the 10th with Digbala with Mercury and Venus flanking him. Therefore, Rahu Dasa cannot create any serious marital problems in your sister's life. Therefore, she need not worry unduly on this account. Since transit Jupiter is on Dasa lord Rahu, some kind of a solution is foreseen and the husband and wife may be able to live together.

The 10th house from the 7th house is Libra aspected by its ruler Venus and 4th and 11th lord Mars. Rahu's sign dispositer Sun is well-placed in the 5th. Therefore, the husband may embark on some trade or business with good results and which would also enable him to live with your sister.

Q. The girl though good-looking and well-employed is so far not married. Will she be like this all her life?

S. No. 17169

Born 21-2-1954 at 5.05 a.m. at Coimbatore.

		JUPIT.	KETU
SUN MERC. VENUS	RASI		
ASCDT.			
RAHU	MANDI MARS	SAT. (R)	MOON

ASCDT.	MERC.	MOON	KETU
VENUS SAT.	NAVAMSA		
			JUPIT.
SUN RAHU	MARS		

Ans: The 7th house is quite well-placed, only Saturn's aspect on it contributing to delay. The 7th lord is in the 9th which is again good but is aspected by 3rd and 12th lord Jupiter which also adds to delay. Mercury Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa now running will end in March 1993. Mercury, a benefic, is in the 2nd with 8th lord Sun and Yogakaraka-cum-Vargottama Venus and can bring about marriage, especially after September 1992.

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

DAILY GUIDE FOR NOVEMBER 1991

» 882

28. Thurs.- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 9h.42m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Makha and Amrita Yoga till 20h.25m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. Till 9h.42m. good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for purchasing food stuffs.

29. Fri.- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 8h.07m., then Navami (9th tithi). Poorvaphalguni till 19h.42m., then Uttaraphalguni. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

30. Sat.- Navami (9th tithi) upto 6h.57m., then Dasami (10th tithi) till 30h.14m., thereafter Ekadasi (11th tithi). Uttaraphalguni upto 19h.25m., then Hasta. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

MY TURN

ASTROLOGY AND THE IDIOT-BOX

T. D. V. RAMAN, MADRAS

ON SEPTEMBER 1, 1991 at 5.00 p.m. there was a new programme *Turning Point* on the National ...k hook-up compered by an actor ...ruddin Shah.

...ne of the subjects touched upon ...s 'computers' and for some reason ...h chose to refer to computerised ...roscopes when there were so many ...er interesting things like ex-...ments at fuzzy logic and artifi-...l intelligence. The commentator, ...er alia, stated it was question-...g if Astrology was science at all. ...n the Director, Nehru Planetorium, ...hi appeared on the screen and ...clared in all solemnity that As-...rology had failed the test of an ...act science.

Strangely enough, on 6-9-1991 in ...eeting arranged by the Chairman of ...e Apollo Hospitals, Dr. Pratap ...dy and presided over by the ...vernor of Madras, His Excellency ...thma Narain Singh, the doyen of ...rology, DR. B. V. RAMAN delivered ...alling lecture on the scientific ...lidity of Astrology and how it can ...e effectively used for predicting ...e possibility of certain diseases ...m the horoscope of a person much ...fore the actual onset of the ...sease or even its symptoms. He ...o touched on how Astrology could predict monsoon and weather much better than what the science of meteorology with all its gadgetry was able to achieve. The same day there was a letter to the Editor in one of the national dailies as to how the astrological concept of special aspects of Mars, Jupiter and Saturn which are farther away from the Sun than Mercury and Venus and outside the earth's orbit has been proved a possibility by physicists who have found that the waves (rays) from these three planets are deflected by gravitation. When such is the fact the pontifical statement on T V is hardly tenable. The truth is our scientists try to pose as being more rational than their western counterparts. One may recollect the article "Scientists and Scientific Temper" by the Associate Editor in the *A.M.* February 1986.

Shah declared at the end of the part on computers that Astrology or no Astrology, he could make a definite prediction that the same programme would appear on T V the next Sunday, same time. But lo ! it proved a little comical for on the following two Sundays (8th and 15th) this programme was not featured at all. A *fitting finale indeed !*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL ACTIVITIES

ASTROLOGY and medicine have close links and most diseases can be diagnosed in Astrology with the help of the horoscopes,* said DR. RAMAN on Thursday, 5-9-1991. He was addressing a packed auditorium at the Narada Gana Sabha, at a function organised by the Apollo Hospitals at Madras. The audience comprised of the cream of the medical fraternity and local intelligentsia.

The Tamil Nadu Governor Mr. Bhishma Narain Singh presided.

Diseases, DR. RAMAN pointed out, were caused by the interaction of certain factors in the horoscope and they could be controlled through certain yogic and mantraic exercises. Leading scientists in the West had begun to appreciate the relevance and validity of astrological principles and methods in the treatment and diagnosis of diseases. It could be astrologically indicated when one would be afflicted by certain types of diseases based on the malefic influences of planets, he said. Even the mental and psychological structure of an individual could be analysed on the basis of the horoscope.

Astrology, DR. RAMAN said, had become popular in the West too. As part and parcel of India's heritage of science and culture, Astrology was a discipline of great consequence. However, certain die-hard 'progressives' never tired of calling it names, superstition for instance, said DR. RAMAN. Taking a dig at the pseudo-rationalists and pseudo-scientists at their gimmicks in denigrating Astrology as "superstition" DR. RAMAN challenged them to disprove Astrology.

Complimenting Dr. Pratap C. Reddy, Chairman, Apollo Group Hospitals for his initiative in sponsoring this lecture, DR. RAMAN appealed to Dr. Reddy to establish a research section in medical Astrology. This should not be difficult, said DR. RAMAN, as this institution had the advantage of collecting the birth data of patients suffering from different diseases and which was essential to make a statistical study of planetary patterns and different types of diseases.

Earlier Dr. Pratap Reddy in his welcome address said Astrology was a science of great validity and its potential had not been fully tapped.

In his presidential remarks Mr. Bhishma Narain Singh said even scientists conceded the influence of planets on terrestrial matters. The combination of the Sun and Moon in different alignments caused different types of tides. Sun-spots affected not only the terrestrial magnetism but also led to other consequential results. The phases of the Moon were known to have some definite influence on the conduct and behaviour of living beings. Due to successive foreign invasions and alien rule, the faith in Indian culture had got weakened and the ancient disciplines of Jyotisha, Ayurveda and other branches of knowledge suffered setbacks. The Governor said a horoscope could be quite often more useful than a medical diagnostic test. Horoscopes could reveal the latent tendencies to diseases and medical astrology could aid a physician.

Mr. M. Gopalakrishnan, Chairman and Managing Director, Indian Bank, made appreciative references to DR. RAMAN's dedicated services to the cause of Astrology.

A vote of thanks was proposed by Mrs. Rekha Shetty, Vice President, Apollo Hospitals Group.

*A summary of the lecture delivered extempore appears as the Editorial in this issue.

Astrologer Honoured

Astrology has been given due honour in Dhaka, Bangladesh. Recently (5th July) ten national personalities including an astrologer have been awarded the 'National Literature Award' Gold Medal for their outstanding contribution to society in the respective fields.

In a colourful function housed in the National Press Club presided over by a Justice of the Supreme Court, the awards were distributed by the Speaker of the National Assembly of Bangladesh (Jatiya Sangsad).

The recipient of this coveted honour is Professor Howlader, recognised as a pioneer of Astrology in Bangladesh. He has authored a number of books.

Mr. Howlader heads the world Astrology Society whose chief patron is DR. B. V. RAMAN.

Conference of Srividya Upasakas

The Sri Chayapura Sakti Peeta of Tiruvengomalai will hold an All-India Convention and Special Worship of Sri Vidya Upasakas in April 1992. Discussions regarding Sri Vidya Upasana will also be arranged on the occasion. For more details contact Sri Lalitha Mahila Samajam, Tiru-engou Malai P.O., Musiri Taluk, Trichy District, Tamil Nadu 621 209.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SOME RARE OCCULT BOOKS

	Rate Rs. Ps
...tion for Happiness	36.00
...Keyes, Jr	300.00
...Samadhi (2 Vols.)	65.00
...Bhat	75.00
...Herbalism	
...Cunningham	
...Enjoy Your Life in Spite of It all	98.00
...Keyes, Jr.	
...Selling Strategies that	
...Your Income	89.00
...Dreyfack	
...Projection	125.00
...Denning & Osborne Phillips	
...Book of Zone Therapy	
...William H. Fitzgerald & Edwin F. Bowers	
...Medicine & Cure of	125.00
...through Astrology	
...M. Duz	80.00
...Practise Suggestion & Auto Suggestion	
...Craig Cave	35.00
...Death	
...Peter Potter	35.00
...Psychic Power	
...Frank Rudolph Youn	65.00
...Seven Keys to Colour Healing	
...Roland Hunt	80.00
...Mind Power	
...V. G. Rele	89.00
...Power of Your Supermind	
...Vernon Howard	80.00
...Miracle Power of Believing	
...Theodor Laurence	56.00
...Magic Tricks	
...Steve Marechal Jr.	98.00
...with Water	
...Jeanne Keifer	
...of Astrology, Palmistry	125.00
...Occult Sciences	
...Bachariel	
...and Use of Hypnotism	89.00
...L. W. De Laurence	
...Dictionary of Bhagavadgita	250.00
...R. J. Venkateswaran	
...Yogic Breathing	98.00
...Emily Noble	
...Mundane Astrology	70.00
...J. C. Luthra	
...Miracle of Mana-Force	98.00
...W. C. Morris	
...People Power	80.00
...James K. Van Fleet	
...Yourself with Spells	
...Curses and Chants	65.00
...Theodor Laurence	
...Physics and Radionics	65.00
...David V. Tansley	
...Miracle of Universal Psychic Power	70.00
...A. G. Manning	
...Worlds of Mighty Power	80.00
...Walter Devoe	
...Rise from Poverty	80.00
...James Allen	
...Wealth Living Through Cosmic Power	80.00
...Vernon Howard	
...Power and Practice of Concentration	65.00
...Norman Q. Dumont	
...Medical Astrology of the Hindus	65.00
...Hale	
...Book of Magnetic Cure	98.00

Postage and Forwarding charges extra

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, India ✆ 369229

WORKS OF DR. B.V. RAMAN

In English

	Rupees
Ashtakavarga Systgem of Prediction	40.00
Astrology for Beginners	18.00
Ayurveda	Reprint
A Manual of Hindu Astrology	30.00
A Catechism of Astrology Vol. I & II (Combined)	35.00
Bhavartha Ratnakara	40.00
Graha and Bhava Balas	35.00
Hindu Predictive Astrology	40.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I (Cloth)	70.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I (Paper)	40.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II (Cloth)	90.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II (Paper)	60.00
Hindu Astrology and the West	45.00
Muhurtha or Electional Astrology	20.00
Kalachakra Dasa	15.00
My Experiments with Astrology	Reprint
Nirayana Tables of Houses	60.00
Notable Horoscopes	60.00 (PB) & 90.00 (HB)
Planetary Influences on Human Affairs	30.00
Prasna Tantra	22.50
Prasna Marga Vol. I	145.00 (HB) & 95.00 (HB)
Prasna Marga Vol. II	Reprint
Raman's One Hundred and Ten-Year Ephemeris (1891-2000)	45.00
Studies in Jaimini Astrology	20.00
Three Hundred Important Combinations (Cloth)	70.00
Three Hundred Important Combinations (Paper)	48.00
Varshaphal	Reprint
Kannada	
Arambha Jyotisha	Reprint
Americadalli Orva Hindu	8.00
Jaimini Jyotisha	15.00
Jyotisha Kaipidi	Reprint
Jyotisha Mattu Adhunika Bhavanegalu	6.00
Jathaka Nimaya	Print
Munnooru Mukhya Yogagalu	30.00
Phala Jyotisha	Reprint
Prasna Tantra	12.50
Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao	
Brihat Jataka	65.00
Compendium of Astrology	10.00
Jaimini Sutras (Adhyayas 1 & 2)	20.00
Life of Varaha Mihira	15.00
Sri Jataka or Female Horoscopy	12.50
Mrs. Rajeswari Raman	
Hatha Yoga for All	48.00
Nityajeevanadalli Yogabhyasa (Kannada)	15.00
Felicitation Volume Edited by ***S. Jayasheela Rao***	
B.V. Raman — The Man and His Mission	Reprint
Gayatri Devi Vasudev	
Practical Horary Astrology	30.00
Astrology and the Hoax of "Scientific Temper"	54.00

10% discount to annual subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Postage and Forwarding charges extra

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, India
Telephone 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CLASSIFIED

(Advertisements in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility whatsoever or products and services advertised).

For courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and Palmistry write to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro Studios (Estd. 1930), 50/7, Aparna Complex, S.C. Road, Bangalore 560 009, India.

119101

World Astro-Numerologist Three decades experience S. R. MOHAN RAO, B.Sc. (Ag.)., Director, Fortune Telling Centre, Sitarampuram, Vijayawada 520 004 predicts in English, Telugu with birth particulars Life Rs. 25.00 decade Rs. 15.00 marriage Rs. 10.00 three questions Rs. 5.00 send D.D. or M.O.

119102

R. A. PARMAR offers Astrological counselling. Write with horoscope and self-addressed stamped envelope 15, Vimal Park, Behind Shital Talkies, Nadiad 387 001.

119103

Prasna Three Questions Rs. 54.00 Send only M.O. PROFESSOR A. N. RAJAMANI, 100-B, First Floor, Gandhi Road, Srirangam 620 006 Tamil Nadu

119104

Correct predictions effective solutions send Rupees 125 M.O. with Palm impression, Horoscope with five specific questions NAGESWARAN, 930, Banashankari First Stage, 7th Cross, Bangalore 560 050.

119105

Astrological Magazine issues from 1966 - 1990 for sale write B. V. RAJAIAH, 46, Soorammal Street, Egmore, Madras 600 008.

119106

Highly acclaimed Astro tarot cartomancy for future prospects also Vastu consultation NARAYANASWAMI, 8/118, Samata Siddharth Nagar-4, Bombay 400 062, Phone: 6721520.

119107

NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS

The term of Subscription of the following numbers expires with December 1991 issue.

9006	to	10229
11457	to	11824
12185	to	12274
12372	to	13406

Those subscribers who have not yet renewed their subscriptions may remit Rs. 84.00/ 150.00/225.00 for 1 year/2 years/3 years respectively by M.O. or Draft in favour of **RAMAN PUBLICATIONS** payable at B'lore.

Outstation cheques will not be accepted.

Those desiring to have the **January 1992 Issue (Annual Number)** sent by registered post should remit Rs. 6.00 extra.

Circulation Manager

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

THE DTP TYPESETTERS

✆ 369382

FOR ALL YOUR TYPESETTING REQUIREMENTS IN KANNADA, HINDI AND ENGLISH

Sri Rajeswari", Nehru Circle, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

ALSO low-priced Hindi, Kannada and Sanskrit DTP Software and Consultancy.

B. SACHIDANANDA BABU

(Director, Horoscope Department, RAMAN ASSOCIATES)

Undertakes prediction work.

Apply for details enclosing 4" x 9" self addressed stamped envelope.
Time required: About 16 weeks after confirmation
For overseas enquiries, please send 2 international reply coupons.

"Sri Rajeswari", No. 28, Nagappa Street Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA
✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

The best and the foremost in contemporary Astrology since 1895

Regular features for everyone to read and use to make their lives more successful and harmonious.

Agastya's Comments on **EVERYTHING**

Monthly forecast for ALL SIGNS on

- General matters
- Good and bad dates
- Health and Domestic Life
- Career and Finance
- for Students
- for Women

PLUS

- ★ TRAVEL GUIDE
- ★ DAILY GUIDE
- ★ FARMERS' GUIDE
- ★ TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

AND MORE

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD
by Arundhati

PLANETS AND CAREER COUNSELLING
by Anuradha

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

Become a Subscriber Today. Now !

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Please enter my subscription to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE today. Enclosed is bank draft for Rs.84.00/150.0//225.00 for 1year/2 years/3 years. Total enclosed: _____

NAME

MR.MRS./MS. (Please print)

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE PERIOD STATE PIN CODE

☐ RENEWAL — Subs. No. ☐ NEW ☐ GIFT

Please pay by bank draft in favour of **RAMAN PUBLICATIONS**

Sri Rajeswari, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

A GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY!

KADALANGUDI ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH CENTRE

38, NATESA IYER STREET
T. NAGAR: MADRAS - 600 017, India

announces a **Correspondence Course on Hindu Astrology through English.** DR. MRS. K. N. SARASWATHY, internationally reputed Hindu Astrology Specialist has evolved this Course after successfully running a similar Course in Tamil and teaching the Westerners this fascinating subject for over 10 years.

New classes begin from the second half of this month. Write for Prospectus today: Candidates within India may send a **DD/MO for Rs. 15/-**; overseas candidates may airmail a draft/Cheque for **US $ 10/-** in favour of **K. N. SARASWATHY.**

Following are some of the titles; for a complete list send Re. 1/- stamp or 2 IRCs. to

KADALANGUDI PUBLICATIONS,
"KADALANGUDI HOUSE",
38, NATESA IYER ST., T. NAGAR,
MADRAS - 600 017

Prasna Aaroodha, Anga Aaroodha, Sakuna Phala, Gochara Phala, Child-Aspect, Your Star, Your Career, Your Health & Longevity, Counselling Notes, Propitiatory Books on Planets, Ududasaa, Brihat-Jaataka, Jaataka Phala-Deepikaa, Jaataka-Dwaadasa-Bhaava-Phala, Jaataka Chandrikaa, Re-Incarnation/ Karma, Patanjali-Yoga, and so on.

Orders from India will be informed Registered Postal Charges plus the cost of books ordered. People from abroad can ask for proforma-invoice specifying sea/air-mail along with the titles needed.

ASTRAL GEMSTONES
ग्रहरत्न

The primary object being the Astrological Aspect of the Gemstones needs experienced attention to select and determine the Suitable Astral Gemstone in relation to the individual birth chart.

For your Suitable Astral Gemstone, therefore, please apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA
Department of Astral Gemstones
F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Vallabh Bagh Lane Extn.
GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (INDIA)

GEMSTONES BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas, Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfil all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS
POST BOX No. 116,
JAIPUR — 302 001 (RAJ.)
Phone: 563848. Grams: LAKHI

COSMOPOLITAN GEMS
DEALERS OF PRECIOUS & SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES

WE HAVE ALL THE 84 KINDS OF PRECIOUS & SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES & BEADS IN ALL SHAPES & SIZES. WE CAN SUPPLY STONES BY V.P.P. OR THROUGH BANK.

ASK FOR FREE PRICE LIST

7/89-A, OLIA, AGRA-282 001

WELCOME ASTROLOGERS,

AT THE SOURCE OF GEMS

TATIWALA JEWELLERS
OPP: GOPALJI TEMPLE
GOPALJI KA RASTA, JAIPUR 302 003

'NO BRANCH'

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Edited by Dr. B. V. Raman, published and typset on DTP by B. Niranjan Babu for Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020 and printed by him at Rashtrotthana Mudranalaya, Kempegowda Nagar, Bangalore 560 019.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL

FIRST PRIZE : RS. 400.00

SECOND PRIZE : RS. 200.00

5 THIRD PRIZES : RS. 100.00

PLUS

5 CONSOLATION PRIZES

Dear Reader,

e invite your critical comments and suggestions to help us give you the best in

ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

to enter

All you have to do is to write down your answers to these questions and send in your entry along with the entry given below, duly completing the unfinished sentence. The best SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL will carry three prizes. First prize: Rs. 400.00; Second Prize: Rs. 200.00 and five third prizes: Rs. 100.00 each and 5 consolation prizes of one free subscription to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

ES

The SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL is open to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Each entry has to be accompanied by an entry form. Entries without the coupon will be not considered.

The decision of the Editorial Board is final and binding.

The winners will be announced in the forthcoming issues of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Last date for sending your entry to Special Suggestion Poll is 31-12-1991.

Address your entries to Special Suggestion Poll, C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, India.

estionaire

YOUR SPECIAL SUGGESTION

What is your general reaction to the magazine (format, accuracy, completeness, organisation, etc.)?

What features are most useful?

Which of the following features is no longer wanted - **Miscellany/As It Strikes Me/Astrology and Women's World/Planets** and **Career Counselling/My Turn.**

Should Lesson in Astrology be restarted?

Should more articles on Yoga, Vedanta, Scriptures be included?

Should more articles on Palmistry be included?

Which feature do you like best?

What errors would you point out?

Which three articles do you rate as the best in order or merit in 1991

Complete the sentence (using not more than 10 words) **I buy THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE because** _____

ENTRY COUPON: SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL

E: _____

DRESS: _____

_____

_____ AGE: _____

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

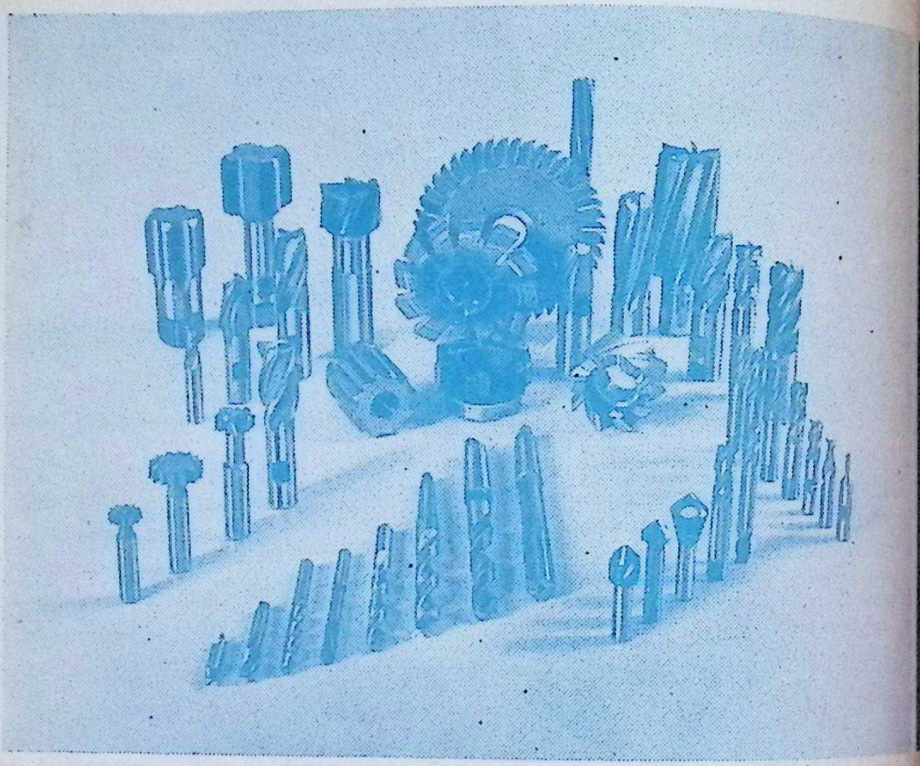
LAST DATE: 31ST DECEMBER 1991

Reg. No. KRNB/50. TN/MS(C)/47, Registered with the Registrar of Newspapers in India under RN/37
Licence No.SSP/BGW-65. Posted at Seshadripuram Post Office. ISSN 0004 - 6140.
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ADDISON

METAL CUTTING TOOLS

Unsurpassed in quality and range



ADDISON

Leaders in cutting tool technology

ADDISON & COMPANY LTD.,

803 Anna Salai, Madras 600 002

Branches at : Ahmedabad, Bangalore, Bombay, Calcutta, Ernakulam Ludhiana, Madras and New Delhi.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

DECEMBER 1991

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

ETERMINATION
F PROFESSION

HY PREDICTIONS
O WRONG ?

SPECTS OF
RASNA ASTROLOGY

E BASIC YOGAS

THE MOON

E SAINTS OF
ANHANGAD

DELIGHTS ON
ACTICAL ASTROLOGY

ECT READINGS FROM NADIS

and other Regular Features

ASTROLOGY versus TEST-TUBE BABIES

ALSO SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL

editor
B. V. RAMAN

YEARS OF PUBLICATION

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
(Asia's only journal of astrology)
Founded 1895 by B. Suryanarain Rao

CONTENTS

DECEMBER 1991 PRAJOTPATTI - MARGASIRA SS 1913 NO. 12

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Sarola Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; **Director: Horoscope Department:** B. Sachidananda Babu; **Publisher and General Manager:** B. Niranjan Babu; **Foreign Correspondent:** Dr. P. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; **Proprietors: Raman Publications,** "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020. (Tel 369382, 369229). **Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia:** A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved. No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to **Raman Publications** unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Editor reserves the right to reject, revise or re-write any article/material without assigning any reason whatsoever and no correspondence will be entered in this regard. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than **Raman Publications** and **Raman Associates.** No free insertions of any advertisement alleging typographical or other mistakes will be given.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 108.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America, U.S. $40.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 28.00; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 300.00 to be remitted to **Raman Publications** "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery. Subscriptions once paid will not be refunded under any circumstances nor any adjustment made.

905 ASTROLOGY VERSUS TEST-TUBE BABIES ..... Editorial
909 As It Strikes Me ..... Agastya
911 Astrological Miscellany ..... Gayatri Devi Vasudev
917 Determination of Profession .....
919 Why Predictions Go Wrong? ..... Manmohan Kishan Wali
921 Aspects of Prasna Astrology ..... Prof. A. N. Rajamani
923 The Basic Yogas of the Moon ..... R. Krishnamoorthy
925 Lessons in Jaimini Astrology — 5 ..... Iranganti Rangacharya
927 The Saints of Kanhangad ..... Solitaire
929 Sidelights on Practical Astrology ..... M. V. Subba Rao
933 Select Readings from Nadis ..... Gemini
935 Teach Yourself Palmistry — 4 ..... Dr. T. S. Vasan
940 Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha — Vittal Deekshitha ..... K. R. Krishnamurthy
941 Letters to the Editor
943 Your Technical Difficulties Solved ..... Mihira
946 "The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris for December 1991
947 Astronomical Notes for December 1991 ..... Agastya
949 Daily Guide for December 1991 ..... Mihira
951 Farmers' Guide for December 1991 ..... Mihira
952 Travel Guide for December 1991 ..... Mihira
953 Planets and Career Counselling ..... Anuradha
955 How Is This Month (December 1991) For You? ..... Utpala
964 My Turn ..... Chakka Satyanarayana
965 Astrology and Women's World ..... Arundhati
967 Astrological Activities
974 "THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE" Index for 1991

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।
को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना ॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen?

DECEMBER 1991 No. 12

ASTROLOGY VERSUS TEST-TUBE BABIES

REPRODUCTION is a natural process. Babies come naturally. They are conceived naturally, their development is Nature's responsibility and culminates in their delivery naturally. That is what usually happens. But if we go back in time there are cases of the unusual unnatural births also. In the days of the *Mahabharata* when Gandhari, the queen of Hastinapura conceived, something abnormal was waiting to take place. The delivery date came and went like any other date. The distraught queen, unable to bear the suspense any longer, hit herself in frustration on her stomach, hoping the baby would be forced out. Instead all that happened was the floor was splattered with blood and flesh. Precisely at that moment, Sage Vedavyasa arrived. Consoling the queen, he put each of the 100 babies into a pot with some ghee and other materials (the details of which will be never known) and sealed them. Chanting appropriate *mantras* he instructed the queen to open them only after 100 days. At the end of the period, a hundred babies began howling from within these pots waiting to be mothered by Gandhari.

Thus did the first set ever of pot-babies (improvised to test-tube babies now) arrive, conceived naturally but developed outside the mother's womb. This was one step ahead of the test-tube baby of today who is still delivered by the mother after developing in the womb.

The next stage in the evolution of the baby-business was their being conceived naturally but delivered surgically. Although many other babies must have been born earlier this way, it was only Julius Caesar's name that stuck to this kind of delivery, perhaps because he was one of the first great's to be born this way.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Thereafter, nothing unusual or exciting took place on this front of baby-business except in some remote cases of science - fiction such as Aldous Huxley's. Then, in 1978, Louise Brown was born an *invitro* baby in England. That is, she was conceived when her mother's egg and father's sperm were joined in a glass dish and then injected into the mother's reproductive system. It made news then; it still does !-

It is indeed an achievement, a marvel of science, a breakthrough. On the other side of the coin it has raised the hopes of millions of childless couples without due justification. This bauble of a test-tube baby leaves the couple chronically depressed and economically shattered in cases when it fails to work. And these are many.

What are the facts of this medical achievement ? And how many can avail of it ? And what are the requisites of the availing of this facility ? A leading international journal says, more than 3000 IVF (*invitro* fertilization) babies have been born so far, nearly a third of them in the U.S.A. But two factors come in the way of the common man availing it —economics and the flimsy chances of its success being a mere 10 percent. That is, if a 100 IVFs are tried, only 10 women stand chances of becoming pregnant. The process is tedious but this, many are willing to go through, only if they can get the long coveted gift of parenthood. And of course, the unscrupulous in the medical fraternity have been quick to cash in on this medical achievement.

The process is gruelling, tension-ridden. The woman must take a series of injections which are accompanied by headaches and moods. Daily blood tests and frequent ultrasound examinations necessitate the couple having to stay close to the clinic (and such clinics in our own country are very, very few) away from home. The ripened eggs are then fertilized by the husband's sperm in a dish. If cell-division occurs, they are transferred to the wife's uterus. Then, more injections low. Blood samples are regularly taken only then pregnancy confirmed. The procedure costs huge amounts in terms money, resources and hopes. Many mistakes occur.

In the U.S. women who have miscar after IVF have even gone to the courts damages. In fact, a famous psycho-thera and physician U.S. couple have already 10,000 dollars on two unsuccessful IVF tempts. Another case went through 12 tempts at IVF spending 100,000 dollars son. How many in India have this kind money when buying essentials itself is a of some kind ?

Clinics that offer IVF facilities are cho and take on a case only if the patient is be 40 years. The husband should have nor fertility.

There is no standardisation of procedure and the potential for abuse tremendous.

But after all this trouble and expense, far does the family gain to stand ? How such births contribute to society and welfare ? One cannot be too sure for eve the hands of the great Vedavyasa, the b spelt only ruin and destruction. The Kaur in their monstrous greed for a king engineered the epic battle of Kuruksh which killed nearly all the valorous king the day. Will results be any better when doctors are lesser mortals ?

The charts of such births can give a to the trends they generate. In India, the test-tube baby was born in 1986. Altho the birth brought rejoicing to its poor pare it faced ostracism from the neighborhood its 'bizarre' origins.

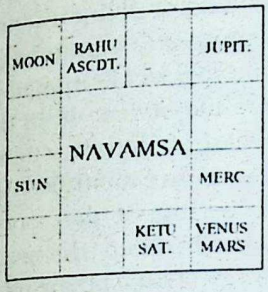
The Ascendant in Chart 1, degreewise hemmed in between malefics Mars and turn. The Moon who has just emerged a conjunction with the Sun is in the 8th Mercury. The 10th lord Mercury in the gives humiliation and in this case.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ours shrank back with fear when the ...d was brought home. Mercury Dasa ...at birth.

...Moon weak in the 8th is afflicted by ...pect of 5th lord Mars. The 5th rules the ...ct and the Moon, the mind. The ...vourable disposition of these two factors ...sult in serious emotional and psycho-...l complexes if the child survives the ...shta range.



...e baby's parents had married in 1981 ...e mother could not conceive as the ...an tubes had been damaged due to ...ion. The 4th house is aspected by Mars ...e 4th lord Jupiter is retrograde in the ...therefrom.

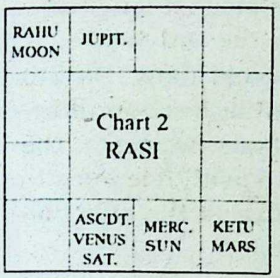
...nsidered from the Moon, the 4th lord ...is again in the 12th from the 4th. And ...h lords both from Lagna and Chandra ...Moon-sign) are in the respective 12th ...therefrom. These planetary positions ...t favourable for normal parental re-...s and are some kind of a drawback in ...art.

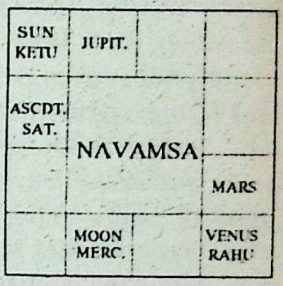
...nceived in the impersonal environs of a ...ing test-tube, one can only hope and ...the little one will grow up into a healthy ...in both body and mind.

...mple astrological survey of some more ...r births will show us some common ...s, not very complimentary though !

...e 1987 three test-tube babies arrived ...e same day in the same municipal ...all in a metropolitan city. All the births ...place on a Wednesday, between 9 and ...on. Incidentally all the three were ...ed by caesarean section.

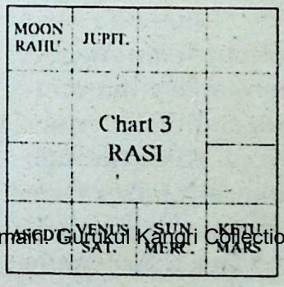
The first birth of a boy (Chart 2) took place in Uttarabhadrapada, a constellation ruled by Saturn. Saturn the 4th lord is placed in an inimical sign Scorpio. The mother did not conceive for 9 years after marriage due to blocked fallopian tubes. Then after *invitro* fertilization and embryo-transfer she became pregnant.

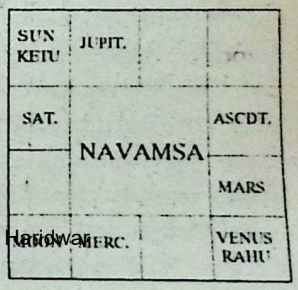




Here the Moon is with Rahu, sharing the same Nakshatra of Saturn. They are aspected by Ketu-afflicted Mars. Mars is the 6th lord. The Mars-Rahu influence speaks of putting the latest technology (surgical-medical) to use in the birth of the baby. While at the technical level it is an achievement, the Moon-Mars-Rahu nexus occurring in the 5th house ruling intellect afflicts the psycho-logical personality of the baby. A split be-tween the mind (emotions coming under the Moon) and the intellect (5th house ad lord) seems inevitable as the years pass.

Regarding the second birth (Chart 3) the mother had been married for 10 years and was infertile due to an occluded fallopian tube. All the features of Chart 2 repeat here except that the Lagna is different and the Moon has moved a little ahead.





CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

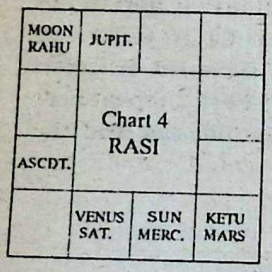
The 4th houses the Moon and Rahu. The 5th lord Mars afflicted aspects the Moon. The Moon and the 5th house are again inter-related but not in a positive way.

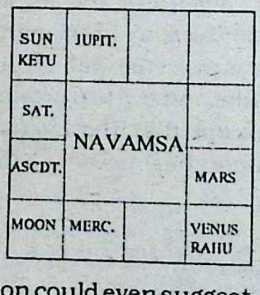
Chart 4 is of the girl born on the same day. The mother had the same problem as in the previous case and was issueless for 8 years.

All the planetary positions repeat, save the Ascendant and the Moon's longitude. The Moon, this time in the 3rd house, is strongly afflicted by Rahu and Mars. The 5th house from Lagna is relatively free from affliction. But as in the previous two cases, the Moon is also the 5th lord (with reference to Chandra Lagna) and attracts the affliction from the nodes and Mars.

In all these charts, the most common affliction is of the Moon. He occupies a watery, fluid sign in all the 4 charts and Mars afflicts him by his aspect. In the first chart, the Moon and Jupiter are in Shashtashtaka. In the later 3 cases, they are in Dwirdwadasa positions.

Jupiter's position is of paramount importance in evaluating progeny and, therefore, the creative force behind it. In all these cases, Jupiter occupies a cuspal degree. In Chart 1, he is in the 30th degree of Aquarius. In the remaining 3 charts, he is in the 1st degree of Aries.





Jupiter's weak position could even suggest that the births have been largely manipulated through human ingenuity (in other words by extraneous forces) than through Divine Grace. Such cases in *puranic* lore have always led to demoniac and *asuric* births. The scriptural stories are mere metaphoric allegories that constantly h[illegible] light the dangers of man's ego going o[illegible] hand and the consequences it can attr[illegible] This moral is depicted as puny man's de[illegible] niacal passions and urges interfering be[illegible] a point with the natural order of the Univ[illegible] and attracting calamitous catastrophes.

In all the test-tube births, the heavy af[illegible] tions to the Moon would suggest a prep[illegible] derance of the *asuric gunas* or traits over [illegible] *daivika* or divine *gunas*. As it is, society i[illegible] a dangerous state of chaotic disintegra[illegible] due to a slackening of values and promi[illegible] ous life-styles. If, in this kind of weaken[illegible] social structure, such planetary afflicti[illegible] as we have identified in test-tube births ke[illegible] recurring, it can only mean they can[illegible] contribute to the well-being of the so[illegible] order. These births may make headlines a[illegible] fetch their engineers opprobiums but are [illegible] dangerous experiment so far as social, m[illegible] tal health is concerned.

There is the case of an 18-year old w[illegible] learnt he was the result of artificial insemi[illegible] tion. He set out to trace his genetic fa[illegible] against several odds. When finally he s[illegible] ceeded, the genetic father refused to h[illegible] anything do with him. He had his own fa[illegible] and children and had no intention of blow[illegible] up his world with the induction of this e[illegible] perimental dish son. The boy's moth[illegible] husband had always distanced himself fr[illegible] him. The poor lad, unable to digest [illegible] complexity of his multi-relationship bi[illegible] ended up a drug-addict.

Science has this funny but danger[illegible] habit of promising a lot but delivering li[illegible] And the little, especially in dish-births, [illegible] be fraught with tragic consequences!

Sex-determination tests, for example, [illegible] not only unreliable but highly unethical [illegible] you look into that aspect of the issue [illegible] leading fertility expert Dr. Peter Bromwich [illegible] the Midland Fertility Services, U.K., belie[illegible]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

As It Strikes Me

AGASTYA

Planetary Movements

MARS entered Libra on 6th October forming a mutual square with the other malefic Saturn and before we knew what a most harrassing situation for the Indian Government had developed in the capital with the Romanian diplomat Liviu Radu being abducted by Sikh militants barely 200 metres away from his residence. For those who care, this is only the beginning of the kind of excitement the malefics can provide and the two range in to an exact science, more action and a faster tempo of excitement are anticipated. So, whether it is the Government or the Central Intelligence or the police, it is time to be extraordinarily alert and vigilant during the coming weeks.

Bravo, Narasimha Rao!

While all our prime-ministers have without exception adhered to astrologically auspicious times either to file their election nominations or to take charge of office, all of them so far have been surreptious about the muhurtams in a vain attempt to appear secular (note, *secular* as defined by our politicians, and not by the dictionary) Narasimha Rao has been the only one to be open, plain and straight forward in adhering to astrological muhurtams. On 10-10-1991 he is said to have arrived at the Collectorate's office in Kurnool in Andhra Pradesh about 15 minutes earlier but waited patiently in an ante-room for the auspicious Muhurtam to arrive. He made no fetish about it which is quite characteristic of his simple and unassuming ways; nor did he try to defend or deny that the time was astrologically fixed. But he simply adhered it to the dot at 12.15 noon. The Tithi was Sukla Triteeya, the weekday was Thursday, the zodiacal sign was Sagittarius and the Moon was in Visakha giving a *panchaka* of 6 or *chora panchakam*.

*The Ascendant Sagittarius is aspected by its ruler Jupiter from the 9th house, the Sun is in the 10th house, both plus points showing a successful outcome to the elections. The Moon suffers an affliction from the combined influence of Mars and Saturn, both predominantly strong, one being in his own sign and the other, Vargottama. While winning the elections may be no problem, the months after that will see him wearing a crown of thorns. Mars is the 12th lord and the square he forms with Saturn shows mega tensions galore in the running of the Government. The period around 21-1-1992 when Mars conjoins Rahu in the Ascendant may see an appalling outburst of violence in the country. Narasimha Rao will find quiet eluding him and his hands choked with problems. The *chora panchakam* cautions against trusting any colleagues overly who will only be waiting to jump on the *gaddi* at the slightest chance.

*Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant and Rahu; Capricorn - Saturn 7-55; Gemini - Ketu; Leo - Venus 9-56 and Jupiter 13-19; Virgo - Sun 23-55 and Mercury 28-31 and Libra - Mars 3-18 and the Moon 24.

A Giant Falls

October 6, 1991 was a fateful day for journalism. Ramnath Goenka, the colossus of the national print media, breathed his last following a period of ill-health. A relentless fighter, his endless battles against moral turpitude and corruption in high places mark a glorious chapter in the history of journalism the world over.

A career of championing truth and the cause of freedom began in 1934 when he took over the *Indian Express* from its previous owners, the Free-Press of India (Madras) Ltd. He developed it into the largest newspaper institution in the country over a span of almost 6 decades. Many of the editions were started at *muhurthams* fixed by Dr. B. V. Raman whom he held in great esteem and whom he used to consult in all important matters.

Born on 18-4-1904 at 5-46 p.m. (Madras Time) in a village

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

in Darbhanga District in Bihar, Goenka had a powerful chart* with all the planets in dignity of one kind over the other. The exalted Sun, Moolatrikona Mars and 9th lord Mercury in Aries, the fighter sign, aspect the Ascendant Libra. Yogakaraka Saturn occupies the 4th, Lagna lord Venus is exalted in the 6th with 6th lord Jupiter and the 10th lord Moon is exalted in the 8th. It was Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti that saw him devote himself to newspaper publishing. A nationalist to the core, he was a great admirer of the Nehru family until 1969 when his outspoken stand against the Congress split strained relations with Mrs. Gandhi. Thereafter, he became a vehement upholder of the JP movement and invited the wrath of the rulers. It was one long fight after that with the establishment and anyone else in his place would have buckled under the relentless problems the Government created for him. The strong position of Mars in the 7th made him at times brutally outspoken while the association of the Lagna lord Venus with the spiritual Jupiter led him to espouse the Dharmic cause of a clean public life.

The aspect of Mars and Saturn on the Ascendant, both natural malefics, made him a man of spartan habits; he lived mostly on fruits and vegetables, wore only khadi and was a teetotaller. Sincerely independent he even drove his own car until a few years before his death.

The end came in the last Bhukti of Mercury Dasa. Transit Saturn was on natal Saturn in Capricorn and on the day of the death, had just turned direct squaring Mars who had also entered Libra the previous day bringing down the curtains on the grand-old man of Indian journalism.

I quote below his views on the freedom of the press from which many of our journalists can draw true inspiration and guidance. Unlike many of the breed now, he was one who spoke what he thought and practised what he spoke.

People who wield power are also cowards in their own way. They can never stand up before those who are fearless. They will dare to pressurise only the weak and the corrupt. If I were to go on my knees every time the Government changes or the power equations at the Centre, then each and every power group will try to bully and intimidate me. I know all these shameless editor-owners who boast about their bravery in public and cringe before politicians in private, seeking personal favours. When these favours are not forthcoming, they attempt blackmail.

Forget all these big notions of freedom of the press. Do your own duty honestly and fearlessly. That's what I tell all my editors. Courage comes from professional integrity. It cannot be a mantle worn by a cowardly man or a stupid bastard. If you keep your head high, who can dare take you on? Which government has the integrity and the guts to attack a truly courageous editor or proprietor?

Tchah, Shame on them. Shame on those old, decrepit editors who go to Delhi and keep rubbing their hands and saying 'Hee, hee, hee, sir, sir, sir, give me this, give me that, I am your servant, use me please.

B. N. Goenka

*Refer Chart No.179 in How to Judge a Horoscope - Vo. II by Dr. B. V. Raman and Gayatri Devi Vasudev.

Crass Ignorance

Recently in Madras for a friend's cataract operation, I had an interesting, even if shocking, experience of the way people think and understand men and matters. A young lady doctor at the hospital told me her chart had been analysed some years back and it had been said she would get married only in 1990. Were she to get married before that, she would have to face a traumatic phase. Nothing objectionable in that. In fact, it showed how a mature handling of the chart could give full scope to free-will and effort in the proper direction. What was troubling the doctor was she was in love with an eligible retinologist under whom she was working but her parents had reservations about this marriage because of the astrological analysis. So she argued if all predictions could not come true why not ask the particular astrologer who had made the chart to tell her parents that his predictions could also go wrong and therefore, she could marry the man she was currently interested in. As a professional, her request was not only neither decent nor fair, but also highly unethical. Would she if she found medical tests showing a patient had some terminal illness be willing to tell his parents he was perfectly okay and he could marry the girl of his choice. Because, if she did not, as she herself argued against Astrology, may be the marriage would otherwise be called off. What kind of doctor she will make, God alone knows. But a worse kind of fool I have not met so far!

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.Sc., LL.B.

olitical Frustration

THE Moon and Jupiter obtain Neechabhanga Raja Yoga. Other favourable planetary ons too obtain in this chart. e native is undergoing great tal tension and frustration r 25 years in politics. When his frustration end?", asks der Kamal Kumar Kamal of ger in Bihar.

Born 12-2-1950 at 2.05 a.m. at Munger.

Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant the Moon; Capricorn - Sun, cury, Jupiter and Venus (R); s - Rahu; Leo - Saturn (R); Virgo - Mars and Ketu. *vamsa:* Capricorn - Ascen- Aquarius - Moon and Mer- Aries - Venus; Taurus - Gemini - Mars; Cancer - iter; Virgo - Sun; and Scor- Saturn and Rahu with a ce of 5 years, 1 month and s.

The Moon in Scorpio does get effective Neechabhanga. the 2nd, 5th, 11th and ords in the 3rd can give s of a favourable nature *vis-a-vis* financial success, there are no Yogas as such to indicate political success. And the Moon Dasa, least of all, is qualified to do that. However, Saturn (R) in the 10th cannot be dismissed lightly. Rahu Dasa can be more gratifying in terms of political success, especially in Jupiter Bhukti. Until then the native would do well to train his guns on his career and stop fretting about his political ambitions.

Saturn Again and in the 10th

"Saturn's position in my son's horoscope worries me as I have been reading the 10th house Saturn brings a fall after lifting an individual sky high. If that is true, when will this phase come in his life?", asks reader Col. A. S. Herr, 56 A.P.O.

Born 22-12-1967 at 5.20 p.m. at Chandigarh.

Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant; Leo - Moon and Jupiter; Libra - Venus and Ketu; Sagittarius - Sun and Mercury; Capricorn - Mars; Pisces - Saturn; and Aries - Rahu. *Navamsa:* Scorpio - Ascendant; Aries - Mercury and Rahu; Taurus - Venus and Sun; Cancer - Mars, Moon and Jupiter; and Libra - Saturn and Ketu with a balance of 0 years, 10 months and 12 days of Ketu Dasa.

Saturn in the 10th does give spectacular success but this is more particularly so in charts with a political background when a fall has to be equally damning. In certain other charts, Saturn in the 10th is a strong Yoga for renunciation of an extraordinary nature as happens in the case of some of our great men in the past such as Swami Vivekananda. If the factors showing success are all strong, Saturn only tends to confirm such peak results. If other factors for disgrace or fall are not present, then Saturn alone in the 10th does not lead to such results.

In your son's case, Saturn is in the 10th. The 10th lord Jupiter is in the 3rd in a friendly sign with the Moon. This would give a none too eventful career in the Dasa of the Moon but as Mars Dasa takes over, a change for the better will be thrust on him. Mars is the 6th lord placed in the

In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals and the list is endless - so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa to Astrological Miscellany, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

8th and the closing years of his Dasa, that is, especially Moon Bhukti (2011) may be a period of great testing, trial and tribulation. But the Ascendant is quite strong and the Dasa after Mars is of Rahu. Rahu in the 11th itself is a big asset. He is also Vargottama and in Aswini whose lord Ketu is himself Vargottama. Rahu is aspected by Jupiter, benefic Venus and exalted Mars all of which add to give highly satisfactory results as Rahu Dasa starts running. Rahu should also give the results of Saturn and Saturn is in the 10th which means your son may enjoy great authority, influence and other benefits by virtue of his career position. Rahu's strong position does not show any sudden fall during his Dasa. And this will run upto his 62nd year after which Jupiter Dasa will begin. Therefore, there is no need to worry unduly about your son's Saturn in the 10th.

Stones to the Rescue

"Precious stones are generally used for removing bad effects of the planets or improving the prospects of better days. Stones are also used for healing diseases. I have found that people should wear ornaments or rings of the following gems. If born in the Sun's major period ruby, in that of the Moon's major period pearl, if in that of Venus major, diamond, in that of Mars major period coral, in that of Mercury major pearl, emerald or gomeda, in that of Jupiter major period yellow or white sapphire and in that of Rahu major period emerald or gomeda, in that of Saturn's major period sapphire blue (neelam) and in the Dasa of Ketu, agate. The following gems should be gifted if the planet is placed adversely in the basic chart of the individual or if the Dasa is of a malefic planet. If the Sun is not favourable ruby should be gifted; when the Moon is unfavourable, pearl; when Mercury, emerald; when Jupiter, pushparag; when Venus, diamond or platinum; when Saturn, sapphire blue (neelam); when Rahu, gomeda; and when Ketu, cat's eye. The following is the metal for each planet for using the gem.

The Sun - gold, copper or silver; the Moon - gold or copper; Mercury - gold or silver; Jupiter - gold or silver; Venus - platinum or silver; Saturn - iron or silver; Rahu - iron or silver; and Ketu - copper or silver;" Reader M. M. Lal Mehta of Yamuna Nagar sends in these details.

Vision Defects

Reader Suresh Kumar Belvi of Ropar District seems to have made a study of medical Astrology. He writes "The Sun rules the eyes and the 2nd house rules vision. The 2nd house represents the right eye while the left eye is represented by the 12th house. When the Sun is afflicted or occupies the 7th house identical with Cancer and aspected by Mars then it denotes flying specks which means floating spots in the eyes. These floating spots develop in the vitreous humour. Vitreous humour is transparent gell, composed of 99% water and 1% collagen. As we grow older the vitreous fluid sometimes separates into a watery and stringy part. The stringy part may float behind the lens and cause a sensation of dark spots in the vision, but this is not harmful. 6 *ratti* ruby is useful for dark spots and it should be worn on the Sun finger of the right hand.

"Retinal detachment means the separation of the retina from the underlying tissue, the chord. It is caused by the Sun in the 8th or the 12th house. With this position, the native somet... also suffers loss of vision. ... at this juncture he requ... major surgery for retinal hole... retinal tear.

"Black spots, flashes of li... hazy vision - all these show ... native will be myopic due m... to his 12th and the 2nd hou... being occupied by the Moon a... Sun respectively. These sym... toms may be seen also in ... case of a person who has M... cury and Venus in the 2... house.

"If the Sun falls in Leo ... Cancer Lagna then the na... may have to knock at the door ... the surgeon for cataract s... gery. The cataract patie... should wear a diamond of ... cents. But the only cure is ... removal of the lens and spec... glasses to substitute for the le...

"When the Sun and Ve... combine in Leo or Ketu is in ... 2nd then these are factors ... dicative of long sight. In ... type of defect, the eye-ball is ... short and thus the retina lies ... close to the lens and the image ... focussed beyond the retina. It ... corrected by using proper co... vex lenses.

"Saturn and Mars in the 2... are a sure sign of astigmatism. It can be cured by wear... cylindrical glasses." — 110.50

Rashes and Eruptions

"Utricaria (a nettle) has ... alliance with erythema. Erythema has a rather wide ... nification. It includes the re... ness of the skin which may ... caused by external irritants ... the rashes of some infectio... diseases. The eruption of... comes out suddenly and co... sists of firm, round, convex, ... ticular elevations of the skin ... a quarter of an inch to an inch ... diameter, at first pink, and s... becoming white in the cen... These are called weals. They ...

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ed or closely crowded over ...part affected and are not ...rical.

...Rahu aspected by Mars in ...h or 8th house causes ...ria with intense itching. ...Saturn in the 8th house and ...in the 7th house denote ...aria due to the action of ...ous substances - the poi- ...of the stinging nettle, the ...of bees and wasps and ...with jelly fish and cer- ...caterpillars.

"Lord of Lagna conjoined with ...lord or Mars denotes toxic ...of urticaria. Internal toxic ...es are: (a) Certain foods, ...ally shell-fish, the less di- ...able meats, and some fruits, ...certain drugs, namely co- ...and quinine. In some ...al disorders such as men- ...tion, lactation, pregnancy ...women and asthma there is ...the possibility of toxic sub- ...es being in circulation. The ...and Mars in the 2nd un- ...aspect of Saturn indicate ...ic urticaria.

"Urticaria can be removed ...the help of a 10 *ratti* pearl ...5 *ratti* coral. They must be ...for three years." - 166.90.

We hope readers will be able ...make use of these tips from ...Suresh Kumar.

...gic End.

...erful Maraka.

Though the longitude and ...ude of the place of birth are ...available, the factor of birth ...rise will suggest the Sun ...Lagna, hence without exact ...es, the rising sign is Aries ...the Sun in exaltation there. ...Lagna and the Sun are ...ed between Saturn and ...in 2nd house Taurus, ...Mars, lord of Lagna and ...house occupies the 12th ...along with depressed ...y, lord of 3-6 houses; and ...but retrograde Venus, lord of 2-7, *Maraka* houses. Jupiter, lord of 9-12 houses occupies Leo in 5th house and is also retrograde. Rahu occupies 3rd house of travelling. The Moon, lord of 4th house (vehicle), occupies the 11th house in Aquarius", writes reader N.C. Trivedi of Ahmedabad.

"Lagna lord is in dual sign (Mars), Lagna in a cardinal sign and Hora Lagna is Taurus, a fixed sign. All these factors indicate a medium span of life to the native. Moreover, the 8th lord in the 12th curtails longevity. The Sun in Papakartari Yoga and Moon aspected by retrograde Jupiter and Saturn suggest medium-life. Jupiter also aspects Lagna and the Sun.

"Saturn is a Badhaka and adverse for Aries-born natives. He aspects the 4th house, its lord Moon and 8th house.

"The 3rd house of travelling is occupied by Rahu and aspected by Mars, 1st and 8th lord from the 12th house. Mercury, the 3rd lord, is debilitated and afflicted by Mars. Jupiter does not aspect the 3rd house, its lord, 8th house, its lord or Mars or Saturn to be helpful at all. The 3rd and 8th houses from the Moon are afflicted too.

"On the day of the fatal car accident, the transits too were evil. Mars and the Moon were passing over radical Saturn aspecting radical Jupiter, aspecting the 8th house (from Taurus) and transit Sun in Scorpio and casting 8th aspect on transit Mercury and Saturn in Sagittarius over radical Ketu in 9th house. Mars was retrograde aggravating its evil aspect. Venus (dispositor of Mars) was in Scorpio, the 8th house. Afflicted transit Saturn aspected radical Moon and Rahu in the 3rd house. Transit Ketu was in the 4th house. Transit Jupiter in Cancer afflicted by Ketu and himself retrograde was not helpful, retrogression being a defect for travelling time.

"In the absence of correct birth time, correct position of the Moon cannot be calculated. Hence Dasa balance at birth calculated for 5.30 IST (birthplace location is not available) gives a balance of 5 years and 10th months approximately of Rahu Dasa. Venus Bhukti in Mercury Dasa should be *Maraka* period. Mercury is lord and Karaka for journeying, debilitated and afflicted by 8th lord Mars in the 12th in company with *Maraka* retrograde Venus.

Saturn-Rahu Combine

"It may be seen that the combination of lords of 2, 6, 8, Mars (lord of 8th), exalted Venus (lord of 2nd) and debilitated Mercury (lord of 6th) struck the cruel blow on the family. Also Saturn (in conjunction with Rahu) is aspecting the 12th from the 3rd house. Saturn in the 3rd alone may not cause havoc in a family but Rahu in combination with Saturn will derive tremendous strength to cause serious blows to the native", writes T. S. Raghavan of Bangalore.

Lagna, Weak and Afflicted

The Ascendant Aries has Sun exalted in it aspected by 9th and 12th lord Jupiter. The Ascendant lord Mars who also happens to be the 8th lord (Ayusthanadhipati) is in the 12th aspected by Rahu-afflicted Saturn.

Malefic Sun in Lagna and the 8th lord Mars in the 12th joined by 3rd lord Mercury cannot conduce to long life.

Born 7-5-1945 at 6.12 a.m. (local time) at 15 N 26, 75 E 42.

Rasi: Aries - Ascendant 18-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGY VERSUS TEST-TUBE BABIES

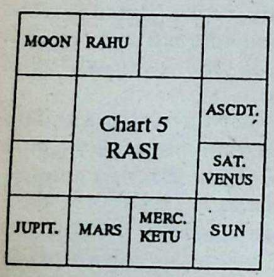
» 908

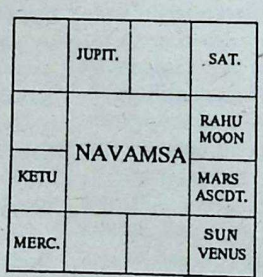
that the only exact way of ensuring the sex of the unborn babe is through aminocentesis and selective abortion. But this is not only misleading but leaves the couple dazed and psychologically disturbed when the over-exaggerated medical promise of the child of the sex of one's preference fails. A study made in 1982 shows that out of 8000 foetuses aborted in the hospitals of a major city of India after aminocentesis, 7999 were of the female sex! In fact, a North Indian state has banned the sex-selection tests when it found that 30,000 to 50,000 female foetuses were being aborted every year.

Apart from promising babies to childless couples, medical science also claims to induce birth of the child of the sex of one's choice. The procedure involved is long and expensive but is it at least foolproof in that it keeps up its promise ?

A famous film star who already had a girl went ahead with her second pregnancy only after the doctors had assured her it would be a boy. And finally when the baby came, it was another girl who had all the doctors and medical expertise licking the mud !

All the trouble going to extraordinary lengths burning away one's physical energies and fiscal resources and putting up with tremendous emotional and psychological pressure can easily be dispensed with if recourse is had to horoscopic factors.





The 5th house tells one all about progeny. The 5th lord in a male sign aspected by male planets or male planets in the 5th house to male issue. A preponderance of factors and the Moon also joining these leads to female issue. Mixed planetary ences cause both male and female This is, of course, over-simplifying

In Chart 5 of the actress, the 5th a female sign Scorpio occupied by its Mars. It receives no aspects, good or The 5th lord from Chandra Lagna is the himself, full and in Pisces, a female sign. astrological appraisal of this chart indicates only female issue, and would prepared the native to accept the fact that amount of medical skill could give her a Acceptance is a great virtue in situations cannot be altered. False hopes on the hand can be devastating in their impact the mind.

The classical works are full of tips understand the progeny potential of a If a case is a hopeless one, there are to show that. If the chart admits of modifying influence of human effort and tervention, then the child of the sex of choice can also be planned by using logical factors.

Some combinations to plan the sex of unborn baby are given below and relate to time of impregnation which can be fixed support one's preference.

1. The Ascendant, the Sun, Jupiter the Moon—if powerful and in odd signs odd Navamsas indicate male issue.

2. The Ascendant, the Sun, Jupiter the Moon if powerful and in even signs even Navamsa female birth occurs.

3. If Jupiter and the Sun are powerful odd signs, male issue is to be expected.

4. If the Moon, Venus and Mars powerful and in female signs, female occurs.

Not only does Astrology offer guidance planning the sex of the child but also begetting twins and their sex as well. combinations do not stop here but also

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...rds to ensure pregnancy is healthy ...delivery, smooth. For this, benefic plan... should be in the Ascendant or with the ...or in the 5th, 9th, 2nd, 10th and 4th ...se from the Lagna or the Moon. Evil ...s should be pushed to the 3rd and ...houses from the Moon or Lagna. The ...n or the Moon aspected by the Sun is ...desirable.

...ring healthy progeny astrologically ...s another area into which medical skill ...ring to make forays. That of ensuring ...y births. Sperm banks are mushroom... ...ound the country and offer for sale, ...y sperm screened by experts. You can ...they claim, looks, health, brains and ...success for your future progeny across ...counter for a mere Rs. 150 per sample. ...e has tested these claims for a long ...h period of time to see if the products ...ch counter-samples will grow up into ...l healthy adults or turn out to be ...rous fiends nurtured in test-tubes. An ...t can occur at any stage of this genetic ...se and as in *Puranic* times, give rise to ...s instead of darlings.

...e simple and easy to apply astrologi... ...mbinations, on the other hand, are a ...to anyone to use with much benefit. ...ical science stands to gain colossally ...Astrology. Compared to the huge ex... ...s involved in genetic engineering, As... ...y costs next to nothing and gives satis... ...y results. To the hopeless cases, it ...es the mind to accept the situation for ...it is.

...trological methods are clear, safe and ...the reach of everyone. They do not ...e the sky but they can give good ...y with sound body and sane mind.

Gayatri Devi Vasudev

ASTROLOGIAL MISCELLANY

» 913

Rasi: Aries - Ascendant 18-57 and Sun 24-27; Gemini - Saturn 15-21 and Rahu 20-29; Leo - Jupiter 25-58; Sagittarius - Ketu 20-29; Aquarius - Moon 17-05; and Pisces - Mars 11-34, Venus 25-33 and Mercury 28-56 with a balance of 3 years, 11 months and 7 days of Rahu Dasa.

The Lagna lord, a natural malefic Mars, in the 12th house aspected by other malefics (afflicted Saturn in this case) is said to detract from long life.

Another classic combination for Madhyayu (the native died in his 45th year) occurs when the Lagna lord being weak, malefics are in the 6th, 8th or 12th, Jupiter is in a trine or quadrant and a malefic is in the Lagna. In this case the Ascendant lord Mars is afflicted by a malefic eclipsed Saturn in the 12th, *dusthanas* are not strictly occupied by malefics except for Mars in the 12th and Jupiter is in a trine in the 5th. The Sun, not a natural benefic, occupies the Ascendant in Bharani, a deadly constellation ruled by Venus.

The death was violent. The 8th lord Mars is in the 12th aspected by malefic Saturn showing an unnatural end. The 8th house itself is blank and not influenced by any planet, good or bad. At least, the death came quickly as it occurred instantaneously with the accident. The 22nd Drekkana is the 1st of Scoprio and is a Sarpa Drekkana. The 8th lord Mars is in the 2nd Drekkana of Pisces aspected by Saturn from an Ayudha Drekkana. Saturn who is afflicted by Rahu is also in an Ayudha Drekkana pointing to the violent end which took toll of the young man's life.

GIFT A SUBSCRIIPTION TO

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

TO YOUR FRIEND.

TODAY

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL CALCULATIONS

GET YOUR HOROSCOPE SCIENTIFICALLY AND CORRECTLY WORKED OUT BY COMPETENT HANDS UNDER THE PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF THE EDITOR

1. Correct casting of horoscope giving the positions of planets in degrees and Nakshatra Padas, Rasi, Bhava and Navamsa diagrams with balance of Dasa at birth.

Rs.50/- (foreign births Rs.100/- or U.S.$ 20.00)

2. No.1 with Shadvargas and Ashtakavargas (Sodhana or reduction, etc., excluded)

Rs.75/- (Foreign births Rs.150/- or U.S. $ 30.00)

NOTE: *The above items are only calculations, based on the furnished birth data and contain or imply no predictions, or rectification of birth time.*

Castings are done on the basis of Dr.B.V.RAMAN'S Ayanamsa and no correspondence regarding differences (if any) between our castings and castings made by others will be entertained or answered.

SEND WEEKDAY, DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF BIRTH
AND FULL CHARGES IN ADVANCE
(No cheques acepted. Please send remittances only by M.O., IPO or bank draft)

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

(Director, Horoscope Section: B.Sachidananda Babu)
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.
Telephone 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Determination of Profession

N THE previous articles we have described at length, the part played by different planets both in their primary and secondary capacities—in regard to occupations of individuals. In this and subsequent articles we shall take up the different professions and study their astrological significations. As we have several times hinted in these articles, the art of prediction is a tough job. Unless the astrologer blends knowledge with experience and intuition he is sure to cut a sorry figure in his attempts at successful predictions. To begin with 10th house is the pivotal point. If planet is in the 10th house then it becomes the planet. If the 10th is not occupied by any planet then the lord of the 10th becomes the key-planet. The next in importance is the lord of the rasi occupied by the lord of the 10th. Readers must specially bear in mind that our reckonings always done both from the Ascendant and the Moon. Above all, the strongest planet in the horoscope always exerts its greatest influence in all matters. Astrology does not say that a man individual will have a certain occupation or profession. It enables us to know (a) what occupation would an individual take pleasure in; (b) in what occupations would he have the best chance of earning money; and (c) and in what professions one will display one's skill, talents and powers of originality. This should be of efficient assistance to a parent who wishes to give the right type of education to his son.

We shall first take up the line of insurance and study a few typical horoscopes. This line of course includes managers, employees, bankers, accountants and actuaries. At the present time man is confused in his choice by the number and variety of occupations and the suddenness with which new demands are made by the public and new occupations spring into being. Consequently it is not possible to divide the large number of occupations into definite groups. To give an example: a physicist dabbles in mathematics, an actuary dabbles in mathematics and a statistician also is concerned with mathematics. In all these three cases some combination should be a common factor even though the occupations are evidently different.

Taking the insurance line—we have people (a) who take a liking for the mathematical side; (b) those whose forte is the procuring of new business; and (c) those whose talent lies in office organisation. Still the occupation is the same. A keen student of Astrology has to reconcile the various sets of conflicting combinations before he could make headway in the art of predictions.

We invite the attention of our esteemed readers to page 268 of May 1942 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE wherein we have observed thus:-

"Examination of a number of horoscopes reveals that Mercury connected with the Sun and well placed in the horoscope makes the native highly successful in insurance. Banking will also be suitable. He may also become a statistician, an actuary and accountant. It should be emphasised that Mercury should be free from affliction for achieving real success."

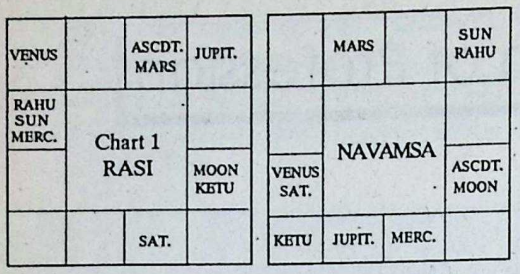
The above paragraph is applicable in *toto* to this example horoscope. Of course the nature of falling in the 10th house will have its own bearing as also the various Yogas, good, bad and indifferent, caused in reference to the 10th. The general trend of the chart determines the grade or status of the native. For instance the Sun-Mercury combination in the 10th with a number of afflictions to lord of Lagna may indicate an ordinary clerk attached to an acturial office. In these articles we shall not deal with the grade or status but with only the nature of the profession.

In Chart No. 1 lord of Lagna is exalted in the 11th. This indicates much wealth and financial prosperity. Lord of the 10th Saturn is also exalted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Chart 1: 10-3-1893 at Gh. 12 1/2, born near Bellary



Balance of Venus Dasa at birth: Years 1-7-7-6.

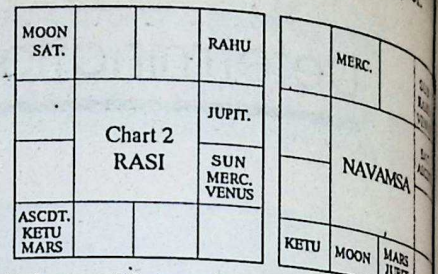
in the 6th. In the 10th there is a combination of Mercury (lord of 2nd and 5th) and the Sun (lord of the 4th) thus causing a Rajayoga. The 10th house has fallen in Aquarius an airy sign. The 10th is aspected by the Moon and Ketu. Thus in some way or other, the Sun, Mercury, Rahu, Saturn, Jupiter, the Moon and Ketu are connected with the 10th house. Of the several planets, the Sun, Mercury and Rahu alone may be considered as key-planets though Saturn as 10th lord may be taken to have a subordinate effect. The Moon being lord of the 3rd is not powerful. Rahu and Ketu being shadowy planets their effects become merged along with those of Saturn and the Sun. Of the remaining two key-planets, the Sun is good by ownership but bad by location because Aquarius is the sign of an enemy. Mercury, on the other hand, is lord of 2nd (wealth) and 5th (intelligence and fortune) and is in the 10th (a friendly sign). Thus Mercury (the planet of intellect and intelligence) alone may be taken as the domineering key-planet while the Sun will have a secondary influence.

The native is an actuary and statistician for several leading insurance companies in India. He is also a professor of mathematics. The Sun's disposition has given him a governmental post while the key-planet Mercury has given him a reputation in his own actuarial line.

We shall study some more horoscopes of persons in the insurance line and see if any common factor obtains in all these horoscopes, which would enable us to appreciate what would make one take to insurance line.

Lord of the 10th is Mercury (Chart 2) and he is in the 9th with the Sun, lord of the 9th. From the Moon lord of the 10th is Jupiter and he is exalted in the 5th. There is *Parivarthana* or exchange of house between Jupiter and the Moon. Again in the Navamsa lord of the 10th is Mars and in the 10th is placed Mercury. From the Moon lord of the

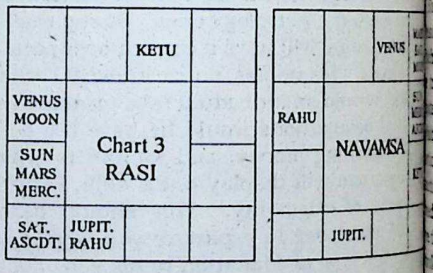
Chart 2: 26-8-1907 at Gh. 22-27 at Rajkot.



Balance of Saturn Dasa at birth: Years 0-2-1

10th is the Sun and he is in the 8th. Here we a not so much concerned with the afflictions planets as with the results they produce profession. Thus we have in Chart 2; Merc intimately connected with the 10th house as the Sun (ancillary) while Mars also has a secon ary influence. These combinations release for that render the native to reach some prominen in the spheres of insurance, commerce and ba ing. Venus by himself is pretty evil for he is lord of the 6th and 11th houses. But he become partly good by conjunction with lord 9th and 10th, who between themselves h given rise to a favourable Yoga. This Ve conjunction has taken away the otherwise p erful disposition of the 10th house. The natu in the insurance line getting earning quite w The reader must mark the disposition of the S and Mercury.

Chart 3. Born 3-2-1900 at 4 a.m. (Long 1/2 E., Lat. 23 N).



Readers will notice that there is some sim ity between this horoscope and the previous o Mark the Lagna which is the same. Lord of 9th and 10th are in conjunction in the 2nd Chart 2 Venus is posited along with the Sun Mercury but here there is Mars (in exalta which is more favourable so far as occup and finance are concerned. Similarity in re

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Why Predictions Go Wrong ?

MANMOHAN KISHAN WALI, B.A. (HONS.), BAR-AT-LAW

UCH of the disbelief in Astrology would be dissipated if an answer to the above question be found. It is no use ...g the fact that a large ...er of people who have re... modern education do not ...e in Astrology. How to con... them ? Is there something ...g fundamentally with the ...e itself or with the astrolo... ? It is not a simple task to ...er these questions, yet ...thing depends on answer... them satisfactorily. An ...eur will be made to deal this subject here though it ...t and complicated and has ...d many profound scholars. ...r a correct appreciation of ...ject we must first decide ...h system of Astrology we ...to follow. We take it for ...ted that the Hindu system ...d down by the Maharishis ...ularly Parasara has a ...y which cannot be ques...d. The great Maharishis ...the leaders of the world in ...gy as they were in the ...branches of knowledge, ...to mention the illustrious ...entators who followed ...r. The names of the great ...rs such as Parasara, ...and Jaimini are known ...y body who has any astro... pretensions. The monu...al works such as ...siddhanta by *Bhaskaracharya, on the mathematical part of Astrology and *Brihat Jataka* and *Parasara Hora Shastra* on the predictive part (Phalabhaga) are noteworthy and important. For determining the longitudes of the various planets or *grahaspashta* the two works of *Grahalaghava* and *Makaranda* are standard ones. Some almanac-makers prefer the former while others follow the latter. The difference between the calculations according to the two methods sometimes extends to a couple of degrees. Both of these follow the Nirayana system and not the Sayana system of the Western astrologers. A pertinent question will arise whether the Nirayana or the Sayana system should be taken. The Hindus follow the former as they believe in casting horoscopes assuming the zodiac to be a fixed one while in the West they calculate on the basis of a moveable zodiac. The phenomenon of the precession of the equinoxes makes all this difference which amounts to roughly 23 degrees by which the latter is ahead of the former. This in itself is no small matter to reckon with for planets would occupy widely different positions though their mutual aspects would of course remain the same. That is perhaps why so much stress is laid on aspects in Western Astrology both in the birth-chart and the progressed horoscope. Incidentally the best part of Western Astrology consists of its interpretation of the aspects as distinguished from the positions of the individual planets. This I am saying from experience and study of both the systems. This is a significant fact which goes to show that the Indian system is basically sound though inaccuracies may be due to other causes which will be explained hereafter. In this system true results can be obtained for aspects as well as positions of planets. The ancients were no doubt familiar with the doctrine of precession and the Sayana method is employed by them for some other purposes, though not for determining longitudes of planets. Their wisdom in doing so is not belied by actual results. According to Western system the Sun enters Aries on 23rd March while it does according to the Indian system on 13th April or thereabout. It is because of this that in the tables for personal character, etc., so commonly

---

*Suryasiddhanta is supposed to have been revealed to Maya by the Sun God and this is one of the 18 susiddhanthas which are supposed to be direct revelations to the respective authors. Therefore the authorship of *Suryasiddhanta* is not ascribed to Bhaskara--Ed. *A.M.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

found in books on Western Astrology, there are often several traits which do not tally and the convenient explanation is given that the person is a 'cusper' or born on the cusp of the house, thus taking some of the characteristics of the adjoining house.

The great Hindu Masters have laid down innumerable Yogas which is nothing but the permutation and combination of all the stars in different positions and associations. In every horoscope there are good as well as bad Yogas. The good may be modified by the evil and the evil by the good. A balance is to be struck between the various contending forces. That is the riddle for the astrologer. He must use his intellect, intelligence and common sense in arriving at the correct result even though it may be possible to find individually the results of the different Yogas in books on Astrology. Take an example. If Mars is exalted in the 10th house it would indicate the birth of a King, Governor or Commander but if Mars has the aspect of Saturn or is in *neechamsa*, the results would be considerably modified and if both the evils are present, the man may even be a beggar. Therefore it is evident that the astrologer's view should never be superficial but deep and penetrating. Take another example. The stars in a child's horoscope are apparently well placed but he dies. This may be either due to *Balarishta* for which various combinations are given in *Jyotisha Shastra* or caused by evil combinations in the horoscopes of the parents. Therefore the longevity of a child is not to be told by ordinary methods until the age of twelve; as the full effects of the planets are not manifested so early in life. Similarly in old age the planets lose their power and activity just as the body itself decays and deteriorates. The planets, so to say, grow up, mature, decay and die with the man. There may be exceptions to this but they would only prove the rule. With the march of time the planets' influences are also undergoing changes. For instance their general effects in *Satyayuga* (Golden Age) were not same as they are in Kaliyuga (Iron Age). Jupiter is not so auspicious for Brahmans in the present age as it was before. Saturn well placed in a Brahman's horoscope will bring better results than it would in the case of a low-caste man. All these things and many others, too numerous to detail, must be considered. The task of the astrologer is by no means easy.

The first and foremost condition is that the horoscope should be correctly cast, as everything depends not only on the correctness of the birth-time but also on a proper casting of the birth-chart. It is therefore advisable to synchronise the watch according to standard time for noting birth and *prasna* times. In noting the birth-time of a baby, the time of uttering the first cry should be taken. Then some learned Pandit should be asked to prepare the birth-chart from the birth data. Some ignorant men make a mistake while converting standard time into local time. Though the standard time is the same for the whole country, the local time for any particular place varies with the longitude of the place. There are some methods for rectifying the birth-time but it is better to leave them alone. The best rule is : try to note the time as accurately as possible and stick to it. Should the birth-time be in doubt it would be safer to predict results from the *Chandra Lagna* taking the Moon's sign as the rising sign. There is little risk in adopting this course, as the Moon changes its sign after about 2 1/3 days while a L... or sign appears completely a... the horizon in about two ho... time to make room for the ... rising sign. There is good a... thority for foretelling events f... the *Chandra Kundali* even if ... exact birth-time is known. ... sults would however best ... obtained by considering ... *Janma Kundali* as well as ... *Chandra Kundali*.

There are several do... which vitiate the results ... would otherwise have been ... fortunate. The most importa... of these relate to *Nakshatra*, *Yo*... and *Bhadra*. There are certa... well-known constellations a... Yogas under which the birth of ... child produces evil results. It ... often unfortunate to be born ... an eclipse or during the appe... ance of a comet. The umbra a... the penumbra are both evil, ... former all the more so. The ... bra is the total shadow and ... penumbra is the partial shad... cast by a luminous body whose ... light is shut off from some obje... which is the earth in the case ... an eclipse. The penumbra la... longer in an eclipse of the Sun ... the Moon, than the umbra. T... strength and position of the Mo... are very important factors ... early life and for health and lo... gevity. Many *Balarishta Yog*... have to do with the affliction ... the Moon in one way or anoth...

Some broad hints have be... given herein. If they are ignor... the correctness of prediction ... bound to suffer. An astrolog... vision should not only be te... scopic but also microscopic. ... should be able to take a bro... view and at the same time ... ignore small details.

A proper appreciation ... strength of the various plan... will be very helpful in arriving ... correct results. Without go... into the complicated question ... *Grahabala* which is of var...

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Aspects of Prasna Astrology

PROF. A. N. RAJAMANI, M.A., PH.D.

FROM times immemorial, manking has consistently hungered for knowledge about the future. The past having worked out this or that way, the present perhaps entirely happy, no wonder, the need for progination has been felt almost as *desideratum*. Doubt, when menfolk looked up towards the for guidance and counsel, whether religods and goddesses descended or not, the planets and stars showed them some pathwards enrichment of knowledge on future not necessarily stellar alone, but inclusive 's affairs on this mundane world. Ways and were struck to glean the impact of everous events on individuals' lives. A vigorstudy of astronomy, backed up by more mathematical calculations and relationamongst numbers, aided in the search and ch of mankind to know of how its members fare in the future.

According to men of wisdom nothing in this mane world is accidental. Everything is deeply ned in the cause and effect nexus. "It is nicity of soul. It is the mystique of stumg across the unknown and making it known." the philosophy surrounding human existhen, the art of prognostication is elevated metaphysical occurrence. In other words, is a deeper sense of purpose in the entire structure, and in terms of which, Astrodeives both its relevance and significance for kind.

Since the universe contains materials that are tant move, not excluding stars and plaheir combined or individual impact on endeavours and problematic situations to be reckoned and competently measured ctive predictions, either concerning naitions iduals. Such cannot or need not necesbe made covering a long period, because, nds could be established thereby. Howerge are situations, when short-term future may require analyses *pronto* to obviate sufferings for nations or individuals, or at least to undertake some safeguards to mitigate possible sufferings. The importance of the *Prasna* is thus born. By nature of accumulated knowledge of a deductive type behind it, and of the analytical skill and clarity of the astrologer standing by it, Prasna or Horary Astrology has now attained to supreme position. **Men of wisdom framed the basic rules therefor, and these stand universally applicable; because, from mere hypotheses, propositions have been, by repeated testing and emendations, turned into theories; again subjected to rigorous testing over successive periods of time, the science itself stands today for order and precision.**

There may be many methods for answering questions. They include placing flowers in sacred places and asking a child to take one of them, the different flowers themselves carrying *yes* or *no* with them for undertaking specific actions. *Thambula* or betel leaves are employed too. Hora is looked into. Numbers are elicited within and including 7, the related *grahas* or days are marked, and predictions given. The Graha Aroodha goes thus:

No.	Day	Graha	Prediction
1	Sunday	Sun	Few days for success
2	Monday	Moon	- do -
3	Tuesday	Mars	No use in any efforts
4	Wednesday	Mercury	Success is very near
5	Thursday	Jupiter	Success is so, so close on threshold
6	Friday	Venus	Success is very near
7	Saturday	Saturn	No use in any efforts

In general, Prasna is not resorted to answering questions that demand a bundle of answers. Collective solution to myriad problems is not of the Prasna type. Questions must clearly relate to a single problem in hand. For instance: 1. Loss

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

and/or profit in given business contemplated or under run; 2. Recovery of an article stolen; 3. Whether a law suit will be favourable; 4. If a person found missing will he return; 5. Will one get a job or a transfer to a desired place; 6. If a financial commitment may be undertaken; 7. Whether one could go into or out of a property; and so on.

The reason for uni-type analysis immanent in Prasna is that it is conceived for a short-term problem. It aims at sharpening the sense to prognosticate under an acute situation. What will happen, when and how? What will be the nature of the expected event? Will an affair terminate as anticipated in a good way? Who are all behind the occurrence of an event? For the person putting a question, will the expected event be advantageous or adverse? Such questions are aspects of a given problematic situation. Prasna focusses like a search-light, and brings out the details sharp and clear, with unshakable answers. For all the astrologer's concentration, bordering almost on medition, the Prasna reveals the fact, as it would and should be in the future.

Under the circumstances, the success of Prasna is not only dependent upon the knowledge on Prasna system by the astrologer concerned, but also on his own mental equipment. He must keep mental balance, uninfluenced by the status or the worth of the questioner. His analytical faculty must be strong and without fault. He must be one of pure thoughts, purer words and of purest deeds. That is why, many Prasna astrologers have their own personal deities to draw inspiration from and to willingly subject themselves to the fear of retribution, if they went perfunctorily in their divination job. In other words, their innate spiritual strength will be ably supportive of their brain work and make them shine in *Prasna Marga*.

In these days of national political tension, economic traumas and social cleavage, an individual comes invariably under their combined onslaught and impact. The trade union activities in every avocation in life, the inescapable corrupt and corrupting atmosphere, and the lack of fear of the Supreme and the Mighty, would also egg on an individual to go awry in his social and domestic life. In such conditions, the day-to-day problems are many and varied, and an individual endeavours to have some light upon each of them, so that he can organise or reorganise his life's moorings, habits and what not. Prasna can yet play thus a very forceful role in modern living.—125.91.

DETERMINATION OF PROFESSION

» 918

to the conjunction of lords of the 9th and 10th must produce similarity in results concerning those Bhavas. In this horoscope the indications become more powerful reckoned from the Moon. An outstanding similarity is that both the persons have the 12th degree on the Ascendant. In the Navamsa lord of the 10th from Lagna is Mars while lord of the 10th from the Moon is Jupiter who in his turn aspects Mercury and the Sun. Mark again the association of Mercury and the Sun.

If we put ourselves the question what about profession?, the answer is plain. As Mercury is intimately connected with the 10th we shall say that the calling would be the one having to do with Commerce, Banking and Insurance. Since the lords of the 9th and 10th both occupy the second along with Mars much wealth will be amassed through the native's occupation. The native is the Branch Secretary of a leading insurance company in Bombay and wields much influence. Mark particularly the blend of 10th and 2nd house influences.

A study of individual horoscopes from the view-point of vocational aptitude will disclose the maximum with respect to any individual. The horoscope provides you with the necessary objective and impersonal clue to your own capabilities a clue that you might seek for, in introspection for a long time in vain. (R-5-6-43)

RAMAN'S 110 YEAR EPHEMERIS

OF PLANETARY POSITIONS
(1891-2000 A.D.)
5th Edition

by DR. B. V. RAMAN

Gives planetary positions for every 10 days, Moon's position for every alternate day for 100 years and abridged Tables of Houses. Indespensable for casting horoscopes

Rs. 45.00 or $ 22.50

Forwarding charges extra Send your remittance to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

Sri Rajeswari, Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...Theory of Astrology

The Basic Yogas of the Moon

R. KRISHNAMOORTHY

(1) Planets (excepting the Sun) in the 2nd house from the Moon give rise to Sunapha Yoga.
(2) Planets (excepting the Sun) in the ...house from the Moon give rise to Anapha ...

(3) Planets (excepting the Sun) in both the 2nd ... 12th houses from the Moon give rise to ...dhura Yoga.

(4) If there are no planets on either side of the ... Kemadrauma Yoga is formed.

(5) If benefics are situated in the 6th, 7th and ...houses from the Moon, Adhi Yoga is caused.

...napha, Sunapha, Durdhura Yogas essen... indicate the transfer of planetary powers ...ent to the Moon towards earth. In this the ...wave harmonics are reflected on the sur... of the Moon and are redirected towards the ...

The Moon is a cold planet having no atmo...ric shield. The magnetic field of the Moon is ...tively weak one compared to the magnetic ...s of other planets. So the short-wave ...monics from adjacent planets find easy access ...ch the surface of the Moon and get reflected ...there. The sample of the Moon-soil exhibited ...Neil Armstrong brought it from the Moon in ...the sixties, appears to be a fibre-like brittle ...tance capable of providing a reflecting sur... 100% efficiency as in the case of a plane ...r cannot however be expected.

...hematical Explanation of ...napha and Sunapha Yogas

...will illustrate, as to how the reflected rays ...ch the earth, in the case of the Moon Yogas. ...ter Fig. 3.

...m O O', the centres of the Moon and of the ...

...Draw OQ subtending 30° at the centre of the ...

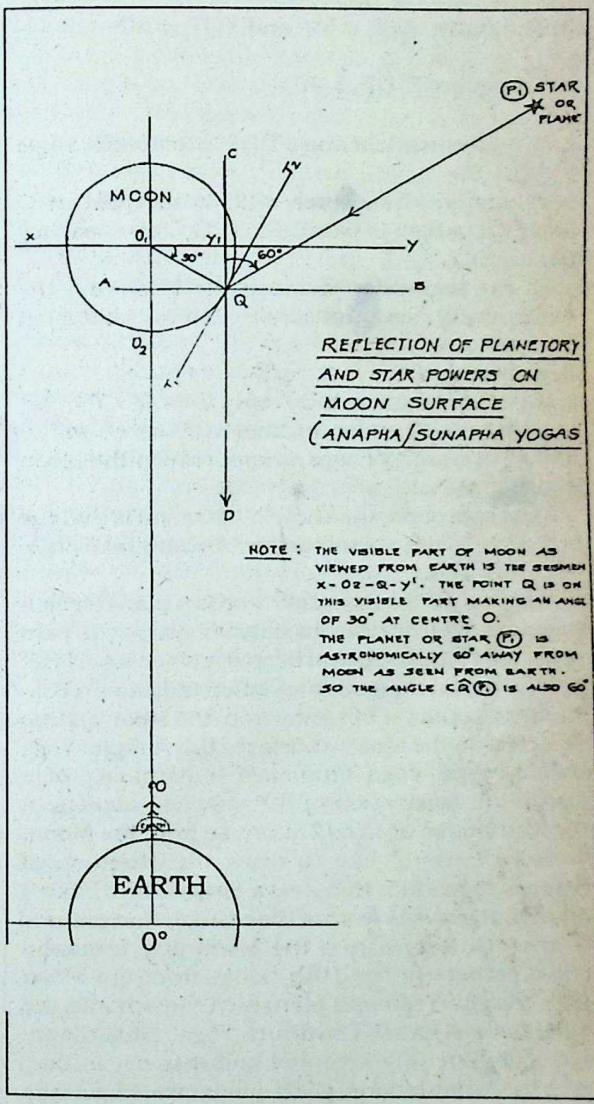


FIG. 3

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Draw T_1 T_2 Tangent at Q.
Draw AB || to XY (Parallel)
Draw CD || to O O' (Parallel)

As viewed from the earth, planet P_1 is 60° away from the Moon. The visible part of the Moon from the earth is X-O_2-Q-Y where Q is a point on the visible part of the Moon and O_1Q making an angle of 30° at the centre 0.

Proof:

$\hat{QO_1Y} = 30°$ therefore $\hat{OQA} = 30°$

$\hat{AQT_1}1 = 60°$ and $\hat{T_1QD} = 30°$

Similarly $\hat{OQY_1} = 60°$ and $\hat{YQT_2} = 30°$

Therefore $\hat{T_2QP_1} = 30°$

The incident angle $\hat{T_2QP_1}$ = Reflection angle $\hat{T_1QD} = 30°$

Therefore, the power of P_1 is reflected at Q along QD which is parallel to O_1O_2O and reaches the earth.

If the separation between the Moon and the planet is 40°, the point of reflection will shift such that $\hat{QOY} = 20°$

If the separation is 20° only then $\hat{QO_1Y} = 10°$ *i.e.*, the point Q makes an angle at O which will be half of the angle of separation between the Moon and the planet.

The reason for the above illustration is that the reflection of the planet can comfortably take place till $\hat{QO_1Y} = 45°$ *i.e.*, in other words a planet which is separated from the Moon by 90° can get its rays reflected towards the earth on the Moon's surface.

The mathematical calculation indicates a possibility of a planet 90° away from the Moon getting reflected on the Moon's surface. But Anapha Yoga and Sunapa Yoga enunciate a possiblity of a maximum separation of 60° only *i.e.*, planets in the 2nd house or the 12th house from the Moon.

Here I would like to draw the attention of readers to the fact that Jeeva Sarma, Sruthakirti and Mantreswara were of the opinion that planets in the 4th house from the Moon give Sunapha yoga, planets in the 10th house from the Moon give Anapha Yoga and planets in the 4th and the 10th houses cause Durdhura Yoga. This theory was not generally accepted and it is not in use. But the calculations given above vouch for the possibility of the views of these veteran astrologers of the past who propounded these theories about 4 centuries back. It becomes clear, therefore that extensive research in Astrology had been conducted during their period showing their knowledge of astronomy.

Adhi Yoga

It is said that benefics in the 6th, 7th and 8th houses cause this Yoga. Until more about the interaction of terrestrial magnetic fields is understood scientifically, it would not be possible at the present juncture to explain scientifically as to how Adhi Yoga is caused.

It will be a moot point to analyse if malefics in the 6th, 7th or 8th house from the Moon would give their own results. A benefic gives a benefic result in Adhi Yoga. As the planetary working is uniform for benefics and malefics too, the malefics in 6, 7 or 8 from the Moon should give bad results. This point also may require thorough research.

-231.B.

COMPENDIUM OF ASTROLOGY

By **Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao**
(4th Edition)

The first book in English in India on Astrology, it is also beginner's guide.

The fundamentals of this intricate science are explained in 16 simple, lucid chapters.

Teaches in easy, graded steps definitions, planetary properties, how planets influence different areas of chart, combinations for death in infancy and for long life, Rajayogas and Aristha Yogas and exclusive clues to understand female charts.

Easily the best book to start your voyage through the oceanic depths of Astrology.

PRICE PER COPY Rs. 10.00 FORWARDING CHARGES EXTRA

Avail of 10% discount by enrolling as a subscriber to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE if you are not already one.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020.
INDIA

369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lessons in JAIMINI ASTROLOGY—5*

IRANGANTI RANGACHARYA

WE SHALL take up Jaimini's exposition of Karaka theory in this lesson.

In Jaimini, Karakas are of two kinds: 1. Variable Karakas, 2. Fixed Karakas. Variable Karakas are Atma, Amatya, Bhratru, Matru, Putra, Jnati, Dara. It means the Karakas change from horoscope to horoscope. In Parasari, Moon is the Atmakaraka for all. But in Jaimini, the Sun is the Atmakaraka in one horoscope, Moon may be the Atmakaraka in another horoscope. Hence we have to determine the Atmakaraka and other Karakas in each horoscope. These seven Karakas are, therefore, called variable Karakas.

Determination of Variable Karakas

Find out the longitudes of the seven planets — Sun, the Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn. The planet who attains the highest degrees becomes Atmakaraka. The remaining Karakas follow in the decreasing order of degrees. Hence the decreasing order of the seven Karakas is

1. Atma
2. Amatya
3. Bhratru
4. Matru
5. Putra
6. Jnati
7. Dara

Let us find out the seven Karakas in Example I.

Example I

Sun = 1s 8° - 4; Moon = 9s 3° - 7; Mars = 1s 27° - 1; Mercury = 1s 7° - 5; Jupiter = 11s 5° - 6; Venus = 2s 18° - 2; and Saturn = 7s 11° - 3. Mars attains the highest degree, 27°, in the sign. Hence Mars becomes Atmakaraka.

Atmakaraka = Mars; Amatya = Venus; Bhratru = Jupiter; Matru = Sun; Putra = Mercury; Jnati = Saturn and Dara = Moon.

There is an alternative called Ashtanamya by which appeared in the *A.M.*, November 1991.

using which the seven Karakas may be determined from the 8 planets, if necessary. This means the inclusion of Rahu for determining the seven Karakas. When is this done? We get the answer from a Vriddhakarika. When two planets among the seven attain equal number of degrees, one Karaka may be omitted. In such a case Rahu's intrusion is unavoidable. If three planets attain the same number of degrees, the relevant fixed Karaka intrudes. Only four variable Karakas are likely to be omitted. Hence Jaimini mentions four fixed Karakas to fill the gap of the four variable Karakas. There are no fixed Karakas in the place of Atma and Amatya. The fixed Karakas are Mars, Mercury, Jupiter and Venus. Rahu is not eligible to become Atmakaraka. So, the gaps cannot be filled in either by any fixed Karaka or by Rahu if Atma and Amatya Karakas attain equal number of degrees. Then, the one that has greater natural strength becomes Atmakaraka while the other become Amatya. The readers should once again remember that the variable Karakas are only seven in number and the seven variable Karakas should be determined among the seven planets or eight planets.

Example II

Example II shows the 7 variable Karakas among the 8 planets.

Rasi: Mars = 2s 27° - Atma; Rahu = 2s 6° (30°-6° = 24°) - Amatya; Venus = 2s 17° - Bhratru; Saturn = 7s 12° - Matru; Sun = 1s 6° - Putra; Mercury = 1s 6°—; Jupiter = 11s 3° - Jnati; and Moon = 9s 2° - Dara.

Here, the Sun and Mercury attain equal number of degrees. So one Karaka should be omitted. To avoid such an omission of one Karaka from among the seven, Rahu in included. Rahu attains 6° in the sign which means he has enjoyed 24° already. So in the order of degrees, Rahu comes next to Mars. Rahu comes in the place of Amatya and thus seven variable Karakas are determined among the 8 planets including Rahu. Care should be taken to see that Rahu will not occupy the place

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

of Atma. In case of his getting the highest degree, he can be excluded and a fixed Karaka allowed to ill the gap.

Example III: Atma and Amatya with equal number of degrees.

Rasi: Venus = 2s 27°; Mars = 1s 27°; Saturn = 7s 12°; Mercury = 1s 8°-; Sun = 1s 6°; Jupiter = 1s 3°; and the Moon = 9s 2°.

Venus and Mars attain the highest equal number of degrees. No inclusion of Rahu is necessary nor can any fixed Karaka fill the gap. Between Mars and Venus, Venus has of more natural strength than Mars. Hence Venus becomes Atmakaraka while Mars becomes Amatyakaraka.

Omission of Antyakaraka

If Âtma, Amatya and Bhratru Karakas attain equal number of degrees, no Karaka will be omitted by including Rahu. If any three Karakas other than Atmakaraka attain equal number of degrees, Dara Karaka will be dropped. If 4 Karakas attain equal number of degrees, Jnati and Dara Karakas will be omitted. If five Karakas attain equal number of degrees, Putra, Jnati and Dara Karakas will be omitted. If 6 or 7 Karakas attain equal number of degrees, Matru, Putra, Jnati and Dara Karakas will be omitted.

Example IV

Rasi Venus = 2s 27° - Atma; Mars = 2s 27° - Amatya; Saturn = 7s 27°—; Mercury = 1s 8° - Bhratru; Sun = 1s 6° - Matru; Jupiter = 11s 3° - Putra; Moon = 9s 2° - Jnati; and Rahu = 2s 28° (2°) - Dara

Here, between Mars and Venus, Venus is stronger by nature and hence Venus becomes Atmakaraka while Mars becomes Amatya Karaka. Saturn is dropped. By including Rahu all the seven variable Karakas are obtained.

Example V

Rasi: Mars = 2s 27° - Atma; Venus = 2s 16° - Amatya; Mercury = 1s 16°—; Saturn = 7s 16°—; Sun = 1s 6° - Bhratru; Jupiter = 11s 3° - Matru; Moon = 9s 2° - Putra; and Rahu = 2s 28° (2°) - Jnati.

In this example, Darakaraka is omitted. Hence Venus, the fixed Karaka for wife, should be taken into account.

Example VI

Rasi: Mars = 2s 17° - Atma; Sun = 2s 16° - Amatya; Mercury = 1s 16°; Saturn = 7s 16°—; Venus = 2s 16°—; Jupiter = 11s 3° - Bhratru; Moon = 9s 2° - Matru; and Rahu = 2s 28° (2°) - Putra.

The Sun, Mercury, Saturn and Venus obtain equal number of degrees. So, Jnati and Dara Karakas are omitted.

Omission of Agrima Karaka

If Atma-Amatya, Bhratru-Matru and Putra-Jnati Karaka pairs each attain equal number of degrees, Matru Karaka will be omitted. If Amatya, Bhratru, Matru-Putra and Jnati-Dara Karaka pairs each attain equal number of degrees, Bhratru and Putra Karakas will be omitted. If Atma-Amatya and Bhratru-Matru Karaka pairs each attain equal number of degrees, Matru Karaka will be omitted. If Matru-Putra and Jnati-Dara Karaka pairs each attain equal number of degrees, Putra Karaka will be omitted.

Example VII

Rasi: Venus = 2s 27° - Atma; Mars = 2s 27° - Amatya; Sun = 1s 16° - Bhratru; Mercury = 1s 16°—; Jupiter = 11s 6° - Putra; Saturn = 7s 6° - Moon - 9s 2° -- Jnati; and Rahu = 2s 28° (2°) - Dara.

Example VIII

Rasi: Mars = 2s 27° - Atma; Venus = 2s 16° - Amatya; Mercury = 1s 16°-; Sun = 1s 6° - Matru; Saturn = 7s 6°-; Jupiter = 11s 3° - Jnati; Moon = 9s 3°-; and Rahu = 2s 28° (2°) - Dara.

In Example VII Matrukaraka is omitted. In Example VIII Bhratru and Putra Karakas are omitted.

Correction

A.M., July 1991 page 558

The table stands corrected as follows:

Sign	Frontal Sign	Lateral Sign
Virgo	Gemini	Sagittarius, Pisces
Libra	Taurus	Aquarius, Leo

It is not a strong bond, say the wise, that is made of iron, wood or hemp. But the infatuation that longs for jewels and ornaments, children and wives, is a far greater bond. The wise say -- it pulls one downwards and though seemingly loose, is hard to get rid of. This too they cut off, and giving up sensual pleasures without any longing, they renounce the world.

— *Dhammapada*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Saints of Kanhangad

TACKLING the horosocope of a saint is a tricky thing, indeed! For, stars may rule us, mere mortals; and Astrology can be applied to us, with our hopes, attach-s, and fears; for, bound by Karma, we exist, ght in the web of time and space. But, saints incarnations are extraordinary beings who essly stride this planet, unencumbered b s mundane.

SUN	KETU SAT. VEN'

ence, an analysis of a saint's horoscor typical or atypical features regarding s, as per astrological rules.

t is a great honour for me, to ana s of Swami Papa Ramdas and of Anandashram, Kanhan Let us first study the h -ss, since he was th n to Mataji. He t ndashram overlo resque surro

wami Ram

Born on thi

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

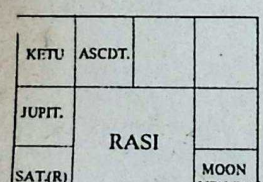
Vittaldas, Rao, "Papaji", was born into a large Konkani Saraswat family of thirteen brothers and sisters. His Guru was his own father, a highly religious and good man, who gave him the *guru mantra*, "Sri Ram Jai Ram Jai Jai Ram". Married in 1908, he had an extremely chequered career though he was well educated at V.J.T. Polytechnic, Bombay, in a three-year course in textile engineering. This frequently disrupted his family life as he could not afford to keep his wife and little daughter with him. He took Sanyasa on 22-12-1922 and wandered all over India, visiting holy places with any brother Sadhu whom he chanced to meet. Anandashram was founded on 15-5-1931. He spread his Gurumantra far and wide, like Saint Ramanuja. His was the easiest and sweetest path to God, the path of devotion and love or Bhakti.

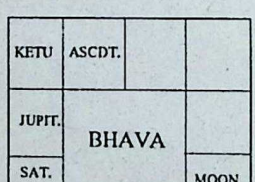
This lovable, child-like man lived a simple and serene life at Anandashram. Numerous were the troubled souls who went to him for succour — and they were never disappointed. This Mahapurusha shuffled off his mortal coil at 79 years of age, in Ketu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, on "Nag Panchami" day. The end came after a massive heart attack. Any tyro in Astrology can vouch that this is a long-lived horoscope.

And I am sure that readers will agree, after going through the astrological points which I have put forth above, that this chart surely belonged to a highly evolved soul on the last lap of its journey, into the heart of the Infinite.

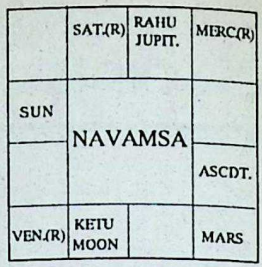
Mataji Krishnabai

Born on Sunday, 20-9-1903, near Haliyal, North Kanara District, at 5 ghatis after sunset (around 8.40 p.m.) with a balance of 0 years, 6 months and 22 days of Venus Dasa at birth.





Mataji Krishna Bai was a delicately lovely woman, born as the eldest daughter of a Sarawat Brahmin. From early childhood she was zealously devoted to the household Gods and drawn to saints and sages. She received Mantra Deeksha from 4 or 5 Gurus and would do thousands of Japa every day.



Married at 12 years of age, she was wid when 20 years old with two little boys. T plunged her into deep grief. Her in-laws were kind to her, and her mother-in-law took her on pilgrimages and to meet reputed saints.

While staying at Kasargod with her sister-law, she met Swami Ramdas and was insta drawn to him. She found in him in Papaji's words, "a peg on which to hang her ego Swamiji bade her to discontinue all relig practices in order to strike down completely ego; to do *namasmaran* constantly; and to see Guru in all living creatures.

Krishna Bai renounced her family and jo Papaji for ever on Karthik Poornima day in 19 She ran the Ashram with clockwork regul and abundant doses of love.

Endowed with a large heart and an extre free hand, she carried out extremes of char

This lovely lady, so pure and chaste, bedridden towards the end of her life, for months, and her end came peacefully at 86 of age, on Ratha Saptami day in 1989.

See her horoscope:

(1) Aries rises, unaspected by any planet

(2) Lagna lord Mars in the 8th, Scorpio, a strong character, affectionate but lones (Mars is unassociated and unaspected by planet).

(3) Moon-Jupiter in exact opposition in axis gave a noble mind, perfect chastity (Mo lord of the 4th) and a pure heart.

(4) Venus lord of 2 and 7 powerfully asp by Jupiter shows total sublimation of the se

(5) Saturn retrograde in the 10th, Capr in Sasa Yoga — selfless service.

(6) Mercury exalted with Rahu and the Su 6th. Mercury Dasa proved a killer in Mars B

(7) Ketu in the 12th, Pisces, shows tende achieve Moksha.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Delights on Practical Astrology — X*

M. V. SUBBA RAO, B.Com., LL.B., AICWA

of Longevity

ONE may have all the great Yogas in the horoscope but if he does not have a good life-span, will all be a waste for he nothing. In the circumstances, it is said that instead of looking for good Yogas horoscope, better search longevity. If the basic thing is there, what is the use of all things and preparations? Life dearest possession of all, ever is the position, stature circumstance of the man. is the reason why when the horoscopes of a boy and girl are matched, the very important of longevity is looked into. malefic aspects in longevity be taken care of. Simple matching would serve no purpose. After the marriage, at for another 25-30 years, maraka Dasas should run such. This point is very important. Parents of the bride approve the boy without looking at his horoscope. Many hardships are eventually by the girl and the girl's I am sure Astrology a long way in helping such problems. A close of Kalatrabhava and longevity can help one chalk out the plan for the future of the girl. This is another aspect of longevity.

The 3rd and 8th houses are the houses of longevity and Saturn, the Ayushkaraka or life-giver. The 3rd and 8th lords assume the positions of Ayusthanadhipatis. Longevity is read with reference to the planets in the 3rd and 8th houses, the 3rd and 8th lords, Saturn, the 10th lord and the positions of Jupiter, Venus, Mercury and the Moon (Full). It is also assessed with reference to Chandra Lagna and the 8th lord from the Chandra Lagna. The strength of the 1st, 8th and 10th lords are equally important. It is said that looking into the birth chart, first we have to determine whether the individual is bestowed with short, medium or long life and thereafter calculate the Dasas that are yet to come and then look for the Yogas. Hence, the determination of longevity should be the foremost interest of the parents consulting the astrologer.

From the astrological point of view, short life means 32 years; medium span of life means 33 to 70 years; and long life is between 71 and 120 years.

In certain planetary conditions and circumstances, the influences of the planets on the child at the time of birth will be very malefic and will have disastrous effects on the longevity of the child. Some such circumstances are illustrated below for the guidance of the parents. It may be understood Balarishta or *Evil-time* or *Evil-star* at birth causes a lot of hardship to the child and one cannot say anything about such a child's longevity until the age of 12 years is crossed.

(1) At the time of birth, the Dasa of the 1st lord (Lagna lord) should not begin nor the Dasa of the 8th lord who is in the 8th house. In case life begins with these Dasas, the child's life will be definitely in doubt until these Dasas finish.

(2) When the Moon is in the 8th, Mars is in the 7th, Rahu is in the 9th, Saturn is in the Lagna or the 2nd, the Sun is in the 5th or 12th and their Dasas run at the time of birth.

(3) When the Lagna or the Lagna lord or the 8th house or the 8th lord or the Moon are between two malefic planets.

(4) When the Dasa lord at birth is between two bad planets.

(5) When the 8th lord is in the house of his enemy or a bad house and is aspected or associated with bad planets.

(6) When the Moon is in the 8th or malefic planets are situated in the 8th from the Moon and the 8th house is aspected by a malefic planet.

(7) When Ketu is in the 4th and aspected by bad planets.

(8) When the 8th lord is in the 8th in combination with the 12th

* This appeared in the *A.M.*, 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

lord and also associated with Rahu.

(9) When 4 bad planets are in the 8th and are not aspected by any benefic and if the Dasa of any of these malefics be running at the time of birth.

In all these cases the child should be born in the Dasa of the Maraka Yoga, in which case either the child will be dead before 12 years or she will suffer such ill-health as would dangle her between life and death. This list of Balarishta Yogas is not complete. There are many more. One must know that after having determined the Maraka planet or Dasa or period, such a planet will give Maraka (death) in the Bhukti of a benefic planet associated with it. Such a planet will not cause death in its own Bhukti. But if the 6th, 8th or 12th lords are very strong, they will cause death in their own Bhuktis.

Aayu or Longevity

Having illustrated the planetary positions which give only a short span of life to the child, I would now like to proceed to mention the conditions for a span of life between 32 and 70 years. They are:

(i) If Jupiter and Venus are either in the 1st, 4th, 7th or 10th houses from Lagna or the Moon;

(ii) If the individual is born with Gajakesari Yoga.

(iii) If the individual is born with Chandra-Mangala Yoga.

(iv) If Rahu is in the 11th house from Lagna or from the Moon.

(v) If Saturn is associated with the 8th lord.

(vi) If the 1st lord is in the 8th and 8th lord is in the 1st.

(vii) If Saturn is associated with the 8th lord.

(viii) If the Lagna lord is either in the 1st, 4th, 7th or 10th houses or exalted.

(ix) If Rahu is in the 3rd or 6th houses from Chandra.

(x) If malefics are associated with the 3rd, the 6th and the 11th houses.

(xi) If Rahu is in the 8th house and Jupiter is either in the 1st, 4th, 7th or 10th houses.

(xii) If all or most of the planets are continuously placed from Lagna *i.e.*, Malika Yoga.

(xiii) If the individual is born with Adhi Yoga.

(xiv) If three or more planets are in their own houses or in exaltation or debilitation.

(xv) If Jupiter is in Lagna in combination with the 10th lord.

(xvi) If the 1st and the 9th lords combine or aspect each other without the influence of malefic planets.

(xvii) If the 5th lord is in the 9th and 9th lord is in the 5th.

(xviii) If Saturn is in a Kendra and if either Jupiter, Venus or Mercury are in the 10th house.

(xix) If Rahu is in Aries, Taurus, Cancer, Leo, Scorpio or Capricorn with good lordship.

(xx) If malefics are in 3, 6 and 11th houses and benefics are in Kendras.

(xxi) If Jupiter is in Lagna with full strength he will eliminate all the other bad aspects and influences in the horoscope and give long life to the individual concerned.

I am not going beyond the medium span of life of 70 years. Many people do live even beyond 70 years in the present hygienic conditions which have improved the longevity reducing the impact of many pernicious diseases for which possibly we could not have got proper treatment around even 10 to 15 years back.

Having drawn the boundaries of the circle, you can now measure its radius, the distance between the central point and the confluence of the radius with the boundary or circumf... The centre is your birth a... confluence is death. Along... radius one travels through... ous Dasas experiencing up... downs in life. Then, what is... Dasa in which the bubble of... mingles with the Universal... ing? That Dasa is called... Maraka Dasa, and just like... Raja Yogas, Dhana Yogas... Maraka Dasa needs to be de... mined or identified and the... Bhukti in it pinpointed.

1. The 2nd house and... 7th house in any birth chart... Marakasthanas.

2. Of these, the 2nd hou... stronger than the 7th in i... ing death.

3. The 2nd and 7th lords... the Marakas.

4. More than the 2nd and... lords, the planets in the 2nd... 7th houses, and more than... the planets associating with... 2nd and 7th lords are... powerful in causing death.

5. Again, as the 2nd lord... powerful than the 7th lord... this regard, the planets in... 2nd house and those associ... with the 2nd lord, in order... preference, gain strength in... Maraka Yoga.

6. If the individual does... pass through the Maraka Da... the 12th lord will assume... portfolio of Maraka and ca... death in the Bhukti of mal... planets or the Bhukti of the... and 7th lords.

7. If death does not oc... then, it will take place in... Dasa of the planet aspected... malefic or in the Dasa of the... lord aspected by a malefic. T... 8th lord associated with the... will also cause death.

8. Death will occur in... Dasa of the 3rd or 6th... whosoever is stronger will... death.

9. Saturn, having the ch... acteristics of Maraka will ca...

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

if none of the above men-
come to pass.

Further, if Jupiter, Ve-
and Mercury become lords
of the 1st, the 4th, the 7th
10th and be in Maraka
they will become power-
Marakas. Jupiter, Venus
Mercury are powerful in the
ing order of preference.
10th house is more power-
in this respect than the 7th
so on.

When Saturn, Rahu, Sun,
and the Moon (waning) are
either in the 1st, 4th, 7th
10th houses, they will be-
Marakas. From birth, one
not get 5th Dasa as Mars
6th Dasa as Jupiter's, 4th
as Saturn's and 5th or 9th
as Rahu's. If this hap-
these Dasas will certainly
death.

is easier to predict a Raja
or Dhana Yoga than a
Yoga. It requires a lot of
vation of horoscopes in
to master the clues. Any-
the formula is laid down in
preceding paras and one
find out who are the
and Marakas for vari-
Lagnas and arrive at the
sion needed. The most
and saddest part of hu-
psychology is not to assess
part of the Yoga first, for
probably everybody takes
granted that death comes
life. This is not true and
fact is also very well under-
and yet not considered. In
umstances, I find that
what I wrote above, my
too did not indicate against
oroscopes the planets that
caused death or planets
would cause death to vari-
persons whose horoscopes
jotted down in his books.
I find it a very important
this complex world, I
therefore, request my
to pay attention to this
of the horoscope and then proceed with other aspects. It would definitely pay to devote some time to palmistry and study the longevity part. The Lines of Life and Heart are of vital importance to assess and very accurately determine Maraka Yoga. The length of these lines, colour and their fineness gives an idea of the length of life and health. The book *The Study of Palmistry* by Comte de. Saint-Germain, A.B., L.D.M. (of the University of France) gives a detailed exposition of this.

Of the Line of Life and longevity, at this juncture, I would like to bring an interesting anecdote though, in reality, it is a sad one which happened in the late sixties, and in order to explain this, I would like to take you back to Suryaprakash, my Berhampore relation who later on came to Rourkela.

By the late sixties, I was also very established at Rourkela. My parents lived with us. Suryaprakash had found my father again at hand for his oracles.

Suryaprakash had a family consisting of his wife, four daughters and a son and, of course, his father and mother. His sister had 3 sons and she was around 45 years at the time and incidentally happened to be at Rourkela that summer. Everything was going on very well.

I was in the house of Suryaprakash one day for a feast. My presence had aroused a lot of curiosity. First, Suryaprakash's mother, who was around sixty-five years, showing her hand, wanted to know at what age she was going to die. I told her that she was to live for many years still. Then, Suryaprakash's father came forward; then Suryaprakash; then his daughters and nephews. Then the sister of Suryaprakash, who extended her right hand to me and asked me to tell her about her future. She was decked in a costly and beautiful silk sari and wore expensive gold jewellery.

My first reaction on seeing her hand was one of shock. The Life-Line tapered off and fizzled out.

The next day, I went to Suryaprakash and confided in him my anxiety on the health of his only sister. Not even a week had passed from that happy day when I heard the news from Suryaprakash that his sister had been admitted in I.G. Hospital as she was showing some unusual symptoms. After a detailed examination, it had transpired that she was suffering from cancer, which was in an advanced stage. In 2-3 months' time the lady breathed her last to the utter consternation and bewilderment of Suryaprakash, his old parents and other members of the family!

I thought that my father was joking with me when he wanted to know from me how long he was going to live. The fact was that he knew astrologically his last days. He wanted confirmation from me. Looking into his hand, I said 70 years and just on reaching 70, he expired. At the same time, the isalnd in the hand of my daughter at the age of 19 years was a worry for me. It stretched for a period of 4 years or so. The anxieties I had at that time and the suffering my daughter had I need not describe in black and white. William G. Benham, the great master in Palmistry, is correct by saying that electricity passes through the lines in our hands. Wherever the lines end, it is the switching off; or, wherever the lines are intercepted by other lines, it also means the termination or obstruction and islands weaken the lines. *(to be continued)*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Copyright reserved.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

WHY PREDICTIONS GO WRONG?

» 920

kinds, it would be well to remember that planets in Kendras or Trikonas and 11th house are strong, in 6th, 8th and 12th houses weak and in the remaining houses of medium strength. If there is any special source of strength or weakness such as exaltation or debilitation it is to be duly considered. Special importance must be attached to the Navamsa of the Lagna as well as the planets or the Navamsa Kundali. In Northern India this is generally ignored. Aspects, be it remembered, considerably modify the good or evil effects of a planet. It is said that if Jupiter, Venus and Mercury aspect the Moon or the Lagna, a king is born. Such is the effect of aspects. The effects would be reversed in the case of evil planet's aspects. It has been observed that a combination of three planets never fails to show its effects prominently. Two planets will not give full results unless well aspected and this is doubly true of a single planet. It is better to have a planet in a friendly house in Kendra, Trikona or *Labhasthana* (11th house) accompanied or well aspected by a benefic like Jupiter or Venus or even Mercury than to have an exalted planet with an evil combination or aspect even though it may be placed in a prominent house. Too much stress cannot be laid in Astrology on the value of combinations and aspects.

Results of planets depend not only on the houses and Rasis occupied by them but also on their lordship of houses. For instance if Saturn is the lord of 4th and 5th houses, its effects will not be the same as when it owns 6th and 7th houses. The Sage Parasara has laid down definite principles on the subject and a study thereof is invaluable for the purpose of determining correct results. It is not possible to deal with the subject at length within the compass of this article. To put it briefly, these are the benefic planets: Jupiter, Venus, well-associated Mercury and waning Moon (from 2nd day of bright half to 5th day of dark half). Jupiter and Venus are always benefics and the benefic nature of the other two planets depend on conditions given above. On the contrary the Sun, Moon (from 5th day of dark half to 2nd day of bright half), Saturn, Mars, Rahu and Ketu and Mercury associated with either of these are malefics. Now Parasara has laid down that the good or evil nature of the above planets is reversed by their owning certain houses. If the evil planets, such as Sun, etc., own Kendras, they become good and if the good planets such as Jupiter, etc., own Kendras, they become evil. As an illustration it may be said that if Aries is the Ascendant and Mars which is the lord thereof is placed in the 3rd house, the result will be good for brothers and sisters. Similarly if Sagittarius is the Ascendant and Jupiter which is the lord of the 1st as well as the 4th house is in 5th house, it will have evil effect for children. In this way examples can be multiplied. Be it remembered however that the lords of Trikonas always produce good irrespective or their benefic or malefic natures. It is further to be noted that 3rd, 6th, 8th and 11th are evil houses and lordship of the same produces evil results. As regards 2nd and 12th houses, They are good or evil according to the nature or association of the planet owning the same. Then again Parasara has detailed *Rajayogas* and *Rajabhangayogas* depending on the combination or *sambandha* of the lords of various houses. Kendras and Trikonas are the most important houses. Any relationship between the lords of Kendras and Trikonas brings *Rajayoga*. Thus if the 10th lord is associated with the 5th or 9th lord, it produces *Rajayoga*. On the contrary if the 10th lord is associated with 11th lord, the result is just the reverse.

If the planets, which form combination for *Rajayoga* as described above, also own the houses such as 3rd, 6th, etc., results would be modified, not negatived. Moreover if combination takes place in Kendras or Trikonas it would be more fruitful. This is natural because these houses are evil. Parasara has also dealt with *Maraka* planets, *i.e.*, those which have the power to kill and in determining prospects of life or longevity it would be wise while keeping them in mind the lords of 2nd and 7th houses are called *Marakas* as they have the power to kill. Moreover certain other planets can also become *Marakas*. The reader is referred to *Jataka Chandrika* for a study of these principles of Parasara, knowledge of which is indispensable for a student of Astrology.

The question of Dasa is also very important for on it depends a knowledge of the different periods during which the good or evil effects of planets are brought about. Of all Dasas the Vimshottari Dasa, which has the special approval of the Great Parasara, is generally recognized as the standard method for determining the periods and sub-periods of the various planets.

In conclusion, I must say that it is very difficult to become perfect in Astrology. Though it is a science yet it is not an exact science like mathematics. Even in mathematics it is not possible to become perfect, so how can it be possible to attain perfection in Astrology? By keeping the various recognized principles of Astrology in view, it is possible to get about 90% accuracy in predictions and this must be considered to be a great achievement in the science. Let not therefore an ill-informed person say that it is an untrue science. It would be simply showing one's ignorance to say so. *(R-6-43)*

☆

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Select Readings from Nadis -- V*

GEMINI

WE WILL now discuss certain readings which refer to the co-borns of the natives. The first one is that of a lady born in Leo Lagna (Chart 18). The reading runs as follows:

Moonukku moonril mannan meithathal
thunaivar virddhi kaaninun theethe yahum
kadirmahan moonrayppaarka thoninum
theethe dosham enrom solluveer andha
sangal naanadhu labha mera

	VENUS	RAHU
Chart 18		MOON MERC. MARS SUN
		ASCDT. SAT.

This means that the native will have co-borns since Jupiter is placed in Sagittarius which is the 3rd from the 3rd (*bhratrubhava*) but some will die since Saturn is aspecting the 3rd house. Hence though 5 issues will be born to the mother only one son and daughter will survive. The survival of the two co-borns to the native is attributed to Rahu being in the 11th and Venus in the 8th Bhava from the 3rd house. Here not only *bhavat bhavam* but also the luck of the placement of the owner of the 3rd house is elucidated. Venus is the owner of the 3rd house and he is placed in the 8th from the 3rd. Here, not only the 3rd house is aspected by Saturn but Venus, owner of the 3rd house is also aspected by the 10th aspect of Saturn. The Nadi states that this planetary position for the native is caused *by the bad karma of her father* in his previous birth like having intimacy with his friend's wife on account of which he got the curses of both his friend and his own wife.

Next we will take up a horoscope where the principle of aspects to the 3rd house are used to elucidate whether the native will have co-borns, and if so how many will survive and why? The discussions on these aspects by the Rishis are interesting, intriguing and also educative.

The horoscope (Chart 19) is of a male born in the 4th pada of Uttarashadha with Cancer Ascendant. Discussing the *bhratru Bhava* of this native the reading states:

Kariavan sikhiyum moonril kalanduthan iruppathale
Arthirom thunaivar dosham, andanan moonrai paarka
Viraiviniyl udhikkum enrom, vilanginum doshamahum
Kuraiadhai sollumena kooruvar. Bhujandar thamum
Pugarume aaril nirkha Poomahan naaliyl eara
Vakhaiana madhur vale vandhidum thunaivar dosham

RAHU		JUPIT.	
	Chart 19		ASCDT.
MOON			
VENUS	MERC. SUN	MARS	SAT. KETU

This means that since two malefics *viz.*, Saturn and Ketu are posited in the 3rd house, co-borns will die but since Jupiter is aspecting the 3rd, there will be co-borns but there is Dosha for the same. Further since Venus is in the 6th and Mars is in the 4th, and the dispositor of the 4th *viz.*, Venus is in the 6th, the *dosha* to the co-borns is caused by the sins of the native's mother. The reading further states:

Jhadakan thunaivar thammai sattruvom moonru vriddhi
Avaniyil yavum theedam araikirom evanukkethan
evanukku moothor illai ivanume Jyeshtanum aahum

This means that the native will be the eldest and he will have three borthers who will not be helpful to him.

Sadhiaana astamathone saniyahi moonril sera
Vidhiyonai Guruvum paarkka vilambinom vayathu theerkam

*Part IV of the article has appeared in the *A.M.*, July 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

This means that since the owner of the 8th, namely, Saturn is in the 3rd there will be *dosha* for the co-borns but this native will live long because the same Saturn is aspected by Jupiter.

Thanthaiyin marana kalam saatruvom muppan eainthil
Sandhathum thula maadhathil saathinom karmamthanum
Mundhiya annaikethan muyaluvom muppan moonril
Than dhanur maadham thannil saatinom kandam thane

The reading predicts the death of the father in the 35th year of the native in the month of Thula. The mother will die earlier in the month of Thanur in the 33rd year of the native.

To help research-minded readers I am reproducing below excerpts which deal with the balance of Dasa at birth of the native.

Balakan janana kalam parithiyin dasaiyethan
Kolamai iruppu madham kooruvom iyndathagum
Salave jadhakarku sulabhamai rogammundu
Eelave thandaikethan eyambinom alaichalthane
Madhidasai kalam thannil maatru pinium kattum

In other words the native is born with a balance of just 5 months in the Sun Dasa in which the native will suffer from diseases and the father will undertake fruitless ventures. The mother will be afflicted with disease in the Dasa of the Moon.

A little digression occurs here from the main subject *viz.* the status of the co-born. I would like to dwell at this juncture on the disease from which the mother will suffer and the reason for it as elaborated in the Nadi. The Nadi predicts that the mother will suffer from a disease called *Mudakku vadam* or *vada roha i.e.* a type of arthritis. The reading states that the mother suffered from the disease in the last birth itself due to her incapacitating a cat by cruelly beating it with a stick. It adds that the mother was bed-ridden in her last years in the previous birth itself. The results of the sin will not leave her even in the present birth and she will suffer from arthritis in this birth also but the interesting point is the Nadi stating that this disease will afflict her in the Ketu Bhukti of Moon Dasa of this native.

This proves the point stated in *Karma Vipaka* that the results of certain sins will have to be suffered in seven births, certain others for three births and generally for at least one birth.

In this case where the mother of the native is to suffer from arthritis the Nadi states that the affliction will last till the end of her life. But the effect of it, namely, the physical suffering could be mitigated to some extent by a remedial measure namely, she should visit Lord Subramanya's temple in the Sacred Hill Tiruttani on every Krittika day and have *abhisheka* and *archana* performed for Lord Subramanya. Moreover, she should feed poor Yogis on that day. If she does this remedy for at least one year the suffering will be much mitigated. This also proves that remedial measures, in certain cases only, can eliminate totally the affliction, but in some other cases they can only mitigate the extent of suffering. It is obvious that this depends on the magnitude and nature of sins of the previous birth.

The Nadi further avers that no other remedies are required except those mentioned above. If she performs these, the affliction, though it will continue in the next birth also, will not trouble her much. In other words she has to undergo suffering for 3 births for the sins she has committed.

Mr. R. V. Rajagopalan in a preface to a Nadi Grantha states:

In *Vibhageswara Samhita* it is said that the sins of our previous births affect us causing diseases of the mind and the body. To mitigate these we are directed to undertake remedial measures like Archana, Japas, Homa or take medicines. In this work all these are indicated. In one case even the method of preparing the medicine is given and some *mantras* also given. Without distinction penance is prescribed for Hindus, Mohamadans, Jains and (in other Nadis for Christians also, according to their beliefs and religion). Again this Nadi prescribes different penances for different individuals committing the same sin. This sets forth the truth that punishment for a crime or sin is awarded according to the motive of the crime and circumstances that led to it.

I am giving a case (Chart 20) where the aspect of even Jupiter on the malefics, causing *dosha* to co-borns, will not mitigate it.

Mandanam Rahuvum Moondril Mangalan Parthathalae Dosham.

		ASCDT.	
	Chart 20		SAT. RAHU
KETU			MOON
MARS	JUPIT. VENUS	SUN MERC.	

This means that since Saturn and Rahu are in the 3rd and aspected by Mars there will be *dosha* for co-borns. When one Rishi states that this *dosha* will be mitigated since Jupiter aspects the 3rd house another Rishi clinches the issue by saying that it will not be so as Jupiter is owner of the 8th house and further

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

LEARN yourself PALMISTRY — 4

DR. T. S. VASAN, B.Sc., B.L., Ph.D., F.R.A.S. (LONDON)

Classification of Hands — Western System

THERE are 7 types of hands and these are only broad classifications and an exact type is rarely seen. The figures showing these types should be closely observed.

The Elementary Type — Fig. 1

This is the lowest type of hand without any refined qualities. It has short fingers and the hand will have a clumsy look. Very few lines are seen in the palm. The mental capacity is low and brutish nature is a marked feature. The thumb will generally be short and undeveloped. The possessor of this hand will be guided by instinct rather than reason and lives mostly on manual labour.

The Square Type — Fig. 2

The palm of this type will be square and the finger tips with their nails, also square. The persons of this type are disciplined, men of reason rather than of instinct. They are practical, materialistic and shrewd. Though they do not possess great talents, they succeed in life with their will, logic and practical approach. The square hands may have short square fingers or long square or knotty fingers or spatulate fingers or conic or psychic or mixed fingers. In these cases they acquire the qualities of the respective fingers and the square palm.

The Spatulate Type — Fig. 3

Here the tips of the fingers will resemble the spatula used by chemists. The palm will be round, soft or hard. The hard hands will be full of energy and spirit of action, and on the other hand the soft hands are restless and weak. This type of hands we can find in engineers, navigators, technicians and people with scientific bent of mind and originality.

The Philosophic Type — Fig. 4

The hand will be long and bony. The possessors of this type will have more wisdom than gold. They are quiet observationists. Examples for this are yogis, mystics and highly religious-minded people. They pay great attention to detail.

Conic or Artistic Type — Fig. 5

The hand will be tapering. The fingers are broad at the base and conic or pointed at the tip. Natives with this type of hand are impulsive and artistic. They are very receptive and quick in grasping ideas. They are extremist in their views and likes. They are selfless and sympathetic. They are swayed by music, eloquence and emotions. This type will generally be hard or elastic. The people coming under this group are actors, singers and orators.

The Psychic Type — Fig. 6

Here the fingers will be long, slender, delicate and tapering. The nails will be almond-shaped. These types of hands are of visionaries and idealists. They are quite averse to order and discipline but they are capable of becoming mediums and clairvoyants. They are religious and devotional. Mystic things attract them. In other words, they have psychic gifts. They do well in occult sciences.

The Mixed Type — Fig. 7

Here we come across mixed fingers (square, spatulate, conic, etc. People coming under this group are versatile. They have diversified interest and talents. They are adaptable to any circumstances. They may be called *Jacks of all trades.*

It is very interesting to note that the hands of all the people of the world could, according to their nationality, be grouped under these seven types. According to the world-renowned Cheiro places of the Northern portion of Russia, Siberia and places of cold latitudes such as Iceland and Lapland, the primitive elementary type of hand can be found. The people here are emotionless and the nerve centres of their body will not be highly developed. They have animal behaviour. Swedes, Danes, Germans, Dutch, English and Scotch people belong to the square type. They have love for reason, logic, authority and law. The philosophic type of

Part 3 has appeared in the *A.M.*, November 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

hands are more frequent amongst the orientals who are religious people. The conic or artistic type may be found among Italians, Spanish, French, Irish and Greek races. These people are highly artistic, romantic and poetic in their dispositions. The spatula type may be found among the Americans. The rest of the types are found common to all nationalities.

When an individual spreads out his hand for an analysis, the first step to be taken by a palmist would be to see the shape of the hand and decide under which type it falls. The characteristics are then interpreted carefully.

Classification of Hands — Hindu System

There are five tattwas or Panchabhuthas or 5 elements in this world. They are Agni (fire), Vayu (air), Prithwi (earth), Jala (water) and Akasha (ether).

Man is a product of these elements. In other words these five elements go into the making of *man*. During the process of building the physical body of man, one of these elements gets predominance over the others. When this happens, the characteritistics of the predominant element get more prominently marked in the personality.

While reading the hand we have to see these elements in five very important planets. They are Mars for fire, Mercury for earth, Jupiter for ether Venus for water and Saturn for air.

First of all we should observe very keenly which of the Mounts is elevated (bulging). Generally the Mounts will be either elevated or depressed (flat) or moderately elevated. This elevated Mount of a planet will indicate to us as to the type of personality the owner of the hand possesses.

In this connection have to understand by what are known as Rajasic, Sattwic and Tamasic temperaments.

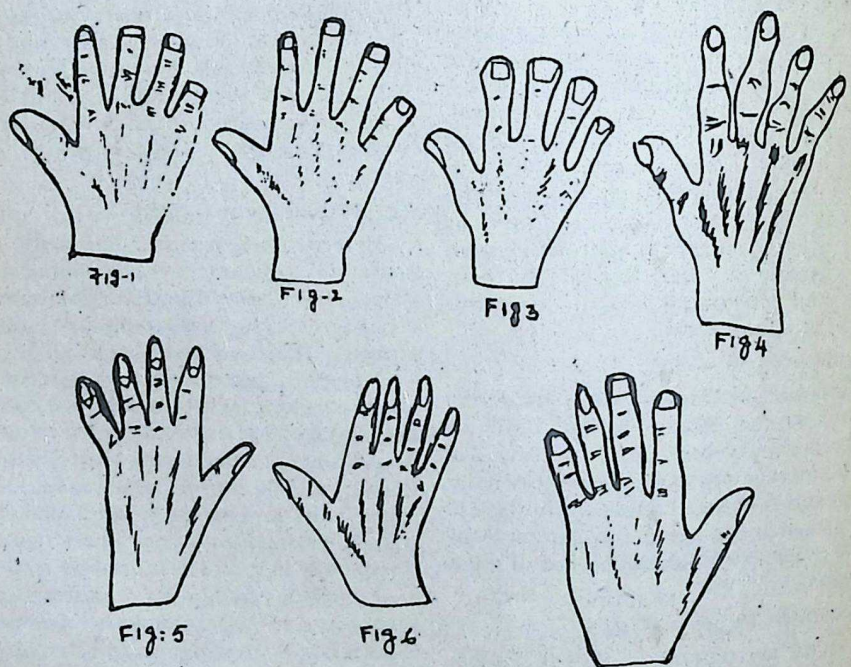
The Sattwic rules Divine trend, purity, moral strength, a mind of equanimity.

The Rajasic shows passion, desire, karmic thoughts.

The Tamasic rules all that is vulgar, indolent, lethargic and wicked tendencies.

Mars: When the Mount of Mars is highly elevated a fiery personality is the outcome. The qualities are tamasic, quick tempered, highly enthusiastic, valorous, changeable in disposition and oppressor of enemies.

Mercury: When this Mount is highly pronounced the earthly qualities will prevail in the



CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

nality. The individual will be handsome Rajasic qualities. He will be intellectual, and of independent disposition. He will a wide circle of friends. He takes interest in rldly matters. He will be materialistic and ical.

Jupiter: When this Mount is highly elevated individual will be come under Akasha-Tattwa thereal characteristics. The personality is of tswik temper and the underlying qualities kindness, discretion, wisdom and happy dis-tion.

Venus: This Mount when elevated gives the acteristics of Jala-Tattwa or watery element. e the individual will be pleasure-loving. Love ury is marked in him. The individual will be some and belongs to the Rajasic group.

Saturn: This planetary elevation gives us the nality made out of Vayu-Tattwa or airy element. The individual will be of a Tamasic nature. He will be passionate, of ordinary or even ugly looks, suffers from diseases of internal organs. The body formation will not be attractive and it will be lustreless.

The Mounts of the Sun and the Moon also fall under the Pancha-Tattwa classification. The Mount of the Sun when elevated will have the fiery or Agni Tattwa quality but more specially here the Sattwic nature will be marked in the personality. He will be creative, artistic and of a ruling disposition.

When the Mount of Luna (Moon) is elevated it will acquire Jala Tattwa qualities. The personality will be of a Rajasic nature. The mind will be imaginative and restless. There will, of course, be artistic and creative ability. A pleasure-loving nature will also be seen.

❐

Price Rs. 22.50 or U.S. $ 11.00 Forwarding charges extra

Sri Neelakanta's

PRASNA TANTRA

10% discount to subscribers to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

English Translation
by

BANGALORE VENTAKA RAMAN

The technique of Prasna or Horary Astrology is brought to you in a clear and lucid translation of one of the most authentic and authoritative texts on the subject by Sri Neelakanta of the 16th century.

Contains Combinations to answer specific questions bearing on

- Marriage
- Childbirth
- Missing Persons
- Health and Disease
- Jobs and transfer
- Financial investment
- Litigation
- Theft and loss of articles
- Purchase and sale of property
- Agriculture and crops
- Success and failure
- Loss and victory

An invaluable text book on precise predictions

RAMAN ASSOCIATES,
"Sri Rajeswari",
Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020,
INDIA ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SELECT READINGS FROM NADIS

» 934

placed in a weak position. This proves that the mere aspect of Jupiter is not an antidote for *doshas* in all cases.

Regarding Chart 18 the Nadi itself has stated that the particular planetary position in the horoscope is caused by the bad Karma of her father. Obviously the Karma in the previous birth of the native should have impelled her to be born to these parents. This idea is very clearly expressed in a book on esoteric philosophy by Swami Jyotirmayananda, excerpts from which are reproduced below:

"Just as a soul chooses the parents to suit its evolutionary movement, in the same way it chooses a time, a particular conjunction of an astrological condition, for the fructification of its Karmas. No one's destiny is determined by the stars. Rather, every soul determines the time which is most propitious for its incarnation. You are born according to the Karma of your past, and therefore, you choose the most suitable period, the special conjunction of stars, for the fructification of those Karmas. However much the influence of the stars may be found authentic in human life, the fact that it is he himself who is responsible for drawing such influence should not be ignored. You create your circumstances; the conjunction of stars is nothing but a circumstance created by you. You can be studied on the basis of your circumstances, and thus, to a certian extent, your developments in life can be studied on the basis of Astrology. But to rely completely upon astrological readings, shunning all self-effort is erroneous.

That this is so, is proved by the fact that even Nadis while prescribing some remedies, state that unless the native follows the instructions and carries out the prescribed remedial measures, he will not be freed of the malefic effects of the planets in the particular periods mentioned. This also proves the fact that self-effort is absolutely necessary to mitigate the evil effects during bad Dasas and malefic transit effects of the planets. In other words even Nadis do not subscribe to a fatalistic outlook on one's future *i.e., within limits* one can improve the conditions of life indicated by planets.

In a case, where remedial measures as prescribed were not carried out in the specific period mentioned but carried out later on, the *dosha* persisted. This fact was brought out by the Nadi itself during a later consultation. This reading will be given in a later instalment.

THE SAINTS OF KANHANGAD

» 928

(8) Three planets are retrograde, three in own house, making the chart powerful.

(9) Lagna lord Mars in own house, Scorpio the 8th, 11th lord Saturn strong in the 10th Capricorn; 3rd lord Mercury in the 6th, exalted all these gave her a very long life.

(10) In Drekkana chart, so important for Sanyasis, the Moon (which is in Navamsa of Mars) is associated with Saturn, and is in a Drekkana of Mars.

(11) Venus being Atmakaraka, is in Sagittarius Navamsa aspected by Mercury — this confers Moksha according to Jaimini.

(12) The 10th from Atmakaraka Navamsa is aspected by Jupiter — this shows great determination according to Jaimini.

What are the similarities between the horoscopes of these two saints? The most striking feature is, both have dominant martian traits showing zeal, zest and fearlessness, without which one can never achieve anything, material or spiritual. Her Lagna in the 10th from his shows the "dutiful daughter" syndrome. She looked upon Papa as "Mother". Mercury in both charts is afflicted by the Nodes.

The two Suns are in 1/7 denoting spiritual affinity. Her Sun falls on his Moon; her Lagna lord and his 7th lord are 1/7. All these point to a successful (here, a spiritual) partnership.

Indeed, Anandashram can be said to be one angle of a great spiritual quadrangle; the others being — Rishikesh where Swami Sivananda, the giant Karmayogi, dwelt; Dakshineshwar, where Sri Ramakrishna, the great Kali Bhakta, lived; and Tiruvannamalai where Ramana Maharshi adored as a God, taught through silence, and love.

Indeed, this period in history saw a tidal wave of spirituality inundate our poor, suffering Motherland, which has been the home, for aeons past, of several saints, sages and incarnations. And, Papa Ramdas and Mataji contributed not a little, in their own way, in creating a divine atmosphere in and around Anandashram; and by their radiant personalities, guided many a weary pilgrim "Home" by their sincere love, help and advice.—234.90.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NOW AVAILABLE

Notable Horoscopes

By BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
(6th Edition)

Pre-eminently a research treatise, this book discusses the horoscopes of seventy-seven outstanding personalities of not only recent but also ancient history. The horoscopes of kings, saints, politicians, statesmen, scientists, authors, poets, industrialists, killers as also of royal figures are discussed in detail establishing the co-relation between the main events and traits of the native and astrological factors in the chart.

The book is aimed not only at the scholar but also the layman student of Astrology.

A preliminary knowledge of predictive Astrology and its principles is needed for appreciating this volume. It is an excellent guide to understand how the fundamental principles formulated by ancient Rishis have to be modified and adapted to modern and changing social, economic and political conditions to understand the astrological personality of each chart.

Dr. Raman dissects and analyses with wonderful insight and precision the factors that go to make one a sinner, saint, philosopher, king, king-maker, scientist, business-magnate, literateur and even a maniac.

Each chart has been subjected to a thorough and scientific study by Dr. Raman. For the beginner this is a dependable text while for the research student it offers qualitative analysis of various planetary aspects and combinations, Dasas and Bhuktis and Gochara influences as leading to important events in life. Rajayogas, Daridra Yogas and others and their practical application are explained lucidly.

An excellent guide for mastering the technique of interpretation, this volume is bound to be of invaluable help to the students and practitioners of Astrology, both from the Orient and the Occident.

Some of the horoscopes discussed in these pages include those of Sri Krishna, Adi Sankara, Akbar, Alexander, Gautama Buddha, Jesus Christ, Prophet Mohamed, Augustus, Goethe, Aurangazeb, Gandhi, Ramakrishna Paramahamsa, Vivekananda, Tilak, B. Suryanarain Rao, Aurobindo Ghose, Ramana Maharshi, Sri Thyagaraja, Sri Vidyaranya, Rabindranath Tagore, Hitler, Mussolini, Abraham Lincoln, Subhas Bose, Jagadish Bose, Milton, Savarkar, Annie Besant, Barnard Shaw, Godse, Stalin, Nehru, Eisenhower, C. R. Das, Ashutosh Mukherjee, Sree Chaitanya, Karl Marx, Farouk, Nero, Duke of Windsor etc.

Pages 439 + 19: Price Rs. 60.00 (Paperback); Rs. 90.00 (Hard bound)
10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE,
Forwarding charges extra.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

RAMAN ASSOCIATES ☎ 369229

"Sri Paleswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha

Vittal Deekshitha

K. R. KRISHNA MURTHY

Personal

VITTAL DEEKSHITHA is the popular author of a Muhurtha work called *Muhurtha Kalpadruma*. He was the son of Bhuba Sarma of Krishnaathri Gotra, one who was virtuous and pious by nature and known for his humanitarian deeds. no other work of the author has come to light. No other personal details are also known.

His Works

The author has written a commentary on his work called *Muhurtha Kalpadruma Manjari*. In the concluding *sloka* of his *Teeka*, he observes thus :

Nandambu Thithyunnitha (1549) Saka Kaale
Kaasipure Vittale Deekshithena
Muhurtha Kalpadruma Manjariyam
Samarpitha Sivapaada Padme

From this we learn that the author wrote the *Teeka* of his work, *Kalpadruma Manjari* at Kaasi, in Saka 1549 (1627 A.D.) and that he has dedicated the work at the lotus feet of Lord Siva. *Manjari* means a bunch of flowers.

He was believed to be 40 years old when he wrote this *Teeka*. As such the year of his birth would come to 1587 A.D. The name of his preceptor is known as Malugi Daivagnya. The chapters of *Muhurtha Kalpadruma* are in the form of flowers, while the closing chapter is written in a new form.

Every chapter ends with the following *sloka* :

Granthan Anekan Avalokya Samyak
Samdarbhide Vittala Deekshithena
Muhurtha Kalpadruma Naamadheya
Vichitrasamhyam Kusumam Sammaptham

This would mean that the author after consulting several works on the subject has written this work *Muhurta Kalpadruma (Kalpavriksha)* comparable to fine flowers, with new symbols.

In the chapter on New Symbols, the author has given a few new letters of alphabets for each and every Nakshatra beginning from Aswini. For Aswini the alphabets would be "chu, che, cho and laa". The *slokas* describing these letters are composed in a fine manner. These letters are intended for inclusion in the names of persons born under a particular Nakshatra. A table is furnished in certain Panchangas for this purpose, as one can find in most of the Tamil Nadu Panchangas.

In the concluding chapter of *Muhurtha Kalpadruma*, one can find the following slokas :

1. *Krishnaathri Gothre Nitharam Pavithre*
   Pavitharakarma Ajani Bhooba Sarma
   Thatsoonuna Vittala Deekshitena
   Muhurtha
   Kalpadruma Yeva Chakre
2. *Kalpadrumacheth Kimu Ratnamala*
   Chintamanim Karkarameva Manye
   Yat Yekadesa Kila Manjareeyam Saara
   Vicharam Kuru Thatwa Vedin
3. *Naanaaphalaadyow Kusumyhi Samethaha*
   Kalpadruma Kalpitha Vasthudayee
   Aakalpamakalpa Viboosthithaanam
   Grtheshu
   Nityam Vibhudadhipaanaam

The first *sloka* introduces the author. In the second *sloka*, the author observes that either *Ratnamala* of Sripathi or *Muhurtha Chintamani* of Rama Daivagnya would stand equal to his work. He adds further that his work would give all, like the *Kalpavriksha*, flowers and fruits. He concludes in the third *sloka* that his work would be a jewel in the houses of all learned people, and also serve as a sweet drink !

The late Prof. Sudhakara Dwivedi has, however, said that in spite of such superior claims of the author, when compared with ancient works *Muhurtha Kalpadruma* cannot be considered so great as to excel the works mentioned above !

Vittala Deekshitha was a contemporary of Rama Daivagnya and wrote *Muhurtha Kalpadruma Manjari* 27 years after *Muhurtha Chintamani* of the latter was written. -- 260.90

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Letters to the Editor

...ook for Indian ...airs

Sir,-Since 1989 the situation ...dia is fast deteriorating. ...y Indian with a sense of ...ism is highly perturbed ...t the future of India, as ...he can only look to THE ...OGICAL MAGAZINE to get rid ...e mental torment.

So when in the September ...issue of the *A.M.*, I read the ...ncement "The next editor... *A.M.*, October 1991) will be ...Planets and Indian Affairs" ...that moment I awaited the ...d of the October issue in ...suspense.

The suspense came to an ...when I completed reading ...editorial coming from a wor... daughter of an unparallelled ...ctual of the century, DR. ...ROMAN.

It was the superb and mas... masterpiece of a discus... of the 4th house of Chart 2 ...eved my mental anxiety ...the nation.

Saturn-Jupiter opposition ...really proved disastrous to ...common man. There was a ...phenomenon on 11th ...mber 1989; Saturn-Jupi... ...e face to face in the same ...e of opposite signs; and ...changed its motion on ...same date.

A similar phenomenon re... ...itself on 17th May 1991 ...Saturn and Jupiter came ...same degree of opposite ...and Saturn went retro... ...and is still retrograde and ...it gets direct in October 1992, the period shall see a disturbing trend again.

And another critical time is possible when Ketu transits radical Sun of Chart No. 2 and Chart No. 3; both in the same sign of Gemini. May God bless the *A.M.* family for the establishment of Astrology as a science.

Durg. **B. R. Soni.**

Mars-Saturn Aspects

Sir, - I like to draw your attention to the period from 7th October 1991 to around 22nd November 1991 when Saturn will aspect Mars from Capricorn and Mars will also aspect Saturn from Libra.

The Sun moves into Libra from 17th October and will be with Mars upto 16th November 1991. Both the Sun and Mars will be aspected by Saturn, a natural malefic. All these planetary aspects indicate major accidents (road, air etc.), accidents relating to gas and fire, natural calamities (earthquake, volcanic eruption, flood etc.), death of important persons, warlike situations, problems in Central Government, political assassination etc.

The period from 17th October to 16th November 1991 and again from 15th March to 13th April 1992 will be marked by deaths of important personalities from different fields. Mr. Jyoti Basu, Chief Minister of West Bengal, should be careful about his health and safety during the above period from 17th October to 16th November 1991.

Adverse results as given above are foreseen during the period from 9th February to 20th March 1992 when Mars will be with Saturn in Capricorn and again from 5th May 1992 to 20th June 1992 when Mars will move into Pisces and will be aspected by Saturn.

Calcutta. **Narendra Bhattaracharya.**

Detecting Underground Water Sources

Sir, - I have been greatly enlightened by the article "Planets and Detection of Underground Water Sources" by Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev (*A.M.*, July 1991)

Applying the principles quoted from Varaha Mihira we conducted a study along with one of my associates in one of the factories at Old Madras Road in Bangalore on 4.8.91 The rising Lagna was Virgo and rising star was Uttara. The Horary chart is drawn below:

7	8 MOON	9	10 KETU
6	Prasna		11 SUN JUPIT.
5 SAT.			12 MARS VENUS MERC.
4 RAHU	3	2	1 ASCDT.

The chart indicates as per the Lagna and position of planets the area has got very little water.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

3 JUPIT. SAT.	4	5 KETU	6
2	NAVAMSA		7 MERC.
ASCDT.			8 VENUS
12 MOON SUN	11 RAHU	10	9 MARS

The watery planet Moon is in Aries which is a fiery sign and in the 8th from Lagna. Similarly, another watery planet Venus is also in a fiery sign Leo along with fiery planet Mars which is also the 12th house from Lagna. The Lagna lord is in the 12th with Mars. Kshetra Sthana is a fiery sign occupied by malefic Rahu. In view of these factors, bore wells in this field will yield very poor water. A lot of caution is to be exercised in making a decision. However, based on the stars occupied by watery planets and Udayakala Nakshatra the course of water source running in the field is roughly drawn and the line almost passes between the existing Bore-wells No. 13 and proposed J.C. P. Plant No. 2 and Bore-well No. 15.

Further, the field studies indicate the presence of a big old ant-hill near Bore-well No. 13 and J.C.P 2. A big banyan tree is along the line of water course (it is a naturally grown tree) indicating some water source but not in huge quantities. The above study coincides with the points located by ground water survey personnel. Therefore, an unbiased study of astrological factors will give results to locate underground water sources.

We should profusely thank Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev and we expect many such enlightening articles from her in future.

S. Govindan
Bangalore. D. Ravi Kumar

Sri Surya Prakash Memorial Number

Sir, - The September 1991 issue of the *A.M.* is indeed a special issue on Horary Astrology. The articles published cover all the aspects of Prasna and contain the opinions of experts on the subject. But nothing has been discussed on the point when the querent asks the same question after a lapse of time. Obviously there is no bar on the querent deeply thinking on the same problem after a lapse of time also. And the result of the two Prasnas may be different. It is not clear whether it is mandatory that only one question on any problem is to be asked by the querent till the matter is over. Otherwise, for the same question we may obtain separate results if asked after some interval. Kindly throw some light on this.

Howrah. K. K. Chakraborty.

II

Sir, - Please give my regards to Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev for her article "Prasna and Political Prediction" and Mr. J. C. Luthra for his "Ascertaining the Nature of the Questions" (*A.M.*, September 1991). I like very much the simplicity and clear way of explaining the matter in her articles by Mrs. Vasudev. Her work *Practical Horary Astrology* which I just have bought impressed me much.

The Table given by Mr. Luthra on page 716 is very useful. I too judge in the same way but with slight change. For example, I take houses 4, 5 and 11 and Guru for education; 2, 6, 10 and 11 and Sun or/and Saturn for profession; 2, 7 and 11 and Venus for marriage.

I have found that concerned house lords and Karakas of the matter well placed and connected to 11th house add more in fulfilling the desire.

Vidisha. P. Tiwari.

Correct Time of Birth

Sir, - In the editorial of *A.M.* May 1991, three different opinions are quoted for the time of birth of a native - (1) Adh... Time of Conception; (2) Sirod... - Time of appearance of the ... (3) Bhupatana - Time of ... tion from the mother by ... the umbilical cord.

It is suggested therein ... the given time of birth shou... studied in the light of impor... happenings in life and the ... racy decided. This does ... appear practical. Adhana ... can be known only to the ... evolved souls and can only ... one in a crore. Sirodaya ... also cannot be exactly loca... unless a close watch is kept ... it. It may be therefore ... Satyacharya rejected both ... factors. What is of practical ... is the time of Bhupatana wh... now, the majority follow.

Painkulam. P. R. Sanath...

Soviet Union Break-up

Sir, - With the break-up ... the Soviet Union, we foresee ... emergence of Germany in ... ruins of the Soviet empire. G... many, with its tradition ... organisational marvel, will s... ply pick up the ruins of ... Soviet empire like picking ... tasty morsels by an eagle. T... age-old dream of *Dnang* ... *Oster* will this time prove ... till God Almighty ordains ot... wise.

It must be remembered ... in the 1st World War, Fra... was able to resist Germany ... beit at a freightful cost. In ... World War, she simply fell ... her knees before Germ... invaders.

In 2nd World War, Russ... was able to resist Germany ... another war (the Bank K... proved more effective than ... Blitz Kreig), Russia has s... surrendered to the German ... *gernaut*.

Trilok Bhushan Chatterjee
Baratang Island.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

YOUR Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

Q. 1. Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant 14-47; Pi- Saturn 5-48; Aries - the Moon 9-6 and Venus Taurus - Rahu 0-41, Mars 18-32 and the 53; and Gemini - Jupiter 15-16 and Mer- 18-31. Currently running Sun Dasa-Jupiter from 8-7-1991. (a) Will service or business native? Basically the native is a chemical What effect do Moon and Venus have on fession, taking their direct aspect on 10th into consideration? (b) Do the Moon and in the 4th and 5th respectively show a in administrative services?

C. S. Chabra, Jorhat.

Service suits the native. Venus and the in the 4th house speak about the 4th The native will have decent building and The Moon in the 4th and Venus in the 5th Sunapha Yoga.

○

Q. 2. Son-in-law: Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant the Moon; Cancer - Ketu; Sagittarius - Saturn Mandi: Libra - the Sun; Scorpio - Mercury and Sagittarius - Mars; Capricorn - Rahu; Aries Jupiter. Present Dasa of Saturn and Mercury began on 21-6-1991.

Daughter: Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant, Mars and Scorpio - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Saturn; Cap- Moon and Mandi; Pisces - Ketu; and Leo - Sun, Mercury and Venus. Mercury Bhukti in Dasa ends on 12-2-1993. During the end Jupiter Dasa and during the Swa Bhukti of Dasa, the son-in-law lost most of his wealth still facing great difficulties. His wife also ent severe troubles and difficulties What is main cause of these happenings even though is in a good position. Is there any possi- of regaining lost wealth and a happy life in

N. S. Venkiteswaran, Vijayawada.

Ans: Although Jupiter is placed in the 11th, appraisal of his strength is not possible due to lack of other details. Jupiter is the lord of 7th and 10th houses and is aspected by the debilitated Sun, the lord of 3rd house. Thus Jupiter is deemed to have attained much maleficence. And Rahu is in the 8th of Lagna. Hence Avayoga was probable in Rahu Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa. Good Yoga may come to pass in Venus Bhukti of Saturn Dasa, Venus being the most benefic because of his lordship of 5th and 12th houses for Gemini Lagna.

○

Q. 3. I have got several Rajayogas but I am not getting any benefits of these Yogas. When will they fructify, especially wealth-causing Yogas? Rasi: Pisces - Ascendant 27-50; Taurus - Jupiter 27-04; Gemini - Venus 29-15; Cancer - Mars 22-45, Mercury 22-58 and Ketu 9-54; Leo - the Sun 6-57; Libra - Saturn 0-13; and Capricorn - the Moon 19-58 and Rahu 9-54. Jupiter Dasa, Sun Bhukti from August 1991.

Nirmal Guha Thakurta, Calcutta.

Ans: You have not mentioned what several Rajayogas you have. Jupiter being the lord of Lagna and 10th house may not put you in pecuniary difficulties. Nor will he be the giver of wealth causing yoga in his period.

○

Q. 4. Rasi: Aries - Ascendant; Cancer - the Moon and Mars; Leo - Saturn; Virgo - the Sun, Ketu and Mercury; Libra - Venus; Sagittarius - Jupiter; and Pisces - Rahu. (a) Does 12th lord in 9th indicate foreign travel or export business? (b) What is the significance of combust Saturn as lord of 10th and 11th houses on the 5th and Vargottama Jupiter's aspect on it?

Ravi Prakash, Delhi.

The letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from the readers many interesting questions are put relating to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some your doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. — Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ans: The chances are more for foreign travel for the following reasons: The Lagna is movable and is aspected by Venus from a movable sign. Mars is the lord of Lagna, placed in Cancer. The 12th house lord from Cancer is Mercury. And Mercury is the enemy of Mars.

O

Q. 5. Ref: A.M. September 1990 page 695, Col. 3, para 3., (1) Compare the Lagna lord of one chart with the 7th lord of the other chart, and ***vice versa.*** *They should be in mutual Kendras or trines for married life. (2) The owner of the sign occupied by Lagna....." What is the difference between Lagna lord and the owner of the sign occupied by Lagna?*

Addanki Hanumantha Rao, Manugur.

Ans: Your Ref: A.M. 1990, Page 695 column 3, Para 3 is in order except the printing omission 'lord' after Lagna.

O

Q. 6. In the Gem Therapy of curative measures, some persons wear rings with all the nine gems set with ruby (Sun) in the centre. While wearing, some keep the Moon-Venus-Mercury row at the nail end while others have this set at palm end. Similar variation is also found while wearing rings with engraved pictures of some deity or saint. Please clarify the correct wearing procedure.

Sub. No. 11268.

Ans: Difference in wearing the rings with gems matters little. The part of concern is to what extent the gems are genuine and capable of yielding good results to the wearer.

Q. 7. ***Rasi:*** *Leo - Ascendant; Virgo - Jupiter; Libra - the Moon and Mandi; Scorpio - Saturn, Venus and Rahu; Sagittarius - the Sun and Mercury; Pisces - Mars; and Taurus - Ketu. (a) Will the native be in government service? (b) Will Venus, Saturn, Rahu in Scorpio give two marriages?*

P. Mohan, Nagercoil.

Ans: (a) Planetary longitudes are necessary for judgement on Government service. However, since Lagna lord is conjunct the 2nd lord in Kona and since the lords of 2nd and 5th houses are in mutual exchange, teaching profession may be probable. (b) The lord of 7th house is associated with the lord of 10th house, and a malefic Rahu too. This is Jaara Yoga. Since Venus is not in a movable sign, chances are feeble for two marriages.

O

Q. 8. ***Rasi:*** *Aries - Ascendant; Gemini - Venus; Cancer - the Sun and Mercury; Leo - Mars and Rahu; Capricorn - Saturn and Jupiter both retrograde; and Aquarius - the Moon and Ketu.* ***Navamsa:*** *Sagittarius - Ascendant and Mars; Aquarius - Saturn; Pisces - Jupiter; Taurus - Rahu; Gemini - Moon and Mandi; Cancer - Mercury; Scorpio - Sun, Venus and Ketu.*

Ravinder Kumar, Morni Hills

Ans: (a) The 5th house is afflicted with m... Mars and Rahu. Putrakaraka, Jupiter, is d... tated. These two pointers are indicative of Va... Yoga or childlessness. (b) Conjunction of J... and Saturn is not welcome to Aries Lagna. ... here, by the formation of Neechabhanga Yo... the 10th house by Saturn too, the native ... stand a chance of a fast progressive career.

Q. 9. ***Rasi:*** *Leo - Ascendant 11-00 and Ke... 5; Virgo - Saturn 3-15; Aquarius - Rahu 23... Pisces - Jupiter 16-15; Aries - Moon 20/33; To... - Sun 18-10, Mars 19-31 and Mercury 1-24; ... Cancer - Venus 2-40. Now in Rahu Dasa, Mer... Bhukti. I hold that Rahu is in Kendra in 7th h... and 10th from it is Mars in association with M... cury and Sun. Present Mercury period will g... promotion in career as it is placed in the 10... house. In Navamsa too Mercury is 10th from R... indicating success in profession. Further ... benefic Mars for Leo Ascendant is in 10th ... ensures success in profession. Presence of S... indicates that man will reach the last and ... position in education. Kindly comment.*

Dr. Sudhir Kumar, Azamg...

Ans: You have mentioned both your rea... and findings. Then why don't you wait on t... fruition of your findings for your self-judgem...

Q. 10. ***Rasi:*** *Capricorn - Ascendant, ... Jupiter and Saturn; Cancer - Rahu; Libra - S... Venus and Mercury; and Scorpio - Moon and M...* ***Navamsa:*** *Leo - Ascendant and Mars; Virgo - ... Scorpio - Venus and Mercury; Sagittarius - M... Capricorn - Saturn; Pisces - Jupiter and Rahu ... Taurus - Sun. (a) Venus is Yogakaraka for Ca... corn Ascendant and placed in the 10th quad... yet the civil engineering contract work is not ... ning smoothly? Why is it? (b) Does the chart s... from Kalasarpa; if so, what is the effect?*

U. Mohan, Madu...

Ans: (a) Three planets are debilitated in ... chart. The two that are involved are the man... planets (the luminaries Sun and Moon). Th... the discouraging feature. Much of the Raja... strength, if there is any, is reduced generally ... Moon or the Sun is debilitated or associated ... Rahu. And surprisingly relief is found since ... the three debilitated planets are associated ... the lords of the signs of debilitation. The un... cessful running of your business is due to ... planetary period and sub-period which you ...

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ted. (b) There is nothing to think about ...ga Yoga and its effect.

○

Q. 11. What career do Venus in the 10th house ...chart and Mercury in Navamsa 10th house ...? Do they show success in film direction? ...Sagittarius - the Sun, the Moon, Jupiter and ...Capricorn - Venus; Aquarius - Ketu; Pisces ...dant: Gemini - Mars (R); Leo - Rahu; and ... - Mercury. ***Navamsa:*** *Aries - Mars (R), ...and Sun; Taurus - Venus; Virgo - Jupiter and ... Scorpio - Saturn; Capricorn - Mercury and ...Ascendant and Ketu.*

Vicky Mehta, Bombay.

Ans: Neither your Venus is in the 10th house ...chart nor Mercury in the 10th in Navamsa ... Your yogada is Jupiter who is associated ...three planets Sun, Moon and Saturn. This ...an indication of the technical field in films.

○

Q. 12. ***Rasi:*** *Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Scorpio - Jupiter; Capricorn - Mars and Rahu; ... Mercury and Venus; Taurus - Moon, Sun ...Saturn. Why is the native of this chart not ...well in his studies inspite of 11th house ...occupied by Venus and Mercury?*

C. R. Vijayakumar, Chandapur.

Ans: Mercury, the lord of 4th house, and ...the lord of the 5th house are both conjunct ...11th house. This is a pointer to a good ...sional career. But these two planets are ...ted by Mars. The 2nd house is connected ...four malefics, namely, Ketu, Rahu, Mars and ... Hence the lagging in studies.

○

Q. 13. ***Rasi:*** *Leo - Ascendant; Libra - Moon and ... Sagittarius - Rahu; Pisces - Venus; Aries - ...Taurus - Mars and Mercury; Gemini - Ketu; ...Cancer - Jupiter.* ***Navamsa:*** *Taurus - Ascen- ...Saturn and Rahu; Cancer - Mars and Jupiter; ...Sun and Moon; Scorpio - Ketu; Sagittarius - ... and Aquarius - Mercury. (a) In Rasi, four ...s are exalted. Will this combination give ...windfall during Saturn Dasa? (b) Will the ...construct temples in a big way; if yes.*

S. K. Singh, Delhi.

Ans: (a) Saturn is the lord of 6th and 7th ... He is exalted in association with the ...the lord of the 12th house. This exalted ...is not reliable for financial windfall in his ... Yogada planet is the Sun who is exalted. ...of Yogada is occupied by exalted Jupiter ...the 12th is occupied by exalted Venus. ...there is every likelihood of constructing temple complex and becoming a minister for endowment. (b) Data are not sufficient for timing the period of the above Yoga.

○

Q. 14. ***Rasi:*** *Aries - Ascendant 12-00 and Jupiter 22-50; Taurus - Mars 9-47; Gemini - Mercury 0-30, Venus (R) 4-04, the Sun 7-08 and Rahu 8-50; Scorpio - Moon 2-37; Sagittarius - Ketu 8-50; and Aquarius - Saturn (R) 11-39. In Sarvashtakavarga Lagna has 38 points and the 11th house, 37 points. The native is studying law due to finish in October 1992. Will he be an advocate in civil or criminal law; or will he be a legal officer or labour welfare officer in a company; or will he be a judicial officer, if so, when?*

P. Jyothirmayan, Palakkad.

Ans: You are likely to prosecute your law studies to Post-graduation. The best period for you in your life is from 50 to 55 years of your age for the fruition of your long-cherished desire.

○

Q. 15. ***Rasi:*** *Aquarius - Ascendant; Aries - Mercury; Taurus - Sun and Venus; Gemini - Mars; Virgo - Jupiter (Vargottama); Libra - Rahu; Aries - Ketu; Scorpio - Saturn (R); and Capricorn - the Moon. How good can the future of the boy be as regards his progeny (He has a boy and a daughter)?*

T. N. Qazi, Salem, U.S.A.

Ans: The data is not sufficient to appraise the future of your progeny. The 5th house is occupied by the malefic Mars. The lord of the 5th house is in the 3rd in association with Ketu. Mars and Mercury, the lords of 3rd and 5th houses, are in Parivartana. Putrakaraka, Jupiter, is in the 8th house, his inimical sign. In view of the above factors, much good for progeny cannot be fore-seen.

○

DON'T YOU WANT TO GIVE A GIFT SUBSCRIPTION TO A FRIEND OR A CLIENT?

Send your remittances
(Rs. 108.00/Rs. 195.00/Rs. 290.00)
by bank draft in favour of
RAMAN PUBLICATIONS to:
The Circulation Department,
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE,
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020,
INDIA. ✆ 369382

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris

for December 1991

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

DATE Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	☉ Sun *Ravi*	☽ Moon *Chandra*	♂ Mars *Kuja*	☿ Merc. *Budha*	♃ Jupiter *Guru*	♀ Venus *Sukra*	♄ Saturn *Sani*	☊ Rahu	♅ Uranus	♆ Nept.	♇ P
	h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1. Sun.	16 38 33	225 58 51	165 36 27	219 03	241 26	140 56	181 36	279 28	259 09	259 37	262 49	[illegible]
2. Mon.	16 42 30	226 59 41	178 45 45	219 46	240 57	141 02	182 44	279 33	259 05	259 40	262 51	[illegible]
3. Tues.	16 46 26	228 00 32	191 41 24	220 29	240 16	141 07	183 55	279 38	259 02	259 43	262 53	[illegible]
4. Wed.	16 50 23	229 01 24	204 24 05	221 12	239 25	141 12	185 02	279 43	258 59	259 47	262 55	[illegible]
5. Thurs.	16 54 19	230 02 17	216 54 22	221 54	238 23	141 17	186 11	279 49	258 56	259 50	262 57	[illegible]
6. Fri.	16 58 16	231 03 11	229 13 02	222 37	237 13	141 21	187 21	279 54	258 53	259 53	262 59	[illegible]
7. Sat.	17 02 12	282 04 07	241 21 07	223 20	235 56	141 26	188 30	280 00	258 50	259 56	263 01	[illegible]
8. Sun.	17 06 09	233 05 03	253 20 06	224 03	234 35	141 30	189 40	280 05	258 46	260 00	263 03	[illegible]
9. Mon.	17 10 05	234 06 04	265 12 02	224 46	233 12	141 34	190 50	280 11	258 43	260 03	263 05	[illegible]
10. Tues.	17 14 02	235 06 59	276 59 36	225 30	231 50	141 38	192 00	280 16	258 40	260 06	263 07	[illegible]
11. Wed.	17 17 59	236 07 58	288 46 08	226 13	230 52	141 42	193 10	280 23	258 37	260 10	263 09	[illegible]
12. Thurs.	17 21 55	237 08 58	300 35 35	226 56	229 20	141 46	194 20	280 28	258 34	260 13	263 11	[illegible]
13. Fri.	17 25 52	238 09 58	312 32 34	227 39	228 17	141 49	195 30	280 34	258 30	260 16	263 13	[illegible]
14. Sat.	17 29 48	239 10 59	324 41 18	228 22	227 23	141 52	196 40	280 40	258 27	260 20	263 15	[illegible]
15. Sun.	17 33 45	240 12 00	337 07 07	229 06	226 40	141 56	197 50	280 45	258 24	260 23	263 17	[illegible]
16. Mon.	17 37 41	241 13 02	349 55 19	229 49	226 08	141 58	199 02	280 51	258 21	260 27	263 20	[illegible]
17. Tue.	17 41 38	242 14 04	3 06 30	230 33	225 48	142 01	200 13	280 57	258 18	260 30	263 22	[illegible]
18. Wed.	17 45 34	243 15 07	16 45 53	231 16	225 38	142 04	201 24	281 04	258 15	260 33	263 24	[illegible]
19. Thurs.	17 49 31	244 16 10	30 52 31	232 00	225 38	142 06	202 35	281 10	258 11	260 37	263 26	[illegible]
20. Fri.	17 53 28	245 17 13	45 23 56	232 43	225 48	142 08	203 46	281 16	258 08	260 40	263 28	[illegible]
21. Sat.	17 57 24	246 18 17	60 14 55	233 27	226 06	142 10	204 58	281 22	258 05	260 44	263 30	[illegible]
22. Sun.	18 01 21	247 19 22	75 17 55	234 10	226 33	142 12	206 13	281 28	258 02	260 47	263 33	[illegible]
23. Mon.	18 05 17	248 20 27	90 24 06	234 54	227 06	142 14	207 20	281 35	257 59	260 51	263 35	[illegible]
24. Tues.	18 09 14	249 21 32	105 24 29	235 38	227 46	142 15	208 32	281 41	257 56	260 54	263 37	[illegible]
25. Wed.	18 13 10	250 22 38	120 11 21	236 22	228 32	142 16	209 44	281 47	257 52	260 58	263 39	[illegible]
26. Thurs.	18 17 07	251 23 44	134 39 02	237 05	229 23	142 17	210 56	281 54	257 49	261 01	263 41	[illegible]
27. Fri.	18 21 03	252 24 52	148 44 19	237 49	230 18	142 18	212 07	282 00	257 46	261 05	263 44	[illegible]
28. Sat.	18 25 00	253 26 00	162 26 14	238 23	231 17	142 19	213 19	282 07	257 43	261 09	263 46	[illegible]
29. Sun.	18 28 57	254 27 08	175 45 37	239 17	232 20	142 19	214 31	282 13	257 40	261 12	263 48	[illegible]
30. Mon.	18 32 53	255 28 17	188 44 28	240 01	233 26	142 20	215 44	282 20	257 36	261 16	263 50	[illegible]
31. Tues.	18 36 50	256 29 27	201 25 28	240 45	234 34	142 20	216 56	282 27	257 33	261 19	263 53	[illegible]

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The [illegible] will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-12-1991 is 22° 17' 57".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS Rs. 45.00 covers a period of 110 years ([illegible] to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions and the M[illegible] positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astronomical Notes for December 1991

AGASTYA

positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. IST on 1-12-1991

Sphuta (Long.)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.
248 17	246 32	0 00	21 S 41
187 54	185 11	5 S 12	7 S 55
241 21	239 13	0 S 09	20 S 35
253 44	253 08	0 S 57	24 S 15
163 14	164 57	1 N 02	7 N 33
203 54	202 56	2 N 10	7 S 16
302 46	305 11	0 S 34	20 S 06
281 27			

Sun

ing this month the Sun moves forward Scorpio to 18° Sagittarius at the end. The declination of Sun increases from 21° 41' till es a maximum at 23° 26' on 22nd; the declination then decreases to 23° 05' at the

Moon

ting from 16° Virgo the Moon makes one e circuit of the zodiac and ends at 4° . The south declination of the Moon es from 7° 55' until it becomes a maximum 51' on 6th; the south declination then es till the Moon crosses the equator to the n 14th; afterwards the north declination es reaching a maximum of 24° 52' on 20th; her, the north declination decreases till the sses the equator to the south on 26th; ds the south declination increases to 22° e end.

ription of planetary movements is given nal basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-12-1991 is

Mars

Mars moves forward from 9° Scorpio to 1° Sagittarius at the end, entering Sagittarius on 29th. The south declination of Mars increases from 20° 35' to 23° 45' at the end.

Mercury

Mercury continues to move with retrograde motion from 1° Sagittarius, enters Scorpio with retrograde motion on 3rd; it continues to move backward till it becomes direçt at 16° Scorpio on 18th. Then Mercury moves forward to 26° Scorpio at the end. The south declination of Mercury decreases from 24° 15' till it becomes a minimum at 18° 46' on 18th; the south declination increases to 21° 28' at the end.

Jupiter

Jupiter moves forward in Leo from 21° to 22° at the end; it becomes retrograde on 30th. The north declination of Jupiter decreases from 7° 33' till it becomes minimum at 7° 07' on 27th; then the north declination increases to 7° 08' at the end.

Venus

Venus moves forward from 2° Libra enters Scorpio on 25th and ends at 8° there. The south declination of Venus increases from 7° 16' to 18° 10' at the end.

Saturn

Saturn continues its forward motion in Capricorn from 9° to 13° at the end. The south declination of Saturn decreases from 20° 06' to 19° 22' at the end.

Rahu and Other Planets

Rahu retrogrades from 259° 09' to 257° 30' at the end.

Uranus moves ahead from 259° 37' to 261° 23' at the end.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Neptune also moves forward from 262° 49' to 263° 55' at the end.

Pluto also moves forward from 208° 42' to 209° 47' at the end.

Lunar Conjunctions

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the timings in (I.S.T.) given below:

Venus at 13h.33m. on 2nd; Pluto at 13h.59m. on 4th; Mars at 15h.48m. on 5th; Mercury at 19h.47m. on 6th; Uranus at 19h.00m. on 8th; Neptune at 25h.12m. on 8th; Saturn at 14h.18m. on 10th; Jupiter at 18h.27m. on 26th; Pluto at 21h.36m. on 31st.

Planetary Aspects

The Sun: Parallel Neptune 1st; parallel the Moon 4th, 8th; parallel Mercury 6th; conjunction the Moon 6th; square Jupiter 6th; conjunction Mercury 8th; square the Moon 14th, 28th; opposition the Moon 21st; parallel Mars 25th.

Mars: Parallel the Moon 7th; conjunction the Moon 5th; parallel Neptune 9th; conjunction Mercury 13th; square the Moon 13th, 26th; trine the Moon 15th, 24th; square Jupiter 19th; opposition the Moon 20th; parallel Uranus 22nd; parallel the Sun 25th.

Mercury: Parallel Uranus 3rd; parallel the Sun 6th; conjunction the Moon 6th; parallel Neptune 7th; parallel Mars 7th; conjunction the Sun 8th; square Jupiter 10th; parallel Saturn 11th; conjunction Mars 13th; square the Moon 13th, 26th; trine the Moon 15th, 24th; opposition the Moon 20th; square Jupiter 28th.

Jupiter: Square the Moon 6th, 20th; square the Sun 6th; trine the Moon 8th, 18th; square Mercury 10th; opposition the Moon 13th; square Mars 19th; conjunction the Moon 26th; square Mercury 28th.

Venus: Conjunction the Moon 2nd; square the Moon 10th, 24th; trine the Moon 13th, 22nd; opposition the Moon 18th; conjunction Pluto 24th.

Saturn: Square the Moon 2nd, 17th, 30th; conjunction the Moon 10th; square Venus 9th; trine the Moon 19th, 28th; opposition the Moon 23rd.

Uranus: Square the Moon 1st, 16th, 28th; parallel Mercury 3rd; parallel the Moon 4th, 8th; conjunction the Moon 8th; parallel Mars 9th; parallel the Sun 14th; trine the Moon 18th, 26th; opposition the Moon 22nd; parallel Mars 22nd.

Neptune: Square the Moon 1st, 16th, 28th; parallel the Sun 1st; parallel Mercury 7th; conjunction the Moon 6th; parallel Mars 9th; trine the Moon 18th, 26th; opposition the Moon 22nd.

Pluto: Conjunction the Moon 4th, 31st; trine the Moon 11th, 24th; trine the Moon 14th, 2[illegible] opposition the Moon 18th; conjunction 1[illegible] 24th.

I. New Moon: Bright Fortnight (Sukla Pak[illegible]) begins at 9h.26m. on 6th for all places on earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun [illegible] 13'; the Moon 231° 13'; Mars 222° 44'; Mer[illegible] 237° 01'; Jupiter 141° 22'; Venus 187° 32'; Sa[illegible] 280° 55'; Rahu 258° 52'; Uranus 259° 4'; Nep[illegible] 262° 59'; Pluto 208° 54'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New D[illegible] The 1st 264° 08'; the 2nd 299° 38'; the 3rd [illegible] 08'; the 4th 10° 38'; the 5th 35° 08'; the 6th 5[illegible] the 7th 84° 08'; the 8th 119° 38'; the 9th 15[illegible] the 10th 190° 38'; the 11th 215° 08'; the 12th [illegible] 38'.

II. Full Moon: Dark Fortnight (Krishna Pak[illegible]) begins at 15h.53m. on 21st for all places on earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun [illegible] 45'; the Moon 66° 45'; Mars 233° 46'; Mer[illegible] 226° 17'; Jupiter 142° 13'; Venus 205° 28'; Sa[illegible] 282° 25'; Rahu 258° 22'; Uranus 260° 45'; [illegible] tune 263° 31'; Pluto 209° 27'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New D[illegible] The 1st 44° 20'; the 2nd 68° 47'; the 3rd 93[illegible] the 4th 117° 47'; the 5th 153° 18'; the 6th 18[illegible] the 7th 224° 20'; the 8th 248° 49'; the 9th 27[illegible] the 10th 297° 47'; the 11th 333° 18'; the 12[illegible] 49'.

PRACTICAL HORARY ASTROLOGY

2nd Edition

Gayatri Devi Vasudev

Teaches basic principles and techniques of making predictions on the Prasna or Question Time.

Rs. 30.00 or $ 15.00

10% off to subscribers of

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Forwarding charges extra

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram,

Bangalore 560 020,

India. ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Daily Guide for December 1991

MIHIRA

1. *Sun.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 29h.58m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Hasta till 19h.33m., then Chitta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for wearing, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for driving new vehicles, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for buying medicines, for storing and purchasing food stuffs.

2. *Mon.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 30h.09m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Chitta and Prabalarishta Yoga till 20h.08m., then Swati and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

3. *Tue.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) whole day. Swati till 21h.10m., then Visakha and Siddha Yoga. Good for taking medicines.

4. *Wed.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 6h.47m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Visakha till 22h.37m., then Anuradha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 6h.47m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for buying cows or dogs, for purchasing food-stuffs, for borrowing, for deepening wells, for wearing new garments.

5. *Thurs.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 7h.53m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Anuradha and Siddha till 24h.31m., then Jyeshta and Prabalarishta Yoga. After 7h.53m. good for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments.

6. *Fri.*- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 9h.26m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Jyeshta and Marana till 26h.50m., then Moola and Amrita Yoga. Routine work only.

7. *Sat.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 11h.25m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Moola till 29h.31m., then Poorvashadha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

8. *Sun.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 13h.46m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Poorvashadha and Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for deepening wells, for testing instruments.

9. *Mon.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 16h.24m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Poorvashadha till 8h.30m., then Uttarashadha. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

10. *Tues.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 19h.10m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Uttarashadha and Prabalarishta Yoga till 11h.39m., then Sravana and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

11. *Wed.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 21h.53m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Sravana and Siddha Yoga till 14h.49m., then Dhanishta and Prabalarishta Yoga. Upto 14h.49m. good for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for purchasing food-stuffs, for appointing staff, for travel.

12. *Thurs.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 24h.19m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Dhanishta and Siddha Yoga till 17h.49m., then Satabhisha and Marana Yoga. Upto 17h.49m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for appointing staff, for purchasing food-stuffs.

13. *Fri.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 26h.17m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Satabhisha till 20h.19m., then Poorvabhadrapada. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for buying cows or dogs, for travel.

14. *Sat.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 27h.36m., then Navami (9th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga till 22h.17m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

15. *Sun.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 28h.07m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada till

The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.—Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

DECEMBER CALENDAR

1.	Sun.	Uttana Ekadasi (Smartha and Vedawa) Advent 1st Sunday
2.	Mon.	Ekadasi (Vaishnava), Hanukaah
11.	Wed.	Guru Tej Bahadur's Death Anniversary
12.	Thurs.	Guhashashti, Champashashti (Maharashtra), Mulakurupini Shashti (Bengal), Subrahmanya Shashti (S. India)
13.	Fri.	Mitra Saptami
17.	Tues.	Gita Jayanti, Mouna Ekadasi, Vaikunta Ekadasi (S. India), Mokshada Ekadasi
18.	Wed.	Akhanda Dwadasi
20.	Fri.	Sri Datta Jayanti (Maharashtra), Dat[illegible] Jayanti
21.	Sat.	Maghi Poornima, Partial lunar eclipse [illegible] visible in India)
22.	Sun.	Aridra Darshanam
24.	Tue.	Christmas Eve
25.	Wed.	Christmas
26.	Thur.	Jor-mela - 3 days (Punjab)
28.	Sat.	Ashtaka (Papashtaka)
29.	Sun.	Mars rises in the East.
30.	Mon.	Parshanatha Jayanti
31.	Tue.	Saphala Ekadasi, New Year's Eve

23h.31m., then Revati. Amrita Yoga whole day. Only routine work.

16. *Mon.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 27h.48m., then Ekadasi 11th tithi). Revati till 24h.03m., then Aswini. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for wearing new garments or ornaments, for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for taking medicines, for buying cows or dogs, for purchasing food-stuffs, for testing instruments, for fixing pump sets, for deepening wells.

17. *Tues.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 26h.40m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Aswini till 23h.33m., then Bharani. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for surgical operations.

18. *Wed.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 24h.47m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Bharani and Siddha Yoga till 22h.26m., then Krittika and Amrita Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for buying cows or dogs, for purchasing food-stuffs, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

19. *Thurs.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 22h.16m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Krittika till 20h.40m., then Rohini. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

20. *Fri.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 19h.15m., then Poornima (Full Moon). Rohini and Marana Yoga till 18h.23m., then Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga. This day also only routine work.

21. *Sat.*- Poornima (Full Moon) upto 15h.33m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Mrigasira till 15h.56m., then Aridra. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 15h.33m. good for wearing new garemnts or ornaments, for driving new vehicles, for storing food stuffs, for testing instruments.

22. *Sun.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 12h.21m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Aridra till 12h.59m., then Punarvasu. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 12h.59m., good for taking medicines, for wearing new garments, for buying cows or dogs, for purchasing food-stuffs, for testing instruments, for fixing pump-sets.

23. *Mon.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 8h.4[illegible] then Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 29h.25m., afterwards Chaturthi (4th tithi). Punarvasu and Am[illegible] Yoga till 10h.11m., then Pushya and Siddha Yo[illegible] Good for buying cows or dogs, for driving [illegible] vehicles, for taking medicines, for wearing [illegible] garments, for travel, for testing instruments [illegible] purhcasing food-stuffs.

24. *Tues.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 26h.1[illegible] then Panchami (5th tithi). Pushya till 7h.32[illegible] then Aslesha till 29h.12m., afterwards Mak[illegible] Siddha Yoga whole day. After 7h.32m. good [illegible] surgical operations.

25. *Wed.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 23h.5[illegible] then Shashti (6th tithi). Makha and Siddha Yo[illegible] till 27h.18m., then Poorvaphalguni and Am[illegible] Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for dr[illegible] new vehicles, for purchasing and storing foo[illegible] stuffs, for borrowing, for testing instruments [illegible] deepening wells.

26. *Thurs.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 21h.2[illegible] then Saptami (7th tithi). Poorvaphalguni a[illegible] Siddha Yoga till 25h.57m., then Uttaraphal[illegible] and Marana Yoga. Good for patients to take fi[illegible] bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing [illegible] buying cows or dogs, for testing instruments [illegible] deepening wells.

27. *Fri.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 19h.57[illegible] then Ashtami (8th tithi). Uttaraphalguni a[illegible] Siddha Yoga till 25h.12m., then Hasta and Am[illegible] Yoga. Good for dealing with members of [illegible] opposite sex, for wearing garments and ornam[illegible] for gardening, for deepening wells.

28. *Sat.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 19h.04[illegible] then Navami (9th tithi). Hasta till 25h.06m., [illegible] Chitta. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine [illegible] only.

29. *Sun.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 18h.51[illegible] then Dasami (10th tithi). Chitta till 25h.51[illegible] then Swati. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine [illegible] only.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Farmer's Guide for December 1991

MIHIRA

1. Good for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for ploughing.
2. Routine work only.
3. This day also only routine work.
4. Upto 6h.47m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for borrowing, for deepening wells, for disposing off agricultrual products.
5. After 7h.53m. good for testing instruments.
6. Routine work only.
7. After 11h.25m. good for disposing off agricultural products.
8. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
9. Routine work only.
10. This day also only routine work.
11. Upto 14h.49m. good for travel, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
12. Upto 17h.49m. good for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing.
13. Good for travel, for buying oxen or sheep.
14. Routine work only.
15. Only routine work.
16. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for ploughing, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.
17. Routine work only.
18. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for buying oxen or sheep, for deepening wells, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
19. Routine work only.
20. This day also only routine work.
21. Upto 15h.33m. good for testing instruments, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
22. After 12h.59m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for fixing pumpsets, for testing instruments.
23. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for ploughing, for travel, for testing instruments, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
24. Only routine work.
25. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
26. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
27. Good for deepening wells.
28. Routine work only.
29. Only routine work.
30. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for fixing pumpsets, for buying oxen or sheep.
31. Routine work only.

DAILY GUIDE FOR DECEMBER 1991

» 950

30. *Mon.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 19h.17m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Swati and Amrita Yoga till 26h.48m., then Visakha and Marana Yoga. Good for buying new vehicles, for wearing new garments, for taking medicines, for appointing staff, for buying cows or dogs, for purchasing food stuffs, for fixing pump sets.

31. *Tues.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 20h.18m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Visakha till 28h.30m., then Anuradha. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

(In this feature guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the above information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators.—Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Travel Guide for December 1991

MIHIRA

Aswini, Makha, Moola

1st upto 19h.33m.; 10th after 19h.10m.; 11th till 14h.49m.; 13th upto 20h.19m.; 23rd between 10h.11m. and 29h.25m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

12th upto 17h.49m.; 15th after 28h.07m.; 16th whole day; 17th upto 23h.33m.; 22nd after 12h.59m.; 23rd upto 10h.11m.; 27th upto 19h.57m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

1st upto 19h.33m.; 10th after 19h.10m.; 11th upto 14h.49m.; 13th upto 20h.19m.; 16th after 24h.03m.; 17th upto 23h.33m.; 23rd between 10h.11m. and 29h.25m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

12th upto 17h.49m.; 15th after 28h.07m.; 16th upto 24h.03m.; 22nd after 12h.59m.; 23rd upto 10h.11m.; 27th upto 19h.57m.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

1st upto 19h.33m.; 10th after 19h.10m.; 11th upto 14h.49m.; 13th upto 20h.19m.; 16th after 24h.03m.; 17th upto 23h.33m.; 23rd between 10h.11m. and 29h.25m.; 27th upto 19h.57m.

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given above. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.)

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

1st whole day; 10th after 19h.10m.; 11th upto 14h.49m.; 12th upto 12h.49m.; 15th after 28h.07m.; 16th upto 24h.03m.; 22nd after 12h.59m.; 23rd upto 10h.11m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

12th upto 12h.49m.; 13th upto 20h.19m.; 16th after 24h.03m.; 17th upto 23h.33m.; 23rd between 10h.11m. and 29h.25m.; 27th upto 19h.27m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

1st upto 19h.33m.; 10th after 19h.10m.; 11th upto 14h.49m.; 13th upto 20h.19m.; 15th after 28h.07m.; 16th upto 24h.03m.; 22nd after 12h.59m.; 23rd upto 10h.11m.

Aslesha, Jyeshta, Revati

12th upto 12h.49m.; 15th after 28h.07m.; 16th upto 24h.03m.; 22nd after 12h.59m.; 23rd upto 29h.25m.; 27th upto 19h.27m.

Note:

Readers and subscribers sending their queries to Anuradha, Arundhati or Mihira must send Rasi and Navamsa charts, planetary longitudes and the balance of Dasa at birth together with complete name and address as also subscription numbers. Unsigned letters or queries with incomplete horoscopic details will not be entertained.

—Editor.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PLANETS AND Career COUNSELLING

ANURADHA

Q. My son, born 10-4-1955 at 11-31 p.m. (IST) at 11° N 77 E, wants to start a finance company. Is it the night time to start one?

S. N. 16794

Ans: The 2nd lord Saturn is well-placed in the 11th or Labhasthana. The 9th and 12th lords, the Sun and Mercury, are in the 4th aspecting the 10th while the 11th lord Venus is in the 3rd in exchange of signs with 3rd lord Saturn. Both these planets are aspected by Lagna lord Jupiter. All these factors are favourable for financial success.

The present Dasa is of Ketu who is in the 7th. The Bhukti of Jupiter can be favourable for giving financial success when the venture can be started at an astrologically auspicious time.

Q. My husband, a district officer in a State Government deportment, was transferred to another place where he reported in April 1991. But again on 30-7-1991 he was transferred to yet another district. But before he could report for duty he fell ill seriously and informed his superiors about it, joining duty on 6-9-1991. But on 7-9-1991, the Government suspended him for not obeying the transfer order immediately. My husband has given a representation to the Government but the order of suspension has not been so far revoked. He was born on 10-24-12-1948 at 2.30 a.m. (IST) at Allahabad. Please let us know when our distress will come to an end.

S. No. 15816

Ans: The Dasa is of Yogakaraka Saturn and the Bhukti is of Lagna lord Venus, mutually well-placed. As a result problems cannot be ruled out. The 10th house itself is quite well-placed except for the adverse aspect of Mars from the 3rd house. The Dasa-Bhukti lords are both functional benefics and cannot hurt in the long run. Once Jupiter moves into Virgo in the 3rd quarter of 1992, the suspension order may be revoked and the loss and suffering undergone made good.

Q. My son left for the U.S. in 1969 and has obtained a prestigious position in his career in cardiothoroic surgery. But he is not happy with his job which is not on par with his high qualifications. He was born on 7-4-1945 at 10-10 a.m. at 16 N 31, 80 E 39. Will he come back to India which is what he wants and be able to get a good job ?

S. N. 17848.

Ans. The Ascendant lord Venus is in the 12th with 2nd and 5th lord Mercury. The 10th lord Saturn is in the 10th with Rahu while the 10th itself is occupied by Mars and Jupiter (R). On top of it all, the Lagna is Vargottama. These factors explain his successful career. Currently, he is under Jupiter Dasa who as 8th and 11th lord is not a benefic. Also, 12th lord Mars in the 10th aspecting the Ascendant cannot but give a degree of dissatisfaction in career matters. During Jupiter Dasa, your son

[*Planets and Career Counselling* deals with problems concerning career — job opportunities, the best line to choose for a son or daughter, dreaded transfers, penal action, suspension tribulations and is open *ONLY TO SUBSCRIBERS*. Address your problem/query to Anuradha, "Planets and Career Counselling", THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, 115/1, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020. Anuradha reserves the right to reject any problem and will answer queries selectively due to the obvious reason of the voluminous mail received by this column. Complete horoscope details, name, address and subscription number must be furnished. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained regarding discussions in this column.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

may not be able to get a job that would leave him totally satisfied. Further as 12th lord, the aspect of Mars on Dasa lord Jupiter can hardly indicate a job back home in India. It would be better if he continued overseas as transit Saturn's influence on natal Moon may only make him regret his decision, should he make up his mind to come back to India.

Q. I am serving in a Central Government organisation and have been posted to Hyderabad since 16-1-1985. All my colleagues have been posted to their home states except me. I was born on 27-2-1941 at 6-30 a.m. (IST). Please let me know how long I should still stay away from family and friends.

S. N. 17915.

Ans. Ketu Dasa which is now running is largely respectable for your separation from your family. The 4th house rules *sukha* or domestic peace and home. Venus Dasa is due to start shortly in January 1991. Venus is a Yogakaraka both from Lagna and Chandra Lagna and is well-placed in Lagna-kendra. Once his Dasa begins, since Venus is the ruler of the 4th house, you may be able to live together with family.

Q. My son wants to study Company Secretaryship course during the next 2-3 years, and then work as a company secretary. Does his chart endorse his desire ? Born 16-10-1968 at 7-50 a.m. (IST) at 10 N 32, 76 E 16.

S. N. 12456.

Ans. The 10th lord Saturn, also Yogakaraka, is well-placed in the 11th house aspected by Jupiter (sign-dispositor), and Vargottama benefic Mercury from his exaltation sign Virgo. The 10th house is quite strong therefore. The Rahu-Ketu axis influences 10th lord Saturn but he is inherently strong and therefore is not afflicted thereby.

The boy is now running Venus Dasa (Venus is Lagna lord and a strong benefic) with Venus in a Kendra. The Bhukti is of Rahu who is in the 11th with Yogakaraka Vargottama Saturn. These planetary dispositions favour acquisition of further academic qualification. Your son can there pursue his idea with confidence as a good future.

Q. I was born on 21-11-1949 at 9-10 p.m. I have been in my present company since 1971 and have missed some promotions and have also been superseded. Will I get a job overseas or can I do business, at least ?

K.V.

Ans: The 10th house is not particularly strong. Rahu is in the 10th and the 10th lord Jupiter is in debility in the 8th. That he obtains cancellation of debility redeems the whole situation. However, the Dasa is of the Moon who is in the 6th, luckily aspected by sign-dispositor Mars. The Moon is weak due to his proximity to the Sun. Therefore, during the rest of his Dasa, that is upto 1999, it is better not to opt for any major changes. The present position, even if not satisfactory, is the best under the planetary positions.

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

24th Edition

by DR. B. V. RAMAN

✆ 369229 369382

Teaches Astrology to the beginner in easy graded lessons

Rs. 18.00 (PB); Rs. 36.00 (HB)

Forwarding charges extra .10% discount to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Send your remittances to: **RAMAN ASSOCIATES** Sri Rajeswari, Seshadripuram, Bangalore

CC-0. Panini Kanya Maha Vidyalaya Collection. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How is THIS MONTH DECEMBER for You ?

UTPALA

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Scorpio till 14th and then enters Sagittarius. Mars transits Scorpio till 7th and then enters Sagittarius. Retrograde Mercury in Sagittarius re-enters Scorpio on 3rd, resumes direct motion on 19th and continue his progress in Scorpio. Jupiter and Saturn continue their progress in Leo and Capricorn respectively. Venus transits Libra till 25th and then enters Scorpio. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Sagittarius and Gemini respectively.

MESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun and Mars in 8th and the 9th and Saturn in 10th are unfavourable; the is under check till 14th and Mars till 25th. cury in the unfavourable 9th during the first few days transits afterwards the favourable 8th. ter in the 5th is fully favourable. Venus in the verse 7th till 25th transits afterwards the ourable 8th. The general results are of a mixed re with good effects having an edge over the ones. The month will be quite satisfactory and fitable for you in your business activities. You uld curb fully your tendencies towards erotic sures. You should also avoid undertaking neys without specific plan or aim. Bharani is ter than Aswini and Krittika.

Health and Domestic: Health requires careful ching. Bilious and colic troubles may worry . No serious consequence will, however, en- . This is a pretty bad month for the chronic ferers. Preventive steps against glaucoma are essary. You will derive much happiness ough your children's brilliant performance in ools and colleges. After three weeks of turbulence in the domestic field you will enjoy peace and harmony during the last week.

Finance and Speculation: This is a very satisfactory month for all financial matters. You will settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. A new finance company is likely to be started by you. This is not a month for speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The month cannot be said to be satisfactory for real property transactions. It is advisable to postpone decisions on major deals to a more favourable period. This is a good month for the services. The month will be profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: You are advised to go slow on romances and love affairs. New contacts will enliven social life. The social workers may be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities which they will discharge to the satisfaction of all concerned. The working girls will do well to refrain from politics in office.

Students: You will do well in competitive tests. Medical students are particularly favoured. In view of your proneness to physical injuries you should cut down your sports activities considerably.

The forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made above while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. — Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-11-21	2-12-20
Money dealings and enterprises	3-13-23	4-14-22
Journeys	8-16-24	5-15-25
Real property matters and educational activities	9-17-27	6-18-26
Children and speculation	11-21-30	7-19-28
Services	13-23-31	10-20-29
Partnership	8-16-30	5-18-28
Insurance	1-3-24	5-18-29
Profession and business	9-16-23	6-15-22

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 4th to early hours of 7th.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun and Mars transit the adverse 7th and 8th; both of them are under check throughout. Jupiter in the 4th and Saturn in the 9th are also unfavourable but the latter is under check. So too is Venus in the unfavourable 6th and 7th. Mercury, too, is thoroughly unfavourable, transiting the adverse 7th for most days in the month from 4th to the end with, however, check. He is favourable only for four days from 1st to 4th. A thoroughly unsatisfactory month. Do not take a fatalistic attitude. Destiny is our own creation through our past actions. What you created could be modified by fresh good actions through your present free-will. Good periods will come in due course. Nothing like difficulties to kick a man into good shape and strength. Rohini is better than Krittika and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: Bilious and windy complaints are indicated by the adverse transits. As the planetary influences indicate an aggravation in your ailments, chronic sufferers should resort to prophylactic measures well in advance. Children's health may cause concern. Domestic peace and harmony will elude you.

Finance and Speculation: A difficult period for finances. There is likely to be a cut in your regular income and the expenses will increase considerably. Medical expenses will be high. You may also incur losses in certain enterprises. The speculative transactions will land you in a financial mess leading to insolvency proceedings against you. You should not even think of speculative deals.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Damage to property and crops is likely through unforeseen causes. You may also experience difficulties in dealing with tenants, Government authorities, workers and adjacent owners. There will be deterioration in the conditions of work and re[illegible]neration for the services. Professions and bu[illegible]nesses may have to keep their fingers cro[illegible] throughout.

Women: Thoroughly bad month. Keep a[illegible] from wily men, young and old and their pre[illegible]tious talks and appearances. Absolutely no [illegible]mances or love affairs during the month. Work[illegible] girls will find the month difficult to pass throu[illegible]

Students: Monetary difficulties will worry y[illegible] throughout. The disinclination to studies shou[illegible] somehow, be overcome. Light reading may a[illegible] you in this process. Cut down all your activi[illegible] in the field of sports and athletics. Avoid conta[illegible] with the opposite sex.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-11-21	[illegible]
Money dealings and enterprises	1-11-17	2-12-2[illegible]
Journeys	1-13-21	2-14-2[illegible]
Real property matters and educational activities	3-13-23	4-15-2[illegible]
Children and speculation	3-13-24	4-18-2[illegible]
Services	3-13-27	6-19-2[illegible]
Partnership	5-16-27	6-19-2[illegible]
Insurance	5-16-30	7-19-2[illegible]
Profession and business	5-16-31	7-19-2[illegible] 14-22-2[illegible]

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 7th to afternoon of 9th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: The Sun in the favourable 6th till 14th transits thereafter the unfavourable 7th with check. Mars in the favourable 6th till 29th transits the adverse 7th during the last two days with check. Mercury [illegible] the unfavourable 7th during the first four da[illegible] with check transits afterwards the favourab[illegible] 6th. Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 8th a[illegible] thoroughly unsatisfactory. Venus in the favourab[illegible] 9th till 25th transits afterwards the adverse 6th. The evil influences have an edge over the favourab[illegible] ones during the month. Persons in public li[illegible] should be particularly careful in their utterances. A small expansion in business is likely. Mrigasira is better than Aridra and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Dysentery may manifest during the second half of the month. If the symptoms are not promptly attended to by medical experts the complaint may pass from acute to chronic stage. Chronic sufferers should take extra care of their health. Domestic bliss will be vouchsafed to you for most days in the month.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Finance and Speculation: You should be extremely careful about your financial dealings to avoid loss. Pressure from creditors is likely to be severe but you will be rescued from financial embarrassment through assistance from friends. Speculative transactions will yield good profits till the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: All matters pertaining to real property will be satisfactory and profitable practically throughout. The Karaka for properties who is quite favourable counterchecks the adverse and evil posture of the Dharakaraka to a very great extent. Not a good month for the services. Any false step may even lead to termination of services. Businesses and professions will find the month satisfactory.

Women: Good month for social workers. Their good work will be appreciated and they may be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities. Employed girls may not find the month unsatisfactory.

Students: Very good period for making progress in studies. Those who have appeared before the services selection board will be successful and offered admission into the Officers' Training School of Defence Department for training as Commissioned Officers. A lucky few may be started from a higher rank right from the start.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	13-24-31	12-20-29
Money dealings and enterprises	8-23-30	10-19-28
Journeys	5-21-27	7-18-26
Real property matters and educational activities	3-17-24	6-15-25
Children and speculation	1-16-23	4-14-22
Services	1-13-21	2-12-20
Partnership	3-21-30	7-15-25
Insurance	8-24-30	10-18-25
Profession and business	1-17-27	6-19-29

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 9th to early morning of 12th.

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 5th till 14th with check transits thereafter the favourable 6th with Vedha. Mars in the adverse 5th till 29th transits into favourable 6th during the last two days. Mercury in the favourable 6th during the first four days transits afterwards the unfavourable 5th with check. Jupiter in the favourable 2nd yields to Vedha. Saturn in the adverse 7th is under check throughout. Venus in the 4th and 5th is fully favourable. In a month of mixed results the favourable influences are more in evidence. Your fame and reputation will rule high. The scheme of your enemies to besmirch your high sense of honour and integrity will end in complete failure. The evil will be in the form of a tendency to undertake long journeys without any specific plan or purpose. Aslesha is better than Punarvasu and Pushyami.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments are likely to upset you a little during the first half. The chronic sufferers could expect some temporary relief, during the second half. One of your sons is likely to secure a good job in a reputed business house. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you throughout.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial affairs will be, more or less, satisfactory. You are likely to start new financial ventures which will yield good dividends in time to come. The speculative transactions should be avoided completely during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: All matters pertaining to real property should be postponed to a more favourable period. In view of the lack-lustre attitude of the Karaka for property practically throughout you may experience difficulties in collecting rentals. This is, more or less, a satisfactory period for the services. The month will be profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: More or less a good month for the fair sex. Love affairs are likely to blossom into wedding during the second half. Social climbers will find the period quite helpful. Working girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Medical students are particularly favoured. Fellowships with travel grants are likely to be offered to you by foreign universities. You will have an enojoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the second half.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	3-11-21	7-13-26
Money dealings and enterprises	11-23-31	7-13-28
Journeys	1-9-17	7-13-29
Real property matters and educational activities	1-9-23	2-12-30
Children and speculation	9-23-31	10-19-28
Services	5-16-24	4-12-22
Partnership	5-16-27	4-12-25
Insurance	8-21-30	7-18-28
Profession and business	8-21-31	7-18-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 12th to afternoon of 14th.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: The Sun and Mars transit the adverse 4th and 5th during the month; the former is under check till 14th and the latter throughout. Jupiter in Janma is unsatisfactory. Saturn in the 6th and Venus in the 3rd and the 4th are fully favourable. Mercury in the unfavourable 5th during the first four days transits thereafter the favourable 4th with Vedha. In a month of mixed results, the good effects will have an edge over the bad ones. You are likely to receive benefits through friends. General happiness is indicated. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: Although you may have minor health problems such complaints will yield to ordinary medical treatment. Chronic sufferers are advised to resort to prophylactic measures to avoid any exacerbation in their ailments. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The severely adverse posture of Dhanakaraka will be counterbalanced to a great extent by the powerful and favourable lord of the 2nd and the financial position will not, therefore, be unsatisfactory. The routine transactions will prove quite profitable. You are advised not to stand surety. Speculative transactions should, however, be avoided completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: This is not a satisfactory month for real property matters. You should postpone all decisions, major and minor, to a more profitable period. All your labour problems will be resolved to the satisfaction of all concerned. The services may find the month somewhat difficult. Professions and businesses will not find the month unsatisfactory.

Women: The month will be satisfactory for the fair sex. You are likely to be a much sought-after person in social gatherings. Your social contacts will be of help to you in your business career. This is a satisfactory month for working girls.

Students: Good period for both studies and sports. You should utilise fully the favourable posture of Vidyakaraka by working even harder than usual. You will shine extremely well in the field of sports and the chances of your inclusion in national or state level teams are quite bright.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-8-13	2-10-16
Money dealings and enterprises	3-10-17	4-12-18
Journeys	5-11-21	6-14-19
Real property matters and educational activities	8-13-23	7-15-2[illegible]
Children and speculation	9-17-24	10-18-2[illegible]
Services	11-21-27	12-19-2[illegible]
Partnership	13-23-30	12-18-2[illegible]
Insurance	11-23-31	10-20-2[illegible]
Profession and business	8-17-27	2-18-2[illegible]

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 14th to night of 16th.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 14th transits thereafter the unfavourable 4th with check. Mars in the favourable 3rd till 29th with Vedha transits the adverse 4th during the last two days. Mercury in the favourable 4th during the first four days with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 3rd with check. Jupiter in the 12th and Saturn in the 5th are both unfavourable; the latter is under check throughout. Venus in the 2nd and the 3rd is fully favourable. In a month of mixed results the favourable influences appear to have a slight edge over the unfavourable ones. Renewal of contact with friends and increase of reputation and influence are indicated. You are likely to undertake a long journey but the outcome is not likely to be beneficial to you. Chitra is better than Uttaraphalguni and Hasta.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits indicate the surgical removal of cataract and the restoration of full vision. Chronic sufferers will have to take greater care than usual. You will have peace and harmony in full measure in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: You will experience pressure from creditors. Friends will, however, rescue you from financial embarrassment by providing timely assistance. You should not stand surety for anybody. Speculative transactions should be avoided completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The matters pertaining to real properties will be successful and profitable. Real estate operations will pull through some very profitable deals. This is a routine month for the services. This is a profitable month for the businesses and professions.

Women: A good period for the fair sex. You will enjoy increased popularity in social life. Those engaged in social work are likely to be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities in recognition of their good performance in the past. This is a satisfactory month for working girls.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews with the Service Selection Board and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

will be admitted as an officer cadet in the ce academy. Those interested in fine arts find the period very fruitful. You will have an ble and memorable picnic in the company the opposite sex during the first half.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
onal and domestic	1-8-13	2-10-16
ey dealings and prises	1-9-22	2-12-27
neys	1-11-23	2-15-22
l property matters	3-9-13	4-14-25
educational activities	3-11-21	4-14-22
dren and speculation	3-13-23	6-18-26
ices	5-13-23	6-18-28
nership	8-21-31	6-18-29
rance	11-23-31	14-20-29
ession and business		

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 16th to ning of 19th.

THULA (Libra)

General : Jupiter in the 11th and us in the 1st and the 2nd are favourable. Saturn in the 4th favourable but is under check. cury in the adverse 3rd during the first four s with check transits afterwards the favourable . Mars in the adverse 2nd practically through- till 29th with check till 14th and during the days from 25th to 29th transits afterwards favourable 3rd during the last two days. The in the unfavourable 2nd till 15th with check nsits afterwards the favourable 3rd. The good uences have the upper hand during the month. should, however, guard against the tendency fall from ideals and seek erotic pleasures from ng quarters. Swati is better than Chitta and kha.

Health and Domestic : You will be free from lth troubles during the month. Chronic suf- rs could look forward to having considerable f. Your children's performance in schools colleges will make you immensely happy. mestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed you.

Finance and Speculation: This is a good period all financial affairs. An unexpected stantial money legacy is most likely to be erred on you by a close relative of yours. You however, advised to go slow on speculative nsactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc. : There ck of coordination between the unfavourable ks for property and the fully favourable karaka. Under the circumstances it is advisable to postpone decisions on major deals to another favourable period. This is a very encouraging month for the services. Businesses and professions will find the month profitable.

Women : Excellent and favourable period for the fair sex. Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding with the full blessings of parents and other elders in the family. Working girls will get unexpected promotions and transferred to places of their choice.

Students : Good period for studies. You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the second half.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	11-24-31	12-22-29
Money dealings and enterprises	9-23-30	10-21-28
Journeys	8-17-27	7-20-26
Real property matters and educational activities	5-16-24	6-19-25
Children and speculation	3-13-23	4-18-22
Services	1-11-17	2-15-21
Partnership	3-11-27	2-15-22
Insurance	16-24-31	6-20-28
Profession and business	5-17-31	12-21-29

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 19th to early morning of 21st.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General : The Sun and Mars in the unfavourable 1st and the 2nd are under check throughout. Jupiter in the 10th is also unfavourable unrelieved by any check. Mercury in the favourable 2nd during the first four days transits afterwards the adverse 1st with check. Venus in the favourable 12th and 1st yields to Vedha during the last six days. Saturn in the favourable 3rd yields to Vedha till 25th. The result is that the evil results will be more in evidence during this month. you should develop extra will-power to counteract the evil and maintain an even tenor in all your activities without attempting any short-cut and orthodox methods for achieving success. Visakha is better than Anuradha and Jyeshta.

Health and Domestic : Health troubles in one form or another will be present throughout. Chronic patients should take care to avoid an aggravation in their ailments. Children's health will be a source of concern. The redeeming features in the month are the domestic bliss and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

harmony which will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation : This is a thoroughly unsatisfactory month for finances. Your income will shrink. The pressure from creditors will be great and sources of help may dry up. The speculative transactions should be completely avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The severely adverse posture of Karaka for properties is counterchecked by the lord of the 4th in favourable transit *albeit* with Vedha for most days in the month. Even so it is advisable to postpone decisions on major deals to favourable periods. Services may have to face penal transfers. This is a routine month for businesses and professions.

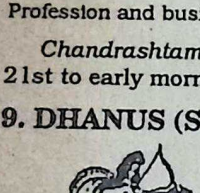
Women : Not a bad month for the fair sex. You will be happy in your social engagements. Social contacts will be of assistance to you in your business. You will have opportunities of money in high social circles. The period will be, more or less, satisfactory for working girls.

Students : You will shine very well in sports; but you should curb your tendency to neglect studies and spend all the time in the sports' field. You must realise that sports without the support of a good educational background will not be of use to you in practical life.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	8-16-27	10-21-29
Money dealings and enterprises	1-11-24	7-23-29
Journeys	9-17-30	2-12-19
Real property matters and educational activities	9-17-31	14-22-29
Children and speculation	5-13-24	7-15-25
Services	5-13-27	10-18-26
Partnership	3-12-18	6-14-20
Insurance	3-12-19	6-14-28
Profession and business	11-24-31	7-18-26

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 21st to early morning of 23rd.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)



General : The Sun and Mars in the 1st and the 2nd, Mercury in the 1st and the 12th and Saturn in the 2nd are all unsatisfactory; the Sun and Mars are under check throughout and Mercury till 25th. Although four planets are unfavourable the good influences will be more during the month due to the powerful and favourable support of Jupiter in the 9th and Venus in the 11th and the 12th. Both Jupiter and Venus do not yield to Vedha. You will be successful in your undertakings. You will be performing important homams and pujas to propitiate your Ishta Deveta (your favourite God) who will be pleased with your sincerity and grant you all your wishes without affecting adversely your spirituality. Poorvashadha is better than Moola and Uttarashadha.

Health and Domestic : You may have health troubles off and on. But these will be of a minor nature and will yield quickly to ordinary medical treatment. Chronic sufferers will have to be extra careful. Your children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. Domestic peace and harmony will be vouchsafed to you in full measure throughout.

Finance and Speculation : This is a very satisfactory month for all financial matters. You will be able to resettle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. Some of the old debts which you have practically written off will be paid back to you in full with interest. This is not a month for speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Agricultural crops are likely to be destroyed by pests. Litigation with adjacent owners is likely. Services will find the month extremely satisfactory. This is a profitable month for businesses and professions.

Women : Quite a good month for the fair sex. Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding with the blessings of parents and other elders in the family. Working girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Medical students are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the second half. Those interested in fine arts will find the period soul-satisfying.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-8-13	2-10-16
Money dealings and enterprises	3-9-16	4-12-19
Journeys	5-11-17	6-14-20
Real property matters and educational activities	8-12-21	7-15-22
Children and speculation	9-16-27	10-18-23
Services	11-17-30	12-19-24
Partnership	8-17-31	7-18-25
Insurance	5-11-21	6-19-26
Profession and business	1-9-17	2-22-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning on 23rd to early morning of 25th.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General : The Sun in the favourable 11th till 14th transits afterwards the unfavourable 12th with check. Mars in the favourable 11th till 29th transits the adverse 12th during the last two days with check. Mercury in the unfavourable 12th during the first four days with check transits thereafter the favourable 11th with Vedha. Jupiter in the 9th and Saturn in Janma are both unsatisfactory and his evil propensities are not under check. Venus in the unfavourable 10th till 25th transits the favourable 11th during the last six days. The results will be of a mixed nature but no pronounced results either for good or for bad will be felt by the native. You are likely to be honoured by public institutions. You will have sound and peaceful sleep in spite of worries. The first half of the month will be definitely better than the second half. Dhanishta is better than Uttarashadha and Sravana.

Health and Domestic : Liver complaints may worry you and you should resort to medical assistance immediately. Chronic sufferers should take extra care. You are likely to receive important and happy news from the close relations of your spouse. You may not have peace and harmony in the domestic field for most part of the month.

Finance and Speculation : You will have problems in the financial field. Friends will, however, come to your rescue and save you from financial embarrassment. You should scrutinise every item of expenditure. The speculative transactions should be avoided completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc. : The period will be satisfactory for all property matters. You will make considerable improvements to your rented properties. Yield and rentals will be quite good. As displeasure of superiors is indicated the services should be extra careful. Professions and businesses may not find the month unsatisfactory.

Women : You should be careful about your functional health. Society ladies will find social gatherings congenial. You will have a difficult time in balancing the domestic budget. The working girls should not indulge in politics in office.

Students : With determined effort you could make good progress in studies. Vidyakaraka is in a favourable mood for most part of the month. It is advisable to refrain from athletics as much as possible during the month.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-9-16	2-10-19
Money dealings and enterprises	1-11-17	2-12-20
Journeys	1-13-21	2-14-22
Real property matters and educational activities	3-11-17	7-15-22
Children and speculation	3-13-21	7-18-26
Services	3-16-23	7-18-27
Partnership	3-16-24	4-15-25
Insurance	9-17-30	4-19-28
Profession and business	9-17-31	4-19-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 25th to early morning of 27th.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General : The Sun and Mars transit the favourable 10th and 11th; the Sun yields to Vedha from 14th and Mars throughout except between 14th and 25th. Mercury transits the favourable 10th and 11th; he yields to Vedha throughout. Jupiter in the 7th is fully favourable. Venus in the favourable 9th till 25th with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 10th. Saturn in the 12th is none too good but he is under check. This is quite a favourable month. The first half will be better than the second. Business and professional advancement, good speech, auspicious celebrations in the family, destruction of enemies and general prosperity are all indicated. Poorvabhadra is better than Dhanishta and Satabhisha.

Health and Domestic : You will enjoy good health throughout the month. Those suffering from chronic diseases should take advantage of the favourable planetary vibrations and endeavour to have their diseases cured. With some effort you could have peace and harmony in the domestic field during the month.

Finance and Speculation : The month will be quite favourable for money dealings. Amounts due will be realised and loans repaid. The speculative transactions will yield moderate profits throughout.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: All real property transactions will yield good results. Purchase of new property is likely after beginning of the third week. Yield and rentals will be at good levels. Services may be promoted unexpectedly. This is quite a good month for the professions and businesses.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into very happy wedding with the consent and blessings of parents and other elders on both sides. Social climbers will realise their ambitions. The working girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Students: Commissions in the country's defence forces are likely to be granted to you. A few may land excellent jobs in reputed organisations in the covenanted grade which some rate even higher than positions in Administrative Services of Central Government. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the second half.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	11-24-31	12-20-29
Money dealings and enterprises	9-23-30	10-19-28
Journeys	8-21-24	7-18-27
Real property matters and educational activities	5-17-23	6-15-26
Children and speculation	3-11-21	4-14-25
Services	8-17-30	2-12-22
Partnership	5-17-31	1-10-20
Insurance	3-21-30	6-18-28
Profession and business	8-16-24	7-15-25

Chandrashtama occurs from beginning early morning of 2nd and again from early morning of 27th to midnoon of 29th.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General : The Sun in the unfavourable 9th till 4th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th with Vedha. Mars in the adverse 9th till 29th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th with Vedha during the last two days. Mercury in the favourable 10th with Vedha during the first five days transits afterwards the unfavourable 9th with check. Jupiter in the 6th is none to good. Venus in the favourable 8th and 9th yields to Vedha during the last 6 days. Saturn in the 11th is fully favourable. The month leans on the side of evil. Health complaints may worry you practically throughout. Poorvabhadra is better than Uttarabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic : Bilious and windy complaints are indicated by the, adverse transits. Chronic sufferers should resort to prophylactic measures to obviate an aggravation in their complaints. The domestic life will, however, be peaceful and harmonious practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation : The financial affairs will not be satisfactory during the month. Pressure from creditors will be severe and sources of help may dry up. Redemption from financial worries is not likely till the close of the month. This is not a month for speculative deals.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc. : Agricultural crops may be affected adversely by pests. You will experience difficulties in the realisation of rentals due to you. Penal transfers are likely for the services. This is not quite a profitable month for businesses and professions.

Women: You should curb your tendency towards extravagance if you are keen on not having a financial mess at the close of the month. This is not a good month for social activities. Working girls should be very careful in dealing with their superiors.

Students: You will shine extremely well in the field of sports and the chances of your inclusion in the national or state level teams are quite rosy. But you should curb your tendency to curtail studies. Without an educational background sports, by itself, may not be of much financial assistance to lead a happy life.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-9-17	10-18-31
Money dealings and enterprises	5-16-24	12-20-30
Journeys	1-13-21	3-15-25
Real property matters and educational activities	1-16-24	2-12-22
Children and speculation	8-13-23	4-18-28
Services	8-13-24	14-22-29
Partnership	11-21-27	3-20-31
Insurance	5-16-27	2-15-30
Profession and business	13-21-27	7-19-28

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 2nd to afternoon of 4th and again from midnoon of 29th till the close of the month.

NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS

The term of Subscription of the following numbers expires with December 1991 issue.

9006	to	10229
11457	to	11824
12185	to	12274
12372	to	13406

Those subscribers who have not yet renewed their subscriptions may remit Rs. 108.00/195.00/290.00 for 1 year/2 years/3 years respectively by M.O. or Draft in favour of RAMAN PUBLICATIONS payable at Bangalore.

Outstation cheques will not be accepted.

Those desiring to have the **January 1992 Issue (Annual Number)** sent by registered post should remit Rs. 6.00 extra.

Circulation Manager
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

» 942

Political Forecasts

I

Sir, - The prediction about Gorbachev, the President of USSR, (Annual Number 1991) has come true. A unique and accurate technique is adopted by the magazine in predicting the future events. This has no parallel in the annals of Astrology.

My heartfelt congratulations to the Editor.

Hyderabad. **B. G. Biderkar.**

II

Sir, - As soon as I read about the 'coup' against Gorbachev. I looked up the January 1991 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. I found that you had clearly foreseen "(a) confusion (b) one can only hope that the great Gorbachev will survive and (c) there will also be attempts to overthrow the government by repressionist radicals".

I would like to congratulate you on the splendid prediction in this regard.

Bombay. **N. Srinivasan.**

III

Sir, - The following two forecasts published in your 1991 Annual Number have come out astonishingly true.

1. National mourning - page 8 - first sentence.

2. Yugoslovakia on the brink of Civil War - page 159, 21st and 22nd lines, right half of the page.

We only wish Astrology guides India in national unity and integrity and in placing India on to the fore-front of world affairs as it was in the times of Lord Rama and Lord Krishna.

Jabalpur. **P. K. Tiwari.**

Saturn in the 12th

Sir, - Dr. K. Vaidyanathan of Trivandrum fully endorses the views of Pulippani that 'Saturn in the 12th caused separation from wife' (*A.M.*, April 1991).

In support of his argument the native has furnished the chart of his father who had to suffer separation from his wife (native's mother) for a spell of 7 years on account of Saturn in the 12th.

Against this background it is to be remembered that the native's father had Jupiter Dasa balance of only 1 year 27 days since birth up to 2-6-1890. Then there was Saturn, Saturn upto 2-6-1909. The Dasa lord Saturn as Lagna and 2nd (family) lord is placed in the 12th (*anyadesagmanam*) along with Rahu but did not cause any separation from wife.

The Dasa of Yogakaraka and exalted Venus started from 2-6-1933. It may raise several eyebrows if it is said that this Karaka of marriage placed with 7th lord from Lagna and the Moon in his sign of exaltation really caused the separation!

Venus exchanges houses with Jupiter, lord of 3rd (12th of 4th) and 12th and is 6/8 with his dispositor. Venus has its Amsa in the 12th of the Ascendant along with Ketu.

Problems posed by his mother and profession are the cause of separation. This is explained below.

The 4th lord Mars denoting mother, also a Badhaka for the Ascendant is placed in the 7th (wife and profession) in Cancer (an emotional sign) in debilitation and aspects the 12th lord Jupiter (also Karaka for profession) placed in the 10th (profession) as also Lagna. The Karaka for Government employment Sun also aspects Jupiter. The Sun is debilitated in Amsa along with Mandi in the 10th from Lagna.

From 2-6-1939 onwards he was having Mars Bhukti in Venus Dasa. The debilitated Mars as 4th lord and Badhaka led to the separation. It continued up to 2-4-1946 when the Bhukti of 12th lord ended.

Thalayolaparambu.
N. K. Venugopal.

LIFE OF VARAHA MIHIRA

By *Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao*

The life of the great astrologer and author of the *Brihat Jataka* and *Brihat Samhita* is narrated in simple style. Little known personal aspects of Varahamihira brought to light for the first time.

Rs. 15.00 or U.S. $ 7.50

10% discount to sbuscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA. ☎ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

MY TURN

MARS AND THE CHILLI MARKET

CHAKKA SATYANARAYANA, GUNTUR

THE market trends of commodities like chillies, red gram, pulses, cotton, oils, paddy, rice, turmeric can be studied with a reference to the positions of the planets. The planetary positions play an important role in the fluctuations in athe market prices. Factors like aspects of planets, Neechabhanga Yoga, positions of Rasis, retrograssions of planets, debilitation, exaltation, combustion of planets, malefic planets, benefic planets etc., are applicable to market prices also.

If a particular planet exerts power the commodities relating to that planet show an increase of prices till such time the planetary position or Yoga exists.

If the general power of a particular planet is reduced, the prices of the commodities relating to this planet show a decrease in prices till such time the planetary position or Yoga exists.

The colour and taste of the commodities decide which planets rule them.

For example, for chillies (dry) Mars (for red in colour) and the Sun (for pungency) can be taken.

Giving away in charity (*danas*) of certain commodities are prescribed for each of the nine planets. This relationship can also be used for judging market trends :

The Sun - Wheat; Mars - Toor (red gram); Venus - Bobbarlu (in Telugu); Mercury - Green gram; Jupiter - Bengal gram ; Saturn - Gingelly seeds; Rahu - Black gram (uddu); Ketu - Horse gram; and Moon - Rice.

The following is a list of some of the commodities given in relation to their colour and taste:

The Sun - Chillies (dry) etc., Venus - coriander, essence type of commodities etc., Jupiter - turmeric, sugar etc., Rahu - groundnut, cotton seed, cigarettes, tobacco etc., and Moon - milk.

The price of dry chillies market increased abnormally *i.e.*, Rs. 1,000/- per quintal when Mars was in Cancer (16-5-1991 to 5-7-1991). Let us study how it happened. Though Mars is debilitated in Cancer, Mars was responsible for the increase in the chilli price during that period due to Neechabhanga Yoga. In Cancer, as Mars joins exalted Jupiter, Neechabhanga Yoga applies to Mars. Also Saturn who is in the 7th in Capricorn and who is in retrogression helped to bring power to the Neechabhanga Yoga of Mars.

Price of the chillies was high till 15-4-1991 until the crossing of Mars by Jupiter. Prices of toor (red gram) also went on increasing during this period as Mars also rules toor. In the period after 15-6-1991 the markets came to normal as there was no power exerted by Mars.

Since I am in the business of chillies (dry) I closely watched the day-to-day trends in the market and I was able to compare the planetary positions with the market trends.

Price trends are foreseen as follows:

Period	Commodity
9-8-1991 to 24-8-1991	For dry chillies
8-10-1991 to 20-10-1991	For dry chillies and toor (red gram)
21-10-1991 to 21-11-1991	Weak trend for dry chillies.

—129.91

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

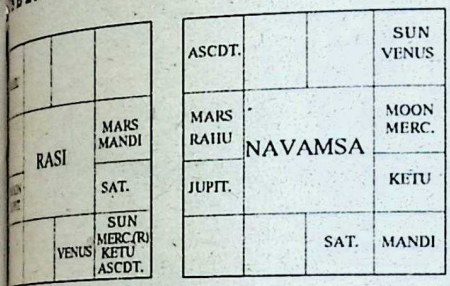
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

Q. Married in 1974, I have no children. Married life too lacks in harmony. Kindly guide me.

S. N. 17915

Born 2-10-1949 at 5-30 a.m. at 17 N 27, 78 E 27.

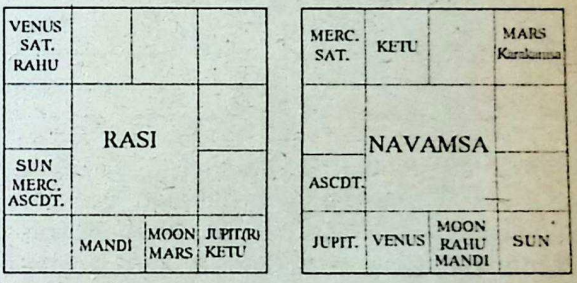


Ans: The Ascendant and 7th lords are in mutual trines which is an indication of harmony between spouses. Rahu in the 7th, Jupiter Dasa on and Jupiter aspected by 8th lord (malefic) Mars can lead to tensions. Jupiter Dasa will finish in early 1993. Thereafter Saturn Dasa begins. Saturn is the 5th lord from the Lagna and the Moon-sign lord. He aspects the 5th house and 5th lord from Chandra Lagna and this does not rule out progeny. Saturn is in the 12th from Lagna and in the 8th from the Moon. During Saturn Dasa, relatively better peace will prevail at home and with spouse and may also see you with the additional responsibility of fatherhood.

Q. 2. My younger son, working as a costing clerk stunned us all on 30-6-1991 when he came home with a very plain-looking Jewish girl, three months older than him. He says he will marry only her but after 2 years. All our pleas that the big differences in the 2 communities (she eats pork and beef while we eat only pure vegetarian food) will not let such a marriage work have fallen on deaf ears. Will he marry this girl causing pain to all of us ?

S. N. 15572

Born 8-2-1969 at 5-37 a.m. (IST)at 18 N 56, 72 E 51.



Ans: The 7th lord Moon is in the 10th with Badhaka Mars. The Kalatrakaraka Venus, though exalted, is with Rahu aspected by retrograde Jupiter who is himself afflicted by Ketu. Further, both 5th lord Venus and the 9th occupant Jupiter are both afflicted by the nodes which can show a sudden departure

*Astrology and Women's World focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, **Astrology and Women's World**, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 11 A, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details quoting your subscription number. **Only subscribers can avail this service.** No correspondence will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.)*

CC-0. Prof. Dr. Mahesh Chandra Kanti Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

from traditional mores. The fact that Jupiter Dasa is running cannot be of much help as Jupiter is retrograde and with Ketu which means that the marriage will be highly unconventional. Although this is an unhappy development *vis-a-vis* the family, since the planetary indications are quite strong, the marriage eventually will be against tradition. It is better you accept this development as God's will.

Q. My daughter had a nervous breakdown in March 1988. She has however distinguished herself in her academic studies. But I fear that 5 planets in her 12th house could show lunacy or madness, maybe at some future date. Please examine her chart.

S. N. 15052

Born 7-4-1970 at 9-24 a.m. (IST) at 13 N, 80 E.

SUN	MOON MARS MERC. VENUS SAT.	ASCDT.	
RAHU	RASI		
			KETU
		JUPIT.	

RAHU		MOON	ASCDT. MERC.
SUN	NAVAMSA		VENUS
			SAT.
MARS JUPIT.			KETU

Ans: The Moon, as you say, in the 12th does seem afflicted by debilitated Saturn. But a keen and closer look will show you Venus also there with Mercury and Jupiter aspecting the whole lot. Therefore, your fears are quite unfounded. Five planets in the 12th including the Lagna lord could indicate life overseas. Nor need you worry about her marriage because of Jupiter-Venus influences on the Moon-Mercury and the 12th house.

Q. My daughter is a diabetic since 1975. Will this affect her married life?

S. N. 12471

Born 18-4-1966 at 22h.55m. at 13° N, 77° E 35'.

Ans: The 7th lord is Mercury, placed in the 4th with the 8th lord Moon and the 2nd and

MOON MERC. SAT.	SUN MARS	RAHU	JUPIT.
VENUS	RASI		
ASCDT.	KETU		

	VENUS	SUN	MARS
RAHU	NAVAMSA		
			ASCDT. KETU
	JUPIT. SAT.	MOON	MERC.

3rd lord Saturn. The Ascendant lord Jupiter occupies the 7th house which not only does not deny marriage but also ensures happiness in it. The association of the 3rd and 8th lords with 7th lord only delays the event. Further, the 6th lord who is Kalatrakaraka Venus is well-placed in the 3rd house aspected by Jupiter. Marriage may only mean improved health and happiness for your daughter.

Astrologically Yours,

Arundhati

Fifth Edition

STUDIES IN JAIMINI ASTROLOGY

by

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

The first ever exposition of Jaimini in English, the abtruse and intricate principles of this lesser known system of Astrology are dealt with in a simple manner. Jaimini Dasas, aspects, Lagnas, Ayurdaya and other obscure topics are exhaustively explained with the help of easy to understand illustrations.

Price Rs. 20.00 or $ 10.00
10% discount to the subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Forwarding Charges Extra

Available with:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA
✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrological Activities

Conference of News Agents

AN ALL INDIA News Agents Conference was held at "Sri Rajeswari" at Bangalore on 26-9-1991. It was organised by Mr. P. Adimoolam, M.A., of Thompson & Company, Sole Distributors for THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Addressing the gathering, Mr. Adimoolam recalled the four decades of his associaton with the Raman institution. Paying glowing tributes to DR. B. V. RAMAN for his missionary dedication to the cause of Astrology, Mr. Adimoolam said "DR. RAMAN, Editor of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, is a great thinker and a world-famous philosopher and a great advocate of the Hindu religion. He is the leading star in the field of Astrology. He is a selfless person and his only ambition in life is to propagate Hindu philosophy, particularly the greatness of Astrology to the entire humanity.'

"DR. RAMAN has been a very pious man even from his childhood. He inherited from his grandfather, the late Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao, the wealth of this great science, Astrology. Even during his younger days he argued and won the admiration of great scholars not only in Mysore state but also from other parts of country and the world."

"DR. RAMAN has travelled widely in the Western countries and has met eminent scholars in the field of Astrology, discussed with them and proved the greatness of this ancient science. Astrology was looked down upon, in the past, as superstition. It is DR. RAMAN who has proved that Astrology is as much a science as physics, chemistry and maths", emphasised Mr. Adimoolam.

Mrs. Rajeswari Raman, he said, was a devoted wife and was doing good service to society through the Surya Prakash Institute of Yoga for Women for many years.

Mr. Adimoolam expressed great happiness in the fact that a business relationship had blossomed into a family relationship.

DR. RAMAN, thanking Mr. Adimoolam for the tributes, said the relationship had only led to enlarging THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE family. He reiterated Mr. Adimoolam's statement that the magazine had grown over the years and was eagerly awaited every month by the public. Smt. Rajeswari Raman, Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev, Messrs. B. Niranjan Babu, B. Sachidananda Babu and Vasudev were also present on the occasion.

The morning session concluded with a luncheon party hosted by Mr. Adimoolam and attended by the agents and the staff of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

L to R: Smt. Rajeswari Raman, Dr. B. V. Raman, Sri. P. Adimoolam, Sri. N. Mahadevan and Sri. Kasturi

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CLASSIFIED

(Advertisements in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility whatsoever or products and services advertised).

For courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and Palmistry write to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro Studios (Estd. 1930), 50/7, Aparna Complex, S.C. Road, Bangalore 560 009, India.

129101

World Astro-Numerologist Three decades experience S. R. MOHAN RAO, B.Sc. (Ag.), Director, Fortune Telling Centre, Sitarampuram, Vijayawada 520 004 predicts in English, Telugu with birth particulars Life Rs. 25.00 decade Rs. 15.00 marriage Rs. 10.00 three questions Rs. 5.00 send D.D. or M.O.

129102

R. A. PARMAR offers Astrological counselling. Write with horoscope and self-addressed stamped envelope 15, Vimal Park, Behind Shital Talkies, Nadiad 387 001.

129103

Prasna Three Questions Rs. 54.00 Send only M.O. PROFESSOR A. N. RAJAMANI, 100-B, First Floor, Gandhi Road, Srirangam 620 006, Tamil Nadu

129104

Highly acclaimed Astro Tarot Cartomancy for Future Prospects also Vastu Consultation NARAYANSWAMI, 8/118, Samata Siddharth Nagar-4, Bombay 400 062, Phone 6721520

129105

Write for correct selection of your LUCKY BIRTHSTONE with date, time and place of birth to Astrological Section, COSMOPOLITAN GEMS, 7/89A, Olia, Agra - 282 001 with stone recommendation fee Rs. 100.00.

129106

Accurate Shodashvargiya computer horoscope 100/- with 5 year predictions 200/-. Send M.O. - FUTURE POINT, 9/3, Round Building, Kalbadevi Road, BOMBAY - 2

129107

RISHI KUMAR Astro-Palmist (Gold-Medalist) solves your only personal problem. Please write with envelope C/o. Dr. N. Majumdar Kharida, Bangalipara, Kharagpur 721 301.

129108

YOUR COMPLETE HOROSCOPE
With full detailed reading for Rs. 300/- only.

Five decades experience. No personal interviews. All correspondance by post only. Regd. expenses extra. All payments by M.O. or D.D. only.

Write to:
Prof. K. N. SWAMY
P.O. Box No. 111,
Chatrativari Lane,
Opp: Brahmiro Street Post Office
VIJAYAWADA 520 001 (A.P.)
INDIA

Your complete Horoscope with detailed charts, full reading and spiritual advice for Rs.100/- only.

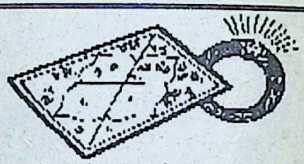
All payments by drafts only.

Write to:
Kaliyur Narayanan
S/o Kaliyur Srinivasachariar
16, Hanumanthroyan Koil Street
Thiruvallikkeni, Madras 600 005
India.
Ph: 842693/846277

GEMSTONES BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas, Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfil all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS
POST BOX No. 116,
JAIPUR — 302 001 (RAJ.)
Phone: 563848. Grams: LAKHI



ASTRAL GEMSTONES
ज्यहरत्न

Astral Gemstone for a native works like "Shield to a Warrior on the Battlefield" and therefore, the same likewise needs to be rightly and carefully selected in view of the interaspects of all the planets in the birth chart.

For the correct Astral Gemstone, therefore, please apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA
Department of Astral Gemstones
F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Vallabh Bagh Lane Extn.,
GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (INDIA)

COSMOPOLITAN GEMS
DEALERS OF PRECIOUS & SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES

WE HAVE ALL THE 84 KINDS OF PRECIOUS & SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES & BEADS IN ALL SHAPES & SIZES. WE CAN SUPPLY STONES BY V.P.P. OR THROUGH BANK.

ASK FOR FREE PRICE LIST

7/89-A, OLIA, AGRA-282 001

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

A GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY!

KADALANGUDI ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH CENTRE

38, NATESA IYER STREET, T. NAGAR, MADRAS 600 017, India

nounces a **Correspondence Course on ndu Astrology through English.** DR. MRS. K. N. SARASWATHY, Internationally reputed ndu Astrology Specialist, has evolved this ourse after successfully running a similar ourse in Tamil and teaching the Westerners s fascinating subject for over 10 years.

New classes begin from the second half of is month. Write for Prospectus today: Candidates within India may send a **DD/MO for** Rs. 15/-; overseas candidates may airmail a ft/Cheque for **US $ 10/-** in favour of **K. N. SARASWATHY.**

Following are some of the titles; for a omplete list send Re. 1/- stamp or 2 IRCS. to

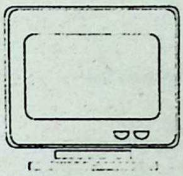
KADALANGUDI PUBLICATIONS,
"KADALANGUDI HOUSE",
38, NATESA IYER ST., T. NAGAR,
MADRAS 600 017.

Prasna Aaroodha, Anga Aaroodha, Sakuna Phala, Gochara Phala, Child-Aspect, Your Star, Your Career, Your Health & Longevity, Counselling Notes, Propitiatory Books on Planets, Dasa, Brihat-Jaataka, Jaataka Phala-Deepikaa, Jaataka-Dwaadasa-Bhaava-Phala, Jaataka Chandrikaa, Re-Incarnation/Karma, Patanjali-Yoga, and so on.

Orders from India will be informed Registered Postal Charges plus the cost of books ordered. People from abroad can ask for proforma-invoice specifying sea/air-mail along with the funds needed.

THE DTP TYPESETTERS

✆ 369382



WE

- Typeset your documents in Kannada, Hindi, Sanskrit and English.
- Offer you DTP Consultancy Services, for setting up DTP units, software installation or hardware.
- Offer you low-priced Kannada and Devanagari Software (Rs. 12,000=00, each) compatible with Ventura, and Hindi Software (Rs. 5,700=00), compatible both with Ventura and Pagemaker, if you are already a DTP typesetter yourself.
- Conduct classes in DTP (Pagemaker/ Ventura/Coreldraw)

28, "Sri Rajeswari", Nehru Circle,
Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.
INDIA

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SOME IMPORTANT BOOKS ON ASTROLOGY AND OTHER SUBJECTS IN ENGLISH

Rupees

Palmastra 125.00
M. M. Gaafar
Brihat Samhita (2 Vols.) 300.00
M. R. Bhat
Magical Herbalism 65.00
Scott Cunningham
Cheiro's Guide to Hand 47.00
Cheiro
The Art of Hand Analysis 89.00
Mir Bashir
Astral Projection 89.00
Melitadenning & Obborne Phillips
Hand Book of Zone Therapy 125.00
William H. Fitzgerald & Edwin F. Bowers
Astral Medicine & Cure of
Diseases through Astrology 125.00
Dr. M. Duz
Scientific Palmistry 3500
Noel Jaquin
An Indian Ephemeris 395.00
L. D. Swamikannu Pillai
Somopsychic Power 35.00
Frank Rudolph Youn
The Seven Keys to Colour Healing 65.00
Roland Hunt
The Complete Palmist 125.00
Niblo
Fundamentals of Astrology 70.00
M. Ramakrishna Bhat
The Palmistry of Love Life and Marriage 80.00
Cheiro
The Yoga of Tibet 225.00
Tsong -Ka-Pa
Healing with Water 98.00
Jeanne Keller
Manual of Astrology, Palmistry & Occult Sciences 125.00
Sepharial
The Palmistry 197.00
Comte C. De Saint-Germain
The Dictionary of Bhagavadgita 250.00
R. J Venkateswaran
Cheirosophy 89.00
A. Raphael
Practical Mundane Astrology 70.00
J. C. Luthra
The Miracle of Mana-Force 98.00
M. C Morris
Miracle People Power 80.00
James K. Van Fleet
Secrets of Hand Reading 89.00
Noel Jaquin
Practical Palmistry 89.00
Noel Jaquin
Theodor Laurence
Chakras-Rays and Radionics 65.00
David V. Tansley
The Miracle of Universal Psychic Power 70.00
Al G. Manning
Mystic Words of Mighty Power 80.00
Walter Devoe
Cheiro's You and Your Hand 85.00
Cheiro

Postage and Forwarding charges extra

RAMAN ASSOCIATES Tel: 369229

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, India

WORKS OF DR. B.V. RAMAN

In English

Ashtakavarga System of Prediction ..... Rupees
Astrology for Beginners ..... 18.00 (PB) & 36.00
Ayurveda 40.00
A Manual of Hindu Astrology ..... Rep
A Catechism of Astrology Vol. I & II (Combined) 30.00
Bhavartha Ratnakara 30.00
Graha and Bhava Balas 40.00
Hindu Predictive Astrology 70.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I (Cloth) 40.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I (Paper) 70.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II (Cloth) 40.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II (Paper) 90.00
Hindu Astrology and the West 40.00
Muhurtha or Electional Astrology 40.00
Kalachakra Dasa 20.00
My Experiments with Astrology 15.00
Nirayana Tables of Houses ..... Rep
Notable Horoscopes ..... 60.00 (PB) & 90.00
Planetary Influences on Human Affairs 30.00
Prasna Tantra 22.00
Prasna Marga Vol. I ..... 145.00 (HB) & 95.00
Prasna Marga Vol. II ..... Rep
Raman's One Hundred and
Ten-Year Ephemeris (1891-2000) 45.00
Studies in Jaimini Astrology 20.00
Three Hundred Important
Combinations (Cloth) 70.00
Three Hundred Important
Combinations (Paper) 45.00
Varshaphal ..... Rep

Kannada

Arambha Jyotisha ..... Rep
Americadalli Orva Hindu 6.00
Jaimini Jyotisha 15.00
Jyotisha Kaipidi ..... Rep
Jyotisha Mattu Adhunika Bhavanegalu 6.00
Jathaka Nirnaya ..... Rep
Munnooru Mukhya Yogagalu 30.00
Phala Jyotisha 45.00
Prasna Tantra 12.00

Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

Brihat Jataka 65.00
Compendium of Astrology 10.00
Jaimini Sutras (Adhyayas 1 & 2) 20.00
Life of Varaha Mihira 15.00
Sri Jataka or Female Horoscopy 12.50

Mrs. Rajeswari Raman

Hatha Yoga for All 45.00
Nityajeevanadalli Yogabhyasa (Kannada) 15.00
Felicitation Volume Edited by

S. Jayasheela Rao

B.V. Raman — The Man and His Mission ..... Rep

Gayatri Devi Vasudev

Practical Horary Astrology 30.00
Astrology and the Hoax of "Scientific Temper" 5.00

10% discount to annual subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Postage and Forwarding charges extra

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, India
Telephone 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

I WISH TO SUBSCRIBE TO THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. I ENCLOSE HEREWITH A BANK DRAFT FOR RS. 108.00/195.00/290.00.

I'LL SAVE 10% ON ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION AND ABOUT 20% ON TWO AND THREE YEARS SUBSCRIPTIONS OFF THE ANNUAL NEWSTAND PRICE.

I'LL ALSO RECEIVE A DISCOUNT OF 10% ON ALL BOOKS OF DR. B. V. RAMAN IF I PURCHASE THEM FROM RAMAN ASSOCIATES.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/PIN _____

Annual Newstand price of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Rs. 120.00/Rs. 240.00/Rs. 360.00

YEARS OF PUBLICATION

Editor: Dr. B. V. Raman
Associate Editor: Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

It has become necessary for us to reluctantly increase the price of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, effective from January 1992 issue, because of the abnormal rise in the cost of production - newsprint, printing charges, postage, etc.

It is hoped that the esteemed readers will appreciate our difficulties and continue to encourage us as hitherto.

Revised rates of single copy and subscription from January 1992 issue:

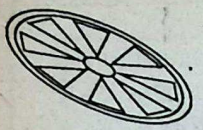
India and Nepal Single copy	Rs.	9.00
1992 Annual Number	Rs.	21.00
Annual Subscription	Rs.	108.00
Two Years Subscription	Rs.	195.00
Three Years Subscription	Rs.	290.00
Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia and Bangladesh	Rs.	300.00
U.S.A. Canada, Japan, Australia, S. America, Europe and Africa	U.S. $	40.00
	U.K.Pds	28.00

THE REVISED RATES APPLY TO ALL RENEWALS AND FRESH ENLISTMENTS

Publisher,
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



BRIHAT JATAKA

Varahamihira's classic compendium of natal Astrology now available with original slokas in bold Devanangari and English translation by

PROF. B. SURYANARAIN RAO

EDITED BY **DR. B. V. RAMAN**

This monumental work by the versatile 1st century B.C. genius deals with the entire science of Astrology in a masterly way. Brihat Jataka, as the author rightly asserts, is intended as a boat for all those who, at first get dispirited at the sight of the bast ocean of astrological knowledge, but wish to cross the same. Contains the invaluable commentaries of Bhattotpala which clarify many obscure passages in the text. Copious notes by Prof. Rao in his own inimitable style facilitate easy comprehension.

Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao is hailed as Abhinava Varahamihira and his masterly notes and the lucidity with which he has explained the principles are unparallelled.

The one book that everyone should read to gain thorough knowledge of the subject.
An excellent authentic guide to both the beginner and advanced student.

Pages XVI + 639,
Paper Back Rs. 65.00 or U.S. $ 26.00,
Postage Extra
10% discount to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Available at:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

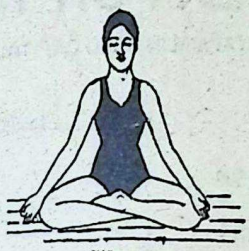
"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020,
INDIA

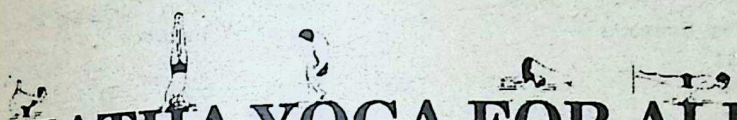
369229
369382

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

A Boon to the Housewife





HATHA YOGA FOR ALL

Rajeswari Raman

Outlines the basics of hatha Yoga in simple language. An easy-trouse guide for both the healthy and the sick, this books teaches you:

- How To be Happy Through Yoga
- How To Continue in Good Health
- How to Apply Yogic Techniques to Overcome headaches, asthma, obesity, piles, constipation, nervous tension, stress, irritability.
- Outlines simple Pranayama-methods for attaining mental poise.

Specially written to meet the needs of the average Indian housewife who is burdened with house-hold work and has to cope with the stresses involved in living with family-members of differing temperaments.

Price Rs. 48.00 or U. S. $ 24.00

Forwarding charges extra

10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

INDIA ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE" INDEX FOR 1991

(EDITORIALS IN BOLD CAPITALS)

A

Andhra Pradesh - An Astrological Study 569
Satyanarayana Murthy
As It Strikes Me 281, 399, 471, 545, 615, 681, 765, 841, 909
Agastya
Astrological Activities 157, 318, 391, 459, 535, 604, 670, 900, 967
Astrological Rules and Their Exceptions
P. Damodaran Nair
Astrology is Pure Science 403
R. Krishnamoorthy
Astrology - the Higher Science 333
Acharya Rajneesh
Astrology : The Science of Cosmic Oneness 31
Acharya Rajneesh
Astronomical Notes 119, 221, 295, 365, 439, 509, 585, 651, 729, 805, 879, 947

B

Badhaka as a Maraka 549
Buell D. Huggins
Bangla Desh, Elections 353
M. Bankim Khasnabish
Bhinnashtakavarga, Interpreting 61
C. S. Patel
Books on Review 99, 289, 433, 577
Our Literary Editor
Books on Review 799, 872
M. P. Pandit

C

Cancer Ascendant - A Research into Marital Happiness 43
Dr. A. N. Rajamani
Career Counselling, Planets and 133, 227, 301, 371, 453, 515, 591, 657, 811, 885, 953
Anuradha
Chandra Mangala Yoga 117
K. K. Pathak
Chandrasekhar Government, Future of the 200
Dr. U. S. Prasad, Prof. P. S. Sastri, S. Govindan, T. P. Rao, Dr. P. M. Dubey
Chinese Astrology and Your Luck in 1991 - 92
Chandraditya
Classical Writers of Jyotisha, Ancient 212, 282, 355, 428, 500, 567, 643, 791, 866, 940
K. R. Krishnamurthi
Combustion as Source of Strength
Agastya 777
Conjunction of Planets
R. Krishnamoorthy 554
Cyclones, Planetary Transits and
P. W. Mandwikar 415, 493

D

Daily Guide 121, 223, 297, 367, 441, 511, 587, 653, 731, 807, 881, 949
Mihira
Death - V A, Astrology and the Nature of 283, 425, 570, 795
V. M. Natu
Dharmakarmadhipati, On 27
Dr. R. S. L. Srivastava
Diurnal Horoscopes 191
N. K. Dixit

E

Election Scene - Astrologically Analysed 478
U. S. Prasad, N. K. Acharya, P. M. Dubey K. B. Chaugule, M. V. Mehta, Gopal S. Chaturvedi, Bankim Khasnabish
Ephemeris, "The Astrological Magazine" 118, 220, 294, 364, 438, 508, 583, 650, 728, 804, 878, 946
EXPERIENCES IN ASTROLOGY, MY EARLY—XXXII, XXXIII 321, 609

F

Farmer's Guide 123, 225, 299, 369, 443, 513, 589, 655, 733, 809, 883, 951
Mihira
Financial Prospects and Status, Judging 81
S. R Gupta

G

Gochara or Transits 21
H. R. Shankar
GULF WAR, PLANETS AND THE 249

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

H

Hands, How to Read - I, II, III 25, 189, 269
Mir Bashir
Hindu Astrology, Foreign Influences on—I, II, 497, 641
K. K. Pathak
Historic Events—I, II, Major Transits and 55, 197.
Chandrakant. S. Kothare
Horary Astrology, Evolution of 857
K. K. Pathak
Horary Astrology, Kala Hora and 711
B. M. Bharadwaj
Horary Astrology, The Rationale of 719
R. Krishnamoorthy
Horary Astrology, The Technique and Marvels of 701
S. R. Gupta
Horary Charts, The Role of Omens 707
N. Sundararajan
Horary - The Art of Precision Prediction 703, 860
Chandrakant S. Kothare
How is 1991 For You ? 109
Utpala
How is This Month For You ? 135, 229, 303, 373, 445, 517, 593, 659, 735, 813, 887, 955
Utpala
Human Development, Seven Channels of 73
Bepin Behari

I

I-Ching, The Mystery of the - I, II, III, IV 203, 349, 565, 863
U. S. Pulippani
India and Pakistan—An Astrological Study, The Reunification of 853
N. K. Acharya
INDIAN AFFAIRS, THE OUTLOOK FOR 761
Indian Political Scene in 1991, The
T. Venkataraman
Index for 1991 974
Issue, Birth of 187
Argus

J

Jaimini Astrology, Lessons in 557, 633, 780, 859, 925
Iranganti Rangacharya
John Lennon - An Astrological Analysis, Beetle 277
Jean De Lucia
Jupiter is in Leo ? Can Marriages be Performed
Satabhisha 689
Jupiter's Transit in Leo Affects You, How 635, 792
U. S. Pulippani

K

Kanhangad, The Saints of 927
Solitaire
Kidney Ailments and Samveda Principle 47
Prof. P. S. Sastri
Kidney Failure : An Astrological Study 127
Dr. Lalitha Gupta

L

Lecture, the Editor's 325, 397
Letters to the Editor 93, 213, 285, 357, 429, 501, 573, 645, 721, 797, 869, 941

M

Market Indications For the Year 1991, General - 131
Prof. B. C. Mehta
MEDICAL SCIENCE, ASTROLOGY AS AN AID TO 833
Mercury - Catalyst or Curb ? Transit 419
R. M. Banerjee
MID-TERM ELECTIONS, PLANETS AND 465
Migraine - An Astrological Study 491, 639.
Chandrakant S. Kothare
Mind Science, Phrenology or 621, 845
Miscellany, Astrological 14, 185, 257, 329, 401, 473, 547, 617, 767, 843, 911
Gayatri Devi Vasudev
Moon, Basic Yogas of the 921
R. Krishnamoorthy
My Turn 156, 236, 387, 455, 532, 603, 669, 828, 899, 964

N

Nadis - III, III A, IV, V - Select Readings from Gemini 275, 421, 563, 933
Narasimha Rao Government, Future of the 782
Dr. U. S. Prasad, R. Satyanarayana Murthy, K. B. Chaugule, Dr. P. M. Dubey, S. B. R. Misra, Gopal S. Chaturvedi, O. S. Prasad, Navin Chandra
News and Views 12, 183, 255, 326
Ekalavya
Ninth House - The House of the Father, The 51
Buell D. Huggins
Niryana Sula Dasa 345
Iranganti Rangacharya

P

Palmistry - I, II, III, IV, - Teach Yourself 631, 789, 862, 935
Dr. T. S. Vasan

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Parental Death According to Jaimini Predictions 185
Iranganti Rangacharya
Physics in the Bhagavad Gita 49
Dr. D. N. Pathak
Planet, The Doctrine of the Host 39
P. N. Oak
Practical Astrology - VI, VII, VIII, IX, X 265, 413, 561, 627, 929
M. V. Subba Rao
PRASNA AND POLITICAL PREDICTIONS 681
Prasna, Ascertaining Unknown Birth Times Through 706
K. Krishnamurthy
Prasna Astrology, Aspects of 921
Prof. A. N. Rajamani
Prasna in Daily Life 709
K. S. Srinivasa Murthi Rao
Prasna Lagna, Speciality of 699
Iranganti Rangacharya
Prasna, The Psychological Phase of 690
M. Gopalankutty Menon
Prasna - I, II, Parasara and 712, 867
S. S. Gola
Predictions Go Wrong, Why - 919
Man Mohan Kishan Wali
Predictive Tools, Upgrade the - 17
V. A. K. Ayer
Pregnancy, Planets and — I, II, III 35, 209, 343.
K. Chandra Hari
Problems of Life, Counselling on Fleeting 693
H. R. Shankar
Profession, Determination of 337, 407, 475, 559, 625, 917
Prognostic Astrology, Some Notes on 695
Prof. P. S. Sastri

R

Rahu and Prediction of Events, Transits 851
R. M. Banerjee
Rajiv Gandhi 543
Ramayana - VIII, Reflections on 59
Dr. Bangalore Sureshwara
Religiousness, Astrology : A Door To 205
Acharya Rajneesh
Remedial Measures, Experiments in 351
S. S. Gola and D. P. Saxena
Remedy, Yoga as an Astrological 771
Mrs. Rajeswari Raman

S

Sakunas or Indications, The Science of 331
M. Gopalankutty Menon
Sarvothobhadrachakra
P. M. Gopalachary
Saturn's Sadesathi, Why Be Afraid of
R. M. Banerjee
Solar Eclipses and Indian Affairs
P. W. Mandwikar
Sthira Dasa - An Exposition
Iranganti Rangacharya
Sun-Moon Limitation, The
R. Krishnamurthy

T

Technical Difficulties Solved, Your 103, 217, 291, 361, 435, 505, 579, 647, 723, 801, 875, 949
Mihira
Theory of Astrology, The
R. Krishnamoorthy
Travel Guide 125, 226, 300, 370, 444, 514, 590, 656, 734, 810, 884, 952
Mihira
TEST-TUBE BABIES, ASTROLOGY VERSUS 905

U

UNDERGROUND WATER SOURCES, PLANETS AND DETECTING 537
Upagrahas, The Significance of 273
S. Natarajan

V

VEDA AND JYOTISHA I, II 177, 383

W

Wayward Tendencies, Management of 769
H. R. Shankar
Women's World, Astrology and 153, 237, 311, 388, 457, 533, 601, 667, 829, 955
Arundhati
WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1991 1

Y

Yama Graha Aroodha 847
S. Vaidyanathan
Yoga in Daily Life V VI, VII, VIII, IX 193, 261, 341, 409, 497
Mrs. Rajeswari Raman
Yogamarakas, On 773
Buell D. Huggins

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Edited by Dr. B. V. Raman, published and typset on DTP by B. Niranjan Babu for Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020 and printed by him at Rashtrotthana Mudranalaya, Kempegowda Nagar, Bangalore 560 019

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL

FIRST PRIZE : RS. 400.00

SECOND PRIZE : RS. 200.00

5 THIRD PRIZES : RS. 100.00

PLUS

5 CONSOLATION PRIZES

Dear Reader,

Invite your critical comments and suggestions to help us give you the best in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

To enter

All you have to do is to write down your answers to these questions and send in your entry along with the entry coupon below, duly completing the unfinished sentence. The best SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL will carry three prizes: First prize: Rs. 400.00; Second Prize: Rs. 200.00 and five third prizes: Rs. 100.00 each and 5 consolation prizes free subscription to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

The SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL is open to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Each entry has to be accompanied by an entry form. Entries without the coupon will be not considered.
The decision of the Editorial Board is final and binding.
The winners will be announced in the forthcoming issues of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Last date for sending your entry to Special Suggestion Poll is 31-12-1991.
Address your entries to Special Suggestion Poll, C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 [illegible], India.

Questionaire

YOUR SPECIAL SUGGESTION

What is your general reaction to the magazine (format, accuracy, completeness, organisation, etc.)?
What features are most useful?
Which of the following features is no longer wanted - **Miscellany/As It Strikes Me/Astrology and Women's World/Planets** and **Career Counselling/My Turn.**
Should Lesson in Astrology be restarted?
Should more articles on Yoga, Vedanta, Scriptures be included?
Should more articles on Palmistry be included?
Which feature do you like best?
What errors would you point out?
Which three articles do you rate as the best in order or merit in 1991
Complete the sentence (using not more than 10 words) **I buy THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE because** _____

ENTRY COUPON: SPECIAL SUGGESTION POLL

_____

_____

_____

AGE: _____

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

LAST DATE: 31ST DECEMBER 1991

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1992 Annual Number (January 1992 Issue)

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

(To be out about 15th December 1991)

About 168 Pages
Price Rs. 21.00 or $ 2.

SOME CONTENTS

WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1992
Editorial

Predictions Through Jaimini's Chara Dasa
K. N. Rao, I.A.A.S.

On Rahu and Ketu and Their Dasas
Buell D. Huggins

Judgement of a Nativity (Reprint)
B. Surya Prakash

Navamsa Transit of Planets
C. S. Patel, B.A.

Reflections on Ramayana
Dr. B. Sureshwara, M.S., Ph. D.

How Saturn's Trnasit of Cancer Affects India?
Chandrakant S. Kothare, M.A.

Indications for Love Marriage
R. M. Banerji, M.A.

Parameters for Judging Horoscope
H. R. Shankar, B.A.

Planets and the End of the Twentieth Century
Dr. R. S. L. Srivastava, M.Sc., Ph.D.

India's Future in 1992
Prof. P. W. Mandwikar

Upagrahas
L. Narayana Rao, B.A.

Understanding Saturn
S. R. Gupta, M.D.

Ancient Astronomical Instruments and Observatories
K. R. Krishnamurthi

An Astro-Numerological Approach to Jupiter's Transit of Gemini
Prof. A. N. Rajamani, M.A., M.Litt., Ph.D.

Children and Twelfth House
Prof. P. S. Sastri, M.A., D.Litt., Ph.D.

Ancient Scriptures and Environmental Pollution
Dr. D. N. Pathak, Ph.D., F.I.C.

USUAL FEATURES

As It Strikes Me — *Agastya*
Astrological Miscellany — *Gayatri Devi Vasudev*
Astrology and Women's World — *Arundhati*
Planets and Career Counsel... — *Anuradha*

The **1992 Annual Number** will also contain the important features "How is 1992 for You?" etc., besides the monthly features for Jnaury 1992, Farmers' Guide and Travel Guide, Astronomical Notes, Daily Guide, etc.

Those whose terms of subscriptions expire with this issue (see page 962) and those who wish to renew their subscription for another year are requested to remit **Rs. 108.00 by M.O. or by draft** on a local bank to **The Subscription Department, Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020**, on or before 9-12-1991 (*outstation cheques not accepted*). For subscriptions so renewed the Annual Number will be sent by ordinary post. If you wish to have your copy sent by *Registered Post*, add Rs. 6.00 extra.

Subscriptions and renewals from U.S.A., Canada and other overseas countries are also to be sent to **Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.**

To avoid disappointment, readers who are not regular subscribers can also register their orders with their news agents immediately by remitting Rs. 21.00 to them as only a limited number of copies will be printed.

While every care will be taken by **Raman Publications** to post copies of the Annual to subscribers whose term of subscriptions are current, no duplicate copy of the **ANNUAL NUMBER** will be supplied free or even against payment as only a limited number of copies will be printed.

News agents should register their requirements immediately with our sole distributors **Messrs. A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Madras 600 014.**

RAMAN PUBLICATIONS
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA. Tele phone: 369229/369382
Subscriptions Rates: India: 1 year: 108.00; 2 years: Rs. 195.00; 3 years: Rs. 290.00.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

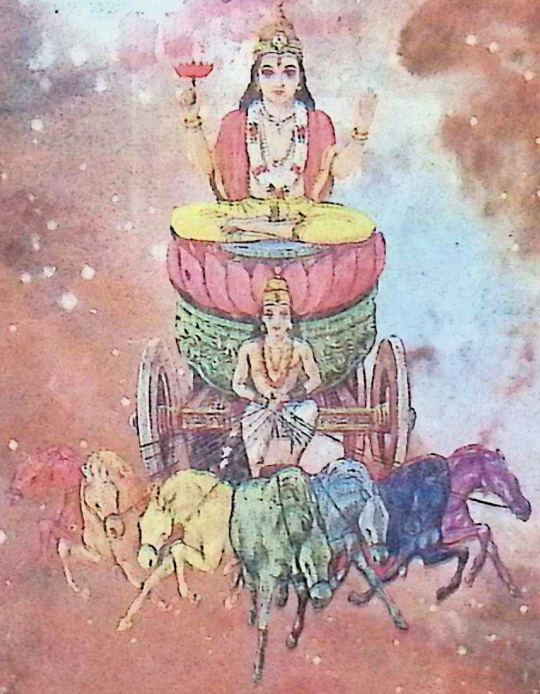
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

VOL 81 ● NO. 1 ● JANUARY 1992 ● Rs. 21.00

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

56 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

EDITOR: B. V. RAMAN



1992 ANNUAL NUMBER

WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1992-1993

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

JANUARY 1992
PRAJOTPATI, PUSHYA

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

56 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

(Asia's only Journal of its type)
Founded 1895 by B. Suryanarain Rao

Editor-in-Chief
Bangalore Venkata Raman

Associate Editor
Gayatri Devi Vasudev

Editorial Board
Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj,
B.A. Kumar Babu

Director: Horoscope Department
B. Sachidananda Babu

Publisher and General Manager
B. Niranjan Babu

Foreign Corespondent
Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.

Proprietors
RAMAN PUBLICATIONS
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, Tel: 369382, 369229

Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia
A. Thompson & Co., 64,
Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears about the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the pr or written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Editor reserves the right to reject, revise or re-write any article/material without assigning any reason whatsoever and no correspondence will be entered in this regard. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates. No free insertions of any advertisement alleging typographical or other mistakes will be given.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION

Inland	:	Rs. 108.00
U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America	:	U.S. $ 40.00
U.K., Europe and Africa	:	U.K. £ 28.00
Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia	:	Rs. 400.00

to be remitted to

RAMAN PUBLICATIONS
"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020, INDIA

by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery. Subscriptions once paid will not be refunded under any circumstances nor any adjustment made.

CONTENTS

1 WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1992-1993 ..... Editorial
10 As It Strikes Me ..... Editorial
14 Astrological Miscellany ..... Gayatri Devi Vasudev
16 Outlook for the Month ..... Dhruva
17 Predictions Through Jaimini's Chara Dasa—I ..... K. N. Rao
20 Parameters for Judging Horoscopes ..... H. R. Shankar
24 Planets and the End of the Twentieth Century ..... Dr. R. S. L. Srivastava
29 On Rahu and Ketu and Their Dasas—I ..... Budil D. Haggerty
35 Judgement of a Nativity ..... B. Surya Prakash
38 Navamsa and Transit of Planets ..... C. S. Patel
41 Reflections on Ramayana—IX ..... Dr. Bangalore Sureshwara
43 Upagrahas ..... L. Narayana Rao
48 How Saturn's Transit of Capricorn Affects India ..... Chandrakant S. Kothari
51 Understanding Saturn ..... S. R. Gupta
56 Children and the Twelfth House ..... Prof. P. S. Sastri
59 India's Future In 1992 ..... P. W. Mandhare
62 Ancient Scriptures and Environmental Pollution ..... Dr. D. N. Pathak
64 Horoscopes of Deaf, Dumb and Lame Persons ..... Yeluripati Krishna Rao
67 Astro-Acupuncture and Eczema ..... Dr. Aman
71 Hindu Astronomical Instruments ..... K. R. Krishnamurthy
74 Indications for Love Marriages ..... R. M. Banerjee
77 The Moon — Myths and Facts ..... Mridula Trivedi
80 Vedanga Jyotisha —Some Observations ..... Iranganti Rangachary
83 Letters to the Editor
90 Books on Review ..... M. P. Pandit
99 Your Technical Difficulties Solved ..... Mithra
106 How Is 1992 For You? ..... Ulpala
117 Ephemeris for January 1992
119 Astronomical Notes for January 1992 ..... Agastya
121 Daily Guide for January 1992 ..... Mithra
123 Farmers' Guide for January 1992 ..... Mithra
124 Travel Guide for January 1992 ..... Mithra
125 General Market Indications for the Year 1992 Prof. B. C. Mehta
127 Planets and Career Counselling ..... Anurudha
131 How Is January 1992 For You? ..... Ulpala
140 Astrology and Women's World ..... Aruna
143 Astrological Activities

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।
को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना ॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen?

WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1992-1993

ARISTOTLE observed that constitutional history seemed to move in circles from monarchy *via* aristocracy towards democracy and then *via* mob rule and dictatorship back again to monarchy. This observation is consistent with the astrological theory of historical and political forces, following certain astronomical cycles or patterns. There is a growing recognition on the part of modern thinkers like Spengler, Toynbee and a host of others, of the cyclic movement of human history.

According to the great Varahamihira, the Sun and the Moon are Kings, Mars is the Commander-in-Chief, Jupiter and Venus are Ministers and Saturn the servant. These allocations are only symbolical and Literal. The pattern of political thought during a particular period is generally moulded by the nature of the planet whose influences are dominant during the period concerned.

No amount of gluing of our eyes to the latest theories and no fanatical insistence on the unique relevance of the often hollow formulae of modern sociology, psychology and political science alone can give us the perspective, the large vistas and the understanding of *homo sapiens*. No more statistics, no more statutes, no more blue-printed utopias are needed to enable us to anticipate how the future course of events will be shaped. Contemplation and the calm weighing of the value of things of this world, past and present, in the light of planetary configurations can enable us to attempt a living interpretation of the past and present so that on the basis of the developments of a previous cycle the present could be projected into the future.

If therefore, the repetitive nature of historical, political and social trends in accordance with astronomical configurations is conceded, then Astrology becomes a master-key to unlock the future, and the horoscope will then be a symbol of events likely to happen. And symbols enable us to give a broader and more objective meaning to the social and historical realities.

The ancient sages have attached great importance to the positions of planets obtaining at the time of the commencement of each lunar year. Sixty lunar years, beginning from Prabhava and ending with Kshaya, constitute a cycle. Prabhava denotes the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

birth of a new cyclic force. Vibhava indicates its expansion, Shukla denotes its vitality, Pramoduta connotes its development, Prajotpatti signifies the various manifestations of this force.

1992 covered mostly by Angirasa, the 6th year of the cycle, commences on 3-4-1992 at 5h. 1m. (GMT) or 10h. 31m. a.m. (IST). The year ahead will be a problem child with the slow-moving Saturn still meandering in Capricorn till practically early 1993. The new year no doubt promises peace in most parts of the world but there will be a multiplication of complexities and undischargeable obligations.

As the King of the lunar year, Saturn dominates the scene. In mundane Astrology Saturn stands for democracy, tillers of the soil and factory workers. He is also a planet of obstacles, hindrances, hardships, enmity, coldness, avarice, phobia and caution. According to classical works Saturn as the ruler* of the year indicates: "Countries will be torn by many battles of unruly bands of robbers and deprived of their cattle and wealth, with a vast multitude of people crying piteously as a result of the murder of their near and dear ones, and of hunger and fell diseases. The sky will be denuded of clouds driven by the wind, trees with their branches broken down will cover the earth; the sky will not be illuminated by the rays of the luminaries, being covered with a dense mass of dust. Tanks and lakes will dry up; and rivers will be very tiny. In some parts, crops will perish for want of water; in others they grow being watered by artificial means; and (or as) the Rain God will yield but little rain." Of course a literal interpretation is not called for.

It is a noteworthy feature of this year that Saturn continues to stay in his own sign moving away from Rahu. However as from the ruling sign of India, Saturn's movements have reference to the 5th or house of thinking and reflection, India will drift into further political confusion. Saturn is also *avarodha*. Despite the fact that Communism is practically dead even in its land of birth, forces of democracy may be considerably undermined leading to some sort of dictatorship or guided democracy in some of the states newly liberated from communist rule. The political pendulum will no doubt swing towards the right. Boundaries between nations will be violated.

During the year ahead Saturn's movements will be practically confined to Capricorn. At the beginning of 1992 he will be in 23° 46' Capricorn, retrogrades on 28-5-1992 in 26° 29' in the constellation of Dhanishta and becomes direct on 16-10-1992 in 19° 49'. His period of retrogression will be for about 142 days. He enters Aquarius about the end of February 1993. Generally, Saturn's transit of Capricorn forebodes "fear, destruction of crops, destruction of Yavanas and affliction of the priestly class, rulers, Brahmins and healers".

Jupiter in 13° 48' Leo, at the commencement of the year, becomes retrograde on 2-5-1992, enters Virgo on 4-9-1992, retrogrades again on 28-1-1993 becoming direct in June 1993.

Rahu in the 13th degree of Sagittarius at the beginning of the year enters Scorpio about the end of November 1992. The theory that Aquarius rules Russia becomes confirmed as all the political developments in this country resulting in the break-up of the Soviet Union and the collapse of

---

,

उद्वृक्तदस्युगणभूरिरणाकुलानि
राष्ट्राण्यनेकपशुविक्तविनाकृतानि ।
रोरूयमाणहतबन्धुजनैर्जनैश्च
रोगोक्तमाकृलकुलानि बुभुक्षया च ।।

वातोद्धताम्बु धरवर्जितमन्तरिक्ष -
मारुग्णनैकविटपं च धरातलं द्यौः ।
नष्टार्कचन्द्रकिरणातिरजोऽवनद्धा
तोयाशयाश्च विजलाः सरितोऽपि तन्व्यः ।।

जातानि कुत्रचिदतोयतया विनाशमृच्छन्ति
पृष्टिमपराणि जलोक्षितानि ।
सस्यानि मन्दमभिवर्षति वृत्रशत्रु (त्रो)
र्वर्षे दिवाकरसुतस्य सदा प्रवृत्ते ।।

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ism took place during Saturn's sojourn in ...gon and his conjunction with Rahu in the 12th ... Russia's ruling sign.

Among the important aspects to occur in 1992-... may be noted the following: Mars-Rahu ...nction in Sagittarius on 22-1-1992, Mars-Saturn ...nction in Capricorn on 6-3-1992, Mars-Rahu ...position on 8-9-1992, Mars-Saturn opposition on ...-1993 and Mars-Jupiter opposition on 4-4-1992.

Mars-Saturn and Mars-Rahu conjunctions ...aken the stability of the Indian Government. ...rs stands for the military, war, disputes, ...ndiarism, violence, strife etc. And astrologically ...hu is associated with non-Hindus, especially the ...slims. The conjunction of these two malefics in ...ittarius which happens to be the 8th from the ...ing sign at New Delhi may expose the country to ...mmunal outbreaks, intensification of terrorist ...ivities and the violent end of a political leader. It ...therefore all the more necessary that precautionary ...asures are strengthened to offset the adverse ...netary indications. A delicate situation may ...velop in the two periods mentioned above and no ...orts should be spared to handle such situations ...refully.

The important position assigned to Saturn, the planet of democracy, as lord of the new year and his closeness to Rahu till Rahu recedes into Scorpio, favour the abuse of power by the ruling classes and a strong trend to trifle with the norms of democracy. Countries and individuals ruled by Cancer and Capricorn will be much affected. The relieving factor is the aspect of Jupiter on Rahu.

In 1992, there will actually be five eclipses—three solar and two lunar, 4 invisible in India but nevertheless of significance. The eclipses of the Sun will occur on 4/5th January (annular) in 21° 35' Sagittarius; on 30th June 1992 (total) in 16° 41' Gemini and on 23-12-1992 (partial) in the beginning of Sagittarius. The eclipses of the Moon take place on 14-6-1992 (partial) in 2° 2' Sagittarius; and on 9-12-1992 (total) in 25° 52' Taurus.

The total solar eclipse (30th June) may have fateful repercussions on Indian affairs in general and also on the head of the Indian Government as the eclipse has reference to the 10th house in the Indian Prime Minister's horoscope. It will also affect the U.S. President. The adverse effect of this phenomenon may manifest in full when Mars passes through the eclipse point of the 17th degree of Gemini (September 1992). These phenomena pose a serious threat to India, not only by way of the intensification of terrorist activities in Punjab, Kashmir, Assam and even in Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh and Tamil Nadu but also war-like activities by Pakistan.

The impact of the July 1992 eclipse will be considerable on North America, especially the California coast. An earthquake shock of severe intensity is likely near about Los Angeles. Earthquakes are also likely in Ir..., Portugal, Mexico and the eastern parts of India.

Weather conditions in the southern strip of India should be carefully watched. Whether in regard to natural calamities or political upheavals or violent agitations, the countries where the eclipse occurs and those ruled by the signs which happen to be the 12th, 8th or 10th therefrom, become particularly vulnerable.

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

Dr. B. V. Raman, Editor, The Astrological Magazine, will deliver the annual special lecture "Astrology vs. Futurology" at the INDIAN INSTITUTE OF WORLD CULTURE on Thursday 2nd January 1992 at 6.00 p.m.

Mr. P. Chidambaram, Union Minister of State for Commerce presides.

The lecture is open to the public.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Capricorn being a solstitial sign Saturn's position therein, subject from time to time within the year to other planetary aspects can affect the climatic conditions all over the world. Depending upon their geographic positions, countries will have extremes of summer and winter. During June-July and again October-November weather will be greatly disturbed, storms striking the western and southern Indian coasts.

In the astrological language Gemini stands for trade and science as it is ruled by Mercury. Gemini also stands for U.S.A. Since Rahu and Ketu influence Gemini practically throughout the year, trade in different countries will be influenced sometimes adversely due to policies adopted by the U.S. Despite the tall talk of universal peace, the present movement of the Nodes denotes that science will again be debauched for the development and perfection of more diabolical methods of destruction in America.

Gemini is an aerial sign. While deaths by accidents, drowning, terrorist activities, outbreaks of epidemics and other unnatural causes will be considerable in different parts of the world, the death toll by aeroplane crashes is likely to be heavy. Travel by air is not advisable during the period of transit of Mars in Cancer.

INDIA

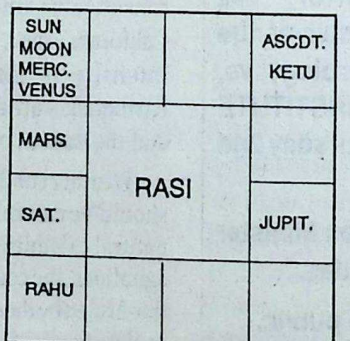
At the time of the commencement of the lunar New Year, 5°46' of Gemini rises in New Delhi. Mercury, lord of the Ascendant is *neechabhanga* and occupies the 10th in association with the Sun (lord of the 3rd), the Moon (lord of the 2nd) and Venus (lord of the 5th and 12th) and aspected by Saturn (lord of the 8th and 9th). In the Navamsa also Mercury is well placed, being exalted in the 11th from the Ascendant. The dispositor of the lord of Lagna *viz.* Jupiter is however blemished because of the aspect of Mars, lord of the 6th and 11th. And the Lagna lord is also powerfully aspected by Saturn (placed in the constellation of Dhanishta).

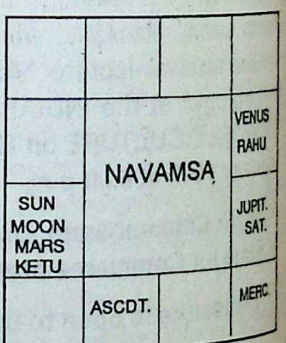
While there will be general stability in the country, we must be prepared for continuance of political strife. The threat of violence looms across the political horizon.

The 12th indicates secret enemies. The 12th lord Venus, though a benefic, exalted in a Kendra, the 7th, 8th and 9th houses stand afflicted. In the Navamsa the Ascendant is no doubt fortified but the destructive effects of Mars and Saturn are concentrated on the 6th and 8th houses. These dispositions suggest a difficult year ahead for India, politically and internationally.

The 2nd house is aspected by Saturn. Lord of the 2nd Moon is well placed in the 10th. In fact there is also a partial Adhi Yoga because of Jupiter's presence in the 6th from the Moon. The 2nd lord is also associated with Mercury, lord of Lagna, the Sun, lord of the 2nd and Venus, lord of the 5th (and 12th). The new climate of liberalisation will no doubt remove, to some extent, the maladies afflicting Indian economy, but it may not work quite satisfactorily because of hurdles in the shape of communal disturbances, strikes in factories and public undertakings and breakdown of law and order. The Reserve Bank may not be able to pull the economy out of the mess created by the previous Governments.

As in Navamsa the second lord is afflicted there will be a general feeling of anxiety on the part of the





CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

over finance and unemployment problems. projects and labour will be affected. As Mercury and Venus, lords of the natural ruling signs U.S.A. and even China respectively, are both with the house of finance, new trade will be signed with U.S.A. and even China. Moon-Mercury-Venus combination in the 10th excellent influence denoting a large increase in monetary and trade assistance from U.S.A., ovement in the national finance and commercial rations. As however Venus happens to be the of the 12th there will be heavy expenditure, k failures and panic in the stock-exchange. By time of the June eclipse a leading banking concern break causing panic in financial circles.

The economic crisis facing the country will due to the distressing fact of confusion and efficiency in political management. The vernment may not be able to extricate itself from vicious circle of taking loans to pay off loans.

Strangely, the prices of a wide range of modities will be affected and the common man suffer much. New projects will be undertaken the private sector. Textile, jute and agro-based stries may experience positive growth rates.

The inflational spiral will generate social tensions. blic sector organisations will find their losses ting and the demand for their denationalisation gain momentum. Defence expenditure may ed the budget figure by hundreds of crores of es. Industries producing automobiles, consumer ctronics may have a bad time. While a significant ease in food-grain production can be anticipated, on, sugarcane and oil production may fall a little of our expectations. The thrust expected to be n to Indian economy will not be there and clear- policies will not be adopted by the Government. ia will however be able to demonstrate that it is pable borrower. However the levers of control economic activities will be loosened considerably.

The 3rd house ruling communications is occupied Jupiter lord of the 10th, but aspected by Mars, of the 6th (and 11th) and the 3rd lord in the 8th from the 3rd is not favoured. These dispositions benefit the workers in railways, postal services and newspaper offices. However, due to martian aspect there will not only be discontent and agitation in these departments resulting in lock-outs, strikes etc., but serious accidents are likely in all forms of locomotives including the air-lines.

Certain changes in reference to taxes will be announced. Some cases concerning the withholding of taxes from large textile and liquor interests and narcotics will hit the press headlines.

The 4th house has mixed influences focussed on it. Benefits to agiculturists are no doubt shown. But there will be frequent clashes between the landlords and the tenants.

Education will continue to be in a mess though attempts will be made to formulate a new policy keeping in view the values and cultural heritage of the country. However, mass student demonstrations and closing of educational institutions are not ruled out. Venus, the Karaka for the show world, is exalted in the 10th house. A top show-personality may have a significant role to play in the Government. TV and film artistes will receive much encouragement but whether this will ultimately work towards the good of the younger generation is questionable. Glamorising tinsel world figures and patronising them out of proportion can have a deleterious effect on young minds leading to confusion as to what counts in life: Values or glamour? The 6th and the Lagna lords are in *dwirdwadasa* positions. Epidemics pertaining to intestinal, liver and pulmonary disorders may break out in several parts of the country. We can expect changes resulting from illness in the Supreme Court.

The 7th house is subjected to mixed influences. Jupiter, the lord of the 7th (and 10th), occupying the 3rd aspects the 7th. But as the 7th lord he is subject to the powerful aspect of Mars occupying a saturnine sign and the constellation of Rahu. The involvement of the 7th lord in a *shashtashtaka* disposition with Saturn, lord of the 8th (and 9th), is not desirable. India will begin realising the futility of its non-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

alignment policy and move closer to powers which are economically and militarily strong. Pakistan's proxy war against India in Punjab and Kashmir will acquire a new dimension. The militants will step up activities and an open confrontation is not ruled out. The period covered by the martian transit of Aridra and the solar eclipse of June 1992 denotes an anxious period for India. Chinese incursions into our country may become more frequent.

Pakistan may drop hints of its "willingness" to settle all disputes with India "peacefully" but this will only be a ruse to the commission of further aggression. Rahu's presence in the 7th house is not a desirable feature. Secessionist forces largely created by the wrong policies of the successive governments all these years will spare no efforts to rip the country apart.

Delhi may upgrade diplomatic relations with Israel.

The relations between India and the Soviet Union may undergo significant transformation. The break-up of USSR will have an adverse impact on India; and Russia may not be that helpful to us, either in regard to Kashmir or the supply of arms. With U.S.A. our relations may become closer, though the *shashtashtaka* positions of the signs rising at New Delhi and Washington may often create formidable difficulties.

The 10th house presents a confused picture. Lord of the 10th Jupiter occupies the 3rd while his dispositor is in the 10th. Thus there is *parivartana* between these two lords. The 10th is occupied by the lords of the 3rd, 2nd, 5th (and 12th), and Lagna lord Mercury who is *neechabhanga*. The 10th is aspected by Saturn while the 10th lord is aspected by Mars, lord of the 6th.

The coming lunar year may again witness major political changes in India. Most political parties will continue to be riddled with factional squabbles both at the national and state levels. The directional influences in the horoscope of the Prime Minister will not be quite favourable. The solar eclipse in June 1992 falls in the 10th house in his horoscope. This is ominous. He should be careful about his health and movements especially during the passage of Mars through Aridra. The Congress coterie should see that no effort is made to change the head of state. Used as it is in serving a dynastic rule, the Congress may not find it easy to reconcile itself to the prime ministership of Mr. Narasimha Rao. The 10th lord Jupiter in a *shashtashtaka* disposition with the 12th lord Venus may necessitate mid-term polls before the end of the lunar year Angirasa, though the President will spare no pains to bring together the various parties with a view to forming some sort of a national or coalition government. The Congress (I) will continue to be riven with dissension and its credibility would be questionable. However the party will continue to hold together.

The 5th house in the Congress (I) chart is considerably afflicted. The party will spare no pains and will not hesitate to adopt any measures to secure for itself the minority vote. But the passing of the Places of Worship Bill may create a Frankeinstein monster as it will be construed by the majority community that the acts of destruction of Hindu temples indulged in by the alien Muslim invaders which constitute a national disgrace are being ignored by our rulers. And the movement for the removal of this 'national disgrace' may gain momentum. The Rama Janmabhoomi issue will begin to show signs of settling, thanks to the Jupiter's aspect on the 9th.

The reservation formula—an Apartheid against merit and talent, and an eye-wash for the really backward—will not be implemented this year. The policy is fraught with danger and will result in violent outbreaks and loss of innocent lives.

The Government will not be able to handle the burning issues of Punjab, Kashmir and Assam satisfactorily. While professing secularism it will continue its opportunitistic deals with communal forces. If firm military action is not taken in the troubled areas, India's integrity may be affected. The saving grace is, the strength of the Indian Independence chart.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

In Tamil Nadu, Brahmin baiting and atheistic propaganda will be carried on by a section of fanatics causing in disturbance to peace and transquillity in some areas. But the atheistic movement will die an early death. The Tamil Nadu Government will be firm in the saddle. However, the Chief Minister's health requires special care about the time of Mars-ruling opposition. The lady may continue to be aggressive but not hostile towards the Centre. The elaborate net- work of the LTTE in this state will be unearthed and their activities brought under control. Sporadic outbreaks of violence due to the agitation of the so-called Dravidian parties will be skillfully and firmly dealt with. Madhya Pradesh, Karnataka and Andhra Pradesh may see new Chief Ministers. The B.J.P. in Uttar Pradesh will become faction-ridden. Some sort of greater autonomy may be bestowed on the Bodos. In Meghalaya the power-struggle will be intensified and the Congress (I) may be the loser. Janata Dal, now in its death throes, will strangely manage to survive and will show signs of subtle regeneration. The B.J.P.'s efforts to project itself as a potential ruling party will gradually succeed. While the party's "secular" credentials will continue to be questioned by the stalwarts of Nehruvian secularism, the party will continue to grow in strength. The health of a leading B.J.P. personality may cause great anxiety. Summing up: Multiple crises bedevil the nation. But India lives. Exposures of corruption will increase and at least one notable personality may become the victim of scandalous revelation. There are likely to be major upsets in Central and State cabinets. Relations with Pakistan will continue to be strained. The fiscal policy will be remodelled. Foreign aid will flow in. Two national figures may pass away and a national calamity may occur. There will be sustained hike in prices of food articles. The cereal prices will go down a little after the khariff harvest. The Prime Minister must be careful about his health. Any aggression committed on India will boomrang on the aggressor with disastrous consequences. Fiscal policy will be remodelled. Foreign aid will flow in.

OUR NEIGHBOURS

Gemini rises at Rawalpindi. In the Navamsa, the Ascendant is Scorpio, the 10th house being afflicted, as also the 10th lord. The threat of internal troubles looms large on the horizon. The martian situation in the Navamsa suggests military activity, a war-like tone among the people and an aggressive tendency. For all practical purposes the *de facto* ruler could be the military. The relations with India will further deteriorate. Proclaiming innocence Pakistan will continue to extend "full moral and political support" to the secessionists in Punjab and Jammu and Kashmir. The "secular" policy of India comes in the way of the Kashmir minority community receiving any relief. Attempts will be intensified to whip up war hysteria and a clash of arms between India and Pakistan cannot be ruled out. India must realise the dangers inherent in its soft policy and act before things get out of hand. Since Astrology is a science of tendencies, a fatalistic interpretation is not called for. Among other developments affecting Pakistan, the present Prime Minister Shariff may be thrown out and before August something drastic may happen. An attempt may be made on the life of the President. The solar eclipse of June and martian transit of Gemini may witness far-reaching political changes forced by unexpected developments including large-scale disturbances and revolts in Sind and North-West Frontier Province and Shia-Sunni clashes. Mrs. Bhutto has a chance of again coming to power. U.S. may revise her policy towards Pakistan. Most opposition parties will practise a policy of intrigue.

Both the Lagna and the Navamsa Lagna are afflicted at Kathmandu. Nepal will have a disturbed year ahead. Communist infiltration into Khathmandu will be on a large scale. Internal rivalries and dissensions will afflict this only Hindu kingdom in the world. The King will have a tough time. In the working of the parliamentary system of Government, there will be many clashes between the monarch and the ministers. Nepal may move closer to China despite cultural and religious identity with India.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Taurus 28°, rising in Colombo with Mars powerfully placed in the 10th, signifies that continuing political deterioration may accelerate in Sri Lanka. It will take a long time to establish stability. Though the LTTE will have its back broken, it may regroup itself and continue indulging in much violence. As anticipated in our last year's Annual Premadasa's government was on the verge of collapse. But in the year ahead he may not continue in power due to unexpected developments within the country. The conflict between the Tamils and Sinhalese will continue. Relations with India will be ordinary.

Chances of peaceful conditions returning to *Afghanistan* are remote. An unexpected event involving foreign intercession may pave the way for a constructive solution for the Afghanistan reign of terror all these years.

UNITED STATES

28° 19' of Scorpio, rising at Washington with Mars, lord of the Ascendant occupying the 4th and receiving the powerful aspect of Jupiter is significant. The presence of Saturn, lord of the 3rd in the 3rd and the disposition of malefics Rahu, Saturn and Mars in the 7th, 8th and 9th from the ruling sign of U.S.A. indicate a rough year domestically—of unrest, civil rights agitations and even violent demonstrations. Lord of the 7th Venus is well placed in the 5th associated with the lords of the 10th and 9th and 8th (and 11th) while the lord of the 5th (and 2nd) and 6th (lord of Lagna also) are involved in mutual aspects. While these dispositions give an upper hand to the President in many matters affecting the domestic or foreign affairs, a major conflict is likely between the President and the Congress even on basic issues, crying for action in this year *viz.* taxation, financial matters and foreign affairs. There will be revelations of financial fraud and squandering of the country's resources. In the first quarter of the year Wall Street is likely to be volatile with emphasis on the down side. Mars conjunction Saturn is the potential for an accident in industry or military. The 8th house is aspected by Rahu and the 7th by Mars. The 7th house is aspected by Saturn, as also lord of the 10th. The President may suffer a bereavement. While U.S. may not be involved in a major war during the year ahead, Bush will continue to act in an aggressive manner so far as Iran is concerned; and he may even resort to some sudden military strike to bring Iraq to its senses. The directional influences in the President's chart—Rahu in Mercury—are not quite unfavourable. As Mars is in the 7th house an attempt on his life cannot be excluded. He is prone to an accident and ill-health involving the heart. Domestic labour problems will cause a headache.

Strong differences will develop between the Conservatives and Progressives in the Congress on important policy matters. There is no indication of the political party, now out of power, winning the next presidential elections. Subject to health problems, the chances for Bush to continue to occupy the presidential chair for another four years are bright though his popularity may slump. Relations between the United States and most foreign nations will continue to be friendly. France may strike a dissenting note in regard to the U.S. approach to European affairs. U.S. will however avoid major decisions till the next presidential elections.

The stability of home life in many American families—what with domestic quarrels and divorces—will be a casualty thanks to the situation of Mars in the 4th house. Racial tensions cannot be ruled out.

Newspapers and media will face much rough weather. Some sensational cases involving heavy weights amongst press people are not ruled out. The 5th house is not much afflicted. It will not be a surprise if more and more couples opt for natural conception and children.

The country may be rocked by some financial scandals. The East Coast will have high winds and the West Coast may experience a severe earthquake about the time of the Mars-Saturn conjunction or near about the time of the June solar eclipse.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

relations with India will continue to be cordial, though because of *shashtashtaka* dispositions of the luminaries at the time of the commencement of the new year, differences over technology and trade may crop up.

Lord of the 7th Venus being associated with Mercury, the planet of diplomacy, American foreign policy may acquire a different emphasis and orientation. Ties with Islamic countries will continue to be closer but with Israel somewhat cold.

Today the capitalist order in U.S.A. depends on the manufacture and sales of arms. U.S., Japan and Germany will be ridden with rival economies.

Throughout the coming year America will be in the zenith of power and will continue to exercise tremendous influence on world affairs. Saturn's transit of Aquarius in the 1993-94 will severely affect American economy and racial relations.

The annular solar eclipse of January 1992 exposes the West Coast of U.S.A. to a natural calamity.

SOVIET UNION

The 21st degree of Taurus rises at Moscow, the Navamsa Lagna being Cancer. The lord of Lagna is well placed in the 10th. Lord of the 10th Saturn is in the 9th (12th from the 10th) in the constellation of Mars, who occupies the 10th, an inimical sign. The relieving feature is, the 10th is aspected by Jupiter. Lord of the 2nd Mercury is *neechabhanga* occupying a friendly sign but a saturnine constellation. Saturn, as lord of the ruling sign of Russia, in the 12th therefrom and Mars in the ruling sign itself are all factors for disturbances within the country. Parts of Russia may slip into anarchy and chaos. The diehards who had plotted the earlier coup may once again become active and pose a threat to Gorbachev's continuance in power. Russia faces more power struggles and toppling games. Considerable discontent will be smouldering under the surface. About the time of the solar eclipse, in the middle of the year, a major political development or upheaval may affect the future of Gorbachev. He has a difficult time ahead as some of his own trusted men may betray him. The crisis-ridden economy of the country will show signs of recovery, thanks to the situation of the 2nd and 12th houses. But in the matter of aiding Russia to build up its economy the approach of U.S. and Europe may not be unilateral.

Soviet economy will be further liberalised. The period around Mars-Rahu and Mars-Saturn conjunctions should be carefully watched as Russia faces unrest, discontent and intrigues. Severe differences may arise between Gorbachev and Yeltsin in the matter of strengthening the pluralistic policy.

Price instability and disruption in the distribution will cause unbearable hardship to the common people.

(continued on page 148)

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENTS

- Dr. Raman addressed the "Citizens' Forum " on "relevance of Astrology in the Modern Age" on the 18th December 1991 at the Vijaya Bank H.O.; M.G. Road, Bangalore.
- On 11th December 1991, Dr. Raman presided at the 10th Convocation of Bangalore Astrological Center to award Jyotisha Pravesa and Jyotisha Praveena certificates at Government Junior College for Girls, Basavanagudi, Bangalore.
- On 2nd December 1991, as Chief Guest at the Valedictory Function of the Health Week (Swasthya Saptaha) celebrations organised by the Ayurvedi Academy, Dr. B. V. Raman spoke on "Astrology and Ayurveda".
- On 15th November 1991, Dr. Raman delivered a lecture at Madurai Kamaraj University, Madurai on the "Importance of Astrology". Dr. Lakshmanan, Vice-Chancellor, presided. Dr. N. Ramachandran, Director, Institute of Mathematics, Madras was also present.
- Brief reports of these lectures will be published in the future issues of The Astrological Magazine.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

As It Strikes Me

AGASTYA

EARTHQUAKE in Upper India

According to press reports, a ghastly earthquake hit Uttara Kashi on 20th October 1991 at 2-53 a.m. More than 1000 persons died in Uttara Kashi alone not to speak of the destruction of 30000 houses and innumerable injuries to thousands of people. As usual seismologists and other allied scientists have come forward with their own theories—theories which have never enabled them to predict the occurrence of even a single earthquake anywhere in the world. Indian scientists simply reflect the views of their western counterparts, though fully aware of the fact that their ancients had dealt with the subject of forecasting earthquakes at least 2000 years before Europe had opened its eyes to knowledge.

Prof. B.G. Deshpande is reported to have said that "seismologists world over have succeeded in long-range prediction of earthquakes", but rightly confesses that "short-range prediction was not as yet possible". But we have yet to come across even a single instance of correct prediction made by the seismologists.

Our scientists are clever in explaining the event after their occurrence. According to them the Uttara Kashi earthquake was "the product of the 23 million-year old aggressive Indian plateau moving north-west *at a rate of 5 cm. per year*". This is like a cock-and-bull story. Other scientists have given other explanations which could be of only academic interest. The scientists do not agree even in regard to the epicentre of the earthquake. According to the head of the Nephrology Department in P.G.I., Chandigarh, they have warned that "earthquake afflicted residents of Uttar Pradesh have a high possibility of developing a sudden onset of kidney failure".

It is a pity that Indian seismologists are indifferent to the ancient precepts while their dependance on western theories leads them nowhere.

Astrologically several correct forecasts of earthquake occurrences have been given. In fact a couple of years ago our Editor while addressing the National Geophysical Research Institution at Hyderabad on 6th July 1981 gave a demonstration of the astrological methods and predicted that Iran would be hit by a powerful earthquake about 31st July 1987. earthquake occurred in Iran on 29th July 1981. Again in the 1989 Annual Number the earthquake in Los Angeles was correctly forecast by the Editor at least one year in advance and fair-minded scientists said that a couple of months' margin did not matter. Again in the 1990 Annual Number the prediction was an earthquake would occur about June 1991 in upper India, but it occurred in October 1991. For any dispassionate observer the relationship between planetary positions and the occurrence of earthquake becomes clear.

At the *time of the occurrence of the earthquake Jupiter and Venus were in close conjunction while the M.C. was aspected by Mars. The mutual *shashtashtaka* positions of the two major planets Saturn and Jupiter is also significant. To be frank, whether by taking the planetary positions on the previous new Moon day on 7th October one could have predicted the earthquake on the 20th, is doubtful even from an astrological point of view. But Astrology can definitely give indications for the occurrence of earthquakes within a range of couple of weeks while seismologists can only speculate unable to indicate even the year. Let our seismologists remember that astrological data support the theory of correlation of planetary configurations with natural calamities.

**Rasi:* Leo - Ascendant 17-58, Jupiter 15-07 and Venus 17-55; Virgo - Sun 3-42, Mars 9-49, Mercury 14-33 and Pluto 27-02; Sagittarius - Uranus 17-56, Neptune 21-52 and Ketu 21-24; Capricorn - Saturn 21-05; Aquarius - Moon 19-54; Taurus - M.C. 16-29; Gemini - Rahu 21-24; and Cancer - Mandi 6-5. *Navamsa*: Virgo - Ascendant, Jupiter and Uranus; Libra - Neptune and Rahu; Scorpio - Sun; Sagittarius - Mars; Aquarius - Mercury; Pisces - Moon and Saturn; Aries - Ketu; Gemini - Pluto; and Leo - Jupiter and Mandi.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Unpredictable Weather

In absolute defiance of INSAT pictures and charts at the Meteorological Department, Bangalore City weather underwent a volte-face between 28th and 31st October 1991.

A mini cyclone and unabated rain for 3 days continuously, without a minute's let-up, in southern parts of Karnataka claimed 21 lives, marooned countless people, brought down thousands of houses and washed several minor irrigation tanks in the district setting a record of sorts coming as they did after the monsoons were officially declared over. But take a look at the forecasts daily over these three days. "Generally cloudy. Occasional spells of rain/showers...." for the 28th and "Generally cloudy with a few spells of rain or showers" for almost 2 days. The occasional spell turned out to be one unabated killer-downpour for 72 hours non-stop, setting off a record for Bangalore known for its temperate climate. For the weatherman and his laws based on thermodynamics, this was just one more failure in one long string of worse performances in the past. Weather is unpredictable unless you look to Astrology for the right methods.

Animal Sacrifice

It was heartening to learn that the combined efforts of the district authorities and some local groups prevented the mass killings of cattle and poultry on 30-10-1991 at a place 70 kms. from Tumkur. This annual slaughtering to "appease" Goddess Mariamma is an all-caste affair for the local people. Devotees take vows to offer chickens, sheep or pigs if their prayers are fulfilled. On the scheduled day which is said to be usually 20 days before the Gouri festival (but postponed this year), the devotees, sometimes numbering 20 to 30 thousand, converge at this place and slaughter the animals in a span of 4 to 6 hours. Anti-sacrifice crusaders who prevented this slaughter achieved something and deserve our thanks for saving the dumb animals from being killed.

Ancient *Sastras* have not sanctioned the killing of animals in the name of religion or Dharma. The media too was voluble in details of the failing of the sacrifice. But animals are animals everywhere and in any festival. Why don't these *prani-dayalus* and the 'secular' media and rationalists also pounce on mass slaughtering of sheep and of camels, brought all the way from Rajasthan to die a slow, ghastly death at the night-long inhuman ceremonies of certain other faiths all over the country. At least, in Tumkur District it was a local affair. The Government, the *prani-dayalus*, the media, rationalists and the secular intellectuals keep mum when these barbaric medieval slaughter-ceremonies are indulged in by other communities. Or is their *daya* roused only where the meek Hindu is concerned? We hold no brief for any kind of animal slaughter by any community, though!

Planets and Temperaments

The temperaments of human beings are as different as their facial and bodily formations. No two persons are alike.

Astrology says that when Saturn is in Lagna, unaspected or uncombined by benefics, the person will be ugly, with projecting teeth, rough hair, unsocial, peevish and of irritable temperament. His tendencies will be for serving selfish interests. Lazy, swindling others and ungentlemanly he will generally be prone to acts of sin. These characteristics are indicated at birth as the resultant of his Karma in previous states of existence. The previous causes have produced the present tendencies. But there is nothing, in the whole of the astrological sciences which prohibits or prevents this person or his guardians and parents from taking this child and giving it suitable training so that the evil indications are neutralised to a certain extent. The planetary positions therefore are simply the landmarks of the resultant of Karma which is to the credit of the individual and they simply show which way the wind is blowing. Therefore, in judging the temperament of a person, the Ascendant, its lord, the planet rising and the Moon, play an important part. In so far as this article is concerned, the word 'temperament' is to be understood to mean "the peculiar physical and mental character of an individual arising from the relations and proportions between the constituent parts of the body".

Though a planet placed in Lagna (Ascendant) or aspecting Lagna has its own influence to exert, yet, the influence can be fully perceptible only when the planet concerned is within 5° either way from the Bhava Madhya (mid-point) of Lagna or the 7th house. The nativity of Hitler is well marked and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

is forcibly illustrative of the fact that the aspecting planet impresses its characters upon the person and nature. If two evil planets join the Lagna or aspect it and if no relief comes from any benefic combination affecting the Lagna, then the general structure of the horoscope becomes weakened and the subject concerned will evidently be a misunderstood man. Mercury or Budha is the planet of Buddhi or intelligence. He rules the rational and intellectual faculties. Mercury must be strong, free from affliction and connected with the Ascendant (and its lord also by implication).

Some hold that when Mercury and the Moon are in conjunction with Mars, the person will be very unsettled and unstable in disposition. My own feeling is that this confers versatility of talent when Mercury and Mars aspect each other, they produce cynicism, obstinancy and fickleness. The view is held in some quarters that the retrogression of Mercury impairs the native's abilities. That this is unsound can be proved by the large number of horoscopes I have studied. Again the combustion of Mercury is held to impair one's abilities. This is not proven in practice. For instance in the chart of a person born on 20.9.1891 at 6.41 a.m. Mercury is almost in combustion in Virgo which is also the Ascendant. The abilities of this person (who was a Dewan in a leading North Indian State) were of the highest order. When Gladstone was born (29-12-1809) Mercury was again in exact conjunction (and hence in full combustion) with the Sun. The great mental abilities of Gladstone cannot be denied and this fact induces grave doubt as to the truth of the dictum that the combustion of Mercury is harmful for the mental clarity of the native.

In the horoscope of Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao, Mercury was not only retrograde but also combust. The mental abilities of the late Professor were of the highest order and he retained them until his death in his 82nd year.

For further illustrations of the fact that Mercury in combustion or retrograde would endow one with abilities of the highest order I can cite the charts of the Earl of Baconsfield, Goethe and Lord Nelson. Another important fact to remember is that when Mercury and Saturn have the same Kranti or declination, the native will possess sound judgment. Traditional Astrology does not endorse this view. Goethe's nativity is a fine illustration of the above principle. Mars-Mercury combination is also desirable. It gives self-confidence, mechanical dexterity and of course rashness also. Many surgeons have this combination. If it lacks the aspect of a benefic such a combination is apt to produce want of tenderness. Rahu should not aspect or join Mercury-Saturn or Mercury-Mars combinations. If he does then mania, melancholia, epilepsy and alternate fits follow.

I may cite the case of an idiot born on 9th January 1858 at 12 noon. Mercury is in the 10th (with the Sun) aspected powerfully by Saturn and Mars. Neither the Lagna nor the Moon is connected with Mercury. I may also cite the following cases (birth details of which are withheld) of particular interest to readers. (a) Mercury-Mars conjunction; Moon-Saturn conjunction in the 7th: The native was idiotic from birth. (b) Mercury-Saturn conjunction aspected by Mars in conjunction with Moon and Rahu; suffered from religious mania and died in a lunatic asylum.

Harmonious aspects between Venus and Mercury confer taste, elegance, love of luxury, musical talent and amiability. If Saturn casts his glance, then the motives of the person will be questionable or the talents are liable to be perverted.

One other important fact I have been able to notice is greater the distance between the Sun and Venus, greater would be the material prosperity and love of fine arts. As readers must be aware, Venus can never be more than 48° away from the Sun. Persons born under the strong influence of Venus are favourites with the fair sex, but they are deficient in firmness and resolution. When Venus is afflicted the very good nature of the man sometimes leads him to awkward scrapes. In the case of Prof. Rao the distance between the Sun and Venus is nearly 42°. He led an aristocratic life and his taste for and patronage of arts and letters were unequalled.

One of the most important maxims to be noted by students of Astrology is that generally, and not always, Mars and Saturn in certain Kendras (angles) whilst giving advancement, invariably cause risks and dangers and reverses towards the end of life.

All the above are merely observations based upon my humble study and practice and it is for the readers to assess their

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

value in the light of their experience and skill.

A Friend Passes Away

A friendship of over 50 years with Dr. B. V. RAMAN came to an end on 26-10-1991 when Justice A.R. Somnath Iyer, former Chief Justice of Karnataka High Court and former acting Governor of Karnataka passed away at Bangalore. He was 78 and had been ailing for some weeks. Justice Iyer was a close friend of the Ramans and very dear to the family.

Born in Madhugiri in Tumkur District, Justice Somnath Iyer was the Advocate-General of Karnataka. He was later elevated to the Bench of Karnataka High Court and retired as Chief Justice. A brilliant lawyer, jurist and judge, most of the judgements of Justice Iyer were invariably upheld by the Supreme Court. He was noted for his fair judgements. In some cases, where matters involved were of the priestly class, he had the distinction of carrying on the proceedings in flawless Sanskrit.

Born on 30th December 1907, with ascending in Vargottama with lord Sun in the 5th in Sagittarius endowed Justice Iyer with a tall and commanding personality with handsome features. Mercury, the 2nd and 11th lord, joining Lagna lord gave him a sunny disposition. Always smiling, he had a crowd of people around him drawn by his friendly charm and witty repartee.

A versatile scholar, he was as proficient in Astrology, Sanskrit, Vedanta, western philosophies, scriptural literature, history, politics and other subjects as he was in law and jurisprudence. An eloquent speaker, he could keep his audiences spell-bound for hours. He took great interest in the work being done by DR. B. V. RAMAN and participated with keen enthusiasm in many astrological meets either as chief guest or chairman. He was the President of the Reception Committee constituted to felicitate DR. RAMAN in December 1983 for his services to the cause of Astrology. No one was more happy than Justice Iyer when this body was formed. He had the highest regard and admiration for DR. RAMAN and had always felt his work deserved much more.

The 10th lord Venus in the 6th is aspected by exalted Jupiter which brought him to the judiciary. The 10th house from the Moon is strongly placed with Jupiter exalted there and aspected by Moon-sign lord Venus. We may also note the Vipareeta Raja Yoga generated by 6th lord Saturn in the 8th, 8th lord Jupiter in the 12th, 12th lord Moon in the 3rd and 3rd lord Venus in the 6th which conferred on him the highest judicial office in the State. A philanthropist to the core, Jupiter in the 12th gave him a devotional temperament and spiritual leanings also. He has 2 sons, both well placed.

The death as anticipated took place at the fag end of the Sun Dasa. The Sun, though lord of Lagna and occupies the 5th is in conjunction with Mercury, lord of the 2nd (and 11th). And the Sun as lord of the 11th from the Moon is in the 3rd aspected by a Maraka Saturn. His death is a personal loss to the Ramans.

May his soul rest in peace.

MARS SAT.			RAHU
	RASI		JUPIT.
VENUS			ASCDT.
SUN MERC. KETU		MOON	

MOON		RAHU	MERC. VENUS
	NAVAMSA		MARS SAT.
JUPIT.			ASCDT.
	KETU		SUN

Vigilance is the path of life eternal
Thoughtlessness is the path to death
The reflecting vigilant die not
The heedless are already dead
—Dhammapada

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrological Miscellany

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV
B.Sc., LL.B.

Lord Krishna's Chart

"The late Mr. V. A. K. Ayer on page 553 of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE July 1975 quoted the horoscope of Lord Krishna as given by Nrisimha and handed down from generation to generation.

Sreekrishno rohinibhe vrishathanu sasinoh
Sravanasya asite abhooth
Ashtamyam Madhyaratre hariga Ravi vido
Karkimeejye Mrigaare
Jookasthe Bhargaveya Januga Ravi thanaye
Chandrivare anganaasthe Rahau yajjanma pathree tamavatu."

This gives the following chart:

Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant, Moon and Saturn; Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Sun and Mercury; Virgo - Rahu; Libra - Venus; Capricorn - Mars; and Pisces - Ketu.

"Mr. Ayer justifies the chart as follows:

'Saturn in Lagna gave Sri Krishna a dark complexion. The Moon in exaltation made him a great intellect. Jupiter in the 3rd, with its dispositor exalted, points to Balarama. It also shows the Lord's proficiency in playing the flute with divine music. The Sun and Mercury in the 4th show his two mothers. Rahu in the 5th shows his philosophical nature or his subtle intellect. Venus in the 6th points to his innumerable foes and their ultimate destruction. The two planets aspecting the 7th indicate his two principal wives. Mars in the 9th points to the harassment suffered by his father. Mars aspecting the 12th shows his birth in prison. Mars also aspecting the 4th affected his mother too. The 8th lord exalted Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in Lagna gave him a long life of 125 years.'

"But *Srimad Bhagavatham* Skanda 10 Ch. 3 verse 8 gives the planetary positions as

Uchasthe Susi Bhouma chandri sanayo
Lagnam Vrisho Labhago
Jeeva Simha thulalishu krama vasath pooshasano Rahava
Niganeetha Samayoshtami Budha dinam
Brahmarksha Manthra kshame
Sreekrishnabhitham ambujekshanamabho
Bhaviparam Brahmathath

meaning, the Lagna is Taurus with the Moon and Ketu, Leo has the Sun; Virgo has Mercury; Libra has Venus and Saturn; Scorpio has Rahu; Capricorn has Mars; and Pisces, Jupiter.

"Coming to *Notable Horoscopes* by our esteemed editor DR. B. V. RAMAN, the version is entirely different regarding the chart of the Lord. To the students of Astrology these differences are presenting a baffling problem. How do we solve this?

"In this context, it is interesting to note that the Lord had a life-span of 125 years. It is clear that the end came in the second round of Mars Dasa. Mars is a Maraka and 12th lord from the Lagna and the Moon. In the first round of Mars Dasa also, there were many attempts on the life of the Lord; but He survived then for the purpose of the Avathara. In the chart given by Nrisimha, the Maraka lord is aspected by the 8th lord, whose sign is symbolised by the arrow (Dhanus) and the demise of the Lord was due to the stroke of an arrow. The arrow was made up of the residue of an iron rod washed ashore from the sea. Maraka Mars and the aspecting 8th lord are in watery signs indicating the ocean. The iron rod was given birth to by a curse on Samba, the Lord's son, and this is indicated by the position of Maraka Mars in the 9th *i.e.*, the 5th from the 5th. The *Mahabharatha* war was also a play of arrows piloted by Bhagavan and the same arrow was the cause of His Swargarohana also" writes reader P. R. Sanathanan Nair of Painkulam.

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything — birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals and the list is endless — so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa to: Astrological Miscellany, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Hopes

A reader from Warangal was in Bangalore during March 1991. The question was children. Married in 1980, he and his wife had no children and the promise of the test-tube baby offered by modern medicine was irresistible. A well-known leading gynaecologist of Bangalore made them go through all the tests, and from the wife's ovary were extracted on 8-4-1991 at 9.30 a.m. and kept for fertilisation. The fertilised eggs were transferred to the uterus on 10-4-1991 at 7.30 a.m. The pregnancy check was on 24-4-1991 and it was negative. "We lost leave, time, a lot of money and more than anything that we failed to attain what we set out to. After the treatment my wife's physical condition has gone very bad. She is suffering from body pains, weakness etc.", wails our reader.

Born on 11-1-1951 at 8.30 a.m. IST at Hanamakonda.

Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant; Leo - Moon; Virgo - Saturn; Sagittarius - Sun and Mercury; Capricorn - Venus and Mars; and Aquarius - Rahu, Moon and Jupiter. *Navamsa:* Scorpio - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Sun and Ketu; Capricorn - Jupiter; Aquarius - Moon; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Venus; Gemini - Rahu; and Cancer - Mercury with a balance of 4 years, 1 month and 12 days of Rahu Dasa at birth.

The Ascendant Cancer of the reader is aspected by Yogakaraka Saturn who also happens to be the 9th lord and exalted in the 7th with Venus. He is strengthened by being in his own Nakshatra. Saturn aspects the 5th house and as 7th and 8th lord, he is of no help. He can destroy or delay the signification of the 5th house.

Considered from the Moon, the 5th house receives the aspect of the Sun, 5th lord Mercury and also of Jupiter. Saturn too aspects the 5th. We see the 5th lords are quite well-placed but Saturn's influence is not favourable. The fact Lagna lord Moon is in the 8th with 9th lord *cum* Karaka also there is a slightly negative factor. But the favourable positions of the 5th lords must also be taken into account. Saturn Dasa runs upto March 1993. Saturn may not help during his Dasa as he aspects the 5th house from Lagna as a malefic. But benefics too influence the 5th house factors. This would suggest the next Dasa which is of Mercury could be more positive in result. But without the wife's complete horoscopic details, it is not possible to be more specific.

The Mandal Scare

"As a graduate in Zoology my cherished ambition was to do my master's course in it. But for reasons I do not myself understand, I discontinued my M.Sc. course and registered for an M.A. in English. I suddenly gave up my studies in English and began to seriously prepare for competitive examinations mainly due to the fear that the Mandal Commission Recommendations would be implemented. I appeared for four or five competitive exams but with no success. Why did all this happen to me?" queries reader C. Rajakrishnan of Chittoor P.O. in Palakkad District.

Born 24-8-1970 at 11 p.m. IST at 10 N 42, 76 E 47.

Rasi: Aries - Ascendant and Saturn; Taurus - Moon; Leo - Mars, Sun and Ketu; Virgo - Mercury and Venus; Libra - Jupiter; Aquarius - Rahu; and Pisces - Moon. *Navamsa:* Scorpio - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Jupiter, Saturn and Rahu; Aquarius - Mercury; Aries - Mars; Gemini - Sun, Moon and Ketu; and Leo - Venus with a balance of 4 years, 0 months and 5 days of Moon Dasa.

Reader Rajakrishna joined M.Sc., in August 1990, discontinued it in September 1990 joining M.A. in October 1990. And after that, his attempts to pass competitive exams did not work. All these changes and unsuccessful attempts came about in Mercury Bhukti of Rahu Dasa. Rahu is well-placed. Mercury is also well-placed but somehow these 2 planets in their periods did not quite help our reader. Simply because they are mutually adversely placed and at the same time, transit Saturn was crossing the 8th house from the natal Moon. Saturn moved out of the 8th house almost a year ago.

The 10th lord Saturn in the Ascendant is aspected by Jupiter who also aspects the Dasa lord Rahu in Aquarius. In Navamsa, Saturn is in Sagittarius with Jupiter. And Saturn happens to be the 10th lord both from Lagna and Chandra Lagna. This influence of Jupiter on Saturn can show a career in teaching. Jupiter, in turn, is in Swati ruled by Rahu which could show proficiency in English. Therefore reader Rajakrishnan's changing over to M.A., English was not really inconsistent with his chart. He can try harder this time, forget about competitive exams and pursue his English course. Mercury's strong position in Virgo and Jupiter's influence on 10th lord Saturn do not rule out a career in journalism and writing. Jupiter, the next Dasa lord, is well-placed and will take our reader places. ✻

CC-0. Panini Kanya Maha Vidyalaya Collection. Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Outlook for the Month

DHRUVA

Ancient sages had the vision to realise that events on the Earth do not occur in isolation; they relate to celestial phenomena and planetary movements. Modern scientists, though reluctant to give credence to the ancient astrological precepts, have nevertheless produced voluminous evidence on the correlation of celestial bodies and terrestrial happenings. Establishment of such an inter-relationship existing between the celestial and earthly phenomena, makes the astrological forecasts an eminently valid and feasible exercise. Several factors like eclipses, solar and lunar ingresses, transits of planets through particular zodiacal signs and constellations, and certain planetary groupings are the signposts for anticipating the trends of terrestrial events likely to materialise. Our object in this monthly feature is to note significant planetary configurations and attempt to interpret in broad terms how their influences might manifest on the earth. It must be stressed that such influences must be viewed as likely trends, and no positivism would be in order here. It may be worthwhile to recall the broad parallelism in the events that have taken place during the successive phases of saturnine transits through the sign Capricorn in 1961-63 and currently in 1990-91. The close association of nodal axis, further aggravated by the martial movements triggered the Sino-Indian conflict in 1962 and the West Asian crisis in 1990-91. The fact that on both these occasions the events were astrologically foreseen, thereby ruling out the element of chance, affirms that Astrology as a valid predictive science, rests on a sound footing.

The month comes under the shadow of the preceding lunar eclipse of 21st December 1991, occurring in Gemini. Texts say,"High class women, kings and powerful ministers and the like, persons proficient in arts, people living on the banks of Yamuna, people of Balkh, the Viratas and the Sunhas would be affected." This is followed by an annular solar eclipse on 5th January 1992 in Sagittarius, not visible in India. It portends to destroy chief ministers, physicians, merchants, wrestlers, those wielding weapons, the people of Videha and Panchalas. Jupiter turns retrograde in Leo, Purvaphalguni on 2-1-1991, the solar eclipse takes place in Purvashada, and Venus transits Scorpio in Anuradha, thus subjected to the combined influence of Mars and Saturn. The focus of these influences will be on women and artists, inciting passions, and causing suffering and ignominy. Another significant planetary influence is the movement of explosive Mars through the fiery war-like sign of Sagittarius, in the constellation of incendiary Ketu and heading for a conjunction with the malevolent Rahu on 21st January 1992. It has the potential of folding itself in violent, aggressive and disruptive acts, provoking sudden disturbances and threatening national integrity. Further, the solar ingress into the solsticial sign of Capricorn, takes place within the hold of Saturn on one side and Mars-Rahu on the other. It presents a grim situation for the leaders and the masses. The USA, ruled by Gemini, also comes under the focus of these baneful influences. The lunar eclipse taking place just before the winter solstice and Mars-Mercury in square to Jupiter, may excite natural disasters like earthquakes in the seismic belt of western USA and hurricanes in coastal areas.

The New Moon on 5-1-92 at 4h.40m, marking the beginning of the lunar month Pushya has 19° Scorpio rising* at New Delhi, occupied by two natural benefics Venus and Mercury, but vitiated by their lordship of the 12th and the 8th. The Ascendant lord is posited in Moola, ruled by incendiary Ketu, occupant of the 8th. This does not hold promise for the stability of the Nation, which is put to further stress by the disposition of the majority of planets in the 6-12th axis in the Navamsa. It may come under

(continued on page 18)

Rasi: Scorpio-Ascendant, Venus and Mercury; Sagittarius-Mars, Rahu, the Sun and the Moon; Capricorn-Saturn; Gemini-Kethu; Leo-Jupiter (R).

Navamsa: Scorpio-Ascendant; Aquarius-Kethu; Pisces-Mercury; Aries-Mars and Saturn; Leo-Rahu; Libra-Jupiter, the Sun, the Moon and Venus.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Predictions Through Jaimini's Chara Dasa—I

K. N. RAO, I.A.A.S. (RETD.)

In the highly successful All India Conference of the ICAS on September 21st and 22nd, 1991 I conducted over a session in which students of Chapter I (Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan), Delhi, presented their research in what turned out to be rather tough. A night before that astrologers from Andhra had told me that even in Andhra Pradesh, Jaimini was not used popularly. Combining Jaimini with Parasari, as done in many *sutras* of *Jataka Ratna* of Mahadeva, needs to be restated if our researches are to become in-depth, more accurate, multi-dimensional and wide enough to interpret modern complexities of life.

To popularise Jaimini Astrology should be our common aim now. Combining it with Parasari can be done very easily by well-known Jaimini experts like Messrs. Iranganti Ramacharya and P.S. Sastri, though I think that they must have been doing so for their predictions as DR. B. V. RAMAN has often done.

But combining both, fusing their principles into each other is very effective and very useful. It is what I have taught my students and that what they showed in their research studies compiled in the book released on the occasion "Advanced Techniques of Astrological Predictions".

In this series how such techniques work actually will be shown on some subjects. And it is bound to be tough though I will try my best to make it as simple as possible.

As a prefatory remark I must tell here that the students that join Astrology classes in our Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan come from high professional groups like doctors, engineers, bank officers etc., besides highly placed officers in government and semi-government offices. Their one demand can be expressed thus: In the 1991 summer the peculiar viral fever which became epidemic in Delhi was defying medical diagnosis. Was it simple viral or malaria or typhoid? In such cases where the temperature never touched normal for four or five days and the blood count went down, doctors, through elimination, could establish it as typhoid. So three questions spring from this:

(a) Is there no astrological method of such elimination?

The answer is : Through multi-pronged, statistical research it is done in Astrology.

(b) The area remaining after such elimination may be the area for focussing astrological attention, is the second question. The answer is that all experienced astrologers come to this area with ease because the Mahadasa and Antardasa shows where we must look for an answer.

(c) In spite of this why is there difference of opinion between and among astrologers is the third question. The answer is as in a medical diagnosis so too here it happens in Astrology.

Then what should be done? The answer is to introduce more sophisticated astrological tests and make a start somewhere. That is what is being taught and being done in our classes and in this series of articles.

To start with some simple principles of both Parasari and Jaimini are being taken up. The difference in Jaimini calculations worked are being explained as a preliminary introduction first.

(a) Chara Dasa for both male and female sexes is done in the same way and not from the 7th house in the case of females.

(b) No extra addition is given for exalted planets and no extra deduction for debilitated planets.

(c) In the case of Scorpio and Aquarius where there is dual ownership, a planet associated with more planets is stronger. When Mars and Ketu or Saturn and Rahu are alone, their strength is decided according to their longitude. The longitude of Rahu or Ketu has not been taken in the reverse way.

In the first instalment some marital events are being taken up as experience has shown me that the majority of astrologers are interested in marriage and marriage-related problems. We received as many as ten papers on marriage for the souvenir for our All India Conference.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Data to be prepared

The data to be prepared for this over-simplified approach is shown in the first illustration only. Here mark the following:

(a) The Darakaraka, Upapada and the Darapada (Rahu is not taken into account at all by us for any Karaka, as if calculations are done upto seconds, there is never any confusion for choosing the seven, not eight, Karakas.

(b) But mark the Rahu/Ketu axis and their aspects according to Jaimini methods on different Rasis.

(c) Mark the Lagna and the 7th houses of Lagna and Navamsa.

(d) In the Vimshottari Dasa scheme mark the Darakaraka's periods.

(e) In Jaimini scheme mark the Darapada Rasi and its lord.

Take only these five factors and proceed to analyse.

The First Illustration

The marriage took place in March 1972, in Kumbha-Dhanus. Kumbha receives the aspects of Darakaraka, Mercury and Rahu for our purposes here, though Saturn, Moon and Jupiter too aspect it. Kumbha is the 7th from Darapada and Upapada and is Navamsa Lagna. Dhanus is the 7th house of the birth horoscope.

	RAHU 6° 51 MOON 1° 53	VENUS 11° 2 MARS 14° 31	ASCDT. 14° 50 SUN 25° 38
	Male: 12-7-1947 at 4.50 a.m. Vim. Dasa Bal: Ketu 6-0-2 Chara Dasa Order Mithuna, Vrisha etc.		MERC.(R) 0° 6 SAT. 16° 13
		JUP.(R) 24° 35 KETU 6° 51	

Karakas

Atma -- Sun; AMK -- Jupit.; B.K. -- Sat.; M.K. -- Mars; P.K. -- Venus; G.K. Moon; D.K. -- Merc.; Karakakmsa -- Vrisha; Upapada -- Vrisha; and Required pada 7th -- Simha.

Charadasa

Mithuna 1947-48; Vrisha 1948-60; Mesha 1960-61; Meena 1961-66; Kumbha 1966-1973.

Antardasas in Kumbha

12-1966-July; 1-1967-Jan, Feb.; 2-1967-Sept.; 3-1968-April; 4-1968-Nov.; 5-19669-June; 6-1970-Jan.; 7-1970-Aug.; 8-1971-Mar.; 9-1971-Oct.; and 10-1972-May.

Vimshottari Dasa

Ketu - 12-7-1947 to 14-7-1953 and Venus - 14-7-1973.

In Vimshottari it was the Dasa of Venus, a natural Darakaraka and Antardasa of Mercury, Jaimini's Darakaraka.

The Second Illustration

		RAHU 17° 52	
	Male: 14-12-1946 at 4.50 a.m. Vim. Dasa Bal: Ketu 0-5-14		SAT.(R) 15° 21
ASCDT. 0° 53			MOON 12° 28 Upapada
MARS 4° 17	SUN 28° 12 MER.8°8 KETU 17° 52	JUP.(R) 23° 51 VENUS 24° 39	Darapada

It is the horoscope of a couple. The marriage took place on September 29th, 1974.

In Thula-Kataka the marriage was settled before the end of 1974. Kataka is the 7th house of both birth and Navamsa Lagnas. Simha has Upapada.

In Vimshottari it was the period of Moon-Mars (Darakaraka).

	MOON 0° 10	KETU 10° 14	VENUS 27° 43
MARS(R) 28° 55	Female: 28-8-1958 Ketu 6-10-28		ASCDT 19° 53
			JUPIT 16° 43 SUN 9° 23
Upapada	RAHU 10° 14 SAT.(R) 3° 28		MER.8°8 Darapada

The Third Illustration

The marriage was settled in Mesha-Mesha which contains Darakaraka and in Meena (7th from Darapada) Mesha the marriage took place.

In Vimshottari Dasa it was Venus-Rahu period. Rahu qualifies to be a marriage-maker in two ways. It is associated with 7th lord and it is also aspected by the Darakaraka. Venus is the 7th lord in Navamsa.

The Tragedy

This horoscope does not promise a long married life. In June 1980 her husband died in air accident in Meena which is the 7th from Darapada and Kumbha which is the 8th house from Lagna, the 6th house from Darapada and has retrograde Mars.

In Vimshottari it was Venus-Mercury period. Venus is the 6th lord from Upapada in the 7th house and Mercury is the 6th lord from Darakaraka.

continued on next page

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Such double checking helps in what we should call astrological tests of combination.

The Fourth Illustration

			MARS 11° 29
	Male: 31-10-1960 at 2.10 a.m. Moon 1-3-20		ASCDT. 15° 40
			RAHU 22° 16
	Darapada	MERC. 5°30 VENUS 24° 39	SUN 14° 22

The question put to me was if this man, an Indian in a foreign country, was married. My answer was if he was not, he was definitely in love with a foreign girl and would be forced to marry before 1990 was over. In Vimshottari he was running Jupiter Dasa, his Darakaraka and Saturn Antardasa, 7th lord for this Lagna. Then the Mars-Saturn axis along the 6th and 12th houses shows the compulsion in such a marriage.

In Jaimini, the period of Dhanus, containing Darakarakas began in 1988 and in 1990 (from 1989 actually) two sub-periods are Mithuna, the 7th from Darakaraka, Vrishabha, 7th from Darapada and Darapada is also Navamsa Lagna. So the Vrishabha sub-period is showing marriage in two ways.

The Fifth Illustration

Compare it with the third illustration. Marriage took place in May 1984 in Kumbha-Vrishabha. Here Kumbha period has been given 7 years as the longitude of Rahu is more than Saturn's. Both Kumbha

JUP.(R) 10° 39	Female: 4-10-1962 at 4.50 a.m. Sat.: 6-0-22		ASCDT. 17° MARS 2° 20 RAHU 13° 35
KETU 13° 35 SAT.(R) 11° 34 Darapada			
Navamsa ASCDT. Upapada	MOON 12° 24	VENUS 28° 5	SUN 16° 54 MERC.(R) 22°56

and Vrishabha are aspected by Darakaraka, Mars and Rahu.

In Vimshottari it was Mercury-Saturn period, Mercury being the Navamsa lord of the 7th house and Saturn of Lagna, a love affair of three years resulted in a hurried marriage.

The Tragedy

In Kumbha-Dhanus her husband died a violent death. Dhanus is well known in Jaimini Astrology for such incidents. *The point that needs stressing here is: Not taking one extra year for exalted Mercury and by not taking extra one year's deduction for Mars and Moon.* But Rahu's longitude decides the seven-year period of Kumbha and the seven month sub-periods bring us exactly to Dhanus when the tragedy took place.

In Vimshottari it was Ketu-Mars which needs no explanation.

Summary

The identity of the natives have not been disclosed. I have called it an over-simplified approach. Actually when a prediction is to be given, particularly as in the tragedy that struck in the third and the fifth illustrations, fuller details should be prepared and the event cross-checked.

Detailed work in the beginning leads to the habit of looking at an event from various angles and is more elaborate than the best of a medical diagnosis. Then when a point of saturation is reached sound predictions can be made with lesser details. Then it is like an experienced doctor's clinical diagnosis. At this stage or at any intermediate stage intuition helps in getting the right prediction. But even without intuition an astrologer should be able to focus his attention on the right spot in a horoscope. That is the advantage of learning more and more astrological techniques. (To be continued).

WITH BEST COMPLIMENTS FROM:

HOTEL GANGOTHRI

46, ANNA SALAI, MADRAS 600 020

✆ 840485

An Indian Scientist, who had just been awarded his doctorate in astrophysics, was taken by his proud parents to visit some of the older folks in the family.

After a lengthy and complicated explanation of his field, he looked around to see if he had got his message across. His grandfather smiled warmly at him and said, "Son in our days we called it Astrology".

— *Readers' Digest.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL CALCULATIONS

GET YOUR HOROSCOPE SCIENTIFICALLY AND CORRECTLY WORKED OUT BY COMPETENT HANDS UNDER THE PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF THE EDITOR

1. *Correct casting of horoscope giving the positions of planets in degrees and Nakshatra Padas, Rasi, Bhava and Navamsa diagrams with balance of Dasa at birth.*

Rs.50/- (foreign births Rs.100/- or U.S.$ 20.00)

2. *No.1 with Shadvargas and Ashtakavargas (Sodhana or reduction, etc., excluded)*

Rs.75/- (Foreign births Rs.150/- or U.S. $ 30.00)

NOTE: *The above items are only calculations, based on the furnished birth data and contain or imply no predictions, or rectification of birth time.*

Castings are done on the basis of Dr.B.V.RAMAN'S Ayanamsa and no correspondence regarding differences (if any) between our castings and castings made by others will be entertained or answered.

SEND WEEKDAY, DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF BIRTH
AND FULL CHARGES IN ADVANCE
(No cheques acepted. Please send remittances only by M.O., IPO or bank draft)

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

(Director, Horoscope Section: B.Sachidananda Babu)
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.
Telephone 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Parameters for Judging Horoscopes

H.R.SHANKAR, B.A.

In Predictive Astrology, there are a number of systems and thousands of dicta to work with. When an event not foreseen from an earlier study occurs in life, there is a tendency to explain away such happenings by smugly attributing to some remote factor. As a logical explanation it cannot, of course, be faulted; but apparently it offers conviction. It appears more as a cover-up for inadequacies of techniques in usage rather than a soul-finding investigation. In effect, one is often left with a sense of being 'cheated' when all the time he was waiting for and looking forward to learn and be enlightened from an exposition of nuances of the art of prediction from such discussions. This proves most exasperating particularly for keen and enthusiastic students with a scientific background. 'Scientific temper' demands that parameters be laid down for judging horoscopes, so that technical discussions do not stray away into elusive corners and confuse the issue. Once the discussions are bound, it is argued, to specific pre-selected systems the problem would get resolved as the delineation would proceed on a scientific basis.

But squaring a circle is never a solution. What is overlooked here is that the concepts and criteria of parameter and predictive technique are as apart as square and circle have no common factor to equate them. A parameter is a "constant limiting factor"; whereas, a predictive technique is a "working tool". It is therefore neither feasible nor scientific to lay down any kind of restriction on the range and variety of tools to be used by an artisan. It is simply not done. On the other hand, a worker should have complete freedom to draw any tool with which he is adept and the one he considers as best suited for the task on hand. In fact it is even desirable that he be provided with facilities to improve, improvise and adopt the available tools in a way to obtain better efficiency and greater accuracy in workmanship. Our problem in actual practice is with the quality of "workmanship" and not with "working tools". In looking for a solution by restricting the range of working tools, the 'scientific temper' is divorced from the wisdom of common-sense and is caught in a 'Mental trap'.

Setting up of standards in the methodology of delineation of horoscope is evidently a scientific approach in the right direction. The criterion of formulating parameters is to examine and compare the quality of 'Output' *vis-a-vis* a predetermined standard. The quality of output, in turn, is entirely dependent upon the quality of 'input' and 'workmanship' that goes into it. A working tool is merely a means to an end; to assist in attaining better workmanship. Therefore any attempt at standardisation needs to start at the level of 'input'.

In the context of horoscope delineation, the birth-data and astronomical data such as planetary longitudes are the input. Workmanship is the interpretative skill of the astrologer while the output is the delineation and prediction. Astrological *sutras* and formulae are the working tools. It is obvious that mere shuffling of working tools is no real solution to our present problem. Should the 'input' of birth-data and astronomical data be erroneous then the astrological projection as 'output' would necessarily be garbage. This being the case, it is beyond one's comprehension as to how casually and unprofessionally the birth data is being regarded in the course of serious technical discussions. Instances are too many to cite any specific case wherein horoscopes are drawn for different dates and different times of birth relating to the same person and events in life are explained away nonchalantly. Is it not much more damaging to the cause of Astrology when events are astrologically inferred and justified based on totally wrong birth data? As if there is a compulsion that horoscopes are to be discussed somehow or other, there is a tendency to hastily draw charts without verifying birth data based on scanty and unreliable data — tendency which, apart from being most unscientific, is deplorable. Therefore, the very first step towards standardisation of methodology of horoscope delineation is to ensure that the birth data is vouched for; to desist from using either suspect or assumed birth data. It is understandable and can even be said to be an inherent trait that even a well-judged prediction could go wrong

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

at times. But if a prediction based on an entirely wrong horoscope were to turn out correct, it would be blasphemeous. It cannot be termed an astrological prediction by any means.

There is a sound reason as to why an astrologer often gets 'foxed' with suspect birth data. This is because of the prevailing practice to alter the date of birth at the time of admission to the school to bring it within the range of school admission rules. The original birth date fades to make room for the school certificate date for all civil purposes. It is therefore necessary to verify the birth data with the hospital records or with the original "Janma Patrika" that is traditionally cast when a child is born. When the birth data recorded in terms of Hindu calendar of Tithi, Maasa and Samvatsara is available, it would generally be reliable as there is little scope for errors to creep in or for 'doctoring' the data. When it comes to verification of birth time we get stumped as there is no feasible means of cross-checking except to rely on the time furnished. Astrological guidelines on rectification of birth time is the only means open, which is not only a complicated exercise but not all that reliable. However, accuracy of birth time assumes its importance only when an in-depth study is to be undertaken to go into minute details. For general purposes of obtaining an outline-projection of a life-pattern, a counter check from Chandra Lagna would suffice to keep the delineation on rail.

Even the most accurately recorded time of birth would have no astrological relevance, should the birth be by delivery under caesarean section planned in advance of setting-in of labour pains, marking the natural process of ejection from the womb. Because, there is a cosmic time-link between the conception time and the time of natural ejection of baby from the womb of the mother. Astrologically, it is the conception time that is linked with the working of Destiny forces; and our approach to this is through the birth time. In the case of caesarean section the time-link gets snapped and with that the astrological clues get smudged. Consequently, we would be chasing more often red-herrings than real clues in interpreting horoscopes of caesarean births.

Having ascertained the correct birth data, the next step is to ensure that it is accurately transcribed into astronomical data. In its essence, the birth horoscope is a recording of birth in units of cosmic time computed in terms of cycles of planetary orbit. With the advent of computers, accuracy of astronomical data is now ensured. Accordingly the correctness of horoscopic data would be directly commensurate with the accuracy of date and time of birth of which it is a converted version. In usage, the planetary longitudes are computed under different systems, namely Tropical (Sayana) and Sidereal (Nirayana) which apparently differ in values. Though they differ in their definition, both refer to the same 'cosmic time' marking birth. It is like two different thermometer scales with graduations, one in terms of Celsius units and the other in units of Fahrenheit and both defining equally accurately the freezing point and boiling point of water. As long as one is adept in reading the scale and interpreting the units, it presents no problem whatsoever, no matter which scale is used. Otherwise, it is however bound to end in considerable confusion, as in the case of a price-tag marked on metre length basis and the measuring rod used being a yardstick. Similarly in Astrology, the Sayana and Nirayana charts define the same birth in cosmic time as accurately as the other. For instance, if you work back the astronomical data you will arrive at the exact time and date of birth as described according to Civil Calendar. The system of interpretation of horoscope symbols is well laid down in each case. As long as there is no mix-up or interpolation between the two methods, there is no reason for confusion or controversy. There is a need to lay down parameters in this area to ensure that discussions are kept within the framework of the respective schools and the interpretations do not stray into areas of the other school. We should bear in mind that Hindu predictive methods are oriented to interpret births recorded under Nirayana system of planetary positions. It is therefore imperative that the work-bench need necessarily be of a Nirayana model to take the Hindu predictive tools. By corollary, tools designed for use on other models of work-bench are better avoided. Once we adhere to these simple guidelines, we could easily skirt areas of controversy and confusion.

In judging horoscopes, Janma (Natal), Prasna (Horary) and Muhurta (Election) have a common approach and methodology. Most areas are interchangeable. Yet there

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

very significant subtle difference between one another. Notations in each horoscope symbolise the past karma and mark those forces which are mature and scheduled to fructify during the present life. Accordingly we concerns with only those factors which are destined and irrevocable. We look for clues in a birth horoscope to know all about the potency of Sanchita Karma, namely, past karma awaiting fructification. Basing our inference on these clues we anticipate and project the results against the backdrop of Kala, Desa and Patra which give them the final form. But the birth horoscope leaves untouched the present Karma; the actions from birth till the desired moment during the present life which when extremely powerful could also transform into a working force to give corresponding results. This result being independent of the results brought about by past Karma could obstruct or augment the destined results. We look for clues to the working of present Karma forces *i.e.* of Agami Karma and ascertain its potency from the planetary position in the Prasna chart. Prasna starts where birth horoscope halts; and Prasna chart does not concern itself with the working of past Karma *i.e.* Sanchita which is accounted only in Janma or birth chart. Though it is the outcome of Karma forces that instigates or triggers man into action, there is no compulsion that he need react at all or react in any predetermined manner like an animal or a robot. Man is endowed with a unique attribute — the Will Power. He is free and capable of initiating action on his own. In his wisdom he can act in a manner that would work to his best advantage: or in his ignorance act in a way that would prove detrimental to him. This freedom is, however, limited to whatever action he initiates instead of reacting instinctively to the happenings brought about by destiny forces. The Muhurta chart offers clues to the possible alternate outcome of any activity initiated at different times. Guided by the foreknowledge of the possible outcome of an action, he can elect the most appropriate time to initiate action that would culminate in his advantage. A Muhurta chart does not concern itself with the destiny of an individual, either past or present. It concerns itself with the outcome of a possible future action yet to be initiated or considered for initiating. There is nothing specific or certainty involved. The three dimensions of Time, namely, the past, present and future have been synchronizingly brought into play through the three charts Janma, Prasna and Muhurta. The past is irrevocable and what is destined as revealed in the birth chart will fructify as scheduled within the framework of Kala, Desa and Patra. The formative present is revealed in Prasna, which takes over from where Janma has left. The Muhurta briefs on the possibilities of future actions to be initiated. In judging the horoscopes, the kind of weightage to be given to each of these categories assumes significance. Any indiscretion in this regard may prompt even a scholar to unwittingly draw absurd inferences like "Late Sri Rajiv Gandhi was married in February 1968 when Jupiter was transiting in retrogression in Makha" as an astrological factor for death: This comes from an erroneous notion that Muhurta can override Destiny; lopsided weightage given to Muhurta.

What is maddening to most ardent students is the tendency of scholars to keep shuffling from one method to the other or contradicting one dictum with another and in general lacking in consistency in their approach. For instance, it is an acknowledged astrological dictum that an exalted planet in Kendra or Kona is good placement in a chart. During the course of discussion it will be brought out that exalted position of Venus does not conduce to Raja Yoga results in his Dasa. Venus Dasa is good if placed in the 8th or the 12th house irrespective of Lagna. Similarly, for instance Jupiter, another benefic, placed in the 9th in its exaltation sign as lord of 2nd and 5th for Scorpio Ascendant is held not conducive to Raja Yoga results in its Dasa; or for the same Lagna when placed in the 5th in own house will not give a son. Such riders certainly prove a nugget in making quick judgment of horoscopes; but they happen to contradict general principles and thus cause confusion to one who is not aware of the rider. There are thousands of dicta and a number of methods in our ancient predictive literature that it is like a large storeroom stacked with all kinds of predictive tools. Just as there cannot be one single "Do-All" tool that can perform every conceivable task in a workshop, so also there is no dictum that could be equally applicable to all births under all conditions. Though we have a wide range and variety of predictive tools, what is missing is an instruction card on "when and how to use it". Take for instance the Ashtakavarga method. It is like a sophisticated multi-slide

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

gadget of a tool. But the manner in which it is presently in usage is like using a surgeon's instrument for sharpening a pencil. For want of proper know-how, much of our bequeathed predictive tools are discarded; for the same reason, even those that are in use are not yielding results expected of them. Under these given conditions one practical approach for tackling the problem apparently is to experiment with as many tools as one can learn to handle and record the findings with a view to establish the applicability, utility and limitation in performance of these predictive tools. Such an exercise would ultimately lead to proper classification of the tools facilitating easy selection of the appropriate tool for the task on hand. Many research scholars are experimenting in their own way and placing before other interested workers, their findings in the form of papers which are being published. This accounts for the kind of shuffling of tools and shifting from one method to the other observed in their papers. When viewed in this light, the idea born of `scientific temper' to lay down parameters limiting the discussions confined to specific methods or systems would be a retrograde step. The present need is gain of knowledge on the use of the existing predictive methods effectively and this can only be achieved through experimenting with more and more methods.

Research and experimentation could make little progress when they tend to get bogged down in controversies because of deep-rooted notions already in currency on usage of many of the dicta which are in fact distorted versions such as Sade Sathe, Kalasarpa Dosha, Kuja Dosha and the like. Similarly issues of great consequence in judging horoscopes such as the nature and strength of exaltation, debilitation and combust planets are embroiled in controversies consequent to surfeit of erudite interpretations divorced from wisdom. However, in the final analysis it emerges that all the *sutras* formulated by successive scholars over the years flow from the basic concepts of Karakatwa of Rasi, Bhava and Graha and they are explanatory notes and elaborations on the significance and implications of these basic concepts as found true to their values and environment; and of course to the extent of their own understanding. This being the case, as a first step in the research program, we may take up controversial issues and hold on to only such interpretations that dovetail with original basic ideas of Karakatwa which is bound to place us on firm ground in judging the horoscope. With sifting of "vitals" from the "trifles" the controversies presently ranging over interpretations of different *sutras* melt and resolve themselves.

All said and done, it is an undeniable fact that there is no substitute to instructive faculty in any area of knowledge, be it science or creative arts. This is all the more true when it comes to investigative disciplines where one has to come to grips with elusive probabilities. The discipline of Astrology that has to cope with vagaries of human behaviour and activities is the most elusive of all. This being the case, it would be an uphill task to attain any degree of proficiency without being endowed with that unique faculty — intuition.—116.91.

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

It has become necessary for us to reluctantly increase the price of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, **effective from January 1992 issue**, because of the abnormal rise in the cost of production - news-print, printing charges, postage, etc.

It is hoped that the esteemed readers will appreciate our difficulties and continue to encourage us as hitherto.

REVISED RATES OF SINGLE COPY AND SUBSCRIPTION FROM JANUARY 1992 ISSUE:

India and Nepal Single copy	Rs. 9.00
1992 Annual Number	Rs. 21.00
Annual Subscription	Rs. 108.00
Two Years Subscription	Rs. 195.00
Three Years Subscription	Rs. 290.00
Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia and Bangladesh	Rs. 300.00
U.S.A. Canada, Japan, Australia, S. America, U.S. Euope and Africa U.K. Pds 28.00	$ 40.00

THE REVISED RATES APPLY TO ALL RENEWALS AND FRESH ENLISTMENTS

Publisher,
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Planets and the End of the Twentieth Century

DR. R.S.L. SRIVASTAVA, M.SC., PH.D., F.N.A.SC.

The Atomic Age in the twentieth century was ushered in by Neils Bohr when he disclosed in the year 1914 his concept of the structure of the hydrogen atom. Three decades later, Otto Haan succeeded in manufacturing a couple of atom bombs which were dropped on Hiroshima and Nagasaki of Japan in August 1945, causing enormous loss of life. Very often I have wondered why the scientists disclose to the politicians secrets of Nature which can be used for the destruction of humanity. Alfred Nobel regretted having discovered the explosive T.N.T. Yet he established a Trust for the award of Nobel Prize to the scientists for their outstanding discoveries without ensuring that these shall not be used for harming the world. **It is desirable that all awards for scientific discoveries should be abolished forthwith so that scientists do not have to rush to make their discoveries public. They must act in a responsible manner to ensure that the secrets discovered by them are used for the good of humanity and not for its destruction.**

Today, a stage has been reached when an intelligent science student of even twelfth standard can make an atombomb provided he is supplied with enough enriched bombgrade uranium. Besides the five Super-powers, which possess arsenals of nuclear weapons, it is suspected that South Africa and Israel have also joined the Nuclear club. Pakistan, Iraq and Libya are striving hard to acquire nuclear

TABLE I

S. No.	Country	City	Asc Date and Time (IST)														
			17-7-1999 01.34			28-7-1999 16.58			11-8-1999 16.45			17-10-1999 22.00			25-10-1999 02.38		
			s	d	m	s	d	m	s	d	m	s	d	m	s	d	m
1	Argentina	Buenes Aires	8	18	34	03	21	53	4	6	20	9	20	47	11	23	55
2	Brazil	Rio de Janerio	8	25	55	04	16	15	5	00	03	10	0	10	0	9	28
3	Australia	Canberre	2	12	03	11	03	53	11	12	40	03	25	56	7	12	58
4	Canada	Ottawa	6	28	16	04	00	19	4	8	12	07	29	05	11	13	49
5	China	Peking	2	17	26	09	11	44	9	26	2	03	18	51	5	19	02
6	Egypt	Cairo	11	00	44	06	26	57	7	05	49	00	24	20	3	07	14
7	England	London	8	29	40	05	21	21	6	03	14	11	15	05	2	24	52
8	France	Paris	9	06	38	06	00	14	6	05	55	11	19	33	2	14	29
9	India	Delhi	1	01	39	08	08	19	08	14	02	02	10	30	4	16	01
10	Iran	Tehran	0	01	40	07	11	30	07	20	19	01	20	07	03	25	52
11	Iraq	Bagdad	11	20	31	07	06	49	07	15	38	01	11	09	03	19	19
12	Japan	Tokyo	03	11	07	10	18	10	11	06	02	04	10	28	06	08	01
13	South Africa	Johanesberg	10	29	56	07	15	23	07	25	50	00	14	39	02	11	17
14.1	U.S.A.	Washington	06	29	42	03	26	00	04	04	27	08	00	58	11	08	41
14.2	U.S.A.	Sanfrancisco	05	24	33	02	19	39	02	28	27	06	25	48	09	04	28
15	U.S.S.R.	Moscow	11	14	23	06	19	43	06	27	11	01	27	26	03	24	40

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

capability. These are evil symptoms for the survival of the world. In this context, it seems that the ground for the prophecy of the French saint Nostradamus for the end of the twentieth century has already been laid. His prophecy is frightening. Thus, he forecasts* that following the two eclipses that will occur on July 28 and August 11 in 1999, there in the month of October a great translation made so that the Earth will seem to lose the weight of its motion in an abyss of endless darkness. There will be premonitory signs in the spring, and there will be extreme changes, overthrows of kingdoms and earthquakes. Though modern science has made great strides in many fields of human endeavour, the study of earthquakes, floods and volcanoes, made in the light of the gravitational and magnetic strains and stresses of the Sun, Moon and planets, is still in its infancy and as yet almost nothing is known about it. For judging the effects of planets on our environment due to their relative positions with respect to the Earth, we have to depend on the ancient science of Astrology. Accordingly, I propose to analyze the planetary configurations in the months of July, August and October, 1999 in accordance with the Nirayana system.

Planetary effects should be examined in a certain preferential order. Foremost is the path of eclipses, *viz.* the regions on the Earth traversed by this path. This point will become clear if a study of planetary positions is made with reference to Japan for early August 1945 when that country was devastated by atom bombs. The question is why Japan and not some other country? The next in order are the charts corresponding to the solar ingress and the end of the full Moon (Poornimanta). Depending on the rising signs, these charts would differ from one region to the other. Hence the effects on different regions would also be different.

Nostradamus' forecast indicates that there will be a change in the axis of the Earth following the two eclipses in July and August, 1999. This change could be man-made or due to natural causes. Nuclear bombardment can bring about such a change. Now that a nuclear war is not ruled out, it has become necessary to warn the politicians about a secret I have known for more than two decades. I hope world opinion would develop against the use of nuclear energy for any purpose whatsoever. It is known that from time to time the Earth changes the inclination of its axis. The fossil remains from Alaska show that the region had once a warm climate. This means that Alaska must have been nearer to the Earth's Equator of that period by (say) 30 degree latitude. A change in the present inclination of Earth's axis by 30 degree can bring Alaska back to its former position. This change can be made by digging two tunnels in opposite directions very near the present North and South poles respectively at right angles to the Earth's axis. Nuclear missiles of predetermined strength can then be fired simultaneously in these tunnels in opposite directions so as to generate a couple, or torque, which will tilt the present axis of the Earth by a desired degree. It is also possible to cause man-made earthquakes by underground nuclear explosions. Developed countries of the west, particularly U.S.A. have the resources and the technical knowledge to translate the above ideas into practical reality. It is therefore requirement of time that the rulers of some Asian countries, particularly the Middle East, should desist from going in for nuclear armament. They should get together and put moral pressure on nuclear powers to destroy their nuclear arsenals for ever.

The Rasi charts are given at the end. Chart I corresponds to the solar ingress on 17.7.1999 at 01-34 hrs (IST). It shows that five planets Mars, Mercury, Uranus, Neptune and Pluto are retrograde. This is not a good sign for Earth's environment. The sign of Taurus (1-39') rises in the Ascendant at Delhi, whose ruler Venus is posited in the 4th house in Leo in the constellation of Ketu. Retrograde Mars and Pluto aspect the Ascendant from the 6th and 7th houses respectively. Mars and Saturn stand in opposition to each other in the 6th and 12th houses respectively. The 5th lord Mercury, retrograde in Cancer, occupying the Navamsa of Mars, is posited in the 3rd house with the Sun and Rahu. Thus, there is a clear indication that the population in India will suffer due to an environment of war. However, I do not foresee a calamity of the order forecast by Nostradamus at this juncture since Jupiter, though weak, still aspects the Ascendant lord Venus and also the 8th house in his own sign of Sagittarius. On the other hand countries inimical to India would suffer defeat due to Mars-Saturn axis.

*Lee McCann's Nostradamus

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Chart II corresponds to *Poornimanta* on 28.7.1999 at 16:58 hrs (IST). It is on this day that a partial lunar eclipse will occur with the Moon posited in Capricorn. This sign of Sagittarius (8-9') will be rising in the Ascendant at Delhi with no Graha posited in Kendra. The Sun-Moon axis involves the 2nd and 8th houses joined by Mercury, Rahu and Uranus, Neptune, Ketu respectively. The situation shows a deterioration in relation to the solar ingress on 17.7.1999. Yet due to Jupiter's aspect on the Ascendant a major calamity is not foreseen at this stage.

We now analyze Chart III corresponding to the full solar eclipse on 11.8.1999. The mean of the eclipse will correspond to 16.45 hrs (IST). It will be visible in India, Iran, Iraq, other countries of the West, North Africa, Europe, eastern coast of the American continent. At this hour 14 of Sagittarius rises in the Ascendant at Delhi with the Sun, Moon, Mercury and Rahu occupying the 8th house in Cancer. There is no Graha in the Kendra position. The 2nd house is posited by Ketu, Uranus and Neptune, all retrograde in Capricorn and aspected by Mars in Libra in the 11th house. This configuration indicates further deterioration not only for India but the world in general. The saving feature is the situation of the Ascendant lord Jupiter in the 5th house in Aries from where he favourably aspects the Ascendant. As lord of the 4th house posited in the 5th house, Jupiter indicates expansion of Indian influence on the territories of other countries. No major calamity for India is indicated at this time. Usually, the effect of eclipses is visible after two to three months of their occurrence. We shall therefore analyze the planetary positions in the month of October 1999 with respect to solar ingress in Libra followed by *Poornimanta.*

Chart IV corresponds to solar ingress in Libra on 17.10.1999 at 22 hrs. (IST). Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune remain retrograde. At Delhi, 10-30' of Gemini rises in the Ascendant with Uranus, Neptune, Moon and Ketu posited in the 8th house in the sign of Capricorn adversely aspected by retrograde Saturn who is in debility in the 11th house in Aries, Retrograde Mars aspects the Ascendant from the 7th house. This configuration is very inauspicious. It indicates much loss of life and property which could be caused by rise in the level of sea-water. Coastal areas in the whole of South Asia might get submerged in water.

We now take up Chart V corresponding to *Poornimanta* on 25.10.1999 at 02-38 hrs (IST). The planetary configuration shows some improvement over the previous ones starting in July 1999. Though Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus still remain retrograde, Mars and Pluto improve their positions. Leo rises in the Ascendant in Delhi occupied by Venus - Uranus and Neptune conjoin the 6th house. The Rahu-Ketu axis involves the 12th and 6th houses. The Ascendant lord Sun's debility gets cancelled. Jupiter is in conjunction with the Moon and Saturn in the 9th house. Hence the worst situation will be over in October 1999. India will still survive with victories over evil powers. The above analysis reveals that as the world approaches the end of the twentieth century, it will have to face a period of extreme trial and tribulation. Many heads will roll down in the garbage of history with no one to remember them in the twenty-first century. A few years back who could imagine that the statues of Karl Marx and Lenin wouldbe pulled down and disgraced in Russia — a country which raised the banner Marxist socialism. Incidentally, it would not be out of place to mention that in a mathematical analysis carried out by us more than two decades back and published in a research journal of the United Kingdom in 1973 under the title '*A Mathematical criterion for a stable government*' we had drawn some conclusions on the stability of a government which promised to work for the welfare of the people. Though few scholars in India would care to know about this paper, the topic got a listing for a talk by this scribe in the World Congress of Mathematicians held at Vancouver, Canada in 1978. Among the conclusions that follow from our analysis, two could be mentioned here as they have a bearing on the end of the twentieth century. From the analysis it follows that Marxism cannot succeed in a country whose resources are incompatible with the population of the country. This conclusion is now indicated by what has happened in U.S.S.R. recently. While Marxist socialism is being buried in Russia, its end does not seem to be far away in China. According to the 2nd conclusion, the path of capitalism is a path of no return. This path must terminate in a natural or man-made calamity which now appears to be approaching very fast. As regards India, nobody will even care to hear

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

about Marxism at the doom of the twenty-first century. India will be the torch-bearer of a brand of socialism which can be better described as 'Ram Rajya' in which classes in society still exist but there is enough enlightenment so that no man thinks of exploiting the other man on any count whatsoever. The motto is 'Earn more and give more'. The orientation for this brand of socialism is provided by 'Dharma', *viz.* a consciousness of right deeds and proper code of conduct. In a communist state, there is lack of orientation and incentive for hardwork. Consequently, when production falls short of people's basic requirements, they want a change. In a capitalist state, the motto is earn more by giving less. Thus there is exploitation of one class by the other. This leads to building of tensions in society of which the outcome is war. Thus, it will be wrong to conclude that there will be no war after communism is gone.

I shall end this write-up by analyzing briefly the planetary situations with reference to some other countries. While planetary longitudes on different dates remain the same as given in the charts at the end as per IST, the rising signs in different cities could change as shown in Table 1.

A glance at planetary positions relative to the Ascendants rising in different cities in the given table shows that the period July-August 1999 is not so unfavorable for the countries of the North and South American continents, South Africa, U.S.S.R., as for China, South Asia and Australia. Charts corresponding to the period 17-25 October, 1999 are unfavourable for Argentina, Brazil, Australia, China, India, Iran, South Africa. The path of eclipses passes over some coastal regions of the Mediterranean sea. Planetary configurations on 25-10-1999 are not auspicious for San Francisco and Moscow. We thus find that the 2nd half of October 1999 is inauspicious for almost the whole world. Coastal regions of the Mediterranean Sea, Middle East, South and West Asia are likely to be ravaged by war which will affect the whole world. There could be a rise in the level of sea-water leading to inundation of coastal areas of all the five continents. Use of nuclear bombs could lead to a rise in temperature which might melt the polar ice caps causing sizeable loss of life and property.

To sum up we notice that the prophecy of Nostradamus for the end of the twentieth century cannot be ignored though there could be a difference in the enormity of events. That there will be noticeable changes in the environment of the Earth is astrologically certain. These changes could be caused by nuclear war or by gravitational hazards leading to enormous loss of life and property. But I do not anticipate total extinction of the human race. There will be enough people left around to usher in the "Age of gold" as predicted by Nostradamus. Still steps must be initiated now to save the human species. Modern science has reached that stage when it can certainly protect human race from extinction due to natural or man-made calamity. In fact, it is not impossible to give birth to children of dead couples. Though it may not conform to our aesthetic sense, the technology of test-tube babies can be used for this purpose. The life generating male sperms and female eggs can be extracted in advance and preserved for transplantation in a donor's womb. This requires the technique of safe preservation and transplantation which is already known to medical scientists.—8.91.

Charts

Chart I: 17-7-1999, 01:34 Hours (IST), Aries - Jupiter, Saturn; Cancer - Sun, Mercury (R) and Rahu; Leo - Venus, Moon; Libra - Mars (R); Capricorn - Ketu, Uranus (R); Neptune (R); Scorpio - Pluto(R).

Chart II: 28-7-1999, 16:58 Hrs. (IST). Aries - Jupiter and Saturn; Cancer - Sun, Mercury (R), and Rahu; Leo - Venus; Libra - Mars (R), Scorpio - Pluto; Capricorn - Moon, Ketu, Uranus (R) and Neptune (R).

Chart III: 11-8-1999 16:45 Hrs. (IST). Aries - Jupiter and Saturn, Cancer - Sun, Moon, Mercury and Rahu; Leo - Venus (R); Libra - Mars (R); Scorpio - Pluto; Capricorn - Uranus (R), Neptune (R), Ketu.

Chart IV: 17-10-1999, 22:00 Hrs. (IST). Aries - Jupiter (R) and Saturn (R); Cancer - Rahu; Leo - Venus; Libra - Sun, Mercury; Scorpio - Pluto; Sagittarius - Mars (R); Capricorn - Moon, Ketu; Uranus (R) and Neptune (R).

Chart V: 25-10-1999, 02:38 Hrs (IST), Aries - Moon, Jupiter (R) and Saturn (R); Cancer - Rahu; Leo - Venus; Libra - Sun; Scorpio - Mercury and Pluto; Sagittarius - Mars; Capricorn - Uranus (R), Neptune (R) and Ketu.

A.M.
FOR THE FAMILY

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

On Rahu and Ketu and Their Dasas—I

BUELL D. HUGGINS

I

The lunar nodes, Rahu and Ketu, receive little attention from the Western astrologers. Some astrologers in the United States and Germany insert Rahu but omit Ketu in their charts; but most of the prominent astrologers, including the late Cyril Fagan (who became a siderealist), Alan Leo, Charles E.O. Carter, Marc Edmund Jones and others — omitted them altogether though the ephemerides always give Rahu's (the north node's) position.

Rahu and Ketu are associated with solar and lunar eclipses and for this reason alone they should make one pause to consider their significance. Hindu Astrology has always accepted them and made them virtually the equal of the luminaries and planets.

The conjunction of the Sun and Moon causes a New Moon or solar eclipse or both, if there is an eclipse, in which case Rahu will be within a few degrees of conjoining the Sun. Thus Rahu combusts the Sun and if there is an eclipse, it causes darkness.

The opposition of the Sun and Moon causes a Full Moon or a lunar eclipse or both, if there is an eclipse, in which case Ketu will be within a few degrees of conjoining the Moon. Thus Ketu combusts the Moon, but the Full Moon causes lightness whether there is an eclipse or simply a Full Moon.

Hindu Astrology has always considered Rahu and Ketu to be intrinsically malefic, Rahu more so since Rahu causes darkness during an eclipse which Ketu causes lightness. Rahu and Ketu can give benefic results only under certain conditions, as explained later. The Western notion that Rahu is a benefic like Jupiter or Venus is quite wrong.

Rahu rules over the asterisms (stars, Nakshatras) of Aridra (Gemini), Swati (Libra) and Satabhisha (Aquarius) which correspond to Mercury (intellect), Venus (pleasure), and Saturn (ambition and sorrow), respectively, and these three planets are therefore friends of Rahu. Unless there are counter-influences, Rahu in Gemini (and Virgo), Libra (and Taurus), and Aquarius (and Capricorn) should give good results in its Dasa and Bhukti and surprisingly, often without regard to the house occupied, for Rahu does not rule houses but rather gives the results of the planet whose sign it is in, or the asterism it is in, along with any planet or luminary Rahu conjoins or is aspected by.

Ketu rules over the asterisms Aswini (Aries), Makha (Leo), and Moola (Sagittarius), which correspond to Mars (courage), the Sun (soul) and Jupiter (wisdom), respecitvely, and these three planets are therefore friends of Ketu. Unless there are counter-influences, Ketu in Aries (or

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

WORKS OF DR. B.V. RAMAN
In English — Rupees
...ga System of Prediction 40.00
...al Beginners 18.00
36.00
Reprint
30.00
...of Hindu Astrology
...ism of Astrology Vol. I & II 35.00
40.00
...ratnakara 35.00
...and Shaya Balas 40.00
...Predictive Astrology 40.00
...dge a Horoscope Vol. I 70.00
...dge a Horoscope Vol. II 60.00
90.00
...trology and the West 45.00
...of Electional Astrology 20.00
...Dasa 15.00
...ements with Astrology Reprint
...Tables of Houses 60.00
...horoscopes 60.00
90.00
...influences on 30.00
...Affairs 22.50
...Tantra 95.00
...Yoga Vol. I 145.00
...Yoga Vol. II Reprint
...One Hundred and
...Ephemeris (1891-2000) 45.00
...Jaimini Astrology 20.00
...hundred Important
...tions 48.00
70.00
Reprint
...tra
...Jyotisha Reprint
...Oriya Hindu 8.00
...Jyotisha 15.00
...Kandi Reprint
...Mahitha Adhunika
...gadu 6.00
...Nirnaya Reprint
...Mukhya Yogagalu 30.00
...Tantra 48.00
...Tantra 12.50
...Narayanarain Rao
...Jyotisha 65.00
...endum of Astrology 10.00
...Nirnaya (Adhyayas 1 & 2) 20.00
...Jyotisha Mihira 15.00
...Female Horoscopy 12.50
...Varahamihira Raman
...Yoga for All 48.00
...Yogabhyasa (Kannada) 15.00
...Volume Edited by
...Rao
...— The Man and His Mission Reprint
...Vasudev
...Astrology 30.00
...the Hoax of
...Jamper" 54.00
...to annual subscribers of
...ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.
...Forwarding charges extra.
RAMAN ASSOCIATES
...Bangalore 560 020, India

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Scorpio), Ketu in Leo, and Ketu in Sagittarius (and Pisces) should give good results, like Rahu above.

Rahu has the nature of Saturn and if in the 10th from Lagna makes the native ambitious. Again, like Saturn, Rahu makes the native's fearful. Ketu has the nature of Mars and makes the native bold, particularly if in the 3rd house from Lagna or Chandra Lagna.

Rahu Dasa lasts 18 years, nearly as long as Saturn's and Ketu the same as Mars or 7 years. Rahu rules one's paternal relatives, while Ketu rules over the maternal ones. Rahu or Ketu in conjunction with the Sun or Moon or Lagna of a close relative indicates a Karmic connection.

Among other things, Rahu is associated with snake-bite, lizards, cancer, falls from buildings or while mountain climbing, imprisonment, banishment, foreign travel, and suicide after considerable thought and reflection. Ketu rules over such matters as sudden accidents in cars and airplanes, interest in religion or philosophy, and sudden suicide without much reflection.

Rahu and Ketu are Chaya-grahas (shadowy planets) with little intelligence and serve as pupils or messengers, carrying out orders from the planets, luminaries, and asterisms they are involved with. For example, suppose Rahu is in Pisces in the 6th house but in the asterism of Saturn and the Lagna is Libra. If the longevity is good and the native of suitable age, Jupiter, lord of Pisces, gifted with intelligence and acting as adviser, will order Rahu to give the results of Yoga-karaka Saturn, since Jupiter is a malefic for Libra and cannot give Yoga unless in a favourable asterism.

As natural malefics, Rahu and Ketu will do better ordrinarily if in the 3rd, 6th, 10th or 11th houses—the Upacharya houses (houses of growth and increase). In the 10th, however, Rahu, like Saturn, does better because the 10th is the house of profession. Ketu lacks *sthana bala* (positional strength) in the 10th. The 6th house is a *dusthana* (trika) house as well as an Upachaya house. The *dusthana* houses (6th, 8th and 12th) are almost always bad and if Rahu in the 6th is aspected by a malefic, it will be seriously hampered in yielding the otherwise good results during the Dasa. But Rahu or Ketu in any house aspected by a malefic from any house, unless the malefic is the Lagna lord or Yogakaraka, will detract from the good results.

II - Factors to Consider

While there can be little argument over Rahu and Ketu's friendly signs, there has been so much difference of opinion regarding the exaltation, Moolatrikona and Swakshetra signs that it is probably better to disregard them. Parasara and others said Rahu is exalted in Taurus; Bhrigu and others said Gemini; and the Yavanas said Scorpio. The opposite sign is usually, but not always, regarded as the debilitation sign. Parasara may be right, though Rahu in Libra, also ruled by Venus, does well, too. Rahu in Gemini has been found to give excellent results and Rahu, as well as Ketu, in Scorpio has given surprising results. Likewise, Aquarius and Capricorn, friendly signs rarely mentioned even though their ruler, Saturn, gives Rahu's nature.

The fact is that several factors are involved and must be considered —the sign (constellation), asterism, house, whether Rahu can function as Yoga karaka or confer Raja Yoga from Lagna or Chandra Lagna through sign or asterism, the planet conjoining Rahu or Ketu, and even the presiding deity.

Since Rahu combusts the Sun one would expect dire results if Rahu is in Leo or the Sun's asterism but this is not always true. Rahu in Leo can give good results. In the asterism of Krittika and Uttarashadha, ruled by the Sun, Rahu is frequently very bad and Ketu generally does better in the Sun's asterism. In Uttaraphalguni the other asterism ruled by the Sun excellent results have been noticed.

Ketu combusts the Moon, yet Ketu in Cancer or the Moon's asterism is not necessarily bad though Rahu in the Moon's sign or asterism is usually better. The house position seems to be very important when Rahu or Ketu is in one of the "unfriendly" signs.

III - Rahu's Dasa

For examples or illustrations perhaps it is better to begin with Taurus (Rahu's exaltation sign according to Parasara).

James R. Edgar[1] Republican was elected Governor of Illinois on November 6, 1990 in Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti and inaugurated on the same on January 14, 1991. He has a Gemini Lagna and an Aries Chandra Lagna. Rahu is in the 12th from Lagna and 2nd from Chandra Lagna, and in the asterism of Mars. The Bhukti lord Jupiter in Virgo aspects Rahu. Here Rahu gives the results of Venus, the sign his Rahu is in, not the asterism Mars, because for Gemini Lagna Venus as ruler

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

confers Raja Yoga. He did the election by a landslide, and his opponent Mr. horoscope will be given "Ketu's Dasa". The solar July 22, 1990 (his birthday) put Mr. Edgar over the much as politicians and are greatly influenced by and this eclipse hit his Sun

will be noticed that the house for Rahu in Taurus-a from Lagna and a Maraka from Chandra Lagna—was in Mr. Edgar's case. This first of several horoscopes herein showing that when or Ketu) is in a friendly sign, position matters little.

Shirley Temple[2], the child had a Scorpio Lagna and Chandra Lagna, with Rahu in the 7th from Lagna and from Chandra Lagna and in Moon's asterism. Her birth was altered by the wood movie bosses, but she the correct data in her recent biography.

Her acting career began in 1932 at age 4, without having had dramatic training, and from 1934 to 1939 she was at the top in box office appeal. By 1940 she had earned thirteen million dollars. Rahu in Taurus gave the results of Venus, lord of the 5th from Chandra Lagna (Venus gives Yoga for Gemini) and Venus is exalted in the 10th and conjunction Jupiter in Pisces.

Congressman Daniel Rostenkowski[3] of Chicago, Illinois, has a Libra Lagna, Moon in Aries and Rahu in the 8th in Taurus in the asterism of Mars.

He was first elected to Congress on November 4, 1958 in the Moon's Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. The Moon is in the asterism of Venus, ruler of Lagna, and Saturn is Yogakaraka. He continued to get re-elected, but received little national attention or recognition until he became Chairman of the powerful House Ways and Means Committee in 1981 in Venus Bhukti of his Rahu Dasa, which commenced in 1970, so that the first half of his Rahu Dasa was marked by troubles due to the aspect of Mars on Rahu. Saturn also aspects Rahu, but Saturn is Yogakaraka and not harmful, whereas Mars is lord of the 2nd and 7th (Maraka houses).

As his Rahu Dasa began he was rejected for Assistant Majority Leader ("Whip") of the House of Representatives, and two years later was refused a seat as Illinois delegate to the Democratic National Convention. In 1974 he lost control of Committee assignments, in Jupiter Bhukti, but made a comeback in Saturn Bhukti the following year. In 1978 in Mercury Bhukti he had trouble getting bills passed favourable to his Party. Thus, his Rahu Dasa, with Rahu in Taurus, has had its ups and downs though he remained in Congress.

John Chancellor[4], long-time news reporter and television anchorman on the NBC (National Broadcasting Company) "Nightly News", has a Taurus Lagna and Sagittarius Chandra Lagna. Rahu in Gemini in the asterism of Mars is in the 2nd from Lagna and 7th from Chandra Lagna. Rahu in Gemini gives the results of Mercury in the

---

[2]**Shirley (Temple) Black**, born at 9.00 p.m., PST, 9-06 p.m., LMT, April 23, 1928, at Santa Monica, California, 34-01 N., 118-30 W. Ayanamsa: 21-24. Balance of Rahu Dasa: 16 years, 5 months and 11 days.

Rasi: Aries - Mercury 2-08 and the Sun 12-22; Taurus - Rahu 20-11; Gemini - the Moon 7-49 and Pluto 23-46; Leo - Neptune 5-02 (R) and M.C. 26-04; Scorpio - Lagna 13-51, Ketu 20-11 and Saturn 27-10 (R); Aquarius - Mars 21-20; and Pisces - Uranus 13-42; Venus 24-08 and Jupiter 29-23.

Navamsa: Aries - Mars and Mercury; Taurus - Pluto and Neptune (R); Cancer - the Sun and Rahu; Scorpio - Lagna and Uranus; Sagittarius - the Moon; Capricorn - Ketu; Aquarius - Venus; and Pisces - Jupiter and Saturn (R).

[3]**Daniel D. Rostenkowski**, born at 2.00 a.m., CST, 2-09 a.m. LMT, January 2, 1928, in Chicago, Illinois, 41-52 N., 87-39 W. Ayanamsa: 21-24. Balance of Venus Dasa: 19 years, 3 months and 9 days.

Rasi: Aries - the Moon 13-49; Taurus - Rahu 26-10; Gemini - Pluto 24-46 (R); Cancer - M.C. 19-08; Leo - Neptune 7-31 (R); Libra - Lagna 12-10; Scorpio - Venus 6-38, Saturn 22-16, Ketu 26-10 and Mars 26-24; Sagittarius - Mercury 15-20 and the Sun 19-18; and Pisces - Jupiter 5-19 and Uranus 8-20.

Navamsa: Taurus - Pluto (R); Leo - the Moon, Jupiter, Venus, Mercury and Rahu; Virgo - the Sun and Uranus; Scorpio - Neptune (R); Capricorn - Lagna and Saturn; and Aquarius - Mars and Ketu.

---

[1] ...s R. Edgar, born at 3-52 a.m., ...3-52 a.m., LMT, July 22, 1946, at ...A, OKLAHOMA, 36-39 N, 95- ... Ayanamsa: 21-40. Balance of ... Dasa: 17 years, 2 months and 19

...: Aries - the Moon 14-57; Taurus ... 22-45, Uranus 28-19; Gemini - ...18-28; Cancer - Saturn 6-54, the ...28, Pluto 19-15 and Mercury 24-... Leo - Venus 18-12 and Mars 27-... Virgo - Neptune 14-30 and Jupiter ... Scorpio - Ketu 27-05; and Pisces ...13.

...: Taurus - Neptune; Leo - ...; Virgo - Venus, Jupiter, Rahu, ... Saturn and Uranus; Sagittarius ... and Pluto; Aquarius - Mercury ... Pisces - Lagna and Ketu.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

3rd (journalism, news reporting). He reached the pinnacle of his career on August 1, 1970, when he was appointed NBC Anchorman in Rahu Dasa, the Sun Bhukti. No doubt his previous Mars Dasa was good because from his Chandra Lagna Mars as lord of the 5th gives Yoga and Rahu was in Mars' asterism also, but it was Rahu in Gemini, giving Mercury's results that made him well known nationally in Rahu's Dasa.

Arthur J. Goldberg[5] had a Cancer Lagna and Sagittarius Chandra Lagna, with Rahu in Gemini in the 12th from Lagna and 7th from Chandra Lagna — a *dusthana* and a Maraka house. Venus, a natural benefic, but a malefic both from Lagna and Chandra Lagna, conjoins Rahu. Yet it was during his Rahu Dasa (1956-1974) that he served as General Counsel (lawyer) for the United Steelworkers Union, was Secretary of Labour in President Kennedy's Cabinet, Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court, and United States Ambassador to the United Nations. However, he was defeated for Governor of New York on November 3, 1970.

Speaking before the United Nations Security Council on May 29, 1967 (when the Arab-Israel dispute was before the Council) Ambassador Goldberg said: "The issue of war or peace lies not in our stars but in ourselves." That was 24 years ago, and "ourselves" has not settled the matter, either.

Goldberg died January 19, 1990 in Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bhukti. Jupiter is in the 2nd, and Rahu in the 7th from the Moon came back as a Maraka to end his life after having blessed it. The transits on the day of death were most revealing. Ketu transited his Sun, Mars his Moon, and the Sun and Venus opposite his Lagna.

Col. John H. Glenn[6] has a Scorpio Lagna and Sagittarius Chandra Lagna, with Rahu in Libra in the 12th from Lagna but 11th from Chandra Lagna. His Rahu is in the asterism of Mars, lord of Lagna and Vargottama in the Navamsa chart.

On February 20, 1962 he became the first American to orbit the earth in Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti. Mercury is in Gemini, retrograde in the asterism of Rahu, in association with Mars, and in the 8th from Lagna and 7th from Chandra Lagna.

Czar Ivan IV ("the Terrible") of Russia had a Capricorn Lagna and Virgo Chandra Lagna. Rahu in Libra, in the 10th from Lagna and 2nd from Chandra Lagna, gave the results of the dispositor Venus rather than Mars, the asterism Rahu was

---

[4]**John Chancellor**, born at 1.29 a.m., CST, 1.38 a.m., LMT, July 14, 1927, in Chicago, Illinois, 41-52 N., 87-39 W. Ayanamsa: 21-24. Balance of Venus Dasa: 5 years, 1 month and 15 days.

Rasi: Taurus - Lagna 16-55; Gemini - Rahu 5-17, Pluto 24-06, and the Sun 29-28; Cancer - Mercury 8-31 (R); Leo - Mars 1-46, Neptune 4-01 and Venus 14-22; Scorpio - Saturn 10-01 (R); Sagittarius - Ketu 5-17 and the Moon 23-15; Capricron - M.C. 21-48; and Pisces - Jupiter 11-57 and Uranus 12-00 (R).

Navamsa: Aries - Mars; Taurus - Ketu, Neptune and Pluto; Gemini - Lagna and the Sun; Leo - Venus; Virgo - Mercury (R); Libra - the Moon, Jupiter, Saturn (R) and Uranus; and Scorpio - Rahu.

[5]**Arthur J. Goldberg**, born at 3.30 a.m., CST, 3-39 a.m., LMT, August 8, 1908, in Chicago, Illinois, 41-52 N., 87-39 W. Ayanamsa: 21-10. Balance of Ketu Dasa: 5 years, 1 month and 29 days.

Rasi: Gemini - Pluto 3-38, Rahu 11-38, Venus 16-35 and Neptune 23-56; Cancer - Lagna 7-32, Mercury 11-31, the Sun 24-15 and Mars 28-45; Leo - Jupiter 1-15; Sagittarius - the Moon 3-30, Ketu 11-38 and Uranus 21-58 (R); and Pisces - Saturn 18-47 (R) and M.C. 21-09.

Navamsa: Aries - Jupiter; Taurus - the Moon; Cancer - Ketu; Virgo - Lagna; Libra - Mercury; Sagittarius - Saturn (R); Capricorn - Rahu; Aquarius - the Sun and Venus; and Pisces - Mars.

[6]**Col. John H. Glenn**, born at 4.00 p.m., CDT, 3.00 p.m., CST, 3.34 p.m., LMT, July 18, 1921, at Cambridge, Ohio, 40-02 N., 81-35 W. Ayanamsa: 21-18. Balance of Venus Dasa: 7 years, 1 month and 24 days.

Rasi: Aries - Ketu 1-10; Taurus - Ve[illegible] 19-34; Gemini - Pluto 17-30, Mercury 19-52 (R) and Mars 28-35; Cancer - the Sun 4-21 and Neptune 21-30; Leo - Jupiter 24-45, M.C. 27-25 and Sat[illegible] 29-27; Libra - Rahu 1-10; Scorpio - La[illegible] 11-47; Sagittarius - the Moon 21-5[illegible] and Aquarius - Uranus 17-53 (R).

Navamsa: Aries - Ketu; Gemini - Venus and Mars; Leo - the Sun; Libra - Lagna, the Moon and Rahu; Scorpio - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Saturn; and Pisces - Mercury (R).

[7]**Czar Ivan IV** ("the Terrible") born at 6.00 p.m., LMT, August 25 (Ch[illegible] September 4 (NS), 1530, at Tere[illegible] Palace, Kremlin, Moscow, Russia (pag[illegible] 9, *Ivan the Terrible*, by Robert Payne and Nikita Romanoff), 55-45 N., 37-36 [illegible] Ayanamsa: 15-50, Balance of Ma[illegible] Dasa: 4 years, 9 months and 23 days.

Rasi: Aries - Ketu 6-27; Taurus - Saturn 26-32; Gemini - Uranus 17-[illegible] Leo - Mercury 14-08 (R), Mars 2[illegible] and the Sun 25-19; Virgo - Jupiter 1[illegible] 12, Venus 20-28 and the Moon [illegible] Libra - Rahu 6-27; Scorpio - M.C. 2[illegible] Capricorn - Pluto 29-10 and Lagna [illegible] 40; and Pisces - Neptune 8-35 (R).

Navamsa: Taurus - Jupiter and Ke[illegible] Cancer - Venus; Leo - Saturn and Mercury (R); Virgo - Lagna, the Moon [illegible] Pluto and Neptune (R); Scorpio - [illegible] Sun, Mars and Rahu; and Pisces - Uranus.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Venus was Yogakaraka from

He inherited the throne when ber died on December 13 (NS), This was in Mars Dasa, Mars in the asterism of Venus, the karaka. Only three years old, was unable to rule and was not ned king till January 26 (NS), in Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti.

Debilitated Venus conjoins er and the Moon in the 8th, the quadrant system of house sion, but in the 9th if we use the al house method. Venus nction Jupiter in the 8th, using quadrant system, forms an ra Yoga, making him extremely l. He had seven marriages and concubines. He instituted the et Police. He had more than 0 people executed. His Lagna in asterism of Dhanishta also made cruel, fond of hunting and g animals and people.

In the quadrant system his Rahu in the 9th in the asterism of s. Rahu in the 9th (father) in the erism of Mars denotes enmity cruelty in connection with dren. He killed his son Ivan ing a quarrel. His Asura Yoga in 8th with the Moon, lord of the signifies cruelty toward spouse. murdered one of his wives.

His personal astrologer dicted he would die March 18 S) 1584. He had other astrologers m all over Russia and Lapland their views. Feeling better on rch 17 (people often feel better day before they die) he had his sonal astrologer flayed alive with whips and then roasted. Then died the next day, as predicted, in urn Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, both ing in the asterism of Mars, ated in the 7th, a Maraka house.

Aquarius, the third friendly sign for Rahu, is well illustrated with the horoscope of Willy Brandt[8], who had a Pisces Lagna and Leo Chandra Lagna. Rahu in Aquarius in the asterism of Jupiter, lord of Lagna, is in the 12th from Lagna and 7th from Chandra Lagna. Brandt was elected Chancellor of West Germany on October 21, 1969 in Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, and selected on November 19, 1972 in Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti.

Michael J. Howlett[9], Illinois politician and businessman, had Rahu in Aquarius with a Libra Lagna and Sagittarius Chandra Lagna. Both Lagna and Rahu are Vargottama, which is always good. Rahu in Aquarius in the asterism of Rahu (Satabhisha) is in the 3rd from the Moon in the natal chart, and Saturn in the 9th is in the 7th from the Moon. In the Navamsa chart, Rahu is in the 7th from the Moon, while Saturn is in the 3rd from Lagna.

Rahu in Aquarius gave the results of Yogakaraka Saturn and during his Rahu Dasa Mr. Howlett became Vice-President of a steel company and Illinois State Auditor.

The Yavanas said Rahu is exalted in Scorpio. "Nat King" Cole[10], the Negro singer, had Rahu in Scorpio in the 11th from his Capricorn Lagna and the 3rd from his Virgo Chandra Lagna. He rose to fame as a singer in night clubs during his Rahu Dasa and became wealthy from his phonograph records.

Rahu in the asterism of the Sun deserves special attention. Since

---

[8]**Willy Brandt**, born at 12.28 p.m., LMT, December 18, 1913, at Lubeck, Germany, 53-32 N., 10-41 E. Ayanamsa: 21-12. Balance of Ketu Dasa: 3 years, 8 months and 3 days.

Rasi: Taurus - Saturn 22-34 (R); Gemini - Pluto 8-56; Cancer - Mars 0-07 (R) and Neptune 6-27 (R) Leo - the Moon 6-20 and Ketu 27-55; Scorpio - Mercury 15-11 and Venus 21-31; Sagittarius - the Sun 4-46 and M.C. 12-01; Capricorn - Jupiter 0-54 and Uranus 14-08; Aquarius - Rahu 27-55; and Pisces - Lagna 18-20.

Navamsa: Taurus - the Moon, the Sun and Uranus; Gemini - Rahu; Cancer - Mars (R) and Saturn (R); Leo - Neptune (R); Scorpio - Mercury; Sagittarius - Lagna, Ketu and Pluto; and Capricorn - Jupiter and Venus.

[9]**Michael J. Howlett**, born at 9.15 a.m., CST, 9.24 a.m., LMT, August 30, 1914, in Chicago, Illinois, 41-52 N., 87-39 W. Ayanamsa: 21-13. Balance of Venus Dasa: 15 years, 7 months and 6 days.

Rasi: Gemini - Saturn 9-15 and Pluto 10-47; Cancer - M.C. 5-43 and Neptune 8-08; Leo - Mercury 15-03, the Sun 15-10 and Ketu 14-24; Virgo - Mars 19-03; Libra - Lagna 1-28 and Venus 0-35; Sagittarius - the Moon 16-16; Capricorn - Uranus 17-23 (R), and Jupiter 23-41 (R); and Aquarius - Rahu 14-24.

Navamsa: Gemini - Mars and Uranus (R); Leo - the Moon, the Sun, Ketu, Mercury and Jupiter (R); Virgo - Neptune; Libra - Lagna and Venus; Sagittarius - Saturn; Capricorn - Pluto; and Aquarius - Rahu.

[10]**"Nat King" Cole**, born at 3.00 a.m., CST, 3.15 a.m., LMT, March 17, 1919, in Montgomery, Alabama, 32-21 N., 86-18 W. Ayanamsa: 21-17. Balance of the Moon's Dasa: 8 years, 1 month and 11 days.

Rasi: Aries - Venus 1-17; Taurus - Ketu 16-26; Gemini - Pluto 13-13 and Jupiter 14-50; Cancer - Neptune 15-31 (R); Leo - Saturn 1-15 (R); Virgo - the Moon 12-31; Libra - M.C. 23-50; Scorpio - Rahu 16-26; Capricorn - Lagna 5-24; Aquarius - Uranus 7-59; and Pisces - the Sun 4-26, Mars 16-53 and Mercury 22-01.

Navamsa: Aries - the Moon, Venus and Saturn (R); Taurus - Ketu; Leo - the Sun; Scorpio - Rahu and Neptune (R); Sagittarius - Mars and Uranus; Capricorn - Mercury and Pluto; and Aquarius - Lagna and Jupiter.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Rahu combusts the Sun we might expect dire results. Of the three asterisms — Krittika, Uttaraphalguni and Uttarashadha — Krittika and Uttarashadha are the worst in ill-effects. But in Uttaraphalguni excellent results have been observed.

Gen. John Churchill[11] suffered greatly during his Rahu Dasa, with Rahu in Krittika. He had a Pisces Lagna, Cancer Chandra Lagna, and Rahu in Aries in the 2nd from Lagna and in the 10th from the Moon (Chandra Lagna). Rahu gave the results of Mars in the 3rd (courage and military prowess) from Lagna and 2nd (Maraka) from Chandra Lagna. The Sun in the 3rd from Lagna and 11th from Chandra Lagna is in the asterism of Mars and conjoins Mars. He had Gajakesari Yoga (Jupiter in a Kendra from the Moon - good for political and recognition by the great and famous). However, Jupiter is with Ketu and in the 8th from Lagna. Thus all the good is offset by the bad, causing ups and downs. Mars, the Sun and Saturn go into their own sign in the Navamsa chart, however.

Gen. Churchill's Rahu Dasa began in 1700. At times he had royal favour and was very influential politically, only to be ousted from office or banished after a few years. Ketu Bhukti was the worst (usually the case in Rahu Dasa) and saw him losing his authority, popularity and office and forced to go abroad. His most notable victory had been at the Battle of Blenheim in August 1704 in Jupiter Bhukti, which marked the end of French domination in Eruope and America. In the Moon Bhukti he became ill from strokes, but did not die till Jupiter Dasa.

Erwin Rommel[12], who had a Capricorn Lagna and Aries Chandra Lagna with Rahu in Taurus in Krittika in the 5th from Lagna (government) and 2nd from Chandra Lagna, had a good or at least fair Rahu Dasa. In his case, Rahu gave the results of Yogakaraka Venus as well as the Sun, lord of the 5th from Chandra Lagna. During his Rahu Dasa (1918-1936) he was an army lieutenant in France, Italy and Roumania during World War I, was later an instructor in an infantry school, and then served in World War II.

Patricia Hearst[13], of the famous Hearst newspaper family, had a Leo Lagna, Virgo Chandra Lagna, and Rahu in the 6th from Lagna in Uttarashadha. Her Sun in the 7th from Lagna and 6th from Chandra Lagna is in Rahu's asterism and Rahu is in the Sun's asterism, an interesting exchange of asterisms.

She was kidnapped from her apartment on February 4, 1974 in Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, but a group of male and female thugs who called themselves the "Symbionese Liberation Army". They gained such an enormous influence over her through threats and intimation that she became a partner in their crimes. She participated in a bank robbery on April 15, 1974. She was on trial in court on January 27, 1976 and sentenced to prison in April. She then faced trial on assault, kidnapping and other charges and spent about two years in prison. Not until February 1979 did her harrowing experiences with violent criminals, resulting in trials and imprisonment, come to an end.

(to be continued)

---

[11]**Gen. John Churchill**, born at 1.15 a.m., LMT, May 26 (OS), June 5 (NS), 1650, at Ashe, Devonshire, England, 51-14 N., 0-14 W. Ayanamsa: 17-31. Balance of Mercury Dasa: 0 years, 8 months and 5 days.

Rasi: Aries - Rahu 28-42; Taurus - Mars 13-16, the Sun 26-01 and Pluto 26-59; Gemini - Mercury 4-57, Venus 5-23 and Saturn 13-32; Cancer - the Moon 29-28; Libra - Jupiter 13-33 (R) and Ketu 28-42; Scorpio - Uranus 28-14 (R) and Neptune 28-59 (R); Sagittarius - M.C. 13-46; and Pisces - Lagna 15-46.

Navamsa: Aries - Mars; Gemini - Ketu; Leo - the Sun; Virgo - Pluto; Scorpio - Lagna, Venus and Mercury; Sagittarius - Rahu; Aquarius - Jupiter (R) and Saturn; and Pisces - the Moon, Neptune (R) and Uranus (R).

[12]**Field Marshal Erwin Rommel**, born at 12.00 Noon, LMT, November 15, 1891, at Heidenheim, Wurtternberg, Germany, 48-42 N, 10-09 E. Ayanamsa: 20-54. Balance of Venus Dasa: 3 years, 1 month and 15 days.

Rasi: Aries - the Moon 24-35; Taurus - Rahu 5-27; Virgo - Saturn 6-39 and Mars 24-39; Scorpio - the Sun 1-56, Ketu 5-27, M.C. 5-40, Mercury 12-29 and Venus 16-44; Capricorn - Lagna 5-37; and Aquarius - Jupiter 17-29.

Navamsa: Cancer - the Sun; Leo - Mars and Ketu; Libra - Mercury; Scorpio - the Moon; Sagittarius - Venus; Aquarius - Lagna, Rahu and Saturn; and Pisces - Sun, Jupiter.

[13]**Patricia Hearst**, born at 6.01 p.m., PST, 5.51 p.m., LMT, February 20, 1954, in San Francisco, California, 37-47 N., 122-26 W. Ayanamsa: 21-46. Balance of the Moon's Dasa: 4 years, 12 months and 23 days.

Rasi: Taurus - M.C. 8-38 and Jupiter 24-51; Gemini - Uranus 27-44 (R); Cancer - Ketu 0-14; Leo - Pluto 1-49 (R) and Lagna 12-25; Virgo - the Moon 16-35; Libra - Neptune 4-47 (R) and Saturn 17-34 (R); Scorpio - Mars 14-26; Capricorn - Rahu 0-14; and Aquarius - the Sun 10-09, Venus 15-30 and Mercury 24-17 (SR).

Navamsa: Aries - Pluto (R); Taurus - the Moon and Mercury (SR); Gemini - Uranus (R); Cancer - Lagna and Ketu; Leo - Jupiter; Scorpio - Mars and Neptune (R); Capricorn - the Sun, Venus and Rahu; and Pisces - Saturn (R).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Judgement of a Nativity

B. SURYA PRAKASH

Just as a building on a shaky foundation can come down with the slightest tremor of the earth, so also in any nativity unless the natural strength is there, much cannot be expected out of it. By natural strength is implied the strength due to the combined positions of the Sun (denoting the soul), the Moon (denoting the mind) and Lagna and its lord (denoting the physical body). In other words, even if a nativity has good Rajayogas, if sufficient natural strength is there, then in spite of the absence of these Rajayogas the native will be able to have a fairly smooth sailing in this high sea of life; on the other hand, the chart lacks inherent or general strength then in spite of the presence of any number of Rajayogas the life will be full of ups and downs.

With this background we shall study the following horoscope* 28° of Cancer is rising with Ketu, the middle planet, in exact conjunction with the rising degree. Lord of the rising sign Moon is in the 2nd with the aspect of an inimical Saturn.

The Sun ruling finances is in 12th with a bitterly inimical Maraka Saturn (lord of 7th and 8th) and 12th lord Mercury. In Navamsa the Ascendant is occupied by a debilitated inimical Mercury along with Ketu with the aspect of a natural malefic Saturn, while lord of Lagna, Jupiter, has gone to the 6th, a *dusthana*. Again 2nd in Navamsa is occupied by the 8th lord Venus, while lord of 2nd though in 9th is with 6th lord. Coming to 10th or house of profession, in Rasi we find it being occupied by its own lord Mars. However this good disposition of the 10th lord is neutralized by the Papakartari Yoga to which the 10th house is subject in Navamsa, coupled wth the disposition of its lord in the 6th, a *dusthana*. Karmakaraka or natural indicator of profession Sun is in the 12th with the lords of the 8th and 12th—out of which one of them, Saturn, happens to be a bitter enemy. In Navamsa Karmakaraka Sun, though aspected by an exalted Moon, is rendered weak due to his situation in a secret and reptile sign Scorpio with a natural malefic Mars.

Thus from the above it is evident that except for the disposition of 10th lord Mars in his own sign in Rasi all the other factors pertaining to career, finance and marriage are weakly disposed. From this any shrewd student of this science can say without the slightest hesitation that the native cannot expect much in respect of his career, as well as finances. His domestic life will also be far from happy.

At best, due to the disposition of 10th lord in 10th itself the native can expect to hold a chief's job in a minor department but without any rank or cadre worth mentioning due to the unhappy disposition of 10th house in Navamsa. To corroborate this, as already pointed out, the 2nd or house of finance is aspected by an inimical Saturn with a weak Moon placed therein whereas 2nd lord is in 12th with afflictions from 8th and 12th lords thus indicating a poor state of finances.

But contrary to our expectations, the native—a well-built, fair looking and smiling personality—is holding an enviable executive's position in a technical field—having much to do with locomotives—thus throwing overboard all our superficial conclusions and deductions.

It has been already pointed out that the foremost factor in examining any natus is the *general strength of the horoscope*. It is the pivot on which the entire natus revolves.

Coming to the rising degree, our first factor in the estimation of the general strength of the horoscope, we find that though it is exactly conjoined by Ketu, much of the evil due to this is removed by the close aspect of Yogakaraka Mars on it. Further for Cancer people as far as the general strength of the horoscope is concerned, the presence of Ketu in the Ascendant is not as harmful as one may imagine—since to a certain extent Ketu is symbolical of Mars consistent with the dictum 'Kujavad Ketu'. Again the rising degree falls in the constellation of Mercury who owning 12th is weakly placed due

---

*Rasi Chart: Aries - Mars; Taurus - Saturn; Gemini - Sun, Saturn and Mercury; Cancer - Ascendant and Ketu; Leo - Moon; and Capricorn - Rahu.

Navamsa Chart: Aries - Venus; Taurus - Moon; Leo - Jupiter; Virgo - Rahu, Scorpio, Sun and Mars; Capricorn - Saturn; and Pisces - Ascendant, Mercury and Ketu

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

to his situation in the 12th itself. It need not be stressed here that lords of the 6th, 8th and 12th should be as weakly disposed as possible due to their situation either in 6th, 8th or 12th or in inimical or debilitated signs. And in this case this 'weak position' of Mercury empowers him to do more good. Thus the situation of the rising degree due to the weak disposition of Mercury in the constellation of the latter strengthens it much. In Navamsa, Lagna is rendered weak due to the placement of two malefics Mercury and Ketu in it with the aspect of Saturn over it. Though to a certain extent Ketu's presence in Navamsa is not so harmful as he indirectly reflects the effects of Mars (who happens to be a Yogakaraka for Navamsa Lagna) still the influence of three malefics on Navmasa Lagna is not desirable. Taken on the whole it may be stated that the rising degree is neither too strong nor too weak, but inclining towards good.

The lord of the Ascendant Moon, though in the 2nd Rasi, is in Lagna Bhava itself in a friendly sign. Though he is conjoined with Ketu (Moon is in 5th degree of Leo while Ketu is in 29th degree of Cancer—hence within 6° of an exact conjunction) is within an orb of aspect from Yogakaraka and friendly Mars, thus setting at naught most of the evil influences due to her conjoining Ketu. In Navamsa, the Moon is exalted with friendly aspects from Mars and Sun.

From the foregoing paragraphs it is evident that the rising degree both in Rasi and Navamsa is middling in strength while lord of Lagna, Moon, is fairly well dignified but again hampered due to the aspect of an inimical and malefic Saturn. On the whole, the rising sign is middling in strength.

Coming to the Sun—the 2nd important factor—he is in the 11th, a Badhakasthana with 8th and 12th lords. In Navamsa he may be said to be ordinarily disposed; for though he is in 9th with a friendly Mars and with the aspect of an exalted and friendly Moon, still he occupies Scorpio, a secret reptile sign. In other words, the Sun is weakly disposed.

Since the Moon happens to be the lord of the Ascendant also whatever arguments are applied to him as lord of Ascendant, hold good in his case as an independent indicator of the general strength of the horoscope.

Thus the Lagna (and its lord) and Moon are middling in strength, while the Sun is weakly disposed. In other words, the natus is not lacking in general strength. It can be said to be average but nevertheless sufficient enough to promote the good indications to a fairly appreciable degree. This also gives us the hint that considerable confidence can be placed in the materialisation of the Rajayoga effects. However, it should not be forgotten that the horoscope belongs to the category of *Dridhadridha*.

Next coming to professional career, we find the 10th house is occupied by its own lord Mars. (It should be noted that Mars is actually in his own house and not in Moolatrikona as he has passed the first 12 degrees of Aries.) Further the 10th house is subject to Subhakartari Yoga by being hemmed in between benefics, Jupiter and Venus.

The lord of 10th Mars is strongly placed in his own sign with directional strength; he is also subject to Subhakartari Yoga. In Navamsa he is rendered strong due to his placement in his own sign Scorpio with the influences of Karma-karaka Sun and a Yogakaraka (for Navamsa Lagna) exalted Moon.

Thus both 10th house and 10th lord are fairly well dignified. We shall now analyse the astrological implications of these.

The 10th lord Mars is in his own sign—well placed. This, taken along with the disposition of the 10th house, indicates that the native will reach a fairly dignified and commanding position. Since the 10th house and its lord are both in movable signs, the career will have to be spent at different places with constant travelling. Since Mars happens to be a Yogakaraka and as his Dasa will also be in force at the appropriate period, brightest part in the native's career will be during the Dasa of Mars.

However, it should be noted that Mars is in the constellation of Badhakadhipati Venus. This taken along with the disposition of the 10th lord in 6th (in Navamsa) and the Papakartari Yoga to which 10th in Navamsa is subject—coupled with the heavy afflictions in which Karmakaraka Sun is involved—indicates that the career will be full of frustrations, delays and disappointments in spite of the good position indicated.

Summing, up it can be stated that a detailed examination of the 10th house indicates that mainly due to the disposition of 10th house and 10th lord—in the normal course of events—the native should have

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

reached dizzy heights in the course of his career. But as the general strength of the horoscope is only average and this, taken along with the afflictions to which Putrakaraka Sun is subject and due to the disposition of 10th lord in the constellation of Badhakadhipati Venus, the afflictions to which 10th lord in Navamsa is subject—all these factors have pulled down the otherwise good indications of the nativity. However as the native has yet to pass through Rahu Dasa and as Rahu is also having Yogakaraka powers due to his placement in the constellation of Yogakaraka Mars and also as he has to reflect the effects of Saturn—who in turn is responsible for a Rajayoga (Vimala Yoga) due to his placement in 12th as lord of 8th (with 12th lord)—still the native has a good distance to cover in his professional career.

Coming to finances: It is seen that though superficially the house of finance seems to be affected adversely as 2nd lord Sun is in 12th with 8th and 12th lords and as 8th lord also aspects 2nd, on a closer examination it is found to be situated otherwise.

It is seen that Jupiter, the Dhanakaraka (natural indicator of finances) and a Yogakaraka is in the 8th Bhava actually, thereby powerfully aspecting 2nd from his own sign. Further lord of 2nd Sun is actually in the 11th in the constellation of Yogakaraka and a friendly Mars who in turn is well dignified. And finally, lords of 11th and 1st are in their respective Bhavas. According to classical authorities like Kalyana Varma, Parasara, Gargi etc., if lords of 2nd, 11th and 1st are either in 11th, 2nd, 1st or in their own Bhavas (not necessarily in their own Rasis) or aspects as it indicates much financial prosperity. This is applicable to this nativity. Lord of 11th is in 11th; lord of 2nd is in 11th; and lord of Lagna is in Lagna Bhava itself with the aspect of Yogakaraka, well-dignified and friendly Mars. Thus all the factors pertaining to finances are well disposed. This assures financially the native will be "well above sea". Again it will be of interest to note that the situaton of lord of 4th in her own sign and the 4th Bhava having the aspects of Mars (Grihakaraka and a Yogakaraka and lord of 9th, Jupiter coupled with the disposition of lord of 4th, Venus in the constellation of lord of Lagna) has given the native good landed property.

The disposition of the 7th house is extremely interesting. The 7th is occupied by the reptile Rahu (in exact parallel conjunction). Lord of 7th Saturn is in 11th under full malefic influences further subject to combustion. All these dispositions indicate that 7th house is one of the worst afflicted in the natus. But the facts are otherwise here also.

On a more detailed examination we find that Kalatrakaraka Venus is in her own sign in the constellation of lord of Lagna, Moon—a feminine planet. This coupled with the aspect of Jupiter on Venus in Navamsa has given the native a dignified, faithful and good looking wife (Moon aspecting 7th) though a bit temperamental (Sun-Saturn conjunction). Except for some occasional temperamental differences, the married life is quite happy. Consistent with the dictum that 'when lords of Lagna and 7th are near each other the native will be married quite early we find here lord of 7th Saturn and lord of Lagna Moon only 45 degrees apart. This made the native marry at the comparatively early age of 13.

However, the situation of Kalaktrakaraka Venus in a Badhakasthana and that of 7th lord with his bitter enemy Sun and 12th lord Mercury again in badhakasthana and this, taken along with placement of Rahu in 7th in the constellation of fiery Mars with the aspect of Moon, has got its own tale to tell.

The 5th house denoting issue may be said to be fairly well disposed as 5th lord Mars and Putrakaraka Jupiter are well dignified in their own signs. This assures considerable prosperity to children. Nevertheless, the aspects of three malefics Sun, Saturn and Mars on 5th and that of Saturn on Putrakaraka Jupiter coupled with Cancer rising very much restricts the number of issues. For keen students of this science the 5th and 7th houses of this nativity present many interesting aspects particularly from the aspect of Saturn from 11th on both 5th and Putrakaraka Jupiter.

The other important aspects that may be noted in this natus are the charming and smiling personality of the native with winning manners due to the disposition of the Moon in the Ascendant as its lord: Ruchaka Yoga caused by Mars due to his occupation of a Kendra identical with his own sign from Lagna the Malavya Yoga caused by Venus due to her placement in 10th from Moon identical with her own sign and Adhi Yoga caused by Jupiter due to his disposition in 8th from Moon.

This natus serves as a very good example to show that how superficial and hasty judgement, which is uncalled for, only leads into confusion and errors. It is also a good example to demonstrate how seemingly well-disposed 'innocent' planets can cause much damage according to their rulership and how equally afflicted and "mischievous" planets can give very good indications.—108.(FOR-8-62)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Navamsa and Transit of Planets

C. S. PATEL

Kerala scholars have contributed many valuable treatises to Hindu Astrology. Amongst them, the most outstanding and unique one is *Chandrakala Nadi* (देव केरलम्) introducing many rare concepts. One such technique is *Navamsa transit* of planets. Secrets of Navamsa transits are hidden in *Nadi granthas*.

Transit is a very important and reliable tool in timing events in the life of an individual. Navamsa transit is a transit of a heavenly body through the zodiacal arc of 3° 20' known as Navamsa or quarter (*pada*), mainly of slow-moving planets such as Saturn, Jupiter, Rahu, Ketu.

In the scribe's earlier articles transit results through the Navamsa with "Use of the 64th Navamsa in Prognostication" (*A.M.* Annual Number 1985;) and Navamsas occupied by natal planets in the "Nadi Principles Behind Saturn's Transit" (*A.M.*, Annual Number, 1988.) have been exhaustively dealt with. There are quite a few verses in *Chandra Kala Nadi* whose correct import has eluded the grasp of many research scholars till date.

			SAT.
JUPIT.	RASI		ASCDT. KETU
VENUS RAHU			MARS
SUN MERC.		MOON	

	VENUS SAT.		JUPIT. MARS RAHU
	NAVAMSA		
MOON			SUN
KETU	MERC.		ASCDT.

In this article an attempt is made to bring to light one more such method of transit, hitherto unnoticed by scholars, from *Chandra Kala Nadi* Volume1 page 301 - verses 3018 to 3023 (same versus are again repeated in Volume II - Part I - pages 56-57 versus 465 to 470).

The constellation through which the Moon is passing at the time of birth of a native is reckoned as the first star and is called *Janmarksha*; the 10th star from that is called *Karmarksha*; and the 19th one from that is known as *Adhanarksha*. There are three series of nine asterisms each in the zodiac, totalling 27 stars. Their order is from Janma star (occupied by the Moon at birth).

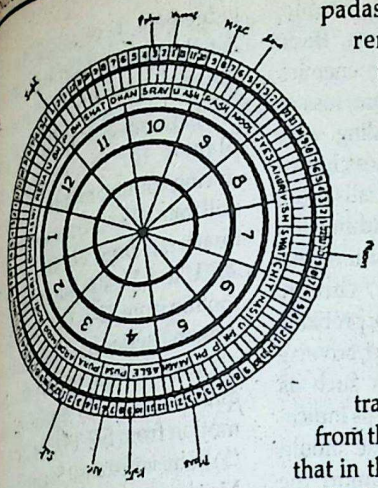
Horoscope of Mr. C. S. Patel. Born on 31-12-1915 at 7.44 p.m. (IST) Lat. 23-2 N, Long. 72 -39 E. (See above)

Rasi: The Sun 256-10; the Moon 192-13; Mars 127-9; Mercury 265-13; Jupiter 329-29; Venus 283-14; Saturn 80-42 (R); Rahu 287-06; Ketu 107-06; and Ascendant 98-53. Balance of

Janma Series 1st series from Janma Star	Karma series 2nd series from 10th Star	Adhana series 3rd series beginning with 19th Star	Known as
1st star	10th star	19th star	Janmatara
2nd star	11th star	20th star	Sampattara
3rd star	12th star	21st star	Vipat-tara
4th star	13th star	22nd star	Kshematara
5th star	14th star	23rd star	Prathyaktara
6th star	15th star	24th star	Sadhanatara
7th star	16th star	25th star	Vadhatara
8th star	17th star	26th star	Maitra tara
9th star	18th star	27th star	Parama-maitratara

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Rahu Dasa at birth 10 years, 6 months and 3 days.

The circular diagram has explained many times before in previous articles. Each sign is divided into nine equal parts of 3° 13' each, known as Navamsa, which are numerically marked to represent signs occupied by them. Each asterism of 13° 20' is divided into four equal parts of 3° 20' each known as pada or quarter or charan as 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th quarter of a star. In short, asterism, its quarters and Navamsa sign position of a transitting or natal planet are noticed in no time from this diagram.

In the example horoscope, the Moon is 6-12-13 *i.e.*, in Swati asterism 2nd quarter (Capricorn Navamsa in sign Libra). So Swati 2nd quarter is known as Janma-taramsa. The second star from the Moon star, Visakha, is Sampat star and its 2nd quarter is known as Sampat-taramsa. The third star from Swati is Anuradha star and its 2nd quarter is known as Vipat-taramsa. Similarly, all the 2nd padas or quarters of all the remaining stars may be termed according. It will be convenient to arrange them in a tabular form as below:

The author Sri Achyuta gives much importance to transit of a planet through a quarter *pada* only in preference to the full transit through a star. Thus from the Table it will be observed that in the above circular diagram all the 9 Taurus Navamsas, all the 9 Virgo Navamsas and all the 9 Capricorn Navamsas are result-oriented. Similarly in all charts under study, quarter-Navamsa whichever it may be, occupied by the Moon at birth and its trine Navamsas are to be considered only, in all totalling 27 quarters *[padas]* charanas-Navamsas.

Chandrakala Nadi Vol. I page 301

विपत्ताशंशगे मंन्दे गोचरे शत्रुत्रिगहः ।
समाताशं शगे भीतिविर्पत्राणभयं महत्
।।301।।

meaning, when Saturn transits through

[1] Vipat-taramsa, the native suffers defect [or imprisonment] at the hands of enemy;

[2] Sampat-taramsa-one suffers from fear, calamity or intense possibility of death (The chart discussed by the author in the Nadi belongs to some king. In lines thereafter, the author has shortened the name of Kshemataramsa as just Kshema and Pratyak taramsa as Prathyak etc.)

क्षेमे व्याकुलकार्याणि स्वराज्ये कलहं व्ययाम्
।प्रत्यरे तु मनस्तापं पाण्डभूपतित्रिगहम् ।।

(3) Kshemataramsa-perplexed in his activities, strife in his kingdom and physical pain;

Janma series	Karma series	Adhana series	Taramasas
1. Swati 2nd pada	10. Satabhisha 2nd pada	19. Aridra 2nd pada	Janma-taramsa
2. Visakha 2nd pada	11. Poorvabhadra 2nd pada	20. Punarvasu 2nd pada	Sampat-taramsa
3. Anuradha 2nd pada	12. Uttarabhadra 2nd pada	21. Pushyami 2nd pada	Vipat-taramsa
4. Jyeshta 2nd pada	13. Revati 2nd pada	22. Aslesha 2nd pada	Kshema-taramsa
5. Moola 2nd pada	14. Aswini 2nd pada	23. Makha 2nd pada	Prathyak-taramsa
6. Poorvashadha 2nd pada	15. Bharani 2nd pada	24. Poorvaphalguni 2nd pada	Sadhaka-taramsa
7. Uttarashadha 2nd pada	16. Krittika 2nd pada	25. Uttaraphalguni 2nd pada	Vadha-taramsa
8. Sravana 2nd pada	17. Rohini 2nd pada	26. Hasta 2nd pada	Maitra-taramsa
9. Dhanishta 2nd pada	18. Mrigasira 2nd pada	27. Chitta 2nd pada	Paramamaitra taramsa

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(4) Prathyak taramsa - mental agony and war with Pandya king.

मण्डलाधिपतेमृत्यं बन्धेकलेशं विनिदि शेत्
।आधानजन्मकर्मर्क्षे पाप्रकान्ते स्थि ते सति
।।30211

meaning, death of his subordinate king or quarrels with relatives are indicated during transit of malefics through *Adhana, Janma* and *Karma* stars (*i.e.*, through above-mentioned quarters).

राजद्वार कलापेन व्याकुलं मनुरबवीत् ।।
तदभावे देहजाडयं स्वजनानामुप्रद्रवम् ।।
30211

meaning, Manu has said the king is puzzled with quarrels in his palace, failing that he gains obesity and faces misfortune of his kinsmen.

शुभ्रगह्मकान्तकाले शुभं भवति नित्यशः ।
पाप्रकान्ते मनस्तापं गहो-क्तगुणमार्गतः ।।
30231

meaning, when a benefic planet (namely Jupiter) transits (through its above referred quarters) auspicious events take place daily; while transit of a malefic planet results in mental anguish etc., according to the characteristics of the transiting planet.

Benefic Results (culled out from Bhukti periods and other sources) for average natives:

Change of residence due to rise in status, job, or line of activity; rise in income; success in endeavours; travel; pilgrimage; gain of land and property; monetary benefits; good fortune; alround improvement in status and living; opening of new sources of income; reward; appreciation; marriage, birth of child and the like.

Malefic result:

Dishonour, sorrow, trouble, hatred, failure in business, trade etc.; threats of intimidation; enemies and troubles through them; loss of property; misunderstanding with own people; wound; sickness; health troubles; disease; hospitalisation; wasteful expenses; fear and anxiety; frustration; loss of position and status; grief; ill-health; chronic illness; mental depression; probable death and the like. In short, adverse transit portends results such as death, loss of wealth etc., as indicated in the birth chart. One should ascertain and keep in mind the nature of events and happenings likely to occur in the life of a native.

Jupiter will bestow favourable results while Saturn will bestow unfavourable ones. Rahu will give unexpected, unusual and all of a sudden favourable results while Ketu will give exactly opposite results in the same way. However, the good or bad results will be modified by the simultaneous transits of unfavourable or favourable planets respectively. The transit of Venus and Mercury for favourable results and those of the Sun and Mars for unfavourable results through the *specified quarters of stars* will be useful *to pin-point the probable time of occurrence of events*, during the periods of transit indicated by the four slow-moving planets.

The intensity of the results will vary both on the strength or otherwise of the natal chart as well as of the transiting planets.

While predicting, the astrologer should take into consideration the native's position in life, age, sex, Dasa-Bhukti period, country of origin etc., before coming to any judgement, because all the above-listed results need not materialise at the same time and in all nativities.

Navamsa transits of major planets for the example chart during coming months:- (1) Jupiter will transit Leo, Poorvaphalguni 2nd quarters, Virgo Navamsa (from 4° 20°00' to 4° 16° 40') during retrograde motion from 23-1-1992 to 23-2-1992, Adhana series in Sadhakataramsa. (2) Jupiter will transit the above quarter (item 1) again in direct motion from 5-7-1992 to 24-7-1992. (3) Rahu will transit Sagittarius sign, Moola star, 2nd quarter Taurus Navamsa (from 8° 6° 40' to 8° 3° 20') from 26-6-1992 to 28-8-1992 Janma series in Prathyak taramsa. (4) Ketu will transit Gemini sign, Aridra star 2nd quarters, Capricorn Navamsa (from 2° 13° 20' to 2° 10° 00') from 21-2-1992 to 24-4-1992, Adhana series in Janma-taramsa.

This scribe fervently hopes that research-minded scholars will pay more attention to this old method of Navamsa transit and make further research on this count for the benefit of posterity. The science of Astrology is like a deep ocean. (*Copyrighd reserved*) 150-91 ❊

He who performs his duty never thinking of any advantage from it may be called a *sanyasin* or *yogi*; neither he who gives up religious duties nor he who gives up work can be called as such

SMD. BHAGAVAD GITA – VI – 1

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Reflections on Ramayana — IX

DR. BANGALORE SURESHWARA B.E., M.S., PH.D.

We started the discussion ...ving Sumitra's character, her ...ssible contribution to the ...velopment of the various ...ncepts in *Srimad Ramayana*, ...r commitment to her role as the ...of Dasaratha and mother of not ...y Lakshmana but also Sri Rama, ...rata and Shatrughna. The more ...e tries to understand the story of ...Rama and others in the ...ayana, it seems that one needs ...continue to develop a deep sense ...devotional humility. This ...redient is absolutely necessary ...fully comprehend not only the ...er or external meaning of the ...ry, but more importantly the ...er or the implicit messages that ...culate throughout the story of ...eternal hero Sri Rama. As we ...ve always said to transcend ...ond the written words in the ...t of the *Ramayana*, it is necessary ...have thorough commitment to ...ersorb oneself fully in the story of ...Rama. Our dialogue continues ...ly but surely with the blessings ...Sri Rama. Many readers have ...ed through the columns of THE ...ROLOGICAL MAGAZINE their ...ermost spiritual and mundane ...ings and reactions to the ...logues between the main players ...the story. Many readers have ...influenced to a great extent ...with the result that their spiritual ...experiences have positively moulded their lives. Our understanding will continue to improve only if we continue to share our ideas, regardless of whether we agree with one another on one or more items. It has always been a Vedic tradition that has extended for thousands of years to debate, discuss, and even differ on theological and other aspects of Dharma. This magnificent and ageless tradition is a powerful tool that is possibly limited to Sanatana Dharma among the many world religious thoughts and philosophies of today. It is a double-edged sharp tool that has to be used with utmost care, concern and caution. Even a small slip of this unique tool can be fatal to the spiritual and emotional aspects of individuals and the society at large. Its use must spread knowledge and truth but under no circumstances harm or hurt even a single individual. Therefore, during our discussion if we inadvertently cross the path of decency, dignity and decorum, we need to be courageous enough to acknowledge any transgressions and seek the forgiveness of Lord Rama. One transgression is one too-many and therefore, it is our responsibility to never again repeat—intentionally or unintentionally—the mistake. The strength of Vedic freedom has provided us within the indicated norm of decency and dignity enormous opportunity and permission to go beyond the basic understanding of the story of Sri Rama. Let us all use this enormous strength to continue to fathom the depths of knowledge and understanding that is reflected in a variety of wave-lengths including, and not limited to wisdom, love, attachment, envy, devotion, duty, Dharma, Adharma, desire and despair in the *Ramayana*.

An important theme in the *Ramayana* is the story of the three principal mothers—Kausalya, Kaikeyi and Sumitra. MOTHER! it is a sacred and a sacrosanct word. Sri Rama has indicated to us in clear terms that it is every individual's fundamental duty and responsibility to cherish, honour, and most importantly respect and rever one's mother. This message is etched in stone so that it exists for eternity. Sri Rama by his actions or inactions never differentiated or discriminated his attachment, affections, or responsibilities to either Kausalya, Kaikeyi or Sumitra. Many of us have understood this message of Sri Rama. But, for some this message remains just a text-book matter. It is a sad situation. **Sri Rama wants us to practise it both in spirit and substance. Our worship of Sri Rama implies that we must also imbibe and practise his actions in our day-to-day lives. We fail in our duty if our behaviour towards our mothers is anything but what we learn from Sri Rama's life.** In fact, it would not be appropriate for any individual to worship Sri Rama if that person improperly acts or behaves towards his (her) mother. **Any insensitive attitude or behaviour towards a mother is particularly despicable if the mother is aging and is in the twilight of her life.** The *Ramayana* provides us a unique opportunity

CC-0. Indira Gandhi National Centre for the Arts. Gangotri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

to continue to search our soul and to correct our attitudes and behaviour so that the mother may have some peace at least during her waning or remaining years on earth. **One must make a commitment to honour and respect the mother. No one should denigrate oneself to the level of an animal by abusing the soul that gave one birth and much more.** Sri Rama's behaviour towards Kaikeyi has a universal and timeless message. The only way one can understand that message is by mental and physical actions and not by mere lip-actions. **Rama has clearly demonstrated by his behaviour towards Kaikeyi that there is practically nothing that justifies ignominious behaviour towards a mother or a parent.** Our understanding of the *Ramayana* is nothing if we cannot catch this simple message of Sri Rama. However, there is still nothing to justify Kaikeyi's actions. We have already discussed Kaikeyi in the earlier parts. Before we get back to Sumitra, let each one of us answer two very basic questions. How is the behaviour towards the mother? And how is she treated? The answers will tell us whether or not one has passed the "Sri Rama Test!".

The discussion concerning Sumitra has not been by any means a comfortable one. In fact, it has been an uneasy one not because there is anything to raise one's eye-brow relative to Sumitra's personality and life, but more importantly we have been unable to delve deep enough to get details of Sumitra's silent, sincere and effective contribution to the story of Sri Rama. The available documented information or records do not provide any unusual or novel data. The mind is running somewhat uneasy at the apparent inability—if not lack of enthusiasm or energy—of reaching and understanding Mother Sumitra. Additionally the mind is filled with more and more of questions that are neither simple nor direct. Even at the risk of sounding repetitious, the disturbing and significant questions that practically challenge one's ability to understand the *Ramayana* in its entirety, particularly in regard to Sumitra's role in the greatest epic of mankind, can be summarized into a few fundamental questions. Should one consider Sumitra's role as mother of Lakshmana as a secondary role when compared to the position of Queen Sumitra of Ayodhya? Was she just a minor Queen of Dasaratha with secondary ceremonial and royal roles? Was she just satisfied with practising the highest traditional Vedic ideals of a mother and queen—silent, strong, devoted, dutiful and selfless, but yet in her own way an influential person and personality?

During the dark days at Ayodhya when Kaikeyi successfully launched a palace "coup", based on what she thought were her absolute and undeniable rights, everything appeared to be topsy-turvy. Dasaratha unable to withstand the trauma of Kaikeyi's immoral and unjust demand simply fell apart and literally collapsed. Kausalya's sorrow was like a double-edged cut—mental and physical — resulting from the coupling of Dasaratha's suffering and the imposition of unreasonable and uncivilized conditions on Sri Rama. At this hour of conflict, confusion and concern in Ayodhya, the only person in the inner sanctum of the royal palace who was in a position to do anything to prevent a complete collapse of the Dharma and royal honour was none other than Sumitra. The king, and the two senior queens were in no shape to act decisively, yet in a positive way. One can say, these three principal characters in the palace drama had their own individual agendas. The individual agendas, regardless of whether they were appropriate or acceptable, sort-of-conflicted with those of the other one or two. Sumitra was the only one who could have and did act wisely under circumstances generated by the explosive situation. Unlike others, she had one and only one item in what can be called her agenda—to protect and preserve Dharma. Nothing more! Nothing less! Dharma was under a full scale assault as a result of the manipulations of Kaikeyi. Upto that fateful moment, the long line of Kings of Ayodhya, including Dasaratha, had upheld Dharma at all costs. For the first time in many centuries (and more) of Ikshvaku rule, even if one single mis-calculated reaction resulted as a response to Kaikeyi's action, it would have once for all destroyed the perennial sanctity of Dharma at Ayodhya.

The terrible and traumatic emotions at the moment of up-heaval at Ayodhya raised a distinct but a real possibility that many of the distinguished personalities—including sages, seers and ministers at Ayodhya—may have either misunderstood, miscalculated or overlooked the impact of the successive events on Dharma. Such a scenario was possible because for many nothing was more important

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the imminent safety and the of Dasaratha and Sri Rama. the trying circumstances, the welfare of the Empire at ya was neither of concern rest. Sumitra, in her own way, understood that the effect of Kaikeyi's actions easily enflame and burn A scenario that had to be at any and all costs. Life less of then or now, always but exceptional character and from the least expected Contrary to conventional the so-called least expected is not a weak personality. she is a silent worker little with fame or fortune, more interested and even lined in doing the correct or priate thing at that critical to bring back the pendulum to a reasonable level. did not, as expected of such nality, make any public or announcements relative developing situation that distinct possibility of leaving and death at Ayodhya. she was aware that had very little choice but to Kaikeyi's demands, she aware and alert to the something needed to be salvage Dharma. She knew her son Lakshmana at any could lose control of his temper and act impulsively and preserve the rights of Lakshmana's intentions always decent and able. Sumitra was apprehensive that her concern combined with enthusiasm could cloud resulting in such the results of which could be neither pleasant nor desirable, and could even be fatal in the long run. Any hasty act or action could add fuel to the existing emotional fire at Ayodhya. Sumitra was also aware of the extremely close relationship between the two brothers, Sri Rama and Lakshmana. She also knew that because of this divine relationship between the two outstanding personalities, it would not be possible for either of the brothers to be without the other. In terms of model analogy, Sri Rama and Lakshmana were near-perfect "Siamese twins", except they had two separate physical bodies. Lakshmana, in particular, would rather not exist, if he had even to be away from Sri Rama for a moment or two. Therefore, Sumitra concluded, under the circumstances at Ayodhya, it would be in the best interests of all and Ayodhya for Lakshmana to accompany Sri Rama and Sita. Sumitra was an excellent judge of people and, therefore, was least concerned at the future of the Empire at Ayodhya. She knew that, regardless of Kaikeyi's attempts to influence Bharata, he would be the perfect match to restore Dharma to its rightful place at Ayodhya. Dharma, under Bharata would be complete with glory and honour. More importantly he would also be an ideal catalyst for regrouping and strengthening the positive forces that were momentarily weakened by the Adharmic action of Kaikeyi. Needless to reiterate, that behind the smoke-screen of events at Ayodhya, the real heroine was none other than Mother Sumitra. Or Queen Sumitra? Or both?

May Lord Sri Rama's blessings be upon all! *(to be continued)* ✪

Fifth Edition

STUDIES IN JAIMINI ASTROLOGY

by

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

The first ever exposition of Jaimini in English, the abtruse and intricate principles of this lesser known system of Astrology are dealt with in a simple manner. Jaimini Dasas, aspects, Lagnas, Ayurdaya and other obscure topics are exhaustively explained with the help to easy to understand illustrations.

Price Rs. 20.00 or $ 10.00

10% discount to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Forwarding Charges Extra

Available with: ✆ 369229

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Upagrahas

L. NARAYANA RAO, M.A.

With the discovery of the trans-saturnine planets, the task of the astrologers—chiefly the occidentalists—became more difficult. They had to examine and find out what were the influences of planets—Herschel, Neptune and Pluto and more to follow. They had to lay down for the information of students as well as of the astrologically-minded persons certain set principles in delineating the character and effects of these planets on individuals and mundane affairs. It is not the aim and purpose of this article to enter into any details of these ultra-saturnine planets.

When we now turn to Hindu Astrology the learned Rishis of yore have stuck to the seven planets upto Saturn but have included the lunar nodes—Rahu and Ketu—as having some intimate connection and influence on human individuals, countries and large-scale events.

The readers will agree with me when I say that the influences of the slow-moving planets are slow and take some time before their influences take a concrete shape; their effects are not sudden and impetuous but slow and pronounced. The need for evolving methods by which events of sudden importance or ephemeral character, and of quickly developing nature could be predicted was felt. As is won't of them, the ancient learned people have not lagged behind. They have left for the sake of posterity a good amount of literature in this field. This they have achieved by means of certain auxiliaries of planets called Upagrahas. It is unique and original in conception, and shows the wonderful resourcefulness of the Hindu Sastragnas.

These auxiliaries which will be used to indicate Upagrahas are not heavenly bodies of matter like the primaries, revolving about themselves or about the Sun in definite orbits, in the sense we know of the planets of the solar system. Even the lunar nodes cannot be located in space as they are more notional than imaginary; in other words, their positions can be derived with reference to certain observed phenomena. This feature is not peculiar to lunar nodes alone but also to the nodes of the planetary orbits. Nevertheless, the positions of the nodes of the planetary orbits (other than those of lunar orbit) are not put to any use in Hindu Astrology, except in determining the defeat of planets in planetary fight or *graha yuddha* a feature unknown to the realms of Western Astrology.

The Hindu System of Upagrahas considers the following auxiliaries, nine in number, corresponding to the lords of the seven weekdays and the two lunar nodes:

Planet	Auxiliary
Sun	Kala
Moon	Dhuma
Mars	Parivesha
Mercury	Ardhaprahara
Jupiter	Yamakantaka
Venus	Vyathipata
Saturn	Mandi or Gulika
Rahu	Indradhanu
Ketu	Upaketu

(NOTE: There may be some local variations in the names of these auxiliaries, about which readers need not worry much).

The auxiliaries Gulika, Ardhaprahara, Yamakantaka and Kala form one group. While the rest Dhuma, Parivesha, Vyatheepata, Indradhanu and Upaketu belong to another. They are not of any counteracting influences but the difference lies in the method of calculation. The former group has for its basis of calculation only the weekday under reference while the latter has no reference to the weekday. The position of the Sun is next necessary for both these groups. From this, it will be clear that certain points from the Sun become critical or important positions as they are influenced by Upagrahas. While with the former group, certain points from the true sunrise or true sunset get excited by the presence of the Upagrahas, and this coupled with the week day in question; the latter group merely have their critical positions from the Sun's position alone, without taking notice of the weekday. This scheme is thus designed to give very minute details of the planetary influences by the conjunctions, oppositions or aspects of the auxiliaries.

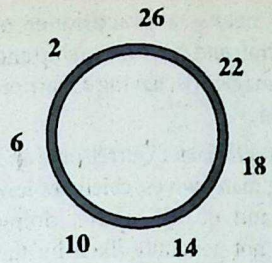
I shall now give out briefly the method of calculation of arriving at their positions. The only data required are the day of week, the true Sun's longitude at the instant, the duration of the day or night at the locality under consideration

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ending as the instant of reference ...during day or night.

For any day of 12 hours ...ation (30 ghatikas), the following ...the moments of rising of the ...lowing planets separately for day ...and separately for night (N)—as ...bited in the columns.



	Kala		Ardha-prahara		Yama-kantaka		Mandi (or Gulika)	
	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	N
Sunday	2	14	14	26	18	2	26	10
Monday	26	10	10	22	14	26	22	6
Tuesday	22	6	6	18	10	22	18	2
Wednesday	18	2	2	14	6	18	14	26
Thursday	14	26	26	10	2	14	10	22
Friday	10	22	22	6	26	10	6	18
Saturday	6	18	18	2	22	6	2	14

These figures denote ghatikas from sunrise or sunset.)

Easy Way of Remembering

(a) *Kala*: He is considered as the son of Sun; so on Sunday in the daytime, his rising will be at 2 ghatikas.

Ardhaprahara: He is considered the son of Mercury; so on Wednesday in the daytime, his rising will be at 2 ghatikas.

Yamakantaka: He is considered the son of Jupiter; so on Thursday in the daytime, his rising will be at 18 ghatikas.

Mandi: He is considered the son of Saturn; so on Saturday in the daytime, his rising will be at 2 ghatikas.

(b) The ghatikas follow this cyclic order whether in the day or night.

(c) The rising ghatikas for the night will be the 5th, in the cyclic order, counted from the figure for the day.

Example: Day rising 2, night will be 14. Day rising 10, night will be 22 and so on.

Example: For a given date, at a given place, the local sunrise is 6-20 a.m. and local sunset 6-0 p.m.; let it be assumed it to be a Wednesday; let us work out the time of rising of the weekly planets.

Kala—on Wednesday his rising time is during day 18 ghatikas and during night 2.

Duration of day = 11h. 40m

Duration of night = 12h. 20m

Correct time of day rising from true local sunrise:

=18/30 x 11h.40m.

=7h.0m.

Add local sunrise = 6.20

Day rising = 1.20

During night:

Correct time of night rising from true local sunset:

= 2/30 x 12h.20m.

=0h.491/3m.

Add local sunset = 6.0

Night rising = 6.49 1/3

Like this, all the four auxiliaries who depend on the day and the week can be worked upon to get at their true times of rising—diurnal and nocturnal. Having got the exact moments of their rising, we have only to find out the true Nirayana longitude for that instant. The zodiacal positions thus got will show the exact location of these auxiliaries in the Rasi Kundali and Navamsa Kundalis.

In respect of the other group of the auxiliaries who do not depend on the weekdays, their positions are got as follows:

(a) Take the true longitude of the Sun at the instant: Let it be

3s 16° 37'

Add* 4s 13 0(x)

The result is Dhuma 7s 29 37

(b) The supplement of this *viz.*, 4s 0° 23' will be Vyatheepata.

(c) The opposite of this will be the position of Parivesha

= 10s 0° 23'

(d) the supplement of this will be the position of Indradhanu

= 1s 29° 37'

(e) Add 17° to the position of Indradhanu when the position of Upaketu will be obtained. It will be 2s 16° 37". This can be also got by subtracting one sign from that of the Sun.

*x is a constant figure denoting 4s13°.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

With the positions thus worked out draw two charts showing the Rasi and Navamsa positions, with Rasi Lagna and Navamsa Lagna. Of all the Upagrahas, Mandi is the most familiarly known and widely used. The next mostly known is Yamakantaka. The rest are not so extensively known.

Mandi has for his own houses Kanya and Dhanus. Makara for his exaltation and Kataka as his debilitation. His friendly signs are Libra, Aquarius, Pisces and Gemini, while the inimical signs are Taurus, Aries, Leo and Scorpio.

Effects of Mandi in the Twelve Houses

First house.: Cruel, thief, mannerless, devoid of knowledge of the scriptures, lean, devoid of impressive sight and attractive eyes, not very intelligent, of limited issues, gluttonous, not happy, extremely sensual, short-lived, cowardly, not of a sociable temper, easily excitable, fond of picking up quarrels.

Second house: Tactless and careless in speech, quarrelsome, bereft of family wealth or lands, fond of living in strange and foreign places, disputing nature.

Third house: Separationist tendency, strong, infatuation, with power, angry, bent on money-making and hoarding by foul means, easily forgetting sorrow, likely to kill his brothers and sisters.

Fourth house: Devoid of friends, relations, houses or conveyances.

Fifth house: Undecisive and vacillating, with short-lived children.

Sixth house: Killer of enemies by cruel means, a practitioner of witchcraft and demon worship and allied magic arts, having a warrior-like son.

Seventh house: Qurrelsome and having many wives, chiefly of low caste and of ill-repute, doing things not generally liked by the people of the world, thoughtless actions.

Eighth house: Bad eyes, mouth, teeth and short body.

Ninth house.: One who is abandoned by elders, the respected and preceptors due to his irreligious and heterodox methods.

Tenth house: Fond of committing sinful acts only and adding to his sin thereby. One who opposes good actions and places obstacles in their fulfilment.

Eleventh house: Happy children, intelligence and personal impressiveness, purity.

Twelfth house.—Poor, spend-thrift.

Effects of Mandi with Planets

With Sun: Bad to father. *With Moon*: Bad to mother. *With Mars.*: Quarrelsome and separation from brothers and sisters. *With Mercury*: Epileptic. *With Jupiter*: Devoid of virility. *With Venus.*: Fond of women of ill-repute or one who lives through women. *With Saturn*: Difficulties, sickness and short-lived. *With Rahu*: Suffering from some deadly diseases and infection, fear of being poisoned. *With Ketu*: Fire accidents, electric shocks.

The association of Mandi with the rest of the planets is always baneful.

Yamakantaka.: Just as Mandi gives bad results, Yamakantaka gives good results as Jupiter.

Ardhrapraharna.: Gives effects like Mercury, when placed in a benefic house and benefic Navamsa. Otherwise he is bad.

The rest of the Upagrahas are generally bad. When in location in the various Bhavas or with their lords, they give generally bad effects.

The general characteristics of the rest of the Upagrahas are as follows:

Dhuma.: Gives wandering often not useful, extremely heated constitution, fire troubles, mental agitation and mortfication with disappointments.

Vyatheepata: Fear from wild animals, death due to quadrupeds.

Pariveshu: Fear from water or afraid of watery places, sickness due to water-diseases, confinement in cold and watery places.

Indradhanu: Accident due to fall from a height or fall of boulders from mountains, building collapses, wounds and sharp cuts.

Upaketu: Slips and falls, poisons, murders.

Certain Special Features of Upaketu

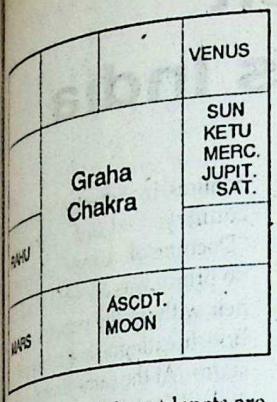
First house.: Likely to shorten life; *Second house*: Unpleasant countenance; *Third house*: Grabbing nature; *Fourth house*: Unhappy; *Fifth house*: Loss of children; *Sixth house*: Excited over trifles; *Seventh house*: Loss of energy in the company of bad women; *Eighth house*: Bad traits of character being exposed; *Ninth house*: An opposer of virtuous acts; *Tenth house*: Fond of foreign travel; *Eleventh house*: Gains; *Twelfth house*: Full of defects.

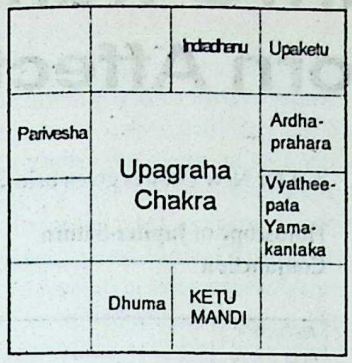
Kala has the effects of Sun in the various twelve houses.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Example Horoscope





The effects of these planets are felt during the periods of the planets in whose house they are situated or with whom they are associated. These generally give the effects of their parents, chiefly with special stress on the qualities described in the foregone paras. The essential dignities of these auxiliaries (except Mandi) are not known but it will not be unreasonable to take the 5th house from the corresponding ones of their parents, as their essential dignities. There is ample scope for research in this matter and I leave it to the learned readers to make further contributions in this regard.

Mandi has special uses: (a) *In determining doubtful Lagnas.*—The Lagna, if it cannot be decided, then that sign which happens to be trine to that occupied by Mandi is fixed as the Lagna.

(b) *In Horary Astrology.* Finding out diseases due to infection, food poisoning, evils of black arts, treachery and deception, pollution and death of near relatives.

(c) *Fixation of longevity.* 1. The Rasi and Amsa occupied by Mandi will give the Rasi in whose trine Saturn and the other malefics bring about the death of the native during their transits.

2. Find out Lagna *plus* Mandi *plus* Sun and after deducting circle of 12 signs, take the lord of that sign and find out where he is located. That sign or its trikona when transited by the general malefic planets will give the period of death.

3. Calculate Mandi *minus* Saturn. Find the Rasi and Navamsa positions. The time when Saturn transits these signs will be the probable end of the native.

Find the Drekkana occupied by the sum of the Dhumadi Panchagrahas. The time when Saturn and malefics transit that sign will be indicative of death.

These planets, though invisible, sometimes take their appearance in some form.

Dhuma: A smoky appearance in sky.

Vyatheepata: Meteors, falling stars.

Parivesha: Formation of halo about the luminaries.

An illustration of these principles will help (see above).

Indradhanu.—Rainbow on rainy days.

Upaketu.—Comets

All these are indicative of bad to the world and perhaps, no mundane predictions can be complete or faithful without taking into account their auxiliaries or Upagrahas.—FOR-1-55.

With Planets:

In Rasi:	Moon with Kala and Mandi	...	Bad
	Mars aspected by Upaketu	...	"
	Rahu aspected by Ardhaprahara	...	Good
	Venus with Upaketu	...	Bad
	Sun		
	Mercury		
	Jupiter with Ardhaprahara	...	Good
	Ketu		
	Saturn		

According to Houses:

I House	Kala and Mandi	...	...	Bad
II "	Dhuma	...	...	"
V "	Parivesha	...	...	"
VIII "	Indradhanu	...	...	"
IX "	Upaketu	...	...	"
X "	Ardhaprahara	...	...	Good
XI "	(1) Vatheepata	Being considered as Venus' son (Lagnadhipati)-Good		
	(2) Yamakantaka	Is good generally, but being Jupiter's son (as lord 3 and 6) the good effects are more than neutralised		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How Saturn's Transit of Capricorn Affects India

CHANDRAKANT S. KOTHARE

Saturn's transit in Capricorn has always been a very crucial and important period in the political, social and economic life of India. Every time Saturn entered Capricorn, it brought about results which taught us a useful lesson. How India learned it, is a matter of historical analysis. When India sensed the steps of destiny and learned the lesson correctly, it helped her emerge victorious and triumphant, but when she failed to appreciate the direction of destiny, Saturn, the great but a very stern teacher, made her learn the lesson, by severely punishing her. This paper attempts to trace the history of India in the last one and half century to prove the above premises and explore how India should learn to assess the directions of destiny correctly and derive the maximum benefit out of the opportunity that Saturn presents in the form of various situations.

Saturn-Jupiter conjunction of 1842 is a destiny builder conjunction for this country and the horoscope erected at the time of the conjunction would indicate the pattern of the destiny for two centuries from the year of the conjunction. This conjunction took place in the sign Sagittarius. Sagittarius represents religious, spiritual and cultural aspirations and unless these are fulfilled, India cannot have real peace and prosperity. The horoscope of this conjunction as cast for New Delhi is given below.

Horoscope of Jupiter-Saturn Conjunction

ASC. 29°4' PLU. 27°24' URA. 0°10'			
MARS23°38'	RASI		MOON 7°55' KETU
NEP. 24°43' MERC.20°18' SUN 14°16'-25" RAHU 7°55' VEN.4°52'			
JUPIT. 17°4'42" SAT.			

This conjunction took place on 26.01.1842 at New Delhi--Time at 11 *A.M.* ST. (Balance of Dasa of Saturn:13 years 9 months and 17 days). It took place the 10th house of the horoscope. A cluster of planets is spread over in the 10th and 11th houses. Mars and Uranus are in the 12th though in different signs. The Moon afflicted by Rahu-Ketu axis indicates the helplessness of the people.

When Saturn came in opposition to the conjunction, the war flared up on 10-5-1857. On this day Saturn was in Gemini 18°. But the anger against the Britishers was simmering right from 1842. Indian sepoys broke out into mutiny in 1842 in Bengal, in Sindh in 1844 and then in Bihar and Punjab. But these mutinies did not have political overtones. In the meantime, however, other factors were building up political bonfires in different parts of the country. Lord Dalhousie's "Doctrine of Lapse" under which no prince was allowed to adopt an heir without the permission of the British, extinguished many princely states. At the same time the British started interfering in the internal administration of the Indian states. This inflamed the aristocratic class. Thus two elements—political and military—coalesced in the Revolt of 1857. This revolt cannot be termed a national revolt.

Jupiter is in the Nakshatra of Venus (lord of 3rd indicating document—Doctrine of Lapse and 8th house—indicating inheritance). Venus is in the Nakshatra of the Sun (lord of 6th house representing defence and working class; the Sun is in the Nakshatra ruled by the Moon (lord of 5th placed in 4th and naturally representing the mind of the people; the Moon is in the Nakshatra ruled by Saturn (representing ruling class of princely states and 12th house representing secret activities). Saturn again is in the Nakshatra ruled by Venus. Further Mercury, ruler of the 4th house is also in the Nakshatra ruled by the Moon. Thus people (4th house), army (6th house) conjoined with aristocratic class represented by Saturn (11th house) in secret alliance (12th house) collided with foreign powers (9th lord Mars is also in the Nakshatra ruled by Jupiter), who were virtual rulers of India (10th house). The revolution, however, failed because Jupiter was

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

placed, being in his own Jupiter in this horoscope presented two factors—religious elements as well as the British, by position and by placement respectively. Having explained the above, let us see yet another interesting factor of this horoscope explained very well by Dasas. The 1857 revolution not only finished princely rulers, it also ended the rule of East India Company and the power was assumed by the British Crown. If this was the immediate result of what started in Saturn Dasa, can be presumed that when Jupiter Dasa started (in 1940) the rule of the Crown itself would end, and precisely this was what happened. India became independent in 1947. This is explained by this map without taking into consideration the Independence horoscope. Take for instance the 1971 war. Mars was retrograde in Capricorn and Uranus was in square with Jupiter-Saturn conjunction from Virgo. Take again the assassination of Mrs. Indira Gandhi in October 1984. Mars and Jupiter were in conjunction, close to Jupiter-Saturn conjunction. Saturn was aspecting the degree of M.C. from Libra in the 8th house along with transit Jupiter and Mars as also original conjunction. Again take the Bhopal gas tragedy of December 1984. Mars had been in opposition to the Moon in the horoscope and Pluto indicating poisonous gas, was making a square aspect from Libra in the 8th house to the Moon. Take even the assassination of Rajiv Gandhi in May 1991. Mars was conjoining the Moon; Saturn was close to the Sun in Capricorn; violent aspect Uranus indicating secret plots was close to the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction with Neptune too.

hovering in the near about 22° of Sagittarius in almost close conjunction with M.C.

Let us now revert to tracing Saturn's cycle in Capricorn. Saturn entered Capricorn in 1872 December. We have seen that during the 1857 war Saturn was in Cancer in opposition to Capricorn. When power shifted to the Crown after the revolution the princely states were treated as feudatories of the British Crown. Unlike "Doctrine of Lapse" this declaration was merely the *de jure* expression of authority already functioning *de facto*. Meanwhile, spread of English education brought into being a new generation imbued with liberal ideas and willing to fight a long-drawn battle with the British Crown. The lord of 4th is Mercury representing intellectuals, who aspired to rule India armed with new education and knowledge of the French Revolution and the American War of Independence. The momentum for agitation was given by the Indigo riots of 1859 in Bengal, when Saturn was moving into Cancer. At the same time a vernacular "Fourth Estate" was slowly taking place to counter the English periodicals.

This started oppression by the British. The man responsible for an offensive brood of laws was Lord Lyton (1874-1880). The Vernacular Press Act of 1878 was promulgated. What started as an attempt to win back power by the princely states, actually turned into a national movement by the time Saturn completed one cycle. See how Capricorn Saturn was shaping destiny. People involved in the struggle of 1857 would have least imagined the shape destiny was

shaping within two decades. Offensive laws did not suppress the movement. In fact it brought about more unity and the will to fight a long drawn battle. Before Saturn completed the half-cycle, the Indian National Congress came into being in 1885 when Saturn was in Cancer. The middle class which came under the banner of the Congress comprised of (i) agriculturists, (ii) industrialists and (iii) professionals. Each class had its own interest, but then there was a growing nationalism, which bound them to adopt a common programme of action. So the aristocratic power block fanning the religious sentiments of the masses which characterised the first cycle started from 1842 went behind the scene by the time Saturn's second cycle commenced. The second cycle brought into the forefront the middle class fired by English education and profoundly influenced by the French Revolution and the American War Independence, with notions of Liberty, Equality and Fraternity becoming the key slogans.

What started in the second cycle gathered momentum in the third cycle. By 1902 when Saturn came again to Capricorn, it was Lord Curzon, who became responsible for adding another hue to the struggle by his vain, obstinate and unscrupulous approach and contemptuous treatment to the opposition. He came on the scene on 30-12-1898 when Saturn was in exact opposition to the Moon in the 1842 map. His actions aroused mass hatred for the Britishers.

Bengal's partition which took place in 1905 brought Hindus and Muslims together. The courage

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

with which Bengal faced its trials stirred the whole of India. It is very important to note that Saturn was in Aquarius when this rare phenomenon of Hindus and Muslims coming together to fight the common enemy took place.

The above struggle was responsible for adding another hue to the struggle of freedom. By then people realised that a constitutional struggle to get a *say* in administration, indianisation of civil services and eradication of poverty was not enough and would not make much inroads into the British pattern of rule. Thus the third cycle brought about "Swadeshi Movement" and "boycott" of foreign goods. The 1902 cycle of Saturn was thus introducing a new dimension to the struggle. The first quarter of 1902 cycle was characterised by the peaceful agitation led by Gopalkrishna Gokhale. In 1906, however, when Saturn was hovering near about Mars in the 1842 map, a radical change in the character of the national movement took place. The attack of police on the Congress Conference of 1906 inflammed the Indian mind and a crop of Revolutionaries emerged under the leadership of personalities like Ashwini Kumar Dutt, Aurobindo Ghosh, Lajpat Rai and Bal Gangadhar Tilak.

Another development which took place and which is again connected with the operation of astrological forces, brought about a complete rift between Hindus and Muslims and which became a permanent feature of Indian politics. Jupiter was transiting Gemini in opposition to the radical Jupiter-Saturn conjunction and precisely at this time Mr. Fuller, Lt. Governor of the newly set-up East Bengal executed his diabolical plan of exploiting Hindu-Muslim differences and supported Muslims and discriminated heavily against Hindus. Mr. Fuller eventually had to resign because Lord Minto did not approve such a strategy. Nevertheless the seeds sown by Mr. Fuller did the damage. Communal riots rocked Comilla and Jamalpur in 1907. It also gave birth to the Muslim League and the 1907 Congress Session ended in chaos. Hence the first quarter of the cycle introduced revolutionary trend amongst Indians and provided a dirty weapon in the hands of the British namely "divide and rule" as they constitutionally recognised communal representation. These emergencies plagued the Indian political scenario in decades to come and seem to be becoming a permanent thorn in our national life.

There was another facet of destiny which became evident before the completion of the half cycle of Saturn by 1917. All outstanding leaders were either imprisoned, deported, went into self-exile or just died. Bipin Chandra Pal and Lajpat Rai went into self-imposed exile, Aurobindo Ghosh escaped to Pondicherry and Tilak remained incarcerated in Mandalay and eventually died in 1920. Gopal Krishna Gokhale and Dadabhai Naoroji died in 1915 and 1917 respectively. This created an unprecedented void in the political scenario and gave rise to yet another phase in the political struggle. All this happened when the Moon Dasa was in progress. The Moon being the occupant of the 4th house represented an end of one phase dominated by scholar politicians.

By the time Saturn once again entered Capricorn in 1931, we were in the midst of a non-violent non-co-operation movement. Incidentally this era is marked by Rahu Dasa which ended in 1940. Further to note the factors of destiny, it may be stated that Saturn was exactly in 17° Sagittarius in conjunction with the radical Jupiter-Saturn conjunction, when the Dandi Salt March was in progress. The first quarter of this Saturn cycle developed into the non-violent movement reaching its Crescendo in 1942 in the form of the "Quit India" movement followed by the Naval Revolt.

In November 1940 Rahu Dasa ended and with it we should have dropped the Gandhian methods which had served well their purpose in that period. But we did not read the steps of destiny. Jupiter Dasa starting from November 1940 was expecting us to adopt a different strategy to suit the independence which many had smelt by that time. The Naval Revolt of 1942 clinched the issue. Britishers quickly realised that leaving India gracefully was better than being driven out. Note here a queer coincidence. What started with army discontent in Saturn Dasa of the 1842 map came to a close with the Naval Revolt of 1942. Ninety years after the 1857 revolt, India became independent on 15-8-1947.

(to be continued)

This article has been wrongly mentioned as "How Saturn's Transit of Cancer Affects India" in the *A.M.* December 1991. The error is regretted.—*Editor.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Understanding Saturn

S.R. GUPTA

While studying a horoscope, the following factors are to be essentially considered for understanding a planet, his mood and his working:

a. His natural Karakatwas,

b. His functional duties,

c. His strength,

d. His major/sub-periods,

e. The transit of planets over his natal position.

Before I take up Saturn for discussion in the light of these factors, I wish to make some observations about the functional nature of a planet.

The theory concerning the functional nature of planets based on the ownership of a Bhava as propounded by sage Parasara and advocated by others is not wholly satisfying, as the results received through its application is contrary to what is expected. There is no reason as to why a benefic like Jupiter owning Kendras should not give good results, provided he is strong and unafflicted. The 3rd and 11th lords also do not cause miseries without getting weak or afflicted. The lords of the 2nd and the 12th are stated to remain neutral if they are under no other planetary effects. But they do not.

What I wish to stress is that no planet whether a natural benefic or a natural malefic denotes evil, or causes trouble upon owning any Bhava except the 6th, the 8th and the 12th. It is only a planet's weakness or affliction which matters and not the ownership of the Bhava.

As regards the benefic-*cum*-malefic trio - the 6th, the 8th and the 12th - I hold the opinion that since they rule both - good and bad - significations, their good significations are promoted, and the bad ones are greatly subdued, and *vice versa* if their lords are strong and unafflicted, or weak and afflicted. For instance, the 6th Bhava is stated to rule enemies, cuts, wounds, diseases, disappointments, sinful deeds, lower part of the stomach (large intestines), digestive organ, thieves and maternal relations. Service is also included according to *Uttarakalamrita*. When the 6th lord is strong and unafflicted, the native will face no enemies and diseases. His digestive organ will function properly. Service matters will be Okay. he will benefit through his maternal relations. (The 6th Bhava should also be strong and unafflicted.)

When the two are weak or afflicted, the native experiences digestive disorders, including constipation, theft and the machinations of his enemies. Concerning the 6th Bhava, DR. B.V. RAMAN also writes at pg 263 of his well-written book *How to Judge a Horoscope* (Vol.One, I to VI Houses).

"An affliction to the 6th house may result in the shape of the person suffering disease or incurring debts or enemies." (An affliction to the 6th Bhava also includes his lord.)

But the 6th, the 8th and the 12th lords do disturb the Bhavas, their lords and their significations, they are associated with, be they strong, weak, afflicted, unafflicted. My conclusion is that no planet owning any Bhava except the 6th, the 8th and the 12th is good or bad, but the influences make him so.

Much fuss is being made about the Moolatrikona sign of a planet and his affinity for the same. I strongly feel that a planet is interested in the promotion of both the Bhavas ruled by him, without any prejudice. Jupiter rules the 7th and 10th for the Gemini Ascendant. Can he ignore the 10th Bhava ? No, not the least. If strong, he blesses the native with a good wife and a respectable post. (Of course, other things like Venus have to be strong.)

Now, I come to Saturn.

No other planet is so deeply associated without Prarabdha Karma (the operative part of our destiny) as Saturn is. He is thought to be the most judicious, unrelenting and impartial dispenser of our past Karma. He looks at us from the farthest point in the zodiac, and pronounces his judgements at appropriate times. The nature of the portfolios assigned to him by the Lord justifies his unequalled importance in the native's life.

As a natural malefic planet, Saturn, when favourable functionally, is a Karaka for Ayu (longevity), justice, democratic ideals, humanitarianism, sympathy, philosophical truths, all- round prosperity, position, careful speech, sense of duty towards man and God, discipline, meditation, prudence,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

asceticism, patience, self-control, economy, industry, diplomacy, truth, concentration and health.

Lucky is the person to whom Saturn is favourably disposed, for one will possess most of the above mentioned merits, which will make one's life free from tension and also purposeful.

As a natural malefic planet, Saturn when malefic functionally is a Karaka for *mrityu* (death), *daridra* (poverty), *duhkha* (misery), meanness, delay, denial, cruelty, fear-complex, dullness, depression, dogmatic nature, low standards, lingering diseases, debt, sins, theft, falsehood, humiliation, carelessness in speech, limitation, unrighteous conduct, cheating, loss of wealth or property, stupidity and disappointments.

Unlucky is the person to whom Saturn is inclined unfavourably, for one will possess most of the above-mentioned demerits, which will make one's life full of tension, suffering and losses.

Saturn governs two signs - Capricorn and Aquarius - which have different traits. When the Ascendant lord, Mercury (ruling discrimination) and the Moon (governing reactions), are placed in them they take in their traits. These traits are seen in the native's personality. Briefly speaking, Capricorn is perhaps the most selfish sign. It makes the native practical, self-centered, self-willed, industrious, vindictive, and he is devoid of sympathy. He is also stoical to the miseries of life. Being an earthy sign, its main concern is money. Aquarius is perhaps the most philosophical sign. It makes the native a deep thinker, reserved, sympathetic and also generous. Being an airy sign, its main liking is the upliftment of mankind. The native is prepared to make any kind of sacrifice. But benefic or adverse influences falling on these signs heighten or suppress their traits.

Saturn is debilitated in Aries, the Moolatrikona sign of Mars. Mars is exalted in the earthy sign (Capricorn) of Saturn. This indeed is surprising. He is exalted in Libra, the Moolathrikona sign ruled by his friend, Venus. 20° is the highest point of his exaltation and debilitation. He is combust when 15° backward or forward of the Sun. He has been allotted 19 years in Vimshottari Dasa. Pushya, Anuradha and Uttarabhadrapada are his Nakshatras.

There seems to be no justification for ignoring Saturn's combustion in the calculation of longevity, knowing that the Sun and Saturn are constitutionally opposed to each other. The Sun certainly weakens him through combustion. If the above view is to be accepted, I may add that he should suffer no combustion on becoming the Lagna lord. I also feel that the Sun, being the Karaka of the 1st Bhava (which also rules health), should not weaken him, as they both share the joint responsibility of guarding the native's general health.

Saturn retrogrades when his distance from the Sun is 251°, and becomes direct when it is 109°. He remains retrograde for 140 days. He remains stationary for 5 days before and after. I have observed that a retrograde Saturn is always painful, particularly in his sub-periods. *Saravali* also states that the period of Saturn (R) rotates the native as the pot-maker rotates his wheel, engulfing him in agony and misery.

Saturn is also privileged to be a Yogakaraka for Libra and Taurus Ascendant by owning a Kendra (quadrant) and a Trikona (trine). This honour is denied even to Jupiter, the preceptor of gods. Strong and unafflicted Saturn in such a capacity is expected to confer financial prosperity, fame, political success, honour, and joys in a greater measure. The only problem is that when a Yogakaraka is weak or afflicted, the native suffers in an equally greater measure in respect of the Bhavas concerned.

Saturn is the chief planet in producing diseases, being cold and contracting. He is also the Karaka of the 6th, the 8th and the 12th, which are also connected with short or long ailments and hospitalisation. He is opposed to the Sun, the planet of vitality and the heart. He is also not friendly to the Moon without whose blessings it is difficult to have a sound body. Its functioning is disrupted.

When an afflicted Saturn afflicts the Ascendant, its lord, the Sun, the Karaka of the 1st Bhava, the 6th and its lord, he produces cold, lingering and chronic complaints. He rules *vatha* (wind). He causes obstruction in the discharge of waste materials of the human body, paralysis, gout, asthma, nausea, belching, diseases of the spinal cord, dental decay, spleen disorder, laziness, diseases in the lower portion of the legs, weakness due to over-exertion, stomach-ache, wounds caused by the fall of trees or stones, mental worry, epilepsy, rheumatism, consumption, depression, constipation etc., etc.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

To locate the nature and seat of diseases in the human body, we need to study his role *vis-a-vis* the Bhava and the planets. But one thing is certain that when the native suffers physically or mentally, his Dasa is always therein the planetary configuration causing the said suffering. We cannot also ignore even in a serious or lingering disease.

An example to locate the disease and its area : When Saturn afflicts the 6th, its lord and Jupiter the Karaka, the native is almost sure to suffer through stomach troubles, including liver disorder and diabetes.

The parts of the human body concerned are - the left ear, joints, spleen, teeth, knees, the lower portion of the legs, ribs, bones, hair, nails, and pneumo-gastric nerve. He also rules the waste materials - urine, stool and phlegm. When Saturn is weak and afflicted by the Sun, Mars, Rahu and Ketu, the native is likely to suffer through some of these parts, when they do not function properly. The clearing of the waste materials is also obstructed.

I feel that the sign and the Bhava occupied by a planet govern his potentiality, which increases or decreases by other benefic or malefic influences coming to it through combustion, retrogression, conjunction and aspect of planets. The sign and the Bhava are perhaps the major sources of his strength. In fact, the potentiality so acquired by a planet is named differently.

To be strong, Saturn should occupy a Kendra or a Trikona, his own sign, Libra, his sign of exaltation. He should not be combust, natural benefics should aspect him or be in conjunction with him, and he should be in the middle part of the sign he occupies. As regards his placement in a Kendra, I exclude the 1st Bhava where he is stated to get no Digbala at all. A strong Saturn is an asset in a horoscope, as he then causes minimum grief.

As regards Saturn's placement in the 12 Bhavas, the Bhava occupied by him makes steady progress, provided he is strong and functionally benefic; otherwise its growth is stunted, and the native suffers in respect of its significations. A malefic Saturn has been observed to withhold its benefits fully to the native, despite the reasonable strength of its lord and the Karaka concerned. If he occupies a malefic Bhava, a stream of suffering starts flowing, particularly during his sub-periods, overwhelming the native. For instance, a benefic or strong Saturn in the 2nd Bhava enables the native to increase his wealth steadily, but surely, to keep his family united, to have convincing speech, and to enjoy nourishing food. But a malefic Saturn there causes financial losses, troubles or break-up in the family, and the native takes untimely meals and his speech becomes unpleasant. It is certainly wishful thinking that Saturn in the 8th promotes longevity. Nothing of this sort happens. Some pamper him saying that the dictum that a Karaka in the Bhava concerned does not apply to him. These are mere conjectures.

A planet shows his effects in full measure during his sub-period. The function or responsibility of the Dasa lord is to support him, provided he is situated at a proper place from him (the major lord) and is in touch with him. Otherwise, he just looks on and the sub-lord does his job all alone. But it is a fact that it is the sub-lord who helps us to pin-point the areas of the problems the native is suffering from.

Saturn in his sub-periods, if in exaltation, in his own sign, in an angle, in a trine, in the 11th Bhava, or in association with benefics, is indicative of the betterment of the situation the native is in, benefits through elders, seniors, persons of rank, wealth, honour, joy, gain of land, inheritance, even marriage, the birth of a child, educational pursuits, new enterprises, gains through mines, coal, leather goods, petrol, real estate business and craft or art.

Saturn in his sub-period, if in debility, in the 6th, the 8th, the 12th or associated with their lords, in conjunction with a malefic or under a malefic aspect, is indicative of loss of trade, office, the displeasure of superiors, disgrace, ruin, quarrels, accusations, theft, delay, sickness, tension, loss of a member of the family and even his death, and sorrow. In fact, any kind of a misfortune can be expected.

Which of the above-mentioned benefits or losses accrue to the native depends upon the Bhavas Saturn is favourably or unfavourably disposed to, including the ones owned by him.

I may also clarify as to which planets are benefics or malefics for the purpose of conjunction or aspects.

i. The lords of the 6th, the 8th and the 12th, whether they are benefics or malefics,

ii. The natural malefic even if they own good Bhavas,

iii. The natural benefics owning good Bhavas.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Since no planet works in isolation, it is both essential and useful to examine both the types of relationship (natural and temporal) our planet, Saturn, is likely to form through his natural friends, Venus and Mercury and his natural enemies, the Sun, the Moon, mars and his natural neutral, Jupiter. This is perhaps the most important factor in knowing his attitude towards other planets and theirs towards him. But it is often ignored. For instance, when it is found that the Moon and Saturn have formed neutral relationship, a benefic Saturn will do no harm to him when the latter happens to aspect him, and the native will feel no troubles during the sub-period of either of the two.

Reckoning of Gochara (transit) in Hindu Astrology from the natal Moon is being gradually dropped, and the concept of terrifying 'Sadesati', which is related to the transit of Saturn through the 12th, 1st and the 2nd positions of the natal Moon, is losing ground, as the results mentioned in the astrological books (regarding this transit) do not come true.

The transit Saturn over natal planets, particularly the planets in operation, delays the results likely to be exhibited by them, sometimes beyond toleration. The view that the transiting Saturn is guided or conditioned by the natal Saturn is not convincing. An independent Saturn is to be examined but we should certainly note what state he is in, and also the Bhava transited by him. The transit of malefics, the Sun, Mars, Rahu and Ketu over the natal Saturn is decidedly a time of great suffering, if he is in operation as a sub-lord. It will be erroneous to judge transits without reference to the Dasa and Bhukti in operation.

I often heard many old persons saying -

Sani ko manaayiye, sadaa sukhi paayiye

(Worship Saturn to be ever happy.)

There is much truth in this simple saying, but the problem is how to propitiate the annoyed Saturn. It is indeed difficult to do so. If we submit to him fully, he may be propitiated. The following remedial measures have been found as giving good results if they are carried out at least for 1/3 rd of his sub-period:

a. Worship of Lord Siva,

b. Offering of salty food and grey coloured clothes to the poor and the down-trodden on Saturdays,

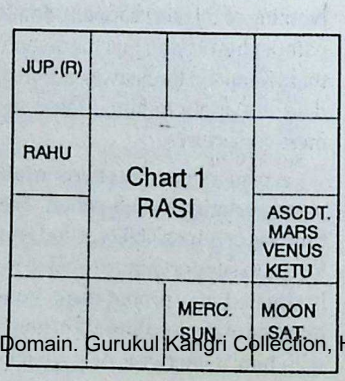
c. Showing sympathetic attitude to the servants, including the sweepers in the family and the office.

'Dana' also assists Nature in her rehabilitation work, which also includes feeding the hungry and giving clothes to the poor. I am sure that if Saturn is with us, we can get over all the obstacles and find our lives quite meaningful.

I shall discuss two horoscopes with reference to Saturn to illustrate my views.

Chart 1: Born 27-10-1951 at 2 a.m. (IST) at 30° 53' N, 77° 01' E. with a balance of 1year, 6 months and 10 days of the Sun Dasa at birth.

The native has been suffering since the sub-periods of Saturn began operating (25th June 1990) in the major period of Jupiter, who is placed in the 8th in his own sign. Saturn rules the 6th and the 7th Bhavas, and occupies the 2nd with the Moon, the 12th lord. Jupiter (R) aspects him from the 8th. There is no other aspect. But he is sandwiched between natural malefics, the Sun and Mars. His dispositor Mercury is in the 3rd and combust. Saturn does not enjoy directional strength. He is weak and afflicted. Hence, annoyed. The Bhavas covered by him are the 6th and 7th (by ownership), the 2nd (placement), and the 4th, the 5th, the 8th and the 11th (aspect). The 5th is not aspected, but Jupiter, its lord, is aspected. The native's wife's continued ailments, the death of his mother through a major heart attack, the heavy expenses on their treatment, the domestic disturbance, his own stomach problem, children's illness have troubled him deeply. When his wife met with an accident, though not fatal, Mars was transiting Pisces in June 1990. He aspected Saturn.



CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

period was in operation. His passed away when Mars transiting Gemini in March Mars again troubled his wife 3rd weak of April 1991, when got a very severe toe fracture. is known for giving cuts, ds, fevers, fractures etc., etc. natal Saturn was also under the aspect of the transiting Saturn July 1990 to the 2nd half of ember 1990. Rahu also aspected natal Saturn from June 1990 to il 1991. Malefic transits over urn worsened him, and the ve was left badly shaken.

Chart 2: Born on 19-8-1965 at 15 p.m. (IST) at 28° 37' N., 04' E. with a balance of 7 years, nth and 26 days of Venus Dasa birth.

	MOON	RAHU	JUPIT.
	Chart 2 RASI		MERC.
			SUN
	KETU	ASCDT. MARS	VENUS

The native has been extremely worried since the sub-period of Saturn (R) started operating on 6th March 1991 in the major period of Mars. Here Saturn (R) is privileged to be a Yogakaraka, ruling the 4th and the 5th Bhavas. He occupies the 5th in his Moolathrikona sign. He aspects the 7th, the Moon, the 10th lord, and also the Sun, the 11th lord. The 2nd Bhava where Ketu is placed is also under his aspect. The Sun, the 11th lord and Jupiter, the 3rd and 6th lord aspect him from the 11th and the 9th. Finding such a Saturn (R), one is tempted to remark that he is sure to benefit the native much. Saturn (R) judged alone is certainly strong. But his mood has turned unfavourable owing to the adverse aspects of the Sun and Jupiter. Moreover, he is retrograde. The native has not received any benefit so far, except acute stomach disorders, conflict with his father, delay and tension in business matters, heavy expenses, family tension, and general unhappiness. He is worried in his marital life (though married recently), as he finds his spouse not mentally compatible with him. He had very good chance to appear in a competitive exam., but he did not avail himself of it. Saturn (R) is not fully allowed to carry on his wishes to benefit the native by his enemy, the Sun and Jupiter, who too has turned into his enemy on the basis of temporal friendship. Transit Mars remained in Cancer and Leo from the 2nd half of May 1991 upto the 3rd week of August. He aspected the natal Saturn (R), and this time has created virtual hell for him. Transit. Jupiter in Leo is expected to give him a bit of relief, saving the pregnancy, which has taken place recently. The transiting Rahu and Saturn have not bothered the natal Saturn (R), and this is indeed good.--9.91. ❊

	SUN SAT.	ASCDT. RAHU	
MERC. VENUS	NAVAMSA		
	MARS KETU	MOON JUPIT.	

COMPENDIUM OF ASTROLOGY

By Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

(4th Edition)

The first book in English in India on Astrology, it is also a beginner's guide.

The fundamentals of this intricate science are explained in 16 simple, lucid chapters.

Teaches in easy, graded steps definitions, planetary properties, how planets influence different areas of chart, combinations for death in infancy and for long life, Rajayogas and Aristha Yogas and exclusive clues to understand female charts.

Easily the best book to start your voyage through the coeanic depths of Astrology.

Price per copy Rs. 10.00 or $ 5.00. Forwarding charges extra

Avail of 10% discount by enrolling as a subscriber to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, if you are not already one.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES "Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA, ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Children and the Twelfth House

PROF. P. S. SASTRI, M.A., M.LITT., PH.D., D.LITT.

Generally predictions regarding children are made from the 5th house and its lord, from Jupiter, and from the 11th house. Other planets are involved directly or indirectly. There is also the need to take Saptamsa into consideration. There are some exceptions. *Jataka Parijata* (16.5) states that it is the 9th house in a woman's chart which indicates children. Jaimini (44.37) wants us to consider also the 7th house of a woman's chart for predicting children. Even Mercury and Ketu can be the significators of children (4.4.38). The strongest between the 9th from Lagna and the 9th from the Moon indicates children. Ketu does not appear to be favoured by the followers of Parasara.

The Moon, Neptune and the benefics related to the house of children give many children. Uranus indicates artificial prevention of conception. The Moon, Venus and Neptune are said to indicate daughters. In our experience Jupiter has given more daughters, while Venus has given more, if not an equal number of sons. Mars and Neptune associated with the 5th has given rise to still-births. Mars alone tends to give miscarriages. Rahu indicates the curse of a serpent-god or others. The Sun afflicted by Uranus in female charts shows miscarriages. The number of children depends on the Moon in a man's chart and on the Sun in a woman's chart.

Our purpose in this article is to focus the attention on the 12th house, its ruler and the planets there. These give enough indication about the children, at least about the eldest child. The 12th house indicates the pleasures of the bed. These pleasures, if they are not purely physical, must result in the birth of children. From the 5th house, the traditional house of children, the 12th is the 8th, indicating the longevity of at least the eldest child. From the 9th it is the 4th, the house of happiness.

In many charts we get indications of the native becoming a parent. But there are cases where, in spite of this, children are denied. The clue lies in the 12th house. Along with Jupiter, following Jaimini, we take Mercury and Ketu as indicators of children. As Ketu is the joint ruler of Scorpio, we have to reckon with Mars also.

First we start with some instances which show the denial of children, even if other traditional rules governing the 5th house indicate children. We are neither disputing nor rejecting the traditional rules.

The first chart[1] shows the 11th lord in the 5th well-placed. The significator of children is in the 7th in his own house aspecting the 11th. Mars' aspect on the 11th must indicate at least a miscarriage. But this gentleman had no children. As per the theory advocated here, the eldest is indicated by the 12th. The lord of this house is in the 7th with the 5th lord, and in Bhava both Sun and Saturn get into the 8th house. The aspect of Mars on them is beyond eight degrees. The native had no children. Note the debilitated Mercury (Maraka as per Jaimini) in the 7th and Ketu in the 8th. When the first child is denied, there is no question of other children following.

The second chart[2] is intriguing. The 5th lord Mercury is with debilitated Jupiter in the 12th. Ketu (indicator as per Jaimini) is in the 9th afflicted by the 12th lord from the 7th. The first and the 7th lords have exchanged signs and are afflicted by Mars. The native had no children. Traditional rules are also applicable here.

The third chart[3] is that of a lady. The 5th lord is in the 11th aspecting the 5th. The significator Jupiter as a functional malefic is placed in the 2nd with a benefic. But she had no children. The 12th lord Sun is with

---

[1] 1939.4.12. Ascendant-Virgo 7-47; Sagittarius-Mars 19-9; Capricorn-Moon 18-0; Aquarius-Venus 21-56; Pisces-Jupiter 0.54, Mercury (R) 13.18, Saturn 28-6 and Sun 29-9; Aries-Ketu 16-28 and Uranus 23-20; and Leo-Neptune (R) 28-10.

[2] 1949.3.7. Ascendant-Aquarius with Venus 12-37, Sun 22-58 and Mars 25-11; Aries-Rahu 3-13; Taurus-Moon 11-15; Gemini-Uranus 3-22; Leo-Saturn (R) 8-35; Virgo-Neptune (R) 21-22; and Capricorn-Jupiter 18-00 and Mercury 26-52.

[3] 1946.12.22 Ascendant-Virgo with Neptune 17-31; Libra-Jupiter 25-20 and Venus 27-10; Scorpio-Ketu 18-28; Mercury 20-1 and Moon 27-59; Sagittarius-Sun 7-11 and Mars 10-56; Taurus-Uranus (R) 26-16; and Cancer-Saturn (R) 14-50.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

in close conjunction in the 4th. aspect of Mars on the 5th lord at best account for a mis-age which did not take place. cury and Ketu, are with the ing Moon afflicted by Uranus. ception was prevented.

In the fourth chart[4] the ificator Jupiter is in the 5th spected by any. Yet she had no dren. The 12th lord is between lefics and he is badly afflicted by anus who prevents conception. anus acts like Mercury and he is the 9th, a sign owned by Mercury. e 12th has the 5th lord Saturn th Ketu and Neptune. Children en denied because of the 12th house d because of Mercury and Ketu.

In the fifth chart[5], the 5th house s Jupiter and Ketu afflicted by anus partially. Still Jupiter has to e children as the 5th lord is exalted the 7th and as the 9th lord is in the h. But look at the 12th house. The rd is in the 8th in exact square to anus. There is prevention of nception because of Ketu and ercury (12th lord) being afflicted y Uranus.

The sixth chart[6] shows mpadosha to the 5th house. But e 5th lord is well placed. After mpitiation she should have got children. Venus as the 12th lord does not receive the aspect of Jupiter. The exalted Moon in the 12th and Mercury are afflicted by Saturn who is in turn afflicted by Mars. She hasno children so far.

The seventh chart[7] shows Jupiter and Saturn aspecting the 5th. Saturn afflicts the Sun, Moon and Venus. But Jupiter ought to have given children as he is the lord of the 9th. The 9th is afflicted by Neptune, Mars and Ketu. The 12th lord is in the 12th afflicted by Mars, and he is hemmed in between malefics. There are no children.

Consider the eighth chart[8]. The 5th lord is in Lagna with its lord, a friend. The 9th is unafflicted. The 5th has Ketu. Like Jupiter, Ketu in the 5th should give children. But why was she denied children? One may argue that Saturn's aspect on the 3rd and the 9th is responsible. But this cannot deny children. It may at least destroy them and yet give surviving children as Jupiter is in the 9th from the Moon. The 12th house is aspected by both Jupiter and Saturn. Even as per the view advocated here, there should be children. But look at the 12th lord Venus. He is in close conjunction with Uranus who prevents conception.

Let us now turn to the charts where we find only one child.

The ninth chart[9] shows the 5th afflicted by Uranus, while the 9th has retrograde Mars. The 5th lord is in a male sign and the 9th lord Venus is in his own sign combust. This does not explain the facts. The 12th lord Sun is debilitated in the 2nd; but he is with Venus, Jupiter and the Moon in a sign owned by a female planet. The lady has one daughter and later she divorced her husband.

The tenth chart[10] is that of Pandit Nehru. The 5th is a male sign occupied by a male planet. He did not have a son, but only a daughter. Look at the 12th house. It has Rahu in Mercury's sign and Mercury is with Venus in Venus' house. The aspect of Saturn did not destroy the daughter as Venus owns it. Venus being in his own house with the 12th lord did not allow Uranus to prevent conception. Mercury too is an indicator of children, as per Jaimini.

The 12th house thus appears to play a very important role at least as far as the eldest child is concerned.

---

[4]1950.12.8. Ascendant-Libra; Scorpio-Moon 0-47, Sun 22-4 and Venus 2-56; Sagittarius-Mercury 10-48; Capricorn-Mars 1-1; Aquarius-Jupiter 1-9; Gemini-Uranus (R) 15-8; and Virgo-Ketu 1-26, Saturn 8-5 and Neptune 25-18.

[5]1947.2.16. Ascendant-Cancer with Saturn (R) 10.40; Virgo-Neptune 0-17-19; Scorpio - Jupiter 5-48; Sagittarius-Moon 11-17 and Venus 17-[illegible] 3-44 and Mercury 20-39; and Taurus-Uranus (R)24-40 and Rahu 2-32.

[6]1958.8.10. Ascendant-Gemini with Venus 29-9; Cancer-Uranus 19-4 and Sun 23-30; Leo-Mercury (R) 14.24; Libra-Rahu 1.26, Jupiter 2-10 and Neptune 8-50; Scorpio-Saturn (R) 25-59; Aries-Mars 18-28; and Taurus-Moon 17-28.

[7]1941.7.25. Ascendant-Cancer 20-35, Venus 4-31, Sun 8-36 and Moon 16-58; Virgo-Rahu 0.50 and Neptune 2-36; Pisces-Mars 19-2; Taurus-Moon 3-34, Uranus 5.17; Saturn and Jupiter 20-9; and Gemini-Mercury 18-46.

[8]1948-7-27. Ascendant Gemini with Venus 3.32., Uranus 5-27 and Mercury 24-25; Cancer-Sun 10-40; Leo-Saturn 0-6; Virgo-Mars 12.41 and Neptune 17-28; Libra-Ketu 16-57; Scorpio-Jupiter (R) 26-05 and Moon 14-00.

[9]1958.11.10 Ascendant Virgo 28-0 with Rahu 28-45; Libra-Moon 7.00, Neptune 11-42, Jupiter 19-55, Venus 23-21 and Sun 23-40; Scorpio-Mercury 13-34; Sagittarius-Saturn 0-16; Taurus-Mars (R) 2-53; and Cancer-Uranus 22-59.

[10]1889.11.14. Ascendant Cancer 23-0 with Moon 15-53; Leo-Saturn 12-5; Virgo-Mars 9-58; Libra-Uranus 1-52; Venus 7-21 and Mercury 17-8; Scorpio-Sun 0-16; Sagittarius-Ketu 12-43 and Jupiter 14-51 and Taurus-Neptune (R) 10-12.

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, New Delhi.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Now let us examine a few charts where the sex of the eldest child is known. This will enable us to generalise.

The eleventh chart[11] shows the exchange of signs by the 4th and 5th lords. They are aspected by Mars, the lord of Lagna. Jupiter and the Moon are aspected by the Sun and Mercury. These factors indicate some loss and at least one surviving child. It can be a son. But look at the 12th house. The owner is Venus and he is in his own house aspected by Jupiter. When Venus is in his own house having a relation to the house of children, he definitely gives a son. He is also in the 9th from the Moon. He is away from Rahu by more than 19 degrees and from Uranus by more than 196 degrees. Uranus was powerless to prevent conception. This native had two sons only.

The twelfth chart[12] is interesting. The 5th house is aspected by Jupiter, and its lord is in Moon's house with Rahu and Neptune. Naturally there should be both daughters and sons. As the 12th lord Jupiter, a male planet, is in the house of Mars. But the affliction of Uranus as Jupiter denied him sons. The 12th house is powerfully aspected by exalted Saturn who also aspects Venus in whose sign he is situated.

In another chart with Virgo rising Jupiter was in the 5th and Saturn in the 7th. Sun, Mercury and Venus are in the 4th in jupiter's house. The native had only two sons and no daughters. The 12th lord with Karaka Mercury in Jupiter's house explains this.

In the thirteenth[13] chart the 5th lord Sun is with Jupiter in the 11th. The 5th is aspected by retrograde Saturn. He should have sons, at least one son and some daughters. But look at the 12th house. Its lord Jupiter is with the Sun in the 11th. Same result as before. But what about the eldest child? The 12th house has debilitated Mercury, exalted Venus and Uranus. One feminine planet in exaltation with Mercury (a non-masculine planet) has given two daughters only. This is the result of exaltation. The significator of the Sun and Jupiter is Saturn afflicted by Mars. A third child is denied also by Uranus in the 12th.

In the fourteenth chart[14] the 1st (Moon) and the 5th (Mars) lords have exchanged houses. He should have a son or no child at all. The 12th is owned by Mercury, a significator of children (as per Jaimini), who is with the exalted Sun. Still a son was denied as Mercury is in the house of Mars who is in Cancer. He had four daughters only, of whom one died.

The fifteenth chart[15] shows the 5th lord Moon with Venus in the 11th. They aspect the 5th. Though it is Saturn's house, there ought to be a son. The aspect of Uranus does not fall on them. Saturn in the 8th has exchanged signs with Venus. Saturn is exalted and is directly opposed to Mars. Jupiter aspects Saturn also. He has only daughters. The 12th house explains this situation. It is Saturn's house. Mercury, an indicator of children and a non-male planet, is there. Saturn is in the house of Venus. Saturn and Mercury are both aspected by Jupiter from Mercury's house.

These examples show the importance of the 12th house at least as far as the eldest child is concerned. Further investigation will strengthen our conviction. We have selected only a few charts in support of our conclusion. The clue to this approach appears in an obscure corner in one of Mr. Cater's books —153-91.

---

[11] 1938.9.8. Ascendant-Scorpio 6-7; Aquarius-Jupiter (R) 2-0 and Moon 3-41; Pisces-Saturn (R) 23-47; Aries-Uranus (R) 24-28 and Ketu 27-32; Leo-Mercury 6-59, Mars 7-13, Sun 21-52 and Neptune 27-4; and Libra-Venus 8-4.

[12] 1924.9.14. Ascendant-Capricorn with Ketu 28-35; Aquarius-Mars 2-54 and Uranus (R) 26-41; Pisces-Moon 12-32; Cancer-Venus 12-37, Neptune 28-31 and Rahu 28-35; Leo-Moon (R) 22-55 and Sun 28-31; Libra-Saturn 7-16; and Scorpio-Jupiter 19-26.

[13] 1927.2.28. Ascendant - Aries 2.0; Taurus-Mars 10-21; Leo-Neptune (R) 2-32; Scorpio-Saturn (R) 14-34; Sagittarius-Moon 25-17 and Ketu 11-0; Aquarius-Sun 15-40 and Jupiter 16-37 and Pisces-Mercury 3-12, Uranus 5-32 and Venus 9-17.

[14] 1931.5.4. Ascendant-Cancer 6.5 with Mars 18-58; Leo-Neptune (R) 10-7; Scorpio-Moon 16-39; Capricorn-Saturn 0-23; Pisces-Venus 16-51, Rahu 20-11 and Uranus 24-0; Aries-Mercury (R) 13-40 and Sun 19-56; and Gemini-Jupiter 22-26.

[15] 1955.3.21. Ascendant-Pisces with Sun 6-23; Aries-Mars 22-27; Gemini-Jupiter 26-41 and Ketu 7-52; Cancer-Uranus (R) 0-29; Libra-Neptune (R) 4-19 and Saturn (R) 27-37; Capricorn-Moon 25-44 and Venus 25-35; and Aquarius-Mercury 10-11.

HAVE YOU RENEWED YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TO
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.
DO IT TODAY. NOW

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ndia's Future n 1992

P.W. MANDVIKAR

enus Dasa, Venus Bhukti:

Venus Dasa started from 1989. Venus Bhukti is now ing which will continue upto 12.1992. Venus is a benefic, g the lord of the Ascendant and ly malefic due to the lordship the 6th house. Venus is in the 3rd e with four other planets. In Navamsa Venus is in Saturn's e along with Saturn. On the le, Venus is well placed in the oscope. Venus is placed in the kshatra of friendly Mercury.

	ASCDT. RAHU	MARS
INDIA Date: 15-8-1947 Balance of Saturn Dasa 18 yrs. 0m, 13 days		SUN MOON MERC. VENUS SAT.
KETU	JUPIT.	

The Ascendant along with the 10th house represents the government, the Prime Minister, cabinet, and general conditions in the country. So as soon as Venus Dasa started, quick changes took place in the Central Government at various levels. Already three Prime Ministers have come and gone in Venus Bhukti. It is mentioned in classical literature that the planet is somewhat shy to give its own results in its own Bhukti and the real results of the concerned planet are reflected in the Bhuktis or sub-periods of other planets. So in Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti we may not experience the real benefic results of Venus. It will be better to study the Antaras (or pratyantar dasa) of various planets in Venus Bhukti.

The Jupiter Antara in Venus Bhukti ruled from 3-5-1991 to 13.10.1991. It proved to be a most significant period in India's political history. General elections to Loksabha were held, Rajiv Gandhi was assassinated, the rupee was devalued, grave economic crisis arose, gold was transported to a bank in England and a new Prime Minister took over. If we look back retrospectively to the Bhuktis and Antaras of Jupiter in the Dasas of various planets it will be observed that some of the worst events, as well as events of far reaching significance have happened in Jupiter Bhukti and Antaras. In India's Independence horoscope, Jupiter is the worst malefic, being the lord of the 8th and the 11th. Also it is the enemy of the Ascendant lord and is placed in a malefic house, the 6th in an enemy's sign. In Navamsa also, it is placed in the sign of inimical Venus.

The Year Ahead—1992

The new year 1992 starts as well as ends with a solar eclipse. The first solar eclipse takes place on 4th January and the 2nd solar eclipse takes place on the 24th December 1992. Both the eclipses occur in Sagittarius, that is the 8th house in India's horoscope. A third solar eclipse takes place in the middle of the year on 30th June in Gemini. Thus the year 1992 is hemmed in between two solar eclipses in the 8th house. This can be termed as a discouraging factor on the whole and does not promise a very bright future for the nation. Prof. Raman has rightly emphasised time and again that the eclipses have a far reaching effect on mundane affairs extending upto a period of six months. So roughly the effects of eclipses in Sagittarius will be felt in the months of January, February, March and October, November and December. These six months may prove to be a period of great trial. Since the eclipse point falls in the 8th house, the likely events happening are deaths of important national personalities, major changes in the government set-up, unrest, quarrels, famine, epidemics, increased rate of mortality, suicides, increased foreign debts, problems in stock market etc.

To take a systematic assessment of the year 1992, let us try to study the results of various Antaras in Venus Bhukti. The year broadly covers the Antaras of Saturn, Mercury and Jupiter in Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti.

For the whole year Saturn will transit Capricorn, the 9th house in India's horoscope. Saturn is the significator of foreign countries. In the new year India may play a prominent role at the United Nations. It will put forward some new peace plans. A new treat may be signed with Pakistan or Sri Lanka.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Foreign trade will increase. The export of textiles and leather goods will receive a boost. Naval forces will be strengthened and some new submarines may be added to the navy. The number of foreign tourists will increase. The Airlines set-up will be changed. Its efficiency may show a certain improvement. The satellite programme will be expanded. The remote sensing satellite will help in weather-forecasting.

Some progress may be made towards solving the temple issue by negotiations. Saturn is a planet of spirituality and it will transit through the house of religion, so a spiritual leader may come on the forefront to guide society.

Saturn is also the lord of the 10th house and it will be moving through the 9th house, which is the 12th from the 10th. So major changes may take place at the top government level.

Relations with America will further improve. A major campaign for national integration will be started. Some top and aging politicians will retire from public life.

New governors may be appointed in some States. New areas having a rich yield of iron ore and other metals will be discovered. Changes will be made in the laws concerning passports.

Foreign investments in business will increase. A few big cement factories may be set up. The prices of cement may come down slightly. New pension rules will be announced.

New historical monuments may be discovered during the year. In many States elections to corporation bodies will take place and the corporation laws will be amended.

The incidence of diseases like paralysis and T.B. will increase. Considerable advance will be made in nuclear research. New oilfields will be found in the western sea coast. Computer technology will be introduced in many fields.

Saturn Antara

Turning to the transit position, Saturn Antara which covers the period 1st January to 23rd April 1992, that is nearly four months can be divided into three parts.

1st January to 10th February 1992

In this period Mars will be moving through Sagittarius in 8th house, over the eclipse point in India's horoscope. The aspect of Jupiter on Mars will have a controlling effect. This period may see the death of a national figure. Some strong financial measures will be announced. A severe earthquake may hit the northern part of the country. A major fire accident is foreseen in a factory or old building.

11th February to 20th March 1992

In this period there will be a conjunction of Mars and Saturn in Capricorn. This conjunction, taking place in the 9th house, may create many problems in various spheres. Serious railway and air accidents are indicated. There is also a likelihood of the collapse of an old building and a mining disaster taking place. Agricultural crops may suffer slightly. A major cyclone may hit the south eastern sea-shore. Some stringent measure may be announced by the government to check unrest in disturbed areas. Prices of grains will rise. Some fire accident in a warehouse of granary may take place. Major changes at Central Government level may also take place. Petrol prices may be revised. The employees of a steel plant may go on strike.

21st March to 23rd April 1991

In this period Mars will be in Aquarius in the 10th house opposing Jupiter. So Mars will be slightly under check due to the aspect of Jupiter. This period will be comparatively peaceful. Some differences of opinion on major issues may be there at the top level and the Lok Sabha may be witness much furore. Reshuffle of Central Cabinet and imposition of President's Rule in one or two States is expected. In this period some concessions to heavy industries may be announced. Some new legislation concerning religious institutions and places may be put forward by the government. Many changes in the tax structure are expected.

Mercury Antara

(23rd April to 23rd October 1992)

In India's horoscope Mercury is also placed in the 3rd house along with Venus. In Navamsa, Mercury is in Scorpio in the 8th. It is the lord of the 2nd and the 5th. Being the lord of the 2nd, Mercury is slightly malefic for Taurus Ascendant, since it becomes a Maraka. So Mercury period should show mixed results, depending upon the transit of malefic planets, especially Mars. Mercury Antara of six months may be broadly divided into four parts.

23rd April to 7th June 1992

In this period Mars will be moving through Pisces and Mercury will transit through Pisces, Aries

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Taurus. As a result some Lok-Sabha members may offer to resign on a major issue. Sectarian quarrels may take place in one or two States. Some strong measures will be announced to check the rising prices. New schemes will be launched by the nationalised banks. New ministers are likely to be added to the Central Cabinet. The country's education department may announce new schemes, cinema industry may be benefited in this period. India will register its win in a major international sports competition. The stock market position will improve. Cultural exchanges with foreign countries will increase.

21st June to 21st July 1992

In this period Mars will be moving through Aries and Mercury through Gemini and Cancer. Also there will be a solar eclipse on 30th June in Gemini. In this period the government may try to find some new sources of revenue. The financial position may show marked changes. New bonds may be issued by the government and the exchange rates may be revised. The working of banks will show improvement and the interest rates will be changed. The export of jewellery will increase. The number of foreign tourists will increase. The postal rates will be revised. Extremist activities may increase in July. Death of an eminent person is also probable.

22nd July to 31st August 1992

In this period Mars will be in Taurus and Mercury will mostly be in Cancer. Diseases of children may increase and the death of an eminent artist is also foreseen. Some retired army officers may be appointed as ambassadors to foreign countries. Students unrest may take place in some parts of the country. A few textile mills may face some problems. One or two new drug factories may be established. Sudden changes in climate are expected in this period.

1st September to 12th October 1992

Mars will be moving through Gemini and Mercury through Leo, Virgo and Libra. Also Jupiter will be entering Virgo on 15th September. In this period new vacancies may be created in police services. Some of the public sector units may show profits. A few industries may face strikes and labour problems. Municipal corporations of some States will increase taxes. New radar system may be introduced in the armed forces. New aircrafts may be added to the Air force. Diseases of throat and ear will rise.

Ketu Antara

(from 13-10-1991 to 23-12-1991)

In India's horoscope Ketu is placed in the 7th house. As is well known, Ketu is a planet of intrigue, sectarian principles, dissimlation, bankruptcy, ascetics, assassinations, vicious tendencies, secret plots etc., During this period Mars will be moving through Gemini for most of the time, Ketu will be in Taurus and Jupiter will be in Virgo. There will be a solar eclipse in Sagittarius on 24th December. Mars will be aspecting the eclipse point in Sagittarius in the 8th house. As Jupiter will be aspecting Ketu, the malefic effects of Ketu will be somewhat under control.

Some unexpected and sudden events may happen in the political life of the country. There may be an attempt on the life of an important top personality of the country. A plot of treachery and secret intrigue may be unearthed. Suicides will increase.

Some major accidents especially concerning fire are expected in this period. Explosion in an armament factory may take place. There will be some activity on the northern borders of the country. Long pending cases before the Supreme Court may be decided in this period and severe sentences awarded. Barricades will be put up on the borders with other countries. Sectarian parties may raise some fresh issue in this period. Negotiations on vital issues may start with neighbouring countries. Hail storms in Andhra or Orissa are also probable. This is a bird's eye view of 1992 based on Dasa Bhukti System. ❊

He who is not attached to anything in the world, who is indifferent to whatever comes, good or bad — he is neither pleased nor displeased by them — the wisdom of such a one is centred on *Brahman*.

— Smd. Bhagavad Gita - II - 57

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ancient Scriptures and Environmental Pollution

DR. D. N. PATHAK,
M.Sc., PH.D., FIC, FICS,
MEM.NAT.ACAD.SC.(I);MEM.ISCA.

Environment is the sum total of all conditions and influences that affects the development and life of organisms. The statement that over-population is the cause of all problems, namely poverty, hunger, environmental degradation, women's development etc. is really an over-simplification of the issue often made by Indian scientists. There are countries like China more populous than India yet prosperous compared to India. The development and consequent prosperity of a particular geographical area actually lies in the effective and efficient management of air, water and soil *i.e.*, environment of that region. According to Chanakya

अमन्त्रमक्षरं नास्ति
नास्ति मूल मनौषधम् ।
अयोग्यः पुरुषो नास्ति
योजकस्तत्र दुर्लभः ।

The meaning is "There is no word which is without meaning or which is without power. There is no root which does not have some medicinal property and there is no human being who is useless, who does not possess some capability. But the rarest of the rarest things is a leader, a contriver, who is able to exploit these qualities." This verse of Chanakya was appropriate many centuries ago and is true to this day and will remain true. Thus mitigation and relief from the environmental pollution lies in the efficiency of management under chaotic political conditions prevailing in our country by selfless social workers. The earth and the other planets are orbiting the Sun ceaselessly with great precision, maintaining a delicate balance among themselves. Internally also a delicate balance is maintained among the various elements composing the earth. Man's over-exploitation of environment jeopardises natural processes and if continued uncontrolled for long it may cause imbalance. To overcome this imbalance Nature at once starts repair work and readjusts herself to new and more stable situations by bringing natural disaster like flood, drought, cyclone, earthquake, volcanic eruption etc. Thus the very survival of human being on the planet earth is dependent on the harmonious relationship between man and nature. There are innumerable instances of our ancient seers caring, conserving and worshipping trees and animals. *Isa Upanishad* states:-

ईशा वास्यं इदं सर्वं ।
यात्किन्च जगत्यां जगत् ।
तेन त्यक्तेन भुंजीथाः ।
मा गृध, कस्यचित् धनम् ।।

It means that " The whole universe together with its creatures belongs to the lord (Nature). Implicit in this thought is that no creature is superior to any other and human being should not have absolute power over nature. Let no one species encroach over the rights and privileges of the other species. One can enjoy bounties of nature by giving up greed." The interest in conservation should not be taken as a sentimental one but as the rediscovery of a truth well known to our sages. The Indian tradition teaches us that all forms of life, human, animal and planets are so closely linked that disturbance in one gives rise to imbalance in the others.

Water is a wonderful chemical with unique properties of dissolving and carrying in suspension a huge varieties of chemicals. The annual rainfall as computed from 50 years data (1901-50) from over 2800 recording stations is about 105 cm. India receives 3 trillion m^3 of water which is among the largest in the world for a country of comparable size. Surface flow of water takes place through 14 major river systems namely Brahmani, Brahmaputra, Cauvery, Ganga, Godavari, Indus, Krishna, Mahanadi, Mahi, Narmada, Periar, Sabarmati, Subarnarekha and Tapti in the country. The river Ganga together with its tributaries is the largest as also a very important river basin of India. It has been a symbol of purity but today it is grossly polluted especially in the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ches following towns and cities ...ated on its banks. The present-...ly pollution in Ganga is in utter ...regard to its sanctity. The ...*Skanda Purana* (325-400 A.D.) ...ys the following:

...ण पुण्यजलां प्राप्य त्रयोदश विवर्जयेत् ।
...शौचाचमनं सेकं निर्माल्यं मलघर्षणम् ।
...त्र संवाहनं क्रीडां प्रतिग्रहमथो रतिम् ।
...त्यतीर्थरतिंचैवं अन्य तीर्थ प्रशंसनम् ।
...वस्त्रागमघाघातं सन्तारंच विशेषतः ।।

It means "Thirteen actions must be prohibited on arrival at the sacred waters of the Ganga, namely: defecation, ablutions, discharge of water, throwing of used floral offerings, rubbing of filth, body shampooing, frolicking, acceptance of donations, obscenity, offering of inappropriate praises or even hymns in an incorrect way, discarding of garments, beating and swimming across, in particular." If only we had heeded this advice, the situation in Ganga would have been different.

Wanton, uninhibited and imbalanced deforestation of our north-eastern mountains have led to landslides. It even threatens the very national security. A statement dated May 1, 1984 from an Ex-serviceman C.S.Rana, is indeed revealing. He says "I was in the West Bengal Rifles for over 27 years and I fought in three wars. I have now returned to my village. My enemy is no longer Pakistan and China: It is now landslides. We live in fear of landslides. I have put my gun away. My weapon is now trees to prevent landslides. We need trees to provide fuel for our cooking, fodder for our cattle, fertilizer for our lands, fruit for our children, agricultural implements for our farmers and furniture for our small homes. We need trees to give us a healthy environment so that we can survive" (*vide* Leverty, 1985). The critical importance of Himalayas was realised by our seers; for instance Kalidasa has said:

अस्त्युत्तरस्यां दिशि देवतात्मा,
हिमालयो नाम नगा धिराजा
पूर्वापरौ तोयनिधिऽवगाह्य,
स्थितः पृथिव्या इव मानदण्डः ।।

It means "There is a mountain in the North, ensouled by Divinity named Himalayas, the King of all mountains, stretching from East to West coasts, it is located on the earth as a measuring rod." Swami Vivekananda has said "The Himalaya is not a mere wall accidentally constructed by nature. It is ensouled by Divinity and is the protector of India and her civilisation." Regeneration of the Himalayan belt is therefore, a case of enlightened interdependence between the concerned nations. Environmental conservation must therefore enter in the area of foreign relations and an example of utmost importance is the Himalayas because the security of our country depends on the health of the Himalayas: Saving the Himalayas is actually saving the country.

For the first time, the United Nations is going to frame an Earth Charter spelling out for all the inhabitants of this planet the urgent need for a harmonious relationship between Man and Nature. The 'Earth Summit' is being convened in June 1992 in Brazil to find out ways to solve Environmental problems on which depends the very existence of the human race. Let us recapitulate the aphorism from *Rigveda*:

आ नो भद्राः क्रतवो यन्तु विश्वतः

"Let knowledge and noble thoughts come to us from all sides." ---148.91.

PRACTICAL HORARY ASTROLOGY

2nd Edition

Gayatri Devi Vasudev

Teaches basic principles and techniques of making predictions on the Prasna or Question Time.

Rs. 30.00 or $ 15.00

10% off to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Forwarding charges extra

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, India © 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Horoscopes of Deaf, Dumb and Lame Persons

YELURIPATI KRISHNA RAO

"Life", someone said, "is a jigsaw puzzle with most of the pieces missing." It may be likened to a sea with its unfathomable depths, with its ebbing waves, unknowable whirlpools and unpredictable torrents with dangerous animals underneath. For the majority of people life appears to be a tale of woes, a bundle of disappointments and strange vicissitudes on different planes. While some are born in congenial circumstances and enjoy good health, wealth and all-round comforts, many others are born in uncongenial circumstances and grovel in poverty throughout their lives. While some are born with strong moral and saintly nature, several others are born with selfish, inhuman and devilish tendencies and become a menace to the society. While some are born with sunny disposition, brilliant and creative intellects, many others are born with unhealthy and uncouth personalities, without intellect, without any comprehensive faculties, without the faculties of speech, sight and hearing etc. as a result of having committed certain acts in their past lives.

Astrology is the only science that can reasonably explain these apparent differences, incongruities, injustices and strange vicissitudes of men. Misfortunes of men and women are various and curious in accordance with their evil thoughts and misdeeds of their past lives which are the determining factors proving the adage that man weaves his own web of destiny and reaps whatever he sows. "The doctrine of spiritual cause and effect" says Yogi Rama Charaka" is based upon the great truth that under the law each man is, practically, the master of his own destiny—his own judge, his own rewarder, his own awarder of punishment. That every thought, word or action (misuse of the faculties) has its effect upon the future life or lives of the man — not in the nature of reward or punishment, but as the inevitable result of the great law of cause and effect."

II 16°-12	III 17°-50	IV 20°-25 RAHU 10° JUPIT. 29°-54	V 18°-34
SAT.19°-48 ASCDT. 14°-35	Chart 1		VI16°-43
MARS 20°-40 VENUS 19°-56			MOON 7°-20 URA. 26°
SUN 26° MERC. 10°	KETU 10°	NEPT. 28°-15	

Chart 1 : (Born 10-1-1966 at 9-30 a.m at 18°7', 83° E 26' with a balance of 3 years, 1 month and 24 days of Ketu Dasa) is that of a girl born deaf and dumb. On a cursory glance the chart appears to be very fine as it is studded with certain Raja Yogas such as Sasa Yoga, Gajakesari Yoga and Dharma Karma (9th & 10th), Raja Yoga etc. The disposition of Jupiter (or Venus) in the 4th house usually indicates birth in congenial circumstances. Her father is an engineer earning a decent salary. As ill luck would have it, she was born deaf as a result of which she has become dumb.

In Astrology the 2nd house denotes face, speech and wealth; the 3rd house signifies courage, brothers and sisters, ears and the faculty of hearing etc. It will be seen that the cusp of the 3rd house is powerfully aspected by Saturn and Mars. Jupiter is the lord of the 2nd from Janma Lagna. He is posited in the last degree of Taurus. In Hindu Astrology, a planet posited in the last Navamsa of any sign is always considered to be powerless. So Jupiter as the lord of the house of speech is quite powerless being in the last degree of Taurus. Further Jupiter is posited in the 8th house from Navamsa Lagna in conjunction with Ketu, a malefic planet. Another significant point of this chart is that two malefic planets (Saturn and Rahu) are posited in the 2nd house from Navamsa Lagna destroying the house of speech. The relevant Jaimini aphorism is as follows:

Bhagye Ketow Papadrishte Stabdhavak

Ketu in the 2nd house from Karakamsa aspected by evil planets, will make the person indistinct or a slow speaker (*vide Jaimini Sutras* by Prof. B. S. Rao).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

In actual practice the verbatim application of Jaimini Sutras does not yield satisfactory results. They yield results when the Navamsa principles are extended to Janma Lagna and Navamsa Lagna. According to Prof. B. S. Rao, Yoga may be defined as the shortest form with the largest meaning possible. Jaimini Sutras and other sutras framed by Maharshis of yore are capable of a variety of interpretations depending upon the intellectual ability of the astrologer.

The following yoga is to be found in Dr. B. V. Raman's *Three Hundred Important Combinations*.

Mooka Yoga :- This Yoga is formed when the 2nd lord is posited in the 8th house with Jupiter. Result: The person becomes dumb.

This Yoga is applicable to the Rasi chart as Jupiter (lord of the 8th house in Rasi Chart) is posited in the 8th house from Navamsa Lagna and further aspected by Saturn. The conjunction of Jupiter and Ketu has destroyed the significations of the 2nd house. (Jupiter is the lord of the 2nd house.)

In Hindu Astrology intelligence, comprehensive and creative faculties, learning, *poorva punya*, fortune, progeny etc. are judged from the 5th house and the lord of the 5th house. I have observed that the decanate lord of the 5th cusp (5th decanate counted from the sign decanate) seems to play a more dominant role than the lord of the 5th house. This is certainly not a final statement but just an observation with my humble experience in judging nativities.

In this horoscope the cusp of the 5th house (13th decanate) falls in Libra decanate (2nd decanate of Gemini) ruled by Venus who is posited in a saturnine sign (Saturn has inhibitive and restrictive influence) in rapt conjunction with Mars, a malefic planet, in the 12th house from Janma Lagna and placed between Sun and Saturn under a Papakartari Yoga. Thus we find that Venus is much afflicted and powerless due to which the significations of the 5th house have suffered considerably. In spite of being deaf and dumb she got married on 27-11-1985 in the sub-

VENUS 5°-30	ASCDT. 2°-30 MERC. 18°-50 SUN 17°-39	KETU 26°-15	SAT.7°-54 MARS 14°-40
JUPIT. 18°-19	Chart 2 RASI		
	RAHU NEPT. 15°-25	VII 2°-30 URA.1°30	MOON 20°

period of Mercury in the major period of Venus.

Chart 2: born on 4-5-1974 at 4.45 a.m. (IST) at 16° N 23', 80° E 30'] is that of a girl born deaf and dumb. She was born in the 3rd degree of Aries. The lord of the 2nd from Lagna and from Navamsa Lagna is Venus. In the Navamsa chart, Venus is afflicted being in conjunction with Ketu indicating a defect in the faculty of speech. In Rasi, Venus though exalted is in degree square (90°) to Saturn destroying the significations of the 2nd house. Further, the 6th degree of Pisces (occupied by the lord of the 2nd house) is an unfortunate degree indicating loss of property, or loss of reputation, loss of a faculty or loss of a limb in rare cases.

The conjunction of Mars and Saturn in the 3rd house has caused deafness. The degree opposition between the Ascendant and Uranus is generally bad indicating strange misfortunes and incurable diseases and nervous disorders.

The cusp of the 3rd house (2° 30' Gemini) falls in Libra Navamsa ruled by Venus who is posited in an unfortunate degree of Pisces in degree square to Saturn indicating

SAT. 13°-19	RAHU 4°-30		
	Chart 3 RASI		JUP.8°-40 VEN.29°15 PLUTO 28°-40
ASCDT. 24°-30 MARS14	NEPT. 0°-10	MERC.17 SUN 15°-40 MOON 15°-15 KETU 4°-30	URA.4°

that she was born deaf as a result of which she has become dumb.

Chart 3: (born on 2-11-1967 at 11-02 a.m at 8N 30', 78° E 08' is of a deaf and dumb boy. The striking feature of this nativity is the square aspect between Mars and Saturn (two first rate malefics) involving the Ascendant. This indicates a bodily defect and mental defects as well. It will be seen that the cusp of the 3rd house falls in Libra decanate (24° -35 Aquarius) ruled by Venus who is much afflicted by being in conjunction with Pluto, a malefic planet due to which the significations of the 3rd house (hearing) are destroyed.

He was born in Scorpio Navamsa with Ketu in Navamsa Lagna. Rahu and Ketu are very powerful malefics as they are poisonous by nature. In my

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

experience I have found that the disposition of Rahu or Ketu in Navamsa Lagna (in addition to the 2nd house) is usually bad indicating deficiency in character or deficiency of some faculty, sometimes it denotes bodily defects.

There is a dictum in Jaimini which says if Rahu joins the Atmakaraka in Navamsa, the person will earn his bread as a thief and dacoit (deficiency of character) *Gajavyaharinaschourascha Ketu*-is another Jaimini aphorism which means that when Ketu joins Atma Karaka in Navamsa, the person born under such a combination will trade in elephants or will become a thief or robber (*vide Jaimini Sutras* by Prof. B. S. Rao).

Most of the Jaimini principles based on Karakamsa yield results when they are extended to Navamsa Lagna.

Chart 4 : (born on 27-6-1880) is that of Helen Keller who was born deaf and blind. She was born on 27th June 1880 at Tuscumbia.

She was born in the 3rd degree

JUPIT. 24 -35	SAT.5°-10 NEPT. 21°-40		SUN 14° KETU 26°-15 VEN.10°
MOON 26°	Chart 4 RASI		MERC. 8° MARS 23°-15
			URA.13°35
RAHU 14°-15	ASCDT. 3°		

of Scorpio in Cancer Navamsa. The lord of the 2nd house from Navamsa Lagna is the Sun, who is in rapt conjunction with Ketu indicating blindness or a defect in the faculty of speech. A significant feature of this horoscope is the disposition of Moon in the 26th degree of Aquarius which is known as the degree of *Blinding* (*Vide* Sepharial's *Degrees of the Zodiac Symbolised*).

One born in this degree will have a physical or a mental defect. Another noteworthy point is that the lord of the Navamsa occupied by the Moon (Venus) is posited in the 8th house in conjunction with Ketu. This indicates that one of the faculties will be afflicted. The disposition of Rahu in the 2nd house from Navamsa Lagna is also bad. Jupiter who is the lord of the 2nd and the 5th (in the Rasi chart) is posited in the 8th in Aquarius Navamsa. This constitutes *Mooka Yoga* making the native dumb. The presence of this yoga is also capable of making the native deaf or blind.

Sukradgounapadastho Rahuh Surya Drishto netraha - is a Jaimini aphorism which means — if the 5th house from Aroodha Lagna is occupied by Rahu and the Sun aspects him, the person will lose his sight (*Vide Jaimini Sutras* by B. S. Rao). This aphorism can be interpreted in a number of ways.

1. If Rahu and the Sun are in conjunction on the cusp of the 5th house from Janma Lagna, the sight of the native will be affected.

2. Since the luminaries (the Sun and the Moon) signify the right and left eyes, it can be stated that the conjunction of the Moon and Rahu or Moon and Ketu on the cusp of the 5th house will adversely affect the eye sight either at birth or later on in life due to accidents etc.

Since the 2nd house signifies speech, sight and eyes, it can be stated that the conjunction of Moon and Rahu (or Ketu) or Sun and Rahu (or Ketu) on the cusp of the 2nd house produces defects in speech or sight etc. depending upon the severity of affliction and other astrological factors. I have seen the horoscope of a teacher born in Gemini Ascendant (1st May 1951) in whose chart the Moon (lord of the 2nd) is in Aquarius in close conjunction with Rahu. He is a thorough liar, a cheat and is habituated to misuse the faculty of speech to such an extent that his colleagues have nick-named him "cobra". As the conjunction of the Moon and Rahu took place in the 9th house, he is quite irreligious, immoral and given to dubious ways of living, although a teacher by profession. He is a rationalist who does not believe in God, religion and Astrology.

Chart 5 : (born on 23-6-1917 at 10.08 a.m with a balance of 14 years, 0 months and 9 days of Mercury Dasa) has a striking feature in the

	Aroodha Lagna	JUP. 6° MARS 13° MERC.19°	SUN 8-22 KETU VENUS 15°-20
	Chart 5 RASI		SAT.7°-15 MOON 19°
			ASCDT. 11°-30
RAHU 18°-25			

disposition of Rahu in the 5th house aspected by the Sun from the 11th house. Both the luminaries signify eyes. The Moon is not in rapt conjunction with Saturn and the Sun is not in close conjunction with Ketu. However, she had problems

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astro-Acupuncture and Eczema

DR. AMAN, M.A., M.D., D.SC. (SWEDEN), PH.D.

Acupuncture

Acupuncture is the ancient art of treating diseases by pricking needles over certain specific spots over the body. The correct depth and the direction of the needle in the Acupuncture point is very important for the proper influence. This ancient art was practised mostly in China and India about six thousand years ago.

It will be interesting to note that the arrow-bed on which the grand-sire Bhishma of *Mahabharata* lay in the battlefield of Kurukshetra is an example of the anaesthetic effect of Acupuncture. In ancient times in India Acupunture was practised and known as *suchi-chikitsa*, piercing the nose, ears etc.

Even before seven thousand years ago it was noted in China that soldiers wounded by arrows sometimes recovered from illnesses which had afflicted them for many years. Through these observations, the idea evolved that by penetrating the skin at certain points many incurable diseases could be spontaneously cured. Later it was observed the size of the wound did not matter, only its exact location and depth was important. the Chinese, then began to copy the effects of the arrows by artificially puncturing the skin with needles.

At first, pointed minute wooden sticks were used, then thorns and still later, iron and bronze needles took the place of wooden needles. By 2950 B.C., it had been observed that different metals had different effects. In order to cure some diseases it was necessary to produce a stimulating effect and for others, a sedating effect. It means the energy during its circulation in its circulatory pathways goes high and low depending on the type of disease. In acute or Yang diseases the energy goes high in a respective meridian which is connected to a particular organ of the body. To counteract the imbalanced energy, a certain Acupuncture point is pierced with Acupuncture needles. The technique of bringing down the high energy is known as Sedation and elevating the low energy to normal level by piercing the Acupuncture point is called Tonification.

The Chinese discovered that the meridians on the pathways in which the energy or vital force or *prana* circulates are linked to major vital organs of the body. For example there are six meridians running up and down over the two arms, lung, pericardium and heart in which the energy flows down. Large intestines or the colon, triple warmer and small intestine are areas in which the energy goes up. From the head three meridians through stomach, bladder and gall bladder go down ending in the toes of both

CC-0. Panini Kanya Maha Vidyalaya Collection. An eGangotri Initiative

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

TABLE I

No.	Meridians	Period	Therapeutic Acu. Points	
1	Lungs	Lu.	4 to 6 a.m.	Lu. 8
2	Large intestine or Colon	Li or Co	6 to 8 a.m.	Li or Co1
3	Stomach	St.	8 to 10 a.m.	St. 36
4	Spleen	Sp.	10 to 12 noon	Sp. 3
5	Heart	H	12 to 2 p.m.	H. 8
6	Small Intestine	Si	2 to 4 p.m.	Si. 8
7	Bladder	Bl.	4 to 6 p.m.	Bl. 66
8	Kidney	Ki.	6 to 8 p.m.	Ki 10
9	Pericardium	P.	8 to 10 p.m.	P. 8
10	Triple Warmer	TW. 10 to 12 night	TW. 6	

feet. From different toes three meridians go through the spleen, liver and the kidney up. The Chinese discovered that the peak level of the energy continues for two hours and take 24 hours to complete one cycle in 12 meridians. For example, the commencement of the energy takes place in the lung meridian at 4 a.m. It leaves the lung meridian at 6 a.m. to enter the colon or large intestines. Indian sages also found that the body remains in full bliss during this period which is known as Brahma-Muhurta. Therefore, Pranayama and meditation are usually practised during this very auspicious hour.

The following diagram shows the energy circuit and Acupuncture point of the respective organ where the energy can be controlled for treating diseases.

Medical Horary Astro Acupuncture

The author of this paper recently discovered a new method of treating diseases with the aid of Astro-Acupuncture. The author has invented a device called Stellar-scope which shows the correct Rasi, the ruling planet, Drekkana ruler, the element of the zodiac, the peak level energy in a respective meridian in a particular Rasi and the therapeutic acu-point. In the Stellarscope Drekkana System is used to locate the exact ruling planet in its governing house.

Medical Astrology is a part of the supreme celestial sciences dealing with the zodiacal, planetary and stellar influences which affect the health, constitution, functions and habits of life. In fact medicine is a branch of Astrology. This conclusion is clear on its very face. Configurations of planets in the heavens in certain angular positions, when they are not in harmony with the energies of the individual, bring about certain disturbances in the physical and mental dispositions. To avert this evil influences of the planets the ancients discovered remedies such as certain Mantras, Yantras, prayers, wearing of specific gems, taking herbs in the form of medicine etc. The author of this paper discovered that treating diseases at a certain period using the method of Astro-Acupuncture reduces the negative influences on the human body and mind.

The ancient sages by intuition, divine guidance and observation discovered that each Rasi, planet and Nakshatra governs a specific organ of the body and the evil influences of a particular celestial body causes disease. A detailed account of Medical Astrology is beyond the scope of this paper. The readers of this magazine can find details of Medical Astrology in *Hindu Predictive Astrology* by Dr. B. V. RAMAN and the author's book, *Astro-Acupuncture and Electro Therapeutic Research* (under print).

Application of Astro-Acupuncture in Eczema

Every individual can be treated successfully no matter what the disease is if this new method is applied as soon as the person feels sick except in cases of severe emergencies such as acute apendicitis, cardio-vascular emergencies or traumatic emergencies. In such conditions along with the specific treatment, Astro-Acupuncture can also be applied by a qualified physician trained in this new method.

The topic of discussion here is with specific reference to Eczema which is a chronic skin disease caused by various external and internal factors such as contact dermatiis, allergy and constitutional internal disturbances etc. The treatment of eczema under any system of medicine promptly gives relief and cure, but the majority of eczema cases suffer from socio-psychological trauma and physical disturbances like intense pain, itching and foul smelling discharge.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

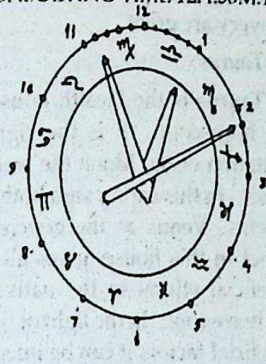
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The peculiar characteristic of skin disease is that it becomes ...rely active and inactive ...pectively during the waxing ...d waning of the Moon. This ...nomenon induced the author ... conduct research applying ...rary-Astro-Acupuncture ...cluding Noon-Midnight Law of ...upuncture.

The complete cure of a severe ...e of eczema which resisted all ...stems of treatment including ...kin Acupuncture after application ...f this newly discovered Astro-...cupuncture encouraged the ...thor to treat various types of ...ronic eczema cases of various ...ges and sex at the Indo-Amercian ...spital Trust, Mysore and ...ngalore. The methodology is ...scussed below.

A boy aged 12 consulted me for ...vere type of eczema on both his ...wer limbs which had resisted all ...stems of treatment for 3 years. ...e patient was having intense ...rning pain with honey-like ...scous foul looking discharge ...ing throughout day and night. ...rprisingly the entire vesicles used to get dry without any pain during the waning of the Moon until Amavasya and start again after New Moon going up in intensity upto the Full Moon.

CONSULTING TIME 12H.56M.11S



This boy consulted me on 19-5-1978 at 12h. 56m. 11seconds.

When a patient comes for consultation, in order to treat with Astro-Acupuncture first note down the position of the Second hand, the Minute hand and the Hour hand and draw the figure like the hands on the dial of the watch as shown in the figure, marked with 12 Rasis from sunrise to sunset.

(a) *The Position of the Second Hand*

At 11 seconds, the hand in the Rasi of Sagittarius is between 2 and 3 p.m. The Second hand is pointing to the first part of Sagittarius governed by Jupiter. The bio-energy is at peak level at Acupuncture point-small intestine, Si-5 (Ref. Table 1).

(b) *The Position of the Minute Hand*

The Minute hand is in the Rasi of Virgo between 11 and 12 noon, pointing at 56 minutes to the first part of Virgo, governed by Mercury. The bio-energy is peak level at spleen - Sp. 3 (Ref. Table 1).

(c) *The Position of the Hour Hand*

The Hour hand is in the Rasi of Libra between 12 and 1 p.m. pointing at 11th part of Libra governed by Sun. The bio-energy is peak level at Heart H4.

With the information given above the Horary Horoscope is cast.

Discussion

		VENUS	
	RAHU		
	RASI KETU		SAT.
JUPIT. MOON MARS ASCDT.		SUN	MERC

In this horoscope the Lagna is selected as Sagittarius, because the fastest hand in a watch is the Second hand. Jupiter is the governor, because the Second hand is pointing to the first Drekkana part of the 9th Rasi. The Moon is placed there because it is the fastest of the planets.

BIOENERGY. CIRCULATION DURING DAY AND NIGHT

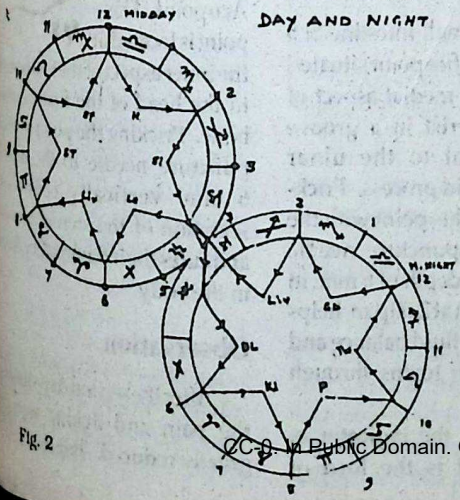


Fig. 2

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The next selection of the house in this horoscope pointed by Minute hand is Virgo and Mercury, the first part of the Rasi at 56 minutes.

The other Rasi pointed by the Hour hand is Libra, since the major portion of the Rasi was nearly complete, the hand pointing to Sun is Virgo.

The 6th house from Lagna is Taurus, the health house. Since Venus governs the health of the native the author preferred this planet in the health house.

Analysis of the Horoscope

Sagittarius

Sagittarius is the 9th house of the zodiac. It has the fiery element governed by Jupiter. In Asto-Acupuncture the general features of the native are very helpful. Sagittarius governs the hips, thighs and other parts of the human body according to the degrees in which the native is born.

The governing planet Jupiter in this Rasi is a great benefic and helps the native to recover from diseases such skin allergies, cardio-vascular disorders etc. The Moon with Jupiter in the Lagna imparts very good chances of recovery from the disease and gives good health.

Virgo

Virgo is the 6th Rasi and it is an earthy sign. The 6th house of the native is considered as the Health House. Since Virgo is not the Lagna of this horoscope, the characteristic features are not described.

Mercury, the lord of Virgo, causes eczema of the legs and other dieseases caused by sexual abuse and sexually transmitted diseases, AIDS etc.

Libra

Libra is the 7th Rasi which has air as its element. It is governed by planet Venus. In this horoscope as Libra is governed by Sun, the giver of life and health, the chances of full recovery are great.

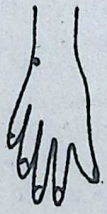
Taurus

Taurus is the Health house in this horoscope. It is the sign of exaltation of the Moon the watery planet - in this earthy sign both are benefic. Venus as the governing planet in this house, gives all the beneficial effects to the native in this horoscope. In the light of these beneficial factors it can be inferred that the native has the best chances of complete cure. The peak level bio-energy in Taurus is at Co 11 during 7 to 8 a.m.

The Technique of the Treatment

(a) First day's treatment

The first day's treatment is commenced from Lagna Rasi, the 9th. Since small intestine Acupuncture Meridian has the peak level bio-energy at Si. 5 Acupuncture point, it is selected for needle therapy.



Small intestine Si.5 is the fire point situated at the medial aspect of the wrist in a groove lateral to the ulnar styloid process. Pricking this point with the Acupuncture needle to a depth of 6 mm. in a vertical direction at 2.00 p.m. helps the restoration of fluid balance and removes the auto toxins through kidneys.

The Moon is the indicator of Lagna Rasi and is the lord of Cancer. Cancer belongs to water element. In Cancer the Stomach Acupuncture meridian has the peak level bio-energy at its Acu-point St. 43; therefore this point is selected for needling.

Stomach St. 43 the water point located at the dorsal aspect of foot proxymal to the webspace between the second and third toes. Pricking this point with Acupuncture needle to a depth of 2 mm. in position slightly pointing towards the toes balances the chemical energy, distributes nutrition to the cells and cures skin diseases and controls pain.

Observation

After the first day's treatment, the patient felt immense relief in pain and itching.

(b) Second Day's Treatment

Next day the treatment was given at 11 a.m. at spleen - Sp. 3 Acupoint. This point is located at the inner aspect of the foot posterior to the head of the first metatorsal bone. Pricking the point with Acupuncture needle to the depth of 6 mm. vertically controls the secretion of the steroid hormones and cures the inflammatory diseases in the body.

Observation

After the second day's treatment the pain and itching were very greatly reduced. But the oozing of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...thick foul smelling discharge ...came intense.

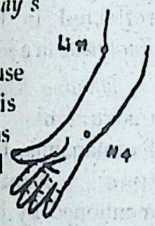
Third Day's Treatment

On the third day the treatment ...as given at 12.30 p.m. over heart ...Acupoint. H4 Acupoint is ...ated on the medial aspect of the ...arm above the posterior border ...the pisiform bone, lateral to the ...tion of the muscle flex on Carpi ...aris. Pricking this point to the ...pth of 5 mm. to 7 mm. pointing to ...wards the small finger regulates ...e electrolyte balance of the body ...d rectifies the defects in the ...ro-circulation in the capilliary ...of the cells.

...bservation

The pain and itching reduced, ...e discharge became less and its ...nsistency became thinner. The ...ll smell reduced.

Fourth Day's ...eatment



The health house ...f this patient is ...aurus. Taurus has ...e peak level ...ergy in large ...testine meridian ...colon ...eridian - Co. 11.

Large intestine Acupoint Co. 11 ...Li 11 is located over the epi-...ndyle of the humerous. Pricking ...e needle to a depth of 10 mm. ...ically at 7.15 a.m. for 20 minutes ...es all types of skin diseases ...normalising the energy balance ...the body.

...bservation

Four days after stopping the ...atment, the vesicles became darker ...colour, the discharge became very ...without any smell. After 15 days after the stopping of the treatment, the skin became perfectly normal.

Conclusion

A large number of chronic skin and other diseases such as asthma, rheumatoid arthritis, eye disorders, deafness, psychosomatic diseases, sexual disorders etc. can be treated successfully using this new method of treatment.

For more details readers may contact Secretary, Indo-American Hospital Trust, 96/56, 40th Cross, 6th Main, 5th Block, Jayanagar, Bangalore 560 041.

This paper is dedicated to DR. B. V. RAMAN and Mrs. Rajeswari Raman. ❋

Hindu Astronomical Instruments

K.R. KRISHNAMURTHI

Ancient Hindu astronomers were not lacking in the knowledge of astronomical instruments, their designing and construction followed by their proper use in respect of their needs. From the days of *Surya Siddhanta* these instruments were handled for specific purposes. There is often a separate chapter on instruments in some of our Siddhantas. So, from ancient times, Hindu astronomy developed independently and in that process, it had so much to give to the world outside than to receive from it.

Instruments were generally referred to as "Yantras" from ancient days. The earliest reference is to 'Jala Yantra' or 'Water Clock' made in *Vedanga Jyotisha*, for reckoning the exact time, which is the determining factor in Hindu Astrology or Astronomy for a given moment.

The observatory is not a modern concept, as there existed in India a famous ancient observatory at Ujjaini 23° N. Latitude which was used from early days by our ancient astronomers like Varahamihira, Lallacharya, Brahmaguptha, Bhaskara, King Bhoja and his court astronomers, Ganesa Daivagnya and similar well-known astronomers in their own times. Hence it was called the Greenwich of India!

This observatory included elevated masonry erections to observe stars conveniently supplemented by wooden and metal instruments, specially designed to determine Polar latitudes and longitudes of planets and stars and their angular measurements, etc. They constantly strived to achieve unity among calculated figures and observed results. So the statement of some western writers that Hindu astronomers were poor observers cannot be sustained. Hindu tradition always favoured observation and an observatory was termed Vedasala and Drishtiveda was associated with observation.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The first astronomical instrument discovered by Hindu astronomers relates to reckoning of time called Jala Yantra or Gati Yantra, mentioned in *Vedanga Jyotisha*, the earliest astronomical work of the Hindus.

The first *Arya Siddhanta* (*Aryabhatiyam*), the second *Arya Siddhanta*, modern *Romaka*, *Sakalya*, *Brahma* and *Soma Siddhantas* do not contain a chapter on instruments. But Brahmaguptha speaks of instruments about Chakra and Chapa instruments in his work. Later astronomers wrote works under the names of the instruments they designed and used. Bhaskara in his *Siddhanta Sironani* (1150 A.D.) described about ten astronomical instruments in use during his days and the Palaka Yantra, designed and used by him.

1. *Gola Yantra or armillary sphere:* This astronomical instrument consists of an arrangement of rings, all of which are circles of same sphere used to show the relative positions of the celestial equator, ecliptic and other circles on the celestial sphere.

2. *Chakra Yantra or the disc instrument*

This is one like Gola Yantra, to find time from the position of the Sun, its altitude and zenith distance. This was also used for finding latitudes and longitudes of planets.

3. *Chapa Yantra or the semi-circular disc*

This instrument would take the form of a bow or the protractor used in geometry. Angular measurements of planets are largely determined by the use of this instrument.

4. *Turiya Yantra*

This would be half part of the Chapa instrument. This may be called a Quadrant.

5. *Chakra Yantra, Chapa Yantra and Turiya Yantra* are mainly used for taking observations. Thus observation of celestial bodies can be found to occupy a prominent place during Bhaskara's days.

6. *Gola Yantra* or *Globe Instrument*

This is used to study the shadow cast by the Sun and thereby calculate the Ghatis elapsed after sunrise. The Ascendant *i.e.* Lagna at that time is also determined by the use of this instrument.

7. *Nadivalaya*

In this instru-ment a rod is passed through the centre of a circular disc graduated with Ghatikas. From the shadow cast by the Sun on the disc, calculations are made for Lagna, Hora etc.

8. *Jala Yantra*

This is called Ghatika Yantra, to measure passing of a Ghatika or 24 minutes of time.

9. *Sanku*

This is a 12-inch long rod, fixed on the ground, starting with its equnotical day shadow, cast by the Sun's rays exactly at noon. All shadow calculations start from that day onwards.

10. *Palaka Yantra*

This is an instrument similar to Chakra Yantra designed by Bhaskara. This is used for finding time.

11. *Yashti Yantra:*

This is used for finding Phalaba or Phalachaaya. Brahmaguptha and Lallacharya have described methods for finding the distance between Sun and Moon and from that; the Thithi, by a different type of *Yashti Yantra*. Varahamihira also has mentioned about some instruments in his *Pancha Siddhantika*.

Discussions about the shadow cast by the Sanku (gnomon) are found in *Athmva Veda*. As such the use of gnomon went to the West from India and not *vice versa*. Bhaskara has written a separate work on Sarvatobhadra Yantra. But it is not available today.

Subsequent to Bhaskara, Padmanabha (1398 A.D.), son of Narmada, wrote a work called *Yantra Ratnavali*, describing the various astronomical instruments used in his days. The work consists of 31 *slokas*, followed by a commentary by himself. Kesava II, father of Ganesa Daivagnya, was a distinguished observer, which is reflected in his work *Graha Kauthuka*, in a remarkable manner.

Dhruva Brama Yantra is an instrument described by Padmanabha, meant for finding time. Another instrument mentioned by him relates to the determinations of the Lagna at any moment whether day or night.

A mathematician named Chakradara, son of Vamana, who flourished after Padmanabha probably in Saka 1400 (1478 A.D.) compiled a work named *Yantra Chintamani*. The work has four chapters containing 26 *slokas*. *Yantra Chintamani* as described by the author, was a kind of quadrant instrument. The observations taken with this instrument give the longitudes of the Sun and Moon and also those of the planets, the time and the Lagna for that moment etc. They relate to Sayana system.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Subsequent to Chakradara, the famous astronomer Ganesa Daivagnya (1520 A.D.), son of Kesava Daivagnya, compiled a work on astronomical instruments called *Bahuda Yantra*, comprising of 13 chapters. The author claims that when while riding on a horse, one can find time by observation with the help of this instrument and also the shadow cast by the Sanku (gnomon) at that moment.

Subsequent to Ganesa Daivagnya the famous author of *Yantra Laghava*, Nrisimha Daivagnya (1556 A.D.) son of Krishna Daivagnya, in his *Bhashya on Siddhanta Siromani* of Bhaskara, mentions about a number of instruments like *Yantra Raja* (Astrolabe) and a variety of other instruments like *Hamsa Yantra, Angara Yantra, Brahmachari Yantra, Tomara Yantra, Sarabheda Yantra, Dhi Yantra* etc. *Sarabheda Yantra* was handled for eclipse purposes. About 1590 A.D. Rama Daivagnya wrote a work called *Yantra Prakasa*, which is not traceable today.

There might have been several such works on instruments. Rama, son of Madhusudana, a resident of Parthapura, the commentator on *Yantra Chintamani*, observes thus:

Vilokithani Yantrani Krithani Bahuda Budaihi
Mathaha Siromani Theshaam Yantra Chintamanirmama

meaning, that he has seen all instruments prepared by learned men, and it is my belief that this *Yantra Chintamani* is the best of all.

This shows that several kinds of astronomical instruments were used by our ancient astronomers for ensuring best results by direct observations. As such **there is no basis for the remarks of some Western writers that the astronomical results of Hindu astronomers were got more by calculations than by observation.**

It may be pointed out here that the Paris observatory was completed in 1671 A.D. and Louis XIV posted an Italian astronomer named John Dominic Cassini to take charge of this observatory. Greenwich observatory was started 4 years later and the first Nautical Alamanac was published in 1767 A.D. Galileo discovered the Telescope in 1609 A.D., an astronomical instrument of outstanding value.

Till as late as 1791 A.D. astronomical instruments were designed and put to use in India. For example, an astronomer by name Chintamani Deekshit of Satara wrote a work called *Golaananda*, describing therein the details of his instrument, the method of its use for purposes of observation. Among these instruments the *Sanku* (gnomon) and the quadrant are found at some places. A few ancient instruments are still in possession of the families of some astronomers in Maharashtra.

Sawai Jai Singh of Amber who ascended the throne at Amber in Saka 1615 (1693 A.D.) was the last king, a scholar and astronomer to establish observatories for celestial studies, for arriving at more exact figures. For this purpose he established observatories at five places in Northern India like Jaipur, Delhi, Ujjaini, Varanasi and Mathura.

The equipments installed at these places were mostly built in brick and mortar in huge sizes. He preferred masonry constructions to small sized metal instruments. Of these, Jai *Prakash*, *Bitti Yantra* (wall instrument), *Yantra Samrat* and *Vrittasthamba* etc. were designed by him. A variety of astrolabes for specific use constructed by him, numbering about thirty, have been lost, only a few are found today. He appointed a great scholar Pandit Jagannath as the chief astronomer who compiled the remarkable astronomical work named *Siddhanta Samrat* in about Saka 1653 (1731 A.D.) consisting of 13 chapters.

In the glorious history of Hindu astronomy, the part played by a number of and a variety of astronomical instruments at the hands of our distinguished astronomers from ancient days, in arriving at most amazing results, culminates at the hands of King Jai Singh (Jai Simha) with his remarkable achievements by giving priority for observation and observed results, as we find today.

Astronomical instruments used in ancient days were private possessions, carefully guarded. Many of them have not survived the barbaric onslaughts and plunders of successive Muslim invaders. This is one of the main reasons for our losing all important links in the glorious history connected with observation of celestial bodies.

Some astronomical manuscripts and instruments that escaped destruction in the hands of Muslim Vandals earlier fell into the hands of Timur, the Tartar firebrand of Central Asia, the most dreaded invader, who took them to his country as war trophy in 1369 A.D.

The translation into Arabic and Persian languages of the Hindu astronomical works, so acquired, later on helped Ulug Beig, the grandson of Timur, to prepare his well-known *Tables of Stars* in 1437 A.D.—152.91.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Indications for Love Marriages

R.M.BANERJEE

When two persons of the same sex feel irresistibly attracted towards each other, they become great friends. If however they belong to the opposite sexes such friendship blossoms into love which may or may not culminate in marriage. There is also a third possibility. After marriage, they may gradually lose mutual attraction and fall apart. this is, of course, the saddest part of the whole story. The main focus in this article will be on love through planetary indications for happy and unhappy marriages.

In Astrology, prospects for love affairs are mainly judged from the 5th house, its lord and planets posited in the 5th house and those for love marriages from a study of relationship, direct or indirect, between the 5th lord on the one hand and the 2nd and 7th lords on the other. Such relationships may take the form of conjunction, reciprocal aspect , exchange of houses or aspect from a planet's house on the planet itself and assume optimum sensitivity if involving such houses as are either directly or indirectly connected with love (5th), sex (7th), happiness (4th) and comforts (12th).

A powerful natural benefic placed in the 5th house, unafflicted with malefics and elevated through Jupiter's aspect, is generally considered favourable for a healthy love life. This type of excellent configuration is however rarely found in horoscopes where usually mixed type of influences operate on the 5th house resulting in complications in our love and emotional life. Anyway for understanding the problem in broad terms it may be said that the Moon, being representative of emotions, works well in the 5th house. Venus, the natural significator of love, sex and married life, produces excellent results in the 5th house. Jupiter in the 5th ensures stability in love life. Mercury in the same house ensures early maturing of love into marriage. Saturn in the 5th causes delay, Ketu blocks and complicates while Rahu and Mars in the 5th house have potentialities to cause abrupt termination of love life through impulsive action or stiff opposition from others.

A debilitated 5th lord causes disappointments in love affairs. Such disappointments may also be experienced if the 5th lord stands afflicted in the birth chart. Mars as the 5th lord in the Ascendant Cancer is an instance in this regard. Such Mars gives too many fleeting connections without any tangible results. Another instance is Jupiter's debilitation as the 5th lord in the 6th house Capricorn. Frustrations in love affairs are possible when a planet specially a natural malefic as the 5th lord gets debilitated in the 7th house or a 7th lord in debility in the 5th house. For example, Jupiter as the 7th lord in the 5th house Capricorn under the rising sign Virgo is not a happy sign for a successful love life. A debilitated Sun as the 5th lord in the 7th house Libra conjoined with Venus under the rising sign Aries or a debilitated Saturn as the 5th lord in the 7th house is also not good. Aries with the 7th lord Mars can destroy conjugal life after love marriage.

Conversely it may be said if Jupiter as the 7th lord under the rising sign Gemini is found placed in the 5th house Libra, the house of Venus, the native's wife may become an asset to him. When Moon as the 7th lord under the Ascendant sign Capricorn gets exalted in the 5th house Taurus or when Venus as the 7th lord under the rising sign Scorpio gets exalted in the 5th house Pisces the native's wife becomes a source of constant joy to him.

A natural benefic as the 5th lord strongly posited in the 9th house is one of the best placements for a flourishing love life because the 9th house represents the same angular distance from the 5th house as the 5th house from the Ascendant. Following the same logic it can be said that the 5th lord in the 12th is the least to be desired because it represents the 12th house from the Ascendant and 8th house from the 5th implying thereby termination (12th) and destruction (8th) of love. Exceptions however are location of Venus as the 5th lord in the 12th house Taurus or Pisces. In fact, the 12th house denotes bed pleasure and bed comfort while love operates on the mental plane. A natural malefic as the 5th lord in the 12th house specially with Rahu can drive a man to impulsive sex act with the resultant effect of physical contact with his lady—love even before

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ge. Moreover Saturn as the ...lord in the 12th house may ...a stalemate in the relation- ... Venus and Jupiter as the 5th ...in the 12th house with visible ...ctions to the 7th lord and 7th ...se may lead to remarriage or ...val of love life after an ...ccessful affair.

A retrograde 5th lord often ...ates complications in love affairs ...ithout revealing any discernible ...nd. Protracted love affairs ...ithout showing any result, good ...bad, are often found to be the ...ction of a retrograde 5th lord or ...retrograde planet in the 5th house. ...ctical, a retrograde planet fails to ...t as a trend-setter. Degree of ...plication depends, of course, ...the degree of affliction to the ...h house and its lord. Rahu's ...junction with the 5th lord may ...d to inter-caste or inter-religious ...olvement. Saturn's connection ...th the 5th lord may result in ...otional involvement with an ...derly person, a widow or a ...dower. A 6/8th relationship ...tween the 5th and 7th lord is not ...nducive to love marriage. The ...on-Venus conjunction in the 5th ...use gives the native a romantic ...sposition. Jupiter-Venus relation-...ip in strategic houses is one of the ...veral signs for multiple love ...airs. Mercury-Venus blesses the ...man with artistic temperament ...which helps attracting opposite sex ...wards him. Mars-Venus or Rahu-...nus conjunction as already stated ...y drive a man to impulsive sex-...ction. Rahu-Moon creates worries ...d anxieties between lovers who ...casionally feel uncertain about ...e future of their love.

Rules therefore are numerous ...t interpreting them in the context of real life horoscopes is a really tough task. `To effect a breakdown of the complex planetary interactions within a composite horoscopic framework is a difficult proposition which demands an astrologer's analytical ability to stretch at a level where imagination and experience get perfectly intertwined'. Discussion of horoscopes, as attempted below therefore might help but never does it inject an air of finality into an astrologer's judgement which is essentially his own.

Chart 1 belongs to a lady who had a love marriage but her husband died of heart attack when she was only 42. Now she is leading a lonely life.

The horoscope visibly displays exchange of houses between the 5th lord (Saturn) and 7th lord (Mars). Mars is exalted in the 4th house and

MOON JUPIT.	KETU SAT.(R)		
	Chart 1 Born 29-9-1939 at 7.30 a.m. Merc. Bal: 16y 5 m 4dy		
MARS			
		ASCDT. RAHU	MERC. VENUS SUN

aspecting the 5th lord in the 7th. The 5th lord in the 7th remains retrograde coiled with Ketu. So both love marriage and premature loss of husband are strongly indicated. Moon-Venus-Jupiter-Mercury relationship has evidently fortified the trend towards romantic disposition.

The owner of Chart 2 had a number of infructuous and unreciprocated love affairs which caused disappointment and frustration in him during the major period of Jupiter from 1980 till date.

JUPIT. (R)			RAHU MOON
	Chart 2 Born 9-10-1963 at 3.30 a.m. Rahu Bal: 16y 2m 12dy		
SAT.(R)			ASCDT.
KETU		MARS VENUS	SUN MERC.

The 5th lord Jupiter in this horoscope is retrograde in the 8th house receiving sextile aspect from Saturn in Capricorn. The 7th lord Saturn is retrograde in the 6th house. The 5th house is occupied by Ketu. So both the 5th house and its lord are damaged without any signs of compensating element. Severe afflictions on Venus and Rahu-Moon conjunction are also not encouraging signs for a stable emotional life. Jupiter as a 5th lord has helped bring these latent traits of the horoscope to the surface.

Chart 3 presents a sharp contrast to Chart 2. This has been given below to enable readers to understand why the owner of Chart 3 had a successful love affair while that of Chart 2 had failed on many occasions.

Presence of a natural benefic as the 5th lord in the 7th house and location of two other natural benefics *viz.* Venus and Jupiter are the most outstanding features of this chart . It is true that the 7th lord Mercury is in the 6th house conjoined with Mars and Sun aspected by Rahu. As a result the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASCDT.			KETU
	Chart 3 Born on 19-8-1955 at 8.30 p.m. Sun Bal: 0y 4m 5 dy		VENUS JUPIT.
			SUN MERC. MARS
RAHU		SAT.	MOON

lady to whom this horoscope belongs, faced initially some problems when she was in love with a man but ultimately marriage was celebrated in a befitting manner. Here deficiencies of the 7th lord and its lack of connection with the 5th lord has been compensated through 5th lord's placement in the 7th house.

Retrograde and afflicted Venus is capable of creating enormous problems in married and love life. Chart 4 has been used to emphasize this aspect of love and married life.

The native of Chart 4 fell in love with a girl and married her but the girl after six months of married life, left the man with her paramour.

The first question is why there was a love marriage. This is because the 5th lord Saturn is exalted in the 2nd house conjoined with the 2nd lord Venus and the 7th lord Jupiter

			KETU
MOON MARS	Chart 4 Born on 7-12-1957 at 2.40 a.m.		JUPIT.
RAHU	SUN MERC.	SAT. VENUS	ASCDT.

is exalted in the 11th house Cancer trinally aspecting the 7th house Pisces.

The next question is why there was separation. This is because both the 7th lord Jupiter and the 2nd lord Venus are retrograde and afflicted by Saturn through his aspect and conjunction respectively.

The chart also shows severe afflictions to the 12th house due to combined influence of Mars and Rahu indicating thereby stress on the sex life of the native.

The owner of Chart 5 is a free lance journalist who married a girl of his choice. The married life is now totally colourless. Though the couple live under the same roof, they are mentally separated and almost strangers to each other.

The native married a lady towards the end of 1961 after a brief courtship. At that time he was under the operative influence of Moon-Venus. Readers may mark that the Dasa lord Moon is in the 2nd house directly opposed to the

RAHU			JUPIT.
SUN MERC.	Chart 5 Born on 12-3-1931 at 10.30 p.m. Ven. Bal: 15y 2m dy		MARS (R)
VENUS			
SAT MOON	ASCDT.		KETU

retrograde 5th lord Jupiter in the 8th and the Antara lord Venus. The natural significator is in the house of Saturn with which the Dasa lord is conjoined. Love and marriage therefore both became possible.

Now the 5th lord is retrograde in the 8th house aspected by Saturn. The 7th lord Venus is in the 3rd house sandwiched between two natural malefics. The 5th house is occupied by Rahu and above all the 5th and 7th lords are in the 6th and 8th houses from each other. Thus though the Dasa helped marriage, discolouration of relationship proceeded at a much faster pace. Mars-Venus mutual opposition also aggravated stresses and strains of married life.

Thus though the 5th lord is a basic determinant of the love life of a native, its modality of operation depends, to a considerable extent, on its locational strength, state of motion and relationship with other strategic planets in the birth chart. Planets posited in the 5th house and the type of influence operating on them also have a lot to do with such expression. This therefore demands study of a horoscope in its totality and concurrent application of rules for obtaining correct results.

At the beginning when I talked of relationship between the 5th lord on the one hand and the 2nd and 7th lords on the other, I should have discussed several variants of this relationship. For instance, instead of establishing direct relationship with the 2nd and/or 7th lord, the 5th lord may operate through some other planet which is linked to them. Suppose, Cancer is the rising sign of a native whose 7th lord Saturn is posited in the 5th house Scorpio where Venus is also situated. Venus, however, has interchanged its house with that of Mars in the 4th house Libra. Here Mars, therefore, is linked to Saturn through Venus.

Let us cite another instance. A lady with the same rising sign has

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Saturn in the 2nd house Leo dispositor Sun is posited in house Pisces together with (4th) and Mars (5th). The was able to marry the man of choice during Saturn-Mars. This another instance of indirect ship which became active appropriate Dasa-Antara. arly, the 5th lord may operate ugh planets posited in the 7th or 7th lord through planets in the 5th house whatever the lordships of those planets. is because a planet is prone to results of that house which it upies in a birth chart. Lastly, 5th lord-7th lord relationship ing in a birth chart assumes ility when Venus intercepts that pattern or when the ionship is favoured through ter's aspect. In the horoscope of dy, whose rising sign is Libra, 5th lord Saturn is situated in the house Scorpio while the 7th Mars is in the 4th houses. Capricorn conjoined with Venus. ever. the 5th lord Saturn is ing trinally aspected by Jupiter Pisces. So both Saturn and are tempered with two natural efics which precluded the sibility of an abrupt breakdown emotional tie due to intrinsic agonism between Saturn and . In fact, the lady fell in love a man and their love matured marriage. ❊

The soul that rises with us, our life's star, Hath had elsewhere its setting, And cometh from a far.

— William Wordsworth

The Moon - Myths and Facts

MRIDULA TRIVEDI

The Moon has been assigned a very pivotal role in Hindu Astrology. Though smaller in size but closest in distance, the Moon has very evident effects on various animate and inanimate objects on the earth. Trees and plants grow faster in the bright lunar half as compared to the dark. That is why often a beneficial Muhurta is elected for sowing the seeds. A western astrologer Mr. Jeri had found that the beards of men grow faster in bright half. Ebb and flow of tides of the oceans are caused by the influence of the Moon on earth. Fishes deliver eggs only in the bright lunar half. All such observable effects prominently display the Moon's powerful influence on earth.

Moon — Its Paramount Importance

Undoubtedly the Moon is a planet of vital significance. The cycle of human lives is largely governed by the Moon. The degrees travelled by the Moon in a particular sign at a particular time decide the bent and structure of our mind and body. The position of the Moon at birth decides the time of various events of our lives. Longitudes of the Moon fix the Dasa-Bhukti one has to undergo, which ultimately reflect the period of any happenings of our life—good or bad. We even use the Rasi name to denote the Moon's position. The Moon's movement controls our day-to-day routine, our moods, behaviour, nature and temperament. The Moon largely controls the span of life of children, menstruation cycle of ladies. All auspicious celebrations such as marriage, important undertakings, long journeys, festivals, Vratas and religious rites are performed during the Moon's stay in an auspicious star.

The Moon, if placed suitably, can make one a king or one equal to him. Mantreswara says:

गुणोत्तमें लग्न नवांशका दृगमे
निशाकरश्चापि गणोत्तमेडपिवा ।
चतुर्ग्हैश्चन्द्रविवर्निंतैस्तदा निरीक्षितः
स्याद धमोदभ्वो नृपः ।।

If the Full Moon is aspected by a planet who occupies own or exaltation sign, one becomes a king even if he is born in very poor circumstances.

The same author again says:

सुधा मृणालोपम विम्ब शोभितः
शशी नवांशे नलिनीपियस्य ।
यदि क्षितिशो वहुहस्तिपूर्णः
शुभाश्च केन्द्रेषु न पापयुक्ताः ।।

The author means to say that Full Moon if it falls in the Navamsa of the Sun and benefics are unafflicted and they join Kendras, such a native becomes a king and has many elephants (a very prosperous, famous and rich person).

जलचर राशिनवांशक इन्दुस्तनुभवने
शुभदस्वक वर्गे ।
अशुभकरः खलु कण्टकहीनो भवति नृपो
वहुवारण नाथः ।।

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

If the Moon falls in a watery sign and Navamsa in the Lagna, own Vargas or in a benefic Varga, one becomes a king with many elephants provided no malefic occupies a Kendra.

Thus the Moon is a planet of great importance. *Phaladeepika* states that the strength of the Moon is a basic foundation of the strength of the horoscope. (Strong Moon means strong mind.)

The fourth sign of the zodiac, Cancer, is ruled by the Moon. He is exalted in Taurus, a sign ruled by his enemy, Venus, debilitated in Scorpio, owned by Mars, its friend. Likewise Mars gets debilitated in its friend's house Cancer. Thus both friends get weakened in each other's place. Suppose the Moon joins the 7th house in Venus' sign Taurus. Auspicious results regarding 7th house can be predicted as a general rule. Whereas its presence in the 7th in Scorpio — though in its friends' sign—will be regarded as forestalling evils.

The Moon Chart

A very popular and widely applied dictum is that predictions should be made by a Lagna Kundali or the Chandra Kundali whichever is stronger. It implies that all the judgment is required to be done by the Moon chart only if it is stronger than the Lagna chart. Here an important question arises as how to judge which is stronger ? It is not so easy so long as Shadbala of planets and Bhavabalas are not worked out correctly. I do not know if the strength of the Bhava occupied by the Moon should be taken as the strength of the Moon chart. If it is not so, should the strength of the Moon be taken into account? How will I compare the strength of the Moon with the strength of the first house? Obviously, Moon and Lagna are two different things. One is a planet and the other is a house and these cannot be compared together for the purpose of judgement of their relative strengths. If at all it is so that stronger chart should be taken for judgement. One should consider the houses owned by the Moon and Lagna.

The other possibility of comparing the relative strength is to consider the strength of the Moon and Lagna lord. Suppose the Lagna lord occupies the 12th house, one will outrightly say that Lagna is weak. Now see the Moon chart. The dispositor of the Moon is situated in the 8th or 12th house from the Moon. Which will be treated as stronger? Merely by placement of Lagna lord in the 12th, 6th or 8th houses the Lagna does not become weak. And if the Lagna is weak, why should the Moon chart be considered for judgement of the horoscope, as lord of the Moon's house too is placed in a similar position? If the Lagna is weak, overall strength of horoscope gets reduced. The concerned native will have to face obstacles and tough times in his life. If it is so, why should the Moon chart be considered? In my view predictions should always be made from the Lagna and not from the Moon.

The Moon governs one's will, desires, emotions, thoughts, mind, wishes, sentiments, ambitions, decisions and temperament. If the Moon is stronger, one is controlled by his mind. He has a strong will. He has a good decisive power. His determination is strong. He acts as per his mental analysis and after thoroughly weighing the pros and cons of his various actions. Such a native is ruled by his mind while others are ruled by circumstances.

If the Moon is strong and the Ascendant is weak, and one's vocation is to be judged, one should try to find out from the Moon as well as from Lagna. If the Moon chart indicates any particular profession and Lagna chart supports it, the native will surely be engaged in that occupation and that will suit him too. Similarly if Lagna is stronger and signifies any particular field of livelihood which is also supported by weak Moon chart that field of business or service will favour the native. If the Lagna is strong and Moon is weak, one goes according to the profession indicated by Lagna, which if not supported by the Moon chart will not give happiness or satisfaction in that job. The nature of one's occupation depends also on one's strong determination and will-power. A strong Moon chart makes one act with strong determination and will but he can get complete success only if the Lagna chart also supports it.

Suppose the judgement about progeny is required. One should never judge it from the Moon chart. This aspect of life, like various others, should be considered from Lagna and Jupiter. Sickness, accidents, longevity etc. should be judged from Lagna chart only.

A strong Moon chart should be considered only when certain specific aspects of life, which are governed by strong determination and will-power, are required to be judged and verified. It will be an error if a strong Moon chart is taken into account for the judgement of all the events of life without taking actual Lagna into consideration.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...y Consider Transits ...m the Moon

An important aspect of Hindu ...ology is consideration of the ...chara or transits. Whatever may ...the Ascendant the transits of ...rent planets are taken into ...deration from the natal Moon. ...is point views of some modern ...lars differ sometimes. Some ...ain that the transits should be ...en in relation to the Lagna. ...ever I do feel that our sages ...e absolutely right to consider ...sit results from the radical ...on.

As I have said earlier the Moon ...des the Dasas and Bhuktis we ...e to undergo in our lives. The ...ing of various events, good or ...d is thus under the control of the ...n whereas the nature and shape ...vents of our lives are governed ...Lagna. Can Lagna chart alone, ...hout taking the Moon into ...deration, decide the time of ...rent events of one's life? It is ...ply the position of the Moon in ...roscope, which is responsible ...deciding what will happen ...n.

...e Combination of the ...n and the Moon

The association of the Sun with ...e Moon occurs around New ...n day *i.e.* Amavasya, which is ...ded as adverse for all kinds of ...pious undertakings. This ...bination has been named as ...ono Yoga which is an adverse ... But this Yoga should not be ...ed as adverse for all occasions. ...Moon owns the 9th and the Sun ...the 10th for Scorpio Ascendant. ...h the Sun and the Moon ...ine in the 9th, 10th, 4th or 5th or even 11th, results will be quite auspicious and this will be a powerful Raja Yoga. For Aries Ascendant being the lords of the 4th and the 5th, the association of the Sun and Moon forms a Kendra Trikona Raja Yoga in the 9th, 10th, 4th, 5th or 11th houses. For Libra Ascendant, the combination of the Sun, Moon and Mercury *i.e.* lords of 9th, 10th and 11th gives rise to prosperity and wealth. This combination is very adverse for Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn Ascendants. Generally, if they are associated in the 6th, 8th or 3rd house (except for Libra) the combination produces very adverse results. The adverse results may cause death of one of the parents before 7 years of age. The childhood may be full of miseries and sickness. Chronic disease may cause worries. If the combination has an influence over marriage or marital life, one may have two marriages. If the 5th house is involved and weak along with a weak Jupiter this combination denies children. This forms a Daridra Yoga if unfavourably placed as mentioned above. One will have to serve others for the whole of their life and face various kinds of troubles. Old age is very bad.

Moon-Saturn Association

Saturn has been regarded as the worst malefic. But there is no other planet who is so kind as Saturn is. Saturn creates a feeling of detachment from the worldly involvements and creates interest in spirituality. Saturn has always produced real saints like Ramakrishna Paramahansa. Saturn creates miseries so that the native may be detached to the pleasures and glamour of life and may proceed towards the path of real attainment. Any planet associated with Saturn will either make him a king or beggar depending on their positions in the horoscope.

If the Moon and Saturn are conjoined, one runs under the adversities of the *sade-sati* of Saturn right from birth. This is named as *Udarastha Sade Sati*. This combination acts like a permanent effect of *Sade-Sati* on the native throughout life. The native always remains worried and is devoid of much happiness. At least the real happiness is absent. One faces innumerable miseries throughout and remains disturbed even in the best days of life.

The Moon-Saturn association reveals that the native had harmed a lady or girl in the previous life. The harm was so unbearable that the lady has given birth to the native and became his mother. The case may be *vice versa* also, that any lady harmed the native so much, that he has taken the birth as the son of that lady. In either case, the native does not have smooth relations with his mother, becomes poor and leads a miserable life. If the son's enmity is greater *i.e.* Saturn is stronger than the Moon, mother may expire soon after the birth of the native or she lives long to face the wrath of the son till old age, as revenge from the previous birth. This Yoga is more effective till 14 years of age. One gets inclined towards spiritualism after facing endless worries and after leading a life full of sins and curses, crime and greed. The time comes when Saturn creates detachment from all worldly involvements, deceit, greed, false glamour and sins. He becomes like a sage or a real preceptor in old age.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

In fact the combination of the Moon and Saturn should be carefully judged and needs much expertise to read any final conclusion. Readers should never speak out the effects of this combination even if they are sure of it, before the client or querent.

Saturn's Transit over the Sun-Moon Combination

Saturn's transit over the radical Sun and Moon produces many worries caused due to serious adversities to self and closely related persons like parents, children, wife or husband. There is always fear of death. One suffers from chronic diseases and gets depressed very much. At times the native receives serious setbacks in his profession, gets suspended, terminated or charge-sheeted. He may be required to leave the job or place of residence. He suffers from humiliation and dishonour, defamation and disrespect. He wanders here and there aimlessly. His qualities and ability are overlooked and he is insulted. All ambitions and desires and expectations are spoiled. He has also to suffer from the side of wife and children or otherwise he receives distress from their side also. False charges may cause even imprisonment or prosecution to the native. The effects of the transit of Saturn are so powerful that they affect the native throughout his life. It has been said that one suffers from such miseries due to ill-behaviour with parents in the previous life. This is always the worst transit of Saturn which adversely influences the native if at all it comes between 30 years to 60 years of age. After the 60th year and before 30th year it is not an effective transit.

The combination of the Moon with other planets has a great significance. The results are modified according to the influence of different planets over the Moon, their nature and lordship. The association of the Moon with the saintly Jupiter is regarded as an even auspicious combination, but there are circumstances when this produces extremely adverse and distressing results. There is need to scrutinise properly and deeply various astrological factors before pronouncing good results of this combination, as this may not be always true.—1.91.

Vedanga Jyothisha —Some Observations

IRANGANTI RANGACHARYA

The earliest book in antiquity on Hindu Astronomy is *Vedanga Jyothisha*. The Hindu astronomers refrained from making alterations of some of the readings of *Vedanga Jyothisha*, though necessary, lest they may be labelled irreligious. But by using the pseudonyms like *Brahma Siddhanta*, Varaha Mihira in his Pancha *Siddhantika*, spoke lightly of *Vedanga Jyothisha*. Perhaps Varaha took recourse to this indirect attack to avoid the calumny of the Vedic priests. Brahma Gupta later openly criticised *Vedanga Jyothisha* with impunity under the impression that the authors of *Jyothisha Samhita* and *Vedanga Jyothisha* were no divine personages. Had the Hindu astronomers considered the subject-matter of *Vedanga Jyothisha* in the ancient past, from the mathematical stand-point, setting aside the religious prejudices, they could have made the emendations of all the verses and supplied the ellipses (*adhya haras*) in their interpretations, wherever needed. Unfortunately that was not done.

Europeans devoted themselves to the critical study of *Vedanga Jyothisha* as they did of the *Vedas*. Some of them were Weber, Whitney, Colebrooke and others. Dr. Thibaut brought out his own contribution of *Vedanga Jyothisha* in 1877. Among the prominent English-educated Hindu interpretors were Shankara Balakrishna Dikshit and Lala Chottelal (*non deplume*, *Barhaspatya*). Pandit Sudhakara Dvidedi contributed his Sanskrit commentary and edited Somakara Bhashya of *Yajusha Jyothisha*. *Vedanga Jyothisha* does not contain any account of *Graha gananam* or *Grahana gananam*. It gives us an account of lunar days, parvanas, semesters, seasons etc. It is simply called the positional astronomy. Still dissensions of interpretations do exist, each claiming supremacy over the other. *Vedanga Jyothisha* was brought to light in two texts *viz.*, *Aarchajyothisha* and *Yajusha Jyothisha* the authors of which are not known. But from the second verse of *Aarcha*, we come to know the exponent of *Vedanga Jyothisha* was Lagadha Maharshi. The *Aarcha*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

contains 36 verses whereas text contains 43 verses. 36 verses are practically to both, these two texts are tured to have been authored and the same person.

Now let me present before readers a few verses of *Jyothisha* to show how our scholars strangely differed their interpretations.

Pancha Samvatsaramayam
yugadhyaksham Prajapatim | |
Dinartuayana masangam
pranamya sirasa suchihi | |

is the first verse of both the texts. Sudhakara Dvivedi made an dation of the above as

Pancha samvatsaramaya
yugadhyaksham prajapatim |

The sensible meaning implied line is the lord of 5 year-Yuga, not the lord who is 5 years. The is unambiguous in the point the exposition of a luni-solar nomical cycle of lustrum, and our past scholars were of this tion only. But recently an of Vedic Astronomy tried to lish a luni-solar cycle of 19 based on the *Aarcha* text. In it is a Metonic cycle, since a astronomer by name, Meton vered it in 432 B.C. which was defective by our Hindu nomers.

Let us know the basis of both cycles. A month has 30 *tithis*. 12 months of a lunar year we 30 x 12 = 360 *tithis*. The lunar (12 synodical months) has 354 days. The solar year has 365 days. The difference in days a solar year and a lunar is 11.25 (365.25 - 354); this to 11.25 *tithis*. It means 11 are completed and the part of the next *tithi* is operating. Hence the total number of *tithis* in integers is 12. Thus the total number of *tithis* in a lunar year is 360 + 12 = 372. So for every solar year, the 12 *tithis* go on adding and for a lustrum of 5 years, there will be 60 *tithis* in excess which come to mean two intercalary months in addition (two *adhikamasas*). But the basis of a 19-year cycle is different. The luni-solar year difference of 11.25, mentioned above is taken as 11 leaving away the fraction 0.25 of the next *tithi*. So at the rate of 11 *tithis* per year, the number of *tithis* for a lustrum will be 5 x 11 = 55. This means in a lustrum of 5 years, the excess is one month and 25 days. So we get only one intercalary month in addition and an in-complete month of 25 *tithis* in additon in 5 years. This is a paradox. But for 19 years, we get 11 x 19 = 209 *tithis*. This would come to 6 months and 29 *tithis* (days) as intercalary months in additon in a cycle of 19 years. So within a cycle of 19 years no full intercalary months in addition are probable. Let us see:

For 5 years = 5 x 11 = 1 month 25 days
For 10 years = 10 x 11 = 3 months 20 days
For 15 years = 15 x 11 = 5 months 15 days
For 19 years = 19 x 11 = 6 months 25 days

But in the case of luni-solar cycle of lustrum two full Adhikamasas are probable. I leave it to the scholars to decide whether a cycle of 5 years or a cycle of 19 years bears the propriety.

The following is the 6th verse in *Yajusha* (the 5th in *Aarcha*):

Swarakramete somarkau-
adasakam savasavau |
Syattadadiyugam maghasaptah
sukhomanadyodinamityajah | |

This verse means that when the Moon and the Sun arrive at Dhanista asterism in the heavens (ecliptic), the luni-solar astronomical cycle of lustrum begins in the bright half of Maagha Masa, known as Tapa, the period of summer solstice. The conjunction of the Moon and the Sun need not be close. Somakara supplied the eclipses *tatrayadi Brihaspati raste* (if there be Jupiter) without quoting any authority. Barhaspatya meant Tapa as winter season. But Sudhakara Dvivedi did not feel its properiety, since Magha and Tapa mean the same. This means Maghamasa, known as Tapa. Besides, Magha and Phalguna months constitute winter season according to the sruti *tapamcha tapasyascha saisira vritoo*. However this dissension matters little. But the protagonist of 19-year cycle, retained the following corrupt verse and tried to interpret it in his own way.

Swararakameke somarkau
yadasakam savasavau |
Syattadadiyugam maghasaptasuklo
dinamityajah | |

His translation of the above verse runs as follows:

When the Sun and the Moon are on both sides (with the Sun) at Vaasavanakshatra in the heaven, the cylcle begins with Full Moon day in Maagha month in winter season. But he could not succeed what he wanted to derive even from the above defective verse for the following reasons. Somarkau and Savaavau are connected both being in dual number. So both the Sun and the Moon must be in Dhanishta in which case Full Moon is unthinkable. The meaning of Full Moon deduced from

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Shuklodinantyajah is not correct. It is not *Dinantyajah* but it may be *Dinaantyajah* or *Dinaantyayah* in either case of which the meaning would be evening.

The meaning got from Swararkmeka is incorrect and incoherent. How Arka (Sun) is connected with Eke is absurd. He cites the simple grammatical rule that Eke indicates a dual nominative case. But one should know that Eke is plural when it means 'some' and it can never be in dual. The singular is Eka and it changes according to the gender. Let us go to the next verse.

Prapadyete sravishttadau surya chandramasa vudak |

Sarpardhe dakshinarkasya magha sravanayossada ||

The verse means that when the Sun and the Moon arrive at the beginning of Dhanishta, it is Uttarayana and when they arrive at the middle of Aslesha, it is Dakshinayana. See the Ravibhaganas etc. which are the same in *Vedanga Jyothisha* and *Pancha Siddhantika.*

1 Yuga = 5 solar years (*Ravibhaganas*)

Solar months = 60 (5 x 12)

Solar days = 1800 (60 x 30)

Lunar months = 62

Lunar days = 1860

Kshayahas = 30

The solar days from one ayana to another) = $\frac{360}{2}$ = 180

Each Nakshatra will be 13°1/3.

The number of Nakshatras to one semester (ayana) to another semester (ayana) = 180 / 13 - 1/3 = 3 x 180/40 = 27/2 = 13 - 1/2.

So counting from Dhanishta the 13-1/2 Nakshatras, we arrive at the middle of Aslesha which begins Dakshinayana. Thus it is found that the Sun from the beginning of Dhanishta constitutes Uttarayana and from the middle of Aslesha in Cancer, Dakshinayana. The following is the 9th verse in *Yajusha* or the 8th verse in *Aarcha.*

Pradhaman saptamam chahuraya nadyam trayodasa |

Chaturdham dasamam chaiva duiryugmadyam bahule pryutau ||

Dwigunam takes the place of Pradhamam in the *Aarcha* text. Somakara explained the above verse taking 'ritu' to mean Kaala. Barhaspatya's explanation agrees with that of Somakara, but Sudhakara Dvivedi gave a sensible meaning of 'ritu' as six because of the seasons being six. This is justified buy the following explanation. The number of *tithis* in a solar year is 372 as shown before. So for a semester of six months the number of *tithis* is 186. This when divided by 30, gives, the *ritu sesha* of 6 *tithis* which exceed from the *tithi* to the other, from one semester to another semester. They are 1st, 7th, 13th, 19th, 25th, 1st, 7th, 13th, 19th, 25th. The 4th *tithi* in dark fortnight is called the 19th *tithi* and the 10th *tithi* in the dark fortnight is the 25th *tithi.* Dwigunam in the verse of *Aarcha* does not convey any coherent sense. Dwiryugmam is a better reading than Dwiryugmadyam of one syllable more not needed in Anustup metre. The following is the 13th verse in *Yajusha* or the 4th verse in *Aarcha.*

Nirekam dwadasabhyastam dwigunam gata sunyatam |

Shashttya shashttya yutam dwabhyam parvanam rasiruchyate ||

Somakara's explanation of the above verse was accepted for fixing the time (Parva) but it did not stand the test applied to it according to astronomical calculations. Dikshit explained as follows: Reduce the number of the current year by one. Multiply the remainder by twelve and add the elapsed months of the current year. Double this total which should be further increased by two for every sixty of the total doubled. The result thus obtained will be the total number of Parvanas elapsed from the beginning of lustrum to the end of the current year.

Suppose we require to know the total number of Parvanas elapsed since the beginning of the lustrum upto and including the *10th* month or *20th* Parvana of the *4th* year. Then according to Dikshit, the number of Parvanas

= ((4-1) x 12 + 10) x 2 + 2

= (3 x 12 + 10) x 2 + 2 = 94

But Barhaspatya supplied the ellipsis 'parva' instead of month multiplied by 12 and then by 2 before adding Parvanas. He therefore remarked, "I need not quarrel with Mr.Dikshit though I consider my own explanation better". So according to Barhaspatya the number of Parvanas

= (3 x 12 x 2 + 20) + 2

= 92 + 2 = 94

But by this formula, the result differs.

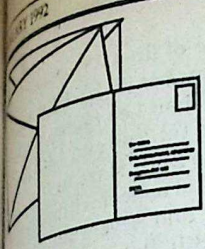
Formula = ((x - 1) x 12 x 2 + y) (1 + 2/60))

x = 4 years y = 20 Parvanas

(continued on page 84)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Letters to the Editor

Astrology and Medicine

I

Sir, - I would like to congratulate you for your progressive lecture on the "Role of Astrology in Medicine" organised by Apollo Hospitals on 5th September 1991. Being an authentic person on this subject, your speech will have a very good impact on the public.

Madras. **Ravi Tamilvanan.**

II

Sir, - I have just read your brilliant exposition of Medical Astrology in the November 1991 issue of *A.M.* My congratulations and respects. Hitherto I have not read such a brief, compact yet complete article in all aspects on medical astrology. It is very revealing.

Thane. **R. B. S. Mani.**

III

Sir, - Apropos the editorial write-up 'Astrology As An Aid to Medical Science', I hereby convey my sincere appreciation of the beautiful presentation made by our Rev. Editor Dr. B. V. Raman under the aegis of Apollo Hospitals, Madras, on 5th September 1991.

Dr. Raman, in this article, has very nicely narrated the facts as to how Astrology could be utilized more precisely and effectively with the help of medical sciences. Before any diagnosis is made, if our doctors study the nativity of the ailing person and prescribe medicines keeping in view the astrological principles, perhaps, a patient can be treated more effectively.

Astrology is an empirical science and its principles cannot be tested in the laboratory as done in the other physical sciences. But because of the same, it would not be wise to discard Astrology, as we have accepted many principles in physical science without any theoretical explanation *e.g.* Gravitation.

Dr. Raman is striving hard to secure a status for Astrology. His lone effort is required to be supported by many.

Nadiad. **R. A. Parmar, B.A., M.Com.**

The Uttar Pradesh Earthquake

Sir, - Mr. Arun Bapat has expressed doubts (*A.M.*, November 1991 issue) about predictions made by The Astrological Magazine regarding the earthquake in North India around June 1991. Though late, it has come true on 20th October 1991. Congratulations once again to the respected Editor on his excellent prediction indicating the earthquake hit area.

The purpose of writing this letter is to convey the fact the message of ancient truths lie in the womb of the astrological science.

Calcutta. **Narendra Bhattacharya.**

Vimshottari — A Versatile System

Sir, - The Vimshottari Dasa system has a unique place among the several directional systems, commended by sage Parasara as particularly effective in Kaliyuga. This has been borne out by experience as well. The system seems to be based on sound rationale, which makes it versatile, capable of being adapted to other time-frames, apart from the original 120-year life-span. Thus we observe that Vimshottari applies very well to the annual chart, superbly timing the events delineated by the erudite Editor for the lunar year Prajotpatti (*vide A.M.*, January 1991), serving as old wine in new bottle — indeed a Dasa system for all seasons! For the purpose, the duration of the planetary periods is correspondingly reduced to: Sun 18, Moon 30, Mars 21, Rahu 54, Jupiter 47, Saturn 59, Mercury 51, Ketu 21 and Venus 60 days (total 360 days) respectively.

The new year commenced with a balance of 9 days of Jupiter Dasa. Saturn ruled from 25-3-1991 to 22-5-1991. Two major events marked this period. A devastating cyclonic storm around Full Moon (28-4-1991) struck Bangla

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Desh with unprecedented fury, consistent with Saturn's acknowledged sway over such vagaries of weather, particularly in angular positions (both from the Ascendant as well as Jupiter). This was followed by the assassination of the national leader Rajiv Gandhi (on 21-5-1991), plunging the country into national mourning, and thereby ruefully bringing about the fulfilment of the Editorial's eloquently accurate assess-ment of the 8th house subjected to strong Papakartari Yoga, and the 9th lord (Saturn) occupying the 7th with Rahu. Since Mars is actually relegated to the 12th Bhava, strong in his own constellation, his aspect on the Saturn-Rahu combine in the 7th had its own gory tale to tell. Mercury period ruled upto 13-7-1991, which saw the installation of a new Government on 21-6-1991. Mercury constitutes a Neechabhanga Rajayoga, conjoined with the Ascendant lord (Mars) and the Rajyakaraka (Sun) and aspected by 4th lord (Jupiter). It was no mere coincidence that the new ministry was sworn in with Virgo rising and Mercury in the 10th with the Sun and a similar disposition obtaining in the horoscope of the new Prime Minister. Such invincible proof of the validity of Astrology is what places it on the pedestal of super-science. Ketu reigned over the next 21 days, followed by Venus Dasa for 60 days, extending upto 4-10-1991. This period was memorable for far-reaching fiscal changes, the devaluation of Indian currency, run-away inflation, the financial crunch, and the liberalisation of trade practices. Ketu afflicts both the Lagna and the Dhanakaraka Jupiter. Venus is entrenched in Ketu's star and hemmed in between malefics, Venus' placement in Swanavamsa saving the country from financial collapse.

The upheavals in Soviet Union during August 1991 took place under this directional influence of Venus, putting another feather in the Editor's resplendent cap. With Gemini rising at Moscow in the annual chart, the 8th house is severely battered by Saturn-Rahu, and Venus is involved in Arishta Yoga (lords of 11th and the 12th exchanging places). Here again, the strength of the Ascendant lord Mercury in the 10th (in Neechabhanga), aspected by powerful 10th lord, and Venus in Swanavamsa, saved the day for the Soviet Union. Consistent with the peace-loving credentials of Venus and his favourable disposition with respect to the ruling signs of the USA and the USSR, the world was greeted with the dramatic announcements on the reduction of nuclear arsenal by the two super-powers. The 18 days of the Sun's period, afflicted by his association with the 12th lord, the 3rd glance of Saturn, and combining with Ketu in Navamsa, heightened the terrorist activities, by way of abduction, explosions and a spate of fires. The New Moon in October (8-10-1991 at 3.09 a.m.) had Leo rising, the lords of the 1st, 2nd and 12th houses in the 2nd, Mars in the 3rd in mutual aspect with Saturn (in 6th), and severe afflictions of the 8th house, and brought about a train accident near Guntur and a severe earthquake in Uttara Kasi, in quick succession. The Sun, Mercury and Mars together in a movable sign in an angle to Saturn, and the Moon opposite Jupiter clearly point to the events. Transitwise, these three planets were in the 6th from the radical Moon (Annual Chart).*

The Moon Dasa rules for a month upto 22-11-1991. The Moon is afflicted by Saturn's aspect, association with 12th lord, and conjunction with Ketu in Navamsa, but somewhat relieved by having exchanged places with the 9th lord, aspected by the latter in the bargain, who is in strength in own Navamsa. Though the general discontent and suffering of the people will continue the pressure on the mounting prices is expected to ease. The following period of Mars (21 days) has violent propensities. Though lord of the 10th, Mars, occupies 12th Bhava, strong in own Nakshatra, but in inimical Rasi and Navamsa, further aspecting Saturn-Rahu in the 7th. In transit, Mars traverses the 8th from the Moon in mutual reception with Saturn. The New Moon in November (6-11-1991 at 16.01 hrs.) has Aries Ascendant with the Sun, the Moon and Mars in the 7th Kendra (movable) from the Lagna, as well as from Saturn (10th), thus capable of exciting

---

*The quake struck on 20-10-1991 at 2.53 hrs, with Leo rising, and all the Trikas - the 6th, 8th and 12th afflicted, pointing to heavy loss and damge caused.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...al events and violent ...bances. The succeeding ...of Rahu (ruling upto 7-2-...) has the propensity for ...expression to the sinister ...edings voiced by the ...r in the Annual forecasts. ...to erupt from the Rahu-...urn combine, further ...ntuated by transit Mars ...oining Rahu on 22-1-1992. ...explosive potential of these ...gurations in fomenting ...ble and disruption, ...rely testing the unity, ...mony and integrity of the ...on, should not be over-...ed. The final phase will be ...rned by Jupiter ruling the ...39 days, who, despite ...placed in the Ascendant ...exaltation), is severely ...strained by Rahu and ...urn, and thus lacks in ...ity to checkmate fully the ...osive potential of the ...urn-Mars conjunction due ...3-1992 in the 7th. This ...guration takes place in ...th in the New Moon chart ...March (4-3-1992 at 18.52 ...with Leo rising. Venus, ...ord of the 10th (leadership), ...joins this vicious ...bination. Mercury ...erning new ministry) ...ying the 8th, aspected ...e 6th lord Saturn, has its ...diabolical import. The ...silver lining is the position ...ign Jupiter in Leo Lagna. ...country must be watchful.

...tta. **S. K. Kapoor.**

...E ASTROLOGICAL ...AZINE

I

...r. - I have a lot of ...eciation for your ...zine. It contains most ...able and authentic ...ation. I am a doctor by profession but knowledge of Astrology gives me a very realistic bent of mind.

New Delhi. Dr. K. M.Chopra

II

Sir, - I wish to congratulate you and all those associated with the Editorial Board of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE for publishing very informative and interesting articles. This is only possible with teamwork and dedication. I hope that our THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE will maintain a high standard and reputation in the field of Astrology.

Best wishes to Mr. K. Chandra Hari for his article "Planets and Pregnancy".

Kanpur. Anil K. Sharma.

III

Sir, - Since last, at least 25 years, I am a reader of your magazine. Your magazine gives very valuable and useful service to the astrologers all over India.

Articles on health and death written by Mr. V. M. Natu are worth reading. My favourite feature is "Astrology and Women's World" in which you give and solve certain problems.

I wish good success and progress for *A.M.*

Bombay. Arun Tannu.

Political Forecasts

I

Sir, - I had the opportunity of going through your (Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev's) speech in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE at a meeting presided over by Mr. R. Gundu Rao, the former Chief Minister of Karnataka.

It is not for eulogising you I am referring to this. It has gone deep into the hearts of many who are in touch with the magazine.

How wonderfully you have put it "The Rajiv era is over" and this is long before the nasty assassination.

It is all due to the blessings of your noble father DR. B. V. RAMAN. May he live long. May you be blessed by the Lord.

Madras. K.V.Krishnamachari

II

Sir, - You had predicted the fate of the mid-term polls of 1991 and the future Indian Government set up with "cent percent" accuracy in advance on 10-4-1991 in your editorial "Planets and the Mid-Term Elections (pages 470 and 531, *A.M.*, June 1991).

Kudos to you and the staff of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Chalisgaon. G. Danaiah.

Waiting for Venus in Rahu

Sir, - Mr. Rao in "Sidelights on Practical Astrology" (*A.M.*, March 1991) has written that the real Yoga in Rahu will begin after 12 years, when Venus in Rahu begins. I request you to give your seasoned opinion on this issue.

M. M. Lal Mehta.
Yamunanagar.

Sun-Moon Limitation

I

Sir, - This refers to the letter of Mr. G. Chandrasekhar (page 727, *A.M.*, September 1991). Yoga means a specific

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

combination of planets. In the first *sloka* of "Chandra Yogadhyaya" of Varahamihira, the relative positions of the Sun and the Moon and their effects are given. In subsequent *slokas* placement of other planets except the luminaries are enumerated. Though most astrologers are ignorant of this rule, we cannot afford to ignore the Sun-Moon Yoga given in the 1st *sloka* and adopt only the other Yogas. A discerning student should know, that the Yoga in the 1st *sloka* spreads the umbrella over the following Yogas. The other Yogas including the Panchamahapurusha Yogas become useless if the Sun or the Moon is not placed in a favourable configuration. This opinion has already appeared in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE as long back as 37 years ago (though not in specific reference to the *sloka*). Mihira, a stalwart in Astrology, had answered as follows (*A.M.*, March 1954, page 281):

Q: In Panchamahapurusha Yogas, only 5 planets except the Sun and the Moon play the role. Are there any similar Yogas for the **Sun** *and the Moon?*

Ans: *It is because the Sun and the Moon have no role in these Yogas, they are called Panchamahapurusha Yogas, but they have an importance in the fructification of the Yoga in actual life. If these two planets Sun and Moon are weak, even though any of these Yogas may be present they will not be fully effective and will only be nominal.*

In my article "Sun-Moon Limitation" I had given 5 examples to explain how the Sun and the Moon got afflicted and thereby how their significations suffered. Though Mr. Chandrasekhar had criticised my approach, he ultimately had fallen in line to say "I would like to add that insanity is a very grave illness having no parallel etc... where Sun, Moon, Mercury, Lagna lord and the 5th lord are severely afflicted" in the penultimate para of his letter.

In all the examples given by me, he opines that close disposition of the Sun and Mercury is the reason for the malady pointed out by me ignoring the contents of the 1st *sloka* of Chap. 13 of *Brihat Jataka*. He can verify his own statement by statistical proof. As a student of research, I would have been happier if Mr. Chandrasekhar had produced some example charts to disprove the Yoga contained in the 1st *sloka* of Chapter 13 of *B.J.* In the second para he had advocated against total dependency on the basic rules of Astrology implying their use when convenient and ignoring them when not convenient. This will only make Astrology a tool used according to whims and fancies of an astrologer and it can never become a pure science.

Madras. R.Krishnamoorthy.

II

Sir, - The author (*A.M.*, April 1991) draws attention to a *sloka* in *Brihat Jataka* that the Sun and the Moon in mutual Kendras at birth is unfavourable. Though in Western Astrology the concept is more or less similar, Hindu astrologers appear to be 'indifferent' to this aspect. This may, perhaps, be due to the regular and frequent occurrence of this configuration. But the author contends that the Sun and the Moon (Karakas for body and mind) in mutual Kendras may even limit the powers of the good Yogas in a horoscope!

Of the many horoscopes discussed by DR. B. V. RAMAN in his well-known book *Notable Horoscopes* twenty-eight have the Sun and the Moon in mutual Kendras. These are of persons of the highest spiritual attainment, monarchs, writers, statesmen and others. In some of these horoscopes the Moon or Lagna has also been afflicted. But the common feature in all the horoscopes is the presence of powerful beneficial Yogas — evidently not affected by the Sun-Moon configuration.

Without considering the mutual positions of the Sun-Moon in the five horoscopes illustrated in the article one can see the Moon or Mercury (Karaka for intelligence and speech), or both, afflicted by malefics or Marakas. In Chart 5, the boy had suffered serious injuries in his Jupiter Dasa (12th lord in Marakasthana) and Saturn Bhukti (Maraka lord in an inimical Nakshatra in the 12th Bhava).

In Chart 1, the Sun (a Maraka) and Venus and Mercury (malefics for Cancer Lagna) are directly aspecting the Moon. Further, Mercury is combust in superior conjunction.

Pune. T. R. Natarajan.

III

Sir, - Mr. Krishnamoorthi (*A.M.*, April 1991, page 339) says that whenever the Sun and the Moon are in Kendra with respect to each other they

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

afflicted and thus bring misery to the native. This combination corresponds to the days of Sapthami, Ashtami, Navami and Chaturdasi, Amavasya, Poornamavasya, Sankramana. I don't think all the persons born on these *tithis* suffer a miserable life as portrayed by the author's examples. There should be exceptions to this rule. I would request the author to elucidate on the exceptions.

S. C. Sivasubramanian.
Vadodara.

Atmakaraka Planet

Sir, - In her excellent article "Planets and the Mid-Term Elections" Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev has quoted from *Sloka Talwa* T-36 to the effect that during the Bhukti of the Atmakaraka planet, fall from one's position and loss may be expected (page 470, *A.M.*, June 1991).

The above interpretation does not appear to be correct as pointed out by Mr. V. A. K. Iyer (page 718, *A.M.*, September 1977). In his opinion the above *sloka* refers to the result of the Bhukti when the Dasa lord is in the second house of the Bhukti lord.

It may be recalled that I had also quoted the above interpretation in my letter published on page 220 of the A.M., February 1985 issue. Mr. Buell D. Huggins had given several examples of well-known persons where the Dasa of Atmakaraka planet gave unexpectedly good results not warranted by lordship and placement of that planet (page 728, *A.M.*, August 1973).

S. N. Sur.
Calcutta.

Parameters in Astrology

Sir, - Puligadda V. Rao has set down certain basic parameters for the judgement of horoscopes and suggested that Dr. B. V. Raman set forth his own basic parameters if events cannot be explained astrologically ("My Turn", *A.M.*, July 1991).

Mr. Rao seems to be unhappy with the Nakshatra lordship of planets, but seems quite satisfied by the use of Navamsa charts. If, in the opinion of Mr. Rao, Nakshatra lordship of planets is not accounted for, then, the 27 Nakshatras that are superimposed on the zodiac should first be severed off. Bhava chart assumes greater significance in the context of prediction just like the Navamsa chart. Divisional charts are skilfully made use of where more details are demanded. Retrogression gives Cheshta Bala to a planet, one of the parameters for measuring strength of a planet. Planets in Bhava-sandhi are effectless — *Sandhishta na phalaprada*. Ashtakavarga is concerned with the transit of planets. None of these can be arranged in the order of priority. All the parameters referred to by the scribe as primary or secondary are effectively made use of by the astrologers for prediction and are incorporated in all important classical works of Astrology. The greater the parameters employed, the better the results.

There is no event that cannot be astrologically analysed since Astrology is the expression of Cosmic Karma. If any predicition goes wrong, the responsibility solely rests with the astrologer and not with Astrology.

Prediction is an art. Upasana (worship of a deity), knowledge of the Sastras and Yukti (intelligence) are what make a real astrologer. Upasana stands foremost since it gives intuition which is indispensable for prediction.

N. K. Venugopal.
Thalayolaparambu.

Aspects of Exalted Planets

Sir, - While going through some old volumes of The Astrological Magazine, I came across a letter by Bhagwan Das Mittal of Mathura under the caption "From Our Old Readers — November 1948". In the footnote of the letter marked is the Editor's comment "It is not clear what the writer means by 'Exalted aspect of Saturn'....".

Recently I bought *Bhrigu Samhita Paddhati* written by Mittal. In that book the effects of a planet's aspects are assessed by considering the Rasi in the Bhava being aspected. For example, if the Lagna is Leo and Saturn is in Aries, then Saturn in Aries in 9th is bad, but its 7th aspect falls on 3rd house which has Libra Rasi and which is the exaltation Rasi of Saturn; hence Saturn's aspect on this house would be good.

Taking another example, if Jupiter were in Taurus, then its 9th aspect would not be favourable for the house in which Capricorn falls (depending on Lagna) because that is the debilitation Rasi of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Jupiter. If Jupiter were in Cancer in Lagna then its 7th house aspect on the 7th would not have its protective value because Jupiter's debilitation Rasi is in the 7th.

This is an interesting observation and needs further research.

Faizabad. **P. M. Dubey.**

Horoscope of S. B. Chavan

Sir, - S. B. Chavan was born on 14-7-1920 at Paithan near about Amavasya. There is Kuhoo Yoga in Lagna. Mercury and Venus are in the 2nd, Jupiter and Saturn are in the 3rd, Mars and Rahu are in the 5th and Ketu in the 11th. There is exchange of houses between the Moon and Mercury. For Lagna, Venus is the only benefic. Saturn, Mars, Jupiter and the Sun are all malefics. Saturn will not kill. His Mercury Dasa ends on or about 14-1-1992 and there will be a bad period of Ketu in Ketu upto 11-6-1992. Afterwards Venus' sub-period (benefic) is upto 11-8-1993. As per *Hindu Predictive Astrology*, Venus sub-period shows wealth and happiness and efforts crowned with success. So S. B. Chavan will be the next prime minister upto 11-8-1993. He should guard his health during Ketu's sub-period.

Jalgaon. **S. S. Kulkarni.**

Yoni Kuta in Perspective

Sir, - Astrologically, the 5th position has a significance of its own. In the natal chart, its trine has its own importance. Among the ten *kutas* employed for matching of horoscopes, *Yoni Kuta* occupies the 5th rank. Marriage is the rule and celibacy, the exception. Even the Rishis had their consorts. The *summum bonum* of marriage is the continuous maintenance of lineage which is secured by procreation. The prerequisite for such an exercise by the couple is the presence of effective physical matching.

I am surprised that Ekalavya should have chosen to say that *Yoni Kuta* is not meant to cover "sexual compatibility" or "conjugal bliss" but only "to fathom the absence of enmity between the couple" (THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, April 1991, page 326). It is worthy of note that there is no separate classification of the human *Yonis* apart from categorising them with reference to the chosen animals and reptiles. By and large, the sexual instincts of the humans could be gauged with reference to their stellar equivalents — the dog suggesting a pronounced inclination, the buffalo an uncivil one, the monkey unappreciative behaviour, the lion majestic performance, the deer moderate enjoyment, and the serpent, union in complete seclusion.

The combination of essential *Kutas* varies for the Dwijas — from that for others. The *Yoni Kuta* is not very important for the twice-born. In the modern world the so-called Dwijas perform the functions of others without observing their own prescribed religious injunctions. They would be considerably benefited by the helpful presence of this *Yoni Kuta*. In the light of the above, Ekalavya's reference to *Dharma Sastras* and the passage quoted from the *Maha Sankalpa* are not relevant. The science of Astrology is for the entire mankind, good, bad, indifferent, sensual, abstemious, indulgent, restrained, aggressive etc. The *Yoni Kuta* helps in the proper matching of sexual features and tendencies.

Indeed the *Dharma Sastras* do not say that the purpose of marriage is fulfilled by the procreation of a son to redeem man's "triple debt" as Ekalavya would like to have it. In fact, the *Sastraic Swasti Vachanam* (benedictory address) says:

श्री कल्याणपंचाशत्
आशीर्वाद वाकयानि ।
दशास्यां पुत्रानाधेदि
पतिमेकादशं कृधि ।।

meaning, may you be blessed with ten sons. It advises the wife to specifically to treat the husband thereafter as her 11th child. The great Kuchela is credited with having 27 children, and no one would accuse him of lust. It is not as if the childless couples are free from lust.

It is unfortunate that Ekalavya has overlooked the significance of *Dampati*. This word has no English equivalent. It is not a couple married in the western or modern sense. *Dampati* means a boy and a girl united in wedlock according to *Sastraic* injunction in the presence of sacred fire (*Agni Bhagavan*) by undergoing the prescribed rituals to the utterance of the relevant *mantras* by a competent Purohit. The *sneha* in relation to *Dampati* includes,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...others, the "friendship ...en the two *Yonis* (sexual ...l involved, in the sense ...r being complementary ...lementary to each other ...t there being present ...hysical deformities, to ...healthy progeny and ...rable copulation in the ...ss".

...ere is no overlapping of ...ns between *Yoni Kuta* ...*Vasya Kuta*. They deal ...separate aspects of ...l happiness. As already ...*Yoni Kuta* ensures the ...ility of the sexual organs ...with reference to the ...of the couple. *Vasya* in a ...means securing the ...submission of the other ...l bondage). If the *Vasya* ...s prominently present to ...e mutual admiration and ...ge between the couple, ...ay not very much mind ...exual defects in their ...al frames.

...e science of Astrology ...elps in the selection of ...le couples with matching ...s for a happy marital life. ...eedless to say that *Yoni* ...s an important factor to ...e conjugal compatibility ...appiness.

...Ramaswamy Aiyangar.
Madras.

...addha ...ormance

...- Verse 25, Chapter IX ...Bhagavad Gita states:

...deva vrata devan, pitru ...ntti pitru vratah
...ani yanti bhutejya, yanti ...adhyajino pi mam

...S. Radhakrishnan, in ...mentary on this *sloka*, ...The result of worship ...milation to the form worshipped and these limited forms give limited results. No devotion fails of its highest reward, the lesser ones bring lesser rewards while devotion to the Supreme brings the Supreme reward. Thus there is no antithesis between *sraddha* or worship of the Manes and ultimate Bhakti to the Lord."

Having conceded that the average Grihastha (householder) can perform *Sraddhas*, one is intrigued by a verse in *Brahma Vaivarta Purana* reproduced below:

Ye kurvanti mahipala, sraddham caikadasi dineh.

Trayaste narakam yanti, dhata bhokta ca prerakah

This means, if one performs the *sraddha* ceremony or oblations to the forefathers on the Ekadasi day, the performer, the Manes for whom *sraddha* is performed and the Purohit will all go to hell.

I came across the above *sloka* in a commentary on the *Srimad Bhagavatam* by Swami Prabhupada — Canto 7, Chapter 14, an extract from which is reproduced: "Srila Jiva Goswami has given quotations from many Sastras stating that when the *tithi* of the death anniversary falls on Ekadasi day, the *sraddha* ceremony should be held not on Ekadasi day but on the next day *viz.*, Dwadasi."

This would mean that one is not to perform *sraddha* on Ekadasi day. Are there Sastraic injunctions against performance of *sraddhas* for ancestors who have died on Ekadasi *tithi* on Ekadasi day, which is common practice now obtaining and also approved in Panchangas. Enlightenment on this point from scholars will be most welcome especially to those whose parents have expired on Ekadasi *tithi*.

Madras. **T. D. V. Raman.**

Simhastha Period

I

Sir, - I had, on page 430 of *A.M.*, May 1991, requested Ekalavya to furnish any authority of the sages on traditional beliefs that Jupiter in Leo is not auspicious for marriages. The answer now comes indirectly from Pulippani on page 638, *A.M.*, August 1991. He cites *Muhurta Parijata* and *Rajamartanda* wherein Jupiter upto his transit in Leo Navamsa in Leo Rasi is prohibited for marriages. This period is stated to be dangerous for both husband and wife. Now that Jupiter has entered Leo in August 1991, there are instances of many Muhurtas prescribed for marriage in the prohibited period. Will ignorance come to rescue? Learned men should come forward to save the younger generation. Mr. S. K. Kelkar is conducting research on this and he is requested to kindly publish his findings.

P. R. Sanathanan Nair.
Painkulam.

II

Sir, - There is a great controversy here in Madhya Pradesh as regards marriages. Panchanga-makers quote the following *sloka*:

Madhyadhi panchapadeshu guruh sarvatra ninditah
Ganga godantaram hitwa sheshaamsaadhrishuna doshakrlut

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

meaning, during the transit of Jupiter through Leo marriages should not take place. *Gangagodantare* means "between the rivers Ganges' and Godavari marriages are not permitted.

In astrological books *Ganga* has been written as *Gangaa* : the river Godavari has been referred to as *Godavari* and not as *Goda*.

In *Ganga-Goda-antar* where does Godavari come from? A pundit from Uttar Pradesh tells me *Ganga* is the *Gotra* (lineage) of the descendants of the Kouravas and Pandavas of *Mahabharata* and that some Brahmins of Uttar Pradesh are called *Ganga-putri*.

I shall feel highly obliged if any of your readers clarify regarding *Ganga-Goda-antar*, whether *Goda* signifies the river Godavari?

Durg. **B. R. Soni.**

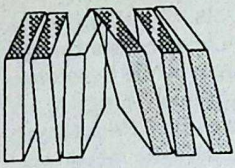
*[The words Ganga and Godavari mean the names of the two rivers and not the Gotras. It is clear that the injunction given in the sloka applies to those born in the area between rivers Ganga and Godavari—Ed., **A.M.**]*

Combustion as a Source of Strength

Sir, - The above article reproduced in the October 1991 issue from the *A.M.*, December 1945, is an absolute delight to read (*A.M.*, October 1991).

It serves the sacred science of Astrology well.

New York. **T. N. Qazi.**



Books on Review

M. P. PANDIT

❑ **UPANISHADIC ESCHATOLOGY** by William A. Borman (Sri Satguru Publications, 40/5 Shakti Nagar, Delhi 7, Pp. 83, Rs. 75/-).

The author approaches the *Upanishads* not as manuals of philosophy but as maps of Consciousness, giving the chart of the human journey from Mortality to Immortality. For bringing out this character of the texts he combs the major *Upanishads* and systematically presents their detailed analysis of the interaction between life and death. Death is not an end, it is only a phase in the long evolution of human consciousness. Following Sri Ramananda, Dr. Borman perceives a definite purpose in life and studies the objective from various angles. Desire is the mechanism of this force of evolution which is spiritual in character.

Unique among the world's literature on Death and after, the *Upanishads* emphasise the goal of Immortality: *mrityormaamritam gamaya*, 'lead me from death to immortality'. They do not accept that all ends with the dissolution of the physical body. The detailed examination of the relation of the Atman with Brahman, the sense in which All is Brahman, the meditational exercises which the texts recommend for discovering one's own self and thence to arrive at identity with the transcendent Self, the two famous Pathways, Devayana and Pitriyana, to the realm of the Gods and of the Manes,—these and other allied themes are discussed with ample quotations. The author explains how ceremonies like the *sraddha* help the departed soul in its transition to the beyond.

In an interesting chapter the author summons the findings of Dr. Moody and Elizabeth Kubler-Ross from their case-studies of patients who had survived their 'clinical deaths' and reported common experiences testifying to the fact that there are other realms of existence to which the soul retires before its next birth on earth. A model study on the subject.

❑ **ASTROLOGY AND RELIGION IN INDIAN ART** by Swami Sivapriyananda (Abhinav Publications, E 37, Hauz Khas, New Delhi, Pp. 150, Rs. 350/-).

Richly illustrated with as many as 69 plates in colour and 14 in line-drawings, this is a magnificent treatise dealing with the interrelation between Astrology, religion and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

n India. Swamiji explains man has attempted to g to the surface the unseen n of the heavenly bodies ur physical universe and man through artistic esentations, icons, rituals. rites: "The representation eavenly bodies as images geometrical shapes, and r worship, is one aspect of 's attempt to understand control the powers that pe his destiny... through rology, icons, yantras and emonial worship of the s, planets and the forces of universe, every individual attempt to bridge the gap een man and the deity. s, by personifying them, he control them to a certain nt. This is the basis for rological art and ritual. It is meeting of art and magic; religion and psychology" 136).

Among the topics dealt with these pages are the origin of rigu *Samhita*, 3 asurements of Time: rological calendar and mic; forms of asterisms, the s in which the Moon uences and governs the life-es of men and women, the onale behind the oscope; the reasons of Sani g cherished as a spiritual ster despite his mundane effects; divisions of the oscope, the Vedic ndations of astronomy and rology etc. The precise s of worship of the various ets (and deities presiding r them) are given in detail.

There may be some rence of opinion about the hor's stand on the debt of an Astrology and allied nces to the Greek sources. s being proved that the Greek knowledge of these subjects owes a good deal to the Indian and Egyptian traditions.

The book is an eye-opener to those who tend to regard Astrology and the horoscope as unscientific. Every page of this valuable work is full of authentic data which man may disregard to his own disadvantage.

❒ **THE WAY TO NIRVANA** by L. De La Vallee Poussin (Sri Satguru Publications, 40/5 Shakti Nagar, Delhi 7, Pp. 172, Rs. 70/-).

Reprinted after more than seven decades, these lectures by a French Savant at Cambridge deal with Buddhism, not as a religion but as a way of salvation. There is a vigorous discussion as to what is salvation according to Buddha and who is it that gets the release — and release from what? There is a salutary distinction between Buddhism as it has developed down the centuries and the Teaching of the Enlightened One before the rise of the Church. The author underlines the perception of the Master that there is really no entity as the Self or soul; what gives continuity is a figure of associations forged by the chain of Karma initiated by Desire. There is difference of opinion among scholars regarding the precise implication of the Nirvana that is the goal of this Path. Is it extinction or just liberation from the cycle of births and deaths? The conclusion of the author is: "The most exact and the most authoritative definition of Nirvana is not annihilation but 'unqualified deliverance', a deliverance of which we have no right to predicate anything" (P. 131).

Poussin defends the Buddha for not speaking everything that he knew. His approach was highly rational and he did not see any purpose in bringing in concepts that were not strictly relevant to the problem he had set himself to solve. Translated into English from the original in French, these lectures are a faithful presentation of the direct Teaching of a spiritual revolutionary.

❒ **MYTHS AND SYMBOLS OF VEDIC ASTROLOGY** by Bepin Behari (Passage Press, P.O. Box 21713, Salt Lake City, Utah 84121 - 0713, Pp. 278, 14.95 Dollars).

The author is well known for his comprehensive and at the same time in-depth study of Astrology — not Indian alone but of other traditions too. Through an exhaustive survey of Indian mythology in the Vedic tradition, he traces in this book the influence that heavenly bodies exercise on the life of man on earth. He discusses the meaning of astrological symbols: Cross, Circle, Arrow etc. He narrates the mythological background of the 9 planets, taking care to cite parallels from the Western systems wherever patent. Signs of the Zodiac and the Nakshatras receive detailed treatment. As David Frauley notes in his Foreword, the author "introduces the Nakshatras or asterisms and helps us to understand them according to the same astrological symbols as the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

planets and signs.. he explains the Vedic view of the nodes and shows their profound effect on the human psyche and its transformation".

Apart from bringing out the essential character of Jyotisha as an integral part of the Vedic Wisdom, *Vedanga*, the author underlines the scientific bases of Indian Astrology and its role in establishing the relation between the macrocosm and microcosm. He sets right the notion that Indian Astrology and astronomy derive important features from the Greek tradition; in fact it is the other way round.

❐ **HEALTH FARMING** by Dr. Krishna Murari Modi (Health Farm Publications, 14 Jolly Maker Apartments. No. 3, Cuff Parade, Bombay 400 005. Pp.331, Rs.90/-)

Easily one of the best books to appear recently on Health Care, this volume is a digest of the knowledge and experience of a professional doctor with a nature-cure background in several countries. The main note of this exposition is preventive, not curative. The author pleads for a minimum acquaintance with the laws of Nature, on the part of each individual. His approach is one of healthy balance. Diet, but no calorie-fever; fasting, but no obsession of self-denial; relaxation, but no tension to relax. He describes the ills of alcoholism, smoking, coffee and tea, the dangers of indiscriminate sex but without alarming the common man with understandable weaknesses. He prescribes sun-bathing, water treatment, practice of asanas and pranayama, simple breathing exercises, to each according to his need. Chapters on diabetis, arthritis, Cancer, heart-disease, allergy, are perhaps the most important. Dr. Modi counsels precautionary measures in daily life to keep off these maladies; if they appear still, medicines have to be used. Which kind? What are the side-effects? How far to avoid the doctor? These and other pertinent questions that arise in the mind of most men in the modern world of stress and anxiety, are answered to full satisfaction. There are innumerable illustrations, beautifully reproduced to make the treatment of the subject more useful. The author has a sense of mission without being fanatical. Here is a book that must be kept in every enlightened home. What with charts, case-histories, notes on the latest techniques for diagnosis and curative measures, this work is more than a doctor at home.

❐ **HINDU ASTROLOGY AND PRE-COGNITION** by E. R. Nayanar (Author, P.O. Kalliasseri 670 562, Pp. 112, Rs. 45/-).

Astrology, points out the author, is not like physics and chemistry, it is more of the nature of psychology, Yoga, Mantra-Sastra etc. It is not confined to the region of physical matter; it ranges to distant planets, across many births. It needs a special approach — assiduous study, mental discipline, intuition, faith are indispensable. He analyses the science into its three branches: Jataka, Prasna and Muhurta. While Jataka defines the position at the time of birth, the other two keep pace with the dynamic movement of life. While it is true that the present life is determined to a large extent by past Karmas, it is also true that during the present term it is possible, with the help of astrological data, to modify the past and create a positive Karma. The writer underlines the need for accurate timing in casting the horoscope. His description of the *akashic* records and the means to read them is instructive. The chapter on the process of rebirth and carrying over the 'vasanas' is interesting, though he is on slippery ground in speaking of souls from other planets entering the womb. All told the subject is well argued and convincing to an open mind. It is a book for both the specialist and the layman.

❐ **ASTROLOGY AND THE CHILD-ASPECT** by K. N. Saraswathy (Kadalangudi Publications, 38 Natesa Iyer Street, Madras 17. Pp. 118, Rs. 20/-).

Written by a specialist in Astrology, this book provides helpful instructions to the married couple. The propitious time for conceiving, means of determining the sex of the child, remedy for curses, fixing the legitimacy of the progeny—these and allied topics are dealt with. It throws light on an important aspect of life.

❐ **TAJ MAHAL—THE TRUE STORY** by P. N. Oak (12-B, Divya Kunja, 1076, Gokhale Road., Pune 411 016, Price not given).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

It will not do to dismiss this thesis as wrong history. The author has built up an array of documented facts to establish his position. Edition after edition of this book was suppressed, so much so that the present fourth edition has had to be brought out from U.S.A. The main argument is that the Taj Mahal was a Hindu temple palace before it was forcibly converted into a mausoleum by a Moghul king. It appears Prof. Mervin Mills, teaching Architecture in New York, was struck by the forceful presentation of the author and paid three visits to India on a mission of fact-finding. He carried a broken piece from a lower-level wooden doorway for carbon-14 testing. It was certified in a laboratory in New York that the doorway was some 300 years older than Shahjahan. The author of this remarkable research brings out several facts so far hidden by false history under State patronage. They explode the myth of the Taj Mahal and point to an unassailable truth which no fair-minded reader can cast aside.

❒ **UDBODHANA** by Kedar Nath Prabhakar [Jyotirdham, Swami Ramatirth Nagar 247 001 (U.P.). Price not given].

Swami Ramatirtha (1873-1906) was one of the illustrious pioneers of Indian Renaissance in this century. His writings and speeches had a profound effect both in India and abroad. Here are 108 sayings of his — in English and Hindi —, cryptic and meaningful.

"Head as high as you please, but feet always on the common ground."

"Fasting should be taken as a help but should not master us."

"A man, who has never loved, can never realise God."

❒ **SRIMAD BHAGAWAD GITA** by Yogacharya Shanti-kumar Bhatt (Gita Publications, 27 Jivan Santosh Society, A 6/8 Jivan Bima Nagar, Borivli (W), Bombay 400 103, Pp. 124, Rs. 25/-).

Keeping in mind the difficulties of western readers in following the *Gita*, the author has tried to give a summarised version of the text in simple English. He writes: "*Gita* is symbolic. Lord Krishna means God. Arjuna means any person who faces problems in life. The battle means the battle of life. All gods etc. mentioned here are symbolic of certain qualities. For those who don't believe in the existence of God Lord is symbolic of the Supreme Teacher who is the authority on the science and of life" (P. 4).

❒ **HOLY BRINDAVAN AND SRI RAMAKRISHNA AND HIS APOSTLES** by Swami Ekatmananda (Sri Ramakrishna Mutt, Madras 600 004, Pp. 67, Rs. 6/-).

An engaging account of the history and role of Brindavan in the religious and spiritual annals of the Indian people. The visits of Sri Ramakrishna, Swami Vivekananda to this holy centre and the unusual experiences they had at that place are narrated. There are also accounts of pilgrimages by distinguished disciples of the Master to the Kshetra and their responses to the Breath of Lord Krishna pervading the region.

❒ **KUNDALINI AND MEDITATION** by Arjan Dass Malik (Manohar Publications, 2/6 Ansari Road, Daryaganj, New Delhi 110 002, Pp.96, Rs.100/-.

"There are kinds and kinds of movements of the Kundalini energy but the Kundalini *per se* is only of one mind. When the Kundalini awakens and moves downward it is called *adho-kundalini*. When it awakens and moves upwards it is called *urdhva-kundalini*. When the Kudalini moves up stage by stage from Chakra to Chakra it is called *prana-kundalini*, and when it moves up fast without stopping at any Chakra en route, it is called *cit-kundalini*. Again the *cit-kundalini* is also called *akarma kundalini* since it performs no *karma* or action pertaining to the opening of the Chakras on its route of ascent. Such a Kundalini awakens the Chakras on its route of descent." (P. 49).

So observes the author of this remarkable work based upon his own authentic experience. Guided by a Guru adept in this science, he has not only an unconventional realisation but has also the capacity to present it in rational terms, opening up several new dimensions in the study of the Kundalini Shakti. He makes a clear distinction between *prana-kundalini* and *chit-kundalini*. The Kundalini which is awakened by specified operations of Prana and goes up from Chakra to Chakra, coming back by the same route

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

is termed *prana-kundalini*. That which is awakened by the Grace of the Guru by action on consciousness of the individual and goes up straight upto the Brahmarandhra like lightning and comes down by a frontal route *via* Ajna Chakra is *chit-kundalini*. The gifted author takes care to ascertain the validity of his experience by cross-checking with others who have had the same experience and also by consulting allied literature of other traditions *viz.*, Chinese, Greek, Egyptian etc. He also cites from some of the lesser texts in the Hatha Yoga, Raja Yoga and Tantra traditions. He does not name his Guru who is his main standard of reference but he cites from Sabhapati Swami whose expositions of the Kundalini experience do not toe the common line. He also quotes Sri Aurobindo speaking of the action of the Mahakundalini from above downwards choosing centres that are ready — not necessarily in the traditional order. He differs from Sir John Woodroffe (and more from Sir John's Pandit) on certain points, but he is fair in his approach and assessment of others' statements.

Writing on the various situations that may arise following the awakening of the Kundalini, he says: "The Kundalini of a person may awaken and yet remain static in the Muladhara; the Kundalini may awaken and instead of entering the Sushumna Nadi it may start moving downward towards the thighs and the legs below; the Kundalini may awaken and instead of moving upward through the Sushumna Nadi it may start rising up through either the Ida or the Pingala; the Kundalini may move into the Sushumna but being unable to go across the mid-way knot (*granthi*) below the neck it may return to its source; the Kundalini may move up from the Muladhara to Ajna step by step stopping at each *cakra* enroute; the Kundalini may move from the Muladhara straight upto the Ajna at the speed of light without stopping at any point in between; no matter what may be the speed, the Kundalini may ascend up the Ajna but being unable to pierce the *granthi* between the eyebrows, it may return to the source *via* the route of its ascent; the Kundalini rising upto the Ajna is able to cut across the knot between the eyebrows and travel down *via* the nose, throat, chest and naval back to the Muladhara..." (Pp. 48-49).

It is instructive to note that many a fine point in the Kundalini movement which commonly escapes the attention of writers is dwelt upon satisfyingly by the author with convincing, verifiable explanations. He takes care to mention the difference of perception on the question of the original source of Nadis and the route taken by them: whether they originate from the Muladhara or from the top of the brain. He does not appear to agree that the Chakras are not located in the physical body though their areas of operation are; he does not accept their location in the subtle body.

While describing the state in an out-of-body experience, he mentions that "some old saints have recorded that the soul maintains contact with the body through a ray of light which looks like a thread tied to the navel. They may well be correct but I have not seen any such connecting thread... Logically, there must be some means of contact" (P. 66). The author may take it that there is a silvery cord extending from the physical body to the subtle body holding the line. If that be snapped for whatever reason, the person cannot come back.

The chapter on mystic meditation following the Kundalini experience is graphic in its description of mentally dying before the physical end. The case studies recorded testify to the possibilities of the different types of Samadhi even today. Explanations of 'clinical death', the 'dark tunnel' through which the departed or/almost-departed beings pass through, the extent to which *prana* stays in the body in cases of clinical death and where, are some of the other topics dealt with. Incidentally, his explanations of references to Yama in the *Rig Veda* are truly stimulating.

Sri Malik has done yeoman service to spiritual science in producing this work which is easily one of the best to appear on the subject during the last one or two decades. It opens up fresh dimensions.

❒ **HATHA YOGA FOR ALL*** by Rajeswari Raman (Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi 110 007, Pp.127, Rs.30/-).

Yoga could not be made simpler. Basing herself on three decades of teaching

*Copies can be had of RAMAN ASSOCIATES, Bangalore 560 020

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

perience, Rajeswari Raman sents, in this much-awaited ond edition of her guide, ple lessons of Asanas and nayama not requiring more an half an hour per day for eping perfect health. ough designed primarily for dian women loaded with enuous chores of domestic . this book is useful to erage men too. For all have in these days of stress and ck-work - complaints of ck-ache, rheumatism, us, digestion, restlessness f mind in some degree or her. The lessons in Hatha ga described in these pages, ng with satisfying strations, are simple and fe for practice without eeding expert supervision. ch posture is worked out p by step and explained in s therapeutic context. As a ckground, there is a detailed position of the principles of tanjala Yoga, followed by apters on diet and chronic ments that can be cured by judicious practice of this urse.

This easy-to-use guide ves to be translated into veral Indian languages.

DATE OF SRI RAMA by N. Narasinga Rao (International Society for the Investigation of Ancient Civilisations, 102, Mount Road, Madras 600 032, Pp. 299, Rs. 100/-).

"In the meantime, after rifice was over, six seasons ed away one after another. en at the twelfth month in e month of Chaitra, on the th lunar day when the arism Punarvasu was in the endent, when five planets viz., Ravi, Chandra, Kuja, Sukra and Sani happened to be in one's own house or in exalted position and when Janma Lagna and Guru in conjunction with Chandra were just rising i.e., entering together simultaneously the zodiacal sign Karkataka i.e., Cancer, Kausalya gave birth to Sri Rama, who is the Lord of the Universe and who is endowed with all auspicious divine marks." (Verses 8, 9, 10, Sarga 18, Bala Kanda).

Working on the data embedeed in these slokas of Valmiki, the author comes to the conclusion that Sri Rama's birthdate is 11th February, 4433 B.C. (tithi at 10h. 47m. 48secs.) This comes very near to the date January 10, 4439 B.C. arrived at by Prof. K. Srinivasaraghavan and his team. Naturallly the scholar-engineer Narasinga Rao has assembled a mass of supportive information in the process of his findings and has opened up new vistas for further research. Much light is shed on the age of Valmiki from many angles.

❒ **ALL INDIA ASTROLOGERS' DIRECTORY** - First Edition 1991 (International Institute of Astrology and Occultism, 47, III Floor, Palika Place, Panchkuian Road, New Delhi 110 001, Pp. 208, Rs. 125/-)

We have received a *Directory of Astrologers* which claims to be comprehensive covering at least 4000 astrologers around the country. Computerised, it has been updated to February 25, 1991.

The addresses are classified statewise. Two helpful indexes provided help to locate quickly any of these names on the basis of the surname and on that of the first name. An added feature of this Directory is a section on gem-dealers in India, statewise again. Many of the addresses found in this Directory, we are told, are complimentary inclusions.

However, at places it seems to include names of certain people who are not astrologers such as Sai Baba of Whitefield, Veerendra Heggade of Dharmasthala etc.

The printing is neat and the effort, commendable.

It is hoped the next edition will be free of such ambiguities.

-A

❒ **ADVANCED TECHNIQUES OF ASTROLOGICAL PREDICTIONS:** Edited by K. N. Rao (M. N. Kedar, Chapter Chairman, Delhi Chapter I, ICAS, 1838, Gali Mata Wali, Chandni Chowk, Delhi 110 006, pages 169, Rs. 100/-, library edition Rs. 140/-)

This collection of research papers marks the second phase of the activities of the Indian Council of astrological Science (ICAS) which so far had been confined to teaching Astrology through classes. Mr. K. N. Rao, Vice-President of the ICAS, has concentrated on producing research papers based primarily on statistics. In fact, he has been the first to make a statistical assessment of astrological predictions. He started with Dr. Raman's political predictions producing in the process irrefutable evidence in favour of the methods of Astrology.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Some of the papers here are based on statistical studies of horoscopes, planetary patterns, and time-cycles-based on both Dasa and Gochara. Some papers have slected a few cases and gone in for indepth analysis of the charts. All papers, however, are priamrily based on classical techniques of Hindu Astrology.

There are many books on Astrology which introduce and teach the subject. There are also books which are the result of hastily putting together matter culled from different sources, most times without even duly acknowledging them and which are a slur on the science than anything else.

This volume is totally different and blazes a new trail in contemporary astrological literature because it brings out methods not commonly explored but dormant in classical literature on Astrology. A deep understanding of and experience in the different aspects of the subject are necessary to appreciate these papers. They are more in the nature of papers submitted at the doctoral or post-doctoral level and therefore, beyond the ken of the novice.

There is, in some papers, a fusion of Parasari and Jaimini principles. The subjects handled in these papers are the elections (politcal), the little understood but much dreaded Kalasarpa Yoga, marriages through the Annual chart, professional aptitude, marital harmony, 5th house matters and disease, its onset and outcome. Mr. S. N. Kapoor's paper gives new insights into the use of the Paramamthamsha planets Sun, Moon, Mars and Rahu in finding out if a chart shows service or self-employment. Mr. Kedar dealing with education emphasises the 4th house as showing the type of education one may get while the 5th shows one's academic inclinations. If both houses are harmoniously placed, education fares well with no frustrations. Kalasarpa Yoga has not been understood by many and is defined as Rahu and Ketu enclosing all the planets between them, inclusive of the Lagna. But Mr. Z. Ansari in his paper rakes up more controversy by extending the Yoga to Ketu-Rahu also having all the planets between them which is not quite acceptable. Messrs. R. S. Sharma, P. C. Verma, Shiva Raj Sharma, Ms. Kusum Sharma and others have authored some of the papers.

Mr. Rao has all along ensured that the predictive techniques evolved through the research under his guidance are such as to answer the test of replication, which is valid evidence of its scientific nature. Mr. Rao has the advantage of students involved in these studies being highly qualified in their own fields and therefore not only equipped with the right frame of intellectual inquiry but also conversant with research techniques.

While it is true, this research volume is an innovative step in the field of astrological studies which Mr. Rao claims justifiably so, it is not a fair assessment on his part to say there is not a single book written by contemporary authors which answers the need of the student for dependable techniques of prediction. Highly effective techniques of prediction have been culled out from classical works and modified to suit present times by a few modern day savants of Astrology. Only, details of statistical studies made using these techniques have not been either properly recorded or published. But these savants have stimulated in other's urge to study and further probe the science of Astrology through their writings. Statistical studies are no doubt part of proving a point but they are not the all of research work. Their role even if significant is limited.

Some of the conclusions arrived at in these papers are interesting and should be tried independently by all serious students of Astrology. Reproduced below are a few of them:

Any nexus between the 3rd, 5th and 10th lords from Lagna and from Karakamsa with Jupiter and Mercury also prominently involved produces a flair for writing.

Technical planets influencing the 10th house from Karakamsa, particularly Rahu, indicate the engineering profession.

The Prasthara Ashtakavarga of all the planets used with Vimshottari Dasa gives precision in timing events.

The Dasa of a planet in Mrityu Bhaga can produce diseases.

A highly commendable beginning into statistical research of astrological

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ples has been made in papers. We hope more papers will follow from group of dedicated and nt students of Astrology. such studies enable a ent to be on technologically ground, which is one of rst steps in making correct ctions. We commend this e to all lovers of astrology.

A.

HINDI

TEEN SAU MAHATVA-POORNA YOGA by B. V. Raman, translated by J. Ansari (Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi 110 007, Pp. 219, Rs. 60/-).

This is an able translation Hindi of the famous work Dr. B. V. RAMAN, now in its th edition. It is a priceless ction of three hundred gas, combinations of ets. There are indeed merable such Yogas but e selected here are of the e important category. The hor draws upon many an ent authority beginning h Varaha Mihira, but relies e on his own long erience in astrological ters. He points out that no le Yoga can be paramount all time in one's life. There sually an onset of other gas which infleunce the ting of the prevalent one. ides there are periods, ations, in the impact of combination. The author ses the effects of each - evil or beneficial - and trates them with charts ever helpful. He ves the role of such Yogas ually overvalued. In his appended note on Kala Sarpa Yoga he notes that it need not always be malefic; though difficulit it has its long range benefits tooo.

This work is a veritable dictionary of astrological Yogas which every one inerested in the subject must possess as a reference book.

❑ **JANMABHOOMI PANCHANGA FOR VIKRAMA SAMVAT** 2048-49 — Khagolasiddhi Sukshma Nirayana Bharateeya Panchang (Janmabhoomi Panchanga Karyalaya, Janmabhoomi Bhavan, Ghoga Street, P.O. Box No. 62, Fort, Bombay 400 001, Pp. 53, Rs. 8/-).

The well-known Janmabhoomi Panchang-makers releases their maiden Panchang in Hindi for the year Vikram Samvat 2048. Handy and foldable, this compact carry-around-volume has many interesting features for the layman as well as for the serious student of Astrology. Popular forecasts for the market, for the 12 signs, information on Kumbhamelas, marriage and Upanayanam Muhurtams, exceptions to the taboo on marriages during Jupiter's transit of Leo and a compatibility table are of universal interest and use.

The more technical data provided includes the cabinet for the year and solar ingress into Capricorn and their results, eclipses, planetary positions and the five-fold details of Tithi, Nakshatra, Yoga and Karana and lunar ingress on a day-to-day basis; the coordinate of major cities in India and abroad and the Avakhadhachakra.

Specially designed to meet the needs of users in North India, the extended period covered is from Vikram Samvat 2048 Kartika Masa to V. S. 2049 Phalguna Masa or roughly November-December 1991 to February 23rd to March 1993.

- A

Garo

❑ **A CHIK BONG AMJIKA** 0038 (Garo Universal Ephemeris) compiled by Sri. Biddanishth Marak (Compiler, J.N. Road, Hawakhana, P.O. Tura 794 001, West Garo Hills, Meghalaya, Pp. 148, price not quoted).

The first ever almanac-Marak's effort is a pioneering one in Garo, a language confined to a small territory in the West Garo Hills of Meghalaya for the year 1991-92. Although the bold effort must be commended, an assessment of the contents becomes impossible since no one around knows Garo. According to the compiler, it is said to carry annual predictions for Meghalaya, the 12 signs, annual rain forecast, Bengali, Muslim and English dates and details of the 5 elements of Panchanga and a planetary ephemeris for the year.

The volume is cyclostyled. We hope this effort meets the encouragement it rightly deserves.

- A

(continued on page 98)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Kannada

❒ **JATAKA TAYARISUVA KRAMA** by Prof. K. P. Suryanarayan Rao, Dongerkery Sreet., Mangalore 3 (Karnataka).

This is a Kannada translation by Sri Panduranga Vithal of a most useful handbook by the author on "How to Cast a Horoscope and the Role of Planets on Human Life". Apart from initiating the layman into the principles of Astrology, the author gives in detail the various steps of casting a horoscope, the method of reading the Panchanga, the primacy of Surya, the Rasis, Nakshatras, the Grahas governing them etc. He disabuses the mind of many wrong notions of the effects of certain planets like Saturn or Sani; describes the role of planets, singly and in combination, and the means to promote or offset their influences. The discussion is as simple as could be.

M.P.P. ❊

Vedanga Jyothisha — Some Observations

(from page 82)

(4 - 1) x 12 x 2 + 20) x (1+2/60)

= 92 (1 +2/60)

= 92 + (92 x 2/60)

= 92 + 3 - 1/15

= 95 + 1/15

But according to Sudhakara Dvivedi the interpretations of Dikshit and Barhaspatya are wrong, since they have wrongly interpreted *Shashttya Shashttya yutam dwabhyam.* According to Dvivedi (4 - 1) x 12 x 2 +20 + Integral number of

2 (3 x 12 x 2+20)/60

= 92 + integral number of 2 x (92/60)

= 92 + 3 =95

But the reading of the above verse in the *Aarcha* text is as follows:

Nirekamdwadasardhabdam dvigunam gata samjnitam |

The word *dwadasardhabdam* does not qualify any coherent sense in the method of calculating *Parvanas*. Yet a fanciful interpretation quite independent of the verse has been brought out recently ignoring the valid emendation, *dwadasabhyastam.* I have presented so far, the dissonant notes on the hymns of *Vedanga Jyothisha* by *sthalee pulaakanyaaya.*— 155.91 ❍

Price Rs. 22.50 or U.S. $ 11.00 Forwarding charges extra

Sri Neelakanta's

PRASNA TANTRA

10% discount to subscribers to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

English Translation by

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

The technique of Prasna or Horary Astrology is brought to you in a clear and lucid translation of one of the most authentic and authoritative texts on the subject by Sri Neelakanta of the 16th century.

Contains Combinations to answer specific questions bearing on

- Marriage
- Childbirth
- Missing Persons
- Health and Disease
- Jobs and transfer
- Financial investment
- Litigation
- Theft and loss of articles
- Purchase and sale of property
- Agriculture and crops
- Success and failure
- Loss and victory

An invaluable text book on precise predictions

RAMAN ASSOCIATES,

Sri Rajeswari, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Your Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

Q. 1. Rasi: Aries - ...endant and Jupiter: Taurus ...: Virgo - Moon and Mars: ...pio - Ketu: Sagittarius - ...s and Mercury: Capricorn ...r and Aquarius - Saturn. ...amsa: Leo - Ascendant: ...- Rahu and Mercury: Libra ...piter: Scorpio - Venus: ...ricorn - Saturn: Aquarius - ...s Pisces - Sun and Ketu: ...Aries - Moon.

Ans: The lord of the 4th ...se is in the 6th, associated ... Mars, the lord of 8th ...se too. Since the birth is in ...time, Matrukaraka is ...s who is in his inimical ...se, associated with ...cury the lord of 3rd and ...house, and is aspected by ...s. This blemish of Venus ...cancelled by the aspect of ...piter to Venus. Hence the ...able Maraka planet is the ...n or Mars, the natural ...efic. This may be ...henticated by the line ...ccante sthaananaasanam ...Guru Pitradinaasanam.

Q. 2. Rasi: Virgo - ...endant, Mars, Ketu and ...iter: Libra - Sun and ...cury: Sagittarius - Venus: ...es - Rahu and Saturn (R): ...Gemini - Moon. Navamsa: ...rus - Ascendant, Ketu and ...Gemini - Moon: Scorpio - ...: Capricorn - Mercury: ...arius - Jupiter: Pisces - ...n and Mars: and Aries ...s.

With financial help the boy has ventured on DTP Computer by purchasing a computer. With help of friends he is getting orders, but is doubtful about the progress/ expansion to seek good margin. His eyes are also strained in this work. Can he expect better future in this line or should he diversify?

G. K. Bajaj, Delhi

Ans: Enough data are not given as to judge whether the planetary period is favourable or not for any enterprise to start or continue. The Lagna is connected with four malefics. This blemish is redeemed by Jupiter's placement in Lagna. The 2nd house is afflicted by the occupancy of the debilitated Sun, the lord of the 12th house. Navamsa Lagna is occupied by the Sun. Hence you cannot but wear spectacles. On this score, you need not change your present occupation. Since your horoscope shows your good financial status and Vaahana Yoga etc. you need not worry about a change.

Q. 3. As per Malayalam calendar, the Karkatakam (Cancer) comes under the dates 17th July to 16th August. But as per western version, Cancer comes under 21st June to 20th July. Similarly other Rasis also. For a person born on 5th July, what is his correct birth Rasi and why so?

Babu Thomas, Kottayam

Ans: Western version may be by Saayana. For a person born on 5th July, the correct birth sign is Gemini by Nirayana Sun. By at least 14th April, the Nirayana Sun must enter Aries and would transit each sign for 30 days. The Sun would be in Aries from 14th April to 15th May and from 16th May to 15th June in Taurus and from 16th June to 15th July in Gemini and so on.

Q. 4. Rasi: Aries - Ascendant and Ketu: Virgo - Jupiter and Moon: Libra - Rahu and Mars: Scorpio - Sun, Saturn and Mercury: and Sagittarius - Venus. (Karakamsa - Virgo). Navamsa: Virgo - Ascendant. Jupiter, Venus and Ketu:

(Many interesting questions are received by THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE from readers covering astrological and allied problems. Here are a few such questions with answers. If you also have question to ask, why don't you write to us about it? A reader is entitled to ask only one or two questions. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sagittarius - Mercury; Capricorn - Mars; Gemini - Moon; Cancer - Sun; and Pisces - Rahu. Mercury Bhukti in Jupiter Dasa from June 1990.

Classical texts says that Jupiter-Venus in Karakamsa make the native head of any religious or political institution. I am a Government employee. Suddenly I am offered the membership of the Managing Committee of a religious District body. Is the matter beneficial to me or will I face any litigation like communal/political etc., problems which could be harmful to me?

Subs. No. 160001

Ans: The 5th of Karakamsa is occupied by the exalted Mars. Hence your legal advice may be sought. You are likely to face problems in the Bhuktis of Venus and the Sun.

Q. 5. Rasi: *Libra - Ascendant and Venus 18-7; Scorpio - Rahu 4-54, Saturn 12-57 and Sun 19-34; Sagittarius - Moon 19-5 and Mercury 1-50; Pisces - Mars 6-6; Taurus - Ketu 4-54; and Virgo - Jupiter 5-39. (a) The 7th lord in the 6th house aspected by 6th lord. (b) 7th house subject to Papakartari Yoga. (c) Saturn and Rahu in the 2nd with Badhakapati Sun. If marriage is likely, what will be the financial position of the husband; will he be sickly?*

Girija Saxena, Delhi

Ans: Mars, the lord of 7th house is aspected by Jupiter. The 7th of Karakamsa is aspected by two benefics, namely, Venus and the Moon, unconnected with any malefic by aspect or occupancy. Darakaraka is Jupiter and is aspected in the Rasi chart by three malefics, namely, Mercury, the Moon and Mars. In Navamsa Jupiter is aspected by the exalted Saturn and Mercury. In view of the relative merits and demerits of Bhartrustana, the husband will neither be sickly nor of lower financial status than wife.

Q. 6. *On page 458 and 463 of* How to Judge a Horoscope (Part II), *Dr. B. V. Raman has given 2 examples A and B where he has indicated as to why the status of the father is exalted. In the following horoscope a similar pattern emerges i.e., exalted Mars in 9th house and exalted Karaka for father i.e., Sun in the 12th house. Despite similar indications, why is the condition of the father to the contrary?*

Rasi: *Taurus - Ascendant 15-29, Venus 21-11 and Moon 22-38; Leo - Ketu 27-39; Sagittarius - Saturn (R) 8-48; Capricorn - Mars 15-11; Aquarius - Rahu 27-39; and Aries - Mercury 6-11, Sun 6-33 and Jupiter 15-57.*

Hardeep Walia, New Delhi

Ans: The factors in the horoscope indicate the prosperous position of the father at the time of birth of the child and before. It is not compulsory the position of the father continues for good. That should be judged by some other factors and the operating planetary Dasas of the father.

Q. 7. Rasi: *Capricorn - Ascendant, Aquarius - Ketu; Aries - Venus; Taurus - Sun, Mercury and Saturn; Gemini - Jupiter and Mars; Leo - Rahu; Virgo - Moon. (a) Venus in the 4th also Indu Lagna, Budha Aditya Yoga, Guru-Mangala and Chandra-Mangala Yoga, position of Mars in 2nd from Sun and Saturn, and Jupiter's position in Kendra from Moon forms Gajakesari Yoga. Rahu in 12th from the Moon, Maha Sakthi Yoga. The Moon is in the 9th. Do you see any luck in business and politics?*

Sub. No. 2020

Ans: Data does not suffice to say anything about business or politics. The Yogas which you have mentioned (some of which are of course marred) do not indicate your luck in politics. But according to the articles on Argala Application published in the previous issue of The Astrological Magazine the lord of the Moon-sign is Mercury who is aspecting Lagna. The 5th of the Mercury is occupied by the Moon forming Argala Rajayoga, since Mercury is associated with the Sun and Saturn. Of course Navamsa should be looked into. However this points to your entry into politics.

Q. 8. Rasi: *Libra - Ascendant, Mars and Ketu; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Rahu; Gemini - Sun, Mercury and Moon; Cancer - Jupiter; and Leo - Venus.* ***Navamsa:*** *Libra - Ascendant and Mars; Scorpio - Saturn; Sagittarius - Ketu; Pisces - Mercury; Aries - Sun; Taurus - Venus; Gemini - Moon and Rahu; and Virgo - Jupiter. Jupiter is exalted in the 10th house; lords of 10th and 9th*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ses are in conjunction in house with the lord of 11th use (Sun, Mercury and Moon 9th house), lord of 1st house 11th and lord of 2nd house 1st house (Lagna), Mars and on in the same Rasi in vamsa chart forming a rgottama Yoga: Mercury nshottari Dasa started on th February 1991. (a) Do ese planetary positions dicate influx of wealth? Will e native get a rich and learned sband? If so, when?

R. V. Dixit, Gwalior

Ans: The combinations entioned by you besides gna and the Moon being in rgottamamsa, point to good ancial status. Since the 4th d 5th from the 7th house of gna are occupied by the alted Jupiter, and Venus, it s probable the native gets a ch and learned husband. nshottari Dasa timing is not ssible in the absence of lance of Dasa at the time of th. But according to Jaimini ara Dasa for woman, she ay marry in her 27th year in thuna-Kataka.

Q. 9. Rasi: Leo - Ascendant 2-49; Aries - Mercury 19-28 d Ketu 26-17; Taurus - Mars 3-34; Virgo - Moon 15-43 and piter 0-23 (R); Libra - Rahu 5-17; Scorpio - Saturn 20-42 Pisces - Venus 29-45 and n 29-57. Navamsa: Sagittarius - Ascendant; Capricorn - turn and Jupiter; Pisces - nus and Sun; Taurus - Moon d Rahu; Leo - Mars; Virgo - ercury; and Scorpio - Ketu. present Saturn Bhukti in piter Dasa till August 1992. The native aspires to be a m star; now he is an assistant director. Will the exaltation of Venus help him?

Ajay Sharma, Bombay

Ans: The Sun and Venus are conjunct in both Rasi and Navamsa charts. According to the Sutra, *Ravi sukrayoh Raja Preshyah* let the native be content with his present post.

Q. 10. In the following chart, Venus Bhukti of Moon Dasa is running. The relation between 2nd lord Venus (7th lord also) and 4th lord Moon, both have enough strength to yield good results such as acquisition of new property, new vehicle, house, advantage from ancestral property, unexpected money through speculative dealings like lottery, visit to holy place or foreign lands, favourable domestic developments like returning of absconding brothers and improvement in profession in Venus Bhukti. Or should the native wait for Sun Bhukti of Mars Dasa for these results.

The Moon, the Dasa lord posited in 9th which is aspected by Jupiter who is his dispositor posited in the 5th (house of speculation, 9th is the 5th from the 5th) and Venus posited in the 11th from the 5th did not yield any advantages from speculative dealings so far in this Dasa period. Why is it?

Rasi: *Aries - Ascendant; Taurus - Ketu and Mandi; Gemini - Venus; Cancer - Sun and Mercury; Leo - Jupiter; Scorpio - Saturn and Rahu; Sagittarius - Moon; and Aquarius - Mars.*

Sub. No. 17249

Ans: You have given only the Rasi chart, by which it is not possible to appraise the strength and the results of Moon. However by the mutual aspect of Venus and the Moon, you must have already Vaahana Yoga. You can hope for the good results of Mars Dasa, since Mars is Lagna lord aspected by Jupiter.

Q. 11. (a) Mercury in association with the Moon, affects one's IQ and the growth of brain as well as intelligence. It makes the person lacklustre even if he be highly educated. Such persons lack steadiness in life. Makara Moon makes the native commit the gravest blunder once in his life". How far are the above statements true regarding the following horoscope.

It is said "for Taurus Lagna people though Rahu is posited in the 7th if the sign dispositer Mars is exalted in the 9th then the native will lead a happy married life." Please enlighten me on this. (e) Will 7th Rahu give computer studies (10th to 10th)? The native is interested in Administrative studies. The luminaries are in the 9th. 10th. Lagnadhipati exalted with 8th and 11th lord in his own house.

Rasi: *Taurus - Ascendant 16-21 and Ketu 10-33; Gemini - Saturn (R) 18-27; Scorpio - Rahu; Capricorn - Moon 25-33. Mercury 28-37 and Mars 11-46; Aquarius - Sun 25-30; and Pisces - Venus 24-42 and Jupiter 4-26.*

Savitha, Hyderabad

Ans: By your statements, the native of the horoscope may be fickle minded with over estimation of self, and faulty understanding, without the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

affliction of I.Q. Karakamsa is connected with Mercury, Moon and Venus. Hence the native may take up doctoral studies (Ph.D.,etc.).

Q. 12. *For remedial measures, Mr. H. R. Shankar says on page 735 (*THE AUSTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE *September 1982) last paragraph as follows: "Remedial measures generally associated with occult practices such as Talisman Gems, intervention by sages and babas in curing diseases, are all beyond the scope of Astrology and should not be construed as astrological". You are requested to comment on this statement.*

Sub. No. 11175

Ans: Yes, But Astrology gives the combinations of those who make good use of worship of Deities or misuse of worship of low deities, for material and spiritual ends. It points out those who get spontaneous grace of their deities (Anugraha) or who control the deities (*nigrah*) for ephemeral ends.

Q. 13. Rasi: *Gemini - Ascendant 8-54, Venus 0-37, Mars 3-25 and Rahu 5-05; Cancer - Sun 9-43; Leo - Mercury 4-38; Sagittarius - Ketu 5-05; Capricorn - Moon 23-36; Aquarius - Saturn 10-24; and Aries - Jupiter 28-49.*

(a) Are Rahu and Ketu the reasons for the native's nervous trouble? (b) Which Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa is qualified to give marriage? and Why?

Uma Maheswari, Jatni

Ans: Mars, the lord of 6th house in conjunction with Rahu, and Mercury the lord of Lagna in the 3rd, aspected by the malefic Saturn, are responsible for nervous trouble. Jupiter, the lord of 7th house, Mercury, aspected by Jupiter, and Venus the Kalatrakaraka are qualified to give marriage. Ketu in the 7th house of Lagna aspected by Venus and Jupiter, is also qualified to give marriage. Among these 4 planets, Venus may be disqualified since he is defeated in the planetary war. Mercury is aspected by Saturn and hence he too may be disqualified. So Ketu Bhukti in Jupiter Dasa is qualified to give marriage.

Q. 14. Rasi: *Cancer - Ascendant 7-44 and Mars 22-16; Leo - Venus 17-54, Jupiter 21-05, Ketu 22-01 and Mercury 12-00; Libra - Sun 00-16; Capricorn - Saturn 5-21; Aquarius - Rahu 22-01; and Aries - Moon 24-34 Saturn; Aries - Rahu. Despite exchange between 1st and 10th lords, 2nd and 4th lords and neechabhanga of Mars and Sun, Sasa Yoga, Chatussagara Yoga, Raja Yoga aspects of 9th lord on 1st and 5th lord on 7th and 11th lord and 9th lord. (a) Jupiter Dasa, Saturn Bhukti starting on 24-1-1979 gave a heart attack in October 1980 and forced the native to resign an executive position in June 1981. (b) Business started due to combination of 9th and 11th lords in the 2nd house and in Dasa of Jupiter resulted in debts. Why has Jupiter Dasa given adverse results? Any remedial measures?*

B. G. Sharma, Delhi

Ans: Jupiter along with two malefics in the 2nd house, a Maraka sign becomes a Maraka. Saturn being a malefic is in the 7th, a Maraka sign. The 4th house, denoting heart is afflicted by the debilitated sun and the aspecting Saturn while Janma Lagna is afflicted with two malefics one by occupancy and the other by aspect. Hence no wonder the heart attack came in Saturn Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa. However the entire Jupiter Dasa does not give adverse results. Try to do Japa for Jupiter.

Q. 15. Rasi: *Aries - Rahu; Taurus - Venus; Cancer - Mars and Saturn; Libra - Ascendant and Ketu; Sagittarius - Jupiter; Aquarius - Moon; and Pisces - Sun and Mercury.*

The native argues that it would be a criminal offence to marry and cause the death of the lady due to his afflicted stars and planets which would amount to further sins in this life. Can I request you to kindly give your comments on this Rasi chart?

R. K. Patnak, Ranchi

Ans: To rush to a rash conclusion with half-baked knowledge of Astrology is nothing but to expose the science to mockery. Even the creator cannot alter destiny. Only Astrology gives indications of our destiny. If really the astrological factors are so bad in the horoscope as to indicate the death of the spouse is it possible to escape from marriage itself? If you do not marry, that also means the denial of marriage. Then the question of death of spouse does not arise. If death of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ouse occurs, it is the result your past karma, whether know it or not from rological factors. It is not to argue with meagre owledge of astrology and th meagre data.

Q. 16. (a) What is nificance of Mars-Rahu d Sun-Venus on either side the Moon? (b) The 7th lord ars is with Rahu in the 6th use. Does it indicate an compatible life partner? (c) oes the chart indicate loss of fe as there is an exchange of uses between the 5th and h lords? What results will e aspect of Jupiter on turn give?

Rasi: Libra - Ascendant, piter and Mandi: Sagittarius Sun and Venus: Capricorn - on and Mercury (R): uarius - Mars and Rahu: es - Saturn: and Leo - Ketu.

Sanjay Rawat, New Delhi

Ans: (a) The 4th house with e Moon and Mercury is eavily afflicted, being emmed between the malefics, ars and Rahu and the Sun d Venus. Hence the 4th hava is afflicted. (b) The 7th d Mars is not in 6th house. The exchange of 5th and h house lords shows the loss husband, if the son survives. it may indicate barren wife.

Q. 17. **Rasi:** *Capricorn - cendant 16-29; Libra - Sun 19; Gemini - Moon 20-30 d Jupiter 6-57; Scorpio - ercury 16-49 and Ketu 11- Sagittarius - Venus 14-52 d Mars 4-54; Aquarius - urn 11-7; and Taurus - Rahu 17. (a) Physical frame is weak and emaciated. Chest is narrow and weak. Will there be any chance of improvement? (b) If married, will Mars' association with Venus and his aspect to 7th lord and 7th house give unfaithful, quarrelsome and dissastisfied wife? Or, (c) Will Mars-Venus conjunction in 12th deny marriage?*

D. Gopala Krishnan, Hyderabad

Ans: (a) There is chance of improvement, since Saturn, the lord of Lagna is in his Moolatrikona and in own house in Navamsa besides Saturn being aspected by Jupiter in Rasi chart. (b) Since Lagna lord is strong both in Rasi and Navamsa, there is no question of unfaithful wife. (c) Mars-Venus conjunction in Dhanus, that too, when aspected by the 7th lord Moon, does not deny marriage.

Q. 18. **Rasi:** *Aries - Ascendant and Saturn: Taurus - Moon: Leo - Sun, Ketu and Mars: Virgo - Mercury and Venus: Libra - Jupiter: Aquarius - Rahu: and Pisces - Mandi.* Navamsa: *Scorpio - Ascendant: Sagittarius - Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Mandi: Aquarius - Mercury: Aries - Mars: Gemini - Sun, Moon and Ketu: and Leo - Venus. The native is suffering from chronic gingivitis since childhood. Though Saturn is debilitated in Lagna, it is aspected by 9th lord Jupiter and has Neechabhanga also. Then why is the suffering? How long will it continue? Kindly advise remedial measures.*

C. Rajakrishnan, Palakkad Dist.

Ans: The Neechabhanga has nothing to do with your suffering. It is due to evil planetary period and sub-periods. Since your birth particulars and balance of Dasa are not given, it is not possible to make any further probe into the matter of your suffering.

Q. 19. My relative's engagement took place on 14th August 1991 at Madras. The marriage is fixed for 24th January 1992. I have read in your magazine that auspicious functions like marraiges etc., should not be done when Jupiter enters Leo (while passing through Makha star). The birth star is Revati (Chaitra masa Amavasya Ugadi day). What is your opinion?

B. Sarala, Bhadrachalam village

Ans: The 24th January 1992 coincides with the 5th and 6th lunar day of the dark fortnight of the lunar month of Pushya. Marriage should not be performed when the Sun transits Capricorn in Pushyamasa. It is strange how marriage is fixed on the above mentioned date. According to *Makhaadi Pancha Paadeshu Gurussarvatre ninditah* marriages etc. should not be performed when the Sun transits the four padas of Makha and the 1st pada of Poorvaphalguni. Gobila pronounces that marriage is prohibited for the people to the North of the Vindhya mountains, but not for the people to its south. Though there is an exemption in case of blemish of Jupiter in Simha, no exemption is pronounced in case of Pushyamasa. Hence

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

I sincerely advise that the date be altered to Margasiramasa or Maghamasa. Margasira is mediocre while Meghamasa is good.

Q. 20. *The native has ear-allergy since 1976. Is it due to the 3rd lord Moon being in the 6th or will his Pakshabala and the aspect of Jupiter on the 3rd house and lord provide some relief?*

Rasi: *Taurus - Ascendant; Leo - Saturn; Libra - Moon and Ketu; Capricorn - Jupiter; Pisces - Mars; and Aries - Sun, Rahu, Venus and Mercury.* ***Navamsa:*** *Taurus-Ascendant; Gemini - Moon and Saturn; Libra - Ketu; Aquarius - Mars and Jupiter; and Aries - Sun, Rahu, Mercury and Venus.*

B. Manjula, Nellore

Ans: The lord of 3rd house is aspected by two malefics *viz.*, Saturn and Mars. The 11th house is occupied by the malefic Mars. The 11th lord Jupiter is debilitated. Neither the Pakshabala of the Moon, nor Jupiter's aspect on 3rd house may help get relief in ear-allergy.

Q. 21. Rasi: *Pisces - Ascendant and Jupiter; Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Saturn and Mars; Libra - Venus; Scorpio - Sun and Mercury; Capricorn - Moon; and Aquarius - Rahu.* ***Navamsa:*** *Scorpio-Ascendant; Sagittarius - Sun; Capricorn - Mercury and Rahu; Aries - Mars; Gemini - Saturn; Cancer - Ketu; and Libra - Jupiter and Venus.*

The native is at present running Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. During Jupiter Dasa the native experienced success in all his undertakings by running his own factory and earned good wealth. But during the same Dasa and during 1988 and onwards he fell into abysmal depths in profession and finance and had to close down his establishment and dispose off all his house and other properties. (a) Is there any possibility for the native to come up or will he not?

G. S. Ramachandran, Turaiyur

Ans: There is a possibility of progress in Venus Bhukti of Saturn Dasa since Venus is in Moolatrikona sign besides the two being in 2 and 12 positions.

Q. 22. *My son aged 5 years is suffering from disintergrative psychosis for which no medical treatment is available in allopathy. Physically he is normal but mentally underdeveloped. He is running Jupiter-Saturn Dasa. Born on 7-2-1986. Can I adopt homeo treatment for better results?*

Rasi: *Taurus - Ascendant; Gemini - Sun and Moon; Cancer - Mercury; Leo - Venus; Libra - Ketu; Scorpio - Saturn; Sagittarius - Mars; Aquarius - Jupiter and Mandi; and Aries - Rahu.* ***Navamsa:*** *Gemini - Ascendant and Jupiter; Libra - Mercury, Saturn and Ketu; Scorpio - Mars; Pisces - Moon; and Aries - Rahu, Sun, Venus and Mandi.*

P. Damodaran, Calicut

Ans: Certainly. Improvement may be hoped as Jupiter Dasa advances. For anything all possible efforts must be put in, irrespective of the future result.

Q. 23. Rasi: *Virgo - Ascendant 14-29; Scorpio - Ketu 1-59; Pisces - Venus 21-23 and Saturn 5-54; Aries - Moon 9-34, Mars 29-4 and Mercury 23-00; Taurus - Sun 3-36 and Rahu 1-59; and Gemini - Jupiter 9-10.*

Does the 6th lord Saturn with Venus in the 7th indicate ill-health to his wife?

B. Srinivasa Rao, Chirala

Ans: Saturn, the lord of 5th house, in the 7th of Lagna and the occupancy of Mercury and the Moon of the 8th denote barrenness of wife more than her ill-health.

Q. 24. Rasi: *Pisces - Ascendant 26-03; Taurus - Mars 4-23 and Mercury 28-59; Gemini - Sun 20-01; Cancer - Venus 28-30 and Rahu 16-57; Leo - Moon 3-56; Capricorn - Saturn (R) 16-39 and Ketu 16-57; and Aquarius - Jupiter (R) 19-26. Will the start of Moon Dasa elevate native's career and financial position?*

Sub. No. 17554

Ans: The Moon is the lord of 5th house and is aspected by the Kendra lord Jupiter. Besides, the Moon attains exaltation Navamsa. Hence you can hope for a better career in Moon Dasa.

Q. 25. Rasi: *Ascendant 334-27; Sun 296-12; Moon 341-44; Mars 244-21; Mercury 303-07; Jupiter 274-24; Venus 280-56; Saturn (R) 51-40; Rahu 263-17; and Mandi 35-41.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...e of Saturn Dasa: 7 ...2 months and 19 days. ...Lagna and 10th Jupiter ...Neechabhanga (not ...sil. the 10th is occupied ...and 9th lord Mars and ... What profession is ...able to the native: ...eering or Computer ...e—which do Mars and ... show?

...ll George, Trivandrum

...s: You will certainly do ...Computer Science due ...Moon and Mercury being ...ted by Jupiter.

...26. The 5th and 10th ...alted, 3rd and 12th lord ...ury, 7th and 8th lord ...n and Ketu are all in the ...house Capricorn, from ...and in the 12th house ...Venus. Does this indicate ...er loss of spouse or ...ppy marriage or no ...ge?

...asi: Cancer - Ascendant ...Rahu; Scorpio - Moon; ...icorn - Mars, Mercury, ...n and Ketu; Aquarius - ...Jupiter and Venus; and ...s - Mandi.

Sub. No. 17861

...s: If marriage happens ...rd year, loss of spouse or ...ation is probable; ...rwise, marriage is delayed ...th year. If it is a female ...oscope her husband may ...sexual weakling.

...27. **Rasi:** Aries - Sun, ..., Mercury and Rahu; ...nt - Venus; Cancer - ...er: Virgo - Ascendant and ...(R); Libra - Ketu; and ...s - Saturn. There is ...nge of lords of 1st and 2nd houses, 12th lord is in the 8th. lords of 10th, 11th, 12th and Lagna are in the 8th (12th lord exalted)—(a) Does the exchange of 1st and 8th lords damage the strength of the horoscope especially since lords of 10th, 11th and 1st are also in 8th? (b) The 4th and 7th lord in exaltation—does it indicate a happy marital life as 8th lord and 6th lord are aspecting the 7th house with Saturn posited there?

Vinay Rao, Bombay

Ans: The redeeming feature of the blemish of Kalatra Bhava, is the aspect of the exalted Jupiter, the 7th lord on Saturn, the 5th lord. Besides, Lagna Pada and Dara Pada are one and the same, aspected by 5 planets including Rahu. The lord of 2nd house of Upapada is exalted. Hence there is no indicaton of marital discord but may have two wives.

Q. 28. Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant; Virgo - Rahu; Scorpio - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Saturn; Aquarius - Sun; Pisces - Venus, Ketu and Mercury; Aries - Moon; and Taurus - Mars. **Navamsa:** Aquarius - Ascendant; Pisces - Venus; Gemini - Sun; Cancer - Rahu, Saturn, Mars and Moon; Virgo - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Mercury; and Capricorn - Ketu.

The 7th lord Jupiter is in the 6th house in the constellation of Saturn who is the lord of 8th and 9th. Jupiter is in his friend's house. He is having Kendradhipatya Dosha as well as Badhaka dosha. The lord of 8th Saturn is in 7th house. No doubt he is also lord of 9th which is his Moolatrikona. Saturn is in Sagittarius with Digbala and placed in his friend's house. But a very disturbing factor is the lord of 6th and 11th, namely, Mars is a bitter malefic for Mithuna Lagna. He is in 12th in Sayanasukhasthana. Mars as lord of 6th and 11th aspects the 7th lord Jupiter and 7th house and the planet Saturn. The Kalatrakaraka Venus is exalted and Vargottama along with lord of Lagna and 4th, namely Mercury. Mercury, though debilitated, has his debilitation cancelled by virtue of the aspect of Jupiter, its dispositer. Jupiter having Kendradhipatya dosha, aspects lord of Lagna and 4th and Venus and 10th house. Whether his aspect is benefic or malefic is a moot point with reference to marital prospects?

K. B. Radhakrishnan, Madurai

Ans: Jupiter, being Kendra lord in the 6th house is not a minus point, because he is relieved from the right of causing death to the native. Irrespective of lordship, the aspect of Jupiter on Lagna or any planet or Bhava is always welcome. Here the aspect of Jupiter on Lagna lord and Venus is benefic for marital prospects.

Q. 29. Rasi: Ascendant 4s-17-49; Sun 7s-23-39; Moon 0s-12-32; Mercury 5s-15-22; Mercury (R) 5s-08-22; Jupiter 11s-11-14; Venus 6s-08-46; Saturn 5s-19-58; Rahu 10s-10-52; and Ketu 4s-10-52.

My friend who was discharged from service six

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar (continued on page 116)

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How Is 1992 For You?

UTPALA

MARS: In Sagittarius in the beginning of the year, Mars enters Capricorn on 8th February, Aquarius on 18th March, Pisces on 25th April, Aries on 4th June, Taurus on 15th July, Gemini on 30th August, Cancer on 29th October, gets retrograde in Cancer on 30th November and is in retrograde motion in Cancer during the rest of the year.

MERCURY: In Scorpio in the beginning of the year, Mercury enters Sagittarius on 4th January, Capricorn on 25th January, Aquarius on 12th February, Pisces on 28th February, gets retrograde in Pisces on 18th March, resumes direct motion in Pisces on 10th April, enters Aries on 6th May, Taurus on 23rd May, Gemini on 6th June, Cancer on 21st June, gets retrograde in Cancer on 21st July, resumes direct motion in Cancer on 14th August, enters Leo on 30th August, Virgo on 15th September, Libra on 2nd October, Scorpio on 23rd October, gets retrograde in Scorpio on 11th November, resumes direct motion in Scorpio on 2nd December, enters Sagittarius on 28th December and continues his sojourn in Sagittarius for the next three days in the year.

JUPITER: In Leo in the beginning of the year, Jupiter gets retrograde in Leo on 2nd January, resumes direct motion in Leo on 2nd May, enters Virgo on 3rd September and continues his progress in Virgo for the rest of the year.

VENUS: In Scorpio in the beginning of the year, Venus enters Sagittarius on 19th January, Capricorn on 12th February, Aquarius on 7th March, Pisces on 1st April, Aries on 25th April, Taurus on 19th May, Gemini on 13th June, Cancer on 7th July, Leo on 1st August, Virgo on 25th August, Libra on 18th September, Scorpio on 13th October, Sagittarius on 7th November, Capricorn on 2nd December, Aquarius on 28th December and continues his sojourn in Aquarius during the last three days in the year.

SATURN: In Capricorn in the beginning of the year, Saturn gets retrograde in Capricorn on 2nd June, resumes direct motion in Capricorn on 18th October and continues his progress in Capricorn during the rest of the year.

RAHU AND KETU: In Sagittarius and Gemini respectively Rahu and Ketu enter Scorpio and Taurus respectively on 26th November and continue their counter-clockwise motions in Scorpio and Taurus respectively for the rest of the year.

MAJOR TRANSITS

During 1992 the Sun, as usual makes a complete round of the zodiac. At the opening of the year, the Sun transits Sagittarius, enters Capricorn on 13th January, Aquarius on 11th February, Pisces on 12th March, Aries on 11th April, Taurus on 12th May, Gemini on 13th June, Cancer on 14th July, Leo on 14th August, Virgo on 14th September, Libra on 15th October, Scorpio on 14th November and Sagittarius on 14th December where he continues for the rest of the year.

[These forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made here while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser degree. These predictions are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope, Ed., *A.M.*]

MESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun is favourable from mid-January to mid-March when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs, again from the middle of June to the middle of July when he transits the 3rd sign and again from mid-September to mid-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ber when he transits the The Sun yields to Vedha mid-February to mid-ch and when in the 3rd. s transits the favourable h and 11th from 8th ruary to 25th April and the ourable 3rd from 30th gust to 29th October ding to Vedha till 18th ch. Mars is thus fully ourable for more than three nths during the year. cury covers all the twelve gns and hence his effects may gleaned better from the nthly forecasts. The cipal benefic for this sign, e major planet Jupiter is ourable for more than eight nths during the year, from beginning to 3rd September en transitting the 5th hout Vedha during the first x months, till 21st June. piter transits the adverse h from September 3rd till e close of the year. Venus is ourable for the greater part the year. Saturn transits e adverse 10th throughout e year. Unfortunately his l proclivities are not under ck practically throughout e year. The year leans more the favourable side. The st half of the year shows ch better promise than the ond. Bharani is better than vini and Krittika.

Health and Domestic: cessful surgical operation, moval of cataract and oration of full vision in the are most likely during the t quarter. You will derive ch happiness through your dren's continuous good formance in schools and ges. Domestic harmony peace will be vouchsafed you throughout except een 12th February and March and 25th April and 13th October.

Finance and Speculation: The two parameters controlling finance are the Dhanakaraka who is favourable for 8 months during the year and Venus, lord of the 2nd favourable for most months during the year. The year will be, broadly, satisfactory for finances. Speculative transactions will yield substantial dividends from 13th January to 12th March, from 13th June to 14th July and from 14th September to 15th October.

Real Property. Services. Professions etc.: The favourable periods for real property matters during the year are 8th February to 25th April and from 30th August to 29th October. The February to April period will be quite profitable and acquisition of new property is likely during the period in view of the favourable support of the Dhanakaraka during the period. The year will, certianly, be unsatisfactory for the services, professions and businesses.

Women: You will realise all your ambitions during the first eight months of the year. Film artistes will reach the top of the pyramid in the world of celluloid during the first half. Unmarried girls will get excellent proposals for marriage which will definitely take place during the first quarter. 1992 is a satisfactory year for the working girls.

Students: Your entry into the superior services of the Central Government is certain and this will fructify in the beginning of the second half. You will make progress in service directions. Foreign scholarships with travel grants are likely to be offered to you during the first eight months of the year. It is advisable to go slow on sports, games and athletics during the year.

VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun will be beneficial when he transits the 10th and the 11th from the middle of February to the middle of April, again when he transits the 3rd from the middle of July to the middle of August and once again during his transit of the 6th from the middle of October to the middle of November. The Sun yields to Vedha from the middle of March to the middle of April when transiting the 11th and when in the 3rd. Mars transits the favourable 10th and 11th from 18th March to 4th June and the favourable 3rd from 29th October till the close of the year. Mars is free from Vedha throughout the favourable transits except between 18th March and 25th April when in the 10th. The movements of Mercury, back and forth, are so varied that a general summing up is not possible in an annual survey of this kind. Jupiter transits the unfavourable 4th till 3rd September when he moves into the favourable 5th and stays there till the close of the year. Unfortunately Jupiter's evil proclivities are not under check practically throughout the year except during the period from 1st August to 15th September. Venus, lord of the Moon-sign, is signally good for the greater part of the year. Saturn in the 9th throughout the year is not satisfactory but the redeeming feature is that his evil proclivities are under check practically throughout the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

year, till November 26th, by the presence of Rahu in Sagittarius. The two major planets are not very helpful and it cannot, therefore, be stated that the year has any promise for you. Rohini is better than Krittika and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: You are likely to have health troubles practically throughout and consequently health will require careful watching. Chronic sufferers will have to be very careful. The health of your spouse and children will require careful attention. The domestic life will be, more or less, peaceful.

Finance and Speculation: The Dhanakaraka is not in a favourable mood for eight months this year and he is not also under check during the period. This is, to some extent, offset by the favourable lord of the 2nd for about 6 months in the year. The financial position will take a favourable trend during the last four months of the year. The year will not be unsatisfactory for finances. Monthly forecasts will be a better guide for the effects of speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The real property matters will be, more or less, satisfactory. Acquisition of new property is likely during the last two months of the year. Income from land and buildings will be above average practically throughout. The second half shows greater promise to services. Businesses, professions and industry will find the year more or less satisfactory.

Women: Not an unsatisfactory year for the fair sex. Romances will blossom into happy wedding during the last four months. Club activities and social work will yield good results during most months in the year. Welcome changes are likely for the employed girls during the last quarter.

Students: The last four months will be a very good period for you. You could concentrate on studies practically throughout. You are advised to go slow on sports practically throughout the year. It will be, in fact, advisable for you to cut down all your extra-curricular activities during the first eight months of the year.

MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: The Sun, as usual, favours Gemini during his transit of the 10th and the 11th, Pisces and Aries from the middle of March to the middle of May and from the middle of August to the middle of September during his transit of the 3rd sign, Leo, and lastly during his transit of the 6th sign, Scorpio for a month from the middle of November. During all these favourable transits the Sun yields to Vedha only for a short period from 26th November to 14th December due to the presence of Ketu in Taurus. Mars transits the favourable 10th and 11th from 25th April to 15th July and this is an unusual short favourable transit in any year for Mars. He does not transit the favourable 3rd and 6th during the year. Mars yields to Vedha during his favourable transit of the 10th, from 25th April to 4th June. The monthly forecasts will be a better guide for the results of Mercury. Jupiter transits the unfavourable 3rd and 4th during the year. His evil proclivities are under check for only a very brief period from 21st June to 30th August during the year due to the presence of Mercury in Cancer. Venus is beneficial practically throughout. Saturn is unhelpful throughout the year when transiting the unfavourable 8th and his evil propensities are fortunately under check for nearly eleven months in the year due to the presence of Rahu in Sagittarius till November 26th. Bad influences will have an upper hand during most months in the year. Mrigasira is better than Punarvasu and Aridra.

Health and Domestic: You are likely to have health troubles practically throughout. You will have some relief when the Sun is in favourable transit. The critical period for you is from 26th November till the close of the year. Chronic patients will have an aggravation of their present ailments. Prophylactic care will be of some help. Quarrels and misunderstandings are not ruled out on the domestic side.

Finance and Speculation: The adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka throughout will be a hindrance to your financial activities particularly so during the first eight months when Jupiter is in the 3rd. Unless you exercise all your skills in the management of your finances you are likely to be in very great difficulties. You should refrain from speculative activities totally.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The conditions pertaining to real property may not be good for most part of the year. You are advised to avoid arguments with Government authorities on property matters. This is a troublesome year for the services. Businesses and professions are not likely to find the year encouraging.

Women: Relationship with husband is likely to get strained unless you adopt a policy of give and take and thus resist the adverse planetary influences. Those engaged in social work may have to face criticism. The year may prove somewhat trying for working girls.

Students: In spite of adverse Jupiter you could concentrate on studies. The last quarter is likely to usher in a better period. You should watch the monthly forecasts for Mercury's effects and when he is in favourable transit you can intensify your studies. It is advisable to cut down your activities in sports in view of your proneness to physical injuries, especially during the last two months.

KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun is always favourable for Cancer when transiting the 6th, Sagittarius, in the first half of January and the second half of December, also from mid-April to mid-June when he moves through the 10th and the 11th signs, Aries and Taurus and again from mid-September to mid-October when transiting the 3rd. The Sun yields to Vedha during the first half of January and during the last three days of December, during his transit of Sagittarius and from mid-September to mid-October during his transit of the 3rd.

He is free of Vedha during his transit of the 10th and 11th. Mars is beneficial when transiting the 6th from the beginning of the year till 8th February free of Vedha. He transits the favourable 10th and 11th from 4th June to 30th August yielding to Vedha for only nine days till 13th June. Mars is thus fully favourable practically throughout his four months of favourable transits. For the results of Mercury the monthly forecasts are to be referred to. Jupiter is favourable when transiting the 2nd from the beginning till 3rd September and he is free of Vedha for about six months from the beginning to 21st June. He transits the adverse 3rd from 3rd September till the close of the year. Saturn is unfavourable throughout the year when transiting the 7th. The favourable influences will, certainly, be more in evidence during the year. Aslesha is better than Punarvasu and Pushyami.

Health and Domestic: Excellent health will be vouchsafed to you throughout the year. Chronic patients should take advantage of the planetary vibrations of several planets and endeavour to get rid of their ailments permanently. You will have domestic harmony and bliss in abundant measure during most months of the year.

Finance and Speculation: Finance will be a strong and favourable point for you during the first eight months in the year. You are likely to promote public companies and the public issue of equities will be heavily subscribed. Speculative transactions will yield good dividends for about seven months during the year.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: New properties will be acquired. You are likely to get restive at the unreasonable attitude and demands of labour. You are advised to get labour problems resolved through compromise talks. Unexpected promotions for the services and transfers to places of their choice are most likely. This is a lucrative year for the professions, businesses and industry.

Women: You will realise your ambitions. You will be the most sought-after person in social gatherings. Film artistes will reach the top of the pyramid in the world of celluloid. Unmarried girls will get excellent proposals of marriage which will definitely take place during the first half. This is a very good year for employed girls.

Students: You will make good progress in all spheres including studies. The chances of your coming out successful in the superior services (foreign service) competitive examinations held by the Central Government are exceedingly bright. You will find the year very fruitful in the field of fine arts.

SIMHA (Leo)

General: The Sun being the lord of the Moon-sign his transit of the 6th from mid-January to mid-February, that of the 10th and 11th from mid-May to mid-July and that of the 3rd from mid-October to mid-November will cause quite favourable results. He yields

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

to Vedha only during his favourable transits of the 11th from mid-June to mid-July. Mars transits the favourable 6th from 8th February to 18th March and the favourable 10th and 11th from 15th July to 29th October when transiting the favourable 11th. He does not transit the favourable 3rd during the year. Monthly forecasts are a better guide for Mercury. Jupiter transits the favourable 2nd for only four months during the year, from 3rd September till the close of the year. Fortunately he is free of Vedha during this favourable period except for two weeks from September 3rd. The evil proclivities of Jupiter during his unfavourable transit of the 12th from the beginning to 3rd September are fully under check by Ketu in Gemini. Saturn is practically fully favourable when transiting the 6th yielding to Vedha only for short periods from 6th May to 23rd May due to Mercury's transit of Aries and from 4th June to 15th July due to the transit of Mars in Aries. Venus, the ruler of the 3rd and the 10th is favourable for most part of the year. The year is full of promise to the native. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints, off and on, the year will be practically trouble-free from the point of view of health. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having relief during most months in the year. You will derive happiness through your children. Peaceful and harmonious life will be vouchsafed to you practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The year will be, more or less, satisfactory for finances practically throughout. You may start a finance company during the last quarter which will be a success within a few months. Your company will attract large fixed deposits from the investing public. Moderate profits are likely in the speculative transactions during the first half. The second half will be more profitable for speculative activities.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The real estate field will yield good results during the year. Acquisition of new property is also indicated. The year will be satisfactory for the services. Unexpected promotions are likely during the last quarter. The year will be profitable for the professions and businesses.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding during the last quarter. Your popularity in social circles will rise very high during the year. Working girls will find the year very helpful and encouraging. They are likely to be promoted during the last quarter and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will make good progress in studies. You will also shine very well in sports. The chances of your inclusion in the national or state level teams are excellent. You will make good progress in several directions during the year. Particularly the last quarter is full of promise to you.

KANYA (Virgo)

General: The transit of the Sun is generally favourable from mid-February to mid-March when he transits Aquarius, the 6th sign, from mid-June to mid-August when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs, Gemini and Cancer, and again from the middle of November to the middle of December when he transits Scorpio. The Sun yields to Vedha during his transit of Aquarius from mid-February to mid-March and during his transit of the 10th sign from mid-June to mid-July. He is free of Vedha during the transits of the 3rd and 11th signs, Scorpio and Cancer. Mars transits the favourable 6th sign, Aquarius, from 18th March to 25th April and the favourable 10th and 11th signs, Gemini and Cancer from 30th August till the close of the year. He does not transit the favourable 3rd, Scorpio, during the year. Mars yields to Vedha during his favourable transits of the 10th and the 11th from 30th August till the close of the year, due to the presence of Ketu in Gemini and Saturn in Capricorn respectively. The monthly forecasts are a better guide for the effects of Mercury. Jupiter tranists the unfavourable 12th and Janma signs during the year. Unfortunatley his evil propensities are not under check during most months in the year. Venus, a first rate Yogakaraka for this sign, will be in good transit for the greater part of the year. Saturn in the 5th during the year is not satisfactory; the redeeming feature is Rahu's check on Saturn's evil proclivities practically throughout the year except during the month of December. The general results will be of a mixed nature with good and bad sides.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...cularly the latter swaying ...ative. Mars during his ...urable transits aided by ...us and Mercury will show ...sitive good results. ...uraphalguni is better than ...ta and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: The ...r is not likely to be ...isfactory for financial ...ters. You should scrutinise ...ry item of expenditure. ...dical bills will be quite ...midable. You should refrain ...m speculative transactions ...ally during the year.

Real Property. Services. ...fessions etc.: It is no doubt ...e that Mars, Karaka for real ...perties, is in favourable ...nsits for more than five ...nths during the year but, ...fortunately, he yields to ...dha for a little more than ...r months, from 30th August ...the close of the year. It can, ...ever, be confidently stated ...t real property matters will ...be unsatisfactory during ...e year. The services will find ...e year uncomfortable but the ...st four months will be ...racting relief. Businesses ...d professions are advised to ...solidate their past gains ...stead of attempting to seek ...w partners.

Women: You should be ...remely careful about your ...otional health. Social and ...b activities should be ...tailed as far as possible. A ...dency towards extra-...gance should be checked ...ly. Employed girls are ...y to find the year trying.

Students: You should be ...ent. This is a difficult year ...you. The redeeming feature ...at those who are keen on a ...er in the army during the ...quarter of the year will ...e their ambitions. Social contacts with the opposite sex could be reduced and this will assist you to regain your peace of mind.

THULA (Libra)

General: As usual the Sun is good when he transits the 3rd during the opening and closing fortnights of the year, again from mid-March to mid-April when he transits the 6th and once again from the middle of July to the middle of September when he transits Cancer and Leo, the 10th and the 11th signs. He is practically free of Vedha during all these four favourable transits ignoring his yielding to Vedha during the opening fortnight of the year due to the presence of Ketu in Gemini. Mars is favourable when he transits the 3rd, Sagittarius, from the beginning of the year till 8th February, the 6th Pisces from 25th April to 4th June and the 10th, Cancer from 30th August till the close of the year. Unusually, Mars is favourable to the native for a long period of about six months yielding to Vedha from 25th April to 4th June when transiting the 6th. Mercury moves back and forth to cover the whole zodiac and it is better to consult the monthly forecasts to know his effects. Jupiter transits the favourable 11th for a little more than eight months during the year moving into the unfavourable 12th on 3rd September. He stays in the 12th till the close of the year. The fortunate feature is that Jupiter does not yield to Vedha for six months during his favourable transit of eight months. Venus, the ruler of the Moon sign is favourable for the greater part of the year. Saturn in the 4th during the year transits, of course, his own sign. From the Gochara point of view he cannot be of much positive help to the native. The good influences have the upper hand during the year. You are likely to take some very important decisions during the year which may have a favourable reaction on the rest of your life. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: The Dhanakaraka will enable you to stabilise and consolidate your financial position during the first eight months in the year and his adverse influence during the last four months will not affect you seriously. Some of the old dues which you had practically written off will be paid back to you during the first half. The year does not show any promise for speculative transactions.

Real Property. Services. Professions etc.: All matters pertaining to real property will be satisfactory. Acquisition of new property is indicated in the first week of February. Services may get unexpected promotion during June/July. This is a good year for the professions, businesses and industry.

Women: The year will be satisfactory for the fair sex from many points of view. Women in independent professions such as lawyers, doctors, writers etc., are particularly favoured. Film artistes will reap a rich harvest in the world of celluloid. Romances will blossom into happy wedding during the first eight months. Good year for the working girls.

Students: Fruitful year indeed for you. You will make excellent progress in studies.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

You will be successful in your National Defence Academy examination for entry into the defence forces as commissioned officers. Foreign scholarships with travel grants and personal allowances will be offered to you during the year.

VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: The Sun, ruler of the 10th, will be good from mid-January to mid-February when he transits the 3rd, from the middle of May during his transit of the 6th and again from the middle of August to the middle of October when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs. Fortunately the Sun does not yield to Vedha during any of these favourable transits and he will go all out to assist you in your endeavours. Mars transits the favourable 3rd, Capricorn, from 8th February to 18th March and the favourable 6th, Aries, from 4th June to 15th July. He does not transit the favourable 10th and 11th for you during the year. He is free from Vedha during his transit of the 3rd but he yields to Vedha from 21st June to 15th July due to the presence of Mercury in Cancer, when transiting the favourable 6th. The beneficial influence of Mars is thus available to you for only a little more than two months during the year and even during this short period the Vedha effect obstructs him from exercising his full beneficial influence for twenty-four days. The monthly forecasts should be referred to for Mercury's results. Jupiter is unfavourable to you for a little more than eight months during the year when he transits the 10th, Leo from the beginning to 3rd September when he moves into the favourable 11th and starts conferring his grace on you. He continues in this favourable transit of the 11th till the close of the year — a favourable period for 4 months from 3rd September till the close of the year without, fortunately, any ill-effect due to Vedha. Venus is favourable for most months during the year. Saturn transits the favourable 3rd during the year. Saturn transits the faovurable 3rd during the year. Fortunatley he is free of Vedha practically throughout the year; he yields to Vedha for a very short period during the year from 18th September to 23rd October due to the presence of Venus and Mercury in Libra. The good influences will have the upper hand during the year. The last quarter will be decidedly better than the rest of the year. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshta.

Health and Domestic: You will maintain reasonably good health practically throughout. Chronic patients could find the year, more or less, trouble-free. The year is full of promise to family happiness. The whole family may go on a pilgrimage and get the blessings of enlightened souls.

Finance and Speculation: The financial position will be generally satisfactory. For urgent need of cash you can always rely on your friends for coming to your rescue. You are likely to start a finance company during the last quarter and you will receive good support from the public in the form of fixed deposits to your company. Speculative transactions are not recommended except during the last four months.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The year cannot be said to be satisfactory for real property matters. Investment on properties could be postponed to 1993. You will be able to manage labour problems satisfactorily for most part of the year. The last five months show good promise for the services. The year will be, on the whole, profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: This is a satisfactory year for the fair sex. The last four months show promise of happy culmination of romances into wedding. Social workers are particularly favoured during the year.

Students: You will make good progress in both studies and sports. The chances of your inclusion in national or state-level teams for athletics are quite bright. You will get acquainted with scholars of fame and reputation during the last quarter and such contacts will help you in your career later.

DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun, a key planet for Sagittarius, will be good during the transits of the 3rd from mid-February to mid-March, again when he transits the 6th from mid-May to mid-June and during his transits of the 10th and the 11th from mid-September to mid-November. It is only during his favourable transit of the 3rd from mid-February to mid-March that he yields to Vedha due to the presence of Jupiter

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Leo. He does not yield to Vedha during his other favourable transits. Mars transits the favourable 3rd, Sagittarius, from 18th March to 6th April and the favourble 9th from 15th July to 30th August. He does not transit the favourable 10th and 11th houses during the year. He yields to Vedha during his transit of the 6th and not the 3rd. Mars is favourable for a little less than three months during the year. Mercury, another key planet for this sign, lord of the 9th and the 10th Kendras, covers the entire zodiac with both forward and backward movements and so his effects are better gleaned from the monthly forecasts. Jupiter transits the favourable 9th from the beginning till 3rd September for a little over eight months and the fortunate position is that he is free of Vedha during his favourable transit of the 9th. We could more his yielding to Vedha for ten days from 25th August to 3rd September due to the presence of Venus in Virgo. Jupiter transits the adverse 8th from September 3rd till the close of the year. Venus is favourable for most part of the year. Saturn is unfavourable throughout the year when transiting the 2nd. The good effects will be, certainly, more during the year. Moola is better than Poorvashadha and Uttarashadha.

Health and Domestic: Reasonably good health will be vouchsafed to you practically throughout. Chronic patients could look forward to having good relief during the first eight months. You will have domestic bliss and harmony practically throughout the year.

Finance and Speculation: The finances will be entirely satisfactory during the first eight months. The old family debts which were worrying you will be repaid in full on favourable terms and the public will applaud you for paying back their debts honourably although they were time-barred and legally not payable - effect of the Dhanakaraka aspecting his own house. You are advised to go slow on speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Acquisition of new property is likely during the first half of April when Mars transits the favourable 3rd without any Vedha. The year is full of promise for the services. The businesses, professions and industry could look forward to having a profitable year.

Women: You will realise your ambitions. Film artistes will reach the top of the pyramid in the field of celluloid during the second half of March and they will stay there for a very long time as a lone occupant. There is room for only one at the top of any pyramid. Working girls will be promoted and transferred to places of their choice. Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding during the first half.

Students: Good year indeed. Vidyakaraka will help you very much in studies. Mars will secure for you army commissions during March-April period. Excellent performance in competitive examinations, thanks to favourable Jupiter for eight months till 3rd September. Contacts with scholars of fame and reputation. You should make good use of the year.

MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: The Sun favours Capricornians during his transit of the 3rd, Pisces, from the middle of March to the middle of April and again when he transits through the 6th, Gemini, from the middle of June to the middle of July and once again during his transits of the 10th and the 11th, Libra and Scorpio, from mid-October to mid-December. He yields to Vedha during his transit of the 6th from mid-June to mid-July due to Rahu in Sagittarius and from 26th November till mid-December during his transit of the 11th. Mars transits the favourable 3rd from 25th April to 4th June and the favourable 6th from 30th August to 29th October. He does not transit the favourable 10th and 11th for Capricornians during this year. He yields to Vedha during his favourable transit in the 3rd from 25th April to 4th June due to the presence of Rahu in Sagittarius. The effects of Mercury, a fast moving planet, often back and forth are not uniform and could be more advantageously studied from the monthly forecasts. Jupiter transits the favourable 9th from 3rd September till the close of the year for a period of four months; his transit in the 8th from the beginning to 3rd September, for a little over eight months is not satisfactory. Venus, a powerful Yogakaraka for Capricorn, is favourable for most part of the year. Saturn in Janma is thoroughly unsatisfactory. The year shows mixed results with bad side more than the good. Dhanishta is better than Uttarashadha and Sravana.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits indicate that the native will have some problem or other in the field of health during the first eight months. Chronic sufferers should be prepared for an aggravation in their ailments during the first half. Domestic harmony and peace will, however, be vouchsafed to you for most months in the year.

Finance and Speculation: This is not a satisfactory year for you in so far as financial matters are concerned. After passing through a difficult period in the first eight months relief from financial difficulties will be provided for you by Jupiter when he transits through the favourable 9th for a period of four months from 3rd September. You should avoid speculative transactions totally.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: No important decisions on real property matters should be taken practically throughout the year. The agricultural crops are likely to be affected adversely. Services may have to keep their fingers crossed during the first eight months. Businesses and professions are advised to concentrate on consolidating their past gains instead of seeking new profitable outlets for their talents and experience. The closing period of four months in the year will be quite favourable for both services, businesses and professions.

Women: You should be careful during the difficult period of the first eight months when you should be watchful about your functional health. Social and club activities should be curtailed as far as possible during the first eight months. The closing period of four months in this year is full of promise for love affairs, blossoming into happy wedding. Working girls may find the first eight months somewhat trying but the closing period of the year will end on a happy note for them.

Students: You should be patient. If you exercise sufficient self-restraint during the first eight months you will have laid a good foundation, for a smooth and satisfactory period during the coming years. This is an accident-prone year for you during the first eight months. You should try to avoid sports and games during this period.

KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: The Sun is favourable for this sign when he transits the 3rd, Aries from mid-April to mid-May, again from the middle of August when he transits the 6th, Cancer and once again when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs from the middle of November onwards till the close of the year and during the first half of January. The Sun yields to Vedha from 14th November to 26th November during his transit of the 10th on account of the presence of Ketu in Taurus and he is free of Vedha during the remaining period of his favourable transit in the 10th. He is completely free of Vedha during his transit of the 11th. Mars transits the favourable 3rd, Aries from 4th June to 15th July and the favourable 6th, Cancer from 30th August till the close of the year. He does not transit the favourable 10th and 11th during the year. He yields to Vedha during his favourable transit of the 3rd. During his transit of the favourable 6th he yields to Vedha throughout the period of four months except from November 14th till the close of the year. It is an unusual feature that Mars is favourable for a period of nearly six months when transiting only two signs during the year. He does not transit the 10th and the 11th signs during the year. It is better to refer to the monthly forecasts for the effects of Mercury. Jupiter transits the favourable 7th from the beginning till 3rd September, a period of a little over eight months; he transits the adverse 8th from September 3rd till the close of the year. Venus, Yogakaraka for this sign, is favourable for most past of the year. Saturn in the 12th during the year is thoroughly unsatisfactory but the redeeming feature is that he is in his own sign. The favourable effects will be more during the year. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints the year will be practically trouble-free from the point of view of health. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having relief for most months in the year. You will derive happiness through your children. Peaceful and harmonious domestic life will be vouchsafed to you throughout the year.

Finance and Speculation: The year will be satisfactory for finances, especially the first eight months. You may start a new financial company during the first half and the public confidence in you will be

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

cted by the good fixed osits in your new company ch will yield good dividends me to come. Speculative sactions will yield good its during the year.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Acquisition of r property is indicated ing the second half of June. l estate operators will have profitable year. Labour blems will be resolved sfactorily by you to the sfaction of all concerned. e year will be quite sfactory for the services, sinesses and professions.

Women: Love affairs will ssom into happy wedding ring the first half with the s of your choice and with e blessings of your parents d other elders in the family. r popularity in the social cle will rise very high during e year. Working girls will be moted and transferred to ces of their choice.

Students: A good year for and it is up to you to ive maximum benefit by rking even harder than al. Do not forget the old ge that God helps those o help themselves. You will e successful in the superior rvices competitive amination held by the ntral Government for entry Foreign Service and for dministration Services.

EENA (Pisces)

General: The Sun, as usual, favourable right from the nning till the middle of ruary and also during the cond half of December when transits the 10th and the h signs, again from the dle of May to the middle of e when he passes through 3rd and once again from the middle of August to the middle of September when he transits the 6th sign, his Swakshetra (own sign). The Sun yields to Vedha for a very short period from the beginning to January 13th in all his favourable transits for four months during the year. Mars transits the favourable 10th and 11th from the beginning to 18th March and the favourable 3rd from 15th July to 30th August. He does not transit the favourable 6th during the year. Mars yields to Vedha only during the favourable transit of the 10th from the beginning till 8th February due to the presence of Rahu in Sagittarius. It is advisable to refer to the monthly forecasts for the effects of Mercury. Jupiter, the ruler of the Moon-sign, transits the favourable 7th from September 3rd till the close of the year. But he yields to Vedha from 26th November till the close of the year due to the transit of Ketu in Taurus. Jupiter transits the unfavourable 6th from the beginning till September 3rd. Venus is unfavourable only during short periods in the year. Saturn transits the favourable 11th during the year. This is an extremely helpful situation and you should aim at deriving maximum benefits in 1992. Saturn yields to Vedha from 21st June to 30th August due to the transit of Mercury in Cancer and again from 29th October till the close of the year due to the transit of Mars in Cancer. The year is full of promise and it is up to you to gather and consolidate your gains for stability in the coming years. Revati is better than Poorvabhadra and Uttarabhadra.

Health and Domestic: There are not likely to be any health problems during the year. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having a practically trouble-free year. You will derive happiness through your children. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: You will not have any financial problems during the year. The last four months, however, will be particularly favourable for financial matters. An unexpected financial legacy is likely to be conferred on you during September-October. Speculative transactions will be profitable for most part of the year.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The year shows good promise for real property matters. Purchase of property is indicated during the last quarter. Yield and rentals will be at high levels. Services may get unexpected promotion during the first quarter. This is a profitable year for professions and businesses.

Women: The period will be quite satisfactory for the fair six, from many points of view. Unmarried girls will receive excellent marriage proposals which will fructify during the second and fourth quarters of the year. Working girls will get transfers to places of their choice.

Students: The year will be good for you in studies, sports, health and money matters. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will have very enjoyable picnics in the company of the opposite sex during the year. Make good use of the promising year. ✻

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Your Technical Difficulties Solved

(from page 105)

years back is fighting with the management and the case is pending with the labour court. In the meantime his wife who was residing with him for the last six years or more deserted him and got married to another man. My friend is now totally frustrated and awaiting the court decision. Will he win or lose?

Rama Mohan Mohapatra, Barsuan

Ans: It is difficult in the absence of birth details to presage success or defeat, since the Dasa operating also is not known. However Lagna lord is exalted receiving the aspect of Jupiter. Your friend can hence hope for success in the suit.

---

9. 30. Rasi: *Libra - Ascendant 29-13; Scorpio - Saturn 10-53; Sagittarius - Ketu 5-54; Pisces - Jupiter 6-54; Taurus - Sun 20-2; Gemini - Rahu 5-54 and Mercury 7-00; and Cancer - Venus 3-13. Mars 5-59 and Moon 17-54.* Navamsa: *Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Venus and Sun; Leo - Mars; Virgo - Jupiter; Libra - Saturn; Scorpio - Rahu; Sagittarius - Moon and Mercury; and Taurus - Ketu. Rahu has foreign qualities about him and he is in 9th house. And there are 3 planets in the 10th house. They indicate foreign travel. Am I right?*

M. P. Muthanna, Sankhavaram

Ans: The Lagna is a cardinal sign and is aspected by Mars from a cardinal sign. Navamsa Lagna is a dual sign. Lord of Lagna, Venus is in a cardinal sign both in Rasi and Navamsa. These suffice to indicate foreign travel.

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

UNQUESTIONABLY the best book for beginners, read this book to learn Astrology effortlessly. Teaches this difficult subject in a simple manner free from all technicalities.

CONTENTS

Why you should believe in Astrology; basis of Astrology; fundamentals explained; casting the horoscope; hints on judgement; longevity and death; predicting personal appearance, character, health and disease; educational and financial prospects, means of livelihood, parents, brothers, enemies and debts; marriage and children; timing events; answering questions, predicting transit results etc., etc.

The easy-chair book to master the art of prediction

24th Edition. Price Rs. 18.00 (P.B.), Rs. 36.00 (H.B.) or U.S. $ 9.00. (P.B.)
Forwarding Charges Extra. 10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020 © 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE 55 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

Ephemeris for Janaury 1992

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Nept.	Pluto
	h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
Wed.	18 40 46	257 30 37	213 51 28	241 29	235 45	142 20	218 08	283 33	257 30	261 23	263 55	209 47
Thur.	18 44 43	258 31 48	226 05 17	242 14	236 58	142 19	219 21	283 40	257 27	261 26	263 57	209 49
Fri.	18 48 39	259 32 58	238 09 28	242 58	238 13	142 19	220 33	283 47	257 24	261 30	264 00	209 51
Sat.	18 52 36	260 34 09	250 06 21	243 42	239 48	142 18	221 45	283 54	257 20	261 34	264 02	209 53
Sun.	18 56 33	261 35 19	261 58 03	244 26	240 47	142 17	222 58	284 00	257 17	261 37	264 04	209 54
Mon.	19 00 29	262 36 30	273 46 36	245 11	242 07	142 16	224 11	284 07	257 14	261 41	264 06	209 56
Tue.	19 04 26	263 37 40	285 34 05	245 55	243 27	142 15	225 23	284 14	257 11	261 44	264 09	209 58
Wed.	19 08 22	264 38 50	297 22 47	246 39	244 49	142 13	226 36	284 21	257 08	261 48	264 11	209 59
Thur.	19 12 19	265 40 00	309 15 19	247 24	246 12	142 12	227 49	284 28	257 05	261 51	264 13	210 01
Fri.	19 16 15	266 41 10	321 14 41	248 08	247 36	142 10	229 02	284 35	257 01	261 55	264 15	210 02
Sat.	19 20 12	267 42 19	333 24 18	248 53	249 00	142 08	230 15	284 42	256 58	261 59	264 18	210 04
Sun.	19 24 08	268 43 28	345 47 56	249 37	250 26	142 05	231 28	284 49	256 55	262 02	264 20	210 05
Mon.	19 28 05	269 44 36	358 29 30	250 22	251 52	142 03	232 41	284 56	256 52	262 06	264 22	210 07
Tue.	19 32 02	270 45 43	11 32 45	251 07	253 19	142 00	233 54	285 03	256 49	262 09	264 24	210 08
Wed.	19 35 58	271 46 50	24 00 52	251 51	254 46	141 58	235 07	285 10	256 46	262 13	264 27	210 10
Thur.	19 39 55	272 47 56	38 55 46	252 36	256 15	141 55	236 20	285 17	256 42	262 16	264 29	210 11
Fri.	19 43 51	273 49 01	53 17 22	253 21	257 44	141 51	237 33	285 24	256 39	262 20	264 31	210 13
Sat.	19 47 48	274 50 05	68 03 06	254 06	259 13	141 48	238 46	285 31	256 36	262 23	264 33	210 14
Sun.	19 51 44	275 51 09	83 07 28	254 51	260 43	141 44	239 59	285 38	256 33	262 27	264 36	210 15
Mon.	19 55 41	276 52 13	98 22 15	255 35	262 13	141 41	241 13	285 45	256 30	262 30	264 38	210 16
Tue.	19 59 37	277 53 15	113 37 33	256 20	263 45	141 37	242 26	285 52	256 26	262 34	264 40	210 18
Wed.	20 03 34	278 54 17	128 43 08	257 05	265 17	141 33	243 39	285 59	256 23	262 37	264 42	210 19
Thur.	20 07 31	279 55 19	143 30 11	257 50	266 49	141 28	244 53	286 07	256 20	262 41	264 45	210 20
Fri.	20 11 27	280 56 20	157 52 26	258 35	168 22	141 24	246 06	286 14	256 17	262 44	264 47	210 21
Sat.	20 15 24	281 57 21	171 46 42	259 21	269 56	141 20	247 20	286 21	256 14	262 48	264 49	210 22
Sun.	20 19 20	282 58 21	185 12 45	260 06	271 30	141 15	248 33	286 28	256 11	262 51	264 51	210 23
Mon.	20 23 17	283 59 20	198 12 35	260 51	273 05	141 10	249 47	286 35	256 07	262 55	264 53	210 24
Tue.	20 27 14	285 00 20	210 49 44	261 36	274 40	141 05	251 00	286 42	256 04	262 58	264 56	210 25
Wed.	20 31 10	286 01 18	223 08 29	262 21	276 16	141 00	252 14	286 50	256 01	263 01	264 58	210 26
Thur.	20 35 06	287 02 16	235 13 21	263 07	277 53	140 54	253 28	286 57	255 58	263 05	265 00	210 27
Fri.	20 39 03	288 03 17	247 08 36	263 52	279 30	140 49	254 41	287 04	255 55	263 08	265 02	210 28

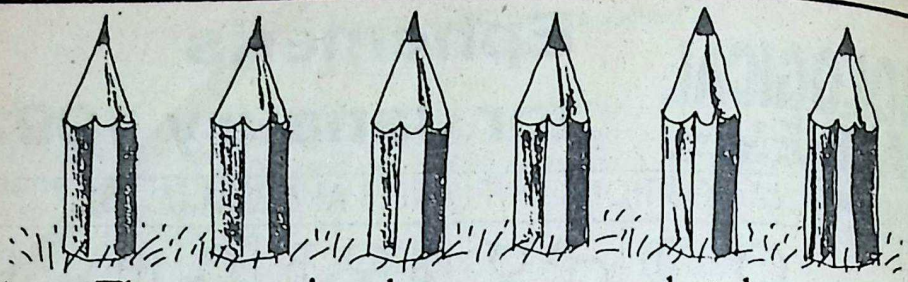
*Sun: Add 1° to longitudes of Saturn given for December 1991 issue. The error is regretted. — *Editor*

*Sidereal Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-1-1992 is 22° 18' 01".

MAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS Rs. 45.00 covers a period of 110 years (1 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions and Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology.

CC-0. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Aries-The team that knows no market boundaries.

If your business must climb in a volatile market, you need vision, goals, ideas. You need that Aries asset. In the development & application of those marketing strategies best suited to your needs. Harnessing the high tech aids of the advertising industry. Press, Radio, Cinema, T.V., Hoardings, Fairs, Exhibitions, Sales Conferences, and every form of Advertising & Sales Promotion. Reach great new heights. With Aries, there are no limits for your growth.

Aries Advertising Pvt. Ltd.
218, Lloyds Road, Gopalapuram, Madras-600 086.
Telephone: 471660, 478744

Branches: Bangalore • Cochin • Coimbatore • Trivandrum

USE ALWAYS:

NIZAM SUPARI

MFRS:

S. A. SAFIULLAH & CO.

POST BOX NO. 14
PUDUKKOTTAI-622 001
(TAMILNADU) PHONE: 2719.
TEL: "NIZAM PAKKU".
TELEX: 0452-203 SAS IN.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTRONOMICAL NOTES for January 1992

AGASTYA

*Sayana positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. IST on 1-1-1992

Planets (Grahas)	Sphuta (Long.)	Dhruva (RA)	Vikshepa (Lat)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
Ravi	279 40	280 41	0 00	23 S 05
Chandra	236 10	232 54	3 S 40	22 S 51
Kuja	263 47	263 13	0 S 28	23 S 45
Budha	258 03	257 09	1 N 27	21 S 28
Guru	164 38	166 18	1 N 10	7 N 08
Sukra	240 26	238 45	2 N 07	18 S 10
Sani	305 51	308 23	0 S 35	19 S 22
Rahu	279 48			

The Sun

During this month the Sun moves forward from 18° Sagittarius, enters Capricorn on 13th and ends at 19° there. The south declination of the Sun decreases from 23° 05' to 22° 22' at the end.

The Moon

Starting from 4° Scorpio the Moon makes one complete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 19° Sagittarius. The south declination of the Moon increases from 22° 51' till it attains a maximum of 24° 52' on 2nd; the south declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 10th; afterwards the north declination increases reaching a maximum of 24° 32' on 17th; then the north declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 23rd; afterwards the south declination increases until it becomes a maximum of 24° 50' on 30th; thereafter the south declination decreases to 22° 49' at the end.

Mars

Mars continues its forward motion in Sagittarius from 1° to 25° at the end. The south declination of Mars increases from 23° 45' till it becomes a maximum at 24° 00' on 12th; afterwards the south declination of Mars decreases at 23° 08' at the end.

Mercury

Starting from 26° Scorpio Mercury moves forward, enters Sagittarius on 4th, Capricorn on 25th and ends at 11° there. The south declination of Mercury increases from 21°28' to a maximum of 23° 44' on 17th; then the south declination decreases to 21° 14' at the end.

Jupiter

Jupiter continues to move with retrograde motion in Leo from 22° to 21° at the end. The north declination of Jupiter increases from 7° 08' to 7° 53' at the end.

Venus

Starting from 8° Scorpio Venus moves forward to 16° Sagittarius entering it on 19th. The south declination of Venus increases from 18° 10' till it becomes a maximum at 22° 23' on 30th; then the south declination decreases to 22° 21' at the end.

Saturn

Saturn continues to move forward in Capricorn from 14° to 17° at the end. The south declination of Saturn decreases from 19° 22' to 18° 28' at the end.

*The description of planetary movements is given on Nirayana basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-1-1992 is 22° 18' 01".

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Rahu and Other Planets

Rahu retrograde from 257° 30' to 255° 52' at the end.

Uranus moves forward from 261° 23' to 263° 11' at the end.

Neptune also moves ahead from 263° 55' to 265° 04' at the end.

Pluto too moves ahead from 209° 47', enters Scorpio on 8th and ends at 210° 29'.

Lunar Conjunctions

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the timings in I.S.T. given below:

Venus at 14h.46m. on 1st; Mercury at 29h.37m. on 2nd; Mars at 15h.45m. on 3rd; Uranus at 28h.47m. on 4th; Neptune at 9h.47m. on 5th; Saturn at 26h.45m. on 6th; Jupiter at 26h.11m. on 22nd; Pluto at 28h.45m. on 27th; Venus at 22h.34m. on 31st.

Planetary Aspects

The Sun: Parallel the Moon 1st, 4th, 26th; conjunction the Moon 4th; conjunction Uranus 5th; trine Jupiter 5th; parallel Mercury 6th; conjunction Neptune 7th; parallel Neptune 12th; square the Moon 13th, 26th; parallel Venus 15th; trine the Moon 15th, 24th; opposition the Moon 19th; parallel Saturn 27th; conjunction Saturn 29th.

Mars: Parallel the Moon 1st, 4th, 28th, 31st; conjunction the Moon 3rd; conjunction Mercury 10th; square the Moon 11th, 24th; trine the Moon 13th, 22nd; opposition the Moon 18th; trine Jupiter 27th; conjunction Uranus 29th.

Mercury: Parallel Neptune 2nd; conjunction the Moon 3rd; parallel the Moon 4th, 28th; parallel the Sun 6th; parallel Uranus 8th; conjunction Mars 10th; square the Moon 11th, 25th; trine the Moon 14th, 23rd; opposition the Moon 18th; trine Jupiter 19th; conjunction Uranus 20th; conjunction Neptune 21st; parallel Venus 28th.

Jupiter: Square the Moon 2nd, 16th, 29th; trine the Moon 5th, 14th, 23rd; trine the Sun 5th; opposition the Moon 10th; parallel the Moon 11th, 21st; trine Uranus 12th; square Venus 12th; trine Mercury 19th; conjunction the Moon 22nd; trine Mars 27th.

Venus: Conjunction the Moon 1st, 31st; parallel the Moon 16th, 28th; square the Moon 9th, 23rd; trine the Moon 12th, 21st; square Jupiter 12th; parallel the Sun 15th; opposition the Moon 17th; parallel Neptune 18th; parallel Mercury 28th.

Saturn: Parallel the Moon 6th, 26th; conjunction the Moon 6th; square the Moon 14th, 26th; trine the Moon 16th, 24th; opposition the Moon 20th; conjunction the Sun 29th.

Uranus: Parallel the Moon 1st, 4th, 28th, 31st; conjunction the Moon 4th; conjunction the Sun 5th; parallel Mercury 8th; square the Moon 12th, 25th; trine Jupiter 12th; trine the Moon 14th, 22nd; opposition the Moon 18th; conjunction Mercury 20th; conjunction Mars 29th.

Neptune: Parallel Mercury 2nd; conjunction the Moon 5th; parallel the Moon 5th, 27th; conjunction the Sun 7th; square the Moon 12th, 25th; parallel the Sun 12th; trine the Moon 14th, 23rd; parallel Venus 18th; opposition the Moon 19th; conjunction Mercury 21st.

Pluto: Square the Moon 8th, 21st; parallel the Moon 9th, 23rd; trine the Moon 10th, 19th; opposition the Moon 15th; conjunction the Moon 27th.

I. New Moon: Bright Fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 28h.40m. on 4th at all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 261° 39'; the Moon 261° 39'; Mars 244° 28'; Mercury 240° 45'; Jupiter 142° 17'; Venus 222° 56'; Saturn 284° 00'; Rahu 257° 17'; Uranus 261° 37'; Neptune 264° 04'; Pluto 209° 54'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of houses for New Delhi: The 1st 225° 31'; the 2nd 258° 48'; the 3rd 292° 18'; the 4th 325° 45'; the 5th 352° 18'; the 6th 18° 45'; the 7th 45° 31'; the 8th 78° 45'; the 9th 112° 18'; the 10th 145° 45'; the 11th 172° 18'; the 12th 198° 48'.

II. Full Moon: Dark Fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 26h. 59m. on 19th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 267° 46'; the Moon 96° 46'; Mars 255° 30'; Mercury 262° 03'; Jupiter 141° 41'; Venus 241° 05'; Saturn 285° 44'; Rahu 256° 30'; Uranus 256° 10'; Neptune 264° 38'; Pluto 210° 15'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 216° 31'; the 2nd 249° 02'; the 3rd 281° 28'; the 4th 313° 54'; the 5th 341° 28'; the 6th 9° 02'; the 7th 36° 36'; the 8th 69° 02'; the 9th 101° 28'; the 10th 133° 54'; the 11th 161° 28'; the 12th 189° 02'

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Daily Guide for January 1992

MIHIRA

1. *Wed.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 21h.51m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Anuradha and Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for performing auspicious functions, for buying cows or dogs, for gardening, for travel, for appointing staff, for fixing pumpsets.

2. *Thurs.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 23h.49m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Anuradha and Siddha Yoga till 5h.40m., then Jyeshta and Prabalarishta Yoga. Routine work only.

3. *Fri.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 26h.07m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Jyeshta and Marana Yoga till 8h.13m., then Moola and Amrita Yoga. Routine work only.

4. *Sat.*- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 28h.40m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Moola till 12h.02m., then Poorvashadha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 12h.02m. good for surgical operations.

The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.—Ed.,

5. *Sun.*- Prathama (1st tithi) whole day. Poorvashadha and Siddha Yoga till 15h.04m., then Uttarashadha and Amrita Yoga. Good for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

6. *Mon.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 7h.21m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Uttarashadha and Marana Yoga till 18h.11m., then Sravana and Amrita Yoga. After 18h.11m. good for buying cows and dogs, for gardening.

7. *Tues.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 10h.05m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi), Sravana till 21h.19m., then Dhanishta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments, for appointing staff, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

8. *Wed.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 12h.45m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Dhanishta and Prabalarishta Yoga till 24h.18m., then Satabhisha and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

9. *Thurs.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 15h.11m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Satabhisha and Marana Yoga till 27h.03m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

10. *Fri.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 17h.17m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada till 29h.23m., then Uttarabhadrapada. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows and dogs, for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for deepening wells.

11. *Sat.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 18h.52m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for gardening, for taking medicines, for appointing staff, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for testing instruments, for storing foodstuffs.

12. *Sun.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 19h.49m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada till 7h.11m., then Revati. Amrita Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows and dogs, for taking medicines, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.

13. *Mon.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 20h.03m., then Navami (9th tithi). Revati till 8h.20m., then Aswini. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

14. *Tues.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 19h.31m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Aswini till 8h.45m., then Bharani. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

15. *Wed.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 18h.12m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Bharani and Siddha Yoga till 8h.25m., then Krittika and Amrita Yoga. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing new accounts.

16. *Thurs.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 16h.09m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Krittika

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

JANUARY CALENDAR

1.	Wed.	New Year's Day
4.	Sat.	Valuda Amavasya (Orissa). Annular Solar Eclipse - not visible in india.
6.	Mon.	Ephiphany
12.	Sun.	Guru Govinda Singh's Jayanti
13.	Mon.	Lori (Punjab, Jammu and Kashmir)
14.	Tues.	Makara Sankranti (Bengal), Maghabihu (Assam), Bhogi (S. India)
15.	Wed.	Sambha Dasami (Orissa), Taipongal (Kerala), Pongal (S. India), Makaradi Snana, Tila Sanskranti.
16.	Thurs.	Mattu Pongal or Kanavu (S. India), Putrada Ekadasi
19.	Sun.	Pausi Pournima, Pushyabhisekha yatra, Hazrat Ali's Birthday
20.	Mon.	Teluvahabba (Tai poosam)
22.	Wed.	Ganesha Sankashta Chaturti
23.	Thurs.	Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose's Birthday
26.	Sun.	Ganarajyotsava day, Ashtaka (Masashtaka), Swami Vivekananda's Birthday.
28.	Tues.	Lala Lajpatrai's Birthday
30.	Thurs.	Martyr's Day, Sathila Ekadasi

till 7h.20m., then Rohini upto 29h.25m., thereafter Mrigasira. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

17. *Fri.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 13h.29m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Mrigasira till 27h.17m., then Aridra. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows and dogs, for testing instruments, for fixing pump-sets, for deepening wells, for taking medicines, for purchasing food-stuffs.

18. *Sat.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 10h.17m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Aridra till 24h.34m., then Punarvasu. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for storing food-stuffs.

19. *Sun.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 6h.44m., then Poornima (Full Moon) till 26h.59m., thereafter Prathama (1st tithi). Punarvasu till 21h.30m., then Pushya. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows and dogs, for wearing new garments and ornaments, for driving new vehicles, for purchasing food-stuffs, for taking medicines.

20. *Mon.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 23h.11m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Pushya till 18h.33m., then Aslesha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for testing instruments.

21. *Tues.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 19h.32m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Aslesha till 15h.36m., then Makha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for surgical operations, for deepening wells.

22. *Wed.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 16h.12m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Makha and Siddha Yoga till 12h.56m., then Poorvaphalguni and Amrita Yoga. Good for buying cows and dogs, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for performing auspicious functions.

23. *Thurs.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 13h.21m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga till 10h.44m., then Uttaraphalguni and Marana Yoga. Upto 10h.44m. good for buying cows and dogs, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

24. *Fri.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 11h.08m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Uttaraphalguni and Siddha Yoga till 9h.08m., then Hasta and Amrita Yoga. Good for gardening, for buying cows and dogs, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs, for appointing staff, for deepening wells, for taking medicines.

25. *Sat.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 9h.39m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Hasta till 8h.15m., then Chitta. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

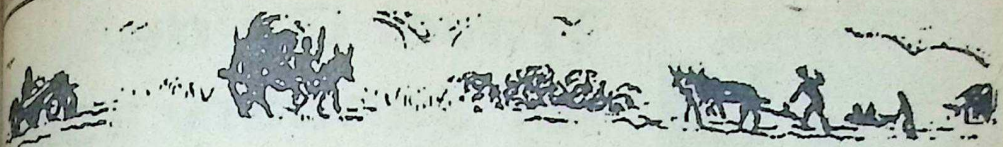
26. *Sun.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 8h.58m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Chitta till 8h.10m., then Swati. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 8h.58m. good for driving new vehicles, for deepening wells, for taking medicines.

27. *Mon.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 9h.08m., then Navami (9th tithi). Swati and Amrita Yoga till 8h.53m., then Visakha and Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

(continued on page 123)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Farmer's Guide for January 1992

MIHIRA

1. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing pumpsets.

2. Routine work only.

3. This day also only routine work.

4. Upto 12h.02m. good for disposing off agricultural products.

5. Good for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for harvesting.

6. After 18h.11m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for manuring, for ploughing.

7. Good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for harvesting.

8. Routine work only.

9. Only routine work.

10. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for deepening wells, for harvesting.

[In this feature guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the above information will be found quite of practical use to all cultivators.—Ed., A.M.]

11. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for harvesting, for ploughing, for sowing, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for testing instruments, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.

12. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for harvesting.

13. Only routine work.

14. This day also only routine work.

15. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for harvesting, for writing new accounts.

16. Routine work only.

17. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.

18. Good for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for harvesting, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.

19. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for harvesting, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.

20. Good for testing instruments.

21. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for harvesting.

22. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for harvesting, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

23. Upto 10h.44m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for harvesting.

24. Good for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for buying oxen or sheep, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for harvesting, for deepening wells.

25. Routine work only.

26. Upto 8h.58m. good for manuring, for ploughing, for deepening wells, for harvesting.

27. Routine work only.

28. After 10h.21m. good for manuring, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.

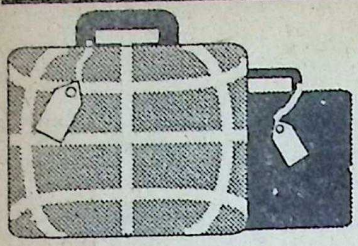
29. Upto 12h.00m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for manuring.

30. After 15h.13m. good for borrowing, for deepening wells, for harvesting, for buying oxen or sheep, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall, etc.

31. Upto 18h.04m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing. ❊

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Travel Guide for January 1992

MIHIRA

Aswini, Makha, Moola

1st whole day; 6th after 18h.11m.; 7th upto 21h.19m.; 10th after 29h.23m.; 11th whole day; 12th till 19h.49m.; 24th after 9h.08m.; 28th after 10h.21m.; 29th till 12h.29m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

7th after 21h.19m.; 12th between 7h.11m. and 19h.59m.; 17th upto 27h.17m.; 24th till 9h.08m.; 30th after 15h.13m.; 31st upto 18h.04m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

1st whole day; 6th after 18h.11m.; 7th upto 21h.19m.; 10th after 29h.23m.; 11th whole day; 12th upto 7h.11m.; 24th after 9h.08m.; 28th after 10h.21m.; 29th till 12h.29m.; 30th after 15h.13m.; 31st upto 18h.04m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

7th after 21h.19m.; 12th between 7h.11m. and 19h.59m.; 17th upto 27h.17m.; 24th upto 9h.08m.

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given above. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.)

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

1st whole day; 6th after 18h.11m.; 7th upto 21h.19m.; 10th after 29h.23m.; 11th whole day; 12th till 7h.11m.; 24th whole day; 28th after 10h.21m.; 29th upto 12h.29m.; 30th after 15h.13m.; 31st upto 18h.04m.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

6th after 18h.11m.; 7th whole day; 12th between 7h.11m. and 19h.59m.; 17th upto 27h.17m.; 24th after 9h.08m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

1st whole day; 7th after 21h.19m.; 10th after 29h.23m.; 11th whole day; 12th upto 7h.11m.; 17th upto 27h.17m.; 24th till 9h.08m.; 28th after 10h.21m.; 29th upto 12h.29m.; 30th after 15h.13m.; 31st till 18h.04m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

6th after 18h.11m.; 7th upto 21h.19m.; 12th between 7h.11m. and 19h.59m.; 24th after 9h.08m.

Aslesha, Jyeshta, Revati

1st whole day; 7th after 21h.19m.; 10th after 29h.23m.; 11th whole day; 12th upto 7h.11m.; 17th upto 27h.17m.; 24th till 9h.08m.; 28th after 10h.21m.; 29th upto 12h.29m.; 30th after 15h.13m.; 31st upto 18h.04m.

*

DAILY GUIDE FOR JANUARY 1992

(from page 121)

28. *Tues.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 10h.05m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Visakha and Marana Yoga till 10h.21m., then Anuradha and Siddha Yoga. After 10h.21m, good for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.

29. *Wed.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 11h.42m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Anuradha till 12h.29m., then Jyeshta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 12h.29m. good for performing auspicious functions, for buying cows and dogs.

30. *Thurs.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 13h.52m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Jyeshta and Prabalarishta Yoga till 15h.13m., then Moola and Siddha Yoga. After 15h.13m. good for borrowing, for deepening wells, for buying cows and dogs, for purchasing food-stuffs.

31. *Fri.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 11h.23m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Moola and Amrita Yoga till 18h.04m., then Poorvashadha and Prabalarishta Yoga. Upto 18h.00m. good for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for buying cows and dogs, for borrowing.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

General Market Indications for 1992

PROF. B. C. MEHTA

The year 1992 is a year of at importance for the siness world indicating avy and astounding ctuations in all the principal rkets like oilseeds, cotton d kapas, bullion, jute, ssian, share and stock rkets, grains, jaggery and gar markets due to the fact at many important planets ving special bearing on rket fluctuations change eir Rasis and Nakshatras d form special aspects.

The most important is the mbination of three malefic nets Neptune, Herschel and hu in Sagittarius and piter's trine aspect from Leo th these three malefics. The ry of Rahu into Sagittarius 11th May 1991 is very lefic for political as well as ancial and social conditions the world. This combination ll continue till 26th vember 1992 when Rahu aves Sagittarius to move into orpio.

Saturn will continue in pricorn throughout 1992. pricorn is said to be the ling sign of our country and malefic like Saturn there is t favourable. Jupiter will ter Virgo ruled by Mercury 3-9-1992.

In view of these planetary ns it can be said that 1992 l also be an extraordinary r not only for market ctuations but also for political upheavals and economic as well as social conditions.

We will discuss some important individual markets.

Oilseeds: This consists of groundnut oil, castor seeds, cotton seeds, sasoo seeds, linseed, vegetable and coconut oil.

The chief significator of this market is Saturn and the helping planets are Rahu, Jupiter and Mars.

All airy signs have special affinity with the oilseed markets and when any malefic planet crosses these signs or the three special Nakshatras Aridra, Swati and Satabhisha, the oilseed market shows excellent bullish trend. If a benefic passes these signs or Nakshatras, the market shows declining tendency. During 1991 we have predicted excellent bullish trend from beginning of the year to August 1991 or the first 7-1/2 months of 1991.

This year 1992 denotes bearish trend in the beginning of the year. As Jupiter will continue in Leo and Makha Nakshatra, it will affect all sorts of oilseed markets and we expect declining trend till 15th February 1992. After Rahu enters Moola, the Nakshatra of cotton and cotton seed market, good bullish trend in the oil market is expected and this will continue till April 1992. Then again bearish trend till next Diwali 1992.

Cotton and Kapas Markets: Libra is the significator of cotton and kapas market. Pluto is passing through Libra. Herschel, Neptune and Rahu are in Sagittarius forming sextile aspects with Pluto. Bullish trend prevailed in 1991 as predicted by us. This rise was supported by the entry of Jupiter into its exaltation sign Cancer and Saturn into Capricorn forming mutual aspects when excellent Teji was seen. As predicted, after Jupiter left Cancer in August 1991, the cotton market started its bearish trend. Several merchants and readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE have made excellent profits in cotton and kapas business based on this forecast.

1992 denotes slight declining trend in the beginning from January 1992 to February 1992 and then gradually again market would be bullish till 30th April and then again good decline till September 1992 and thereafter again bullish trend is expected. However, it can be safely expressed that 1992 will not prove very bullish like 1991. So please note the market may rise but after some declining or bearish trend. The first 8 or 9 months may bring good decline two or three times before September 1992.

Bullion:

The ruling sign of silver is Cancer; of gold, Leo. But according to Indian

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Commercial Astrology Pisces is for silver and Aquarius for gold.

In our view all watery signs Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces have special affinity with bullion market. The Nakshatras having a bearing on silver are Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorva-bhadrapada and for gold Pushya, Chitta, Dhanishta and Mrigasira.

The controlling planets are Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Mars.

We had clearly predicted good bullish or Teji period in both silver and gold markets, from the beginning of the year 1991 to August 1991 due to the exalted position of Jupiter in Cancer, its ruling sign. The bullion market showed very good rise and bullish trend and touched new high rates.

Now in 1992 we expect some declining trend from the beginning due to Jupiter in Leo. Rahu is passing through Sagittarius and will enter Moola about February 1992 and so after that some bullish trend is expected for a couple of months or till April 1992 and then again bearish trend will run till September 1992 with Teji reactions in the interval, however, before September 1992. Markets of both the commodities may show good declining trend and thereafter when Jupiter enters Virgo again Teji trend may commence. However 1992 will give two or three Mandi or declining chances before 10th or 12th September 1992.

Jaggery and Sugar Markets:

This market is governed by Jupiter, Rahu, Neptune and Mars and the combination of Neptune, Herschel and Rahu in Sagittarius will also control this market. January and February 1992 may bring declining trend especially in the sugar market, but from 3rd week of February to April 1992 again bullish trend is expected and then again declining period will continue till 25th of September 1992. The last two or three months may show again Teji or bullish trend.

Share and Stock Market:

I have been very keenly researching on this market since more than twenty years. I have noted that Scorpio has an important bearing on the share market. All watery signs *viz.* Scorpio, Cancer and Pisces have a special bearing on this market. Herschel, Saturn, Neptune, Mars and Rahu also affect it very much.

Saturn was in Scorpio the ruling sign of this market till December 1987 and we have been always predicting bearish or declining trend. This prediction proved quite accurate, but from the year 1988, we have been also predicting bullish trend as Saturn left Scorpio and bullish trend commenced. In 1990 when Jupiter entered Cancer we predicted horrible Teji or bullish trend. 1990 and 1991 indeed proved excellent bullish years.

In 1992 the market would show some declining trend in the beginning of the year till next Budget and then after again good Teji can be expected as Saturn is passing through Capricorn, the 10th sign of the zodiac. This is a Teji factor. This may bring bullish trend after Budget 1992. This bullish trend may continue till April and then again declining trend may be seen before October 1992. Rahu enters Scorpio on 6th November 1992. This is an important factor for share market.

Jute and Hessian Market:

This market is governed by all airy signs — Gemini, Libra and Aquarius. Hence the rulers of these three signs, namely, Mercury, Venus and Saturn have a special bearing on the fluctuations of jute and hessian markets.

Saturn being a malefic denotes bullish trend and Jupiter always favours its production. Pluto will be in Libra till the end of 1992. Rahu and Neptune with Herschel will be in Sagittarius. This malefic conjunction will form a sextile aspect with Pluto. Thus 1992 will see both bullish and bearish trends.

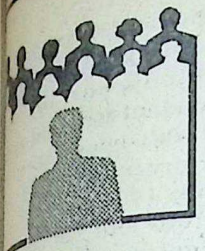
We expect bearish trend till the end of February 1992 and then bullish trend till April 1992. Again bearish trend till September 1992 and thereafter we expect both-sided fluctuations.—156.91. ❊

Surrender yourself to God and do your allotted work, giving up all attachments to the fruits there of, and remaining unperturbed under success and failure. This state of equanimity under all circumstances is called yoga.

Swd. Bhagavad Gita - II-48

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Planets and Career Counselling

ANURADHA

Q. 1. Both my brother and I are unemployed because we have not been able to clear any clerical or other exams. This has resulted in much worry and tension in the family. Please examine our horoscopes.

S. N. 17127

Born 1-7-1964 at 6 a.m. (IST) at 29 N 38, 80 E 09.

	JUPIT.	VENUS MARS	ASCDT. SUN MERC. RAHU
	RASI		

	MERC.	MOON MARS ASCDT.	
	NAVAMSA		KETU
	JUPIT.		VENUS

Ans: The 10th house is very strong. Jupiter, its lord, is in the 11th house and he is aspected by 9th lord Saturn. Saturn, in turn, is with 2nd lord Moon which is favourable for finances.

Jupiter Bhukti of Saturn Dasa will start from December 1992 and marks the last Bhukti of the Dasa. However, both are well-placed and can give you a footing in a teaching or coaching job. However, Mercury Dasa next may favour you with writing abilities. Against these indications it is better you train or otherwise prepare for a career in writing and journalism.

Born 26-4-1967 at 2.57 a.m. (IST) at 26 N 51, 80 E 56.

MERC. SAT.	SUN RAHU	VENUS	
ASCDT.	RASI		JUPIT.
	MOON	KETU	MARS

Ans: Here also planetary positions are quite good. The 10th lords both from the Ascendant and the Moon-sign are strong being exalted *cum* Vargottama and Vargottama respectively.

[Planets and Career Counselling deals with problems concerning career—job opportunities, the best line to choose for a son or daughter, dreaded transfers, penal action, suspension tribulations and is open ONLY TO SUBSCRIBERS. Address your problem/query to Anuradha, "Planets and Career Counselling", THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, 115/1, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020. Anuradha reserves the right to reject any problem and will answer queries selectively due to the obvious reason of the voluminous mail received by this column. Complete horoscopic details, name, address and subscription number must be furnished. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained regarding discussions in this column.]

ASCDT.			
MERC. KETU	NAVAMSA		JUPIT. SUN MOON VENUS
			RAHU
		SAT.	MARS

The 10th house is aspected by exalted 2nd lord Jupiter with the Moon also there. The 9th lord Venus

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

aspects the 10th house and this can give intuitive abilities. So a career in Astrology can be cultivated carefully. The Dasa is of the 5th lord Mercury who is aspected by Jupiter and promotes consultations.

Q. 2. I am in Final B.Sc. and plan to do a Master's course in Computer Applications. But I feel nervous and am afraid of failure. Do you see any indication of such a career so that I can go ahead with confidence? I am dependent on what you say for guidance and moral support.

G.V.

VENUS	MARS	MOON SAT.	
SUN MERC.	RASI		KETU
RAHU			ASCDT.
JUPIT.			

MOON	RAHU		JUPIT.
SAT.	NAVAMSA		
MERC.			MARS
SUN VENUS	ASCDT.	KETU	

Ans: You are passing through Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti. The Sun Bhukti begins thereafter. The Sun is the Ascendant lord and quite well placed in the 7th with 2nd and 11th lord Mercury, the latter ruling computers. Therefore, you can forge ahead with your plans for MCA. You will be able to do quite well in your entrance test.

Q. 3. I am a bank-officer since 1977 and highly qualified in the line. But twice I missed my promotion in 1989 and 1990 failing in the exams. When can I expect to be promoted as Manager?

S. N. 17914

Born 13-6-1951 at 9.10 p.m. at 28 N 39, 77 E 13.

JUPIT.		MERC. SUN MARS	
RAHU	RASI		VENUS
			KETU
ASCDT.			MOON SAT.

MOON	RAHU	MERC.	
	NAVAMSA		MARS
SAT.			
JUPIT.	ASCDT. VENUS	KETU	SUN

Ans: Jupiter, the Ascendant lord, is strongly placed in the 4th house aspecting the 10th house and its occupants, the Moon and Saturn.

Jupiter Dasa should, as a rule, be good as the Dasa lord happens to be the Ascendant lord and aspects the 10th house favourably. Mercury Bhukti which began in July 1991 shows promise. As 10th lord not only is he Vargottama but joins benefics 9th lord Sun and 5th lord Mars in the 6th, an Upachaya. The promotion may come about September-October 1992 when transit Jupiter will also be favourably influencing the chart.

The 10th lord Mercury is with 2 strong benefics and is himself in strength. This can show success in computer-services also but Mercury is in the 6th from Dasa lord Jupiter in Navamsa which means a change of place is round the corner. This would affect the computer-business. You can carefully consider all these points before investing in the business.

Q. 4. I am an executive of senior management cadre in a big steel plant. In 1986 I was accused of negligence and charge-sheeted but the real culprit was found later on. Even though I was exonerated of the charges, I was denied my promotions and have thrown up the job in sheer disgust. My future seems very bleak. Will my past name and fame be recovered at all?

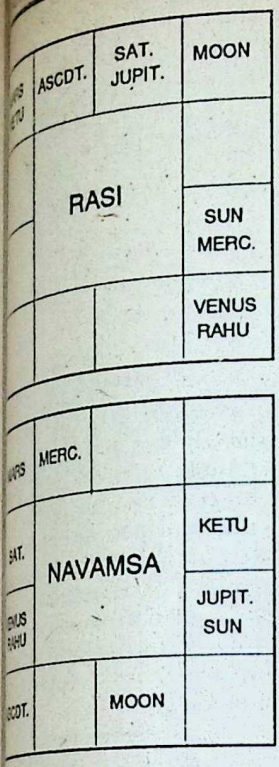
S. No. 17778

Born 17-08-1941 at 11.30 p.m. at 16 N 10, 77 E 20.

Ans: The Dasa is of Saturn who though not a benefic, is not entirely malefic. Rahu

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

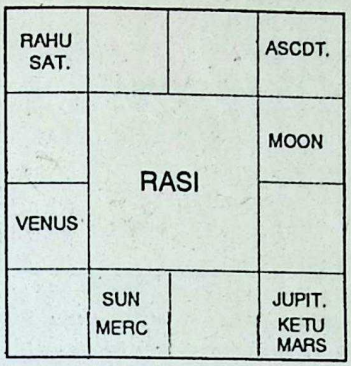


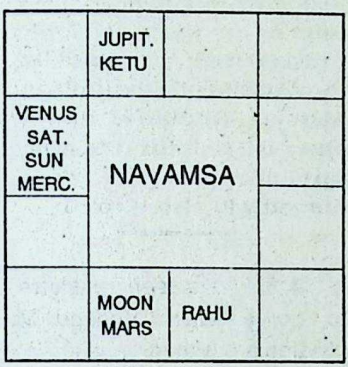
...kti now on may not give ...ry satisfactory results as ...e is in the 6th with 2nd lord ...nus. But Rahu is aspected ...y 9th lord Jupiter who also ...fluences the Dasa lord ...turn. As such, you will be ...ble to put your career back ...shape. The next Dasa is of ...ercury who is with the Sun ...nd the Sun, in turn, is in ...argottama in his own sign ...bbing off his power for good ...n Mercury. Therefore, you ...ill be once again a ...ccessful man but this time ...tting returns in proportion ...your work. You may get ...mployed again in an ...ecutive post with much ...thority and prestige ...ound the last quarter of ...993.

Q. 5. Kindly indicate the line of ...siness best suited to the native.

S. N. 16274

Born 9-12-1968 at 6.32 p.m. (IST).





Ans: We see a concentration of Rahu-Ketu influences and also of watery signs in the chart. The 10th house has Rahu-Saturn aspected by 10th lord Jupiter, Mars and Ketu. The Ascendant lord Mercury is in the 6th in Scorpio with the Sun. In Navamsa, the 10th lord Jupiter is in Aries with Ketu. These factors would point to a career in articles related to medicine, chemicals, laboratory supplies etc. However, Ketu Dasa will run upto June 1995 and Ketu cannot be productive of good results. So, the boy can start business in the lines suggested on a very modest scale and keep-

commencement of Venus Dasa when it will start prospering well.

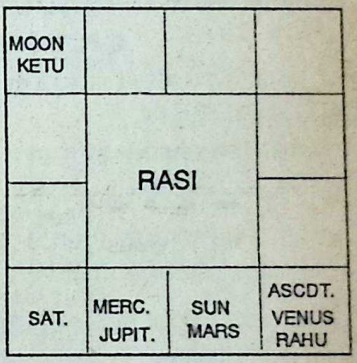
Alternately, since Saturn and Rahu are in the 10th and Saturn, to some extent, shows the cinema, stage, artistes etc. he can also venture in this line but not on a very big scale.

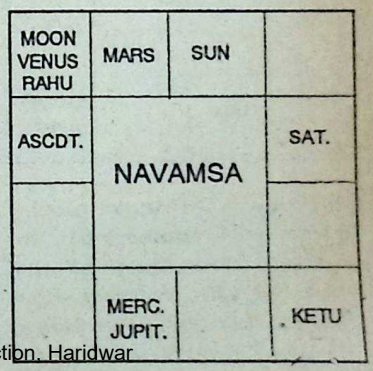
Q. 6. My son who was well off in a foreign bank switched over to a subsidiary State Bank in May 1982. He feels frustrated and wants to rejoin the foreign bank. He is heading towards a nervous breakdown. Will resignation from the present job help?

S. N. 15052

Born 13-11-1959 at 2-40 a.m. at 13 N, 80 E.

Ans: Your son is now in





CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sun Dasa. The Sun as 12th lord in the 2nd is with malefic Mars causing intense restlessness and frustration. Since the Sun is also in debility, any change made now will only be like jumping from the frying pan into the fire. Venus Bhukti may usher in major changes for the better in his life. The Moon as 11th lord is well placed, waxing, aspected by benefics Venus and Jupiter all of which show the native will see a sea-change in his fortunes as Moon Dasa begins.

Q. 7. My son is doing very well in his B.E. studies and has even completed GATE successfully. He has epileptic fits sometimes and is still on medicine. Will this affect his academic ambitions and career prospects?

S. N. 11086

Born 12-7-1969 at 11.40 a.m. at 17 N 54, 76 E 54.

Ans: The Ascendant lord

	SAT.	VENUS	SUN MOON MERC.
RAHU	RASI		
			KETU
	MARS		ASCDT. JUPIT.

Mercury is strongly placed in the 10th house with the Sun and Moon etc. in an airy sign Gemini. Jupiter, a natural benefic, occupies a Kendra from the Ascendant

	VENUS	SUN ASCDT.	RAHU
MERC. JUPIT.	NAVAMSA		
			SAT.
KETU		MOON	MARS

lord. This would indicate highly successful studies and also a distinguished career. Jupiter in Lagna will also progressively see the fading away of his epileptic problem. Mercury Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa will begin in 1993 when opportunities for going abroad will also turn up.

Q. 8. I have been transferred to a police station in Kodagu. My children are with my in-laws. My wife also has not been able to get transferred to this place. When will I be able to live with my family and will my present posting cause any problems for me in my work?

S. N. 9628

Born 20-9-1952 at 9.35 p.m.

Ans: Five planets in a trine

	JUPIT.	ASCDT.	
	RASI		KETU
RAHU			
	MARS		SUN MOON MERC. VENUS SAT.

and the Ascendant lord Vargottama generally rules

KETU			
MARS ASCDT. SUN	NAVAMSA		MOON
MERC.			SAT.
JUPIT.			VENUS RAHU

out major trouble in your workspot. In early 1992, a change of place is likely when you may be able to live with your wife. However, the next 3 years may be filled with minor irritations and pinpricks in your work but they will not affect your career or reputation adversely.

LIFE OF VARAHAMIHIRA

By

Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

The life of the great astrologer and author of the *Brihat Jataka* and *Brihat Samhita* is narrated in simple style. Little known personal aspects of Varahamihira brought to light for the first time.

Rs. 15.00 or U.S. $ 7.50

10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How Is January 1992 for You?

UTPALA

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Sagittarius till 13th and then enters Capricorn. Mars, Jupiter and Saturn continue their progress in Sagittarius, Leo and Capricorn respectively, Jupiter getting retrograde on 2nd. Mercury in Scorpio till 4th transits Sagittarius till 25th and then enters Capricorn. Venus transits Scorpio till 19th and then enters Sagittarius. Rahu and Ketu continue their anticlockwise motions in Sagittarius and Gemini respectively.

Mesha (Aries)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 9th till 13th transits thereafter the favourable 10th. Mars in the adverse 9th is under check till 19th. Mercury in the favourable 8th till 4th transits thereafter the adverse 9th till 25th; with check till 19th; he then moves into the favourable 10th with Vedha. Jupiter in the 5th is fully favourable. Venus in the favourable 8th and 9th yields to Vedha throughout. Saturn in the 10th is none too good. The month has more favourable influences. You should, however, guard against a tendency to fall from ideals. Krittika is better than Aswini and Bharani.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints you will be generally free from health troubles during this month. Chronic patients having stomach troubles should be careful. Children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. With some effort you should be able to save peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be quite satisfactory for all financial matters. You will settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. The old dues which you had practically written off will be paid back to you. Speculative transactions are not recommended during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Decisions on major deals should be postponed to a more favourable period. Yield and rentals will be a little above average. Labour problems are likely to worry you. This is quite a satisfactory month for services. The period will be profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: The month will be enjoyable for women. Love affairs and romances are likely to blossom into wedding. Outside activities will bring in happiness and success. Employed girls will find the period, more or less, satisfactory.

Students: Medical students are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You are advised to refrain from sports in view of your proneness to accidents and consequent physical injuries.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	4-8-12	1-11-17
Money dealings and enterprises	6-10-16	2-13-18
Journeys	7-12-19	3-14-20
Real property matters and educational activities	8-16-22	5-15-21
Children and speculation	10-19-24	9-17-23
Services	12-19-24	11-18-29
Partnership	4-10-16	9-17-28
Insurance	8-12-19	3-14-30
Profession and business	10-16-24	3-14-31

Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to early hours of 3rd and again from night of 27th to morning of 30th.

(The forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made above while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala, c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope.—Ed., *A.M.*)

CC-0 In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Vrishabha (Taurus)

General: The Sun in the 8th and the 9th, Mars in the 8th, Jupiter in the 4th and Saturn in the 9th are all unsatisfactory; the Sun is under check till 13th, Mars till 19th and Saturn throughout. Venus in the adverse 7th till 19th with check transits thereafter the favourable 8th. Mercury in the unfavourable 7th during the first four days transits thereafter the favourable 8th till 25th when he moves into the unfavourable 9th with check. The evil influences predominate during the month. Frustration will be the order of the day practically throughout. Stoicism coupled with prayer to God will be of great help to counterbalance the restlessness which the evil planetary influences will tend to generate in you. Mrigasira is better than Krittika and Rohini.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of health. Stomach ulcers and nervous tensions are likely to worry you. Chronic sufferers should be more careful. Peace and harmony will elude you in the domestic field till 19th. Thereafter you will have domestic bliss.

Finance and Speculation: This is an unsatisfactory month for finance. Pressure from creditors is likely to be very severe. Some items of expenditure should be carefully checked by you. Speculative transactions are likely to yield profits between 4th and 25th. This will assist you to discharge a minor part of your financial obligations.

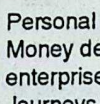
Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Real property transactions are best avoided during the month. Yield and rentals are likely to go down. You will, however, be able to resolve labour problems to the satisfaction of all concerned. Services, businesses and professions are likely to find the month quite trying.

Women: Social contacts are not likely to yield any satisfactory results. Romances and love affairs should be avoided. You should take particular care of your functional health. Working girls should be very careful when dealing with superiors.

Students: If sufficient self-restraint is practised during the month you will have laid the foundation for deriving good benefits during the favourable months. Vidyakaraka is favourable for most days in this month and you should make up your mind to make good progress in studies.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-10-19	5-15-20
Money dealings and enterprises	1-12-22	5-17-21
Journeys	1-16-24	5-18-23
Real property matters and educational activities	7-12-19	4-17-23
Children and speculation	7-16-22	4-18-25
Services	7-19-24	4-20-26
Partnership	8-16-24	6-20-27
Insurance	8-19-28	6-20-30
Profession and business	8-22-29	6-20-31

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 3rd to evening of 5th and again from morning of 30th till the end.



Mithuna (Gemini)

General: The Sun in the 7th and the 8th, Mars in the 7th, Jupiter in the 3rd, Venus in the 6th and the 7th and Saturn in the 8th are all unfavourable; the Sun is under check till 13th, Mars till 19th and Saturn, throughout. The lone planet favourable to you during part of the month is Mercury who transits the favourable 6th during the first four days and the favourable 8th during the last six days. His transit in the favourable 8th is clouded by Vedha. He transits the adverse 7th from 4th to 25th with check till 19th. The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory from the Gochara point of view. You should not take a fatalistic attitude but give full play to your free-will to perform good deeds to counterbalance the evil reactions of your past mistakes which also arose from your free-will. Mrigasira is better than Aridra and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Persistent and violent headaches indicative of tumour are likely due to the severely adverse transits of practically all the planets. You should consult medical experts

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

diately. Chronic sufferers should be mely careful. You may have to keep your rs crossed in so far as peace and harmony e domestic sphere are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be roughly unsatisfactory for all financial affairs. le the income will be stagnant the enditure will increase considerably. You uld scrutinise every item of expenditure if do not want to be swept off your feet in the ncial field. You should avoid speculative nsactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The th is thoroughly unfavourable for all matters aining to real properties. You will experience culties in the realisation of rentals. Services have their quota of troubles including penal nsfers. Stoicism should be their ch-word. Conditions are not propitious for stry, professions and businesses.

Women: The fair sex belonging to this sign have to face many obstacles. Love affairs likely to lead to unfortunate situations which result in life-long misery to you. Avoid nances and love affairs *in toto* during this nth. This is a most trying month for working s.

Students: There will be setback in cational matters. You should take special of your manners and speech. You should ain from sports in view of your proneness to dents and consequent physical injuries.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
sonal and domestic	16-24-29	11-20-31
ney dealings and prises	12-22-28	9-18-30
neys	10-19-24	8-17-27
property matters		
educational activities	4-16-22	7-15-26
dren and speculation	4-16-24	6-14-25
vices	4-19-29	5-13-23
nership	1-12-19	3-11-21
vance	1-19-29	2-9-20
ession and business	1-16-29	6-14-21

Chandrashtama occurs from the evening of to early morning of 8th.

Kataka (Cancer)

General: Mars in the 6th and Jupiter in the 2nd are both favourable; the latter, however, yields to Vedha. Venus in the favourable 5th till 19th transits the adverse 6th afterwards with check. Saturn in the unfavourable 7th is under check. The Sun in the favourable 6th till 13th with Vedha transits afterwards the unfavourable 7th. Mercury in the adverse 5th during the first four days with check transits thereafter the favourable 6th till 25th when he moves into the adverse 7th. The favourable influences may be stated to be in predominance during the month. Success over enemies, accrual of power and influence and general prosperity are likely. Your contacts with old friends will be renewed resulting in great benefit to you. Pushyami is better than Punarvasu and Aslesha.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health throughout. Chronic sufferers will have considerable relief during the month. Your eldest son will be launching a new business activity independently and it will prove quite beneficial in due course. Domestic bliss will be vouchsafed to you in full measure till 19th. You may have domestic problems thereafter till the close of the month.

Finance and Speculation: Financial affairs will be, more or less, satisfactory. An unexpected financial windfall is likely during the first half. Speculative activities will yield very good profits during this month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The conditions pertaining to real property will be quite satisfactory. Acquisition of new property is likely. Labour problems will be resolved to the satisfaction of all concerned. Services are likely to receive happy news of promotion. Businesses and professions will find the month rewarding.

Women: You will derive immense benefits through your social contacts. Romances are likely to blossom into happy wedding during the first half. Employed girls will find the period satisfactory.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Students: The month is quite favourable from many a point of view. You will make rapid progress in studies. You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. Those interested in fine arts will find the period quite rewarding.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	4-12-19	8-15-21
Money dealings and enterprises	7-16-24	10-17-25
Journeys	6-16-24	13-20-26
Real property matters and educational activities	7-12-24	13-20-27
Children and speculation	4-16-24	13-20-30
Services	12-19-24	13-20-31
Partnership	12-22-28	9-15-23
Insurance	12-22-29	2-13-18
Profession and business	1-16-29	3-20-27

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 8th to evening of 10th.

Simha (Leo)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 5th till 12th transits thereafter the favourable 6th, Mars in the adverse 5th is under check till 19th. Mercury in the favourable 4th during the first four days transits afterwards the adverse 5th till 25th when he moves into the favourable 6th. Jupiter in Janma is not satisfactory. Venus in the 4th and the 5th is fully favourable. So, too, Saturn in the 6th. The favourable influences have an edge during the month. Your fame and reputation will rise high. Your enemies will be defeated. The evil will be in the form of a tendency to undertake long journeys without specific plans and aim. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments may upset you to some extent during the first half. Chronic sufferers are advised to resort to prophylactic measures as a precautionary measure. Children's health may cause mild concern. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: You are likely to have problems in the financial field. Friends will, however, assist you by providing loans to enable you to meet your immediate needs. You are advised not to stand surety for anybody. You should refrain from speculative deals during this month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The planetary influences do not show much promise for real estate matters. All decisions on major property deals are better postponed to more favourable periods. Services may not find the period unsatisfactory. Businesses and professions will have a good turnover.

Women: The month will be satisfactory for the fair sex. You will be the most sought-after person in social gatherings. Your social contacts will help you in your business deals. Employed girls will find the period, more or less, satisfactory.

Students: You should curb a tendency to devote too much time and energy to sports. No doubt, your talent in the field of sports will be fully recognised and you may also be selected for inclusion in national teams. Even so without a good academic background sports, by itself, will not be much use to you later on in life.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-8-16	2-11-18
Money dealings and enterprises	4-16-22	3-13-20
Journeys	6-19-24	5-14-21
Real property matters and educational activities	7-22-28	9-15-23
Children and speculation	8-24-29	10-17-25
Services	1-16-24	12-18-26
Partnership	4-8-16	10-17-27
Insurance	6-16-28	10-18-30
Profession and business	6-16-29	9-15-31

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 10th to early morning of 13th.

Kanya (Virgo)

General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th, Mars in the 4th, Jupiter in the 12th and Saturn in the 5th are all unfavourable; the Sun is under check till 13th, Mars till 19th and Saturn throughout. Venus in the favourable 3rd and 4th yields to Vedha from 19th. Mercury in the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

rse 3rd during the first four days with k transits thereafter the favourable 4th till with Vedha till 19th. He transits the rse 5th during the last six days. The evil ences are in predominance during the nth. Separation from relations and understandings with business partners are ly. You should refrain from resorting to rt-cut and unorthodox methods for achieving cess. Hasta is better than Uttaraphalguni Chitta.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles in one m or the other will be present almost roughout. Colic and anal troubles may crop . Chronic sufferers should be extra careful prevent an aggravation of their ailments. will have, however, domestic peace for st part of the month.

Finance and Speculation: You will have ancial worries throughout. Sources of outside p may also dry up. The recently started tivities will have a setback due to paucity of ources. You should refrain from speculative nsactions during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Real ate matters are likely to receive a severe jolt. e agricultural crops are likely to be destroyed pests. Litigation is likely to arise on property hts. A number of difficulties may have to be ed by services, businesses and professions.

Women: Love affairs should be avoided mpletely. Social and club activities should be duced to the minimum. Employed girls should very careful in dealing with the superiors.

Students: Disinclination to serious studies likely to be the prominent feature. Unhappy me life and financial drain will worry you roughout. Relations with friends and teachers y also become unpleasant.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
sonal and domestic	1-8-16	11-17-23
ney dealings and erprises	1-10-19	11-18-25
neys	1-12-22	11-20-26
al property matters		
educational activities	10-19-24	3-14-27
dren and speculation	10-22-28	3-14-30
vices	10-24-29	3-14-31
Partnership	6-12-22	2-11-18
Insurance	6-16-24	2-13-20
Profession and business	6-19-29	2-14-23

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 13th to the morning of 15th.

Thula (Libra)

General: Mars in the 3rd and Jupiter in the 11th are fully favourable and so, too, Venus in the 2nd and 3rd. Saturn in the 4th is none too good but his proclivities are under check by Mars and Rahu in Sagittarius. The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 13th with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 4th with check. Mercury in the favourable 2nd during the first four days transits thereafter the unfavourable 3rd till 25th with check; he transits into the favourable 4th during the last six days. The favourable influences predominate during the month. Your merit will be fully recognised with consequent gain financially. You will be successful in your business ventures. Accrual of wealth and power is indicated. General prosperity is vouchsafed to you. The schemes of your enemies to besmirch your reputation for honesty and integrity will not bear fruit. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health. Chronic sufferers should take advantage of the favourable planetary vibrations and endeavour to obtain a permanent cure of their ailments. Children's performance in schools and colleges will give you much happiness. You will be blessed with peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be quite satisfactory for all financial matters. Some of the old debts which you had written off will be repaid to you. A new finance company is likely to be started by you. Speculative transactions are not recommended during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The month will be most successful and profitable for all real estate transactions. Acquisition of new property is indicated. Services will find the period most satisfactory. Unexpected promotions are likely too. The month will be quite profitable for businesses and professions.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Women: Pending marriage proposals will fructify during this month. Love affairs are also likely to blossom into happy wedding with the consent and blessings of parents and other elder members of the families on both sides. Working girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Commissions in the country's defence forces are likely to be offered to you. You will be successful in tests and interviews. Foreign scholarships are likely to be offered to you with travel grants also. You are likely to become an eminent Rhodes scholar.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	10-22-29	13-20-31
Money dealings and enterprises	8-19-28	11-18-30
Journeys	7-12-24	9-17-27
Real property matters and educational activities	6-10-22	5-15-26
Children and speculation	4-10-19	3-14-25
Services	1-12-19	2-13-23
Partnership	8-22-29	2-16-26
Insurance	7-19-29	5-14-23
Profession and business	4-12-28	9-15-25

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 15th to morning of 17th.

Vrischika (Scorpio)

General: Venus in the 1st and the 2nd and Saturn in the 3rd are both favourable; the former yields to Vedha till 19th. Jupiter in the 10th is none too good. Mercury in the adverse 1st during the first four days with check transits afterwards the favourable 2nd till 25th when he moves into the unfavourable 3rd. Mars in the unfavourable 2nd is under check till 19th. The Sun in the adverse 2nd till 13th with check transits afterwards the favourable 3rd. The favourable influences have the upper hand during the month. Your fame and reputation for honesty and integrity will rule high. Your enemies will be defeated. You will renew your contacts with old friends who will be of much assistance to you in your business. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshta.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments are likely to upset you a little during the first half. Chronic sufferers could expect some temporary relief during the second half. Children's health may cause mild concern. You may have some problems in the domestic field till 19th. During the last twelve days peace and harmony will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: You will have problems in the financial field; but your friends will come forward and help you out of your financial embarrassment. You should not stand surety for anybody. You may incur losses in certain transactions. Speculative deals should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the Karaka for properties, all matters pertaining to real estate will be, more or less, satisfactory in view of the powerful and favourable support of the lord of the 4th. Yield and rentals will be more than average. This is not an unsatisfactory month for the services. Businesses and professions will find the period fruitful.

Women: This is a somewhat difficult period in so far as the balancing of domestic budget is concerned. You must curb a tendency to incur expenses extravagantly. You are advised to go slow in social life. This is, more or less, a satisfactory month for employed girls.

Students: This is a satisfactory month for you from the point of view of both studies and sports. You will make rapid progress in studies. You will shine very well in the field of sports and the chances of your inclusion in the state or national level teams are quite good.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	10-16-29	9-19-26
Money dealings and enterprises	1-10-16	13-19-27
Journeys	1-12-28	2-13-20
Real property matters and educational activities	12-22-28	2-13-21
Children and speculation	12-22-29	11-17-27
Services	4-10-24	11-17-30

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

	4-10-28	11-17-31
ership	4-10-29	5-15-23
rance	7-16-28	5-15-25
ession and business		

Chandrashtama occurs from the morning 17th to the morning of 19th.

Dhanus (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd, rs in the 1st and Saturn in the 2nd are all avourable; the Sun is under check except tween 13th and 25th, Mars throughout and turn from 25th. Jupiter in the 9th and nus in the 12th and the 1st are fully vourable. Mercury in the unfavourable 12th d 1st till 25th with check from 4th to 25th nsits the favourable 2nd during the last six ys. In a month of mixed results the good ects will be more than the bad ones. You are ely to receive benefits through friends. neral happiness and prosperity are indicated. orvashadha is better than Moola and tarashadha.

Health and Domestic: You will have minor alth problems, but some complaints will yield ordinary medical treatment. Chronic patients e advised to resort to prophylactic measures avoid an exacerbation in their complaints. ace and harmony will be vouchsafed to you abundance in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: Financial affairs l be quite satisfactory. Routine transactions l prove quite profitable. Some of the old bts which you had practically written off will paid back to you. Speculative transactions e not recommended during this month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: thwithstanding the adverse posture of the aka for properties, all matters pertaining to al estate will be smooth, satisfactory and fitable, thanks to the powerful and favourable pport of the lord of the 4th. Services may be nsferred to places of their choice. Businesses d professions will find the month profitable.

Women: A very satisfactory month for the r sex. Love affairs will blossom into happy lding with the blessings and consent of ents and other elders on both sides. Working s may be promoted out-of-turn.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. You should curb your listlessness and make a determined effort to concentrate on studies. Light reading may help you. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the second half.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-8-12	2-11-18
Money dealings and enterprises	4-10-16	3-13-19
Journeys	6-12-22	5-14-20
Real property matters and educational activities	7-10-24	9-15-21
Children and speculation	8-22-28	11-17-23
Services	8-22-29	9-17-25
Partnership	6-16-24	9-19-30
Insurance	4-12-24	9-19-31
Profession and business	7-16-29	5-13-18

Chandrashtama occurs from the morning of 19th to the morning of 21st.

Makara (Capricorn)

General: The Sun in the 12th and 1st, Mars in the 12th, Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in Janma are all unfavourable; the Sun is under check till 13th and Mars, throughout. Venus in the favourable 11th and 12th yields to Vedha till 19th. Mercury in the favourable 11th during the first four days with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 12th and 1st with check till 25th. The evil influences are in predominance during the month. You should develop your will very strongly and resist all temptations which are likely to land you in difficulties. Frustration will be the order of the day practically throughout. Uttarashadha is better than Sravana and Dhanishta.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of health. Stomach ulcers may worry you. Chronic patients should be very careful. Domestic peace and harmony may not, however, be denied to you during the month.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Finance and Speculation: This is altogether an unsatisfactory month for finance. You will have to bring into force all your managerial skills to keep your financial affairs under strict control. Speculative transactions are not recommended during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: All decisions on real property matters, major or minor, should be postponed. Agricultural crops may be affected adversely by pests. Labour problems will cause you considerable annoyance. Services will find the month quite trying. Businesses and professions may have to face numerous obstacles.

Women: The month will prove to be unsatisfactory for the fair sex. You should take particular care of your functional health. Social contacts are not likely to be much helpful. Working girls should be extremely careful in dealing with the superiors.

Students: If sufficient self-restraint is practised now and patience is shown to counteract the adverse influences of planets you will have laid the foundation to enjoy the good effects that are bound to come your way during the coming months. Contacts with the opposite sex could be reduced to your advantage.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	10-24-29	13-21-31
Money dealings and enterprises	8-19-28	11-20-30
Journeys	7-16-24	9-18-27
Real property matters and educational activities	6-12-19	5-17-26
Children and speculation	4-10-16	3-15-25
Services	1-8-12	2-14-23
Partnership	6-12-24	4-13-22
Insurance	7-19-29	9-20-30
Profession and business	8-12-28	11-21-31

Chandrashtama occurs from the morning of 21st to the morning of 23rd.

Kumbha (Aquarius)

General: Jupiter in the 7th and Mars in the 11th are both favourable, the latter yields to Vedha. Mercury in the favourable 10th and 11th till 25th with Vedha from 4th to 25th transits thereafter the adverse 12th with check. Saturn in the adverse 12th is under check. Venus in the unfavourable 10th till 19th transits afterwards the favourable 11th. The Sun in the favourable 11th till 13th with Vedha transits afterwards the unfavourable 12th withcheck. The favourable influences are in predominance during the month. You will be successful in your business undertakings. Accrual of wealth and general prosperity are indicated. You will gain political influence through contacts in the right quarters. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: Notwithstanding the evil transit of Saturn you will enjoy good health throughout. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having a trouble-free month. Children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. You are likely to have plenty of problems in the domestic sphere till 19th when peace and harmony will return.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. Gains could be made in all transactions. Amounts due will be realised and loans repaid. Speculative transactions are likely to yield good profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Good period for real estate matters. You are likely to acquire new property. One of your properties will fetch a good price and you will make a judicious investment of the sale proceeds. Services could look forward with confidence to congenial working conditions. The month will be quite profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: In spite of the adverse transits of Venus for most days in the month this is quite a satisfactory period for the fair sex. Love affairs will blossom into a very happy wedding during the last week. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice after 19th.

Students: The month shows very good results for students. You will make excellent progress in studies. A few may be offered army commissions in the engineering field. You will be successful in tests and interviews.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-17-12	5-15-23

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Money dealings and enterprises	1-8-16	5-17-25
Journeys	1-10-19	5-18-26
Real property matters and educational activities	6-12-22	10-19-27
Children and speculation	6-16-28	10-19-30
Services	6-16-29	10-19-31
Partnership	8-16-22	2-11-18
Insurance	8-16-28	2-18-31
Profession and business	8-16-29	2-18-30

Chandrashtama occurs from the morning of 23rd to the afternoon of 25th.

Meena (Pisces)

General: The Sun in the 10th and the 11th, Mars in the 10th and Saturn in the 11th are quite favourable ignoring the yielding to Vedha by the Sun during the second half. Jupiter strikes a discordant note in the 6th but that does not matter in view of the good influence of the majority of other planets. Mercury transits the unfavourable 9th during the first four days. He transits the favourable 10th and 11th during the rest of the month yielding to Vedha from 4th to 25th. Venus in the favourable 9th till 19th with Vedha transits the unfavourable 10th afterwards with check. The month will witness the accomplishment of your desires, business advancement and accrual of power and authority. Uttarabhadra is better than Poorvabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: Good health is assured to you throughout. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having a good deal of relief. Children's health may cause mild concern but there is no need for any anxiety whatsoever in this connection. The month cannot be said to be quite satisfactory for peace and harmony in the domestic field but if you are patient and tactful you could ensure that the domestic boat does not rock.

Finance and Speculation: The Dhanakaraka is positively adverse. Even so you will not have an unsatisfactory month for finances in view of the support of the lord of the 2nd. Friends will come to your rescue and help you financially. Speculative transactions will yield good profits for most days in the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Yield and rentals will be at good levels. Tenants will pay back all the old arrears. All your labour problems will be resolved to the satisfaction of all concerned. Services should be very careful as they are likely to incur the displeasure of their superiors. This is a profitable month for businesses and professions.

Women: Those engaged in social work will be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities in recognition of their good performance in the past. You will be the most sought-after person in social gatherings. Employed girls will have to be very careful in dealing with their superiors.

Students: Those pursuing technological courses are particularly favoured. This is a good month from the point of view of both studies and sports. Your excellent performance in the field of sports will be fully recognised and the chances of your inclusion in state or national level teams are quite bright. Close contacts with the opposite sex are not advisable during the month.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	6-10-19	15-23-28
Money dealings and enterprises	1-12-24	2-14-30
Journeys	8-16-29	2-20-31
Real property matters and educational activities	4-12-22	14-20-26
Children and speculation	4-12-24	14-20-27
Services	7-16-24	14-20-30
Partnership	7-16-24	14-20-31
Insurance	6-12-22	5-14-20
Profession and business	6-12-24	5-14-21

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 25th to the night of 27th. ❊

> The highest charity is the relinquishing of the idea of violence towards beings. Penance is the giving up of desires. Valour is the conquest of one's nature. Honesty is looking upon everything with an equal eye.
>
> — Lord Krishna

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrology and Women's World

Q. My daughter was married in April 1986. She had a girl in May 1987 and is in the family way again. Right from the beginning her domestic life has been marked by tiffs between husband and wife. Will she ever be happy?

S. N. 16830

Daughter: Born 30-5-1960 at 11.38 a.m.

MARS		SUN VENUS	MERC.
KETU	RASI		MOON
			ASCDT. RAHU
SAT.(R) JUP.(R)			

VENUS		ASCDT. SUN	JUP.(R) KETU
	NAVAMSA		
MARS			
RAHU	SAT.	MERC.	MOON

Ans: There are certain inherent deficiencies in your daughter's chart. Both from Lagna and Moon-sign, the 1st and 7th lords are in Shashtashtaka. This generally leads to stress due to incompatability. The 7th lord Saturn is with Jupiter and aspects the Ascendant. The solution in such case lies in working towards adjustment (at the mental plane) with the shortcomings of the husband. The 7th lord retrograde can make him very unyielding and rigid in his views. But because the girl's chart itself is defective, major changes cannot be expected. But some improvement is indicated after the next 4 years when Saturn leaves Aquarius.

Husband: Born 5-9-1952 at 9.49 p.m.

The 7th house is caught between malefics and the 7th lord is in the 6th with Saturn, a malefic. However, Jupiter's aspect on the 7th house is redeeming.

The 5th house has Jupiters' aspect. The 5th lord is in Leo, a male sign. A male child is not therefore ruled out.

MOON	ASCDT. JUPIT.		
	RASI		KETU
RAHU			SUN MERC.
	MARS		VENUS SAT.

VENUS KETU		MERC.	
	NAVAMSA		SAT.
JUPIT.	ASCDT.	MOON MARS	SUN RAHU

(Astrology and Women's World focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, *Astrology and Women's World*, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details quoting your subscription number. Only subscribers can avail this service. No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Q. My daughter got married on 11-5-1990 and is abroad. Her husband is forcing her to return to India. Rahu Dasa is to start shortly. How will her married life be?

S. N. 15804

Born 13-10-1964 at 9.30 a.m.

		JUP.(R)	RAHU
	RASI		MARS
			VENUS
	ASCDT.		MERC. SUN

MARS RAHU	NAVAMSA		
JUPIT.			KETU MERC. VENUS
SAT.		MOON ASCDT.	SUN

Ans: The 7th house has a benefic Jupiter but he is retrograde. The 4th house has malefic Saturn, also retrograde. Venus, the Karaka, is hemmed between malefics and aspected by malefic Saturn. All these factors do not seem to suggest happiness in marriage.

Coming to the Dasa, it will soon be of Rahu who in the 8th does not augur well for marital life or its stability. In view of these indications, it is better girl returns to her parents when things become too difficult and pursue her career goals.

Q. My wife is having serious menstrual problems. Is an operation advisable as suggested by doctors?

Born 22/23-5-1941 at 12.00 midnight.

S. N. 18021

Ans: The worst phase of your wife's sickness is over now that Mars Dasa has ended. Rahu Dasa is starting and Rahu occupies Virgo aspected by Mars and Jupiter. The sign lord Mercury (Rahu's sign-depositor) is in the 5th with Venus and Jupiter which is favourable. Therefore, if managed with palliative treatment during the next 2 years, there should be no major problem. Jupiter's aspect on Rahu indicates surgery may not be necessary.

KETU	MOON SAT.	SUN JUPIT. MERC. VENUS	
MARS	RASI		
ASCDT.			
			RAHU

SUN	MOON		VENUS
JUPIT. RAHU	NAVAMSA		
MARS			ASCDT. MERC. KETU
SAT.			

MERC. KETU	SUN		
	RASI		MOON
		RAHU	JUPIT.

SUN VENUS	SAT.	KETU	MARS
	NAVAMSA		
			MERC.
MOON	RAHU	ASCDT.	JUPIT.

Q. I have not been happy after my 16th year. Marriage also has eluded me. Please tell me my future.

S. N. 1292

Born 24-5-1958 at 9.15 p.m.

Ans: Venus is exalted and Vargottama which does not rule out marriage. Saturn aspects the 7th house from Lagna and this can push marriage to a late date. From Chandra

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lagna, Jupiter aspects the 7th house. Jupiter Bhukti of Venus Dasa has just started. Marriage is likely before September 1993. Since Bhukti lord Jupiter is the Lagna lord and placed in the 10th house Vargottama, it can give success in your efforts in other areas of life also.

Q. Will I get back my family life? I am living with my son since 1986 when acute marital tension started. In 1989, the divorce suit came. My wife is living with our younger child born in March 1988 and he does not know me at all.

S. K.

Born 3-11-1949 at 20.55 p.m. (IST)

MOON RAHU			ASCDT.
	RASI		
JUPIT.			MARS SAT.
VENUS		MERC. SUN	KETU

ASCDT. SUN		VENUS	
JUPIT. RAHU	NAVAMSA		MARS
			KETU
MERC.	SAT.		MOON

Ans: Venus occupies the 7th house and Jupiter is in the 8th. This does not seem to show permanent separation. Venus Dasa will finish in May 1992. The Sun Dasa begins after that and the Sun, though Neecha (with Neechabhanga) is with Lagna lord Mercury in a benefic sign. Therefore, you may resume marital life in Sun Dasa, although the relationship may not be particularly happy.

Q. My wife is suffering from severe back pain, leg pain and heavy bleeding. All kinds of medicines have been tried without success. Is it necessary to get the uterus removed as advised by doctors?

S. N. 15860

Born 29-12-19957 at 10.10 a.m. (IST)

Ans: The sign Scorpio is heavily afflicted and it rules the reproductive system. But Saturn who is there is a functional benefic being the Lagna lord. Further, your wife is passing through Ketu Dasa till 1996. Ketu is in Aries ruled by Mars and Mars, in turn, is in Scorpio. Therefore, the degree of the trouble may be high. However, Venus Dasa runs after that and Venus as Yogakaraka is well placed. He also rules the private parts. Therefore Ketu Dasa is best tided over with the help of medication — Ayurveda, nature-cure etc. Ketu will not help arrive at a proper diagnosis; so any drastic step now taken can be regretted later on. You can wait for the Dasa of Venus to start when the problem may automatically right itself.

MOON	KETU		
ASCDT.	RASI		
VENUS			
SUN MERC.	MARS SAT.	JUPIT. RAHU	

		MERC.	
SAT. RAHU	NAVAMSA		VENUS
			SUN KETU
ASCDT.	MOON JUPIT.	MARS	

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

trological tivities

IAN COUNCIL OF TROLOGICAL ENCES, DELHI

ia Conference and ration

The first ever all India ference organised by the ICAS held on 21st and 22nd mber, 1991, at Bharatiya Bhawan on the first day at the Aga Khan Hall, on the nd day, at Delhi. It was ded by delegates from all the country.

The Conference was gurated by the former Chief ice of India, Justice P.N. gwati and the key-note ess was delivered by Dr. B.V. n, President of ICAS and or of The Astrological ine. Sant Nagaraj Ji Jain and his disciple Muni mal Ji were also present.

In his inaugural address ice Bhagwati said that it was rtunate that most of the ated Indians did not realise Astrology was not merely an gral part of Indian culture tradition but was also totally entific to its core. He referred the *Valmiki Ramayana* in h King Dasaratha had asked Vasishtha to arrange for the ration of Sri Rama when the n entered Pushya Nakshatra the old king had been told trologers that his end was nching. He was therefore in ry to nominate his essor. Justice Bhagwati also ated an episode from the *bharata* in which Karna Sri Krishna that Saturn had ed Rohini Nakshatra, Mars retrograde in Jyeshta and to enter Anuradha and ath (Ketu) was in Chitta and therefore all indications existed for the total destruction of the Kuru kingdom. The defeat of the Kauravas was absolutely certain and he (Karna) was helpless in spite of seeing this inevitable cosmic verdict clearly in the astrological configurations present. Justice Bhagwati also stressed the need for understanding and imbibing classical sciences.

In his key-note address, Dr. B.V. Raman said that the debate whether Astrology could be granted the status of a science continued. Astrology was not perfect, but neither was science. Scinece classified an electron as a wave as well as a particle at the same time and could not say definitely which of the two it was. Dr. Raman, criticised the press and some of the "intellectual elite" for the eagerness with which they debunked Astrology. There were people who condemned it publicly but made surreptitious trips to astrologers at the drop of a hat. "Scientists have never disproved Astrology; then why do they want us to prove it?" asked Dr. Raman. He said he could not understand why the media was hostile to Astrology while it faithfully reproduced weekly forecasts by various astrologers. Dr. Raman had a dig at the Doordarshan for misrepresenting Astrology and denigrating it subtly.

In his message sent in Sanskrit, His Holiness Sri Sankaracharya of Kanchi Kamakoti Peetam referred to the glorious tradition of Astrology and wished the Conference all success.

The Chief Justice of India, Justice Ranganatha Mishra, said in his message, "Astrology in our country had reached great heighta and in fact had acquired almost perfection which the modern science is not able to reach. I am sure, your Council will endeavour to keep up the

Left to R: Mr. M. N. Kedar, Mr. Vijay Bhaskar Reddy lighting the lamp, Mr. K. N. Rao, Mr. A. V. Sundaram, Mr. S. N. Kapoor and others

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

achievement."

Acharya Nagaraj Ji highlighted the dedicated work of the ICAS in spreading scientific Astrology. He said he was happy to note that young astrologers were highly educated and taking to the study of Astrology with great zeal.

In his message, Dr. Murli Manohar Joshi, President, B.J.P., said that the modern scientific mind was gradually recognising the complex relationship between man and his environment. The holistic world-view was slowly replacing the reductionist approach and Astrology had taken into account this principle.

Mr. Vijaya Bhaskar Reddy, Union Minister of Law, Justice and Company Affairs, said in his message that he was impressed by the fact students included highly qualified professionals, academicians, engineers and many businessmen.

Mr. Krishna Kant, Governor of Andhra Pradesh, expressed great satisfaction at the research being done by ICAS. Mr. Giridhar Gomango, Minister of State for Food Processing Industries, Mr. A. R. Antulay, former Chief Minister of Maharashtra and other dignitaries also sent their messages wishing the Conference all success.

Presenting a report of the activities of the ICAS, the Controller of Examinations Mr. S. N. Kapoor said it was noteworthy that of the 181 students who underwent the *Jyotisha Praveena* (one year) and *Jyotisha Visharada* (two years) courses of the Indian Council of Astrological Sciences in the last two years, there were 10 doctors, including two FRCS and two MD's, 44 engineers, 14 businessmen and industrialists, 17 government officers, 21 bank officers, 16 advocates, MBA's and chartered accountants and even 4 army and air force officers. Their ages ranged from 20 to 60 years.

Mr. K.N. Rao, well-known astrologer and one of the teachers, explaining his methods said "Older students obviously do not have a good memory, they cannot memorise like children; then I use the associative memory technique with them."

The day's highlight was a highly technical discussion on a variety of subjects like Godhooli Muhurta (Iranganti Rangacharya), Simhasta Brihaspati (S. K. Kelkar) and Secrets of Palmistry (Jain Muni Manimal Ji, Messrs. N. P. Thareja and P. C. Joshi etc.). The technical sessions were presided over by Messrs. R. K. Narayan (Patna), S. K. Kelkar (Poona) and A. V. Sundaram (Madras).

Mr. Vellampuri John, former member of Rajya Sabha, condemned the habit of people consulting astrologers privately and speaking against Astrology in public. He said that people who condemn Astrology should be penalised through an amendment of the I.P.C.

The second day's deliberations commenced with the successful candidates of Visharada presenting their technical papers in the morning session with Mr. K. N. Rao presiding over it. The subjects covered in these papers included education, service or self-employment, period of rise and fall in profession, onset and outcome of diseases and other topics.

In the concluding session on marriage, Mr. P. S. Iyer (Erode) dealt in detail with little known techniques and methods relating to marital problems.

In his valedictory address, Mr. Vijaya Bhaskara Reddy said that consulting astrologers was an inseparable part of our daily and social life. At a time when people were forgetting the meaning of the Vedas, it was Vidyaranya and Sayanacharya of Andhra Pradesh who had given their interpretation. Astrology, being part of the Vedas, had received a tremendous revival then. Many good books written in Telugu in the last part of the last century and the early part of this century were still popular. Andhra Pradesh, said Mr. Reddy.

L to R: Mr. Vijaya Bhaskara Reddy, Dr. B. V. Raman (holding the address), Mrs. Rajeswari Raman and Mr. K. N. Rao.

The technical papers compiled in a book form entitled "Advance Techniques for Astrological Prediction" are available at Rs. 100/- a copy from the Delhi Chapter I, of the Indian Council of Astrological Sciences, No. 44, Mahabat Khan Road, Din Dayal Upadhyay Marg, New Delhi 110 002.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the centre of the recondite
orm of Jaimini Astrology. The
Vemuri Ramamurty Shastri
known for his correct
dictions made according to
system. Andhra Pradesh had
n the lead in the revival of
rology and a full-fledged
versity for Astrology is now
ablished. Any knowledge that
ped, illumined or guided
manity was welcome, he said.

Concluding, Mr. Reddy said
t Astrology was a great
ient science and astrologers
d given very good predictions.
e Indian Council of Astrological
ences was founded with the
e aim of purifying Astrology
m all that was dross, gross,
dulent, sensational and
ndentific. In every profession
re was technical training,
ellectual honesty and moral
ellence and so also in
trology. The ICAS was doing
y good work in the
semination of Astrology.

Mr. Giridhar Gomango, Union
inister of State for Food
ocessing Industries, said he
s happy to attend the annual
nvocation-*cum*-Conference of
e Indian Council of Astrological
ences, a well-organised all-
dia body promoting the
entific culture of Astrology. He
d he had had reservations
out astrologers getting
ticised, particularly in the
dian context and indulging in
sational political predictions.
was this political nature which
ve credence to the ICAS.

"You will be surprised to
now that in fixing my own birth
gna there have been
ferences of opinion among the
trologers. But one of you
esent here today insisted that
had to be Mesha Lagna and on
at basis wrote out in advance
me predictions and asked me to
k them. Eighty per cent of
ese predictions about the past
re correct" said Mr. Gomango.

There were some paradoxes in
trology which could be solved
y when approached with
objectivity and scientifically. ***Political predictions made on wrong data and wrong horoscopes and then justifying the predictions could harm the science.*** He said the planets represented the Avataras. Of the nine Avataras, Lord Rama was a Suryavamshi, Lord Krishna was a Chandravanmshi, Lord Narasimha was a Mangalvanmshi, Lord Buddha was a Budhavamshi and so on. The great culture of this country was woven round these Avataras and the critics of Astrology were probably not aware of this great religious and cultural linkage between the Avataras and planets.

It was for this reason that many people recite the Dasavatara Stotra of Jaya Deva for *graha-shanti*. All planets, including the Kali Avatara, were referred to in that great *stotra*, said Mr. Gomango.

Even the *Geeta Govinda* of Jaya Deva was not an accidental poem but a spontaneous outcome of the religio-astrological culture of Orissa. The magnificent architectural masterpiece, the Konark Temple was constructed with astronomical precision. As the Sun rose everyday, his first rays would fall on the feet of the great idol of Surya and as the day progressed, the rays would fall on different parts on the basis of which one could cast the correct Lagna. The spokes of the wheel of the chariot could be used to find out the exact degree of the Lagna and the Sun. Orissa was the only State in India where the Government regularly granted funds and controlled an astrological organisation called Samant Chandrasekhar Smruti Parishad, a registered body devoted to the cause of Astronomy, Astrology and other allied studies. In January 1986 this Parishad had honoured Mr. K. N. Rao with the title *Jyotish Vidya Vachaspati*.

Referring to the Patala Rista Chakra, a chart usually cast in Bengal, and a very effective tool of prediction, Mr. Gomango said that there were many techniques which were lost, half-forgotten and little used for predictions. As an all-India body, the ICAS should undertake the task of integrating these different techniques.

On the occasion research scholars who presented papers were given medals. The ICAS honoured the following well-known astrologers engaged in the service of the astrological science with titles: *Jyotisha Bhanu* (Pt. Hardev Sarma Trivedi, P. S. Sastry and K. N. Rao and posthumously M. S. Sitaramaiah and V. A. K. Ayer); *Jyotisha Vachaspati* (M. N. Kedar, S. N. Kapoor and T. S. Vasan); *Jyotisha Kovid* (Dr. Lalitha Gupta, T. N. Sharma, R. N. Bashist, V. K. Chowdhury, K. S. Jain, R. K. Viswakarma and Z. Ansari); and *Samudrika Kovid* (N. P. Thareja).

A beautifully designed and framed memento was presented to Dr. Raman for his contribution to the cause of Astrology in the shape of an address signed by over 50 leading astrologers. Mr. K. N. Rao said that this was being done as Dr. Raman had reached a very significant landmark in his astrological career. The first was, that on 8th August 1991 he had entered the 80th year of his life and the second was that he was the only Editor in the world who had edited a monthly journal without any interruption for over 55 years between 1936 and 1991. It could be a world record worthy of being included in the *Guiness Book* said Mr. Rao. Thunderous cheers followed the presentation of the address to Dr. Raman who replied suitably.

Suryaprakash Memorial Lecture

The inaugural Suryaprakash Memorial Lecture for 1991 was delivered by Mr. D. N. Mukhrishna, IPS, Deputy Inspector-General of Police,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Bangalore, on 2-11-1991 at the Indian Institute of World Culture, Bangalore. The subject of the lecture was "Astrology and the Modern World". This annual lecture has been instituted by Dr. B.V. Raman and Mrs. Rajeswari Raman in memory of their late son Mr. B. Suryaprakash.

Dr. B.V. Raman, Editor, *The Astrological Magazine*, presided.

Astrology connected time, space and matter and demonstrated both a cause and effect relationship as well as a synchronicity said Mr. Munikrishna addressing the elite and learned gathering at the Institute. Free-will and fate were equally forceful and it was not right to say that fate had the upper hand. Elaborating the theory of Karma, Mr. Munikrishna said the law of Karma operated under 3 categories — Sanchita, Prarabdha and Agami. Sanchita Karma was stored-up Karma waiting for fruition at a future date. The present life was the unfoldment of Prarabdha Karma while Agami was Karma in latent form and whose manifestation could be modified through effort or self-will. A versatile scholar in Vedanta, English literature, history and Astrology, Mr. Munikrishna interspersed his interesting talk with quotes from Bernard Shaw and other great writers. He referred to several instances of planetary correlations and results. He also presented instances when free-will had indeed given results. Referring to the 20-year cycle of Jupiter-Saturn conjunctions, Mr. Munikrishna pointed out, how every time the conjunction had led to the death of the Presidents of the United States. But in 1980, when the conjunction occurred, great precautions were taken by the Government and although a violent attempt had been made on President Reagan he had escaped death. Mr. Munikrishna also narrated to the audience instances when predictions of the late Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao had come remarkably correct. He had, in March 1914, predicted the outbreak of the first world war. Mr. Munikrishna also paid glowing tributes to Dr. Raman and his pioneering work in Astrology. He said Dr. Raman had made wonderful predictions including the death of Mahatma Gandhi months before the tragedy and he drew the attention of the audience to a list of amazing predictions made by Dr. B.V. Raman and which had been statistically analysed and recorded by Mr. K. N. Rao, I.A.A.S., Delhi. The speaker deplored the attitude of the Astrology critic saying most people had lost the ability to really think and echoed only what others said.

Astrology was of relevance to the modern world as it had great applicability to the various aspects of life. It was a science that needed to be studied in depth. Dr. Raman had done yeoman service in bringing out rare techniques of predictions in his writings and one could never thank him enough for his great contribution to knowledge said Mr. Munikrishna, concluding his lucid and lively talk.

Mr. Anand Kundaji, Secretary of the Institute, proposed a vote of thanks.

R to L: Mrs. Umesh, Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev, Mr. Shivanna, Mr. Somasekhar, Mr. Ranganatha Desikar and Mr. Umesh.

Felicitation to N. Ranganatha Desikar

Mr. N. Ranganatha Desikar, astrologer was felicitated on 17-11-1991 on his being conferred the title *Praninam Adrushta Vivechakaha* by the Parakala Maha Samsthan, Mysore, at its Vidwat Sadas, held during the Dassera, 1991.

Mr. Shivanna, Minister for Social Welfare, Karnataka, chaired the meeting. Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev, Associate Editor, The Astrological Magazine, Mr. C. Somasekhar, Visesha Jilla Adhikari, Bangalore, Mrs. Shobha Umesh, Mr. Umesh, Deputy Director, Department of Social Welfare and Labour and Mr. Venkatakrishniah were the guests of honour.

Congratulating Mr. Ranganatha Desikar on his being conferred the title, Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev, the speaker of the day said this honour bestowed on him was an appreciation of the growing importance of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

astrology in all spheres of life. Mathas and Mathadhipatis had always wielded great influence even on historical developments. This was because religious thought played an important role in the lives of people who laid great store by the guidelines laid down by the Acharyas. As such, Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev said, these Mathas could play a highly effective role in spreading and promoting Astrology, especially in our country. Our 'secular' government and 'secular' educational system had resulted in ancient disciplines like Astrology, Ayurveda, Yoga and Mantra Shastra being treated with scant regard. She said this was not fair, especially because these disciplines, particularly Astrology, could give excellent results in alleviating different kinds of human ills and problems.

Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev came down heavily on the attitude of such scientists who, though totally ignorant of even the basics of Astrology, did not hesitate to pass judgement on it. This state of affairs needed to be set right, said Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev and could be done by the Government taking appropriate steps in this direction.

Mr. Shivanna, in his presidential address, said Mr. Desikan's understanding of Astrology had been recognised by his being awarded the title. He said Astrology was consulted by people from all walks of life. It was high time it was recognised. Dr. Raman had done invaluable work in presenting Astrology in its proper perspective. He said he could call himself Dr. Raman's student as he had learnt the subject from his books.

Mr. Somasekhar quoting from Basava and Sarvagna lucidly explained the need to approach Astrology and other Vedic sciences in the right spirit. He said sometimes these sciences had been exploited by certain elements and this could have led to wrong notions regarding the sciences.

Mr. Ranganatha Desikar thanked the Felicitation Committee for the felicitation to him. Mr. Umesh proposed a vote of thanks.

Outlook for the Month

(from page 16)

persistent attack from different directions. Jupiter retrograde in the 12th from India's ruling sign, gives scant hope for overcoming the economic crisis. The placement of the Lagna, the 9th and 10th lords in the 2nd (finance) aspected by the 2nd lord from the 10th Kendra (angle) in the lunar chart does offer some promise for curbing the inflationary trend. But the luminaries hemmed in between Rahu and Saturn clearly point to powerful influences and severe constraints out to frustrate the efforts. Determined and bold steps are called for. The 6th lord placed in Ketu's constellation may cause inflammatory disorders and a killer disease eluding medical diagnosis. Incidence of suicides may go up. The 3rd lord (neighbours) strongly placed, the 7th (foreign relations) aspected by benefics Venus and Mercury, and the 10th occupied by Jupiter offers the opportunity for initiative in shaping pragmatic foreign policy and resolving disputes. But one cannot lose sight of the heavy malefic influences focussed on the 8th with reference to the Ascendant in India's independence chart, and also on the 8th in the lunar chart. The potential for mischief and provoking conflict inherent in the Rahu-Mars conjunction due to take place in this position, calls for utmost vigil on the borders. The severe affliction to the 8th house is a grave pointer to heavy loss of lives as a consequence of epidemics, disturbances, conflicts and calamities. The favourable disposition of the 10th, occupied by Jupiter, exchanging places with the 10th lord Sun in the 2nd, shows the sincere intentions of the Government in solving problems of the State and the State economy, but the retrogression of Jupiter and his placement in the asterism of 12th lord, is an indicator of the severity of the difficulties, defying satisfactory solution.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1992-1993

(from page 9)

Gorbachev will be confronted with not only new and different ideologies within the U.S.S.R. but also by a host of challenges.

Most of the Republics which declared independence immediately after Gorbachev was reinstated after the August 1991 *coup* will continue to be part of the Soviet Union in a loosely structured confederation. The collapse of the Soviet empire will lead in due course to a commonwealth of national states. Thanks to Jupiter's aspect on the 8th and 11th, Russia may slowly head into a period of relative orderliness and economic recovery. Martian dominance denotes violent happenings, changes in Soviet Government and displacement of a top man in the year ahead. For the common man in this country all these momentous changes in his land may only mean at least for a couple of years, more hardship, hunger and privation.

WEST ASIA

A resolution of the Gulf tensions, though appears closer than ever, will in reality elude the grasp of the peace-mongers and all the tensions will not be resolved in the coming year. The reasons are obvious. At Jerusalem and Damascus, Saturn is in the 10th. In fact at Jerusalem the 10th is much afflicted in the Navamsa. Though Taurus rises in Baghdad, the 10th house has a dominantly placed Mars relieved of course to some extent by a Jupiter blemished due to his 8th lordship. In the Navamsa the political and military planets are combined in the 12th house.

There will be considerable chaos within the Islamic countries, particularly Iraq. King Hussain faces a very tough year. The sanctions against Iraq will continue. And Saddam Hussain's tactics of appearing to go to the brink and stepback will be suitably dealt with by the U.N.

The Iraqi ruler's infamous image as a "genius at devious methods" will not change. The tactics of the United Nations to unearth the nuclear arsenal of Saddam Hussain may not completely succeed because they may not be able to identify such arsenals as may have been stored with other weapons of mass-destruction.

Iran may be hit by a severe earthquake, about the time of the Mars-Saturn conjunction. Things will be bogged down by internal conflicts and power struggles. The country may move closer to Pakistan while not adopting an unfriendly attitude towards India. Terrorism will increase, but the pendulum may gradually swing away from religious fundamentalism. New leadership will arise. Rahu in the 8th is not favourable for peaceful conditions to exist while Mars in the 10th may involve the country in a local war.

Israel may be dragged into actual fighting, short and swift. But most of the Arab powers may not continue to treat Israel as a pariah. Wary of negotiations of giving up anything, Israel may increase its military strength and consider negotiations only from strength. However, moderate Arab and Israeli negotiations may not end all the turmoil because fundamentalism in states like Iran make it difficult for moderate voices to establish peace with Israel. Martian movements indicate a sharp power struggle in Israel the outcome of which will make the Israel Government somewhat soften its attitude towards Arabs.

The much trumpetted Islamic solidarity will only be a will-o'-the-wisp. The Islamic powers will not be able to establish unity amongst themselves. The common bond may be religion, but Islamic fundamentalism may again raise its tentacles posing a threat in West Asia and the stability of the region. Political manoeuvres increasingly become a disruptive factor in the Arab camp. West Asia will continue to be the most volatile region of the world.

EUROPE

For Europe, in general, there is strong emphasis upon finance and the efforts to strengthen relations

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ng the members of the European block. Some ...rtunate situations may arise in Germany's ...ings with other countries, especially France. At ...on the first degree of Pisces rises. The situation ... Mars and Rahu and in the 12th and 10th ...spectively is not a welcome portent. The Navamsa ...gna is equally afflicted. Prominent persons and ...en members of Parliament are under strong ...ction especially affecting the safety of their ...son. Subversive forces will be active. The Queen's ...alth may be affected adversely. Relations with ...mmonwealth States will be fairly cordial. ...ganised crime may infiltrate industry, economies ...d even politics. The ruling house is exposed to ...olence. In the next general elections which may ...e place this year, the chances for the Conservative ...rty to return to power are bright. Trouble with ...otland is foreshadowed. Violence in Ireland will ...crease, clashes between the Catholics and ...otestants taking an ugly turn. The Anglo-American ...ecial relationship will be an active political force ...r safeguarding democracy. With India the relations ...ill be cordial. With Mars in the 12th Britain faces a ...mber of strikes, involving dock workers. Colored ...ples living in U.K. may be deprived of some of their ...litical rights.

In Paris also Pisces rises with Mars in the 12th ...d Rahu in the 10th, the Navamsa Leo being ...nsiderably afflicted. Mitterand's presidentship ...ay not continue. Franco-Russian relations will not ...e that smooth. The country will be inclined to ...ffer from some delusions of political grandeur. ...s role in European politics will be quite significant. ...omen will come into greater political prominence ...d their voices will be heard sympathetically in ...atters of divorce, marriage and birth control. On ...e whole the prestige of France will increase and its ...articipation in international affairs will be greater ...an in recent years. Labour troubles will hit major ...dustries and social strife will increase. Because ...ahu is in the 10th, new problems will arise with ...me Islamic countries, and terrorist activities ...crease.

At Bonn, Pisces rises with Saturn, lord of the 12th placed in the 11th and Mars, 6th lord affecting the 2nd lord in Navamsa. Germany will play a leading part in the formation of European policy and increase its influence. It will not see eye to eye with Britain in regard to the European community treaty for the political union of the member states. Closer ties are foreseen with France in the matter of E.C. defence corps. However, there will be general co-operation between France, Germany and Britain in their dealings with the newly independent Soviet Republics. German Chancellor Helmut Kohl's health will be affected. He is exposed to a violent attack on his person by the neo-Nazis.

Changes in the **Italian** Government are foreshadowed. With Rahu occupying the 10th at Rome and the 12th in Navamsa being afflicted, a *coup* of some sort is threatened. Stormy weather will dislocate the shipping industry. Fascist forces may again raise their ugly tentacles. The Pope's health will cause anxiety. The financial condition of the country improves. There will be friction between the Italian Government and the Vatican City. Italian life will be dominated by the Mafia and related criminal groups. Volcanic eruptions cannot be ruled out. The country is also in for terrorist activities. The introduction of drastic changes in tax laws is likely to prove unpopular. Unusual accidents due to storms are likely. In the main, the country will remain peaceful.

There will be no alarming developments in the **Scandinavian** block countries. Political tension may arise due to difficulties involving nuclear waste or the contamination of the sea coast. In the latter part of the year cases of espionage and sabotage will be unearthed.

Spectacular developments are indicated in the former Soviet Republics. Instability may continue till practically the next 2 to 3 years, what with heads of Government changing frequently and most republics lacking political stability.

In **Yugoslavia** ethnic dissent will not be quelled. The disintegration process will be kept alive though

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

a semblance of unity may come into force.

Eastern Europe, on the whole, will be exposed to ethnic violence and economic shambles.

BURMA

Three planets in the 11th in the Navamsa rising at **Rangoon** is a silver lining in the dark shadow which has hung over this country for a number of years. The attempts of the Burmese to emerge from these dark shadows may be somewhat successful. Burma will be a corridor for drug traffic. The political dictators will spare no pains to suppress the movement for self-expression.

In **Malaysia**, Dr. Mahathir's administration will be efficient and to the liking of the people. Tunku Razaleigh's party may cause headaches to Mahathir as it may try to introduce Islamic laws in the state in which it is in power. However, the Central Government will be able to bring the state back into line. Malaysia's relations with the *Borneo* states may sour because of economic discrimination against the Chinese.

JAPAN AND CHINA

The 2nd degree of Leo rises in Tokyo. Mars in the 7th indicates political conditions will be unsettled. Because of Jupiter's placement emphasis will be on finance and a reorganisation of the economic system, Japan is likely to play an important role in international plans. Relations with India will become closer. Surprising developments may occur due to differences between the Government and Imperial authorities. Japan will stand in good stead to assist countries facing serious economic crises. There will be strong endorsement of traditional customs, culture and time-honoured religious institutions.

The malefic combinations referred to above indicate a major earthquake in the latter part of the year. Floods and inundations are not ruled out.

Cancer rises at **Beijing**, the 6th, 7th and 8th being occupied by malefics. However, the Jupiter aspect tempers the affliction. China and Pakistan may come closer and enter into a secret mutual pact for military co-operation, posing a threat to India. Iran also may join these two powers. Soviet-China border becomes hot leading to ethnic clashes. Significant departures from rigid communist policy may become unavoidable due to certain internal developments. A beginning in capitalism will feature private ownership of land and personal profit for enterprises. Widespread factory closures will aggravate the rulers' headache. In the latter part of the year a severe epidemic may spread in N.E. China with serious results. Lagna being aspected by Saturn, and Mars placed in the 8th, may trigger off a severe earthquake during the period of martian transit of Gemini. China may be plunged into a national mourning.

At Manila, the rising sign being watery, and the 7th and 8th houses afflicted expose the country to severe storms, typhoons and tidal waves and other natural disasters. The country will face a turmoil-filled year. Political tensions running high, Imelda's presence in the island will unleash much violence and killings. Various political changes are envisaged.

OTHER COUNTRIES

In *South Africa*, in spite of almost complete collapse of Apartheid the Blacks will continue to fight amongst themselves causing much bloodshed. In fact Mandela's followers may resort to violence.

Political turmoil and instability will continue in many of the African states. Whatever vestiges of Western democracy are still left may be replaced by authoritarian regimes. Mobutu may be thrown out of power but Zaire will pass through a period of political and economic chaos.

The rulership of **Morocco** may be involved in a serious religious and political crisis. Prominent members of the Government may face physical danger. Terrorists will be active. Conditions will not improve in **Ethiopia**. There will be more evidence of strife. The main dangers are, the two internal political groups, barbaric and determined to prevent

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

return of peaceful conditions, will have a free
. The people will not be happy.

The political situation in **Indonesia** remains
urbed. Dr. Suharto's political career may end.
them fundamentalism will be curbed. Trade will
prove. Some volcanic disturbance is possible.
re will be emphasis on the cultivation of ancient
s and revival of ancient values of life. **Thailand** is
atened by the menace of Communists. Unusual
matic developments will follow the December
r eclipse. The Government may change.

Capricorn rises in most Latin American countries.
major earthquake may occur in a part of this
inent.

Summing up, though Saturn and Rahu are
ding from each other after their conjunction in
uary 1991, the year ahead still continues to be
der the shadow of malefic influences released by
e *dwirdwadasa* positions of Saturn and Rahu and
turn and Mars and the *shashtashtaka* dispositions
Saturn and Jupiter, to which dispositions classical
rks attribute only adverse results. The year ahead
mises to be a complex one, though the world
der itself has been radically changing.

In India, political parties will continue to pander
the narrow prejudices of caste, sub-caste etc., and
in motion forces that may jeopardise the unity
d integrity of the country. Everything in the name
solving poverty directed by politicians with an
e on the vote banks may lead a class struggle. The
aker sections will never be allowed to join the
ainstream.

Indian communists will face a dilemma and a
sis. The two communist parties will be plagued
dissensions and the collapse of Communism in
ssia will make the very existence of the
mmunist parties in India irrelevant. The anti-
ndu stance of the pseudo-secularists will cost
em dearly in the coming elections. Astrologically
e Muslims come under Rahu, and his disposition
the yearly chart indicates internal communal
uterings and unsavoury developments in some
amic countries. The web of corruption spanning the whole of society will be broken. The birth-rate will not be brought down. The number of illegitimate children will increase. And this will pose a major social problem. The public health will cause much anxiety partly due to propaganda. The attempts on the part of some segments of the Indian media which will not hesitate to indulge in exaggerations and mis-statements on political corruption will be exposed.

Pakistan will continue her intransigence and its relations with India will deteriorate to such an extent that an armed clash may become inevitable, unless serious efforts are put forth by responsible leaders to stem the rot. India must get prepared to face any emergency. There will be changes in the structure of the Indian Government. The President and the Prime Minister must be careful about their health and person. During the period between the time of Mars-Saturn conjunction and the end of the June 1992 eclipse the Prime Minister may face a situation threatening his position. But by undertaking suitable precautionary steps and astrologically recommended remedial measures, the crisis can be staved off. However, the country is again in for "significant and unexpected transformation in the political scene in Delhi", necessitating another mid-term poll in 1993.

Among other events to happen: A national mourning in India, change of chief ministers in Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Orissa and even Rajasthan; outbreak of violence due to the machinations of pseudo-secular political forces, a sudden military move by Bush, Republican Party coming to power in U.S.A., a short but swift outbreak of hostilities in West Asia between Israel and an Arab country, surprising developments in Russia affecting the future of Gorbachev and a political crisis in Pakistan leading to the fall of the Shariff Government. Events in Soviet Union may not be the final reprieve from the clutches of Communism. The movement is bruised and battered but not dead.

America will continue to hold the trump card in world affairs for another couple of years. 1992-93 would sow the seeds of a historical turning point;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the effects of which would manifest about the time of the next Jupiter-Saturn conjunction to occur in the latter half of 2000 A.D. when India may enter the portals of its real nationhood, facing another shift in emotions and ideas and giving importance to the concept of Satya and Dharma, dropping the trappings of western political theories which are the root cause of all the disruptive forces now gripping India.

We have given above a bird's eye-view of political trends and tensions in the year ahead. As often emphasised in these columns, Astrology is a science of tendencies and a deterministic approach to horoscopes, individual or national, is not called for. Efforts put forth honestly to stave off adverse planetary indications can go a long way in mitigating or at least in minimising the evils. As any other science handled by man, Astrology has its limitation and lays no claim to absolute prediction of future events.

- OM TAT SAT -

Written 4-11-1991.

Available at
RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari"
Bangalore 560 020,
INDIA ✆ 369229

ASTROLOGY AND THE HOAX OF "SCIENTIFIC TEMPER"

10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

CHIEF EDITOR: GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

BRINGS TO YOU:

The Correct Facts on

- Astrology: Its Indian Origins and Date
- Week defined in the Rig Samhita
- Planets and Correlations with Personality
- Nehru's Instructions for Rajiv's Horoscope
- Maharishi Aurobindo, Swami Yukteswar and Swami Vivekananda on Astrology

Starting details exposing the fraud rationalists and segments of the scientific community have indulged in to denigrate Astrology.

- Kavoor's infamous backing out on his own challenge
- Bangalore rationalist selling horoscopes and preaching against Astrology
- Official scientist stumped on the theory and definition of Astrology
- The 186-scientist *faux paus*

Opinion

The Publication "Astrology and the Hoax of Scientific Temper" by Gayatri Devi Vasudev is a scholarly attempt to illustrative with facts and figures and authoritative opinions expressed on the subject of many thinkers and scientists how scientific is Astrology and how it can stand comparison with any other branch of knowledge. The book also contains 110 world predictions made by India's foremost astrologer Dr. B. V. Raman from 1947 to 1979 months ahead of the actual events and which have later become facts of history. These documented predictions answer to the most rigid tests of historical scrutiny...She has done a great service to one of our precious Vedangas.

BHAVAN'S JOURNAL

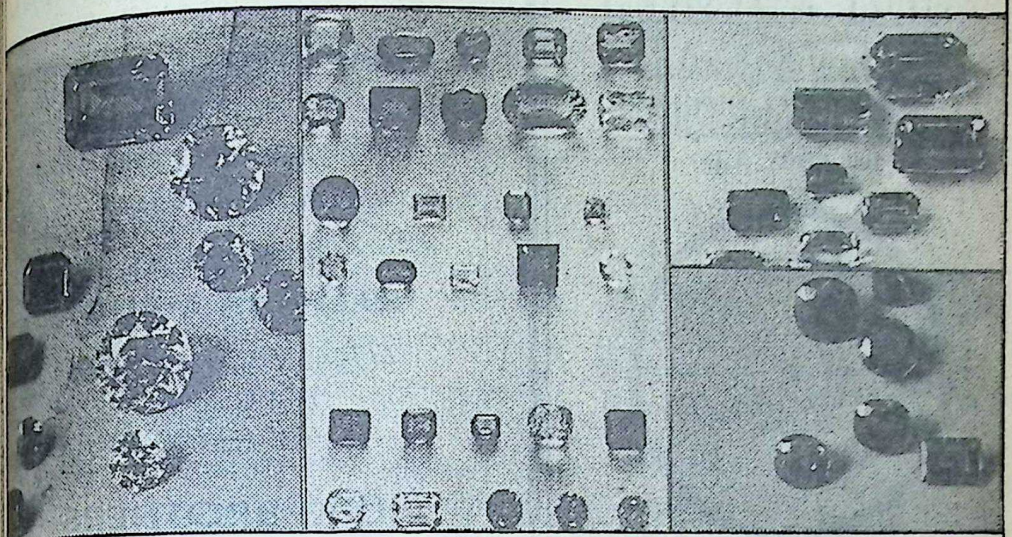
Rs. 54.00 or U.S. $ 27.00. Forwarding charges extra

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGERS !

An M.P. Gem delivers what all your predictions promise...



You analyse a horoscope. Assess the planetary positions. Calculate the client's current 'dasha', right down to his present 'bhukti'. Decide that a gem would help appease an enemical or weak planet. And recommend that the client wear it....

But how can one be sure that the gem one buys is genuine ?

Science and technology have helped develop such clever imitations that it takes an expert to expose them ! These fakes look like the real ones. But do not deliver the benefits that a genuine gem would...

And even among genuine gems, there are so many grades ! It takes expertise and experience to recommend the right grade that would catalytically contribute the correct influence....

That is where M.P. Jewellers Can come to your rescue : For 46 years we have been catering to the complicated demands of competent astrologers. An M. P. gem delivers what you had promised it would. Positively. Perfectly. And permanently.

Our Mail Order Service is renowned. Write to us today, for our detailed Price List.

THE ASTROLOGERS' ARTISANS

M.P. JEWELLERS & Co.

1, VIVEKANANDA ROAD CALCUTTA-700 007 PHONE : 39-1771/39-5765

BRANCH : 212 RASHBEHARI AVENUE (GARIAHAT MARKET) CALCUTTA-700 019 PHONE : 46-8139/46-8140

Topaz-MP/16.89

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"The best ephemeris that India could Produce"
and
"The most accurate ephemeris the world over"
i.e.

SHRI KRISHEN UNIVERSAL EPHEMERIS

for 1992 A.D.

(with a condensed ephemeris for 1993 to 2002 A.D.) is available now at a "throwaway price" of Rs. 24/-(Hindi edition Rs. 21/-) only.

This "beautifully produced" ephemeris is the only one of its kind in the world containing computer calculated:

(1) daily apparent geocentric Chitrapaksha Nirayana (sidereal) longitudes of all the planets up to seconds of arc (Vikalas) for calculating most accurately even the Amsha Charts, (2) daily Sayana (tropical) longitudes, latitudes and declinations etc. (3) Heliocentric longitudes besides geocentric "Chiron" every fourth day, (4) daily Tithi, Nakshatra, Yoga, Karna, Bhadra, Panchak, Vaidhriti, Vyatipat etc. (5) Planet ingress into Nakshatras - including Abhijit -and signs: Nirayana, Sayana and Heliocentric, (6) highly useful astronomical tables, (7) complete geocentric and heliocentric aspectarian, (8) daily sunrise and sunset timings besides beginning timings of lagnas for eighty places of the country (9) MUHURTAS FOR MARRIAGE, YAGNYOPAVITA, CHOLA ETC. ETC. (10) "Future of India" in a nutshell, besides (11) A "COMPARATIVE ERRATA" FOR 1991 PROVING IT TO BE "ERROR-FREE" AS COMPARED TO 180 MISTAKES OF SOME OTHER INDIAN EPHEMERIS!

1984 to 1991 issues Rs. 24/- each.

Ask your bookseller to order it today. In case of difficulty, please send full amount in advance to save V.P.P. charges of Rs. 11/- to :-

A. KRISHEN KAUL
145, SHRESHTHA VIHAR, DELHI - 110092

BEST COMPLIMENTS FROM :

D. R. KALYANAMANDAPAM
and
KAVETTIA LODGE
W.118, 3rd Main Road,
Anna Nagar,
MADRAS-600 040.

PEIRAIYAR KALYANA MALIGAI
4/744, Mugapper West,
Anna Nagar,
MADRAS-600 102.

D.K. BROTHERS
44A, Station Road, MADRAS-600 049.

GEMSTONES BARGAINS

If you are an astrologer and recommend gemstones to your clients for profit, write to us for them. We are in a position to fulfil almost all your requirements in gemstones. According to Indian Gemmology there are 84 different kinds of Ratnas. Our firm which is in the trade of gemstones for last 42 years stocks most of them. If offers best values in genuine gemstones at most sensible rates, even on approval basis. Please write for a free price list and other particulars.

VISHANDAS HOLARAM JEWELLERS
Post Box No. 28
Gopalji Ka Rasta,
Jaipur-302 003 (Rajasthan)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

RARE ASTROLOGICAL CLASSICS BY DR. SARASWATHY & OTHER INDOLOGICAL BOOKS

Following are some of the titles; for a complete list, send Re. 1/- stamp or 2 IRCs:

1. PROPITIATORY BOOKS: NAVAGRAHA AARAADHANAA; The Sun/The Moon/Mars/Mercury/Jupiter/Venus/Saturn/Raahu/Ketu: Separate book for each planet: mantras and instructions for homage and propitiation (Roman & Devanaagari scripts; and, a detailed discussion;
2. AAROODHA BOOKS: ANGA AAROODHAM & PRASNA AAROODHAM & SAKUNA PHALA
3. PATANJALI YOGA SUUTRAS: Besides yoga-siddhi, one can learn previous janma, others' minds, animals' languages, to comprehend messages from and view far-off lands, walk on water, fly in air, and get deep into yoga-samaadhi: Reviewed to be the best commentary to appear in recent years.
4. HINDU ASTROLOGICAL RESULTS (JAATAKA DWAADASA BHAAVA PHALA): 3 Vols. (Results of all 12 Bhaavas)
5. Find out about yourself Series: YOUR STAR/YOUR HEALTH & LONGEVITY/YOUR CAREER/CHILD-ASPECT/RAAJA YOGAS
6. PICTORIAL HINDU ASTROLOGY & MARRIAGE: Basic textbook for learners; you can also learn about the Hindu marriage thro' the book
7. MARRIAGE AGREEMENT (Poet Kaalidaasa's JAATAKA CHANDRIKAA): also includes Mars' defect and parihaarams/remedy
8. FOCUS ON WOMAN THRO' HINDU ASTROLOGY
9. RESEARCH NOTES ON COUNSELLING IN THE INDIAN WAY
10. BRIHAT JAATAKA: Treatise & comprehensive reader for learners, researchers and practitioners; the rendering is based on 5 available commentaries.
11. ASTROLOGY's LIGHT ON FRUITS OF ACTION (JAATAKA PHALA DEEPIKAA): Supplementary and complementary to Veraaha-Mihira's BRIHAT JAATAKA.
12. FORTUNE THRO' PLANETARY TRANSITS (GOCHARA-PHALA)
13. SAARAAVALI/SARVAARTHA CHINTAAMANI/JAATAKA TATTVAM/PARAASARA SAMHITAA

Orders from India will be informed. Registered Postal Charges plus the cost of books ordered. People from abroad can ask for Proforma Invoice specifying sea/air-mail along with the books needed.

KADALANGUDI PUBLICATIONS
"KADALANGUDI HOUSE", 36, Natesha Iyer Street,
T.Nagar, Madras - 600 017, INDIA.

KADALANGUDI ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH CENTRE

38 Natesa Iyer Street
T.Nagar, Madras 600 017 India

proudly announces a
CORRESPONDENCE COURSE ON HINDU ASTROLOGY through English.

Dr. K. N. Saraswathy,

internationally reputed Hindu Astrology Specialist has evolved this course after successfully conducting a similar course in Tamil and teaching the Westerners this fascinating subject for over 10 years.

New classes begin from the second half of this month.
Write for Prospectus today : Candidates within India may send a DD/MO for Rs.15/-.

Overseas candidates may airmail a draft/ cheque for US $ 10/- in favour of
K. N. Saraswathy

Limited Copies of Foreign Books

- ☐ The American Ephemeris for 20th Century
  From 1900 to 2000 Midnight — Rs. 513.00
  Michelsen
  American Ephemeris Noon — Rs. 513.00
  Michelsen
- ☐ World Ephemeris for 20th Century
  From 1900 to 2000 Noon — Rs. 418.50
  Michelsen
  From 1900 to 2000 Midnight — Rs. 418.50
  Michelsen
- ☐ The Combination of Stellar Influences — Rs. 484.65
  Ebertin Reinhold
- ☐ Astrologer's Hand book to Gambling — Rs. 283.50
  E.M. Nagle
- ☐ Relationship of Stock Market — Rs. 256.50
  F.J. Guarino
- ☐ Progressions in Action — Rs. 459.00
  Doris C Doane
- ☐ Financial Astrology — Rs. 999.00
  David Williams
- ☐ Ancient Hindu Astrology for the Modern Western Astrologer — Rs. 700.65
  Braha J. T.
- ☐ American Atlas — Rs. 1078.65
  Thomas G Shanks

(List of other FOREIGN BOOKS Free on Request)
No V.P.P. Please send full cost by Money Order or BANK Draft/payable to **MISRANJAN PUBLICATIONS**
16, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj, New Delhi - 110 002.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

GEMSTONES BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas, Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfill all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS

POST BOX No. 116,
JAIPUR-302 001 (RAJ.)
Phone: 563848 Grams "LAKHI"

COSMOPOLITAN GEMS

DEALERS OF PRECIOUS & SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES

WE HAVE ALL THE 84 KINDS OF PRECIOUS & SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES & BEADS IN ALL SHAPES & SIZES. WE CAN SUPPLY STONES BY V.P.P. OR THROUGH BANK.

ASK FOR FREE PRICE LIST

7/89-A, OLIA, AGRA-282 001

GEMSTONES WITH LATEST LITERATURE

"All About Gems" A boon to any astrologer, physician & Jeweller—describing for the first time the cosmic ray effect of the gems will be given free on request. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We undertake to supply flawless quality gems at moderate rates. Astro-numero softwares are also available.

For price list contact:
Mrs. Naseem Jafri
Proprietrix,
SHAHI GEMS,
Arya Nagar, P.O. Mohan Nagar,
DURG (M.P.) 491 001. Tel: 3995.

BEST WISHES FROM :

AYANPURAM MERCHANTS ASSOCIATION

Estd. 1973
No. 98, N.M.K. STREET, MADRAS-600 023

PRESIDENT : J. N. BALU
ADVISERS : M. SRINIVASAN
S. V. ARUNACHALAM
Genl.SECRETARY : M. SRIRAMANATHAN
TREASURER : S. PALANIVELRAJAN
HONORARY PRESIDENTS : D. KANDASAMY
: K. KRISHNAMOORTHY

WELCOME ASTROLOGERS,

AT THE SOURCE OF

GEMS

TATIWALA JEWELLERS
Opp: Gopalji Temple
Gopalji Ka Rasta
JAIPUR 302 003 (Rajasthan)

'NO BRANCH'

MARKET FORECAST OF 1992

Pages 400 - 15 parts - Price Rs. 135.00

A unique and marvellous book for merchants, speculators and investors. By PROF. B. C. MEHTA, the renowned Commercial Astrologer, whose articles on Market Forecasts and indications are published regularly in this esteemed magazine. This wonderful book consists detailed and upto date market forecasts and guidance for all principal 25 commodities from Diwali 1991 to December 1992 i.e., for 15 months. Hindi edition. Send at once Rs. 135.00 by M.O. for this book "Bhaviphal".

Phone 20929 & 22040, Telegram: MEHTA
Manager,
Jain Astrological Bureau
BEAWAR (RAJ) Pin 305 901

BEST COMPLIMENTS FROM

V.S. RAVI AND BROTHERS,

No. 7, PAPER MILLS ROAD;
PERAMBUR,
MADRAS-600 011.

CONTACT FOR APPROVED PLOTS AND HOUSES

BEST COMPLIMENTS FROM :

CINE INDIA,

137, PURASAWALKAM
HIGH ROAD,
KALLYS,
MADRAS - 10.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

WITH BEST COMPLIMENTS

ARYA BHAVAN SWEETS

SANTOSH SHOPPING CENTRE KEMPEGOWDA CIRCLE
BANGALORE - 560 009. Ph. No. 71175 AND74589

ARYA BHAVAN
12, Balepet
BANGALORE - 560 053
Ph. No. 74341

ARYA BHAVAN (Basavangudi)
No. 47, Gandhi Bazaar,
Basavanagudi, BANGALORE-4
Ph. No. 605583

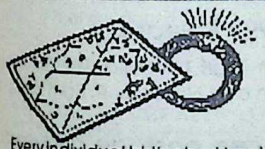
BALAJOTHIDAM—ENNGAL

ASTRO NUMEROLOGICAL
TAMIL FORTNIGHTLY

1/5 Reddykuppam Road,
WEST MAMBALAM, MADRAS-600 033

Running 14th Year of Successful Publication

Editor: Vidwan V. LAKSHMANAN
(BALAJOSIYAR)



ASTRAL GEMSTONES
ग्रहरत्नें

Every individual birth chart has its own individuality, and therefore, it is quite important to select the specific grade of the Suitable Astral Gemstone, its weight and variety in view of the intercrossing aspect of the different planets.
Apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEYS & SONS OF WARDHA
Department of Astral Gemstones
F-2, Nutan Sandesh Vatika, Jagruti Society
GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (India)

Your complete Horoscope
with detailed charts,
full reading and spiritual advice
for Rs.100/- only.

All payments by drafts only.

Write to:
Kaliyur Narayanan
S/o Kaliyur Srinivasacharlar
16, Hanumanthroyan Koil Street
Thiruvallikkeni, Madras 600 005
India.
Ph: 842693/846277

KN.1242.89

YOUR COMPLETE HOROSCOPE
With full detailed reading for Rs. 300/- only.

Five decades experience. No personal interviews.
All correspondance by post only. Regd. expenses extra All payments by M.O. or D.D. only.

Write to:
Prof. K. N. SWAMY
P.O. Box No. 111,
Chatrativari Lane,
Opp: Brahmiro Street Post Office
VIJAYAWADA 520 001 (A.P.)
INDIA

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Books on Astrology, Palmistry and Numerology

New Releases:

Subhakaran, K. T.

Mystical Formulae - Part 1 (Mantras)	Rs. 250/-
Nakshatra (Constellation) Based Predictions With Remedial Measures	Rs. 200/-

Chaudhary, V. K.

System's Approach for Interpreting Horoscope	Rs. 175/-
How to Study Divisional Charts	Rs. 45/-

Rao, R.G.

Fortune-telling from the permutation and its combinations of Planets	Rs. 130/-
Profession from Positions of Planets	Rs. 25/-

Santhanam, R.

Essentials of Hindu Predictive Astrology (with over 100 charts)	Rs. 200/-
Latitudes, Longitudes & LMT's for 5000 Places in India	Rs. 25/-

Sareen, S. S.

Jataka Tatva	Rs. 75/-
Chamatkara Chintamani	Rs. 55/-
Phala Deepika	Rs. 80/-
Laghu Parasari	Rs. 60/-
Phaladeepika	Rs. 80/-
Jatak Deshmarge	Rs. 80/-

Luthra, J.C.

Practical Mundane Astrology (Basic Principles)	Rs. 70/-
Practical Mundane Astrology - How to Judge a Mundane Chart	Rs. 200/-

Chaudhary, L. R.

Saturn - A friend or Foe	Rs. 70/-
Complete Astro-Palmistry	Rs. 130/-
Prasna Deepika	Rs. 50/-
Scientific Analysis of Horoscope	Rs. 165/-
Conjunctions of Planets	Rs. 45/-
Practicals of Yantra	Rs. 150/-
Practicals of Mantra & Tantra	Rs. 130/-
Transits of Planets	Rs. 130/-
Women & Astrology	Rs. 70/-

Bhasin, J. N.

Medical Astrology	Rs. 20/-
Astro Sutras	Rs. 30/-
Events & Nativities	Rs. 25/-
Art of Prediction	Rs. 40/-
Sarvartha Chinthamani	Rs. 150/-

Alan Leo

Key to Your Own Nativity	Rs. 45/-
How to Judge a Nativity	Rs. 40/-
Casting the Horoscope	Rs. 40/-
The Progressed Horoscope	Rs. 45/-
The Art of Synthesis	Rs. 45/-
Esoteric Astrology	Rs. 45/-
Dictionary of Astrology	Rs. 30/-

Others

Introduction to Esoteric Astrology *Bepin Behari*	Rs. 40/-
New Dimension in Hindu Astrology *S. K. Mehta*	Rs. 150/-
Hands and How to Read Them *E. Rene*	Rs. 17/-
Hands Speak *Jacquin N*	Rs. 25/-
Scientific Palmistry *Jacquin N*	Rs. 35/-
Numerology - Its Facts & Secrets *Tayler & Hayler*	Rs. 25/-
Numerology for Everybody *Montrose*	Rs. 25/-

December 1991 Release

Deva Keralam - Part 1 with Sanskrit Slokas and English translation and Notes by R. Santhanam

On orders of Rs. 100/- and above, 10% discount with free postage allowed. Send nominal advance of Rs. 25/- along with order to:

SAGAR PUBLICATIONS

72, Janpath, Ved Mansion New Delhi 110 001 (India)
Phone: 332-0640

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

N. ar. Shandilya, Hebrew Numerologist & HINDU ASTROLOGER, 2/30, Jiwan Bima Apartments (2 CBD Shahdara), Opposite East Arjun Nagar, Delhi 110 031, Telephone: 221-1665

ॐ OM ॐ

COMPUTER HOROSCOPE

Dear learned, astrologers and my well-wishers, 'on getting your continued association and patronage, I am very much encouraged and have now shifted to a better and spacious place where I shall be available for discussions and Casting of Horoscopes, at the new address and the telephone number given above.

My Computer Horoscopes of all models have been liked by all eminent astrologers and scholars of Astrology all over the world. Eminent astrologers of India and particularly of the Capital ask their natives to get their Horoscope casted from me, and then they give (write) prediction with authenticity. Moreover my models are the cheapest in the world without compromising on the quality and information.

It is not an ordinary programme, it has been prepared under the close direction of Dr. Sukhdev Chaturvedi, M.A., Ph.D., the Head of the Department of Astrology of Shri. Lal Bahadur Shastri Kendriya Vidyapeeth, New Delhi (A Govt. of India Educational Institution).

1. SENIOR ASTROLOGER MODEL

It consists complete birth data *i.e.* day, date, tithi, nakshatra (with its charan and pada), ghata chakra, graha spasht, bhava spasht of the birth time, lagna, bhava and navamsa chart, table of shodasa varga, ashtak varga, reduced ashtak varga, shodas pinda, vimsottari dasa upto pratyantar dasas expanded in four pages, selection of any ayanamsa i.e., Dr. B. V. Raman, N. C. Lahiri, Krishna Moorthy, Choice of any chart North Indian or South Indian style. You can choose out of mean and true Rahu. Moon Pushkramshas and Arishtamshas are marked plus (+) and minus (-) respectively. Mirthamshas of different planets in different signs are marked by stars (*). It is casted on line delux paper with OM in the centre and Gayatri Mantra and Maha-Mrityunjaya Mantra on the sides of every page. It is a unique presentation with all necessary astrological data.

RATES FOR PER ASTROLOGER MODEL HOROSCOPE

IN ENGLISH ..... Rs. 50.00
With judgement of the Horoscope ..... Rs. 80.00
(judgement based on planet in House wise according to the best classical works of Astrology. It may not be misunderstood as predictions).
IN HINDI ..... Rs. 70.00
(with Indian chart and Lahiri Ayanamsa only)
..... Rs. 15.00 extra for Foregin births.

Forwarding charges Rs. 7.00 per Horoscope. Registration charges Rs. 7.00 per packet for any number of Horoscopes. Postage free on Ten Horoscopes or more.

ASTROLOGER MODEL (REGULAR)

With all the Sr. Astrologer Model astrological data and information except Mirtamshas of all Planets and Moon's Pushkramshas and Arishtamshas and it will be on plain ordinary paper Vimshottari dasas upto Pratyantar dasas are in one page only.

RATES OF ASTROLOGER MODEL (REGULAR)

IN ENGLISH ..... Rs. 32.00
..... (Reduced from Rs. 41/- to Rs. 32/-)
With Judgement (according to planet on Housewise and above) ..... Rs. 61.00
IN HINDI (With North Indian Chart and Lahiri Ayanamsa) ..... Rs. 50.00
..... (Rs. 10/- extra for Foreign birth)

Forwarding charges Rs. 50.00 per horoscope and Registration charges Rs. 7/- per packet for any number of Horoscopes. Postage and Registration free on Ten or more Horoscopes

A consize Astrologer Model has also been released this year for your research and analysis purposes. It is also useful for your data and record keeping. It consists complete birth particulars *i.e.*, day, tithi, star, balance of Vimshottari dasa at birth, running Maha dasa, Antar dasa and Pratyantar dasa at the time of casting the Horoscope, lagna, bhava and navamsa chart. This can be casted for advance dates upto 2000 A.D. For future prediction of an individual, nation or country.

RATES FOR CONSIZE ASTROLOGER MODEL

IN ENGLISH ONLY ..... Rs. 100.00
Order for minimum 5 Horoscopes
(Rs. 20/- for every additional Horoscope) ..... Rs. 5/- extra for foreign births for every Horoscope.
Forwarding charges Rs. 11/- for the set of 5 Horoscopes and Rs. 2/- for every additional Horoscope
VARSHAPHAL (ANNUAL HOROSCOPE) ... (With Judgement on the basis of Planet and Muntha in Housewise)
Rates for ..... One year Rs. 50.00 Postage Rs. 5.00
..... Three years Rs. 100.00 Postage Rs. 7.00
..... Five years Rs. 150.00 Postage Rs. 11.00

Registration Charges Rs. 7.00 per packet. While ordering the name, place, time and date of birth should be written clearly. Latitude and longitude must be given of places which are not in Kangri Collection, Haridwar
Casting and forwarding must be sent in advance by M.O. or Bank Draft in the personal name of the undersigned.

N. ar. Shandilya

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

ॐ त्र्यम्बकं यजामहे सुगन्धिं पुष्टिवर्धनम् । उर्वारुकमिव बन्धनान्मृत्योर्मुक्षीय मामृतात् ॥

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF ASTROLOGY AND OCCULTISM

In the service of mankind through the magic and art of Astrology and Occultism and its Relation to healing.

The Institute is engaged doing research in the following branches of Astrology, Occult and Allied Sciences. 1. Natal Astrology, 2. Horary Astrology, 3. Election Astrology, 5. Kabala Astrology, 5. Astro-Pathology, 6. Mundane Astrology, 7. Astro-Materiology, 8. Esoteric Astrology, 9. Astral-Gemology, 10. Hymnology, 11. Omenology, 12. Palmistry, 13. Numerology and 14. Occult Sciences, etc.

The motive behind the Institute is, "the desire to serve the humanity". The knowledge of future does afford mental strength to the feeble and weak-minded, solace to the depressed, peace to the anxious and worried, and steadiness to those who are wavering and vacillating in mind. It is a common experience now-a-days that when troubles come, they come in battalions. The afflicted person can get rid of these troubles through indispensable suggestions of this Institute. Fore-knowledge of events bestows strength on man to face ups and downs of life peacefully and bravely. The greatest advantage of Astrology is that it helps mankind to understand himself through the knowledge of destined events. Astrology does not draw us in Magic World of fortune, but it gives us the indication of future events to guard against the approaching tides and floods, the lurking sharks and whales of human life's miseries. It helps us know in advance as to when the fortune will smile and we will feel majestic and splendid.

Planetary influences are in consistent with the working of the divine will. There is a subtle destiny which sometimes escapes the ken of an astrologer/palmist or a destiny forecaster who simply looks in the future events through the mathematical and mechanical bush. It is, therefore, necessary to look into the future events of mankind through spiritualism and intuition together with astrological calculations. Intuition gives us immediate insight into situations and human problems. Intuitive inspiration is, however, not the smell of the lotus from the being's abyss. It is the outcome of one's accumulation of past experience and reflective thinking. The Institute thus provides help to those who are in need as a service to the humanity through the art of Astrology.

MEMBERSHIP OF THE INSTITUTE:

Membership of the Institute is open for public to enable them to take maximum advantage from the Institute. Three types of Members are enrolled by the Institute:

1. LIFE-MEMBERSHIP OF THE INSTITUTE (Plan No. 1) **2. LIFE-MEMBERSHIP OF THE INSTITUTE (Plan No. 2)**

3. ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP

Advise and suggestion to mitigate the malefic influences of the evil planetary combinations and configurations existing in the horoscope through the occult remedial measures. This is a *special service* to those who wish to know the remedial aspect for their problems and sufferings. Those who wish to utilise these services are advised to send the copy of their horoscopes along with their problems.

GET YOURSELF SCREENED THROUGH THE PUBLIC WORKS UNDERTAKEN BY THE INSTITUTE

Help yourself through the Moving Stars. The ripened fruit of many years' toil, practice, and research is being offered now by the Institute to the benefit and help of the mankind. Get revealed your future, your marriage possibilities, lucky days and years, ill-health and how to guard against it, the persons suitable for you as friends, business associates or life partners.

ACADEMY OF HINDU OCCULT SCIENCES

Following courses are offered to learn Astrology by post. Medium English

1. JUNIOR COURSE IN ASTROLOGY
2. SENIOR COURSE IN ASTROLOGY
3. ADVANCE COURSE IN ASTROLOGY
4. SCHOLAR'S COURSE IN HORARY ASTROLOGY
5. SCHOLAR'S COURSE IN COMMERCIAL ASTROLOGY SPECIFICALLY DEALING IN STOCK EXCHANGE AND SHARE MARKET.

THE OCCULT BOOK HOUSE

It is a treasure-house for books on Astrology, Palmistry, Numerology, Yantra, Mantra, Tantra, Hindu Philosophy, culture and religion. Its main aim is to provide authentic and rich literature on the above subjects to its members on reduced and concessional rates.

The prestigious books (1) Vedanga Astrology Rs. 60/- and (2) National Astrological Directory and Who's Who Rs. 51/- are readily available and can be had by VPP also.

Write for Detailed Brochure to:

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF ASTROLOGY AND OCCULTISM

F-12, MADHUBAN, TONK FATAK,

Jaipur-302 018, INDIA,

Phones: 513272, 513148

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

New Breakthrough in the Treatment of Diseases with Astro-Acupuncture

Authentic Research Book

Astro-Acupuncture and Electro-Therapeutic Research

By

Sir Prof. Dr. Aman

Oscar Laureate and Author of "Medicinal Secrets of Your Food"

Foreword and Introduction

By

DR. B.V. RAMAN

Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Bangalore

Pre-Publication Price ..... Rs. 250.00
Free Postage and Packing
Post-Publication Price ..... Rs. 350.00
Postage and Packing Extra
Electronic Stellaroscope Price ..... Rs. 750.00
Concession: 10% Rebate to Subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Copies can be had of: Secretary, **Indo-American Hospital Trust**, 96/56 7th Cross, 6th Main, 5th Block, Jayanagar, Bangalore - 560 041.

WITH BEST COMPLEMENTS FROM

Telephone: 72388, 72398 Grams : BEST HOTEL

HOTEL KARPAGAM

19, South Mada Street
(Near Kapaleeswarar Temple)
Mylapore, Madras - 600004

WELCOMES YOU

Spacious well ventilated & furnished rooms, with attached bathrooms. Specially Decorated Marriage Reception Hall, Delicious & Nutritious Vegetarian food—Snacks & Refreshments liked by one and all. Spacious Car parking facilities located in the heart of the City with all Modern Facilities.

VISIT ONCE: YOU WILL VISIT AGAIN and AGAIN

ADVERTISE IN THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

For display and classified rates apply to
The Advertisement Manager,
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020
INDIA. ✆ 369382

A TOWER OF HOSPITALITY IN THE GATEWAY CITY OF SOUTH INDIA

SALIENT FEATURES

Centrally Airconditioned well Appointed Double Bedded Rooms Wall to Wall Carpeting, Channel Music, Video

Presidency : Offers Choicest Indian, Continental, Moghul and Chinese Cuisine.
Peacock : Offers South Indian Vegetarian Dishes.
Princely & Pearl : Airconditioned Halls for Conference and Get Together Parties.
Picaddilly : Permit Room
Other Facilities : Swimming Pool, Shopping Arcade, Travel Counter, Money Changing, Laundry and Bank.

FOUR STAR LUXURY AT BUDGET LINE PRICE

HOTEL PRESIDENT

Dr. Radhakrishnan Salai (Edward Elliots Road)
Madras - 600 004, Telephone: 832211 Fax: 832299
Cable: GAYTIME Telex: 041-6699 ARIF IN

N. RANKABASHYAM, B.A.,
Zonal Manager
☎ Off : 51 60 17
52 83 57
Res : 84 20 72

BOMBAY TRANSPORT COMPANY

80, PEDARIYAR KOIL STREET
MADRAS-600 001.

WITH THE BEST COMPLEMENTS FROM

MRC

MOORTHI RADIOS HOUSE

No.144 Big Street
KUMBAKONAM

No. 51 Super Bazaar
TRICHY-8

62/1, Tennur High Road
TRICHY-17

ONIDA **VIDEOCON**
DYANORA **BPL**
OPTONICA **NELCO**
TVs
SUMEET **GODREJ** **KELVINATOR**

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CLASSIFED

(Advertisments in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for products and services advertised).

For courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and Palmistry write to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro-Studios (Estd. 1930), 50/7, Aparna Complex, S.C. Road, Bangalore-560 009, India.

019201

World Astro-Numerologist Three decades experience S. R. MOHAN RAO, B.Sc. (Ag)., Director, Fortune Telling Centre, Sitarampuram, 33-14-12/7, Vijayawada 520 002 predicts in English, Telugu with birth particulars Life Medical Astrology each Rs. 25.00 decade, marriage when each Rs. 15.00 Three questions Rs. 6.00 send D.D. or M.O.

019202

Prasna three questions Rs. 54.00. Send only M.O. Professor A. N. RAJAMANI 100-B, First Floor, Gandhi Road, Srirangam-620 006, Tamil Nadu. Phone: 62143.

019203

Highly acclaimed Astro Tarot Cartomancy for future prospects. Also Vastu Consultation NARAYANSWAMI, 8/118, Samata Siddharth Nagar-4, BOMBAY-400 062 Phone: 6721520.

019204

Consult Dr. P. S. SASTRI, Pannalavari Street, Ramalingeswara Peta, Tenali 522 201, A.P., for specific astrological problems. Send stamped envelope for reply.

019205

For solutions to your personal problems, consult GULAB H. SIPPY, astrologer, palmist, numerologist, spiritual healer, hypnotherapist, graphologist, physiognomist, tarot cRDS READER, theosophist and teacher. Please ask for Free Informative Leaflet, Today. Address: 21, Chittaranjan Avenue (Near G.E.C.), Calcutta-700072, India. Phone: Chamber 27-0381, Residence: 26-0535.

019206

Robinson Palmistry Centre PROF. K. S. NARAYEN, Door 17-3-5, Sharof Khana Street, Vizianagaram-2, A.P., INDIA send Palm Prints and Horoscope. Detailed reading Rs. 180 including 5 questions.

019207

G. S. MUDEBIHAL predicts Life basis Bhrigunadi contact with horoscope House 3, Cross 6, Main 7, Near 308 Milk booth, Malleswaram, Bangalore-560 003.

DR. N. RANGANATHA DESIKA F.I.C.A.S. offers advanced Astrological Course Rs. 1000/- Exhuastively interprets horoscopes Rs. 1000/- Remedial measures Rs. 500/-, No. 4, 9th J-Main, Vijayanagar, Bangalore-560 040, Phone: 351858.

019209

Apply Horoscope or Birth details for accurate predictions till Life. Send Rs. 225/- Jyotisha Vidwan R. VAIDYANANJAPPA, B.A. (U.S.A), Zoozavadi, Hosur Sipcot P.O., 635126.

019210

R. A. PARMAR offers Astrological Counselling. Write with horoscope, and self-addressed stamped envelope or two IPC: 15, Vimal Park, Behind Shital Talkies, Nadiad-387 001.

019211

Astrological Counselling contact M. K. RAJARAM, 17, Sriramnagar, Thiruvanmiyur, Madras-600 041. Phone 413653.

019212

K. HARIHAR M.A., M.A., B.Ed. (Ph.D.) offers horoscope cent per cent accurate Ascendant and Planets position even in figures. Write with Time, Date and Place of birth. Charge Rs. 75 by M.O. only. To No. 9, Mottupalayam, Thiruvalam-632 515, North Arcot (Dist.), T.N.

019213

"Astrological consultations, predictions and remedial measures. Please write for details with self-addressed stamped envelope. H. MOHAN, No. 11, Arjun Nagar, New Delhi-110 029."

019214

Ring PANDITJI at Delhi 2529406 only on Sundays 11.00 a.m. to 4.00 p.m. for getting the solutions, fixing for consultation.

019215

For Horoscope reading and Astrological Predictions write NAVIN CHANDRA, Manasarovar Gandhi Road, Baraut (Meerut) 250 611. Please apply with Rs. 5/- stamps or 5 International reply coupons.

019216

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

ADVERTISE IN THE CLASSIFIED COLUMNS

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

TO BE OUT SHORTLY BOOK YOUR COPY TODAY

ASTROLOGY
AND PREDICTION OF
EARTHQUAKES AND WEATHER

DR. B. V. RAMAN
Compiled by **GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV**

The first book on how to predict earthquakes, it is also the most reliable work available on the subject. Carries astrological methods to earthquake prediction verified by the author's own amazing and precise predictions of seismic occurrences in Iran, Los Angeles, China, Russia and even the October 1991 Uttar Pradesh earthquake.

A book which no conscientious seismologist or government can afford to overlook.

Also tips and clues to forecast rain and weather vagaries.

MY EXPERIENCES IN ASTROLOGY
(Second Edition)

Dr. B. V. Raman

Serialised earlier in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE this is a completely revised edition with an additional 14 chapters over the first.

Givers a graphic and touching account of the early life and childhood of the author, his collegiate education, initiation into Astrology and the restarting and growth of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Carries vivid details of discussions with scholars and the forays of the author into different schools of Astrology and predictions, sometimes marked by dazzling success and sometimes, by depressing failure.

An excellent guide and text book on not only natal but also mundane Astrology, a wide range of predictive techniques ranging from the village astrologer's to the sophisticated savant's are discussed in clear detail. Fifty-two charts cover a variety of cases - political, mundane, personal, Raja Yogas, Raja Yogabhangas and a host of day-to-day situations.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA. Phone: 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

HATHA YOGA FOR ALL

RAJESWARI RAMAN

Outlines the basics of Hatha Yoga in simple language. An easy-trouse guide for both the healthy and the sick, this book teaches you:

- **How To be Happy Through Yoga**
- **How to Continue in Good Health**
- **How to Apply Yogic Techniques to overcome headaches, asthma, obesity, piles, constipation, nervous tension, stress, irritability.**
- **Outlines simple Pranayama-methods for attaining mental poise.**

Specially written to meet the needs of the average Indian housewife who is burdened with house-hold work and has to cope with the stresses involved in living with family-members of differing temperaments.

Price Rs. 30.00 or U. S. $ 15.00

Forwarding charges extra
10% discount to subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari",
Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020.
INDIA
✆ 369229

SOME IMPORTANT BOOKS ON ASTROLOGY AND OTHER SUBJECTS IN ENGLISH

	Rupees
Palmastra — *M. M. Gaafar*	125.00
Brihat Samhita (2 Vols.) — *M. R. Bhat*	300.00
Magical Herbalism — *Scott Cunningham*	65.00
Cheiro's Guide to Hand — *Cheiro*	47.00
The Art of Hand Analysis — *Mir Bashir*	89.00
Astral Projection — *Melitadenning & Obborne Phillips*	89.00
Hand Book of Zone Therapy — *William H. Fitzgerald & Edwin F. Bowers*	125.00
Astral Medicine & Cure of Diseases through Astrology — *Dr. M. Duz*	125.00
Scientific Palmistry — *Noel Jaquin*	35.00
An Indian Ephemeris — *L. D. Swamikannu Pillai*	395.00
Somopsychic Power — *Frank Rudolph Youn*	35.00
The Seven Keys to Colour Healing — *Roland Hunt*	65.00
The Complete Palmist — *Niblo*	125.00
Fundamentals of Astrology — *M. Ramakrishna Bhat*	70.00
The Palmistry of Love Life and Marriage — *Cheiro*	80.00
The Yoga of Tibet — *Tsong -Ka-Pa*	225.00
Healing with Water — *Jeanne Keller*	98.00
Manual of Astrology, Palmistry & Occult Sciences — *Sepharial*	125.00
The Palmistry — *Comte C. De Saint-Germain*	197.00
The Dictionary of Bhagavadgita — *R. J. Venkateswaran*	250.00
Cheirosophy — *A. Raphael*	89.00
Practical Mundane Astrology — *J. C. Luthra*	70.00
The Miracle of Mana-Force — *M. C. Morris*	98.00
Miracle People Power — *James K. Van Fleet*	80.00
Secrets of Hand Reading — *Noel Jaquin*	89.00
Practical Palmistry — *Noel Jaquin*	89.00
Chakras—Rays and Radionics — *David V. Tansley*	65.00
The Miracle of Universal Psychic Power — *Al G. Manning*	70.00
Mystic Words of Mighty Power — *Walter Devoe*	80.00
Cheiro's You and Your Hand — *Cheiro*	85.00

Postage and Forwarding Charges extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES ✆ 369229

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, India

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

READ ANCIENT & IMPORTANT BOOKS

(All books contain original Text in Sanskrit with translation, exhaustive notes and example Horoscopes in lucid English)

- BRIHAT PARASARA HORA SASTRA—*Maharishi Parasara*, published first time with English Translation and exhaustive commentary. The first and the last word in Hindu Astrology. Here is a vessel to cross the ocean of Astrology effortlessly. (2 vol. set) Rs. 400 *Deluxe* Rs. 500
- Phala Deepika — *Mantreswara*, commentary *by Dr. G.S. Kapoor*, the most authentic classic on Predictive Astrology of high practical value. Rs. 100
- SARAVALI — *Kalyanavarma*, commentary *by R. Santhanam*, the success ladder to Predictive Astrology which will make one feel possessing authentic learning and Astrological delight. (2 vol set) Rs. 300/- *Deluxe* 500/-
- Astrology in Marriage Counselling —*M. C. Jain* Rs 50/-
- Gems & Astrology — *Dr. G.S. Kapoor* Rs 25/-
- Natal Chart From Palm — *R. G. Rao* Rs 25/-
- Your Destiny in Thumb — *R. G. Rao* Rs 25/-
- Learn Astrology the Easy way — *Dr. G.S. Kapoor* Rs 40/-
- GARGA HORA — Sage Garga *by R. Santhanam* A practical interpreter of Planetary combinations in *Rishi Vakyas.* Rs. 40/-
- NASTA JATAKAM (Lost Horoscopy) — *by Mukunda Daivajana*, the Gateway to unknown stars. Tracing unrecorded date of Birth and time is no more a problem. Only work on the subject. Rs 40
- OCCULT POWER OF GEMS — M.C. Jain This book is very useful about precious-Semi-Precious stones. Rs 20/-
- PROFESSION THROUGH ASTROLOGY — *By O. P. Verma*, a unique treatise to choose right vocation for wealth and prosperity. Rs. 60/-
- DICTIONARY OF ASTROLOGY — J.N. Bhasin Unique and bold attempt. First of its kind, useful for every reader. Rs. 80/-
- BHRIGU SUTRAM - Sage Bhrigu — Translation *by Dr G.S. Kapoor*, a rare Gem of Hindu Predictive Astrology. Rs. 60/-
- REMEDIAL MEASURES IN ASTROLOGY — *Dr. G. S. Kapoor*, simple and easy measure for protection from malevolent planetary effects. Cheap and effective *Totkas* from LAL KITAB. Rs 40/-
- HORA SHATAK — (Basic concepts of Predictive Astrology) *Dr. G.S. Kapoor*, an unequalled Modern Classic. Rs. 25/-
- KARMIC CONTROL PLANETS — *M.C. Jain* Wonderful book on Karmic Theory with new techniques of rectification Rs. 50/-
- SANKETA NIDHI — *Dr. G.S. Kapoor*, knowledge extracted from Various classics on Hindu Astrology. Rs. 60/-
- ASTAKVARGA MAHANIBANDH — Hindi-Sanskrit. Detailed study on Astak Varga. Rs 200/-

AMAZING NADI BOOKS

- BHRIGU NANDI NADI — R.G. Rao A classical work based on Nadi Technique of Prediction,. Over 500 Birth Charts have been fully described (Revised Edition) Rs. 150/-
- NADI SYSTEM OF PREDICTION — (Stellar Theory) — *Rattan Lal*, a Treatise on Hindu Astrology Unique in its Predictive worth. Rs. 25/-
- DOCTRINES OF SUKA NADI — Retold *R. Santhanam*, mysteries of Nadi System of Astrology Unfurled. Rs. 40/-
- SATYA JATAKAM (Dhruva Nadi) — *Sage Satyacharya*, treatise on Horoscopy based on the Principles of Satya Samhita. Rs. 60/-

***Please Note:** 1. VPP Charges extra. Send full cost of 4 or more books in advance by MO/DD and save heavy postage. 2. Detailed list of English and Hindi Books also available on request. 3. Overseas customers should ask for proforma invoice.*

Please Write to: Phone : 327 88 35

RANJAN PUBLICATIONS

16, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj, New Delhi - 110 002 (INDIA)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

The best and the foremost in contemporary Astrology since 1895

Regular features for everyone to read and use to make their lives more successful and harmonious.

Monthly forecast for ALL SIGNS on

- General matters
- Good and bad dates
- Health and Domestic Life
- Career and Finance
- for Students
- for Women

AND MORE

PLUS

Agastya's Comments on EVERYTHING

- TRAVEL GUIDE
- DAILY GUIDE
- FARMERS' GUIDE
- TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD
by Arundhati

PLANETS AND CAREER COUNSELLING
by Anuradha

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

Become a Subscriber Today. Now !

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Please enter my subscription to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE today. Enclosed is bank draft for Rs.108.00/195.00/290.00 for 1 year/2 years/3 years. Total enclosed: _____

NAME _____

MR/MRS./MS. (Please print)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ PIN CODE _____

STATE PERIOD _____ ☐ RENEWAL — Subs. No. _____ ☐ NEW ☐ GIFT

Please pay by bank draft in favour of RAMAN PUBLICATIONS

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

B. SACHIDANANDA BABU

(Director, Horoscope Department,
RAMAN ASSOCIATES)

Undertakes prediction work through correspondence

Apply for details enclosing 4" x 9" self-addressed stamped envelope.
Time required: About 20 weeks after confirmation
For overseas enquiries, please send 2 international reply coupons.

"Sri Rajeswari", No. 28, Nagappa Street Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

✆ 369229

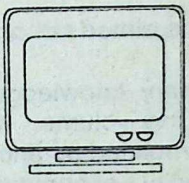
WITH BEST COMPLIMENTS FROM

PRAKASH ESTATE

W-101,
Second Avenue
Anna Nagar
Madras-600 040

Phone: **6213690**

THE DTP TYPESETTERS ✆ 369382



WE

- Devise and design your logos, brochures, publicity material etc.
- Typeset your documents in Kannada, Hindi, Sanskrit and English.
- Offer you DTP Consultancy Services, for setting up DTP units, software installation or hardware.
- Offer you low-priced Kannada and Devanagari Software (Rs. 12,000=00, each) compatible with Ventura, and Hindi Software (Rs. 5,700=00), compatible both with Ventura and Pagemaker, if you are already a DTP typesetter yourself.
- Conduct classes in DTP (Pagemaker/Ventura/ Coreldraw)

28, "Sri Rajeswari", Nehru Circle,
Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.
INDIA

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NOW AVAILABLE

Notable Horoscopes

By BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
(6th Edition)

Pre-eminently a research treatise, this book discusses the horoscopes of seventy-seven outstanding personalities of not only recent but also ancient history. The horoscopes of kings, saints, politicians, statesmen, scientists, authors, poets, industrialists, killers as also of royal figures are discussed in detail establishing the co-relation between the main events and traits of the native and astrological factors in the chart.

The book is aimed not only at the scholar but also the layman student of Astrology.

A preliminary knowledge of predictive Astrology and its principles is needed for appreciating this volume. It is an excellent guide to understand how the fundamental principles formulated by ancient Rishis have to be modified and adapted to modern and changing social, economic and political conditions to understand the astrological personality of each chart.

Dr. Raman dissects and analyses with wonderful insight and precision the factors that go to make one a sinner, saint, philosopher, king, king-maker, scientist, business-magnate, literateur and even a maniac.

Each chart has been subjected to a thorough and scientific study by Dr. Raman. For the beginner this is a dependable text while for the research student it offers qualitative analysis of various planetary aspects and combinations, Dasas and Bhuktis and Gochara influences as leading to important events in life. Rajayogas, Daridra Yogas and others and their practical application are explained lucidly.

An excellent guide for mastering the technique of interpretation, this volume is bound to be of invaluable help to the students and practitioners of Astrology, both from the Orient and the Occident.

Some of the horoscopes discussed in these pages include those of Sri Krishna, Adi Sankara, Akbar, Alexander, Gautama Buddha, Jesus Christ, Prophet Mohamed, Augustus, Goethe, Aurangazeb, Gandhi, Ramakrishna Paramahamsa, Vivekananda, Tilak, B. Suryanarain Rao, Aurobindo Ghose, Ramana Maharshi, Sri Thyagaraja, Sri Vidyaranya, Rabindranath Tagore, Hitler, Mussolini, Abraham Lincoln, Subhas Bose, Jagadish Bose, Milton, Savarkar, Annie Besant, Barnard Shaw, Godse, Stalin, Nehru, Eisenhower, C. R. Das, Ashutosh Mukherjee, Sree Chaitanya, Karl Marx, Farouk, Nero, Duke of Windsor etc.

Pages 439 + 19: Price Rs. 60.00 (Paperback); Rs. 90.00 (Hard bound)
10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Forwarding charges extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

☎ 369229

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Edited by Dr. B. V. Raman, published and typeset on DTP by B. Niranjan Babu for Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020 and printed by him at Rashtrotthana Mudranalaya, K...

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

IMPORTANT TITLES ON ASTROLOGY & PALMISTRY

Raman, B V	A Catechism of Astrology 2/e	Rs 35.00
Raman, B V	A Manual of Hindu Astrology 14/e	Rs 30.00
Raman, B V	Ashtakavarga System of Prediction 7/e	Rs 40.00
Raman, B V	Astrology for Beginners, 24/e	Rs 18.00
Raman, B V	Bhavartha Ratnakara 9/e	Rs 40.00
Raman, B V	Graha and Bhava Balas 12/e	Rs 35.00
Raman, B V	Hindu Astrology and the West 5/e	Rs 45.00
Raman, B V	Hindu Predictive Astrology, 18/e	Rs 40.00
Raman, B V	Planetary Influences on Human Affairs, 10/e	Rs 30.00
Raman, B V	Raman's 110 Year Ephemeris of Planetary Positions (1891 to 2000 A.D.) 7/e	Rs 45.00
Raman, B V	Varshaphal or the Hindu Progressed Horoscope	Rs 35.00
Raman, B V	My Experience in Astrology	In Press
Vasudev, G D	Practical Horary Astrology 2/e	Rs 30.00
Madan, L D	Astrological Predictions of the Major Countries of the World	Rs 45.00
Katakkar, M	Encyclopaedia of Palm and Palm Reading	Rs 125.00
Katakkar, M	Dial Your Birth Number	In Press
Katakkar, M	Numerology Palmistry and Prosperity	In Press
Katakkar, M	Palmistry Marriage and Family Welfare	In Press

Available at all good bookshops all over India or Order from us. Post Free by VPP above Rs 50.

UBSPD

UBS Publishers' Distributors Ltd.

5 Ansari Road, New Delhi-110 002 (India)
Phones : 327 3601 & 326 6646
Cable : ALLBOOKS • Fax : 91-11-327 6593
Telex : 31-65106

Branches : New Delhi • Bombay • Bangalore • Madras
Calcutta • Patna • Kanpur • London

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

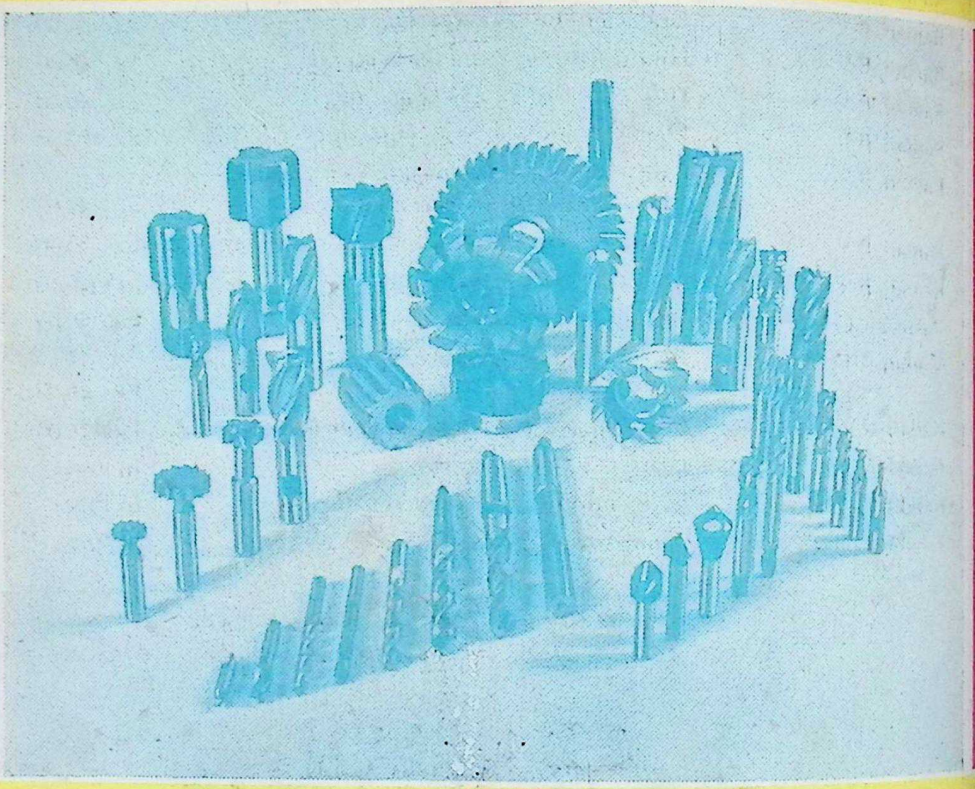
Reg. No. KRNB/50, TN/MS(C)/47, Registered with the Registrar of Newspapers in India under RN/3749/57
Licence No. 33/A(C)/Post Office, Madras Chennai and Post Office. ISSN 0004 - 6140
BGW-65/WPP-2 Licensed to post without pre-payment.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ADDISON

METAL CUTTING TOOLS

Unsurpassed in quality and range



ADDISON

Leaders in cutting tool technology

ADDISON & COMPANY LTD.,

803 Anna Salai, Madras 600 002.

Branches at : Ahmedabad, Bangalore, Bombay,
Calcutta, Ernakulam Ludhiana, Madras and New Delhi.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

VOL. 81 • NO. 2 • FEBRUARY 1992 • Rs. 9.00

STROLOGICAL AGAZINE

56 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

EDITOR: B. V. RAMAN

PLANETS, LINGUISM AND NATIONAL INTEGRATION

WORLD PREDICTIONS FOR 1992

◆

PREDICTIONS THROUGH JAIMINI'S CHARA DASA--II

◆

ON RAHU AND KETU AND THEIR DASAS

◆

HOW SATURN'S TRANSIT OF CAPRICORN AFFECTS INDIA

◆

SOME OBSERVATIONS ON KUMBHA AND KARKATAKA LAGNAS

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

and other Regular Features

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

FEBRUARY 1992
PRAJOTPATI - MAGHA
NO: 2
SS 191

THE
ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
56 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

(Asia's only Journal of its type)
Founded 1895 by B. Suryanarain Rao

Editor-in-Chief
Bangalore Venkata Raman

Associate Editor
Gayatri Devi Vasudev

Editorial Board
Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj,
B.A. Kumar Babu

Director: Horoscope Department
B. Sachidananda Babu

Publisher and General Manager
B. Niranjan Babu

Foreign Corespondent
Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.

Proprietors
RAMAN PUBLICATIONS
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, Tel: 369382, 369229

Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia
A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road,
Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears about the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Editor reserves the right to reject, revise or re-write any article/material without assigning any reason whatsoever and no correspondence will be entered in this regard. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates. No free insertions of any advertisement alleging typographical or other mistakes will be given.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION

Inland	:	Rs. 108.00
U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America	:	U.S. $ 40.00
U.K., Europe and Africa	:	U.K.-£ 28.00
Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia	:	Rs. 400.00

to be remitted to
RAMAN PUBLICATIONS
"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020, INDIA

by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery. Subscriptions once paid will not be refunded under any circumstances nor any adjustment made.

CONTENTS

169 PLANETS, LINGUISM AND NATIONAL INTEGRATION ..... Editorial
173 World Predictions for 1992 ..... B. A. Kumar Babu
175 As It Strikes Me ..... Agastya
179 Astrological Miscellany ..... Gayatri Devi Vasudev
181 Predictions Through Jaimini's Chara Dasa—II ..... K. N. Ra
184 On Rahu and Ketu and Their Dasas ..... Buell D. Huggins
187 How Saturn's Transit of Capricorn Affects India ..... Chandrakant S. Kothari
191 Sidelights on Practical Astrology — XI ..... M. V. Subba Ra
193 Some Observations on Kumbha and Karkataka Lagnas ..... K. P. Suryanarayana Ra
195 Outlook for the Month ..... Dhruva
197 Lessons In Jaimini Astrology — 6 ..... Iranganti Rangachary
200 The Mystery of the I-Ching — V ..... U. S. Pulippa
202 Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha
Divaakara ..... K. R. Krishnamurthy
203 Teach Yourself Palmistry — 5 ..... Dr. T. S. Vasu
205 Letters to the Editor
210 Your Technical Difficulties Solved ..... Mithra
214 "THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE" Ephemeris for February 1992
215 Astronomical Notes for January 1992 ..... Agastya
217 Daily Guide for February 1992 ..... Mithra
219 Farmers' Guide for February 1992 ..... Mithra
220 Travel Guide for February 1992 ..... Mithra
221 Planets and Career Counselling ..... Anurad
225 How Is February 1992 For You? ..... Uttara
234 Astrology and Women's World ..... Aruna

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।
को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना ॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen?

PLANETS, LINGUISM AND NATIONAL DISINTEGRATION

AS MARS moves towards a conjunction with Rahu, the epidemic of violence grows in different parts of India, its tentacles now stretching into our own home town of Bangalore, thanks to the Centre's decision to gazette the interim award of the Cauvery Tribunal.

Leaving a margin of ten years for our childhood, resident of Bangalore, we have watched the city grow from a population of a mere 2.5 lakhs in 1922 to millions today. We have seen much bigger cities the world but to us, Bangalore is the city *par excellence* in regard to climate, tolerance, culture and cosmopolitan outlook. We have so far not witnessed the type of disturbances that rocked the city on 1991, thanks to the Bundh sponsored by the Congress government. And this government is supposed to be wedded to the ideals of "secularism, nalism and national integrity".

The smouldering fires of hate released by the have been further stoked by idle rumours. monious relations between Kannadigas and and other linguistic groups prevailing for have been suddenly disturbed, inter-state has been disrupted all because of politics, the root cause of all mischief, which has now descended to the lowest levels.

Astrologically, India has always been one. There can be only one citizenship in India. There is nothing like an exclusive homeland for an Indian inside India. India is perhaps the only country in the world where the unity of the country has been threatened, and still is, on the basis of religion (creation of Pakistan), language (reorganisation of states) and scripts (Punjab). The language problem has been one of the greatest disintegrating forces in our country. As C. Rajagopalachari once said, "the division of India on a linguistic basis was a tribal idea". Parochial organisations have had a free hand in disturbing the unity of India — a unity based on a common culture extending from Kashmir to Kanyakumari.

It cannot be a coincidence that as Mars began to move close to Rahu, violent happenings, such as those occurring in Kashmir, Punjab, ULFA, Bihar and now in peaceful Karnataka, have been intensified.

The issue of the Cauvery has remained unsolved for decades and it could have been resolved if only the Centre had approached it with foresight, far-sight and firmness.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

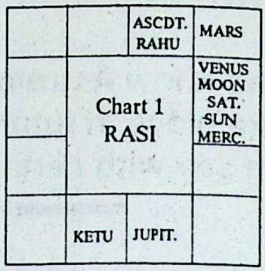
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

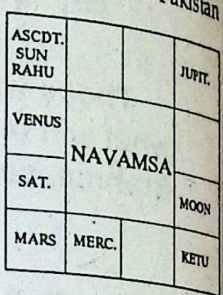
In the astrological nomenclature, Mars represents strength, will, fighting, war, courage, violence and incendiarism. The most destructive and dangerous human beings are those under a Mars' influence. Whether in a country's or an individual's chart, the harmonious disposition of Mars is always essential. The influence of Mars on the affairs of a country are always potent. The game Rahu plays is generally sinister and treacherous. The conjunction of Mars and Rahu due on 22-1-1992 in the war-like sign Sagittarius is really ominous giving rise to sudden and unexpected happenings in India and other countries like Russia exposed to the danger of this configuration.

We have already hinted in an earlier issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE that the conjunction might trigger disturbances, communal, regional etc. in different parts of the country. For India, the conjunction occurs in the 4th from the ruling sign, which, in national Astrology, has reference to lands, crops, mining interests, happiness of the populace and landed interests. The Indo-Pakistan relations may further deteriorate. Such a conjunction is an index to sudden happenings, the exact nature of results depending upon the sign involved, in this case, the active and fighting Dhanus.

Our governments will do well to take such precautionary measures as may be necessary to maintain peace between linguistic peoples. The combination presages angry propaganda and much discontent. It can make the people wilful and instil ideas in their minds that the laws of the country could be altered to suit their chauvinistic demands; and it can also raise disputes between states on the international level. Such disputes can concern their mutual relations and military pacts. Reason is simply shouted down.

Two major factors that have thwarted a sense of national integration in our country are linguistic division and pseudo-secularism indulged in by a section of the politicians. In the 1920's in order to mobilise enthusiasm for winning freedom, the Indian National Congress (not the Congress I) of that period promised several things. Most of the promises were tactical objectives — a sop to draw people to the Congress. And to have given effect to them in the 50's was as retrograde a step as was the theocratic division of the country, into India and Pakistan





which took place under the impact of Rahu's influence.

In the Independence (Chart 1), Rahu is afflicting the Lagna, the constellation being Krittika ruling fire and destruction. It can be said to be a critical case of Kalasarpa Yoga, the nodal axis affecting the Ascendant and the 7th — all the planets being hemmed in between the two nodes. The intensity of the Yoga can be considered to have been diluted or even neutralised if a benefic like Jupiter or Venus is disposed in a Kendra from Rahu. In this chart the Kalasarpa Yoga is theoretically absolute but the evil effects are minimised due to the quadrangular (Bhava) dispositions of Venus and Jupiter. Rahu's situation in Lagna is not favoured by ancient writers as it is said to make one "independent or revolutionary following his own opinions; estrangements from near and dear ones, a striving for equality". It gives "cranky notions and makes one vigorous in the cause of the oppressed". These are the brighter shades. And the effects of Rahu along these lines—efforts to improve the lot of the common man, removal of untouchability etc.—have been felt to some extent. But there is the sinister aspect of Rahu's situation also such as we have been witnessing today—strikes, agitations, even government approved Bundhs, disruptions and the so-called Satyagraha, linguistic and regional conflicts and a weakening of the foundation upon which the very conception of nationhood rests simply because no sincere efforts were made to thwart these trends.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

due to Rahu in Lagna that we have a curious that a strip of land can belong to a religion or age. All sorts of perverted ideas are pumped heads of the common man that a language to a religion—Sanskrit to Brahmins, Tamil to ans, Urdu to Muslims and English to Anglo-s. Many instances can be cited to show that of the linguistic groups, who are supposed these languages, are themselves ignorant of auty and greatness of these languages. Every today is politically motivated, thanks to Rahu mischief. Our rulers should at least in future this and direct the forces through creative els so that future misfortunes are avoided.

The regional rivalries become clear when the (Chart 2) cast for the time at which Pandit announced the main decisions of the Govern-India regarding the re-organisation of States basis of language is carefully analysed.

on after the broadcast, which was made in Lagna, an orgy of violence was let loose in ay and subsequently in other parts of the y. The whole of India was profoundly shocked se disturbances. If you look at the chart you nd that whether from Chandra Lagna or , the 10th or house of action is heavily afflicted e focussing of the influences of the worst ics—Saturn, Rahu and Mars. The lord of Lagna is in the house of Saturn aspected by Saturn. dra Lagnadhipati is in the 10th therefrom ted; and Chandra Lagna is aspected by the rd Mars. Chandra occupies the constellation hu. Three powerful malefics occupying the denote "a fanatical and explosive set-up" — a which should always be avoided when g or announcing such momentous decisions nal or international importance affecting the es of millions of people. Otherwise, subversive , which always lie dormant, will make elves felt. Mental balance hinges on the able disposition of the Moon, Karaka of the . The Moon, here, is in the constellation of Rahu aspected by Mars who, in turn, is considerably

		KETU	
MOON VENUS	Chart 2 RASI		
SUN MERC.			JUPIT. ASCDT.
	MARS SAT. RAHU		

			JUPIT.
SUN RAHU	NAVAMSA		MERC.
MOON			KETU
VENUS			MARS SAT.

afflicted. This gives a clue to the unbalanced posing of issues involved without any sense of proportion and to the arousing of deep emotions by the Government's decisions on the S.R.C. proposals. The political planet Sun occupying a sign of Saturn is aspected by Saturn; while Jupiter, lord of the 5th or house of thinking, occupying Lagna is also aspected by Saturn. This denotes confused thinking on the part of those who implemented the S.R.C. report.

Our leaders took for granted the political 'unity' of India ignoring the more pervasive and enduring influence of the cultural unity of the country. They started with the idea of linguism and unconsciously encouraged and exaggerated tendencies which they thought could weld the different linguistic groups politically. But these were, by their very nature, fissiparous and disintegrating and strong enough to disrupt even the cultural unity of the country.

Though 35 years have passed since the linguistic states were born, peace does not seem to have returned to the country. Because of the emotive language issue—the Shiva Sena's tirade against South Indians in general some years ago (though the stance of the Sena has now changed), the DMK agitation against North Indians in Madras, the anti-Malayalee incidents in Madras enacted after M.G.R. left DMK, not to speak of the Karnataka-Maharashtra boundary issue, are illustrative of what damage could be done to India's integrity by such whipping up of forces hand in glove with chauvinistic regionalism and linguism.

Inspite of the fact that people of Karnataka and Tamil Nadu had common heritage and shared many things—dress, food, music etc., insidious propaganda such as we have recently witnessed for

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the first time in Bangalore, did in the absence of ethical standards, influence the subconscious minds of trouble-makers and made them develop animosity towards people not belonging to their own language group.

Rahu in Krittika can give destructive tendencies. But in Punarvasu the destructive tendencies can destroy the ego-content of an individual and render him humanistic. Rahu is in the sign of Venus. Rahu is by nature saturnine. Saturn is a Badhaka. It was only during Saturn's Dasa that Rahu's debilitating forces found a congenial atmosphere for free-play.

Rahu-Saturn conjunction took place in October 1956 in Scorpio (7th in the Independence chart) and the most powerful disintegrating forces were unleashed in the form of the dividing of India on a purely linguistic basis.

It was again just prior to the recent conjunction of Rahu and Saturn that more sinister forms of disintegrating and stabilising forces are finding full play by way of intensification of anti-national activities in many sensitive parts of India.

The Indian Independence horoscope is now having the sub-period of the Moon in the major period of Venus. As lord of Lagna Venus is actually in the 4th Bhava in association with Mercury (lord of the 2nd and 5th), Saturn (Yogakaraka) and the Sun (lord of the 10th). The sub-lord Moon occupies the 3rd and is subject to Papakartari Yoga. Though the Moon and Venus are in the same sign they are in Bhava-dwirdwadasa. When the Dasa lord is associated with malefics it indicates "differences and quarrels" (पापग्रह समन्वितस्य - सर्वत्र कलहो भवेत्)

These results cannot of course be applied *verbatim*. Venus as lord of Lagna aspecting the 10th Bhava and associated with the lords of the 2nd, 4th and 5th gets Raja Yoga, the effects of which can manifest after the present unfavourable period has passed. In individual charts, the situation of Venus in the 4th (in Cancer) is not generally favoured as it indicates "fall from position (*Padabhramsa*), residence in other places; unsuccessful in efforts, loss of money etc.". But the position of Venus in the 3rd or 4th is otherwise favoured and beneficial results occur during the period. Association with the Sun is not good as it indicates Nripakrodha (wrath of rulers, here rulers being the people).

The sub-period of Mars lasts from 18-3-1993 to 18-10-1994.

Though Venus Dasa is operating in the chart and the favourable results are bound to occur after the end of Rahu Bhukti in 2000 A.D. when India can look forward to be a leading power in Asia, thanks to all the political, economic and other changes that may happen or will have happened in the country the effect of the situation of Rahu in the Ascendant—almost in exact conjunction and the transit Mars conjoining transit Rahu and transit Saturn, in the year ahead, are factors favouring the unleashing, in the near future, of disintegrating forces. The differences — politically motivated, between castes and communities in the matter of distribution of offices, promotions, electoral machinations etc., will continue to be pseudo-secular caste-based, merit being a casualty.

During the 17 years of the fickle-minded Mercury's Dasa we have seen deterioration in every respect and a lowering of the morale of the administration. The excessive zeal of some of the state governments in experimenting in ideologies and injecting the poison of regionalism has resulted in what we are still witnessing in several parts of the country — breakdown of authority, outbreak of violence, linguistic chauvinism and the worsened plight of the people.

Ketu was no better. The seeds of seccessionism and terrorism were sown in a manner that large areas of the country were exposed to numberless killings.

The present positions of Saturn-Rahu in *Dwirdwadasa*, Saturn-Jupiter now in *Samasaptaka* and changing over in due time to *Shashtashtaka* again and the sub-periods of the Moon and Mars in Venus Dasa in the coming 2 or 3 years will not see peace in the minds of those more interested in power and leadership.

(continued on page 240)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

World Predictions for 1992

B.A. KUMAR BABU, B.E., M.S.

B.A. Kumar Babu is the 3rd son of Dr. B. V. RAMAN. He is well versed in Astrology. He is a computer scientist working in the United States.]

The sixth lunar year, Angeerasa, at 5h.31m. GMT on April 3rd,

1990 and 1991 have been two of the most eventful years since the end of World War II. For the first time since its inception, the United Nations has been able to act effectively at a time of global crisis. The East European countries are finding their way to free market economics and political democracy after decades of total subservience to the Soviet Union. The Soviet Union itself has finally moved out of the shadow of Communism but now in danger of total fragmentation. This fragmentation could threaten international peace in ways such as by creating a number of unstable nuclear states. Almost all of these events have been predicted many years ago in the columns of the THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Though Astrology has been vindicated time and time again there are still those that belittle the science. **It is unfortunate that in this the spirit of inquiry amongst some of the "Government trained scientists" has been blinded by adherence to outdated scientific dogma which cannot accept anything that cannot be tested in a laboratory environment.** The seeming inconsistencies in astrological theory and astrological predictions are seen by them as proof that Astrology is not a science. It is easy to refute this kind of ignorant thinking.

Consider modern day physics. Scientists describe the universe in terms of two basic theories—the General Theory of Relativity and Quantum Mechanics. Though they deal with the macro and micro universes respectively, the two theories are known to be inconsistent with each other and therefore cannot be both correct. A major research area in physics these days is looking for a new theory that will incorporate both theories. It is obvious that the main problem with "Scientific Theories" is that an assumption is made that we are logical beings who are free to observe the universe in any way we want and draw our deductions from what we see. Inspite of this, our partial and sometimes inconsistent theories of the universe have been sufficient to make fairly accurate predictions in the areas of matter and energy. In an analogous fashion astrological theories, though incomplete and seemingly contradictory, are still sufficiently accurate for the majority of predictions relating to man's future. No more apology is needed from an astrologer if some predictions fail or if some theories are not consistent, than is required from a physicist for things he may not be able to explain or predict because of the inconsistencies and incompleteness of Quantum Mechanics or the General Theory of Relativity.

Many scientists unfortunately are more interested in publicity than in science. It was not long ago when a couple of US scientists claimed that they had achieved superconductivity at room temperature. Within a month of that claim we read in various newspapers the claims of some Indian "scientists" who corroborated the experiments of the US scientists. It is now agreed by most international experts on the subject of superconductivity that the claims of achieving superconductivity at room temperature could not be substantiated. **It is obvious that the Indian scientists had either made false claims or had no idea what was going on. Unfortunately the Indian news media has no enquiring mind when it comes to scientific claims; no comment or editorial ever appeared regarding the erroneous statements made by the Indian scientists.**

Reverting to the prognosis for the year 1992 we refer to the planetary cabinet for the year. The planetary cabinet is as follows: Venus —King and Commander-in-Chief; Saturn — Prime Minister, Minister of trade and commerce and lord of clouds; Jupiter — lord of juices; Mars — lord of vegetation and lord of metals; and Moon — lord of grains. Saturn dominates the planetary cabinet indicating that forces of democracy thoughout the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

world will continue to assert their rights. His disposition as the lord of clouds and the disposition of Mars as lord of vegetation signifies that either due to scarcity or due to excess of rainfall considerable damage to vegetation will be caused in various parts of the world. This would be the price we pay for progress — the denuding of our rain forests and polluting our environment in so many ways. However, there is no likelihood of any major famine other than in Central Africa since the Moon happens to be the lord of grains in the planetary cabinet. The absence of the Sun from the planetary cabinet is indicative of danger to royalty and such. Venus as King and Commander-in-Chief ensures continuing inroads being made in the areas of women's rights all over the world. New legislation will be introduced in many places enhancing and protecting women's rights. Women will get more power in Government and in the armed forces. Since Venus and Saturn are friends the armed forces of various countries are likely to support democratic movements and disobey the commands of totalitarian governments.

During the year Saturn will transit Sravana and Dhanishta, while Jupiter will transit Pubba and Uttara. Saturn starts at 13 degrees Capricorn at the beginning of the year; on May 28, 1992 it starts retrograding, becomes direct on October 16, and ends the year in the 24th degree of Capricorn. According to classical texts his sojourn through Sravana and Dhanishta will result in "fear, excessive rains, deaths and loss of Yavanas; kings, Brahmins, doctors and priests will be afflicted; and there will be an increase of wealth". Jupiter is retrograde at the beginning of the year in the 15th degree of Leo; becomes direct on May 2nd and enters Virgo on September 1st where he stays till the end of the year. His movements result in "health and prosperity to all; pleasant rainfall; price equilibrium and gains to friends". Rahu and Ketu start the year in Sagittarius and Gemini respectively and enter Scorpio and Taurus in November 1992. In this context we assert that the results attributed to planetary transits in classical texts should not be taken at face value.

The year will see five eclipses — three solar and two lunar. A total solar eclipse will occur on January 4th, 1992 while partial eclipses occur on June 30th and December 3rd respectively. A partial lunar eclipse will occur on June 14th, 1992 and a total eclipse on December 9th, 1992. According to ancient astrological texts the results of the January solar eclipse are "Horses, Mithila residents, wrestlers, Punjabis, doctors, traders and arms dealers will be destroyed" while the June solar eclipse will result in "Noble women, kings and their equals, artistes, people living on the borders of the Yamuna river and Ayodhya will be afflicted". The results of the June lunar eclipse will be "affliction to the people living in hills, mountains, Western countries, Ahirs, thiefs, countries bordering Kashmir, Sinhanagar, Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia". At the time of the June eclipse Mars will be in the 12th house in India's independence horoscope. It will also be aspecting the 7th house. A border war between India and Pakistan, involving Kashmir, cannot be ruled out around that time.

India and Its Neighbours

At New Delhi the 6th degree of Gemini rises in Scorpio Navamsa. The lord of the Ascendant Mercury is well placed in the 10th. Though debilitated he gets cancellation of debilitation. This augurs well for the future of India, especially in the economic sphere. However, the situation of Ketu in the Ascendant and of Rahu in the 7th is ominous. India will continue to be battered by divisive separatist and communal forces. Rahu in the 7th is indicative of Islamic foreign countries (Pakistan, Bangladesh and Saudi Arabia) making every effort to dismember India. Kashmir, Punjab and Assam will continue to be volatile and the danger from secessionist forces will spread to Tamil Nadu and Bengal if urgent steps are not taken to arrest the deterioration. The Ayodhya temple issue will again come to the limelight and cause considerable tension between Hindus and Muslims. Some opposition parties and leaders will try to convert this tension into electoral advantage for themselves by pretending to be the guardians of the minority communities. In their effort to grab power they would not mind if this caused grave damage to the motherland. The situation of Jupiter in the 10th in the Navamsa chart is a positive influence; the country will continue to maintain a semblance of unity but Jupiter's association with Saturn in the Navamsa chart raises the possibility of the collapse of the present Government.

(continued on page 23

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

s It Strikes Me

AGASTYA

ta Yatra

best way to reach the people them. The personal touch ortant and was recognised y the Adi Guru Sankara pada. The Acharya walked gth and breadth of the hazoning forth the message ata. He did it so forcefully to this day, the philosophy ata runs through the warp of our culture. How else many peoples of this sub- t stick together as one e unit from times orial braving foreign sandonslaughts. Therefore, es as no surprise if the a Janata Party hit on the of a Ekta Yatra from mari to Kashmir. This laims the party, is meant to n loudly that Kashmir is India and the people of this ed fear nothing. Kashmir battered by terrorist and activity and all that the BJP s the march is to mobilize st forces and emotions secessionist activity and

Ekta Yatra, with a D-day Kashmir on 26-1-1991, press for the BJP's long- demands of abrogating 370 from the Indian ion, ending terrorism and e country.

The Yatra led by the scholar-President of the party Dr. Murali Manohar Joshi was flagged off on 11-12-1991 by Mr. Lal Krishna Advani sometime in the afternoon at Kanyakumari.

	ASCDT.		KETU
	RASI		
MOON SAT.			JUPIT.
RAHU	SUN MERC. MARS	VENUS	

The tithi was the auspicious Panchami, the weekday Wednesday, and the rising sign was Aries. Since the exact time is not known, the exact degree of the Ascendant cannot be had.

Two benefics, Venus and Jupiter, aspect the Ascendant. This augurs well for the Yatra which will, by and large, be peaceful and with the Moon and Saturn in the 10th, be enthusiastically received by the people. The disquieting feature is the Lagna lord Mars in the 8th which may expose the captain of the mission to the danger of a violent attack about the time of the Mars-Rahu conjunction on 22-1-1992. Bloodshed and violence may be engineered by forces inimical to the interests of the country. However, this can be prevented by taking in advance the required precautions.

The chart for Aries Ascendant is supported by a Sasa Yoga in the 10th and a Malavya Yoga in the 7th. The message sought to be conveyed by the BJP will be matched by its restrained political conduct. The Yatra will succeed in taking its message to the hearts of the people.

For All Mankind

When the fiery sage Viswamitra discovered the Gayatri Mantra, he gave it to all mankind. Born a Kshatriya king, Viswamitra vowed to outdo Vasishtha in his spiritual prowess and in the bargain ended up a Brahmarishi proving to posterity, Brahminism was only a plane of evolution anyone could work at and obtain. This universal nature of the Gayatri Mantra was reaffirmed recently in a ruling of the Madras High Court. The United India Insurance Company, some years back, had carried the Gayatri Mantra on its Divali greeting cards. This incensed the Dravida Kazhagam so strongly its general secretary K. Veeramani challenged it in the Madras High Court as violating the secular concepts enshrined in the Constitution.

Justice D. Raju dismissing the petition, held: "The Gayatri Mantra is said to be "Shabda Brahmam" and it appears in the *Rig Veda* and is said to be the key to Vedic wisdom. It will be anachronistic for anyone to contend that it signifies or relates to any particular religion. The Vedas have always been considered to belong to all mankind and are not limited to any particular religion, race, caste or community .....

"There is nothing on record to demonstrate that the Gayatri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Mantra is the exclusive privilege or property of any class or race or community. Even ancient texts and scriptures will belie such blasphemous claims, if any, of any vested interests. Saints and philosophers of world repute who stood above the barriers of religion had commended the recitation and chanting of the Mantra."

For those who always identify secularism with anti-Hinduism the judgement carried quite a few insights into the term. It said secularism could not mean anything anti-religious. It only implied that the State did not identify itself with any particular religion but treated all religions alike. The learned Judge further said that the founding-fathers of the Constitution nor any of its provisions implied doing away with the philosophical and spiritual ideologies and high values of life which formed the core of Indian polity and culture.

ॐ भूर्भुवः स्वः तत्
सवितुर्वरेण्यं
भर्गो देवस्य धीमहि ।
धियो यो नः प्रचोदयात् ॥

"O! effulgent light that has given birth to all the *Lokas* (spheres of consciousness) O God who appears through shining Sun, illumine our intellect."

The Gayatri is said to be the Supreme Mantra.

न गायत्र्याः परो मन्त्रः ।

It is also said to be a saviour Mantra protecting its reciter from all kinds of calamities.

गायन्तं त्रायते यस्मात् गायत्रीति प्रकीर्तिता ।

It is primarily a purifactory Mantra. Proper and regular recitation of the Mantra cleans the mind of all the dross and prepares the spirit to merge into the Universal Soul.

Maharishi Devendranath Tagore has this to say of the Mantra:

"With constant repetition of its meaning I meditated on it to the best of my power. Though I did not succeed in benefiting others by the promulgation of the Gayatri Mantra, yet in my case it was productive of much good. I continued to worship Him daily by means of the Gayatri Mantra, before touching any food, with mind alert and collected so as to completely fulfil the injunctions of the Brahma Dharma.

"The deep significance of the Gayatri began to be disclosed to my mind day by day. Gradually the spirit of *dhiyo yo na prachodayat* permeated my whole heart. By this I was firmly convinced that God was not merely a silent witness with regard to myself. He was an indwelling spirit in whoever inspired my thoughts and volitions. In this way a deep and living connection was established with Him.

"Formerly, I had deemed it a privilege enough to salute him from a distance. Now I obtained this beyond all hope that He was not far from me, not only a silent witness, but that he dwelt within my soul and inspired all my thoughts. Then I knew that I was not helpless. He is my stay-everlasting. When not knowing Him, I was wandering sad and despondent; even then dwelling within me, He gradually opened my inner eye, the eye of wisdom.

"All this time I did not know that he was leading me by the hand. Now I consciously walked under His guidance. From now I began to train myself to listen to His command, to understand the difference between my own inclination and His will. When it seemed to me the insidious prompting of my own desires, I was careful to avoid it and what appeared to my conscience to be His command that I tried to follow. Then I prayed to Him to inspire me with righteousness to guard me with moral strength, to give me patience, courage, fortitude and contentment.

"What profit beyond all expectation had I not gained by adopting the Gayatri Mantra?

"I had seen Him face to face, had heard his voice of command and had become his constant companion. I could make out that He was guiding me, seated within my heart. Even as He, dwelling in the sky, guides the stars and planets, so does He dwelling within my heart inspire all my righteous feelings and guide my soul. Whenever in solitude or in the dark, I acted against His wish, I at once felt His chastening influence, at once I saw His terrible face, dread as an uplifted thunderbolt, and the blood froze in my veins.

"Again, when I performed some good action in secret, He openly rewarded me; I saw His benign countenance, all my heart was purified with the water of holiness. I felt that ever enshrined within my heart, He taught me wisdom like a Guru, and prompted me to do good deeds, so that I exclaimed: 'Thou art Father too and Mother; Thou art the Guru and bestower of all wisdom'. In punishment as in reward, I discerned His love alone.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ed by His love, failing to rise ..., I have come thus far."

...was the same Gayatri Mantra ...procured for Vidyaranya a ...of gold coins for setting up ...Vijayanagar Empire.

There are some little known facts ...the Gayatri Mantra.

The Brahmastra Mantra which Arjuna and Aswathama knew, the latter only one half of it, is ...ing but the Gayatri Mantra ...ted backwards.

...योप्र नः योयोधिः हिमधी स्यवदे ...योरेर्वनुविसत्त ।

...ting it one-crore times, one ...ld to attain Siddhi in the ...astra. Japa should be done ...the Sun, East in the morning ...West in the evening. Following ...me of strict self-discipline in ... and personal life, the Japa ...be commenced with 1000 ...tions of the Gayatri Mantra at ...amuhurta. Only after this ...ld the Brahmastra Japa be ...

Other variations of the Gayatri ...known as Bala and Ati-bala ...taught by Viswamitra to Sri ...a and Lakshmana. these ...as enabled the brothers to ...come hunger and thirst.

A combination of the Gayatri ...the Mahamrityunjaya Mantra ...scribed form is known as the ...vini and said to be highly ...

...re Strikes Back

A surprising number of body ...can be taken from the dead to ...the living live better. Damaged ...and tissues can be replaced ...healthy ones taken from a dead ... Many people are inspired while alive to donate, after death, their organs such as the kidneys, heart, spine, bones, tissues and many more and leave a legal note to that effect. But this altruistic concern for fellow humans has, in some cases, led to bizarre results.

When Pete Norwood was killed in a roadside shoot-out 6 years ago in the U.S.A. his distraught mother gave permission for organ and tissue removal for the purpose of donation. Norwood's posthumous gift, unfortunately, instead of prolonging life acted in exactly opposite manner. Three of his 55 donees who had received the vital organs—the heart and the kidneys—died recently of AIDS-related causes and three more were tested positive. This has led to much trauma in the Norwood family which says "It was bad enough he got murdered. This has brought it all back. It's like Pete died all over again."

Nature somehow beats man, every time he thinks he has overtaken Her. Pete's blood was screened twice for the AIDS virus and both times it showed positive misleading the medical doctors into using his body parts for "saving" other lives. But fact is the antibodies which indicate the presence of the AIDS virus may take up to three months to develop and can lie hidden in the system. Pete had somehow got infected just before he was killed.

Although according to official reports, the chances of contracting the AIDS virus are 1 in 40,000 to 1 in 153,000 and slightly higher from tissues or organ transport, the lurking deadly danger present in the medical achievement of transplants cannot be underestimated. The more man probes into Nature and arrogates to himself the role of Life-Giver, the more vehemently does Nature strike back.

Woman Becomes Womyn

Feminists have cause to celebrate. And they should thank Random House for it. The casualty has been English. Samuel Johnson and those of his ilk must be turning in their graves.

The *Random House Webster's College Dictionary* claims to be the 'biggest' and the 'best'. The biggest, we are not very clear on that. But the 'best', is it?

Special interest groups such as feminists and minorities have managed to make themselves heard and their influence has found its way into the pages of the dictionary.

Fashionable words have been given respectability and approval. The Editors say they have only tried their best to "infuse social significance into the language along the lines of what sociolinguists do."

Sexist words are replaced by neuter gender terms *chairpersonship* for *chairmanship*, *human-kind* for *mankind*, *waitron or wait -person* for *waiter and* notably *Womyn* for *woman* to avoid discrimination against woman. *Avoiding Sexist Language*, extra papers to the dictionary provide enlightenment on gender transformations. *History* is distinguished from *herstory* which the text says is "a study of women's affairs from the generic, all-inclusive history". History, for those who are loyalists of English as it is, etymologically comes from the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Greek *histor* meaning learned or knowing and in no way, gender-related. *Fireman* is rewritten as fire-fighter.

Weightism and heightism are brought in to avoid discrimination against short and fat people. And all these new entries are there because the editors have buckled under the pressure-barks at purported offences in word-usage. The criterion is not the origin of the word but how a person feels about it. Even Webster's has given in to the watch-dogs or shall we say watch-canines or else the watch-bitches will chase us like mad! English is being pruned. English is being repaired.

Dangers of Permissiveness

Our Government under the constant advice of some of our "intellectuals" is planning to introduce sex-education in the school curricula. This seems to be because we are infatuated with western ideas and ashamed of some of our own ancient traditional mores. In our country, the use of the term sex is generally taboo. No one is taught about it because our ancients believed Nature would do it at the appropriate time. But these men of wisdom were aware of the inherent dangers it carried and laid down certain seemingly rigid do's and dont's to govern the conduct of the young. This they did to harness sexual energies in the right direction which would then ensure healthy progeny, happy homes and healthy citizens. Unfortunately our rulers have begun to feel they can dispense with the traditional wisdom of our seers carried away as they are by the colourful lives of the westerners. But even the West is now quite sick of its own approach to life and veering towards ancient Indian wisdom.

Americans, especially, are cursing the day when sexual taboos and traditions were chased out in the name of "freedom and liberation". Parents in the U.S. are now shocked beyond disbelief by certain facts and figures released by official sources. Federal surveys have shown that 75 percent of school-children are not virgins. Schools are said to be distributing condoms to their wards, asking no questions. Out of more than 3000 cases of AIDS in children under 13 years, 2500 are under age 5. And official figures, everyone knows, are always far behind the actual number.

For example, 4 years-old Stephie is sick and she knows it. She also knows she got it because of her mother. And she is all set and ready to depart to "heaven, a beautiful place where angels live". Stephie's grandmother has made it her mission to educate people on AIDS. Stephie was ostracized by child care centers and her grandmother has taken on the responsibility of the cute little girl who was diagnosed as having AIDS at 11 months.

Promiscuous sex is one of the important reasons why AIDS is so widespread. Any indiscretion, hetero or homo, can lead to a fatal error. Some heroes and film stars boast of their exploits and adventures. Their life-styles become role models to young impressionable minds. These youngsters are the first to ape them and in the process have generated increased violence, larceny and felonies as also sexual crimes. In fact this problem has assumed such proportions, the Presidential elections in 1992 will have the Republicans and Democrats using it as a plank to woo the voter promising to go 'tough on crime'.

And back home here what do we see? Huge hoardings and government insertions in newspapers telling you how to avoid AIDS. Nothing wrong in that but look at the way it is being done. The hoardings appear listing precautions to escape the dread visitation and this is near schools, bus-stands, railway stations, temples, shopping centres and such places frequented by decent families with their children.

Precaution Number One tells you to stick to one partner. Precaution Number Two says, if not, use a condom. And you are safe. What kind of advice is this and what kind of influence can it have on teenage minds will be known only after the havoc is wrought. Who coins these ads in our country? Does no one in the departments and ministries concerned care or is there no other way to bring home the message of the dangers of AIDS? Or is it okay so long as their own children are safe? The rest can go to the dogs.

I have decided to advertise in AM from next issue onwards

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrological Miscellany

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.Sc., LL.B.

Simple Solution

"I have Mars and Venus in the 6th house. I have a desire for evacuation followed by constipation. There is always a sour taste in the mouth. Can you throw some light on my health problem?" asks reader K.K. Arora of Delhi.

Born on 17-7-1959 at 11.00 a.m

Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant and Moon; Libra - Jupiter; Scorpio - Mercury; Sagittarius - Saturn; Pisces Venus; Cancer - Sun and Mercury; Leo - Mars and Venus.

Mars and Venus occupy the 12th house from Lagna, not the 5th as Mr Arora thinks. But these 2 planets do occupy the 5th zodiacal sign Leo. Saturn aspects the 6th house and this can cause problems in free bowel movements. Mars also aspects the 6th leading to gastritis and acidity. Luckily, so do Jupiter and Venus, 2 natural benefics, indicating the problem can be treated successfully.

The 2nd lord Venus is in Leo, a fiery sign with Mars which can give fondness for hot, spicy foods, especially that Dasa is of Venus. This can lead to acidity. Saturn's aspect on the 6th shows lack of fluid or inadequate liquid intake. By cutting down on spicy, oily, tongue- tickling foods (ruled by Venus joining Mars) and increasing consumption of liquids—water, tender coconut and fruit juices and also more intake of natural foods (Jupiter in the 2nd trining the 6th house) such as plenty of vegetables and fruits, particularly bananas, the native will experience great relief.

Where are the Results?

"After the onset of Venus Dasa, the 6th Dasa from 10-12-1989, I have had the opportunity to consult 2 local astrologers whom I know very well. Both of them are of the opinion that the aspect of Jupiter from the 9th and that of Saturn from the 11th cannot mar the Yogas caused by the conjunction of Mercury and Venus in Lagna (Kanya). However, I differ on what these 2 astrologers say.

"Jupiter even if considered a *Subha* being posited in the 9th, a Kendra Badhaka Marakadhipati, his position in the star of the Moon (lord of 11th), a Badhakasthana for a dual sign according to Kalidasa, cannot be said to be either malefic or benefic. Jupiter is in his inimical sign. Even though being in the star of the Moon (lord of the 11) may be considered auspicious, I am confused in my assessment. According to *Phaladeepika*, Jupiter's aspect on Venus is a Raja Yoga. The astrologers I consulted say that *Phaladeepika* is not an authority.

"Again I am not sure if Saturn in the 11th with Mars and such a Saturn's aspect as 5th and 6th lord on Mercury and Venus is malefic or benefic.

Debility Destroys Yogas

"The 2 astrologers whom I consulted say that there is Neechabhanga Raja Yoga but according to *Phaladeepika* if the lord of 9 is debilitated no Raja Yoga can be predicted. This verse in *Phaladeepika* makes me differ in my opinion regarding this Yoga and therefore I am doubtful about the full efficacy of lord of 9 and 10th (Mercury and Venus) in Lagna causing Dharmakarmadhipathi Yoga. Regarding Adhiyoga (Mercury and Venus in the 8th from the Moon) I am not sure if the Yoga is partial or full."

Born on 1-9-1917 at 8.55 a.m. at Alleppey (Kerala)

Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant 26-30, Mercury 10-19 and Venus 18-55; Sagittarius - Rahu 4-47; Aquarius - Moon 10-10; Taurus - Jupiter 17-24; Gemini - Ketu 14-47; Cancer - Mars 0-23 and Saturn 15-56; and Leo - Sun 15-26 and Mandi, with a balance

This feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything—birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals and the list is endless—so long as it is different from the monotomy of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological details, dates and the Ayanamsa to Astrological Miscellany. THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020)

CC-0. Prof. Satya Vrat Shastri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

of 13 years, 3 months and 9 days of Rahu Dasa at birth.

The conjunction of Mercury and Venus in Lagna is a powerful Raja Yoga. Jupiter's aspect on these 2 planets is also conducive to favourable results. Only the Dasa of the Yogakaraka has to pick up momentum.

The mere presence of 2 benefics in Lagna and the aspect of Jupiter and the Full Moon (as 11th lord) on the Ascendant rules out penury and privation, especially during the last years of life. The 2nd and 9th lord Venus in Lagna ensures a certain minimum of material, comfort until the end. With Venus Dasa also having started, there can be no doubt about this. The Sun Bhukti of Venus Dasa running between April 1993 and April 1994 may bring in a health crisis of a severe nature.

Regarding the technical points raised by the reader, readers can send in their views before 15-3-1992.

Birth in Moola

Reader P.R. Sanathanan Nair has the following to say on Moola Nakshatra:

"Moola is earmarked as bad for female births. According to classical texts in Kerala,

Moolaja swasuram hanti

meaning, a Moola-born girl kills the father-in-law astrologically.

Moolelpa soukhya vidhava daridra,

Ragabhi bhootha bahusatrupaksha,

Naribhavet bandhava loka heena,

Parabhibhootha Bahuneecha varya

meaning, girls born in Moola are devoid of happiness, get widowed, are poor, subject to illness, have a number of enemies, have no relatives, are defeated by enemies etc.

Moolathurku Mamiyur Moolayile is a Tamil saying in vogue in Tamil Nadu and also Kerala, meaning the mother-in-law is removed to a corner of the house due to the death of father-in-law.

Under `Destructive Constellations' (*A.M.*, September 1990, page 718) Mrs. Mridula Trivedi writes under items 1 and 5:

(a) 1st Pada of Moola caused death of father-in-law and

(b) 1st Pada of Moola is destructive for the mother and father of the couple."

Paradoxical Moon

"The Moon is the only planet among the Navagrahas that is benefic or malefic according to the time factor. According to some texts, the Moon is a benefic from the 5th day of the bright half to the 5th day of the dark half. And according to others, it is benefic from the 8th day of the bright half to the 8th day of the dark half. For the remaining days of the lunar month it is a malefic.

"In transit, when a malefic crosses the 2nd sign from the Moon it is harmful and when a benefic crosses the 2nd sign, it is beneficial. So benefic and malefic planets give different results. But the transits of benefic Moon and malefic Moon yield the same result. It is a paradox and a riddle to be solved.

"In Radix, taking the 1st house as an exception, whenever the waning and waxing Moon influences the physique differently in all the remaining houses the influence of the malefic Moon and the benefic Moon are the same.

"The question is what then is the difference between benefic and malefic Moon in the Radix and in transit?" asks reader B.R. Soni of Durg.

Importance of Bhava

"The majority of the astrologers never consider the Bhava chart without which the predictions cannot be accurate" writes reader N. Jayakumar of Kutch. He illustrates his point with a case study.

"The native was given the prediction that the onset of Rahu Dasa would worsen his life as Rahu in the 5th in his sign of debilitation was unaspected by any benefic planet. As the 5th is the house of children and the 5th lord Mars is in the 3rd, he was told there would be unsuccessful prenancies or there would be innumerable sufferings to the children. As Rahu is in the 5th house, it was described as Sarpa Dosha and some remedial measures were suggested.

"However, things proved quite contrary to the predictions. On the onset of Rahu Dasa the native got a promotion in service and his financial condition improved. He married a girl from a good family in 1984 and got two children, a girl and a boy, in 1985 and 1986 respectively. The children are also healthy.

"Now let us look at the Rasi as well as Bhava charts.

"In Rasi, no benefic aspects Rahu in the 5th and the 5th lord is

(continued on page 238)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

redictions Through aimini's Chara Dasa—II*

V.Rao I.A.A.S.(Retd.)

the secretes of Nadi-amsas avelled it will not be possible astrologers to make totally ate predictions from birth to of all prominent events of a life. Concentrating on a of his life, when a consultor some questions astrologers very sound and dependable tions. This is why Astrology es to hold sway as the only te and brilliant predictive whatever the hostility of the er of others. The danger of quacks and charlatans the profession will get d to some extent when the classes take to the study of gy as seriously as is now ning in the Bharatiya Vidya n, Delhi Chapter I.

e have put on the stage in our seminars some astrologers d to discuss full-length ically on an astrological subject r choice. To-date only one, an engineer-astrologer, could s them! So as the scientific of Astrology spreads new ch will, in any case, be made doctor-astrologer, engineer- ger etc. in future because own disciplined mind helps look into astrological ations to understand the ious, inner law that operates strological prediction.

* The article has appeared in January 1992.

They having learnt Jaimini sufficiently well, Jaimini Astrology today has its biggest centre in Delhi. But let it be admitted that even that knowledge they have is rudimentary though they can use two Dasas, Chara and Sthira, with Rasi and Graha Bálas calculated, yet the appetites of some of them cannot be whetted till they are clearly shown how the Rajayogas given in Jaimini work.

I have tabulated over twenty such Rajayogas given in Jaimini but they are so theoretical that it will satisfy no intelligent and inquiring mind unless the lost manuscripts on this super-brilliant branch of Astrology are recovered, translated and made available and made use of for research. What should we do till then? Wait indefinitely?

My answer is 'No'. Observe, apply the known principles of both Jaimini and Parasari, fuse them into one logical coherent technique in a simple and lucid way and predict.

I have taken such risks very often with my application of Jaimini Astrology and sometimes given dazzling out of the way predictions and sometimes failed so miserably that I almost decided to give up Astrology. My high rate of success in these experiments has kept up my enthusiasm somehow.

With this introduction I am posing two questions to Jaimini scholars.

(a) Can the nature of struggle in one's career be seen? Is what is shown as struggle only a struggle or has it some other meaning?

(b) When will there be rise and when a fall, in a career of vicissitudes?

Before this question is answered let me give ten instances briefly here to show how it can be seen through the position of Amatyakaraka in one's horoscope, from Lagna, not from Karakamsa, Pada Lagna or the Moon.

(a) Nehru's *Amk* (abbreviation for Amatyakaraka which will be used hereafter) is Mercury with Venus in Tula aspected by Saturn from Simha (the 8th lord) and he rose late in life but never fell till death.

(b) Lal Bahadur Shastri's *Amk*, like Nehru's is also in Kendra in Kanya (the 10th house). The Sun, his Amatyakaraka is with exalted Mercury and Moon and he never suffered any defeat in his life though he too rose late in life.

(c) Sanjay Gandhi's *Amk*, Venus, is in own house with Jupiter and he was powerful at a very young age and died only after he had become powerful.

(d) Rajiv Gandhi's *Amk* Venus is in Lagna with all other benefics and so even when his party did badly in 1989 elections he retained cabinet status as India's most powerful opposition leader till date.

(e) Contrast the four instances with Indira Gandhi's *Amk*, Venus with Rahu in the 6th house. She fought, lost and won back her political leadership.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

KARAKA: PLANETS (Rasis In Figures)

	LAGNA	ATMA	AMATYA	BHATRU	MATRU	PUTRA	GNATHI	DARA	RAHU	KETU
Pt. Nehru 14-11-1889	4	MOON 4	MERC. 7	JUP 9	SAT. 5	MARS 6	VEN. 7	SUN 8	9	3
Lal Bahadur Shastri 09-10-1904	9	MOON 6	SUN 6	SAT 10	VEN 7	MARS 5	MERC. 6	JUP. 1	5	11
Sanjay Gandhi 14-12-1946	10	SUN 8	VEN. 7	JUP. 7	SAT. 4	MOON 5	MERC 8	MARS 9	2	8
Rajiv Gandhi 20-08-1944	5	MERC 5	VEN 5	MOON 5	SAT 3	JUP 5	SUN 5	MARS 6	4	10
Indira Gandhi 19-11-1917	4	SAT. 4	VEN. 9	MARS 5	JUP. 2	MERC. 8	MOON 10	SUN 8	9	3
Morarji Desai 29-2-1896	3	SAT 7	MOON 5	MERC. 10	SUN 11	VEN. 10	JUP 4	MARS 10	11	5
Gerard Ford 14-7-1913	1	SUN 3	MARS 1	MERC. 4	SAT 2	JUP. 9	VEN. 2	MOON 8	12	6
Jimmy Carter 1-10-1924	7	MER 5	JUP 8	MOON 7	SUN 6	SAT 7	MARS 11	VENUS 5	4	10
Richard Nixon 13-1-1913	5	SUN 9	MOON 10	JUP 9	VEN. 11	MERC. 9	MARS 9	SAT 5	12	6
Queen Elizabeth 21-4-1926	10	MARS	VEN	MOON	MER	SUN	SAT	JUP	3	9

(f) Morarji Desai's *Amk* is the Moon in the 3rd house aspected by three planets from the 8th house and Saturn from Tula. A leader without a following became a Prime Minister and lost power. How many times in his life he has come back to power only such a well-aspected *Amk* can explain.

(g) Again see the *Amk* of the three U.S. Presidents and the story of struggle becomes visible. All these are taken from the past issues of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. The *Amk* of Gerard Ford is in Lagna, Mesha and is Mars. He faced no struggles but was not a distinguished man.

(h) The *Amk* of President Carter is in the 2nd house, Vrischika and so long as he was in power his *Amk*, Jupiter gave him a good and liberal image.

(i) But see President Nixon's *Amk*, Moon in the 6th house aspected by Saturn from the 10th house (Vrishabha) and we know the familiar over-familiar, story of Watergate and his fall.

(j) Lastly see the *Amk* of Queen Elizabeth Venus with Jupiter aspected by Moon from his own house and exalted Sun from the 4th house. She continues to be the world's most dignified royal figure for over three decades now.

From the observation of over five hundred horoscopes I have formulated a simple rule which can be split into three parts:

(a) See how *Amk* is placed from Lagna;

(b) See how it is aspected; and

(c) Then see how he is conjunct with other planets.

The rules that can be applicable through further research are:

(a) *Placement*: If placed in Kendras or Trikonas from the Lagna or in the 11th house, career will be generally smooth while its level will depend upon other factors.

(b) *Aspects*: Aspects on *Amk* show the nature of problems in career.

(c) *Conjunction*: The planet associated with *Amk* reveals a good deal about such career.

The rules flowing from these three pivotal observations will be just the same as in the case of any other astrological analysis, except that two new factors come into play, Jaimini's aspects and Karakas.

A series of observations done on this basis has helped me formulate some more dependable, not hundred percent accurate, principles:

1. A malefic becoming *Amk*, ill-placed and aspected by malefics shows a man who has the dash to push through in favourable periods but not without a controversial image. But such persons can also be technocrats.

2. A benefic becoming *Amk*, associated with benefics apparently but with one of them debilitated and the other owner of, say, the 8th house, ends up finally with a broken career and dubious image in unfavourable periods.

3. Invariably any connection of *Amk* with the 6th house and the 6th lord, without any association with the 8th lord is a sign of a man's

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...y to struggle in life in favourable ...ds. If such *Amk* receives the ...cts of Jupiter and another ...ed benefic, such men do well in ... intellectual, artistic, literary ...s including astrological sciences ...hich they shine.

Now I will show some examples ...xplain it.

...ning of Amatyakaraka

The meaning of Amatyakaraka ... "a companion or follower of a ...g, minister". In modern times a ...y wide meaning should be ...n to it in the political, economic, ...cial and various senses. In giving ...dictions to bureaucrats I have ...rally concentrated on their *Amk* ...d the Chara Dasa after first seeing ...r Vimshottari Dasa etc. and have ...ly seen this major principle ...ng. Let this be shown through ...trasting instances.

Some astrologer had given ...diction to him (Chart 1) on the ...is of debilitated Sun and Saturn-...s opposition along the 4th-10th ...s that he would not do well

...AT (R)	KETU		ASCDT.
...UPIT.	Chart 1 14-11-1938 7-48 a.m. DELHI		MOON
	VEN(R) MERC.	SUN RAHU	MARS

...ssionally but he has risen in ...n Dasa only. Here the Moon ...ch is *Amk*, is aspected only by ...fics. In tracing his events I asked ...what was the extent of his rise ...g Moon Dasa and I narrowed ...n the period further to 1983-84 (Tula) after working out his Chara Dasa.

It will be noticed that when the Rasi Dasa of any house which has Amatyakaraka or when *Amk* is in the 10th or 11th house from that Rasi it will be a very favourable period generally, if Vimshottari Dasa also shows it.

As a contrast see another horoscope. Here the *Amk*, Mars is in the 8th house (Chart 2) aspected by two malefics, Ketu and the Sun. He rose very high in the judicial

	MOON RAHU	MARS	JUPIT.
	Chart 2 15-8-1930 11-45 a.m.		SUN
			MERC.
SAT.		ASCDT. KETU	VENUS

profession and was elevated to the High Court in the Dasa of Mars which is *Amk* but resigned after the Janata Government came to power in 1977 to defend Mrs. Indira Gandhi. By the time Mrs. Gandhi came back to power his Rahu Dasa had started and after suffering all the days of anti-Congress tirades of those years, he had expected Mrs. Gandhi to appoint him in one of the top judicial posts under the Central Government. I told him that it would elude him and he should be mentally prepared to be betrayed by his erstwhile friends. My further warning to him was to be careful about his health. His shock was so much, perhaps that he died of heart-attack when on a tour to Patna, in September 1984 in Rahu-Saturn period or in Chara Dasa as soon as the Kanya Dasa began.

The difference between a father's horoscope (Chart 3) who built up a business and industrial place for himself in India after a modest beginning and his son's (Chart 4) who was naturally, born with a silver spoon in his mouth is revealed by the *Amk* of both.

The father has his *Amk* in Lagna aspected by Saturn, from the 11th house, while *Amk* aspects the 11th house and is, in turn, aspected by the Sun, Venus and Mercury from the 8th house. The son has his *Amk* Mercury in the 5th house with Venus and Sun which combination is aspected by Jupiter from the 11th house.

	KETU	SUN VENUS MERC.	
	Chart 3 30-5-1920 5-54 p.m. CALCUTTA		JUPIT.
			SAT.
		ASCDT. MOON RAHU	MARS(R)

A well-placed *Amk* but debilitated and badly aspected particularly by his enemy can do

		SAT (R)	JUP(R)
KETU	Chart 4		MOON
			ASCDT. RAHU
SUN VENUS MERC.	MARS		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

(continued on page 224)

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

On Rahu and Ketu and Their Dasas

BUELL D. HUGGINS

As stated before, Ketu rules the asterism Aswini (Aries), Makha (Leo) and Moola (Sagittarius) which correspond to Mars (courage), the Sun (soul) and Jupiter (wisdom). Therefore, Ketu in Aries (and Scorpio), Leo and Sagittarius (and Pisces) should be expected to give good results unless other factors intervene. However, Ketu in other signs and asterisms might also yield good results, or if the sign or asterism Ketu is the Lagna lord or Yogakaraka, excellent results could be predicted and this is the case in most of the following examples. It will be noticed that when Ketu (like Rahu in the preceding horoscopes) is not in one of the friendly signs, the house it is in becomes more important - that is, it should preferably be in an Upachaya house.

Neil F. Hartigan[1] (Democratic Opponent of James R. Edgar for Governor of Illinois in 1990—the first horoscope given previously under Rahu), had a Leo Lagna and Gemini Chandra Lagna, with Ketu in Taurus in the asterism of the Sun (Krittika). Ketu conjoins Mars and Venus in the 10th from Lagna and 12th from Chandra Lagna, but the Mars-Venus conjunction as lords of the 9th and 10th does not confer Raja Yoga for Leo Lagna, because Mars as lord of the 9th is a Badhaka and Venus as lord also of the 3rd is bad. Furthermore, Ketu does not do as well in the 10th as Rahu—lacks *sthanabala* (positional strength). Nevertheless, the election was not a landslide victory for Edgar, but his Rahu in Taurus, plus the solar eclipse falling on his Sun about three and a half months before the election put him over the top.

Mario Cuomo[2] has a Cancer Lagna and Libra Chandra Lagna and Ketu in Leo in the 11th from Chandra Lagna and in the Sun's asterism (Uttaraphalguni). The Sun as lord of the 2nd is good for Cancer Lagnas although here it is in the 12th from Lagna but in the asterism of Yogakaraka Mars, yet debilitated in Libra in the Navamsa chart.

He was first elected Governor of New York in Ketu Dasa, Venus Bhukti on November 2, 1982, re-elected in November 1986 in Ketu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti and for a third term on November 6, 1990 in Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti. Venus is well placed in the 9th from Chandra Lagna, in the asterism of Jupiter and in the 10th from the Moon (Gajakesari Yoga - good for political success). Jupiter exalted in Lagna aspects the 9th (luck, dharma), the 5th (government) and the 2nd from Chandra Lagna, which makes him a good speaker.

Francis Ferdinand[3], Archduke of Austria and Crown Prince of Serbia, had Ketu in Taurus in the Sun's asterism (Krittika) in the 7th from his Scorpio Lagna and 3rd from his Pisces Chandra Lagna. He was heir to the imperial throne of Austria—Hungary. But as he and his wife were descending steps at

---

[1]*Neil F. Hartigan*, born at 11.55 a.m. CST 12.07 p.m. LMT, May 4, 1938, in Chicago, Illinois, 41-50 N, 87-37 W. Ayanamsa: 21-33. Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 11 years, 7 months and 13 days.

Rasi: Aries - Mercury 3-39 (R), the Sun 22-03, Uranus 22-08 and M.C. 29-38; Taurus - Venus 14-17 and Mars 16-00; Gemini - the Moon 23-39; Cancer - Pluto 6-26; Leo - Lagna 2-20 and Neptune 26-59 (R); Scorpio - Rahu 6-07; Aquarius - Jupiter 7-16; and Pisces - Saturn 20-51. *Navamsa:* Aries - Lagna; Taurus - the Moon, Mars, Venus and Mercury; Leo - Uranus; Sagittarius - Jupiter and Neptune (R); Capricorn - Saturn; and Aquarius - Ketu.

[2]Mario Cuomo, born at 8.50 a.m. LMT, June 15, 1932 at Jamaica, Queensborough, New York, 40-43 N, 73-47 W. Ayanamsa: 21-28. Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 13 years, 9 months and 11 days.

Rasi: Aries - Uranus 1-10 and M.C. 17-03; Taurus - Mars 3-39; Gemini - the Sun 2-45, Mercury 5-35, Venus 22-44 (R) and Pluto 29-26; Cancer - Lagna 26-06 and Jupiter 27-24; Leo - Neptune 13-59 and Ketu 30-00; Libra - the Moon 21-51; Capricorn - Saturn 12-30 (R); and Aquarius - Rahu 30.00. *Navamsa:* Aries - the Moon, Venus (R), Saturn (R) and Uranus; Gemini - Rahu and Pluto; Leo - Neptune; Libra - the Sun; Scorpio - Mercury; Capricorn - Ketu; Aquarius - Lagna and Mars; and Pisces - Jupiter.

[3]Francis Ferdinand, Archduke of Austria and Crown Prince of Serbia, born at 7.15 a.m. LMT, December 18, 1863 at Graz, Austria, 47-03 N, 15-27 E. Ayanamsa: 20-31. Balance of Saturn Dasa: 2 years, 3 months and 2 days.

Rasi: Aries - Pluto 20-02 (R); Taurus - Ketu 5-38; Gemini - Uranus 2-27 (R); Virgo - M.C. 25-54 and Saturn 26-09; Libra - Venus 18-48 and Jupiter 27-20; Scorpio - Rahu 5-38, Mars 10-25 and Lagna 28-29; Sagittarius - the Sun 5-22 and Mercury 12-28; and Pisces - Neptune 12-48 and the Moon 15-05. Navamsa: Taurus - the Sun; Gemini - Jupiter; Cancer - Mercury; Leo - Saturn and Rahu; Libra - Mars, Pluto, Neptune and Uranus (R); Scorpio - the Moon; Aquarius - Ketu; and Pisces - Venus.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...a.m., MET (CET), June 28, 1914 ...ajevo, Bosnia, he was shot dead ...a Bosnian student member of ...rbian Secret Terrorist Society, ...Black Hand. This shocking event ...gitated and was the immediate ...of World War I.

The Archluke was running the ...a Dasa, Mercury Bhukti and ...the Sun and Mercury were in ...nd from Lagna and in Ketu's ...rism. Ketu was in the 7th from ...a in the Sun's asterism. This ...an unusual exchange between ...2nd and 7th houses, both ...ntas. Ketu acts suddenly and ...violence was essentially a Ketu ...

Walter Reuther[4], Labour Union ...ser who had been elected ...ident of the Congress of ...strial Organisations — ...rican Federation of Labour in ... had a Taurus Lagna and ...ini Chandra Lagna. He had ...in the 8th from Lagna and 7th ...Chandra Lagna in the Sun's ...rism (Uttarashadha) in ...ciation with Mars, lord of the ...from Lagna. The Moon was in ...nd from Lagna with Rahu.

He and his wife and two others were killed in an airplane crash the night of May 9, 1970. He was running Ketu Dasa, the Moon Bhukti. The Moon was in the asterism of Rahu and Rahu was in the asterism of Jupiter, a malefic and Maraka for both Lagnas and Jupiter was in the 2nd from Chandra Lagna.

Van Cliburn[5], the noted pianist who achieved international fame in 1958 in Mercury Dasa by winning the Tahaikowsky Musical Competition in Moscow, Russia, for which he received a gold medal and a substantial sum of money, continued to do well in Ketu Dasa. With a Virgo Lagna, Mercury in the 10th from Lagna and Ketu in the 11th in the asterism of Mercury, he could hardly fail. Mercury as lord of the 1st and 10th gives Yoga for those with a Virgo Lagna.

United States Senator from Illinois Paul Simon[6] has a Leo Lagna and Gemini Chandra Lagna. He barely got elected to the Senate on November 4, 1984 in Mercury Dasa, Rahu Bhukti (for Mercury is a malefic for Leo Lagna), and in the 6th from his Chandra Lagna. Rahu in Krittika in the 10th from Lagna and 12th from Chandra Lagna was not good either.

But on November 6, 1990, in Ketu Dasa, Venus Bhukti he was re-elected by a large margin. Ketu in Scorpio in the 6th, an Upachaya house from Chandra Lagna, gave the results of Mars, Ketu's sign, more than the asterism Saturn. Venus, well placed in the 5th from Lagna, is aspected by Jupiter, is in Libra in the Navamsa, and gave Yoga from his Chandra Lagna.

William Hubbs Rehnguist[7] has a Scorpio Lagna and Libra Chandra

---

...Walter Reuther, born at 10-05 p.m. ... September 1, 1907 at South ...ng, West Virginia, 40-02 N, 80- ... Ayanamsa: 21-07. Balance of ...a Dasa: 8 years, 3 months and 19 ...

...Rasi: Taurus - Lagna 10-45; Gemini ...3-28, the Moon 13-51, Neptune ...and Rahu 29-46; Cancer - Jupiter ...Leo - Mercury 12-33; Venus 13- ...nd the Sun 17-23; Sagittarius - ...s 17-44, Mars 19-41 and Ketu ... Capricorn - Lagna 17-51; and ... - Saturn 4-07 (R). Navamsa: ... - Lagna and Neptune; Gemini - ... Cancer - Mercury; Leo - Venus ...aturn (R); Virgo - the Sun, Mars ...Uranus (R); Libra - Jupiter; Scor- ... Pluto; Sagittarius - Ketu; and ...s - the Moon.

[5]*Van Cliburn*, born at 11.25 a.m. CST, 11-10 a.m. LMT, July 12, 1934 in Shreveport, Louisiana, 32-31 N, 93-45 W. Ayanamsa: 21-29. Balance of Saturn Dasa: 10 years, 8 months and 16 days.

Rasi: Aries - Uranus 9-42; Taurus - Venus 25-24; Gemini - Mars 6-23, M.C. 15-21, Mercury 26-14 (R) and the Sun 28-10; Cancer - Pluto 2-38, the Moon 9-09 and Ketu 19-54; Leo - Neptune 18-9; Virgo - Lagna 14-52 and Jupiter 23-17; Capricorn - Rahu 19-54; and Aquarius - Saturn 5-48 (R). *Navamsa:* Taurus - Lagna and Mercury (R); Gemini - the Sun, Rahu and Uranus; Cancer - Jupiter and Pluto; Leo - Venus; Virgo - the Moon and Neptune; Scorpio - Saturn (R); Libra - Mars; Sagittarius - Ketu; and Capricorn - the Moon.

[6]*Paul Simon*, born at 12.10 a.m., PST, November 29, 1928, 11.58 p.m., LMT, November 28, 1928, at Eugene, Oregon, 44-03 N, 123-06 W. Ayanamsa: 21-24. Balance of Rahu Dasa: 9 years, 1 month and 11 days.

Rasi: Aries - Jupiter 10-13 (R); Taurus - Rahu 8-36 and M.C. 17-47; Gemini - the Moon 13-15 and Mars 15-46 (R); Leo - Lagna 21-19; Scorpio - Mercury 4-55, Ketu 8-36, the Sun 15-28, Saturn 28-28; and Sagittarius - Venus 23-17. *Navamsa:* Cancer - Jupiter (R); Leo - Mercury; Virgo - Ketu; Libra - Lagna and Venus; Scorpio - the Sun; Capricorn - the Moon; Aquarius - Mars (R); and Pisces - Saturn and Rahu.

[7]*William Hubbs Rehnquist*, born at 11.32 a.m. EST, 11.40 A.M. LMT, October 1, 1924, in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 43-02 N, 87-55 W. Ayanamsa: 21.26. Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 9 years, 9 months and 11 days.

Rasi: Gemini - Pluto 22-07; Cancer - Rahu 29-08; Leo - Neptune 0-27 and Venus 2-12; Virgo - Mercury 0-07, M.C. 14-17 and the Sun 16-54; Libra - Saturn 10-36 and the Moon 25-11; Scorpio - Lagna 22-31 and Jupiter 23-07; Capricorn - Ketu 29-08; and Aquarius - Mars 4-34 and Uranus 27-26 (R). *Navamsa:* Aries - Venus, Neptune and Pluto; — Taurus - the Moon; Gemini - the Sun and Uranus (R); Virgo - Ketu; Scorpio - Mars; Capricorn - Lagna, Jupiter, — Mercury and Saturn; and Pisces - Rahu

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lagna, with Ketu in Capricorn in the 3rd from Lagna and in the asterism of Mars, lord of Lagna. On October 21, 1971, President Nixon nominated him for Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court. He was confirmed by the Senate and took his seat on January 7, 1972. Both dates were in Ketu Dasa, Venus Bhukti. His Venus in Leo is in the asterism of Ketu.

In June 1986 President Reagan nominated him for Chief Justice and after three months of acrimonious and divisive debate because of his very conservative views, he was confirmed by the Senate on September 17 and took the oath of office on September 26, in Venus Dasa, Rahu Bhukti. Rahu in Cancer is in 10th from Chandra Lagna, but 9th from Lagna and neither Cancer nor Mercury's asterism were very helpful. Ketu in Capricorn, sign of Saturn, Yogakaraka for his Chandra Lagna and Ketu in the asterism of Mars, lord of Lagna, had been much better in 1971-'72.

Edward Benes[8] had a Gemini Lagna and Cancer Chandra Lagna with Ketu in Pisces in the 10th from Lagna, aspected by Jupiter and in the asterism of Mercury, lord of Lagna. Ketu is Vargottama in the Navamsa chart.

A college instructor, Mr. Benes became interested in politics and at the dawn of Ketu Dasa in 1921 became Prime Minister of Czechoslavakia.

Ketu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti (or *vice-versa*) is nearly always marked by misfortune, for the full weight of the Ketu-Rahu nodal axis is brought to bear on the native.

King Alfonso XIII of Spain[9] had a Leo Lagna and Libra Chandra Lagna in Aquarius, aspected by Mars and in Jupiter's asterism. Rahu in Leo, with Mars, is aspected by Saturn and in the asterism of Venus.

After World War I the King had sought a more personal rule without Parliament, and the elections of April 1931 showed a landslide victory for the Republicans and a desire to abolish the monarchy. He refused to abdicate, but was forced to leave Spain and spent the rest of his life in exile. He was running Ketu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti.

Emperor Charles Francis Joseph I[10], the last Emperor of Austria-Hungary, had a Virgo Lagna and Cancer Chandra Lagna. Ketu in the 5th in Capricorn is aspected by both Mars and Saturn. Rahu in Cancer in the 11th is with Mars, Saturn, Mercury and the Moon. In the Navamsa, Ketu and Saturn exchange signs from those in the natal chart and Ketu is with Mars.

On November 21, 1916 he became Emperor in Ketu Dasa, Venus Bhukti. Venus is debilitated in Virgo and as ruler of the 2nd as well as the 9th was a Yogamaraka. Venus is also a malefic for his Chandra Lagna.

Following World War I the Austro-Hungarian Empire was dissolved by the Treaties of St. Germain and Trianon in 1919, and in April of the same year the Emperor was deposed by Parliament and forced into exile. He was running Ketu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti. He died in exile on the Madeira Island of Portugal on April 1, 1922, in Saturn Bhukti.

A young man born on December 20, 1966[11], with a Gemini Lagna and Pisces Chandra Lagna, had Ketu in Libra in the 5th in

---

[8]*Edward Benes*, born at 5.00 a.m. LMT, May 28, 1884 at Kozlang, Bohemia, 50-15 N, 14-15 E.

Rasi: Taurus - Neptune 0-39, Mercury 2-06 (R); Pluto 9-55 and the Sun 16-24; Gemini - Lagna 2-07, Saturn 21-57 and Venus 28-43; Cancer - the Moon 1-35 and Jupiter 10-14; Leo - Mars 5-21; Virgo - Uranus 3-14 (R) and Rahu 29-58; Capricorn - M.C. 27-54; and Pisces - Ketu 29-58. *Navamsa:* Taurus - the Sun and Mars; Gemini - Venus; Cancer - the Moon and Saturn; Virgo - Rahu; Libra - Lagna and Jupiter; Capricorn - Mercury (R), Neptune and Uranus (R); and Pisces - Ketu and Pluto.

[9]*King Alfonso XIII* of Spain, born at 12.30 p.m. LMT, May 17, 1886 at Madrid, Spain, 40-26 N, 3-42 W. Ayanamsa: 20-49. Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 5 years, 3 months and 11 days.

Rasi: Aries - Mercury 11-57; Taurus - the Sun 5-44 and M.C. 13-47; Gemini - Saturn 15-18; Leo - Lagna 17-28, Mars 20-04 and Rahu 21-54; Virgo - Jupiter 5-17 (R); Libra - the Moon 28-56; Aquarius - Ketu 21-51; and Pisces - Venus 20-29. *Navamsa:* Aries - Ketu; Gemini - the Moon; Cancer - Mercury; Virgo - Lagna; Libra - Mars and Rahu; Capricorn - Venus; and Aquarius - the Sun, Jupiter (R) and Saturn.

[10]Emperor Charles Francis Joseph I of Austria-Hungary, born at 9.50 a.m. LMT, August 17, 1887 at Persenberg Castle, Austria, 48-05 N, 16-25 E. Ayanamsa: 20-51. Balance of Saturn Dasa: 11 years, 8 months and 7 days.

Rasi: Taurus - Neptune 9-10 and Pluto 13-11; Cancer - M.C. 0-21, Mars 2-52, the Moon 8-12, Saturn 8-59, Mercury 14-40 and Rahu 22-38; Leo - the Sun 3-14; Virgo - Venus 11-54, Uranus 19-08 and lagna 25-57; Libra - Jupiter 9-17-31; C 18; and Capricorn - Ketu 22-38. *Navamsa:* Aries - the Sun, Venus, and Pluto; Gemini - Uranus; Cancer - Ketu and Mars; Leo - Lagna; Virgo - the Moon and Saturn; Scorpio - Mercury; Sagittarius - Jupiter; Capricorn - Rahu; and Pisces - Neptune.

[11]*Young Man*, born at 5-22 p.m. CST, 5-26 p.m. LMT, December 20, 1966 at 38-19 N, 88-52 W. Ayanamsa: 21-57. Balance of Mercury Dasa: 14 years, 11 months and 16 days.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How Saturn's Transit of Capricorn Affects India—II*

CHANDRAKANT S. KOTHARE

The independence horoscope (Chart 1) of India would represent the destiny of India as an independent country. A very peculiar feature of this map is the continuity of Dasa from the 1842 map. In that map Jupiter Dasa ends in November 1956 whereas the balance Jupiter Dasa of this map ends in February 1960. It indicates continuation of the unfoldment of destiny after independence and also the direct results of the developments that had taken place prior to independence. The history after independence is too eloquent to need any reiteration. The most sinister feature of the independence map is the conjunction between Saturn and Pluto. This is the conjunction of explosion—almost a nuclear explosion. Since the conjunction occurred in the 4th house it brought about the immediate destruction of property, human life and partition of the country. What happened after 1947 was the direct result of the Britishers "divide and rule" policy and the incompetence of the National Congress to tackle in time the separatist movements building up in the country. The most important reason was the extreme conciliatory approach adopted by the destiny builders of the country which, in turn, was the direct result of the methods adopted till 1940, the utility of which had ceased to be effective after the end of Rahu Dasa.

Another violent conjunction was between Mars and Uranus in the 2nd house. This, besides hastening the domestic violence, also ensured that India would become indebted to such an extent

*Part I has appeared in the *A.M.*, January 1992.

Ketu in Cancer in Mercury's asterism is aspected by Jupiter. He became King in July 1559 in Ketu Dasa, the Moon's Bhukti, but died of middle ear disease on December 15 (NS), 1560 in Rahu Bhukti. Rahu in Capricorn gives the results of Saturn, lord of the 7th, and Rahu is aspected by Saturn. In the Navamsa chart, Rahu is in the 7th from the Moon.—109.91. ●

[12]*King Francis II of France*, born at 5.00 p.m. LMT, January 19 (OS), January 29 (NS), 1544, at Fontainebleau, France, 48-25 N, 2-45 E. Ayanamsa: 16-02. Balance of Mercury Dasa: 13 years, 4 months and 4 days.

Rasi: Aries - M.C. 8-35; Cancer - Ketu 17-06 and Lagna 25-05; Scorpio - Mars 7-31, Jupiter 11-40, Saturn 14-31 and the Moon 19-32; and Capricorn - Mercury 6-21, Rahu 17-06, Venus 19-22 and the Sun 22-36. *Navamsa:* Gemini - Rahu; Cancer - the Sun; Virgo - Mars and Venus; Libra - Jupiter; Scorpio - Saturn; Sagittarius - the Moon and Ketu; and Aquarius - Lagna and Mercury.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

		ASCDT. 7°-57' RAHU 5°-47'	URA.1°-56' MARS 7°-26' MOON 22°-53'
	Chart 1 RASI 15-8-1947 at 12-01 a.m. at New Delhi		MERC.13°-45' PLU.20°-4' SAT.20°-57' VEN.22°-33' SUN27°-59'
	KETU		NEP. 15°-46'

that it would eventually find itself in a debt-trap. Uranus indicated heavy fluctuations in finance and Mars ensured that the politicians would squander the valuable foreign exchange. History has proved it. Neptune in the 6th house developed a service class which was singularly corrupt. Thus corruption became rampant in almost every field of life. Mercury by one degree per one year reached Saturn-Pluto conjunction by 1954. This brought about two sinister results in the social life of the country. Firstly, Mercury being the lord of the 2nd house was controlling the 'speech' of the country. We made haste to introduce Hindi as a national language and decided to form states on the basis of language. Both affected the national fibre of the country adversely. Another sinister element which entered into the social life was accepting "pugree" for residential premises and which later on converted into yet another evil practice of ownership-flats where "white and black element" was introduced. Mercury being the lord of the 3rd and the 2nd brought about these elements, when he conjuncted Saturn in the 4th house, who was responsible for the paucity of residential premises. Saturn being the lord of the 10th and 11th houses denoted that the Government's actions would accentuate the above evil elements and that is what actually happened.

One good point about this horoscope is that it promises long life for the country. In other words it says that our independence is long-lived.

As for the political life of the country we need to examine the Republic horoscope (Chart 2) of the country.

ASCDT. 12°-38' RAHU 17°-18'	MOON 10°-18'		URA.8°-31' (R)
	Chart 2 RASI 26-1-1950 at 10-18 (IST) at New Delhi		PLU.24°-2'
VEN.(R)20°-42' JUP19°-12' SUN12°-30'			SAT.25°-37' (R)
MERC. 25°-46'			MARS 16°-12' KETU17°-18' NEP.(R)24°-1'

The most striking feature of our Republic horoscope is its similarity with the Destiny map of India 1842 and some very important hints that comparison provides us about the strategy that India should adopt for its survival and success in times to come.

The lord of the Lagna and M.C. is same, that is Jupiter and this very fact indicates to us that this republic must fulfil the religious, spiritual and philosophical aspirations of this country and bring about the "Golden Age". This is bound to happen because the Sun, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter, The lord of the Lagna are all elevated. The lord of the 11th, representing the Lok Sabha, is weak and is placed in the 6th, hence unless Saturn regains strength by coming up in bright half and particularly in his sign of exaltation, Lok Sabha would not be able to function in a manner which would give an impetus to the country to achieve its basic aspirations. By one degree per one year method Saturn entered Libra after 35 years from 1950, that is in 1985. From then onwards the forces have started gathering the strength. It is only six years since Saturn has entered Libra by that method and the country has started witnessing the sea of changes.

Ruler of this map Jupiter does not indicate a State devoid of religion. He demands that the Ruling party should have religious bearing, not based on hatred and fanaticism, but imbued with cultural values and based on the philosophical understanding. The association of the Sun with Jupiter indicates that the Defence will always support the Ruling party for protecting democratic legislations. This further promises peace, prosperity, growth in business and industry achieved by pragmatic policies and the moves. It is further supported by the fact that Mercury too is heading to meet Jupiter. Mercury-Jupiter conjunction took place, by progression, after thirty years from 1950, that is in 1980. It means that development started accelerating from that year onwards. Incidentally the Moon Dasa was in progress from 1978 onwards and the Moon was the lord of the 5th house placed in the 2nd house. It then indicated that the direction of the development was more in consumer durables and entertainment. Nevertheless, as promised by progressed Mercury conjunction with Jupiter rapid

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1992

s in the field of ication, transport and s was made from 1980 Venus retrograde in 11th would hold his promise of unemployment, bringing rapid industrial growth by hearted cooperation of foreign countries, ing standard of living, s about abundance and ing the capabilities of by giving them equal or opportunities in the tion of the country's efforts ieve abundance and y, till he becomes direct junct with Jupiter by ion. This happens by 2003. y, therefore, supports the Government's efforts to economy and bring about owth. The success in the would be significant if the 2nd and 11th house also co-operation in the ment's efforts. Both houses our finance and 11th also s our Lok Sabha. Saturn grade and Mars became e by February 14, 1950. It t the effect of retrograde will start from 1998. It means Sabha will not whole-ly co-operate and our internal as well as external, t allow peace till 1998. This rted by Dasa also. From 1995 August, Mars Dasa is g and hence the enemies s us till then. Rahu Dasa after 26-8-1995. Rahu s Jupiter or being in his can, therefore, hope for ly after 1995. Please note s only in Rahu Dasa in map we successfully a method which eventually helped us to win our independence in 1947. Jupiter Dasa starting from August 2013 will finally achieve what 1842 map has destined for India. Having examined the basic factors of Republic map let us revert to the Saturn cycle.

The first half of 1961 cycle witnessed another drama being enacted in the political arena. It was characterised by centralisation of the power. This happened because Jupiter and Saturn once again came close to conjunction in Sagittarius, before conjuncting in Capricorn. Political immaturity was making a mockery of democracy. Between 1975 and 1977, when Saturn came in Cancer it took an ugly form, especially when Mars became stationary in Taurus-Gemini between August 1975 and May 1976, in 4th house of Republic map. People agitated. Immediately after stationary period Emergency was proclaimed. This is the time when Saturn was heading towards the opposition of the Sun, Jupiter and Venus of the Republic map. As Saturn came in exact opposition to Jupiter of Republic map in June 1977, democratic forces scored a temporary victory and Emergency was withdrawn. Janata Party swept March 1977 elections but experiment in coalition failed. Saturn entered 7th house in October 1979 and a turbulent period commenced. Before that the Moon Dasa started in August 1978. The Moon being in 2nd house was a Maraka and was controlling finance, being lord of the 5th indicating that money would be squandered on entertainment and pleasures as well as on diplomatic contacts. As Saturn conjuncted Ketu and Mars (lord of 2nd house), a new phase of squandering started. I.M.F. cleared 5 billion SDR loan to India in November 1981. We were thus entering a debt-trap. December 1981 Mars became stationary in Virgo where Saturn was already present. Central budget of 1982 was a massive tax effort to raise Rs.590 crores. In August 1982 that is immediately after stationary period of Mars and when Saturn was going to make conjunction with Neptune, the most deceptive and nebulous planet, Maruti project was floated with total investment of Rs. 269 crores, with a foreign exchange component of Rs. 89 crores. Saturn entered Libra in October 1982 and the last quarter of the cycle started. Saturn made repeated conjunctions with Pluto in the 8th house of Republic map and yet another violent phase started. In 1984 Mars became stationary in Libra, where Saturn and Pluto were already there and "Dance of Death" started. This was heralded by Kashmir Liberation Army kidnapping Mr. R. H. Mhatre, Indian Assistant High Commissioner in Birmingham, in January 1984 and who was later killed on February 1984. When he was kidnapped Mars-Pluto conjunction was taking place and when he was killed Mars was heading for conjunction with Saturn. From then onwards spate of terrorist activities started. In June 1984 stationary Mars and Saturn conjuncted. By that time "Blue Star" operation was over. This culminated in Mrs. Gandhi's assassination, in October 1984. Pluto came in opposition to the Moon of Republic map in December 1984 and Bhopal gas tragedy took place.

Massive spendings of foreign exchange which resulted due to setting up of Maruti Udyog, Asiad

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Games, Colour T.Vs, Bharat Mahotsavs, frequent foreign trips and so on finally brought us to the present situation. We paid for what started in 1980s in 1990 onwards. We are still paying and we would continue to pay in future. Saturn will conjunct the Sun, Jupiter and Venus from January to December 1992. Uranus and Neptune will conjunct between 23° and 25° of Sagittarius between March 1992 and February 1993. Mercury is in 25° in Sagittarius and represents people and transactions with others. We have to be extremely careful about the pacts and deals. Fifth column activities and violence may disturb our system very much. This position does not augur well to the Ruling party. Mars is becoming stationary in Gemini and Cancer between September 1992 and April 1993 and afflicts planets in the 11th house of Republic map. The planetary position is volatile, disruptive and dangerous. God knows whether we will have time and opportunity to learn the lesson taught by the Saturn in next two years. I see major economic crisis world over, during Mars stationary period, particularly in the last week of January 1992, mid March 1992, last week of May 1992, third week of October 1992 and January-February 1993. Saturn conjunction Sun in January 1992 shows danger of heart attack to our Prime Minister. If that happens then March 1992 when Saturn and Mars would conjunct Jupiter there could be a serious trouble to him. Let God help him.

In this cycle commencing from December 1990 we have to learn to discipline our finance, keep our Defence in perfectly fit condition and act firmly and if necessary ruthlessly with the disruptive element in the country which is thriving on the implicit and explicit support of our enemies. We have seen that many important developments take place when Mars is becoming stationary in sensitive zones during Saturn cycle. Mars becomes stationary in the following periods:

November 1994 to July 1995 in Leo; Saturn is in opposition then. In Virgo Jan to August 1997—Saturn in opposition. February to August 1999—Saturn in opposition with Jupiter too there. Thus 1999 is a crucial year. In Aquarius June to December 2003 where Mars will repeatedly conjunct Uranus. There will be a violent thrust towards democratisation. India will radically change from this year onwards; In Aries August 2005 to February 2006 when Saturn will be in Cancer and Jupiter will be in Libra. The churning of this year will eventually bring us out of the woods and now onwards family planning would be a success. In Gemini Sept. 2007 to Apr. 2008 most of the time Jupiter will be in Sagittarius and Saturn will be in Leo—aggressive drives in the commercial sector are expected. In Leo November 2011 to June 2012—Saturn will be in Libra—confrontation with enemies expected. In Virgo December 2013—July 2014—Saturn in Libra, Jupiter in Gemini, Uranus in Pisces—open confrontation with the enemy is expected. In Capricorn May to October 2018—Saturn in Sagittarius and Jupitor in Libra—major reshuffle in Government expected. Saturn would complete the cycle in the end of January 2020.

Fifth Edition

STUDIES IN JAIMINI ASTROLOGY

by

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

The first ever exposition of Jaimini in English, the abtruse and intricate principles of this lesser known system of Astrology are dealt with in a simple manner. Jaimini Dasas, aspects, Lagnas, Ayurdaya and other obscure topics are exhaustively explained with the help of easy to understand illustrations.

Price Rs. 20.00 or $ 10.00

10% discount to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Forwarding Charges Extra

Available with: ✆ 369229

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 5600 20, INDIA

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

delights on ractical Astrology — XI*

M.V. SUBBA RAO,
M., LL.B., AIC.W.A.

n and Sadesati

urn is related with *sadesati*. e read in the Puranas about t between Lord Siva and . To prove the world that was wrong, Lord Siva left and hid himself in a forest. greater misfortune could to the Lord! And, that was what Saturn challenged wara and wanted to prove. shwara was afflicted by . The hardships that chandra or Nala had to go, it is said, are due to the of Saturn.

w what is *sadesati*?

ewhere, I wrote about ra. The movement of the s with reference to our Rasis ve an effect on us, apart from the Dasas in our charts. The ents firstly of Saturn, ly of Jupiter and thirdly of rom one Rasi to the next will t in decreasing order of y.

en Saturn enters the 12th from Janma Rasi, *sadesati* is begin. For example, for Aries *sadesati* begins when Saturn Pisces and it continues until it out of Taurus. The duration of this transit is seven and half years (7-1/2 years). In other words, Saturn traverses the 12th, 1st and 2nd houses from the Janma Rasi. The results during this period will be such that they will have far-reaching consequences on one's life.

I have already written succinctly in an earlier part (on Gochara) the results of saturn's transit of all the Rasis. I will now give in detail the results of the transits of Saturn on the 12th, 1st and 2nd houses from the Moon-sign.

Transit of the 12th House

You will have sleeplessness due to unknown fears, mental agony and torture. Suddenly you find enemies around you, whom you have to fight out, either in the office or in the courts. There will be sudden unexpected and unwanted quarrels in the office. You will find that you are caught in a dragnet from which you are unable to extricate yourself. Or, you may be suspended for a mistake you have really not committed. The income having dwindled, you may have to borrow for your needs. Suddenly, an in-law or close relations may fall sick, and you may have to rush them to a doctor and find the money for it. Many such other predicaments would put you at the mercy of others for money. Thus, your paternal property might be eroded by diseases or by enemies. There may be an accident or such events of a serious nature, which may put your life in danger. Young girls may have to wait for a long time for getting married as proposals which appear to have been settled slip away, resulting in disappointment and frustration. As if this is not enough, you may be transferred if you are a job-holder; a businessman may have to wind up his business and go elsewhere seeking better luck. All your ventures may end up as fruitless exercises. Your lands may slip out of your possession or the yield may be poor. You may fall into bad company and squander money on drinks, cards, brothels. Speaking falsehood becomes very common with you.

Transit of 1st House

No mental elation — sadness, some inexpressible fear and sorrow; bad talk by others; sickness, especially due to rheumatism, weakness and exhaustion; tendency to do things which are a sacrilege to caste, custom and religion and thus antagonise one's own people; accepting food which is prohibited; sickness and quarrels with wife and loss of domestic peace; contact with low-caste women; aimlessly moving to unknown places; troubles in the office and business; altercations with superiors; disrespect; loss of name; transfers; failures in educational efforts, sale or mortgage of vehicles.

Transit of the 2nd House

Loss of money, eye problems, quarrels in the house, moving out of one's own house and living in rented houses; living pathetically on the charities of others; loss of all

* has appeared in the *A.M.*, ber 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

happiness; listlessness; indebtedness, sickness to mother; insults; punishment; fear.

Do such incidents really occur or is it all theory?

In 1952 a gentleman who was in our neighbourhood in Maharanipeta at Jeypore came to my father with a lad of about 19-20 years. The boy who had been serving in a semi-government job had left it suddenly. This had hit the family badly. The boy was affected by scabies, irritation from which was intolerable. No treatment was giving results. Having no job, he was always seen on the roads and probably with unwanted friends. He was picking up quarrels in the house and outside. He was not able to find another job. The parent was disgusted with the circumstances of the boy and at the same time worried. When my father checked up the chart, he found that *sadesati* had started for the boy. My father had gone into the details of the horoscope of the boy no doubt to ameliorate the mental condition of the parent who was upset but essentially it was the 12th house Saturn that was the cause of torment and distress.

One of my colleagues Venkataraman, senior officer in SAIL, was also not spared by the *sadesati* of Saturn. He was charged with corrupt practice on a matter which was done in the interests of the company and his condition was lamentable. The higher management sympathised with him but was not able to do anything. The procedure of investigation to its finality had to be followed by the investigating authority and hence Venkataraman had to wait. His Rasi was Sagittarius and Saturn had entered Scorpio, the 12th house, at the end of December 1984. It had a carastrophic effect instantly on him. Venkataraman had also told me that his daughter's Rasi was also Sagittarius and the movement of Saturn had affected her studies. Avataram (who was my relation), who had settled down in Bhubaneswar, had told me of the interruptions in the studies of his son for two years from 1985. He had joined a post-graduate course in 1988. The boy's Rasi was Sagittarius incidentally. Persons born in Sagittarius were severely affected between December 1984 and July 1987 when Saturn was passing through the 12th house. In some cases, it was interruption in studies of young boys and girls due to prolonged illness. The 12th house Saturn had ravaged the lives of many without compunction. After Saturn moved out of Sagittarius Rasi the situation had improved. Persons had recovered from illness and/or had taken to their studies once again. They had slowly limped back and found their feet on the ground though not firmly. They are yet to tide through Saturn in Capricorn. Some of my colleagues who had good confidential reports and expected promotion were thoroughly disappointed and they were later told that it was the effect of the 12th house Saturn. It was really interesting for me to observe the impact of *sadesati* on the people around me. It was devastating. I wish that such personal experiences are pooled at one place and duly recorded for the benefit of the posterity. It is said that in Gochara 12th house Saturn takes the person to the brink of death.

(To be continued)

Copyright Reserved.

COMPENDIUM OF ASTROLOGY

By Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

(4th Edition)

The first book in English in India on Astrology, it is also a beginner's guide.

The fundamentals of this intricate science are explained in 16 simple, lucid chapters.

Teaches in easy, graded steps definitions, planetary properties, how planets influence different areas of chart, combinations for death in infancy and for long life, Rajayogas and Aristha Yogas and exclusive clues to understand female charts.

Easily the best book to start your voyage through the oceanic depths of Astrology.

Price per copy Rs. 10.00 or $ 5.00. Forwarding charges extra.

Avail of 10% discount by enrolling as a subscriber to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE if you are not already one.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES "Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA. ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ome Observations on umbha and Karkataka Lagnas

. Suryanarayana Rao, B.Sc., B.T., M.Ed.

bha Lagna

ring my research studies, no agna has fascinated me so Aquarius or Kumbha. This more than on reason. ing to *Phalaadeepika*, Kumbha people will secretly commit Even Varahamihira feels, is the worst of all Lagnas. opinion of the Yavanas, Navamsa is bad.

re is a saying in some classical rely a man born in Kumbha the grave without some disgrace or serious loss. He on well for some time, but, have a fall—an ignoble one e end."

statements about Kumbha prompted me to carry on e research on this sign.

mbha Lagna may not be bad, e are made to think, if the are suitably placed in the pe. I can cite many Kumbha people born as great sages, thinkers or persons given Yoga as explained by Lord to Arjuna on the battlefield kshetra. Ramakrishna hamsa who revived and ted Hindu Philosophy, Mohammed the tor of Islam, Dr. T.M.A. chitect of Modern Manipal, RAMAN, doyen in the field of gical sciences, Karl Marx, the prophet of Socialism and father of Communism, Havelock Ellis, Abraham Lincoln and many other great people in different fields are all Kumbha Lagna people. Hundreds of cases of persons born in Kumbha Lagna and in high places can be cited.

The controversy about Kumbha Lagna is meaningless. It is a mystic sign and gives the natives a philosophical outlook.

Of course, Saturn, the lord of Kumbha, is a crooked and wicked planet. Because Kumbha imbibes many of its characteristics from Saturn, it might have come to be condemned.

Again, let me compare Saturn with Mars, an evil planet of more or less equal notoriety. Saturn in Kumbha Lagna is Sasayoga, one of the Panchamahapurusha Yogas. Kumbha is a Moolatrikona Rasi for Saturn. But Mars, an Aries Lagna forms a Panchamahapurusha Yoga called Ruchaka Yoga. Aries is also Moolatrikona Rasi for Mars. Of these two Yogas, and this has been my personal experience, Ruchaka Yoga is more powerful, dynamic and beneficial. Aries is a fiery sign, while Aquarius is an airy sign. Comparing the lordships, Saturn is the lord of the 1st and 12th, while Mars is the lord of the 1st and 8th. And between the houses 8 and 12, I consider the latter as the worst, for we know that the 12th house represents expenditure, loss, and is a house of failure and frustration.

Between Mars and Saturn, both evil planets (as Rahu and Ketu are not full fledged evil planets), I have always maintained that Mars is more humane and kind at heart. Of course, Saturn is Ayushyakaraka, but he is also Kastakaraka and Rogakaraka, whereas, Mars is Karaka for landed property, brethren, happy marriage and children. Worship of Durga, heroism, spiritedness, battle or fights, military command and such other good attributes are assigned to Mars. But, if anything goes wrong anywhere, suddenly the thought of Saturn first comes to our minds. The proverbial *sadesathi*, the *panchama sani*, Saturn Dasa as the 4th Dasa, Sun-Saturn square, conjunction and opposition, Saturn-Mars square, especially when it is a mutual square etc., roll into our minds. One knows Saturn governs meanness, drunkenness, debt, slavery, fines, punishment, accidents, theft, defective limbs, irreligiousness, Childlessness, Sudra caste, biliousness and such other bad attributes. No other planet in Astrology exclusively commands all such negative characteristics.

The fact is the evil association between lords of the first and second will produce marital discords. If the square, conjunction and opposition of Sun and Saturn, Mars and Saturn, Moon and Saturn are bad, undesirable for all Lagnas, then why single out only Kumbha Lagna in this regard and condemn it? For

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

some Lagnas, Saturn is Yogakaraka, especially for Taurus and Libra Lagnas. The only fact is that Aquarius Rasi and its lord, Saturn, lead towards Sanyasa with very little enthusiasm in marriage and conjugal life and this must have led astrologers into declaring Kumbha as undesirable.

Mars and Jupiter are malefics for Aquarius Lagna. Mercury, though a powerful friend of Saturn is a eunuch! The Sun is the death inflicting planet. Both the luminaries are deadly enemies of Saturn. These factors alone are not sufficient to dub Kumbha as bad!

I have found in my studies of Kumbha Lagna that the natives though they are bereft of paternal property and material happiness, are generally honest, humble and sincere. They attain distinction due to their devotion to a cause. They are able to confront any challenges in their work by their undaunted courage.

The following are some of my observations on Kumbha Lagna natives.

Jupiter and Venus in the 2nd for Kumbha Lagna gives name, fame and reputation. If Jupiter and the Moon are in mutual Kendras, Akhanda Samrajya Yoga is caused. People with this Yoga get political success. Saturn in the 7th for Kumbha Lagna gives Raja Yoga in Saturn Dasa. Venus exalted in Pisces and Jupiter powerfully situated makes one an astrologer. Usually the fortunate period for Kumbha Lagna people is from 36 to 42 years, the period assigned to Saturn. I have seen people carrying on an insignificant life till 36 years and then suddenly becoming rich, purchasing vehicles and landed property. The ladder of success for Kumbha Lagna people is of short duration—from 36 years to 42 years. They marry late, poor in early life, a court—bird all their lives, suffer great humiliation, and they possess a sickly constitution.

Planets in Kumbha Lagna

The Sun in Kumbha Lagna — likely to be abandoned by his children, likelihood of incurring great loss; the Moon—health of the native may be bad and short—lived; Mars—poor in early life, one may suffer humiliation; Mercury—loss by theft; here Jupiter is considered as good—he earns name, fame and popularity; Saturn forms Sasa Yoga. Though Sasa Yoga does not guarantee higher education, there will certainly be flow of money. As Saturn is also the lord of the 10th, being in the 1st he may earn and swuander money. If such a Saturn is aspected by Jupiter, one becomes a great philosopher, Venus in Kumbha Lagna is good. But Venus is also Badhakadhipati, being the lord of the 9th. It is said this makes one a slave to women, will have many wives, if associated with or aspected by evil planets.

Karkataka Lagna

Karkataka or Cancer is another sign which has deeply fascinated me.

Cancer is the 4th sign of the zodiac. Beginning from 4th pada of Punarvasu, this sign covers the stars Pushya and Aslesha in full. It is the Moon's own sign, a mental planet and also Matrukaraka. This significant sign is the exaltation sign of Jupiter, Karaka for higher

The greatest drawback of this sign is, it brings about maximum evil on the matrimonial front, perhaps owing to Mars. This is its debilitating sign. It is generally believed that if one wants to foresee the things connected with conjugal life, one has to look at the position of Mars in the birth chart. Or it may be due to the 9th house.

Natives born under Cancer or Karkataka Lagna are fortunate and intelligent with remarkable memory power. Generally highly educated and fairly handsome, they are known for their honesty and are alert to whatever is entrusted to them.

Cancer Lagna people are likely to rise to high political eminence. The late Jawaharlal Nehru, Mrs. Indira Gandhi, Maharaja Sri Krishnaraja Wodeyar of Mysore, Sir Mirza Ismail, the Diwan of Mysore and many more examples can be cited. This made me wonder if Cancer, like Leo is a royal sign?

Marital Life

Let me discuss marital life for Cancer Lagna people. My generalised conclusion may not hold good in all charts. The totality of the horoscope comes very much into play.

For Cancer Lagna, it is said, when Saturn, the 7th lord, gets Jupiter as administrator, separation is bound to take place between husband and wife. As Saturn is also the 8th lord and Kashtakaraka, he will surely bring about miserable conditions on the married front. The best example is of Lord Rama who was born in Cancer and lacked marital happiness. His marriage ended in eternal separation,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Outlook for the Month

DHRUVA

Saturn is a planet of profound changes, of urge for freedom and progress. All the misery and suffering he inflicts on humanity is meant only to bring home the realisation of the true meaning of life, and the value of ethical, civilised behaviour based on equality, fraternity, and mutual respect. He brings order out of chaos, optimism out of despair, and peace out of turmoil. As the mighty Saturn rolles through Capricorn, his own pragmatic sign, he was taken the world on the path of a New World Order, breaking the long drawn cold war between the Super Powers, dramatic changes in the Eastern Europe, unification on Germany, thaw in racial relations in South Africa, the rapproachment between China and Vietnam and the peace initiatives in West Asia. These changes have come about through severe turmoil and conflict. It is for the world leaders to show statesmanship in consolidating the gains for securing sustained world peace, promised by Saturn's transits through his own and jovian signs during the next few years.

During the month, Saturn remains combust till 17th February, causing suffering and frustrations. Mars enters Capricorn on 8th, followed by Venus on 12th, leading to their conjunction on the 19th. Mercury and the Sun enter Aquarius on 12th and 11th respectively; the former opposing Jupiter on 22nd and the latter opposing Jupiter on 29th February.

The lunar month Magha commences on 3.2.92 at 24 h. 30 m. The Ascendant is 16° Libra afflicted by the aspect of Saturn, and the Ascendant lord Venus coming within the hold of Rahu and Mars, threatening the country's stability, which is further strained by the aspect of Mars, Rahu and Saturn on the Navamsa Lagna. This reveals the vulnerability of the country to disruptive attacks by internal and external forces. The lord of the 10th ruling the government is the vacillating Moon, afflicted by malefic associations, and the 10th receiving the baneful aspects of

---

...tal Nehru lost his partner in ...rime of his life. Mrs. Indira ...di was not very happy in her ...d life.

...Cancer Lagna has Venus in it, ...erson concerned has 2 wives. ...ll be very arrogant and suffer ...y on the married front. Saturn ...Mars together in the 10th, cause ...rd. One will exhibit rash ...viour. The conjunction ...ts a loose life with accent ...y on animal behaviour and ...ral tendencies.

Cancer borns generally seek ...ce or try to run away from the ...age. Their mental attitude is ...onducive to smooth married ...

Sometimes separation, ...etimes partners becoming ...y, sometimes serious quarrels ...and sometimes they may not ...y at all; Is it because Saturn, the ...rd and the Moon, the 1st lord ...powerful enemies? And the ...being the planet of the mind?

Though the marital felicity is ...d at its lowest ebb, the persons ...n this Lagna will achieve name ...ame in other fields.

Cancer Lagna with Mars exalted ...Capricorn no doubt forms a ...ful Ruchaka Yoga but Mars ...e 7th house will be responsible ...paration between husband and ...

...Mars is Aries results in ...ful Ruchaka Yoga. The person ...achieve name, fame and ...ation. It also gives longevity. ...effects can be expected in Mars ...

...Mars and Saturn are together ...love marriage; Mercury in 5, ...ed by malefic, wealth during ...ury Dasa. Jupiter in Cancer ...makes one handsome and ...t. The Moon-Jupiter trine anywhere is good. Mars in Gemini causes trouble from dead souls.

Mars in Leo will destroy some of the ancestral property within 7 years of child-birth. Mars-Saturn in mutual square deprives happiness in marriage. Venus-Mars Yoga for this Lagna in 1,4,7,10,5 and 9th houses will bring about marital discord.

Let me close my discussion on Karkataka Lagna as a fortunate sign, though married life will be somewhat shaky. —98, 115.91

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Mars and Saturn. Such a weak planetary disposition indicates that the Government may falter in tackling the unleashing of forces of disruption and disintegration. The malefic forces are concentrated in the 3rd and 4th houses. The 3rd ruling neighbours falls in fiery Sagittarius. Mars stands for violence, strife and aggression. Rahu's forte is disintegration and subversion. A volatile situation is likely to develop. The planets involved, Rahu, Mars and Jupiter (3rd lord) in a weak Venusian constellation, indicate that the country's peaceful intentions may be taken for weakness. The aspect of Jupiter on the 7th and the 3rd offers a ray of hope for meeting the situation and averting serious consequences. The affliction of the 3rd and Mercury, ruling communication, media, transport, offers no cause for cheer. The media may be put to severe strain; there may be widespread disruption of communication and transport systems; serious accident is not ruled out. Jupiter's aspect may bring about some miraculous escape.

Four planets in the 4th, all placed in the asterism of the Moon, lord of 10th, indicate the possibility of some agrarian reforms, but lacking in will to implement. Land disputes are likely to result in outbreak of violence and murder. The 6th is aspected by Mars and Saturn, and the 6th lord occupies the 6th from the 6th, in retrogression. There will be a spurt in terrorist activities and outbreak of diseases. The 8th lord, weak and handicapped in the 8th from the 8th, and the 12th lord too coming under affliction, there will be no respite from heavy loss of lives as a consequence of violence, accidents, explosions and natural calamities. The affliction of the 9th and the 9th lord Mercury has an adverse effect on the judiciary and foreign trade. The 2nd lord Mars is aspected by Jupiter, conjoins Lagna lord and occupies own Navamsa. This is a hopeful sign for improvement in the economic situation. Jupiter's transit in the 12th from India's ruling sign, is an indicator of the financial difficulties to persist. Budgetary exercise will be a balancing act, only marginal tax relief can be expected. Communication, agriculture, family planning, housing are some of the sectors which may receive particular attention in the budget. The severe affliction of Venus makes position of women, artists, artisans vulnerable. Cases of assaults on women's rights and personal safety and modesty may go up.

Gemini 8° rises at Washington. The planetary influences are focussed on the 7th and 8th houses. The Ascendant lord in the 8th hemmed between Mars and Saturn points to a difficult period for the United States. The country may be rocked by a scandal. Four planets in the asterism of weak Moon (lord of 2nd) and the other four occupying the constellation of afflicted Venus (lord of 12th) is not a happy augury for the health of the nation, which may suffer tragic events and loss of lives. Relations with some foreign power may be strained.

Rasi Libra-Ascendant; Sagittarius-Rahu, Venus and Mars; Capricorn-Mercury, Saturn, Sun, Moon; Gemini-Ketu; Leo-Jupiter (R).

Navamsa: Aquarius-Ketu; Taurus-Saturn, Mercury; Cancer-Sun, Moon; Leo-Rahu; Virgo-Jupiter, Venus; Scorpio-Mars.

PRACTICAL HORARY ASTROLOGY
2nd Edition
by Gayatri Devi Vasudev
Teaches basic principles and techniques of making predictions on the Prasna or Question Time.
Rs. 30.00 or $ 15.00
10% off to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
Forwarding charges extra
RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, India. ✆ 369229
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

essons In Jaimini strology — 6*

NGANTI RANGACHARYA

should like to acquaint the s with a few symbolic terms plain them so that they may the ready comprehension er throughout, concerning koning of Bhavas, sign-Dasas, years etc. If one is thorough these conventional notations, can be no doubt of a full and r grasp and use of Jaimini.

e symbolic terms are (1) Chakra, (2) Prakriti Chakra, riti Chakra, (4) Graha Chakra, dakrama.

ya Chakra

e count or reckoning of s or sign-Dasas directly, er from an odd sign or from n sign, is called Udaya Chakra. is an odd sign. The count from whether for Bhava reckoning Dasa-sign reckoning is direct. means the Dasa-signs from are Aries, Taurus, Gemini, er, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, tarius, Capricorn, Aquarius Pisces. Taurus is the 2nd house, ini is the 3rd house, Cancer is h house, and so on from Aries. me reckoning is to be done in se of even signs. Taurus is an sign. So, if you begin from s, the count or reckoning is t as in the case of the odd sign Aries etc. So the Dasa-signs are s, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces, Aries. Similarly, the Bhava reckoning if needed is also direct. It means that Gemini is the 2nd, Cancer is the 3rd, Leo is the 4th and so on from Taurus. Hence when we say 'according to Udaya Chakra', anywhere in these lessons, the reader should know the count or the reckoning, whether for an odd sign or for an even sign, is always direct as explained above.

Prakriti Chakra

The count or reckoning of Bhavas, Dasa-signs etc. from an odd sign is direct while from an even sign, it is reverse. This is what Prakriti Chakra means.

Aries is an odd sign. The count is direct from Aries. So Aries, Taurus, Gemini and so on are the twelve Dasa-signs from Aries to Pisces, directly. Similar is the count of Bhavas. Taurus is an even sign. The count or reckoning is reverse from Taurus. Then the Dasa-signs are Taurus, Aries, Pisces, Aquarius, Capricorn, Sagittarius, Scorpio, Libra, Virgo, Leo, Cancer and Gemini. Similar is the count of Bhavas. Aries is the 2nd, Pisces is the 3rd and so on from Taurus, because Taurus is an even sign. Suppose you want to begin any sign Dasa from Gemini. Gemini is an odd sign. Hence according to Prakriti Chakra., the Dasa-signs are Gemini, Cancer, Leo and so on from Gemini to Taurus directly. Suppose you want to begin from Virgo which is an even sign. The Dasa-signs are Virgo, Leo, Cancer, Gemini, Taurus, Aries, Pisces, Aquarius, Capricorn, Sagittarius, Scorpio, Libra Leo is the 2nd, Cancer is the 3rd, Gemini is the 4th and so on in the reverse direction from Virgo. Hence when we say *according to Prakriti Chakra* for Bhava reckoning or for Dasa-sign reckoning or for the count of Dasa Varsha (years of Dasa-sign) the readers should understand that the count or reckoning is direct for odd signs, while it is reverse for even signs.

Vikriti Chakra

The count or reckoning of Bhavas or Dasa-signs from an odd sign is reverse while from an even sign it is direct. This is what Vikriti Chakra means.

Aries is an odd sign. The count from Aries is reverse. Hence the Dasa-signs from Aries are Aries, Pisces, Aquarius, Capricorn, Sagittarius, Scorpio, Libra, Virgo, Leo, Cancer, Gemini and Taurus. The count of Bhavas from Aries is as follows: Pisces is the 2nd, Aquarius is the 3rd and so on. Taurus is an even sign. If you want to count, or reckon from Taurus, you should do it directly. Then Taurus, Gemini, Cancer etc. are the Dasa-signs from Taurus. Hence when we say according to Vikriti Chakra, you should understand the count or reckoning is reverse from the odd signs, while from the even signs it is direct.

Graha Chakra

The reckoning of Bhavas or Karakas from the sign-lord according to Udaya Chakra, in the order of the planetary placement is called Graha Chakra. For example, the lord of Lagna is Mars. Mars corresponds to Tanu Bhava. The

s 5 has appeared in *A.M.*, December

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

planet next to him in the Rasi chart corresponds to Dhana Bhava. The planet next to him corresponds to Bhratru Bhava. The planet next to him corresponds to Matru Bhava. The planet next to him corresponds to Putra Bhava. The planet next to him corresponds to Jnati Bhava. The planet next to him corresponds to Dara Bhava. The planet next to him corresponds to Dara Bhava. The planet next to him corresponds to Ayurbhava. The next planet corresponds to Bhagya Bhava. Thus the nine planets in the direct order correspond to the nine Bhavas.

Example Horoscope

JUPIT.		SUN MERC.	MARS VENUS RAHU
	21.5.1927 RASI		
MOON			
KETU	ASCDT. SAT.		

Sl. No.	Planet		Bhava or Karaka
1.	Mars 26° (Lagna lord)	...	Tanu Bhava or Karaka
2.	Saturn	...	Dhana "
3.	Ketu	...	Bhratru "
4.	Moon	...	Matru "
5.	Jupiter	...	Putra "
6.	Sun (9°)	...	Jnati "
7.	Mercury	...	Dara "
8.	Rahu (16°)	...	Ayu "
9.	Venus (18°)	...	Bhagya "
10.	Mars	...	Rajya "
11.	Saturn	...	Labha "
12.	Sun	...	Vyaya "

Again Tanu Bhava becomes Rajya Bhava. Dhana Bhava becomes Ekadasa Bhava. Jnati Bhava becomes Vyaya Bhava. Graha Chakra may be understood from the example horoscopic chart. The Bhavas or Karakas are tabulated above according to Graha Chakra.

Available at
RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari"
Bangalore 560 020,
INDIA ✆ 369229

ASTROLOGY AND THE HOAX OF "SCIENTIFIC TEMPER"

CHIEF EDITOR: GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAXINE

BRINGS TO YOU:

The Correct Facts on

* Astrology: Its Indian Origins and Date
* Week defined in the Rig Samhita
* Planets and Correlations with Personality
* Nehru's Instructions for Rajiv's Horoscope
* Maharishi Aurobindo, Swami Yukteswar and Swami Vivekananda on Astrology

Starting details exposing the fraud rationalists and segments of the scientific community have indulged in to denigrate Astrology.

* Kavoor's infamous backing out on his own challenge
* Bangalore rationalist selling horoscopes and preaching against Astrology
* Official scientist stumped on the theory and definition of Astrology
* The 186-scientist *faux paus*

Opinion

The Publication "Astrology and the Hoax of Scientific Temper" by Gayatri Devi Vasudev is a scholarly attempt to illustrative with facts and figures and authoritative opinions expressed on the subject of many thinkers and scientists how scientific iAstrology is and how it can stand comparison with any other branch of knowledge. The book also contains 110 world predictions made by India's foremost astrologer Dr. B. V. Raman from 1947 to 1979 months ahead of the actual events and which have later become facts of history. These documented predictions answer to the most rigid tests of historical scrutiny...She has done a great service to one of our precious Vedangas.

BHAVAN'S JOURNAL

Rs. 54.00 or U.S. $ 27.00. Forwarding charges extra

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL CALCULATIONS

-ET YOUR HOROSCOPE SCIENTIFICALLY AND CORRECTLY WORKED -UT BY COMPETENT HANDS UNDER THE PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF THE EDITOR

Correct casting of horoscope giving the positions of planets in grees and Nakshatra Padas, Rasi, Bhava and Navamsa diagrams with ance of Dasa of birth.

Rs. 50/- (Foreign births Rs. 100/- or U.S. $ 20.00)

o. 1 with Shadvargas and Ashtakavargas (Sodhana or reduction, excluded)

Rs. 75/- (Foreign births Rs. 150/- or U.S. $ 30.00)

OTE: The above items are only calculations, based on the furnished n data and contain or imply no predictions, or rectification of birth e.

stings are done on the basis of Dr. B. V. RAMAN'S Ayanamsa and no rrespondence regarding differences (if any) between our castings d castings made by others will be entertained or answered.

SEND WEEKDAY, DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF BIRTH
AND FULL CHARGES IN ADVANCE
(No cheques accepted. Please send remittances only by M.O., IPO or Bank Draft)

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

(Director, Horoscope Section: B. Sachidananda Babu
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020. INDIA,
✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Mystery of the I-Ching — V*

U. S. PULIPPANI

Case 2

Once a police officer came to me and asked, whether he would be able to arrest a particular offender who had misappropriated a huge sum of money in a firm where he held a high position. As usual, the coin method was adopted and the following present and resultant Hexagrams were obtained.

1. Present Hexagram	2. Resultant Hexagram
———	———
— —	— —
— —	— —
— —	— —
———	———
— —x	———
Hexagram No. 59	Hexagram No. 61.
Dispersion	*Inner Truthfulness*

I draw the attention of the readers to the form of both the Hexagrams. In the present Hexagram No. 59, the 1st line at the bottom is a (broken) YIN line. The broken line naturally gives an outlet in the bottom. As water flows out from a hole in the bottom of a container, this broken line indicates that the culprit has escaped from the organisation with a huge sum of money (water that has drained). Moreover the name of the Hexagram itself is given as *dispersion* meaning scattering of resources which indicates escape of the culprit with the resource. The judgement and other basic explanations of this Hexagram give the idea that it is beneficial to cross a great (water) distance and by that the work will be achieved which will appear later in the serial. This indicates that the man will be caught.

The 1st moving line reads "He brings help with the strength of a horse" which means that the horse representing the fast-moving police squad deputed for this purpose will reach its destination being the location of the culprit and arrest him (who is underground now).

The second resultant Hexagram conveys much more. Note the form of Hexagram No. 61, *inner truthfulness* (which will appear in this serial later with usual explanations). The 1st line which was broken in the previous Hexagram changing to solid line, in this Hexagram has the form of the Hexagram as that of a container. The bottom and top lines closing and blocking the middle 2 broken lines in the new Hexagram indicate a closed enclosure, in which something is caught, representing the culprit in the context. The judgement of this Hexagram is in the following words.

"*Sea Lions - Good Fortune - Persistence in Right* course brings reward." The *Sea Lions* means fish which will be caught in the form of the culprit. The word reward includes not only the culprit being caught, but also the money being recovered from him.

Regarding the condition of fortune in both the Hexagrams, there is not much difference. The first changing from *Medium good fortune* to *Good fortune*, in the 2nd, indicates success in any case.

In this case, I have discussed the structural pattern of the form of both the Hexagrams and made it fit into the context of the question asked. This requires long experience and maturity, which can be acquired only by repeated and devoted study of *I Ching* Wisdom with concentration. However, even on considering the direct outward meaning of the various elements of both the Hexagrams, the same delineation can be drawn even by a moderately intelligent person. I shall provide more information in the appendix on various attributes of the 8 Trigrams which form the Hexagrams, from which the implied philosophical and psychological meanings and the structural pattern of the Hexagrams may be made use of in arriving at correct predictions. As predicted the culprit was later arrested and a major part of the money was recovered. *I Ching* never fails, it is the human intellect that fails.

* Part IV has appeared in the *A.M.*, November 1991.

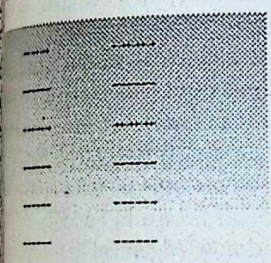
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

e 3

once a young man belonging to
wer middle class with average
ification approached me
ding selection of his bride.
ghlin view was highly qualified,
r than him, belonging to the
er classes with very high
cial and social status when
peared to him. He feared that he
'd suffer from an inferiority
plex and would be dominated
her. But both were deeply
lved with each other.

So *I Ching* Wisdom was
ached to solve this problem.
ssing the 3 coins, the client
a locked Hexagram No. 2 in
case, all being YIN (broken)
s as under:



Hexagram No. 2

The Receptive

The structural pattern of this
gram itself is quite interesting
context. All the lines broken
giving way to anything that
s it. If there had been any solid
in between, there would have
some hindrance or objection
rther entry from either side.
nes being broken, there is free
y, indicating submissive
ncy and not dominating one.
the Trigrams convey the
ing, *gentle, yielding, devoted,*
g and *tolerable nature.* In
ship, this is a female Trigram,
indicating mother which stands for love which does not stop with passion, but fuses itself into affectionate maternal love and compassion. The Hexagram itself is termed receptive and hence not repulsive. The Hexagram symbolises a mare, a female horse, which bears everything. Further, the Hexagram is also passive and not active. The judgement says, *Passive - Sublime Success.*

Among other things, this Hexagram indicates service, patience, submissiveness, peace etc.

The 2nd part of the Hexagram, the prediction under the heading marriage declares *A Meek, Obedient and Yielding Bride.* Moreover, under the heading *Condition of fortune* in the 2nd part of this Hexagram it is termed *Good fortune,* hence favourable.

Hence I advised him to go ahead with the marriage. The marriage proved very successful. Though the young man holds only a clerical position in a private firm and his wife is a bank manager, she is a meek, obedient and devoted wife.

Here also *I Ching* Wisdom proved correct.

Epilogue

Points to Remember.

1. *I Ching* is to be approached with reverence.

2. Only serious questions are to be asked, trivial questions should be avoided.

3. Drawing of the Hexagram for a question is to be done by tossing 3 coins of the same pattern 6 times, drawing each line from each throw. The lines should be constructed from bottom upwards. The inscribed side of the coin is given the value 2 and the side with the seal is given the value 3. During each throw, the total value of 6 is designated as a moving YIN line. Similarly, the value of 7, 8 and 9 are designated as unbroken YANG line, broken in YIN line, unbroken moving YANG line respectively. When more moving lines appear in a draw, that line changes into its opposite and the new Hexagram is formed by these new lines, keeping all other lines intact in the same position. This Hexagram is called resultant Hexagram.

4. When no moving line appears, it is called locked Hexagram. It will only answer the future condition.

5. *Interpretation*: When 2 Hexagrams appear in a question, namely, the present and the resultant, read the moving lines in the present Hexagram and give importance to the topmost moving line to connect the present situation. Read the judgement and other general indications of the future Hexagram but, do not consider the lines in this resultant Hexagram. Finalise the prediction, based on the general indications of the resultant Hexagram and to the relevant heading fitting it to the context in the 2nd part of the resultant Hexagram.

If no Moving line appears in the drawing of the Hexagram, it is called as locked Hexagram. In this case, finalise your prediction based on the judgement, the general indications of the Hexagram, and to the particular heading referring to the context of the question in the 2nd part of the Hexagram. Lines are not considered in this Hexagram. However, if any special additional

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

meaning or clarifications are required, you can refer to the ruling line and finalise the prediction based on this.

6. Special Terms

Certain terms appear in the text of the *I Ching* which seem to be peculiar but they have meanings which are relevant to the context. They are explained below.

1. *Superior man*: This term in the majority of the contexts refers to the inquirer himself or in other words to a mature well- balanced man of Wisdom in general. This term appears mostly in the explanation under the heading *Symbol* in the main text of the *I Ching*.

2. *No Error or No Blame*: This indicates that when the results are as per our wishes, we are not to be blamed, and that the circumstances are beyond our control.

3. *It will be advantageous to cross the great water*: This is a time to proceed even with risk or to travel great distance to achieve the goal.

4. *Good fortune*: This means that there is possibility of our wish being fulfilled.

5. *Misfortune*: This means that our wish will not be fulfilled and there may be even loss or trouble. The best course to be adopted is to give up the plan completely.

6. *It is advantageous to see a great man*: This means that we will benefit generally if we approach some one of great Wisdom and maturity for advice regarding the situation or problem on hand. By doing so we will succeed.

(to be continued) ✻

(Copyright Reserved.)

K. R. KRISHNAMURTHI

Ancestry

Divaakara was the eldest son of Nrisimha of Bharadwaja Gotra, whom he named after his grandfather the learned astrologer Divaakara. Kamalakara (1616 A.D.), Gopinatha (1620 A.D.) and Ranganatha (1640 A.D.) were the younger brothers of Divaakara. Divaakara was born in Saka Year 1528 (1606 A.D.) at Golagrama by the side of the river Godavari in Andhra Pradesh. His father Nrisimha and his grandfather Krishna were not only well known astrologers but were also well recognised astronomers and mathematicians. It is but natural that Divaakara inherited some of the best attainments of his forefathers.

His Works

Divaakara wrote three works on Astrology including his commentaries. They are *Jataka Paddhathi* (his own work) with his own commentary (*Padmajatakam*), *Makaranda Vivaranam* and *Kesava Paddhathi Teeka (Prowdhamanorama)*.

Jajataka Paddhathi was designed by him on the lines of Sripathi's (999 A.D.) famous work *Jataka Paddathi* and that of Kesava (1456 A.D.). It may be pointed out here that Divaakara preferred Astrology to Astronomy, in which his father was so distinguished. At the beginning of *Jataka Padhathi* he writes,

श्रीमच्छिवारव्यं गणितज्ञ च्रकचूडामणिं
सज्जन वृन्दवदयम् ।
विदुर्विदोयं धिषणेन तुल्यं तं नौमिनित्यं
धिषणाप्ति हेतोः ।।
श्री केशव श्रीपति सुन्दरादि प्रणीत
तन्त्रादधिरात्यसारम् ।
प्रकाश्यते सुज्ञ दिवाकरेण पद्मांशुभिः
जातक मार्गपद्मम् ।।

meaning thereby that he has started the work by paying due respects to all distinguished early authors and elders and has brought out this work, *Jatakamargapadmam*, reflecting in its contents the essence of the works of great authors like Kesava, Sripathi, Sundara etc. in full acknowledgement to them.

In the closing chapter, he adds the following *slokas*:

नृसिंह पुत्रेण पितृव्यलब्ध प्रबोधलेशेन
दिवाकरेण ।
प्रकाशितं जातकमार्गपदम् अध्यायरूपाष्ट
दलं सुबोधम् ।।
नन्देन्दु (19) वर्षेण मया कृतोऽयं
सन्थोरवेः पादयुग्म प्रभावात् ।
शके नगाभोधिशरेन्दु (1547) तुल्ये
प्राचां निबन्धान् परिभाव्य सम्यक् ।।

This would mean that he, son of Nrisimha, after learning the science of Astrology under his paternal uncle Siva Daivagnya wrote this work when he was 19 years old in

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Saka Year 1547 (1625 A.D.) with clarity and correctness.

This commentary on *Kesava Pathi (Prowdhamanorama)* reveals his erudition in *Nyaya* (Logic), *Vyakarana* (Grammar), *Kavya* (Poetical Science) and *Gola* (Planetary motion).

He starts this work duly bowing to Lord Ganesa as follows:

विघ्न निघ्नमहं वन्दे विन्धयं
देवुघाचितम् ।।
यत्व स्मरणतः साध्यं सिद्धिं प्राप्नोति
सत्वरम् ।।

At the closing *sloka* runs as follows:

रुद्रे गजाम्भोधि शरे न्दु (1548) तुल्ये
सिद्धान्तवित्
प्रेमनोरमाख्या । दिवाकरोक्ता
सुकेशवोक्ते वृत्तिः
सुकृतिः समागात् समाप्तिम् ।।

This would mean that he wrote *Prowdhamanorama* in the Saka Year 1548 (1626 A.D.), when he was 69 years old with much ingenuity and application of skill.

Divaakara has written another work called *Ganithatatwa Chintamani* on astronomy which reveals his beliefs, elucidation and results arrived at.

He begins it with the following verse:

प्रणम्य नितान्तंशिवपाद युग्मं चित्ते
निधाय दिवाकरारव्यः ।
सिद्ध्यै तोषाय निजप्रणीतं ग्रन्थं वरेण्यं
प्रकटीकरोमीति ।।

Meaning "After taking the feet of Siva in his heart and with all the true knowledge he gained from his paternal uncle Siva Daivagna, as his pupil, he has started this *Tatwa Viveka* in all splendour."

At the concluding part he writes,

दिवाकराऽऽराधन लब्धबुद्धि
दिवाकरारव्यो नृसिंहसूनुः ।
रम्यं निजोक्तेर्गणितस्य तत्व चिन्तामणिं
संरक्षयां बभूव ।।
शाक सर्वयुतिर्यदा नृपशतीरामैर्विहीना
(1597) तदा ।
सिद्धान्त सिद्धान्त विदसगण्यो
दिवाकरोरनन्तमिमं लिलेख ।।

These two concluding verses would mean that Divaakara, son of Nrisimha, has explained the principles of astronomy forming part of the best of his knowledge and beliefs. In the final verse he says that he wrote this work *Ganithatatwa Chintamani* in the Saka Year 1597 (1675 A.D.) when he was 69 years old. He was, therefore, born in 1606 A.D.

But we have no clues from other sources to establish the exact life-span of the author. - 204.90. ✻

Teach Yourself Palmistry — 5*

DR. T. S. VASAN,
B.Sc.,B.L.,PH.D.,F.R.A.S.(LONDON)

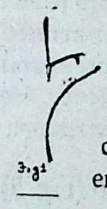
The Thumb

The study of the thumb takes a unique place because it plays a very prominent part in moulding the character of the subject. It is important because the connection between the brain and the thumb is so deep. We say that the brain is the centre of the nervous system. In the same manner we should give thumb the central place of importance in the hand. We can even say it is the counterpart of the first house or Lagna. A good deal of stress is laid on the study of the thumb in the Hindu system of palmistry. By a close study of the first phalange of the thumb the Lagna-characteristics can be found out. *'Ravana Samhitha'* and many *Nadi Granthas* are good examples for this. A general account on this subject will be given in future.

Let us, at the outset, study the Western method of thumb reading. The thumb is divided into two parts, the upper and the lower. The upper or the top part is called the *Will Phalange* and the lower one is called the *Logic Phalange*. In general parlance we can say that the thumb stands for hereditary characteristics and also certain acquired ones. Different kinds of thumbs may be classified as follows:

(a) The Stiff-Straight Th

The sub will
he
ll



reason
cannot be
emotions.

*Lesson 4 has appeared in the *A.M.*, December 1991.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(b) Supple Thumb (Fig. 2)

FIG. 2

This thumb indicates an adaptable nature, generous disposition with certain artistic talents in them. He y become a spendthrift. He will beflexible by nature and liked by others.

(c) Waisted Thumb (Fig. 3)

FIG. 3

Here the second phalange is narrow in the middle assuming waist-like formation. The people of this type are very intelligent and extremely tactful and non-committal and they are cautious.

(d) The Clubbed Thumb (Fig. 4)

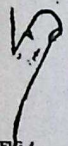


FIG. 4

The thumb will be bulbous and with a thick phalange (first) in this case. The native is dominated by animal force and obstinate tendency. He maybebrutal and violent in reaction.

(e) The Long Thumb (Fig. 5)

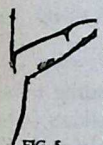


FIG. 5

The owner of the long thumb will be very individualistic with good power of reasoning and will. The important characteristic here is leadership. He will be successful in business, politics or science.

(f) The Short Thumb (Fig. 6)

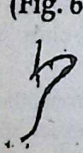


FIG. 6

The person of this type will be weak with undeveloped reasoning power. He will be very emotional and will not be in a position to resist opposition. In short, this person cannot occupy a position of power.

Apart from the above classification, we have what may be called low and high sets of thumb for our study. This may be judged by the space formed along the edge of the palm from the root of the index finger to the root of the thumb (Fig. 7). If the space is short we may

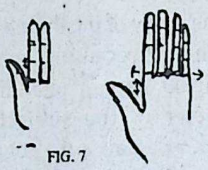


FIG. 7

call it as High Set, and if it is long, Low Set. The Low Set of the thumb gives dynamic courage, intelligence, independent disposition, individuality. Contrary to this type is the High Set thumb which gives money-mindedness, avaricious nature and timidity.

The first phalange of the thumb may be square, spatulate or pointed.

The square-tipped thumb shows deep common-sense. The spatulate thumb shows restless or creative ability. The conic type shows lack of self-control. The pointed type may show alertness and impulsive nature.

If the first phalange which is symbolic of the will is shorter than the second one, the possessor will be lacking in will and determination. He will be a man of more thinking and reasoning and lack in practicality. Contrary to this would be (2nd phalange becoming shorter than the first) the individual who will be self-willed and very stubborn.

Another factor to be observed while reading the thumb is the angle formed between the thumb and the index finger (Fig. 8). If the angle

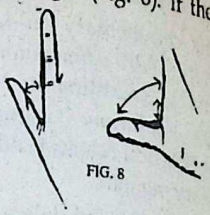


FIG. 8

formed here is from 45 to 60° it is said to be a normal angle which gives a balanced nature, self-reliance and clear approach to things. The angle of 90° gives the individual an open mind and outspoken tendency. If the angle is acute the person may be very cautious and secretive.

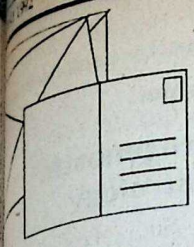
Yet another observation one has to make while reading the thumb is when the thumb is closely held near the lower phalange of the index finger, it may either go half way or upto the top portion of the lower phalange or it may only touch the root of the first phalange. An average thumb will go half way in the lower phalange which gives the subject patience, self-control and courage. The one that touches the

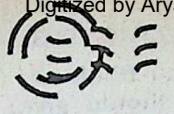
root of the index finger gives an emotional temperament and instinctive nature whereas the thumb which goes to the top and above the lower phalange gives strong will, clear thinking, determined nature and good powers of concentration. This type is generally possessed by men of action and leadership (Fig. 9). - 112.91. ❋

(Copyright Reserved)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri





Letters to the Editor

...rology vs Test ...e Babies

I

...r, - I am really grateful to ...r writing such interesting ...es.

...have been longing to ...e a child of my own. I ...very keen on going in ...vitro fertilisation. My ...band, a doctor himself, was ...much against it.

...am greatly upset and get ...ssed very often. After ...ing your article I am ...ming to realise how much ...sical and emotional trauma ...nvolvement is required to ...rgo all the tests. I wonder ...her it is worth all the time, ...s and the money.

...pal. **Mrs. Parvathi Ramnarayan.**

II

...r, - Your editorial in *A.M.* ...ember 1991 gives sufficient ...d for thought to scholarly ...ers. Your analysis that ...es developed outside the ...her's womb have peculiar ...ic traits is evident from ...e life of the Kauravas. ...odhana the eldest of the ...babies was born with the ...ing of a donkey and the ...eys around responded to ...ry. Ill-omens were seen ...s birth. Vultures cried. ...s cawed. There was a ...y storm. The word ...odhana means an ill-...ter and an Adharmic ...or. The next born was Dussasana meaning a man who imposes indiscipline. Burning the house of lac to do away with the Pandavas, administering poison to Bheema, playing foul dice with the Pandavas to cheat them of their kingdom and disrobing Draupadi were their cruel games. Added to this, the father who was physically blind was also intellectually so. Dritharashtra means one who holds the kingdom to himself without sharing it with those who deserve it. He was also blind with his excessive love for his children. Jeevas with accumulated past sins take birth in test-tubes.

Your analysis of the charts of the other dish-babies also is an eye-opener to society. Such articles are always welcome.

P. R. Sanathanan Nair.
Kanyakumari Dist.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Sir, - I have been reading your Magazine since 1964. The information in the Magazine is of the highest astrological value resulting in my friends and relatives coming to me for consultation (of course free). Of course, this knowledge is wholly attributable to you and your Magazine. May the Almighty guide and help you in your efforts to help spread this knowledge globally.

I am now 87 years old (born 14-9-1904) and my health is deteriorating. I must still read your Magazine until my last days in this world.

Selangor, Malaysia. V. Velayuthan.

II

Sir, - The article "Astrology as an Aid to Medical Science" (*A.M.* November 1991) is brilliant, superb.

C. P. Ramavarman Erady.
Kottapuram.

III

Sir, - Please accept my Pranams for your indications of the troubled times that our country is at present passing through. Your prediction of "a national mourning" was amazing and shockingly true.

99 APO. Capt. Dennis D De.

IV

Sir, - I have gone through Mr. Man Mohan Kishan Walis' "Why Predictions go Wrong?" (*A.M.* December 1991) and I like very much his simple and clear manner of explaining the matter.

Vijayawada. T. Rajagopal.

V

Sir, - What I have seen after coming across your magazine in April 1991 is that every prediction you have made has come true. Today I feel proud of having become your regular reader.

R. Ranganathan.
Hyderabad.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Earthquake in North India

Sir, - North India (Uttarkashi, U.P.) suffered an earthquake (*A.M.* June 1991) in which 1000 lives were lost. Though late by 3 months, you forecast has come correct. Congratulations.

S. V. J. Acharyulu.
Hyderabad.

Parasara and Prasna

Sir, - It is stated on page 712 (*A.M.* September 1991) that there is exchange of signs between 2nd (finance) and 6th (litigation). Apart from the fact that the number of the signs (*i.e.*, 2nd and 6th) will be wrong if the Ascendant is wrong I am not sure if it should be the 6th or the 7th house that indicates litigation. On page 700 Prof. P. S. Sastri states that the 7th house indicates law suits. On page 697, Mr. R. M. Banerjee states "If it is a question on passible victory over rivals in a legal battle, the 6th and 8th houses and their lords in the Prasna chart come to the forefront." On page 716, Mr. M. C. Luthra states that 7th house signifies litigation. On page 743, Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya looks into the 7th house concerning "disputes, litigation, fights".

As different views have been expressed, I shall be grateful to know whether the 6th house or the 8th house signifies litigation.

Secunderabad. S.Doraisamy.

President Bush

Sir, - President Bush has Mercury Dasa running, with Rahu Bhukti till 25-12-1993.

Although Rahu Bhukti in Mercury Dasa should give excellent results, from the Moon sign the Rahu-Ketu axis is across 12-6 and the 8th lord Mars aspecting Rahu does not augur well for the President.

Generally, it is said that Rahu in the 12th house gives a hoard of secret enemies and the native suffers from their machinations. The fall of such natives also comes in the period of Rahu due to secret enemies who take the help of foreign elements.

The Sun placed in the 9th house with Lagna lord Mercury will bring unmatched name and fame to the native. But as Rahu is in Ketu's asterism and Mars is lord of 8th and 3rd house, it indicates sudden fall in status coupled with ill-health.

In Rahu Bhukti, Jupiter-Rahu-Mercury period is from 24-10-1991 to 26-2-1992. Jupiter being the lord of the 7th house currently in Leo can cause health hazards to President Bush.

Jhansi. S. Saxena.

Sidelights on Practical Astrology

Sir, - The above series by Mr. M. V. Subba Rao is excellent. I have been reading it very eagerly.

Santipur. S. P. Mukherjee.

Fatal Combination

Sir, - "Astrology and the Nature of Death" underPlanets with Rasis para 5 (*A.M.* March 1990, page 285) says the Moon in Leo and Rahu occupying Cancer - the native's head may be cut off. Rajiv Gandhi's chart has this combination.

Jaipur. Lal Chan

Progonostic Astrology

Sir, - Prof. P. S. Sastr article on page 695 of A. September 1991 is, no dou of much help to beginners Horary Astrology. In para 5 the article Prof. Sastri h mentioned certain questio which ought not to answered. However, he h not stated reasons theref The reasons, if given, will be great help to students Astrology.

Ratnapur. G. k. Borka

Jaimini Astrology

Sir, - I wish to congratula Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya f his simple and luc presentation of Jaimi Astrology.

The following doubt m kindly be clarified. In Ju 1991 issue of *A.M.*, page 55 it is mentioned "the planets the sign can aspect both th signs and planets in the signs. Suppose Kuja is posited Mithuna, can it be assume that Kuja aspects Mithuna The period in which the Arga Yogas manifest to give th native the benefits of the Yoga is not clear. Probably th planets in 2, 4, 11 from th aspecting planets during the Dasas can confer the benefit This may kindly be confirmed

Madras. P. P. Narayanan

"Jupiter's Transit in Leo"

Sir, - The author states a follows in the October 199 issue on the above subject.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ong these, Rohini ill suffer Ashtama Sani r Sravana people the Rasi evil is added.."

I point out that Sani Capricorn, it is correct ravana people have Sani while it is not hat Rohini people have n Sani. Rohini people to have Ashtama Sani e time Sani entered orn. Hence the ent in the case of Rohini s not correct.

bad. **K. Raja Rao.**

ippani writes:

reader is right. The e should be "Among ohini people will suffer Tharadhipathya. For people, Janma Sani added". The error is d.]

ltion of Day

. Mr. S. Balakrishnan tras wrote about the on of day and wanted clarifications (*A.M.* 1991). Here are my

neral we go by *Udayadi n varam* which means starts from sunrise ts at sunrise of the next

regard to avandanam, it has to rmed in the morning 3 before sunrise *i.e.*, 1 2 minutes. So day begins at 1 hr. 12 ms. unrise.

n regard to menses, d death, the duration has to be divided into The first two parts be reckoned as day and the 3rd part e taken as the following day. For *e.g.*, if sunset occurs at 6.00 p.m. and sunrise is at 6.00 a.m., the duration of night is 12 hours. Dividing it into 3 parts, 8 hours shall be reckoned as previous day that is upto 2.00 a.m. and the remaining 4 hours should be treated as the following day.

This is as per *Sri Venkata Somayajeeyam*

With regards to Pitrukriyas, the day has to be divided into 5 parts - 1st part is Pradaha; 2nd part is Sangavaha; 3rd part is Madhyahna; 4th part is Aparahna; and 5th part is Sayankala.

The Pitrukriya has to be performed during the 4th part.

For *e.g.*, Sunrise at 6.00 a.m. and sun set at 6.00 p.m., the duration is 12 hours. According to the above division - (1) 6.00 a.m. to 8.24 a.m. - Pradah; (2) 8.24 a.m. to 10.48 a.m. - Sangava; (3) 10-48 a.m. to 1.12 p.m. - Madhyahna; (4) 1.12 p.m. to 3.36 p.m. - Aparahna; and (5) 3.36 p.m. to 6.00 p.m. - Sayankala.

This is according to *Kalamrita*.

P. Ramachandra Rao.
Nellore.

Theory of Astrology

Sir, - My hearty congratulations to Mr. R. Krishnamoorthy for his article on the theory of Astrology (*A.M.* June 1991). He has clearly explained by mathematical diagrams the principles of Trikona working and aspects between planets at a distance of 120° or more which is the angular distance covered by nine Nakshatras (13° 20' x 9).

Puri. **D. Giri.**

Cyclonic Storms

Sir, - Mr. T. R. Natarajan's findings (*A.M.* October 1991 page 828) have also corroborated my conclusions, that a large number of planets in Chanda and Vayu Nadis produce cyclones. Regarding other points raised in his letter, I may add the following:

1. Old classical literature has not given any rules about Mundane Astrology and natural catastrophies. Perhaps *Brihat Samhita* is the only ancient work which has given some astrological combinations on mundane events. Sloka 39 of the Chapter "Shukrachar", mentioned in my article (*A.M.* May 1991) says that whenever Mercury, Mars, Jupiter and Saturn move ahead of Venus, strong winds and storms will be there and the trees will be uprooted. It does not specifically mention sea-storms, that is cyclones. Moreover the reader has himself admitted that in the case of cyclones of Andhra Pradesh and Orissa sea coasts, Jupiter was ahead of Venus. In the case of West Bengal cyclones it is just possible that the remaining three planets Mars, Mercury and Saturn might have been ahead of Venus. The rules of *Brihat Samhita* are to be supplemented by further research.

As regards the division of the zodiac into 28 Nakshatras, perhaps, Mr. Natarajan has not noticed the duration of Abhijit Nakshatra, as given in standard texts. The total span or duration is only 4° 13' 20" and it extends from 276° 40' to 280° 53' 20" of the zodiac, that is from 6° 40' Capricorn to 10° 53' 20" Capricorn. Also it

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

covers the last quarter of Uttarashadha and 1/15th part of Sravana. Thus the spans of Uttarashadha and Sravana are reduced, But all other Nakshatras remain as they are. The Chanda and Vayu Nadis do not cover any of these three Nakshatras. Hence there is no contradiction in this regard. While concluding, I may add that 'Abhijit' is mentioned first in Atharva Veda (19-7) *Abhijinme rasatam punyameva sravanaaha.*

Satna. P. W. Mandvikar.

"Samanta Chandrasekhara"

Sir, - Mr. Dukishyama Pattanayak states in his article (*A.M.* December 1990) that Samanta Chandrasekhara was born on 11th January, 1836. On this premise, he erects a horoscope and claims that this is Samanta's horoscope. In my letter (*A.M.* July 1991) I pointed out that the actual date of birth of Samanta was 13th December, 1835. In his letter (*A.M.* November, 1991) Mr. Pattanayak has reiterated his view that the date of birth of Samanta as fixed by him, was correct. He has also observed that while the date indicated by me, namely 13th December, 1835 is of my "own conjecture", the date fixed by him, namely 11th January, 1836 has been arrived at by him "on solid astronomical calculations" and "is not an assumption but a fact of mathematics". He has further observed that my "surmise is only a scholarly query and not a refutation." I want to clarify that the date as mentioned by me is not based on conjecture or surmise as alleged by Mr. Pattanayak but is based only on astronomical principles.

While I agree with Mr. Pattanayak that the date of birth of Samanta was the 8th day of the dark fortnight of the lunar month Pousa in the Saka Era 1757, that date was not the same as the 11th January, 1836. I also stated in brief the reason in support, namely, that in Orissa (where Samanta was born) lunar months are reckoned by the Purnimanta system and not by the Amanta system and when calculated on that basis, the 8th day of the dark fortnight of Pousa in Saka Era 1757 corresponded to the 13th day of December, 1835. I shall justify this on the basis of astronomical principles and also on the basis of astronomical calculations recorded in the *Indian Ephemeris* of Dewan Bahadur L.D. Swamikannu Pillai.

Mr. Pattanayak writes: "Since the Moon was in Krittika on the Full-Moon day, *i.e.*, 6th December, 1835, it was Kartika Pournima. So also, as the Moon was in the Mrigasira on the next Full-Moon day on the 4th January, 1836, it was Margasira Pournima. The date thereafter, *i.e.*, the 11th January, 1836 fell in the dark fortnight of Pousa".

I am afraid, these dates for the respective Pournimas are not correct. In fact, there was no Pournima on either of these dates. In this connection, a reference is invited to pages 73-74 of Pillai's *Indian Ephemeris* (1800 A.D. to 2000 A.D.) It will appear therefrom that in December, 1835, the Purnima occurred on the 5th (Saturday) and in January, 1836, it occurred on the 3rd (Sunday). On the 5th December, 1835 the Nakshatra at sunrise was Rohini and on the 6th December, 1835 the Nakshatra at sunrise was Mrigasira. According to astronomical rules for reckoning lunar months, the Pournima on 5th December was of the month Margasira. This fact has been clearly recorded in the same Ephemeris. Mr. Pattanayak's assumption that the Pournima in December was Kartika Pournima is not correct.

The dark fortnight which immediately followed the Pournima on 5-12-1835 was of the lunar month Pousa according to the Purnimanta reckoning (which is followed in Orissa). Again, according to the same *Ephemeris*, though the New-Moon in December 1835 occurred on the 19th as stated by Mr. Pattanayak, the 8th *tithi* of this dark fortnight began on 12-12-1835 after 0.46 part of that day after sunrise and was current at the sunrise on 13-12-1835; its ending moment on that day was 0.43. Incidentally, the 14th tithi preceding the New-Moon in December, 1835 was a Kshaya tithi. The Nakshatra at sunrise on 13-12-1835 was Uttaraphalguni, its ending moment being 0.77. The Nakshatra Hasta came immediately thereafter and its ending moment was 0.74 of the next day.

5. These facts make it clear that the date of birth of Samanta Chandrasekhara, namely, the 8th tithi of dark fortnight of Pousa in Saka Era 1757 corresponded to 13-12-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

counting the date from e to the next sunrise as general practice in India) ot to 11-1-1836. I hope larifies the point.

K. Mishra I.A.S. (Retd.).
Bhubaneswar.

rification Desired

Sir, - I tried to seek factory clarification from astrologers but failed to any convincing reply. ly remove my doubts.

uld a planet be both mbust and retrograde at e and the same time? (Ref. A.M. April 1985 - position Sun, Mercury (R), Venus and Mars on 2-4-1985). What could be the result in that case?

2. Why is it that no planet is exalted or debilitated in Gemini, Leo, Sagittarius and Aquarius?
3. Does retrograde Saturn aspect 3, 7, 10 or 2, 6, 9 houses from its location?
4. Could a debilitated Sun cause combustion?
5. Similarly could the eclipsed Sun cause combustion (*e.g.* Ashtagraha during 1962)?
6. What does Mars Dosha balanced mean?
7. The conjunction of Jupiter with Mars and Jupiter's aspect on Mars accelerates Mars Dosha or minimises it?

Patiala **Pritam S. Sharda.**

Year of Birth

Sir, - This is with reference to the letter of Mr. Venugopal, (*A.M.* December 1991, page 963).

I only want to mention that Mr. Venugopal has taken my father's year of birth as 1889. It was really 1899. There was a printing mistake in the April 1991 issue. I did not point it out earlier only because I thought any astrologer making a Dasa-wise analysis would rectify the year of birth based on the positions of Saturn and Jupiter, as 1889 was an evident error.

Dr. K. Vaidyanathan.
Trivandrum.

Price Rs. 22.50 or U.S. $ 11.00 Forwarding charges extra

10% discount to subscribers to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Sri Neelakanta's

PRASNA TANTRA

English Translation
by

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

The technique of Prasna or Horary Astrology is brought to you in a clear and lucid translation of one of the most authentic and authoritative texts on the subject by Sri Neelakanta of the 16th century. *Contains Combinations to answer specific questions bearing on*

- Marriage
- Childbirth
- Missing Persons
- Health and Disease
- Jobs and transfer
- Financial investment
- Litigation
- Theft and loss of articles
- Purchase and sale of property
- Agriculture and crops
- Success and failure
- Loss and victory

An invaluable text book on precise predictions

RAMAN ASSOCIATES,

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Your Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

Q. 1. Rasi: *Aries - Ascendant; Gemini - Saturn and Rahu; Cancer - Mars; Libra - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Venus, Ketu, Mercury and Sun; and Aquarius - Moon.* **Navamsa:** *Scorpio - Ascendant, Sun and Rahu; Aries - Moon; Taurus - Ketu and Mercury; Gemini - Saturn; Cancer - Mars; Virgo - Venus; and Libra - Jupiter. Debilitated Mars aspects the 7th house. Indicator of marriage i.e., Venus in 9th house with the Sun and Ketu and Venus aspected by Saturn and Rahu.*

Please confirm is it a case of delay or denial of marriage and my life in Ketu's Dasa?

Chandra Lalit Kohli,
New Delhi.

Ans: Venus is Kalatrakaraka and the lord of 7th house. Venus is in his inimical sign, associated with Mercury, a malefic by virtue of his lordship of the 3rd and 6th houses. Venus is receiving the aspect of another malefic Saturn. The Lagna lord is debilitated. Hence it may be delay.

Q. 2. Rasi: *Leo - Ascendant 1-41; Libra - Mars 9-43, Venus 1-52; Scorpio - Sun 5-04 and Mercury 10-53; Sagittarius - Jupiter 15-13 and Rahu 25-56; Taurus - Moon 1-41 and Saturn 25-02; and Gemini - Ketu 25-56.* **Navamsa:** *Taurus - Ascendant and Ketu; Leo - Sun, Jupiter and Saturn; Libra - Venus; Scorpio - Rahu; Sagittarius - Mars and Mercury; and Capricorn - Moon.*

Can I get a job in Venus Bhukti in Mars Dasa, since they are in the 3rd house? If not, kindly advise when career will start?

M. V. Sarma, Guntur.

Ans: Your career may start in the Sun Bhukti in Mars Dasa, since Lagna lord Sun is associated with the lord of 2nd and 11th houses in a Kendra. Your career may start in your 23rd year as per Jaimini.

Q. 3. Rasi: *Cancer - Ascendant; Libra - Jupiter, Rahu and Mandi; Scorpio - Saturn (R); Sagittarius - Moon; Pisces - Mars; Aries - Ketu; Taurus - Venus; and Gemini - Sun and Mercury.* **Navamsa:** *Capricorn - Ascendant; Aquarius - Sun and Mars; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Moon and Venus; Taurus - Ketu; Gemini - Mercury; and Libra - Jupiter and Mandi.*

The native suffers from extreme restlessness and lacks peace of mind. Why is it and what is the remedy?

Harinder Pal Bharadwaj,
Sirhind.

Ans: The 5th and 9th houses are afflicted by Saturn and Mars. So tensions may arise. They will clear when the benefic planetary periods and sub-periods run, which are not known from the chart given. Find out which period is running and arrange for Japa of the relevant planet whose Dasa is operating.

Q. 4. Rasi: *Scorpio - Ascendant, Ketu and Jupiter; Aquarius - Mars, Mercury and Venus; Pisces - Sun; Taurus - Moon and Rahu; and Cancer - Saturn.* **Navamsa:** *Capricorn - Ascendant; Aquarius - Moon and Mercury; Aries - Mars; Taurus - Rahu; Leo - Jupiter; Libra - Sun and Saturn; and Scorpio - Ketu and Venus. Jupiter Dasa, Ketu Bhukti from December 1991.*

[Many interesting questions are received by THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE from readers covering astrological and allied problems. Here are a few such questions with answers. If you also have question to ask, why don't you write to us about it? A reader is entitled to ask only one or two questions. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

d my efforts to leave my ent job in teaching and a position as a computer ist have been in vain. not Jupiter as a strong fic in Lagna promote my er, especially because of aspect of 9th lord Moon?

r. Raj Kumar, Allahabad.

ns: Go for higher studies wait for Sun Bhukti in iter Dasa for career ation. The lord of 10th se is in Kona, and Pisces he Sun is an excellent sign eneficial results. Besides, Sun receives the aspect of iter, the 2nd lord.

Q. 5. Rasi: Virgo - endant, Jupiter and Ketu: rpio - Mars (R); Pisces - hu; Aries - Saturn and us; and Taurus - Sun, Moon Mercury. Navamsa: es - Ascendant and Jupiter: es - Saturn and Mercury; cer - Moon and Rahu: Leo - us; Virgo - Sun; and icorn - Mars and Ketu.

Will Rahu Dasa, Sun Bhukti going on and the next kti of the Moon retard my merce studies?

J. V. V. Krishnamurthy, Rayagada.

Ans: You have to wait for iter Dasa since the 3rd part Rahu Dasa, in particular end of Rahu Dasa, may not ve beneficial and may, on other hand, show loss of at has been gained since hu is in Pisces.

Q. 6. Rasi: Aries - endant and Jupiter; Taurus hu; Leo - Mars; Virgo - us; Libra - Sun; Scorpio - cury and Ketu; and Aquarius - Moon and Saturn. Navamsa: Gemini - Ascendant and the Sun; Cancer - Mars; Leo - Venus; Virgo - Rahu; Scorpio - Mercury and Saturn; Capricorn - Jupiter; Pisces - Ketu; and Aries - Moon.

(a) The native is indifferent to his studies. Will this attitude hamper his future prospects or will Jupiter in the Ascendant take care of it? (b) Will business suit the native?

Takht Singh Komal, Mogha District.

Ans: The natives of Jupiter in Mesha Lagna generally think high of themselves and are over-confident, and seemingly arrogant. But they are very careful in money matters and do not miss any opportunity of right means of earning. They are miserly too. The 11th of Lagna is occupied by Saturn and Moon. Business may suit the native better.

Q. 7. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant; Pisces - Mars and Ketu; Taurus - Jupiter and Saturn; Gemini - Sun and Mercury; Cancer - Venus; Leo - Moon; and Virgo - Rahu. (a) What planetary factors show termination of services following charge-sheeting 3 times? (b) Will Jupiter and Saturn influencing the 10th house safeguard his reputation in a court of law?

B. R. Rao, Allahabad.

Ans: The termination of services, suspensions, etc., happen in the Dasas and Bhuktis of malefic planets, by placement, strength etc. This judgement is easier in Jaimini system provided the full data are available. Lagna lord Saturn in Kendra and friendly sign with Jupiter, the lord of 2nd and 11th houses, is a plus point to safeguard reputation.

Q. 9. Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant 11-10; Virgo - Moon 21-38 and Mars 1-41; Scorpio - Ketu 26-00; Capricorn - Venus 24-11; Aquarius - Sun 7-08, Mercury 3-17 and Saturn 13-16; Aries - Jupiter 25-23; and Taurus - Rahu 26-00.

(a) Will Jupiter Dasa due to start in 1992 give better results relating to (i) finance, (ii) family life? (b) Will service be under government or private?

Sub. No. 17412

Ans: (a) Yes; (b) Government since the 2nd of Karakamsa is occupied by the Sun.

Q. 9. Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant; Aquarius - Rahu; Pisces - Jupiter; Leo - Mars, Ketu, Venus and Moon; and Virgo - Mercury, Saturn and Sun. Navamsa: Aries - Ascendant, Sun and Saturn; Taurus - Mars; Gemini - Venus; Leo - Ketu; Libra - Moon; Scorpio - Jupiter; Capricorn - Mercury; and Aquarius - Rahu.

(a) The Dasa is of Rahu. Is it safe to expand the business of dyes and chemicals? (b) Does 10th lord Venus in 8th with the Moon and Ketu favour a career in homeopathy?

Dr. Devdatt Dave, Madras.

Ans: (a) Yes, since Rahu is in Vargottama; (b) Yes.

Q. 10. Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant; Gemini - Moon; Leo - Ketu; Scorpio - Jupiter and Mars; Sagittarius - Venus;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

*Capricorn - Sun and Mercury; Aquarius - Rahu; and Aries - Saturn; **Navamsa:** Gemini Ascendant and Venus; Leo - Sun; Libra - Jupiter, Saturn and Rahu; Scorpio - Mars; Aquarius - Mercury; and Aries - Moon and Ketu. (a) Adhiyoga, Parijatha and Ruchaka are some of the Yogas present in the chart. When will they give results? (b) Does the chart show a career in politics?*

Kaushik P. Parmar, Ahmedabad.

Ans: Adhi Yoga does not form because of the involvement of the malefics too in the 6th and 8th houses from the Moon. It is hence termed Mishradhi Yoga. It is not exclusively Ruchaka Yoga because of Jupiter's association with Mars. However, the results of the Yogas may be found in the Dasas/Bhuktis of the involved planets in the above Yogas. The lord of the sign occupied by the Moon is Mercury who is aspecting Janma Lagna. And Mercury is associated with the Sun (A.K.) who is well placed in Navamsa. Hence a career in politics is foreseen.

***Q. 11.** My 2 sons and one daughter and my wife are having Rahu Dasa with different Bhuktis. Please clarify whether their Rahu Dasa periods will give bad effects for me or for my family during the last leg of the Rahu Dasa periods.*

***Self: Rasi:** Leo - Ascendant, Sun, Mercury and Mars; Virgo - Venus; Libra - Saturn; Sagittarius - Jupiter and Mandi; Capricorn - Ketu; Cancer - Moon and Rahu. Ketu Bhukti, Sun Dasa upto November 1991.*

***Wife: Rasi:** Aquarius - Ascendant; Cancer - Ketu; Leo - Mars; Libra - Sun, Jupiter, Venus and Mercury; Scorpio - Mandi; Sagittarius - Moon; Capricorn - Saturn and Rahu. Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti upto April 1993.*

***First son: Rasi:** Aries - Ascendant; Taurus - Jupiter; Cancer - Ketu; Leo - Moon; Libra - Mars and Saturn; Sagittarius - Sun, Venus, Mercury and Mandi; Capricorn - Rahu. Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti upto July 1992.*

***Second son: Rasi:** Sagittarius - Ascendant; Capricorn - Mandi; Aquarius - Mercury, Sun and Venus; Aries - Ketu; Taurus - Moon and Mars; Virgo - Jupiter; Libra - Rahu; and Scorpio - Saturn. Rahu Dasa, Sun Bhukti upto September 1992.*

***Daughter: Rasi:** Aquarius - Ascendant; Pisces - Mandi; Gemini - Ketu; Cancer - Moon; Leo - Sun, Venus and Mars; Virgo - Mercury; Libra - Saturn; and Sagittarius - Moon and Rahu. Rahu Dasa, Sun Bhukti upto November 1992.*

N. S. Venkiteswaran, Vijayawada.

Ans: ***Self:*** Rahu is in Cancer, the 12th of Janma Lagna. Rahu Dasa causes Raja Yoga, but is likely to cause also water disease like dropsy etc.

Wife: Rahu is in Capricorn, the 12th of Janma Lagna. It is a period of mixed results.

First son: Rahu in the 10th of Janma Lagna. The end of Rahu Dasa may be fatal to father.

Second son: Rahu is favourable being in the 11th of Janma Lagna.

Daughter: Jupiter's position is not given.

***Q. 12. Rasi:** Scorpio - Ascendant, Mars and Jupiter; Sagittarius - Moon; Capricorn - Jupiter, Ketu and Saturn; Cancer - Rahu; and Libra - Sun, Venus and Mercury. **Navamsa:** Leo - Ascendant and Mars; Virgo - Ketu; Sagittarius - Mercury and Venus; Capricorn - Saturn; Pisces - Jupiter and Rahu; and Taurus - Sun. The Sun Dasa begins in November 1992. Does the chart show service in a foreign embassy?*

U. Venkatasubrahmanya Sarma, Rajahmundry.

Ans: Jupiter is shown in two signs - which is correct. But by Mars and Jupiter in Lagna (Lagnameshadhipah) service in a foreign embassy is probable.

***Q. 13. Rasi:** Sagittarius - Sun, Moon, Jupiter and Saturn; Capricorn - Venus; Aquarius - Ketu; Pisces - Ascendant; Gemini - Mars (R); Leo - Rahu; and Scorpio -, Mercury. **Navamsa:** Aries - Mars (R); Moon and Sun; Taurus - Venus; Virgo - Jupiter and Rahu; Scorpio - Saturn; Capricorn - Mercury; and Pisces - Ascendant and Ketu. Will the planets in the 10th lead to extraordinary success in life or is it a Sanyasa Yoga?*

M. P. Jain, Chandigarh.

Ans: There is neither a pointer for Sanyasa Yoga nor a Yoga leading to extraordinary success in life.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

*14. **Rasi:** Aries - Gemini - Ketu; Libra - Scorpio - Mercury, and Sun; Sagittarius - Capricorn - Mars; - Saturn and Moon; - Mandi. **Navamsa:** Ascendant, Rahu and Scorpio - Mercury and Sagittarius - Sun; Capricorn - Saturn; Aquarius - and Aries - Ketu and Ketu in the 3rd is to give good results But I am having a adverse period. Is it transit of Saturn in the And, will I survive Venus?*

Prabhakaran, Madras.

Ans: The lord of the 8th is exalted. Ayush- Saturn is in the 11th in his Moolatrikona Mercury is in the 8th Hence long life is ted according to Hence the term of above 66 years. If Venus falls in the term of long ath is certain. But Venus below the range of long cannot be fatal, though the 7th, Maraka sign. the 3rd house may be ter to Rajayoga in the But Ketu Dasa, ective of his position, not only good results but auses troubles, adverse like loss of wealth, ngs with brothers and and ill-health.

---

*15. **Rasi:** Ascendant - 70-25; Sun 81-38; 83-17; Mars 151-03; 65-15; Jupiter (R) 238- us (R) 63-11; Saturn and Rahu 19-30. Dasa, Rahu Bhukti December 1991. The could not continue any job or business more than 2-1/2 years since beginning of career in 1968. During July 1988 there was a sudden fall of business and financial collapse. Since then, no business and income. What is the reason for this unsteady career? Does the chart show success in business? If so, what type?*

T. Murali Krishna, Vijayawada.

Ans: Rahu in the 11th is aspected by Mars and Saturn. Hence in Rahu Bhukti of Mercury Dasa, financial fall happened. Till Ketu Dasa, your financial position and business will be unsteady. It is only in Venus Dasa, you can expect fabulous wealth, Venus being the best benefic for Gemini Lagna.

---

*Q. 16. **Rasi:** Leo - Ascendant; Libra - Moon; Leo - Jupiter; Virgo - Rahu; Libra - Sun; Pisces - Mercury; Aries - Venus and Mars; Taurus - Saturn; and Cancer - Ketu. What line of education is shown as 10th lord Venus is with Mars?*

Dr. K. V. R. Murthy, Kakinada.

Ans: The positions of Rahu and Ketu in the chart are wrongly shown. Chemistry, chemical engineering, etc., may be the probable subjects in educational career.

---

*Q. 17. **Rasi:** Virgo - Ascendant 17-32 and Ketu 11-27; Libra - Moon 22-18; Scorpio - Saturn 21-4; Pisces - Rahu 11-27; Aries - Jupiter 5-40; Gemini - Mercury 29-38; and Cancer - Sun 16-40. Mars 23-50 and Venus 11-12. (a) Does the conjunction of Venus with Sun and presence of Mars cancel the effect of Venus-Moon exchange? (Venus is very near to Sun.) (b) How will Rahu in 7th affect Mercury?*

R. P. Mathur, Ajmer.

Ans: The Sun and Mars do not totally cancel the effect of Venus-Moon exchange, but may reduce it. Rahu in the 7th does not affect Mercury in the 10th.

Q. 18. I have read in many books that the Lagna of Navamsa is Karaka for spouse but at the same time I also read that the 7th house from Navamsa Lagna is Karaka for spouse. Please clarify which is correct.

Dr. R. C. Bahuguna, New Delhi.

Ans: If two opinions are from two authentic sources, what harm is there in accepting the two when they do not contradict each other?

---

*Q. 19. **Rasi:** Aries - Ascendant; Gemini - Rahu; Virgo - Saturn and Mars; Libra - Jupiter (R); Sagittarius - Ketu; Capricorn - Mercury and Venus; and Pisces - Sun and Moon. Does the chart show (a) Gajakesari, Dhana, Sanyasa and Kalasarpa Yoga? (b) What is the effect of unafflicted Mars and Saturn in the 6th house?*

Sub. No. 13271.

Ans: None of the Yogas mentioned by you is present in the chart. The chief significations of the 6th Bhava are disease, enemies etc. The occupancy of Mars and Saturn in the 6th house shows diseases like piles, nervous tensions and frequent bickerings with friends and neighbours etc.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE 58 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

Ephemeris for February 1992

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

DATE	Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Nept.	Plut
		h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m
1.	Sat.	20 43 00	289 04 09	258 58 08	264 37	281 09	140 43	255 55	287 11	255 52	263 11	265 04	210
2.	Sun.	20 46 56	290 05 04	270 45 13	265 23	282 47	140 37	257 09	287 18	255 48	263 15	265 06	210
3.	Mon.	20 50 53	291 05 59	282 32 37	266 08	284 27	140 31	258 23	287 25	255 45	263 18	265 08	210
4.	Tues.	20 54 49	292 06 52	294 22 34	266 53	286 07	140 25	259 36	287 33	255 42	263 21	265 10	210
5.	Wed.	20 58 46	293 07 44	306 16 54	267 39	287 48	140 19	260 50	287 40	255 39	263 24	265 13	210
6.	Thur.	21 02 42	294 08 35	318 17 17	268 24	289 29	140 13	262 04	287 47	255 36	263 28	265 15	210
7.	Fri.	21 06 39	295 09 25	320 25 18	269 10	291 12	140 06	263 18	287 54	255 33	263 31	265 17	210
8.	Sat.	21 10 35	296 10 13	332 42 47	269 56	292 55	139 59	264 31	288 01	255 29	263 34	265 19	210
9.	Sun.	21 14 32	297 11 00	355 11 51	270 41	294 39	139 53	265 45	288 08	255 26	263 37	265 21	210
10.	Mon.	21 18 29	298 11 45	7 54 55	271 27	296 24	139 46	266 59	288 15	255 23	263 40	265 23	210
11.	Tue.	21 22 25	299 12 29	20 54 46	272 13	298 10	139 39	268 13	288 23	255 20	263 43	265 25	210
12.	Wed.	21 26 22	300 13 11	34 14 12	272 58	299 56	139 32	269 27	288 30	255 17	263 46	265 27	210
13.	Thur.	21 30 18	301 13 52	47 55 37	273 44	301 44	139 25	270 41	288 37	255 13	263 49	265 29	210
14.	Fri.	21 34 15	302 14 31	62 00 31	274 30	303 31	139 18	271 55	288 44	255 10	263 52	265 30	210
15.	Sat.	21 38 11	303 15 08	76 28 37	275 16	305 20	139 10	273 08	288 51	255 07	263 55	265 32	210
16.	Sun.	21 42 08	304 15 43	91 17 16	276 01	307 10	139 03	274 23	288 58	255 04	263 58	265 34	210
17.	Mon.	21 46 04	305 16 17	106 20 53	276 47	309 00	138 56	275 37	289 05	255 01	264 01	265 36	210
18.	Tue.	21 50 01	306 16 50	121 31 18	277 33	310 50	138 48	276 50	289 12	254 58	264 04	265 38	210
19.	Wed.	21 53 57	307 17 20	136 38 34	278 19	312 41	138 41	278 04	289 19	254 54	264 07	265 40	210
20.	Thur.	21 57 54	308 17 49	151 32 38	279 05	314 33	138 33	279 18	289 26	254 51	264 10	265 41	210
21.	Fri.	22 01 51	309 18 17	166 05 02	279 51	316 25	138 25	280 32	289 33	254 48	264 13	265 43	210
22.	Sat.	22 05 47	310 18 44	180 10 39	280 37	318 17	138 18	281 46	289 40	254 45	264 15	265 45	210
23.	Sun.	22 09 44	311 19 09	193 45 43	281 23	320 09	138 10	283 00	289 46	254 42	264 18	265 47	210
24.	Mon.	22 13 40	312 19 32	206 52 27	282 09	322 01	138 02	284 14	289 53	254 39	264 21	265 49	210
25.	Tue.	22 17 37	313 19 55	219 33 23	282 55	323 53	137 54	285 29	290 00	254 35	264 23	265 50	210
26.	Wed.	22 21 33	314 20 15	231 53 02	283 41	325 44	137 47	286 43	290 07	254 32	264 26	265 52	210
27.	Thur.	22 25 30	315 20 35	243 56 37	284 27	327 34	137 39	287 57	290 14	254 29	264 29	265 54	210
28.	Fri.	22 29 26	316 20 53	255 49 30	285 13	329 23	137 31	289 11	290 20	254 26	264 31	265 55	210
29.	Sat.	22 33 23	317 21 09	267 36 45	285 59	331 10	137 23	290 25	290 27	254 23	264 34	265 57	210

Important: Add 1° to longitudes of Saturn given for December 1991 issue. The error is regretted. — *Editor*

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-2-1992 is 22° 18' 05".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS Rs. 45.00 covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTRONOMICAL NOTES for February 1992

AGASTYA

Sun

ring this month the Sun s forward from 19° corn to 18° Aquarius ng it on 11th. The south nation of the Sun ases from 17° 22' to 7° the end.

Moon

arting from 19° arius, the Moon makes complete circuit of the c and ends at 9° icorn. The south nation of the Moon ases from 22° 49' till it es the equator to the on 6th; then the north nation increases attaining imum of 24° 45' on 13th; the north declination ases until the Moon es the equator to the on 19th; afterwards the declination of the Moon ases till it becomes a mum at 24° 39' on 26th; after the south nation of the Moon ases to 17° 48' at the end.

s

ars moves forward from Sagittarius, enters

he description of planetary ents is given on Nirayana The Ayanamsa on 1-2-1992 15' 05".

* Sayana positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. IST on 1-2-1992.

Planets (Grahas)	Sphuta (Long.)	Dhruva (RA)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
Ravi	311 22	313 50	0 00	17 S 22
Chandra	281 16	282 14	0 N 09	22 S 49
Kuja	286 55	288 28	0 S 46	23 S 08
Budha	303 27	306 14	1 S 54	21 S 14
Guru	163 01	164 51	1 N 18	07 N 53
Sukra	278 13	278 54	0 N 50	22 S 21
Sani	309 29	312 06	0 S 37	18 S 28
Rahu	278 10			

Capricorn on 8th and ends at 17° there. The south declination of Mars decreases from 23° 08' to 18° 59' at the end.

Mercury

Mercury moves ahead from 11° Capricorn, enters Aquarius on 12th, Pisces on 28th and ends at 3° there. The south declination of Mercury decreases from 21° 14' to 1° 56' at the end.

Jupiter

Jupiter continues its retrograde motion in Leo from 21° to 17° there. The north declination of Jupiter increases from 7° 53' to 9° 16' at the end.

Venus

Venus moves forward from Sagittarius to 22° Capricorn entering it on 12th. The south declination of Venus decreases from 22° 21' to 17° 11' at the end.

Saturn

Saturn continues its forward motion in Capricorn from 17° to 21° at the end. The south declination of Saturn decreases from 18° 28' to 17° 35' at the end.

Rahu and other Planets

Rahu retrogrades from 255° 52' to 254° 19' at the end.

Uranus moves ahead from 263° 11' to 264° 36' at the end.

Neptune also moves forward from 265° 04' to 265° 58' at the end.

Pluto too moves ahead from 210° 29' to 210° 39' at the end.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lunar Conjunctions

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the timings (I.S.T.) given below:

Uranus at 14h.08m. on 1st; Mars at 17h.47m. on 1st; Neptune at 17h.57m. on 1st; Mercury at 10h.00m. on 3rd; Saturn at 15h.31m. on 3rd; Jupiter at 8h.43m. on 19th; Pluto at 12h.36m. on 24th; Uranus at 23h.15m. on 28th; Neptune at 26h.06m. on 28th.

Planetary Aspects

The Sun: Parallel the Moon 3rd, 21st; conjunction the Moon 3rd; square the Moon 11th, 25th; conjunction Mercury 12th; square Pluto 12th; trine the Moon 14th, 22nd; parallel Mercury 17th; opposition the Moon 18th; opposition Jupiter 29th.

Mars: Conjunction the Moon 1st; conjunction Neptune 1st; parallel Uranus 3rd; square the Moon 9th, 22nd; trine the Moon 11th, 20th; parallel Neptune 15th; opposition the Moon 16th; conjunction Venus 19th.

Mercury: Conjunction the Moon 3rd; conjunction Saturn 4th; parallel Saturn 8th; square the Moon 11th, 26th; conjunction the Sun 12th; square Pluto 12th; trine the Moon 14th, 23rd; opposition the Moon 18th; opposition Jupiter 22nd; parallel Pluto 27th.

Jupiter: Trine the Moon 1st, 10th, 28th; trine Venus 4th; square the Moon 13th, 25th; conjunction the Moon 19th; opposition Mercury 22nd; opposition the Sun 29th.

Venus: Trine Jupiter 4th; conjunction Uranus 7th; conjunction Neptune 8th; square the Moon 9th, 22nd; parallel Neptune 11th; trine the Moon 11th, 20th; opposition the Moon 16th; conjunction Mars 19th; parallel Saturn 28th; conjunction Saturn 29th.

Saturn: Conjunction the Moon 3rd; conjunction Mercury 4th; parallel Mercury 8th; square the Moon 10th, 23rd; trine the Moon 21st; opposition the Moon 17th; parallel Venus 28th; conjunction Venus 29th.

Uranus: Conjunction the Moon 1st, 28th; parallel Mars 3rd; conjunction Venus 7th; square the Moon 8th, 21st; trine the Moon 11th, 19th; opposition the Moon 15th.

Neptune: Conjunction the Moon 1st, 28th; conjunction Mars 1st; conjunction Venus 8th; square the Moon 9th, 21st; parallel Venus 11th; trine the Moon 11th, 19th; parallel Mars 15th; opposition the Moon 15th.

Pluto: Square the Moon 4th, 17th; trine the Moon 7th, 15th; opposition the Moon 11th; square Mercury 12th; conjunction the Moon 24th; parallel Mercury 27th.

I. *New Moon:* Bright Fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 24h.30m. on 3rd for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 291° 54'; the Moon 291° 54'; Mars 266° 44'; Mercury 285° 46'; Jupiter 140° 26'; Venus 259° 33'; Saturn 287° 31'; Rahu 255° 43'; Uranus 263° 20'; Neptune 265° 10'; Pluto 210° 31'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: the 1st 197° 16'; the 2nd 228° 22'; the 3rd 259° 28'; the 4th 290° 34'; the 5th 319° 28'; the 6th 348° 22'; the 7th 17° 16'; the 8th 48° 22'; the 9th 79° 28'; the 10th 110° 34'; the 11th 139° 28'; the 12th 168° 22'.

II. *Full Moon:* Dark Fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 13h.34m. on 18th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 306° 37'; the Moon 126° 37'; Mars 277° 48'; Mercury 311° 27'; Jupiter 138° 45'; Venus 277° 15'; Saturn 289° 14'; Rahu 254° 57'; Uranus 264° 05'; Neptune 265° 38'; Pluto 210° 38'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 67° 10'; the 2nd 92° 12'; the 3rd 117° 14'; the 4th 142° 16'; the 5th 177° 14'; the 6th 212° 12'; the 7th 247° 10'; the 8th 272° 12'; the 9th 297° 14'; the 10th 322° 16'; the 11th 357° 14'; the 12th 32° 12'.

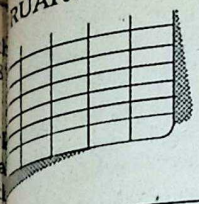
HINDU ASTRONOMY

HYDERABAD (UNI): The parameters of ancient Hindu astronomy originated from the pre-Vedanga tradition, according to a study by the Physics Department of the Punjab University, Patiala. The study notes that kinematics of heavenly bodies intermingled with the rotational diurnal motion of earth which tally with the parallel values in later texts refuting the hypothesis of origination of *Vedanga Jyotish* from Greek and Babylonian traditions. Dr. Shakt D. Sharma, who conducted the study, says that Western scholars believed that the parameters of Indian astronomy originated in Greek tradition. Some went to the extent of even proving the hypothesis that *Vedanga Jyotish* originated in Babylon.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

RUARY 1992



MIHIRA

Sat.- Trayodasi (13th upto 19h.05m., then rdasi (14th tithi). shadha till 21h.12m., Uttarashadha. Siddha whole day. Good for wing, for testing ments, for deepening for storing food-stuffs.

Sun.- Chaturdasi (14th upto 21h.50m., then asya (New Moon). shada till 24h.21m., Sravana. Amrita Yoga day. Good for testing ments.

Mon.- Amavasya (New upto 24h.30m., then ama (1st tithi). Sravana mrita Yoga till 27h.25m., Dhanishta and Siddha . Good for testing ments.

Tues.- Prathama (1st upto 26h.58m., then eya (2nd tithi). Dhanishta iddha Yoga till 30h.18m., Satabhisha and Marana . Good for taking ines.

The ending moments this and Nakshatras accurately given. The ngs are according to ay time (IST) with the erence that after night and before next rise 24 hours are added void ambiguity.—Ed.,

Daily Guide for February 1992

5. *Wed.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 29h.11m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Satabhisha and Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for travel, for taking medicines, for purchasing food-stuffs, for erecting sheds.

6. *Thurs.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) whole day. Satabhisha and Marana Yoga upto 8h.56m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga. After 8h.56m. good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for fixing pump-sets, for deepening wells.

7. *Fri.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 7h.05m., then Charturthi (4th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada till 11h.14m., then Uttarabhadrapada. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 7h.05m. good for repaying debts, for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

8. *Sat.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 8h.34m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga till 13h.00m., then Revati and Prabalarishta Yoga. Upto 8h.34m. good for repaying debts. Between 8h.34m. and 13h.00m. good for storing food-stuffs, for taking medicines.

9. *Sun.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 9h.37m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Revati and Amrita Yoga till 14h.39m., then Aswini and Siddha Yoga. Good for performing auspicious functions, for buying cows or dogs, for taking medicines, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for purchasing food-stuffs.

10. *Mon.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 10h.07m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Aswini till 15h.36m., then Bharani. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 15h.36m., good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs, for fixing pumpsets, for wearing new garments or ornaments.

11. *Tues.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 10h.02m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Bharani till 15h.58m., then Krittika. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for testing instruments.

12. *Wed.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 9h.18m., then Navami (9th tithi). Krittika and Amrita Yoga till 15h.42m., then Rohini and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

13. *Thurs.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 7h.56m., then Dasami (10th tithi) till 29h.55m., thereafter Ekadasi (11th tithi). Rohini till 14h.49m., then Mrigasira. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

14. *Fri.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 27h.21m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Mrigasira till

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

FEBRUARY CALENDAR

1.	Sat.	Meru Trayodasi (Jain), Rathanti Kalika Pooja
2.	Sun.	Shab-i-miraaj
3.	Mon.	Mauni Amavasya, Tai Amavasya, Makara Vavu (Kerala), Mahodaya Yoga
4.	Tues.	Magha Sukladi
7.	Fri.	Tila Chaturti, Kunda Chaturthi, Varada Chaturthi, Ganesha Puja (Bengal)
8.	Sat.	Sri Panchami, Saraswatipuja
9.	Sun.	Vasanta Panchami
11.	Tues.	Rathasaptami (Purvanurodaya), Vidana Saptami, Arogya Saptami, Bheeshmashtami
14.	Fri.	Jaya Ekadasi (SMartha and Vidawa), Bhaima Ekadasi (Bengal)
15.	Sat.	Ekadasi (Vaishnava), Bheeshma Dwadasi
16.	Sun.	Septhageshima SUnday, Marubhumi Festival (3 days - Jalsalmer)
18.	Tues.	Maghi Poornima, Masi Megha, Guru Ravindra's Birthday
20.	Thur.	Shab-i-baraat
25.	Tues.	Ashtaka (Shakashtaka), Janaki Janma, Vaikattashtami (Kerala)
29.	Sat.	Vijaya Ekadasi.

13h.19m., then Aridra. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 13h.19m. good for gardening, for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for travel.

15. *Sat.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 24h.17m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Aridra till 11h.16m., then Punarvasu. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for testing instruments, for storing food-stuffs.

16. *Sun.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 20h.52m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Punarvasu till 8h.48m., then Pushya upto 30h.01m., thereafter Aslesha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 20h.52m. good for buying cows or dogs, for testing instruments, for taking medicines, for fixing pump-sets.

17. *Mon.*- Chaturdasi(14th tithi) upto 17h.14m., then Poornima (Full Moon). Aslesha and Siddha Yoga till 27h.06m., then Makha and Marana Yoga. Upto 17h.14m., good for surgical operations.

18. *Tues.*- Poornima (Full Moon) upto 13h.34m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Makha till 24h.15m., then Poorvaphalguni. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 13h.34m. good for surgical operations, for testing instruments.

19. *Wed.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 10h.02m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Poorvaphalguni till 21h.36m., then Uttaraphalguni. Amrita Yoga whole day. After 10h.42m. good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for writing new accounts, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

20. *Thurs.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 6h.49m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi) till 28h.06m., thereafter Chaturthi (4th tithi). Uttaraphalguni and Marana Yoga till 19h.23m., then Hasta and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

21. *Fri.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 26h.02m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Hasta and Amrita Yoga till 17h.46m., then Chitta and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

22. *Sat.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 24h.46m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Chitta and Marana Yoga till 16h.53m., then Swati and Siddha Yoga. After 16h.53m. good for surgical operations.

23. *Sun.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 24h.22m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Swati and Siddha Yoga till 16h.50m., then Visakha and Marana Yoga. Upto 16h.50m. good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for fixing pumpsets.

24. *Mon.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 24h.52m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Visakha and Marana Yoga till 17h.39m., then Anuradha and Siddha Yoga. Only routine work.

25. *Tues.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 26h.11m., then Navami (9th tithi). Anuradha and Siddha Yoga till 19h.17m., then Jyeshta and Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

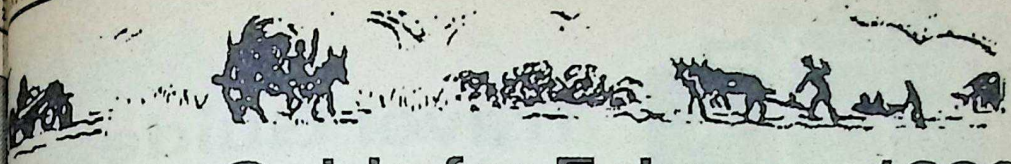
26. *Wed.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 28h.11m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Jyeshta and Siddha Yoga till 21h.37m., then Moola and Marana Yoga. Good for surgical operations, for testing instruments.

27. *Thurs.*- Dasami (10th tithi) whole day. Moola till 24h.35m., then Poorvashadha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for travel.

(continued on page 220)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



rmer's Guide for February1992

MIHIRA

Good for disposing off ultural products, for g wheat, paddy, corn, etc., for borrowing, for ng instruments, for ening wells.

Good for testing uments.

Good for testing uments.

Routine work only.

Good for buying oxen or p, for purchasing wheat, y, corn, dhall etc., for ing sheds, for sowing, for esting.

After 8h.56m. good for g oxen or sheep, for owing, for fixing pump- for deepening wells, for ng, for harvesting.

After 7h.05m. good for ying debts.

Upto 8h.34m. good for aying debts. Between 4m. and 13h. good for osing off agricultural products, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.

9. Good for ploughing, for buying oxen or sheep, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.

10. Upto 15h.36m., good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for fixing pump-sets, for harvesting.

11. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

12. Routine work only.

13. Only routine work.

14. Till 13h.19m. good for gardening.

15. Good for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for testing instruments.

16. Upto 20h.52m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for fixing pump-sets.

17. Routine work only.

18. Upto 13h.34m. good for testing instruments.

19. After 10h.42m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for writing new accounts, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

20. Routine work only.

21. Only routine work.

22. After 16h.53m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing.

23. Upto 16h.50m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for fixing pumpsets.

24. Routine work only.

25. This day also only routine work.

26. Good for testing instruments.

27. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for disposing off agricultural products.

28. Routine work only.

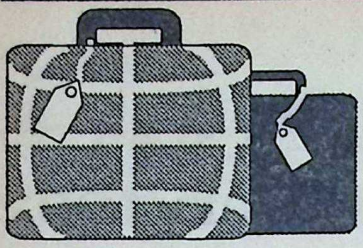
29. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for sowing, for ploughing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for harvesting.

In this feature delines based on rological factors are n for the benefit of mers and agriculturists. hoped that the above rmation will be found e of practical use to all tivators.—Ed., A.M.]

A.M.
FOR THE FAMILY

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Travel Guide for February 1992

MIHIRA

Aswini, Mâkha, Moola

5th whole day; 8th between 8h.34m. and 13h.00m.; 9th upto 14h.39m.; 16th between 8h.48m. and 20h.52m.; 20th between 19h.23m. and 28h.06m.; 24th between 17h.39m. and 24h.52m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

9th whole day; 10th till 15h.36m.; 14th upto 13h.19m.; 15th after 11h.16m.; 16th upto 8h.48m.; 19th after 21h.36m.; 27th till 24h.35m.; 29th whole day.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

5th whole day; 8th between 8h.34m. and 13h.00m.; 9th after 14h.39m.; 10th upto 15h.36m.; 16th between 8h.48m. and 20h.52m.; 20th between 19h.23m. and 28h.06m.; 24th between 17h.39m. and 24h.52m.; 27th till 24h.35m.

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given above. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.)

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

9th upto 14h.39m.; 14th till 13h.19m.; 15th after 11h.16m.; 16th till 8h.48m.; 19th after 21h.36m.; 29th whole day.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

5th whole day; 8th between 8h.34m. and 13h.00m.; 9th after 14h.29m.; 10th upto 15h.36m.; 16th between 8h.48m. and 20h.52m.; 19th after 21h.36m.; 20th between 19h.23m. and 28h.06m.; 24th between 17h.39m. and 24h.52m.; 27th upto 24h.35m.; 29th whole day.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

9th upto 14h.39m.; 14th till 13h.19m.; 15th after 11h.16m.; 16th upto 8h.48m.; 20th between 19h.23m. and 28h.06m; 29th whole day.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

5th whole day; 8th between 8h.34m. and 13h.00m.; 9th after 14h.39m.; 10th upto 15h.36m.; 14th till 13h.19m.; 16th between 8h.48m. and 20h.52m.; 19th after 21h.36m.; 24th between 17h.39m. and 24h.52m.; 27th upto 24h.35m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

5th whole day; 9th upto 14h.39m.; 15th after 11h.16m.; 16th upto 8h.48m.; 20th between 19h.23m. and 28h.06m.

Aslesha, Jyeshta, Revati

8th between 8h.34m. and 13h.00m.; 9th after 14h.39m.; 10th upto 15h.36m.; 14th till 13h.19m.; 15th after 11h.16m.; 16th till 20h.52m.; 19th after 21h.36m.; 24th between 17h.39m. and 24h.52m.; 27th till 24h.35m.; 29th whole day.

DAILY GUIDE FOR FEBRUARY 1992

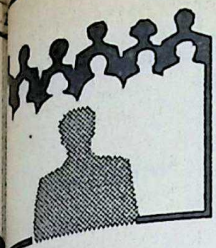
(continued from page 218)

28. *Fri.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 6h.40m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Poorvashadha and Prabalarishta Yoga till 27h.36m., then Uttarashada and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

29. *Sat.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 9h.23m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Uttarashadha and Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for driving new vehicles, for storing food-stuffs, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Planets and Career Counselling

ANURADHA

Q. My son is in S.S.C. now. wants to be a pilot and does want to join any other course. ch line is best for him?

Born 19-8-1975 at 8.53 a.m. T) at 18N 56, 72 E 51.

S. N. 15696

	JUPIT.	MARS KETU	
	RASI		SAT.
MOON			SUN MERC. VENUS
	RAHU		ASCDT.

SCDT.	MARS JUPIT.	SUN	
MOON KETU	NAVAMSA		
			RAHU VENUS SAT.
		MERC.	

Ans: The 10th lord Mercury is in Leo, a fiery sign with 9th lord Venus and 5th lord Sun aspected by a strong Jupiter. From Chandra Lagna too, the 10th lord Venus is in Leo with the Sun and Mercury. This can give the boy a flair for figures and technical subjects like maths, physics, engineering etc. But the chart has nothing against a career in flying also. Anyway, at this stage the boy can be persuaded to do engineering in electronics/communications, radio etc., as this can also help him as a pilot.

Q. I have no liabilities and no assets except the goodwill of my business showroom. Any money can be got only by selling this business. Would this be the best course to raise money or should I seek other openings?

S.No. 13007

Born 3-4-1937 at 1.55 a.m. (IST)

SUN SAT.	MERC. VENUS	KETU	
	RASI		
JUPIT.			
ASCDT. MOON	MARS RAHU		

[Planets and Career Counselling deals with problems concerning career—job opportunities, the best line to choose for a son or daughter, dreaded transfers, penal action, suspension tribulations and is open ONLY TO SUBSCRIBERS. Address your problem/query to Anuradha, "Planets and Career Counselling", THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, 115/1, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020. Anuradha reserves the right to reject any problem and will answer queries selectively due to the obvious reason of the voluminous mail received by this column. Complete horoscope details, name, address and subscription number must be furnished. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained regarding discussions in this column.]

	MERC.		
RAHU	NAVAMSA		VENUS
SUN JUPIT.			SAT. KETU
		MARS	MOON

Ans: Jupiter is the Ascendant lord and strongly placed in the 2nd house. He gets Neechabhanga and is also Vargottama. His Dasa is

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

due to start in July 1992. Until then, it is not wise to get involved in any major deals or transactions like buying or selling. However, after Jupiter Dasa begins you can venture into films. The 10th lord Mercury is with Venus, Jupiter aspecting 10th as Lagna lord is Neecha and Saturn also aspects the 10th house. Therefore, you can make a modest beginning in film distribution. After transit Saturn leaves Capricorn, financial luck is possible.

Q. I am under suspension since February 1968 facing criminal prosecution. When is this likely to terminate and how?

S.No.15366

Born 19-3-1933 at 3h.5m. (IST) at 33 N 59, 71 E 30.

SUN MERC.(R)			
VENUS RAHU	RASI		
SAT.			KETU MARS (R) JUPIT.
MOON ASCDT.			

		MOON	VENUS
RAHU	NAVAMSA		MARS SAT.
			SUN KETU
	MERC. JUPIT.	ASCDT.	

Ans: Rahu Dasa on and Rahu being with 6th lord Venus is responsible for your woes. Further, the natal Moon also suffers affliction from transit Saturn. However, Jupiter, the Lagna lord is well-placed in the 9th and aspects both Dasa and Bhukti lords. The 10th house is quite well-placed with its ruler Mercury joining the 9th lord Sun and both these planets aspecting 10th. These are all indications the charges are baseless and will be dismissed. You may be able to come out of the case with a clean chit. As Venus is also the 11th lord, you may get a sizeable amount as compensation coinciding with transit Saturn's passage out of Capricorn.

Q. My son has not secured a permanent job till now. The State High Court directed the concerned department in December 1990 to provide him with a permanent post but so far no posting orders have been received. When will he get settled in his career?

S.No.13024

	ASCDT.		KETU
	RASI		JUPIT.
MARS			MOON
RAHU	SUN	MERC. VENUS SAT.	

Ans: The chart has a lot of potential with Ascendant lord Mars exalted in the 10th

	SAT. MOON		VENUS
KETU	NAVAMSA		ASCDT. SUN
MERC.			MARS JUPIT. RAHU

house with Digbala and aspected by exalted 9th lord Jupiter. Therefore, you can rest assured the boy has a good career and will occupy a post of much authority eventually. Saturn as 10th lord joining Mercury and Jupiter aspecting the 10th house would suggest success in the tax and commercial lines.

The present Dasa is of the Moon who, though not ill-placed, is adversely aspected by the Ascendant lord Mars and can lead to elusive results in respect of Government jobs.

Q. Will it be okay for me to move from Delhi and take up an assignment in the south?

S.No.17162

Born 13-10-1934

		ASCDT.	
	RASI		KETU
SAT. RAHU			MARS
	MOON	MERC. JUPIT.	SUN VENUS

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ON	MERC. ASCDT.	MARS RAHU	VENUS
	NAVAMSA		
			SUN
...PIT.	KETU		SAT.

Ans: The Dasa of Rahu is ...nning and Rahu occupies ...e 9th house with 9th lord ...aturn. Since the 9th house ...les distant places, this is ...ardly indicative of your ...turning to the South for ...ny assignment or career ...asons. However, since ...ahu is with an excellent ...ogakaraka Saturn in the 9th ...ouse, career will fare well ...nd prosperity follow you like ...shadow.

Q. I am now in a financially difficult phase. Does my chart show overseas opportunities for better monetary luck?

Born 2-1-1945 at 10.48 p.m. at Delhi

			SAT.(R) RAHU
VENUS	RASI		
			ASCDT. MOON
SUN MARS KETU	MERC. (R)		JUPIT.

Ans: Rahu Dasa is on and Rahu is well-placed in the 11th with 7th and 8th lord Saturn. Saturn here may not be particularly undesirable. However, both Saturn and

MERC.	MARS	RAHU	MOON
JUPIT. SAT.	NAVAMSA		
	ASCDT. KETU	VENUS	SUN

Rahu benefit from the aspect they receive of Yogakaraka Mars and Lagna lord Sun. The very fact Lagna lord is in a common sign with the 9th lord cum Yogakaraka Mars is indicative of luck from abroad. Gochara-wise also, Saturn is well-placed. Therefore, with Jupiter moving into Virgo in September 1992, you can expect tangible monetary benefits.

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

UNQUESTIONABLY the best book for beginners, read this book to learn Astrology effortlessly. Teaches this difficult subject in a simple manner free from all technicalities.

CONTENTS

Why you should believe in Astrology; basis of Astrology; fundamentals explained; casting the horoscope; hints on judgement; longevity and death; predicting personal appearance, character, health and disease; educational and financial prospects, means of livelihood, parents, brothers, enemies and debts; marriage and children; timing events; answering questions, predicting transit results etc., etc.

The easy-chair book to master the art of prediction

24th Edition. Price Rs. 18.00 (P.B.), Rs. 36.00 (H.B.) or U.S. $ 9.00 (P.B.)
Forwarding Charges Extra. 10% discount to subscribers of The Astrological Magazine.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020 ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PREDICTIONS THROUGH JAIMINI'S CHARA DASA

(continued from page 183)

damage as will be clear in the horoscope (Chart 5) which follows. He had a very prosperous business at one stage in his life and would have risen higher if the Dasa of his retrograde 8th lord, Mercury, had not come at a crucial stage in 1975 when he had asked me about his

			RAHU
ASCDT. SAT (R)	Chart 5 12-11-1907 1-20 noon CHITTAGANG		JUPIT.
MOON MARS			
KETU	VENUS MER(R)	SUN	

ruined business. His *Amk* Sun debilitated in Tula is aspected by retrograde Saturn. Dhanu Dasa had started when he put the question to me but he died before his son could salvage the ruined business.

Much worse was the case of a police officer (Chart 6) who had been deprived of his promotions. I told him that he would have one promotion in 1975-76 which he got after lot of difficulties. His *Amk* Jupiter is under worst afflictions in the 6th house. He got one ordinary, long over-due promotion, but died of food poisoning soon thereafter.

Then arises a question how to predict the periods of rise (and naturally fall also) through Chara Dasa. As I have said for quick and yet sound predictions, using simultaneously both Dasas gives fast, snapshot and yet very reliable results. But there are a lot of details that should be worked out. In this part of this series, the shorter cut to generally accurate predictions is being given.

	ASCDT. MOON		
	Chart 6 13-11-1921		
		VEN(R) SUN MERC.	RAHU MARS SAT. JUPIT.

I gave the subject of Chart-7 predictions at different stages including the unexpectedly high rise in his bureaucratic life.

Atmakaraka and Amatyakaraka aspect each other mutually and the *Amk* is exalted. Again Atmakaraka and Darakaraka aspect each other mutually involving both the 10th house and the 10th lord from Lagna.

RAHU	VENUS		
MARS SUN MERC.	Chart 7 4-3-1932		ASCDT. JUPIT.
SAT. MOON			
			KETU

Periods of Rise

(a) In Chara Dasa, the Rasis aspected by Amatyakaraka and the Rasis from which *Amk* is in the 10th house are generally significant periods.

(b) The Rasi Dasa from where benefics are in Kendra are periods of rise.

(c) The Rasi Dasa of the 10th and 11th houses are significant if the above two conditions are fulfilled.

In this case Vrisha Dasa (1950-61) laid the foundation for a successful career. In Makara Dasa (1980-92) he rose to the level of Secretary to the Government of India and is even now doing intellectual work.

The second case (Chart 8) is of a prediction given in 1991 to an important doctor of Delhi who knows Astrology and discussed his horoscope and my prediction to him was that he would get a higher post, very dignified, after September 1991 and he is now a member of the Planning Commission.

He got Padma Sri and Padma Bhushan in the period of Vrischika Dasa (1976-85) which contains his *Amk*.

In 1991 when he asked me the question he was running Tula Dasa, which is generally a very good Dasa and from where both Atmakaraka and Amatyakaraka aspect the 10th house. In the Mesha sub-period two benefics are in Kendra, Venus and Moon and the *Amk* (Jupiter) aspects the 10th house. In Vimshottari Dasa he is running Saturn-Venus, both Trikona lords in their own houses.

			ASCDT. KETU
SAT (R)	Chart 8 26-9-1936 RASI		
MOON			MARS
RAHU	JUPIT.	VENUS	SUN MERC.

But I must conclude this article with a warning that the short cut method I have given is only to stimulate interest in Jaimini Astrology and those who want to make use of it should work out other details, some of which will be discussed in the articles to follow.

(to be continued)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ow Is February 992 For You?

UTPALA

Major Transits

The Sun transits Capricorn till 11th and enters Aquarius. Mars in Sagittarius enters pricorn on 8th. Mercury in Capricorn enters uarius on 12th and then moves into Pisces 28th. Jupiter continues his retrograde motion Leo during the month. Venus transits gittarius till 12th and then moves into pricorn. Saturn continues his progress in pricorn. Rahu and Ketu continue their unter-clockwise motions in Sagittarius and mini respectively.

Mesha (Aries)

General: The Sun in the 10th and the 11th d Jupiter in the 8th are both favourable; the mer yields to Vedha from 11th. Saturn in the th is unfavourable but his evil propensities e under check by Mercury and Mars transiting pricorn. Mars in the unfavourable 9th till 8th ansits thereafter the favourable 10th with dha. Venus in the favourable 9th till 12th ansits afterwards the adverse 10th. Mercury the favourable 10th and 11th till 28th with dha till 12th transits the unfavourable 12th ring the last two days. The favourable luences have the upper hand. You will be ccessful in your undertakings. Jupiter will nerate in you a spirit of stoicism in the midst a successful and profitable month; this is not desirable. Bharani is better than Aswini and rttika.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health throughout. Chronic sufferers are likely to have considerable relief. Children's good performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. You will have domestic problems till 12th. Peace and harmony will elude you altogether during the rest of the month.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial affairs will be satisfactory. Your income will exceed expenditure by a large margin. An unexpected financial windfall in your favour is not unlikely, may be a prize in a State lottery. Speculative deals are likely to yield good profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: You will have a successful month in the real estate field. Acquisition of property is likely during the second half. You will resolve your labour problems to the satisfaction of all concerned during the month. Services, business and professions will find the month quite satisfactory.

Women: The fair sex belonging to this sign will be able to enjoy comforts and popularity. Romances are likely to blossom into wedding during the first ten days. Working girls should steer clear of politics in office.

Students: Quite a good month for students. You are likely to be granted commissions in the country's defence forces. Medical students are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-8-14	2-11-18
Money dealings and enterprises	3-10-16	4-12-21
Journeys	5-13-19	7-15-23
Real property matters and educational activities	6-14-20	9-17-24
Children and speculation	8-16-22	11-18-25
Services	10-19-27	12-21-26
Partnership	13-20-28	15-23-29
Insurance	1-10-19	7-15-24
Profession and business	8-16-27	4-12-18

Chandrashtama occurs from midday of 24th to the night of 26th.

The forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made above while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala, C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. — (Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Vrishabha (Taurus)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 9th till 11th transits afterwards the favourable 10th with Vedha. Mars in the 8th and the 9th, Jupiter in the 4th and Saturn in the 9th are all unfavourable; Mars is under check from 8th and Saturn throughout. Venus in the 9th till 12th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th and 11th. The unfavourable influences will sway the nature of the life of the native during this month. Attacks by opponents, losses by theft, deceit by so-called friends and worried mind are all likely. Stoicism and patience should be your watchword during the month. Rohini is better than Krittika and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: You are likely to be troubled by health problems, throughout. Chronic sufferers should be extremely careful and they should resort to prophylactic measures. Children's health may cause concern. Domestic bliss of a high order will, however, be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial position will be wholly unfavourable. Expenditure will far outstrip income. Medical bills will be heavy. Under no circumstances should you stand surety to anybody. Pressure from creditors will be quite severe. Speculative transactions will yield good profits during the second half but in view of the unsatisfactory financial trend you are advised to go slow in speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: This is not at all a favourable month for real property matters. There is likely to be a gradual reduction in yield and rentals. Expenditure on properties may rise to unexpected levels. Services may find the month quite trying. Businesses and professions may have to be prepared to face troubled conditions.

Women: Love affairs are likely to lead to disappointments. Social workers are likely to find the period unsatisfactory. Working girls may not find the month unsatisfactory.

Students: Conflicts with friends, teachers and relatives are likely. In view of the powerful and favourable support of Vidyakaraka you could make good progress in studies. Those interested in fine arts will find the period soul-satisfying.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-10-16	1-12-18
Money dealings and enterprises	3-13-19	
Journeys	3-14-20	1-15-21
Real property matters and educational activities	5-13-19	1-17-23
Children and speculation	5-14-20	2-11-18
Services	5-16-22	2-12-23
Partnership	6-16-22	2-15-25
Insurance	6-19-24	7-15-25
Profession and business	8-16-24	7-18-26
		7-18-29

Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to early morning of 2nd and again from the night of 26th to mid-day of 29th.

Mithuna (Gemini)

General: The Sun in the 8th and the 9th, Mars in the 7th and the 8th, Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 8th are all unfavourable; the Sun is under check till 11th, Mars from 8th till the end and Saturn, throughout. Venus in the unfavourable 7th till 12th transits afterwards the favourable 8th. Mercury in the favourable 8th till 12th transits thereafter the adverse 9th with check till 28th when he moves into the favourable 10th. The evil influences are in predominance during the month. Separation from relations and misunderstandings with business partners are likely. Do not resort to short-cut and unorthodox methods for achieving success. Aridra is better than Mrigasira and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles in one form or another will be present throughout. Colic and anal problems will cause considerable annoyance to you. Chronic patients should take extra care to avoid an aggravation in their ailments. You are likely to have disturbed domestic life till 11th when peace and harmony will return to you. You will have domestic bliss during the rest of the month.

Finance and Speculation: Financial worries will pester you throughout. Sources of outside

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

may also dry up. All recently started ities will have a setback due to the paucity ds. Speculative transactions may show a se of success from 12th but in view of the se position of the Dhanakaraka it is able to refrain from speculative deals ver tempting the proposition may appear

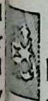
al Property, Services, Professions etc.: Real e matters are likely to receive a severe jolt. gricultural crops are likely to be damaged sts. Disputes are likely to arise on property s. Penal transfers are likely for the services. bled conditions will cause considerable y to businesses and professions.

Women: Love affairs should be avoided gether. Social and club activities should be ced to the minimum. Working girls may be memos by their superiors for explaining bad performance in their official work. should steer clear of politics in office.

Students: Disinclination to serious studies likely to be the prominent feature during month. Unhappy home life and financial may worry you considerably. Relations friends and teachers may also tend to me unpleasant.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
nal and domestic	13-20-28	12-23-29
ey dealings and prises	10-19-27	11-21-26
reys	8-16-24	9-18-25
property matters		
educational activities	5-14-22	7-17-23
ren and speculation	1-13-20	4-11-21
ces	1-10-19	3-11-23
ership	10-16-22	2-9-18
ance	13-19-24	9-17-23
ession and business	5-13-19	7-18-25

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning d to evening of 4th and again from midday th till the end.



Kataka (Cancer)

General: The Sun in the 7th and the 8th, s in the 6th and 7th and Saturn in the 7th all unfavourable; the Sun is under the ill-

11th. Venus and Saturn throughout. Jupiter in the favourable 2nd yields to Vedha. Mars in the favourable 6th during the first 8 days transits the unfavourable 7th for the rest of the month with check. Mercury in the adverse 7th till 12th with check transits afterwards the favourable 8th till 28th when he moves into the favourable 9th. In a month of mixed results the good effects will have a slight edge over the bad ones. Your merit will be recognised with consequent gain. All your actions should be absolutely above board since your enemies are likely to attempt to besmirch your reputation for honesty and integrity. Pushyami is better than Punarvasu and Aslesha.

Health and domestic: Health troubles are likely to worry you during the month but these will not be of a serious nature. Chronic sufferers should take good care of themselves. Children's success in the examinations will make you happy. But you may have to keep your fingers crossed in so far as peace and harmony in the domestic sphere are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be, more or less, satisfactory for finance. You are likely to get relief from your past financial commitments. You are likely to make good profits in speculative transactions during the first week. You should refrain from speculative deals afterwards.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: This is not an unsatisfactory month for real properties. You will not, certainly, incur losses. You will put through a very good transaction during the first week, which will give you considerable profit. This is a satisfactory month for the services. The period will be profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: You should curtail your social activities. Try to avoid love affairs during the month. You will have comforts and luxuries. Working girls will have to be extremely careful in dealing with the superiors.

Students: Not a bad month for students. Vidyakaraka will assist you to make progress in studies. Medical students are particularly favoured. Contacts with the opposite sex could be reduced to your advantage.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	10-19-28	7-21-29

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Money dealings and enterprises	10-16-27	7-18-26
Journeys	10-14-24	7-17-25
Real property matters and educational activities	8-16-28	6-17-29
Children and speculation	8-13-27	6-15-26
Services	8-14-24	6-12-21
Partnership	3-13-24	4-12-23
Insurance	1-10-19	5-17-25
Profession and business	1-13-19	2-18-29

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of the 4th to early morning of the 7th.

Simha (Leo)

General: The Sun in the favourable 6th till 11th transits afterwards the unfavourable 7th. Mars in the adverse 5th till 8th transits thereafter the favourable 6th Mercury is the favourable 6th till 12th transits afterwards the adverse 7th with check till 28th when he moves into the favourable 8th with Vedha. Jupiter in Janma is not satisfactory. Venus in the favourable 5th till 12th transits afterwards the adverse 6th. Saturn in the 6th is fully favourable. The favourable influences will be more in evidence during the month. Relief from certain commitments and favourable property deeds are likely. You should curb your tendency to deviate from right conduct. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: You are not likely to have any health problems during the month. Chronic sufferers may find the month helpful. Children's health may cause mild concern. Domestic life will be peaceful and harmonious during the first half. You will have to exercise considerable tact and patience if you are keen on having peace in the domestic sphere during the second half.

Finance and Speculation: You will have many worries in the financial field. You will have to exercise all your managerial skills to ensure that you are not swept off your feet in the field of finance. You should refrain from speculative transactions completely and totally.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Real estate matters will be more or less satisfactory during this month. Yield and rentals will be above average. You will make considerable improvements to your building properties. Services are likely to find the month trying. This is not an unsatisfactory period for businesses and professions.

Women: The fair sex will not find the month unsatisfactory. Social workers may be invited to shoulder responsibilities in recognition of their good performance in the past. Working girls will have to be very careful in dealing with their superiors especially during the second half.

Students: You should curb a tendency to neglect studies and spend too much time in sports. No doubt, your skill in sports will be fully recognised and your inclusion in National or State level teams is most likely. Even so without a good academic background sport, by itself, will not confer a happy life to you. You must exercise your will and concentrate on studies too.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-10-16	2-12-21
Money dealings and enterprises	3-13-19	4-15-23
Journeys	5-14-20	7-17-25
Real property matters and educational activities	6-16-22	8-18-26
Children and speculation	10-19-24	9-21-29
Services	10-19-27	9-18-26
Partnership	10-19-28	7-18-26
Insurance	6-19-27	4-17-25
Profession and business	3-14-22	4-15-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 7th to afternoon of 9th.

Kanya (Virgo)

General: Mars in the 4th and the 5th, Jupiter in the 12th and Saturn in the 5th are all unfavourable; Mars is under check from 8th and Saturn throughout. Venus in the favourable 4th and 5th yields to Vedha till 12th. The Sun in the unfavourable 5th till 11th transits afterwards the favourable 6th. Mercury in the unfavourable 5th till 12th transits thereafter the favourable

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

till 28th when he moves into the vourable 7th. The adverse factors will be e in evidence during the month. Official leasures, quarrels with friends and pointments are all likely. Chitta is better Uttaraphalguni and Hasta.

ealth and Domestic: Health troubles will be e practically throughout. Chronic sufferers have to be extremely careful. Father's health cause serious concern. Domestic problems worry you a little till 12th when the ehold will regain peace and harmony.

inance and Speculation: This is a difficult th for finances. Pressure from creditors for ment will be severe without any source of ide help to you. Speculative transactions ld be avoided completely during the month.

eal Property, Services, Professions etc.: etary transits do not generate any optimism e filed of real properties. You are likely to rience difficulties in the realisation of your s from tenants. Government servants are y to have a trying time but influential ons will rescue you from the proposed tive action against you. Businesses and essions will have a lean month.

Women: Mixed results are to be anticipated. t of unnecessary travelling and expenditure be there. Working girls should steer clear litics in the office.

tudents: Vidyakaraka is helpful to you for t part of the month and you should utilise for studying well and making good progress. ew of your proneness to physical injuries are advised to refrain from sports.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
onal and domestic	1-13-19	4-15-23
y dealings and prises	1-14-20	4-17-25
eys	1-16-22	4-18-26
property matters		
educational activities	3-16-24	12-18-25
en and speculation	3-16-27	12-18-26
ces	3-16-28	12-18-29
ership	6-19-27	2-10-18
nce	6-19-28	2-12-21
ssion and business	8-19-28	2-17-26

handrashtama occurs from afternoon of o morning of 12th.

Thula (Libra)

General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th and Saturn in the 4th are both unfavourable. Jupiter in the 11th and Venus in the 3rd and the 4th are fully favourable. Mars in the favourable 3rd till 8th transits afterwards the unfavourable 4th with check. Mercury in the favourable 4th till 12th with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 5th till 28th when he moves into the favourable 6th with Vedha. The good side will be more in evidence during the month. The first half of the month will be more satisfactory than the second fortnight. You will be quite successful in your business activities. Accrual of money and general prosperity are indicated. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: This is not an unsatisfactory month for health; weakness and general debility may, however, be present in a mild form during the second half. The period is encouraging for chronic patients. Your eldest son is likely to land a good job in a reputed industry. domestic bliss of a high order is vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be satisfactory during this month. You will have considerable relief from past financial commitments. Speculative transactions are not recommended during this month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The conditions pertaining to real property will be generally satisfactory. Yield and rentals will be more than average. Income from land will increase. Services are likely to be promoted out-of-turn. Businesses and professions will find the period fruitful.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding with the blessings and consent of parents and other elders in both families. New contacts will enliven social life. Working girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Those pursuing medical courses are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will get acquainted with scholars of fame and reputation and such contacts will be of help to you in your career later on. You will have an enjoyable and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	10-20-28	2-13-25
Money dealings and enterprises	8-19-27	2-14-25
Journeys	6-16-24	12-23-29
Real property matters and educational activities	5-10-22	11-21-26
Children and speculation	3-8-20	9-18-25
Services	1-10-20	7-17-23
Partnership	8-16-24	4-15-21
Insurance	10-19-28	2-12-18
Profession and business	8-16-27	2-15-26

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 12th to early hours of 14th.

Vrischika (Scorpio)

General: The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 11th transits afterwards the adverse 4th. Mars in the unfavourable 2nd till 8th with check transits thereafter the favourable 3rd. Venus in the 2nd and the 3rd and Saturn in the 3rd are fully favourable. Jupiter in the 10th is unfavourable. Mercury in the unfavourable 3rd till 12th with check transits thereafter the favourable 4th till 28th with Vedha; he transits the unfavourable 5th during the last two days. In a month of mixed results the favourable influences will be more in evidence. Renewal of contacts with friends, increase of power and influence and increased business activity are all likely. Your enemies will be routed. Jyeshta is better than Anuradha and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: Symptoms of dysentery may appear. Prompt medical attention is a "must" right on the onset. Chronic sufferers should take extra care. Children's health may cause mild concern. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: In spite of the adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka you may not have any problems in the financial field. Want of ready cash may be felt by you but you will not have any embarrassment in this regard. Friends will provide you with necessary cash for meeting your immediate requirements. You should refrain from speculative transactions during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: This is a satisfactory period for real property matters. You will sell one of your properties at a good price and reinvest it wisely and judiciously taking care of the incometax liability. The period will be, more or less, good for the services. This is a profitable month for businesses and professions.

Women: You are advised to go slow on love affairs and romances. You will be quite a popular figure in club and social life. The affairs of the husband may cause some mild concern. Working girls will find the month satisfactory.

Students: This is a very good month for both studies and sports. Your merit in the field of games and athletics will be fully recognised and you are likely to be selected for inclusion in State or National level teams. Army commissions may also be offered to you during the second half.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	8-22-28	11-21-29
Money dealings and enterprises	8-20-27	11-18-26
Journeys	8-19-24	11-17-25
Real property matters and educational activities	6-20-28	9-18-26
Children and speculation	6-19-27	9-17-25
Services	6-13-24	9-15-21
Partnership	1-10-19	2-11-18
Insurance	1-10-22	2-15-23
Profession and business	1-10-24	4-18-26

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 14th to early hours of 16th.

Dhanus (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 2nd till 11th with check transits afterwards the favourable 3rd with Vedha. Mars in the unfavourable 1st and 2nd is under check throughout. Mercury in the favourable 2nd till 12th transits afterwards the adverse 3rd till 29th when he moves into the favourable 4th with Vedha. Jupiter in the 9th is fully favourable.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...s in the favourable 1st and 2nd yields to ...na from 12th. Saturn in the 2nd is ...vourable but his evil proclivities are under ...k throughout. The general effects are of a ...d nature but the good results will be more ...vidence. The second half of the month will ...more satisfactory in many a respect. You ...uld curb a tendency to undertake long ...meys without any specific plan or purpose. ...ola is better than Poorvashadha and ...arashadha.

Health and Domestic: Weakness and general ...bility may be present practically throughout. ...ronic patients are likely to have some ...ubles. Children's performance in schools ...d colleges will make you happy. Domestic life ...l be, on the whole, peaceful and harmonious.

Finance and Speculation: This is quite a ...isfactory period for finances. You will be able ...settle all your previous financial commitments ...favourable terms. You should not stand ...ety for anybody. Speculative transactions ...e not recommended during this month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: All ...cisions on major property deals are better ...stponed to more favourable periods. Litigation ...n property rights is likely to end in your ...vour. Labour problems are likely to cause ...noyance to you during the second half. This ...a satisfactory month for services, professions ...d businesses.

Women: Romances and love affairs are likely ...blossom into wedding during the first half of ...e month. You will be the most sought-after ...erson in social gatherings. Working girls are ...kely to be promoted and transferred to places ...f their choice.

Students: Your disinclination to studies ...hould be fully checked. Light reading will help ...n this connection. You will be successful in ...ests and interviews. You will get acquainted ...with scholars of fame and reputation and such ...contacts will help you in your career later on. ...You will have an enjoyable and memorable ...icnic in the company of the opposite sex during ...the first half.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
...ersonal and domestic	1-8-19	2-11-18
...Money dealings and enterprises	3-10-20	4-12-21
...Journeys	5-13-22	7-15-23
Real property matters and educational activities	6-14-24	9-16-25
Children and speculation	8-19-27	11-17-26
Services	10-20-28	12-18-29
Partnership	1-10-22	4-15-26
Insurance	3-13-24	2-15-29
Profession and business	5-10-28	9-17-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 16th to early hours of 18th.

Makara (Capricorn)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd, Mars in the 12th and the 1st, Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in Janma are all unfavourable; the Sun is under check throughout except the last two days, Saturn throughout and Mars from 8th. Venus in the favourable 12th and 1st yields to Vedha throughout. Mercury in the unfavourable 1st till 12th transits thereafter the favourable 2nd till 28th when he moves into the unfavourable 3rd. The evil influences are in predominance. You should develop your will strongly and resist all temptations which will lend you in difficulties. Frustration will be the order of the day practically throughout. Prayer to God will help. Dhanishta is better than Uttarashadha and Sravana.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of health during this month. Stomach ulcers may be expected. Chronic patients should be prepared for an aggravation in their complaints. With tact and patience you could prevent the domestic boat from rocking too much.

Finance and Speculation: This is an altogether an unsatisfactory month for finances. You will have to exercise all your managerial skills to keep your financial affairs under strict control. You are advised to refrain from the speculative field however tempting the profits may appear to be.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: All decisions on real property matters, major and minor, should be postponed to favourable periods. Agricultural crops may be destroyed by pests. Realisation of rents will be difficult. Penal transfers are likely for the services.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Businesses and professions may have to keep their fingers crossed during this month.

Women: The month does not show any promise for the fair sex. Social contacts are not likely to be very helpful. The tendency towards extravagance in money matters should be curbed fully. Employed girls will find the month difficult to pass through.

Students: Vidyakaraka is fortunately in a favourable mood for most days in the month. You should take advantage of this position and make a determined effort to make good progress in studies. In view of your proneness to physical injuries you are advised to refrain from sports.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-8-14	2-12-21
Money dealings and enterprises	1-10-16	2-15-23
Journeys	1-13-22	2-17-25
Real property matters and educational activities	3-10-16	7-12-19
Children and speculation	3-13-22	7-12-20
Services	3-14-24	7-18-26
Partnership	5-14-24	11-18-25
Insurance	5-16-27	11-18-26
Profession and business	5-16-28	11-18-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 18th to early hours of 20th.

Kumbha (Aquarius)

General: The Sun in the 12th and the 1st and Saturn in the 12th are both unfavourable but their evil proclivities are fully under check throughout. Jupiter in the 7th and Venus in the 11th and the 12th are fully favourable. Mars in the favourable 11th till 8th with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 12th with check. Mercury in the unfavourable 12th and 1st till 28th with check till 12th transits afterwards the favourable 2nd for two days with Vedha. Good effects will be more in evidence during the month. You will be successful in your business activities. You may visit holy shrines with the members of your family. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: Though this is not an unsatisfactory month for health weakness and general debility may be present in a mild form, during the second half. The period is encouraging for chronic patients. Domestic bliss will be vouchsafed to you throughout.

Finance and Speculation: the financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. Some of the old debts you had written off will be paid back to you. You will have considerable relief from your past financial commitments. You should, however, refrain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Acquisition of property is most likely during the first week. Yield and rentals will be at good levels. Labour problems may cause annoyance to you practically throughout. Unexpected promotions are likely for the services. This is quite a profitable month for businesses and professions.

Women: Quite a good period for the fair sex. Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding with the consent and blessings of parents. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You should put a severe curb on your tendency to neglect studies. You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	10-19-28	12-22-29
Money dealings and enterprises	8-16-27	11-20-26
Journeys	6-14-24	9-18-25
Real property matters and educational activities	5-13-19	7-17-23
Children and speculation	3-10-16	4-15-21
Services	1-8-14	2-12-18
Partnership	10-16-24	7-21-29
Insurance	5-14-27	9-18-26
Profession and business	3-13-28	12-20-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 20th to early morning of 22nd.

Meena (Pisces)

General: The Sun in the favourable 11th till 11th with Vedha transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th with check. Mars in the favourable 10th and 11th yields to Vedha throughout. Saturn in the favourable 11th yields to Vedha. Jupiter in the 6th is unfavourable. Venus in the favourable 10th till 12th with

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...ck transits afterwards the favourable 11th. ...rcury in the favourable 11th till 12th with ...dha transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th ...d 1st with check till 28th. The good side will ...more in evidence during this month. You will ...ve profitable deals in real estate transactions. ...u are likely to undertake long journeys which ...ll be quite fruitful and profitable. ...tarabhadra is better than Poorvabhadra and ...vati.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor ...mplaints you will not have any problems ...ring the month. Chronic sufferers will have ...mporary relief. Your father's health may ...teriorate and cause concern. You are likely to ...ve problems in the domestic sphere till 12th. ...u will have peace and harmony during the ...st of the month.

Financial and Speculation: Notwithstanding ...e adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka the ...ancial affairs will not be unsatisfactory. You ...ll be able to meet all your financial ...mmitments with assistance from friends. ...derate profits are likely in speculative deals.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: All ...ansactions pertaining to real properties will ...e, more or less, satisfactory. Yield and rentals ...ll be at good levels. You are likely to have ...bour problems during the second half. This is not an unsatisfactory period for the services. Businesses and professions will find the period helpful.

Women: The period cannot be said to be quite satisfactory for the fair sex. You should be careful about your functional health. Social activities could be reduced with advantage to you. Working girls should be very careful when dealing with the superiors.

Students: Army commission is likely to be offered to you during this month. Vidyakaraka is favourable during the first half and you should utilise this position fully by concentrating on studies. You will shine very well in games and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	8-19-28	11-23-29
Money dealings and enterprises	8-16-27	11-22-29
Journeys	8-14-20	11-18-26
Real property matters and educational activities	1-10-16	2-15-21
Children and speculation	1-13-19	2-17-23
Services	1-14-20	2-18-25
Partnership	5-13-20	4-12-18
Insurance	6-16-27	4-15-25
Profession and business	6-16-28	7-18-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 22nd to mid-day of 24th.

A GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY!

KADALANGUDI ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH CENTRE

38, NATESA IYER STREET, T. NAGAR, MADRAS 600 017, India

announces a **Correspondence Course on Hindu Astrology through English.** DR. MRS. K.N. SARASWATHY, Internationally reputed Hindu Astrology Specialist, has evolved this Course after successfully running a similar Course in Tamil and teaching the Westerners this fascinating subject for over 10 years.

New classes begin from the second half of this month. Write for Prospectus today: Candidates within India may send a **DD/MO for Rs. 15/-**; overseas candidates may airmail a Draft/ Cheque for **US $ 10/-** in favour of **K.N. SARASWATHY.**

Following are some of the titles; for a complete list send Re. 1/- stamp or 2 IRCS. to

KADALANGUDI PUBLICATIONS,

"KADALANGUDI HOUSE", 38, NATESA IYER ST., T. NAGAR, MADRAS 600 017.

Prasna Aaroodha, Anga Aaroodha, Sakuna Phala, Gochara Phala, Child-Aspect, Your Star, Your Career, Your Health & Longevity, Counselling Notes, Propitiatory Books on Planets, Ududasaa, Brihat-Jaataka, Jaataka Phala-Deepikaa, Jaataka-Dwaadasa-Bhaava-Phala, Jaataka Chandrikaa, Re-Incarnation/Karma, Patanjali-Yoga, and so on.

Orders from India will be informed Registered Postal Charges plus the cost of books ordered. People from abroad can ask for proforma-invoice specifying sea/air-mail along with the titles needed.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrology and Women's World

Q. My daughter who got married on 7-6-1991 came away from her husband's place on 10-7-1991. The husband was involved with some other girl before marriage and is determined to marry her. Will my daughter's marriage break-up? Is a second marriage possible?

3-12-1970 at 6-07 p.m

S.N. 11086

	SAT.	ASCDT.	
RAHU	RASI		
MOON			KETU
MERC.	SUN	MARS JUPIT. VENUS	

		KETU	JUPIT. MERC. MOON
VENUS	NAVAMSA		
			ASCDT.
SUN	MARS SAT. RAHU		

Ans: Taurus being the Ascendant, the 7th house Scorpio has the Sun in it. The 7th lord Mars is in the 6th with 11th lord Jupiter and Lagna lord Venus and aspected by Yogakaraka Neechabhanga Saturn. The multi-planetary influences on the 7th lord Mars and on Kalatrakaraka Venus and the Sun in the 7th are hardly conducive to a reconciliation and point to the marriage ending in legal divorce, the 6th house also being prominently involved. It may come about by the time Venus Bhukti of Rahu Dasa begins in April 1994.

Since Venus is with 11th lord Jupiter, so also 7th lord Mars, the same period may also see your daughter finding a suitable match and marrying again.

Q. My sons's marriage is delayed. He is in love with a Christian girl and we do not approve of it. Will he change his mind and when will his marriage take place?

S.N. 18009

Born 20-10-1961 at 11-10 a.m. (IST) at Srinagar.

MOON	RASI		RAHU
JUPIT. SAT. KETU			
ASCDT.	MARS	SUN MERC.	VENUS

Ans: The Ascendant lord Jupiter is with Ketu in the 2nd house in *his sign of debility. The Dasa is of Jupiter who, because of his position, may lead to an unconventional match. In all probability, your son may not change his mind and it would be in the interests of all concerned to

(*Astrology and Women's World* focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, *Astrology and Women's World*, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details quoting your subscription number. Only subscribers can avail this service. No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

cept his decision as final and go ahead with the marriage. Since transit Jupiter is in Leo the 7th from the natal Moon, marriage is likely before September 1992.

Q. My son has 2 daughters. Is there a chance of his getting a son? If so, when?

***Son:* Born 24-9-1954** **S.N. 17445.**

Ans: The 5th lord Mars is Sagittarius, a male sign no oubt but he is with Rahu. rom Chandra Lagna, the 5th ouse has Mars and Rahu in but its ruler Jupiter occupies ancer, a female sign. In our daughter-in-law's chart so, the 5th lord Moon is in feminine sign Virgo while the th house is aspected by debilitated Jupiter and Saturn, from a feminine sign. From Chandra Lagna also, the 5th house has Saturn and Jupiter in Capricorn. Therefore, indications for male progeny ar practically non-existent.

			KETU
	RASI		JUPIT.
			MOON
MARS RAHU ASCDT.		MERC. SAT. VENUS	SUN

SUN KETU			VENUS MOON
SAT.	NAVAMSA		JUPIT.
		ASCDT. MARS MERC.	RAHU

***Daughter-in-law:* Born 25-8-1960**

ASCDT.		MARS	
KETU	RASI		
JUPIT. SAT.			RAHU SUN VENUS MERC.
			MOON

		MERC. MOON	SAT. SUN VENUS
RAHU	NAVAMSA		MARS ASCDT.
JUPIT.			KETU

Q. There are some afflictions in this chart. Do they show delay or denial of marriage? If the former, will it be happy?

***Daughter:* Born 8-4-1967 at 12-15 noon.** **S.N. 13203.**

Ans: The chart shows certain afflictions but this is not a case of denial of marriage. Saturn's aspect on the 7th house from both the Moon and Saturn can delay marriage unduly. Mars and Ketu occupy the 8th from Chandra Lagna. The Karaka Venus is afflicted not only by Rahu but also by the aspect of Mars on it. The marriage may take place

SUN SAT. MOON	VENUS RAHU MANDI		ASCDT.
MERC.	RASI		JUPIT.
		KETU MARS(R)	

		ASCDT.	MERC.
SUN KETU	NAVAMSA		JUPIT.
			RAHU MOON
VENUS	MARS	SAT.	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

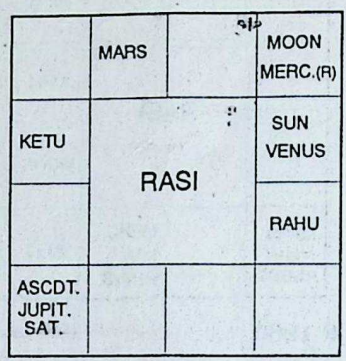
in 1996 in Jupiter Bhukti of Mercury Dasa. But because of the afflictions to the 8th house, severe incompatibility may result. The affliction to Venus can also lead to problems and litigation. Against this background, it would be advisable for the girl to qualify herself for some work or job during the pre-marriage period.

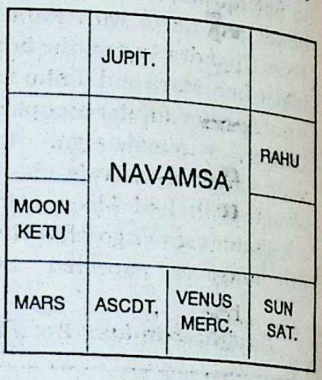
Q. The native is a highly qualified girl with a doctorate in Economics and well-employed. Despite their best efforts, her marriage has not materialised. Is she fated to remain single?

Born 21-7-1960 at 6-28 p.m. (IST).

R.K.S.

Ans: The fact, weak 8th lord Moon is in the 7th and with 7th lord Mercury and Saturn aspects the 7th house is responsible for the delay. Jupiter too, as Lagna lord, aspects the 7th and therefore does not rule out the event. Mercury Bhukti of Saturn Dasa runs upto December 1993. After September 1993, transit Jupiter will be in Libra aspecting the 7th house the Moon-sign and the 7th lord. Marriage is indicated during this transit before Mercury Bhukti finishes. Since the 7th lord Jupiter is in his own sign aspected by Mercury, the groom may also be academically highly qualified.





From Chandra Lagna, the 7th house is joined by 9th lord Saturn showing a generally lucky match with the groom being a man of studious habits and hard-working nature.

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

YOUR COMPLETE HOROSCOPE
With full detailed reading for Rs. 300/- only.
Five decades experience. No personal interviews. All correspondance by post only. Regd. expenses extra. All payments by M.O. or D.D. only.
Write to:
Prof. K. N. SWAMY
P.O. Box No. 111,
Chatrativari Lane,
Opp: Brahmiro Street Post Office
VIJAYAWADA 520 001 (A.P.) INDIA

Your complete Horoscope
with detailed charts,
full reading and spiritual advice
for Rs.100/- only.
All payments by drafts only.
Write to:
Kaliyur Narayanan
S/o Kaliyur Srinivasachariar
16, Hanumanthroyan Koil Street
Thiruvallikkeni, Madras 600 005
India.
Ph: 842693/846277
KN.1242.89

Indian and Western Astrological Conference

The Annual Indian and Western Astrological Conference organised by the Astrological Research Project, Calcutta will be held on the 15th and 16th February, 1992 at Calcutta. Dr. B. V. Raman will inaugurate the conference. Delegates from different parts of the country are expected to attend it. For details, write to Dr. Ramakrishna Sastri, President, Astrological Research Project, 70, Kailash Bose Street, Calcutta 700 006.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

WORLD PREDICTIONS FOR 1992

(continued from page 174)

21-24 21-24 RC (R) 22-38			KETU 12-23 ASCDT. 05-40
S 07	NEW YEAR RASI CHART April 3, 1992 5h 31m. a.m. GMT (New Delhi)		
48			JUPIT. 13-28(R)
23			

he second lord in both the Rasi Navamsa charts is well placed 10th. Dhanakaraka and 2nd upiter aspects the 2nd in the amsa chart. The increasing asis placed on an unregulated conomy will begin to bear . A significant expansion of the e class is likely. In the Rasi the 3rd house (neighbouring ns, communications and the) is occupied by Jupiter and ted by Mars. Mars is the r of the 6th house and Jupiter owner of the 7th house. These ships indicate the possibility of d conflict with our neighbour stan around the time of the June es. These significations are nced by the disposition of d Mars in the 3rd in the amsa chart. In their role as s of the 11th and 10th houses ctively, Mars and Jupiter ate that foreign publications be allowed to publish in India. also indicative of foreign vision programmes being ed increasing access to the n audience. International communication companies d be allowed to compete with -owned companies thus benefiting the consumer in the long run.

In the Rasi chart the 4th house is aspected by the 4th lord and by Mars, lord of the 6th and the 11th. Prices of agricultural commodities will rise significantly thus benefiting farmers. Various trade restrictions will be lifted even though there will be considerable opposition (6th lordship of Mars) from vested interested groups. The 5th house is ruled by Venus who is exalted in the 10th. The conjunction of the 5th lord and the 4th lord in the 10th constitutes a Raja Yoga. Government restrictions on the import of various consumer goods will be significantly reduced thus giving the general public easy access to quality foreign goods. Domestic manufacturers will face the prospect of having to drop prices and increase the quality of their products or face going out to business. Increasing emphasis will be placed by people on materialistic things. People will tend to think more and more of their own interests than the interests of the country. The 6th lord (Mars) is aspected by Jupiter, an expansionist planet, ruling the 7th (foreign countries) and 10th (foreign trade). There is no doubt that India will get deeper into debt and will be forced to make more compromises by agencies such as the International Monetary Fund to get aid. India will continue to be pressured by the United States and the Common Market to open its market upto foreign traders or face reciprocal sanctions. This will benefit India in the long run though it is likely to cause considerable short-term economic disruption and turmoil.

Rahu is located in the 7th house; there is likely to be an increase in the incidence of the AIDS virus and the potential for a large-scale epedemic will exist. This position of Rahu combined with the disposition of 6th lord Mars in the 9th is also suggestive of India possibly getting involved in a war with Pakistan over religious and territorial issues. The influence of Saturn in the 8th house points to a depleted treasury and augments the 6th house indications relating to the need for large-scale foreign aid infusion. Saturn in the 8th in both national and individual horoscopes tends to give poor fiscal discipline. There will be a tendency to live beyond one's means. In a national chart that would mean embarking on grandiose schemes that will ultimately cause one to depend on benefactors (in this case the IMF) and thus lead to loss of self-respect since the lenders tend to dictate the terms and conditions of the loan. As a Karmic planet, Saturn always teaches a lesson. If a horoscope is inherently strong then the person or a nation learns and develops sound financial habits; if the horoscope is inherently weak this will lead to total financial ruin. **The Indian national horoscope is inherently strong and we do hope that our leaders stop all the wasteful spending by shutting down useless national laboratories and public sector projects so that the country can be truly independent** and not have to depend on foreign aid. The Ascendants at New Delhi and Washington D.C are Shashtashtaka

(continued on page 259)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY *(continued from page 180)*

	MOON 29	KETU 28	
	RASI		ASCDT. 20
			JUP. 2
	RAHU 28	MERC. 6 SAT. 27	MARS 2 SUN 19 VEN. 28

	MOON	KETU	
	BHAVA		ASCDT. JUPIT.
			MARS
	RAHU	MERC. SAT.	SUN VENUS

in the 3rd house. However, in Bhava Rahu is aspected by Mars and Jupiter, the former is the 5th lord-*cum*-Yogakaraka and the latter, Putrakaraka-*cum*-Yogakaraka thereby reducing the intensity of Rahu's maleficence. In Rasi, Jupiter is in the 2nd sign but in Bhava, he is in Lagna. Mars is in the 3rd sign but 2nd Bhava. The facial features fit in with those of Jupiter in Lagna. His behaviour and quarrelsome nature can be explained by Mars in the 2nd in Bhava and not by Jupiter in the 2nd in Rasi.

"I feel even if the Navamsa chart is not taken into account, the Bhava chart is a must along with the Rasi chart."

Mars - The Planet of Mischief (*A.M.*, October 1991)

Oh, No! Not Mars

The reader has unnecessarily blamed Mars. Mars is birth Yogi (lord of birth Yoga point). So whenever there is aspect of Mars on a particular Bhava it prospers. In fact, the horoscope is not as simple as it appears to be.

Rasi: Sun 2s-0-8; Moon 1s-3-4; Mars 11s-12-14; Mercury 1s-25-30; Jupiter (R) 5s-28-30; Venus 0s-22-44; Saturn (R) 7s-29-4; Rahu 6s-5-22; Ascendant 2s-4-16; and X cusp 10s-24-29.

"Jupiter, the Karaka for issues, powerfully placed in the 5th has done sufficient damage (*Karakagraha samyukto bhava swalpa phala pradaha*). Ketu in the 11th indicates danger to issues; his aspect both as a natural malefic and as Avayogi for the chart are bad. But Mercury, the 5th lord, is powerfully placed with Digbala in Lagna. The Ashtakavarga of Jupiter has 6 benefic points in the 5th from Jupiter. The 5th receives the benefic aspect of Yogi Mars. Beejasphuta is strong. Santhana Ravi is however in Krishna Chaturthi. This calls for propitiation of Nagaraja. Rahu in the 5th as Dasa lord is likely to give issues in the 4th quarter (he is in Chitta-4) of his Dasa after the propitiation.

"The 8th lord Saturn's powerful aspect on the 4th house (Leo) and 2nd lord (Moon) explains the unsatisfactory education. It is also responsible for friction with mother as the Moon is Karaka for mother and the 4th indicates mother. The friction with brothers and sisters is also due to this as the Moon here is the 3rd lord as well. In fact, the aspect of Mars on the 4th lord Sun has given him what little education he had.

Again regarding the 10th house, the house has no occupants nor does it receive any aspects. The reason for his difficulties in job lies elsewhere. His Dasamsa chart contains the Lagna lord in the 8th indicating difficulties. But 10th lord Saturn strongly placed in the 7th is the only saving grace.

"Mars as birth Yogi gives him help from enemies (of all people) as he is 6th lord ruling enemies. So Sir, don't unnecessarily blame Mars. In fact he is the saving grace of the horoscope" pleads reader U. Muralikrishna of Kakinada.

The Sun in Lagna Crux

"I am not prepared to subscribe in full to the view that Mars is the mischief monger in the horoscope" says reader T.S. Raghavan of Bangalore.

"A persual of the *bindus* in the Sarvashtakavarga will prove my point.

Rasi: Aries - 32, Taurus - 19; Gemini - 27; Cancer - 33; Leo - 27; Virgo - 32; Libra - 23; Scorpio - 23; Sagittarius - 23; Capricorn - 31; Aquarius - 39; and Pisces - 38. Youth and middle age get 116 and 115 *bindus* respectively indicating that the subject is leading a life with no major changes. This is against his nature as a Gemini-born with Sun therein. He would be after variety. His ego will have to be satisfied and he should be heard and not dictated to, for his own welfare.

"The 2nd house has 33 *bindus*, 4th 32 *bindus* and 10th, 38 *bindus*, which promise a very happy and encouraging atmosphere at home, with his mother and in his office. But with Lagna having 27 *bindus* with the Sun in it, the subject is bound to be independent and self-willed in disposition. The Moon (Matrukaraka and Vaksthanadhipati) and Mercury (lord of 1 and 4) in 12 with only 19

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

s in it, has made him rted, irritable and peevish and ne to all the appeals of his ter. In as much as the 2nd and houses have 33 and 32 *bindus* ctively, the over-bearing sphere in the family and the nce his mother exerts on him heir for his good—have fallen of ears. Note Libra Rahu in the intelligence) aspected by 6th Mars. Venus and Ketu ination has rendered him wife-sed. Hence there is a clash of nalities and ventilation of ions. The position of the n and Mercury in the 12th unts for his frustration and tist attitude.

"The remedy therefore lies in s realising the realities *vis-a-vis* iff nature and lead a balanced taking advantage of the enial atmosphere around him; (2) the people around (mother wife etc.) understand his nature adjust themselves by waiting him to come round voluntarily. h a situation, I am sure, would e to stay but after his 38th year ter Dasa)."

t Mars Alone

Reader S. S. Iyer of New Delhi is mistic about the chart, the all-rading influence of Mars withstanding.

"It would appear that the Bhava t is important in this case. cury would be in the first Bhava the Sun, Jupiter in the 5th a with Rahu, Saturn in the 7th a and Venus in the 12th Bhava the Moon. Mars is indeed d with all the *grahas* and the a either as sign dispositor or chatra or indirectly in some

Rasi: Gemini - Lagna 3-48 and the Sun 0-11; Virgo - Jupiter (R) 28-30; Libra - Rahu 6-26; Scorpio - Saturn(R) 29-4; Pisces - Mars 12-12; Aries - Ketu 6-26 and Venus 22-44; and Taurus - Moon 3-4 and Mercury 25-36. Balance of Sun's Dasa: 3 years, 1 month and 13 days.

"Mars is a malefic for Gemini Lagna. However, as Sloka 11 of Chapter XV of *Phaladeepika* says his Moolatrikona Rasi Aries, which is the 11th house for the native, would have to be taken into account in determining whether the effects of the 6th Bhava or those of the 11th Bhava would predominate. As the 11th lord in th 10th, he has to confer benefits such as prosperity in profession, assistance of elder brother in the profession, award of prizes for original work etc. In this respect, the opposition aspect of the natural benefic Jupiter on Mars is of significance even though Jupiter is also a malefic for Gemini Lagna. Mars acquires directional strength in the 10th Bhava. Situated as he is in the constellation of Saturn which is a partial Yogakaraka for Gemini Lagna, he is bound to give the native a status in life. The Moon in the 12th Bhava is indicative of the native's mother being noticeably eminent though the native has quarrels with her. The other Yogakaraka Venus in the 11th in Rasi and in the 12th in Bhava is a clear positive point.

"The minus points that have been cited are not attributable solely to Mars, but they are a result of the combined effect of the disposition of all the planets in the chart. The Dasas of Jupiter and Saturn, yet to come, could well be favourable to the native.

WORLD PREDICTIONS FOR 1992

(continued f rom page 237)

indicating that trade issues and the US insistence of India signing the nuclear non-proliferation treaty will continue to keep relations lukewarm at best. The Ascendants at Delhi and Moscow are Dwirdwadasa —a clear indication that Moscow's special friendship with India is all but over. India will be relatively isolated in most international organisations. A silver lining is that India and Israel are likely to re-establish diplomatic ties this year—a move that will benefit both countries.

The situation of Mars in the 9th house is disquieting. As lord of the 6th (internal and external enemies) his diposition in the house of Dharma points to anti-national forces creating tension and turmoil in areas involving religious institutions. The 9th lord is in the 12th from the 9th. People will forget the true meaning of religion and indulge in self-destruction. The courts are likely to get involved and the judges will become the targets of religious fanatics of all persuasions. The aspect of Jupiter on the 9th is a saving grace and will prevent the situation from becoming totally chaotic. The 10th house is well disposed hence though the present Government is likely to get destabilized the country will still plod along being sustained by the civil service. Though Venus is a Yogakaraka his lordship of the 12th indicates that secret plots will be made against the present leadership. It is upto the Prime Minister to nip such plots in the bud and to provide strong, impartial leadership. The aspect of the 9th lord on the 10th house indicates that moves will be made to form an informal alliance with a religious opposition party. This is likely to benefit the ruling party, the opposition party and the nation as a whole. *(To be continued)*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PLANETS, LINGUISM AND NATIONAL DISINTEGRATION

(Continued from page 172)

The Saturn-Mars conjunction (March 1992) takes place in the 5th (thinking) from the ruling sign of India and Jupiter, the planet of wisdom is in the 12th. These influences are capable of unleashing further disintegrating forces. There will be many chauvinistic manifestations threatening the integrity of the country backed by agitations. Alignment of linguistic and caste loyalties will become more pronounced. A sinister game may be played by the communalists who have to their credit or discredit the division of the country on the basis of religion. Regional loyalties will be encouraged and the "sons of the soil theory" is likely to assume ugly proportions unless thwarted by the Central Government by suitable legislation.

Only a strong Centre constituted by patriots and statesmen who are above the loyalties of caste, region and religion, can check the disintegrating forces and see that a strong India emerges in days to come. Students of Indian history must remember that whenever the Centre was weak, beginning right from the period of the invasion of India by the Islamic hordes led by Mohammad of Ghazni upto the establishment of the British empire, India has always lost her independence. The views of Communist and 'progressive' historians, bent upon making history 'secular' and misleading the younger generation must of course be ignored. The logical conclusion of the advocates of a divisive culture which is not in the interests of India, can go to absurd limits. Imagine a division of our own State into Lingayat and Vokkaliga majority areas. Then where would the West Coast districts, Kolar, Kodagu and Belgaum go?

The disintegrating forces inherent in Rahu's presence in Lagna in the Indian horoscope can be neutralised as the overall structure of the horoscope is inherently strong.

The greatest danger facing our country is the surrendering of political authority to a class of people who make and break the laws with impunity and who have no constructive ideas and whose one ambition is to grab and continue in power.

Abraham Lincoln, President of U.S.A. in 1858, is said to have made the following observation in the Amercian context:

"It presents to the whole family, of when the question whether a constitutional republic or democracy—government of the people, by the same people—can or cannot maintain *its territorial integrity against its own domestic foes* — a house divided against itself cannot stand."

If the leaders could show the way to moral integration, by example, by firm action in putting down fissiparous tendencies, and by refusing to compromise on principles in preference to expediency and by recognising the fact that the Hindu heritage is the greatest integrating force which in the past held, and which even today has been holding the country into one great nation disintegrating forces are bound to disappear.

It is not by asking the Tamilians to learn Hindi and Punjabis to learn Kannada, it is not by arranging Hindustani music concerts in the south and Carnatic music concerts in the north, it is not by imparting education in the mother-tongue, it is not by interdining, it is not by inter-marriage and it is not by misrepresenting Indian History that "national integration" could be achieved. It is the past history of India that can still be a cementing force. Shivaji was a pious Hindu. Krishnadevaraya was equally so. Their sense of justice and fairplay, tolerance and catholicity—all imbibed from ancient teachings—were so great that though orthodox in their personal lives they were absolutely secular and tolerant in their outlook. There were communities and castes even then. But communalism and casteism never came in the way of their administering the country justly and efficiently with a strong sense of fairplay and justice.

There has always been a synthesis, cultural and emotional, amongst all the Indians and it is for our leaders to reflect on how we can emulate our forefathers in making full use of these integrating forces which bind Indian to Indian irrespective of the State or caste.

Written 30-12-199

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Edited by Dr. B. V. Raman, published and typeset by B. Niranjan Babu for Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020 and printed by him at Rashtrottana Mudranalaya, Kempegowda Nagar, Bangalore

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CLASSIFIED

Advertisements in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for products and services (advertised).

For courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and Numerology write to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro-Studios (Estd. 1930), 50/7, Aparna Complex, S.C. Road, Bangalore-560 009, India.

029201

World Astro-Numerologist Three decades experience S. V. MOHAN RAO, B.Sc. (Ag)., Director, Fortune Telling Centre, Sitarampuram, 33-14-12/7, Vijayawada 520 002 predicts in English, Telugu with birth particulars Life Medical Astrology each Rs. 25.00 decade, marriage when each Rs. 15.00 Three questions Rs. 6.00 send D.D. or M.O.

029202

Prasna three questions Rs. 54.00. Send only M.O. Professor A. N. RAJAMANI 100-B, First Floor, Gandhi Road, Srirangam-620 006, Tamil Nadu. Phone 62143.

029203

Highly acclaimed Astro Tarot Cartomancy for future prospects. Also Vastu Consultation NARAYANSWAMI, 118, Samata Siddharth Nagar-4, BOMBAY 400 062, Phone: 6721520

029204

Learn Ramala Shastra through correspondence course. Jyotisha Bhushan S. LAKSHMINARAYANA discloses Horary secrets in English-Kannada-Tamil-Telugu. Apply 75/1, Ramachandrappa Cross, Kammanahallli Road, Bangalore 560 084.

029205

R. A. PARMAR offers Astrological Counselling. Write with horoscope, and self-addressed stamped envelope or two IPC: 15, Vimal Park, Behind Shital Talkies, Nadiad-387 001.

029206

CORRECTIONS

A.M., January 1992, page 68; Table I includes 2 more points

No.	Meridians	Period	Therapautic Acupoints
11.	Gall Bladder Gb	12 to 2 a.m.	Liv. 1
12.	Liver iv.	2 to 4 a.m.	

A.M., January 1992, page 99, Q 1. Include after Rasi and Navamsa details "The 4th lord Moon is in the 6th with Mars. Which Bhukti of Rahu Dasa can prove Maraka to the native's mother? —Arup Kumar Som, P.O. Salboni".

The omissions are regretted —*Editor*

GEMSTONES BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas, Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfill all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS
POST BOX NO. 116,
JAIPUR-302 001 (RAJ.)
Phone 563848 Grams "LAKHI"

COSMOPOLITAN GEMS

DEALERS OF PRECIOUS & SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES

WE HAVE ALL THE 84 KINDS OF PRECIOUS & SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES & BEADS IN ALL SHAPES & SIZES. WE CAN SUPPLY STONES BY V.P.P. OR THROUGH BANK.

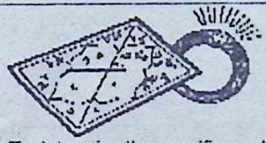
ASK FOR FREE PRICE LIST

7/89, OLIA, AGRA-282 001

GEMSTONES WITH LATEST LITERATURE

"All About Gems" A boon to any astrologer, physician & Jeweller—describing for the first time the cosmic ray effect of the gems will be given free on request. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We undertake to supply flawless quality gems at moderate rates. Astro-numero softwares are also available.

For price list contact:
Mrs. Naseem Jafri
Proprietrix,
SHAHI GEMS,
Arya Nagar, P.O. Mohan Nagar,
DURG (M.P.) 491 001. Tel: 3995



ASTRAL GEMSTONES
ग्रहरत्नों

To determine the specific grade is as important as to judge about the counteracting ratio of the specific Astral Gemstone according to the individual birth chart.

For the Correct Astral Gemstone, therefore, please apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA
Department of Astral Gemstones
F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Vallabh Bagh Lane Extn.,
GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (India)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Reg. No. KRNB/50. TN/MS(C)/47. Registered with the Registrar of Newspapers in India under RN/3749/57
License No. SSP/BGW-65. Posted at Seshadripuram Post Office. ISSN 0004 - 6140.
BGW/65/Ward 2. Licensed to Post without Prepayment
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

To Be Out Shortly Book Your Copy Today

MY EXPERIENCES IN ASTROLOGY

(Second Edition)

Dr. B. V. Raman

Serialised earlier in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE this is a completely revised editon with an additional 14 chapters over the first.

Givers a graphic and touching account of the early life and childhood of the author, his collegiate education iIntiation into Astrology and the restarting and growth of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Carries vivid details of discussions with scholars and the forays of the author into different schools of Astrology and predictions, sometimes marked by dazzling success and sometimes, by depressing failure.

An excellent guide and text book on not only natal but also mundane Astrology, a wide range of predictive techniques ranging from the village astrologer's to the sophisticated savant's are discussed in clear detail. Fifty-two charts cover a variety of cases — political, mundane, personal, Raja Yogas, Raja Yogabhangas and a host of day-to-day situations.

Hatha Yoga For All

Rajeswari Raman

Outlines the basics of Hatha Yoga in simple language. An easy-to -use guide for both the healthy and the sick, this book teaches you:

- How To be Happy Through Yoga
- How to Continue in Good Health
- How to Apply Yogic Techniques to overcome headache, asthma, obesity, piles, constipation, nervous tension, stress, irritability.
- Outlines simple Pranayama-methods for attaining mental poise.

Specially written to meet the needs of the average Indian housewife who is burdened with household work and has to cope with the stresses involved in living with family-members of differing temperaments.

Price Rs. 30.00 or U.S. $ 15.00
Forwarding charges extra
10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

VOL. 81 • NO. 4 • APRIL 1992 • Rs. 20.00

STROLOGICAL AGAZINE

56 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

EDITOR: B. V. RAMAN

THE MARS-SATURN ONJUNCTION and EARTHQUAKES

ASTROLOGICAL VIEW OF LIFE AND DEATH

◆

P.V. NARASIMHA RAO'S HOROSCOPE

◆

HOW JUPITER IN LEO AFFECTS GEMINI RASI

◆

HOW TO FORECAST WORLD EVENTS

◆

PREDICTIONS THROUGH JAIMINI'S CHARA DASA - IV

◆

ASTROLOGY AND MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS

◆

RATIONALE OF ASTROLOGICAL ASPECTS

and other Regular Features

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APRIL 1992 NO. 4 SS 1914

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

56 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

(Asia's only Journal of its type)
Founded 1895 by B. Suryanarain Rao

Editor-in-Chief
Bangalore Venkata Raman

Associate Editor
Gayatri Devi Vasudev

Editorial Board
Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj,
B.A. Kumar Babu

Director: Horoscope Department
B. Sachidananda Babu

Publisher and General Manager
B. Niranjan Babu

Foreign Correspondent
Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.

Proprietors
RAMAN PUBLICATIONS
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, Tel: 369382, 369229

Agency Distribution for newsstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia
A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road,
Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears about the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Editor reserves the right to reject, revise or re-write any article/material without assigning any reason whatsoever and no correspondence will be entered in this regard. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates. No free insertions of any advertisement alleging typographical or other mistakes will be given.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION

Inland	:	Rs. 108.00
U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America	:	U.S. $ 40.00
U.K., Europe and Africa	:	U.K. £ 28.00
Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia	:	Rs. 400.00

to be remitted to
RAMAN PUBLICATIONS
"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020, INDIA

by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery. Subscriptions once paid will not be refunded under any circumstances nor any adjustment made.

CONTENTS

313 THE MARS - SATURN CONJUNCTION AND EARTHQUAKES ..... *Editorial*
319 Astrologcal Miscellany ..... *Gayatri Devi Vasudev*
322 How to Forecast World Events ..... *W. J. Tucker*
327 Astrological View of Life and Death . *Gopalan Kutty Menon*
330 Predictions Through Jaimini's Chara Dasa—IV . *K. N. Rao*
333 Rationale of Astrological Aspects ..... *R. Krishnamoorthi*
337 Astrology and Medical Institutions
341 Outlook for the Month ..... *Dhruva*
342 How Jupiter in Leo Affects Gemini Rasi ..... *Prof. A. N. Rajamani*
346 P. V. Narasimha Rao's Horoscope .. *Iranganti Rangacharya*
348 Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha *Manirama* ..... *K. R. Krishnamurthi*
349 Letters to the Editor
353 Books on Review ..... *M. P. Pandit*
356 Your Technical Difficulties Solved ..... *Mihira*
358 "THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE" Ephemeris for April 1992
359 Astronomical Notes for April 1992 ..... *Agastya*
361 Daily Guide for April 1992 ..... *Mihira*
363 Farmers' Guide for April 1992 ..... *Mihira*
364 Travel Guide for April 1992 ..... *Mihira*
365 Planets and Career Counselling ..... *Anuradha*
368 How Is April 1992 For You? ..... *Ulpala*
377 Astrology and Women's World ..... *Arundhati*
380 Astrological Activities

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।
को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना ॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen?

The Mars - Saturn Conjunction and Earthquakes

GEOSCIENTISTS have, over the last few years, analysed huge volumes of earthquake data to discover many stunning facts of the earth's interior. They have found there is a e-mantle boundary with lofty ridges and deep "anti-continents" and "anti-oceans" of molslag; "rainstorms" of iron-filings pelting the and seething tumult within the insides. g held theories of the earth's interior have n set aside with geoscientists working on new s and by new methods.

The theory that the earth is made up of differmaterials arranged in static concentric shells de is no longer valid. The science of mology which arose in the 1900's has busied f with trying to understand the earth's interior h special emphasis on the origin and occurce of earthquakes. While some work has been e on the first part, not much can be said of its formance on the second judging by its woe- poor track record.

There are 3 crusts constituting the earth, seisgy tells us. A thin outer cover obtains at the ce. A second 3-layered crust comes next. The innermost crust which is said to form 55 per cent of the earth's diameter is believed to be made up of a solid metal ball at the centre (the size of the Moon) surrounded by a liquid shell of molten iron and nickel. That is as far as the structure goes. But what does seismology have to say about how and when an earthquake will strike ?

As to the how of earthquakes, the theory of the mechanism of plate tectonics is now widely accepted. According to it, earthquakes are primarily due to the *heavings and groanings* of the earth's crust, although some of these are said to originate from deep within the mantle. Giant crustal plates (plate tectonics) are driven by convection currents on a hot plastic mantle. When they move past each other rubbing against each other in the process or move away at mid-ocean ridges, they allow hot magma to well-up from below leading to volcanoes, continental drifts and earthquakes.

Original techniques of theoretically predicting powerful earthquakes are claimed by some Russian scientists. Studies of earthquakes of magnitude over 6 on the Richter scale have shown they occur at intersections of many abysmal frac-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

tures. At the moment of a quake subsoil waters exhibit a sharp increase in the content of elements like helium, argon and uranium.

But every time there is an increase in the content of these elements, an earthquake need not occur which makes the business of earthquake prediction one of the toughest. The very fact that in spite of years and years of research running into crores of rupees not a single major earthquake has been predicted datewise or areawise with any degree of precision belies all the claims of modern seismology.

Many major earthquakes such as the Armenian earthquake 3 years ago or the U.P. earthquake of 1991 would not have led to such loss of countless human lives as they did, if seismology and its theories really worked.

Only once was an ideal forecast of the February 4, 1975 major earthquake of N.E. China made when an entire population was evacuated hours before the disaster struck minimising loss of human life to a mere 200 to 300 which otherwise could have run into hundreds of thousands in this densely populated area.

And how did the Chinese manage this prediction? They were able to do it by certain signals in laboratories but more particularly by peculiar animal behaviour. During the earthquakes, the Chinese have found out, there is an increased release of electricity in the bowels of the earth which instruments can register. But they find signals from domestic animals are more reliable. Hours before an earthquake strikes, chickens panic, pigs refuse to enter their pens and horses and sheep run around in a mad frenzy. Tigers at the zoo show extreme restlessness, pacing up and down their cages.

The Chinese radio warned the people of another quake but could not give sufficient advance warning when it struck on 28-7-1976 registering 8.2 on the Richter scale. It killed lakhs of people.

'It is now being accepted amongst western space and other scientists, that space technology can be used to forecast seismic disturbances. Satellite observations have shown that due to the interaction between the magnetosphere and the ionosphere, powerful currents are generated which constitute a single electrical system embracing the entire near-earth space. Using the current system, the kinetic energy of the solar wind—the plasma flux ejected from the Sun—can be pumped into the thermal energy of the upper atmosphere. These processes lead to various geomagnetic disturbances which affect the earth and its beings as well as its interiors in different ways. They are also said to generate cyclonic and anticyclonic winds at the polar regions. The ejections and winds from the Sun and their intensity are influenced by planetary movements.

It is a commonly known fact that solar activity peaks up and down in a 11-year cycle which is closely related to Jupiterean movements. Jupiter, in turn, is influenced by forces generated by the endless orbittings of planets around the Sun forming different angles and aspects not only with the Sun but also with one another.

This theory of planetary movements influencing earthquake activity finds mention in Varahamihira's *Brihat Samhita*.

Mihira quotes others and their theories in Chapter 32, Sloka 1 when he says:

क्षितिकम्पमाहुरेके बृहदन्तर्जलनिवासिसत्वकृतम्।
भूभारखिन्नदिग्गजविश्रामसमुद्भवं चान्ये ॥

meaning, *some sages hold that an earthquake is brought about by huge animals living in the waters of the oceans (or, shall we say cyclonic forces) while others declare that it is the result of the* heaving *of the elephants of the quarters that are tired by the weight of the earth.*

The quarters are the directions or space and could imply disturbances in the atmosphere due to planetary forces (unknown, rather unseen). The use of the term *heaving* is quite surprising because it fits in with the theory of tectonics where the huge plates are said to groan and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

As to how these are caused, our ancients ted them to powers (forces) from the quar- ples) or space.

nskrit is a language that is not easy to ehend except by those well-versed in it. interpretation especially where ideas of e are involved must be made only by those are proficient in both Sanskrit and science. is easier said than done. And so, many nt scientific truths couched in allegorical ssions are often dismissed as of only *puranic* cance.

the next Sloka he says,

वसिष्ठोऽनिलेन निहतः क्षितौ पतन् सस्वनं करोत्यन्ये ।
वसिष्ठदृष्टकारितमिदमन्ये प्राहुराचार्याः ॥

ing, *yet other sages like Vasishtha declare* *is caused by the atmospheric wind (cosmic ts) colliding with another and falling to the with a booming sound. There are still others Vriddhagarga who maintain that it is occa- ed by some unseen power.*

According to theories advanced by the Insti- of Space Research of USSR Academy of ces, the solar energy impinging on the atmo- re results in geomagnetic disturbances which the earth's equilibrium in different ways. what can अनिलोऽनिलेन mean but this?

The Russians have also discovered that during hquakes large-scale waves and inhomoge- es originate in the ionosphere. This is said to ue to the impact of acoustic waves on the sphere. They have also found that during the of spacecrafts near seismic regions, the on- d equipment registered specific electromag- noise. Do we see a parallel in the lines

पतन् सस्वनं *(falling to the earth with a boom- sound)?*

According to Parasara,

उद्भिज्जमतः परं भयमपनयाम्यनिलानला-
न्धरतिमदभिसृष्टाः कम्पाः कदाचिज्जगति
जैताहितवेदिनो भविष्यन्तीत्यर्कचन्द्र
ग्रहजग्रहविकृतचारजांश्च कम्पानाहुः ॥

meaning, *this shows that earthquakes are caused by eclipses of the luminaries, unnatural phenomena occurring in the planets and special movements of the heavenly bodies.*

It is very clear here that earthquakes are stimulated by planetary alignments, eclipses and major phenomena of the planets. We can classify these factors as:

1. Conjunctions, oppositions or mutual aspects of the major planets Mars, Jupiter and Saturn. These planets assuming direct or retrograde motion are also important phenomena. Aspects with Rahu or Ketu are also important.

2. Eclipses of the Sun and the Moon.

3. New and Full Moon days.

Any one, two or all three factors may be present at the time of an earthquake.

Earthquakes can be astrologically anticipated with considerable accuracy but they cannot be controlled or prevented. Therefore, knowing when an earthquake is likely to occur can help prevent loss of life by evacuating on the anticipated dates people living in those regions. Where the location is known, we can pay attention to buildings by choosing the right materials, design and sites and thereby avoid damage and destruction to property. Buildings, if they cannot be avoided in the region, can be built in such a way as to be able to withstand the effects of vibrations. This may initially necessitate spending large sums of money but in the long run will prove a wise course of action. For example, Concepcion, a little town in Chile, has been thrown upside down 5 times in its lifetime. But each time, it has been patiently and painstakingly rebuilt. After a major quake in 1939, buildings were legally required to be built according to certain specific structural codes. When a series of 5 quakes struck the town again in 1960, thanks to the planning and designing of buildings, there was practically no damage to the buildings constructed under the earthquake code. On the contrary, warnings of earthquakes

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

in Alaska were ignored by local builders and the 1964 earthquake knocked down the whole city. Japanese engineers have so designed buildings and structures in the earthquake-prone Tokyo, they are expected to withstand future earthquakes.

Many international and other organisations in Japan, Europe and U.S.A. have set up exchange research laboratories for earthquake studies, concentrating on earthquake prediction and methods of minimising loss of life and property. **Yet earthquakes have always succeeded in catching scientists unawares, striking at places and on dates least expected.**

Earthquakes in ancient times were treated as portents of events in the six months after their occurrence. Earthquakes striking under different Nakshatras were classified and specific results attributed to them.

An earthquake occurring in Uttaraphalguni, Hasta, Chitta, Swati, Punarvasu, Mrigasira and Aswini was said to come under the wind. Its symptoms were to be seen a week before and were: Smoke covering the quarters, strong winds throwing up dust and breaking trees and the Sun shining not too brightly.

Its results were: Destruction of crops, water, forests, herbs, outbreak of boils, inflammatory problems, asthma, lunacy, fever, diseases coming under phlegm, trouble to traders, dancers, warriors, physicians, women, poets, musicians etc.

The area affected by such an earthquake was given as 200 Yojanas.

When an earthquake occurred under Pushya, Krittika, Visakha, Bharani, Makha, Poorvabhadra and Poorvaphalguni it was said to come under the fire-circle. It was indicated a week before by falling stars and meteors, outbreaks of fire. Its results were: Destruction of clouds, drying up of tanks and lakes, outbreak of herpes, scabs, fever, jaundice, tensions between rulers and trouble to men of valour. This earthquake was said to cover 110 Yojanas.

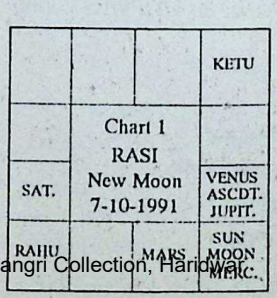
The 3rd type was known as Indra's circle and was identified by the earthquake falling in Sravana, Dhanishta, Rohini, Jyeshta, Uttarashadha and Anuradha. This kind was portended by cloud-formation in the shape of mountains, thunder claps, lightning flashes, heavy downpour and swarms of bees and serpents being sighted. Its results were said to be the ruin of men of celebrated families, famous persons and important men. Dysentery, swelling of the throat, facial diseases and vomiting were other results attributed to it. Indra's circle was said to cause tremors upto a distance of 160 Yojanas.

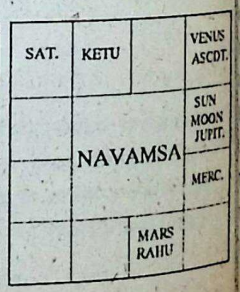
The last kind called Varuna's circle covered the Nakshatras Revati, Poorvashadha, Aridra, Aslesha, Moola, Uttarabhadrapada and Satabhisha. This kind of earthquake could be anticipated by light rainfall from huge clouds resembling blue lilies and bees. It would lead to death of those working on or dependent on the seas and rivers. It would also cause excessive rains. It would foster friendship between people.

Earthquakes that repeated on the 3rd, 4th or 7th day or at the end of a month, fortnight or 3 fortnights could lead to destruction of important monarchs.

Let us try to analyse the recent Uttar Pradesh earthquake and see if any of the factors enumerated by Parasara combined to trigger that major seismic disaster.

The earthquake occurred at 2.53 a.m. (IST) on 20-10-1991 striking the north-eastern region of Uttar Pradesh. The Uttara Kashi District was the worst hit although the quake spread as far as down to Shahajahanpur.





CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ere there any major planetary phenomena about October 20, 1991 ?

(a) Saturn turned direct on 5-10-1991

(b) Mars and Saturn formed an exact square on 17-10-1991 at 8 degrees Capricorn.

There were no eclipses about this date.

The New Moon occurred on 7-10-1991 at 27h. 9m. (IST).

ne of the conditions required for an quake was fulfilled when Mars and Saturn ed an exact square aspect 3 days before the quake.

the chart cast for the New Moon (Chart 1) ew Delhi, the Ascendant Leo has the mis- ng presence of 2 natural benefics, Jupiter Venus.

The 4th house is important as it rules property, agricultural and residential. It also rules e and its members. The 8th house rules sters, death, destruction and major calami-

n earthquake of major magnitude is always mpanied by much destruction of life and erty highlighting the importance of the 4th 8th houses in this context.

n Chart 1, the 4th house is Scorpio hemmed either side by natural malefics, Rahu and . The 4th lord Mars is in the 12th from the 4th cted by malefic Saturn in mutual aspect. can be taken as an indication of a major nitous occurrence in the country.

Mars and Saturn, major malefics, formed an t mutual aspect on 17-10-1991 after the New n. So, the period of the particular lunar th from 7-10-1991 to 6-11-1991 could be ted as a vulnerable period. Another worthy factor, even if a minor one, was that Moon conjoined only malefics for the greater of the month until his transit into Leo. He oined in order Mercury on the 8th, Mars also e 8th, Rahu on the 15th, Saturn on the 16th and Ketu, much later in November. The Moon was therefore loaded with malevolent stimuli in that particular lunar month.

Therefore, the week covering the Mars-Saturn exact square assumed particular significance. The square occurred on a Thursday and the quake struck in the early hours of Saturday. The week-day ruler Saturn was under extreme affliction from the square.

We shall try to see if the factors we have identified in the Uttar Pradesh earthquake can be applied to predict a similar occurrence in the near future. We begin by looking for any major planetary phenomena in the next few months.

1. The Mars-Saturn conjunction occurs on 6-3-1992.

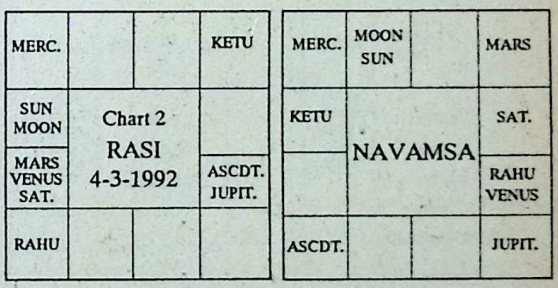
2. No eclipses occur about this period.

3. A New Moon occurs on 4-3-1992.

A major conjunction and a New Moon take place in the first week of March 1992 which would make it a seismically active period.

The Mars-Saturn conjunction takes place on 6-3-1992 (Friday) at 23h. 22m. (IST).

The New Moon preceding this conjunction occurs on 4-3-1992 at 18h. 52m. (IST) and the planetary positions for it at New Delhi are as given in Chart 2.



The Ascendant Leo is in a cuspal degree (29-09) with Jupiter in it. It is strongly aspected by the Sun, Moon and Mars.

The 4th house, Scorpio, is free of planets. Its ruler Mars is in the 6th with Venus and Saturn.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

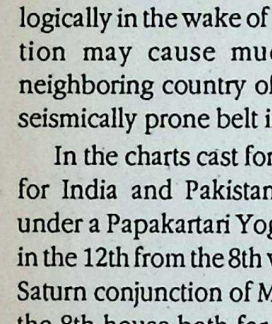
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

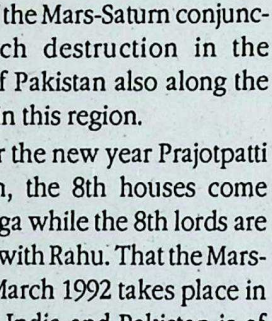
Mars and Saturn though with Venus are flanked on either side by malefics Rahu and the Sun. The sign involved is earthy.

The New Moon occurs on a Wednesday and the conjunction on a Saturday which can therefore mean, a heavily afflicted weekday lord. Tuesday, the 3rd March before the New Moon can be a potential day for the disaster as the weekday lord Mars will be moving to a conjunction with Saturn. Friday, the 6th and Saturday, the 7th of March after the conjunction can be high risk dates in terms of major seismic activity. Further, Venus who is the 3rd lord is also heavily afflicted by Mars and Saturn as well as the Papakartari Yoga. Therefore, the earthquake expected astrologically in the wake of the Mars-Saturn conjunction may cause much destruction in the neighboring country of Pakistan also along the seismically prone belt in this region.

In the charts cast for the new year Prajotpatti for India and Pakistan, the 8th houses come under a Papakartari Yoga while the 8th lords are in the 12th from the 8th with Rahu. That the Mars-Saturn conjunction of March 1992 takes place in the 8th house both for India and Pakistan is of significance to both these countries.

An examination of the Independence charts of India and Pakistan can confirm the earthquake.





In Chart 3, the Dasa is of Venus and the Bhukti of the Moon. The Moon is the 3rd lord, weak in the 3rd with Venus and both planets are in the 12th from the 4th. Therefore, this is another pointer to the occurrence of an earthquake in India. The focus of the earthquake shifts to the 3rd house indicating relatively less loss of life and property. Since the 3rd house shows neighbours, the destructive potential of the quake may be greater in Pakistan.

In Chart 4, the Dasa is of Venus and the Bhukti is of the 4th lord itself, the Moon, who is enfeebled in the 4th. This can indicate heavy loss of life and property in Pakistan, following a major earthquake of high magnitude on the Richter scale.

A prediction regarding an earthquake, its location and date is a feat seismology cannot perform. Astrology, in the majority of cases, succeeds to a fair extent in this area and therefore is worth exploring by every responsible government.

Variation in regard to the date, area or the very occurrence itself of the calamity should not lead to derisive comments from the scientific community. **Science, in its own area, has stumbled *ad infinitum* before pitching in even to a close approximation to the correct answer. Science should know better that modern techniques, although they have their virtues, do not provide answers to all the problems facing humanity, least of all natural calamities like earthquakes, typhoons, tempests, volcanoes etc. In all fairness to Astrology, its methods must be respectfully and humbly approached to help prevent human suffering and loss. Orthodox science and officialdom should not be the reasons for a callousness that could cost countless human lives.** Measures, preventive and others, taken can lessen deaths and destruction that would otherwise trail an earthquake, clues to which Astrology can offer with better accuracy than seismology can.

Gayatri Devi Vasudev

Written: February 7, 1992.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrological Miscellany

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.Sc., LL.B.

mple Technique

Reader Ajeet Pandey of Jhansi thrilled with his successful prediction using Prasna. He writes "While at Gwalior a young man who came to me wanted to know if he would be successful in the medical entrance examinations. I took a chart for 1.15 p.m. (IST) on 8-3-1991 for Gwalior with the following positions:

"*Rasi:* Leo - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Rahu; Capricorn - Moon and Saturn; Pisces - Mercury; Aries - Sun; Gemini - Mars, Venus and Ketu; and Cancer - Jupiter.

"All types of competitive examinations come under the 5th house. Here it is occupied by Rahu and its lord Jupiter is in the 12th house, the house of loss. The 5th lord is also aspected by malefic Saturn. But Yogakaraka Mars and Venus aspect it while the Ascendant lord Sun is exalted in the 9th house. I told the man he would not get admission in M.B.B.S. due to 5th lord Jupiter being in the 12th. But the aspect of Mars on the 5th could not be ignored and would show he would get into the veterinary or dentistry courses. What was my amazement when I met the man again in October. He had not been selected for M.B.B.S. and had joined the veterinary college. The Prasna methods are indeed marvellous."

A Transmutation

A despondent parent, reader N. K. Prakash, of Calcutta writes Saturn (R) in the 5th house spoiled his son's career totally although both he and his wife tried hard to make him study. He says "My son passed secondary school in 1987 but after that has not been successful in any exam. Will you be kind enough to give me a solution in this matter?"

Born 21-11-1970 at 8.30 a.m. (IST) at Calcutta.

Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant; Aquarius - Rahu; Aries - Saturn; Leo - Moon and Ketu; Virgo - Mars; Libra - Venus and Jupiter; and Scorpio - Sun and Mercury. *Navamsa:* Cancer - Ascendant; Leo - Sun; Virgo - Mars; Scorpio - Saturn and Rahu; Sagittarius - Mercury; Pisces - Venus; and Taurus - Moon, Ketu and Jupiter.

The Ascendant lord Jupiter is well placed in the 11th. This by itself assures a good future. The 10th house has Vargottama Mars with Digbala. That takes care of a successful career. But the question is one of the time when these indications will show up. The next Dasa is of the Sun who is well placed in the 12th with 10th lord Mercury. The 10th and 12th lords have exchanged signs and in one sense it is a Dainya Yoga. If the Dasa is good, as will be that of the Sun, the Dainya Yoga can get transmuted into a Yoga for opportunities from overseas. The 10th lord Mercury in Scorpio and Mars in the 10th can give an aptitude for medical or para-medical studies. Since Mars is involved in strength with the Dasa lord Sun, the chart is bound to bloom as Sun Dasa begins in mid-1994.

Muhurta Elements Ignored

Reader Rajkumar of Allahabad is unable to figure out why he lost many valuable papers and some rings on a journey which he undertook from Kanpur to Banasthali in Rajasthan. Nor was he able to achieve his objective for which he made the journey. "Why did this happen in spite of Lagna lord Venus in exaltation, as also the 8th and 11th lord Jupiter; if you attribute it to the position of 12th lord Mars in Lagna, what role did Jupiter, Venus and Saturn play?" he asks. I was on 8-3-1991 in the evening

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything—birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals and the list is endless—so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa to Astrological Miscellany. THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennaj and eGangotri

and the chart furnished by our reader is as follows (The journey began at 10.45 a.m.):

Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant and Mars; Cancer - Jupiter and Ketu; Scorpio - Moon; Capricorn - Saturn and Rahu; Aquarius - Sun and Mercury; and Aries - Venus.

Reader Rajkumar seems to be blissfully unaware of the elements of Muhurta or Electional Astrology. A strong Ascendant and a vacant 7th house are imperative. Malefics are taboo in the Ascendant. And pray what was the *tithi?* It was Ashtami, bad again. The birth star being Krittika, the Nakshatra ruling on that date being Jyeshta, it was a Naidhana Tara. The Panchaka works out to 4 or Raja Panchaka showing adverse results.

At least was the 3rd house showing the journey rendered strong? The aspect of Saturn on the 3rd house, Ketu there and 3rd lord Moon being aspected by Mars are all adverse. But Jupiter in the 3rd even if afflicted, and his influence on the 3rd lord Moon did help in that, at least our reader did not suffer a major accident which Mars in the Ascendant could easily have led to.

Mars, the Planet of Mischief

(*A.M.*, October 1991)

The Dynamic Planet

Reader K. Narayan of Delhi is so distressed by the reference to Mars as the planet of mischief, he takes up cudgels on behalf of him. Writes he "Generally Mars is degraded as a mischief maker, a dreaded planet. It is not that Mars is all bad. There is both good and bad to him. Position, aspects and location determine the characteristics of Mars in that particular horoscope. If it is unafflicted and receives favourable aspects, it gives courage, daring, heroic deeds, self-confidence, dash in life, muscular strength, determination, ambition, quickness in decision-making, swift action and see things are through to their successful conclusion.

"Army and police are governed by Mars. In Hindu mythology, Mars is the god of war, Mars gives all the qualities needed to enable a person make a mark in the military career to reach the coveted top rank. The planet by itself or those conjoined with it in the horoscope give an idea to find out the exact line he would get into.

"Mercury and Mars give proficiency in mathematics. Especially for intelligent, hard-working students, well-placed Mars enables one to get excellent marks in any examination. Mars is Sama Gana Priya. So, a benefic Mars helps the budding aspirant to get top status in the music world.

"A martian will have beautiful handwriting. Nobody can defy a martian. However much his opponent may try, he cannot win over a martian in argument.

"I give below the horoscope of a middle aged martian.

"*Rasi:* Sun 9s-4-24; Moon 5s-24-46; Mars 7s-18-19; Jupiter 0s-14-15; Mercury 9s-11-11; Venus 8s-10-29; Saturn 0s-16-25; Rahu 5s-13-37; Ketu 11s-13-37; and Lagna 7s-15-29.

"Lagna is Vargottama Scorpio with its lord Mars in his own house. In Amsa, Mars is in Sagittarius aspected by Jupiter from Leo. Mars neither aspects nor is aspected by any other planet.

Usually martians will be rash, rough and tough and talk in a loud and a hoarse voice. But in the present case, the man is calm, measured in his speech. His Saturn is in Aswini. There is a Tamil saying *Sani Aswini yil irundal ayal nattu vasam* meaning, if Saturn is in Aswini star, the native will live in a foreign land. He is employed in a good job, drawing a fat salary, owns a house and car, is well mannered. Everyone covets his friendship. He respects elders and is of a devout temperament.

The Vaideeswaran Temple is situated in a place named after the presiding deity of the place near Kumbhakonam in Tamil Nadu. At this temple, there is a small *sanctum sanctoram* for Mars. Daily pooja at this temple is offered to Mars, not to lord Vaideeswaran. Anybody suffering from any disease declared incurable by top doctors is cured by Darshan of these 2 deities. Salt and pepper are offered to the deities. Their diseases get cured quickly. Especially those suffering from coms in any part of the body find easy cure by offering salt and pepper at this temple. I think I have said enough about the good qualities of Mars to rebut the critics."

There is Progeny

Reader Changal Kannan of Madras concentrates on the question of children.

"The Karaka for children Jupiter in Virgo gains strength being Vargottama. The 5th lord aspects the 5th and its occupant fortifying the Bhava. The aspect of Mars on Jupiter is not as evil as it is thought to be. On the contrary he is good as 11th lord because (a) he is in the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

of Jupiter in a fertile sign (b) he is in Uttarabhadrapada e lord Saturn is the 9th lord in a house of Mars. The nction of Ketu with Venus is ineffective as the two are in 11th Bhava.

The Lagna lord and Moon-sign spected by Jupiter. The native der Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti 2-1-1993. Rahu is in the 11th the 7th (wife). Therefore his fic effect is not strong. So a is possible before the end of s Bhukti. Or, certainly, durupiter Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti."

Reader G. K. Borkar of napur thinks "Fortune favours brave where Mars is strong" in support quotes a Leo Ascent case. But then, the chart given reader Satyanarayana is of a mini Ascendant!

rnessing Mars cessary

To reader Purushottam Lal ari of Vidisha, Mars has many s points. It is only afflictions to planet that cause the negative ects to show up.

"Mars in the 10th gives one rgy and enterprise, force and rage and good executive ity. One will be well qualified captain any industry or conduct business especially when Mars n a movable sign. The native l succeed best in martial upations. Mars in watery signs ws Navy too. The 10th house movable signs shows movement m one place to another.

"But in the present case there a number of minus points as n by Mr. C. Satyanarayan in his essment. He blames natural efic Mars.

"On my part, I see Mars afflicted cause he is in the constellation of retrograde Saturn, the 8th lord. Such afflicted Mars is the constellation lord of Lagna lord Mercury. Therefore the native should exhibit excessive ambition, arrogance and incur disfavour. For other minus points afflictions to the concerned houses, lords and Karaka planets are responsible. The role of natural malefic Mars is secondary.

Mars, connected with Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn with the 1st, 6th, 9th, 10th or the 11th houses, either jointly or independently is good. Here (a) Mars is the lord of 6 and 11. He is in 10th. He is in the constellation of lord of 9. (b) the Saturn is lord of 9. He is in constellation of lord of 1: (c) Jupiter is lord of 10. (d) Mercury rules 1. He is in the constellation of lord of 6 and 11, *i.e.*, Mars when in the 10th.

"Entry into politics can be by adopting unfair means also and this is quite common in Indian politics. The native can try to use afflicted Mars and the current Dasa of Rahu (in the constellation of Mars) to help him."

Much Potential

"Mars has been blamed as having spoilt 6 Bhavas. No doubt the aspect of a natural malefic Mars on these Bhavas is a negative feature. But if we analyse here, Mars is well placed and has been made to lose much of his malefic nature and thus his aspect on the concerned Bhavas is not totally discouraging.

"Mars occupies Jupiter's house and is aspected by retrograde and Vargottama Jupiter, the sign lord and thus the position of Mars is rendered strong. Jupiter's benefic rays have mellowed the malefic Mars.

Mars has 6 *bindus* in his Ashtakavarga and is placed in Pisces which has 38 *bindus* in Sarvashtakavarga. The house lord Jupiter has 6 *bindus* in his Ashtakavarga. Thus the position of Mars is good from all angles. Mars is in the 10th sign but 11th Bhava both from the Ascendant and the Moon, a good one to occupy for a natural malefic. Texts praise a good Mars in the 11th as clever in speech, wealthy and valiant. Being in a friend's house is good for getting favours from friends. There is a good Guru-Mangala Yoga involving auspicious houses which confers ministership, presidentship of an organisaton etc."

"Mars' aspect on the 5th Bhava gives the native a sharp and analytical mind. Being the 11th lord and aspected by Dhanakaraka Jupiter helps the native get riches. His good aspects to the Lagna may give a dynamic and dashing nature. Mars has the 7th lordship from the Moon and thus becomes a benefic.

"Mars and Jupiter are lords of the 9th and 10th from the 10th house and their relationship has given rise to a powerful Raja Yoga to the house of profession and this is relevant as the native is due to start his Jupiter Dasa from 1996. As per Jaimini, Mars aspects Lagna and has Venus in the 2nd and the Sun in the 4th and is thus involved in a Subha Argala Yoga of the above average order. The native's childlessness is mainly because of Rahu in the 5th and Jupiter, Putrakaraka, shifting to the 5th in Bhava chart. If at all the native has unhappy marital life it is because of malefic retrograde Saturn occupying the 7th Bhava in a cuspal degree and in an enemy's house to boot.

(Continued on Page 376)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How to Forecast World Events

W. J. TUCKER, D.Sc., PH.D.

The pattern of coming world events is clearly indicated in the changing courses of the planets as they progress through the signs of the zodiac; but in order to demonstrate certain of the facts to the student, it is advisable to consider the action of each of the major planets as they have effected history in the past. We shall therefore begin our study with Neptune.

Neptune's influence, of course, imparts a communal flavour to the mass psychology of the nationals ruled by the signs it may be affecting in any given epoch. It is claimed by some astrologers that Neptune represents democratic political movements; but to this author it has always seemed certain that Neptunian 'democracy' is by no means the freedom-loving kind. Communism, for example, claims to be ideally democratic. But those who believe in individualism and in freedom of the individual will hardly find communism scanning with their idea of what a democracy should be. This is a fact which becomes all the more apparent whenever Neptune comes under affliction.

In B.C. 4 the first conjunction of the Sun with Neptune in the sign of Sagittarius occurred at 0°. First let us note that Sagittarius has Jupiter as its sign ruler, and that the main influence is concerned with the Spiritual Power. Thus the principal feature of a transit of Neptune through Sagittarius is the production of Spiritual Reformation or the emergence of a great religious movement. And as B.C. 4 happened to be the year of birth of Jesus Christ, heralding the coming of Christianity, the indication can be clearly seen.

In the years A.D. 237-8, Neptune began to enter the sign of Gemini; and Gemini, be it noted, is the sign ruler of Nuremberg, the hinge of the Holy Roman Empire, as well as the sign-influence of political intrigue. In fact it was this period which brought about the decline of the Holy Roman Empire. Those were the years in which Maximinus crossed the Alps with a starving army which turned on him and slew him! Five emperors, in all, were slain during A.D. 237-8 before the revolution was completed; and after the fifth had been disposed of, no one was bold enough to upset the army again. Army soviets held the power until Neptune passed out of Gemini and Docius became Emperor upon the entry of Neptune into Cancer.

In the last decanate of the ninth century, Neptune was passing through Taurus, the sign ruler of Great Britain. The Danish Conquest of England had just been completed, ratified in A.D. 884 by 'Guthrum's Fryth', whereby the Danes acknowledged the overlordship of Wessex which was ruled by Alfred, the Great. Alfred, throughout this transit of Neptune through Taurus, founded a great English democracy with codified laws. And when he died in A.D. 900, just as Neptune was entering Gemini, he left England "at a height of prosperity and security such as no other land enjoyed".

In A.D. 1148 Neptune began to enter Sagittarius, and this transit again witnessed a revolution in Christendom. Pope Lucius II attempted to suppress the revolution led by the ecclesiastical reformer, Arnold of Brescia, and was assassinated. Then, on the entry of Neptune into Sagittarius came Adrian, a strong, resolute, fearless man who was completely convinced of the theory of the papal supremacy as propounded by Pope Gregory. Adrian thereupon confronted the commune with the full courage of his convictions and frightened them into expelling Arnold. And during the closing years of the transit of Neptune through Sagittarius a great pestilence raged among the armies of the 'enemy of the Church', thus shattering the last menace.

In 1862 Neptune began to enter the sign of Aries. This transit brought about the *Rise of Japan*. This was the creation of a *New Power* (unrecognised at the time) in the Far East.

In 1901 Neptune began to enter Cancer; and since Cancer is the ruling sign of Morocco, we expect to find that country particularly implicated. Thus it was in 1906 that the Moroccan question came to a head in the form of the Conference of Aligeciras in which all the powers (including the U.S.A.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ipated. It saddled the Moors the French.

n 1915 Neptune began to enter and, as previously mentioned, ever Leo is activated we t to find the Latins involved. this period saw the establish- of Fascism in Italy—the rise ussolini—when Neptune was ing the middle of the sign.

n 1929 Neptune began to enter —the sign ruler of Germany. l be remembered that in 1930 Nazis, led by Adolf Hitler, se- d over six million votes at the ral election and became the nd strongest party in the stag. In 1935, when Neptune ed at the middle of the sign, r became supreme and Na- l Socialism in Germany was *accompli.*

So far we have only been sidering the actual sign through ch Neptune may have been sing. But we must also pay tion to the sign *opposite* to the transited by Neptune.

It will be noted that while tune was transiting Leo een 1915 and 1929, the planet s simultaneously *opposing* arius—the ruling sign of Russia. as this factor which brought t the Russian Revolution in and introduced Communism at country.

While Neptune was transiting o between 1929 and 1942, es- shing National Socialism in many, the planet was simulta- sly squaring Sagittarius (the n ruler of Spain) and installing sm (another name for Com- ism) among the Spaniards.

Power, authority and autocracy ear to be the prime movers of influence of *Uranus*—a planet which also gives impulsion to science. The Uranian effects on the mass-mind are apparently of a cohesive nature, admirably adapted to constructive reform, bureaucratic building, mass-organisation, and authoritarian welding. The nation under its influence manifests a resolute attitude, bent on assuring its independence, through revolution if necessary, and by war if threatened.

In the country under the Uranian influence, scientific achievement often reaches a high peak—as witness the coming of the Atom Bomb with Uranus in the sign of Gemini (sign ruler of the U.S.A.).

From 1844 until 1851 Uranus was in the sign of Aries (sign ruler of Japan). Now it was round about 1846 that Komei, the Mikado of Japan, first began to make apparent his resolution to resist the pressure of the Western Powers. Thus this was the period when Japan first conceived imperialistic notions and began to marshal her resources in order to resist Western expansion. The Shogun was impelled, through force of circumstances, to merge his policy with that of the Mikado.

Between 1851 and 1858 Uranus transited Taurus (sign ruler of Great Britain) and it will be noted that the power of Britain spread during those vital years as an authori tarian, imperialistic regime. The battles of Alma, Balaclava and Inkerman were fought in 1854, peace being negotiated in 1855. Then in 1856 occurred the Arrow Incident in China, resulting in war between Great Britain and China for the purpose of securing concessions. In 1857 the Indian Mutiny broke out, ending in 1858 with India acquired as another great colony. Within these self-same years, too, the colonies of the British Empire were given a large measure of autonomy on parliamentary lines. In short, Britain was resolute in her policy, but amenable to domestic pressure requiring her to concede self-government along approved lines.

Between 1859 and 1865 Uranus was transiting Gemini, the ruling sign of the United States. Thus the American Civil War was fought out within this period, and in 1865 the political union of the American nation was an established fact. Slavery had been abolished, and the mandate of Washington ran throughout the United States.

Uranus transited Leo during the years 1870 to 1878; and Leo is the sign ruler of the Latin races. In 1870 the Franco-Prussian War began, and the Second Empire ended when Sedan fell. Paris was besieged. Rome was occupied by royalists and became the capital of Italy. Under the same token, the Pope became "prisoner in the Vatican". Paris capitulated in 1871. But, though crushing terms were imposed on the French, and though Alsace and Lorraine were taken from them, the effect was to cause a regeneration of the French nation. The people became filled with a burning resolve to live for the day of revenge. If Italy achieved unification as a result of the tribulations of the French, it is nevertheless true that the French achieved unification also—as a result of the fire which glowed in the heart of every Frenchman.

Between 1878 and 1884 while Uranus was transiting Virgo, Berlin was making the headlines. The

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Germans inaugurated the transit with the Berlin Congress in 1878 granting treaties which gave Serbia, Montenegro and Roumania complete independence. But in so doing the Germans took magnanimous delight in carving up other people's domains in ways suitable to German ideas of justice and policy. Berlin was even magnanimous towards France, encouraging that country to annex Tunis at the expense and annoyance of Italy.

From 1890 to 1898 Uranus travelled through Scorpio, and should accordingly have affected Africa. The first thing we notice, as Uranus began the entry to Scorpio, is the Anglo-German treaty delimiting spheres of influence in Africa. Whereupon a great change came over the peoples of the Dark Continent who, like China before them in the preceding seven years, resented the foreign penetration. In South Africa, for example, the crisis came to a head with the Jemeson Raid in 1895; and we observe that in 1898 the Sudan, too, had to be reconquered. Note that Great Britain was primarily concerned with the African moves. This naturally follows from the fact that when Uranus is transiting Scorpio, the planet is simultaneously *opposing* Taurus (Britain's ruling sign). The South African War, which began in October 1899, was the logical outgrowth of these prior movements occurring during the transit of Uranus through Scorpio, stirring up the independence and resolution of the Africans.

Between 1927 and 1935 Uranus journeyed through Aries, and again it was Japan's turn to feel the influence in the familiar manner. To define the way in which Japan was affected, it is necessary to mention one word only: *Manchukuo!* The history of Japanese imperialism, and Japanese aggression, beginning with the creation of Manchukuo is too fresh in the memory of us all to fail to realise what was stirred up by this transit.

To round off the survey of the transits of Uranus, the student should take note of the effects which follow whenever Uranus conjoins Saturn. For this major conjunction naturally presages a period of extraordinary events of special character.

Between August 1851 and March 1852 Uranus conjoined Saturn in Taurus. And the significant event which occurred during the period 1851-2 was the proposal made by the Russian Tsar Nicholas, to Great Britain, to divide Turkish Empire between their two nations. Nicholas failed to realise that the British were convinced that the Russian design was to secure Constantinople as a base for future operations against India. Therefore the Tsar's proposal had the reverse effect to what he had intended. It put Britain on the side of the Turks.

To appreciate the full significance of the above-described effect, let us return to the period of the recent war. During 1941 and 1942 Uranus was conjoining Saturn again in Taurus (the zero point of the conjunction occurred on May 3, 1942, but the power of the gathering conjunction was first felt in the summer of 1941). It will be remembered that in the middle of May 1941, Rudolf Hess flew to Britain; and it has since been revealed that the motive for his flight was to persuade the British Conservatives a coalition with Germany for an attack on Russia. The Nazis were counting upon the hatred of communism and the hostility to Russia which British Conservatives had for years openly expressed. What the Nazis failed to realise was that the eyes of the British people were fully open to all forms of Nazi trickery. The proposal therefore had the reverse effect to what was intended. Britain warned Russia of the German designs, and thenceforward was on Russia's side!

Saturn—called Khronos by the Greeks—is the Keeper of the Time. Artists delight in depicting him as Old Father Time, complete with Hour-Glass and Scythe—an idea suggestive of the Grim Reaper. Because of this representation it is all too seldom realised that the true function of Saturn is that of Sower.

"As ye sow, so shall ye reap" applies to Saturn's effects in full measure; and it should be more generally realised that because more cockle than wheat is frequently produced, the fault does not lie with Saturn. For Saturn's influence will yield choice fruit for the just with equal facility. The racketeer procures a harvest of his own choosing.

"Two pounds of wheat for a penny, and thrice two pounds of barley for a penny, and see thou hurt not the wine and the oil" is Saturn's injunction. The prescription will determine the resultant harvest.

Hence we have to study the double effect of Saturn: (1) as the Sower and (2) as the Reaper. For the fruits yielded as a result of the planet's action often cloak the seeds of a new sowing which is taking place simultaneously.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The effects of Saturn's influence most plainly apparent when- he comes into conjunction or in opposition to another or planet.

urn
onjunction Neptune

Whenever this conjunction urs its influence favourably cts the country or countries d by the zodiacal sign in which two planets are conjoining. For ample, in 1882 the Neptune- urn conjunction occurred in urus; and as Taurus is the ruling n of Great Britain we expect country to be favoured, just as expect countries ruled by the posite zodiacal sign (in this case, orpio) to be *unfavourably* ected. Scorpio, of course, is the ling sign of Africa. Thus in 1882 e sands of the Hour Glass ran out d caused Britain to attack and throw Arabi Pasha. This they d after bombarding Alexandria. t in doing this the British sowed od seed. For, in the public inter- t, they had on their sole respon- bility undertaken to carry on a k which other European nations mitted was necessary but which ey shirked. Therefore, though it as tempting to annex Egypt, the itish did not do so. They 'occu- ied' Egypt on the understanding at they would evacuate that untry immediately it possessed permanent and secure self- vernment. Then, as a first step wards the reconstruction, the itish set about the task of organising the Egyptian army.

aturn
pposition Uranus

Whenever Saturn opposes Ura- s, the cleavage of political opin- ion usually becomes even more pronounced than in the case of the conjunction, and revolts break out in countries ruled by the signs from whence the planets are opposing.

Thus, for example, in the year 1874 Saturn in Aquarius opposed Uranus in Leo. The effect was a revolt of the peasants of Herzegovina against the Turks.

Again, in October 1918, the opposition of Saturn-Uranus occurred in the same two signs, but from reverse directions. That is to say, Saturn was then in Leo, with Uranus in Aquarius. As a result, the Slavs caused the collapse of the Turks and Bulgars.

Saturn Conjunction Jupiter

Under The influence of this conjunction the Old Order of things generally breaks up and a New Order begins. Passing evils usher in a period of greater expansion and development.

In the year 1881 Saturn conjoined Jupiter in Taurus. As a result, the Boers of the Transvaal rose against the British ( ) at Majuba Hill. But the British happily recognised the justice of the Transvaal claim of independence, in spite of Majuba, and granted the retrocession.

In 1901 Saturn conjoined Jupiter in Capricorn, Turkey's ruling sign. German influence with Abdul Hamid, the Turkish Sultan, was supreme, and Germany was authorised to build the railway to Baghdad and Basra. But the Old Order in Turkey was now about to depart, and the 'Young Turk' Party now came into being.

In 1921 Saturn conjoined Jupiter in Virgo, Germany's ruling sign. The effect of this was to make Germany declare herself bankrupt. The Old Order passed out of Germany as a result, and the way was paved for the subsequent development of Hitlerism despite the fact that the passing evil made the powers realise the necessity for economic revival.

Saturn Opposition Jupiter

The opposition of Saturn to Jupiter usually precipitates an economic blizzard; or, because of economic compulsion, causes countries to become envious of the trade, or presumed prosperity, of their neighbours. A period of great stress for countries implicated by the signs across which the opposition aspect is thrown, is indicated.

As an example, the following is offered:-

In 1930 the Saturn-Jupiter opposition occurred across Capricorn-Cancer. This precipitated an economic blizzard in India. India began to seethe with unrest. The psychological state of the masses in that country provided an ideal cradle for Indian nationalism. Business was paralysed. Outbreaks occurred at Peshawar and at Sholapur. 23,000 people were put in prison in Bombay alone.

Uranus Conjunction Jupiter

The conjunction of Uranus with Jupiter always originates new freedom movements as the following examples will show:

In 1900 the conjunction of the two planets occurred in Sagittarius, the sign ruler of Australia, originating the movement in that country to establish a Commonwealth.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

In 1914 the conjunction took place in Aquarius, the sign ruler of Ireland, and originated the movement in that country to establish Home Rule.

In 1927 the conjunction occurred in Aries, the sign ruler of Japan. This originated the Geneva Conference to discuss the limitations of naval armaments. But the conference proved abortive. Cause: Japan; because Japan, as a result of this conjunction in Aries, and her own idea of what a freedom movement should be. In fact she made that idea sufficiently obvious to cause the U.S.A. to suspect her true intention and to seek security in expanded naval building. We have since seen how right American suspicions actually were.

In May 1941 the conjunction occurred in the sign of Taurus, leading directly to the historic meeting of the leaders of the allies in St. James's Palace on June 12th 1941. This was the origin of the movement to establish world freedom—in a year which had laid the foundation for the Atlantic Charter.

Uranus Opposition Jupiter

The function of this opposition aspect is to force reforms long overdue, or to accomplish revolutionary movements. The form of revolution is usually bloodless, but Uranus is prepared to destroy existing institutions if resistance is encountered.

In 1907 Uranus opposed Jupiter across Capricorn-Cancer, and under its influence the Young Turks demanded the long-promised Constitution.

In 1920 Uranus opposed Jupiter across Virgo-Pisces, and under its influence German troops marched into the Ruhr, ostensibly to quell communistic disturbances here, but in reality to consolidate the position of the German Military Party.

We have now considered all the great conjunctions and oppositions which really matter. For the term of such conjunctions covers a span of time sufficient to make a deep impression on the mass-mind as a result of sustained application.

Such minor configurations as Mars conjunct Pisces or Mars conjunct Saturn are of very short duration, and the impact of their influence on the mass-mind is not sustained; and unless a nation is on the brink of a movement (resulting from the action of a more powerful configuration) there is little reason to suppose that any perceptible effect on the mass-mind will be produced.

Saturn produces his own individual effects when transiting each zodiacal sign; and in this connection it must never be forgotten that he is the Sower as well as the Reaper. The nation(s) governed by the sign he is traversing is put under test and called upon to render an account of its stewardship. If the nation has multiplied its talents, good seed is sown again. But if it has buried its talents instead, Saturn carries out the reaping process and disposes of the cockle.

Jupiter also produces his own impress when traversing each of the zodiacal signs. He blazes a trail of prosperity as a rule—except when under affliction. The national mass-mind becomes mellower, more liberal, more philanthropic. The time is ripe for social reform.

Mars has a transitory effect on individual countries when traversing the signs, for it tends to impel a community to action along any lines which may be brewing as a result of the influence of a greater configuration. If a crisis is working up, Mars is apt to explode it. But you would certainly fail to trace any independent action attributable to Mars alone. Mars acts in concert or in combination with other planetary configurations, or not at all.

Within the limitation of the available space we have endeavoured to set forth a comprehensive statement of the leading principles and features of Mundane Astrology. The treatment has necessarily had to be somewhat sketchy, but, as before mentioned, Mundane Astrology is a subject of tremendous scope and incapable of exhaustive treatment within the framework of two articles. Consequently, what we have here able to offer can only be considered as an introduction to the subject. FOR-7-49 ●

LIFE OF VARAHAMIHIRA
By
Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao
The life of the great astrologer and author of the *Brihat Jataka* and *Brihat Samhita* is narrated in simple style. Little known personal aspects of Varahamihira brought to light for the first time.
Rs. 15.00 or U.S. $ 7.50
10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

he Astrological View f Life and Death*

, GOPALANKUTTY MENON, M.A.

Much time and thought have n spent by philosophers, an- t and modern, in trying to trace the truth about Life and Death, two unsolved problems which ever perplexing the human in- ct. Let us here approach these blems through the road of As- logy.

2. All things, it is supposed, are festations of astral energies cted together. Their differences end upon the different propor- s in which the energies com- e.

ana

3. To elucidate a little further, Sun is the central planet in the r system. Around it move the r planets, being powerfully at- ed by and towards it. The Sruti s say that from the Sun spring special kinds of rays called mas', a particle of which, if fallen a molecule of matter, makes it ble of drawing into it six other ecules to form a single unit. All characteristics of the Sun are t in every speck of a ray. A ecule takes in the qualities of Tarana which falls on it. Then it s towards itself six other mol- es, just as the Sun does the n and the five Taragrahas.

4. Thus the solar force mingles with other astral forces giving rise to manifold creation. But it is to be observed that, of the astral energies, prominence always belongs to the solar and the lunar ones.

5. Man too is a combination of these astral forces. His distinguishing feature is that in him alone the constituent astral energies have very nearly attained perfection.

A New Interpretation of Karma

6. The astral forces in us endeavour to establish bonds with our environments. In so doing they undergo modifications. Their effort to establish bonds is called Karma and the modifications are the Karmaphalas—the fruits of Karma.

Happiness and Misery

7. Sukha or happiness is that state which an individual experiences when there is harmony and no conflict among the component astral forces. Full Moon and Jupiter are the planets that contribute most to that state.[1]

8. But there are also rays that conspire to break the harmony and bring discord. These belong to Saturn. Saturn is verily a rebel planet. He is jealous, as it were, of the strong union of the various astral forces. His influence mercilessly begins to split and separate from one another the well-united astral knots. Then occur experiences that are not palatable. These are diseases, pains and sorrows. Hence the reason for describing Saturn as 'Rogasokadikaraka'.[2]

Laziness

9. It is but natural that the astral energies, when their mutual attachment is loosened, cannot possess the same capacity (which we may, with profit, divert through the channel of any work) as when they remain tightly knit together.

Thus attention diminishes, and the interest in work is lost. The individual feels indifferent. Rightly, therefore, is the Karakatva for sloth and laziness ascribed to Saturn.[3]

* The views here are presented are taken e Chapter, "Janmaparamparamarsa" in maprakasika.

1 "मिथः संघट्टनमुत्सृज्य यथोचितं वर्तमानेषु ज्योतिश्शक्त्यंरोष्वनुभूयमाना दशा सुखमित्युच्यते । यत्पुष्टिकरौ तु पूर्णेन्दुजीवौ ।"

2 "तथापि सन्ति केचिदंशवोऽशुभाः, ये परस्परैक्यं रलथतां नेतुं सुतरां प्रयदन्ते । ते हि मन्दसंबध्निनः । ज्योतिश्शक्तितन्तुबध्नदाढच विदारणाय निर्दयं प्रहरत्सु सूचग्रतीक्षणशनैश्चरकिरणगणेषु याः पुनरवस्था जायन्ते, ता एकक्लेशा व्याथयो व्यथाश्च व्यपदिष्टाः ॥ "

3 "एकीभूतास्तु बहव्यो नद्यः स्वमार्गस्थितं प्रतिबन्धशवं तृणीकृत्यत्वरितं धावन्ति रत्नाकरं प्रति । न खलु तास्तथा कर्तुं शक्ताः स्यु यद्यातपेन तनुतां, ततः परस्परसंयोगशैथिल्यं, ततोऽमितदौर्बल्यं चोपयाताः । मन्दीभवति तासां गतिः, निश्चेष्टता वा कदाचन जायते । एवमेव, सुसंमिळितानां ज्योतिश्शक्तीनां कर्मसरणिमलंब्य फलप्राप्तिरूपं लक्ष्यं गन्तुं यदस्ति सामर्थ्यं, तन्न दृश्यते तासां राणि किरणकणैर्विघटितप्रायानाम् । अत एवाविर्भवत्यलसता । "

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Karakatva of Theft

10. We have already seen that Saturn attempts to cause separation between the astral energies, the fundamental constituents in an individual. When things belonging to a person are separated by theft, or when one's near and dear relatives or friends are parted, it may reasonably be inferred that Saturn, the planet responsible for all sorts of separation, is again the originator of such theft or parting (Caurya-viyogadhikaraka).

Poverty

11. Health is that state where the astral energies are well balanced or equipoised. Saturn who brings about diseases by disturbing the equilibrium of the energies and thus wrecking health, keeps the individual aloof from wealth which, if spent on nourishing food, may be conducive to health. This accounts for the Daridryakarakatva of Sani.

The Meaning of Death

12. Life ends and death results when Saturn becomes successful in completely breaking the cords that bind the astral energies as a group. If the strength of Saturn is not much, disintegration of the energies will take place only after a considerable length of time. So, the validity of the astrological law that 'while prosperity of every Bhava increases or decreases with the strength of the respective Karaka, the duration of life indicated by the eighth Bhava is inversely proportional to the potency of Saturn.[4]

The Astral Energies—Their Order of Combining for Creation

13. The solar energy does not itself first combine with the energies of the five Taragrahas, but only after uniting with lunar energy. In other words, the solar energy, being associated with the lunar one, mingles with rays of the Taragrahas and then accomplishes creation. We are here reminded of the Vedanta passage which declares that Paramatman cannot create anything in the absence of Maya and of the famous line in Sri Sankaracharya's *Soundaryalahari*, "Without Sakti, Siva is incapable of action". Exponents of Astrology identify Paramatman or Siva with the Sun. And Maya or Sakti is none other than the Moon. To sum up, the two foremost forces—solar and lunar—mix to form a single power which, afterwards, becomes the sole substratum for the combination, progress and decline of the astral influences of the Taragrahas. That is why we are told that the 5th and 9th Bhavas in the horoscope (whose Karakas are the Sun and Moon) can supply us with all particulars relating to one's past and future births.

Rebirth

14. Body is the visible development of the collective astral energies. When it is destroyed, that visible growth alone comes to an end. The energies still remain in an invisible form in which are minutely inherent the Karmas, Vasanas and Samskaras. After death, the invisible combination of astral energies, being strongly attracted by a similar combination in a living individual, a combination possessing almost identical qualities, falls into that individual's Garbha and takes birth again. The innate seeds of Karmas and instincts slowly develop, and the whole story of life is repeated.

The Astrological Conception of Moksha

15. If the astral energies forming the invisible federation mentioned above are fully devoid of the particles of Karma (which serve as connecting links between them) they get themselves dissociated from one another, and regain their original positions, namely the respective planetary spheres. This, in a nutshell, is the astrological conception of Moksha.

16. The Vedantins stress that Saama and Daama are the two main trails essential for Moksha. Saama is the process of diverting the mind from the senses, and Daama is detaching the senses from the external world. Mind is made up of the lunar force, and the senses are constituted by the rays of the Taragrahas. So, what is meant by practising Saama and Daama is only disconnecting the bonds of the lunar force from the astral energies of the Taragrahas, and of these latter energies from worldly things.

[4] "यदा ज्योतिश्शक्तयः सम्यग्विश्लिष्टा भवन्ति, तदैव खलु मृतिवेला । हेलिसूनुश्चेद् बलशाली, क्षिप्रं स तासां विश्लेषं जनयेत् । यदि दुर्बलः, कालविळंबमवलंबते । अतो हि वित्तकळत्रभाग्यकर्मलाभादिभावास्त तत्कारकग्रहेषु बलवत्सु वर्द्धन्ते, आयुर्भावस्तु प्रबले रविजे ह्रसं प्राप्नोति । इदमेव तत्वमुपदिश्यतेऽभिज्ञैर्यथा —

'आत्मादयो गगनगैर्बलिभिर्बलवत्तरा ।
दुर्बलैर्दुर्बला ज्ञेया विपरीतं शनेः स्मृतम् ॥ 'इति"

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

e Mokshakarakatva f Saturn Explained

17. When the fruits of Karma and worldly experiences are favourable, we feel unhappy. This e of unhappiness breeds in us a oughful disposition. What for is s life, if deprived of joy? We ask selves this question a thousand es. Life always has endless sor- ws in store for us. The best way to oid sorrows is to avoid births. So e yearn to annihilate life for ever. this manner Duhkha[5] (grief) leads Tatvajignasa (an enquiry as to the h to overcome grief) which in turn es us to Vairagya that ultimately culminates in Moksha. We may, therefore, conclude that Moksha is the delicious fruit of cultured grief. Thus Saturn who bestows grief bestows also Pravrajya (renunciation) and Pralaya (liberation).

The Attainment of Moksha

18. When Vairagya reaches its climax the ties of astral energies are weakened, and at the moment of death they break. The energies of the five Taragrahas first sever their mutual connection, and get back to their former abodes, the planetary planes. This fact is in agreement with the Vedantins' theory that as soon as the Mukta departs from the world, the Samskaras (which are acquired through the five senses and the five elements whose Karakas are the Taragrahas), and which have begun to decay since the dawn of Vairagya, leave the soul to which they cling, though loosely, until the body falls. What remain are the united energies of the Sun and the Moon. Of these the solar energy now exerts its supremacy and entirely overwhelms and dissolves the other one, and then vanishes into the region of the Sun. With this we may compare the position of the Vedantins which is as follows: Maya (the lunar force) entangles Atman (the solar force) only so far as the point of exhaustion of the Vaasanas (the particles of the astral energies of the Taragrahas), Atman absorbs Maya into himself and is free, when the Vaasanas are spent.

(OR-7-45)

Vide "Samknyakarika".

त्रयाभिघाताद् जिज्ञासा तदभिघातके हेतौ ।

HOW TO JUDGE A HOROSCOPE

by DR. B. V. RAMAN

and

VOL. II

by DR. B. V. RAMAN and

MRS. GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

The best guides to Predictive Astrology, you can learn all about the art of predicting events in life. With the help of over 350 illustrative charts in the 2 volumes, you will learn how to find out about:

Volume I

- Physical appearance and general health, mental and psychological personality
- Financial status and prosperity, speech — polite, harsh, deceitful etc., family tensions and harmony, and eye-health.
- Brothers and sisters
- Acquisition of a site, house or property, vehicles, whether one's mother will be long-lived or short
- Educational aptitude and opportunities
- Children, their number and prosperity
- Disease, operations, accidents and litigation

Volume II

- Time of marriage and nature of wife or husband, divorce or death of partner
- Length of life and nature of death
- Foreign travel — when, father, spiritual life and inclinations
- Career — the best suited profession or line
- Gains and losses in business
- Conjugal life, expenditure, loss through fines and litigation, incarceration and spiritual goals

Each Volume is independent in itself and deals in exhaustive detail with the concerned topics.

Vol. I - Paperback Rs. 40.00 Clothbound Rs. 70.00

Vol. II - Paperback Rs. 60.00 Clothbound Rs. 90.00

Less 10% to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Forwarding charges extra

RAMAN ASSOCIATES "Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Predictions Through Jaimini's Chara Dasa — IV*

K.N. Rao I.A.A.S.

India's most ambitious men live in Delhi and for the success of whatever they undertake they do not mind not merely consulting but even exploiting astrologers. The late Sitaram Jaipuria once told me that he made use of astrologers for effective liaison work. But there is something much worse. Except Dr. Raman and Sri Hardev Sharma Trivedi, sensational political predictions with or without basis is the common feature of Delhi's political gossip. Sonia Gandhi will leave India by July 1991; there will be total collapse of Congress government in less then hundred days of its swearing in (I am writing this on the one hundredth day of P.V.N.Rao's Govt. on 30th September); the names of different prime ministers are floated and astrologers, whatever their motive, are willing to join in the big business of Indian politics in a most vociferous way.

The fact is what Kanchi Shankaracharya told me in October 1986: Political predictions can not be correct more than fifty percent of the time. I would say, considering the poorest quality of research done in mundane Astrology by Delhi astrologers and the absence of the right horoscopes of those top leaders as cause swings in Indian politics that it is less than thirty percent.

The recent astrological mania in Delhi and around in the nearby states is to predict the fall of a leader on the basis of the Dasa or Bhukti of the Atmakaraka. The success of a chance prediction is paraded as proof of their astrological understanding of Jaimini.

For years I have worked on the problem and I find it difficult to accept it as an infallible maxim. Then again there is another problem. When Mahadeva stated it as an aphorism did he refer to Jaimini Dasa or Vimshottari? So the best is to examine both ways and leave it to readers to draw their final conclusions: I can give only conclusions at the end, my conclusions.

Pandit Nehru was in jail for some part of his Moon Dasa, his Atmakaraka (A.K. hereafter), and towards its end headed the interim government to become the first ever prime minister of independent India. But Nehru was arrested in earlier Dasas of Sun and even Venus. The Dasa of A.K. was actually significant for his rise in life. The next Dasa of Mars, his 10th lord was the best of his life.

I have deliberately started with the horoscope of Queen Elizabeth whose Dasa of A.K. Mars was over in 1990 because in my research the fall of the Queen in the Dasa of Mars, or her voluntary relinquishment of her throne in favour of her son

A.K. - Mars; Amk - Venus; B.K. - Moon; M.K. - Mercury; P.K. - Sun; G.K. - Saturn; and D.K. - Jupiter.

MERC. 12-14	SUN 7-27		RAHU 21-10
VENUS 21-14 JUPIT. 0-01	Queen Elizabeth 21-4-1926 1.40 a.m. GMT London Bal. of Mercury 13-8-21 days.		MOON 19-10
MARS 28-04 ASCDT. 0-21			
KETU 21-10	SAT.(R) 1-35		

Prince Charles would have been a most appropriate astrological test because when Mahadeva wrote his *Jataka Tattwa* there were no elected governments in India and he must have referred to the fall of kings or nobles.

In Chara Dasa, the Dasa of Makara containing A.K. or of Mesha from where A.K. is in the 10th are also over.

Obviously, the principle given in such an aphoristic way in *Jataka Tattwa* has to be looked into more deeply. So I tested it on more than one hundred horoscopes from various walks of life and through some instances being shown here, it will become easy to draw some conclusions.

Given below is the horoscope of a governor of a state. Incidentally he was also the prince of a state which merged into the Indian Union after independence.

* Part III has appeared in the *A.M.*, March 1992

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1992

le got the Dasa of debilitated s his Atmakaraka from 1984 to 1 March, after which he was ointed the governor of a state. ughout the Dasa of Mars he ered.

	VENUS 20-37 RAHU 26-21	JUPIT. 8-59 MERC.(R) 20-52	SUN 5-59
CDT. -13	20-6-1929 11.57 p.m. Ratlam Bal: Mer: 11-8-23		MARS 29-2
T.(R) -13	MOON 20-47	KETU 26-21	

A.K. - Mars; Amk - Mercury; L - Moon; M.K. - Venus; P.K. - iter; G.K. - Sun; and D.K. - Saturn.

Now contrasted with the horo- pe of Queen Elizabeth it strikes eye—the difference. In her case Atmakaraka is exalted and is ected by Saturn whether it is asari or Jaimini aspect in this e. In this case the A.K. is debili- d. But two differences may be iced that in the Queen's case s has extreme exaltation while his case there is extreme debili- on. The second difference is that e Mars is in Gandanta. *So I have necessarily make the exception the Parasara rule that a debili- d 3rd lord is as good as not ng applicable.* Interestingly, the asari adage of Rahu in Mesha ng excellent proved so in this e but being with Venus cannot tinue to be good as I write this Sept. 1991).

In Chara Dasa also the contrary sible. Towards the fag-end of from where A.K. is in the 10th became a governor.

I will now discuss the horoscope of a famous politician of his time who was literally down and out in 1978 when I met him first and got his authentic horoscope.

It was the period of Mercury then, his A.K., and most of the astrologers had written him off politically. But I insisted that he would progress inch by inch.

At the beginning of Saturn Dasa he joined politics and had so meteoric a rise that his enemies had to increase. This position he retained till the beginning of Mercury Dasa. As soon as Mercury-Ketu came he fell and except some spasmodic successes it was a dismal story of failure. In Navamsa Mercury is debilitated. But when other astrologers insisted that Ketu would be bad also I differed and said that there will be some prestigious rehabilitation in Ketu-

			MOON 14-15
	19-7-1925 *A.K. Mercury* Bal. of Rahu 7-9-13		SUN 3-8 RAHU 11-54 MARS 21-45 VENUS 26-10 MERC. 28-20
KETU 11-54			ASCDT. 23-25
JUPIT.(R) 23-29		SAT. 14-51	

Mars. Here Mars is exalted in Navamsa and he did get back into an important post then.

So the question worth asking is if A.K. debilitated in Navamsa proves to be the period of fall as it did in the 2nd case when debilitated A.K. in the birth horoscope gave no chance of staging a recovery.

Cases 2 and 3 are comparable.

The next horoscope is of a very gentle and unassertive politician of a state who never did anything spectacular and was generally liked.

His political career actually became noticeable only in the Dasa of his A.K. Mercury. Otherwise in the earlier period of Saturn he had done very well as a lawyer but the

			MERC. 27-48 MOON 12-42 SAT. 3-51
RAHU 13-18	21-7-1914 *A.K. Mercury* Bal. of Rahu 9-10-0		SUN 5-0-12
JUPIT. 27-15			MARS 22-16 VENUS 13-58 KETU 13-18
		ASCDT. 16-14	

lure of politics changed his life.

There can be many explanations why the Dasa of Mercury which is his A.K. proved so good for him.

(a) It is his 9th lord joining in a big Raja Yoga with the 10th lord, Moon in the Bhagyasthan.

(b) It is Vargottama.

(c) It forms two Jaimini Raja Yogas by being with Putrakaraka Moon and Darakaraka Saturn.

(d) Those who claim to have made correct predictions on the basis of exalted and debilitated planets in Dasamsa should notice that in Dasamsa Mercury is debilitated and it did no damage to his career.

(e) Obviously the Navamsa position of a planet is more important for prediction than its Dasamsa position which can be used as cor-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

roborative and not the sole basis.

When the Kanchi Shankaracharya told me (he told the present governor of Andhra Pradesh, Sri Krishna Kant also) that astrological predictions about politics will be wrong fifty percent of the time I accepted it as words of wisdom for many reasons, one of them being that there is no sound research in mundane Astrology. Only Dr. Raman's and Mr. Hardeo Sharma Trivedi have been able to maintain so high a percentage of correct political predictions because of their better understanding of classical principles of Astrology unlike the mushroom forecasters who have neither assimilated classical Astrology nor have any consistency. Some of them have told me that they are able to tell the correct number of seats a party would win astrologically. Some of them have passed on to me "authentic" horoscopes and asked me to predict. I refrained from doing so. But they persisted with their own predictions and when one such man wrote recently something about the P.V. Narasimha Rao government, one M.P. took out photostat copies of his predictions and distributed it among the M.P.'s in the central hall (in August 1991). Then another M.P. took out the photostat copies of his earlier disastrous predictions and distributed them !

But this astrologer keeps off merrily reeling off his political predictions!

Therefore let us proceed with humility, instead of inviting so bad a name for Astrology as these astrological upstarts whose horoscopes do not show any high predictive ability (I have them), keep rattling off.

Look at some of these instances:

(a) Indira Gandhi became most powerful as prime minister in the Dasa of her A.K., Saturn, fell in Saturn-Ketu, came back in the middle of Saturn-Venus but was shot dead in Saturn-Rahu.

(b) Rajiv Gandhi lost power in Rahu-Mercury and Mercury is A.K. but his A.K. so excellently conjoined with other benefics still made him India's most powerful ever leader of opposition. It was not a fall in the accepted sense of the term. But he died in the Rahu-Mercury period like his mother.

But when the maraka period comes, one dies whether it is the Dasa of A.K. or not.

For Maraka certain other rules are to be made applicable.

I examined the horoscopes of some high placed bureaucrats and found the results of A.K.'s Dasa equally baffling. A horoscope of an I.A.S. officer is described here: Rasi - Lagna in Sagittarius with Saturn in it, Capricorn has 3 planets Mars, Mercury and Sun (A.K.), Aquarius has Venus, Aries has Rahu and the 6th house has Jupiter and the 8th house Moon in his own house with Ketu in the 11th house. He was born on 11-2-1950 at 4 a.m. I.S.T. Ludhiana with a balance of Saturn of 10 years 9 months 20 days.

He went on getting his normal promotions. I gave him many predictions one of which was that he would have lot of earnings in his Sun Dasa from abroad which neither he nor his wife could accept. He became an expert in oceanography and started international consultancy while in the meantime he was denied his promotion to the post of [illegible] ment in Sun-Jupiter period. After taking voluntary retirement he has earned so much that he does not know how best to invest it! Was it a fall? Or was it a period of prosperity though he was denied promotion? I know of many other cases when promotions were denied and A.K. had no role in it.

In another case of a man in legal profession a very significant change came in his career in the sub-period of his A.K. when he changed from one post to another with tremendous financial benefit and also enhanced status.

All that can be said that the period of A.K. is worth watching. But predictions about it must be done as in the case of any other planet after assessing its potentiality to do good or evil, ignoring its A.K. status, perhaps.

A.K. in Sagittarius

One of the favourite tricks of astrologers is to seek an explanation for their failures behind a classical principle which they may have not tested themselves. Now one of the best explanations is that if A.K. is in Sagittarius or if the Karakamsa Lagna is Sagittarius there will be "fall" as stated by Jaimini rishi. Now what does fall mean? It can mean, let me say from experience, any of three things:

(a) Fall from a height physically, fall from a high position from a hill, from a top floor of from an aeroplane etc.

(b) It can mean sudden death from such diseases as cause sudden death.

(c) It can mean assassination or violent death.

But this is not coming correct in all cases if it is applied as a

(Continued on Page 336)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Rationale of Planetary Aspects

R. KRISHNAMOORTHI

The earth has a very strong netic field covering the entire be from the North Pole to the th Pole (Fig. 4). The magnetic d is in two layers, one over the er. The heights of the layers, at equatorial region are 5600 km. d 9600 km. respectively. The sity of these magnetic fields in area is far less than the density e Polar regions and this allows powers from the planets to penate through it. The magnetic ds also rotate along with the th. This momentum gained by magnetic fields due to rotation ers a differential treatment to the wers penetrating through it.

(1) All planets send their power rough the magnetic field at use 1.

(2) The powers trying to penate the hemisphere containing uses 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 are opsed by the motion. Let us call s *Right Side*.

(3) The powers trying to penate the hemisphere containing uses 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are aided by e motion. We will call this *Left* e.

The penetration of power conced in the shortwave harmonics ough the magnetic field depends the thrust the power makes d the angle at which it is made. thrust, in turn, depends on the ength of the planets and the distance travelled by them to reach the surface of the magnetic field. In short, the thrust on the magnetic field depends on the physical properties of the planets of our universe.

(1) All planetary powers enter the magnetic field in the first house without any difficulty.

(2) The powers of the inner planets *viz.*, Sun, Mercury, Venus and Moon, are able to penetrate and reach upto the 5th house on the *Left Side* and the 9th house on the *Right Side* as they are very near the earth.

(3) The powers of the outer planets Mars, Jupiter and Saturn fall at an inclined angle opposing the motion of the magnetic field on the *Right Side*. According to Astrology, the Mars-power reaches upto the 8th house, the Jupiter-power reaches upto the 9th house and the Saturn-power reaches upto the 10th house. The thrust of the outer planets, while opposing the motion of the magnetic field appears to be inversely proportional to its distance from the earth.

(4) When the powers of the outer planets enter the magnetic field on the left side, there is no opposition to it. The Mars-power reaches the 4th house, the Jupiter-power reaches the 5th house and Saturn-power reaches the 3rd house. In this condition, the penetration and travel within the magnetic field appear to depend on the size of the planets as also their distance from the earth.

It is obvious therefore that the thrust of the power decides the aspect of the planet. The size of the planet has the property to increase the thrust. The distance of the planet has the property to reduce the thrust on account of the natural loss of power due to propagation through space.

Thus the 2nd part of the *sloka* clearly enunciates the potentiality of Mars to afflict the planets in the 4th and 8th houses, Saturn to afflict the planets in the 3rd and 10th houses and Jupiter to control the malefic planets or augment the goodness of benefic planets when they are in the 5th and 9th houses from it.

If there are no planets in the 4th or 8th house from Mars, the 3rd or the 10th house from Saturn and the 5th or the 9th house from Jupiter, the powers of these planets actually get wasted in space. However, the branch of power which enters the ionosphere at the 1st house will have its own propagation pattern over the various house divisions as envisaged in the 1st part of the *sloka*. This is the standard pattern of propagation within the atmosphere after having entered the ionosphere from outer space.

After the entry of powers into ionosphere, the propagation of shortwave and microwave harmonics coming from various planets take a common pattern which is different from propagation in space. As long they remain in space beyond the ionosphere they do not have the capacity to instantly pervade the entire space as there is no media assisting the powers to follow that type of propagation. They

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

are simply present in the same pattern as they come from the planet.

But when they enter the earth's atmosphere after crossing the strata of ionosphere with the aid of the undefined subtle powers from the Sun or the Moon or other planets, the powers contained in the harmonics instantly pervade the entire atmosphere of our earth at the speed of light and become omnipresent. However, the main concentration of power remains in one segment of our ionosphere and the power from it propagates through the atmosphere in a definite pattern. This propagation pattern virtually is in consonance with the theory of aspects as enunciated in the first part of *sloka* 13, Chapter 2 of *Brihat Jataka*. The behaviour of the harmonics, while traversing in space and propagation through atmosphere after its entry into ionosphere, makes a sea of difference. The power that instantly pervades the entire atmosphere contains so little strength that it does not have enough impact to be called an astrological influence. The main concentration of power which confines itself in a particular segment of the ionosphere contains the strength for real astrological influence.

The entry of celestial power into the ionosphere and their propagation through the atmosphere is explained below.

The theory of planetary aspects enunciated in the *sloka* has a sound scientific basis. It is a bit complicated too. This is actually an explanation as to how a planetary power behaves after entry into our ionosphere. So it is essential for us to have a combined basic knowledge of the behaviour of electromagnetic waves during their transit through various strata of our atmosphere and the potentiality of the ionosphere and atmosphere in causing refraction, attenuation and fading of electromagnetic waves. I give below an outline of the properties of electromagnetic waves and the potentiality of the atmosphere. This discussion is based on certain assumptions which have not yet been proved beyond doubt scientifically.

(1) The ionosphere is a thick shell of electrically charged particles forming a shield to the entry of electromagnetic waves from space. Only those electromagnetic waves which are incident, perpendicular to the tangent at the point of entry on the ionosphere can penetrate through the ionosphere. The electromagnetic waves which fall at different angles to the tangent are reflected back into space. This mathematical constraint stipulates that a planetary power can have entry into the ionosphere only at a point equivalent to the astronomical latitude and longitude at which the planet is located, etc., If Jupiter is at Cancer 22° N 18' the power of Jupiter can enter the ionosphere only at the corresponding point Cancer 22° N 18' on the ionosphere. Its entry is barred at other points on the ionosphere.

(2) My assumption is that a planet, at a certain location, constantly sends its power into the ionosphere, so long it remains at that particular astronomical location. The planets send very high power in terms of wattage of power as the planets have very strong magnetic fields of their own. I assume the power to be many thousand times the power that can be artificially generated. This is commensurate with our general knowledge that all natural forces are colossal.

(3) Due to the continuous flow of colossal power from planets, the ionosphere gets charged with the power of that planet. The electrically charged particles of the ionosphere do not allow the power to spread in all directions through the strata known as ionosphere with the result, the continuous flow of power from the planet becomes highly concentrated at the point of entry and forms a ring of concentration along the magnetic layout of our terrestrial magnetic field *i.e.*, the planet forms a concentrated power ring around our earth passing vertically over the North and South Poles of our earth. The ionosphere has the property to hold the ring of concentration in that position. This is the main power concentration circle of that planet. Due to continuous flow of power from the planet, the concentration of power gradually descends towards the earth, propagating through the various strata of the atmosphere.

(4) The atmosphere immediately below the ionosphere does not have any electrically charged particles and the atmosphere as a whole is slowly rotating along the direction of the earth's rotation. The main concentration ring of power gradually descends to the earth's surface due to continuous bombardment from the planet and is slowly being carried away in the direction of rotation of the earth.

(5) The atmosphere is nearly 130 km. thick over our earth. So the distance covered by the ring of concentration to reach the earth's surface on the same side of its entry

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ly 130 km. By the time it nds down it is carried away the point of its entry. During eriod the power is subjected raction and attenuation. With esult only 75% of its input entration reaches the surface away. This is known as 4th of planet and is said to con- 4 power as per the *sloka*. On rface, at the 60th degree 25% is power becomes incident t the 120th degree the main entration reduces to 50% and er beyond, the power fades This is known as the 3rd and spects.

) For the main concentration ring to reach the earth's sur- on the other side of the earth away) from the point of en- he power has to travel not the 130 km. distance which is ickness of our atmosphere, so a distance of not less than 0 km. which represents the eter of our earth.

eing in the same plane as the hardment of planetary power, ng of concentration descends earth at the North and South without reduction of any r. The power so descended e poles travels with full con- tion over the surface of earth e other side of the point of The two branches, one from orth Pole and the other from outh Pole, meet and the ring mpleted at 180° away from the point. This ring is in the same of the power-entry-point and continuous flow of colossal , the ring gives out 100% nce on the surface of earth e other side. This is known as h aspect of the planet in gical terminology.

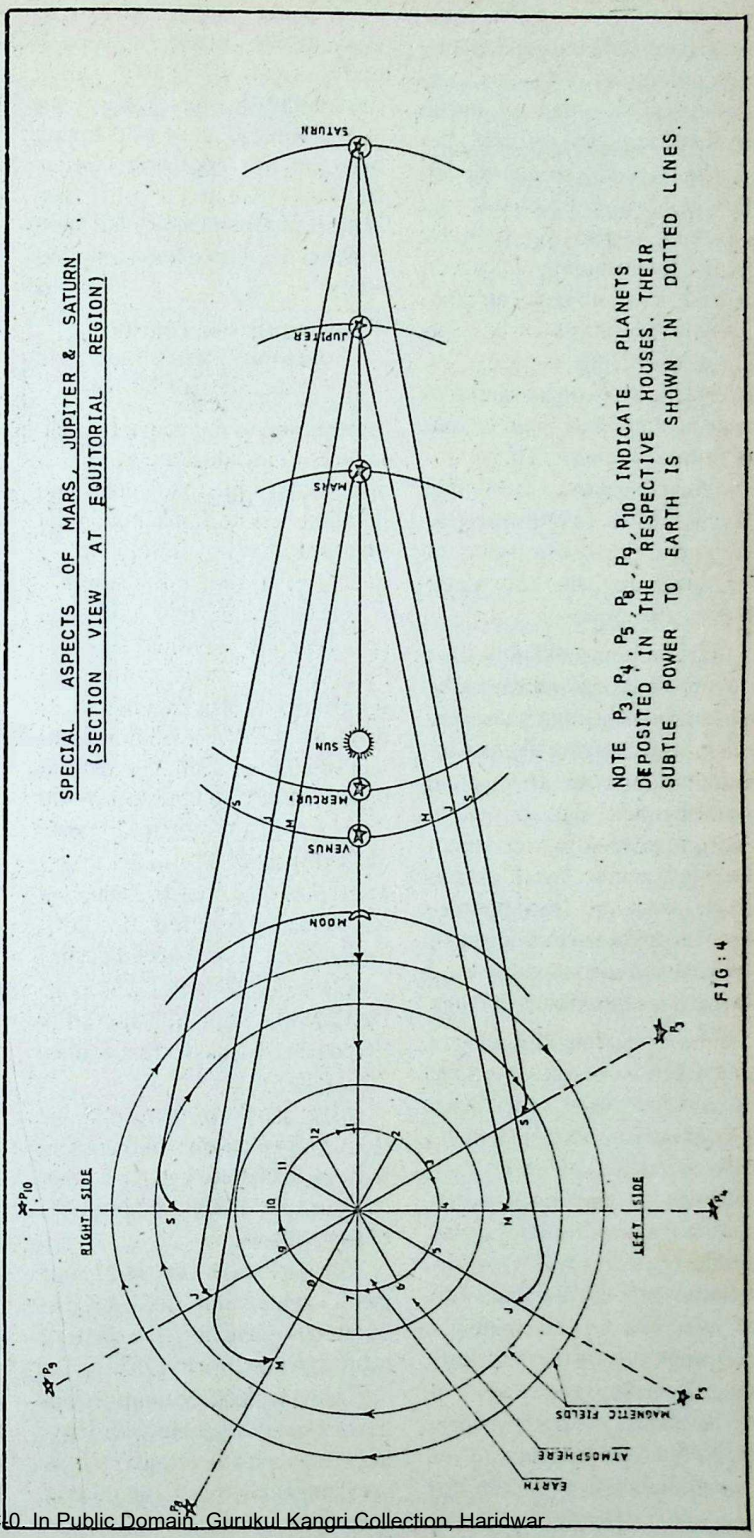


FIG : 4

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Due to the slow rotation of the atmosphere, this concentrated ring on the other side of the earth also is being carried away along the direction of rotation of earth. The ring, then, travels through the 8th house, 9th house, 10th house etc. As the ring moves away from the plane of the main ring of power it gradually loses its concentration. Thus only 75% power will be available at the 210th degree, 50% power at the 240th degree and 25% power at the 270th degree from the point of entry. These are depicted in the above - mentioned *sloka* as the 8th house aspect of 75% power, 9th house aspect of 50% power and the 10th house aspect of 25% power.

Thus the house divisions 1, 2, 6, 11 and 12 are not influenced by a planet while the other houses are influenced by varying degrees according to the *sloka*. This pattern of concentrated ring and subsequent propagation through atmosphere is common for all planets without exception. Thus the rules of power propagation laid down in the first and second parts of the *sloka* do not contradict each other.

In the case of an opposition, a planet will be located at some point in the zodiac while the other planet will be exactly opposite to it in the zodiac separated by 180°. Each planet will be creating a power ring of its own with subtle power. The ring of power will cover the 7th house aspect. The planet at 180° away will also be creating a power ring of its own in the same planet. Thus the power rings of both the planets join together perfectly within our ionosphere. Thus the combined effect of both the planets will be felt as per the *sloka*.

A perfect opposition can be deemed to be existing if the separation is exactly 180° or 180° ± 10°. If the separation is more than ± 10°, then the grade of coupling between the opposing planets becomes weak and at ± 15° they behave independently and there will be no opposition coupling effect. — 117.91. ●

PREDICTIONS THROUGH JAIMINI'S CHARA DASA

(Continued from Page 332)

general rule to the native himself. Let me, to avoid taking too much space give birth particulars and mention A.K. or Karakamsa and it may be tested by those who are interested in doing this research.

(1) Male: 1-11-1902, born 4-30 p.m. Lucknow. Saturn as A.K. is in Sagittarius, Vargottama. So Karakamsa is also Sagittarius but there was neither a fall nor a violent or sudden death. He died in the middle of 1976 a peaceful death.

(2) Female: 3rd July, 1898, Sitamarhi, at 8.0.52 p.m. I.S.T with Mars as A.K. in Aries in Sagittarius Navamsa. She died on 26th November 1982 a peaceful death.

(3) Male: 22-4-1892 2.57 p.m. Delhi with Mars in Sagittarius Vargottama. He died on September 28th, 1977.

(4) Male: 26-10-1908 at 6.5 a.m. (local time) Calcutta with Venus as A.K. in Simha and in Sagittarius Navamsa. He died in October 1980 of heart attack.

(5) Male: 14-9-1905 11.11 a.m. Delhi with Sun as A.K. in Sagittarius Navamsa. He died of heart attack in january, 1972.

I have worked on fourteen different Dasas of Jaimini with varying successes in them and can now say confidently that about nine of them have given the higher percentage of results. In all these Dasas what I have observed is that in the major or sub-periods the results given by Jaimini seem to manifest. An interesting corollary to this principle is that I have seen people making careers in Sagittarius Dasas. Sagittarius as Kodanda Rasi must bestow position of authority to allow someone to attain a position of height. There can be a fall only when one has reached a height. See four contrasting examples from the same family.

(a) Pt. Nehru has his A.K.,Moon in Sagittarius Navamsa but he died of an illness, not suddenly.

(b) Indira Gandhi has her A.K. in Cancer (Saturn) with Capricorn Navamsa and she died a violent death.

(d) Sanjay Gandhi has his A.K.(Venus) in Libra and Taurus Navamsa and he died a violent death.

(d) Rajiv Gandhi has his A.K.(Mercury) in Leo and in Sagittarius Navamsa but he died a gruesome violent death like his brother and mother, unlike his grandfather.

But I have seen in all cases of violent death some common features in Navamsa, Drekkana and even in A.K. whether or not Atmakaraka or Karakamsa is in Sagittarius or not.

Yet I have seen repeatedly that Sagittarius Dasa in Jaimini is a period of rise and also of sickness. Very few astrologers will apply triple check before predicting such events. The triple check must be first through Vimshottari Dasa, then Jaimini's Chara or any other Dasa like Sthira or Nirayana Shula Dasa, Brahma Dasa or Padanadhansa Dasas and finally the Kal Chakra Dasa to clinch it. — 106.91 ●

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

strology and edical Institutions

urveda or the science of life buted to the Creator Brahma passed it on to Daksha who in taught the science to the kumaras, the celestial phy- s. The constellation Aswini is by these twins. In astrologi- ms Ketu rules Aswini. And sign of exaltation is Scorpio. sign is ruled by Mars who also Aries. Therefore, Ketu, Aries, o, Aswini and Mars becomes tant in the charts of doctors. is the astrological apothecary must also be looked into.

Cancer rules nursing, Pisces hospitals, long term treatment allied matters. These are the s which figure prominently e charts of medical men.

JUPIT. SAT.		
Chart 1 RASI		VENUS
		MARS
		SUN MERC. RAHU

		MERC.	
ASCDT. SUN MOON	NAVAMSA		RAHU
KETU			
VENUS MARS	JUPIT.	SAT.	

The 10th lord or the 10th house ies, Scorpio, Cancer and Pi- eads to doctors.

Chart 1, the 10th house is rius aspected by 10th lord from Aries. The Lagna is ed by the Sun-Mercury *cum* combination while the Full is in Lagna. The native is a cardiologist. The Sun is in h influencing the Ascendant strongly. Mercury, Buddhikaraka, joins the Sun showing certain inborn skills for heart-related problems. The Moon in Lagna happens to be the powerful 5th lord and ruler of Vidyasthana as well Purvapunya- sthana. This gives a predisposition for cardiac learning and skills.

		JUPIT.	VENUS
ASCDT.	Chart 2 RASI		MARS MERC. KETU
RAHU			SUN
MOON		SAT.	

RAHU		SUN	VENUS
	NAVAMSA		
MARS ASCDT.			
MERC.		MOON SAT.	JUPIT. KETU

In Chart 2, the 10th lord Mars is in the 6th in Cancer with Ketu and Mercury aspected by an exalted Lagna lord Saturn. The Ascendant is aspected by the Sun.

The Sun's strong disposition and influence on the Lagna can indicate the heart and eyes of which he is the Karaka. Or, if you look at the Sun as the natural Atma-karaka or ruler of vitality, he can also indicate processes where vitality is the main element as in anaesthetics where vitality or life is kept in a state of suspended anima-

MARS		KETU	
	Chart 3 RASI		
MOON MERC.			
SUN	SAT. RAHU VENUS		ASCDT. JUPIT.

JUPIT.			MOON
VENUS MERC.	NAVAMSA		RAHU
MARS KETU			
	SAT.		SUN ASCDT.

tion.

Chart 3 is of a pathalogist. Mars is the natural significator of blood, marrow and viral problems.

Mars is prominent in Chart 3, not only signifying a medical career but also the area of specialisation. Jupiter influences the Lagna strongly showing work in the teaching faculty also.

Ketu's involvement shows osteopathy, of Saturn, orthopaedics. Jupiter gives skills in rheumatology, general health or can make one a diabetician also. Venus and the Sun show ophthalmology. The Moon's presence in a distinct sense shows specialisation in children's ailments and such natives excel as pediatricians. Mars and Venus influencing 10th house factors show gynaecology, obstetrics and allied areas of work.

Involvement of Venus and the sign Taurus or Libra can show dentistry, cosmetology and if Mars is also involved, it can indicate plastic and cosmetic surgery. Signs,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

houses and planets involved in different ways can narrow down the range of specialization.

The significators of different organs can show specialization in that particular region of the body. Against this generalization we can study with profit the chart of an eye-specialist whose missionary zeal in serving people has lead to the growth and development of an Ophthalmology Complex in the sprawling metropolis of Madras.

For a man whose motto is *'Work is Worship'* what could be more appropriate than being born in Aquarius Ascendant. The Aquarian is the classic water-bearer, quenching the thirst of parched throats. The Sun in Aquarius Ascendant is said "to produce idealists and reformers, knowers and friends of men". And Dr. Badrinath of the Charitable Medical Research Foundation at Madras is every bit a typical Aquarius with the Sun there. Tall and imposing in appearance, he has that serious look of dedication which is the hallmark of the Aquarian. Engaging and intensely humane, Dr. Badrinath knows his work well and where his ideals lie. The 10th house is Scorpio aspected by Jupiter. The 10th lord Mars is in Aries, his Moolatrikona sign with Lagna lord Saturn. The Full Moon influences the Ascendant. The Sun in the Lagna joins Mercury giving the native a rare talent for dealing with optical problems.

The Medical Research Foundation in Madras is Dr. Badrinath's brainchild. Carefully conceived it is nurtured and fostered by a team of dedicated doctors and specialists. One of the best places in the world for eye problems of every description, the Sankara Netralaya is the hospital wing of the Foundation catering to the optic needs of endless streams of patients from an infinite variety of backgrounds. Named after the great Advaitin missionary, Sankara Bhagavatpada, the whole place spills with efficiency and order.

The Medical Research Foundation was founded in 1978 with the main objective of building a modern ophthalmic complex. This goal has been achieved and with credit as a visit to the Foundation and its various wings will prove. The C.U. Shah Ophthalmic Post- Graduate Diploma Training Centre here trains medical students for Post Graduate Diploma in Ophthalmology and Diploma of the National Board of Ophthalmology Examination besides imparting specialization in different fields of Ophthalmology.

A look at the chart (Chart 4) of Dr. Badrinath, the founding father of the complex, will not be out of place if we are to understand the birth and growth of the Foundation.

JUPIT. VENUS	MARS SAT. KETU		
SUN MERC. ASCDT.	Chart 4 RASI		
			MOON
	MANDI	RAHU	

	KETU	SAT.	MERC
	NAVAMSA		MARS
SUN VENUS			
JUPIT.	ASCDT.	MOON RAHU	

Born with Aquarius rising with the Sun and Mercury in it, Dr. Badrinath is academically highly qualified with specialisation in laser technology in the treatment of eye-conditions. Mercury as a benefic 5th lord in the Ascendant has endowed him with great mental and intellectual capabilities. An active mind and very innovative, this disposition of Mercury has also endowed the native with streaks of genius. A good memory, there is in the native a desire for a circle of cultured and intellectual acquaintances. This same position of Mercury influenced by a well-placed Jupiter whose Nakshatra he occupies is good for moral consciousness and social position, both of which tag Dr. Badrinath in ample measure. Intuitive, independent, idealistic, sociable and inclined to abstract thought, philosophy attracts Dr. Badrinath as much as devotion and research.

The Moon in Leo is full, and a fixed sign, has given Dr. Badrinath fixity of purpose, evidenced by nothing less than the sprawling complex of the Foundation he directs today. There is, due to this position of the Moon, a lurking tendency to overesteem himself while at the same time trying to forever increase his capabilities. The Full Moon in the 7th in Leo has made him a strict disciplinarian whose standards of work are exacting and aimed at perfection. Because of the same position, Dr. Badrinath has much vital force and moral courage and these traits can attract weaker people to derive material or even spiritual support from him. Honest sympathy and an open mind are also caused by the Moon here, especially that he occupies Poorvaphalguni ruled by Yogakaraka *cum* Dharmasthanadhipati Venus, who,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

, is not only exalted but also
the ennobling Jupiter. The
ing the lord of all his king-
n this case of a Leo-Moon, it
up as a desire to regard him-
the centre of his surround-

But the noble
heartedness and magnani-
loyalty, the great feeling of
nsibility for himself and
, and in short all the kingly
es which Leo has given him
ss us so favourably and
ly, that we are willing to
e more or less the thin but
ct streaks of self-conceit
t in the man.

cause of a Mars-Saturn asso-
n in the chart, there is a natu-
overbearing manner which,
er, finds sublimation into a
tion of inner dignity and
re ends up as a source of
power and help to people in
ty.

e Ascendant lord Saturn is
ha but gets a distinct
abhanga in the 3rd house
rules one's environment and
ndings. This therefore shows
a great desire to involve one-
th one's surroundings and
it is the planet Saturn here, it
great concern for the suffer-
of one's fellow men. The
a position of Lagna lord
the doctor's humble origins
the very effective
abhanga succeeds in lifting
ad above shoulders over the
Saturn joins the 10th lord
Mars is the ruler of the house
er and goals. This disposi-
Mars therefore strengthens
of the native to continue to
re until his objectives are
d. The feeling of having
what ought to be done gives such natives great satisfaction. But they rarely stop for the sign Aries will continue to prompt them to set up fresh goals everytime old ones are attained. However, this constant effort can lead to a lack of patience and tolerance and can be easily mistaken for some kind of tyranny. They are self-reliant, tactful, with great organising abilities. Also diligent, the doctor can become critical and take severe measures against sluggishness.

With such a strong personality, it was therefore, no wonder when the Medical Research Foundation was conceived and founded in 1978 during Rahu Dasa. Rahu is in the 9th in Libra whose lord Venus is a well-placed Yogakaraka. Rahu is aspected by the achiever 10th lord Mars and the industrious Saturn and being Vargottama ensured steady and excellent progress once the idea took concrete shape. The Raja Yoga formed by Mars and Saturn influences Dasa lord Rahu in the 9th house (ruling overseas) and resulted in the formation of the Ophthalmic Mission Trust inc., at Maryland in the U.S.A. to provide assistance from abroad to the various wings of the Foundation in India.

The Elite School of Optometry was set up in 1985 to provide a course on Optometry to students with Higher Secondary Education. This came about in Sun Bhukti. The Sun is in a trine from Dasa lord Rahu and with Mercury, the Vidyasthanadhipati.

The activities of the Foundation were also extended to rural areas with the opening of the Rural Eye Hospital on the outskirts of Madras in April 1989 just as Jupiter Dasa Began. Jupiter joins the Yogakaraka Venus helping in performing humanitarian works (Dharma Karyas) and especially so being in Pisces which inspires activities of kindness, compassion and philanthropy. In fact, Jupiter in Pisces is significant in intercourse with the sick and poor.

The Rural Eye Centre in conforming to Jupiterean characteristics provides an outlet for free service to the economically weaker sections of society. The V.V. Ramanatha Iyer Dharmashala housed in the Foundation Complex provides free lodging facilities to the poor and at nominal charges for the not so poor. Jupiter Dasa has been seeing the growth of the Foundation in different charitable ways in the form of new schemes conceived each year to make available to the poor expert eye-help. Patients with earnings below a certain level are even treated free.

Mercury prominent in Lagna has managed to keep academic activity also bustling under the aegis of the Foundation. The Vision Research Foundation here conducts research projects and has a core of dedicated scientists and infrastructure facilities for such activity.

The Neechabhanga Yoga generated by Lagna lord Saturn involving 10th lord Mars in Aries (the Moolatrikona sign) has given the place an international reputation. Perhaps, it is the only place in the country where patients are drawn for treatment from such advanced countries as even the U.S.A. and Germany.

The phenomenal growth and expansion of the institution is largely attributable to the Adhi Yoga involving the 6th lord Full

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Moon and Mercury, Venus and Jupiter in the 7th and 8th places from it. The Yogakaraka Venus with Jupiter forms a powerful Dhana Yoga and as the Dasa of Jupiter further progresses indicates success in its missionary work.

Behind every successful man there is a woman and Dr. Badrinath is no exception. Mrs. Vasanti Badrinath, his charming and smiling wife, has been a source of inspiration and moral support to the doctor in his altruistic goals. The strong disposition of the 7th house in the chart is proof of the dynamic role played by Mrs. Vasanti in the work being carried on in the Foundation.

The 9th lord Venus strong and with Jupiter, the spiritual planet and the Lagna lord Saturn and the 10th lord Mars aspecting the 9th house bear testimony to the spiritual ideals behind the birth of the Foundation. Said to have been inspired by the blessings of the senior pontiff of Kanchi, Sri Chandrasekharendra Saraswati, the Foundation's hospital wing Sankara Netralaya has been named as ordained by the sage. The philosophy of the Foundation is summed up in the following lines that are quoted in all its literature.

"Let the word Sankara of Sankara Netralaya ever remind me and my associates His Holiness' command that there be missionary spirit in the project. Let the word Netralaya constantly remind me and my colleages that the place of our work is an alaya. *Work will be our worship which we shall do with sincerity, dedication and utmost love."*

The Bhukti of Saturn is running now, in Jupiter Dasa. Saturn is in the 3rd with 10th lord Mars. This can indicate diversification of the activities of the hospital in other cities. Jupiter, the Dasa lord, though well-placed in the 2nd occupies Revati ruled by the 5th and 8th lord Mercury. This can lead to a lot of problems and financial pressures since the 8th lordship of Mercury is involved. But because Mercury is also the 5th lord, there will be solutions at every stage. This will be more so in the Bhukti of Saturn, who as Lagna lord though a benefic can create challenges. The period of Mercury in Jupiter Dasa (November 1993 to February 1996) can be broadly described as one of outstanding achievement and distinction. However, the running theme of these activities, in spite of Dhana Yogas which lace the chart heavily, will be service to all and the poor too. The ideal in which the Foundation was built will continue to inspire the complex, thanks to the strong disposition and association with Dasa lord Jupiter of the Dharmasthanadhipati or 9th lord Venus. *GDV*

Fifth Edition

STUDIES IN JAIMINI ASTROLOGY

by

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

The first ever exposition of Jaimini in english. the abtruse and intricate principles of this lesser known system of Astrology are dealt with in a simple manner. Jaimini Dasas, aspects, Lagnas, Ayurdaya and other obscure topics are exhaustively explained with the heop of easy to understand illustrations.

Price Rs. 20.00 or $ 5.00

10% discount to the subscrivers of The Astrological Magazine

Forwarding charges extra

Available with:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020,

INDIA. ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

...k for the Month

DHRUVA

e Bolshevik Revolution of arked the coming into ex- of the first communist state Saturn's transit of Cancer. urnine transit of Capricorn om the ruling Sign Aquarius) r with the disintegrating in- e of Rahu's conjunction, pre- ed the dissolution of the ful USSR into independent dealing a death blow to communism.

e horoscope of the Bolshe- volution coming under the ce of Nidhana Dasa of Jupi- d Sub-Dasa of Venus (Major Minor lords related by ex- e), the mighty Communist power collapsed. The benign upiter and Venus involve the ge of the 5th and 10th lords, o wonder the great changes been unwittingly brought by the progressive policies *asnost* and *perestroika* fol- d by Gorbachev, Rahu's ma- nt association with Venus g to Gorbachev's losing con- Forces generated by his pro- e policies, and sweeping l power.

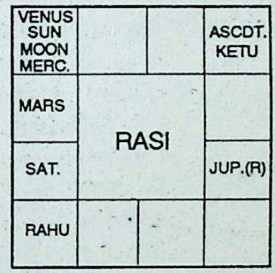
urn's dynamic revolutionary ce was similarly in evidence Cancer-Capricorn axis when astic rule taking control of estiny of the Independent State in 1947 during Saturn's of Cancer was rudely cut short during the planet's transit of Capricorn in 1991. Saturn is a great leveller of mighty dynasties and a crusader for human freedom.

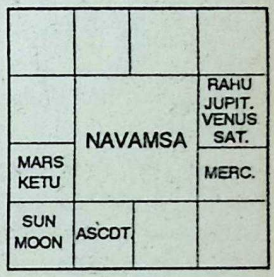
Planetary movements during this month involve entry of the Sun and Venus in Aries, in the 8th from India's ruling sign Virgo, Mars in Pisces, opposite Virgo, Mercury turning direct in Pisces on the 9th and Jupiter resuming direct motion in Leo on the 30th. Mars opposes Jupiter in the 6-12 places from Virgo. The movements have adverse effects on the health of the country.

The lunar month on Chaitra commences on 3-4-1992 at 10h.31m., with Gemini 5° rising at Delhi. The Ascendant is afflicted by Ketu and by occupation of martian constellation (lord of the 6th and the 11th). The Ascendant lord Mercury is retrograde and afflicted by Saturn's aspect. The country will continue to pass through a difficult situation. The 2nd and the 2nd lord are both afflicted by Saturn's aspect. Jupiter, governing finance, is afflicted by Mars. These influences largely neutralise the favourable financial climate indicated by the 2nd and Ascendant lords together in the 10th Kendra. Martian influence may cause agitation against unabated inflation. The exchange between 3rd and 10th lords and the affliction of the 3rd by the powerful aspect of Mars are not favourable for effective management of communication and transport services.

A fiery, violent accident may be caused. The affliction of the 3rd, as well as the 7th lord by Mars, the 3rd lord aspected by Saturn, and occupation of the 7th by Rahu are not conducive to harmonious relations with neighbouring and other countries. The 10th ruling the Government is well disposed with the lords of Lagna , the 4th, 2nd and 5th joining in the 10th, but the affliction of the 10th lord by exchange with the 3rd lord, and the aspect of Mars indicates that the Government will not be allowed to tackle the problems.

Mars forms an exact opposition to Jupiter on 4th April with both the lords occupying nodal asterisms. This can have sinister fore-





bodings for exciting violence, subversion, disturbances and natural disasters, causing loss of lives. The combination has the potential for triggering a major earthquake.

Taurus 20° rises at Moscow. The Ascendant lord Venus with lord of the 2nd Mercury in the 11th favours initiation of steps to put the economy on the recovery path. The exchange between 4th and 11th lords augurs well for good crops

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

and increased food production. The placement of Rahu in the 8th, the 8th lord Jupiter aspected by Mars, and the placement of all the three planets in a nodal constellation is a clear indication of the hardship, suffering and unsettled conditions to continue, but the situation of Mars in the 10th aspected by Jupiter vouchsafes strong leadership showing capacity for facing the challenge and tackling problems.

At Washington, the 27th degree of Scorpio rises. The Ascendant lord in the 4th aspected by Jupiter, the 2nd lord aspecting the 2nd, the exchange between the 5th and 10th lords, the 11th lord aspecting the 11th and the 9th, 10th and 11th lords conjoined in the 5th are indicators for significant advancement in the scientific field and strengthening the economy. Mr. Bush will have something to cheer up.

The continuing transit of Rahu in the 7th and Saturn in the 8th from Gemini, and the aspects of Mars and Rahu on the 7th and 8th from lunar Lagna are adverse influences causing natural tragedies and loss of lives.

With 14° Cancer rising at Peking, the placement of Mars in the 8th, and the 8th lord hemmed in between malefics, are violent portents for national disaster and loss. The exchange between the 2nd and 9th lords ensures prosperity. —23.92

Rasi: Leo - Ascendant, Moon and Mars; Libra - Sun and Mercury; Sagittarius - Venus and Rahu; Taurus - Jupiter; Gemini - Ketu; and Cancer - Saturn.

Navamsa: Aries - Ascendant; Taurus - Sun, Moon and Mercury; Gemini - Jupiter and Venus; Cancer - Mars and Rahu; and Capricorn - Saturn and Ketu.

How Jupiter in Leo Affects Gemini Rasi

PROF. A.N. RAJAMANI
M.A., M.LITT, PH.D.

Part I

Introduction

This paper consists of four parts. Part I introduces succinctly Jupiter's transit positions and appropriate *palas* in general and, as per Rasi considered. Part II analyses in detail the stars in Gemini *vis-a-vis* Jupiter's 3rd house aspect between 60° and 90°. Tables are drawn to clear the representations. That Part also separately notes down the sextile, square and trine positions of Jupiter from the respective stars in Gemini. Part III deals with the numbers of Gemini-stars and respective terms and names of Jupiter in Sanskrit with assigned numbers, and examines, how far the stars and Jupiter's numbers would accord with each other for beneficial living. Planets denoted by numbers are also mentioned. And finally, Part IV makes certain valid inferences for the foregoing analysis.

For Gemini Rasi, Jupiter's sp cial aspects 5 and 9, along with will bear on the 7th, the 11th a the 9th houses respectively fr Gemini. From exaltation in the 2 house to Gemini, having there conferred mental happiness a stimulation, Jupiter has moved o to the 3rd house, generating nee less anxiety and confusion in t period of its occupation of Leo Ra However, good and bad effects w be fifty-fifty, as Jupiter is the own of the 7th and the 10th from Gem and of the 5th and the 8th fro Leo. In either case, negative resu flow out as from defective patte of twin ownerships of house However, positive results are n at all ruled out, which results fo a relevant part too of Jupiter's ow erships. That such mixed resu would follow will be predicted f individuals by pandits. The bas for such differing qualitative pr dictions is the well-proclaimed ge eral rule that Jupiter in 2-5-7-9- positions from the Moon is indee good and in 3-6-8-10-12 from th

Table 1

Results of Jupiter's Movement

Rasi (1)	Jupiter's position (2)	Phala (3)	Rasi (4)	Jupiter's position (5)	Phala (6)
Libra	11	First rate Good	Leo	1	Mixed results
Sagittarius	9	"	Virgo	12	"
Aquarius	7	"	Scorpio	10	"
Aries	5	"	Capricorn	8	"
Cancer	2	"	Pisces	6	"
			Taurus	4	"
			Gemini	3	"

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

s truly no good. The silver s that for the first six months er's stay, the negative will , for Gemini, and for the s months, the positive will . It is to be noted that the e and positive to Gemini's position from Jupiter or should only be tentative to a given native's other ry configurations, aspects sa Phala.

en all Rasis are taken into , the Gochara Phala is given e 1.

Part II

mally astrologers calculate hala from the house where on is posited. They then d to give predictions. For e, for the Moon in Gemini, sojourn of Jupiter in Leo is sidered good.

error is unintentionally permitted here by the general astrologers. Leo Jupiter is 21° to 150° for the above When in general, Jupiter is 3rd house from the Moon, good and some bad effects dicted to overtake the nowever, neither this assess- f Phala nor calculation of od involved will be correct ously or fully in terms of s covered in Gemini Rasi. e entire period of Jupiter's in Leo, nor would they be d to Jupiter in Leo, but would extend into Jupiter's stay into Virgo as well.

In Gemini Rasi, there are three distinct stars, but with only a half of Mrigasira, full Aridra and three quarters of Punarvasu.

For Mrigasira, the 3rd house Jupiter extends to a length from 60° to 90° in Leo, that is, Jupiter's 3rd position extends from 120.1° to 156.6° in Virgo. From Dr. B.V. Raman's Nirayana Ephemeris for this Leo position, the period for Jupiter is from about August 11, 1991 to October 3, 1992, whereas Jupiter will be in Leo only from August 7, 1991 to September 3, 1992, that is, for Mrigasira the 3rd house position of Jupiter commences and ends later than these dates.

Table 3

Stars and Jupiter's 3rd House Periods

Star	Star Length in Gemini	Third House Position of Jupiter (61° to 90°)			
		From Aries		Jupiter Periods	
(1)	(2)	From (3)	To (4)	From (5)	To (6)
Mrigasira	0° to 6.6° (60° to 66.6°)	120° in Leo (0°)	156.6° in Virgo (6.6°)	Aug 7 1991	Oct 3, 1992
Aridra	6.7° to 20° (67.7° to 81°)	126.7° in Leo (6.7°)	170° in Virgo (20°)	Sep 6, 1991	Dec 20, 1992
Punarvasu	20.1° to 30° (80.1° to 90°)	140.1° in Leo (20.1°)	Virgo (30°)	Nov 21, 1991	Oct 8, 1993*

Note: * This prolonged period is due to Jupiter's repeated R and D aberrations.

Again for Mrigasira, Jupiter's start of 3rd house position will be 0° + 60° = 60°, that is sextile, and the end of the third position will be 6.6° + 90° = 96°, that is a square position almost. Whereas the sextile is benefic and only a little effort is needed on the part of a given native towards fulfilment of his objectives, the square postition indicates rampant stress, opposition, hurdles and consequent failure in the fulfilment of the native's objectives.

As for Aridra, it extends in Gemini from 6.7° to 20°. The 3rd house Jupiter extends from 60° to 90° in Leo, that is Jupiter's third position extends from 66.7° in Leo to 110° in Virgo for Aridra star. From Dr. B. V. Raman's Nirayana Ephemeris for this 6°.7' position in Leo to 20° position in Virgo, the period for Jupiter is from September 3, 1991 to December 20, 1992, whereas Jupiter is sojourning in Leo from August 7, 1991 to September 3, 1992. That is, for Aridra, the 3rd house position of Jupiter commences and ends late (September 3, 1991 instead of August 7, 1991 and December 20, 1992 instead of September 3, 1992).

Again for Aridra, Jupiter's start of third position will be 6.7° + 60° = 66.7°, that is sextile, and the end of the third position will be 20° + 90° = 110°, that is nearing trine position. Whereas the sextile posi-

Table 2

Longitudes of Stars

	Longitude Gemini (2)	Longitude From Aries (3)
	0° to 6.6°	60° to 66.6°
	6.7° to 20.0°	66.7° to 30.0°
	20.1 to 30.0°	80.1° to 90°

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

tion is benefic, the trine position is favourable. In other words, for Aridra, it is from good to better for the entire third position period of Jupiter. On the other hand, astrologers are apt to say that for the first half of this third position for Gemini born, the results will be bad and for the succeeding second half, it will be good.

Star Punarvasu in Gemini extends from 20.1° to 30°. For Punarvasu, the 3rd house Jupiter extends from 60° to 90° in Leo, that is, Jupiter's third position extends from 80.1° in Leo to 120° in Virgo. From Dr. B. V. Raman's *Nirayana Ephemeris* for this 20°.1' in Leo to 30° position in Virgo, the period for Jupiter is from November 21, 1991 to October 8, 1993, whereas Jupiter is sojourning Leo from August 7, 1991 to September 3, 1992. That is, for Punarvasu, the third house position of Jupiter commences and ends very late.

Again, for Punarvasu, Jupiter's start of the third position is 20.1° + 61° = 80.1°, that is, far from, sextile position but tending towards square position, and the end of the third position is 30° + 90° = 120°, a perfect trine position. Whereas the square denotes stress and failure, the trine is favourable.

Table 4

Star (1)	Sextile (2)	Result (3)	Square (4)	Result (5)	Trine (6)	Result (7)
Mrigasira	60°	Benefic	96.6°	Stress	-	-
Aridra	66.7°	Benefic	-	-	110°	Favourable
Punarvasu	-	-	80.1°	Stress	120°	Favourable

Note: Degrees tending towards/nearabout the Sextile, Square and Trine positions designated so. Columns 2, 4 and 7 figures mere distances from Jupiter

PART III

In this context of astrological study, an added analysis in terms of Numerology, lends weight to some of the possible conclusions that could be reached otherwise independently from Astrology alone. Hence, a very brief sojourn is made here into Gemini stars and their numbers, planets indicated by the star numbers, and numbers for Jupiter in respect of the Sanskrit terms related thereto.

The word 'Mrigasira' consists of 9 letters, 'Aridra' 6 and 'Punarvasu' consists of 9 letters; and 'Jupiter' 7, 'Guru' 4 and 'Brihaspati' 10 letters.

Table 5

Gemini Stars, Jupiterian Terms and Their Numbers

Stars/Jupiter (1)		Compound Number (2)		Single Number (3)
MRIGASIRA 421313121	=	18	=	9
ARIDRA 121421	=	11	=	2
PUNARVASU 865126136	=	38 = 11	=	2
JUPITER 1681452	=	27	=	9
GURU 3626	=	17	=	8
BRIHASPATI 2215138141	=	28 = 10	=	1

The next Table (Table 6) notes the planets ruling the numbers *vis-a-vis* the Gemini stars etc.

According to Count Louis Hamon, better known to millions as 'Cheiro', the compound/double number in respect of Aridra and Punarvasu, 11 is an ominous number, warns of hidden dangers, trials and treachery from others. Number 10, applicable to Brihaspati, symbolised as the 'Wheel of Fortune' is a number of honour, of faith and self-confidence, of rise and fall, and one's plans are likely to be carried out. Number 17, denoted by Guru, is a spiritual number, and represents the person as superior in spirit to the trials and difficulties of his life and career. Number 18, denoting Mrigasira, is

Table 6

Numbers and Planets

Gemini Stars/ Jupiterean Terms (1)	Single Numbers (2)	Planets denoted by Numbers (3)
Mrigasira	9	Mars
Aridra	2	Moon
Punarvasu	2	Moon
Jupiter	9	Mars
Guru	8	Saturn
Brahaspati	1	Sun

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ollic of materialism striving to oy the spiritual side of nature, ssociates a person with bitter ls etc., and warns of danger water, fire, explosion etc. caution and circumspection ecommended. Number 27 ing for Jupiter is termed a one and symbolised by the re. It promises authority, r and command, reward from ductive intellect, and the per- oncerned should carry out his ideas and plans. Lastly the ber 38, standing for Punarvasu, ates uncertainty, treachery and ption of others, foreshadows tribulations and unexpected ers, unreliable friends and

his brief analysis of double bers shows mixed qualities of emini stars *vis-a-vis* Jupiterian s. From Table 6, one learns e additional points. For ini Mrigasira, with Number 9 planet Mars, Jupiter (general and Mars are friendly with Rasi; for Aridra and Punarvasu, number 2 and planet Moon, is again friendship; Jupiter, number 9 and planet Mars, same; Guru, with number 8 Planet Saturn, is friendly with Rasi; and Brihaspati, with num- and Planet Sun, is in inimical position to the Rasi.

It is also noted that within Gemini, the three stars are denoted by Mars and Moon, whereas the Jupiterian terms vary in planets (see Table 6). Whereas for Mars (Jupiter), Sun and Moon are friends, for Saturn (Guru) Sun, Moon and Mars are enemies; and for Sun (Brihaspati), Moon and Mars are friends, but, Saturn is an enemy.

Thus, Tables 5 and 6 show mixed results.

From Table 7, it is found that the term 'Guru' has attraction for Gemini star Mrigasira, and term 'Brahaspati' has attraction for Gemini stars, Aridra and Punarvasu. From Table 8, one notes that from the point of view of the names of stars, both Aridra and Punarvasu have vibration with the term 'Guru.' The main reason for this is that Number 1 governs that planet basically, and represents the First Cause of Knowledge, understanding and realisation thereof. One who knows of the Brahman is Brahman himself. In mudane matters, the Numbers govern as follows: 1. Sunday indicating impetus, stimulation and power; 2. Ambition, strong will-power and constructive role; and 3. Heart and blood-pressure, and that their erratic behaviours could be averted by telling on the term: 'Brihaspati'.

Table 8

Gemini Star Numbers

Name of Star (1)	Number denoted (2)	Vibrating Number (3)	Col 2 Number has attraction for Numbers (4)	Col 2 Number is hostile to Numbers (5)
Mrigasira	9	1 (Brihaspati)	2 - 3 - 6	7
Aridra	2	8 (Guru)	7 - 9	5
Punarvasu	2	8 (Guru)	7 - 9	5

Table 7

Jupiter's Numbers

Number denoted (2)	Vibrating Number (3)	Col 2 Number has attraction for Numbers (4)	Col 2 Number is hostile to Numbers (5)
9	1	4 - 8	7
8	2	7 - 9 (M)	3 - 6
10 (1)	9	2 - 3 - 6 (A-P)	6 - 7

M: Mrigasira, A: Aridra, P: Punarvasu

Part IV

Some valid conclusions are in order from the foregoing analysis. Ere noting them down one may mention that:

1. The same procedure adopted here and calculation made of periods for results could be done for other Rasis *vis-a-vis* Jupiter's current position in the zodiacal Leo:

2. For Gemini Rasi, results for its individual stars, the analysis will hold good for a lone time, except for changed/changing dates in respect of the Planet Jupiter's description of its universal path;

3. Calculations broadly cover the erratic motions of Jupiter like R and D;

4. Calculations for every *pada* of every Gemini star and relative

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Jupiter's positions have not been done, though they are needed for meticulous predictions;

5. Like calculations for the other major planet Saturn could also be profitably made; and

6. To find out Dosha and Dosha Samya in making matrimonial horoscopical matching; such calculations appear and are held vital for Mars.

The conclusions may now be noted:

1. Predictions based on Jupiter's relative position to zodiacal Rasis are only general.

2. For every star or its *pada*/ part in a given Rasi relative to Jupiter's position in a difficult Rasi (clock-wise), good or bad results will commence and end in periods certainly different from the Ephemeris period of stay of Jupiter in that given Rasi.

3. Sextile, square and trine position results belie the general statement of fifty-fifty good and bad results in respect of the relative positions of Jupiter based on the planetary ownership of two houses (thereby reckoning their positive and negative features); nor would such theory hold good for all planets with twin house ownership.

4. Astrological readings are (fully) backed by predictions based on the scientific reading of Numbers, though one does not aver from this limited analysis here that both Astrology and Numerology are one and the same; they are, however, part and parcel of the derivation process; they are complementary to each other.

5. For Gemini Rasi stars, Sanskrit terms applicable to Jupiter, are more in tune with fulfilment of natives of stars.

6. For Gemini Rasi stars, for Mrigasira star the Jupiter result starts beneficially but ends not satisfactorily; for Aridra star it starts beneficially and ends very favourably; and for Punarvasu star it starts with stress but ends very favourably. —6.91 ●

P. V. Narasimha Rao's Horoscope

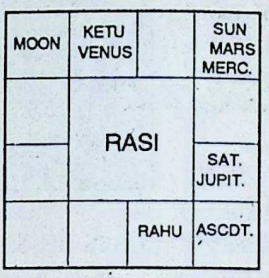
— According to Jaimini Astrology

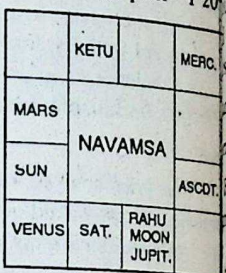
IRANGANTI RANGACHARYA

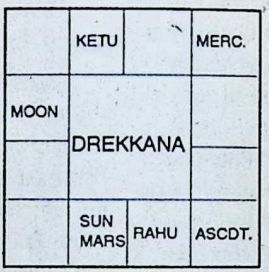
Mr. P. V. Narasimha Rao, the 71-year old Congress (I) President and sober statesman from South India, had premiership thrust upon him by unanimous election after Mr. Chandrasekhar. He has the distinction of being a linguist, scholar, journalist, lawyer, educationist and administrator. He became Congress (I) President following Rajiv Gandhi's assassination. Affectionately called 'PV' he has handled several key portfolios at the Centre and in his home State, Andhra Predesh, since he first became Minister in 1962. He has also been Chief Minister of Andhra Pradesh.

This article is meant not to prognosticate exclusively the future of Mr. P. V. Narasimha Rao or of the Congress (I) Government but to illustrate some salient principles of Jaimini Astrology.

Date of birth = 28th June, 192[illegible] at 1300 hrs. *Rasi:* Sun = 2[illegible] 13° 16[illegible] Moon = 11[illegible] 10° 30'; Mars = 2[illegible] 13[illegible] 34'; Rahu = 6[illegible] 0° 37'; Jupiter = 4[illegible] 20[illegible]







12'; Saturn = 4[illegible] 26[illegible] 29'; Mercury = 2[illegible] 27[illegible] 22'; and Venus = 0[illegible] 27° 42'; Atma = Venus, Amatya = Mercury, Bhratru = Saturn, Matru = Jupiter, Putra = Mars, Jnati = Sun, Dara = Moon, Janma Lagna = Kanya 24° 23'.

Brahma Graha = Venus (Neelakanta's method)

Janma Lagna is Kanya (Virgo). The 7th house, Meena (Pisces), is occupied by the Moon. Hence the 7th house is stronger than Janma Lagna since the 7th house is occupied by a planet while Janma Lagna lies vacant. Find out the 6th, 8th and 12th lords from the 7th house. They are the Sun, Venus and Saturn. The strongest of these three becomes eligible for *Brahma* when

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

d in an odd sign. Here the nd Venus are in neutral signs. n is in an inimical sign. So, n and Venus of equal strength stronger than Saturn. Since s attains greater longitude (27° than the Sun (13° 16'), Venus mes *Brahma*, with his place- in the odd sign, Mesha (Aries).

eswara = Mars

The 8th lord of Atmakaraka sign omes eligible to become eswara. Here Atmakaraka is s placed in Mesha. So the 8th from Mesha is Mars. Hence becomes *Maheswara*.

al Rudra = Venus;

rani Rudra = Mars

Find out the 8th lords from and its 7th house. The stron- of the two becomes *Prani ra*. The weaker, if associated malefics, becomes *Aprani ra*. Here the 8th lords are Mars Venus. Mars is in the inimical Mithuna (Gemini) while Ve- is in his neutral sign, Mesha. ce Venus is stronger than Mars. Venus becomes *Prani Rudra* Mars becomes *Aprani Rudra* use of his association with the fics, *viz.* the Sun and Mercury.

ada Graha = Sun

The Sun aspects Janma Lagna asi and Navamsa Lagna in msa. Hence the Sun becomes ada.

a Lagna (Parivritti dwaya) = na (see the Table, *A.M.*, May)

a Lagna (Savayava) = Meena, 18'

Find diurnal duration for a day or nocturnal duration for a birth., Divide the above by 12 and find out the quotient. Divide the duration from sunrise or sunset to the birth time by the quotient. The quotient 5° obtained + 1 should be counted direct from Janma Lagna if Janma Lagna is odd or reverse if Janma Lagna is even (use *ghatis* etc. or hours etc). This has been explained taking the units of ghatis in the Annual Number 1990.

Here the diurnal duration is 1300 hrs. 05 mts. Divide this (because of day birth at 1.00 p.m.) by 12

∴13 hrs. 05 mts. ÷ 12

Q = 1 hr. 05 mts.

The duration from sunrise to birth time is 7 hrs. 27 mts. (Sunrise = 5.33, Sunset = 6.38). This duration should be divided by the above quotient.

∴7 hrs. 27 mts. ÷ 1 hr. 05 mts.

The quotient + 1 will be 7 and the remainder is 57 mts. Therefore the 7th sign from Janma Lagna is Meena which becomes *Savayava Hora Lagna*. Its longitude is calculated as follows:-

For 1 hr. 05 mts. — 30°

For 57 mts. ?

Hora Lagna = 30/65 x 57 = 26° 18' (Meena)

Ghatika Lagna = Meena 18° 45'

Find out the duration from sunrise to birth time in *ghatis* or hours etc. Each *ghati* or 24 minutes from Janma Lagna would make up each sign. Thus you can find out the number of signs from Janma Lagna in the duration from sunrise to birth time.

Here the duration is 7 hrs. 27 mts. = 447 mts.

∴447/24 = Q = 18, R = 15

∴Q + 1 = 18 + 1 = 19. Expunge 12 signs. We get 7 signs. Hence the 7th sign from Janma Lagna is Meena. The longitude is calculated as follows:-

For every 24 mts—1 sign of 30°

For 15 mts ?

30/24 x 15 = 18° 45'

Maharaja Yoga

Several Raja Yogas may be found in our classical tests of Astrology following Parasari. But it is not markedly clear which Yoga of *par excellence* leads to Maharaja Yoga to the level of Prime Ministers or Presidents of administrative control of countries. In Jaimini we can single out such Raja Yogas for the cocksure presage of Premiership. As most of the readers know, I drew one such Yoga in the horoscope of Mr. V. P. Singh, well in advance when no one thought of his elevation. In the horoscope of Mr. P. V. Narasimha Rao, I find two such Raja Yogas which have elevated him to Premiership.

The planets Sun, Mars and Mercury from Mithuna (Gemini) are aspecting the above-mentioned three Lagnas constituting Raja Yoga. The relevant aphorism is *Janma kaala ghatika sweka drishtasu raajanah*. If one planet aspects *Janma*, *Hora* and *Ghatika Lagnas*, the native becomes a king. In the chart of Mr. P. V. Narasimha Rao, three planets are aspecting such that the quantum of Raja Yoga is greatly increased. Here the Yoga is free from controversy because of the coincidence of the two kinds of Hora Lagnas, and of the count from Janma Lagna being an even sign.

(Continued on page 354)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha

MANIRAMA

K. R. KRISHNAMURTHI

Ancestry

Manirama was the son of Laalamani, a Yajur Veda Brahmana belonging to Bharadwaja Gothra. His grandfather was Devidasa and great grandfather was Leeladhara. A Gujarati by birth Manirama was the disciple of a learned scholar Vatsaraja of Kasyapa Gothra.

His Work

Manirama has written an astronomical work called *Grahaganitha Chintamani* with its epoch starting on Chaitra Sukla Prathama of Saka 1696 (Sunday 13-3-1774 A.D.). This seems to be the only work written by the author. This is a Karana work with all the details useful for compiling a Panchanga in 12 chapters covered by 120 *slokas*. True to a Karana work it deals with the usual subjects such as Mean and True places of the Sun and Moon and other planets, calculation of Lagna, Lunar and Solar eclipses, Heliacal rising and setting of planets, Sringonnathi (elevation of Moon's crescent), designing water clock (Gati Yantra), Mahapata etc. A copy of this work is in the Library of Anandasrama, Pune.

This work *Grahaganitha Chintamani* is found to follow the procedure of *Grahalaghava* of Ganesa, though the author does not seem to have fully relied upon it, as is evident from the deviations made by him in his workings at several places. Though a follower of *Surya Siddhanta*, broadly speaking, he did not depend upon it fully. His own statement will prove his independent approach in this great science. He has observed at the conclusion of his work that he has compiled it after making observations himself as advised by learned men and it is open to scrutiny for its accuracy by means of instruments employed for such purposes. That means he has taken the planets' places at his epoch after actually making observations himself. This proves that till Manirama's time, the practice of taking observations by authors continued and due care was taken to check the results with those found in the standard works of well-known earlier authors.

Manirama is one of the familiar authors like Ganesa Daivagnya to carry out important corrections needed to mean places of planets etc. though at the same time he has adhered to *Graha Laghava*, and *Surya Siddhanta* in other respects.

He has given a correction due to difference in longitude (Rekhantara) to mean places of planets and has likewise furnished corrections to *bhujantara* and *chara* for all planets. Regarding Ayanamsa, he has followed *Surya Siddhanta* and *Graha Laghava* for calculation of true places of planets. For geocentric and heliocentric positions of planets, his figures are found to be different. His critical evaluation is evident from the number of corrections he has made on important details regarding planetary motions.

Much credit is to be given to Manirama for giving planetary positions in conformity with observed results. In this respect, he ranks equal to Brahma Guptha and Ganesa Daivagnya and his only work *Grahaganitha Chintamani* as such stands on par with *Graha Laghava* and *Khanda Kadyaka*.

The efforts of Manirama to make his work as popular as *Graha Laghava* are quite visible from the independent approach he has made at many places in it. Still *Graha Laghava* was extensively followed in the North.

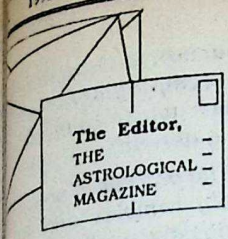
Many of our astronomers have given useful Tables in their Karana works for simplifying all calculations needed for a Panchanga. In this respect, *Grahaganitha Chintamani* is a good addition for Panchanga Ganitha. —185.90.

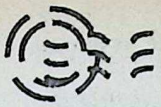
HAVE YOU RENEWED YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TO **THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE ?**

— DO IT TODAY
— AND NOW

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri





Letters to the Editor

urology

ir, - I liked the lecture you vered on 2-1-1992 at the an Institute of World ure with all its examples.

s a man of science and nology, I have to admit we gnorant in many ways but eek to give a theory based ur limited and conditioned eriments.

Prof. S. Srikantiah,
galore.

e 1992
nual Number

I

Sir, - I am a regular scriber to The ASTROLOGICAL AZINE for the last five years. ry issue is a gem. I gratulate Mr. H.S. Shankar his "Parameters for Judging oscopes".

em. **R. Sivanandam.**

II

Sir, - The front cover is very ractive and the get-up is o very good. Needless to say e standard of the articles is e high.

em. **S. Umapathy.**

III

Sir, - The cover page is very e. May the Sun God Lord rayana bless DR. RAMAN with nd health so that more ths useful to the sincere rological students may be aled.

V. K. S. Prakasa Rao,
amundry.

IV

Sir, - I wish to congratulate you on bringing out an excellent and class Annual Number 1992 of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. There are very good articles on Astrology but there is no article on Palmistry.

I wish long life to DR. B.V. RAMAN. May he live long to give guidance to so many on the noble science of Astrology.

M.M. Lal Mehta,
Yamuna Nagar.

Political Forecasts

Sir, - Even though many of your predictions in the Annual Number 1991 have come true, I have to point out that your forecast that the Congress Party will not make any improvement in its position is proved wrong. The Congress Party which remained out of power during 1990 seized power in June 1991 after the general elections.

Even the predictions on Russia, Gorbachev and Yugoslavia have come true.

R. Kochukrishnan Nair,
Trivandrum.

"Horary—The Art of Precise Prediction"

I

Sir, - I find several errors in the analysis of the chart given on page 703 of September 1991 issue of A.M.

The Moon's longitude is given as 16° 15' in Pisces, in which case, it should fall in Uttarabhadra and not in Revati as stated in the article (the author has followed an Ayanamsa other than Raman's).

He has stated that Ketu is in Bharani, whereas on the basis of the longitude given of 27° in Gemini, he should be in Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter.

He has stated that Venus is in Punarvasu whose ruler is Jupiter, whereas Venus is in Aridra whose ruler is Rahu.

I feel that most of the comments on Chart 1 are based on wrong premises and therefore, illogical.

It seems to me that from the position of the Lagna lord Moon, the 7th lord Saturn and the 10th lord Mars, the question of marriage and employment are not favourable.

S. Doraisamy,
Secunderabad.

II

Sir, - In the article by Chandrakant S. Kothare under the caption "Horary—The Art of Precise Prediction" I request him to clear the following doubts:

Page 703 - The Moon is in Revati Nakshatra. As per chart, Moon is in 16° 15" which means Moon is in Uttarabhadrapada, hence ruled by Saturn.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Mukul Kangri Collection, Lahore

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Mercury is in Aries in 19° 0', hence Bharani star, ruled by Venus and not in Aswini ruled by Ketu.

Ketu is in Gemini and is Punarvasu star, ruled by Jupiter and not in Bharani falls in Aries, and not in Gemini.

Mercury as per *A.M.* Ephemeris should be around 2°, but it is charted as 19".

At any rate Ketu is not in Bharani in Gemini in Venus star.

Against Q.No. 2 (last sentence) lord of Lagna (Moon) is placed in Saturn's Nakshatra who is placed in 7th house. Hence Moon is not in Revati star. How can predictions be accurate if mistakes are there like this?

Kindly clarify the same.

Bombay. S. Venkataram.

[Chandrakant Kothare clarifies:

At the outset I must say that what has been stated in respect of Nakshatra positions is absolutely correct and I thank the readers for pointing out the mistake. I also hasten to add that the mistakes do not in any way indicate that the technique adopted for interpreting the horary chart is faulty.

I have just checked the manuscript of my article. The Moon is placed in 16° 45' in Pisces, whereas in the register (typed copy) the Moon is shown as in 16° 15'. This has resulted in the chain of Nakshatras going wrong and some such mistakes like Ketu in Bharani due to over-writing and corrections in the draft. Mercury is, incidentally, in 0° 19' Aries as per Lahiri Ayanamsa which I follow and not in 19° as stated earlier by the reader.

As stated in the article the Lagna, 7th, 9th, 12th, 10th, 5th, and the 6th houses are all interconnected. The moot point that the person wanted to go abroad after getting married is very well explained, so also the other aspects of the person's life as detailed in the article. The correct chain of Nakshatras, however, is as under:.

The Moon is placed in Uttarabhadra ruled by Saturn who, in turn, is placed in Sravana ruled by the Moon. The Lagna is in the first degree of Cancer in Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter who, in turn, is placed in Pushya ruled by Saturn. Thus the basic pattern of the Moon, Saturn and Jupiter connects our mind to 1st, 7th, 9th, 6th and 8th houses of the horary making it clear that getting married and going abroad for employment are the important contents of the person's mind. The M.C. is 26° Pisces. This is in Revati which is ruled by Mercury who, in turn, is placed in Aries 19' in Aswini ruled by Ketu. Ketu is in Gemini 27° in Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter. Thus the M.C. links us once again with the basic pattern but connects the 10th with 12th houses of the horoscope. Further, the placement of Ketu in association with Mars and Venus and inter-change between Mars and Mercury in each other's signs establish beyond any any conceivable doubt that the thought is related to 10th (career), 12th (going abroad being 9th from 4th and also indicating privation due to going far away from kith and kin) with 1st (person), 7th (marriage), 5th (pleasure, entertainment) and 6th (employment) and 8th (which too is connected with going abroad).

The process of predicting is highly complex and involves analysis as well as synthesis. When I tried to explain it, naturally isolated individual elements of the process, to get a microscopic insight. In the process, inadvertently, a small writing mistake lead to errors which I deeply regret.]

Karaka Determination

Sir, - It seems that in the determination of variable Karakas only the degrees advanced by the planets are to be considered, not the minutes and seconds. Kindly clarify the points. Some text say, "if the degrees are equal consider the minutes, if the degrees and minutes are equal consider the seconds". It is necessary to remove the confusions here.

Malgi. Seetaram Bhat.

Shraddha Performance

I

Sir, - I wish to refer to your correspondent Mr. T.D.V. Raman's letter on page 89 of 1992 Annual Number of *A.M.* concerning oblations performed for ancestors and related problems.

A reading of the chapter "The Merits of Annabhishekam performed in the Kshetra of Arunachala" in the book *Arunachala Mahatmyam* prepared by Ramana Maharshi and published by Sri Ramanashramam, would help clarify many of the misconceptions relating to such practices. The proper course of ac-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

is also provided in the ritative conversation re- d between Sanaka, ma and Narada which itutes that chapter.

his information is the t of those interested in sentials of the practice of ons for ancestors.

K. C. Rajah.

II

r, - This is with reference r. T.D.V. Raman's letter January 1992).

hough it is a common tice now obtaining among rtas and Sri Vaishnavites erform Shraddha for stors who have died on dasi *tithi* on Ekadasi day f, it is not so among hvas (followers of the osophy of Sri thvacharya). Madhvas form Shraddha for stors who have passed y on Ekadasi *tithi* only on dasi day.

thank Mr. Raman for shing scriptural authority upport of the injunction inst performance of addha on Ekadasi day.

Regarding enlightenment ght by Mr. Raman is, I d like to mention what I sonally heard in a katha concert performed a senior Harikatha onent at the Music demy, Madras, a few years The Harikatha exponent that the Paramacharya of Kanchi Kamakoti Peetam ented that people were forming Shraddha on dasi day inspite of being not to.

R. Gopal Rao,
nlnravur.

The New Planets and the Dasa Systems

Sir, - Some astrologers have been marking the places of Uranus, Neptune and Pluto in the stellar horoscopes. This is not quite valid unless the place of these planets in the Dasa system is determined. In this connection we may take the clue from the practice of some Western astrologers who relate these new planets to three old planets as their high octaves.

Another suggestion may not be out of place in this context. The Dasa system may be considered in relation to the tropical zodiac instead of the stellar zodiac.

Hyderabad. S.K. Rao.

ICAS Meet at Delhi

Sir, - I have seen the report (*A.M.* January 1992) of the All India Conference of ICAS held in Delhi. May I point out an omission therein?

A Seminar on general topics was held on the first day of the meet chaired by Mr. K.N. Rao, Messrs. Lakshminarayan, Srinivas, myself and others spoke on different topics. The report does not mention this session.

T. S. Venkatesha,
Bangalore.

Ayanamsa

Sir, - The date of co-incidence of the Sayana and Nirayana zodiacs adopted by different astrologers vastly varies such as Cheiro 388 B.C., Davidson 317 B.C., Ga Massey 255 B.C., Thurius 125 B.C., P. Connel zero B.C., C. Fagan 213 A.D., Lahiri 285 A.D., P.S. Ray 319 A.D., Sephariel 498 A.D. and Dr. B.V. Raman 397 A.D.

Why do not highly educated astrologers attending seminars get together and thrash out this problem once for all.

I am a regular reader of The Astrological Magazine since 1962 when I first happened to read it at Bhilai Steel Plant. I have been applying different Ayanamsas to my own horoscope [Date of birth 16-11-1905 at Kalka (Near Chandigarh) time 8.50.36. a.m.] and find Mr. A. Basu's Ayanamsa gives better results.

Even determining Lagna differs considerably. Mr. H.R. Shankar, vide *A.M.*, October 1991, gives Parasara's *sloka* saying "Divide Ishtakala by 2 in case of hours and by 5 in case Ishtakala is in gahtis and add the Sun's longitude at sunrise on day of epoch". *Manasagari* also advocates same method for determining Ascendant. But Panchangas adopt the method of Sarni which does not give correct Lagna. Kindly help and decide this issue by calling a seminar.

Ludhiana. K. C. Sharma.

"Combustion" of Rahu

Sir, - Kindly refer to page 502 of *A.M.*, June 1991 and Dr. Misra's views.

Rahu and Ketu are sworn enemies of the Sun. The Sun gets eclipsed by the nearness of the Nodes and becomes powerless. How can a powerless Sun make the Nodes combust? Rahu and Ketu are above combustion. This fact has been mentioned by Solitaire on page 503.

Sages declare:

Suthamadana Navanthe poorna drishtam samastham

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

yugala dasamagehe, Chartha Drishtin vadanthe sahajaripu vipasyan padadrishtin muneendra nija bhavanam upetho lochamantha pradishta.

Rahu has full aspect on the signs 5, 7, 9 and 12, half aspect on 2 and 10 and one-fourth aspect on 3rd and 6th signs.

P.R. Sanathanan Nair, Painkulam.

Upagrahas

Sir, - I have been greatly enlightened by the article "Upagrahas" by L. Narayan Rao (*A.M.*, January 1992). But it creates many doubts also. Parivesha, Dhuma, Indradhanus and Vyatipata are described as the sons of Mars, the Moon, Rahu and Venus respectively but I feel it is wrong; actually they are the sons of the Moon, Mars, Venus and Rahu respectively.

Parivesha gives fear from water and watery diseases. So he could be the son of the Moon while Dhuma produces heat in the body so it is possible he can be called son of Mars.

My views have been supported by an article "The Significance of Upagrahas" (*A.M.*, March 1991) by Mr. S. Natarajan.

The calculations for the Upagrahas Dhuma and Upaketu do not seem very correct. Dhuma can be obtained by adding 4s 13° 20' to the correct longitude of the Sun at that instant instead of 4s 13° as stated by the writer while Upaketu can be obtained by adding 16° 40' to the correct position of the Indradhanu instead of 17° as given by the writer. The difference of 20 minutes can change the position of Dhuma and Upketu in the horoscope.

Please clarify how we can calculate the position of Kala, Ardha-prahara, Yamakantaka and Mandi when duration of day or night is either more or less than 30 ghatikas, say, duration of the day 32 ghatikas and duration of night 28 ghatikas.

What will be the result of Yamakantaka placed in the 12th house with the Moon and Venus not aspected by any planets for Virgo Ascendants.

Jhansi. Ajeet Pandey.

Counselling on Fleeting Problems

Sir, - While congratulating Mr. H.R. Shankar for his lucid and informative article "Counselling on Fleeting Problems of Life" (*A.M.*, September 1991) I would like Mr. Shankar to clarify the following points.

Did he conclude a particular Bhukti would prove adverse as the Bhukti lord was in the 30th degree?

Is Mercury in the 30th degree alone the dissuading factor since Mercury as Lagna lord occupies his own sign in Vargottama and is exalted?

How was it possible for the author to give a favourable reply when the Lagna lord Mercury (in the 2nd Bhava) was in 6/8 with Jupiter, the 7th lord denoting foreign travel?

How was it that he missed the all-important Mars, the worst malefic for the Ascendant, placed in the Badhakasthana in the 7th in his prime analysis?

Is the affliction to the Lagna by Saturn and Mars from Kendras and the Papakartari to the Lagna by the Sun and Ketu something of minor import?

M.K. Venugopal, Thalayolaparambu.

REVEIW

❑ **The Indian Ephemeris For The Year 1992**

(Controller of Publications, Civil Lines, Delhi, Pages 576, Rs. 100/-)

This 6 - part annual publication contains much useful astronomical information. The planetary positions, time scales and details of chronological tables comprise Part I. Part II covers stars, their coordinates, mean and apparent positions, position and velocity of the earth, polaris and its tables etc. Parts III and IV contain tables of sunrise, sunset, twilight, moonrise, moonset, conversion of local time to standard time, lunar phases, eclipses and other miscellaneous parts. The last is the part of importance to the astrologers and carries Panchangiac details. -A.

HAVE YOU GIFTED YOUR FRIEND AN ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION TO THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE DO IT TODAY.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Books on Review

M.P. PANDIT

Vedanta or The Science of Reality
by K.A. Krishnaswamy Iyer. (Adhyatma Prakasha Karyalaya, Tyagarajanagar, Bangalore 560 028. Pp. 500, Rs. 120.00)

The appearance of this ok in 1930 was a landmark the history of modern clas- s on Advaita. Thereafter the rk came to be revised and notated with explanations Swami Satchidanandendra raswati, another recognised thority on undiluted danta of Sankara. This is e third edition which is very lcome for the high standard sets for expositions of the ality, not just based on faith tradition but on reason, in- ition and direct experience *Sudhana*. The author was ardent *upasaka* and knew hat he wrote at first hand.

Many are the methods of proaching the Reality. The thor bases himself of a tailed analysis of the three *asthas*, waking, dream and eep. He proves: "This trinity one in fact. Waking cannot separated from the pure onsciousness commonly oked upon as sleep, nor eam. All these are essentially e, ever one and identical." p.70) He aims at a total rspective of the Reality which Brahman-Atman. If the ality is one, how to account for the multiplicity of the world we find ourselves in? There are degrees of Reality which are empirically true as long as one is related to them. There is a detailed evaluation of the Advaita System from the point of view of Western philosophers from Socrates, Plato to Russel and Whitehead. Separate chapters are devoted to the study of Advaita with reference to ethics and to aesthetics: This includes observations on meditation and practice of sadhana.

In the words of the Swamiji, the book "may be said to contain a complete exposition of all the essentials of Vedanta as it offers detailed suggestions on the practical side of the system no less than a systematic exposition of its positive aspect as the science of reality."

❑ **The Society of The Ramayana**
by Ananda Guruge. (Abhinav Publications, E-37, Hauz Khas, New Delhi 16. Pp. 350, Rs. 400.00)

In this full lenth thesis for his doctorate on the *Ramayana*, the author examines the data from various sources in order to come to the conclusion that the epic of Valmiki predates that of Vyasa. He puts the period of the *Ramayana* between 4th century B.C. and 2nd century A.D. Where exactly did the events take place? Where was Lanka? Who were the tribes that are described as Vanaras and Rakshasas? The author marshals arguments from different standpoints and leaves the questions open. After describing the land and the people, the economic conditions, the social organisation, the philosophy and religion of the society portrayed in the epic, he gives a vivid picture of the daily life of the peoples - especially of the higher classes - their marriage customs, their dress and ornaments, their exacting standard of education. All told, it is an affluent society governed by an all-comprehensive Law, Dharma, which is still the source of the norms of the Indian society. The discussion is well documented and makes for pleasant reading. The writer rightly says that while the *Mahabharata* has received a good deal of attention, the *Ramayana* is yet to be evaluated from these angles. Towards this end his study is certainly a solid contribution. It should have rejected western concepts about the antiquity of our epics.

❑ **The Vedic Origins of Karma**
by Herman W. Tull (Satguru Publications, 40/5, Shakti Nagar, Delhi 7. Pp. 181, Rs. 150.00)

In this original research work Dr.Tull goes to the root of the Karma doctrine which he traces to the ritual, *Karma*, of sacrifice in the Veda, especially in the Brahmana literature that concerns itself solely with the subject of *yagna*, sacrifice. He studies the sacrificial rituals in the context of famous Purusha Medha, sacrifice of the Purusha which has resulted in the formation of the Cosmos. He describes how

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

each step in the sacrifice corresponds to the role that man, the sacrificer, has to play in the cosmos. Even the death rite is pre-enacted in the ritual in a symbolic manner.

The author describes how the connection of Karma, from the purely ritualistic context, got shifted in the age of the *Upanishads* to the moral paradigm. He narrates the common route of the journey after death, both in the *Brahmanas* and the *Upanishads*, notably the *Chhandogya* and the *Brihadaranyaka*. The writer deplores - and rightly - the scant regard in which the valuable *Satapatha Brahmana* is held by Western scholars beginning with Max Muller. The thesis throws light on many an aspect of Vedic tradition which modern scholarship has ignored. An uncommon study of Karma stimulating further enquiry.

❑ **Secrets of Astrology**

by L.R. Chowdhri (Sterling Publishers Ltd. L-10 Green Park Extn., New Delhi 16. Rs. 30.00)

This book aims to serve as a ready reckoner for the common man to find answers to his daily problems. After explaining the action of the planets on human affairs, the importance of Tithis and asterisms, the author provides guidance to find lucky partners in life, to maintain marital harmony, the right timings to plan for lotteries, horse-betting, travel and similar concerns. He discusses ways and means to propitiate evil planets and draws upon gemmology, mantras, yantras and tantras as he has understood them. The tantric remedies suggested are certainly of the lower, *kshudra* category and caution is necessary before resorting to them.

There are tables showing the Zodiac signs and various aspects of life. There is also the Ascendant table to serve as a guide for readers to fix upon the propitious time and

P. V. NARASIMHA RAO'S HOROSCOPE

(Continued from page 347)

Drekkana Lagna (Parivritti traya) is aspected by Mercury, Jupiter and Venus, constituting Premiership, with Raja Yoga formed by Yogada, the Sun. That Mr. P. V. is a lawyer, journalist and author is seen by the following principles of Jaimini.

Karakamsa Lagna is Dhanus (Sagittarius) since Venus, the Atmakaraka, is placed in Dhanus in Navamsa chart. The 3rd of Karakamsa is occupied by Mars, denoting his study of law. The 3rd is aspected by Jupiter and the Moon and Karakamsa is aspected by Mercury, indicating his authorship. The 2nd of Karakamsa is occupied by the Sun, indicating his entry in politics. Though the Sun is not powerful by his position in his inimical sign in Navamsa, the Sun happens to be Yogada, being strong in Rasi and Drekkana charts. This gave him political elevation.

Karakamsa is Dhanus and is hemmed in between malefics *viz.* Sun and Saturn. Janma Lagna is hemmed in between malefics, Saturn and Rahu. The 3rd sign of Atmakaraka is occupied by malefics. The danger of accident may therefore be feared. Now let us examine the present Raja Yoga Dasa duration through a Phalita Dasa called Trikona Dasa. Janma Lagna is aspected by Mercury. Hence Trikona Dasa is chosen *(Swami Guru Jna drigyogo dwinteeyah).* Trikona Dasa begins from Mithuna, the *sammuka* sign of Kanya, because Kanya is an even sign, The Dasa signs and Dasa years are as follows.

Dwara			*Bahya*
Mithuna	=	12	Mithuna
Thula	=	10	Kumbha
Kumbha	=	10	Vrischika
Kataka	=	4	Simha
Vrischika	=	5	Mesha
Meena	=	7	Makara
Simha	=	10	Mithuna
Dhanus	=	8	Kumbha
Mesha	=	2	Vrischika
Kanya	=	3	Simha
Makara	=	5	Mesha
Vrishabha	=	11	Makara

28-06-1921

— — — — — — 3 Kanya — —

28-06-1989

28-06-1992

So Kanya Dasa proved beneficial in bestowing Premiership. Though Kanya is hemmed between malefics, Saturn and Rahu, the 10th house of Kanya is fortified by the placement of Amatyakaraka (Mercury) in association with Yogada (Sun), and is aspected by these two planets too. Among the Dasa Karakas, Mercury is Rajyakaraka in the Rajya Sthana, aspecting Kanya. Hence Mr. P. V. Narasimha Rao became Prime Minister in June 1991 in Kanya Dasa. The next Dasa from June 1992 is Makara, deemed to be evil. The Bahya sign of Makara is Mesha. The 12th of Mesha is occupied by the Moon. Mesha is occupied by Venus with Ketu. The 3rd of Mesha is occupied by malefics. The 6th and 8th houses of Makara are occupied by malefics. The beginning of Makara Dasa for 5 months from June 1992 may be evil. — 34.92.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ce for business ventures The treatment is of a eral nature such as guides erally have.

New Perspectives in Stress Management

by H.R. Nagendra and R. Nagarathna. (Vivekananda Kendra, Bangalore 560 003)

This book is not one more ition to the growing litera- e on stress management. ere is here minimum of ory; the rest is carefully ified result of practical work the multiple being of man ed upon Yoga psychology. e three cardinal principles, pointed out in the Fore- rd, are: Relaxation of all ups of muscles, slowing of ath and calming of mind. st of the seminars on man- ment aim at maximising the cutive efficiency of the man- rs without caring for stress ults on those involved.

The authors of this guide to listic life-style are experi- ced. Their approach is psy- ological and soulbased ough the techniques are ysical in appearance. Stress traced at different levels ough methods of relaxation d stimulation, expansion of areness, attunement with ture. There is a chapter on up-working with illustra- ns and tables

Death, Intermediate State and Rebirth in Tibetan Buddhism

by Lati Rinbochay and Jaffrey Hopkins. (Snow Lion Publications, P.O. Box 6483, New York 14851.)

Tibetan Buddhism has its n theory about death, rebirth and the state in between. The state of after death depends upon the Karmic Samskaras of the life that has been led. So far the approach is the same as that of the Indian tradition. Thereafter, the soul stays in the Intermediate region for a maximum of 49 days, in which time the conditions for rebirth are worked out. There are mini-deaths in this state delaying the rebirth. The Higher Tantra Yoga of the Tibetans prepares the individual to meet these eventualities by teaching him how to handle the situations that may arise. The present work is a translation of an 18th century text on the subject by a reputed Lama. The treatment is technical and can be of interest only to the serious student of the subject.

SANSKRIT

❑ **Phaladipika**

by Pandit Gopeshkumar Ojha.(MotilalBanarasidass, Delhi 7. Pp. 677, Rs. 110.00)

This Sanskrit work of Sri Mantreshwara (13th century A.D.) from Kerala has not been known well enough in the north though it is studied and drawn upon in the south. We learn that this is the first edition of the text and its translation into Hindi. In his paraphrased translation, Sri Ojha has included almost 450 Yogas from the commentary, *Ratnakara*, of Sri Ramanuja. He writes: There are three branches of the Kalpadruma of Jyotisha. They are *Samhita*, *Siddhanta*, *Hora*. The Hora contains the *Phala* of birth and *prashna kundali*. In the course of his commentary, he brings out the full meaning and thought of the original. He expounds the twelve *Bhavas* of the *janma-kundali*. The main topics dealt with are: *Rasi*, *Graha Varga*, *Grahabala*, *Karmajiva*; *Yoga*, *Rajayoga*, *Bhavaphala*, *Rasiphala*, *Kalatrabhava*, *Strijataka*, *Putrabhavaphala*, *Ayurdaya*, *Roganirnaya*, *Bhavachinta*, *Dvadashabhava phala*, *Niryana prakarana*, *Dvigrahayoga*, *Dashaphala*, *Antardashaphala*, *Pratyantardasha phala*, *Mishradasha*, *Ashtakavarga*, *Ashtakavarga phala*, *Gulikadi Upagraha*, *Gochara phala*, *Pravrajya yoga*. The standard of the original and the exposition are high.

HINDI

❑ **Jyotisha Navanit**

by Acharya Bhaskaranand Lohani. (Universal Book- sellers, Hajratganj, Lucknow. Pp. 223, Rs. 100.00)

In this second part of the author's work on Horary Astrology, the science is presented in terms of a syllabus for research students. There is a comparative study of the methods adopted in comparative study of the methods adopted in other countries in casting the chart and calculating the positions of planets. There are a number of tables to facilitate the study. Propitiation of the *Grahas* is the theme of one whole chapter. The work is informative and offers practical guidance based upon experience. ●

Publishers and Authors of books on Astrology, Indian Culture and allied subjects are invited to send their books to the Book Reviews columns for review.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Your Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

Q. 1. Rasi: *Virgo - Ascendant; Libra - Sun, Moon and Mercury; Scorpio - Jupiter, Venus and Ketu; Taurus - Rahu; Cancer - Mars; and Leo - Saturn. The native has been working in a reputed merchant firm. Will he be able to complete his service period upto 2006 or is there any probability of termination of his service sometime before 2006 due to various disturbances in the Company as a result of re-organisation?*

Jayanta Kumar Chatterjee, Dt. Hoogly.

Ans: He will continue to be in service for some time to come. In the absence of Navamsa and of the balance of Dasa at birth, it is not possible to state how long. Only looking into the transit positions, he will continue till at least April 2002.

Q. 2. Rasi: *Aries - Ascendant and Saturn (R); Taurus - Mandi; Gemini - Moon; Leo - Mars; Virgo - Sun, Jupiter and Ketu; Libra - Mercury (R) and Venus; and Pisces - Rahu. **Navamsa:** Scorpio - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Rahu; Capricorn - Jupiter; Aries - Saturn and Mandi; Gemini - Moon, Venus and Ketu; Virgo - Sun; and Libra - Mars and Mercury. As the boy is having Saturn (R) in debility in Ascendant and both Jupiter and Saturn in debility in Navamsa also, what do they indicate?*

Sub. No. 12649.

Ans: Saturn is debilitated, but Vargottama. He receives the aspect of his friend Mercury. Both these are retrograde. As per *Uttara Kalamrita*, Saturn gives the results of his exaltation — tolerably long life, slow but some financial success, and expenditure. In Bhava, Saturn is in 12, Mercury in 6 and Jupiter in 5. Jupiter's debilitation in Navamsa is in the 3rd from Lagna. The health of the partner cannot be very sound.

Q. 3. Rasi: *Scorpio - Ascendant, Saturn (R) and Rahu; Aquarius - Mars; Aries - Mercury; Taurus - Sun and Ketu; Gemini - Venus; Leo - Jupiter; and Libra - Moon. The lord of 2nd and 5th is in the 10th aspecting the Lagna lord and Mercury. The Lagna lord is aspecting 10th and Jupiter. Saturn is powerfully aspecting the 10th, Jupiter and the lord of 10th (Sun). Mercury and Moon mutually aspect each other. Will these planetary positions give a legal career?*

K. Muralidharan, Satna.

Ans: Saturn and Mars have exchanged houses, and this is the real strength of the chart. The 10th lord and the house promise a legal career. But he should specialise in taxation and property affairs.

Q. 4. Rasi: *Sun 0s-21-08; Moon 1s-08-13; Mars 11s-18-49; Mercury 1s-10-12; Jupiter 10s-14-25; Venus 1s-15-17; Saturn 9s-17-50; Rahu 3s-19-45; Ketu 9s-19-45; and Ascendant 5s-08-42. (a) What line do the planetary positions indicate as far as career is concerned? (b) Will the current Dasa of Rahu prove favourable as Rahu is in the 11th and 11th lord Moon is exalted with reference to career success?*

T.V. Narayanan, Nellore.

Ans: (a) Banking or medical line is indicated. (b) The major period of Rahu proves favourable from the sub-period of Mercury onwards.

[Many interesting questions are received by THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE from readers covering astrological and allied problems. Here are a few such questions with answers. If you also have question to ask, why don't you write to us about it? A reader is entitled to ask only one or two questions. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

*5. **Rasi:** Virgo - ndant (Pisces Ascendant vamsa); Aquarius - Venus Pisces - Saturn 2-51 and ury 10; Aries - Moon 3-9, 7-58 and Mars 10; Taurus hu 4-54; and Gemini - ter 5-21. (a) Will the ange of signs between 7th 10th lords give success in ness? (b) Does the 2nd Venus in the 6th show cial difficulties?*

Sanjay, Ghaziabad.

Ans: (a) The exchange of s between Mercury and iter has improved the tiveness of Mercury. He succeed in business ect to the answer to the nd question. (b) He is liable be put to losses by his ociates and subordinates, by legal processes or in els.

---

*Q. 6. **Rasi:** Aries - endant; Cancer - Jupiter: - Moon; Virgo - Ketu: pricorn - Saturn; Aquarius - Mercury and Mars; and es - Venus and Rahu. Will h lord Saturn in 10th ected by exalted 9th lord piter give a happy mination to career even if hu Dasa is running (Moon kti)?*

Mandar Lal, Jalandar.

Ans: Rahu is with exalted nus and aspected not only Saturn, but by the exalted of that sign. The sub-iod of Mars in Rahu gives ed results. There is 6-8 ation between the Moon and hu; yet the sub-period of Moon will be tolerably urable.

*Q. 7. **Rasi:** Sagittarius - Ascendant; Aquarius - Saturn; Taurus - Rahu, Sun, Mercury and Jupiter; Gemini - Sun; Cancer - Moon; and Scorpio - Ketu; **Navamsa:** Leo - Ascendant; Libra - Moon and Venus; Scorpio - Mars; Sagittarius - Ketu; Pisces - Mercury; Taurus - Jupiter and Saturn; and Gemini - Sun and Rahu. Will 10th lord Mercury with Jupiter and Rahu give a career in the Civil Services?*

R. Srinivasa Rao, Rajahmundry.

Ans: The data is incomplete. The Sun is placed in two signs. The positions of Mars and Ketu are not given. Mercury is lord of the 10th and debilitated in Navamsa. Civil Services at the Central level are ruled out. This answer is subject to a guess about the positions of Mars and Venus. Mercury, Rahu and Jupiter are in the house of Venus.

---

*Q. 8. **Rasi:** Aquarius - Ascendant and Ketu; Gemini - Mars; Cancer - Moon; Leo - Rahu; Scorpio - Mercury and Sun; Sagittarius - Jupiter and Saturn; and Capricorn - Venus. **Navamsa:** Taurus - Ascendant; Leo - Jupiter; Virgo - Rahu and Mercury; Scorpio - Saturn; Sagittarius - Moon; Capricorn - Sun; Aquarius - Venus; Pisces - Ketu; and Aries - Mars. (a) Do the Sun and Mercury in the 10th and Saturn and Jupiter in the 11th house show exalted Government service? (b) What combinations show litigation with Government and its outcome?*

Shomit Ghosh, Calcutta.

Ans: (a) There is an exchange of houses between the 5th and the 10th lords. There is a very good career. The period of the Sun comes late in life. Government service is indicated. (b) The 8th house has the aspects of Mars and Saturn. Mars is the lord of the 10th. The 6th house with its own lord is hemmed between malefics. The outcome may not be favourable in the middle part of the major period of Venus.

---

*Q. 9. **Rasi:** Aquarius - Ascendant and Mercury; Pisces - Sun, Moon and Rahu; Aries - Venus and Saturn; Virgo - Ketu and Jupiter (R); and Scorpio - Mars. **Navamsa:** Aries - Ascendant, Venus and Saturn; Leo - Sun; Virgo - Rahu; Scorpio - Mars; and Pisces - Mercury, Moon, Ketu and Jupiter (R). The native wishes to join the Indian Foreign Service. Can he make a career in it? Will he achieve any high distinction in his life?*

M. Suryanarayana, Bangalore.

Ans: Yes; 10th house is strongly conditioned by Mars, own lord in Vargottama, giving rise to Ruchaka Yoga too, helpful for administration; 9th is aspected by Lagna and 9th lords favouring overseas orientation. He can gain distinction provided affliction to matrimonial life does not come in the way. Rahu-Ketu axis is the fly in the ointment.

---

*Q. 10. The 7th is aspected by Saturn and 8th lord Moon is in the 7th. The **Karaka** is in the 12th; Why has there been a delay in marriage? Saturn is propitiated in February 1988.*

(Continued on page 363)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE 56 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

Ephemeris for April 1992

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

DATE	Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Nept.	Pluto
		h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1.	Wed.	0 39 33	349 12 51	323 42 07	310 44	339 29	133 40	329 55	293 37	252 41	265 32	266 33	210 1
2.	Thur.	0 43 29	350 12 04	336 05 52	311 30	338 49	133 35	331 09	293 42	252 38	265 33	266 34	210 1
3.	Fri.	0 47 26	351 11 14	348 43 19	312 17	338 13	133 30	332 23	293 47	252 34	265 34	266 34	210 1
4.	Sat.	0 51 22	352 10 23	1 34 22	313 03	337 42	133 25	333 37	293 52	252 31	265 35	266 35	210 1
5.	Sun.	0 55 19	353 09 29	14 38 09	313 50	337 16	133 20	334 51	293 57	252 28	265 35	266 35	210 1
6.	Mon.	0 59 16	354 08 33	27 53 35	314 36	336 55	133 16	336 05	294 01	252 25	265 36	266 36	210 1
7.	Tue.	1 03 12	355 07 35	41 19 31	315 23	336 40	133 12	337 19	294 06	252 22	265 37	266 36	210 1
8.	Wed.	1 07 09	356 06 35	54 55 14	316 09	336 30	133 07	338 33	294 11	252 19	265 38	266 37	210 09
9.	Thur.	1 11 05	357 07 33	68 40 27	316 56	336 26	133 03	339 47	294 15	252 15	265 39	266 37	210 08
10.	Fri.	1 15 02	358 04 28	82 35 09	317 42	336 27	132 59	341 01	294 20	252 12	265 39	266 37	210 06
11.	Sat.	1 18 58	359 03 21	96 39 19	318 29	336 34	132 56	342 15	294 24	252 09	265 40	266 38	210 05
12.	Sun.	1 22 55	0 02 12	110 52 21	319 15	336 45	132 52	343 29	294 28	252 06	265 40	266 38	210 03
13.	Mon.	1 26 51	1 01 00	125 12 33	320 02	337 02	132 49	344 43	294 32	252 03	265 41	266 38	210 02
14.	Tue.	1 30 48	1 59 46	139 36 49	320 48	337 23	132 46	345 57	294 37	251 59	265 41	266 39	210 01
15.	Wed.	1 34 45	2 58 30	154 00 29	321 35	337 49	132 43	347 11	294 41	251 56	265 42	266 39	209 59
16.	Thur.	1 38 41	3 57 12	168 17 58	322 21	338 19	132 40	348 25	294 45	251 53	265 42	266 39	209 58
17.	Fri.	1 42 38	4 55 51	182 23 24	323 08	338 54	132 37	349 39	294 48	251 50	265 42	266 39	209 56
18.	Sat.	1 46 34	5 54 29	196 11 40	323 54	339 32	132 35	350 53	294 52	251 47	265 42	266 39	209 55
19.	Sun.	1 50 31	6 53 05	209 39 12	324 40	340 14	132 33	352 07	294 56	251 44	265 43	266 39	209 53
20.	Mon.	1 54 27	7 51 39	222 44 25	325 27	341 00	132 31	353 21	295 00	251 40	265 43	266 39	209 52
21.	Tue.	1 58 24	8 50 11	235 27 50	326 13	341 49	132 29	354 35	295 03	251 37	265 43	266 39	209 50
22.	Wed.	2 02 20	9 48 42	247 51 44	326 59	342 41	132 27	355 49	295 07	251 34	265 43	266 39	209 49
23.	Thur.	2 06 17	10 47 10	259 59 46	327 46	343 37	132 25	357 02	295 10	251 31	265 43	266 39	209 47
24.	Fri.	2 10 13	11 45 38	271 56 37	328 32	344 35	132 24	358 16	295 13	251 28	265 43	266 39	209 46
25.	Sat.	2 14 10	12 44 03	283 47 25	329 18	345 37	132 23	359 30	295 17	251 24	265 42	266 39	209 44
26.	Sun.	2 18 07	13 42 27	295 37 28	330 05	346 41	132 22	0 44	295 20	251 21	265 42	266 39	209 42
27.	Mon.	2 22 03	14 40 20	307 31 54	330 51	347 48	132 21	1 58	295 23	251 18	265 42	266 39	209 41
28.	Tue.	2 26 00	15 39 11	319 35 26	331 37	348 57	132 20	3 12	295 26	251 15	265 42	266 38	209 39
29.	Wed.	2 29 56	16 37 30	331 52 00	332 23	350 15	132 20	4 26	295 29	251 12	265 41	266 38	209 38
30.	Thur.	2 33 53	17 35 48	344 24 28	333 10	351 24	132 20	5 40	295 31	251 09	265 41	266 38	209 36

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-4-1992 is 22° 18' 13".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS Rs. 45.00 covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTRONOMICAL NOTES for April 1992

AGASTYA

* Sayana positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. IST on 1-4-1992

Planet (Grahas)	Sphuta (Long.) d.m.	Longitude (R.A.) d.m.	Velocity (Lat.) d.m.	Kranti (Decl.) d.m.
Ravi	11 31	10 38	0 00	4 N 33
Chandra	343 00	345 17	4 N 45	2 S 09
Kuja	333 02	335 27	1 S 14	11 S 33
Budha	0 52	0 52	1 N 57	2 N 30
Guru	155 58	156 16	1 S 22	10 N 35
Sukra	352 13	353 26	1 S 27	4 S 25
Sani	315 55	318 36	0 S 43	16 S 45
Rahu	274 59			

e Sun

During this month the Sun es forward from 19° Pisces Aries, entering it on 11th. north declination of the increases from 4° 33' to 05' st the end.

e Moon

Starting from 24° Aquarius Moon makes one complete uit of the zodiac and ends 27° Pisces. The south lination of the Moon reases from 1° 09' till the n crosses the equator to north on 1st; then the north lination increases reaching aximum of 24° 15' on 8th; rwards the north declinat- decreases until the Moon sses the equator to the th on 14th; thereafter the th declination increases ining a maximum of 24° on 21st; afterwards the th declination decreases till Moon crosses the equator he north on 28th; then the th declination increases to 09' at the end.

rs

Starting from 11° Aquarius rs moves ahead, enters es on 25th and ends at 4° there. The south declination of Mars decreases from 11° 33' to 2° 43' at the end.

Mercury

Mercury continues to move with retrograde motion in Pisces from 9° till it becomes direct at 7° on 8th; then Mercury moves ahead to 23° Pisces at the end. The north declination of Mercury decreases from 2° 30' till Mercury crosses the equator to the south on 6th; then the south declination increases reaching a maximum of 1° 16' on 15th; thereafter the south declination decreases until Mercury crosses the equator to the north on 22nd; thereafter the north declination increases to 3° 13' at the end.

Jupiter

Jupiter continues to move in Leo with retrograde motion from 14° to 12° at the end. The north declination of Jupiter increases from 10° 35' till it becomes a maximum at 11° 01' on 28th; then the north declination decreases to the same 11° 01' at the end.

Venus

Venus moves forward from 30° Aquarius to 7° Aries entering Pisces on 1st and Aries on 25th. The south declination of Venus decreases from 4° 25' till Venus crosses the equator to the north on 10th; then the north declination increases to 9° 58' at the end.

Saturn

Saturn continues to move forward in Capricorn from 24° to 26° at the end. The south declination of Saturn

escription of planetary movements ven on Nirayana basis. The hamsa on 1-4-1992 is 22° 8' 33".

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

decreases from 16° 45' to 16° 13' at the end.

Rahu and other planets

Rahu retrogrades from 252° 41' to 251° 05' at the end.

Uranus moves forward from 265° 32' till it becomes retrograde at 265° 42' on 21st; then it moves backward to 265° 41' at the end.

Neptune moves ahead from 266° 33' till it becomes retrograde on 20th at 266° 39'; then it moves backward to 266° 37' at the end.

Pluto continues to move with retrograde motion from 210° 17' to 209° 34' entering Libra on 14th.

Lunar Conjuctions

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the timings (IST) as given below:

Venus at 18h.58m. on 1st; Mercury at 10h.27m. on 2nd; Jupiter at 18h.08m. on 13th; Pluto at 5h.57m. on 19th; Uranus at 16h.57m. on 23rd; Neptune at 18h.50m. on 23rd; Saturn at 28h.54m. on 25th; Mars at 6h.35m. on 29th; Mercury at 20h.04m. on 30th.

Planetary Aspects

The Sun: Parallel the Moon 2nd, 12th; conjunction the Moon 3rd; square Uranus 7th; square Neptune 8th; square the Moon 10th, 24th; trine the Moon 12th, 22nd; opposition the Moon 17th; parallel Jupiter 18th, trine Jupiter 24th.

Mars: Opposition Jupiter 4th; square the Moon 7th, 21st; trine the Moon 9th, 18th; opposition the Moon 14th; trine Pluto 25th; parallel Pluto 28th; conjunction the Moon 29th.

Mercury: Conjunction the Moon 2nd, 30th; conjunction Venus 6th; square the Moon 8th, 22nd; parallel Venus 8th; trine the Moon 10th, 19th; opposition the Moon 15th.

Jupiter: Opposition Mars 4th; trine the Moon 4th, 22nd; square the Moon 7th, 19th; conjunction the Moon 13th; parallel the Sun 18th; trine the Sun 24th; opposition the Moon 27th.

Venus: Trine Pluto 1st; conjunction the Moon 1st; parallel Pluto 2nd; conjunction Mercury 6th; parallel Mercury 8th; square the Moon 9th, 23rd; trine the Moon 11th, 20th; opposition the Moon 16th; square Uranus 21st; square Neptune 22nd.

Saturn: Square the Moon 5th, 18th; trine the Moon 7th, 16th; opposition the Moon 12th; parallel the Moon 24th; conjunction the Moon 25th.

Uranus: Square the Moon 3rd, 16th, 30th; trine the Moon 5th, 14th; square the Sun 7th; opposition the Moon 10th; square Venus 21st; conjunction the Moon 23rd.

Neptune: Square the Moon 3rd, 16th, 30th; trine the Moon 5th, 14th; square the Sun 8th; opposition the Moon 10th; square Venus 22nd; conjunction the Moon 23rd.

Pluto: Trine Venus 1st; trine the Moon 1st, 10th, 28th; parallel Venus 2nd; opposition the Moon 6th; square the Moon 12th, 26th; conjunction the Moon 19th; trine Mars 25th; parallel Mars 28th.

I. *New Moon:* Bright Fortnight: (Sukla Paksha) begins at 10h.31m. on 3rd for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 351°24'; the Moon 351° 24'; Mars 312° 27'; Mercury 337° 13'; Jupiter 133° 29'; Venus 332° 39'; Saturn 293° 48'; Rahu 252° 34'; Uranus 265° 34'; Neptune 266° 34'; Pluto 210° 15'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 65° 48'; the 2nd 90° 46'; the 3rd 115° 44'; the 4th 140° 42'; the 5th 175° 44'; the 6th 210° 46'; the 7th 245° 48'; the 8th 270° 46'; the 9th 295° 44'; the 10th 320° 42'; the 11th 355° 44'; the 12th 30° 46'.

II. *Full Moon: Dark Fortnight:* (Krishna Paksha) begins at 10h. 13m. on 17th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 5° 07'; the Moon 185° 07'; Mars 323° 17'; Mercury 339° 01'; Jupiter 132° 36'; Venus 349° 55'; Saturn 294° 49'; Rahu 251° 49'; Uranus 265° 42'; Neptune 266° 39'; Pluto 209° 56'.

Cusps (mid points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 74° 08'; the 2nd 99° 38'; the 3rd 125° 08'; the 4th 150° 38'; the 5th 185° 08'; the 6th 219° 38'; the 7th 254° 08'; the 8th 279° 38'; the 9th 305° 08'; the 10th 330° 38'; the 11th 5° 08'; the 12th 39° 38'.

A.M.
FOR THE FAMILY

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Daily Guide for April 1992

MIHIRA

Wed.- Trayodasi (13th upto 8h.43m., then urdasi (14th tithi). abhadrapada and Amrita till 24h.13m., then abhadrapada and Siddha Upto 7h.30m., good for nts to take first bath after very from illness, for owing, for writing new unts, for fixing pump-sets.

Thurs.- Chaturadasi tithi) upto 9h.52m., then vasya (New Moon). rabhadrapada till h.39m., then Revati. ha Yoga whole day. After 2m., good for driving new cles.

Fri.- Amavasya (New n) upto 10h.31m., then hama (1st tithi). Revati Siddha Yoga till 26h.36m., Aswini and Amrita Yoga. d for testing instruments, dealing with members of opposite sex.

Sat.- Prathama (1st tithi) 10h.42m., then Dvitiya d tithi). Aswini till .09m., then Bharani. dha Yoga whole day. After .42m., good for wearing new ornaments, for storing food-stuffs, for repaying debts.

5. *Sun.*- Dvitiya (2nd tithi) upto 10h.28m., then Tritiya (3rd tithi). Bharani and Prabalarishta Yoga till 27h.19m., then Krittika and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

6. *Mon.*- Tritiya (3rd tithi) upto 9h.52m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Krittika and Marana Yoga till 27h.10m., then Rohini and Amrita Yoga. Routine work only.

7. *Tues.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 8h.57m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Rohini and Amrita Yoga till 26h.41m., then Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga. After 8h.57m., good for testing instruments.

8. *Wed.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 7h.45m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Mrigasira till 26h.02m., then Aridra. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines.

9. *Thurs.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 6h.17m., then Saptami (7th tithi) till 28h.33m., thereafter Ashtami (8th tithi). Aridra and Siddha Yoga till 25h.05m., then Punarvasu and Marana Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for surgical operations, for testing instruments.

10. *Fri.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 26h.35m., then Navami (9th tithi). Punarvasu and Siddha Yoga till 23h.52m., then Pushya and Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

11. *Sat.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 24h.23m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Pushya and Siddha Yoga till 22h.26m., then Aslesha and Marana Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

12. *Sun.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 21h.59m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Aslesha and Siddha Yoga till 20h.49m., then Makha and Marana Yoga. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for writing new accounts, for deepening wells.

13. *Mon.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 19h.28m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Makha and Marana Yoga till 19h.03m then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

14. *Tues.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 16h.54m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga till 17h.16m., then Uttaraphalguni and Amrita Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for testing instruments.

15. *Wed.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 14h.25m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Uttaraphalguni and Amrita Yoga till 15h.33m., then Hasta and Siddha Yoga. Upto 14h.25m., good for buying

(The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.—Ed.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

APRIL CALENDAR

1.	Wed.	Shab-i-Qadr
3.	Fri.	Jamat ul vida
4.	Sat.	Ugadi, Chitra nirkadi, Gudi padava, Vasanta Navaratrambha
5.	Sun.	id-ul-fitr
6.	Mon.	Gauri trideeya, Anandolana, Tateeyan Sartual (Bihar)
7.	Tues.	Sri Panchami
8.	Wed.	Skanda Shashti
9.	Thur.	Vasanti durga pujarambha, Oli begins
10.	Fri.	Annapoorna puja, Ashokashtami, Meja bahukote (Jammu)
11.	Sat.	Ramanavami, Ramanavami (Vaishnava)
12.	Sun.	Saura Vaishakhadi, Palm Sunday
13.	Mon.	Vaisakhi (Punjab), Chaitra Sankranti, Mesha Sankranti (Orissa), Badaka puja (Bengal), Chairoba (Manipur), Meshadi (Kerala), Ekadasi
14.	Tues.	Vishu (Kerala), Vaishakadi (Bengal), Bihu (Assam), Pilumba (Manipur)
15.	Wed.	Mahavira Jayanti, Ambedkar Jayanti, Dam maka Chaturdasi
16.	Thur.	Trivendram Arath (Kerala)
17.	Fri.	Chaitra Poornima, Hanumad Jayanti (S.India), Oli ends (Kerala), Kumbha Mela begins at Ujjain, Good Friday
18.	Sat.	Easter, Passover 1st day of Pisach
19.	Sun.	Easter Sunday
23.	Thur.	Babu Kuyrsingh's Death Anniversary (Bihar)
26.	Sun.	Lo Sunday
28.	Tues.	Sri Vallabhacharya Jayanti, Varuthani Ekadasi

cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for testing instruments, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs.

16. *Thurs.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 12h.09m., then Poornima (Full Moon). Hasta and Siddha Yoga till 14h.02m., then Chitta and Amrita Yoga. After 12h.09m., good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new ornaments, for testing instruments, for purchasing food-stuffs, for taking medicines.

17. *Fri.*- Poornima (Full Moon) upto 10h.13m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Chitta till 12h.53m., then Swati. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 10h.13m., good for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for taking medicines.

18. *Sat.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 8h.45m.., then Dvitiya (2nd tithi). Swati till 12h.14m., then Visakha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

19. *Sun*-. Dvitiya (2nd tithi) upto 7h.54m., then Tritiya (3rd tithi). Visakha till 12h.12m., then Anuradha. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

20. *Mon.*- Tritiya (3rd tithi) upto 7h.46m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Anuradha till 12h.51m., then Jyeshta. Siddha Yoga. Upto 12h.51m., good for repaying debts. After 12h.51m., good for surgical operations.

21. *Tues.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 8h.21m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Jyeshta and Marana Yoga till 14h.14m., then Moola and Amrita Yoga. After 14h.14m., good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for surgical operations.

22. *Wed.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 9h.39m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Moola and Marana Yoga till 16h.17m., then Poorvashada and Amrita Yoga. After 16h.17m., good for borrowing, for writing new accounts.

23. *Thurs.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 11h.34m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Poorvashada till 18h.53m., then Uttarashada. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

24. *Fri.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 13h.55m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Uttarashada and Siddha Yoga till 21h.50m., then Sravana and Marana Yoga. Upto 13h.55m., good for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for travel.

25. *Sat.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 16h.26m., then Navami (9th tithi). Sravana till 24h.53m., then Dhanishta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

26. *Sun.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 18h.53m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Dhanishta and Marana Yoga till 27h.47m., then Satabhisha and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

27. *Mon.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 21h.01m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Satabhisha and Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows and dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for travel, for taking medicines, for purchasing food-stuffs, for erecting sheds.

28. *Tues.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 22h.40m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi).

(continued on page 363)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

rmer's Guide for April 1992

MIHIRA

Upto 7h.30m. good for wing, for writing new nts, for fixing pump-sets.

Routine work only.

Good for testing ments.

After 10h.42m. good for sing off agricultural cts, for storing wheat, corn, dhall etc., for ing debts.

Routine work only.

Only routine work.

After 8h.57m. good for g instruments.

Good for buying oxen or p, for disposing off ltural products.

Good for testing ments.

Routine work only.

Good for testing ments.

Good for borrowing, for g instruments, for writing accounts, for deepening

[illegible] hope that the above [illegible] mation will be found [illegible] of practical use to all [illegible] vators.—Ed., A.M.]

13. Routine work only.

14. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

15. Upto 14h.25m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for sowing, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for testing instruments.

16. After 12h.09m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.

17. Routine work only.

18. After 8h.45m. good for disposing off agricultural products.

19. Routine work only.

20. Upto 12h.51m. good for repaying debts.

21. After 14h.14m. good for borrowing.

22. After 16h.17m. good for borrowing, for writing new accounts.

23. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

24. Only routine work.

25. Routine work only.

26. This day also only routine work.

27. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for purchasing, wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for sowing, for erecting sheds.

28. Routine work only.

29. After 9h.00m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for sowing, for ploughing, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.

30. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for ploughing, for erecting sheds.

DAILY GUIDE FOR APRIL 1992

(continued from page 362)

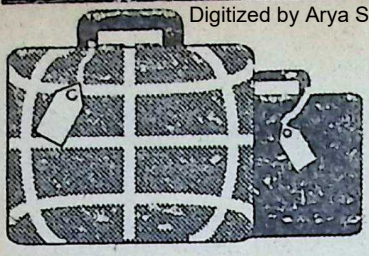
Satabhisha till 6h.20m., then Poorvabhadrapada. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

29. *Wed.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 23h.43m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada & Amruta Yoga till 8h.22m, then Uttarabhadrapada & Siddha Yoga. After 9h.00m., good for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for storing food-stuffs, for taking medicines.

30. *Thurs.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 24h.09m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada till 9h.47m., then Revati. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for travel, for taking medicines, for appointing staff, for erecting sheds.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Travel Guide for April 1992

MIHIRA

Aswini, Makha, Moola

7th between 8h.57m. and 26h.41m.; 16th between 12h.09m. and 14h.02m.; 20th upto 7h.30m.; 29th after 8h.22m.; 30th upto 24h.09m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashada

7th after 26h.41m.; 8th upto 26h.02m.; 14th after 17h.16m.; 15th upto 14h.25m.; 21st after 14h.14m.; 23rd after 18h.53m.; 24th upto 13h.55m.; 30th between 9h.47m. and 24h.09m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

7th between 8h.57m. and 26h.41m.; 16th between 12h.09m. and 14h.02m.; 20th upto 7h.30m.; 29th after 8h.22m.; 30th upto 9h.17m.

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given above. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.)

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

7th after 26h.41m.; 8th upto 26h.02m.; 14th after 17h.16m.; 15th upto 14h.25m.; 23rd after 18h.53m.; 24th till 13h.55m.; 30th between 9h.47m. and 24h.09m.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

7th between 8h.57m. and 26h.41m.; 14th after 17h.16m.; 15th upto 14h.25m.; 16th between 12h.09m. and 14h.02m.; 20th till 7h.30m.; 23rd after 18h.53m.; 24th till 13h.55m.; 29th after 8h.22m.; 30th upto 9h.47m.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

7th after 8h.57m.; 8th upto 26h.02m.; 16th between 12h.09m. and 14h.02m.; 30th between 9h.47m. and 24h.09m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

7th after 26h.41m.; 8th upto 26h.02m.; 14th after 17h.16m.; 15th till 14h.25m.; 20th till 7h.30m.; 23rd after 18h.53m.; 24th upto 13h.55m.; 29th after 8h.22m. 30th till 9h.47m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

7th between 8h.57m. an 26h.41m.; 16th betwee 12h.09m. and 14h.02m.; 30 between 9h.47m. an 24h.09m.

Aslesha, Jyeshta, Revat

7th after 26h.41m.; 8 upto 26h.02m.; 14th aft 16h.15m.; 15th till 14h.25m 20th till 7h.30m.; 23rd aft 18h.53m.; 24th up 13h.55m.; 29th after 8h.22m 30th till 9h.47.

YOUR TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

(continued from page 357)

Rasi: *Sagittarius Ascendant 27-49, Mercury 3 13 and Saturn 3-46; Pisces Ketu 27-27; Aries - Mars 27-5 (R); Gemini - Moon 15-21; Virg - Rahu 27-27; Libra - Jupite 26-23; and Scorpio - Venus 19 33 and Sun 35. Saturn Das Venus Bhukti from 31-12 1987.*

P. Laxminarayana, Wadi

Ans: As you rightly sai aspect of Saturn to 7th an the Moon is the cause of delay The figure for the Sun is no properly given. Should Venu be combust, he too needs propitiation. Jupiter b Gochara in 1990-91 could wel bring about the event.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Planets and Career Counselling

ANURADHA

[Planets and Career Counselling deals with problems concerning career—job opportunities, the best line to choose for a son or daughter, dreaded transfers, penal action, suspension tribulations and lo open ONLY TO SUBSCRIBERS. Address your problem/query to Anuradha, "Planets and Career Counselling", THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, 115/1, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020. Anuradha reserves the right to reject any problem and will answer queries selectively due to the obvious reason of the voluminous mail received by this column. Complete horoscopic details, name, address and subscription number must be furnished. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained regarding discussions in this column.]

Q. 1. What are the chances of doing doctoral studies in ...an genetics?

S.N. 13164

Born 25-5-1969 at 1.00 ..., at 17° 26' N, 78° E 27'.

...TU ...NUS	SAT.	SUN MERC.	
...CDT.	RASI		
			MOON
	MARS(R)		RAHU JUP.(R)

		SUN MERC.	SAT.
...CDT. ...PIT. ...ARS ...NUS ...AHU	NAVAMSA		
			MOON KETU

Ans: The 5th lord ...ercury is well-placed in the ... Vargottama with ...gottama Sun aspected by ...n lord Mars. Mercury is also retrograde which makes him very strong and can show doctoral studies as well. However, during 1993, when Sun Dasa ends (in March) and the Moon Bhukti of Moon Dasa begins, there may be some setback in your master's course. However, this only calls for extra perseverance and hard work and once Moon Bhukti is over, you should be doing quite well in your studies.

Q. 2. I am a law graduate but in my family business with my father and brothers dealing in consumer goods. I would like to start a sericulture farm on a medium scale by taking lands for lease. Is this advisable?

S.N. 15700

Born 26/27-7-1960 at 12.12 night at 1 N 20, 77 E 32.

	ASCDT.	MARS	
KETU	RASI		MERC. SUN VENUS
			MOON RAHU
JUPIT. SAT.			

	JUPIT.	KETU	MERC.
MARS	NAVAMSA		
VENUS			ASCDT. MOON
	RAHU	SUN SAT.	

Ans: The 10th lord Saturn is with 9th lord Jupiter aspected by Mercury and Mars. The 10th house itself is aspected by the Sun and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Venus which does rule out sericulture. The Moon Dasa now on must be allowed to finish in December 1993 after which you can go ahead with your idea. The next Dasa lord is Mars who as Lagna lord is a strong benefic and placed in the 2nd house in Taurus and favours financial success.

Q. 3. My brother's career is virtually in doldrums. He did not fare well in some jobs until 1986 when he quit service and has been on his own since then doing nothing in particular. Would business suit him?

S.N. 16294

Born 9/10-4-1956 at 3.03 a.m. (IST) at Bombay.

Ans: Career did not stabilize in the Dasa of Ketu

MOON SUN	MERC.	VENUS KETU	
	RASI		JUP(R)
ASCDT. MARS			
	SAT.(R) RAHU		

SUN JUPIT.	MERC. VENUS		KETU
MARS	NAVAMSA		ASCDT.
RAHU		MOON	SAT.

and now in that of Venus also. Venus is the Yogakaraka and well-placed in the 5th aspected by Lagna lord Saturn (R) and Rahu. Saturn has exchanged signs with 11th lord Mars which is a plus point for monetary success but this exchange is somewhat blemished by the nodal axis.

Mars Bhukti of Venus Dasa will begin in July 1993. Mars is the 11th lord and in a trine from Dasa lord Venus who is also the 10th lord. This would be a good time to start business especially in products like edibles, condiments, snacks, pharmaceuticals and allied articles.

Q. 4. My son who has finished his engineering course with a few papers to clear has taken up a Carnatic music course in which he is doing well. What does the future hold for him?

S.N. 12040

Born 22/23-3-1965 at 2.25 a.m. (IST) at 10 N 30, 76 E 15.

Ans: The 10th lord Venus is quite well-placed with 9th lord Mercury and the Sun in the 3rd house and has

MERC. VENUS SUN		JUPIT. RAHU	
SAT.	RASI		
ASCDT.			MARS
	MOON KETU	MANDI	

SAT. MERC.			
KETU	NAVAMSA		
ASCDT. JUPIT.			VENUS RAHU
	MOON	MARS SUN	

exchanged signs with 3rd lord Jupiter. Venus is also exalted and his Dasa has just begun. Venus occupies Pisces, an intuitive inspirational sign. Therefore, the boy is in the right line. Jupiter's transit of Virgo may be particularly significant in this regard when the limelight may turn on him. As Yogakaraka, Venus will also take care to generate opportunities for earning well.

Q. 5. I am unemployed since June 1986. Inspite of my qualifications and utmost effort on my part, everything leads to a dead end. Very much in debt and penniless. Please examine my horoscope.

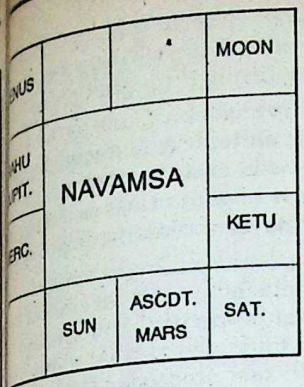
S.N. 2100

Born 9-5-1937 at 11.30 a.m. (IST) at 13 N 29, 74 E 48.

VENUS SAT.	MOON SUN	MERC. KETU	
	RASI		ASCDT.
JUPIT.			
	MARS RAHU		

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



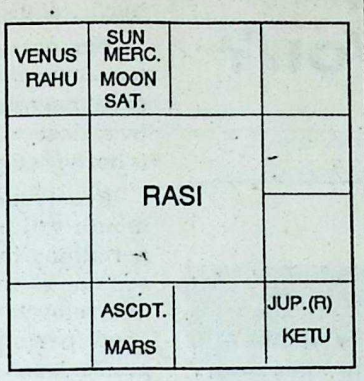
And: The basic weakness of the chart is the Ascendant and Moon being weak and in the 10th house. Jupiter's aspect on the Ascendant makes up for this deficiency to some extent. Further, the 8th and 9th lords have exchanged signs which is also a good thing to have. Most of the planets in the visible half of the horizon point to a relatively better phase in later years. Rahu Dasa is now running. Once Venus Bhukti begins when transit Saturn will also be in the 11th from natal Moon, a new source of income may open up. Since Rahu is in the 8th house from the Moon, it may take the shape of a windfall, legacy etc., which would enable you to lead a fairly comfortable life.

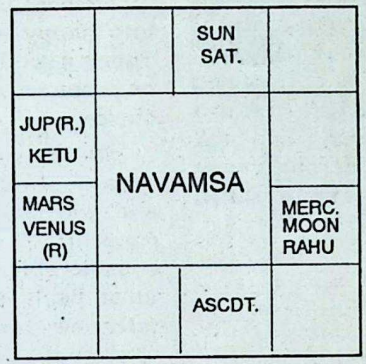
Q. 6. I am confused as to which line would suit me. Should I do some business or join the army?

S.N. 15829

Ans: The Ascendant has Mars. The Moon and the 10th lord Sun are in Aries showing the predominant influence of martian traits and characteristics. Such an

Born 17-4-1969 at 9-10 p.m. at 9 N 58, 76 E 17.





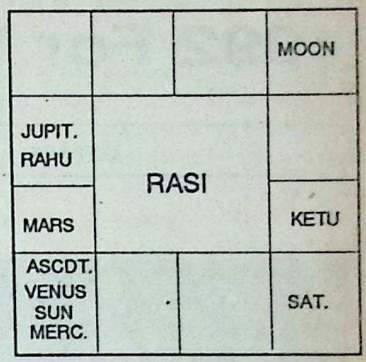
individual may not be capable of good and carefully considered decisions which is imperative in business deals. As such, it would be better to join the army where income would be regular while because of certain limitations in the chart, you will be lacking in business acumen and, therefore, only inviting losses.

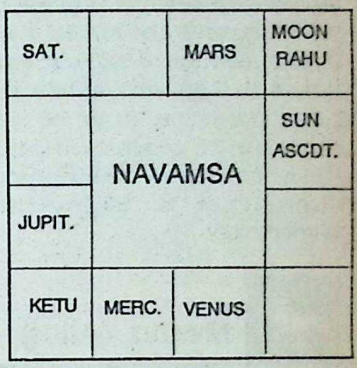
Q. 7. Will I get a promotion in June or July 1992? If not, should I leave my job and do export business?

S.N. 17936

Ans: You are now at the fag end of Mercury Dasa. Transit Saturn is in the 8th from natal Moon. Both these

Born 26-12-1950 at 7.10 a.m. (IST) at 26 N 29, 80 E 21





influences caution against going in for major changes in life. In other words, this is not at all the right time to embark on export business as it can bring in only heavy losses. Since the period is not supportive, your promotion may also prove elusive but it is important you do not give up your job as it can invite quite adverse consequences in the next few years. ●

Subscribe to
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.
56 YEARS OF PUBLICATION
T-O-D-A-Y

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How is April 1992 For You?

UTPALA

[illegible] The Sun transits Pisces till 13th and then enters Aries. Mars transits Aquarius till 24th and then enters Pisces. Retrograde Mercury in Pisces resumes direct motion in the same sign on 10th and continues his progress there. Jupiter continues his retrograde motion in Leo. Venus in Aquarius enters Pisces on 1st and then moves on to Aries on 25th. Saturn continues his progress in Capricorn. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise movements in Sagittarius and Gemini respectively.

Mesha (Aries)

General: The Sun in the 12th and the 1st, Mercury in the 12th and Saturn in the 10th are all unfavourable; the Sun is under check till 11th and Mercury till 25th. Mars in the favourable 11th till 25th with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 12th. Jupiter in the 5th is fully favourable. Venus in the favourable 12th and 1st yields to Vedha till 25th. The good influences will be more in evidence. Relief from past financial commitments and success in business ventures are indicated. Official favours are also likely. Bharani is better than Aswini and Krittika.

Health and Domestic: The month will be, more or less, trouble-free from the point of view of health. Chronic sufferers may find the month helpful. Your eldest son may establish private business of his own and he will make good in this venture. Domestic life will be peaceful and harmonious practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: Quite a good month for all financial matters. A financial legacy of good magnitude is likely to be conferred on you by a close relative of yours unexpectedly. This is not a good period for speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The month will be satisfactory for all transactions pertaining to real properties. You are likely to sell one of your buildings at a fabulous price and reinvest the sale proceeds. This is a very good period for the services, industries, professions and businesses.

Women: Love affairs are likely to blossom into happy wedding during the second half. This is a good month for working girls who may be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Listlessness and indifference towards studies should be controlled ruthlessly and you should make determined efforts to concentrate on studies. You should curtail considerably your sports activities. You are most likely to be invited for an important interview and selected for the appointment concerned. You will start an excellent career through this appointment.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-9-15	1-10-16
Money dealings and enterprises	4-13-17	3-11-18
Journeys	7-15-24	3-12-19
Real property matters and educational activities	9-17-24	3-12-20
Children and speculation	13-22-30	5-14-21
Services	4-17-24	6-12-23
Partnership	2-15-28	8-14-25
Insurance	2-15-30	10-16-26
Profession and business	7-17-30	10-16-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 19th to morning of 21st.

[illegible] Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made above while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala, C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. —Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Vrishabha (Taurus)

General: The Sun in the favourable 11th till 11th transits afterwards the unfavourable 12th with check. Mars in the favourable 10th and 11th is free of Vedha throughout. Mercury in the favourable 11th yields to Vedha from 11th. Jupiter in the 4th and Saturn in the 9th are both unfavourable. Venus in the favourable 11th till 25th transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th. In a month of mixed results the good effects have an edge over the evil ones. The efforts of your enemies to get the better of you will be thwarted. The first half will be much better than the second half. Jupiter may create a sense of resignation in you which is not altogether undesirable. Rohini is better than Krittika and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: Minor health complaints may worry you during the first half. Chronic sufferers will have to adopt prophylactic measures to avoid any exacerbation in their health problems. You may have to keep your fingers crossed in so far as peace and harmony in the domestic sphere are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: You will have problems in the financial field. Friends will, however, assist you with loans to help you meet your financial commitments on time. Speculative transactions may be profitable during the first half.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Affairs pertaining to real properties will be satisfactory. Yield and rentals will be much above the average. You will be able to resolve the labour problems to the satisfaction of all concerned. Services may find the period somewhat trying. This is not a bad month for professions and businesses.

Women: You are advised to go slow on romances. The affairs of the husband may cause some worry and anxiety. It is recommended that you cut down your social activities as much as possible. This is not a satisfactory period for employed girls.

Students: The Vidyakaraka will assist you considerably to make good progress in studies. The Services Selection Board will recommend you for acceptance as a cadet in the officers' training Academy of the defence department.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-9-15	1-10-16
Money dealings and enterprises	2-13-17	1-8-14
Journeys	2-15-20	1-11-18
Real property matters and educational activities	4-13-19	8-11-22
Children and speculation	4-15-24	8-12-21
Services	4-15-27	8-12-23
Partnership	7-13-28	12-18-26
Insurance	7-15-30	12-18-26
Profession and business	2-19-28	12-21-29

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 21st to evening of 23rd.

Mithuna (Gemini)

General: The Sun in the 10th and 11th is fully favourable. Mercury in the favourable 10th yields to Vedha. Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 8th are both unfavourable but the latter is under check. Venus in the unfavourable 10th till 25th transits thereafter the favourable 11th. Mars in the adverse 9th till 25th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th with Vedha. The influences will be mixed during the month. Your merit will be recognised with consequent gain. On account of your misplaced confidence in your so-called friends your are likely to incur some losses; the damage will not, however, be much. You should curb a tendency to undertake journeys without specific aims and plans. Aridra is better than Mrigasira and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health during most days in the month. Temporary relief is possible for chronic patients. Children's health may cause mild concern. Domestic life will be peaceful and harmonious practically throughout the month.

Finance and Speculation: Pretty fine period for finances. The redeeming feature is that you will be able to meet your financial obligations through timely help from friends. The month is full of promise for speculative transactions but in view of the severely bad posture of the Dhanakaraka you are advised to go slow in speculation.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: All decisions on major property deals are better postponed to more favourable periods. You may experience difficulties in the realisation of rentals from your tenants. The month will prove quite trying for the services. This is not an unsatisfactory month for professions and businesses.

Women: Be careful about pretentious young men who may make matrimonial proposals to you. Club activities could be reduced. Employed girls should be careful in dealing with their superiors. Unexpected transfers are likely for the working girls.

Students: In view of your proneness to accidents and consequent injuries, you are advised to refrain from sports, games and athletics as much as possible. You could make good progress in studies if you want to. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	15-22-30	11-18-29
Money dealings and enterprises	13-20-28	10-16-26
Journeys	9-19-27	8-14-25
Real property matters and educational activities	7-17-22	8-14-24
Children and speculation	4-15-20	6-12-23
Services	4-17-22	6-12-21
Partnership	2-9-19	2-13-20
Insurance	4-15-30	2-13-19
Profession and business	9-19-30	8-14-23

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 23rd till the morning of 26th.

Kataka (Cancer)

General: Jupiter in the 2nd and Venus in the 9th are both favourable making an allowance for the yielding to Vedha by Jupiter. In the 10th after 25th, Venus becomes unfavourable. The Sun in the adverse 9th till 11th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th. Mars in the 8th and the 9th, Mercury in the 9th and Saturn in the 7th are all unfavourable; Mars and Mercury are under check till 25th and Saturn throughout. The favourable influences will be more in evidence. Accrual of money and renewal of contacts with influential friends are indicated. You may visit holy places during the month. Pushyami is better than Punarvasu and Aslesha.

Health and Domestic: Eye diseases are likely to worry you practically throughout. Chronic sufferers are likely to have temporary relief. Your eldest son is likely to secure a good job in a reputed business house. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Financial and Speculation: The month will be, more or less satisfactory for all financial matters. You will settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. Speculative transactions are not recommended during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the Karaka for properties the month will not be unsatisfactory in the field of real estate in view of the powerful and favourable support of the lord of the 4th. The month will be satisfactory for the services, professions and businesses.

Women: Romances blossom into happy wedding. You will derive immense satisfaction in your social activities. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. You will get acquaintance with scholars of fame and reputation and such contacts will be quite useful to you in your career later. Those interested in fine arts will find the period very fruitful.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	7-15-2	10-16-27
Money dealings and enterprises	15-22-30	6-12-28
Journeys	2-9-15	1-11-21
Real property matters and educational activities	7-17-22	8-14-25
Children and speculation	4-13-19	8-14-26
Services	4-13-20	8-14-29
Partnership	2-19-30	11-18-26
Insurance	4-20-30	3-10-23
Profession and business	9-15-22	3-16-26

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

handrashtama occurs from the beginning e midnoon of 1st and again from morning th to evening of 28th.

Simha (Leo)

eneral: The Sun in the 8th and the 9th, s in the 7th and the 8th and Jupiter in na are all unfavourable; the Sun is under k till 11th and Mars till 25th. Saturn in the urable 6th yields to Vedha from 11th. cury in the favourable 8th yields to Vedha. us in the unfavourable 8th till 25th transits favourable 9th with Vedha for the next few s in the month. The adverse influences will ore in evidence during the month. You will ngaged in fruitless activities. Agreement business partners is likely. Makha is better Poorvaphalguni and Uttaraphalguni.

ealth and Domestic: Cataract in the left eye cause considerable annoyance to you. It is sable for you to arrange for its surgical oval immediately. Presence of glaucoma in same eye may be checked. Chronic sufferers have a trying period. This is not a good th for domestic peace and harmony.

inance and Speculation: Not a good month nancial affairs. You will have considerable unforeseen expenditure during the second Assistance from friends is not likely. You have to scrutinise every item of expenditure. culative transactions should be completely ded.

eal Property, Services, Professions etc.: A oughly bad month for all transactions aining to real properties, decisions on all s, major and minor, should be postponed. l transfers are indicated for the services. is a lean month for the professions and nesses.

omen: You should be extremely careful t your functional health. It will be very ult for you to balance the domestic budget. should curtail your social activities. You have to face severe criticism for your shod work in the office.

udents: Your merit will be recognised in sports field. Light reading may be of siderable help to you during the month. You may be successful in tests and interviews. You are advised to avoid social contacts with the opposite sex as much as possible.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	4-9-15	1-10-16
Money dealings and enterprises	7-13-17	2-11-18
Journeys	9-15-18	3-12-21
Real property matters and educational activities	13-17-20	5-14-23
Children and speculation	13-17-22	6-16-25
Services	13-19-24	8-18-26
Partnership	7-20-27	5-16-28
Insurance	4-17-27	3-12-29
Profession and business	7-15-27	2-12-30

Chandrashtama occurs from midnoon of 1st to evening of 3rd and again from evening of 28th till the end.

Kanya (Virgo)

General: The Sun in the 7th and the 8th, Mercury in the 7th, Jupiter in the 12th, Venus in the 7th and Saturn in the 5th are all inimical; the Sun is under check from 1st to 11th and from 12th till the end; Mercury and Venus till 25th and Saturn throughout. Mars in the favourable 6th till 25th transits the adverse 7th afterwards. The unfavourable elements are in predominance and may bring in their wake attacks from opponents and losses by theft and deceit, unhappy home life and worried mind. The redeeming feature is that Mars will assist you acquire influence through association with political bosses. Hasta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: Stomach ulcers if not promptly attended to when in acute stage may become chronic and serious later on. Chronic sufferers should be most careful. Peace and harmony in the domestic life will evade you completely.

Finance and Speculation: An unsatisfactory financial position is indicated. Expenditure will increase considerably due to costly medicines. Whatever may be the temptation you are urged to refrain from going in for public issues of

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

equities. You should avoid speculative transactions during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: In an otherwise problematical month the field of real estate shows prosperous results. A few real estate transactions will be quite profitable. Labour will be restive and the consequent problems may cause considerable annoyance to you. Working conditions are likely to deteriorate for the services. The businesses and professions are likely to experience troubled conditions.

Women: Bad month for the fair sex. Romances are likely to lead you to disappointment and frustration. this is a thoroughly unsatisfactory month for employed girls.

Students: Conflicts with relatives, friends and teachers are indicated. You should put a stop to your extra-curricular activities totally and completely. Social contacts with the opposite sex in this month will not be your advantage.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-13-19	3-11-18
Money dealings and enterprises	2-15-20	3-12-21
Journeys	2-17-22	3-14-23
Real property matters and educational activities	7-13-20	4-14-21
Children and speculation	7-15-24	4-16-23
Services	7-17-27	6-14-25
Partnership	9-19-27	6-18-29
Insurance	9-17-28	6-21-29
Profession and business	9-20-30	11-16-26

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 3rd to early hours of 6th.

Thula (Libra)

General: The Sun in the favourable 6th till 11th transits thereafter the adverse 7th with check from 25th. Mars in the unfavourable 5th till 25th with check transits afterwards the favourable 6th. Mercury in the favourable 6th yields to Vedha. Jupiter in the 11th is fully favourable. Venus in the unfavourable 6th till 25th transits afterwards the adverse 7th. Saturn in the unfavourable 4th is under check. There will be more favourable influences during the month. Gains and rewards are indicated by the favourable Jupiter. You will be successful in your undertakings. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: Only minor health complaints are likely to be there during the month. Chronic sufferers will have some relief. One of your sons is likely to establish an independent business of his own and this will be a very successful launch. If you are tactful and patient you could have peace and harmony in the domestic sphere for most days in the month.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be quite satisfactory for all financial matters. You will settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. Speculative transactions are not recommended during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The month cannot be said to be satisfactory for matters pertaining to real properties. Speculative purchase of real estate should be avoided by you. A welcome change in work or place is indicated for the services. The professions and businesses will have sizeable gains and satisfaction.

Women: The month will be quite enjoyable for the fair sex. Outside activities will bring in much happiness and success. Film artistes may receive an unexpected and lucrative role. Employed girls will find the period satisfactory.

Students: New studies and increased knowledge highlight the month. They will come into close contact with learned and famous scholars whose assistance will be of immense value to you in your studies and research work.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	15-22-30	11-18-29
Money dealings and enterprises	13-20-28	10-16-26
Journeys	9-19-27	8-14-25
Real property matters and educational activities	4-17-24	7-12-23
Children and speculation	2-15-22	6-14-21
Services	9-19-27	5-16-26
Partnership	9-17-27	3-12-23
Insurance	13-19-24	1-10-16
Profession and business	9-15-28	8-16-29

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of to morning of 8th.

Vrischika (Scorpio)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 5th 11th transits thereafter the favourable 6th. ars in the 4th and the 5th, Mercury in the 5th d Jupiter in the 10th are all unfavourable; ars is under check till 25th. Saturn in the 3rd fully favourable. Venus in the unfavourable h moves into the favourable 6th. The bad fluences are slightly more during this month. xhorbitant expenditure, delays in enterprises d restlessness are likely. However, your self-nfidence will assist you to face the obstacles a bold way and surmount them. Anuradha is etter than Visakha and Jyeshta.

Health and Domestic: Health and vitality will e adversely affected. Chronic patients should e extremely careful. Children's health is likely cause mild concern. With tact and patience ou should have the advantages of peace and armony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: The month cannot e said to be favourable for financial matters. ncome is likely to shrink and expenditure may o up considerably. Assistance from friends ay not be forthcoming. Speculative ransactions should be completely avoided.

Real Property. Services. Professions etc.: You ay thrive well in the field of real property ransactions due to the fully favourable nfluence of the lord of the 4th. Property litigation s likely to end in your favour. There may be eterioration in working conditions for the ervices. This is not a satisfactory period for usinesses and professions.

Women: Social work may give you a mental atisfaction. You are likely to experience ifficulties in balancing the domestic budget. Working girls should steer clear of discussions n politics in the office.

Students: Disinclination towards studies should be curbed and you should make a determined effort to concentrate on studies. You are likely to shine extremely well in sports and you have a very good chance of being selected for national or state level teams in sports and games.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	7-15-22	9-16-25
Money dealings and enterprises	2-13-24	46-12-18
Journeys	4-19-30	6-12-21
Real property matters and educational activities	4-20-28	1-10-14
Children and speculation	2-17-22	10-18-26
Services	2-17-27	10-18-29
Partnership	15-22-30	5-12-23
Insurance	13-22-28	5-12-25
Profession and business	4-20-28	11-18-26

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 8th to midnoon of 10th.

Dhanus (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th and Saturn in the 2nd are both unfavourable. Mars in the favourable 3rd till 25th transits thereafter the adverse 4th. Mercury in the 4th and Jupiter in the 9th are all unfavourable. Venus in the 4th and 5th is favourable making allowance for the yielding to Vedha after 25th. The favourable influences will be far more in evidence. Your fame and authority will rule high. Your enemies will be routed completely and totally. Your eager desire to acquire sizeable money will bear fruit during this month. The evils will be in the form of a tendency to undertake journeys without specific plans and purpose. Poorvashadha is better than Moola and Uttarashadha.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor ailments you will have reasonably good health during this month. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having good relief during this period. Children's brilliant success in the examinations will make you happy. With some restraint on yourself you could maintain peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. There may be gains in a few enterprises and money due from others may be realised. Expenditure will be quite reasonable and generally only on approved lines. This is quite a profitable month for speculative transactions.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Real Property. Services. Professions etc.: Acquisition of new property is most likely during the month in view of the powerful and favourable support of both Dhanakaraka and the Karaka for properties. Unexpected promotions are likely for the services. This is quite a profitable month for businesses and professions.

Women: Film artistes are particularly favoured. Unmarried girls have excellent chances of getting married during this month. This is a satisfactory period for working girls.

Students: Those in the research field will be able to collect sufficient data to support their thesis and the Board of Examiners, who will accept the thesis on the basis of data furnished. You are likely to have an enjoyable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-9-15	1-8-14
Money dealings and enterprises	4-13-17	3-10-16
Journeys	7-15-19	5-11-18
Real property matters and educational activities	9-17-22	6-12-21
Children and speculation	9-19-30	8-14-23
Services	9-19-28	10-16-25
Partnership	13-22-30	11-18-26
Insurance	13-24-30	12-21-29
Profession and business	4-17-28	6-14-25

Chandrashtama occurs from midnoon of 10th to afternoon of 12th.

Makara (Capricorn)

General: Mercury in the 3rd, Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in Janma are all unfavourable; Mercury is under check for only five days from 25th and the other two have field day throughout for their evil propensities. Venus is in the favourable 3rd and 4th. The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 11th transits thereafter the unfavourable 4th. Mars in the adverse 2nd till 25th transits afterwards the favourable 3rd. The planets are generally quite unfavourable during the month. There is likely to be a setback in your undertakings. As you are prone to accidents and physical injuries you should be very careful in your movements. You should not get provoked at others' bidding as quarrels are likely to arise on flimsy grounds. Dhanishta is better than Uttarashadha and Sravana.

Health and Domestic: Diseases of the abdomen are indicated by the adverse transits. Chronic patients should be prepared to face an aggravation in their ailments. This is a critical period for your father from the point of view of health. The redeeming feature in the month is that you will have bliss of a high order in the domestic field for most days in the month.

Finance and Speculation: While there may be a cut in your regular income the expenditure may rise considerably. Losses too may be incurred by you in certain transactions. Redemption from financial worries is hardly likely during this month. Surprisingly enough you are likely to make some sizeable money in speculation and this will be of great assistance to you in your financial stress during the month.

Real Property. Services. Professions etc.: You should postpone all decisions, major or minor, on property deals to later periods. This is an unsatisfactory month for the services, professions and businesses.

Women: Your proclivities towards extravagance in your purchases, if not curbed, will land you in financial mess at the close of the month. You must give up club and social activities during the month. Employed girls should be extremely careful in dealing with their superiors.

Students: Ill-health and unhappy home will worry you for most days. You will not be able to concentrate on studies. Relations with friends and teachers may tend to become unpleasant.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	2-19-17	5-12-18
Money dealings and enterprises	2-15-19	5-13-18
Journeys	2-15-22	5-21-29
Real property matters and educational activities	2-15-30	6-14-23
Children and speculation	9-17-24	6-14-25
Services	9-17-27	8-16-26
Partnership	15-22-30	8-16-29
Insurance	4-19-28	1-11-21
Profession and business	4-19-27	1-11-23

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 14th to evening of 14th.

Kumbha (Aquarius)

General: Mars in the 1st and the 2nd and Saturn in the 12th are both unfavourable; the former is under check throughout and the former 1st and 25th till the end. The Sun in the verse 2nd till 11th with check transits erwards the favourable 3rd. Mercury in the d and Jupiter in the 7th are both favourable; ercury yields to Vedha throughout and Jupiter m 25th. Venus is in the favourable 2nd and d. The favourable influences will be more an the unfavourable ones. The period will be od for financial transactions. Your popularity l increase in social circles. You should curb tendency to undertake journeys without ecific objectives. Satabhisha is better than anishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: You are likely to have ly minor health troubles. Chronic sufferers uld look forward to having some relief. ildren's performance in schools and colleges l make you happy. You will have domestic ss and happiness practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The Dhanakaraka favourable for most days in the month. You e likely to start new ventures in the financial d such as leasing companies. These will ve a good growth right from the beginning. eculative transactions are likely to yield oderate profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: hough the posture of the Karaka for properties not favourable, the lord of the 4th comes to ur rescue and helps to have a satisfactory riod for real estate operations. You will resolve bour problems and restore peace in industrial ations. This is a satisfactory month for rvices, professions and businesses.

Women: The month is full of promise for the r sex. Courtships are likely to blossom into ppy wedding with the consent and blessings parents on both sides. This is quite a good nth for the working girls.

Students: Medical students are particularly oured. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first fortnight.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	17-24-30	6-15-25
Money dealings and enterprises	13-22-28	12-21-29
Journeys	9-20-27	11-18-26
Real property matters and educational activities	7-19-24	10-16-25
Children and speculation	4-17-22	8-14-23
Services	2-13-20	6-12-21
Partnership	2-13-19	5-11-18
Insurance	4-20-28	3-10-16
Profession and business	4-20-30	1-14-25

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 14th to evening of 16th.

Meena (Pisces)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd, Mars in the 12th and the 1st, Mercury in the 1st and Jupiter in the 6th are all adverse; the Sun is under check except between 11th and 25th; Mars throughout and Mercury from 25th. The evil propensities of Jupiter have a field day throughout. Saturn in the 11th and Venus in the 1st and 2nd are fully favourable. The month leans on the side of the evil. Health complaints and financial worries are likely to be present practically throughout. You will get opportunities of cultivating the acquaintanceship of political bosses and this will be of help to you in your business activities. Revati is better than Poorvabhadra and Uttarabhadra.

Health and Domestic: Urinary complaints are indicated. As planetary transits indicate an aggravation in your ailments you should resort to prophylactic care. Domestic bliss of a high order will, however, be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: You will have problems in the financial field. Relief from your past financial commitments is not likely. There is, however, a possibility for the improvement in the financial position during the last week. This is not a month for speculative transactions.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: It is recommended that you do not transact any business in the real property field during the month. Litigation is likely for the realisation of your dues from tenants. Penal transfers are likely for the services. The professions and businesses will have a lean month.

Women: Though mixed results are to be anticipated the good side will be more in evidence. You are likely to be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities in the social field in recognition of the good work performed by you in the past. Employed girls should be extremely careful when dealing with their superiors.

Students: A mixed month. Good period for sports and unsatisfactory progress in studies. Devoid of a sound background in education your prowess in sports will not be of much practical use to you in your work-a-day life. The chances of your being included in national or state level teams in sports and games are quite rosy.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	9-20-27	10-18-29
Money dealings and enterprises	2-13-20	3-14-23
Journeys	20-24-30	5-11-17
Real property matters and educational activities	7-15-22	5-11-19
Children and speculation	7-15-24	12-18-26
Services	4-9-20	3-18-29
Partnership	2-15-28	1-10-18
Insurance	7-24-30	5-11-26
Profession and business	15-22-30	6-12-25

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 16th to early hours of 19th.

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

(Continued from Page 321)

"His job dissatisfaction and bad relations with higher officials may be attributed to the opposition of Sun and Saturn (separated by 178° 52')" writes reader Dr. S. T. Suryanarayan Rao of Kasargod, Kerala.

Nothing to Grumble About

As very lucidly explained by many of our readers, the chart is not as bad as reader Satyanarayana thinks it is. Mars has a strong influence on important sectors of the horoscope but not necessarily malevolent. The drawbacks in the chart are primarily due to the Lagna lord Mercury and Moon in the 12th with their sign-dispositor Venus in the 12th therefrom. Luckily, Jupiter aspects both Lagna lord and Mercury which is a big help.

Mars as 6th lord aspecting Lagna from the 10th may give the native unrealistic ambitions. That is, his objectives far outpace his abilities. Naturally, the gap between the two can lead to much frustration. Nevertheless as reader Dr. Suryanarayan Rao so succinctly points out Mars in the 10th has Digbala and is doubly strong being aspected by sign-dispositor Vargottama Jupiter. So, things are bound to improve as Rahu Dasa progresses. The last 4 or 6 years could have been frustrating with the transits of Saturn combining with the Bhuktis of unhelpful planets in Rahu Dasa. Further, Jupiter Dasa is yet to run and can set right most matters, careerwise and also relating to relationships, in ways totally unexpected by the native.

Double Details (A.M., November 1991)

Dismal Forecast

"*Rasi:* Sagittarius - Ascendant 2-28, Ketu 4-47 and Moon 15; Aquarius - Saturn (R) 7-14, Taurus - Jupiter 3-09; Gemini - Rahu 4-47; Cancer - Mars 7-08 and Venus 14; and Leo - Mercury 12-52 and Sun 29-35.

Mars, one of the significators in the context of marriage, falls on the descending *eclipse point* as under:

Lagna 252 - Rahu 65 = *eclipse point* 187°.

Mars 97° on descending *eclipse point* 187/97 axis.

Based on the article "Points to Ponder—VI" by the learned H. R. Shankar (*A.M.* of November 1986), the above details indicate marriage is denied to the native. As her twin sister was born within minutes of her birth, his lying should apply to her also" concludes reader S. Doraiswamy of Secunderabad on a dismal note.

Yes, But Late

"Below are the two horoscopes cast by me for which the girls' mother wants to know when they will get married.

Neeta: Rasi: Ascendant 249-58, Sun 151-11, Moon 262-53, Mars 98-28, Mercury 135-24, Jupiter 44-9 (R), Venus 105-54, Saturn 318-13, Rahu 65-53. *Neeta: Rasi:* Ascendant 251-36, Sun 151-47, Moon 238-22, Mars 98-25, Mercury 135-22, Jupiter 34-11 (R), Venus 106-06, Saturn 308-13 and Rahu 65-47.

"One of the important guidelines to answer this question is Saturn in transit should aspect both the natal Lagna lord and the 7th lord, covering 1/7 axis (*A.M.*, May 1986).

"In the case of the 2 girls in question, such a transit position of Saturn occurs only when it transits Leo. From Leo it aspects Lagna lord Jupiter in Taurus (10th aspect). The 7th lord Mercury is already in Leo then. So the girls will get married only then. It looks odd that they would get married when over 40 years. But now-a-days this is not uncommon" writes reader K. Narayanan of Delhi.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrology and Women's World

Q. I am very worried about my youngest daughter who was deserted by her husband in August 1984. relatives advise me to file a maintenance suit, but I am postponing it lest it stands in the way of a conciliation. Will the marriage break up or will my daughter go back to her husband?

orn 10-5-1951 at 6h.57m. (IST) at 23° N 17', 87° E 4'. **S.N. 9596**

UPIT.	SUN MARS MERC.	ASCDT.	MOON VENUS
AHU	RASI		
			KETU
			SAT. (R)

		MERC. RAHU	
	NAVAMSA		
SAT.			ASCDT.
MOON MARS	KETU SUN VENUS	JUPIT.	

Ans: The 7th lord Mars, though in his own sign, is with the Sun which can make the husband hard-hearted. Jupiter aspects the 7th house, so does Yogakaraka Saturn. The Dasa now running is of Saturn who is in the 5th from Lagna and in the 4th from the Moon. Saturn is also aspected by Jupiter. Therefore, the marriage may get sorted out especially after Moon Bhukti egins in August 1992. The Moon is in the 2nd with benefic Venus in Kutumbasthana. herefore, for the time being, it is better to stay quiet. After transit Jupiter enters Virgo in eptember 1992, efforts may be made to bring the couple together.

Q. Different opinions have been given on Kuja Dosha in my sister's chart. Kindly give us your thoritative view on the matter.

orn 24-9-1971 at 1.00 a.m. **S.N. 18017**

Ans: Mars occupies the h house with Rahu. No her planets influence the h house. This is a case of uja Dosha which calls for are and caution while atching charts.

The 7th lord Saturn is ell-placed in the 11th pected by the Ascendant rd Moon and 9th *cum* 6th

		SAT.	MANDI
	RASI		ASCDT. KETU
MARS RAHU			MERC.
	MOON JUPIT.		SUN VENUS

SUN	SAT.	VENUS	MARS RAHU MANDI
	NAVAMSA		ASCDT.
			MOON
KETU	MERC.		JUPIT.

(*Astrology and Women's World* focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your blem to Arundhati, *Astrology and Women's World*, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant tails quoting your subscription number. Only subscribers can avail this service. No names will be blished. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters ceived, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your ution.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

lord Jupiter. This gives a lucky match. But Mars afflicted in the 7th house may indicate termination of the marriage suddenly.

Therefore, it would be advisable for the girl to train for a career or work for job-opportunities before getting married.

Q. My daughter was married in February 1982 and within a few months it broke off. Legal divorce was obtained. Are there chances of a happy second marriage?

Born 31-3-1962 at 11.15 a.m. (IST) at 23 N 10, 79 E 59. **S.N. 16884**

Ans: The Ascendant is a common sign. The 7th lord Jupiter joins the 11th lord Mars in the 9th house. Venus, the Karaka of marriage, is in the 11th house. These factors do not rule out a second marriage but much effort may be required to find a suitable match. From the Moon-sign too, the 7th lord is with 2 *grahas* — Saturn and Ketu, showing a second marriage.

SUN MERC.	VENUS MANDI		ASCDT.
MARS JUPIT.	RASI		RAHU
MOON SAT. KETU			

	MARS MANDI	MOON VENUS	SAT.
RAHU	NAVAMSA		MERC.
ASCDT.			KETU
SUN JUPIT.			

Rahu Dasa ends in November 1993. The Moon also is currently under affliction. After Jupiter Dasa begins, marriage is likely but even here, some care is necessary to ensure harmony as Mars joining Dasa lord Jupiter can indicate tensions and friction due to interference from relatives etc.

JUPIT. MOON			SUN VENUS RAHU
ASCDT.	Wife RASI		MERC.
SAT.			MARS
KETU			

		SUN RAHU	
JUPIT.	NAVAMSA		MOON
VENUS			MERC.
MARS	KETU	ASCDT.	SAT.

Q. My daughter got married on 25-3-1991 but the husband is incapable of conjugal life. Other domestic problems have also combined to make life unhappy for her. What is her future?

S.N. 16943

Wife: Born 12-7-1963 at 9.08 p.m. (IST) at New Delhi.

Husband: Born 30-6-1960.

Ans: The girl got married at a very sensitive period with Mercury Dasa in its closing stages. There are some afflictions in the girl's chart, but there are similar afflictions in the boy's chart too. Further, he is also passing through the closing months of Mars Dasa. Therefore, you may rest assured that as the respective Dasas terminate

	MARS	ASCDT.	SUN VENUS MERC.
KETU	Husband RASI		
			MOON RAHU
JUPIT.(R) SAT.(R)			

	MERC.	JUPIT. KETU	
SUN VENUS	NAVAMSA		
			MARS SAT.
	RAHU	MOON	

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ch will be about September and November 1992, things will get resolved. For the boy too, present problem is only temporary. Since the Dasa is of 7th lord placed in the 12th, there uld be only some superficial reasons for the disability. With patience and some psychologi- l and other treatment, normalcy can be restored. So, the best course for the time being uld be to take an attitude of patience and wait for the Dasas to change. There is no need unduly worry and take recourse to any measures of an extreme kind.

sband: Born 7-7-1962 at 9.50 p.m. (LMT) at 16 N 30, 80 E 00.

		MARS	MERC. SUN
T.(R) CDT.	Husband RASI		RAHU
ETU T.(R)			VENUS MOON

JUPIT.	SUN VENUS	SAT. KETU	
MARS ASCDT.	NAVAMSA		
MOON	RAHU	MERC.	

Q. After being together for just 5 months, the couple is estranged and have separated. Will they get reconciled and lead a normal family life in future at least?

S.N. 13517

Ans: In the husband's chart, the Dasa is of Rahu who is in the 6th house aspected by retrograde Lagna lord Saturn (R). The 7th lord

Wife: Born 30-10-1969 at 11.45 p.m. (IST) at 16 N 10, 80 E 06.

	SAT.		MOON
RAHU	Wife RASI		ASCDT.
MARS			KETU
		MERC. SUN	VENUS JUPIT.

			RAHU
MOON SUN	NAVAMSA		VENUS SAT.
MARS			
KETU	ASCDT.	MERC.	JUPIT.

n is in the 5th flanked on her side by malefics, Mars d Rahu. The Sun is pected by Jupiter (R). In e wife's chart, Mars cupies the 7th house and hu is in the 8th house. ese afflictions are quite ong and do not have any ctor to balance in the sband's chart. As such, ances of the marriage rviving are not very vourable. In the wife's chart, the Dasa is of 7th lord Saturn who is in extreme retrogression the 10th house aspecting the 4th house which has the Sun and Mercury in it, all factors ainst the reconciliation of the couple.

Q. My post-graduate daughter's marriage has been unduly delayed despite our best efforts. Kindly indicate when it will take place.

S.N. 12418

Born 14-9-1959 at 3.18 p.m. (IST).

ETU			
	RASI		
OON			VENUS MERC. SUN
SCDT. SAT. ANDI	JUPIT.		MARS RAHU

	MARS RAHU		VENUS SAT.
	NAVAMSA		
			JUPIT. MOON
SUN MANDI	MERC. ASCDT.	KETU	

Ans: Saturn's aspect on the 7th house is a delaying factor. But the position of 7th lord Mercury in the 9th does not rule out marriage. It may come about the end of 1993 after Saturn (transit) enters

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrological Activities

Glimpses into Hindu Astronomy

Addressing the Senior Citizens Forum on Wednesday, 18-12-1991 at the Vijaya Bank Head Office, Bangalore, DR. B. V. RAMAN, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, said that the ancient Hindus had made remarkable progress in their study of astronomy. It was an undoubted fact that no other people upto the 17th century had so much knowledge of theoretical and observational astronomy as the ancient Hindus.

Mr. Justice E. S. Venkataramaiah, former Chief Justice of India, presided.

Those present included Mr. Justice Nittoor Srinivasa Rao, former Chief Justice of Karnataka, Dr. M. A. Srinivasan, Dr. P. C. Alexander, former Governor of Tamil Nadu, Mr. Lakshman Rao (IAS) Retd., Prof. Ramesan, Dr. D'Costa, and other eminent citizens.

Welcoming the distinguished gathering Prof. N. S. Ramaswamy, Director, CARTMAN, paid rich tributes to the speaker of the evening.

DR. RAMAN said that Hindu astronomy began to fall on evil days after the death of Bhaskaracharya until the 17th century when Raja Jaisingh II of Jaipur took up the science and founded four observatories at Delhi, Ujjain, Varanasi and Jaipur. Jaisingh detected 200 years ago many errors in the calculations of European astronomers by his own observations.

Giving an account of the general cultural background of ancient India that gave birth to an astonishing variety of disciplines, DR. RAMAN pointed out that most nations borrowed their knowledge of astronomy from the Hindus.

Quoting from *Bhoutika Sutras* and several classical astronomical treatises, DR. RAMAN proceeded to prove that much of what had come to be accepted as the theoretical achievements of modern science and astronomy, like gravitation, movements of the earth, planets, the Sun and galaxies, the conception of time and cosmology was anticipated with amazing accuracy centuries earlier by intuition and mathematical calculations of the ancient Hindu savants. The differences between the Hindu and modern astronomical calculations were well within the range of differences that obtained amongst the modern scientists themselves.

DR. RAMAN also briefly dealt with the scope, significance and limitation of Astrology and its utility to mankind making special reference to the role Astrology could play even in national affairs. He illustrated a number of horoscopes of world leaders.

DR. RAMAN referred to the profound observation of Dr. Einstein, the great architect of relativity, that at the end of a lifetime of inquiry into the nature of the universe he discovered "a spiritual reality — an illimitable superior spirit who reveals himself in the slight details we are able to believe with our frail and feeble minds".

In his presidential remarks, Justice Venkataramaiah said that since ancient times Indians had defined the year as of 365 days. They had been able to time the exact occurrence of eclipses. They had divided the year into seasons based on the movements of the Sun. All this had been possible only because ancient India had somehow obtained knowledge of the movements of heavenly bodies. This fact itself, emphasised Justice Venkataramaiah, was sufficient to prove our amazing and high attainments in science and mathematics. He said DR. RAMAN had given a vivid account of Hindu astronomy and it was lamentable that astrology which was based on Astronomy and which had so much potential in it was being scoffed at instead of being explored. People everywhere were the same and experienced the same kind of problems in relation to personal relationships, emotions and family vicissitudes. And it was Astrology alone that could provide guidance when one was faced with traumatic situations in life.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks.

Annual Convocation

The Annual Convocation of the Bangalore Astrological Association was held on 8-12-1991 at the

---

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

Aquarius. The 7th lord Mercury in the 9th with 9th lord Sun and Karaka *cum* 11th lord Venus shows a well-placed groom with good career prospects.

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

vernment Junior College, B. Wadia Road, Basavanagudi, ngalore.

Dr. B. V. Raman, Editor, The trological Magazine, presided. s. Rajeswari Raman was also sent.

P. S. Ramanujam, I.P.S., spector General of Police, rnataka, was the Chief est.

Addressing the staff, udents and members of the dience, Dr. Raman deplored e dual attitude adopted by e educated Indians in general wards Astrology. He said it s a pity that this ancient ience would come to be cognised in the country of its rth only after the West started lling it. Ancient Indian inkers were not just hair-litting philosophers. They ere the creators of branches of owledge which were the onder of today's thinkers. The eat mathematician haskaracharya had discovered Differential Calculus 11 centuries before Europe even dreamt of it. Geometry and Trigonometry were discovered by the Hindus; and in their route through Arabia to the West took on these names from the Sanskrit *geomiti* and *trikonamiti*. It was deplorable, said Dr. Raman, we were celebrating Copernicus day and not Varahamihira or Aryabhata or Bhaskaracharya day. Dr. Raman called upon the students to cultivate the spirit of inquiry and to uphold the dignity of this ancient science.

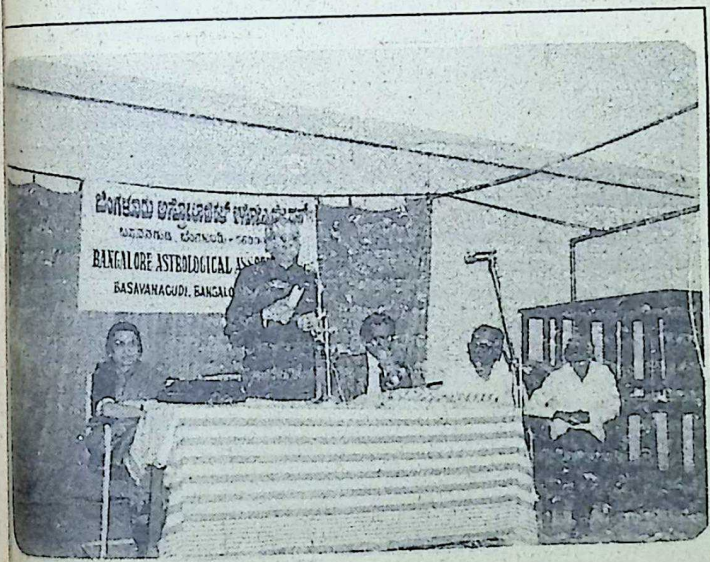
Dealing with his own experiences in predictive Astrology, Dr. Raman observed that the correctness of prediction rested on "analysis, synthesis and perception" the last depending upon one's intuitional power. Dr. Raman also emphasised the need for observing a strict ethical code by astrological practitioners. This naturally implied the cultivation of *Yama*, an important ingredient of Ashtanga Yoga. This meant that an astrologer must try to transcend the levels of hatred, jealousy and vindictiveness, so that his mind was purified and the subjective factors lessened.

Dr. Ramanujam, a scholar in Sanskrit and literature, said although he could claim no proficiency in Astrology, he had had remarkable experiences with it which showed it had much truth in it. Anyone who criticised Astrology should, in the first place, be aware of not only what it was, but also what it was not. Unfortunately, the so-called rationalists and others, who denigrated Astrology, were doing it from a point of ignorance and an in-built feeling of inferiority, largely due to brainwashing during the British period. This had been engineered by scholars like Max Mueller who gave a racial connotation to the term *Arya* in a policy of 'divide and rule'. The translations of the Vedas by Max Mueller were motivated by religious bias. It was unfortunate people had allowed themselves to be misled by such brainwashing. It was fortunate that Dr. Raman was around and had done much to revive interest and respect for Astrology.

Dr. Ramanujam then distributed certificates to candidates successful in the exams conducted by the Association. Special prizes, under an endowment set up by Dr. and Mrs. Raman, were given to outstanding students.

Earlier, Mr. Narayan, Director of the Association, welcomed the gathering.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks.



L to R: Smt. Rajeswari Raman, Dr. B.V. Raman (delivering the valedictory ddress), Dr. P.S. Ramanujam, Mr. K.V. Narayan and Mr. T.S. Chandrashekar.

(Continued in Page 382)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Special Suggestion Poll — 1991

Thank you readers for your overwhelming response to the Special Suggestion Poll.

The winners of the Poll held in October, November and December 1991 are:

I Prize - Rs. 400/-

A. Balakrishna Rao, "Brindavan", Old Convent Road, Bajpe 574 142

II Prize - Rs. 200/-

E.S. Balasubramaniam, 208, R.K. Mutt Road, Mandavalli, Madras 600 028

The 5 third prizes of Rs. 125/- go to

1. V. G. Kalkundrikar, Hyderabad
2. T. R. Kulathu Iyer, Madras
3. Vijay Singh, Jaipur
4. K. Venkateswara Rao, Hyderabad
5. V. Padmanabhan, Bangalore

The consolation prizes, 5 in number, of a year's subscription go to

1. Y. S. R. Sastry, Indore
2. Daulat Singh V. Thakur, Bombay
3. Iyer Kannan, Thane
4. P.K. Venkatesan, Coimbatore
5. Lakkundi, Hyderabad

Our congratulations to all the winners.

The task of reviewing the mountainous number of suggestions we received by the year's end was a truly herculean one. But it was a delight to feel your pulse and the involvement you have all shown with THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE family.

Some of you, readers, have seen us grow over the last five decades. Suggestions you have sent us have been treated as both blessings and advice with salutory respect.

The entries we received portrayed a wide panorama of reactions — excitement, happiness, pride, indignation, anger and even plain complacency over the fare offered by THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. We give you a brief, miniscule, review of what our readers have written to us from around the country and even from across the seas.

Most readers are happy with all the features, save **My Turn**. Clip it off, they have said in one unanimous voice. Others are so angry we even asked this question in the first place. Let them stay, some readers say, but why don't you delete the planetary positions and other details in the forecast for the month and the year? Most of your readers, they tell us, have a fairly good background of Astrology and can locate the planetary details from any ephemeris. It is precisely for this reason we carry technical details so that you can understand and appreciate the predictive analysis better with the planetary details to guide you. These details are important because our main aim is to create a proper awareness of the content as well as potential of Astrology.

The Book Review Section has been invested with a subtle dignity with Mr. Pundit's reviews which are both balanced and objective, our readers feel.

The Farmers' Guide is a great help but why don't you also include a weather bulletin each month ?, ask some of our readers. **The Ephemeris** and its utility cannot be underestimated and it would be of greater value if you could provide all the astronomical

---

ASTROLOGICAL ACTIVITIES

(Continued from page 381)

Lectures at Mysore

Mr. H. S. Venkata Rao, a well-known astrologer, delivered a series of lectures on "Jyotisha and Jeevana" at Rama Mandir, Jayanagar, Mysore, from 17th to 20th December 1991. In the course of his lectures Mr. Venkata Rao dealt with the scientific nature of Astrology, Karma and Rebirth, the influence of planets on Jeeva, Dhatu and Moola. He explained how Astrology was also an art. The 3rd lecture covered the significance of the *Panchanga* and also touched on numerology and palmistry. The last lecture in the series highlighted the applicability and relevance of Astrology to different areas of life such as education, vocation, weather, travel and also disease.

The lectures were well received by the public.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

etails in the January issue self is another fairly common uggestion.

The lessons by Mr. ranganti Rangacharya make s comfortable understanding he Jaimini system which had lways scared us before by its ntricacies, write many readrs. Palmistry is not Astrology nd one article once in a while s okay, according to our readrs. But the present series is ood, only the diagrams are ot clear enough, they tell us.

And according to some, you hould avoid articles that spill nto more than one issue. But eaders, this is not always posible if the content and quality f the article justify its serialization.

The quality of the paper needs to be improved and also, the printing. What about the costs? You can always accept more advertisements they tell us. Simple enough but then we are not an absolutely commercial organisation although the economic angle cannot be overlooked either.

Your Technical Difficulties Solved and **How is This Month for You?** are the best features according to a majority of our readers but slightly marginalised only by the **The Astrological Miscellany** and **As It Strikes Me. Astrology and Women's World** and Anuradha's feature on career counselling are particularly appealing for the insights they provide in the art of interpretation, according to others. My very special suggestion, writes an indignant reader, is you must be more articulate, whatever that means.

You must reproduce Sanskrit works like **Sarvartha Chintamani, Brihat Samhita, Jaimini Astrology** with translations by stalwarts like Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao and V.S. Sastri. The translations of some of these classics by upstarts available in the market are disgusting. In fact, they are an insult to the great masters. And as a pioneering journal in Astrology, it behoves on you to do something about all these low-quality translations, write our readers. We do concede, dear readers, this suggest merits serious attention. Translations by the old master are incomparable in quality or erudition backed by sagacious experience but there is very little we can do about the editions circulating.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE is complete in itself with its regular features and various contributors writing on different astrological techniques. So also the organisation which furnishes valuable information on request at any time, tell our readers. A small number of them is disgruntled that in spite of sending queries more than once to Mihira, Anuradha and Arundhati, they have not been answered. Well, we are sorry this should have happened to them. Write again and we assure you, we will expedite the answers. But also remember, each columnist receives hundreds of queries. Each month we can accommodate just 4 to 5 or even 6 but not more in **Planets and Career Counselling** and **Astrology and Women's World.** Mihira is more generous but even his column faces space constraints.

Some of our old-time readers write: Most of the articles in the 1940's and 50's were of a high educative value and by merely reading them, one was able to improve one's astrological knowledge. They were written in simple elegant style with strong emphasis on astrological factors. But now the magazine appears to have lost its charm, may be due to the way the articles are presented or may be due to lack of references to classical works. Some of the theories now enunciated of judging children from the 12th house or of Jupiter aggravating Kuja Dosha are not only far-fetched but smack of scant regard for our great Rishis. The less said about some of the writers now, the better.

The Editor has written hundreds of editorials, each a priceless piece of astrological knowledge. Eminent writers like Mr. Lakshmanan, Mahalinga Sastrigal, V.A.K. Ayer and Venkata Raman wrote in such a manner as to inculcate in the younger generation respect for this great Upaveda.

Astrology lessons should be started, but only a very small section of our readers say that. That is just a waste of space, many tell us. All of us know the fundamentals and there is no point in giving lessons.

We like the way you analyse political charts from various angles. Regarding the predictive value of the editorials, they are second to none in this field. The subject of mundane Astrology itself is very intricate and open to criticism, but then the way you handle it only proves the calibre of our Editor, our readers pat us on our backs.

A small section of our readers think: All important Vedic

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

texts, Vedas, Upanishads and Puranas should be serialised with original slokas in Sanskrit, their English transliteration and also translation. Whew, that is a difficult thing to do ! What do we then do with the Astrology matter ! Where will we put it ? A more reasonable suggestion from others is to have an occasional article on these subjects.

As It Strikes Me points out incorrect and ignorant criticism of Astrology, but sometimes the tone is too harsh, tell our readers.

About errors, some readers console us 'To err is human'. Very true, but can we get complacent about them? You are, write others. There are times when quality lags and can draw ridicule from educated readers. (We believe all our readers are all educated and more important, highly enlightened too.) Yours is a class magazine. Avoid gimmicks and graphics, they tell us.

A few well-meaning readers give us a piece of their mind. You are good but somehow over the years, success has entered your head and you have started losing perspective. A certain amount of arrogance has crept into your writings on political and general matters. Maybe you would like a Ministry of Astrology at the Centre and one of your editorial staff would like to be Minister-in-Charge and for all decision-making, a Muhurta should be selected. The entire Government, you seem to think, must be run by this Ministry, say a few readers dripping with sarcasm. Not a bad idea and our country would most certainly benefit from such a Ministry! Anyway, do Public readers, you may rest assured we ourselves entertain no such political ambitions.

Regarding the best articles many have refrained from saying anything since they feel they are not qualified to stand in judgement over scholars. The Editorial of January 1991, otherwise, walks away with the cake. The fall of Gorbachev, the earthquake in North India and the Bank scandal (BCCI) which was the only one of its kind in banking history were wonderful, not to mention other developments such as the polls and national mourning, our readers tell us. No one could have anticipated these developments except DR. RAMAN through Astrology. And this one article is sufficient to stop all challenges to Astrology, write a very large number of our readers. The second best, according to them, is the editorial **Planets and Mid-term Polls** in the June 1991 issue by Gayatri Devi Vasudev, in which the predictions were verified by the turn of events. Other readers write if the editorials cannot be classed as articles, then we would all single out H. R. Shankar's **Management of Wayward Tendencies** (page 769) as the best not only for his lucid, free-flowing presentation but particularly for the way he highlights, ever so subtly, the role of effort in astrological solutions to problems. **Marakas or Badhakas** by Buell D. Huggins also figures high as one of the best articles of the year followed by C. S. Patil's **Interpreting Bhinnashtaka varga** (Annual 1991) and the late V. A. K. Ayer's **Upgrade the Predictive Tools.** Almost all articles of Sri Rajneesh's **Astrology — A Door to Religiousness** (February 1991) was excellent. Research papers by Mr. K. N. Rao's circle are interesting and often throw up a new angle. Other articles that have drawn much encomium are **Combustion as a Source of Strength** (November 1991), **Major Transits and Historic Events** by C. S. Kothare, Iranganti Rangacharya's **Predicting Parental Death According to Jaimini** and **Why Predictions Go Wrong** by Man Mohan Kishan Wali. The series **Yoga in Daily Life** by Mrs. Rajeswari Raman was also well received by a majority of the entries. **Reflections on Ramayana** also provides much food for thought, said our readers, and could appear more often. The September issue, the Surya Prakash Memorial Number on Prasna, was liked by all our readers.

Since the annual subscription was revised, the amount for the 3rd prize had to be hiked.

We thank you all for participating in this Poll and also for all the highly interesting suggestions you have sent us. We have discovered with this Poll what a large and wonderful family we and our readers constitute and we look forward to many more years of being and thinking together for on and about Astrology.

A.M.
FOR THE FAMILY

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Edited by Dr. B. V. Raman, published and typset on DTP by B. Niranjan Babu for Raman Publications, 'Sri Rajeswari', Bangalore 560 020 and printed by him at Rashtrotthana Mudranalaya, Kempegowda Nagar, Bangalore 560 019

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CLASSIFIED

dvertisements in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are blished in good faith, but the publisher assumes no sponsibility for products and services advertised).

courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and Palmistry e to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro-Studios (Estd. 1930), 50/ parna Complex, S.C. Road, Bangalore-560 009, India.

049201

S. MUDEBIHAL predicts Life basis rigunadi contact with horoscope House 3, ross 6, Main 7, Near 308 Milk booth, alleswaram, Bangalore-560 003.

049202

rld Astro-Numerologist Three decades experience S. R. HAN RAO, B.Sc. (Ag)., Director, Fortune Telling Centre, vampuram, 33-14-12/7, Vijayawada 520 002 predicts in English, gu with birth particulars Life Medical Astrology each Rs. 25.00 ade, marriage when each Rs. 15.00 Three questions Rs. 6.00 d D.D. or M.O.

049203

sna three questions Rs. 54.00. Send only M.O. Professor N. RAJAMANI 100-B, First Floor, Gandhi Road, Srirangam- 006, Tamil Nadu. Phone 62143.

049204

A. PARMAR offers Astrological Counselling. Write horoscope, and self-addressed stamped envelope or two : 15, Vimal Park, Behind Shital Talkies, iad- 387 001.

049205

ly acclaimed Astrological Tarot Cartomancy for Service fession Trade Industry Business Prospects write RAYANSWAMI, 118, Samata Siddharth Nagar-4, Bombay 062 Appointment 6721520

049206

alite Solutions! Ramedies! Challenging Personal Problems! : GURUVAYURAPPADHASAN SUNDARARAMAN, M.A., narnery, Tirukattupalli 613 104, Tamilnadu. Consulting fees 25.00 (Phone-87-Tirukattupalli).

049207

Your complete Horoscope with detailed charts, full reading and spiritual advice for Rs.100/-only.

All payments by drafts only.

Write to :

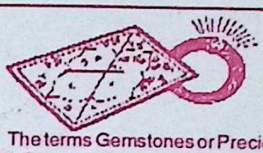
Kaliyur Narayanan
S/o Kaliyur Srinivasachariar
16, Hanumanthroyan Koil Street
Thiruvallikkeni, Madras 600 005
India.
Ph: 8426983/861720

KN.1242.89

GEMSTONES BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas, Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfil all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS
POST BOX NO. 116
JAIPUR-302 001 (RAJ.)
Phone 563848 Grams "LAKHI"



ASTRAL GEMSTONES

The terms Gemstones or Precious Gemstones are for their luxurious object only, while that is not the case with Astral Gemstones. We consider the validity of the Astrological object and submit the prescription according to the individual birth chart.

Apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA
Department of Astral Gemstones
F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Vallabh Bagh Lane Extn.,
GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (India)

Statement about the ownership and other particulars about the newspaper THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE to be published in the issue of every year after the last date of February

FORM IV (See Rule 8)

Under Rule of Registration of Newspaper (Central) Rule, 1956

1. *Place of Publication*	Bangalore 560 020
2. *Periodicity of its Publication*	Once a month on every 11th.
3. *Printer's Name*	B. Niranjan Babu
(Whether citizen of India)	Citizen of India
(If foreigner state the country of origin)	
Address :	"Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020
4. *Editor's Name*	Dr. B. V. Raman
(Whether citizen of India)	Citizen of India
(If foreigner state the country of origin)	
Address :	"Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020

5. *Names and addresses of individuals who own the newspaper and partners or shareholders holding more than one percent of capital :*

Partners : (1) Dr. B. V. Raman, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.
(2) Dr. B. Sureshwara, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.
(3) Gayatri Devi Vasudev, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.
(4) B. Niranjan Babu, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

I, B. Niranjan Babu, hereby declare that the particulars given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief

Bangalore — B. NIRANJAN BABU
Dated : 29-02-1992 — *Signature of Publisher*

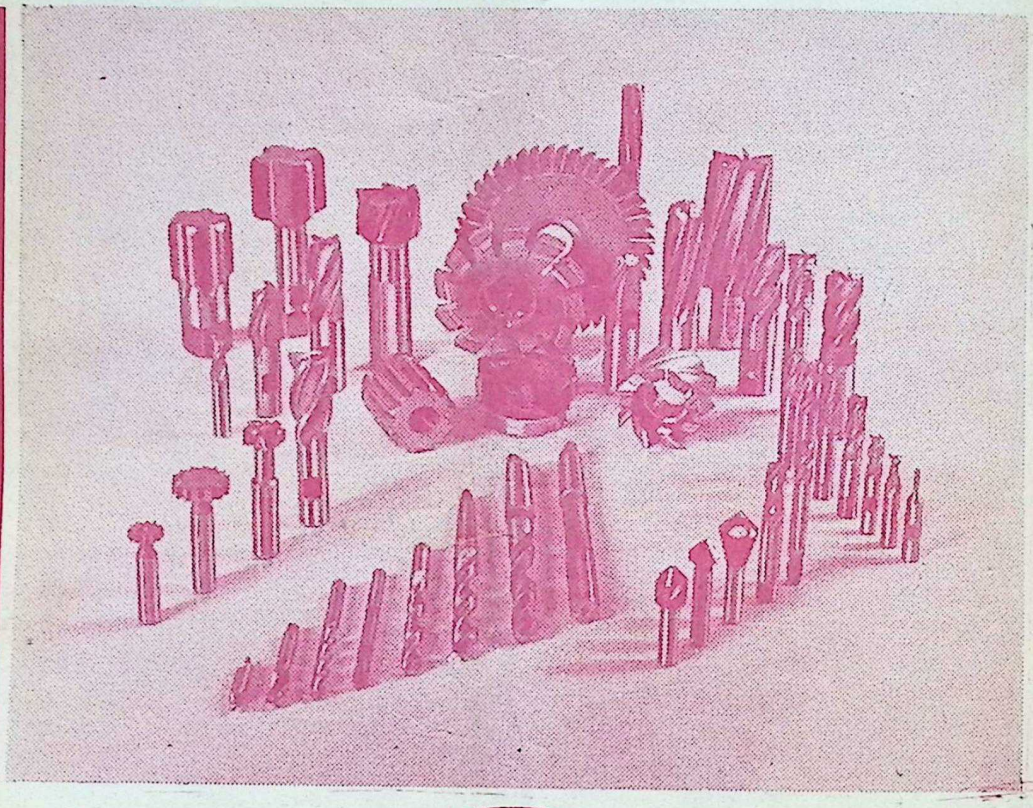
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Reg. No. KRNB/50. TN/MS(C)/47. Registered with the Registrar of Newspapers in India under RN/3749/57
License No. TN/MS/Madras/Post/Publication/Chennai-600 004 - 6140.
BGW-65/wpp-2. Licensed to Post without Prepayment.
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ADDISON

METAL CUTTING TOOLS

Unsurpassed in quality and range



ADDISON

Leaders in cutting tool technology

ADDISON & COMPANY LTD.,

803 Anna Salai, Madras 600 002

Branches at : Ahmedabad, Bangalore, Bombay, Calcutta, Ernakulam Ludhiana, Madras and New Delhi.

MAC-ADD-148

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

VOL. 81 • NO. 6 • JUNE 1992 • Rs. 9.00

ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

56 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

EDITOR: B. V. RAMAN

THE ROLE OF MARS IN KILLING SPREES

OUTLOOK FOR THE MONTH

◆

NADI JYOTISHA

◆

THE DUAL ROLE OF BHRATRUKARAKA

◆

ASTROLOGICAL CLUES TO PROMOTION IN CAREER

◆

GEMS AS ASTROLOGICAL REMEDIES

◆

IMPORTANCE OF NAVAMSA IN PREDICTION

◆

DASAADHYAYEE

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

and other Regular Features

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE 56 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

(Asia's only Journal of its type)
Founded 1895 by B. Suryanarain Rao

Editor-in-Chief
Bangalore Venkata Raman

Associate Editor
Gayatri Devi Vasudev

Editorial Board
Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj,
B.A. Kumar Babu

Director: Horoscope Department
B. Sachidananda Babu

Publisher and General Manager
B. Niranjan Babu

Foreign Corespondent
Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.

Proprietors
RAMAN PUBLICATIONS
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, Tel: 369382, 369229

Agency Distribution for newsstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia
A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road,
Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears about the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Editor reserves the right to reject, revise or re-write any article/material without assigning any reason whatsoever and no correspondence will be entered in this regard. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates. No free insertions of any advertisement alleging typographical or other mistakes will be given.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION

Inland	:	Rs. 108.00
U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S. America	:	U.S.$ 40.00
U.K., Europe and Africa	:	U.K.£ 28.00
Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia	:	Rs. 400.00

to be remitted to
RAMAN PUBLICATIONS
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, INDIA

by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery. Subscriptions once paid will not be refunded under any circumstances nor any adjustment made.

JUNE 1992 NO. 6
ANGIRASA - JYESHTA SS 1914

CONTENTS

457 THE ROLE OF MARS IN KILLING SPREES ..... *Editorial*

461 As It Strikes Me ..... *Agastya*

465 Astrological Miscellany ..... *Gayatri Devi Vasudev*

468 Importance of Navamsa In Prediction ..... *C. S. Patel*

472 The Astrologer and the Modern Politician — III ..... *Mandana Mishra*

474 The Dual Role of Bhratru Karaka — I ..... *Dr. K. S. Charak*

476 Nadi Jyotisha — IA ..... *H. R. Shankar*

478 Astrological Clues to Promotions in Career ..... *R. M. Banerjee*

481 Gems as Astrological Remedies ..... *M. G. Bhatt*

483 Outlook for the Month ..... *Dhruva*

485 Dasaadhyayee — I ..... *P. S. Iyer*

489 Lessons in Jaimini Astrology — 9 ..... *Iranganti Rangacharya*

491 Sanskrit: The Planetary Language ..... *Vyaas Houston*

493 Letters to the Editor

496 Books on Review ..... *M. P. Pandit*

498 Your Technical Difficulties Solved ..... *Mihira*

501 "THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE" Ephemeris for June 1992

502 Astronomical Notes for June 1992 ..... *Agastya*

504 Daily Guide for June 1992 ..... *Mihira*

506 Farmers' Guide for June 1992 ..... *Mihira*

507 Travel Guide for June 1992 ..... *Mihira*

508 Planets and Career Counselling ..... *Anuradha*

510 How Is June 1992 For You? ..... *Utpala*

518 Astrology and Women's World ..... *Arundhati*

520 Astrological Activities

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।
को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना ॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen?

The Role of Mars in Killing Sprees

ON November 8, 1985, the bodies of a man (39) and a woman (39), their sons aged 13 and 10 and of their daughter (14) were found by the police at Mount Vernon in the S.A. The next day, the eldest son of the nily Thomas Odle, aged 19 years, was arted. He confessed to the killings, hours later.

Thomas Odle was found guilty and senced to death on July 1, 1986. He went ough various available appeals and now reins on death-row awaiting execution. How ld a 19-year old bring himself to commit such einous crime especially that all the victims re his own family members and one of them s just 10 years old and one who would fondly described as 'kid brother'?

The murderer was born on 20-12-1966 at 2 p.m. (CST) at 38 N 19, 88 W 52 with mini rising in Aridra and the 3 malefics Mars, n and Saturn spread over 3 quadrants. The on in the 10th comes under the combined uences of Mars and Saturn. Exalted, retrode Jupiter aspects the Moon who is in Revati ruled by the spineless Mercury. In this case Mercury is rendered violently malevolent by his occupation of Scorpio in an exchange of signs with 6th lord Mars.

What shall we look for in this wretched and pitiable chart? Combinations for homicide, worse, for killing one's own parents and brothers? Or, shall we look for insanity? Or, shall we try to find out if this man will be electrocuted or if there is hope for him to live on and enjoy a fresh lease of life with a heart purified by repentance or *paschatapa?* We shall start with the first.

SAT. MOON	RAHU		ASCDT.
	Chart 1 RASI		JUP.(R)
VENUS SUN	MERC.	KETU	MARS

ASCDT.	KETU		MARS SUN
	NAVAMSA		SAT.
MERC.			
MOON		JUP.(R) RAHU	VENUS

Gemini rises on the Ascendant (Chart 1) with its ruler Mercury in the 6th in Scorpio — a

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

secretive, brooding sign. Mercury here has exchanged signs with 6th lord Mars involving the 4th and 6th signs showing a highly volatile and possessive mother - relationship with strong overtones of hate, domination, anger, resentment. Since Mercury is also the Lagna lord, the native also suffers from these traits of Mars. This results in a vicious, unyielding, rude temperament that is prone to harbour intense bitterness and rage which take on the shape of vindictiveness, the degree intensifying with the magnitude of the affliction. In fact, Mars in Virgo gives a nervous, irritable disposition, often conceited, mutable and intolerant of any form of control. Such natives are rarely, if ever, fortunate. Mercury on the other hand, and the sign Gemini which is the Ascendant, if not strong and otherwise weakened by afflictions will make one mean, unprincipled and given to slandering others. In Scorpio especially, it gives a very intense nature that craves for a near perfect kind of love and if this is not forthcoming, this craving is transformed into great depths of self-pity and paranoid fears. Here, in Odle's case, Mercury is in the 6th in a Dusthana caught between malefics Sun and Ketu and robs the native of any reserves of discrimination and judgement. Jupiter aspects Mercury, no doubt, but being retrograde, not exactly in congenial ways.

The Moon in Pisces is with Saturn which makes the native highly unfortunate. This is rendered worse by the aspect of the fiery Mars which only adds fuel to fire. The 4th house is heavily afflicted, so is the 4th lord. Matrukaraka Moon is aspected by Mars and is with Saturn which is hardly conducive to a congenial home environment. Life was happy and normal in the Odle family until he was about 11 years old. But after that Thomas Odle himself says, "I don't know what happened, but that's when everything started going crazy and we all started fighting". Most of the happy period came under Mercury Dasa with exalted Jupiter in the 2nd aspecting the Dasa lord Mercury (who is also th 4th lord). As the last Bhukti of Saturn began Mercury Dasa, things began to go wrong an home was no longer the happy place. Ketu, th next Dasa lord, was taking over. Ketu in the 5 is in a Venusian sign and Venus is aspected malefic 6th lord Mars, the trouble-shoote Further as Ketu is said to give results akin Mars, tension, anger, hate took over the Od family in Ketu Dasa. In the course of sever interviews, Odle testified he and his broth Sean had been chained to the bed as youn sters. Mars in the 4th shows strong ang against the mother and especially that he is th 6th lord (ruler of enemies for Gemini), an affects the 4th house, he could no longer stan the family members.

"Imagine someone you don't like. Someon you just can't stand and who makes you angry just hanging around. And then imagine bein forced to live with them day after day.

"They are always there, nagging. The anger keeps building and building inside. My anger snapped."

	RAHU		
	Chart 1A RASI		
JUPIT.			MOON
	SAT. MERC.	VENUS KETU SUN	MARS

And this was his mental state before the killings on November 7, 1985 which comes under Mars Antara Rahu Bhukti of Ketu Dasa. It is Mars all the wa *vis-a-vis* the directional influences. Ketu give the results of Mars. Rahu is in Aries reflectin martian results signwise rendered ghastly by th 8th house aspect of Mars again, as 6th lord And to top it all, Mars was the ruler of th Antara (sub-sub-period) as well. And on the da (Chart 1A) of the gruesome murders, Mars Ketu, Mercury and Rahu were in their natal sign in Virgo, Libra, Scorpio and Aries respectively Mars and Mercury additionally, as at birth, wen in Parivartana also triggering a volcanic upsurg

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

notions in Odle's mind, jerking him so ntly out of his sanity, he rushed into the etuation of the heinous killings of his family bers.

What factors drove him to this wicked course tion? He had a problem, no doubt, but this not a solution which could solve it. All it did tually was to generate a host of other lems more grave than the first which now to have no solution at all.

he Moon, ruler of the mind, is in the 10th e, a powerful Kendra aspected by exalted er, its sign-dispositer. This in itself rules nsanity as the cause of the crime. But the n here is influenced by Mars and Saturn, 2 erful malefics and this can give a personality is at odds with itself. An anti-social person- is the result therefore and which, under the opriate kind and quanta of provocation, go out of control. Any catalytic agents, an or other, can also accelerate the process. e, it is reported, had consumed whiskey, juana and LSD on the morning of the gs and this is believed to have 'snapped' his aints inside.

lo killer kills all the time. Nor does he our such an intention perpetually. But the instinct can lie hidden deep down some- re in the innermost recesses of the mind g its time for an opportune moment. This nct is not universal. Only some people have d no one knows it exists, not even the killer elf, until the dastardly act is already gone ugh or a process of doing it has been set into on either at the mental level or on the ical plane.

According to *Jataka Tattwa*, L 155

लग्नापारावेकांशगौ क्रूरहत्या

neaning, if the lord of the Lagna and s conjoin and be in the same Navamsa, native will commit terrible murders.

he lord of the Lagna, Mercury, is in Scor- and in exchange of signs with Mars. This combination is not exactly the same as that quoted above but it answers the requirements in a general sense. It is rendered potent by the highly malefic nature of Mars' lordship. The Lagna lord Mercury is a volatile planet and in his own constellation Jyeshta gets no stabilizing strength so that it is Mars who takes complete charge of the native's psyche. Add to that the Papakartari Yoga squeezing out any strength left in Mercury and the picture emerging is clear enough. Additionally, the 4th house has a strong affliction and the 5th house has Ketu. Given the right Dasa and Bhukti, the killer in Odle is not difficult to spot and identify. But who cares? No one sought an astrological assessment which could have been judiciously employed to weed out the killer instinct and help him reorient his emotions and thoughts. In fact, the society, the family and the people involved in this bizzarre tragedy may not have even been aware that there was such a discipline as Astrology as could have been used to make for a totally different scenario than has been already enacted and the curtains rung down. Not surprising considering the fact the potential of Astrology is hardly understood in the land of its own origin! What then to speak of a distant country with a totally alien culture of its own, a culture filled with many good points but unaware of the great science of Astrology and its marvels?

Mahadeva's dictum is a very simple one but even here, the intensity of the combination varies from chart to chart depending upon the Ascendant and the positions of the planets.

The Ascendant lord and Mars must combine and in the same Navamsa. This is possible, to begin with, when both the planets occupy the same Navamsa within an arc of 3° 20' or 200'. They should, in other words, occupy the same Nakshatra pada. Here, both planets would then be sufficiently close and under the same constellational influence to be able to direct their joint destructive energy to one focal point. For example consider Aquarius Lagna rising with its

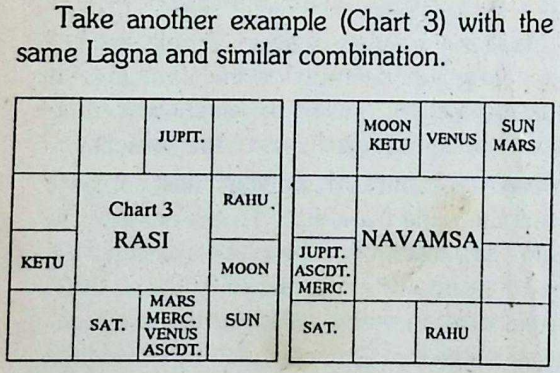
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ruler Saturn at 8° Virgo in Uttaraphalguni, 4th quarter or pada. Mars at 7° or even 9° or anywhere between 6° 30' and 10° Virgo would fulfil the conditions of the dictum, pointing to a potential killer. The Lagna lord Saturn and Mars would be in the same Navamsa of Pisces. This is an ideal case where the dictum fits like a glove and luckily (or unluckily) there is a classic example available with this combination and its results.

Adolf Hitler (Chart 2) had Mars at 25° 30' Aries and Lagna lord Venus at 25° 50' Aries in exact degree conjunction in the same Nakshatra pada - Bharani 4th. The two planets occupy the same Navamsa and in this case, the murderous sign Scorpio. And we know with what horrendous results! Hitler was responsible for thousands of killings. His avowed objective of exterminating a whole race led to gruesome methods of mass killings being devised by his equally cold-blooded men.

Take another example (Chart 3) with the same Lagna and similar combination.



The Ascendant Libra has its ruler Venus at 25°53' Libra and Mars in the same sign at 27°39'. The two are in conjunction in Libra in different Nakshatrapadas, Venus in Visakha (2) and Mars in Visakha (3). They, therefore, move into two different Navamsas breaking the deadly spell of the combination. This man was an Apostle of Non-Violence in strong contrast to the Nazi leader, a personification of *himsa*. There are other reasons too for the widely differing personalities, but our attention must be focused on the influence (or lack of it) of Mars.

Two planets in the same Navamsa as this dictum requires does not always occur with such perfect precision as in Hitler's case. The same length of arc (3° 20') can hold the 2 planets even in different Navamsas. Would they still produce killers? A logical answer and many times, the right interpretation, would be not to limit the application of the dictum *ad verbatim*. Some extension and modification is always allowed so long as the essential requirement of the combination is met with.

The location in the same Navamsa of the two planets can also imply their being connected in some way in the Navamsa as when they occupy opposite Navamsas and also when the Lagna lord receives the aspect of Mars in Navamsa. They need not necessarily be in conjunction in the same sign in Rasi. They could occupy each others' signs or even each others' Nakshatras. In other words, it would appear the underlying principle was a strong martian Navamsa influence — by ownership, position, aspect or association.

For example in Chart 4 of Dennis Nilsen who confessed to killing 15 young men and also attempted to kill another 7, the combination is present but not very clear and can only be picked out with some care. This man is said to have cut up some of the bodies to make their disposal easy. He was a small time government clerk who had formerly worked in the army and had also served as a policeman.

The Ascendant lord Mercury is in Aries Navamsa and though not with Mars as defined

(Continued on page 525)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

As it Strikes Me

AGASTYA

ung San Suu Kyi

Myanmar's war goes on uthlessly with the military junta gainst the movement for democracy. Aung San Suu Kyi who heads the freedom fight gainst the military junta won he elections for her party in May 1990, obtaining 392 out 485 seats contested. But the military rulers were in no mood o oblige and sentenced important leaders of Suu Kyi's party o different terms of imprisonment. Aung San Suu Kyi was offered release if she left the country which she, however, efused.

Born on June 19, 1945, she ost her father Aung San early when he was assassinated on 19-1-1948. The time of birth being unknown, Sagittarius rising would explain many features f this woman's life of courage nd nationalistic pride.

Aung San Suu Kyi married n Englishman in 1972 in Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti.

Both Dasa and Bhukti lords are in the 7th which also has Rahu showing the non-Burmese husband. The Sun, Saturn and Rahu association and influence on the Ascendant created in her "a deep responsibility for the welfare of the country". So driving and forceful was this that within 2 years of her assuming leadership she led her party to a thumping victory at the hustings in a state infested with military terrorism. Most of her life was spent outside the country of birth consistent with the Dasas of Mars, Rahu and Jupiter, all related to houses connected with *Paradesham*. Saturn, Rahu, Mercury and the Sun in Gemini warn against violence against her person about the time of the June 1992 eclipse. The period between June and October 1992 can expose her to physical danger. While she may not herself be able to assume power, the National League for Democracy will certainly fight the military junta and sooner or later, throw it out of power.

	MARS VENUS		SUN MERC. SAT. RAHU
	RASI		
			JUPIT.
KETU ASCDT.			MOON

RAHU	SAT.		
	ASCDT. NAVAMSA		MOON
			MARS
MERC. JUPIT.	SUN	VENUS	KETU

Marriages and Unions

A reader from London writes: "In this country a man and a woman live together for years without getting married, they beget children too. Does it constitute a marriage from the astrological point of view ? Where and how does one look for the ups and downs of their relationship—would the separation be considered a divorce? How to look in a chart if a person has a lover or a mistress?"

These are situations that are not unique to any one culture, continent or race. They are basically related to human passions and urges which are universal in nature. Therefore such situations occur everywhere in the world, the only difference being they may be overt in some countries and covert, in others. Their frequency may also vary from area to area. Such relationships are currently getting the stamp of social approval in western countries but they have always been recognised in many parts of India, especially amongst tribal groups which see nothing unusual in them. They are broadly the result of economic, religious and other compulsions the group concerned may come under.

A man and a woman living together without marriage (legal) is not different from a legalised union in any other respect, except that legal rights obtainable in a marriage are not available to either party. Therefore, such a union has all the astrological factors of a normal marriage. In societies where it is frowned upon, the 6th or 12th house influences surface or an aspect or influence of a malefic

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

such as Saturn or Rahu becomes evident because the relationship assumes a clandestine colour. Where the social mileau is such that people don't really care if the couple is legally wedded or not, the Dasas of Rahu or Ketu may be operative. The Nodes usually stand for the unconventional and the out-of-the-run results. In cases such as our London reader refers to, such unions though common are still not conventional. Parents may not necessarily insist on a marriage but they may not whole-heartedly approve of such a union. It is another matter the couple in question may not care two hoots as to what elders and parents think of the relationship.

For example, a young Hollander happily married in 1991 has Taurus rising with Mars in it, Venus in the 3rd, Sun and Mercury are in the 4th, Jupiter and Rahu in the 6th, Saturn in the 7th, the Moon in the 10th and Ketu in the 12th. Before the marriage he and his wife had lived together a couple of years, although they did not beget children. The pre-marriage relationship comes under Saturn Dasa. Saturn, a benefic, is a Yogakaraka and in the 7th and is aspected by 12th lord Mars. The 12th house has Ketu, a nodal influence. In Jupiter Bhukti of Saturn Dasa, the pair married. Saturn is qualified to give marriage, so also Jupiter if you talk in terms of regular marriages. The relationship was spread over Mars and Rahu Bhuktis of Saturn Dasa. It was only Jupiter who gave the union the stamp of marriage.

A separation between a couple who has lived together without marriage, even if not constituting a divorce, carries the same trauma and emotional disturbance, that accompany a legal break-up and so, the planetary factors in both cases would be more or less the same. And the quality of the relationship is determined by the running Dasa-Bhuktis as also the afflictions or benefic influences the 7th house and related factors receive. Favourable influences ensure a harmonious relationship and adverse influences can point to storms in the union. For, in such a relationship it is love that initially draws the couple together. According to *Uttarakalamrita*, V - 12, 13

उद्वाहव्यभिचारकामुक
जयानष्टाङ्गनाद्वेषता मार्गभ्रंश

meaning marriage, unchastity, winning of love, enmity with a debauched female, deviation from the right path and

भर्तृपवित्रदारयुगलं गुह्यं च ...मैथुन

purity of the Bhartru or husband, a pair of wives, private parts and conjugal union — these significations coming under the 7th house (Saptamaath) would more or less cover all the aspects involved in a man-woman relationship irrespective of whether it comes under marriage or a plain union of the kind our reader talks about.

The second situation of a married person having a lover or a mistress is easy to identify. There are specific combinations showing two or three or even many wives, and another while the first is living which would cover this situation.

नीचारिमूढांशेऽङ्गपे वा धूनपे कलत्रान्तरभाक । JT K-51

If the lord of the 1st or the 7th occupy a depressed, eclipsed or inimical Navamsa, the native will have either two wives or be adulterous.

लग्नेशेऽङ्गे द्विभार्यो जारो वा ।

If the lord of the Lagna occupy Lagna, the native will have either two wives or be adulterous.

Where the law permitted more than one wife as in ancient India, it was two wives. Where the law frowns on bigamy, it would be a case of having a mistress.

रन्ध्रेशेऽङ्गेऽस्ते द्विभार्यः । K-68

If the lord of the 8th house occupy the 1st or the 7th, the native will have 2 wives.

षष्ठेऽङ्गपे द्विभार्यः । K

If the lord of the Lagna be in the 6th house, the native will have 2 wives.

धनेशे षष्ठे दार पापे द्विभार्यः ।

If the lord of the 2nd house be in the 6th and if a malefic be in the 7th, the native will have 2 wives.

There are many more combinations covering a wide spectrum of man-woman unions, but by what name you call the relationship depends upon the racial, national or cultural background of the native. However, Astrology covers life, human relationships and pas-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ions and therefore is applicable to any situation obtaining in the world but astrological principles have to be adapted and suitably interpreted in the light of the mileau to which a native belongs.

"Secular" India and Putrakameshti Yaga

Kerala, the birth place of Advaita and of Adi Sankara Bhagavatpada, is gearing up for an exciting and great event in May 1992. The Putrakameshti Yaga will be performed in Kochi for the first time, may be, in 5000 years. It is said the Yaga holds out hope for couples who long for a son; and already, a large number, reportedly 2000 couples, are said to have registered for it. Many foreigners are also queuing up for a son. India has always provided answers to the world's spiritual ills. Now, with a revival of this and hopefully of other Vedic rites, she may be able to tackle problems of a more mundane kind. India has furnished answers in areas where modern or western methods and techniques have been groping in the dark.

The announcement of the Yaga has, quite expectedly, drawn loud protests from some quarters, which include some so-called secularists also.

'Secularists' in our country are generally anti-Hindu. Nothing, no matter how barbaric, how wasteful, how brutal disturbs them where other communities are concerned but let a Hindu practice be announced, they flare up in self-righteous anger and indignation. And draw long lists of why.

The 'secularists' are shocked that the Yaga will cost about Rs. 75 lakhs and about 70 kilos of ghee will go into the Yaga-kunda. How can one think of burning up precious edibles when "the state is starving, when prices of commodities are peaking, just to etch out a mirage.... sheer exploitation of credulousness and naivity" they ask angrily. Isn't it a little too premature to talk of mirages when it has been proved time and again that lesser remedial rites have given stunning results and solutions, otherwise quite beyond the reach of modern or western methods and techniques in different areas of life ?

And as for burning up precious edibles, what are these people doing when people dine and dance and belch in 5 star-hotels, wasting more than they can take in. And what about when a Southern State Government parted with a tidy 10 crore rupees to be splurged on a vulgar film festival some months back. Even as the film buffs made merry at the expense of the tax-payer, hundreds and may be, even thousands lay dying of hunger and disease on the pavements of not only the Garden City but everywhere around the country. Didn't it occur to these critics to cry halt to the film-world revelry and demand that the groaning tax-payer's money be put to better use to feed all those hungry souls on the pavements ? **75 lakhs is a mere pittance compared to the crores being wasted around the country for different kinds of tamashas, many government sponsored.**

Another Yaga critic is so enraged as to say of it, "Would such nonsense have been allowed during Nehru's time ? .....he was completely uncompromising in allowing blind faith and superstition loaded public events." He goes on to ask what else can one expect in a country where the prime-minister consults astrologers to decide which day to assume office.

It is not surprising this journalist is dismayed by the open and frank views of the present prime-minister on Astrology. With the Nehru dynasty around for so long, the tradition was "to consult astrologers in private" as Dr. Raman has pointed out *ad infinitum* and "condemn them in public". And a sudden departure from a practice so strongly embedded in the prime-ministerial line, must have given this media man a rude shock. Quoting Nehru in this context, he should know, is like the devil quoting the Bible.

It is an open secret the members of the Nehru dynasty laid great store by Astrology although they had no qualms of pretending to scoff at it from public platforms. In fact, Nehru frequently took recourse to Astrology and remedial measures, such as *homas* and *shantis*, through the circuituous route of the then Home Minister. It is

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

said that he and his daughter expended huge sums of money for *grahashantis* to ensure they stayed on forever in power and the very fact of their dynastic rule in a democratic country speaks volumes for the efficacy of these remedial measures.

People can no longer be taken for a ride by newspaper reports, that are many a time distorted versions of the truth. Nehru's secularism was crass hypocrisy and people are no longer naive enough to be overwhelmed by it. Quoting such a person against a Vedic Yaga is ludicrous.

The Yaga, it is reported, is promoted by a body which calls itself "Centre for Astrology and Research Development". We do not know how Astrology enters the picture but let us wait and see.

Some feminist organisations are also said to be upset by the Yaga and have demanded the right to know and have access to the names and medical case-histories of the couples selected by the project. They have also demanded the right to check up the blood group and other genetical strains to determine the identify of any child supposedly born of the success of the Yaga. The spirit of inquiry anywhere is commendable but not if it is coloured by prejudice, suspicion and antipathy which is evident in the case of these groups. If they are really interested in truth, have they sought the same details of test-tube babies? There is no knowing if the baby is of the husband of the woman bearing it. Nor can other origins be definitely ruled out. The claim of a test-tube birth rests only on the word of the doctor handling the case. This group, I am sure, has not verified the authenticity of even one of the half a dozen or slightly more claims of test-tube births in this country. This group has not investigated even a single claim of the many success-stories in medicine and other disciplines that make occasional headlines. And why not, for how can anyone be sure of what goes on behind the scenes. In today's mad scramble for honour, limelight, lucre, truth and fact can be bashed up and theories and evidence cooked up to support many claims of success. **When this group has been sleeping over all such claims, its belligerency against the Yaga should only be dismissed as the result of a deep-rooted inferiority complex for Vedic culture and tradition.** If the group is genuinely interested in truth, let it first prove its credentials by collecting the details listed above from other disciplines and hand over its findings to a body of august members drawn from different walks of life and formed for this specific purpose. Only then let it approach the Yaga-project for what it seeks.

And what about the gargantuan hogging that goes on at the 79th AICC Session as this scribe pens these lines? Will the critics of the Yaga (and of burning of ghee it involves) swoop down in anger on this gorging *Tamasha* at Tirupati or join in to devour, with the Congressmen, 107 tonnes of rice, 40 tonnes of vegetables, 11 tonnes of biryani rice, 1.13 lakh litres of milk and 5 tonnes of atta. As barrel after barrel of liquor is drained to the last drop in this temple town contravening all law and religious sentiment, the Yaga critics will tend to look the other side politely, not characteristic of them. Poor Gandhi's ghost must be squirming at Rajghat. ●

RAMAN'S 110 YEAR EPHEMERIS

of planetary positions
(1891-2000 A.D.)
5th Edition

by **DR. B. V. RAMAN**

Gives planetary positions for every 10 days, Moon's position for every alternate day for 100 years and abridged Tables of Houses. Indispensable for casting horoscopes

Rs. 45.00 or $ 11.25

Forwarding charges extra send your remittance to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020
India ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrological Miscellany

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.Sc., LL.B.

Unwarranted Generalizations

"In April 1991 under *Astrological Miscellany*, "Where is the Sanyasi" the following quotation from *Notable Horoscopes* given — *lord of the Moon — sign and the Ascendant lord together or in mutual aspects leads to Sanyasa*. In my case the first condition is satisfied but I am a house-holder with three children — 2 sons and a daughter — all married, settled in life and having children.

"I think that people are trying to draw very general conclusions on the basis of too little data which can mislead readers and is not a healthy attitude for Astrology. The details of my horoscope are as follows" writes Prof. Misra from Rajkot.

Born 16-3-1932.

Rasi: Leo - Ascendant; Virgo - Ketu; Capricorn - Saturn; Aquarius - Mars; Pisces - Sun, Mercury and Rahu; Aries - Venus; Gemini - Moon; and Cancer - Jupiter (R). *Navamsa:* Leo - Ascendant and Venus; Sagittarius - Mercury; Capricorn - Jupiter and Ketu; Aquarius - Moon; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Mars; and Cancer - Sun and Rahu.

Generalizations cannot always be made but sometimes they cannot be avoided either. Starting from a highly generalized view, one can through a process of elimination zero in on the more specific reasons for a particular situation. In this sense, generalized statements have their value and cannot always be dispensed with. And coming to the definition of Sanyasa as *Sat+nyasa* or the right renunciation, ochre robes and external circumstances such as living away in an ashram or forests do not contribute to this state. It is more a state of the mind when as Lord Krishna so clearly points out in the *Srimad Bhagavad Gita*, the mind is disengaged from the source of pain, and this source may be animate or inanimate. Therefore, all beings who are evolved sufficiently to be free of infatuation for crass objects and enjoyments are to that extent *sanyasis*. In Prof. Misra's chart, the Ascendant is Vargottama and its ruler Sun in the spiritual sign Pisces is with Buddhikaraka Mercury and Rahu aspected by the exalted Jupiter from the 12th house. Moreover, Lagna is aspected by Yogakaraka Mars, ruler of the 9th (Dharmasthana) and indicative of spiritual propensities. So, the *sanyasi* is there alright in this chart, notwithstanding the family and other worldly concerns surrounding him.

Ascetic Yoga

"I was under the impression the combination of 6 planets in the 3rd could make one an ascetic. But so far that has not happened to me. I am very anxious to go in search of an ashram where I can spend my life in meditation" writes reader B. V. S. Prakasha Rao of Visakhapatnam.

Born 11/12-11-1910 at 1.45 a.m. near Visakhapatnam.

Rasi: Leo - Ascendant 23-49; Libra - Sun 26-40, Mercury 26-40, Venus 23-20, Jupiter 10-0, Mars 13-20 and Ketu 26-40; Aquarius - Moon 20-0; Aries - Saturn 10-0 and Rahu 26-40. Venus Dasa ends on 9-4-1992.

He writes "(i) According to *Phaladeepika* charts under the Dasa and Bhukti of the planets which are very powerful cause *Sanyasa* (*A.M.*, March 1991, pages 258, 259). (ii) What we have seen in the horoscope of great *sanyasis* is not a combination of 4 planets but a weak Lagna or Lagna lord aspected by Saturn (*A.M.*, March 1991, page 259). (iii) According to

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything—birth, marriage, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals and the list is endless—so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa to Astrological Miscellany, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

DR. RAMAN, lord of the Moon-sign and the Ascendant lord together or in mutual aspect lead to a *sanyasi* (*A.M.*, April 1991, page 330). (iv) According to *sloka* 25; chapter XV or *Jataka Parijata* if lord of the 10th with 4 other planets is in a Kendra or Kona, the native will attain emancipation without any prospect of becoming an ascetic.

But No Results ?

"(i) According to rule (1) above, in my own horoscope the Sun and Saturn who are in *Neecha* are in mutual aspect. As such they attain Neechabhanga Raja Yoga which gives them extra power to help Sanyasa Yoga. In Saturn Dasa, I did not find any such Yoga but led a very miserable life. In future, if I survive can I expect Sanyasa Yoga in Sun Dasa and Sun Bhukti ? (ii) Taking the other combinations, the Lagna lord Sun in Neecha may be taken as weak since he is in mutual aspect with Saturn. This also has not fructified. (iii) Lord of the Moon sign Saturn and the Ascendant lord Sun are in mutual aspect which also has not given Sanyasa. (iv) Or, can I conclude that the 10th lord Venus in a Kona from the Chandra Lagna or Mars the 10th lord from Chandra Lagna in Kona from Chandra may be favourable for my emancipation without any prospect of becoming a Sanyasi ?

"But I have many misgivings — As I am now facing Dasachidra of Venus Dasa besides the 1st phase of the 7 1/2 years' Saturn transit period, will I meet my end? Also in the recent issues, I remember to have seen the Sun as Lagna lord will not do any good. Besides his early period will be in Dasachidra. Moreover as Atmakaraka he can't do good.

"Since 1934, I have been daily reading *Valmiki Ramayana* in Sanskrit and completing six volumes by Sri Ramanavami day and celebrating Seethakalyanam. This is being done every year even to this day. Since my retirement in 1966, I have been leading a life of renunciation from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. with an interval of 1 hour from 12 noon to 1 p.m. for lunch and newspaper reading. During these 11 hours of renunciation I have been doing *Sandhya Vandanam*, *Ramayana* and *Bhagavadgita Parayanams*, Rama and Venkateswara Poojas, writing of *Rama Koti* and *Venkateswara Koti*. I have completed 2 crores and 12 lakhs of *Rama Koti* and submitted it at Bhadrachalam to the tune of 1 crore 58 lakhs. The balance is to be submitted when Sri Rama permits. In the light of these facts, I hope some light may be thrown on my chart."

The Fashion of Sanyasa

Ascetic Yogas seem to be the rage today. There is another reader from Tanuku, reader Surya Bhagavanalu, who is intrigued about finding no Yoga worth mentioning in his brother's chart who has, nevertheless been, elevated to the pontifical seat of Siddeshwa Peetam at Courtallam. Th ceremony, he writes, took pla on 12-1-1991.

Born 22-8-1929 at 19h. 2 at 16 N 54, 81 E 44.

Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendar Pisces - Moon; Aries - Rah Taurus - Jupiter; Gemini - Ven and Mandi; Leo - Sun and Me cury; Virgo - Mars; Libra - Ket and Sagittarius - Satur *Navamsa:* Pisces - Ascenda and Mars; Aries - Saturn a Ketu; Taurus - Sun and Man Gemini - Venus; Cancer - Ju ter and Moon; Libra - Rahu; a Scorpio - Mercury with balance of 2 years of Jupit Dasa at birth.

The picture that emerg from the Moon-sign is qu clear. Saturn occupies the 10 house aspected by 9th lord Ma who, in turn, is aspected 10th lord Jupiter, showi acquisition of a high post rel ing to religious and *dharm* matters. From the Ascendant self, the aspect of Jupiter on t 10th house Scorpio and 10 lord Mars is indicative of hea ing a spiritual or religious grou or organisation. Venu Yogakaraka and 9th lord, is the 5th, a trine, Vargottama a aspecting Lagna lord Satu which can confer strong spi tual propensities. Of course, our reader says, no speci combinations as listed in cla sic works are found here b the clues are quite apparent.

Internecine Litigation

My youngest brother h filed a court suit against m

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

rding my father's self-ed property. My father e a Trust for this property vour of myself and another her who, being mentally not sound, is not able to look himself. Being unmarried, also his custodian and a ee in the Trust. My brother has filed the suit is not vided for in the Trust. He claimed in his plaint that property is hereditary and is entitled to a share in it ch is not true. Moreover, ground-floor of the house been rented out by my fa- since about 15 years ago to rimary school. It was not ning properly and the nagement had said it was pared to write it off. But , it has sold off the prop- to another party with the ntion of getting some easy ney before vacating it. Kindly ghten me on how I shall be to come out of this prob-?", asks reader Ms. tralekha Mehta from ivnagar.

Reader: Born 22-10-1942.

Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant; arius - Ketu; Pisces - Moon; rus - Saturn; Cancer - Jupi- Leo - Rahu; Virgo - Mars, cury and Venus; and Libra - *Navamsa:* Sagittarius - endant and Ketu; Gemini - urn, Mercury and Rahu; cer - Jupiter; Virgo - Mars Venus; Libra - Moon; and rpio - Sun.

The 4th house rules paren- property and it is here ected by exalted 4th lord ter and occupied by 8th lord ing Moon. The 4th house is aspected by 5th and 12th lord Mars, 7th and 10th lord Mercury and 6th and 11th lord Venus. The 4th lord Jupiter is aspected by 2nd and 3rd lord Saturn from the 6th house.

The strong position of 4th lord Jupiter (exalted and Vargottama) indicates the native will be able to retrieve the property in its entirety. The Dasa of Venus is due to end shortly and with it one phase of the litigation will also culminate in favour of the native. Since the Moon in the 4th will be under the impact of *sadesathi* from mid-June 1993, Saturn (in transit) leaving Pisces may see the end of the litigation.

Comfortable, but not Rich

Indu Lagna Gemini, says reader Vallabdas Tewari, Vizianagaram, who sends in this chart, has a powerful malefic Mars. Can it be concluded to indicate great financial prosperity especially that the 2nd lord Moon is exalted?

Born on 26-9-1975 at 00.05 a.m. (IST) at Vizianagaram.

Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant and Mars; Cancer - Saturn and Mandi; Leo - Venus; Virgo - Sun; Libra - Mercury; Scorpio - Rahu; Pisces - Jupiter (R); and Taurus - Moon and Ketu. *Navamsa:* Aries - Ascendant; Taurus - Venus; Cancer - Rahu; Virgo - Saturn; Libra - Mars and Mercury; Capricorn - Ketu; Aquarius - Mandi; and Pisces - Sun, Moon and Jupiter with a balance of 10 months and 8 days of Sun Dasa.

Mars as 11th lord in Lagna is good for financial luck but malefic Saturn in the 2nd is a great drawback. Further, the Moon though exalted is in the 12th with Ketu (in debility) which is not very supportive of financial prosperity.

The Lagna lord is quite well-placed being Vargottama and Jupiter is also Vargottama in the 10th house which implies although the native may not strike gold, he will be well-off in life without any financial problems if he manages his affairs prudently. ●

PRACTICAL HORARY ASTROLOGY

2nd Edition

Gayatri Devi Vasudev

Teaches basic principles and techniques of making predictions on the Prasna or Question Time

Rs. 30.00 or $ 7.50

10% off to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Forwarding charges extra

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020

India ✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Importance of Navamsa in Prediction

C. S. PATEL

It is said that there are 20 or more different *Nadis* prevalent in the South out of which 8 Nadis, I have studied partially — 5 of them in detail (in my possession) and 3 of them through articles and books e.g. *Kaka Bhujander, Budha Nadi.*

Every *Nadi* author uses a particular Navamsa technique in an outstanding way, though basic treatment of Navamsa is common, in the five Nadis, so far studied by me.

(1) *Budha Nadi - (1 Navamsa = 1 year of life)*

I have dealt with five different methods in my articles (explained later in this paper).

(2) *Chandra-Kala Nadi*

Achyuta, the author, deals with Navamsa's transit results of planets through a particular Navamsa, occupied by a planet and its trinal places. He also gives importance to Ashtamsa, Pushkaramsa, Yogamsa, Vikatamsa etc. Pushkara Navamsa is rarely used in standard texts, but in Chandra-Kala Nadi, it is freely used. Persons having Pushkara Navamsa as rising Navamsa (Udit-Navamsa) are outstanding in their careers (explained *infra*).

(3) *Dhruva Nadi of Shri Jaya-Muni*

There are 42 volumes in G.O.M.L. (Madras) comprising about 2,25,000 verses. The scribe has one volume (copied down) having about 10,000 verses (120 Charts are discussed in them). The author, Shri Jaya Muni deals mostly with Bhavatmaka Navamsas. Results are also given. This method has been already explained in my article "Searchlight on Navamsa" 1986 Annual Number of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

(4) *Bhargava Nadi (Adyar Library, Madras)*

(3 verses translation)

Jupiter in the 10th house:-

(i) In Leo Navamsa - native becomes a minister;

(ii) In own (Sagittarius Navamsa) - a learned man;

(iii) In enemy Navamsas (3-6; 2-7) - native is without learning and happiness;

(iv) In friendly Navamsas (1-8) - becomes well known in government circles;

(v) In Aquarius Navamsa - he is slow-witted and always using harsh words;

(vi) In debilitated Navamsa - doing many sins;

(vii) In exalted Navamsa - well-versed in Shastras;

(viii) In own Navamsas (Pisces)-giving shelter to others.

Jupiter's position in other houses in similar classified Navamsas will give different results. There may be more volumes depicting results of all planets in various houses.

(5) *"Jataka Satyaa-chaareeyam" by C. G. Rajan in English*

This book is a translation of a book named *Dhruva-Nadi - Antargata-Satya-Samhita* - a Sanskrit book, but published in Telugu script (about 450 verses).

Results of every Bhava lord posited in each of the 12 Bhavas are given in about 450 verses (12 Lagnas x 12 Bhavas = 144 possibilities).

E.g. "If the Lord of the 3rd Bhava is posited in the 9th Bhava, some good results for native's brother and father are indicated. .... If the Lord of the 9th Bhava is weak, the native will have some misunderstanding with his father. .... If the lord of the 3rd Bhava (at Rasi Chart) is posited in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th place from Navamsa-Rasi of the lord of the 9th Bhava (of Rasi Chart) in Navamsa, results contrary to those mentioned above may be predicted".

In the example chart, in Navamsa, Mercury (lord of the 3rd Bhava in Rasi) is in Scorpio Navamsa which is the 6th place from Gemini Navamsa occupied by Jupiter, 9th lord in Rasi.

In other Nadi Granthas, some other Navamsa tech-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

niques might have been used. The scribe has not come across them so far.

Navamsa Literature

PART-A: *Jaimini Systems, Kalachakra Dasa, Sarvatobhadra-Chakra, and Ankana-Shastra* (by Vyaghra-Pada) are all based on "Navamsa-Division".

PART-B: Practically every standard text of Astrology, right from *Vrddha-Yavana Jataka* till the 18th century, various authors such as Meena Raja, Sphujidwaja, Varaha Mihira, Pruthuyasas, Kalyana Varma, author of *Mana-Sagari*, Vaidyanatha, Gunakara, Mantreshwara, author of *Vidya-Madhaviya*, Balabhadra, Dhundi-Raja, Kamalakara and other authors have dealt with Navamsa results in one or more chapters and/or partially here and there in their respective books. If one collects all these verses, the Sangraha would go upto 2000 or more verses.

Big Chapters on Navamsa Results

Some authors give importance to the rising Navamsa and others to the Navamsa occupied by the Moon.

[*Saravali:* (Kalyana Varma) in Chapter-50, (1 + 108=109 verses) gives results about the nature, traits, physical features etc. of the native, one verse for each Navamsa *i.e.* 108 verses for 108 Navamsas.

Nashta-Jataka: (from a Tamil Jataka work based on axioms from Nadi-granthas covers 108 Navamsas in Ascendant showing place of birth (North-South street or East-West street), adjacent houses of the birth house, surroundings etc. for 108 Navamsas.

Yavana-Jataka: of Sphuji Dhvaja (1+108=109) deals with the Navamsa occupied by the Moon describing colour, nature, forms and characteristic marks on the body (moles, etc.) of a native for each of the 108 Navamsas.

Nakshatra-Chudamani describes traits, etc., of a native on the basis of the Moon's 108 different Navamsa positions.

Bhava - Madhya Navamsa

The Ascendant Navamsa is known as the rising Navamsa or Udaya Navamsa or Lagna-Navamsa. It is a Navamsa of Bhavamadhya of the first house or Lagna or the Ascendant degree.

In the example chart, Cancer is the Ascendant 3s-8-53' *i.e.* Navamsa occupied by Lagna is Virgo). On the basis of this Navamsa sign, the Navamsa Kundali is prepared. Putting this Navamsa sign in the 1st house, all planets are placed in their respective Navamsa signs.

When the first house Bhavamadhya is given so much importance, why not other midpoints of houses such as the 10th, the 7th, the 4th and other houses?

Jataka Tatva G.216, page 184 (by Sri V. Subrahamanya Sastri) refers to Putrasthana-vamsa the Navamsa indicated by the centre of the 5th Bhava.

S. Krishna Iyengar had written a series of 19 articles on the "Use of Navamsa in Prognostication" from November 1968 to March 1971. He has referred to this midpoint at many places:

(i) "The 2nd house midpoint will join some Navamsa and that Navamsa is occupied by Mercury;

(ii) If Mars, the midpoint of the 3rd house and the lord of the 3rd house, all fall in even Navamsa, the native will be blessed with a number of sisters;

(iii) If the midpoint of the 7th bhava falls in the Navamsa of Venus and several other Venusian Vargas, the native is likely to have many wives.

(iv) If the 5th house midpoint be a Navamsa of Venus, the native will have many children.

So, the Navamsa of the midpoint of a Bhava is used for:-

(a) placement of planets in it in Navamsa Chart;

(b) midpoint falls in an odd or even Navamsa;

(c) midpoint falls in a particular planet's Navamsa.

(d) whether, a midpoint Navamsa has an aspect (benefit on malefic); etc.

The midpoints of the opposite Bhavas *e.g.* of the 1st and the 7th Bhavas; of the 2nd and the 8th Bhavas; of the 3rd and the 9th Bhavas, etc. will fall in the 7th Navamsa from each other; (*e.g.* in example chart 1st house 3s-8-53' Virgo Navamsa x of the 7th bhava 9s-8-53' is Pisces Navamsa).

Midpoints of the 2nd and 12th houses, of the 8th and the

CC-0.In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

12th houses; of the 3rd and the 11th houses and of the 5th and the 9th houses, are of the same Navamsa signs.

Dispositors

(1) *Chandra Kala Nadi*: Vol. II, Part II, Page 71, Verse 3272:

मेषे चापांरागे शुक्र कुलीर च प्रजायते
जीवे कुम्भयुते काले बहुविन्तयुतः सुखी

Meaning:- "A native born in Cancer Ascendant, with Venus occupying Sagittarius Navamsa in Aries sign (both neutral planets), will have much wealth and be happy, during the period of conjunction in transit of Jupiter and Mars."

Note that Venus, a benefic planet is posited in the 10th house, occupying Pushkara Navamsa *i.e.* Sagittarius Navamsa in Aries sign. It may be noted that Mars is the sign dispositor (Aries) and Jupiter is Navamsa, dispositor (Sagittarius). These two planets whenever they conjoin in transit, they produce certain favourable results to the native.

Venus, in Cancer Ascendant, is the lord of the 11th house and the 4th house, hence he bestows wealth (the 11th house) and happiness (the 4th house) as per houses owned by him. The sign conjunction between Jupiter and Mars takes place roughly once every two years (*i.e.* 24 months). This period of conjunction varies from 1.5 months to 6 months, depending on their speed.

Conjunctions of Jupiter and Mars in Cancer, Sagittarius, Pisces, Aries, Scorpio and Capricorn signs are productive of more good results because either of them becomes powerful in each of these six signs. Only, in Cancer or Capricorn, one is exalted and the other is debilitated, simultaneously.

One research scholar has successfully applied this principle of Navamsa dispositor and sign dispositor of Mandi and confirmed the demise of Mahatma Gandhi in the Dasa of Rasi lord Venus and in Bhukti of Navamsa lord Jupiter.

In application of this rule to Dasa/Bhukti, stellar-dispositor of a planet can also be taken into account for inclusion of Dasa/Bhukti of Rahu and Ketu.

			SAT.
JUPIT.	RASI		ASCDT. KETU
RAHU VENUS			MARS
MERC. SUN		MOON	

	VENUS SAT.		JUPIT. MARS RAHU
	NAVAMSA		
MOON			SUN
KETU	MERC.		ASCDT.

A very important rule can be deduced from the above verse - as follows:-

"Two planets, one Navamsa dispositor (Jupiter in this case) and the other Rasi-dispositor (Mars in this case), during their conjunction in transit produce results pertaining to sign/s (houses) owned by the disposited planet (Venus).

How many possibilities are there ?

Venus in different signs 12,

Venus in different Navamsa 9, 12 different Ascendants 12,

Seven Planets 7 That is,

12 x 9 x 12 x 7 = 9072

There can be 9072 different possibilities of results, taking into account all the seven planets in different signs, Navamsas and the Ascendant.

One very important event took place in my life on 10-10-1989 (at Ahmedabad). My tenant vacated my bungalow after 19 years' occupation on Tuesday 10-10-1989 at 12.40 p.m.

Example horoscope

Born on December 31, 1915 at 7-44 p.m. (IST) at 23-2' N and 72-39 E. with a balance of Rahu Dasa 10 years, 6 months, 3 days.

Note

(i) Mars-Karaka for landed property is posited in the 2nd house in Leo;

(ii) Sign dispositor of Mars is the Sun; and

(iii) Navamsa dispositor of Mars is Mercury.

A transit conjunction of these three planets - Mars, the Sun and Mercury was in operation from 16-9-1989 to 17-10-1989 in Virgo - *which is Udaya Navamsatulya sign or Navamsa Ascendant sign,* also a Pushkara Navamsa. The event took place when the Moon was passing through the sign Capricorn — Chandra Navamsatulya Rasi, trine to sign Virgo in which the conjunction of these planets took place. It may be noted

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

that on that day, one of these three planets Mercury, was powerful occupying his own sign Virgo (Moola Trikona 5-5-15") having the maximum number of 33 *bindus* (in S.A.V.).

(2) The Ascendant or Lagna is a very important point in the Chart.

Lagna *dispositor* is the Moon and *Navamsa dispositor* is Mercury. Whenever a conjunction of these two planets takes place, something (good) happens. This conjunction takes place every month for 2 1/2 days.

(3) Another important point is the Moon's position. The Moon's Rasi dispositor is Venus. Navamsa dispositor of the Moon is Saturn. This conjunction takes place once every year.

Results can be checked when they conjoin once at least every year.

Eventful Years in One's Life

Three articles published earlier: (i) Searchlight on Navamsa (*The A.M.*, Jan. 86, P.106), (ii) Eventful Years in One's Life (*The A.M.*, Jan. 89, P. 95 and (iii) Eventful Years in One's Life (*The A.M.*, Jan. 90, P. 77 must be studied to get a comprehensive idea of the subject. Five different methods have been explained therein.

(1) *The First Method*

Reckon the number of Navamsas from the Navamsa occupied by various planets (including Rahu) upto the Navamsa occupied by the Ascendant, both inclusive.

(2) *The Second Method*

Reckon the number of Navamsas from the first *pada* (Navamsa) of Aswini Star upto the *pada* occupied by each planet (including Rahu/Ketu) both inclusive.

(3) *The Third Method*

Reckon the number of Navamsas from the Navamsa occupied by Saturn upto the Navamsa occupied by the Moon, both inclusive (and so on, from all the planets to the Moon.

(4) *The Fourth Method*

Reckon the number of Navamsas traversed by the lord of the rising Navamsa from the Lagna Navamsa. One can apply this rule to the Navamsa positions of other planets, both inclusive.

(5) *The Fifth Method*

Reckon the number of Navamsas from the Navamsa of the Ascendant upto the Navamsa occupied by all the 9 planets, both inclusive.

One more advantage of these methods is that one can cross-check and verify the correctness of the Ascendant Navamsa. This is a unique system of delineation, independent of planetary transits and Dasas.

All the above five methods are fully discussed in the above three articles. **This system is the backbone of Budha-Nadi.**

Navamsa Progression

One Navamsa equals one year. This theory will give the year in which an event is likely to take place. But during that particular year, in which month and which day the event occurs, is a subject for research.

Calculate from one planet to another planet (indicating an event) the degree distance, convert the difference into degrees and find out complete Navamsas and the balance. ***This balance will indicate the month and day of the event.***

One Navamsa = 3°-20' = 200 minutes = 1 year = 360 days. One should find from the balance degrees and minutes, probable month and day of the event.

E.g. Refer my article "Eventful Years in One's Life" II, (P. 78. *the A.M.*, January 1990.)

In the case of Mrs. Indira Gandhi.

Her Mercury is 75'-13-15 from Aries

7 Signs	=	63 Navamsas
10 degrees	=	3 Navamsas
	=	66 Navamsas: Years

Balance 0-13-15' = 195 minutes;

For 200' = 360 days; for 195' = 351 days = 11 months and 21 days.

Date of Birth	=	19-11-1917
	+	21-11-0000
	+	0-00-0066 years (Navamsas)
		10-11-1984

She breathed her last on 31-10-1984. Adjustment of 5" - for seconds of arc in Mercury's position would give correct result. Mercury is the lord of the 12th house (exit from the world) and the lord of the 3rd house *i.e.* 8th from the 8th house (house of death).

(To be continued) ●

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Astrologer and the Modern Politician - III*

MANDANA MISHRA

(This fictional-skit is written to highlight the disturbing attitude of some politicians towards traditional Indian Culture, including Astrology)

K:..... Ramji..... forgive me.... sometimes we politicians get carried away... that we don't even know, let alone understand, what we are talking or what will come out in the future from our mouth.... **Practically everyone in New Delhi know that even Pandit Nehru had often consulted DR. RAMAN through one or more of his senior cabinet level ministers**. There are no secrets in Delhi about ministers in New Delhi and state capitals consulting a distinguished astrologer in Bangalore on their personal and political matters, although some of my fellow politicians foolishly believe that just because they close their eyes the rest of the country also sleeps... We politicians have to constantly play all kinds of games to get as many votes as possible... One minute we act as devout Hindus, another minute we are atheists; a third minute we even bash and belittle our culture, and in the fourth minute we heap praise to the hilt on every religion except Hinduism. It is a very great political circus-act bequeathed to the politician mainly by our Pandit Nehru and his tribe. This act usually generates a windfall of votes. In fact show me a successful career politician... and I can tell you his or her circus-acts... to grab votes in the elections..... Again..... I got carried away.... Ramji... please continue...

R: I defined Astrology so that you and others who are poorly informed about our traditional culture and heritage understand the strength and limitations of Astrology, the Vedic science, we have been fortunate enough to inherit from our seers and sages.... Many of my fellow astrologers.... had until recent years a limited idea of how effectively Astrology could be utilized in the day-to-day life of an individual. A clear understanding of applied Astrology is absolutely necessary if the astrologer has to be of practical and meaningful help to his or her client. Fortunately for us, DR. RAMAN has removed any misapprehension and misunderstanding many astrologers had in defining their role of support to the public.... Now we need to educate the public as to what astrologers can do to assist them to better their lives both in short and long terms.

You have, so typical of many uninformed or ill-informed persons, used buzz-words or jargon like Rahu or Jupiter in a house, Rahu-Saturn combination, and, even and odd Navamsa houses etc. to give an impression that you know or understand something of Astrology. Fortunately for Astrology, I could right away find out that your knowledge in the subject is at best superficial. I understand career politicians believe that they know everything under the sky. Most of the time they make a nuisance of themselves when they open their mouth before learned professionals. It takes a life-time to study, understand and develop expertise in any subject. In fact, for some difficult fields like Astrology even one life-time is not adequate. So if you want an astrologer to help you, be straightforward and approach him with as pleasant a personality and attitude as one would do with any qualified professional. Please leave your ego, artificial personality, and superiority complex in the assembly and parliament buildings and meetings. There "chelas" and "chamchas" are available in dozens to boost your ever growing ego, and put you over a paper pedestal. Some who need some real favour from you will even treat you like a god when you

* Part II has appeared in the *A.M.*, May 1992.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

in power. And the opposite equally true. That is, to put it ldly, they will treat you even rse than dust when you are t of power. I am a specialist Astrology, but I certainly ow that I have, if anything, ry limited knowledge in gineering, law, medicine, art c. People must acknowledge at while no one has all the owledge in all subjects, there e many individuals with pertise in a specific subject.

Since you are as you say a e-long politician, I like to are some aspects of Political trology with you.... Perhaps e biggest and most-extraordi- ry political prediction ever ade in this century was by one other than Dr. B. V. Raman, e distinguished doyen of As- ology in the twentieth century. his astrological *coup-de-etat* vered the political future of e then President of United ates, Mr. Richard Nixon. I member the prediction very ell because I had started get- ng interested in Political trology. It was the fag end of 72 and President Nixon was ting on the top of the world his decisive action to end e Vietnam War. It was also e beginning of the residential election fever in the nited States. Public polls vering the re-election of Mr. ixon were significantly in his vour. The Democratic Party as in disarray, unable to find personality to match the popu- r Nixon. Boston Brahmins, e political pundits, and the edia had all come to the con- usion that the only certainty in the 1972 election was not whether Mr. Nixon would win, but how humiliating the defeat would be for his opponent in the election. Everybody literally saw a successful second term for Nixon. Million Dollar polls, the fat-cat political analysts, and the "political experts" saw only a successful second term for Nixon. The political-media climate was so charged such that if someone even made a snide remark about the experts' view, he or she would be chased to the nearest mental institution! Dr. Raman made the most astonishing and startling prediction of the century in an editorial dated 25-10-1972 appearing in The Astrological Magazine of December 1972 which was on the stalls before November 10, 1972, that while Mr. Nixon would be elected with an unbelievable plurality, **he would not complete the second term.** Krishnaji, one must carefully note the choice of words used by Dr. Raman. Let me repeat he said President Nixon would not complete the second term. Behind those very carefully chosen words a lot of other information was available. Dr. Raman's statement ruled out illness, or death by natural cause (or assassination). Dr. Raman had presented an astrological review of Nixon's horoscope, particularly emphasizing the position of Saturn in 10th as the catalyst for both glory and gory in Nixon's life. The issue of The Astrological Magazine containing the above predictions has become a collector's item. No astrologer or astrological student's education would be complete until he or she has studied the evaluation of Nixon's horoscope by Dr. Raman. What million dollar experts and pundits could not imagine, let alone anticipate, was anticipated well in advance by Dr. Raman. He did not need computers and other gadgets to fathom the future of Mr. Nixon. All Dr. Raman had was a pen and a horoscope. Lest one forgets, he has one more thing — the mastery of Astrology. A modern Varahamihira, indeed!

Astrologers over the years have made many extraordinary predictions covering national leaders and nations. Yet, I have to share what I consider an exceptionally unusual and startling recent prediction made by none other than by my distinguished colleague Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev. This political prediction rocked the nation because it was precise, and pin-pointed the future of India that no one had even dreamed of until it actually happened. When the event did happen, it shocked the nation beyond belief and froze the emotions of the nation. This larger than life astrological *coup-de-etat* will remain in the minds of everyone for time immemorial. The few guarded magic words Mrs. Vasudev used were not only precise and balanced, but most importantly detailed enough to convey the chilling astrological truth. The predictions were made in June 1991 issue of The Astrological Magazine released in the first week of May. It said "Rajiv's era

(continued on page 524)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Dual Role of Bhratru Karaka - I

DR. K. S. CHARAK, M.S., F.R.C.S., JYOTISH VISHARAD (ICAS)

Over fifteen years ago, I came across "Jaimini Sutras" by Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao. Since then I have seldom missed a chance to read whatever little of Jaimini I could lay my hands on. Over the past years, I have been carefully going through pages devoted to articles on Jaimini Astrology in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. However, I always found it hard to apply this system in practice.

It was amidst my almost dwindling interest in Jaimini that I came in contact with Mr. K. N. Rao. The result is the rekindling of my interest in the Jaimini system. It is not for nothing that personal instruction has been so much extolled in the ancient system of education in India.

Mr. K. N. Rao has been busying himself popularising Jaimini Astrology in North India. Besides, in his articles as also in his classes, he has been highlighting the remarkable relationship between the Parasari and the Jaimini systems. Combining one with the other increases the percentage of successful predictions and provides surer grounds for prediction. Mr. Rao has also been stressing on furnishing the statistical proof of astrological predictions, thus rendering this noble discipline more in harmony with the present-day scientific temperament.

For the present discussion, the Bhratru Karaka (BK) of Jaimini has been selected. The BK falls third in the order of Karakas, depending on the degrees of longitude after deleting the Rasis. An attempt will be made here to analyse the role of the BK using the Jaimini Chara Dasa.

The first part of this article deals with the application of BK to the events pertaining to brothers and sisters. The second one will deal with the extension of the role of BK to delineate events pertaining to father. How the events pertaining to father are to be segregated from those pertaining to the sibling will form the substance of the last two installments of this article.

The Chara Dasa

The calculation of Chara Dasa is again done according to Mr. Rao's method. The significant differences when compared with other practitioners of Jaimini Astrology are as under:

(1) Similar calculation is done for either sex.

(2) No extra addition or deduction of one year is considered in any cases of exalted or debilitated planets respectively.

(3) In case of Rasis with dual lordship (*viz.*, Scorpio and Aquarius), the longitudes of Rahu and Ketu have been considered as they are and not in the reverse order.

Important Points

For the purpose of this article, it has been found convenient to record the tragic event in most cases (disease/death, etc.). The events relating to brother or sister shall be first taken up using the Chara Dasa, the BK and the Rasi chart.

The following points are to be carefully taken note of :

(1) Affliction to the BK indicating an inherent weak point which at appropriate time would culminate into an adverse event.

(2) An affliction along the 3/9 or 5/11 axis from Lagna or BK indicating a similar weakness.

(3) Dasa of an adverse house (*e.g.*, 6th, 8th or 12th), also adversely related to the BK; also Dasas of 2nd and 7th from BK.

(4) A mutually adverse (*e.g.*, 6/8) relationship of MD (Maha Dasa) or AD (Antara Dasa) especially if involving BK, or sensitive houses (3/9, 5/11) from Lagna or BK.

(5) Affliction to MD/AD.

(6) An affliction is taken to mean malefic conjunction or aspect according to Jaimini aspects. Association or aspect of Rahu or Ketu or both (the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

hu-Ketu axis - RKA) is particularly significant.

A few illustrations are in der now.

e First Illustration

Male native born on April 3, 34.

C. 18°1' N 19°37' RS 22°12'			
ERC.21°55 EN. 4°8' AT. 1°51'	Chart 1 3-4-1934 Simha-Mithuna Jan'81-June'81		KETU 23°46'
RAHU 23°46'			
		MOON 27°17'	JUP.(R) 26°6'

Karakas: AK-Moon; Amkpiter; BK-Mars; MK-Mercury; K-Sun; GK-Venus; DK-Saturn.

Chara Dasa: Meena 1934-; Mesha 1940-51; Vrishabha 951-60; Mithuna 1960-68; ataka 1968-77; Simha 1977-82.

Antaradasas in Simha MD: anya Apr.1977-Sept 1977; Tula pt 1977-Feb 1978; Vrischika eb 1978-July 1978; Dhanus ly 1978-Dec 1978; Makara ec 1978-May 1979; Kumbha ay 1979-Oct 1979; Meena Oct 979-March 1980; Mesha March 980-Aug 1980; Vrishabha Aug 980-Jan 1981; Mithuna Jan 981-June 1981; Kataka June 981-Nov 1981; Simha Nov 981-Apr 1982.

The BK here is Mars which combust, being in close conunction with the Sun. It is pected by a retrograde Jupiter. The 3rd house is aspected y the RKA.

The native lost his elder brother in January 1981 in the MD/AD of Simha-Mithuna. Simha is the 6th house from Lagna as well as from the BK, and is aspected by Rahu from the 11th house. The illness started in Simha-Vrishabha. Vrishaba is the 3rd from Lagna as also from the BK, and is aspected by the RKA. Mithuna is the 11th from Simha and aspected by BK (Mars), the malefic Sun, and retrograde Jupiter.

The Second Illustration

	MOON 26°22' RAHU 3°12'		
SUN 21°45' MARS 24°15' VEN. 11°6'	Chart 2 6-3-1949 Mesha-Vrishaba Mar'89-Jan'90		
MERC.25°23' JUP.(R) 1°4'			SAT. 8°40'
	ASC. 19°32'	KETU 3°12'	

The elder brother of this native died of a heart attack. Mars happens to be the BK here.

The BK is combust and heavily afflicted due to association with the Sun and aspect of the RKA. The 3rd house from BK falls in the RKA while the 3rd from Lagna, though occupied by Jupiter and Mercury, is aspected by a retrograde Saturn.

The tragic event occurred in December 1989 in the MD/AD of Mesha-Vrishabha (March 1989-Jan 1990).

Mesha is the 6th from Lagna and 3rd from BK falls in the RKA. The remaining malefics (Sun, Mars and a retrograde Saturn) aspect Mesha. Vrishabha is the 7th from Lagna and aspected by Ketu.

The heavy affliction to BK has also afflicted variously the remaining (six) brothers and sisters of the native.

The Third Illustration

	JUP.(R) 27°44'		
	Chart 3 15-9-1952 Meena-Katka June'88-May'89		MOON 12°49' KETU 28°13'
RAHU 28°13'			SUN 28°88' MERC. 20°39'
	MARS 18°4'		ASC. 18°28' VEN.21°15' SAT.21°38'

The next chart belongs to a female native who lost her younger sister in an accident in the MD/AD of Meena Karaka (June 1988-May 1989). The BK here is Saturn.

Here the BK is not afflicted. But the 3rd house from Lagna as also from BK is afflicted by the presence of Mars and the aspect of the RKA.

From BK, Meena falls in the 7th, a Maraka house. BK aspects Meena. From Karka (AD), BK is in the 3rd house. Kataka is afflicted by RKA and aspected by Mars (death in an accident!) from the 3rd house.

The Fourth Illustration

Next I take up charts of two brothers who lost their elder

(continued on page 525)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Nadi Jyotisha - IA*

H. R. SHANKAR, B.A.

Nakshatra *padas* with Meena Rasi Amsas namely Fourth Padas of Krittika, Aridra, Aslesha, Uttaraphalguni, Swati, Jyeshta, Uttarashadha, Satabhisha and Revati are detrimental to the Sattwic nature of Budha, which gets Tamasic *guna* when placed in these *padas*. Budha has its fall in this Rasi which is its Rasi of debilitation.

Guru is a Sattwic graha. Sattwa *guna* results flow from Guru whenever it is placed in the First *Padas* as well as Fourth *Padas* of Nakshatras Krittika, Aridra, Aslesha, Uttaraphalguni, Swati, Jyeshta, Uttarashadha, Satabhisha and Revati. The first *padas* of these Nakshatras account for emergence of Dhanus Rasi and fourth *padas* for Meena Rasi. Guru is at home in Dhanus and Meena Rasis.

Inherent Sattwa *guna* gets transformed into Rajas Guna with Guru occupying Fourth *padas* of Aswini, Rohini, Punarvasu, Makha, Hasta, Visakha Moola, Sravana and Poorvabhadra. Conforming to traits of Rajo Guna, the emphasis shifts to strength, wealth and such other aspects. Rasi Amsa of these nine Nakshatra *padas* being of Kataka, this Rasi is considered as exaltation Rasi of Guru.

The Second *padas* of Krittika, Aridra, Aslesha, Uttaraphalguni, Swati, Jyeshta, Uttarashadha, Satabhisha and Revati prove detrimental to Guru, as Sattwic Guna curdles into Tamasic when Guru is in these *padas*. These *padas* being parts of Makara Rasi, it becomes the debilitation Rasi for Guru.

A Tamasic Graha *Sani* feels at home when occupying the Second *Padas* as well as Third *Padas* of the same Nakshatras namely Krittika, Aridra, Aslesha, Uttaraphalguni, Swati, Jyeshta, Uttarashadha, Satabhisha and Revati. The nine second *padas* constitute Makara Rasi and the nine 3rd *padas* go into the making of Kumbha Rasi. A transformed Sani gives Sattwic results from these Amsas Makara and Kumbha which are assigned as own houses.

Inherent Tamas Guna makes room for play of Rajas Guna when Sani occupies Third *Padas* of Nakshatras Bharani, Mrigasira, Pushya, Poorvaphalguni, Chitta, Anuradha, Poorvashadha, Dhanishta and Uttarabhadra. The emphasis in the context of results would be on strength and rising high, overcoming foes and such similar aspects. Thula Rasi of which these Nakshatra *padas* are Amsas becomes the Rasi of exaltation for Sani.

Fall of Sani is seen when it is in the First *padas* of Aswini, Rohini, Punarvasu, Makha, Hasta, Visakha, Moola, Sravana and Poorvabhadra as its Tamasic Guna finds full expression herein. These Nakshatra *padas* being constituents of Mesha Rasi, it becomes the Rasi of debilitation.

Sukra is a Rajasic Graha. The Nakshatra *padas* where it gives Sattwic result are the Second *padas* of Nakshatras Aswini, Rohini, Punarvasu, Makha, Hasta, Visakha, Moola, Sravana and Poorvabhadra.

Sukra obtains Sattwic Guna when occupying another set of Nakshatra *padas* also. These are the Third Padas of Bharani, Mrigasira, Pushya, Poorvaphalguni, Chitta, Anuradha, Purvashadha, Dhanishta and Uttarabhadra. While the second *pada* group forms into Vrishabha Rasi, the third *pada* group constitutes Thula Rasi. By virtue of Sukra remaining Sattwic in both Vrishabha as well as Thula Amsas, these Rasis are consi-dered as own houses of Sukra.

Sukra finds conditions suitable for its inherent Rajo Guna to flourish when it is occupying Fourth *Padas* of Krittika, Aridra, Aslesha, Uttaraphalguni, Swati, Jyeshta, Uttarashadha, Satabhisha and Revati Nakshatras. Conforming to Rajo Guna, the results would be in the nature of strength, wealth and the like. These Nakshatra *padas* go into the formation of Meena Rasi which becomes the Rasi of exaltation for Sukra.

* Part I of the article has appeared in *A.M.*, May 1992

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized By Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

It would be a Sukra transformed into a Tamasic when it is in Second *Padas* of Bharani, Mrigasira, Pushya, Poorvaphalguni, Chitta, Anuradha, Poorvashadha, Dhanishta and Uttarabhadra. Consequent to the *guna* of Tamas it assumes, these Nakshatra *padas* mark its fall. The Rasi emerging from the grouping of these *padas* being Kanya, it becomes the Rasi of debilitation of Sukra.

Rahu and Ketu are the two Nodes of Chandra. Their movement along the ecliptic is in opposite direction to that of Chandra. They are weakest when placed in Amsas wherein Chandra finds strength *i.e.*, gets exalted; by corrollary they gain strength while moving through Amsas wherein Chandra is debilitated. Vrischika Rasi is the Exaltation Rasi of Rahu and Ketu; Vrishabha Rasi is their Debilitation Rasi. Being the strongest amongst the Tamasic Grahas, the best they can elevate is to Rajas Guna. Since they do not attain Sattwa Guna in any of the Amsas, they are not designated with own houses.

Own house, exaltation, and debilitation of Grahas are symbolic expressions to effectively convey the changing *gunas* of the Grahas as they move along different Nakshatra-*pada* areas along the ecliptic path. The ideal *guna* being that of Sattwa, it is picturesquely expressed as own house, wherein one is most benignly disposed. Exaltation is associated with Rajas Guna, the emphasis being on muscle power and money power. Tamasic nature causes fall in character and this Guna is associated with debilitation.

	Tamas	*Rajas*	*Sattwa*
First triangle	Mesha-Kuja	Simha-Ravi	Dhanus-Guru
Second "	Vrischika-Kuja	Kataka-Chandra	Meena-Guru
Third "	Makara-Sani	Vrishabha-Sukra	Kanya-Budha
Fourth "	Kumbha-Sani	Tula-Sukra	Mithuna-Budha

In conformity with the basic patterns of squares and triangles on which the whole structure is developed, the Rasis also adhere to the pattern of triangle, the Rasis owned by Tamasic, Rajasic and Sattwic Grahas being in trine to one another. Mesha Rasi is owned by Tamasic Graha Kuja. In trine to it falls the fifth Rasi Simha owned by Rajasic Ravi. The next trine point is occupied by Dhanus Rasi owned by Sattwic Guru. All the twelve Rasis, with four Rasis owned by Sattwic Grahas, another four Rasis owned by Rajasic Grahas and the remaining four Rasis owned by Tamasic Grahas fall into a pattern of inset of four triangles:

Through a simple idea of ownership, the subtle and hidden relationship between Grahas and Nakshatra *padas* that runs through network of circuits is brought out in a way leaving no scope for confusion. Through similar idea of lordship of Nakshatras, the kind of overall relationship (Sthoola) between Grahas and Nakshatras, are conveyed. Without in any way coming into conflict with the implied symbolic meaning and significance attributed to Nakshatras under *Vedanga Jyotisha* through such symbols as Adhi-Devata etc., the lordships of Nakshatras are assigned to Grahas keeping their respective *gunas* as common factor.

Sattwic Nakshatras	*Lordship*
Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadra	Guru
Aslesha, Jyeshta, Revati	Budha
Rajasic Nakshatras	
Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha	Sukra
Krittika, Uttara, Uttarashadha,	Ravi
Rohini, Hasta, Sravana	Chandra
Tamasic, Nakshatras	
Aswini, Makha, Moola	Ketu
Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta	Kuja
Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha	Rahu
Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadra	Sani

(continued on page 505)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrological Clues to Promotions in Career

R. M. BANERJEE

The term promotion is used in a broad sense to include all sorts of advancement in service and professional life from job entry, increased pay and responsibility to switch over to a better job or expansion in business activity and gain of eminence in social and political life. The 10th house and the 10th lord, for obvious reasons, automatically occupy the centre stage of the discussion. These two parameters in a birth chart determine the height of rise, success and failure in all our gainful economic activity. All planets gain optimum potency in the 10th house provided they are strong. The Sun and the Mars have directional strength in the 10th house. Jupiter and Mercury, being the natural significators give good results when they occupy the zenith of a birth chart. Saturn in the 10th can raise a man to dizzy heights of success. Even Venus and the Moon, though being devoid of directional strength in that house, can bless a man with a stable career. All planets transiting through the meridian of a chart contribute benefic dots to it. In fact it is possible to predict promotions in career provided the relevant birth chart is properly analysed keeping the 10th house and its lord at the centre because once the horoscope is looked at from all angles, one can assess the extent to which the 10th lord either directly or indirectly has been able to activate the horoscope for bearing fruit at the most opportune moment.

Take for instance, the 10th house. When a planet occupies the 10th house, the 10th lord becomes automatically its sign dispositor. As a result, the planet in its own Dasa in the Bhukti of the 10th lord is very likely to give effects of the 10th house provided such Dasa and Bhukti lords are friendly to each other and the Bhukti lord is congenially placed from the Dasa lord. The term 'congenial placement' will be discussed in a subsequent paragraph. Otherwise there may be results but such results may be adverse in the form of setbacks in career etc. Several variants of this simple rule may be imagined. Thus a planet in the 10th house in the Bhukti of a friendly planet conjoined with the 10th lord may give similar results as mentioned above or the 10th lord in the Dasa or the Bhukti of a friendly planet in the 10th house etc.

This simple rule can be illustrated in the following manner. Chart 1 is of a man born on 8.5.1906 at 12 gh 30 kgh with a balance of 6 months 24 days of Rahu Dasa.

	SUN MERC.	MARS VENUS JUPIT.	
SAT.	Chart 1 RASI		ASCDT. RAHU
KETU			
		MOON	

In 1951, the man got a big lift in service during Mercury-Mars. The Dasa lord Mercury is in the 10th house conjoined with the exalted Sun, the Karaka for service. The Bhukti lord being the dispositor of the Dasa is placed in the 11th house. Hence Dasa-Bhukti results clicked. The promotion was big because both the Dasa and Bhukti lords are locationally strong and well supported with other strategic planets in the chart. The illustration therefore suffices to prove **that a planet in the 10th house inherits traits and qualities of the 10th lord which are best expressed through the 10th lord itself.**

Apart from examining the nature, number and strength of planets residing in the 10th house, it becomes necessary in an exercise on promotion

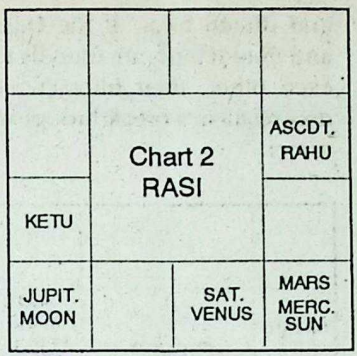
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

prediction, to assess the type of aspects the 10th house has been receiving from all planets in the chart. This is because **a planet in its own Dasa gives very much effects of its aspect on different houses.** In connection with **this specific aspect effect** it may be said that the 10th lord's aspect on the 10th house is always good. A malefic's aspect on the 10th house harms prospects of that house and spoils planets posited there, unless the aspected house is of its own. A benefic, especially Jupiter, boosts attributes and qualities of the 10th house through its aspect. **So it is clear that a powerful planet in the 10th house trinally aspected by a powerful Jupiter is an excellent sign for a good career.**

Now **if a planet applies aspects on a certain house, effects of such aspects are being experienced by the native throughout his life but such effects have been observed to gain greater prominence during its own Dasa and own Bhukti of the aspecting planet.** Logically, therefore, it follows that a planet's aspect on the 10th house in a birth chart will produce results good or bad — during its own Dasa and Bhukti. Chart 2 of a man born on 26-9-1925 at 1-25 a.m. with a balance of 17 years, 2 months 13 days of Venus Dasa may be used to demonstrate this simple rule.

The owner of the horoscope, previously working in an unorganised sector, switched over to a Government job with better pay and service conditions in 1955 when his Mars Dasa just started. Here Mars in this birth chart is seen applying its 8th aspect on the 10th house, its own house. Again no sooner Jupiter Dasa had commenced in 1980, the native got another promotion in service. This became possible because of benign Jupiter's trinal aspect on the 10th house. The native enjoyed a calm and quite service life without any ripples and it culminated in a promotion during the planet's own Dasa and own Bhukti. It may be mentioned in this connection that Mars and Jupiter besides giving promotions in service also distributed other results to the native but in their respective Bhukti's, aspect effect dominated the scene.



Thirdly, the location and strength of the 10th lord in a birth chart merits rational appraisal. **There are houses which are supportive of the traits of the 10th house.** We may call these houses and their lords as requisite complements to the 10th house and the 10th lord. If the 10th lord happens to fall in any one of these houses or if these house lords occupy the 10th house or its lords distribute themselves among these houses in a birth chart, best results relating to the service and profession may be obtained. Take for instance, the 11th house which represents the 2nd house from the 10th *i.e.* the house where the fruits of labour are deposited or conserved. The 2nd and 6th houses are trinally connected with the 10th house. The 2nd house being 5th from the 10th denotes recognition in career while the 6th house being the 9th from the 10th governs general status in service. Next comes the 7th house which is the 10th from the 10th. The 10th lord in the 7th means the Bhava lord is in a house which is equidistant from the Bhava as the Bhava itself is from the Ascendant. This fulfills the conditionality of the principle of Bhavat Bhavam. Astrologers, accordingly judge boss's favour from the 7th house. Lastly, the 8th house. Being the 11th house from the 10th it determines current income from service and profession. *So* **these 5 houses viz., the 2nd, 6th, 7th, 8th and 11th may be called supportive of the 10th house. These houses along with the 10th house comprise a 'highly charged' field. The greater the degree of concentration of their lords within that field, the better will be the horoscope from the point of view of career of the native.** Dr. B. V. Raman's horoscope may be cited to prove this point because the Doyen of Indian Astrology has an eventful, colorful and one of the most successful and continuously rising careers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

RAHU		SAT. MOON	
ASCDT.	RASI DR. B.V. RAMAN		SUN
			MARS VENUS MERC.
	JUPIT.		KETU

DR. RAMAN's Jupiter, the 2nd and 11th lord, is in the 10th house. His 10th lord Mars is in the 7th house with the 8th lord Mercury. His Sun, the 7th lord is in the 6th house. The horoscope displays that all the strategic lords excepting the 6th lord Moon are compressed within half of the delineated field.

We deviated from our discussion on promotion but this is an excusable deviation because predicting promotion is possible only when such promotions are promised in the horoscope. In DR. RAMAN's horoscope crucial planets are so arranged as to make possible his sustained rise over a long time. Readers may also imagine possible placement of the 10th lord in these strategic houses Ascendant wise and see that, for most of the Ascendants, the 10th lord in these special houses also are very powerful *e.g.*, for the Ascendant Aries, the 10th lord Saturn in the 11th house Aquarius or for Taurus, the 10th lord Saturn in the 6th house Libra.

There may be horoscopes where the 10th lord is so posited as to influence both the Dasa and Bhukti lord. If the Dasa and Bhukti lords are friendly to each other, their interactions may result in a breakthrough in career.

SAT.(R)	Chart 3 RASI		ASCDT. MARS VENUS KETU
RAHU MOON			SUN MERC.
			JUPIT.

The owner of chart 3, who was born on 23-8-1934 at 3.24 p.m. with a balance of 10 years, 4 months 15 days of Sun Dasa achieved a significant breakthrough in his career when he got the Bhukti of Venus in the Dasa of Rahu. Besides in the entire Rahu-Venus, he became a very important person in his place of work. The Dasa-lord, Rahu is locked in a reciprocal aspect relationship with the 10th lord Mars and the Bhukti lord Venus is conjoined with the 10th lord Mars. Besides, Rahu and Venus are best friends. Moreover Rahu is conjoined with the Ascendant lord Moon and receives trinal aspects from the 9th lord Jupiter. Several variants of this simple model are possible. In some horoscopes both the Dasa and Bhukthi lords friendly to each other may be seen conjoined and placed opposite the 10th lord and their dispositor is found posited in the 10th house. In some horoscopes, the Dasa lord may be opposed to a planet in the 10th house and its dispositor as the Bhukti lord is conjoined with the 10th lord and so on. So to discard a horoscope on the plea that it has neither any planet in the 10th house nor will it the Dasa of the 10th lord would be an erroneous approach. It is said in Astrology if you do not get the Dasa of a planet in your life, results expected of it may be obtained in the Dasa of another planet which is situated wither in the 4th or 10th house from that planet in the birth chart. In a nutshell, planets placed on square to each other also become Karakas for each other.

KETU	SUN SAT.	JUPIT. VENUS MERC.	
ASCDT. MARS	Chart 4 RASI		
	MOON		RAHU

The native of Chart 4 born on 12-5-1941 at 6 a.m. became an I.A.S. officer in February 1970 in the Dasa of Venus and Bhukti of Jupiter. Both the Dasa and Bhukti lords stand in the 4th house from the 10th lord Mars in the Ascendant. They are also directly opposed to the 6th lord Moon in the 10th house. This horoscope, besides illustrating our hypothesis also displays relationship among the 2nd and 11th lord (Jupiter), 8th lord

(continued on page 490)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Gems as Astrological Remedies

M. G. BHAT

)o Gems Really Help

Many people doubt whether ems can help solve human roblems. The reasons for this oubt are quite obvious. Gems e very costly. To set them in a old ring is even more expen- ve. Therefore, anyone who ishes to invest such huge sums gems would like to know if ey can really help advance ne's prosperity, good health c.

he Need for Gems

The planetary positions at irth can give good or bad sults either during their Dasa, hukti or transit periods. metimes they give results roughout life like when there a Gajakesari Yoga or Nabasa, aridra Yoga etc.

Suppose a person has a bad oga like the 9th lord in the 6th 12th house then whatever may do, it may end in loss or ilure. A student may have the h lord in a bad house or he ay be combust. Then his lucation will not be smooth. ne has a weak Lagna lord or a uel planet in the Lagna. So he ay suffer ill-health most of the ne. In such situations it is nec- sary to correct the weak anets by the use of gems.

Types of Gems

Gems are of two types, precious and semi-precious. Precious gems cost more than ten to fifteen thousand rupees. Semi-precious stones are not so costly and can be afforded by the common man. In *Brihat Parasara* Hora Sastra the remedial measures like donation of cow, gold etc. at the end of Mrityunjaya Japa, Sivasahasranama etc., have been suggested. Gems come in handy to those who cannot afford to give away in charity cows and gold. A rich person can use diamonds which at today's rate cost Rs. 50,000/- per carat, while a poor man can use white coral or white zircon with the same results. The result will not depend on whether the gem is costly or not, but on whether it is for a good lord or not based on the Lagna. The gem based on the Rasi will not be very effective because hundreds of persons are born on the same day when the Moon will be more or less in the same Rasi. The Lagna on the other hand will change every 4 minutes.

However, the weight of the stone should be more than 3 carats (1 carat = 200 mgms). A diamond should be atleast one half carat. In a Navaratna set, the gems will be smaller in size, with the original diamond or zircon. Accordingly, the rate will vary.

The Correct Gem

The most difficult task is to choose the right gem. One can follow the Parasari system and prescribe a gem for a good lord only *i.e* the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 9th, 10th lord or for a planet in the 11th. But sometimes we have to choose a gem for a bad lord also like the 3rd lord. If the

Planet	Precious Gem	Semi-precious gem
Sun	Ruby	Star Ruby, Garnet
Moon	Pearl	Moonstone
Mars	Red Coral	Red Coral, Garnet
Jupiter	Yellow Saffire	Golden Topaz
Mercury	Emerald	Peridot, Green Onyx
Venus	Diamond, White Saffire	White Zircon, White Coral
Saturn	Blue Saffire	Amethyst
Rahu	Gomedha (Ceylon)	Gomedha (Gaya)
Ketu	Cat's eye	Cat's eye

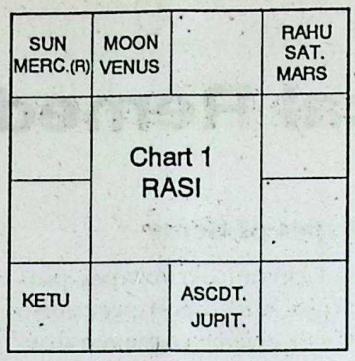
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

3rd lord is combust or in debility one lacks courage. The 8th lord may be Neecha or combust. The longevity gets affected. For certain Lagnas, for example, for Virgo, Saturn becomes the 5th and 6th lord, for Gemini Lagna, Saturn becomes the 8th and 9th lord for Pisces Lagna, Venus becomes the 3rd and 8th lord *i.e.*, such planets when in Neecha Rasi or combust can give very bad results.

Sometimes two inimical planets become weak. For a person, the Sun in Libra and Saturn in Aries or both Mercury and the Moon combust, become weak. In such cases prescription becomes difficult. In such a situation prescribe a Navaratna set so that all planets will become neutral and give one more gem for a good lord like Lagna lord, the 9th lord or the 5th lord so that good results will increase. Whenever a gemstone for a bad lord is necessary then it is safe to give Navaratna as a balancing factor. For better results, the person may be asked to read Ashtottara of a planet who is in a bad place or a bad lord. Say a person has Rahu in the 8th in Leo. So reading Rahu Ashtottara can reduce his malefic effect along with a gem for the Lagna lord or the 9th lord. I have come across many horoscopes with Kalasarpa Yoga (all planets within Rahu-Ketu axis). In such situations also Navaratna is better than a single gem.

Chart 1 is of a native born on 3-4-1946 with a balance of 2 years, 1 month and 21 days of



Ketu Dasa. He started getting leucodermic patches. It was Rahu Dasa and he took medicines for over a year with no improvement. I prescribed 3 gems: For (1) Mercury who is Neecha and the 9th lord; (2) Venus who is the Lagna lord; and (3) Saturn who is a Yogakaraka. After 6 months he reported that the patches on his face had cleared and only some white patches remained on his hand. He also got a promotion in his present job.

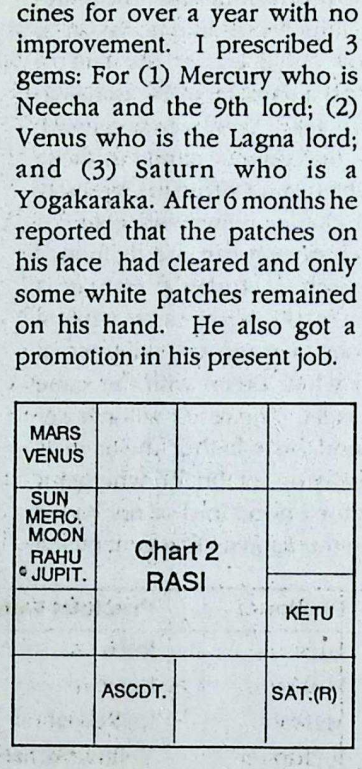


Chart 2 is of a businessman born on 7-3-1951 with a balance of 13 years, 8 months of Jupiter Dasa at birth. He was in heavy debts.

It was found that the Moon and Jupiter were combust, for both of which he was given gems. To his surprise, he recovered more than Rs.60,000/ and that within a month of wearing the gems.

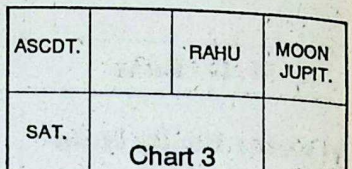
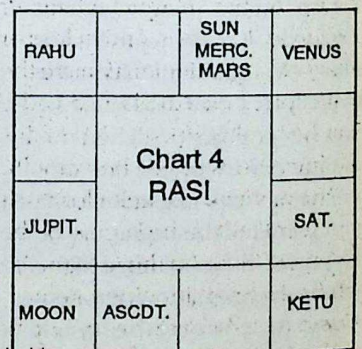


Chart 3 is of a man born on 1-10-1965 with a balance of 1 year, 10 months and 27 days of Mars Dasa. This person is a Ph.D. but was without a job for 6 months. He was prescribed a gem for 9th lord Mars (but in 8th). He wore the gem at the time of going for an interview. He was selected against competition from amongst 8 other Ph.D. candidates. You will notice that this person is having bad transits — Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 8th from the Moon. He got the job in October 1991.

Chart 4 is of a man born on 12-6-1949. He was having Rahu



(continued on page 507)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Outlook for the Month

DHRUVA

Readers will not fail to notice the remarkable correspondence between the astral dispositions at the two cataclysmic events in Uttarkashi and Turkey. The New Moon chart (on 8-10-91 at 3h. 09m.) preceding the Uttarkashi earthquake had 13° Leo rising with mighty Jupiter close to the rising degree. Mars moved to an exact square aspect with Saturn on 17 October 1991, exciting a strong tremor that rocked northwestern India on 20-10-1991, when the celestial timer the Moon came opposite Jupiter in Satabhisha Nakshatra. Again, the Ascendant on the New Moon (-4-3-1992 at 18h. 52m.) at Ankara was Cancer 24° opposed by Mars and Saturn. Mars came to an exact conjunction with Saturn on 7-3-1992 and Eastern Turkey was rocked in 13-3-1992 when the Moon transited Gemini opposite Rahu in the asterism of Punarvasu. Both the events caused widespread destruction and heavy loss of lives. As presaged in these columns for March 1992, the catastrophe in Turkey matched the devastating power of the earthquake in Bihar-Nepal border on 15-1-1934 under the influence of similar planetary conjunctions. We had noted India, ruled by Virgo, among the vulnerable zones. The ruling sign of Turkey also being Virgo, it came as no surprise that the disaster struck this location, and that too when the rising sign was Virgo (at 5-20 p.m. GMT). Likewise, Turkey was the scene of a mining tragedy on 3-3-1992 at 8-10 p.m. (LMT) with Virgo rising, occurring just prior to the Mars-Saturn conjunction and the Moon in Satabhisha constellation opposite Jupiter. What better evidence to affirm Virgo as the ruling sign of Turkey ! This is further corroborated by the devastating earthquake that struck the same area on 26-12-1939, killing nearly 30,000 people. Mars and Jupiter transited Pisces opposite Virgo, and Saturn-Ketu in close conjunction were in Aries in the 8th, the Moon once again being in Gemini in the 10th from Virgo. The Ascendant Libra 11° was afflicted by Rahu, Saturn and Mars. This offers a promising area of investigation for the serious students to precisely delimit the orb of the sign Virgo that rules Turkey in contrast to that governing India. This will aid in differentiating which part of the globe is affected by celestial dispositions.

Two eclipses within a fortnight, a lunar eclipse (partial) on 15-6-1992 and a solar eclipse (Virgo) on 30-6-1992, affecting the Sagittarius-Gemini axis, have sinister forebodings. These eclipses, to recall the forewarning in the Annual forecasts by the Editor, are likely to have, "fateful repercussions on the Indian affairs in general and on the head of the Indian Govt., as also the US President, in particular severe earthquake shocks may strike California coast, Iran, Portugal, Mexico, or eastern India - Weather conditions may also be affected in the southern part of India".

The lunar month Jyestha commences on 1-6-1992 at 9h. 27m., with Cancer 11° rising at New Delhi. The Ascendant is afflicted by Saturn's direct aspect, but the lord Moon is in dignity in the 11th with benefics, and strong in his own asterism. Lord of Navamsa Lagna, though in own camp, is afflicted by Mars and Saturn. The eclipses having reference to the 6-12th axis in the lunar chart, and 4-10th axis with respect to India's ruling sign, the country may pass through a severe crisis, but will come out of the ordeal on account of the Lagna lord's strength. The lord of the 10th Mars, afflicted by the 3rd aspect of powerful Saturn, in his turn aspects the 12th. The 8th is hemmed between two powerful malefics. These influences, coupled with the incidence of solar eclipse in the 10th from Virgo, adversely affect the health of the nation and the Prime Minister; Jupiter's aspect on the 8th and the 10th being a redeeming factor. Jupiter, signifying financial affairs, occupies the 2nd as lord

CC-0. Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

of the 9th (and the 6th), in exalted Navamsa. The 2nd lord occupies the 11th with lords of the 11th and the Ascendant. These are positive influences for strengthening the economy and managing the fiscal situation. The 9th is occupied by Yogakaraka Mars, the 7th by own lord Saturn. The 10th receives the benign aspect of Jupiter. These strongly favour a rise in foreign trade and forex reserves. Price rise may show welcome signs of stabilising.

The 3rd is aspected by Mars, but the lord of the 3rd and significator is well placed in the 11th with benefic lords, favouring improvement in the functioning of communication, transport and media systems. The 4th receives the aspect of two powerful malefics Mars and Saturn, indicating disturbance, and turmoil in country's interval situation, land disputes and vagaries of weather. The 4th lord is however, strongly disposed in own Rasi, in Vargothamamsa, joined by the Ascendant and the 2nd lords, and favours growth in agriculture and efforts in land reform. The 5th is aspected by four planets, and the lord of the 5th is aspected by Saturn. In Navamsa, the 5th is occupied by Mars aspected by Saturn. This adversely effects children and speculative activities. Rahu in the 6th but aspected by 6th lord Jupiter presents the opportunity for taking firm initiative in checking internal disruptive activities and working for settlement of disputes in some parts of the country. Saturn, the 7th lord occupies the 7th in Yogakaraka Mars' constellation, in trine with the powerful Ascendant lord. Despite the hostile posture of external forces, the time is conducive to taking peace initiatives, and shaping a pragmatic foreign policy. The rising sign at Washington (Capricorn 9°) is Samasaptama with the Ascendant at New Delhi, an indicator for India and USA coming closer to each other.

The Ascendant at Washington is occupied by the lord Saturn, which promises general stability, but the aspect of Mars and Saturn on the 10th, the 10th lord Venus afflicted by the 8th lord, and the eclipse falling in USA's ruling sign, all conjure up a difficult period ahead for the President, physically and politically. Both the Ascendant and the 7th lord strong, a tough fight between Presidential contestants in the elections is on the card. An air tragedy and communication disruption is feared because of Mars in the 3rd aspected by Saturn, the 3rd lord in the 8th and the affliction of airy Gemini by Ketu and Mars.

Gemini 28° rising at Moscow is closely afflicted by Mars, who occupies the 10th, aspected by Saturn, and by the eclipse occurring in the sign. The country and the leadership will face a severe crisis, strife and attempt to overthrow the Government in some parts of the erstwhile Soviet State. Leo 17° rising at Peking has Jupiter, lord of the 8th in Ascendant, the 8th occupied by Mars, aspected by Saturn, lord of 6th, the 10th lord combust and afflicted by the 12th lord, the country may suffer national disaster and demise of a prominent leader. Taurus rises at London and Paris, with four planets in the Ascendant, assuring economic progress. Berlin with 4° Gemini on the Ascendant, has the rising sign and the 10th afflicted, by Mars, aspected by Saturn, turning the health if the Chancellor to criticality. 74.92

Rasi : Cancer-Ascendant; Leo-Jupiter; Sagittarius-Rahu; Capricorn-Saturn (R); Pisces-Mars; Taurus-Venus, Sun, Moon, Mercury; Gemini-Ketu.

Navamsa : Libra-Ascendant; Sagittarius-Ketu; Aquarius-Mars; Taurus-Venus; Gemini-Sun, Moon, Mercury, Rahu; Cancer-Jupiter and Leo-Saturn. ●

LIFE OF VARAHAMIHIRA

By

Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

The life of the great astrologer and author of the Brihat Jataka and Brihat Samhita is narrated in simple style. Little known personal aspects of Varahamihira brought to light for the first time.

Rs. 15.00 or U.S. $ 3.75

10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, India

✆ 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Dasaadhyayee-I

P.S. IYER

[*This article on* Dasaadhyayee *brings into prominence what purports to be the hidden meaning of certain verses in Varahamihira's* Brihat Jataka *hinted at by him in the sloka (1-2)* स्वल्पं वृत्तविचित्रमर्थबहुलं
-Editor]

Introduction

Astrology is the oldest of the sciences of India and it has been in use right from the time of creation. Brahma, the creator, taught Astrology to his son Narada, who in turn, handed it down to Parasara. Our ancient scriptures lay down that there are six branches of learning, namely Sikshaa (learning of language), Vyaakarana (grammar), Chandas (prosody), Nirukta (etymology) and Jyotisha (Astro physics, Astromathematics and Astrology) and Kalpa (method of performing various rituals)

Valmiki Ramayana reveals many instances to show that Astrology was strictly followed by the kings and the citizens alike even in Satya Yuga. There are very many instances, in *Valmiki Ramayana* to prove this contention. To wit, a view:

i) Valmiki describes the planetary positions visible in the sky at the time of birth of Lord Rama and his brothers. *(Book 1, Chapter 18, Slokas 8-16)*

ii) Dasaratha is said to have told Rama "My beloved son! Astrologers declare that the asterism under which I was born, is under the heavy influence of unpropitious planets Sun, Mars and Rahu. On such appearance a monarch meets with terrible calamity and ultimately meets his end. *(BK-2, Canto-4, Sloka-18)*

iii) "The war between Vali and Sugreeva resembled Graha Yuddha between Budha and Mangala". *(BK-4, Canto-12, Sloka-17)*

iv) "One who is in Dasa Sandhi will only be helped by another who is in identical part of Dasa Sandhi". This is what Kabandha, the Gandharva tells Rama. *(BK-3, Canto-72Sloka-8)*

These are but a few of the instances to show that niceties of Astrology are embedded in India's cultural life and part of it. The *Mahabharata* too has numerous instances to prove that Astrology was very much in use in Bharat, from times immemorial. Astrology was handed down to the mankind by eighteen great seers. In the current Kaliyuga too, many great writers and seers have interpreted the ancient wisdom in simple and effective languages in the style of the civilisation prevalent at the relevant time. But the credit for codifying Astrology in its modern form goes to Mihira, popularly known as Varaha Mihira, the jewel of the advisors of King Vikramaditya of Ujjaini.

Varaha Mihira was a great scholar of Sanskrit, Astrology, Astronomy, Astro-physics and Astro-mathematics. His principle was to write a few lines each capable of being interpreted in many ways, by scholars according to individual capacity and skill of interpretation. His son Prithuyasas was also an able astrologer. Of the many monumental works of the great Mihira, *Brihat Samhita* and *Brihat Jaatakam* popularly known as *Varaahi Hora* are the standard texts which are followed strictly and scrupulously by learned astrologers, students of Astrology and the Shastras all over India today. The Shastras ordain:

Vidhaatra Likhitaa Ya (a) sow
Lalaate (a) Kshara Maalikaa;
Daivagnastaam
Pathedyuaktam
Horaam Nirmala
Chakshushaa.

liberally meaning "The creator writes on the forehead of each creature what is in store for that soul in this birth; but it is only an astrologer who possesses a clear vision named HORA who can interpret what is destined for that being". Mihira writes in *sloka 2* of the first chapter of *Brihat Jataka* "Great writers (Rishis) have written books on Astrology strictly following the six rules governing literature. Yet there have been many scholars who have failed to cross the sea known as

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Jyotisha Vidya. I begin writing this great work in small words capable of being interpreted in different ways by the scholars according to their own shrewdness and skill of interpretation". (*Note: This is the idea spoken in Sloka 2. But this is not its literal interpretation*). Thus it became essential that great scholars who had studied the work, HORA, of Mihira should write interpretations according to their own capability, wisdom and skill, for the good of the posterity.

In Kerala, two scholars look upon themselves the task of writing commentary on *Vaarahi Hora* and they both named it as DASAADHYAYEE or a book of 10 chapters. The importance of *Dasaadhyayee* is expressed in these terms:

Adrishtwaayo
Dasaadhyaayeem
Phalamaadeshtumichchati
Ichchatyeva Samudrasya
Taranam Saplavam Vinaa

meaning, that if an astrologer wishes to interpret a horoscope without (thorough) knowledge of *Dasaadhyayee* his attempt may be equated to the attempts of a person wishing to cross the sea even without the help of a boat. Kerala astrologers keep Dasaadhyayee as *VadeMecum*. *Bhattotpala* was the first interpreter of *Hora* in his book called *Dasaadhyayee* written in 825 A.D. He has to his credit many other works on Astrology, Astronomy and mystical sciences including interpretation of *Brihat Samhita*. This was followed by another version known as *Dasaadhyayee* written by Govinda Bhattatiri in 1238 A.D. Each of these is a code by itself. These two works were preserved by many Kalaries (Gharaana) written in palm leaves. Somehow, in 1888, Raja Raja Varma, the great scholar in the kingdom of Tiruvidaankoor (Travancore) got a copy of it and preserved it in the State Sanskrit Library. In 1912 Jyotirvid Hanuman Prasad Sharma of Jaipur managed to get a copy of *Dasaadhyayee* in Sanskrit script and he preserved it like a family possession of treasure.

I have already quoted a *sloka* at the beginning that it is only a Daivagna or an astrologer who has studied the subject thoroughly and who can say with micrometric precision what is in store for each creature born under the sky. Such predictions are possible only when a correctly cast horoscope of a native, a country, an occasion or a function is erected. The astrologer should also know the strength of each planet and the nodes and also the essential rules of interpretation of horoscopes.

One may ask two questions decrying the use of a horoscope:

(i) How can the stars, the planets, the constellations and the asterisms suspended miles and miles away over one's head influence the fortune or misfortune of each creature born under the sky in any part of the globe?

(ii) When Sastras say that the creator has destined the fate of each creature, even before it was born under the sky, then how on earth can Astrology help change such fate, eliminate such happenings or prevent any catastrophe? And what is the use of knowing such things well in advance when fate rules everything in this world?

The answer to the first question is simple. When the Sun and the Moon which are millions of miles asay from the surface of the earth can cause heat, cold etc., and influence one's behavior pattern, the other stars, planets, asterisms and constellations can also influence *mutatis mutandis* the future of every creature born under the sky - in their own way. Take for example asthma patients. They suffer unbearable suffocation on New Moon and Full Moon days. Stars appearing over the sky at different latitudes and longitudes influence the atmosphere, the sea, the tides, the behaviour of animals, birds and beasts and even trees, plants and creepers. Similarly they influence rainfall, wind and all other natural phenomena.

Now let us take the second proposition.

What is the use of knowing in advance one's good fortune and misfortune if destiny is so powerful and how can one say that a horoscope drawn is bound to reveal so many hidden secrets well in advance?

The answer is simple. The horoscope is just like the plan of a building and it explains the position of the planets prevail-

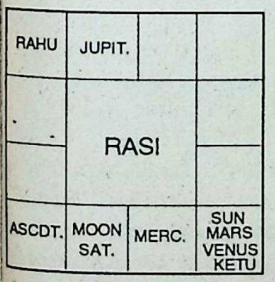
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

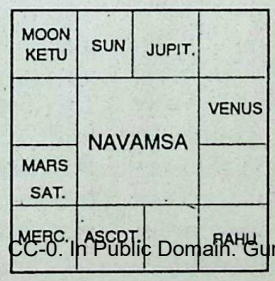
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ing at the time of an epoch in relation to the hour and the degree of the Ascendant rising on the horizon. Once you know what is likely to happen you can take preventive and adequate action or be forewarned of a good or a bad thing which is going to happen. For instance, the parent of a child wants to know what type of education the child should be given so that it, ultimately, is well placed in life or a person plans to undertake travel to a foreign country on a specific date. He consults his astrologer who is well versed in this science and art. The latter warns his client that the ruling time of the consulting client is bad and the aircraft is likely to meet with an accident but he may not die. On hearing this, the client decides to cancel the trip even at the cost of some risk and wrath. Two days later, he reads in the newspaper that the aircraft in question had crash landed and consequently, four people died. Here, consulting an astrologer has helped him from an irreparable loss.

Let us examine this aspect further by referring to an example horoscope:

Chart 1: Born 29-9-1987 at 13-21 hours at 16N50, 82E 12.





Balance of Mercury Dasa at birth: 3 years, 2 months and 26 days.

Background: This is the only son of his father who was a village Munsiff who, due to the new policy of the Government has lost his traditional job as munisiff. The father of this boy does not know any other work. He wants to know:-

(1) Does this child suffer Baalaaristha? If so, till when and to what effect? (2) Will his father get back his Government or any other decent job? (3) What kind of education is this child likely to have? (4) Will his education be smooth? What branch? (5) Is any break seen in his education or change of discipline? (6) Will he get any good job and continue in it or will he change jobs many times? Or how will he earn his livelihood? (7) What about his health? Will he face any serious accidents? (8) Does he enjoy any valuable benefic Yogas? (9) Does the horoscope indicate any danger to the life of the mother of the child at any time because of the misfortune of this boy? (10) What are the remedies suggested to overcome the malevolence?

For the convenience of the readers we answer these questions indicating the respective planetary influences. Let us first assess the horoscope:

The analysis of the horoscope is as follows:

From the tabular analysis we find that, in this order, the Sun, Ketu and Jupiter are excellent, Mars and Rahu are good and others are inimical. Perhaps the Shadbala Chart might make some change or improvement.

Now let us answer his queries in order.

1) Balarishta has to be elicited from the position of the 8th lord, the Lagna lord, Rahu, the 8th Bhava, planets occupying or aspecting the said Bhava and the key planet of the chart. His longevity is upto Moon Dasa, Rahu Bhukti and Ketu or Sukra Antar Dasa, since Moon - as Ayur karaka for him - is debilitated, transits Gandanta, and is in Visha soonya, Venus is debilitated and is in Moon Navamsa aspected by Saturn and Mars in the Navamsa Chart. (see *Deva Keraleeyam*, Part I, Sagiharius ascan and the moon is in Jyeshta Nakshatra. During childhood he will suffer due to throat trouble. (Lord of 8th house is in the 12th with Saturn), lack of proper growth, (Mars aspecting the Ascendant lord who is in inimical Navamsa - as per *Gadavali)* and affliction to liver and spleen. He might also face miraculous escape from Vehicle-accidents. (The 7th and 8th lords badly afflicted and mercury placed between Saturn and Mars). The worst period is from 15.3.1992 to 3.3.1993. (Ketu-Sun and Ketu-Moon periods as both as susceptible to cause accidents to Sagittarius natives as per *Patu Jaatakam)*. (Convulsions and cramps are his eternal enemies. Convulsions and cramps are

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Planet	Placement in Bhava		Placement in Rasi Chart (Sign)	Conjn. in Rasi	Aspects Rasis	Aspects Planets	Aspects Bhavas	Dig Bal %	Res. Total S. Strength %		AV Bindus	Status	Rating
Sun	9	U	10	---	4	Rahu	3	87	42	5.9	26	B	I
Moon (D)	12	P	12	Sat	6	---	6	47	90	4.4	35	ML	VIII
Mars	9	P	10	Sun, Vns, Ktu	1,4,5	Rahu Guru	12, 3, 4	80	88	6.2	22.5	Y	IV
Mercury PV	10	U	11	---	5	Guru	4	57	91	7.4	31	ML	IX
Jupiter (R)	4	P	5	---	9,11,1	Budha	8.10,12	45	86	7.3	29	NU	III
Venus (D) PV	10	P	10	Sun,Mars Ketu	4	---	4	08	17	4.0	25.5	MR	VII
Saturn	12	P	12	Moon	2,6,9	---	2,6,9	18	50	5.6	30	ML	VI
Rahu	3	U	4	---	---	---	---	15	63	5.7	---	B	V
Ketu	9	U	10	---	---	---	---	85	63	6.0	---	B	II

Note: 1. P=Poorvaardha, U=Uttaraadha, D=Debilitated, R=Retrograde, PV=Parivartana (Exchange) B=Benefic, NU=Neutral, MR=Marakesh, ML=Malefic, Y=Yogakarak.
2. This is not a complete analysis.

caused by mercury-Moon Argala as both are badly placed).

2) His father is likely to get the old job itself between 22.4.1992 and 13.9.1992, but he may not continue in it for long. Ketu-Venus period: Ketu is the lord indicating father here (10th house) and Venus indicates, his father's job. Ketu is in Uttara and Venus in Hasta. He might be charge-sheeted before Saturn leaves Capricorn and might lose the job once for all in June-July 1994. (Due to affliction to Taurus due to Gochara transit of Saturn/Jupiter *(Deva Keraleeyam)*. But his (father's) own horoscope might modify this indication entirely or to some extent. Father could avoid humiliation by taking special care and pallitives. The 9th lord in the 10th in exalted Navamsa in Chandra Nakshatra indicates relief from prayers and propitiations *(Anusthana Paddhati.)*

3) Education is no doubt indicated by the 2nd, the 4th, the 5th and the 6th houses but there might be obstacles and problems including break, change of subject due to Saturn being in the 12th aspecting the 2nd house and also the 4th house and the 4th also being aspected by Mars. He better take a diploma course in foundry engineering or in any work connected with melting of metals - mainly non-ferrous. (See the Sun, then the 10th lord from the Ascendant in Navamsa/Sagittarius in Loha Pada. Saturn aspects the 9th house and is in Capricorn Navamsa with Mars). Therefore, he can learn the trick of the trade as a trainee and, at 27, start business in rubber or plastic moulding, paper conversion or repairing transport vehicles since 10th lord is Mercury and is in 11th house in Jupiter Navamsa (See *Anushthan Paddathi* and *Krishneeyam)*. This is likely to be influenced totally or changed considerably, after marriage as Rahu is in the 10th to the 7th house and since lord of the 7th place from Navamsa Ascendant is aspected by Mars and Saturn and occupies a watery Navamsa.

(continued on page 523)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lessons in Jaimini Astrology - 9

IRANGANTI RANGACHARYA

Fourth House From Karakamsa

1. If the Moon occupies the 4th house from Karakamsa, the native becomes a sailor.

2. The Moon in the 4th house from Karakamsa aspected by Venus, makes the native a prosperous navigator. The same result is caused by the Moon in Sagittarius aspected by Venus.

3. If the Moon alone occupies the 4th house from Karakamsa and is aspected by the Sun and Rahu, the native dies by snake-bite. But the aspect of a benefic planet can avert the danger of death by snake-bite. By the association of benefics alone in the above, the native becomes a curer of snake-bite or a dealer in Antidotes.

4. If the 4th house from Karakamsa is occupied by the Moon alone aspected by Mars and unaspected by any other planet, his house burns away or he sets fire to others' houses. If benefics also aspect, the house will be half-burnt.

5. If benefics along with Venus aspect the above, the danger of fire accident will be averted.

6. If the 4th house of Karakamsa is occupied by the Moon and aspected by Mars and Jupiter, the house adjacent to the natives house, may catch fire but not the native's house.

7. If the 4th house from Karakamsa is occupied by Gulika, unaspected by benefics, he administers poison to others. But if Gulika is in the 4th house from Karakamsa aspected by malefics, he dies by swallowing poison.

Determination of Gulika

Divide the diurnal duration by 8. There will be 8 parts. The lord of the weak day owns the 1st part. Next the lords of the weekdays own respectively the next six parts in the order of the Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn., The 8th part will have no lord. The part owned by Saturn will contain Gulika at the end. Suppose the weekday of birth is Tuesday. Then the lords of the 7 parts are Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Sun, Moon. Hence Gulika resides in the 5th part of the day ruled by Saturn. For a night birth, divide the nocturnal duration by 8. The 1st part will be owned by the 5th week day lord from the weekday of birth and subsequent parts will be owned by in the order of the weekday lords. The Table below gives the positions of Gulika for both day and night births.

Since Gulika resides in the end of the part owned by Saturn, the longitudes of Gulika can be calculated according to the latitude of the place of birth.

Example: Birth on 20-12-1990 at 9.00 a.m IST; Place - 18.03N 79.32E; Weekday of birth - Thursday; Diurnal duration - 11 hrs 03 minutes; Each part when divided by 8 = 1 hr 23 minutes

On Thursday, the 3rd part is owned by Saturn. Hence Gulika stands at the end of Saturn's part which is 4 hrs 09 mts. (1 hr 23 min x 3) Sunrise = 6.20 a.m

∴ 6.29 + 4.09 = 10.38 a.m

GULIKA TABLE

Weekday	Day birth	Night birth
	(Gulika or part owned by Saturn)	
Sunday	7th	3rd
Monday	6th	2nd
Tuesday	5th	1st
Wednesday	4th	7th
Thursday	3rd	6th
Friday	2nd	5th
Saturday	1st	4th

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Hence at 10.38 a.m for the given place and latitude, Lagna obtained becomes the longitude of Gulika. This comes to 10s 5° 57'. Hence Gulika is placed in Aquarius 5° 57' in the Navamsa of Scorpio.

Erect the Rasi and Navamsa charts for the given date (20-12-1990 at 9.00 a.m IST at 18.03N 79.32E) of birth and time and place. Place Gulika in Aquarius in Rasi chart and in Scorpio in Navamsa. If Gulika in the 4th house of Karakamsa is aspected only by the Moon and connected with benefics, the native gets the stolen property. If Gulika in the 4th house of Karakamsa receives the aspect of the Moon and is connected with malefics, the native himself becomes thief.

9. If Gulika is in the 4th house from Karakamsa aspected by Mercury, the native will have hydrocele or swelling of the testicles.

Second House From Karakamsa

1) If Ketu occupies the 2nd house of Karakamsa and is aspected by malefics, the ears of the native may be cut off. If benefics also aspect, the native suffers from ear disease.

2) Ketu in the 2nd house from Karakamsa aspected by Venus, makes the native perform Yajnas.

3) Ketu in the 2nd house of Karakamsa aspected by Mercury and Saturn makes the native an eunuch.

4) Ketu in the 2nd house from Karakamsa aspected by Mercury and Venus, makes the native talk repeatedly or gives tautological expression. Or he may be born to a woman for the second time. Or he may suffer from windy disease. If malefics aspect he is one born to a servant-maid.

5) If Ketu is in the 2nd house form Karakamsa aspected by Saturn, make two predictions.

1) Saturn (1° - 15°) associated with another planet, aspects Ketu in the 2nd house of Karakamsa, the native becomes an ascetic.

2) Saturn (15° - 30°) associated with another planet aspects Ketu in the 2nd house from Karakamsa, the native becomes a servant.

6) If Ketu in the 2nd house from Karakamsa is aspected by Saturn alone, the native becomes a fake ascetic.

7) If the Sun and Venus together aspect the 2nd house from Karakamsa, the native becomes a Government official.

— 122-D

ASTROLOGICAL CLUES TO PROMOTIONS AND CAREER

(continued from page 480)

(Mercury) and 6th lord (Moon), such a relationship having been reinforced through interception of Yogakaraka Venus into it.

The quintessence of discussion in the foregoing paragraphs is as follows:

i) The 10th house and its lord have a vital role to play in the Sunrise promotions in career.

a) The nature, number and strength of individual planets residing in the 10th house, b) type of aspects the 10th house receives, c) the position and strength of the 10th lord and its status *vis-a-vis* other planets in the chart, d) the strength and placement of the dispositor of the 10th lord all merit serious study in an integrated framework and assume tremendous relevance in forecasting.

ii) Besides the 10th house and its lord, the following five houses along with their lords *viz.*, the 2nd, 6th, 7th, 8th and 11th have their supporting role in pushing a man up in his career. The higher the degree of concentration of these strategic lords including the 10th within a given field comprising these 6 houses in the horoscope, the greater the thrust its owner would experience to ensure the sustained rise overtime.

iii) Assuming rise in career is strongly promised in the horoscope, such promises are fulfilled through appropriate Dasa and Bhuktis. Here also, the 10th lord and planets in the 10th house act as effective carriers of results in a variety of ways, either directly or indirectly. In some horoscopes, field placements of planets are such that they function as mutually dependent variables allowing the 10th lord to occupy a pivotal place and to act through them. For those fortunate persons rise becomes sustained and continuous.

—25.72

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sanskrit: The Planetary Language

VYAAS HOUSTON

Occasionally I consider the idea of Sanskrit as a planetary language. When broached the subject with Vedic scholar and astrologer, David Frawley, he said, "It's inevitable. It's just a question of which century." The idea - Sanskrit, the universal language as the planetary language continues to surface among those who are devoted to it, and even seems to capture the imagination of others.

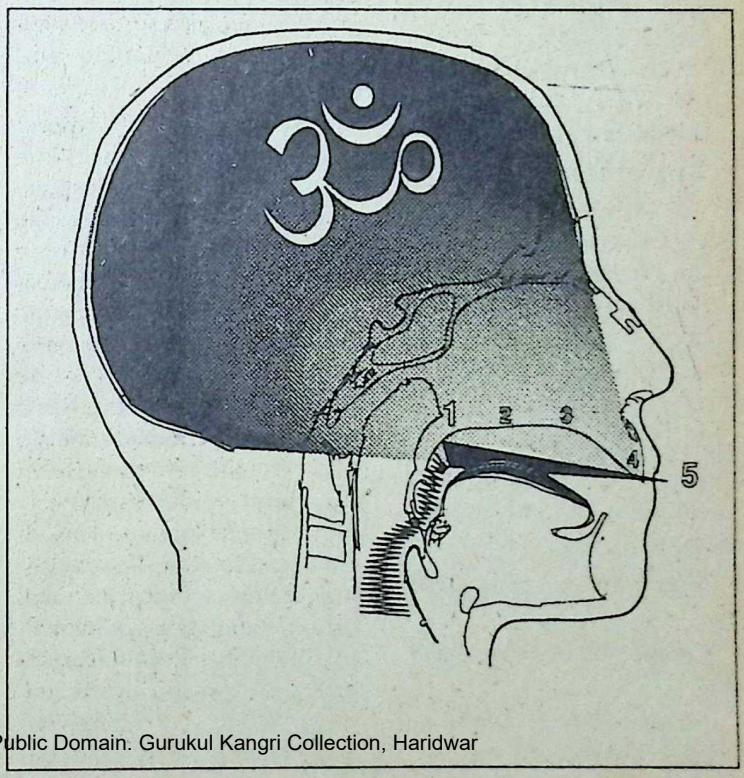
What exactly is it about Sanskrit that makes its devotees so passionate? What do we love so much about Sanskrit? Many have heard that it is the language of the gods, Devavani, as it is called in India; the language of yoga and meditation; the inner language. *It has been written up in AI magazine (Spring 1985) by a NASA researcher, Rick Briggs, as the only spoken language in the world capable of functioning with mathematical precision and embodying the basic principles of artificial intelligence. It is possibly the only natural language in the world that is compatible with computers.*

There are those in India who passionately seek its rebirth as the country's *lingua franca*. Religious seekers and mediators throughout the world chant and absorb themselves in the rhythmic sound currents of its mantras. Most have never taken the time to learn the language or the refinements of its pronunciation, or learn exactly what it is they are chanting. Still, they love it. There are organizations in this country where literally thousands of people gather and chant mantras together.

In the past two years I have given an intensive 20 hour introductory workshop, called the Sanskrit Training, or sent a Sanskrit cassette home study course to at least seven hundred people in the United States, and received inquiries from more than a thousand. The interest is growing rapidly.

Sanskrit is a language which generates inspiration. It has flourished now for thousands of years. *It is the world's oldest spoken language, enjoying an unbroken tradition of atleast eight thousand years and possibly much longer by the estimation of David Frawley.*

Those who are familiar with Sanskrit, regard the idea of



CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sanskrit as a *dead* language as absurd. In fact, many will say, that there is no language which is so alive as Sanskrit - alive in the sense of creating aliveness. Sanskrit is a language of power.

Why? What makes it different? What is so extraordinary about Sanskrit? We have heard traditional answers - that the language was divined by rishis, enlightened sages, as the primary evolute of the original "word" of God. But it seems that it is time for us to discover that for ourselves by conducting our own inquiry.

Starting from the ground level, the physical structure of the language is flawless. The sounds of the Sanskrit alphabet are defined by and organized within the five distinct mouth positions capable of creating the highest degree of clarity of articulation and power of resonance:

1) guttural (throat)

2) palatal (hard palate)

3) cerebral (where the arch rising behind the upper teeth reaches the roof)

4) dental (behind the upper teeth)

5) labial (lips)

To give an idea of what occurs at each of these positions, let us take a look at the basic categories of sounds at the fifth position, the lips:

Simple vowel - short u as in *put.*

Simple vowel - long u as in *boot.*

Hard unvoiced consonant with minimal breath - *pa*

Hard unvoiced consonant with maximal breath - *pha*

Soft voiced consonant with minimal breath - *ba*

Soft voiced consonant with maximal breath - *bha*

Soft nasal consonant - *ma*

Semivowel derived from the vowel *u* - *va*

The above are a family of sounds which are distinctly labial. The Sanskrit language is structured in such a way that through experience, one becomes increasingly more aware of the unique resonance of labial letters, their differences and similarities, perhaps as a musician grows increasingly aware of the unique resonance of each string of his instrument. And with that increases the precision, clarity and power of each sound. Increasingly, one's enjoyment is enhanced and deepened.

The same could be said of any of the five groups. For example, one of the great pleasures of the Sanskrit language lies in the alternation between minimal breath and maximal breath consonants *(alpaprana* and *mahaprana)*. The minimizing of breath while producing a consonant, when for example, touching the tip of the tongue behind the teeth in *ta* brings about an intensely focused one-pointedness of concentration; while a consonant released with maximal breath, like that has an expansive liberating effect. It releases pressure from the heart and chest, and creates a happy relaxed feeling. Sanskrit, in this way, has its own built-in *pranayama* (yogic breathing). The language itself breathes, alternately contracting and expanding.

But Sanskrit, as a focal point of meditative awareness, can help to facilitate a yogic state by many of its properties, all contributing to make Sanskrit the perfect inner language. All sounds are harmoniously blended to maintain a continuous unbroken current of resonance. For example, the original combination of words *Bhagavat Gita* is dissonant because *t* is a hard sound and the following *G* is soft. If it were pronounced in the same way, there would be a choppy interruption at the *t*. Thus the dental *t* will change to its own dental soft letter *d*. Bhagavad Gita has the proper harmonic blending.

Some other examples:

Namah te becomes *Namaste*

Namah Narayanaya becomes *Namo Narayanaya*

Sah-Aham becomes *So'ham*

As one develops greater and greater sensitivity to the electromagnetic current and vibratory power of energy moving through the tongue and lips, it becomes possible to expand the field of resonance gradually to the entire body and then beyond. The effect of this, as the experience deepens, is one of the body and mind being chanted or resonated rather then chanting. Furthermore, what they are being resonated

(continued on page 517)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Letters to the Editor

Earthquake Prediction

I

Sir,- I like all your articles, but I have liked most the April editorial regarding earthquake prediction. Although the conditions given by Sage Parasara for an earthquake are (1) conjunction, aspect, opposition of major planets like Saturn, Jupiter and Mars, (2) Eclipses of Sun and Moon, (3) New and Full Moon, two of them have been fulfilled in the recent earthquake of Turkey during (1) Mars and Saturn conjunction in Capricorn and (2) New Moon occuring on 4-3-1992. But the area has been a total failure, as you have predicted India and Pakistan where nothing has happened so far. This I am pointing out to you as you have said in the same article that scientists are not able to predict earthquakes in advance. I am also a scientist and therefore ask you if an astrologer claims to predict earthquakes in advance and also locality to be affected why did your prediction go wrong regarding area? Please clarify.

Rajan Bakshi M.Sc. (Physics)

Jamu Cantt

[***Gayatri Devi Vasudev*** *replies:*

It is true that the earthquake prediction was correct time-wise but it was not wrong, location wise. The charts of only India and Pakistan were taken up for study and analysis vis-a-vis *the Mars-Saturn conjunction. If the charts of all areas prone to seismic disturbances are studied, the location can be identified with a fair degree of precision. And to do that, a large number of astrologers must come together as a team and coordinate their findings on different points of the globe. For this, not only men but other resources such as time, energy and funds are necessary. Astrology has no official recognition or patronage and work is done by individuals on their own private resources of time and energy. Seismology on the other hand is officially recognised and funded by the Government and has at its command, all that is materially necessary to work on the possibility of earthquakes. Public money supports all their work and they are answerable to the tax-payers. Therefore, failures by such departments ought to be criticised and pointed out and highlighted. Failures by astrologers can be pointed out too but lack of work in one particular area due to constraints of time, energy, resources is not the same as failure to do it by a body which gets massive funding from the government precisely to do that work. The very fact the timing was fairly precise needs to be taken note of by scientists who denigrate Astrology from a point of ignorance of this Vedic science. Its prediction locationwise is just one step away but hampered due to work being done only at the individual level in the absence of official recognition and patronage.*]

II

Sir, - I thank Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev for her erudite editorial article "Mars-Saturn Conjunction and Earth-quakes", written on 7th February 1992 but published in April 1992 issue of *A.M.* which gave a clear hint of occurence of earthquakes in Pakistan and India around 6-3-1992 when Mars-Saturn would be exactly conjoining in Capricorn. True, a big earthquake has already occurred within a week from the aforesaid evil Mars-Saturn conjunction with Rahu in the rear fiery sign and Ketu occupying an airy sign in 6th from such conjunction. But areas affected appertain to Turkey and not to Pakistan or India as expected by Mrs. Vasudev.

In my view earthquakes, monsoon, weather, floods, droughts are all natural phenomena and for their studies political charts cannot serve as true guides. Our ancient sages have used only natural Nakshatras and signs allotted to each area in Mundane Astrology. They have also used Annual Samvatsara chart for knowing such event. It is true that many of the areas ruled by Nakshatras as explained in *Brihat Samhita* are not understandable to us. Maps of nations have undergone tremendous changes during the last two thousand years or so. Therefore, with the help of competent historians we may have to trace out ancient areas as discussed in oriental and western classical works on the present maps of nations. As various areas are ruled by the same sign or Nakshatra, we can predict probability of occurrence of earthquakes in some such areas but nobody can definitely say about any particular area.

The Indian subcontinent has been shown to be ruled by Virgo in some works while in many works it has been shown to be ruled by Capricorn. One ancient Greek astrologer allotted Cancer for India. W.J. Tucker, in his article "How to Forecast World Events" (*A.M.*, April 1992) has shown how Turkey had been hit in the past whenever its natural sign Capricorn was afflicted. No wonder, Turkey has experienced a big earthquake followed by a civil war in the form of Kurd-revolt in March 1992 on account of Mars-Saturn conjunction in Capricorn. We can build strong houses in earthquake prone areas but it is practically not possible to shift the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

population from probable areas.

Patna **K. K. Pathak**

III

Sir, - I congratulate Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev for her editorial article "The Mars-Saturn Conjunction and Earthquakes" (*A.M.*, April 1992). She has beautifully explained the facts in the article. She has also predicted the earthquake in the month of March. The two major quakes that occurred in Turkey show the correctness of her predictions.

Hyderabad **T. S. Raman**

IV

Sir, - Kindly convey my hearty congratulations to Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev for her correct prediction in respect of earthquakes in Pakistan and India (*A.M.*, April 1992).

An earthquake of intensity 5.2 on the Richter scale in Pakistan near Islamabad and not so severe earthquakes-tremors in India were reported on TV on 25th March.

Jalgaon **S. S. Kulkarni**

Hindu Astrology

Sir, - I have been studying Jyotisha since December 1989 here in Holland.

Before, I was a student of western astrology for almost twenty years but I was not very satisfied. When I discovered the truth of Jyotisha I dropped the whole western stuff in order to follow only Jyotisha as taught by Maharshi Mahesh Yogi.

The study of Jyotisha not only satisfies me greatly but also enlightens me. It is a very fulfilling knowledge.

Maharshi Parasara is not always easy to read, especially not for a Westerner whose know-ledge of the Sanskrit terms is very limited. But it inspired me to take a Sanskrit course as well as Devanagari writing and with time we'll succeed, me and my colleagues.

Maybe you don't know, but among the Jyotish-astrologers from the TM-Movement you are very respected, since you have been writing so abundantly throughout your lifetime, safeguarding the tradition of the ancient Rishis in this field with so little difference from what our Master says. So your works are selling well over here and we are very happy to have them. I have been able as well to read some of the topics in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

I found that not only you possess a great many horoscopes difficult to have over here from celebrities, edited in your *Notable Horoscopes*, but also you are discussing very interesting horoscopes in your magazines.

It was this fact that inspired me to write to you and to ask you if you could possibly provide me with the horoscope of another Indian Saint viz., Sage Vyasa. People told me it exists but they didn't tell me where to find it.

I wish you all the best for 1992 and hope you will be able to celebrate your 80th anniversary in the very best shape!

Holland **Lieve Aerts**

A Less Known Technique of Prediction

Sir, - I have been a reader of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE for decades. While going through some old issues I came across in the July 1982 issue of A.M. an article under the above caption by Mr. R. Santhanam (now editor, TOA). The following extract from the said article will be found to be of interest.

"I give below the horoscope of our editor, Dr. B.V. Raman, which I discussed in the issue of December 1977. Date of birth August 8, 1912 at 07.43 hours IST at Bangalore (see chart below)

"The Ayanamsa used is 22° 38' 13" (Chaitra Paksha). This is Krishna Paksha Savyapasavya chart and the counting of zones starts from S.No. 3 for each Bhava and ends with the next at S.No.2 as the twelfth zone. The

RAHU 02.49 (11)	(10)	MOON 26-38 SAT. 10.11 (9)	(8)
ASCDT. 08.16 (12)	RASI		SUN 23 (7)
(6)			MARS 21.23 MERC.13.59 VENUS02.10 (1)
(5)	JUPIT. 12.59 (4)	(3)	KETU 02.49 (2)

Bhavas are indicated in brackets in the horoscope itself.

"Take the 4th Bhava which falls in Scorpio according to our calculations. It is occupied by Jupiter. He is exactly on the zone of 'success' for this Apasavyasavya chart. Hence Jupiter gave him success in astrology, success in the matter of issues in general, success in the matter of wealth, etc., all ruled by Jupiter. Taking Leo as the 1st Bhava, Jupiter rules the 5th Bhava (see as marked in Sagittarius) and the 11th Bhava (see as marked in Pisces). The success achieved by the native related to the 5th, 11th and Jupiter's Karakatwas.

"Lord of the 5th Jupiter is shunted to the 4th (which is the 12th from the 5th) and hence, the native lost his brilliant son Surya Prakash. Also note the direct opposition to Jupiter in the 4th Bhava from Saturn in the 9th Bhava. The opposition is almost exact and very effective. The 9th is also to be considered for children. Further, whenever Rahu is connected with one's education (and educating others) adversely, he is the most insurmountable menance. However, if he is well disposed, the native propagates religious studies not only in his native country, but also in foreign countries, apart from achieving a high degree of 'education' for himself. This has become 100% true in the case of Dr. B. V. Raman.

"Note Rahu in the 11th on the zone of 'educational abundance' and thus he made the native spread the cause of astrology not only in India, but also in many parts of the world under the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

sun. Co-incidentally, Ketu is also on the zone of education in the 2nd Bhava and it is beyond argument that this is an effective connection lent by Ketu to the Editor's astrological fame. Ketu is again in the house of money. I can guess that the Editor has immoveable property, sufficient wealth etc.

"Thus, these two planets, *i.e.*, Rahu and Ketu, by thier position as above made the native a shining star on the horizon of Jyotisha.

"Finally the longevity aspect of the native can also be well discussed by my theories but I refrain from doing so as I do not believe in **carrying coal to New Castle.**"

Ahmedabad **R. B. Patel**

George Bush

Sir, - George Bush has Leo Lagna. Mars is Yogakaraka for Leo and Mercury gives pronounced prosperity. Mercury in the 10th indicates high position. Saturn, lord of the 6th and the 7th, is a bitter enemy of the Lagna lord Sun and hence most baneful planet for Leo.

According to *Bhrigu Samhita* his 69th or 70th year shows critical illness. At the time of election the Moon in Venus will be running. He will enter the White House surely. But, I am afraid, due to critical illness he may not complete his tenure. As per the *Samhita* his birth month seems to be critical (Ref. Editorial A.M. November 1988).

Jalgaon **S. S. Kulkarni**

India and Saturn's Transit of Capricorn

Sir, - Mr. C. S. Kothare in his illuminating article (A.M. January 1992), while giving details of the happenings due to the cycle of Saturn starting from 1842, has missed one important aspect of the period 1942, *viz.*, the influence of Netaji Subhas and his Azad Hind Fauz. He has mentioned the Quit India Movement and Naval Revolt of 1942. The Naval Revolt was in the early part of 1946 and prior to that the trial of Captain Shaw Nawaj, Shehgal and Dhillon in the Red Fort roused the people of India against the British. I think these happenings were also due to the cycle of Saturn.

I would request the editor to discuss the horoscope of Netaji Subhas threadbare and throw some light on his so-called end.

Calcutta **Manoj Kumar Datta**

Kumbha Lagna

I

Sir, - I liked very much the article "Some Observations on Kumbha and Karkataka Lagnas" (A.M. February 1992) by K.P. Suryanarayana Rao and his way of explaining things in a simple and clear manner without any side tracking of the main issue. Mr. Rao should contribute more such articles in the near future.

M. M. Lal Mehra

Yamuna Nagar

II

Sir, - This has reference to Mr. C. K. Nair's views on Kumbha Lagna (A.M. September 1991 page No.722). An article on this subject appears in the February 1992 issue by K.P. Suryanarayana Rao. The A.M. has published many observations on Kumbha Lagna since 1972 but Mr. Rao thinks that Kumbha Lagna is the worst of all Lagnas. I suggest that this finding be tested in a number of horoscopes.

Vizianagaram **T. D. Tewari**

A Void in A.M.

Sir, - One felt a sad void while going through the contents of the 1992 A.M. Annual Number; I mean the absence of the erudite articles by Mr. V. A. K. Ayar. It will be a long time before this void is effectively filled

Madras. **T. D. V. Raman**

Useful Features

Sir, - What I observed in your magazine of February 1992 that questions along with horoscopes in "Astrology and Women's World" are varied and very interesting. They add to the knowledge of astrologers about their problems.

Another column "Planets and Career Counselling" has been very attractive and useful. Unlike in the past, today's service position in many fields has posed many problems and getting promotions has become very competitive. Besides career, moulding after graduation is becoming very tough now-a-days. For all such needs, this column is very useful. Your analysis of charts provides clear guidelines to determine one's inclination in the choice of a career.

Thoughts expressed in your editorial are very apt and need to be considered carefully by those in power.

The article "Rahu and Ketu and their Dasas" provides much food for thought.

Bombay **Arun Tannu**

Combustion of Rahu

Sir, - It makes no sense to talk of the combustion of Rahu (or Ketu for that matter) as Mr. A. N. Jivani (A.M. April 1991, page 359) and Mr. N. N. Saha (A.M. March 1983, page 284) have done. Both *Solitaire* (A.M. June 1991, page 503) and Mr. P. R. Sananthanan Nair are perfectly right in asserting that Rahu and Ketu can never be subject to combustion. But the real reason for it is that they are both *cchaayaa* grahas.

Shankar Mrityunjaya

Bangalore

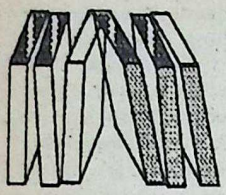
Freak Child

Sir, - It has been reported in a Telugu weekly "Swathi" (6-3-1992) page 36 that a new-born baby in a Chicago Hospital (USA) is attracting curious attention of famous doctors, scientists and para-psychologists. The report carries photographs showing the baby's back imprinted with a solar map (as perfect as a computer diagram) consisting of all planets revolving around the Sun. Birth time and details were not given. Perhaps readers of this prestigious magazine in U.S.A. may send us more details of this phenomenon, for further investi-

(continued on page 500)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Books on Review

M. P. Pandit

❑ *My Experiences in Astrology

(UBS Publications, 5 Ansari Road, New Delhi 110002. Pp.327, Rs.50.00)

A close study of this book is indispensable for appreciating the hard labour that Dr. Raman has had to put in before he became a national institution. In the thirty-three chapters comprising this volume we have a vivid portrayal of life in our country, spanning more than sixty years at a stretch. The author lays bare the struggles he went through — both domestically and professionally — and enables the reader to participate in the saga of the Raman family in their heroic effort to establish Astrology as a Science with a spiritual basis. Here we have history, social philosophy, astronomy, astrology (in its several lines of applications), all rolled into one. Dr. Raman is a keen observer of human nature and it is gratifying that no amount of trickery, ingratitude, cynicism in 'high' quarters has made him a misanthrope. He retains his original faith in the essential rectitude of the human soul despite the many disappointments that were his share. The several anecdotes that make the pages delightfully educative are a prominent feature of this work.

Many are the topics dealt with in this narrative. Methods for casting horoscopes, reading the future of individuals from scant data, warnings against stumbling for want of an intuitive touch are vividly discussed. Dr. Raman has come up the hard way under the tutelage of his illustrious grandfather, B. Suryanarayan Rao and his recollections bring a bygone age before the mind's eye. To cite a few of his notings: householders should not indulge in preparing Panchangams; they run the risk of domestic calamities. (P.21) Details of the Snapshot method for ascertaining facts; remedial measures prescribed in the Mantra Sastra; Origins of Palmistry in India; difference between the Western and Indian approaches and the excellence of the latter (P.69); Correspondence with Cheiro, whose occult powers left him when he lost a talisman that he always wore; encounters with astrologers who had propitiated the lower deities, kshudra devatas; the unfailing power of Gayatri Mantra in the face of mischief on the part of professional palmists and astrologers; the author's experiences with the custodians of *Nadi Granthas* which are true to the letter when it concerns the past events but which fail miserably where the future is concerned.

Interesting and educative are his accounts of meeting celebrities, sage Ramana Maharshi, Sir Mirza Ismail, Maharaja of Mysore etc. Dr. Raman's account of his brief forays in horse-racing are amusing. His account of his predictions during the Second World War is striking. Dr. Raman is frank and straightforward in his dealings with everyone and no doubt he has had to pay the price for upholding his values. There is reference to a correspondence with Carl Jung. The famous psychoanalyst explains: "As I am a psychologist, I am chiefly interested in the particular light the horoscope sheds on certain complications in the character.... I must say that I very often found that the astrological data elucidated certain points which I otherwise would have been unable to understand." (P.313)

The foundations of the career of Dr. Raman were laid by his grandfather. In one of his last communications to the author he instructs him:

Never underrate any person, big or small, deal with him politely. Help when you can but never cause harm to anybody. Always feel humble even when you reach a high position in your field. Don't interpret horoscopes deterministically. Never seek favours from others. Safeguard your self-respect, cultivate an attitude of non-attachment. Be patient whatever the provocative circumstance. Never underrate another person in a public assembly or in a private meeting. Do not listen to tale-bearers. Keep before you the mission in life and put forth efforts to achieve it. But the Karma you practise should be *Nishkama*. God Bless you. (P.189)

Surely the grandson has more than made it; Raman is a household word wherever organised Astrology is concerned. The 33 chapters of this volume bring the account up to 1945. The author owes it to us to work upon the subsequent period and add a companion volume covering the next four decades of his eventful life. His visits to Europe and U.S.A. are still to be dealt with.

❑ **Veerabrahmam: India's Nostradamus Saint.**

by R. N. Pillai. (Abhinav Publications, E-37, Hauz Khas, New Delhi 16. Rs.130.00)

❑ **A Dip into Divine Confluence**

by A. K. Kurian. (Yoga Sadhana, c/o V. V. Takwade, Advocate, Srinivas Colony, Wardha 442 001. Rs.20.00)

Veerabrahmam is the name of a celebrated saint who lived early in the seventeenth century in Andhra. The

* Copies can be had of Raman Associates, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

thor of this account has collected a mber of legends and facts con-ected with this God-man who ecialised in looking into the past d the future through his intuitive ght and recording his foreknowl-dge on palm leaf manuscripts. It is ecially interesting to read his fore-sts of men from a distant island lling India, the birth of Gandhi and e attainment of freedom. He speaks the Kaliyuga which will see car-ges moving without oxen, lights oduced by water, Brahmins forget-ng their high legacy and Shudras cupying seats of power. He fore-lls a devastating war that will wipe ut large chunks of humanity and the se of a yogi who will ascend to rule e world. The author has added any a historical episode to add cred-bility to his account. Veerabrahmam as a yogi himself as testified by his escription of Kundalini experience nd explanation of the Pancha udras: Khechari, Bhuchari, adhyama, Shanmukhi and hambhavi. There is much of value to piritual seekers in this fascinating bi-graphy.

Kurian's account is of a modern ving saint, Satguru Vasudeo Tiwari, nown among his followers as Guruji. oming from a family that had mi-rated to British Guyana in South merica, the Satguru manifested upernormal powers from his infancy nd rose to spiritual eminence very arly in his life. The book describes is ministry in detail and the second art contains accounts of their experi-nces by his disciples. The saint lives Madhyapradesh spreading his pro-ective umbrella over an increasing umber of devotees.

. The Eternal Triangle

by Allison L. Bayles. (International Society for the Investigation of Ancient Civilisations, 31, Poes Garden, Madras 86. Pp.150, Price Rs. 95.00)

The author is an experienced en-neer who has travelled and worked idely. He has had encounters with several religions and experienced the breath of God in all spiritual efforts to practise the divine values. The crux of life, according to him, is in the Eternal Triangle: God, You and I. Unity with God is not complete without unity between you and I. In this perspective the author discusses the connotations of Religion, Trinity, Divinity, Love, Hope, Faith, Prayer, Sin, Salvation, Miracles, Worship. He examines the human situation as it has developed over the last sixty years and more and throws out suggestions whereby each one could contribute to the full figure of the Triangle. Though the background of the approach is largely Christian, there is a catholicity about the outlook of the writer. Citing a number of anecdotes, personal experiences, he makes the discussion highly interesting. It is a distinct contribution to the growth of the universal brotherhood of man.

❑ **Gayatri: The Highest Meditation**

by Sadguru Sant Keshavdas. (Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi 7. Pp.144, Rs.30.00)

In this book there is all that one who practices Gayatri needs to know. The Gayatri, it is said is the essence of the three Vedas: "Brahma, Supreme Creator, drew out each one of the three padas of this mantra from each one of the three Vedas" (Manu II.77). It is a most powerful invocation to the Supreme Sun of which our physical sun is a symbol, to energise our intelligence. How is the japa of this mantra done? What are the purificatory rites and techniques? The posture of sitting, time atmosphere, breath control, the use of fingers for Kriyas, the use of the rosary, etc. are described in detail in these pages. The book also contains the hidden meanings of the Pranava and the Vyahriti portions of the utterance. There is a striking chart which indicates the sevenfold symbolism of the Vyahriti and integrates it with the sevenfold creation. Practice of Sandhya Vandana, meditation on Kundalini through the Gayatri and Purusha Sukta are some of the other important contents. At the end there is a list of 20 Gayatris of different Deities on the model of the original Gayatri by Rishi Vishwamitra.

What distinguishes this book is its practical and spiritual character, unlike the academic treatises that are offered by many writers.

❑ **Anecdotes from Ancient Lore**

by K.V. Krishnamachari. (Namagiri Trust Tatabad II Street, Coimbatore 641 012. Pp.128, Price not stated)

The *Mahabharata* is a unique epic of which it is rightly said that what is not there is not anywhere. Ethics, religion, spirituality, history, statecraft, war-craft, social science etc. etc. are all there reflecting a civilisation spread over a thousand years. This well-written book contains a few of the incidents in the epic narrated in a way that satisfies the curiosity of the reader. The background of the marriages of Draupadi, Rukmini, Satyabhama etc. is vividly portrayed. Kunti's remorse, Karna's nobility, Bhishma's self-abnegation are some of the narratives designed to awaken higher impulses in the youth of today. A happy selection.

❑ **Hindu Sadhana Upadesha on Karma Yoga**

both by H.H. Gurudeva Sivaya Subramuniaswami. (Himalayan Academy, 1819, Second Street, Concord, California 94519.)

These two fascicles contain select talks of Swamiji who himself is a disciple of the famous Yogaswami of Sri Lanka. He is currently engaged in spreading abroad the Teaching of Saiva Dharma in which the Tirumantiram of Tirumular, Kural of Tiruvalluvar, Sutras of Patanjali and sayings of Yogaswami figure prominently. The first publication is a collection of lessons on how to practise the lofty Teaching in daily life. No withdrawal from the world, is the central theme. Says Yogaswami: Of what use is it to remain deep in meditation? One must attain a state of permanent self-awareness at all times and in all places. You must live with every-

(continued on page 503)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Your Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

Q. 1. Kindly throw more light on the following points. (a) What is the difference between "Suddha Pinda" and "Sodya Pinda" (Ashtakavarga)? (b) If the Lagna lord is in Lagna which Rasi would become the Arudha or Pada Lagna (Jaimini System"?

Krishna Kumar, New Delhi.

Ans: (a) Rasi Pinda and Graha Pinda may be termed as Suddha Pindas. Rasi Pinda or zodiacal product is obtained by multiplying the *bindus* (left after two reductions) in Ashtakavarga, by Rasi Gunakara of zodiacal factors. These are respectively 7, 10, 8, 4, 10, 5, 7, 8, 9, 5, 11, 12, of the twelve signs from Mesha. Graha Pinda or planetary product is obtained by multiplying the *bindus* (left after two reductions) by graha Gunakara or planetary multiplier. These are respectively 5, 5, 8, 5, 10, 7, 5 of the Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn. Sodya Pinda is the sum of Rasi Pinda and Graha Pinda.

(b) Lagna with its lord therein becomes Arudha or Pada Lagna.

---

*Q. 2. **Rasi:** Leo - Ascendant 5-51 and ketu 20-12; Libra - Jupiter 9-29; Scorpio - the Moon 20-9; Sagittarius - the Sun 21-26; Venus 16-50; Capricorn - Mercury (R) 6-22; Aquarius - Mars 22-16, Rahu 20-12; and Aries - Saturn 8-37. **Navamsa:** Taurus - Ascendant; Gemini - Saturn; Virgo - Venus; Libra - the Sun and Ketu; Sagittarius - Jupiter; Capricorn - the Moon; Aquarius - Mercury; and Aries - Mars and Rahu. Venus Dasa is on. (a) Are the rules for cancellation of debility applicable in Navamsa too? (b) Kindly suggest gems to facilitate educational pursuits.*

Sub. No. 10364.

Ans: (a) Yes. (b) Here in your case, for Venus Dasa, diamond may be preferred.

---

*Q. 3. **Rasi:** Capricorn - Ascendant 7-1, Sun 29-46, Venus 14-27 and Mercury 15-57; Aries - Mars 15-35; Taurus - Ketu 1-13; Gemini - Moon 21-44; Virgo - Jupiter (R) 7-25; and Scorpio - Saturn 19-43 and Rahu 1-13.*

The native, a female is running Mercury-Mercury since 10-1-1990. Mercury is 6th and 9th lord (long journeys) placed in Lagna (movable sign). The 9th is a common sign and houses 3rd and 12th lord Jupiter in it. Mercury is also dispositor of 7th lord (travel) in 6th. The native went abroad and lived there during Saturn Dasa-Jupiter Bhukti but came back after 2 years towards the end of Jupiter Bhukti. Subsequent Dasa of Mercury should have continued her stay abroad as Mercury is in the 6th and 9th lord dispositing 7th lord Moon in 6th and 3rd and 12th Jupiter in 9th. Mercury is also aspected by 3rd and 12th lord Jupiter from the 9th. Are there chances of native going abroad again in Mercury-Mercury, specially through marriage?

Sub. No. 17497.

Ans: Chances are weak for the native going abroad in Mercury-Mercury because Mercury is in a fixed Navamsa sign, but probable in Mercury-Saturn, since Saturn is in the 8th sign from Mercury in Navamsa.

---

*Q. 4. **Rasi:** Leo - Ascendant; Virgo - Jupiter; Libra - Venus; Scorpio - Saturn, Sun and Rahu; Sagittarius - Mercury; Pisces - Mars; Aries - Moon; and Taurus - Ketu. Will Sun Dasa give marriage or will the 7th lord Saturn joining Sun and Rahu in Scorpio deprive the native of marriage?*

Ms. Meghna Parijat, Gopalganj.

Ans: The Sun Dasa will give marriage, since the Sun being Lagna lord is conjunct the 7th lord Saturn, no matter even if Rahu is with the 7th lord.

---

*Q. 5. **Rasi:** Ascendant 32-52; Saturn 212-56; Jupiter 273-22; Moon 305-39; Rahu 30-19; Ketu 210-19; Mercury 262-36; Sun 279-36; Venus 326-38; and Mars 358-29. (a) All the planets including Lagna point are on one side of Rahu-Ketu axis forming K.S. (b) Jupiter in debility obtains Vargottama (c) The 7th and 10th lords Mars and Saturn have exchanged houses. Venus and Mars, lords of Lagna and 7th (also 6th and 12th), are in conjunction in Poorvabhadra ruled by Jupiter while the Moon is also in the 10th. (d)*

[Many interesting questions are received by THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE from readers covering astrological and allied problems. Here are a few such questions with answers. If you also have a question to ask, why don't you write to us about it? A reader is entitled to ask only one or two questions. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lagna receives aspects from planets in 7th, 9th and 10th. (1) What is the impact of Kalasarpa Yoga on the chart as a whole and on the present Dasa of Rahu? (2) Does the mutual exchange between the 7th and 10th lords and the stellar influences involved therein keep the subject beyond temptations of worldly pleasures?

Sub. No. 15302.

Ans: Jupiter in debility does not obtain Vargottama since he is in 3°22' in Capricorn. The 7th and 10th lords, Mars and Saturn have not exchanged houses. Venus and mars are not conjunct. Hence there is no need for your assumption.

Q. 6. Rasi: *Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Saturn (R); Libra - Venus and Rahu; Scorpio - Sun and Mercury; Capricorn - Moon; Pisces - Jupiter (R); and Aries - Ketu.* ***Navamsa:*** *Taurus - Ascendant; Gemini - Moon and Rahu; Virgo - Saturn (R); Libra - mars (R); Sagittarius - Venus and Ketu; Capricorn - Sun and Jupiter (R); and Aquarius - Mercury. (a) What sort of career is indicated in this horoscope? (b) Without Jupiter in the 4th or the 10th house that is it not possible to be an engineer or in a medical field?*

Rohit R, Mulgund.

Ans: The position of Mars is not shown in Rasi. It is not improbable to be an engineer or medico without Jupiter in the 4th.

Q. 7. Rasi: *Scorpio - Ascendant 4-32; Pisces - Saturn (R) 18-57; Aries - Rahu 8-25; Cancer - Mercury 2-26, Sun 19-44, Jupiter 21-34 and Moon 22-24; Leo - Venus 20-19; and Libra - Mars 15-29 and Ketu 8-25. (a) Will the four planets in the 9th from Lagna cause Sanyasa Yoga or Raja Yoga on account of conjunction of (i) 10th lord Sun and 9th lord Moon (Badhaka lord); Konapati (5th lord) Jupiter with Kendrapati (10th lord) Sun.*

S. K. Gupta, Durgapur.

Ans: The four planets in the 9th from Lagna cause Raja Yoga, despite Mercury's involvement therein.

Q. 8. Rasi: *Cancer - Ascendant and Jupiter; Gemini - Moon; Leo - Sun, Mercury and venus; Libra - Mars and Ketu; Pisces - Saturn; and Aries - Rahu. (a) Manglik Dosha exists due to placement of Mars in 4th house. But since Mars is Yogakaraka for Cancer Ascendant, does it get cancellation of dosha? Please enlighten. At present Jupiter antar Dasa in Jupiter Dasa is going on.*

Kamal Kundra, Nashik.

Ans: Mangalik Dosha is feeble, since there is no blemish of Mars' placement from the Moon and Venus. Besides the blemish of Mangalik is unthinkable in Jupiter Dasa since both Mars and Jupiter are benefics by virtue of lordship.

Q. 9. Rasi: *Capricorn - Ascendant 7-1, Sun 29-46, Venus 14-27 and Mercury 5-57; Aries - Mars 15-35; Taurus - Ketu 1-13; Gemini - Moon 21-44; Virgo - Jupiter (R) 7-26; and Scorpio - Saturn 19-44 and Rahu 1-13. (a) Saturn's aspect to Venus; 7th lord in the 6th; powerful Mars aspecting the 7th; 8th lord Sun aspecting the 7th; Lagna lord and 7th lord in Shashtashtaka; Venus and 7th lord in Shashtashtaka. Are all these factors adding up deny marriage? I think they can only delay. Kindly examine my views. (b) The native is a well placed executive but for the last 3 years he has successively lost promotions for no obvious reasons. Is there any sign of rise in her present career or is a change seen in job in near future?*

Sub. No. 17497.

Ans: There can only be delay in marriage. Details of date of birth etc., are needed for the presage of future career.

Q. 10. Husband. Rasi: *Virgo - Ascendant; Aries - Venus; Gemini - mars; Leo - Rahu; Scorpio - Moon; Capricorn - Jupiter and Saturn; Aquarius - Mercury and Ketu; and Pisces - Sun. Present Dasa of Mercury Bhukti began on 14-7-1982.* ***Wife: Rasi:*** *Cancer - Ascendant, Mars and Rahu; Aries - Sun and Mercury; Capricorn - Moon, Saturn and Ketu; Aquarius - Venus; and Pisces - Jupiter. Present Dasa of Rahu started from 7-6-1981. Both husband and wife could not complete their advanced studies despite sincere efforts but facing severe troubles and difficulties. What is the main cause for these happenings? Is there any possibility of regaining lost fame and name and a happy life in future? what should be done?*

S. P. Sharma, Kanpur.

Ans: In the case of husband, Dasa operating is not given. In the case of wife good future can be gleaned in Sukra Bhukti of Rahu Dasa, that is after November 1992.

Q. 11. Rasi: *Taurus - Ascendant and Mercury; Gemini - Sun and Mars; Cancer - Venus; Leo - Ketu; Libra - Jupiter; Aquarius - Rahu; Pisces - Moon; and Aries - Saturn.* ***Navamsa:*** *Virgo - Ascendant and Mercury; Libra - Jupiter; Scorpio - Saturn; Sagittarius - Venus; Capricorn - Sun, Moon and Rahu; Aries - Mars; and Cancer - Ketu. The native (a girl) is very sangine and ever smiling and cries only when in extreme pain. Not at all violent. Had epileptic seizures from 13th year but it came under control after peaking in July 1989. Cut her tongue deeply around 1983 and the scar is still there. The native is mentally retarded. Lagna, Lagna lord, Chandra Lagna and Aries representing head are all subject to Papakartari Yoga heavily. Saturn's debility is distinctly cancelled. Mercury in Rasi sandhi. All planets in 2/12 to each other except Vargottama Jupiter. Does Vargottama Jupiter in the 6th have any significance? When will her condition improve?*

V. Ashok, Virudhanagar.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ans: Details are needed for timing the probable period of health improvement.

Q. 12. Rasi: *Aries - Sun and Rahu; Taurus - Venus; Gemini - Moon; Cancer - Saturn and Mars; Libra - Ketu; and Sagittarius - Jupiter. The native is a metallurgical engineer with fairly good educational career. A very happy family life with mother, father, brothers and sisters. Father expired on 22-5-1988. Mother healthy and alive. Married on 29-5-1978. Wife doctor, gynaecologist. Has one son and one daughter, both intelligent. Native is serving as a sales executive in a multi-national company but has no prospects. Uptill now he has left 5 jobs, Lagna is Leo or Virgo. Which is the correct Lagna of the native?*

A. D. Salodkar, Nagpur.

Ans: Virgo Lagna is the better choice.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

(continued from page 495)

gation to study astrological factors.

Vasireddy Sreenivasa Rao
Madras

Exceptions to Kuja Dosha

Sir, - The learned Siddhanti who has compiled the *Vontikoppal Panchanga* gives some peculiar rules for cancellation of Kuja Dosha which are not found in any authoritative books on Astrology or in your books. The Siddhanti says if a native is born in (1) Aswini (2) Mrigasira, (3) Punarvasu, (4) Pushya, (5) Aslesha, (6) Uttaraphalguni, (7) Swati, (8) Anuradha, (9) Purvashadha, (10) Uttarabhadra or (11) Revati Kuja Dosha will not be operative even though Kuja is placed in Dosha houses like 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 12. In another rule he says the aspect or the conjunction of Mercury and Venus with Mars also cancels Mars Dosha. This exception also we have not seen anywhere in other texts.

In our opinion, implementation of this rule will create disastrous results in marriage alliances.

Your views on these new exceptions will put to rest all controversy on the subject.

Ms. N. Rajya Shree,
Ms. N. Vedashree,
Bangalore

Horoscope of P.V. Narasimha Rao

Sir, - I request Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya to clarify the following regarding Narasimha Rao's chart (A.M. April 1992)

(i) *Selection of Brahma Graha:* Venus is the 3rd and 8th lord from the 7th and Saturn and Rahu are the lords of the 12th from the 7th. None of them are placed in a Drusya Rasi from the 7th except Rahu. So, how is Venus selected as Brahma? Instead Rahu should become temporary Brahma and the 6th planet from it *viz.*, Mercury, should qualify for Brahma.

Again, in an earlier article, Mr. Rangacharya had taught us that the said lords should be in an odd sign counted from Lagna. Here, Venus is in the 8th house, an even sign counted from Lagna. How does it qualify? Which method does he finally recommend for us?

(ii) *Selection of Maheswara:* Should we take the 2nd/8th lords from Lagna or Atmakaraka to determine Maheswara? Dr. B. V. Raman has recommended the former in his book STUDIES IN JAIMINI ASTROLOGY.

(iii) *Selection of Bahya Rasis:* For Mithuna as Arambha Rasi, the Bahya for Kumbha should be Thula or Mithuna counted directly or reverse. How does Vrischika become the Bahya Rasi? Kindly clarify these doubts.

New Delhi **Sanjay Rath**

Counselling on Fleeting Problems in Life

Sir, - In my letter (A.M. April 1992) with reference to Mr. H. R. Shankar's article (A.M. September 1991), it is found that the core of my letter is left untouched.

In Prasna due consideration is given to Nimitta. Mr. Shankar was talking with his client on phone regarding the latter's travel and employment opportunity abroad. But when Mr. Shankar was about to give a favourable reply, there was an abrupt disruption in the line. As one well-versed in Horary Astrology he would have noticed this omen as divine but did not. He had to wait till his glance finally fell on the Dasa of a planet placed in Mrityu Bhaga in the chart of another client to revise his former decision. Mr. Shankar is requested to give a clarification.

N. K. Venugopal
Thalayolaparambu

Planets in the Twelfth House

Sir, - Of the eight charts presented by the author, all (except that of the late Maharaja Madho Singh of Jaipur and late J. K. Birla) are of great academicians and administrators. In their charts (barring that of K. K. Shah) the Moon is aspected by Jupiter directly (Gaja Kesari Yoga) or from its 5th or 9th house, a feature seen in the horoscopes of a large number of people with high literary and spiritual atainments (Vide *Notable Horoscopes* by Dr. B. V. Raman). Apparently such favourable features more than offset any twelfth house deficiency which the author rightly feels is exaggerated.

An individual's prosperity may be indicated in the horoscopes of his parents or co-born. Aditya Nath Jha, who was the Lieutenant Governor of Delhi, was the younger brother of Dr. Amarnath Jha whose horoscope has been presented by the author. Discussing this horoscope the author of a book *Keraliya Jyotish* quotes a text that "when the 3rd lord is connected in some way to the 9th and 10th lords, the brother of the individual will prosper". In Dr. Amarnath Jha's chart there is `Parivartana' of the 3rd lord (also 10th lord) with the 4th lord (also 9th lord).

Pune **T. R. Natarajan**

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE 56 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

Ephemeris for June 1992

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

DATE	Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	☉ Sun Ravi	☽ Moon Chandra	♂ Mars Kuja	☿ Merc. Budha	♃ Jupiter Guru	♀ Venus Sukra	♄ Saturn Sani	☊ Rahu	♅ Uranus	♆ Nept.	♇ Pluto
		h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1.	Mon.	4-40-03	48-26-53	46-16-55	357-32	48-51	133-45	45-00	296-10	249-27	265-05	266-13	208-43
2.	Tue.	4-43-59	49-24-24	60-31-25	358-16	51-03	133-51	46-14	296-10	249-24	265-03	266-12	208-42
3.	Wed.	4-47-56	50-21-53	74-56-58	359-01	53-15	133-56	47-27	296-10	249-20	265-01	266-10	208-40
4.	Thur.	4-51-52	51-19-22	89-28-13	359-46	55-26	134-02	48-41	296-09	249-17	264-59	266-09	208-39
5.	Fri.	4-55-49	52-16-49	103-59-48	0-31	57-37	134-08	49-55	296-08	249-14	264-57	266-08	208-37
6.	Sat.	4.59-45	53-14-15	118-27-03	1-16	59-46	134-14	51-09	296-08	249-11	264-56	266-07	208-36
7.	Sun.	5-03-42	54-11-40	132-46-10	2-01	61-54	134-20	52-22	296-07	249-08	264-54	266-05	208-34
8.	Mon.	5-07-38	55-09-04	146-54-29	2-45	64-01	134-26	53-36	296-06	249-05	264-52	266-04	208-33
9.	Tue	5-11-35	56-06-28	160-50-10	3-30	66-07	134-33	54-50	296-05	249-01	264-50	266-03	208-31
10.	Wed.	5-15-32	57-03-48	174-32-16	4-15	68-10	134-39	56-03	296-03	248-58	264-48	266-01	208-30
11.	Thur.	5-19-28	58-01-08	188-00-13	4-59	70-12	134-46	57-17	296-02	248-55	264-46	266-00	208-29
12.	Fri.	5-23-25	58-58-28	201-13-57	5-44	72-11	134-53	58-31	296-01	248-52	264-43	265-59	208-27
13.	Sat.	5-27-21	59-55-46	214-13-32	6-28	74-08	135-00	59-44	295-59	248-49	264-41	265-57	208-26
14.	Sun.	5-31-18	60-53-04	226-59-20	7-12	76-03	135-07	60-58	295-58	248-46	264-39	265-56	208-24
15.	Mon.	5-35-14	61-50-21	239-31-57	7-57	77-56	135-14	62-12	295-56	248-42	264-37	265-54	208-23
16.	Tue.	5-39-11	62-47-37	251-52-22	8-41	79-47	135-21	63-26	295-55	248-39	264-35	265-53	208-22
17.	Wed.	5-43-07	63-44-53	264-01-58	9-25	81-35	135-29	64-39	295-53	248-36	264-33	265-51	208-21
18.	Thur.	5-47-04	64-42-09	276-02-42	10-09	83-21	135-36	65-53	295-51	248-33	264-30	265-50	208-19
19.	Fri.	5-51-01	65-39-24	287-57-01	10-53	85-04	135-44	67-07	295-49	248-30	264-28	265-48	208-18
20.	Sat.	5-54-57	66-36-38	299-47-57	11-37	86-45	135-52	68-20	295-47	248-26	264-26	265-47	208-17
21.	Sun.	5-58-54	67-33-53	311-39-05	12-21	88-24	136-00	69-34	295-45	248-23	264-24	265-45	208-16
22.	Mon.	6-02-50	68-31-07	323-34-25	13-05	90-00	136-08	70-48	295-42	248-20	264-21	265-44	208-14
23.	Tue.	6-06-47	69-28-21	335-38-16	13-49	91-32	136-16	72-02	295-40	248-17	264-19	265-42	208-13
24.	Wed.	6-10-44	70-25-35	347-55-06	14-32	93-05	136-24	73-15	295-38	248-14	264-17	265-41	208-12
25.	Thur.	6-14-40	71-22-49	0-29-13	15-16	94-34	136-33	74-29	295-35	248-11	264-14	265-39	208-11
26.	Fri.	6-18-36	72-20-03	13-24-20	15-59	96-00	136-41	75-43	295-33	248-07	264-12	265-38	208-10
27.	Sat.	6-22-33	73-17-17	26-43-17	16-43	97-24	136-50	76-56	295-30	248-04	264-10	265-36	208-09
28.	Sun.	6-26-30	74-14-31	40-27-21	17-26	98-45	136-59	78-10	295-27	248-01	264-07	265-35	208-08
29.	Mon.	6-30-26	75-11-45	54-35-51	18-10	100-04	137-07	79-24	295-24	247-58	264-05	265-33	208-07
30.	Tue.	6-34-23	76-08-58	69-05-46	18-53	101-20	137-16	80-38	295-22	247-55	264-03	265-31	208-06

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-6-1992 is 22° 18' 22".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS Rs. 45.00 covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTRONOMICAL NOTES for June 1992

AGASTYA

The Sun

During this month the Sun moves forward from 18° Taurus to 17° Gemini entering it on 13th. The north declination of the Sun increases from 22° 4' till it becomes a maximum at 23° 26' on 21st; then the north declination decreases to 23° 06' at the end.

The Moon

Starting from 16° Taurus the Moon makes one complete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 24° Gemini. The north declination of the Moon increases from 23° 42' till it becomes a maximum at 24° 03' on 1st; then the north declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 7th; afterwards the south declination increases attaining a maximum of 240°03' on 14th; afterwards the south declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 22nd; then the north declination increases till it attains a maximum value of 21° 04' at the end.

Mars

Mars moves ahead from 28° Pisces, enters Aries on 4th and ends at 20° there. The north declination of Mars increases from 6° 33' to 14° 21' at the end.

Mercury

Mercury moves forward from 19° Taurus, enters Gemini on 6th, enters Cancer on 22nd and ends at 13° there. The north declination of Mercury increases from 22° 47' reaching a maximum of 25° 18' on 13th; then the north declination decreases to 19° 48' at the end.

* Sayana positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. IST on 1.6.1992

Planets (Grahas)	Sphuta (Long.)	Dhruva (RA)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
Ravi	70-45	69-10	0 00	22 N 04
Chandra	68-35	66-31	1 N 59	23 N 42
Kuja	19-50	18-48	1 S 18	6 N 33
Budha	71-09	69-30	0 N 40	22 N 47
Guru	156-04	158-18	1 N 12	10 N 24
Sukra	67-18	.65-34	0 S 21	21 N 11
Sani	318-29	321-11	0 S 52	16 S 07
Rahu	271-45			

Jupiter

Jupiter continues to move ahead in Leo from 14° to 17° . The north declination of Jupiter decreases from 10° 24' to 8° 58' at the end.

Venus

Venus moves forward from 15° Taurus to 22° Gemini entering it on 13th; The north declination of Venus increases from 21° 11' till it becomes a maximum at 23° 53' on 23rd; then the north declination decreases to 23° 29' at the end.

Saturn

Saturn continues its retrograde motion in Capricorn from 26° to 25° there. The south declination of Saturn increases from 16° 07' to 16° 27' at the end.

Rahu and other planets

Rahu retrogrades from 249° 27' to 247° 52' at the end.

Uranus also retrogrades from 265° 05' to 264° 00' at the end.

Neptune too retrogrades from 266° 13' to 263° 30' at the end.

Pluto also moves backward from 208° 43' to 208° 05' at the end.

Lunar Conjunctions

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the timings (I.S.T.) as given below:

Mercury at 10h.39m. on 1st; Jupiter at 8h.10m. on 7th; Pluto at 18h.47m. on 12th; Uranus at 6h.31m. on 17th; Neptune at 9h.07m. on 17th; Saturn at 21h.23m. on 19th; Mars at 10h.29m. on 26th; Venus at 25h.58m. on 30th.

* The description of planetary movements is given on Nirayana basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-5-1992 is 22° 18' 18".

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

lanetary Aspects

The Sun: Conjunction the Moon st, 30th; parallel the Moon 3rd, 28th; quare the Moon 7th, 23rd; trine Sat-rn 8th; trine the Moon 10th, 20th; arallel Venus 11th; conjunction Ve-us 13th; opposition the Moon 15th; arallel Mercury 21st.

Mars: Square the Moon 4th; trine e Moon 6th, 15th; opposition the oon 10th; parallel Jupiter 13th; con-nction the Moon 26th; trine Jupiter 7th.

Mercury: Conjunction the Moon st; trine Saturn 4th; square the Moon th, 25th; trine the Moon 11th, 22nd; pposition the Moon 16th; opposi-on Uranus 18th; opposition Neptune 9th; parallel Venus 20th; trine Pluto 0th; parallel the Sun 21st.

Jupiter: Conjunction the Moon th; parallel Mars 13th; square the oon 13th, 28th; trine the Moon 16th, 6th; opposition the Moon 21st; trine Mars 27th.

Venus: Square the Moon 7th, 23rd; rine Saturn 10th; trine the Moon 10th, 0th; parallel the Sun 11th; conjunc-ion the Sun 13th; opposition the Moon 5th; parallel Mercury 20th; conjunc-ion the Moon 30th.

Saturn: Trine the Moon 1st, 10th, 9th; trine Mercury 4th; opposition he Moon 5th; trine Venus 10th; square he Moon 12th, 26th; conjunction the Moon 19th.

Uranus: Opposition the Moon 3rd; rine the Moon 7th, 26th; square the Moon 10th, 24th; conjunction the Moon 17th; opposition Mercury 18th.

Neptune: Opposition the Moon 3rd; trine the Moon 7th, 26th; square he Moon 10th, 24th; conjunction the Moon 17th; opposition the Mercury 19th.

Pluto: Trine the Moon 3rd, 22nd; square the Moon 6th, 19th; conjunc-ion the Moon 12th; trine Mercury 20th; opposition the Moon 27th.

I. *New Moon:* Bright Fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 9h.27m. on 1st for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 48° 37'; the Moon 48° 37'; Mars 357° 39'; Mercury 49° 12'; Jupiter 133° 46'; Venus 45° 12'; Saturn 296° 10'; Rahu 249° 26'; Uranus 265° 05'; Neptune 266° 13'; Pluto 208° 43'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 102° 24'; the 2nd 130° 15'; the 3rd 158° 06'; the 4th 185° 57'; the 5th 218° 06'; the 6th 250° 15'; the 7th 282° 25'; the 8th 305° 15'; the 9th 338° 06'; the 10th 5° 57'; the 11th 38° 06'; the 12th 70° 15'.

II. *Full Moon:* Dark Fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 10h.20m. on 15th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 62° 02'; the Moon 242° 02'; Mars 8° 14'; Mercury 78° 41'; Jupiter 135° 17'; Venus 62° 41'; Saturn 295° 56'; Rahu 248° 42'; Uranus 264° 36'; Neptune 265° 54'; Pluto 209° 23'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 125° 36';the 2nd 154° 52'; the 3rd 184° 08'; the 4th 213° 24'; the 5th 244° 08'; the 6th 274° 52'; the 7th 305° 36'; the 8th 334° 52'; the 9th 4° 08'; the 10th 33° 24'; the 11th 64° 08'; the 12th 94° 52'.

III. *New Moon:* (Bright Fortnight) (Sukla Paksha) begins at 17h.48m. on 30th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 76° 38'; the Moon 76° 38'; Mars 19° 15'; Mercury 101° 57'; Jupiter 137° 21'; Venus 81° 15'; Saturn 295° 20'; Rahu 247° 53'; Uranus 264° 01'; Neptune 265° 31'; Pluto 208° 05'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 235° 58'; the 2nd 270° 04'; the 3rd 304° 10'; the 4th 338° 16'; the 5th 4° 10'; the 6th 30° 04'; the 7th 55° 58'; the 8th 90° 04'; the 9th 124° 10'; the 10th 158° 16'; the 11th 184° 10'; the 12th 210° 04'. ●

BOOKS ON REVIEW

(continued from page 497)

body, in the midst of everybody, but never forget your true self. " (P. 24) This involves regular discipline: "Sit upright with your spine in a straight line, top to bottom, head balanced at the top of the spine. Breathe deeply and diaphragmatically. Let go of tensions in the solar plexus until you are breathing as a baby breathes." (P. 12) Follow the Pancha Nitya Karmas: Virtuous Dining, Worship, Holy Company, Pilgrimage, Sacraments. This philosophy analyses the various layers of the mind: Conscious mind, subconscious mind, sub of the subconscious mind, sub of the superconscious mind, the superconscious mind. (P. 37) The lessons are all focused on the practical implications of the Saiva wisdom and provide beneficial reading to everyone, whatever his religious persuasion.

Karma Yoga dwells upon 'Sivathondu' which is 'serving personal Siva in form and this is a joyous event'. It is pointed out that all creation is engaged in Sivathondu and the speciality of man is that he is privileged to do it consciously. Joy through service is the motto.

Periodical

❑ **Brahmavidya**

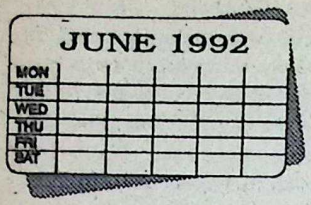
The Adyar Library Bulletin. Vol. 54 (1990) (Theosophical Society, Adyar, Madras 20)

As usual, this latest Number of *Brahmavidya* is weighty with research papers on themes of importance. Deshpande's essay on the *Changing Conceptions of the Veda* is informative and well-documented. He surveys the scene from the Vedic age across the Upanishadic down to the Epics and after. A paper on modern developments would be welcome. Anand Amaladass on the *Dhvani Interpretation of Scripture* pinpoints Anandavardhana's analysis of the Sastra element and the Kavya in *Mahabharata*; Moksha is the main Purushartha in the former and Shanta Rasa the main sentiment in the latter. Y. Krishnan traces the development of the Ganesha-Skanda cult in India down the ages. There is a considerable Review Section which, however, could be more even. ●

Publisher and Authors of books on Astrology, Indian Culture and allied subjects are invited to send their books to the Book Reviews columns for review.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Daily Guide for June 1992

1. *Mon.*- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 9h.27m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Rohini and Amrita Yoga till 17h.27m., then Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

2. *Tues.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 7h.05m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 28h.28m., thereafter Tritiya (3rd tithi). Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga till 15h.46m., then Aridra and Marana Yoga. Between 7h.05m. and 15h.46m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for testing instruments.

3. *Wed.*- Tritiya (3rd tithi) upto 25h.42m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Aridra till 13h.53m., then Punarvasu. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 13h.53m. good for storing food-stuffs, for testing instruments, for writing new accounts, for deepening wells.

4. *Thurs.*-Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 22h.55m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Punarvasu and Amrita Yoga till 11h.54m., then Pushya and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

5. *Fri.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 20h.12m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Pushya till 9h.56m., then Aslesha. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

6. *Sat.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 17h.39m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Aslesha and Marana Yoga till 8h.06m., then Makha and Amrita Yoga. After 8h.06m. good for testing instruments, for storing food-stuffs.

7. *Sun.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 15h.20m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Makha and Marana Yoga till 6h.28m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga upto 29h.06m., thereafter Uttaraphalguni and Amrita Yoga. Between 6h.28m. and 15h.20m. good for buying cows and dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for testing instruments.

8. *Mon.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 13h.18m., then Navami (9th tithi). Uttaraphalguni till 28h.04m., then Hasta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

9. *Tues.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 11h.37m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Hasta till 27h.25m., then Chitta. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 11h.37m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for testing instruments.

10. *Wed.*-Dasami (10th tithi) upto 10h.19m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Chitta till 24h.07m., then Swati. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows and dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments, for purchasing food-stuffs.

11. *Thurs.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 9h.25m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Swati and Amrita Yoga till 27h.16m., then Visakha and Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows and dogs, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for purchasing food-stuffs, for fixing pump-sets.

12. *Fri.*-Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 8h.57m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Visakha till 27h.51m., then Anuradha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for [illegible] for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for writing new accounts.

13. *Sat.*-Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 8h.56m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Anuradha till 27h.54m., then Jyeshta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 8h.56m., good for storing food-stuffs, for testing instruments, for wearing new ornaments.

14. *Sun.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 9h.24m., then Poornima (Full Moon). Jyeshta and Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

15. *Mon.*- Poornima (Full Moon) upto 10h.20m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Jyeshta till 6h.25m., then Moola. Siddha Yoga whole day. Between 6h.25m. and 10h.20m., good for borrowing.

16. *Tues.*-Prathama (1st tithi) upto 11h.43m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Moola and Amrita Yoga till 8h.23m., then Poorvashadha and Siddha Yoga. After 11h.43m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for testing instruments.

17. *Wed.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 13h.32m., then Tritiya (3rd tithi). Poorvashadha till 10h.46m., then Uttarashadha. Amrita Yoga whole day. After 10h.46m. good for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

18. *Thurs.*-Tritiya (3rd tithi) upto 15h.41m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Uttarashadha till 13h.29m., then Sravana. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 13h.29m. good for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

19. *Fri.*-Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 18h.04m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Sravana and Marana Yoga till 16h.25m., then Dhanishta and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

[The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.—Ed., A.M.]

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

JUNE CALENDAR

3.	Wed.	Rambha Triteeya, Pratap Jayanti (Rajasthan)
4.	Thur.	Guru Arjun Dev's Death Anniversary
6.	Sat.	Vindhyavasini Puja, Aranya Shasti or Jamatri Shasti (Bengal)
7.	Sun.	Shebooth, Whit Sunday.
8.	Mon.	Melaksheer Bhavani (Kashmir).
10.	Wed.	Ganga Dasahara.
11.	Thur.	Nirjala Ekadasi.
12.	Fri.	Champaka Dwadasi, Id-ul-Juha-Bakrid.
14.	Sun.	Vata Savitri Vrata, Rajas Sankranti, Trinity Sunday.
15.	Mon.	Devasnana Pournima, Lunar Eclipse (Partial - Not visible in India)
16.	Tue.	Guru Hargovinda's Jayanti
18.	Thur.	Corpus Christi
21.	Sun.	Dakshinayana Dina
26.	Fri.	Yogini Ekadasi

20. *Sat.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 0h.31m., then Shashti (6th tithi). hanishta and Siddha Yoga till 9h.26m., then Satabhisha and Amrita oga. Routine work only.

21. *Sun.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 2h.50m., then Saptami (7th tithi). atabhisha till 22h.21m., then oorvabhadrapada. Siddha Yoga hole day. Good for buying cows nd dogs, for travel, for taking medi-ines, for purchasing food-stuffs, for ecting sheds.

22. *Mon.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 4h.51m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). oorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga ll 24h.58m., then Uttarabhadrapada nd Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

23. *Tues.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 6h.22m., then Navami (9th tithi). Jttarabhadrapada and Amrita Yoga ll 27h.06m., then Revati and Siddha oga. Routine work only.

24. *Wed.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 7h.15m., then Dasami (10th tithi). evati till 28h.30m., then Aswini. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work nly.

25. *Thurs.*- Dasami (10th tithi) pto 27h.23m., then Ekadasi (11th ithi). Aswini and Amrita Yoga till 9h.23m., then Bharani and Siddha oga. Good for buying cows and dogs, or wearing new garments or orna-nents, for driving new vehicles, for urchasing and storing food-stuffs, or taking medicines, for fixing umpsets.

26. *Fri.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 6h.45m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). harani till 29h.15m., then Krittika. iddha Yoga whole day. Good for uying cows and dogs, for patients to ke first bath after recovery from ill-ness, for storing food-stuffs, for bor-rowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

27. *Sat.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 25h.24m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Krittika and Siddha Yoga till 28h.44m., then Rohini and Amrita Yoga. Good for repaying debts, for testing instruments.

28. *Sun.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 23h.23m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Rohini till 27h.24m., then Mrigasira. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows and dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for purchasing and storing food-stuffs, for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for taking medicines.

29. *Mon.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 20h.48m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Mrigasira till 25h.22m., then Aridra. Siddha Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

30. *Tues.*- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 17h.48m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Aridra and Marana Yoga till 23h.16m., then Punarvasu and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only ●

NADI JYOTISHA

(continued from page 477)

This pattern of Sthoola lordships of Nakshatras is widely in usage in the context of Vimshottari Dasa method. However, it is the Nakshatra-*pada* interrelationship that is in play that provides vital clues under Nadi Jyotisha for purposes of in-depth study.

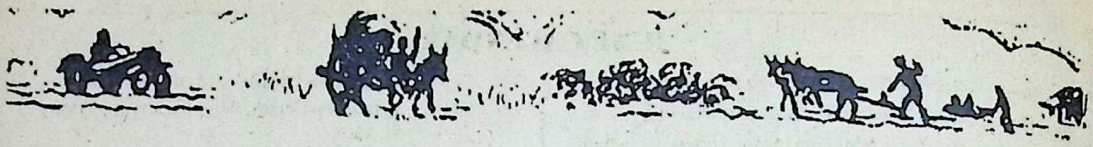
Ancient Hindu astrological approach to understanding cosmic influences on our Earth is on two planes. One concerns mainly the natural phenomenon covering changing of seasons and climate, gales and rainfall, earthquakes and tidal waves, epidemics and such other calamities. It is a study concerning the influence of cosmic forces on physical plane. Ravi is the pivotal point of study of this aspect and the Equinoxes that mark the change of course of Ravi along the path in its apparent motion are the Primary point of reference for all calculations and working.

The other plane on which the study proceeds concerns life on this earth. All studies covering life processes, human activities and working of human mind, which are governed by Karma forces, are centred round Chandra as Chandra is "Carrier" of these Karma forces. Accordingly all working and calculations in this context are based on movement of Chandra

(see next page)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Farmer's Guide for June 1992

MIHIRA

1. Good for testing instruments.

2. Between 7h.05m. and 15h.46m. good for testing instruments.

3. Upto 13h.53m. good for manuring, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for testing instruments, for writing new accounts, for deepening wells.

[In this feature guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the above information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators.—Ed., A.M.]

NADI JYOTISHA

from previous page

along the path of symbolic Nakshatras and *padas*, with Chitta Nakshatra as the point of bisection of the Nakshatra path. Nadi Jyotisha concerns itself exclusively with understanding of the working of human destiny and accordingly the entire working rests on Nakshatra-structure. This is an empirical approach charted by ancient sages with their realised knowledge. Wisdom, more than scientific temper, is needed to draw benefit from this knowledge. — 42.92.

(To be Continued)

4. Routine work only.

5. Only routine work.

6. After 8h.06m., good for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.

7. Between 6h.28m. and 15h. 28m., good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments.

8. Routine work only.

9. After 11h.37m. good for testing instruments.

10. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for testing instruments, for purchasing wheat, paddy corn, dhall etc.

11. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for fixing pump-sets.

12. Good for borrowing, for writing new accounts.

13. Upto 8h.56m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for testing instruments.

14. Routine work only.

15. Between 6h.25m. and 10h.20m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for borrowing.

16. After 11h.43m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

17. After 10h.46m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

18. Upto 13h.29m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

19. Routine work only.

20. Good for disposing of agricultural products.

21. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for sowing, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for erecting sheds.

22. Routine work only.

23. Only routine work.

24. This day also only routine work.

25. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for fixing pump-sets.

26. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

27. Good for repaying debts, for testing instruments.

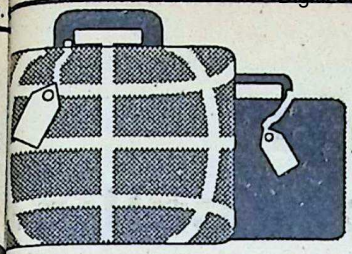
28. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for purchasing and storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for sowing, for ploughing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

29. Routine work only.

30. Only routine work.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Travel Guide for June 1992

MIHIRA

wini, Makha, Moola

4th after 22h.55m.; 5th upto 56m.; 9th between 11h.37m. and h.25m.; 12th after 27h.51m.; 13th 8h.56m.; 21st upto 22h.21m.; 27th er 28h.44m.; 28th upto 13h.23m.

harani, Poorvaphalguni, orvashadha

2nd between 7h.05m. and h.46m.; 3rd between 13h.53m. and h.42m.; 17th after 10h.46m.; 18th to 13h.29m.; 19th after 18h.04m.; th till 29h.23m.

rittika, Uttaraphalguni, tarashadha

4th after 22h.55m.; 5th upto 56m.; 9th between 11h.37m. and h.25m.; 12th after 27h.51m.; 13th 8h.56m.; 21st upto 22h.21m.; 25th to 29h.23m.; 27th after 28h.44m.; th till 13h.23m,.

he periods against each date e suitable for those born ider different Nakshatras as ven above. The respective andrashtama periods should avoided for travel.)

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

2nd between 7h.05m. and 15h.46m.; 3rd between 13h.53m. and 25h.42m.; 17th after 10h.46m.; 18th upto 13h.29m.; 19th after 18h.04m.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

4th after 22h.55m.; 5th upto 9h.56m.; 9th between 11h.37m. and 27h.25m.; 12th after 27h.51m.; 13th till 8h.56m.; 17th after 10h.46m.; 18th till 8h.56m.; 21st upto 22h.21m; 25th till 29h.23m.; 27th after 28h.44m.; 28th till 13h.23m.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

2nd between 7h.05m. and 15h.46m.; 3rd between 13h.53m. and 25h.42m.; 9th between 11h.37m. and 27h.25m.; 19th after 18h.04m.; 27th after 28h.44m.; 28th upto 13h.23m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

2nd between 7h.05m. and 15h.46m.; 4th after 22h.55m.; 5th till 9h.56m.; 12th after 27h.51m.; 13th till 8h.56m.; 17th after 10h.46m.; 18th till 8h.56m.; 19th after 18h.04m.; 21st upto 22h.21m.; 25th upto 29h.23m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

3rd between 13h.53m. and 25h.42m.; 9th between 11h.37m. and 27h.25m.; 21st upto 22h.21m.; 27th after 28h.44m.; 28th till 13h.23m.

Aslesha, Jyeshta, Revati

2nd between 7h.05m. and 15h.46m.; 3rd between 13h.53m. and 25h.42m.; 4th after 22h.55m.; 5th till 9h.56m.; 12th after 27h.51m.; 13th upto 8h.56m.; 17th after 10h.46m.; 18th till 8h.56m.; 19th after 18h.04m.; 25th till 29h.23m. ●

GEMS AS ASTROLOGICAL REMEDIES

(continued from page 482)

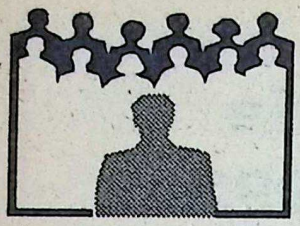
Dasa and facing problems in his married life, profession, health and finances. After studying his horoscope, a gem for Jupiter, the 2nd and 5th lord, was suggested. Within a year, his ailment vanished. He earned more than Rs.50,000/- in share business. He bought 2 plots of land around Bangalore. Also his family life became peaceful and happy.

As the saying "prevention is better than cure" goes, people should wear gems as early as possible so that they can prevent bad results or at least the intensity of bad results could be reduced.

I hope people will take advantage of gem therapy and use gems as a preventive measure. Sometimes we have to prescribe more than 2 or 3 gems. Normally good results can be expected within a year of wearing gems. — 43.92. ●

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Planets and Career Counselling

ANURADHA

Q. 1. My son has a good academic record but has not been able to get a good job so far. What are his chances of success in life?

K.B.T.

Born 11-8-1967 at 3.45 p.m. (IST)

SAT.	RAHU		
	RASI		SUN JUPIT. MERC.
			VENUS
ASCDT.		MOON MARS KETU	

Ans: The 10th lord Mercury is in the 8th with exalted Lagna lord Jupiter and 9th lord Sun. The 10th house is aspected by Saturn. The involvement of the 8th house and Saturnine factors can give initial frustration. Mercury Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa has begun and therefore with transit Jupiter's entry into Virgo in September 1992, your son can expect to land a good job. The Dasa on is of the Ascendant lord Jupiter and therefore, can indicate progressive elevation in career.

Q. 2. I have 2 sons and a daughter. I am employed comfortably but am not happy. Rahu Dasa has just started. I would like to do something which will earn me name and fame. I certainly do not want to continue in this line. Please advise.

S.N. 17970

Born 21-7-1956 at 10.30 p.m.

	KETU VENUS		
JUPIT. MERC. SUN	RASI		MARS
	ASCDT.	SAT. RAHU	MOON

	KETU	JUPIT.	
MARS	NAVAMSA		
	VENUS MERC. MOON	RAHU	

Ans: Rahu Dasa, you say, has just begun and Rahu can give very fanciful and impractical ideas if he has afflictions. Here Rahu is Vargottama aspected by Lagna lord Mars and can give happy results if no changes are made, unless there are solid, tangible safe opportunities available. Saturn, a strong malefic is with Rahu, and the two occupy the 12th house, the house ruling losses. That would indicate any grandiose plans for business or investment would only end up in smoke. It is better you curb this listlessness and put your energies to constructive use in the form of pursuing some good hobbies and involving yourself in some humanitarian occupation.

[Planets and Career Counselling deals with problems concerning career—job opportunities, the best line to choose for a son or daughter, dreaded transfers, penal action, suspension tribulations and is open ONLY TO SUBSCRIBERS. Address your problem/query to Anuradha, "Planets and Career Counselling", THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, 115/1, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020. Anuradha reserves the right to reject any problem and will answer queries selectively due to the obvious reason of the voluminous mail received by this column. Complete horoscopic details, name, address and subscription number must be furnished. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained regarding discussions in this column.]

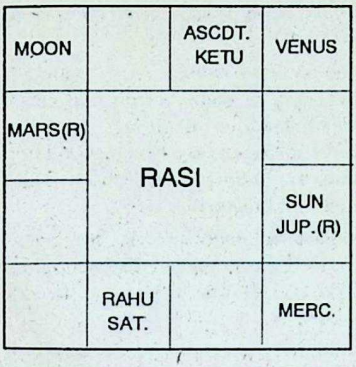
Q. 3. My brother finished Ayurvedic graduation in 1979 after which he set up private practice. But

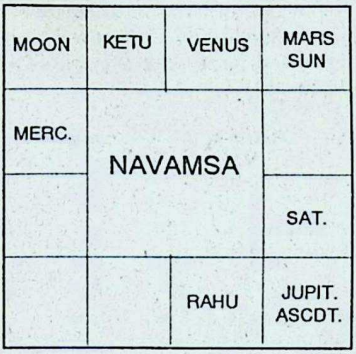
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

it has not been successful, and he is without work and penniless. Will things improve?

S.N. 16200



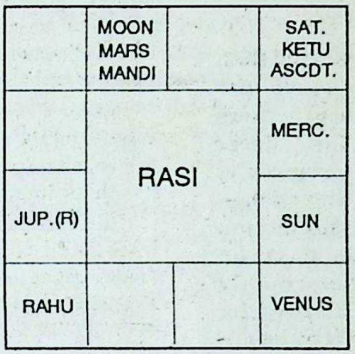


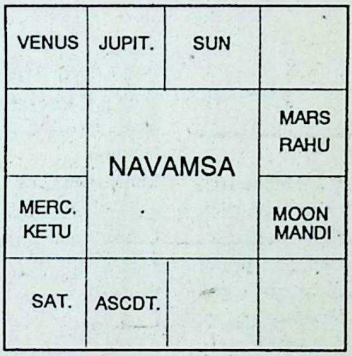
Ans: The 10th lord Saturn, also a Yogakaraka in this case, is in the 7th with Rahu (debilitated but gets cancellation of debility) and has Digbala here. He has exchanged signs with 7th lord Mars. The Dasa of Sun did not help at all since the Sun, though in his own sign, is aspected by 7th and 12th lord Mars and is joined by malefic Jupiter. The Moon Dasa has just begun. The Moon is Vargottama and is aspected by 2nd and 5th lord Mercury from his sign of exaltation. Therefore, with the advent of Mars Bhukti (Mars has exchanged signs with Yoga-karaka Saturn), that is, in early 1993, your brother will be able to find a lucky break coming his way.

Q. 4. My son has appeared for the XII class Board exam under CBSE from Delhi. He is interested in studying engineering. Will he be successful in the competitive exams?

S.M.

Born 20-8-1973 at 1.10 a.m. (IST) at 20 N 26, 85 E 56.



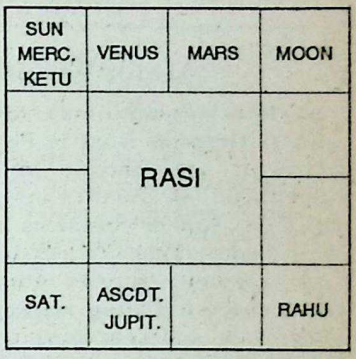


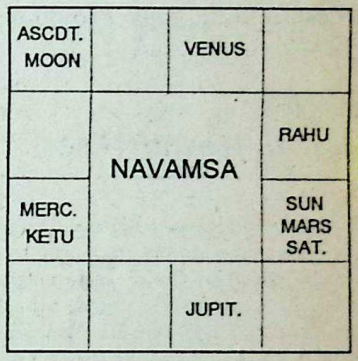
Ans: The 10th house is aspected by the present Dasa lord Venus who, in turn, is aspected by 10th lord Jupiter. Both planets are in debility but obtain Neechabhanga. In Navamsa, the 10th lord Jupiter is in Aries, a fiery sign and can indicate a career in engineering. Since the period now comes under the last Bhukti of Venus Dasa, your son may face certain temporary setbacks in his studies now but there is nothing to be worried about.

Q. 5. My son will be taking his CA Inter either in November 1992 or May 1993. Will he be able to become an Accounts Executive in a reputed firm thereafter?

S.N. 17677

Born 18-3-1954 at 12.00 noon at 13 N, 80E 18.





Ans: The 10th lord Sun is quite strong in the 5th aspected by 5th lord Jupiter. Jupiter as 5th lord is also fortified being in the Ascendant aspected by sign dispositer Mars. The native is running Rahu Bhukti of Saturn Dasa upto October 1993. Therefore, he may be able to pass the exam in May 1993. Jupiter Bhukti may help him find a good job. ●

Let me subscribe to
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
TODAY. NOW

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How is June 1992 for You?

UTPALA

Major Transits

The Sub transits Taurus till 13th and then enters Gemini. Mars in Pisces move into Aries on 4th. Mercury in Taurus enters Gemini on 6th and then moves into Cancer on 21st. Jupiter continues his progress in Leo. Venus transits Taurus till 13th and then enters Gemini. Saturn continues his motion in Capricorn getting retrograde there on 2nd. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter clockwise motions in Sagittarius and Gemini respectively. Jupiter continues his transit in Leo.

Mesha (Aries)

General: Mars in the 12th and 1st and Saturn in the 10th are both unfavourable unrelieved by any check on their evil propensities. The Sun in the unfavourable 2nd till 13th with check transits afterwards the favourable 3rd. Jupiter in the 5th is fully favourable. Venus in the favourable 2nd and 3rd yields to Vedha from 13th. Mercury in the favourable 2nd till 6th with Vedha transits thereafter the adverse 3rd till 21st when he moves into the favourable 4th with Vedha. The general results are of a mixed nature with good effects having an edge over the evil ones. You will not have any problems in the field of finance. In fact there will be accrual of money. You will launch new undertakings. You should guard yourself against deceit by your so-called friends. Bharani is better than Aswini and Krittika.

Health and Domestic: This is not a bad month for health. Weakness and general debility may be present during the first week. The period may give some relief to chronic patients. Domestic life will be, on the whole, peaceful and harmonious. One of your sons is likely to land a good job in a reputed business house.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be satisfactory for all financial matters. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. Speculative transactions will yield good profits during the second half.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: You are advised to proceed cautiously in dealing with real estate matters. It is advisable to postpone all transactions, major and minor, to more favourable periods. Services will find the month quite satisfactory. The second half shows better promise for professions and businesses.

Women: New contacts will enliven social life. Social workers will be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities in recognition of their past good work. This is a satisfactory month for employed girls.

Students: You could make good progress in studies if you want to. You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-7-17	2-12-20
Money dealings and enterprises	3-9-18	4-14-21
Journeys	5-17-20	6-11-19
Real property matters and educational activities	7-18-22	8-13-23
Children and speculation	9-20-26	10-15-24
Services	9-22-29	11-16-25
Partnership	9-22-26	13-19-27
Insurance	7-20-26	8-15-27
Profession and business	5-18-20	6-13-28

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 12th to the morning of 15th.

Vrishabha (Taurus)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd, Jupiter in the 4th and Saturn in the 9th are all unsatisfactory; the Sun and

(The forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made above while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala, C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. Ed., A.M.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Saturn are under check throughout. Mars in the favourable 11th during the first four days transits afterwards the adverse 12th. Mercury in the unfavourable 1st during the first six days with check transits afterwards the favourable 2nd till 21st when he moves into the adverse 3rd with check. Venus in the favourable 1st and 2nd yields to Vedha till 13th. The result is that evil results are far more in evidence. You should develop your will-power to counteract the evil and maintain even tenor in your activities without attempting to resort to short-cut and unorthodox methods to achieve success. Krittika is better than Rohini and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles in one form or another will be present throughout. Chronic patients should take adequate care to avoid an aggravation in their ailments. Children's health my cause mild concern. Domestic life may present minor problems during the first half but harmony and peace will prevail during the second half.

Finance and Speculation: Though the Dhanakaraka is not favourable the lord of the 2nd is helpful to you from 6th to 21st. With the efficient use of your managerial skills you will be able to tide over your financial difficulties. Speculative deals may yield good profits from 6th to 21st.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: You are likely to experience difficulties in the realisation of dues from tenants. Litigation with adjacent property owners is likely. Services, professions and businesses may have to keep their fingers crossed.

Women: You should take care of your functional health. You should curtail club and social activities considerably. You will have difficulty in balancing the domestic budget. Working girls should be very careful in dealing with their superiors.

Students: You are advised to refrain from sports and athletic activities in view of your proneness to physical injuries. Vidyakaraka will assist you greatly in your efforts to concentrate on studies and make good progress. Contacts with the opposite sex are better reduced as far as possible.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-9-14	4-10-15
Money dealings and enterprises	1-12-17	4-11-16
Journeys	1-14-18	4-13-19
Real property matters and educational activities	1-14-20	10-19-24
Children and speculation	5-9-18	10-16-25
Services	5-12-20	10-21-27
Partnership	5-14-26	10-21-28
Insurance	14-22-26	2-13-19
Profession and business	12-16-26	4-15-23

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 15th to evening of 17th.

Mithuna (Gemini)

General: The Sun in the 12th and 1st, Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 8th are all adverse; the Sun is under check from 4th till the end and Saturn throughout. Mars in the 10th and the 11th is fully favourable. Mercury in the unfavourable 12th and 1st till 21st with check from 4th to 6th transits afterwards the favourable 2nd. Venus in the favourable 12th and 1st yields to Vedha from 13th. In a month of mixed results the bad side will be more in evidence. As criminal proceedings are likely to be initiated against you, you should scrupulously follow the laws of the land both in letter and spirit. Aridra is better than Mrigasira and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Stomach and rectal complaints are denoted by the adverse transits. Those suffering from chronic diseases pertaining to stomach should be particularly careful. Relations outside the family circle are likely to give trouble. You will have peace and harmony in the domestic field during the first half; you may have major domestic problems during the second half.

Finance and Speculation: You may have to face financial worries during the month. Income will shrink and expenditure may increase considerably. Speculative transactions are likely to yield profits during the first half.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Paradoxically this is a very good month for real property transactions. You will largely mitigate your financial difficulties. Labour is likely to prove restive. Setbacks are unavoidable for services. Businesses and professions may have to face obstacles during the month.

Women: It is advisable to curtail considerably your social activities. Your enthusiasm in social work is likely to be misunderstood by your senior colleagues. Employed girls are likely to be handed memos by their superiors for explaining their indifferent performance in their office work.

Students: You are likely to be offered permanent commission in the engineering branch of the army and you will do well to accept the offer. As quarrels are indicated by more than one transit you should avoid unnecessary talks in and outside the family.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	12-26-29	8-17-23
Money dealings and enterprises	9-22-29	10-18-24
Journeys	7-22-29	6-20-27

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Real property matters and educational activities	7-22-26	4-10-19
Children and speculation	1-7-14	8-15-21
Services	1-5-12	8-15-23
Partnership	3-9-12	10-19-27
Insurance	3-9-22	2-13-28
Profession and business	3-9-26	2-13-25

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 17th to early morning of 20th.

Kataka (Cancer)

General: The Sun in the favourable 11th till 13th transits afterwards the adverse 12th. Mars in the unfavourable 9th during the first two days transits thereafter the favourable 10th. Mercury in the favourable 11th till 6th transits afterwards the adverse 12th and 1st with check except between 13th and 21st. Jupiter in the favourable 2nd yields to Vedha. Venus in the favourable 11th and 12th yields to Vedha from 13th. Saturn in the unfavourable 7th is under check. The favourable influences have an upper hand during the month. Your fame and reputation will rule high. Your enemies will be defeated. Your desire to make money will be fulfilled during this month. The evils will be in the form of a tendency to undertake long journeys without any specific plans. Aslesha is better than pushyami and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments are likely to upset you a little during the second half. Chronic sufferers could expect to have some relief during the first half. Your children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy.

Finance and Speculation: You are not likely to have any financial problems. You are likely to start new financial ventures which will yield good dividends in time to come. Speculative transactions will yield good profits during the first half.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: All real property transactions will be satisfactory. Yield and rentals will be at good levels. Labour is likely to become restive. Services, businesses and professions will find the month fruitful.

Women: Love affairs are likely to blossom into wedding during the first half. Film artistes are likely to be offered lucrative contracts. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Those pursuing medical courses are particularly favoured. Fellowships in foreign universities with travel grants are likely to be offered to you. Those interested in fine arts will find the month rewarding.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	5-12-18	8-20-25
Money dealings and enterprises	7-14-16	6-22-28
Journeys	7-14-29	2-10-19
Real property matters and educational activities	7-14-29	2-10-21
Children and speculation	3-9-14	10-23-27
Services	3-9-17	10-23-28
Partnership	5-17-26	13-23-28
Insurance	3-14-29	2-20-28
Profession and business	3-14-29	6-23-27

Chandrashtama: occurs from early morning of 20th to midday of 22nd.

Simha (Leo)

General: The Sun in the 10th and the 11th and Saturn in the 6th are both favourable making an allowance for the yielding to Vedha by the Sun from 13th. Mars in the 8th and the 9th and Jupiter in Janma are both adverse. Mercury transits the favourable 10th and 11th till 21st, yielding to Vedha during the first six days and moves into the unfavourable 12th afterwards with check. Venus in the adverse 10th till 13th transits afterwards the favourable 11th. The month has more favourable influences. Gains, rewards and increase in authority are indicated. You should, however, guard against a tendency to fall from ideals. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints you will be generally free from health troubles during the month. Chronic patients having stomach troubles should be careful. Children's health may cause some mild concern. The first half does not hold out any promise of domestic peace but you will have harmony during the second half.

Finance and Speculation: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka the financial affairs will be generally satisfactory in view of the powerful and favourable support of the lord of the 2nd during most days in the month. You are likely to get income from unexpected sources. Speculative transactions should be avoided during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The month is not likely to be satisfactory for any real property transaction. It is advisable to postpone all decisions, major and minor, on property deals to more favourable periods. You will be able to resolve your labour problems with satisfac-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

tion to all concerned. Business, professions and services will find the month, more or less, satisfactory.

Women: The month will be, more or less, enjoyable for the fair sex. especially the second half. Outside activities will bring in happiness and success. Working girls will overcome their rivals to achieve promotion or transfer to desired places.

Students: This is a very good period for both studies and sports. You will make excellent progress in studies. Your merit in the field of sports, will be fully recognised by the national selectors and chances of your inclusion in the national team are quite bright.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-5-12	2-10-22
Money dealings and enterprises	3-7-14	4-10-15
Journeys	5-9-17	6-11-16
Real property matters and educational activities	7-12-18	8-13-19
Children and speculation	9-14-20	10-15-21
Services	9-14-22	11-16-23
Partnership	12-20-26	13-19-27
Insurance	13-20-26	6-19-25
Profession and business	12-14-20	6-19-28

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 22nd to early hours of 25th.

Kanya (Virgo)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 10th till 13th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th with Vedha. Mars in the 7th and 8th, Jupiter in the 12th and Saturn in the 5th are all unfavourable. Mercury in the adverse 9th during the first 6 days transits afterwards the favourable 10th and 11th yielding to Vedha. Venus in the favourable 9th till 13th transits thereafter the adverse 10th with check. The bad side will be more in evidence during the month. You should be extremely careful and should not transgress the law of the land in any manner whatsoever as criminal prosecution is indicated by the adverse transits. Hasta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: Urino-genital organ troubles are likely to worry you during this month. Those suffering from chronic diseases should take extra care of their health. Health or affairs of spouse may cause annoyance. Domestic life will be peaceful and harmonious during the first half but the conditions may deteriorate during the second half.

Finance and Speculation: This is an outright unsatisfactory month for finance. Expenditure may increase considerably for various purposes. Pressure from creditors will be somewhat severe. You may also incur losses in certain transactions. This is not a period for speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Income from land and buildings will tend to go down. Disputes with adjacent property owners may arise. You will be able to appease the restive labour in a satisfactory manner. Obstacles will be numerous for services, professions and businesses and nothing is to be anticipated by way of improvement.

Women: It is mainly in respect of their health that the women should be careful. You will find conditions rather disappointing in club and social life. Romances should be avoided altogether. Working girls should avoid unnecessary talking in the office.

Students: Games and sports involving violent physical activities are not recommended during this month in view of your proneness to physical injuries. You could make very good progress in studies provided you make up your mind to concentrate on them.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-7-14	6-13-25
Money dealings and enterprises	1-9-12	6-15-26
Journeys	1-9-17	4-10-16
Real property matters and educational activities	5-12-17	4-10-19
Children and speculation	5-12-18	4-15-21
Services	5-14-20	4-15-23
Partnership	7-17-20	8-15-27
Insurance	7-17-20	8-15-28
Profession and business	12-18-20	13-23-28

Chandrashtama: occurs from early hours of 25th to morning of 27th.

Thula (Libra)

General: The Sun in the adverse 8th and 9th is under check till 13th. Mars in the favourable 6th during the first four days with Vedha transits afterwards the unfavourable 7th. Mercury in the favourable 8th during the first six days transits thereafter the unfavourable 9th till 21st with check till 13th; he then moves into the favourable 10th. Jupiter in the favourable 11th yields to Vedha till 13th. Venus in the favourable 8th and 9th yields to Vedha throughout. Saturn's transit in the 4th is none too good. The month will prove beneficial on the whole. The second half will be marked

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

by joy and good health. Your self-confidence will stand by you throughout the month. You will undertake a long journey which will result in benefits to you. You are likely to expand your business during the second half. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: You will have minor health complaints during the second half of the month, but quick and complete recovery is assured by the favourable transits. Chronic sufferers will find the month less troublesome. Domestic life will be, on the whole, peaceful.

Finance and Speculation: The financial matters will be, on the whole, satisfactory. There are, however, some indications of losses and you should, therefore, be extra careful to reap the benefits of the favourable posture of the Dhanakaraka during the second half. Speculative transactions are not recommended during this month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: You are likely to experience difficulties in the realisation of rents from tenants. Yield and rentals are likely to go down. Speculation-*cum*-investment activities are better avoided during this month. Services will thrive well especially during the second half. Professions and businesses will find the period satisfactory.

Women: The month will be satisfactory for the fair sex. They will be able to climb up the social ladder during this month. Club life will be quite lively. Employed girls will find the month quite satisfactory.

Students: The month will be satisfactory from several points of view. You will come out successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the second half.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	17-22-26	1-11-21
Money dealings and enterprises	14-22-26	10-19-29
Journeys	12-20-26	11-23-28
Real property matters and educational activities	9-18-26	10-21-27
Children and speculation	9-18-22	8-19-25
Services	7-17-22	6-15-24
Partnership	5-14-20	4-13-23
Insurance	3-12-18	1-11-21
Profession and business	3-14-22	1-11-23

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of the 2nd and again from morning of 27th to afternoon of 29th.

Vrischika (Scorpio)

General: The Sun in the adverse 7th and 8th is under check throughout. Mars in the unfavourable 9th till 4th transits afterwards the favourable 6th. Mercury in the adverse 7th till 6th with check from 4th transits afterwards the favourable 8th till 21st when he moves into the unfavourable 9th with check. Jupiter in the 10th is none too good. Venus in the adverse 7th till 13th with check transits afterwards the favourable 8th. Saturn in the 3rd is fully favourable. The favourable influences will be more in evidence during the month. You will gain influence and authority through association with the higher-ups in political circles. You will undertake a long journey and the result will be quite profitable. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshta.

Health and Domestic: Stomach troubles are likely to worry you during the first half. These will, however, yield to ordinary medical treatment quickly. Children's health may cause mild concern. Chronic sufferers may have to resort to prophylactic measures. Domestic peace will elude you during the first half. The conditions will, however, improve during the second fortnight.

Finance and Speculation: Nothwithstanding the adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka, you will be able to meet your financial obligations, thanks to timely assistance from your friends. Expenditure will be within limits. Speculative transactions are not recommended during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: This is a good month for all real property transactions. You will be able to strike a few good deals at advantageous prices. All the labour problems will be resolved by you satisfactorily. The month cannot be said to be very satisfactory for the services. The period will not be bad for professions and businesses.

Women: Your social contacts will help you to achieve very good results in your business activities. You are advised to be cautious in love affairs. The second half shows more promise for working girls.

Students: This is a good month for you from the point of view of both studies and sports. You could make excellent progress in studies if you want to. The Vidyakaraka will assist you. You will shine very well in the field of sports and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-9-14	3-15-23
Money dealings and enterprises	1-9-17	11-21-29
Journeys	1-9-18	11-21-30
Real property matters and educational activities	5-12-20	4-10-19
Children and speculation	5-12-22	4-10-21
Services	5-14-26	10-15-23
Partnership	7-12-18	10-15-24
Insurance	7-12-20	11-21-28
Profession and business	1-17-26	11-21-27

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of the 2nd to early morning of 4th and again from afternoon of 29th till the end.

Dhanus (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun in the favourable 6th till 13th transits thereafter the adverse 7th with check. Mars in the 4th and 5th, Venus in the 6th and 7th and Saturn in the 2nd are all unfavourable. Mercury in the favourable 6th during the first six days with Vedha transits afterwards the adverse 7th till 21st with check till 13th; he then moves into the favourable 8th afterwards. The Dhanakaraka Jupiter is, however, fully favourable. While you will not have any financial problems during the month, the events in the month will convince you that money alone is not sufficient to yield happiness. Moola is better than Poorvashadha and Uttarashadha.

Health and Domestic: You are likely to have eye troubles practically throughout. You should seek assistance from ophthalmic surgeons immediately. Chronic patients may have to face an aggravation in their ailments. You should exercise great tact and patience if you are keen in saving domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: In an otherwise unsatisfactory month you will not have any financial problems. The old dues which you had practically written off will be recovered. Investments in public issues of equities will give you handsome and quick returns. Speculative deals are not recommended during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Major real property deals are better postponed to more favourable periods. The labour will be restive. The month is favourable for the services. This is a routine month for businesses and professions.

Women: The period will be reflected in broken social engagements, unpopularity in club and restlessness of mind. Jupiter will, however, help you greatly in your attempt to regain peace of mind. Employed girls are likely to find the month somewhat trying.

Students: Research students in social sciences are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews. Social contacts with the opposite sex should be curtailed as far as possible. You are advised to cut down your sport activities.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-7-12	5-11-19
Money dealings and enterprises	3-9-14	2-8-18
Journeys	7-12-17	4-10-16
Real property matters and educational activities	7-12-18	6-11-19
Children and speculation	7-14-18	8-13-21
Services	3-12-20	10-15-24
Partnership	3-12-22	11-19-25
Insurance	9-18-22	11-19-27
Profession and business	9-18-20	11-19-28

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 4th to morning of 6th.

Makara (Capricorn)

General: The Sun in the adverse 5th till 13th with check transits thereafter the favourable 6th with Vedha. Mars in the favourable 3rd during the first four days with Vedha transits afterwards the unfavourable 4th. Mercury in the unfavourable 5th during the first six days transits thereafter the favourable 6th with Vedha till 21st when he moves into the adverse 7th with check. Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in Janma are both unfavourable unrelieved by any check on their evil propensities. Venus in the favourable 5th till 13th transits afterwards the adverse 6th with check. The evil influences will be predominant during the month. You should resist a temptation to fall from right conduct and ideals. Uttarashadha is better than Sravana and Dhanishta.

Health and Domestic: Bilious and urinary complaints are indicated by the adverse transits. As the planetary influences indicate an aggravation in your present ailments, chronic sufferers should resort to prophylactic measures. Domestic matters will require tactful handling to enable you to keep home life on an even keel.

Finance and Speculation: While there is likely to be a cut in your regular income, your expenses will increase considerably. You may also incur losses in certain enterprises during the first half. This is not a month for speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Damage to property and crops is likely through unforeseen causes. You may also experience difficulties in dealing with tenants, Government authorities and adjacent property owners. Conditions of work and remuneration are not likely to be encouraging for the services. Professions and businesses are likely to have a lean month.

Women: The emphasis is on expenditure which, if not controlled, is likely to land you in a financial mess. You should be very careful about your functional health. Working girls should steer clear of politics in their place of work.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Students: The month cannot be said to be favourable for you. You should cut down your extra-curricular activities. You should watch your manners, speech and conduct.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-9-12	7-15-23
Money dealings and enterprises	1-9-14	6-11-16
Journeys	1-9-17	6-11-19
Real property matters and educational activities	1-9-18	6-11-21
Children and speculation	1-9-20	6-11-23
Services	9-18-26	11-16-24
Partnership	9-18-26	11-16-25
Insurance	9-18-20	11-16-27
Profession and business	3-14-22	11-16-25

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of the 6th to morning of 8th.

Kumbha (Aquarius)

General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th and Saturn in the 12th are both unfavourable; the Sun is under check from 4th to 13th. Mars in the unfavourable 2nd during the first four days transits afterwards the favourable 3rd with Vedha. Mercury in the favourable 4th during the first six days with Vedha from 4th to 6th transits thereafter the adverse 5th with check till 21st when he moves into the favourable 6th. Jupiter in the favourable 7th yields to Vedha from 4th till the end. Venus in the 4th and the 5th is fully favourable. In a month of mixed results the favourable influences have the upper hand. You will be successful in your business undertaking. You are likely to visit holy places with the members of your family. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: Minor health troubles are likely. No serious consequences will, however, arise. Chronic patients are likely to find the period somewhat trying. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The period will be, more or less, satisfactory for finances. An unexpected financial legacy is likely to be conferred on you. You should curb a tendency to run after every public issue of equities. This is not a good month for speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: You will have a profitable month in the real estate field. Acquisition of new property is indicated. Labour is likely to cause considerable worry to you. This is a satisfactory month for services, professions and businesses.

Women: Love affairs are likely to blossom into happy wedding, with the consent and blessings of elders on both sides. You are likely to enlarge your social contacts with good advantage to you. The month will be quite satisfactory for working girls.

Students: Army commissions are likely to be offered to you. Those pursuing technological courses in engineering are particularly favoured. Those interested in fine arts will find the month quite soul-satisfying.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-7-12	9-15-23
Money dealings and enterprises	3-7-14	8-15-21
Journeys	3-7-17	8-16-23
Real property matters and educational activities	3-7-18	8-19-24
Children and speculation	12-18-26	10-21-25
Services	12-17-18	10-21-27
Partnership	12-18-26	10-21-25
Insurance	14-22-26	2-10-19
Profession and business	1-18-26	2-10-21

Chandrashtama occurs from the morning of 8th to afternoon of 10th.

Meena (Pisces)

General: The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 13th transits afterwards the adverse 4th with check. Mars in the 1st and the 2nd and Jupiter in the 6th are both unfavourable unrelieved by any check. Venus in the 3rd and the 4th and Saturn in the 11th are both favourable; Venus yields to Vedha throughout except between 4th and 13th. Mercury in the unfavourable 3rd during the first six days with check transits thereafter the favourable 4th till 21st with Vedha till 13th; he then moves into the adverse 5th. The month will be, on the whole, satisfactory. Increased authority and influence are indicated. Renewal of contacts with old influential friends will prove quite beneficial to you. You will undertake a long journey which will yield good results to you. Revati is better than Poorvabhadra and Uttarabhadra.

Health and Domestic: You are likely to undergo surgical operation for the removal of cataract in your left eye. You will get back your vision after the operation. The month cannot be said to be satisfactory for chronic patients. Children's health is likely to cause mild concern. The month will be, more or less, satisfactory for domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: The posture of the Dhanakaraka is severe. Even so, you will be able to meet

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

all your financial obligations through assistance from friends. You should, however, scrutinise every item of expenditure. Speculative transactions may yield moderate profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: Matters pertaining to real estate will be, more or less, satisfactory in spite of the adverse mood of the Karaka for properties. Yield and rentals will be slightly above average. Services are likely to find the month somewhat trying. This is not a bad month for businesses and professions.

Women: This is a satisfactory month for the fair sex. You are, however, advised to go slow in matters relating to romance. Social activities will give you immense satisfaction. Working girls may find the period satisfactory.

Students: You will shine well in both studies and sports. Your prowess in the field of sports and athletic will be recognised by national selectors and your chances of inclusion in national team are quite good.

	Fortunate Dates	*Inauspicious Dates*
Personal and domestic	1-7-14	6-12-19
Money dealings and enterprises	7-17-22	8-13-21
Journeys	7-17-20	8-15-23
Real property matters and educational activities	3-9-18	8-16-24
Children and speculation	3-9-20	8-19-25
Services	5-14-26	13-19-25
Partnership	5-18-26	13-19-27
Insurance	5-18-20	13-19-28
Profession and business	1-14-26	6-13-23

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 10th to night of 12th.

SANSKRIT: THE PLANETARY LANGUAGE

(continued from page 492)

by, not only in its representational meaning but equally in its vibrational purity, is sourced in a greater harmony, a truth beyond the habitual boundaries of self-consciousness. This is perhaps the most significant reason for Sanskrit's great attraction. Almost effortlessly, one may maneuver the instrument or vehicle provided by the enchanting harmonies of Sanskrit beyond the grip of self-consciousness and limitation, and enter a meditative state, a sense of freedom from what people normally struggle hard to transcend.

What I have described so far makes Sanskrit sound like the easy road to happiness and enlightenment. This is the catch. Most people in the West who have attempted to learn it, have given up in utter frustration. "Most people" are our society's brightest intellectuals studying in our most esteemed universities, Harvard, Berkeley etc. which tend to be the places where the study of Sanskrit is offered.

Do not be discouraged. Sanskrit is completely accessible to anyone who chooses to learn it. It is a matter of switching to the mode of consciousness whereby Sanskrit is accessible.

The prior mode is the one where each individual strives to get ahead, be better. The result is a fragmented consciousness in which one's assessments of "how I am doing - getting better or worse in comparison to others" - are constantly interrupting one's natural presence and power to see and listen and enjoy. It seems as if nothing could have been more perfectly designed than Sanskrit for getting our heads and hearts aligned to the truth that we are one: No one of us will ever be better. Unless we have just as much concern for everyone around us as for ourselves, we are not really going anywhere. In applying this to a model for learning, it is important to understand that we really begin to learn profoundly. The remarkable effect of this is that it creates a clear field for learning, in which every individual is given the space, the time, attention and nourishment needed to understand something which is really absolutely beautiful and inspiring, not difficult and painful, as has been the belief.

In retrospect, it becomes clear that Sanskrit, a language of crystalline purity of nature itself, a language which resonates harmonically with the very substratum of life and the dimensions of a universal mind, must be learned in a clear space, an atmosphere which is free from fear and judgment, an atmosphere where compassion and unity prevail.

Courtesy: *The India Times.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

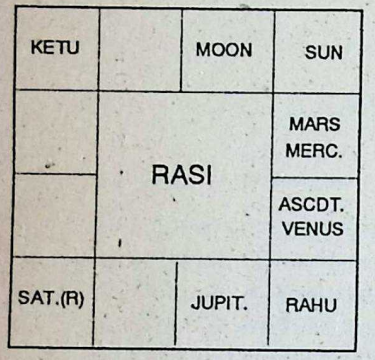
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

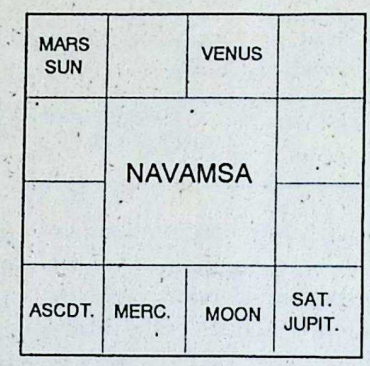
Astrology And Women's World

Q. My son is 33 years old and after an unsuccessful proposal in 1983, still remains unmarried.

S.N. 12767

Born 4-7-1959 at 10.55 a.m. (IST) at Ludhiana





Ans: The Ascendant is occupied by the Kalatrakaraka Venus, who, therefore, aspects the 7th house. Yogakaraka Mars (in debility) also aspects the 7th house; so does 7th lord retrograde Saturn (R). A mixture of influences on the 7th tend to delay marriage but not deny it.

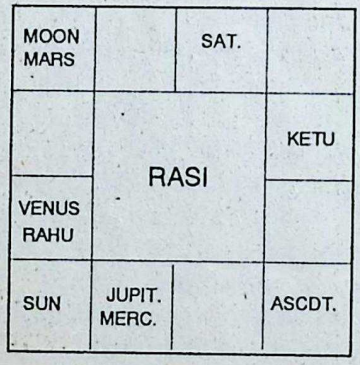
Venus Bhukti is on in Jupiter Dasa. Marriage is likely during this period, especially in 1993.

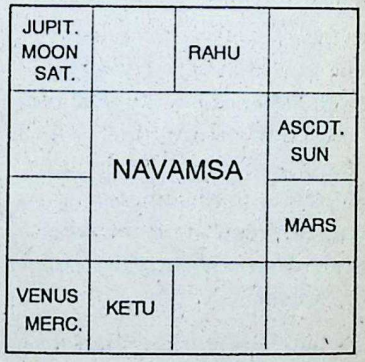
Q. My youngest daughter met with a serious railway accident on 16-4-1991 and her right foot had to be amputated to save her life. She wears an artificial limb now. What does the future hold for her and will she able to get a compassionate husband?

S.N. 16390

Born 26-12-1971 at 0.45 a.m. at 23 N 23, 85 E 23.

Ans: The Ascendant is aspected by Vargottama Moon and 8th lord Mars, the 2 planets in turn being aspected by Jupiter. This makes the girl fiercely independent minded but also mature. The Ascendant lord Mercury is with the 7th lord Jupiter which is a good sign for cordial marital relations. Further Jupiter also aspects the 7th house which means, she will have an understanding and co-operative husband.





(*Astrology and Women's World* focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, *Astrology and Women's World*, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details quoting your subscription number. Only subscribers can avail this service. No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The 5th and 6th lord Saturn aspects 7th lord Jupiter while 8th lord Mars occupies the 7th. This could delay marriage till about the 29th year.

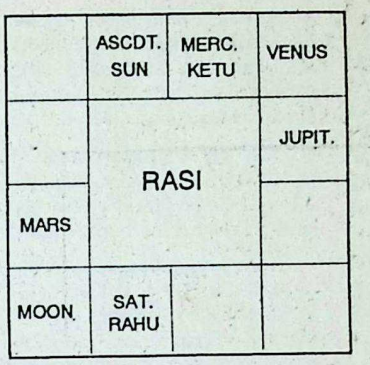
The 10th lord Mercury is in a martian sign and the 10th house as well as Lagna are aspected by Mars which indicate a career also. Since Jupiterean influences are involved, the girl could plan for a teaching career.

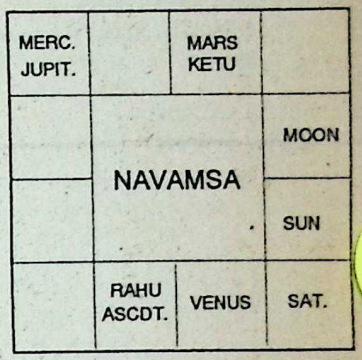
Q. My son's marriage was fixed in April 1991 but got cancelled at the last minute. When will he get married?

S.N. 15913

Born 30-4-1956 at 6.30 a.m. (IST)

Ans: The Dasa of Mars will begin in July 1992. Mars as Ascendant lord aspects the 4th house and in turn is aspected by exalted 9th and 12th lord Jupiter. Therefore, he can bring about marriage after his Dasa begins. The influence of Jupiter on the Ascendant lord may give an arranged match.

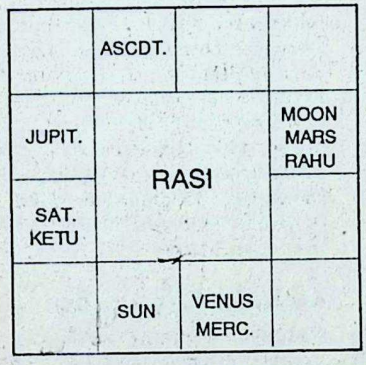


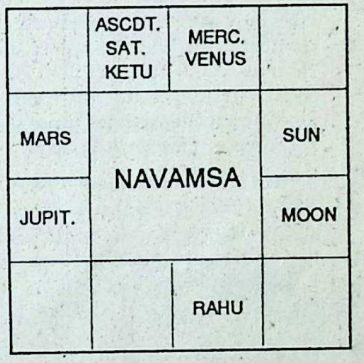


Q. My daughter is mentally retarded. She also stammers a little. I have tried without success for her marriage. Will she get a groom at all?

S.N. 18065

Born 17-11-1962 at 3-15 p.m. (IST)





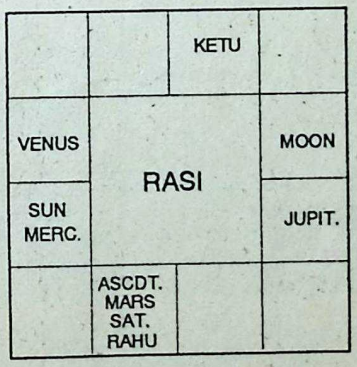
Ans: The 7th houses both from Lagna and Chandra Lagna have strong influences of Saturn showing much effort will be needed in the matter. However, the 9th lord Jupiter aspects both Venus (7th lord) and the 7th house and can indicate marriage after Venus Dasa begins. Venus being the 2nd lord and aspected by 9th lord Jupiter, the girl will, in spite of her drawbacks, be provided for.

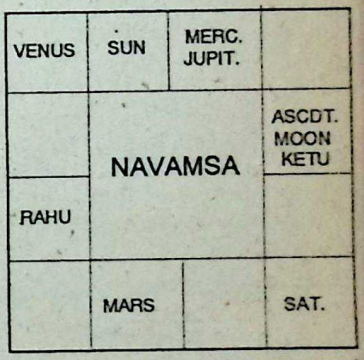
Q. The marriage of the doctor whose chart is given took place in June 1990, but the marriage has not been consummated because of physical inability. Both families have been thrown into despair. Is there a remedy available?

S.N. 13437

Born 27-1-1956 at 1h. 36m. at 17 N, 81 E 46.

Ans: We see here the Ascendant Scorpio is with Mars.





(see next page)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrological Activities

INDIAN COUNCIL OF ASTROLOGICAL SCIENCES

Patna Chapter Inaugurated

The Patna Chapter of Indian Council of Astrological Sciences was inaugurated of February 29, 1992 at a function held at A. N. Sinha Institute of Social Studies, Patna. Dr. B. V. Raman presided over the function.

The function began with an invocatory chant by Dr. Rama Sen of Magadh University. Mr. R. K. Narayan, Vice-President, ICAS and Chairman of Patna Chapter welcomed the guests and expressed gratitude of the people of Patna to Dr. Raman and Mrs. Rajeswari Raman for coming all the way from Bangalore to participate in the function.

Mrs. Rajeswari Raman lighted the lamp marking the formal inauguration. She was assisted by Mrs. Lakshmi Narayan, Ms. Anita Narayan and Ms. Manisha Mukul.

Mrs. Rajeswari Raman in her inaugural address spoke on Yoga and its utility in the present day world of tensions for the benefit of mankind.

The morning session was addressed by Messrs. K. N. Rao, U. S. Pulippani, A. V. Sundaram, K. Subrahmanyam, M. N. Kedar, N. P. Thareja, Dr. K. N. Prasad, K. K. Pathak, R. R. P. Sinha, Dr. B. N. Jha, Pradeep Soni, Binod Charan Sinha, Miss Savita Jain and others.

The 22nd Managing Committee meeting was held at 3 p.m. the same day. Dr. B. V. Raman presiding over the meeting, expressed happiness over the opening of the Patna Chapter of ICAS. He praised the services of Mr. R. K. Narayan, Vice-President, ICAS and others and complimented the Chapter for its active work and achievements.

On the 29th February 1992, Dr. B.V. Raman addressed a press conference at Hotel Maurya in the Darbar Hall. Mrs. Rajeswari Raman, Mr. K. N. Rao and Mr. R. K. Narayan participated in the conference.

Rotary Club of Pataliputra

Dr. Raman later addressed the Rotary Club of Pataliputra in the evening. The meeting was attended by the cognoscenti of Patna.

Welcoming Dr. Raman and other participants, Mr. T. B. Jain, President of the Rotary Club, expressed his gratitude to Dr. B.V. Raman and Mrs. Raman for having consented to address the Rotary Club.

Dr. Raman in his address dwelt on the various aspects of Astrology. He said that Astrology was a science of tendencies and prediction did not imply fatalism. It was only one's aptitudes or leanings for a specific occupation that could be ascertained from the horoscope. Today in Western countries there was realisation that Astrology could be of immense value in the selection of brides and bridegrooms, so that the incidence of divorce could be reduced to some extent. He regretted the mis-representation of Astrology by the media. Mrs. Rajeswari Raman spoke on the utility of Yoga for women and discussed its various aspects in the cure of psychosomatic diseases.

Mr. K. N. Rao in his address cited an example in which he had told an IAS officer that there was a certain combination in his horoscope, indicating that Mangal Sutra would be tied twice by him to the same girl. Interestingly, the Chief Secretary Mr. Arun Pathak in his subsequent address confessed that the facts stated by Mr. Rao were absolutely correct and it was he who married the girl, now his wife, in a Gurudwara and then again later according to traditional Vedic rights.

Mr. R. K. Narayan spoke about the achievement of Dr. B. V. Raman and Mrs. Raman in the fields of Astrology and Yoga respectively. He said that Dr. Raman had the singular distinction of having written serialised books on Astrology which could help an ardent student to learn and understand the science in depth. He had also the distinction of having the longest stint of over 54 years as an Editor.

All India Conference, Patna

Hon'ble Justice Bimal Chand Basak, Chief Justice of Patna High Court inaugurated the two-day conference by lighting a lamp on 29-2-1992. Earlier Mr. U. S. Pulippani, Secretary of ICAS, rendered the invocation chant followed by Mr. R. K. Narayan's welcome address when he gave an outline of the activities of the Patna Chapter of ICAS.

Dr. B. V. Raman was the Chief Guest. Mrs. Raman and Mr. S. K. Kelkar were guests of honour. Mr. Arun Pathak, the Chief Secretary of Bihar was the chief speaker. The conference was presided over by Mr. K. N. Rao. Messrs. U. S. P. Hippani, A. V. Sundaram, N. P. Thareja,

---

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

Saturn and Rahu. This is a strong affliction since sign Scorpio is involved. The Dasa is of Mercury who is in the 12th from the 4th; and in the 7th from the Moon. The 7th lord Saturn with reference to the Moon in Scorpio has strong afflictions being with Rahu in the 5th and aspecting the 7th. But the good points in the chart are Vargottama Lagna lord Mars and Vargottama Moon in their own signs which are rejuvenating factors. Therefore, if sufficient will-power (Ascendant lord in Ascendant) is exercised to fight perversions and prayers made (9th lord Moon in the 9th) with the advent of Ketu Dasa, normal married life can be had. The 7th lord Venus is in the 4th with Digbala and benefic Jupiter aspects him holding promise of normalcy.

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Justice B. N. Sinha, K. Subrahmanyam, M. N. Kedar, J. N. Sharma, Vinod Charan, K. K. Pathak, Prof. D. D. Guru, Dr. Charak and Col. Gaur were present on the occasion. Dr. B. V. Raman released the Souvenir which was received by the Chief Secretary Mr. Arun Pathak.

Justice Bimal Chand Basak in his inaugural address felt that Astrology was an ancient science which helped men in many ways. He emphasised the need for a scientific approach towards Astrology. This ancient science should be explored in the modern context for the benefit of mankind.

The Chief Secretary Mr. Arun Pathak spoke on the various aspects of Astrology in a lucid manner. Dr. B. V. Raman in his address referred to his association in the 40's with Bihar's Chief Minister Dr. S. K. Sinha, who used to correspond with him regarding his personal matters. He praised the exhaustive book *Jyotish Ratnakar* in Hindi by Dr. Sinha's elder brother Mr. Devaki Nandan Singh.

Dr. Raman explained at length how Astrology was being utilised today in respect of profession, marriage, diagnosis and prevention of diseases and predicting weather and earthquakes in advance. He felt a computer meant for casting horoscopes could not interpret a horoscope like human beings. Astrology, he said, was something divine and the correct interpretation of horoscopes rested on one's experience and intuitive capacity.

Mrs. Rajeswari Raman spoke on Yoga for women. Yoga could relieve one from tensions and various kinds of diseases. Mrs. Raman, Founder Director of Sri Surya Prakash Institute of Yoga for Women at Bangalore, has imparted lessons in her institute to many people including celebrities who have been benefited immensely.

Mr. S. K. Kelkar emphasised the importance of constellations in making forecasts. Earthquakes could be predicted in advance and there was a strong co-relation between eclipses and earthquakes, he said.

Mr. K. N. Rao spoke about the research and teaching work being done under his guidance by the Delhi Chapter. He said that the Patna Chapter should also start teaching Astrology and take up research work on the pattern of the Delhi and Poona Chapters.

A vote of thanks was proposed by Dr. Ashok Kumar Sinha, who also compered the conference.

Technical Session

The technical session on 1st March 1992 under the guidance of Messrs. K. N. Rao and S. K. Kelkar, had several participants such as Pandit Ram Das, Vladimir Tonchuk, Dr. K. S. Charak, Messrs. U. S. Pulippani, M. N. Kedar, A. V. Sundaram, Sanjeev Ranjan Mishra, N. P. Thareja, J. N. Sharma, Harjeet Singh, Binod Charan Sinha, Dinesh Varma, Kumar Umesh Chandra and R. R. P. Sinha.

Dr. B. V. Raman attended the session briefly before leaving for Bangalore *via* Delhi. He said that it was possible to reveal the vocation and degree of success of an individual from the general strength of the horoscope, the natural significator of the tenth house and the different Yogas. The Dasamsa and the situation of the lord of the Navamsa, Dwadasamsa, the Shashtiamsa and Nadi Amsa merited serious attention, he said.

Mr. K. N. Rao said that in-depth research on professional indications and patterns, level of rise, deviations and obstructions and post retirement life had been undertaken by a team of over twenty astrologers on over five hundred horoscopes. He explained technically the in-depth methodology of research going on under his guidance.

Mr. S. K. Kelkar who presided over the session spoke about the different professions and stressed the need for the use of Nakshatras.

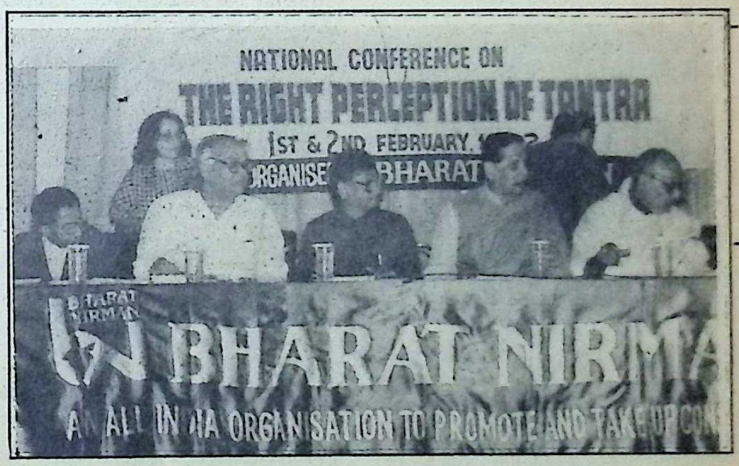
The first session dealt with Astrology and profession. The second session was devoted to planets and wealth. Mr. U. S. Pulippani spoke on Panchapakshi while Mr. A. V. Sundaram, Joint Secretary of ICAS, spoke on Nadi Astrology. Messrs. U. S. Pulippani, A. V. Sundaram and M. N. Kedar presided over the technical session.

Mr. R. K. Narayan compered the technical session. It was a successful All India Seminar with fair representation from different regions of the country.

A vote of thanks was proposed by Mr. Sheonandan Prasad, Life Member, ICAS.

Conference at Sironj (M.P.)

A conference of astrologers was held under the auspices of Pandit Kripa Ram Mishra Jyotish Peeth, Sironj, on 19th and 20th January 1992, Pandit Radhakrishna Shrimali (Jodhpur) presiding. The chief guests were Pandits K. P. Mudgil (Delhi), Vinayakpal (Modinagar) and Kailashpati (Ashok Nagar).



From Left to Right: Pt. Motilal (Co-Convener), M.C. Bhandari (Convener), Hon'ble Sri Giridhar Gomango, Union Minister of State for Food Processing, Sri Vasant Sathe, former Union Minister and Swamy Chinmayanand.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The highlight of the function was a Yagna for national welfare.

Dr. Prem Bharti, Messrs. Sanjay Joshi of Bhopal, S. C. Thakur of Dewas, D. N. Tiwari, A. S. Bapat, A. K. Sharma of Narsimhapur, M. P. Singh, G. P. Chaturvedi of Vidisha, Prof. Sanglikar, Vineet Tiwari, Pt. M. K. Bhargava of Basoda, B. P. Dixit of Gyaraspur, K. B. Tiwari (Mandla), C. B. Shastri of Chhabra and Mrs. Premlata Bhargava took part in the proceedings.

Blessings for the success of the conference were received from Dr. B.V. Raman, Chief Editor, The Astrological Magazine, Pt. Hardeo Sharma Trivedi, Swami Satyamitranand, Mr. Digvijay Singh, M.P. and Mr. Vidyaniwas Mishra, Vice-Chancellor Dr. Sampoornanand, Sanskrit University, Varanasi.

A souvenir was published on the occasion. A vote of thanks was given by the Convener Mr. Omkar Lal Sharma.

Tantra Conference

A two-day National Conference on the "Right Perception of Tantra" was organised by Bharat Nirman on the 1st and 2nd February 1992 at the Constitution Club, New Delhi. The Conference was inaugurated by Mr. Giridhar Gomango, Union Minister of Food Processing. Mr. Vasant Sathe, former Union Minister, was Guest-in-Chief and Dr. (Mrs.) Kapila Vatsyayan was the principal speaker. About 200 Tantra experts and scholars participated in the Conference.

The Conference was primarily aimed at educating people on Tantra as a form of Sadhana and all-round development.

According to Mr. M. C. Bhandari, Convener of the Conference, Bharat Nirman will set up a Guidance Bureau to guide people to approach Tantra in the right perspective and to discourage quakery in this area. The present social and economic problem, faced by India, was due to crude materialisation of life and discarding of spirituality. Tantra would charge the public mind with the thoughts of spirituality, he said.

Important amongst those who participated in the Conference were: Dr. Lokeshchandra, Mrs. Amrita Pritam, Pt. Motilal (Co-Convener), Dr. Badrinath, Dr. Kumar, Dr. Acharya Prabhakar Mishra, Dr. B. M. Samsukha, Mr. B. M. Sinha, Dr. Indra Goswamy, Ms. Madhu Khanna, Mr. Vasant Joshi, Mr. Rajendra Avasthi, Dr. Gafurova, Dr. D. N. Rai, Mr. Shyam Sunder Vats, Pt. Kailashpati, Mr. Pooran C. Joshi and other well-known personalities.

Gandhiya Jyotisha Parishad

The inauguration of Jibananda Jyotirvidyalaya and a Navagraha Yagnya were performed on the 7th March 1992. The Chief Minister of Assam Mr. Hiteswar Saikia, Dr. Hemaprava Saikia and the Education Minister of Assam, Dr. Bhumidhar Barman attended the function.

In his inaugural speech Mr. Saikia said that Gandhiya was the main astrological centre in Assam. The Government of Assam, he promised, would provide all necessary help to the astrologers of Gandhiya. It may be mentioned here that the Chief Minister Sri Saikia accorded financial help of more than a lakh rupees to construct the building.

Astrological Conference at Calcutta

The Fifteenth Annual Indian and Western Astrological Conference was held on the 15th and 16th February 1992 at the auditorium of State Labour Welfare Centre on Manicktola Main Road, Calcutta 54 under the auspices of the Astrological Research Project with much pomp and grandeur.

A large number of astrologers and astrological savants from all over India, Bangladesh, Nepal etc., attended the conference as delegates, including Mr. U. S. Pulippani, Secretary of the Indian Council of Astrological Sciences (Madras), Mr. H. R. Shankar, a well-known contributor to The Astrological Magazine and Mr. S. S. Gopalan, a keen sympathiser.

Among the galaxy of dignitaries adorning the dias at the inaugural session, Mr. Saral Deb, the Hon'ble Minister of Co-operation, West Bengal; the Hon'ble Justices of the Supreme Court and Calcutta High Court, Mr. Murari Mohan Dutt, Mr. Bhagabati Prasad Banerjee, Mr. Sudhangshu Sekhar Ganguly, Dr. B. V. Raman, the most eminent man of today in astrology, Mrs. Rajeswary Raman, an exponent of Yoga, former Vice-Chancellors of Universities, Dr. Manindra Mohan Chakraborty and Dr. Nimai Sadhan Bose are worth mentioning.

After inauguration of the two-day conference, Astrological Exhibition, Book Fair, Computer Horoscope display etc., the dignitaries on the dias delivered their speeches mainly putting stress on the need for thorough research and development of astrology with a view to place it on modern scientific basis and serve the cause of mankind and establish its authenticity. Several speakers also demanded formal recognition of astrology by the State for its introduction in the Universities as a subject of study.

On the first day of the conference, in his inaugural address, Dr. Raman spoke on the scientific basis of astrology, refuting the state objections of the critics. A few days earlier the "Statesman" had carried an attack on astrology by one Prof. Amalendu Bandopadhyaya. Dr. Raman gave a fitting reply to his critics saying that it was a pity that many of our educated persons still depended on ideas borrowed from western thinking and concepts.

The inaugural session was followed by the convocation ceremony when a large number of successful students of the Institute of Astrological Research Project received their Diplomas, titles and medals from Dr. B. V. Raman and Mrs. Rajeswari Raman. Dr. Raman also felicitated the delegate-astrologers by awarding them gold medals and titles on behalf of the Project. Gold medals and titles were also awarded to astrologers for their articles on astrological topics selected on merit. Besides, selected members of the Project were honoured presentation of "Varaha Mihira" and "Aryabhata" memento awards and titles.

Mrs. Rajeswari Raman was felicitated on this occasion in a befitting manner.

On the second day, the Astrological Session consisting of seminars on topics under different divisions of astrology as earmarked were held under the chairmanship of Dr. Raman and the delegates actively participated in the discourses.

Dr. Raman spoke on "Pitfalls in Predictions" and explained the subtleties

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

and intricacies involved in deciding on the correct time of birth and in interpreting horoscopes. He also dealt briefly with the standardisation of the Hindu almanac.

Lastly, there was a session of "Meet the Audience" wherein technical questions were invited from the audience and answers given by well-known astrologers on the dias.

On both the days of the conference the big auditorium was packed to capacity. The news of the conference was duly broadcast by the All India Radio and telecast by the Calcutta Doordarshan and also reported in the local dailies with due importance.

Dr. Raman thanked the young and enterprising Pt. Ramakrishna Sastri for conducting such a conference every year. He said that Pandit Sastri's service to the cause of the astrology merited appreciation.

The General Secretary of the organisation Prof. Jamini M. Chatterji spared no pains to make the conference a success. —SKR ●

DASAADHYAYEE

(continued from page 488)

4) Already answered above.

5) Already answered above.

6) See remarks under Q.3. He might start as an apprentice and will end up as a successful businessman due to the 10th lord exchanging houses with debilitated 11th lord and the 10th lord exchanging houses with debilitated 11th lord and the 10th house occupied by the 5th and the 9th lords also.

7) Health will be always a problem, since the 6th lord Venus is in Moon Navamsa. Lack of vitality, inability to withstand strain, suffering veneral diseases or affliction to urinary system, are possible as the Sun and Ketu are together with debilitated Venus (6th lord). exchanging house with Mercury and the Moon being in the Gandanta. Nervous breakdown is possible during Venus-Rahu, Venus-Moon periods. Best medical system suited to him is *Ayurveda or Siddha* (Ketu, Venus, Sun in the house of remedies).

8) The following Yogas might benefit him or influence him after Balarishta period is over.

Benefic: Bhagya, Shankha, Raja yogas - to mention a few.

9) Mother might be suffering menstrual irregularity right from the birth of this child since the Moon is in debilitation and in the 8th place from the 4th lord and the 4th house is aspected by the 12th lord. But it seems his mother will live only till his age of 14 or near abouts. We cannot give definite answer to this unless we examine the horoscopes of his father and mother. (The 4th house occupied by Rahu and aspected by Sukra, Mangal and Surya).

10) Remedies: He should wear *Amrita Mrityunjaya Taweez* (the Moon in debilitation), duly consecrated, recite daily *Maarkandeya Krita, Mrityunjaya Stotra* and also visit Shiva temples and offer *puja* on Mondays. After 14 years of age, he must wear Rudraksha (Shanmukha during Venus Sun period onwards). His mother should offer prayers to Devi Amrita Varshini on all Thursdays, taking a vow, (as the 4th lord is in the 5th house).

Sanskrit, as a language, has got certain extraordinary superiority. A superficial knowledge of that language is not enough to understand the real meanings of Slokas (Stanzas) of *Vaaraahi Hora*. Bhattopala and Govinda have only selected ten of the twenty - five chapters of *Vaarahi Hora* for writing notes because they were convinced that these ten chapters will help an astrologer to understand the mind of the great author and help handle the subject objectively. The other chapters are only appendices to the said ten chapters.

Astrology handles the two difficult but essential species *viz*, Kaalam (Time) and Desam (space). It has different branches, *viz.*, Jaataka, Prasna, Muhurta, etc. But, for handling the subject effectively and satisfactorily, one (Astrologer) should be thorough with the subject, in its minute details. He must have an unbiased analytical mind, perception, divine gift, knowledge and wisdom.

Dasaadhyayee refers to contemporary works and it employs liberally Katapayaadi system of arithmetic. Each word used by Mihira has a numerical value attached to it. For instance the first word in the first stanza "Moortitwe" indicates 465. The first stanza itself declares how many stanzas are there in the book, how many compound letters have been used, how many chapters are there and so on. Each word of each stanza is capable of numerous interpretations. Thus a deep study of *Dasadhyayee* and its interpretation makes an astrologer a real and gifted Jyotiswi. ●

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGER AND THE MODERN POLITICIAN

(continued from page 473)

could be said to nearly over". The small sentence of carefullly and cautiously chosen nine words encompassed a whole range of predictions, including the end of Rajiv Gandhi's life. When I read the prediction, I intuitively knew what my distinguished friend had conveyed in those nine words to the world. Nothing more and nothing less.....In fact many issues of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE have already become rare collector's item. Practically to-day no one wishes to part with the past issues of the journal. They are priceless possessions.

K: ..... As soon as it was published, practically all the leading politicians heard about it... and I tried to seek astrological advice from Mrs. Vasudev.... but it is next to impossible to meet her. In fact.... just between you and me.... I know one of her brothers and he told me because of the demands of A.M., how long even he had to wait to get some astrological advice from her. By the by.... don't quote me to her.

R: ..... I understand that..... I know her very well... the odds of anyone having such a command over Astrology and the English language is one in a million. She is a simple person, and is the modern combination of Saraswati and Varahamihira. A mix that occurs only once in a decade or generation. She has brought Astrology and astrologers to great heights of popularity and respect among people of all walks of life.... In fact.... I like to end this discussion with an interesting story. Mrs. Vasudev and I, whenever she gets some time, review politics and politicians from the astrological angle. Some years ago... while reviewing the future of Pakistan in AM, she had predicted that Benazir Bhutto would become the Prime Minister of Pakistan.... but the icing on the cake of this prediction was that she would also lose the position very quickly. This was when General Zia was at the top of power in Pakistan. Typical of me, I had laughed at that prediction with a comment that between the military and the religious zealots in Pakistan, any woman would be the last person to have even an iota of a chance of occupying the highest political position. Benazir became the prime minister and was later removed from power. I was proved wrong. Astrology in the hands of a capable-astrologer is the greatest gift to mankind. Her prediction in this instant was extraordinary because the social and political climate in that country was such that not even the best political pundit had come out and said that Benazir Bhutto, a woman, had even a ghost of chance to become the nation's leader. I am still hypnotized from the astonishing prediction... We can continue to talk about the remarkable achievements of modern astrologers under adverse circumstances.. but it looks like we should do it some time later.... Coming to your own horoscope, I will cast your horoscope according to modern astronomical data after you furnish the required information. Here is your "janma-patrika" paper....

K: Ramji..... I do not have the birth data with me. I will send the information through my assistant. Perhaps, as you say, the ego in me, especially because I am a high profile politician, picks up a speed that sometimes I cannot even control. Many words come out at that time.... but they are not out of my heart but from my mouth and head. In this country of Buddha, Adisankara, Mahavira, Gandhiji and others, politics has become somewhat dirty and tainted because of the politician's greed to be in power at all costs, regardless of the welfare of the country or its people. Many words I said in our discussion are due to the influence of the unhealthy political culture that surrounds ambitious people who live most of their lives on the fringe of power or enjoy power for short time. Politics and politicians to be of any service to the nation or her people must always be aware of the fact that their power is people-power and not personal-power. I have made some mistakes. Perhaps this meeting and discussion with you may be a divine blessing and guidance for me to really help people if I ever have another chance to become a chief minister. In any case, I will try my best. But I hope you understand it will take time to gradually improve the current political culture and climate in this country.

I hope we can meet soon. Again... while deep in my heart I have great respect for Maryadapursha Sri Rama, and Lord Shiva, I hope God will forgive me if I unintentionally use uncouth words towards the divinity and our culture. Ramji.... Thank you. May God Bless you! Namaskar!

R: I will be looking forward to receiving your birth data. We will meet on Wednesday and review your horoscope relative to your political ambitions and desires. May Lord Shiva bless you. Namaskar!

Written: *2/15/92*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE DUAL ROLE OF BHRATRU KARAKA

(continued from page 475)

SAT. 28°8' RAHU 24°8'		SUN 12°56' MOON 16°26' MARS 19°50' VEN. 6°29'	MERC. 5°5'
	Chart 4 27-5-1968 Kanya-Makara Feb'90-May'90		
			JUPIT. 4°16'
ASCDNT. 3°12'			KETU 24°8'

sister due to a prolonged illness. The elder one first.

The elder sister of this native had an incurable blood disorder for which she underwent a bone marrow transplant in the Tata Memorial Hospital in Bombay.

The BK, Moon, is heavily afflicted in the 6th from Lagna receiving no benefic aspect. The bone marrow transplant was a failure. The disease became incurable during the terminal part of Tula Dasa (first half of 1989). BK is in 8th from Tula. Tula is also aspected by Sun, Mars and a combust Venus. The patient died in Kanya (afflicted by RKA and Saturn) - Makara.

The Fifth Illustration

This chart belongs to the younger brother of the native of Chart 4.

VEN. 10°34'	MARS 11°7' SAT. 12°35'	MOON 12°29'	
SUN 29°0' MER.19°45' RAHU18°24'	Chart 5 13-3-1970 Vrischika-Vrishabha April'90-Sept'90		
			ASC. 14°56' KETU 18°24'
		JUP.(R) 11°48'	

The BK, Saturn, is afflicted by all the remaining malefics (Mars, Sun and the RKA) either by conjunction or by aspect.

The elder sister of the native died in Vrischika-Vrishabha (Apr 1990-Sept 1990). Vrischika is 8th from BK and is aspected by BK (Saturn) as well by Mars. Vrishabha falls in 2nd from BK and is aspected by retrograde 8th lord Jupiter. Earlier, the patient had reached an incurable stage during Vrischika-Simha; Simha is in RKA and is aspected by the malefic Mars as well as by the BK.

Charts 4 and 5 illustrate how the same event can be judged, and confirmed, by using different charts belonging to other family members. 21.92

(To be continued) ●

THE ROLE OF MARS IN KILLING SPREES

(Continued from page 460)

			RAHU MOON
	Chart 4 RASI		SAT.(R) MARS
KETU MERC.	SUN	VENUS	JUPIT. ASCDT. MANDI

	MERC. VENUS		MOON KETU
	NAVAMSA		SAT.
			MANDI
RAHU		MARS	SUN JUPIT. ASCDT.

by Mahadeva, is aspected by the planet. In Rasi, Mercury is with Ketu which cannot be overlooked as Ketu is often times said to give results akin to Mars.

Mercury is the Ascendant lord and the ruler of the core of Dennis' personality. Mercury is afflicted and gives a sick *buddhi* as *buddhikaraka* and a morbid psychological complex. Mercury also afflicts Karmasthana and gives the needed thrust to push the native into the commission of cruel acts.

Virgo rising has Jupiter in it, somewhat of an enigma in a killer's chart. But this, we will examine later.

The 10th house has Vargottama Moon in Gemini with Rahu. Mercury opposes both from a cuspal degree from Sagittarius and for all practical purposes can be taken to be more Scorpio-oriented than Sagittarius.

There is also Mars-Saturn conjunction in the 11th house which apparently does not seem to materially affect any vital factor in the chart. But if we take a look at the longitudes of the planets, the Moon in Gemini, ruled by a weak Mercury, shifts to between Rahu and Saturn coming under a circle of malevolent influences. Mercury in Moola is in a Kendra from the Moon and this mutual disposition of *buddhikaraka* and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

manahkaraka is itself some kind of a demoniac Yoga going by the name of *Paisacha*.

Jupiter in Lagna should have shown up in some way but apparently did not, or our man would not have indulged in the spate of killings he was convicted of. Jupiter occupies Chitta. The Lagna is in Chitta. The all-pervasive power of Mars on Lagna is evident especially that Mercury has little strength, being where he is.

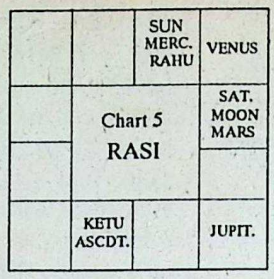
The killings took place in Mercury Dasa and the Dasa lord is weakly but dangerously placed in the chart. The period 1978 to 1983 is covered by the Bhuktis of Sun (in part), of the Moon, Mars and Rahu — all severely afflicted planets. The Sun is not too badly placed but occupies Scorpio, a sign of much evil significance if other afflictions are present as in this case.

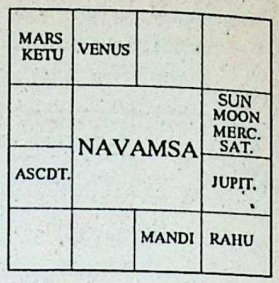
Peter Sutcliffe, better known as the "Yorkshire Ripper" has Scorpio rising (Chart 5) with Ketu in it aspected by the Sun and Mercury-*cum*-Rahu. The Lagna is caught in the grip of the nodal axis with the Sun and Mercury (*buddhikaraka*) thrown in. The Sun is the 10th lord (*Karmasthanadhipati*) and his being eclipsed in the company of the *buddhikaraka* can carry but grim forebodings.

Mahadeva's dictum makes an appearance in this chart too in slightly different form. The Lagna is Scorpio ruled by Mars (and so the factor of the association of Mars becomes redundant). Mars in Pisces Navamsa is with Ketu and Ketu again is in Lagna in Scorpio in Rasi carrying with him a concentration of the martian influence.

This man was married, of unstable behaviour and working as a truck-driver. The Moon in the deeply emotional Cancer is flanked by Mars and Saturn showing a cauldron of intense emotions boiling within the man. Devoid of any sensitivity, such natives can be cold-blooded, ruthless and with a volatile temper. This man followed and waylaid 18 women, killing 13 between 1975 and 1980.

The 10th lord Sun is afflicted and Mercury equally ill-placed robs the native of any sense of





right and wrong, not only at the mental level but also on the operational plane.

Mercury Dasa was running when the "Ripper" indulged in the killings. It is again Moon, Mars and Rahu who rule the Bhuktis during the period when these misdeeds were perpetuated.

The common factor in all these charts is a severely afflicted 10th house showing the kind of Karma (deeds of commission) the natives are capable of. The afflictions to the Lagna or its lord and the Moon (upsurge of emotions) and the evil influences on Mercury (faculty of discrimination) have led to an inability to control passions or think clearly and consequent confusion driving them to acts of a disruptive nature. The Mars-Saturn influences give a frightening coldness and a heart devoid of feeling, all essentials to an act such as the taking away of human life in circumstances that do not warrant it.

Mahadeva's dictum is present in these charts of killers and in different disguised forms. But it cannot by itself produce a potential murderer. The Mars connection figures high in the charts of homicides but a weak Moon, an afflicted Mercury and an adversely placed 10th house must also be present to strengthen the martian evil in the chart. No single factor can exclusively create potential of an extreme kind — this way or that. It is the sum total of many factors that goes into the making of the complex mind of the killer. Somewhere, the Lagna, the 5th and the 9th lords too figure in the chart emphasising that right effort and at the right time can help in diffusing the killer potential and channelise it into positive channels and constructive activity.

Gayatri Devi Vasudev

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

A GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY!

KADLANGUDI ASTROLOGICAL RESEARCH CENTRE

38, NATESA IYER STREET, T. NAGAR, MADRAS 600 017, India

announces a **Correspondence Course on Hindu Astrology through English.** DR. MRS. K.N. SARASWATHY, Internationally reputed Hindu Astrology specialist, has evolved this Course after successfully running a similar Course in Tamil and teaching the Westerners this fascinating subject for over 10 years.

New classes begin from the second half of this month. Write for Prospectus today: Candidates within India may send a **DD/MO for Rs. 15/-**; overseas candidates may airmail a Draft/Cheque for **US $ 10/-** in favour of **K.N. SARASWATHY.**

Following are some of the titles; for a complete list send Re. 1/- stamp or 2 IRCS. to

KADLANGUDI PUBLICATIONS,

"KADLANGUDI HOUSE", 38, NATESA IYER ST., T. NAGAR, MADRAS 600 017

Have you Raaja-Yogas, Prasna Aaroodha, Anga Aaroodha, Sakuna Phala, Child Aspect, Your Star, Your Career, Your Health & Longevity, Counselling Notes, Propitiatory Books on Planets, Ududasa, Brihat-Jaataka, Jaataka Phala-Deepikaa, Jaataka-Dwaadasa-Bhaava-Phala, Jaataka Chandrika, Re-Incarnation/Karma, Patanjali-Yoga, and so on.

Orders from India will be informed Registered Postal Charges plus the cost of books ordered. People from abroad can ask for proforma-invoice specifying sea/air-mail along with the titles needed.

ASTRAL GEMSTONES

To accurately anticipate the interactions between various planets in their heavenly houses, and to counterbalance the malefic effects and nurture benevolent aspects with the Correct Astral Gemstone is of paramount importance. And, this is the job people expect from us.

For the Correct Astral Gemstone, therefore, please apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA
Department of Astral Gemstones
F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Vallabh Bagh Lane Extn.,
GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (India)

Your complete Horoscope with detailed charts, full reading and spiritual advice for Rs.100/-only.

All payments by drafts only.

Write to :
Kaliyur Narayanan
S/o Kaliyur Srinivasachariar
16, Hanumanthroyan Koil Street
Thiruvallikkeni, Madras 600 005
India.
Ph: 8426983/861720

KN-1242.89

GEMSTONES WITH LATEST LITERATURE

"All about Gems" a blessing to any astrologer, Physician & Jeweler describing for the first time the cosmic ray effect of the Gems will be given free on request.

Astrologers are requested to contact us. We undertake to supply flawless quality Gems at modest rates. Astro-numero softwares & latest on Palmistry & Gems are also available.

For Price list contact:

MRS NASEEM JAFRI
proprietress,
SHAHI-GEMS,
Arya Nagar, P.O. Mohan Nagar,
Durg (M.P.) 491001 Tel: 3995

UNIQUE BOOKS ON PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY

by

Raman Thakker *and* **Dr. M.V. Mehta**

1-4	Predictive Techniques in Astrology Vol I-V	Rs. 30/- each
5	All about Aries Ascendant	Rs. 50/- only
6	Astrology and Marriage	Rs. 50/- only

Address your correspondence to --

Dr. M.V. Mehta
7, Nootan Mahadeo
90 Feet Road
Ghatkoper (E)
Bombay – 77

OR

Raman Thakker
29, Sagar Kunj
78, Napean Sea Road
Bombay – 6

Send M.O. or Demand draft only. No V.P.P. please

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CLASSIFIED

(Advertisements in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for products and services advertised).

For courses, calculations and predictions in astrology and Palmistry write to Dr. T.S. VASAN, Modern Astro-Studios (Estd. 1930), 50/7, Aparna Complex, S.C. Road, Bangalore-560 009, India.

069201

World Astro-Numerologist Three decades experience S. R. MOHAN RAO, B.Sc. (Ag)., Director, Fortune Telling Centre, Sitarampuram, 33-14-12/7, Vijayawada 520 002 predicts in English, Telugu with birth particulars Life Medical Astrology each Rs. 25.00 decade, marriage when each Rs. 15.00 Three questions Rs. 6.00 send D.D. or M.O.

069202

Three questions Rs. 40.00. Send M.O. Professor A. N. RAJAMANI 100-B, Gandhi Road, Srirangam-620 006, Tamil Nadu. Phone 62143.

069203

R. A. PARMAR offers Astrological Counselling. Write with horoscope, and self-addressed stamped envelope or two IPC: 15, Vimal Park, Behind Shital Talkies, Nadiad-387 001.

069204

Keralite Solutions! Remedies! Challenging Personal Problems! Write: GURUVAYURAPPADHASAN SUNDARARAMAN, M.A., Palmernery, 613 104, Tamil Nadu. Consulting fees Rs. 25.00 Phone-557 (Tirukattupalli)

069205

Highly acclaimed Astrological Tarot Cartomancy for Service Profession Trade Industry Business Prospects write NARAYANSWAMI, 118, Samata Siddharth Nagar-4, Bombay 400 062 Appointment 6721520

069206

For Computer Horoscopes Economic and Complete types — Write to Achyut Y. Divekar, "Suyash", 24/1, Najar Bagi Ratlam 457 001, Madhya Pradesh.

069207

GEMSTONES BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas, Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfil all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS
POST BOX NO. 116
JAIPUR-302 001 (RAJ.)
Phone 563848 Grams "LAKHI"

EXCELLENT WORKS ON PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY

- **PHALA DEEPIKA**—*Mantreswara* (English Commentary, notes & examples by *Dr. G.S. Kapoor*)
  A work of the 13th century, it comprehensively covers all aspects of human life. Beginners as well as advanced students will obtain very useful and valuable guidance from its study.
  Deluxe Rs. 150 Paper Back Rs 100/-
- **SARAVALI**—*Kalyana Varma* (Text with Translation Commentary and exhaustive notes by *R. Santhanam*
  Monumental treatise of 6th century, the success ladder to predictive astrology which will make one feel possessing authentic learning and astrological delight.
  Voluminous (2 vol. set) Rs 300/- Deluxe Rs 500/-

***Please Note:** VPP Charges extra. Send full cost by MO/DD. Books will be sent at our cost.*

Please Write to: Phone : 327 88 35

RANJAN PUBLICATIONS
16, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj,
New Delhi - 110 002 (INDIA)

With Best Compliments from:

The Jupiter Agency

M A D R A S

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Edited by Dr. B. V. Raman, published and typset on DTP by B. Niranjan Babu for Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020 and printed by him at Rashtrotthana Mudranalaya, Kempegowda Nagar, Bangalore 560 019

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

VOL. 81 ● NO. 5 ● MAY 1992 ● Rs. 9.00

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

86 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

The best and the foremost in contemporary Astrology since 1895

Regular features for everyone to read and use to make their lives more successful and harmonious.

Monthly forecast for ALL SIGNS on

- ★ General matters
- ★ Good and bad dates
- ★ Health and Domestic Life
- ★ Career and Finance
- ★ for Students
- ★ for Women

PLUS

Agastya's Comments on EVERYTHING

- ★ TRAVEL GUIDE
- ★ DAILY GUIDE
- ★ FARMERS' GUIDE
- ★ TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

AND MORE

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD
by Arundhati

PLANETS AND CAREER COUNSELLING
by Anuradha

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

Become a Subscriber Today. Now !

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Please enter my subscription to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE today. Enclosed is bank draft for Rs.100.00/195.00/290.00 for 1 year/2 years/3 years. Total enclosed: _____

NAME _____

MR/MRS./MS. (Please print)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ PIN CODE _____

STATE PERIOD _____ ☐ RENEWAL ☐ NEW ☐ GIFT

Please pay by bank draft in favour of RAM... ...ONS

...m, Bangalore 560 020.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Reg. No. KRNB/50. TN/MS(C)/47. Registered with the Registrar of Newspapers in India under RN/3749/57.
Licence No. SSP/BGW-65. Posted at Seshadripuram Post Office. ISSN 0004 - 6140.
BGW-65/WPP-2 Licensed to post without pre-payment.
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NOW AVAILABLE

Notable Horoscopes

By BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
(6th Edition)

Pre-eminently a research treatise, this book discusses the horoscopes of seventy-seven outstanding personalities of not only recent but also ancient history. The horoscopes of kings, saints, politicians, statesmen, scientists, authors, poets, industrialists, killers as also of royal figures are discussed in detail establishing the co-relation between the main events and traits of the native and astrological factors in the chart.

The book is aimed not only at the scholar but also the layman student of Astrology.

A preliminary knowledge of predictive Astrology and its principles is needed for appreciating this volume. It is an excellent guide to understand how the fundamental principles formulated by ancient Rishis have to be modified and adapted to modern and changing social, economic and political conditions to understand the astrological personality of each chart.

Dr. Raman dissects and analyses with wonderful insight and precision the factors that go to make one a sinner, saint, philosopher, king, king-maker, scientist, business-magnate, literatteur and even a maniac.

Each chart has been subjected to a thorough and scientific study by Dr. Raman. For the beginner this is a dependable text while for the research student it offers qualitative analysis of various planetary aspects and combinations, Dasas and Bhuktis and Gochara influences as leading to important events in life. Rajayogas, Daridra Yogas and others and their practical application are explained lucidly.

An excellent guide for mastering the technique of interpretation, this volume is bound to be of invaluable help to the students and practitioners of Astrology, both from the Orient and the Occident.

Some of the horoscopes discussed in these pages include those of Sri Krishna, Adi Sankara, Akbar, Alexander, Gautama Buddha, Jesus Christ, Prophet Mohamed, Augustus, Goethe, Aurangazeb, Gandhi, Ramakrishna Paramahamsa, Vivekananda, Tilak, B. Suryanarain Rao, Aurobindo Ghose, Ramana Maharshi, Sri Thyagaraja, Sri Vidyaranya, Rabindranath Tagore, Hitler, Mussolini, Abraham Lincoln, Subhas Bose, Jagadish Bose, Milton, Savarkar, Barnard Shaw, Godse, Stalin, Nehru, Eisenhower, C. R. Das, Ashutosh Mukherjee, Sree Chaitanya, Karl Marx, Farouk, Nero, Duke of Windsor etc.

Pages 439 + 19: Price Rs. 60.00 (Paperback); Rs. 90.00 (Hard bound)
10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
...ages extra.

...SOCIATES ☎ 369229

"Sri Raje... ...0, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA."

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
...d typset on DTP by B. Niranjan
...at Rashtrotthana Mudranalay

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Compiled
1999-2000

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar